



URDU ENGLISH DICTIONARY

اُردو انگریز دیکشنری

COVERS A VERY WIDE RANGE AND PROVIDES THE ENGLISH EQUIVALENTS AND SYNONYMS OF OVER THIRTY THOUSAND URDU WORDS, IDIOMS, TECHNICAL TERMS, EXPRESSIONS AND PHRASES, BOTH ARCHAIC AND MODERN.

Ferozsons

URDU — ENGLISH

DICTIONARY

**A COMPREHENSIVE DICTIONARY OF
CURRENT VOCABULARY**

(Revised Edition)



FEROZSONS (Pvt.) LTD.
LAHORE-RAWALPINDI-KARACHI

FEROZSONS'

Urdu-English Dictionary

آ

آ *ā*, Lengthened form of Alif. Alif is the first letter of the Arabic, Persian and Urdu alphabets and, in *abjad*, it stand for number one.

آ آ *ā ā*, v. (Lit.) Come, come; bird call for pigeons, hens, etc.

آبنا *ā ban-nā*, v. To happen (to); to befall; to be involved in trouble.

آ بیل مجھے مار *ā ball mujhe mār*, prov. To ask for or to invite or court trouble.

آ پڑنا *ā par-nā*, v. To befall; to come or fall (upon); to fall (to); to descend (upon).

آ پکڑنا *ā pakar-nā*, v. To overtake; to seize.

آ پہنچنا *ā pahunch-nā*, v. To appear suddenly; to draw near; to arrive.

آ جانا *ā jānā*, v. To come (suddenly); to happen to come; to arrive; to befall.

آ دھمکانا *ā dhamak-nā*, v. To make a sudden appearance; to come uninvited.

آ رہنا *ā reh-nā*, v. To come and reside; to dwell (in) (despite opposition); to fall down.

آ کرنا *ā gir-nā*, v. To fall down; to make a rush (at or upon); to fall upon others (for sustenance).

آ گھیرنا *ā gher-nā*, v. To surround; to besiege; to encircle; to press to do a thing.

آ لگنا *ā lag-nā*, v. To touch the shore (boat); to catch (disease); to be hit (by stone, bullet etc.); to be close at hand

آ لینا *ā lenā*, v. To overtake; to reach.

آ ملنا *ā mil-nā*, v. To join (with); to meet happily (in reconciliation).

آ نکالنا *ā nikal-nā*, v. To come by chance; to come suddenly or unexpectedly; to turn up.

آب *āb* (P) *n.m.* Water. *n.f.* Splendour; elegance; polish; magnificence; water or lustre (in gems); temper (of steel); sharpness (of sword); brightness.

آب کرنا *āb āb kar-nā*, v. To reproach; to put to shame; to discredit; to ask for water.

آب ہونا *āb āb honā*, v. To be drenched with perspiration; to be thoroughly ashamed.

آب آتش رنگ *āb-ē ātish rang*, *n.m.* Wine; liquor; bitter
آب آتش مزاج *āb-ē ātishmizāj*,
آب آتشناک *āb-ē ātishnāk*, tears.

آب آتشیں *āb-ē ātishīn*,

آب آ جانا *āb ā jānā*, v. To get polished; to shine; to become sharp.

آب آمد، تیمم بخاست *āb āmad tayammum*,
barkhāst, prov. John goes when Jesus comes.

آب آہک *āb-ē āhak*, *n.m.* Lime-water.

آب آہن *āb-ē āhan*, *n.f.* Temper of steel.

آب آہن تاب *āb-ē āhantāb*, *n.m.* Water in which red-hot iron is dipped,

آب آئینہ *āb-ē ā'inah*, *n.f.* Lustre or polish of a mirror.

آب ارغوانی *āb-ē aḡmar*, *āb-ē arḡhawānī*, *n.m.* Wine; liquor.

آب اڑنا، آب اترنا، آب بکڑنا *āb aṛ-nā*, *āb utar-nā*, *āb bigar-nā*, v. To lose lustre; to become dull or blunt (sword).

آب استاده *āb-ē istāda* *n.m.* Still water.

- آب انار *āb-ē anār, n.m.* Pomegranate juice; red wine.
 آب انفعالی *āb-ē infī'āl, n.m.* Sweat caused by remorse or shame.
 آب انگور *āb-ē āngūr, n.m.* Grape-juice; wine.
 آب باران *āb-ē bārān, n.m.* Rain-water.
 آب بسته *āb-ē bastah, n.m.* Ice; hailstone.
 آب بقا *āb-ē baqā, n.m.* Water conferring immortality.
 آب بینی *āb-ē binī, n.m.* Mucus from the nose; nasal discharge.
 آب پاش *āb pāsh, n.m.* Watering-can.
 آب پاشی *āb pāshī, n.f.* Irrigation; sprinkling water.
 آب پشت *āb-ē pusht, n.m.* Semen.
 آب پیکان *āb-ē paikān, n.f.* Sharpness of the arrow.
 آب تلخ *āb-ē talkh, n.m.* Bitter water; wine; tears.
 آب تیغ *āb-ē tegh, n.f.* Sharpness of sword.
 آب جاری *āb-ē jāri, n.m.* Running water; a rivulet; tears streaming down the cheek.
 آب جاودان *āb-ē jāwidān, n.m.* Immortalizing water, fluid or syrup.
 آب جو *āb-ē jau, n.m.* Barley-water; beer.
 آبجو *ābjū, n.f.* A stream; a rivulet.
 آب جوش *āb josh, n.m.* Broth; gravy; juice of cooked meat; boiled water.
 آب چرمان *āb charhānā, v.* To polish; to temper; to whet; to sharpen.
 آب چشم *āb-ē chashm, n.m.* Tears.
 آب حرام *āb-ē harām, n.m.* Wine; liquor; unclean or forbidden water.
 آب حیات *āb-ē hayāt, āb-ē haiwān, āb-ē khizr, āb-ē zindagi, n.m.* Water giving immortality; a fabulous spring containing the water of immortality.
 آب خاصه *āb-ē khāshah, n.m.* Special drinking water for nobles and kings.

- آب خجالت *āb-ē khijālat, n.m.* Sweat caused by shame or bashfulness.
 آب خوره *āb khorah, n.m.* Earthen tumbler.
 آب خورے پھرنا *ābkhore bharnā, v.* To offer cups of sherbet or milk.
 آبدار *ābdār, n.m.* The person having charge of the drinking water. *adj.* Brilliant, polished, bright (as gems); well-tempered (as steel); sharp (as a sword).
 آبدار خانہ *ābdār khānah, n.m.* A repository for drinking water.
 آبداری *ābdārī, n.f.* Brilliance (of gems); temper or polish (of steel); sharpness (of sword).
 آب دست *āb dast, n.f.* Washing of the private parts after evacuation.
 آب دست کرنا *āb dast karnā, v.* To lave; to clean oneself after evacuation.
 آب دندان *āh-ē dandān, n.f.* Polish of the teeth; a species of pear; a kind of pomegranate.
 آب دهن *āb-ē dahan, n.m.* Saliva; spittle.
 آب دیدہ *āb-ē didah, n.m.* Tears.
 آب دیدہ *āb didah, adj.* Weeping; in tears.
 آب دیدہ ہونا *āb didah honā, v.* To weep; to be in tears; to shed tears.
 آب دینا *āb denā, v.* To polish; to sharpen.
 آب رحمت *āb-ē rahmat, n.m.* Rain water; mercy; pity; kindness.
 آب روان *āb-ē rawān, n.m.* Running water; a kind of fine muslin.
 آب ریز *āb rez, n.m.* A drain; a tap; a watering-can.
 آب زر *āb-ē zar, n.m.* Gold water; gold reduced to a liquid state.
 آب زلال *āb-ē zulāl, n.m.* Pure, clear water; decanted water.
 آب زمزم *āb-ē zamzam, n.m.* Water of the well in Mecca called Zamzam.
 آب شور *āb-ē shor, n.m.* Sea water; salt water.
 آب شیرین *āb-ē shīrīn, n.m.* Sweet water.

عشرت آب *āb-ē 'ishrat*, *n.m.* Wine.
 آب کار *āb kār*, *n.m.* A distiller or seller of wine; a wine merchant.
 آب کاری *āb kārī*, *n.f.* Distillery; liquor shop; excise duty; Excise Department.
 آب کش *āb kash*, *n.m.* A water-carrier; a strainer; one who draws water from a well.
 آب کشی *āb kashī*, *n.f.* Drawing water from a well.
 آب کوثر *āb-ē kauṣar*, *n.m.* The water of the river Kauṣar flowing in Paradise.
 آب گلگون *āb-e gulgūn*, *n.m.* Rose-red wine.
 آب گوشت *āb-e gosht*, *n.m.* Soup; gravy; broth
 آب گون *āb gūn*, *adj.* Of the colour of water, sky, glass, snow or ice; shining (sword).
 آب لیمون *āb-e lemūn*, *n.m.* Lemon water.
 آب مروارید *āb-e marwārīd*, *n.f.* Lustre of a gem; a particular disease of the eye; cataract.
 آب مقطر *āb-e muqattar*, *n.m.* Distilled water.
 آب ندامت *āb-e nadāmat*, *n.m.* Sweat caused by repentance; contrition.
 آب نقره *āb-e nuqrah*, *n.m.* Liquid silver used for silver-plating
 آب نیاں *āb-e naisān*, *n.m.* Spring rains; the rainfall during the month of Naisān, the seventh month of the Romans corresponding to the month of March.
 آب و تاب *āb-ō tāb*, *n.f.* Lustre; dignity; beauty; grandeur; magnificence.
 آب و رنگ *āb-ō rang*, *n.m.* Glory.
 آب و دانه *āb-ō dānā*, *n.m.* Subsistence.
 آب و دانه اٹھنا *āb-ō dānah uṭhnā*, *v.* To be transferred from a place; cessation of a source of income; to be about to die.
 آب و دانه حرام ہونا *āb-ō dānah ḥarām honā*, *v.* To be tired of life; to be fed up with life.

آب و دانه کا زور ہونا *āb-ō dāne kā zor honā*, *v.* To be driven or attracted to a place by the subsistence in store for one at that place; to be attracted by fate.
 آب و گل *āb-ō gil*, *n.f.* Disposition; temperament; matter; the element employed in the creation of the universe. (Lit.) Water and clay.
 آب و نان *āb-ō nān*, *n.m.* Food.
 آب و نمک *āb-ō namak*, *n.m.* Taste; savour; relish.
 آب و هوا *āb-ō hawā*, *n.f.* Climate.
 آب و هوا بدل جانا *āb-ō-hawā badal janā*, *v.* To change (climate).
 آب و هوا تبدیل کرنا *āb-ō hawā tabdīl karnā*, *v.* To go for a change of climate.
 آب و هوا راس نہ آنا *āb-ō hawā rās nah ānā*, *v.* To be unsuitable (climate).
 آب و هوا موافق آنا *āb-ō hawā muwāfiq ānā*, *v.* To be agreeable (climate).
 آباد *ābād* (P) *adj.* Inhabited; populated; people; cultivated; flourishing; prosperous; happy.
 آباد کار *ābād kār*, *n.m.* A settler on waste land; a cultivator.
 آباد کاری *ābād kārī*, *n.f.* Settlement; habitation; populating; cultivating.
 آباد کرنا *ābād karnā*, *v.* To populate; to cultivate; to inhabit; to settle.
 آبادانی *ābādānī* (P) *n.f.* Population; cultivation; habitation; abundance; prosperity.
 آبادی *ābādī* (P) *n.f.* Population; prosperity; a village site; the people living in a place.
 آبان *ābān* (P) *n.m.* The eighth month of the Persian year; tenth day of that month.
 آبائے *ābā'* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of آب) Fathers; fore-fathers.
 آبائے و اجداد *ābā'ō ajdād*, *n.m.* Ancestors; fore-fathers.

شہر *ābā-ē shahr*, *n.m.* City fathers; municipal commissioners; councillors.
 'علوی *ābā-ē 'ulwī*, *n.m.* People of high rank.

آبائی *ābā'i* (A) *adj.* Ancestral.

آبرو *ābrū* (P) *n.f.* Brightness of face; honour; character; good name; fame; rank; dignity; chastity.

آبرو لینا *ābrū utārā*, *ābrū lenā*, *v.* To bring into disrepute; to dishonour; to disgrace; to violate the chastity of.

آبرو بچانا *āb-ū bachānā*, *v.* To save one's honour.

آبرو بخشنا *ābrū bakhshnā*, *v.* To confer honour.

آبرو برباد کرنا، آبرو پر ہانی پھیر دینا، آبرو خاک میں ملانا *ābrū barbād karnā*, *ābrū par pām pher denā*, *ābrū khāk meñ milānā*, *v.* To destroy one's honour, self-respect or reputation.

آبرو بڑھنا *ābrū baḥnā*, *v.* To gain more honour.

آبرو بنانا *ābrū banānā*, *v.* To acquire honour or reputation.

آبرو پانا، آبرو پیدا کرنا، آبرو حاصل کرنا *ābrū pānā*, *ābrū paidā karnā*, *ābrū ḥāsil karnā*, *v.* To gain renown, rank or dignity.

آبرو پر حرف آنا *ābrū par ḥarf ānā*, *v.* To be disgraced; to lose reputation.

آبرو رکھنا *ābrū rakhnā*, *v.* To uphold one's respect, honour or reputation; to save from dishonour.

آبرو ریزی *ābrū rezī*, *n.f.* Slander; calumny; defamation; vilification; violation of chastity; rape.

آبرو ریزی کرنا *ābrū rezī karnā*, *v.* To slander; to defame; to rape; to calumniate; to violate the chastity of.

آبرو کا لاکو ہونا، آبرو کے پیچھے ہٹنا *ābrū kā lāko hōnā*, *ābrū ke pīchhe ḥaṭnā*, *v.* To be bent upon ruining one's honour, character or reputation.

آبرو کھونا *ābrū khonā*, *v.* To lose respect.

آبرو گئی پھر نہیں آتی *ābrū ga'i phir nahīn ātī*, *prov.* Lost reputation is seldom regained; credit lost is like a Venice glass which when broken cannot be soldered.

آبرو موتی کی سی آب ہے *ābrū matī kī sī āb hai*, *prov.* Honour is like the lustre of a pearl.

آبرو میں بٹا لگنا، آبرو میں فرق آ جانا *ābrū meñ baṭṭā lagnā*, *ābrū meñ farq ā jānā*, *v.* To bring slur on character or reputation; to lose confidence or good name.

آبستنی *ābistanī* (P) *n.f.* A pregnant woman; a kind of musical instrument.

آبشار *ābshār* (P) *n.f.* Waterfall; cataract; cascade.

آبگینہ *ābgīnah* (P) *n.m.* Crystal glass; mirror; a lover's wine glass.

آبلہ *āblah* (P) *n.m.* Blisters; boils.

آبلہ پا *āblah pā*, *adj.* Having blisters on the feet; tired; fatigued; exhausted.

آبلہ پائی *āblah pā'i*, *n.f.* State of being tired; helplessness.

آبلہ فرنگ *ābah-ē farang* *n.m.* Syphilis.

آبنائے *ābnāi* (P) *n.f.* (Geog.) A strait.

آبنوس *ābnūs* (P) *n.m.* Ebony.

آبنوسی *ābnūsī* (P) *adj.* Made of ebony; of ebony colour; black; ebonized.

آبی *ābī* (P) *adj.* Watery; aquatic; moist; aqueous.

آبیاری *ābyārī* (P) *n.f.* Irrigation; watering.

آبیانہ *ābyānah* (P) *n.m.* Water tax; water rate.

آپ (H) *pro.* Self; selves; you; yourself; you sir (used when addressing a superior).

آپ آپ کرنا *āp āp karnā*, *v.* To flatter; to be selfish.

آپ بھاتی *āp bhātī*, *adv.* According to one's own pleasure.

آپ بھالے تو جگ بھلا *āp bhale to jag-bhalā*, *prov.* Good mind good find.

آپ بیتی *āp bīti*, *n.f.* The story of one's own experience; autobiography.

آپ جانیں آپ کا کام
Manage your own affairs; do as you like.

آپ ڈال ڈال میں بات بات
pāt, prov. I am cleverer than you.

آپ ڈوبے تو جگ ڈوبا ، آپ مریے تو جگ مریا
to jag *dūbā, āp mue to jag muā, prov. Death's day is dooms-day.*

آپ ڈوبے تو ڈوبے ، اور کو بھی لے ڈوبے
to *dūbe au. ko bhī le dūbe, prov. To ruin others along with oneself.*

آپ سے اے ہونا
āp se abe honā, v. To have one's position lowered; to be disgraced; to be degraded; to be undervalued.

آپ سے آپ سے
āp se āp, adv. Of one's own accord; voluntarily; spontaneously.

آپ فزیت اوروں کو نصیحت
āp fazīhat, auron ko naṣīhat, prov. He plucks out the teeth of a dog and barks himself; bell calls others to church, but goes not itself.

آپ کا پاس ہے ، آپ کا منہ ہے
āp kā pās hai, āp kā muñh hai. It is out of regard for you.

آپ کاج ، آپ کاج
āp, kāj mahā kāj, prov. Self done well done; one's own business is the most important.

آپ کا کیا بگڑتا ہے ؟
āp kā kiya bḡṛtā hai? You won't lose anything.

آپ کو آسمان پر کھینچنا ، آپ کو شاخ زعفران سے چھیننا
āp ko āsmān par kheñchnā, āp ko shākh-ē z'afṛān samajhnā, v. To put on airs; to be proud.

آپ کو بھول جانا
āp ko bhūl jānā, v. To forget one's past.

آپ کو پانا
āp ko pānā, v. To estimate one's correct value.

آپ کو دور کھینچنا
āp ko dūr kheñchnā, v. To keep oneself aloof (from); to think too much of one's self.

آپ کو ڈوبنا
āp ko ḡabonā, v. To ruin oneself.

آپ کو کھونا
āp ko khonā, v. To forget; oneself.

آپ کھائے بلی کو بتائے
āp khāe billi ko batāe, prov. Blaming others for one's own fault.

آپ ہی آپ
āp hī āp, adv. Spontaneously; alone.

آپا (T) n.f. An elder sister; a nurse.

آپا (H) n.m. Self.

آپا دھاپی
āpā dhāpi, n.f. A race for self; selfishness.

آپا سے باہر ہونا
āpe se bāhar honā, v. To be beside oneself (with joy or anger); to be in a rapture; to be in a fury.

آپا میں آنا
āpe meñ ānā, v. To come to one's senses.

آپا میں ہونا
āpe meñ honā, v. To be in one's senses.
آپاس
āpas, adv. One another; each other; together.

آپاس داری
āpas dārī, n.f. Brotherhood; relationship.

آپاس کی بات
āpas kī bāt, n.f. Between ourselves; a private or family affairs.

آپاس کی بھوٹ
āpas kī phūṭ, v. Internal discord or dissension; quarrel between husband and wife.

آپاس میں
āpas meñ, adv. Mutually; a matter between friends or relatives.

آپاس میں رہنا
āpas meñ rehnā, v. To live together; to maintain good relations with neighbours.

آتا (H) n.m. That which is due to one; dues; debts.

آتا جاتا
ātā jātā (H) n.m. A traveller; a passer-by.

آتا نہ چھوڑے ، جاتا نہ موڑے
ātā nah chhorīye, jātā nah morīye, prov. Take what comes your way, pursue not the evanescent.

آتش (P) n.f. Fire.

آتش انداز
atish andāz, adj. & n.m. Casting out fire; one who kindles fire.

آتش انگیز *ātish āngez*, *adj.* Kindling or stirring up fire. *n.m.* One who kindles fire; firebrand; a seditious person; an incendiary.

بار آتش *ātish bār*, *adj.* Raining fire; fiery; explosive. *n.m.* A musket; a tinder box.

باز آتش *ātish bāz*, *n.m.* A maker of fireworks; pyrotechnist.

بازی آتش *ātish bāzi* *n.f.* Fireworks; pyrotechnics.

بیان آتش *ātish bayān*, *adj.* Fiery speaker.

دود آتش *ātish-ē be dūd*, *n.f.* Wine; liquor; anger; sun.

پارہ آتش *ātish pārah*, *n.m.* A spark; a lighted coal; a very beautiful person; a provoker of quarrels. *adj.* Quarrelsome.

پرست آتش *ātish parāst*, *adj.* A worshipper of fire; a guebre; a follower of Zoroaster.

پرستی آتش *ātish parastī*, *n.f.* Fire worship.

پیمان آتش *ātish palmā*, *n.m.* Pyrometer.

تار آتش *ātish-ē tar*, *n.f.* Wine.

خاموش آتش *ātish-ē khāmosh*, *n.f.* Wine.

خانہ آتش *ātish khānah*, *n.m.* A fire temple; a fire place; a powder magazine.

خوار آتش *ātish khū*, *adj.* A firebrand.

خوار آتش *ātish khwār*, *adj.* A fire-eater; a salamander; a worm born in fire.

دان آتش *ātish dān*, *n.m.* Fireplace; any receptacle for fire; a grate; a chafing dish.

رخ آتش *ātish rukh*, *adj.* Red-faced; rosy-cheeked.

زبان آتش *ātish zobān*, *adj.* A firebrand; an eloquent speaker.

زدگی آتش *ātish zadagī*, *n.f.* Arson; combustion; breaking out of fire.

زنی آتش *ātish zanī*, *n.f.* Act of setting on fire; arson.

آتش سیال *ātish-ē sayyāl*, *n.f.* Wine.

آتش طبع *ātish ṭab*, *adj.* Hot-tempered; passionate.

آتش نشان *ātish fīshān*, *adj.* Fire ejector. *n.m.* A volcano.

پرکالہ آتش *ātish kā parkālah*, *n.m.* A very astute and wicked person; a very beautiful person.

کدہ آتش *ātish kadah*, *n.m.* A fire-temple; furnace; grate.

گیر آتش *ātish gīr*, *adj.* Combustible. *n.m.* Tongs.

ناک آتش مزاج *ātish mizāj*, *ātish nāk*, *adj.* Fiery-tempered; ill-tempered.

موسی آتش *ātish-ē Moosā*, *n.f.* Light that Moses saw at Mount Senai.

نفس آتش *ātish-ē nafs*, *n.f.* Lust; lasciviousness.

نمرود آتش *ātish-ē namrūd*, *n.f.* Pyre made by Namrūd to throw Prophet Abraham in.

آتیشک *ātishak* (P) *n.f.* Syphilis (a venereal disease).

آتش *ātishī* (P) *adj.* Fiery; hot; irascible; belonging to fire.

آتش شیشہ *ātishī shīshah*, *n.m.* A glass which can burn by focussing the rays of the sun; a magnifying glass.

آتشیں *ātishīn* (P) *adj.* Resembling fire.

آتشیں خوار *ātishīn khū* *adj.* Passionate; irascible.

آتما *ātma* (S) *n.f.* Soul; spirit; mind; the reasoning faculty; the understanding; appetite; belly.

آٹا *āṭā* (H) *n.m.* Flour; meal.

آٹا کرنا *āṭā karnā*, *v.* To reduce to powder

آٹا گیل ہونا *āṭā gīl honā*, *v.* To be plunged into difficulties; to get into hot water.

آہ دال کا بھاؤ *āṭe dāl kā bhāo khulnā* *v.* To find oneself in hot water; to become conscious of one's miserable state.

آپا *āte kī āpā*, *adj.* Fool; a simpleton.

آپا کے ساتھ گھن بھی پس جاتا ہے *āte ke sāth ghun bhī pis jātā hai*, *prov.* The innocent also get punished with the guilty.

آپا میں نون یا نمک *āte meñ nūn yā namak*, *adj.* Not much; very little; mite in the cheese.

آٹھ (H) *adj.* Eight.

آٹھ آٹھ آنسو رونا *āṭh āṭh ānsū rulānā*, *v.* To cause to weep bitterly.

آٹھ آٹھ آنسو رونا *āṭh āṭh ānsū ronā*, *v.* To weep bitterly; to shed a flood of tears.

آٹھ پھر *āṭh pahr*, *n.m. & adv.* All the twenty-four hours; day and night; constantly.

آٹھواں (H) *adj.* Eighth.

آٹھوں (H) *adj.* All the eight.

آٹھوں گانٹھ کماٹ *āṭhoñ gāñṭh kumait*, *adj.* Clever; shrewd; cunning; cute; (*Lit.*) a bay horse with all the eight joints marked reddish-brown, viz., the four knees and the four ankles.

آثار (A) *n.m. (plu. of اثر āsar)* Symptoms; signs; tokens; traces; footprints; effects; relics; impressions; basis; the breadth of a wall; historical traditions; foundation of a building.

آثارِ اجداد *āṣār-uṣ-ṣanādīd*, *n.m.* Relics of ancient people.

آثارِ شریف *āṣār-ē sharīf*, *n.m.* Tombs of saints; sacred relics of prophets.

آثارِ قدیمہ *āṣār-ē qadīmah*, *n.m.* Ancient relics; archaeological monuments.

آثم (A) *n.m.* A sinner; a culprit.

آج (H) *n.m.* Today; this day.

آج تک *āj tak*, *adv.* Uptil now; upto this day.

آج کا کام کل پر چھوڑنا *āj kā kām kal par chhōṛnā*, *v.* To put off today's work till tomorrow.

آج کرسے گا، کل ہائے گا *āj karegā, kal pāegā*, *prov.* As you sow, so shall you reap.

آج کل *āj kal*, *adv.* Now-a-days; in a day or two; recently; of late; today or tomorrow.

آج کل کرنا *āj kal karnā*, *v.* To procrastinate; to delay; to evade.

آج مرے کل دوسرا دن *āj mare kal dūsra din*, *prov.* Dead persons are soon forgotten.

آچا (P) *n.m.* Father; paternal or maternal grandfather; an old servant.

آختہ *ākhtah* (*defective form*) See *akhtah*.

آخ نہو *ākḥ thū*, *interj.* Tush! pooh! pshaw! fiè!

آخر (A) *adj.* Last; hindmost; later; final. *n.m.* Termination; conclusion; issue.

آخر الامر *ākḥ-ul amr*, *adv.* At last; finally; after all; ultimately; eventually.

آخر الزمان *ākḥir-ūz-zamān*, *adj.* The last of all; an epithet of the Holy Prophet of Islam.

آخرین *ākḥir bin*, *adj.* Far-sighted.

آخر شب *ākḥir-ē shab*, *n.f.* Before morning; the close of the night.

آخر کار *ākḥir-ē kār*, *adv.* At last; eventually; in the end; at length.

آخر کرنا *ākḥir karnā*, *v.* To finish; to close; to put an end to; to conclude.

آخر وقت *ākḥir waqt*, *n.m.* The last breath; just before the end.

آخر ہونا *ākḥir honā*, *v.* To end; to close; to die.

آخرت (A) *n.f.* The life hereafter; the life to come.

بگاڑنا آخرت *ākḥirat bigāṛnā*, *v.* To spoil or mar one's life to come.

سوارنا آخرت بنانا *ākḥirat banānā, sañwārnā*, *v.* To do good deeds; to ensure one's good in the life to come.

آخرش (P) *adv.* At last; finally; after all.

آخری (A) *adj.* Last; latter; final; extreme.

آخری چہار شنبہ *ākhirī chahār shambah, n.m.*

The last Wednesday of the month of Safar which is observed by Muslims with solemnity and rejoicing in memory of the recovery of the Holy Prophet from a very severe illness.

آخرین *ākhirīn (P) adj.* Last; final.

آخور *akhor (P) n.f.* Sweepings; scourgings; entrails; filth; stable; refuse; offals; litter.

آخور کی بھرتی *ākhor kī bhartī, n.f.* Gathering of scraps; odds and ends; Insertion of irrelevant and useless matter in composition.

آخوند *ākḥūn, ākhūnd (P) n.m.* School-master; teacher; tutor; theology-teacher.

آداب *ādāb (A) n.m. (plu. of ادب adab),* Good-breeding; good manners; etiquette; politeness; forms of address in writing and speaking; salutation; respects; elegant manners; rules; ceremonies.

آداب بجالانا *ādāb bajā lānā, v.* To pay homage or respects (to); to say good-bye; to wish (time).

آداب و القاب *ādāb-ō alqāb, n.m.* Designation; title; forms of address; appellation.

آداب و تسلیمات *ādāb-ō taslīmāt, n.m.* Best compliments; best respects.

آدم *ādam (A) n.m.* Adam, the first man; father of mankind.

آدم ثانی *ādam-ē sānī, n.m.* The epithet of Prophet Noah.

آدم خور *ādam khor, adj.* Man eater; cannibal.

آدم زاد *ādam zād, adj.* Born of Adam; human race; mankind.

آدم شناس *ādam shinās, adj.* One who finds out the sort of person one is; one gifted to evaluate human beings; acute person.

آدمی *ādāmī (P) n.m.* An offspring of Adam; an individual person; (metaph.) a husband; a servant.

آدمی آدمی انتر، کوئی ہیرا کوئی کنکر *ādāmī antar, ko'ī hīrā ko'ī kankar, prov.* All are not alike; man differs from man; no two persons are alike.

آدمی بن جانا *ādāmī ban jānā, v.* To learn good manners; to be civilized; to attain sense of responsibility.

آدمی بنانا *ādāmī banānā, v.* To teach one good manners; to civilize; to humanise.

آدمی صحبت سے پہچانا جانا ہے *ādāmī ṣuḥbat se pahchānā jānā hai, prov.* Man is known by the company he keeps.

آدمی نے آخر تو کچا دودھ پیا ہے *ādāmī ne ākhir to kachchā dūdh piyā hai, prov.* To err is human.

آدمیت *ādāmiyyat (A) n.f.* Humanity; human nature; fellow feeling; civility; courtesy; goodmanners.

آدمیت اٹھ جانا *ādāmiyyat uṭh jānā, v.* To be bereft of sympathy and courtesy; to become devoid of civility and good manners.

آدمیت پکڑنا *ādāmiyyat pakarnā, v.* To become civilized; to learn good manners; to come to one's self; to recover one's senses.

آدمیت سکھانا *ādāmiyyat sikhānā, v.* To teach good manners; to render humane; to polish; to civilize; to discipline; to chasten.

آدمیت سے گزر جانا *ādāmiyyat se guzar jānā, v.* To behave improperly; to act savagely.

آدھی *ādḥā, ādhī (H) adj.* Half.

آدھا آدھا *ādḥā ādhā, adj.* Fifty fifty; half and half; divided into two equal parts.

آدھا تیتہر آدھا باٹر *ādḥā tītar, ādhā bāter, prov.* Neither fish nor flesh nor good red herring (applied to a confused or jumbled state of things).

آدھا کرنا *ādḥā karnā, v.* To bisect; to halve; to divide into two equal parts.

آدھا ہونا *ādhā honā*, v. To be very much reduced; to decrease in size; to grow lean.

آدھی چھوڑ ساری کو جاوے (دھاوے) آدھی رہے نہ
ādhi chhor sārī ko jāve (dhāwe), *ādhi rahe nah sārī pāwe*, prov. Run after the whole and lose all; catch at the shadow and lose the substance.

آدینہ *ādinah* (P) n.m. Friday.

آڈٹ *ādīt* (E) n.m. Audit.

آڈیٹر *ādītar* (E) n.m. Auditor.

آذر *āzar* (A) n.m. Sixth month of the Greek or Syrian year corresponding to the month of March.

آذر *āzar* (P) n.m. Fire; the ninth solar month, corresponding to the middle of December to the middle of January.

آر *ār* (H) n.f. An awl; cobbler's needle.

آرا *ārā* (P) adj. Embellishing; adorning (used in comps. as in *جہاں آرا jāhān ārā*, that which embellishes the world).

آرا *ārā*, n.m. A saw.

آرا سر پر چل جانا *ārā sar par chal jānā*, v. To be tortured; to be put to excruciating pain.

آرا کش *ārā-kash*, n.m. A sawyer.

آراستگی *ārāstagī* (P) n.f. Preparation; decoration; embellishment; arrangement; adornment; order; regularity.

آراستہ *ārāstah* (P) adj. Prepared; decorated; arranged; equipped.

آرام *ārām* (P) n.m. Rest; repose; respite; relief; ease; health; comfort; alleviation; convenience.

آرام پانا *ārām pānā*, v. To get rest; to regain health; to get all sorts of comfort.

آرام تلخ ہونا *ārām talkh honā*, v. To be put to discomfort.

آرام دینا *ārām denā*, v. To solace; to comfort; to ease; to relieve; to allay; to repose; to heal.

آرام پسند *ārām pasand*, adj. Idle; lazy; indolent; slothful; inert; lotus-eater.

آرام کرسی *ārām kuṛsī*, n.f. Easy chair.

آرام کرنا *ārām karnā*, v. To rest; to recline; to go to bed.

آرام گاہ *ārām gāh*, n.f. Bed-chamber; a resting place.

آراء *ārā'* (A) n.f. (plu. of *رأے rā'e*) Views; opinions.

آرائش *ārā'ish* (P) n.f. Decoration; adornment; embellishment; dressing; beauty.

آر پار *ār pār* (H) adj. Through and through; from one side to the other (as a hole); pierced through; across.

آرپن *ārpan* (H) n.m. An offering; a trust.

آرتی *ārtī* (H) n.f. A religious ceremony among Hindus.

آرت *ārt* (E) n.m. Art.

آرٹسٹ *ārtist* (E) n.m. Artist.

آرد *ārad* (P) n.m. Flour; meal.

آرڈر *ārḍar* (E) n.m. Order.

آرڈر بک *ārḍar buk* n.f. Order-book.

آرڈر دینا *ārḍar denā*, v. To place order (with a firm).

آرزو *ārzū* (P) n.f. Yearning; longing; desire; wish; hope; inclination; solicitude; love; request; entreaty; trust; expectation.

آرزو بر آنا *ārzū bar ānā*, v. Fulfilment of a desire.

آرزو خاک میں مل جانا *ārzū khāk meñ mil jānā*, v. To be disappointed; to be frustrated.

آرزو کرنا *ārzū karnā*, v. To desire; to long for; to yearn.

آرزو مند *ārzū mañd*, adj. Wishing; desirous; eager; longing; aspiring; intent on.

آرزو مندی *ārzū mandī*, n.f. Eagerness; desire; yearning; wishfulness.

آرسی *ārsī* (H) n.f. A thumb ring with mirror (set in place of a stone) worn by women; a looking glass; a mirror.

آروغ *ārogh* (P) n.m. A belching; eructation.

آری *ārī* (H) n.f. A small saw; a hand-saw.

آریہ *āryā, aryah(S) n.m.* An Aryan.

آرے *āre (P) adv.* Yes; yea.

آرے بلے کرنا *āre bālē karnā. To evade.*

آڑ *ar (H) n.f.* A covering; concealment; shelter; defence; buttress; a bar; a wall; a curtain; protection; prevention; interception; impediment.

آڑ پکڑنا *ār pakarṇā, v.* To take shelter; to lie in ambush.

آڑ کرنا *ār karnā, v.* To screen; to shelter; to conceal.

آڑ لینا *ār lenā, id.* To be behind the screen; to get behind a shelter.

آڑ میں *ār meṇ, adv.* Behind; under cover of; under the pretence of; lying in ambush.

آڑا، آڑی *arā, āri (H) adj.* Inclined; bent; athwart; diagonal; transverse; cross; oblique.

آنا *āre ānā, v.* To come between; to protect; to shield; to interpose; to stand in good stead.

آڑے ہاتھوں لینا *āre hāthōṇ lenā, v.* To chide; to scold; to upbraid; to take one to task.

آڑو *ārū (H) n.m.* Peach.

آڑھت *ārhat (H) n.f.* Agency; brokerage; commission depot.

آڑھتی *ārhati (H) n.m.* A commission agent; a broker.

آز *āz (P) n.f.* Ardent desire; greed; lust; avarice; covetousness.

آزاد *āzād (P) adj.* Free; unrestrained; independent; unchained; liberated. *n.m.* A freeman.

آزاد رائے *āzād rāe, adj.* Holding an unbiased opinion; holding an independent view.

آزاد رو *āzād rau, adj.* Fearless; unbigoted; bold.

آزاد طبع، آزادی *āzād ṭaba', āzād manish, adj.* Of fearless disposition; dauntless.

آزاد کرنا *āzād' karnā, v.* To liberate; to set free; to unfetter; to discharge.

آزاد مرد *āzād mard, n.m.* A bold and fearless person; carefree.

آزادانہ *āzādānah (P) adv.* Freely; independently.

آزادی *āzādī (P) n.f.* Freedom; liberty; emancipation; liberation.

آزادی خواہ *āzādī khwāh, adj.* A 'lover of freedom.

آزار *āzār (P) n.m.* Illness; ailment; malady; woe; injury; disease.

آزار دہ *āzār deh, adj.* Annoying; irksome; teasing; troublesome.

آزار دہی *āzār dehī, n.f.* Vexation; affliction.

آزار دینا *āzār denā, v.* To torment; to annoy; to gall.

آزار لگنا *āzār lagnā, v.* To catch a disease.

آزر *āzar (A) n.m.* Name of Prophet Abraham's father, more correct form than آذر; an idolater.

آزردگی *āzardagi (P) n.f.* Woe; grief; calamity; distress; dissatisfaction; trouble; displeasure; affliction; sorrow.

آزردہ *āzardah (P) adj.* Annoyed; dejected; dissatisfied; troubled; uneasy; sorry; gloomy; sad.

آزردہ دل *āzardah dil, adj.* Dejected; worried; sad.

آزردہ خاطر *āzardah khātir, adj.* Annoyed; displeased; sorrowful; vexed; disgusted.

آزردہ کرنا *āzardah karnā, v.* To displease; to annoy; to afflict; to trouble.

آزمائنا *āzmānā, v.* To put to test; to scrutinise; to try; to make experiments.

آزمائشی *āzma'ish (P) n.f.* Trial; test; experiment; assay; examination.

آزموده *āzmūdah (P) adj.* Experienced; tried; tested; proved.

آزموده کار *āzmūdah kār, adj.* Skilled; practised; experienced in business.

آزوقہ *āzūqah*, *āzuqah* (A) *n.m.* Méagre diet or income; food of birds.

آس (H) *n.f.* Longing; desire; hope; expectation; faith; assurance; confidence; protection; shelter; refuge; support; mainstay.

آس اولاد *ās aulād*, *n.f.* Offspring; progeny.

آس باندھنا *ās bañdhnā*, *v.* To entertain hope.

آس پوری ہونا *ās pūrī honā*, *v.* To have one's desire fulfilled; to be gratified.

آس توڑنا *ās tornā*, *v.* To disappoint; to lose hope; to despond.

آس جاتی رہنا *ās jāti rehnā*, *v.* Vanishing of hope.

آس دینا *ās denā*, *v.* To give hope or solace; to encourage.

آس سے ہونا *ās se honā*, *v.* To be in the family way; to be pregnant.

آس لگی ہونا *ās lagī honā*, *v.* To pin hope on (person, etc.)

آس (P) *n.f.* Grind stone.

آسا (H) *n.f.* Hope; confidence. (P) *adj.* Like; resembling.

آسا جیے نراسا مرے *āsā jiyē, nirāsā mare*, *prov.* Hope keeps one alive, despondence kills.

آسان (P) *adj.* Light; easy; facile; convenient.

آسان کرنا *āsān karnā*, *v.* To render easy; to facilitate; to disentangle; to make convenient.

آسانی (P) *n.f.* Ease; facility; smoothness; convenience.

آسائش *āsā'ish* (P) *n.f.* Respite; ease; comfort; calmness; facility; repose; tranquillity.

آس پاس *ās pās*, *adv.* Near, in the neighbourhood.

آستانہ *āstānā, āstānah* (P) *n.m.* Threshold; entrance; tomb of a saint.

آستان بوسی *āstān bosī*, *n.f.* A visit to a great or a religious person; paying one's respects.

آستین (P) *n.f.* A sleeve.

آستین پکڑنا *āstin pakarñā*, *v.* To compel one to do a thing; to force one (to); to insist; to detain; to kick up a row.

آستین جھاڑنا *āstin jhārñā*, *v.* To renounce the world; to give in charity all one has.

آستین چڑھانا *āstin charhāñā*, *v.* To turn up the sleeves; to be ready to fight; to menace; to threaten; to be ready to undertake a job; to shoulder a responsibility.

آستین کا سانپ *āstin kā sāñp*, *n.m.* A snake in the grass; a hidden enemy; an enemy in the guise of a friend.

آستین میں چھری رکھنا *āstin meñ chhurī rakhnā*, *v.* To be prepared for attack; to be ready for all eventualities.

آسرا (H) *n.m.* Means of subsistence; means of protection; confidence; support; faith; assurance; expectation; sanctuary; retreat; refuge; shelter; abode; prop.

آسرا تکانا *āsra taknā, āsrā dhūññā*, *v.* To look for help or support (from); to seek succour from.

آسرا دینا *āsra denā*, *v.* To rouse hope; to raise expectation; to reassure; to extend support.

آسکت (H) *n.f.* Idleness; indolence; laziness; stretching of the limbs.

آسمان (P) *n.m.* Sky; firmament; heaven.

آسمان پر اڑنا *āsmān par urnā*, *v.* To be very conceited; to boast; to brag; to fly high in the air.

آسمان پر تھوکا منہ پر آوے *āsmān par thūkā muñh par āwe*, *prov.* He that blow into the dust fills his own eye.

آسمان پر چڑھانا *āsmān par charhāñā*, *v.* To fawn upon; to wheedle; to praise highly; to cajole.

آسمان پر دماغ ہونا *āsmān par dimāgh honā*, *v.* To be very vain or proud.

آسمان ٹوٹ پڑنا *āsmān tūt paṛnā*, *v.* To be overwhelmed with trouble; to be completely destroyed.

آسمان جہ *āsmān jāh*, *adj.* Of exalted rank or dignity; of elevated position.

آسمان زمین ایک کر دینا *āsmān zamīn ek kar denā*, *v.* To leave no stone unturned; to move heaven and earth; to do one's very best.

آسمان سر پر ٹوٹ پڑنا *āsmān sar par tūt paṛnā*, *v.* To suffer very greatly; to be overwhelmed with misfortunes.

آسمان سے باتیں کرنا *āsmān se bāten karnā*, *v.* To be very haughty.

آسمان سے گرا ، کھجور میں اٹکا *āsmān se girā khajūr meṁ aṭkā*, *prov.* Out of the frying pan into the fire.

آسمان سے گرنے *āsmān se girnā*, *v.* To come as a windfall; to come to utter ruin.

آسمان کی کھابری خبر لانا *āsmān kī khabar lānā*, *v.* To achieve something very great; to fly very high.

آسمان کے تارے توڑنا *āsmān ke tāre toṛnā*, *v.* To be expert at anything; to accomplish the most difficult task.

آسمانی *āsmānī* (P) *adj.* Celestial; heavenly; divine; unexpected; azure; blue.

آسمانی ہلا کرنا *āsmānī ba lā girnā*, *v.* To be overtaken by misfortunes; a bolt from the blue.

آسمانی پلانا *āsmānī pilānā*, *v.* To make (a person) intoxicated (specially with potion made from hemp-leaves).

آسمانی کتاب *āsmānī kitāb*, *n.f.* A revealed book.

آسمانی گولا *āsmānī glā*, *n.m.* A bolt from the blue.

آسن *āsan* (H) *n.m.* Sitting posture peculiar to jogis; a seat; a small carpet; mattress or deer-skin on which Hindus sit during prayer; the inner or upper part of the thigh; the sixth Hindi month corresponding with September and October.

آسن جوڑنا ، آسن مارنا *āsan joṛnā*, *āsan mārṇā*, *v.* To sit firmly; to sit on the thighs like jogis; to sit firmly on horse-back.

آسن جانا *āsan jāmanā*, *v.* To sit on the ground like a jogi; to sit firmly on horse-back; to stay at a place.

آسن لگانا *āsan lagānā*, *v.* To establish; to stay; to sit stubbornly in a given posture till one's object is gained.

آسودگی *āsūdagi* (P) *n.f.* Easy circumstances; ease; contentment; prosperity; comfort; opulence.

آسودہ *āsūdah* (P) *adj.* Opulent; rich; contented; satisfied; satiated; at ease.

آسودہ حال *āsūdah hāl*, *adj.* Well-to-do; in easy circumstance; opulent; wealthy.

آسودہ دل *āsūdah dil*, *adj.* Of composed mind; calm.

آسیا *āsīyā* (P) *n.f.* A mill.

آسیب *āseb* (P) *n.m.* Demon; evil spirit; one that haunts.

آسیب اتارنا *āseb utārnā*, *v.* To exorcise; to conjure; to drive away an evil spirit.

آسیب زدہ *āseb zadah*, *adj.* Under the influence of an evil spirit; haunted.

آش *āsh* (P) *n.m.* Soup; broth; pottage; gruel.

آش جو *āsh-ē jau*, *n.m.* Barley water; gruel.

آشا *āshā* (S) *n.f.* Desire; longing; hope; confidence; expectation.

آشام *āshām* (P) *adj.* Drinking (used in comps.). *n.m.* A kind of diet.

آشتی *āshtī* (P) *n.m.* Peace; concord; reconciliation.

آشرم ، آسرم *āshram*, *āsram* (H) *n.m.* Hermitage; the abode of a hermit; a Hindu religious training centre or institution.

آشفگی *āshuftagi* (P) *n.f.* Uneasiness; perturbation; distraction.

آشفته *āshuftah* (P) *adj.* Distracted; confused; weary; careworn; perplexed.

- آشفته حال *āshuftah hāl*, *adj.* In afflicted condition; distressed.
- آشفته طبع *āshuftah khātir*, *āshuftah dil*, *āshuftah ṭaba'*, *adj.* Disturbed in mind; uneasy; depressed; worried.
- آشفته سر *āshuftah dimāgh*, *āshuftah sar*, *adj.* Of unsound mind; having a deranged mind.
- آشکارا *āshkārah*, *āshkārah* (P) *adj.* Apparent; manifest; clear; evident; open; known; public.
- آشنا *āshnā* (P) *n.m.* Acquaintance; comrade; friend; lover; paramour.
- آشنا بھی نہیں آتے برے وقت میں کام *āshnā bhī nahīn āte bure waqt meṁ kām*, *prov.* Poverty parts friends.
- آشنا ہونا *āshnā honā*, *v.* To become very friendly.
- آشنا حرف *harf āshnā*, *n.m.* A beginner.
- آشنا صورت *shūrat āshnā*, *n.m.* One known by sight-only.
- آشنائی *āshnā'ī* (P) *n.f.* Friendship; intimacy; acquaintance; illicit connection.
- آشنا کرنا *āshnā'ī karnā*, *v.* To make friends; to associate; to be intimate.
- آشوب *āshob* (P) *n.m.* Tumult; clamour; uproar; disturbance; revolution; mutiny.
- آشوب چشم *āshob-ē chashm*, *n.m.* Conjunctivitis; inflammation of the eyes.
- آشوب روزگار *āshob-ē rozgār*, *n.m.* Upheaval of the age; sweetheart.
- آشوب محشر *āshob-ē mahshar*, *n.m.* Tumult of the Day of Resurrection; great disturbance.
- آشیانہ *āshiyān*, *āshiyānah* (P) *n.m.* Nest; house; residence.
- آشیانہ ڈھانا *āshiyān uṭhānā*, *v.* To abandon one's residence.
- آشیانہ بنانا *āshiyān banānā*, *v.* To build a nest or a house; to take up abode.
- آشیر باد *āshir bād* (H) *n.f.* Blessing; benediction; greetings.

- آغا *āghā* (T) *n.m.* Leader; master; ruler; chieftian; elder brother.
- آغاز *ākhāz* (P) *n.m.* Beginning; commencement; origin; outset.
- آغاز کرنا *āghāz karnā*, *v.* To start; to make a beginning.
- آغشته *āghashtah* (P) *adj.* Wet; moistened; mixed; polluted.
- آغوش *āghosh* (P) *n.f./m.* Embrace; lap; bosom.
- آغوش گرم کرنا *āghosh garm karnā*, *v.* To take someone in the lap; to embrace.
- آغوش لحد میں جا کرنا *āghosh-ē laḥad meṁ jā gīrnā*, *v.* To die.
- آغوش میں آ جانا *āghosh meṁ ā jānā*, *v.* To fall in the lap (of).
- آفات *āfat* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of آفت *āfat*) Misfortunes; evils; accidents; calamities; dangers.
- آفات ارضی *āfat-ē arzī*, *n.f.* Calamities pertaining to the Earth; epidemics; pestilence.
- آفات ساوی *āfat-ē samāvi*, *n.f.* Bolts from the blue; sudden calamities.
- آفاق *āfaq* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of آقی *ufaq*) Horizons; the world.
- آفاق *āfaqī*, *adj.* Universal; global; cosmopolitan.
- آفت *āfat* (A) *n.f.* Evil; disaster; misfortune; misery; calamity; hardship; catastrophe; wicked; famine.
- آفت اٹھانا *āfat uṭhānā*, *āfat jhelnā*, *v.* To suffer from pain, sorrow or misery; to bear adversity.
- آفت آنا *āfat ānā*, *āfat tūṭnā*, *v.* Coming of misfortune or trouble; befalling of a calamity.
- آفت توڑنا *āfat torṇā*, *v.* To terrorise; to tyrannise.
- آفت جان *āfat-ē jān*, *adj.* Torturer; tormentor, (metaphorically) a beloved.
- آفت ڈھانا یا مچانا *āfat dhānā yā machānā*, *v.* To raise a tumult; to create miseries and troubles.

آفت رسیدہ یا زدہ *āfat rasidah yā zadah*, *adj.* Oppressed by adversity; involved in misfortune; miserable; unlucky.

آفت کا پرکالہ *āfat kā parkālah*, *n.m.* A mischievous person; a sharp astute fellow; (metaphorically) a beloved.

آفت مول لینا *āfat mol lenā*, *v.* To court calamity; to invite trouble.

آفت میں پڑنا یا پھنسنا *āfat meñ parñā yā phañsñā*, *v.* To be overwhelmed with affliction; to be overtaken by calamity or disaster; to be entangled in difficulties.

آفتاب *āftāb* (P) *n.m.* The sun.

آفتاب آمد دلیل آفتاب *āftāb āmad dalil-ē āftab*, *prov.* A self-evident truth needs no proof.

آفتاب-ہے اقبال غروب ہونا *āftāb-ē iqbal ghurūb honā*, *v.* Not to remain in luck's way; to meet one's downfall.

آفتاب بین *āftāb biñ*, *n.m.* Helioscope.

آفتاب پرست *āftāb parast*, *n.m.* Sun-worshipper.

آفتاب سر پر آنا *āftāb sar par ānā*, *v.* To be midday.

آفتاب سوا نزعے پر آنا *āftāb sawā neze par ānā*, *v.* To have a very hot day; to be in hot waters; to be overwhelmed with trouble.

آفتاب-ہے 'ālamtāb, *n.m.* The world-illuminating sun; the sun; beautiful person.

آفتاب کو چراغ دکھانا *āftāb ko chirāgh dikhānā*, *v.* To hold a candle to the sun (used to acknowledge one's scholarship and greatness); trying to instruct one already well-versed in a thing.

آفتاب گیر *āftāb gīr*, *n.m.* Parasol; a sun shade; an umbrella.

آفتاب-ہے lab-ē bām, *n.m.* The setting sun; an old man on the verge of death.

آفتاب محشر *āftāb-ē meḥshār*. The sun on the Day of Resurrection; a charming beauty.

آفتاب نیم شب *āftāb-ē nim shab*, *n.m.* The midnight sun.

آفتاب *āftābah* (P) *n.m.* A small vessel for holding water; an ewer.

آفتابی *āftābī* (P) *adj.* Of the sun; like the sun; solar; prepared by exposure to the sun; gold coloured. *n.f.* A sunshade; a kind of firework.

آفتابی چہرہ *āftābī chehrā*, *n.m.* A bright round face.

آفتابی غسل *āftābī ghusl*, *n.m.* A sun bath.

آفریدگار 'آفرینندہ *āfrīdgār, āfrinindah* (P) *n.m.* The creator.

آفریدہ *āfridah* (P) *adj.* Created; creature.

آفریدی *āfrīdī* (P) *n.m.* A clan of Pathans living in the northern part of West Pakistan.

آفرین *āfrīn* (P) *n.f.* Praise; commendation; acclamation. *adj.* Creating (used in comp. as in جہاں آفرین *jahān āfrīn*, creator of the world). *intj.* Well done! bravo!

آفرین کھنا *āfrīn kahnā*, *v.* To applaud; to commend; to praise.

آفرینش *āfrīnish* (P) *n.f.* Creation.

آفس *āfis* (E) *n.m.* Office.

آقا *āqā* (P) *n.m.* Lord; master; owner; employer.

آک *āk* (H) *n.m.* Swallow-wort; a wild shrub.

آکاش *ākāś, ākāsh* (H) *n.m.* Sky; space.

آکاس بیل *ākās bel*, *n.f.* Air-creeper or dodder; a parasite.

آگ *āg* (H) *n.f.* Fire; flame; heat. *Fig.* Anger; passion; love; lust; hatred; deep red; glitter.

آگ بیولا یا بیھوکا یا بگولا ہونا *āg babulā yā babhūkā yā bagulā honā*, *v.* To foam with rage or fury.

آگ بجھانا *āg bujhānā*, *v.* To extinguish fire; to satisfy hunger or lust; to put down a disturbance; to quell a tumult.

آگ *āg barsānā*, v. To fire a volley; to cannonade; to bombard.

آگ *āg barsānā*, v. To be extremely hot; heavy bombing or shelling.

آگ *āg ban jānā*, v. To rage with anger.

آگ *āg pānī kā bair*, *āg: phūns kā bair*. Antagonism like that of fire and water or dry grass; natural antagonism; avowed enmity.

آگ *āg pānī kā saijog*. Union of two opposites.

آگ *āg par tel chhīraknā*, v. To fan the flame; to provoke or to excite trouble.

آگ *āg par lotnā*, v. To be restless with anguish; to be consumed with jealousy.

آگ *āg dabāhā*, v. To control or quell anger, passion, or rebellion; to cover embers with ashes.

آگ *āg denā*, *dikhānā*, v. To burn a corpse; to kindle; to set fire to.

آگ *āg rok patthar*, n.m. Firestone.

آگ *āg se pānī ho jānā*, v. To sober down; to lose the heat of passion; to recover from a violent fit of temper.

آگ *āg kā putlā*, n.m. A very diligent and agile person; a sharp person.

آگ *āg kā jalā āg hī sē achchhā ho*, *āg ko āg mārti hai*, prov. Diamond cuts diamond; like cures like; measure for measure.

آگ *āg ke mol*, adj. Scarce; very dear; high priced.

آگ *āg lagā ke pānī ko dauṛnā*, v. To pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited; to play tricks; to deceive.

آگ *āg lagānā*, v. To burn; to foment a quarrel; to sow strife; to provoke; to inflame; to make mischief; to dissipate.

آگ *āg lagāū*, adj. Inflammable; combustible. n.m. A fire-brand; mischief maker; a rebel.

آگ *āg lagnā*, v. To catch fire; to be set on fire; to burn with envy or rage; to be incensed; to be consumed with love or envy; to be very hungry.

آگ *āg lage*, intj. May it perish! to hell with it.

آگ *āg lage par kūnwān khodnā*, Lit. To dig a well after fire has broken out. prov. To shut the stable door after the horse is stolen.

آگ *āg lenē ānā*, v. To pay a flying visit; to pay a doctor's visit.

آگ *āg meñ jhoñk denā*, v. To fling into the fire; to burn to ashes.

آگ *āg meñ girnā*, v. To fall in the flame.

آگ *āg meñ lotnā*, v. To be afflicted with sorrow; to be consumed with jealousy.

آگ *āg honā*, v. To become exceedingly hot; to be inflamed; to be incensed; to burn with rage.

آگ *āgā* (H) n.m. Front; fore-part; forehead; face; the front of a house; the fore part of the body or dress; the future.

آگ *āgā bhāri honā*, v. To be pregnant.

آگ *āgā pīchhā*, n.m. Front and rear; the beginning and the end.

آگ *āgā pīchhā dekhnā*, *sochnā*, v. To look before and behind; to be cautious; to consider the pros and cons; to deliberate.

آگ *āgā tāgā lenā*, v. To pry into the affairs or secrets of another person; to look minutely; to doubt.

آگہا *āgā sambhālā*, *āgā lenā*,
v. To advance; to go forward; to
take the lead.

آگہا *āgāh* (P) adj. Apprised; informed;
acquainted; knowing; conversant.

آگہا کرنا *āgāh karnā*, v. To acquaint with;
to inform; to warn.

آگہی *āgāhī* (P) n.f. Awareness; knowledge;
information; intelligence; cognition; in-
sight; vigilance.

آگہی *āgāhī* (P) n.f. Contraction of آگہی
āgāhī.

آگہ *āge* (H) adv. Before; in front; in the
presence of; face to face; in sight; in
advance; ahead; hereafter; in future;
beyond; formerly.

آگہ آگہ *āge āge*, adv. In advance, ahead;
by and by; hereafter.

آگہ آگہ *āge ānā*, v. To approach; to ad-
vance; to come near; to challenge;
to come about; to take place; to
befall.

آگہ آگہ *āge āghnā*, v. To proceed; to
press forward; to go ahead; to go
forth; to outdo; to surpass; to press
forward; to improve.

آگہ آگہ *āge pīchhe*, adv. One after the
other; in front and in the rear; in a
line; in process of time; sooner or
later; unmethodically; confusedly;
fore and aft.

آگہ آگہ *āge khudā, kā nām hai*.
This is the end of it; so far and no
further.

آگہ آگہ *āge daur pīchhe chhor*.
Leaving a task incomplete; passing
on from one job to another without
completing either.

آگہ آگہ *āge dekhnā*, v. To be vigilant;
to be cautious; to look to the future.

آگہ آگہ *āge se*, adv. Beforehand; in anti-
cipation; previously; in future.

آگہ آگہ *āge nikal jānā*, v. To excel; to
take the lead; to surpass; to outstrip.

آگہ *āge hī*, adv. Already.

آگہا *āggyā* (H) n.f. Command; behest;
mandate; order; permission.

آگہا پالنا *āggyā pālā*, v. To obey orders
(of); to submit without demand.

آگہ *āgīn* (P) adj. Full (used in comp. as
نیاز آگہ *nīz āgīn*, full of longing or
desire).

آل *āl* (A) n.f. Children and grand-children;
progeny.

آل اولاد *āl aulād*, n.f. Offspring; progeny;
descendants; race; family; kindred
dynasty.

آل رسول *āl-rasūl*, n.f. The daughter of
the Prophet of Islam, Hazrat Fatimah
and his children.

آل عبا *āl-ē 'abā*, n.f. Stands for Hazrat
Fatimah, Hazrat Ali, Imam Hasan and
Imam Husain.

آل آپ *āl-āp* (H) n.f. Conversation; discourse;
talk; communication; tuning the voice
preparatory to singing.

آل آپنا *āl-āpnā* (H) v. To tune the voice; to run
over the different notes previous to
singing; to sing.

آلات *ālāt* (A) n.m. (plu. of آلہ *ālāh*) Instru-
ments; tools; implements; apparatus.

آلات حرب *ālāt-ē ḥarb*, n.m. Arms;
munition.

آلات کشا ورزی *ālāt-ē kashāwarzī*, n.m.
Agricultural implements.

آلام *ālām* (A) n.m. (plu. of ألم *alam*) Pains;
griefs; afflictions; misfortunes.

آلآش *ālā'ish* (P) n.f. Filth; pollution; refuse;
pus; lumber.

آلت *ālat* (A) n.m. Tool; apparatus; utensil;
rigging; penis.

آلتی پالتی *ālti pālti* (H) n.f. The posture of
sitting upon the hams; squat.

آلتی پالتی مارنا *ālti pālti mārā*, v. To
squat; to squat in the manner of a
jogī.

آلکسی *ālas, ālkaṣ, ālkasi* (H) *n.f.* Idleness; laziness; inactivity.

آلسانا *ālsānā* (H) *v* To doze; to be drowsy; to slacken.

آلسی *ālsi* (H) *adj.* Indolent; lazy; sleepy; drowsy.

آلن *ālan* (H) *n.m.* Straw mixed with mud used for brick-making or plastering, etc.; mixture of *dāl* and dough.

آلو *ālū*, *n.m.* Potato.

آلو بخارا *ālū bukhārā* (P) *n.m.* A Persian plum; prune; damson.

آلوچه *ālūchah* (P) *n.m.* Plum.

آلودگی *ālūdagi* (P) *n.f.* Contamination; pollution; impurity; foulness; taint.

آلودہ *ālūd, ālūdah* (P) *adj.* Polluted; soiled; unclean; foul; impure.

آلہ *ālah* (P) *n.m.* Tool; implement; 'weapon; instrument.

آلہ تناسل *ālah-ē tanāsul*, *n.m.* Male progenerative organ; penis.

آلہ حرارت *ālah-ē ḥarārat*, *n.m.* Thermometer.

آلہ کار *ālah-ē kār*, *n.m.* Means; a useful tool or support.

آلہ مہلک *ālah-ē mohlik*, *n.m.* Deadly weapon.

آم *ām* (H) *n.m.* Mango.

آم ٹپکنا *ām ṭapaknā*, *v.* Dropping of ripe mangoes from trees.

آم کھانے سے کام ہٹ گئے ہیں *ām khāne se kām peṛ gin-ne se nahīn*, *prov.* I would have the fruit, not the basket.

آم کے آم کے گٹھلیوں کے دام *ām ke ām, guṭhlīon ke dām*, *prov.* To kill two birds with one stone; a bargain without any loss.

آم میں مور آنا *ām meṁ maur ānā*, *v.* Blossoming of mango trees.

آماج *āmāj, āmājgāh* (P) *n.m./f.* Target; a mark to fire at for practice; object of desire or ambition.

آمادگی *āmādagi* (P) *n.f.* Readiness; alertness; preparedness; inclination.

آمادہ *āmādah* (P) *adj.* Prepared; ready.

آماس *āmās* (P) *n.m.* Swelling; tumour.

آمد *āmad* (P) *n.f.* Advent; arrival; revenue; income; (Poet.) Inspiration.

آمد آمد *āmad āmad*, *n.f.* Approach; announcement of an arrival.

آمد بر سر مطلب *āmdam bar sar-ē maṭlah*. Reverting to the subject; coming to the point.

آمد و خرچ *āmad-ō kharch*, *n.m.* Income and expenditure; receipts and disbursement.

آمد و رفت *āmad-ō raft, āmad-ō shud* (P) *n.f.* Ingress and egress; communication; traffic.

آمدنی *āmadni* (P) *n.f.* Income; revenue; profit; resources.

آمر *āmlr* (A) *n.m.* A ruler; a commander; a dictator.

آموزش *āmurzhish* (P) *n.f.* Forgiveness; grace; pardon of sins (by God).

آموزگار *āmurzgār* (P) *adj.* Forgiver; he who pardons; an epithet of Merciful God.

آمریت *āmiriyyat* (A) *n.f.* Dictatorship.

آملہ *āmlah* (P) *n.m.* A kind of myrobalan; a fruit used, while green, for making pickles.

آملہ (آنولا) سار گندھک *āmlah (aonlā) sār gandhak*, *n.f.* Purified sulphur.

آمنہ آمنہ *āmnā sāmnā*, *n.m.* Confronting; front.

آماننا و سادنا *āmannā wa saddaṇnā* (A). We believe in and testify to the truth.

آمنے آمنے سامنے *āmne sāmnē*, *adv.* Face to face; over against; opposite.

آموختہ *āmokhtah* (P) *adj.* Taught; learnt. *n.m.* An old lesson.

آموزش *āmōzhish* (P) *n.f.* Education; teaching.

آموزش گاہ *āmōzhish gāh*, *e.f.* A school

آمیختہ *āmekhtah* (P) *adj.* Mixed.

آمیزش āmezish (P) *n.f.* Mixture; sociableness; intercourse; temperament; adulteration; association.

آمین āmin (A) *n.f. & intj.* Amen; so be it.

آن ān (A) *n.f.* Time; second; moment; instant.

آن کا مہمان ān kā mehmān, *n.m.* On the verge of death.

آن واحد میں ān ki ān meñ, ān-ē wāḥid meñ, *adv.* In an instant; immediately; in a moment.

آن (H) *n.f.* Bashfulness; modesty; shame.

آن (P) *n.f.* Manner; style; behaviour; beauty; a graceful attitude; affectation; an affected gait; pride; dignity.

آن بان ān bān, *n.f.* Pomp & show; splendour.

آن بان سے رہنا ān bān se rahnā, *v.* To live handsomely; to lead an elegant life.

آن توڑنا ān torṇā, *v.* To break one's promise; to go back on one's oath; to go against custom.

آن ماننا ān mān-nā, *v.* To acknowledge the superiority of; to admit defeat; to feel helpless.

آن نکلتا ān nikalnā, *v.* To acquire the elegance or grace of the beloved; blossoming of one's beauty.

آن وادا ān-ō adā, *n.f.* Loveliness; beauty; dignity; honour; pride; obstinacy; stubbornness.

آن (آند) ānā (ānah), *n.m.* The sixteenth part of a rupee; an anna.

آن آنا ānā (H) *v.* To come; to approach; to reach; to be possible; to be; to become; to pass; to appear; to arrive; to happen.

آن آنا ānan fānan (A) *adv.* At once; suddenly; instantly; forthwith.

آن کانā ānā kāni (H) *n.f.* Turning a deaf ear; purposely neglecting; overlooking; disregarding; trifling with; connivance.

آن آنت ānt (H) *n.f.* Entrails; guts; intestines.

آن آنتا ānt utarnā, *v.* Protrusion of intestine into the testicle; to suffer from hernia.

آنٹوں کا قتل ہوا ānton kā qul huwallā parḥnā, *v.* To feel very hungry.

آنٹوں کے بل کھلنا ānton ke bal khulnā, *v.* To eat well; to feel hungry.

آنٹیں سوکھنا ānteñ sūkhnā, *v.* To be very hungry.

آنٹیں گلے آنا ānteñ gale ānā (parṇā), *v.* To be distressed; to suffer; to become entangled in some calamity.

آنٹیں منہ کو آنا ānteñ muñh ko ānā, *v.* To be greatly worried; to feel suffocated.

آنٹ ānt, *n.f.* Twist; a knot; envy; malice; enmity.

آنٹ سائٹ ānt sānt, *n.f.* Conspiracy; plot; intrigue; unlawful partnership; alliance; reconciliation.

آنٹی āntī (H) *n.f.* Knot; a bundle of wood or grass, a skein of thread; a leg trick in wrestling.

آنٹی دینا āntī denā (lagānā), *v.* To throw across the hip; to employ a leg trick; to trip one up.

آنچ ānch (H) *n.f.* Flame, fire; blaze; heat; warmth; fervour; loss; grief.

آنچ آنا ānch ānā (pahunchnā), *v.* To suffer a loss; to be in trouble.

آنچ کھانا ānch khānā, *v.* To be heated in fire; to melt.

آنچال ānchal (H) *n.m.* The corner of a sheet (called *ḍopattā*) used by women to cover the upper portions of the body, particularly head and breast.

آنچال پللی ānchal pallū, *n.m.* The border of a *ḍopattā* embroidered (particularly in Benaras).

آنچال ڈالنا ānchal ḍālnā, *v.* To throw the veil over the face; to marry.

آنچال میں گرہ دینا ānchal meñ girah denā, *v.* To tie a knot in the corner of a *ḍopattā*, this is usually done to remind oneself of an errand or a task one has agreed to attend to.

آندھی āndhi (H) *n.f.* Dust-storm; hurricane; tempest.

(چلنا) āndhī uṭhnā (chalnā), v. Blowing of a hurricane or dust-storm.

āndhī ki ṭarāḥ ānā, v. To come suddenly like a dust-storm; to blow over like a hurricane.

āndhī ki ṭarāḥ ānā bagūle ki ṭarāḥ jānā, (Lit.) To come like hurricane and blow like a whirl-wind. id. To come suddenly and leave abruptly.

āndhī ke ām, n.m. A windfall; a very cheap thing; anything obtained without effort.

āṇḍ (H) n.m. Testicle.

āṇḍū (H) adj. Having large testicles.

āṇsū (H) n.m. A tear; tears.

āṇsū ānā, āṇsū bhar ānā, v. To have tears in the eyes; to weep; to have the eyes filled with tears.

āṇsū poṛchnā, v. To wipe one's eyes; to dry one's tears; to console; to comfort; to soothe.

āṇsū pī jānā, v. To suppress one's tears; to control (one's emotion); to bear.

āṇsū phūṭ behnā, āṇsū se muñh dhona, v. To weep; to burst into tears; to weep excessively.

āṇsūn kā tār bañdhnā, āṇsūn ki jharī lagnā, v. To weep bitterly; to weep excessively.

āṅk (H) n.f. A letter; dot; test; examination.

āṅkā (H) n.m. An iron rod with a curved end (used to pluck fruit or leaves from trees); the barb of an arrow; a fishing hook.

āṅkas (H) n.m. A hook or iron with which an elephant is driven; a goad.

āṅkas mārṇā, v. To goad; to reduce to submission.

āṅkā (H) v. To evaluate; to appraise; to rate; to measure; to examine.

āṅkh, n.f. Eye.

āṅkh ā jānā, v. To have an inflammation of the eyes; to have a sore-eye; to suffer from ophthalmia.

āṅkh uṭhā kar nah dekhnā, v. To be abashed; to feel ashamed; not to care for; to disregard; to slight; to avoid noticing; to feel angry or displeased.

āṅkh ojhal pahār, prov. Out of sight, is out of mind.

āṅkh ūnchi nah karnā, nah honā, v. To be unable to raise one's eyes or to look anyone in the face (through respect or shame).

āṅkh bachā jānā, v. To steal away secretly or unseen; to avoid the glance of; to pass without taking notice of.

āṅkh bachā ke nikal jānā, v. To slip away unnoticed; to slink away.

āṅkh bachī, māḍ doston kā, prov. Eye withdrawn, property gone.

āṅkh badalnā, v. To withdraw one's favour or affection from anyone; to be fickle or inconsistent.

āṅkh barābar nah kar saknā, v. Not to be able to look into another's face; to be ashamed.

āṅkh bañd kar lenā, v. To shut the eyes; to sleep; to die; to take no notice of; to treat one with neglect; to be afraid.

āṅkh bañd kiye chale jānā, v. To go forward without fear.

āṅkh bhar ke dekhnā, v. To look till one's curiosity is satisfied; to look intently.

آنکھ بہہ جانا ānkh bah jānā, v. To become blind; to lose eyesight.

آنکھ (آنکھیں) پتھورانا ānkh (ānkhēn) pathrānā, v. To be about to breathe one's last; (also used when) eyes become dim with long expectation or constant gazing.

آنکھ پر چڑھنا ānkh per chāḥnā, v. To have a special liking for a thing.

آنکھ (آنکھیں) بہار بہار کے دیکھنا ānkh (ānkhēn) phār phār ke dekhnā, v. To gaze with eager eyes; to strain one's eye; to look at with wonder; to observe with eagerness and love.

آنکھ پھاڑنا ānkh phāḥnā, v. To feel a pulsation in the eye (regarded as a premonition).

آنکھ پھٹنا ānkh phūṭnā, v. To lose one's sight; to be blind.

آنکھ پھٹے، پیر گئی ānkh phūṭī, pīr ga'ī, prov. Better the eye out than constant pain.

آنکھ پھوننا ānkh phoṛnā, v. To hit one on the eye; to make one blind.

آنکھ پھر لینا ānkh pher lenā, v. To turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, etc.); to refrain; to show aversion (after friendship); to die.

آنکھ (آنکھیں) ٹھنڈی کرنا ānkh (ānkhēn) ṭhaṇḍī karnā, v. To get consolation; to fresh the eye; to be glad.

آنکھ جپاکنے میں ānkh japakne meṅ, adv. In the twinkling of an eye.

آنکھ چھڑانا ānkh churānā, v. To avert the eyes through shame, pride, dislike, etc.; to avoid anyone.

آنکھ چڑھانا ānkh chāḥnā, v. To be angry; to be drunk.

آنکھ چڑھنا ānkh chāḥnā, v. To have eyes heavy from intoxication, headache or other causes; to have eyes turned up while dying.

آنکھ چمکانا ānkh chamkānā, v. To make the eyes flash; to move one's eyes in anger or as a blandishment.

آنکھ دیکھانا ānkh dikhānā, v. (Lit.) To get the eyes examined for treatment. id. To stare defiantly; to frighten; to overawe; to bully; to look daggers.

آنکھ دکھنا ānkh dukhnā, v. To suffer from sore eyes.

آنکھ دوڑانا ānkh dauṛānā, v. To look around, as if in search of something; to look for a support.

آنکھ دھوئی دھائی ānkh dho'ī dhāī, n.f. Shamelessness; unashamed of one's conduct; impudence.

آنکھ ڈبڈباننا ānkh ḍubḍubānā, v. To have the eyes full of tears; to be ready to weep; to feel sad or grieved.

آنکھ (آنکھیں) روشن کرنا ānkh (ānkhēn) raushan karnā, v. To delight the eyes (by the sight of).

آنکھ (آنکھیں) روشن ہونا ānkh (ānkhēn) raushan honā, v. To be delighted on meeting someone; to have children.

آنکھ (آنکھیں) سرخ کرنا ānkh (ānkhēn) surkh karnā, v. To be angry.

آنکھ سے دیکھ کے ānkh se dekh ke, adv. Knowingly; with one's eye open.

آنکھ (آنکھیں) سینکنا ānkh (ānkhēn) seṅknā, v. To feast the eyes on; to delight or refresh the eyes by the sight of; to admire the beauty of.

آنکھ کا پانی مarna ānkh kā pānī marnā, v. To become wanton and daring; to abandon modesty.

آنکھ کا تارا ānkh kā tāṛā, adj. Darling; pet; favourite, beloved.

آنکھ کھلنا ānkh khulnā, v. To get up from sleep; to be born; to become aware (of); to be alive (to).

آنکھ کھولنا ānkh kholnā, v. To open one's eyes; to acquaint; to impart knowledge or wisdom.

آنکھ کی پتلی ānkh kī putlī, n.f. The pupil of the eye; favourite.

آنکھ کے سامنے ānkh ke sāmne, adv. Before one's eyes; under one's nose; in the presence of.

لڑنا ānkh (ānkhēñ) lārānā, v. To make love (with the eyes); to cast wanton glances; to face or oppose someone.

لڑنا ānkh lārānā, v. To meet the eye of; to exchange amorous glances; to take a fancy to; to set one's affection on.

لگنا ānkh lagānā, v. To contract friendship or affection for someone; to fall in love; to wait for someone; to doze off; to sleep.

لگنا ānkh lagnā, v. To fall asleep; to doze off; to be in love.

مارنا ānkh mārānā, v. To wink at; to drop a hint by a movement of the eye; to attract someone's attention; to cast amorous glances.

مچولی ānkh micholi, n.f. Blind man's buff; bo-peep; hide and seek.

ملنا ānkh milānā, v. To gaze; to exchange glances; to contract friendship; to compete with.

موند کے ānkh mūnd ke, adv. Precipitately; blindly; inconsiderately; with eyes shut.

موندنا ānkh mūndnā, v. To shut the eyes; to take no notice of; to die.

میلی کرنا ānkh maili karnā, v. To look angry; to scowl; to frown.

نہ ٹھہرنا ānkh nah ṭhahernā, v. To be unable to fix the gaze (on); to be dazzled (by).

پر بلہانا ānkhon par bilhānā, v. To treat with respect; to receive or treat warmly or cordially; to hold dear; to love; to adore.

پر پردہ پڑنا ānkhon par pārdah pārnā, v. To be deceived; to be misled.

پر ٹھیکری رکھ لینا ānkhon par ṭhikrī rakh lenā, v. To be blind to all

shame; to have no feeling (for); to behave in an unfriendly manner.

چڑھنا ānkhon par charbi charhnā, v. To be wilfully blind; to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintances; to become shameless.

پر رکھنا ānkhon par rakhnā, v. To treat with veneration or respect; to hold dear.

دیکھنا ānkhon dekhā mānā, sunā nah mānā, prov. Seeing is believing.

سے بجا لانا ānkhon se bajā jānā, v. To obey willingly and cheerfully.

سے گر جانا ānkhon se gir jānā, v. To lose favour; to be degraded.

کاجل چرائنا ānkhon kā kājāl churānā, v. To be a very expert thief; to steal the teeth out of one's mouth; to cheat.

کے اندھے نام نین سکھ ānkhon ke andھے nain sukḥ, prov. To call a black man Mr. White.

میں پھرنا ānkhon meñ phirnā (basnā), v. To be ever present in one's mind; to be agreeable or liked.

میں خار ہونا ānkhon meñ khār honā, v. To be an eyesore; to be ugly; to be an enemy.

میں خاک ڈالنا (جھونکنا) ānkhon meñ khāk ḍālānā (jhoñknā), v. To throw dust in one's eyes; to cheat; to pilfer something quickly and stealthily; to sell deceitfully wares of inferior quality.

میں رات کاٹنا ānkhon meñ rāt kāṭnā, v. To keep awake the whole night to have sleepless night.

میں سرسوں پھولنا ānkhon meñ sarson phūlnā, v. To see yellow on all sides; to feel happy.

میں کھٹکنا ānkhon meñ khatāknā, v. To be looked upon with jealousy and aversion.

آنکھیں چار ہونا ānkhēn chār honā, v. To meet; to fall in love.

آنکھیں چھت سے لگنا ānkhēn chhat se lagnā, v. To be dying.

آنکھیں سفید ہونا ānkhēn sufed honā, v. To become blind (with weeping or vain expectation).

آنکھیں نکالنا ānkhēn nikāl nā, v. To remove the eyeballs; to deprive one of sight; to look menacingly at.

آنکھیں نیلی پٹی کرنا ānkhēn nīlī pīlī karnā, v. To be very angry; to show or express anger.

آنگن āṅgan (H) n.m. Courtyard.

آند āṇand (H) n.m. Happiness; pleasure; delight.

آند کرنا āṇand karnā, āṇand ke tār bajānā, v. To enjoy; to rejoice.

آنول āṇolā (H) See آملا āmlāh.

آنول نال āṇol nāl (H) n.f. The navel string.

آنی جانی ānī jānī (H) adj. Unsteady; transitory; mortal; groundless.

آوا āvā (H) n.m. A potter's kiln; a furnace for melting glass; a kiln (for bricks, etc.).

آوا کا آوا ہی بگڑا ہوا ہے āvā kā āvā hī bigṛā hūā hāi, prov. Chips of the same block; whole the system from top to bottom is rotten.

آوا جانی āvā jānī (H) n.f. Unnecessary coming and going; intercourse; interchange of visits.

آوارگی āwāragī (P) n.f. Wandering; vagrancy; profligacy.

آوارہ āwārah (P) adj. n.m. Without hearth and home; a wanderer; a vagabond; malefactor; characterless.

آوارہ گارد āwārah gard, adj. A profligate; dissolute; without house and home; vagrant; abandoned; lost, destitute of name or character.

آوارہ مزاج āwārah mizāj, adj. Careless; thoughtless; dissolute.

آوارہ āwārah waṭan, adj. n.m. A stranger; a foreigner; a person away from his motherland; a traveller.

آواز āwāz (P) n.f. Sound; voice; cry; shout; noise; tinkling; echo.

آواز اٹھانا āwāz uṭhānā, v. To raise one's voice; to spread a report (against); to protest.

آواز بدل جانا ' آواز بگڑ جانا ' آواز بھاری ہونا ' آواز āwāz badal jānā, āwāz bigar jānā, āwāz bhārī honā, āwāz bharrānā, āwāz baiṭh nā, v. To become hoarse; to lose voice; suppression of voice from hoarseness.

آواز بلند āwāz-ē buland, n.f. Loud voice.

آواز بلند کرنا āwāz buland karnā, v. To raise one's voice; to cry; to protest against.

آواز جرس āwāz-ē jaras, n.f. Sound of a bell (usually rung to warn the members that the caravan is about to leave).

آواز دینا āwāz denā, v. To call aloud; to shout; to cry out.

آواز سے آواز ملنا āwāz se āwāz milnā, v. Harmony of one voice or tone with the other; to have the same voice or tone; to sing in harmony.

آواز شور āwāz-ē šūr, n.f. A clarion call; the sound of the trumpet which *Isrāfil* will blow on the day of Resurrection.

آواز غیبی āwāz-ē ghaib, n.f. A voice from heaven; mysterious voice; a revelation.

آواز کا اُتار چڑھاؤ āwāz kā utār chāṛhāo, n.m. Rise and fall of voice.

آواز کرنا āwāz karnā, v. To call aloud; to let a gun or pistol go off; to cry for alms (like a beggar).

آواز کھل جانا āwāz khul jānā, v. To have voice cleared; to recover voice.

آواز میں لوچ ہونا āwāz meñ loch honā, v. To have a soft and melodious voice.

- آواز meñ namak honā, v. To have a pathetic or an appealing voice.
- آواز (P) n.m. Report; rumour; fame; reputation.
- آواز بلند honā, v. To have a good reputation.
- آواز کسنا (mārā), v. To make insinuations (about); to jeer (at); to taunt.
- آواہ گون āwāgaun (H) n.m. Transmigration of soul; metempsychosis.
- آورد (P) n.f. Writing of poetry with special effort. adj. Not natural; artificial; assumed.
- آوردہ (P) adj. & n.m. That which is brought over (accounts); one who is favoured; a protege.
- آویزان āwekhtah, āwezān (P) adj. Suspended; hanging; pendulous; pendant; attached.
- آویزان کرنا āwezān karnā, v. To hang; to hook up; to fix; to attach; to suspend.
- آویزہ āwezah (P) n.m. An ear-ring; a pendant; appendix.
- آہ āh n.f. A sigh. Inter. Alas! Oh dear! Ah!
- آہ بھرنا, آہ کرنا, آہ مارنا āh bharnā, āh karnā, āh mārā, v. To sigh; to give or draw a sigh; to lament.
- آہ پڑنا āh parnā, v. Repercussions on the oppressor of the patient endurance of the tyranny and suffering borne by the oppressed.
- آہ جانکاہ āh-ē jānkāh, n.f. A heart-rending sigh.
- آہ جگر سوز āh-ē jgarsoz, n.f. A heart-burning sigh.
- آہ سرد āh-ē sard, n.f. A deep sigh.
- آہ لینا āh lenā, v. To bear the repercussions of evil done to another; to oppress.

- آہ نیم شب āh-ē nim-shab, n.f. A midnight sigh or lamentation; midnight prayer or supplication.
- آہ و زاری, آہ و فغان āh-ō bukā, āh-ō zārī, āh-ō fughān, n.f. Lamentation; complaint; cry of pain or distress; groaning; wailing.
- آہا āhā, Inter. Oh! An exclamation of delight or wonder.
- آہٹ āhaṭ (H) n.f. Sound; sound of soft footsteps.
- آہٹ لیتے رہنا āhaṭ lete rahnā, v. To be on the alert; to be on the qui vive for the sound of footsteps, etc.
- آہستگی āhistagi (P) n.f. Slowness; tardiness; delay; softness; tenderness; gentleness; mildness.
- آہستہ āhistah (P) adv. Slowly; softly; tenderly; leisurely; by degrees. adj. Slow; slack; lazy; soft
- آہستہ رو āhistah rau, adj. Slow-paced.
- آہن āhan (P) n.m. iron.
- آہن ربا āhan rubā, n.m. A loadstone; magnet.
- آہن گر āhan gar, n.m. Blacksmith.
- آہن گری āhan gari, n.f. The profession of a blacksmith.
- آہنی, آہنی آہنی āhanī, āhaniī (P) adj. Made of iron; irony; ferric; strong; hard.
- آہنگ āhaṅg (P) n.m. Design; intention; purpose; way; mode. n.f. Sound; harmony; music; melody.
- آہو āhū (P) n.m. A deer; antelope; vice; fault; defect.
- آہو چشم āhū chashm, adj. Having eyes like those of a deer; gazelle-eyed (beloved).
- آہوے ہرام āhū-ē haram, n.m. A deer living in the vicinity of khānah-ē kā'ba; (It is not permissible to hunt such game owing to the sanctity of the haram). Fig. A beloved who is beyond one's reach.

- فلک *āhū-ē falak*, n.m. The sun.
- آئنه *ā'inah*, See آئنه *ā'inah*.
- آؤ بھگت *āo-bhagat* (H) n.f. Civil reception; courteous welcome; courtesy; civility.
- آؤ دیکھا نہ تاؤ *āodekhā nah tāo*, id. To do something in great hurry and spoil it eventually.
- آئی *a'i*, n.f. Doom; death; calamity.
- آئی نہیں تلتی *ā'i nahīn taltī*, say. The inevitable must happen.
- آئی بلا سر سے ٹالنا *ā'i balā sar se tālā*, v. To avoid misfortune; to avoid getting into trouble.
- آئی گئی ہو جانا *ā'i ga'i ho jānā*, v. To get finished; to come to an end; to be lost; to be forgotten.
- آئین (P) n.m. Law; regulation; constitution; statute; rules; custom; etiquette.
- آئین داد رسی *ā'in-ē dād-rasī*, n.m. Principles of trial; trial procedure.
- آئین پارلیمان *ā'in-ē parlīmān*, n.m. Statutory rule of procedure of law making body.
- آئین تحریری *ā'in-ē tahrīrī*, n.m. Written law.
- آئین دیوانی *ā'in-ē diwānī*, n.m. Civil law.
- آئین رواجی *ā'in-ē riwājī*, n.m. Customary law.
- آئین فوجداری *ā'in-ē faujdārī*, n.m. Criminal law.
- آئین مال *ā'in-ē māl*, n.m. Revenue law.
- آئین عدالت *ā'in-ē 'adālat* n.m. Judiciary law.
- آئین غیر نوشتہ *ā'in-ē ghaīr nawishtah*, n.m. Unwritten law.
- آئین نامہ *ā'in nāmah*, n.m. Manual of rules and regulations.
- آئین بائیں شائیں *ā'in-bā'īn-shā'īn*, n.f. Irrelevant or meaningless talk.
- آئینہ (P) n.m. A mirror; looking-glass.
- آئینہ اندھا ہو جانا *ā'inah andhā ho jānā*, v. Blinding of the mirror.

- آئینہ باطن *ā'inah-ē bāṭin*, n.m. Clear conscience; a pure-heart; enlightened person; clairvoyant.
- آئینہ بنانا *ā'inah banānā*, v. To make or manufacture a mirror; to lose one's senses; to be bewildered.
- آئینہ بندی *ā'inah bandī*, n.f. Decorating or adorning with mirrors.
- آئینہ خانہ *ā'inah khānah*, n.m. Glass house; a chamber whose walls are recovered with mirrors.
- آئینہ دار *ā'inah-dār*, n.m. A person who holds the mirror (when one makes one's toilet); a barber (as he holds the mirror before the person he dresses). adj. Holding identical views.
- آئینہ دکھانا *ā'inah dikhānā*, v. To show a mirror; to show the pros and cons (of); to expose one's faults or defects.
- آئینہ رخ (رو) *ā'inah-rukḥ* (rū), adj. Fair-faced; having a bright face like a mirror.
- آئینہ ساز *ā'inah-sāz*, adj. A mirror-maker; a glazier.
- آئینہ سامنے سے نہ ہٹنا *ā'inah sāmne se nah haṭnā*, v. To be constantly paying attention to one's face; wasting time on make-up.
- آئینہ سکندری *ā'inah-ē sikandārī*, n.m. A mirror of polished steel, attributed to Alexander; a magic mirror; the mirror of King Rynce.
- آئینہ سیما *ā'inah sīmā*, adj. Mirror-like beauty; handsome; beloved.
- آئینہ کر دینا *ā'inah kar denā*, v. To make absolutely clear; to cause to glitter.
- آئینہ محوف *ā'inah-ē mujawwaf*, n.m. A concave mirror.
- آئینہ میں بال *ā'inah meīn bāl*, n.m. A crack in the glass or mirror.
- آیا *āyā* (H) n.f. Nurse; lady's maid. Interrog. particle. Whether or not; whether.

گری آیā gārī, n.f. Midwifery.

گیا آیā gayā (H) (Lit.) Came and gone; past; done with. n.m. A visitor.

آیت āyat (A) n.f. A mark; a sign; a verse of the Quran (plu. آیāt āyāt).

آیندہ āyandah (P) adj. Coming in future; hereafter; next; ensuing; subsequent. adv. In future; again; afterwards.

روندہ āyandah rawindah, n.m. A passer-by; a person coming and going; a traveller.

۱

—Alif, the first letter of the Arabic, Persian and Urdu alphabets.

اب ab (H) adv. Now; presently; just now.

ابھی ab bhī, adv. Even now; still; yet; as yet.

اب پچھتاۓ کیا ہوت ہے جب چڑیاں جگ کھیتی ab pachhtāe kyā hovat hai jab chiriyān chug ga'in khet, prov. There is no use crying over spilt milk.

اب تب ab tab, adv. Now and then; occasionally.

اب تب کرنا ab tab karnā, v. To evade; to delay; to shuffle.

اب تک ab tak, adv. Till now; hitherto; yet; still.

اب سے ab to, ab se, adv. Henceforth; from now on; henceforward; in future.

دور سے دور ab se dur. (Lit.) Away from now, id. Heaven protect us (from the recurrence of a past misfortune).

اب کے اب کی بار ab ke, ab ki bar, adv. This time; now; next time.

اب ab (A) n.m. Father; superior.

ابا abbā, n.m. Father.

ابا جان (جی) abbā jān (ji), n.m. Father; dear father.

ابابیل abābil (A) n.f. A swallow.

آبال ubāl (H) n.m. Boiling; fury; rage; anger; ebullition.

آبال آنا (آئنا) ubāl ānā (uṭhānā), v. To start boiling; to get into a state of boiling.

آبالنا ubāl nā (H) v. To boil; to cause to boil.

ابتداء ibtidā' (A) n.f. Beginning; commencement; source; origin.

ابتداء کرنا ibtidā' karnā, v. To begin; to start; to commence.

ابتداءً ibtidā'an (A) adv. In the beginning; at first; originally; firstly; in the first place.

ابتدائی ibtidā'i (A) adj. Preliminary; introductory; elementary; primary.

ابتدائی تعلیم ibtidā'i t'alīm, n.f. Primary education.

ابتدائی حروف ibtidā'i ḥurūf, n.m. Initial letters; initials.

ابتدائی رسوم ibtibā'i rusūm, n.f. Initiatory rites.

ابتدائی ڈگری ibtidā'i ḍigri, n.f. Elementary degree.

ابتر abtar (A) adj. Issueless; destitute of good qualities. (P) Ruined; spoiled; scattered; confused; disordered; worthless; uncultured.

ابتر ہونا abtar honā, v. To be ruined; to be spoiled.

ابتری abtārī (P) n.f. Deterioration; ruin; worthlessness; poverty; disorder; confusion; bad management.

ابتسام ibtisām (A) n.m. Smile; cheerfulness; gaiety.

ابتلا ibtilā (A) n.m. Trial; misfortune; affliction; suffering.

آبٹنا ubtan, ubtanā (H) n.m. A cosmetic; a mixture of perfumes, oil, flour, etc., which is rubbed on the body (particularly of the bride and bridegroom) to make skin soft and clean.

ابجد abjad (A) n.m. An arrangement of the letters of the Arabic alphabet in which they were originally set. The letters so arranged have been assigned numerical value.

ابجد خواں abjad-khwān, adj. A beginner; one who is learning the alphabet.

بخیرہ abkhirah (A) n.m. (plu. of بخار bukhār) Vapours; fumes; steam; exhalations.

ابخل *abkhal* (A) *adj.* (sup. of بخیل *bakhīl*)
More or most miserly or covetous; very
avaricious.

ابد *abad* (A) *n.f.* Eternity; time without
end.

ابدالاد *abad-ul-ābād*, *adj.* Eternal; for
ever and ever; perpetual.

ابداع *ibdā'* (A) *n.m.* Invention; the produc-
tion of something new; innovation.

ابدال *abdāl* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of بدل *badal* or
badil): Devotees; religious persons;
saints not known to the public moving
from place to place occasionally, in the
interest of divine administration.

ابدالی *abdālī* (P) *n.m.* A clan of the Pathans.

ابدی *abadī* (A) *adj.* Eternal; immortal; per-
petual.

ابر *abr* (P) *n.m.* A cloud.

ابر ہار *abr-ē bahār*, *n.m.* A spring cloud.

ابر بہمن *abr-ē Bahmān* *n.m.* Bahman is a
Persian month corresponding to
March, hence a spring cloud.

ابر باران *abr-ē tar*, *abr-ē bārān*, *n.m.*
The rain cloud; nimbus.

ابر تنک *abr-ē tunuk*, *n.m.* A light cloud.

ابر چھانا *abr chhānā*, *v.* To be cloudy; to
be overcast with clouds.

ابر دریا بار *abr-ē daryā-bār*, *n.m.* Rain
soaked clouds; cloud saturated with
water vapour.

ابر رحمت یا کرم *abr-ē rahmat ya karam*,
n.m. A cloud of God's mercy or
grace.

ابر سیاہ *abr-ē siyah*, *n.m.* A dark cloud;
a black cloud.

ابر عالمگیر *abr-ē 'ālamgir*, *n.m.* Clouds
covering a large part of the country;
wide-spread rain.

ابر غلیظ *abr-ē ghalīz*, *n.m.* A thick cloud.

ابر کھلنا *abr khalnā*, *v.* Dispersion of
clouds after rain; clearing of the sky
after rain.

ابر مردہ *abr-ē murdah*, *n.m.* A sponge.

ابر نیسان *abr-ē naisān* *n.m.* Spring clouds;
the vernal cloud or rain.

ابرا *abrā* (P) *n.m.* The outer fold of a double
garment distinguished from استر *astar*,
the lining.

ابرار *abrār* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of بر *barr*) Holy or
pious men; saints.

ابراہیم *Ibrāhīm* (A) *n.m.* Prophet Abraham.

ابراہیم ادم *Ibrāhīm Adham* (A) *n.m.* Ibrahim,
son of Adham, a saint who gave up his
throne for a religious life.

ابرش *abrash* (A) *n.m.* Piebald (horse)
marked with spots of various colour or
shades of a colour.

ابراش *abraş* (A) *adj.* Leprous; having leprosy.

ابرق *abraq* (A) } *n.m.* Mica; tale.
ابرک *abrak* (H) }

ابرو *abrū* (P) *n.m.* Eyebrow.

ابرو پر گرہ مارنا *abrū par girah mārā*, *v.*
To knit the brow; to frown.

ابرو پر میل نہ آنا *abrū par mil nah ānā*, *v.*
To be firm against heavy odds; to be
steadfast.

ابرو پست *abrū-ē paiwastah*, *n.m.* Close
and thick eyebrows.

ابرو پست *abrū-ē falak*, *n.m.* Crescent.

ابری *abri* (P) *adj.* Clouded; variegated; mot-
tled. *n.f.* A kind of thick and shining
paper resembling overspread clouds,
often used as a covering for books.

ابریشم *abresham* (P) *n.m.* A cocoon; raw silk;
silk.

آبسانا *ubsana* (H) *v.* To cause to rot; to
cause to ferment.

آبسانا *ubasna* (H) *v.* To putrefy; to become
fetid; to give offensive smell (meat or
food); to become musty.

ایصار *absār* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of بصر *başr*) Eyes.

ابطال *ibṭāl* (A) *n.m.* Confutation; refutation;
proving a thing to be false; act of aboli-
shing or destroying.

ابعد *ab'ad* (A) *adj.* (sup. of بید *ba'id*) Fur-
ther; furthest; most distant or remote.

ابکار *abkār* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of بکر *bikr*) Virgins; (plu. of بکرہ *bukrah*) mornings; dawns; day-breaks.

اُبکائی *ubkā'i* (H) *n.f.* The act of vomiting; nausea.

اُبلا *ubal* *parnā* (H) *v.* To boil over; to be angry; a burst out.

اِبلاغ *iblagh* (A) *n.m.* Causing to arrive; sending; conveying; communication.

اِبلاق *ablaq* (A) *adj.* Piebald (horse); black and white; mottled; parti-coloured; pepper and salt; hypocrite.

اِبلاق اِبلاق *ablaq-ē ayyām*, *n.m.* Days and nights.

اِبلاق چشم *ablaq chashm*, *adj.* (A person) having beautiful eyes.

اُبلا *ubalnā* (H) *v.* To boil; to boil over; to flow over; to burst forth; to swell with pride or rage.

اِبلاہ *ablah* (A) *n.m.* Simpleton; silly; stupid; artless; foolish; ignorant.

اِبلاہ فربہ *ablah fareb*, *n.m.* A wily knave; an impostor; a cheat.

اِبلاہی *ablahi* (A) *n.f.* Foolishness; silliness; folly.

اِبلیس *iblis* (A) *n.m.* The devil; satan.

اِبْن *ibn* (A) *n.m.* A son; a child.

اِبْنِ السَّبیل *ibn-us-sabīl*, *n.m.* A traveller.

اِبْنِ الْغَرَضِ *ian-ul-gharaz*, *n.m.* A selfish person.

اِبْنِ الْغَیْبِ *ibn-ul-ghaib*, *n.m.* A man whose parentage is not known; an upstart.

اِبْنِ الْوَقْتِ *ibn-ul-waqt*, *n.m.* A time-server.

اِبْنَاءُ *abnā'* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of اِبْن *ibn*) Sons; peoples; tribes.

اِبْنَاءُ جِنْسِ *abnā-ē-jins*, *n.m.* People of the same kind; or class, quality or rank; companions; equals.

اَبُو *abū* (A) *n.m.* Father; lord or master.

اَبُو الْبَشَرِ *Abū-ul-Bashar*, *n.m.* The father of the human race; Adam.

اَبُو الْفَضْلِ *Abū-ul-Fazl*, *n.m.* Father of excellence; a courtier of Emperor Akbar.

اَبُو بَکْر *Abū Bakr*, *n.m.* The name of the father-in-law and first successor of the Holy Prophet.

اَبُو تُرَابِ *Abū Turāb*, *n.m.* Father of dust; appellation of Hazrat Ali.

اَبُو جَهْلِ *Ahū-Jahl*, *n.m.* Father of ignorance; an uncle and bitterest enemy of the Holy Prophet.

اَبُو عَلٰی سَیْنَا *Abū 'Alī Sīnā*, *n.m.* The name of the celebrated sage and physician.

اَبُو هُرَیْرَہ *Abū Hurairah*, *n.m.* Father of the cat; the family name of one of the companions of the Holy Prophet.

اَبْوَابِ *abwāb* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of باب *bāb*) Doors; gates; chapters; sections; cesses; taxes; charges levied by government.

اُبْهَارِ *ubhār* (H) *n.m.* Swelling; plumpness; acquiring fullness; budding; development of breasts (in women); excitation; persuasion; the act of stirring up.

اُبْهَارَنَا *ubhār-nā* (H) *v.* To raise up; to lift; to induce; to excite; to persuade.

اِبْهَآگِ *abphāgi* (H) *adj.* Unfortunate; a poor wretch.

اِبْهَامِ *ibhām* (A) *n.m.* The thumb; confusion; ambiguity; suspicion.

اُبْهَرْنَا *ubharnā* (H) *v.* To rise; to grow; to come to the surface of water after a dive; to swell; to overflow; to give oneself airs; to become famous.

اِبْہٰی *abhi* (H) *adv.* This very moment; immediately; just now; instantly; already.

اَبے *abe*, *interj.* (In contempt) Hallo! you fellow! you rascal!

اَبے تَبے کرنا اَبے تَبے سے پیش آنا *abe tabe karnā, abe tabe se pesh ānā*, *v.* To be rude in speech; to address one with undue familiarity; to speak with contempt.

اَبْیَاتِ *abyāt* (A) *n.m.* (pl. of بیت *bait*) Houses. *n.f.* Verses; distiches.

ابيض *abyaz* (A) *adj.* White; very splendid or shining.

اچھ *apāhaj* (H) *adj.* Cripple; a lazy or an indolent person; a useless or worthless person.

اُپدش *updesh* (H) *n.m.* Advice; counsel; sermon; admonition; instruction; exhortation.

اُپدشک *updeshak* (H) *adj. & n.m.* Preacher, instructor; adviser; admonisher; teacher.

اپریل *april* (E) *n.m.* The fourth month of the English calendar; April.

اپریل فول *april fūl*, *n.m.* April fool; one sent upon a bootless errand on the 1st of April, by way of joke.

اُپلا *uplā* (H) *n.m.* Dried cakes of cow-dung used as fuel.

اپنی، اپنا، اپنی *apnā, apnī* (H) *pron. & adj.* Of or belong to self; one's own; personal; individual; exclusive; dear one; relative.

اپنا، اپنا *apnā apnā*, *adj.* Each his own; respective; personal.

اپنا اُلُو سیدھا کرنا *apnā ullū sīdhā karnā*, *v.* To fool others to achieve one's own purpose; to gain one's object.

اپنا بیگانہ یا پرایا *apnā begānah yā prayā*, *n.m.* Relatives and strangers; friends and foes.

اپنا ٹھکانا کرنا *apnā ṭhikānā karnā*, *v.* To make one's own arrangements; to find an abode for oneself; to search for a house or employment.

اپنا جواہر دکھانا *apnā jauhar dikhānā*, *v.* To show one's worth or skill; to achieve something praiseworthy.

اپنا راستہ لینا *apnā rāstah lenā*, *v.* To mind one's own business.

اپنا سہ منہ لے کر رہ جانا *apnā sā munh le kar rah jānā*, *v.* To hang down one's head through shame; to fail to come up to one's pretensions; to be unsuccessful.

اپنا سار پٹنا *apnā sar pīṭnā*, *v.* To be sorry for what one has done; to receive the punishment of one's own faults.

اپنا سار کھاؤ *apnā sar khāo*. Do as you please.

اپنا کیا پانا *apnā kiya pānā*, *v.* To suffer the consequences of one's own deeds.

اپنا گھر بھرنا *apnā ghar bharnā*, *v.* To fill one's own pocket; to get hold of what belongs to another.

اپنا لہو پینا *apnā lahū pīnā*, *v.* To be greatly vexed; to suffer distress.

اپنا منہ دیکھو *apnā muñh dekhū*. Weigh your own worth.

اپنا ہی رونا رونا *apnā hī ronā ronā*, *v.* To talk incessantly of one's own woes and troubles.

اپنی اپنی بولی بولنا *apnī apnī bolī bolnā*, *v.* Every one giving his own suggestion; each one pressing his own views or demand.

اپنی اپنی پرنا *apnī apnī parnā*, *v.* To be anxious about one's own interests; everyone thinking of self.

اپنی بات پر اڑ جانا *apnī bāt par aṛ jānā*, *v.* To persist in one's own view.

اپنی چال سے نہ چوکنا *apnī chāl se nah chūknā*, *v.* Not to give up one's (undesirable) habits.

اپنی کرنی بھرنی *apnī karnī bharnī*, *prov.* To reap the fruit of one's own misdeeds.

اپنی کھال میں مست ہونا *apnī khāl meñ mast honā*, *v.* To be content with one's poverty; to be happy with one's circumstances.

اپنی گانا *apnī gānā*, *v.* To sing one's own praises; to egotize; to boast; to brag; to talk big.

اپنی گوں کا یار *apnī gauñ kā yār*, *n.m.* A self-interested or a selfish person; a time-server.

اپنی نیند سونا *apnī nīnd sonā*, *v.* To be care-free; to be one's own master.

اپنے آپ *apne āp*, *adv.* By oneself; voluntarily; automatically.

- اپنے پاؤں میں آپ کھادی مارنا *apne pāon̄ meñ āp kulhārī mārṇā*, v. To dig one's own grave; to be one's own enemy or assassin; to be cause of one's own ruin.
- اپنے جامے سے باہر ہونا *apne jāme se bāhar honā*, v. To be unable to restrain or control oneself; to be beside oneself with anger or joy; to live beyond one's means.
- اپنے حال میں مست ہونا *apne hāl men mast honā*, v. To be self-complacent.
- اپنے ڈھب کا *apne dhab kā*, adj. Of one's own liking; of the same temperament; a man of his own type.
- اپنے سائے سے ڈرنا *apne sā'e se ḍarnā*, v. To be mightily afraid; to show extreme cowardice; to be extremely superstitious.
- اپنے کام سے کام رکھنا *apne kām se kām rakhnā*, v. To mind one's own business.
- اپنے کیے پر پچھتانا *apne kiye par pachhtānā*, v. To grieve over one's misdeeds; to regret over one's actions.
- اپنے کیے کی سزا پانا *apne kiye ki sazā pānā*, v. To suffer for one's own doings.
- اپنے گریبان میں منہ ڈالنا *apne garebān meñ muñh ḍālṇā*, v. To look within oneself; to confess and be ashamed of one's conduct; to be conscious of one's short-comings.
- اپنے منہ میں مٹھو *apne muñh miñ mittū*, prov. Self-praise is no recommendation.
- اپنے منہ پر طمانچہ مارنا *apne muñh par tamāñ-chah mārṇā*, v. To reproach oneself for bad conduct.
- اپنا *apnānā*, v. To make a thing one's own; to appropriate something to one's own use; to adopt.
- اپنایت *apnāyat*, n.f. Family; relationship; kindred; adoption.

- اُپھرنا *aphar jānā, apharnā* (H) v. To swell out (the stomach); to be overloaded; to be overfull with food; to boast; to be puffed up with pride; to go to extreme.
- اُپیل *apil* (E) n.f. An appeal.
- اُپیل داخل کرنا *apil dākhil karnā*, v. To file an appeal.
- اُپیل کرنا *apil karnā*, v. To prefer an appeal.
- اُپیل منظور کرنا *apil manzūr karnā*, v. To allow an appeal; to accept an appeal.
- اُتا *atā* (T) n.m. Father.
- اُتاترک *atāturk*, n.m. Father of the Turks; an appellation given to Ghazi Mustafa Kamal Pasha.
- اُتابک *atābak* (P) n.m. A master; teacher; an appellation given to kings or prime ministers in Iran; name of a family of the kings of Iran.
- اُتار *utār* (H) n.m. Descent; slope; fall; decrease; declination; a reduction in price; ebb-tide.
- اُتار چڑھاؤ *utār chaḥḥāo*, n.m. Descent and ascent; ups and downs; the vicissitudes of life; ebb and flow; loss and gain.
- اُتار دینا *utār denā*, v. To take off; to put down; to pull down; to disgrace; to give old clothes to servants or menials.
- اُتار لینا *utār lenā*, v. To cause to alight; to trace out; to make copy (of); to succeed in taking off or bringing down.
- اُتارا *utārā* (H) n.m. A slope; a wharf; a halting place; ransom; duplicate copy; cast-off clothes; an offering (flowers or sweetmeats, etc., passed a certain number of times from head to foot of a sick person under the belief that evil spirit is thus transferred from the sick person to the *utārā*).
- اُتارا اُتارنا *utārā utārṇā*, v. To dispossess an evil spirit by means of the *utārā*.

اُتارنا utārna (H) v. To cause to alight; to bring down; to take across the river; to disembark; to land; to unload; to cause to dismount; to lower; to disgrace; to degrade; to tear off; to cut off; to take off; to cast off; to lay (in the grave).

اِتَالِيَق atāliq (T) n.m. A teacher; a private tutor; an instructor; a preceptor.

اِتَالِيَقِي atāliqī, n.f. Private tuition; instruction; tutorship; preceptorship.

اِتَاي atā'i (H) n.m. & adj. A self taught artist, singer or musician; one who has not had any formal training in an art.

اِتْبَاع ittiba' (A) n.m. Compliance; following; obedience; obeying.

اِتْتِهَاد ittihād (A) n.m. Union; alliance; concord; amity; friendship; conformity; treaty.

اِتْتِهَاد-يَّة ittihād-ē šalāsh, n.m. Triple alliance.

اِتْتِهَادِي ittihādi (A) n.m. Allies; leaguers.

اُتَر uttar (H) n.m. The north.

اِتْرَانā itrānā (H) v. To show off; to be conceited; to give oneself airs; to behave in a boastful and arrogant way; to act coquettishly.

اُتْرَانِي utrā'i (H) n.f. Descent; slope; coming down (from hills); repayment; ferriage; payment for unloading goods.

اُتَرْتَا چَانْد utartā chānd, n.m. Last phase of the moon; the waning moon.

اِتَرْسُون atarson, adv. & n.m. The day following the day after to-morrow.

اُتْرَان utran (H) n.f. Old 'clothes; used clothes.

اُتَارنā utarnā (H) v. To alight; to get down; to dismount; to halt; to lodge; to land; to disembark; to cross; to fall off; to fade; to decrease; to abate; to forget; to dislocate (a limb); to flag; to be relieved of responsibility; to fall in value or dignity; to become insipid; to grow old; to become pale; to grow thin; to die.

اُتَارْوَانā utarwānā (H) v. To cause to descend or alight; to cause to be taken off.

اِتْتِشَال ittishāl (A) n.m. Conjunction; contact; adhesion; union; neighbourhood; contiguity; confluence.

اِتْتِفَاق ittifāq (A) n.m. Agreement; concord; coincidence; amity alliance; friendship; harmony; unity; union; consent; similarity of views; chance; event; opportunity; probability.

اِتْتِفَاق پَارِنَا ittifāq parnā, v. To occur; to come to pass; to happen.

اِتْتِفَاق-يَّ حَسَنَه ittifāq-ē hasanah, n.m. Unexpected good fortune; good luck; favourable opportunity; auspicious occasion.

اِتْتِفَاق-يَّ رَاۋُ ittifāq-ē rāe, n.m. Holding the same views; unanimity; general concurrence.

اِتْتِفَاق رَاکھِنَا ittifāq rakhnā, v. To live in harmony; to be on good terms.

اِتْتِفَاق کَرِنَا ittifāq karnā, v. To agree; to unite; to form a friendship; to concur.

اِتْتِفَاق هُونَا ittifāq honā, v. To have unanimity or harmony; to happen.

اِتْتِفَاقَان ittifāqān (A) adv. Accidentally; by chance; occasionally.

اِتْتِفَاقَات ittifāqāt (A) n.m. (plu. of ittifāq) Accidents; occurrences; events; surprises; unforeseen happenings.

اِتْتِفَاقِي ittifāqī ittifāqiyah, adj. Accidental; casual; fortuitous; concurring.

اِتْتِفَاقِي اِخْرَاجَات ittifāqī akhrājāt, n.m. Contingent expenditure; incidental charges.

اِتْتِيقَات ittīqāt (A) n.m. Piety; abstaining from evil; shunning; avoiding; living in accordance with Islamic law.

اِتْتِيقِي atīqī (A) adj. (plu. of taqī) The pious; devout; the righteous; the virtuous. n.m. Religious men; devotees.

اِتْتِكَاء ittikā' (A) n.m. Dependence; reliance.

اتلاف itlāf (A) *n.m.* Loss; decay; ruin; destruction.

اتم atamm (A) *adj.* (*sup.* of تام tām) The most perfect or complete.

اتم uttam (H) *adj.* Highest; best; first; chief; most excellent.

اتم کھیتی مدھم بان ، نکھد چاکری بھیک ندان
uttam khētī maddham bān, nakhid
chākri bhik nadān, prov. Agriculture
is the best occupation, trade is
second best, service is bad and
beggary worse.

بجانا مدھم اتم گانا ، مدھم بجانا
uttam gānā, maddham
bajānā, prov. Singing is best and
instrumental music is second best.

اتام itmām (A) *n.m.* Completion; accomplishment; perfection.

اتنی itna, itni (H) *adj.* As much as this; this much; so much; thus far; up to this place.

اتنی itnā hī, *adj.* Exactly this much.

گاز بھر کی زبان ، اتنی سی جان ، گز بھر کی زبان
itni sī jān, gaz
bhar ki zabān, prov. To be too im-
pudent for one's years.

اتنی عقل بھی اجیرن هوتی ہے
itni 'aql bhi
ajiran hotī hai, prov. Too much
wisdom is also harmful.

اتنے سے اتنا ہونا
itne se itnā honā, v. To
rise from poverty to wealth; to rise
from log cabin to White House.

اتنے میں
itne mein, *adj.* Meanwhile; in the
meantime.

اتنی اتنا utnā, utni, *adj.* That much.

اتو uttū (P) *n.m.* Needlework; embroidery;
plaiting; gathering cloth into ornamental
folds.

اتو بنانا uttū banānā, v. To streak; to
mark; to beat severely.

اتو کرنا uttū karnā, v. To plait; to mark;
to crimp; to make a fool of one; to
vilify.

اتو ساز ، اتو کش ، اتو گار
uttū kash, uttū sāj, uttū
gar, *n.m.* One who makes orna-
mental folds in cloth; a plaiter.

اتوار itwār (H) *n.m.* Sunday.

اتہام ittihām (A) *n.m.* Suspicion, imputation;
censure; accusation; impeachment; blame.

اتہام بیجا ittihām-ē bejā, *n.m.* A false
accusation.

اتہا athāh (H) *adj.* Very deep; unfathom-
able; bottomless; unfordable.

اٹھل اٹھل ūthal puthal (H) *adj.* Upset; topsy-
turvy; in complete disorder.

اٹ جانا یا اٹا at jānā yā atnā (H) *v.* To be
choked with (mud).

اٹرنی atarni (E) *n.m.* Attorney; one legally
authorised to act for another; one legally
qualified to manage a case in a court of
law.

اٹ سات at sat (H) *n.f.* Close alliance; close
attachment; conspiracy; treachery.

اٹکا atak (H) *n.f.* Obstruction; obstacle; res-
traint; entanglement; interruption.

اٹکانا atkānā (H) *v.* To obstruct; to hinder;
to impede; to restrain; to prevent; to
detain; to get one a job; to embroil.

اٹکاؤ atkā'o (H) *n.m.* Hindrance; detention;
restraint; prevention; postponement.

اٹکل atkal (H) *n.f.* Guess; supposition; con-
jecture; opinion; rough computation or
estimate; knack; discernment.

اٹکل باز atkal bāj, *adj.* Good guesser; an
appraiser.

اٹکل پچو atkal pachchū, *n.m.* Random
guess; mere conjecture; random. *adj.*
Uncertain. *adv.* At random.

اٹکل سے atkal se, *adv.* Approximately; by
conjecture.

اٹکانا ataknā (H) *v.* To stop; to hesitate; to
falter; to be entangled; to be prevented;
to adhere; to stammer.

اٹکھیلی atkheli (H) *n.f.* Coquetry; affected gait;
playfulness; gambol; flirtation; toying;
blandishment. (*plu.* اٹکھیلیاں atkheliyān).

اٹل atal (H) *adj.* Unavertible; firm; stationary;
unchangeable; determined; of a deter-
mined resolution; inevitable.

- اٹانگان *uṭāngan* (H) *n.m.* A species of nettle, the seeds of which are used by physicians as an aphrodisiac.
- اٹھ *aṭṭhā* (H) *n.m.* Eighth of a suit of cards.
- اٹھ بٹھ *uṭṭhā baithi*, *n.f.* Frequently rising up and sitting down; agitation; uneasiness; a kind of exercise among athletes.
- اٹھ رکھنا *uṭhā rakhnā* (H) *v.* To assume (responsibility for); to take upon oneself a burden; to put by something for the future.
- اٹھارہ *aṭṭārah* (H) *adj.* Eighteen.
- اٹھارہ گوتی *aṭṭhārah gotī*, *n.f.* A game played with eighteen small pieces of stones.
- اٹھاسی *aṭṭhāsi* (H) *adj.* Eighty-eight.
- اٹھ لے جانا *uṭhā le jānā* (H) *v.* To run away with; to kidnap; to abduct; to carry off.
- اٹھ لےنا *uṭhā lenā* (H) *v.* To lift up; to pick up; to remove (from); to undertake (to do something).
- اٹھان *uṭhān* (H) *n.f.* Act of rising; ascent; ascension; elevation; height; size; growth; bloom of life; beginning of youth; developing of breasts in girls; expenses.
- اٹھانہ *uṭhānā* (H) *v.* To lift; to raise up; to hoist; to build; to awaken; to excite; to bear; to carry; to abolish; to eject.
- اٹھانوے *aṭṭhānawē* (H) *adj.* Ninety-eight.
- اٹھانوان *aṭṭhāwan* (H) *adj.* Fifty-eight.
- اٹھان چولہا *uṭhāū chūlhā*, *adj.* A wanderer; a vagabond; a gypsy.
- اٹھانیس *aṭṭhā'is* (H) *adj.* Twenty-eight.
- اٹھانی گیرا *uṭhā'ī girā*, *n.m.* A pilferer; a petty thief; a purloiner; a wicked or immoral person.
- اٹھ بٹھنا *uṭh baithnā*, *v.* To get up; to wake up; to get well; to recover; to revive.
- اٹھتا بٹھتا *uṭhtā baithtā*, *adv.* Walking and resting; with difficulty.
- اٹھتار *aṭhattar* (H) *adj.* Seventy-eight.
- اٹھتی جوانی *uṭhtī jawānī*, *n.f.* Bloom of life; the beginning of youth.

- اٹھتے *uṭhte baithte*, *adv.* Constantly; every time; with difficulty; by-degrees.
- اٹھ جانا *uṭh jānā*, *v.* To come to an end; to die; to disappear; to go away.
- اٹھک بٹھک *uṭṭhak baithak*, *n.f.* Sitting and standing.
- اٹھ کھڑا ہونا *uṭh kharā honā*, *v.* To rise up; to recover from illness.
- اٹھلنا *iṭhlānā*, *aṭhlānā* (H) *v.* To walk affectedly or coquettishly; to sturt; to give oneself airs.
- اٹھنا *uṭhnā* (H) *v.* To get up; to rise up; to stand up; to awake; to grow; to be spent; to be abolished; to ply; to recover from illness; to ferment (as leaven); to be occupied; to proceed; to quit; to begin (pain or disease).
- اٹھنا بٹھنا *uṭhnā baithnā*, *n.m.* Deportment; manners; etiquette; association. *v.* To sit and stand frequently.
- اٹھوار *athwārā* (H) *n.m.* A week; a period of eight days; the eighth day.
- اٹھوانا *uthwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to lift; to cause to be removed or abolished.
- اٹھوانسا *athwānsā* (H) *n.m.* A child born in the eighth instead of the ninth month; octagonal; a plot of land which is under sugarcane cultivation for eight months.
- اٹھ *aṭṭi* (H) *n.f.* Twine or skein of thread; bundle of thread; a plait; a sheaf.
- اٹھرن *aṭeran* (H) *n.m.* A reed on which thread is wound before spinning; a winder; a reel; a skein of thread; the circle in which a horse is trained.
- اٹھرن کر دینا *ateran kar denā*, *v.* To reduce one to a skeleton; to puzzle; to confuse.
- اٹھرنہ *aṭernā* (H) *v.* To wind thread into hanks or skeins; to reel; to train a horse in the manege.
- اٹاٹ *asās*, *asās-ul-bait*, *aṣṣāṣah* (A) *n.m.* Household furniture or property; wealth; cattle; goods; effects.

اثبات *isbāt* (A) *n.m.* Corroboration; affirmation; positiveness; proof; verification; certain knowledge.

مجرم *isbāt-ē jurm*, *n.m.* Establishment of guilt; conviction.

حقیقت *isbāt-ē haqiqat*, *n.m.* Proof of the truth.

اثر *aṣar* (A) *n.m.* Footprint; mark; sign; trace; impression; effect; influence; consequence; a kind of Hadis (tradition of the Prophet of Islam).

اثر پذیر *aṣar pazīr*, *adj.* Taking effect; susceptible to impression; impressionable.

اثر ہونا *aṣar honā*, *v.* To have effect or impression on; to be influenced.

اثر قانون *aṣar-ē qānūn*, *n.m.* The effect of law.

اثم *iṣm* (A) *n.m.* Sin.

اثمار *aṣmār* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of ثمر *ṣamar*) Fruits of all kinds.

اثناء *aṣnā'* (A) *n.m.* Interval; midst; middle; interim period.

حال *aṣnā-ē ḥāl*, *adv.* In the midst of a certain state or condition.

میں *aṣnā' meñ*, *adv.* Meanwhile; during the interval.

اثناعشر *iṣnā 'aṣhar* (A) *adj.* Twelve. *metaph.* The twelve Imams.

اثناعشری *iṣnā 'aṣhārī* (A) *n.m.* A sect of the Shia community who follow the twelve Imams.

اجابت *ijābat* (A) *n.f.* Answering (of prayer or petition); consent; compliance; a favourable reply; acceptance of a request; action of the bowls; motion; stool.

اجارہ *ijārah* (A) *n.m.* Letting land on lease; hire; rent; lease; monopoly.

کا پتا *ijāre kā paṭṭā*, *n.m.* A deed of lease; agreement; title-deed.

دار *ijārah dār*, *n.m.* A lease-holder; lessee; a tenant; a farmer; the holder of a monopoly; proprietor.

دار *ijārah dārī*, *n.f.* Having or establishing a monopoly; obtaining on rent.

نامہ *ijārah nāmah*, *n.m.* A lease; a title-deed.

اُجڑا *ujār* (H) *adj.* Ruined; devastated; deserted; waste; uninhabited; abandoned.

اُجڑنا *ujār-nā* (H) *v.* To uproot; to destroy; to desolate; to lay waste; to plunder; to ravage; to depopulate; to ruin; to expose to loss; to demolish.

اُجڑو *ujārū*, *adj.* Squander; waster; spend-thrift; destroyer.

اجازت *ijāzat* (A) *n.f.* Permission; leave; sanction; authority to do something; licence; passport; permit.

تبیت *ijāzat-ē tabniyat*, *n.f.* Authority to adopt a son.

چاہنا *ijāzat-ē chāhnā*, *v.* To ask for leave; to seek permission.

خواہ *ijāzat khwāh*, *n.m.* An applicant; a petitioner; one who seeks permission.

نامہ *ijāzat nāmah*, *n.n.* A written authority; a licence; a permit.

احکام *ijāzatī aḥkām*, *n.m.* Consent orders.

اُجاگر *ujāgar* (H) *adj.* Bright; luminous; splendid; conspicuous; manifest.

اُجالا *ujālā* (H) *n.m.* Light; day light; sunshine; day-break; dawn; glory; splendour.

ہونا *ujālā honā*, *v.* To be lighted; to dawn; to be lit up.

اجتماع *ijtimā'* (A) *n.m.* Act of assembling; agreeing together; congregation; assemblage; afflux; (Astro.) conjunction.

مُتَدین *ijtimā'-ē ziddain*, *n.m.* Combination of the two opposites.

کرنہ *ijtimā' kar-nā*, *v.* To gather together; to assemble; to combine; to league.

اجتماعی *ijtimā'i* (A&P) *adj.* Social; congregational; collective; the whole; aggregate.

- ijtimā'ī huqūq*, *n.m.* Social rights.
- اجتناب *ijtināb* (A) *n.m.* Turning aside (from); keeping aloof; shunning; refraining from; avoiding; hatred; abstinence; self-denial; austerity; asceticism.
- اجتهاد *ijtihad* (A) *n.m.* Exerting the faculties to the utmost; utmost endeavour; earnest effort; solving a problem after deep thought; interpretation or re-interpretations of Islamic law.
- اجداد *ajdād* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of جد *jadd*) Ancestors; forefathers.
- أجل *ujadd* (H) *adj.* Ill-mannered; uncouth; obstinate; unlettered; extremely ignorant; rude; unmannerly; clownish; idiot; an arrant blockhead; a lout.
- اجر *ajr* (A) *n.m.* Reward of good or bad actions; recompense; remuneration; compensation; wages; retribution.
- اجر جائز *ajr-ē jā'iz*, *n.m.* A legal remuneration.
- اجر دینا *ajr denā*, *v.* To remunerate; to recompense; to reward.
- اجرام *ajrām* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of جرم *jirm*) Bodies.
- اجرام فلکی *ajrām-ē falakī*, *n.m.* The heavenly bodies.
- اجراء *ijrā'* (A) *n.m.* Putting into execution or circulation; service; issue.
- اجراء کرنا *ijrā' karnā*, *v.* To issue; to set on foot; to execute; to perform; to carry out.
- اجراء تعمیل *ijrā'-ē ta'mīl*, *n.m.* Execution.
- اجراء حکمنامہ *ijrā'-ē hukmnāmāh*, *n.m.* Writ (petition).
- اجرت *ujrat* (A) *n.f.* Wages; fare; fee; remuneration.
- اجڑی پجڑی *ujrā pujrā*, *ujrī pujrī* (H) *adj.* In ruins; desolate.
- اجڑنا *ujarṇā* (H) *v.* To become desolate; to be utterly destroyed; to be ruined; to be ravaged or plundered; to be deprived of habitation; to die out.
- اچاروانا *ujarwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be laid waste.
- اجزاء *ajzā'* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of جز *juz*) Parts; portions; members; ingredients; (Chēm.) constituents; elements.
- اجزاء ترکیبی *ajzā'-ē tarkibī*, *n.m.* Component parts; composite parts.
- اجزاء متناسبہ *ajzā'-ē mutanāsibah*, *n.m.* Proportionate parts.
- اجساد *ajsād* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of جسد *jasad*) Bodies (animated).
- اجسام *ajsām* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of جسم *jism*) Bodies; bulk; solid substances.
- اجل *ajal* (A) *n.f.* Death; the term of life; destiny; fate; appointed time; delay; period for the payment of a debt.
- اجل رسیدہ *ajal rasidah*, *adj.* Overtaken by fate; doomed; on the point of death.
- اجل گرفتہ *ajal giriftah*, *adj.* Seized by fate; in the jaws of death; on the point of death.
- اجل *ajall* (A) *adj.* (sup. of جلیل *jalil*) Greatest (man); most glorious.
- اجلی *ujlā*, *ujlī* (H) *adj.* White; clean; clear; bright; luminous; radiant; pure.
- اجلی آدمی *ujlā ādmi*, *n.m.* A man dressed in clean white clothes; a respectable man.
- اجل پن *ujlā pan*, *n.m.* Whiteness; cleanliness; brightness.
- اجل مند کرنا *ujlā muñh karnā*, *v.* To exculpate; to clear one's reputation.
- اجل ہونا *ujlā honā*, *v.* To be dressed in clean clothes; to be polished or polite.
- اجلی سمجھ *ujlī samajh*, *n.f.* Intelligence.
- اجلی گزران *ujlī guzrān*, *n.f.* Being well-to-do; doing well; in an opulent state.
- اجلاس *ijlās* (A) *n.m.* Session; meeting; the sitting of a court of justice.
- اجلاس فرما *ijlās-farmā*, *adj.* Presiding.
- اجلاس کامل *ijlās-ē kāmīl*, *n.m.* A full bench.

- اِجْلَاسَ karnā, v. To preside; to sit in court.
- اِجْلَاسَ مُنْقَاسِمَ ijālās-ē munqasim, n.m. Division bench.
- اِجْلَالِ ijāl (A) n.m. Magnificence; honour; glory; exaltation; greatness.
- اِجْمَاعِ ijmā' (A) n.m. A unanimity; general agreement.
- اِجْمَاعِ اُمَّتِ ijmā-ē ummat, n.m. General agreement of the followers of the Holy Prophet; unanimous consent of great religious leaders on certain points of law.
- اِجْمَالِ ijmāl (A) n.m. Sum and substance; an abstract; compendious account; epitome; synopsis.
- اِجْمَالِي ijmālī, adj. Brief; abridged.
- اِجْمَالِي خاندانِ ijmālī khāndān, n.m. A joint family.
- اِجْمَالِي مَعَالِ ijmālī mahāl, n.m. An undivided estate.
- اِجْمَالِ ajmal (A) adj. (sup. of جميل jamīl). Most beautiful.
- اِجْمَاعِ ajma'in (A) adj. (plu. of اِجْمَاعِ ajma') The whole; all together.
- اِجْناسِ ajnās (A) n.f. (plu. of جنس jins) Kinds; sorts; species; goods; chattels; commodities; merchandise.
- اِجْنَبِي ajnabi (A) n.m. A stranger; an alien; a foreigner; an unknown person adj. Foreign; new; strange.
- اِجْنَابِيَّةِ ajnabiyyat (A) n.f. Strangeness; the state of being an alien.
- اِجْوَانِ ajwā'in (H) n.f. The seed of a plant of the dill kind; a species of aniseed having the flavour of caraways.
- اِجْوَانِ خُرَاسَانِي ajwā'in khurāsāni, n.f. Black henbane seed.
- اِجْوَرِ ujūrah (A) n.m. Wages; reward; remuneration.
- اِجْوَرِ دَارِ ujūrah dār, adj. A labourer on hire; a hireling.
- اِجْهَلِ ajhal (A) adj. (sup. of جاهل jāhil) Very ignorant; a block-head.

- اِجِي ajī, intj. Hallo! Sir! I say (a particle used to call attention or to express surprise).
- اِجِيْتِ ajit (H) adj. Unconquered; subdued; impregnable; invincible.
- اِجِيرِ ajir (A) n.m. Hireling; hired servant; a hired workman.
- اِجِيرَانِ ajiran (H) adj. Distasteful; disagreeable; vexatious; wearisome; burdensome; oppressive.
- اِجِيرَانِ هُونَا ajiran honā, v. To be sickening; to be nauseating.
- اِچَاپَتِ uchāpat (H) n.f. Buying goods on credit; knavish tricks; fraud.
- اِچَاٹِ uchāt (H) adj. Dissatisfied; disgusted; sad; sorrowful; weary; dull; offended; tired; downcast.
- اِچَاٹِ هُونَا uchāt honā, v. To be dissatisfied; to grow weary; to be disgusted; to be tired.
- اِچَارِ achar (H) n.m. Pickles.
- اِچَانَاکِ achānak (H) adv. Suddenly; unawares; by chance; unknowingly; all of a sudden; at once.
- اِچَاٹَنَا uchāt nā (H) v. To be disheartened; to be discouraged; to weary; to fall; to miss (an aim).
- اِچَارِجِ acharj (H) n.m. A wonder; marvel; miracle; bewilderment. adj. Astonishing; wonderful; marvellous; uncommon; novel.
- اِچَاکِ uchakkā (H) n.m. One who suddenly snatches a thing and makes off with it; a shop-lifter; a pick-pocket; a swindler; a sharper.
- اِچَاکِ اِنِ uchakkāpan, n.m. Thieving; pilfering; fraud; knavery; swindling.
- اِچَاکِي uchakkī (H) n.f. A woman thief or pick-pocket.
- اِچکنِ achkan, n.f. A long coat having buttons in front.
- اِچکنا uchaknā (H) v. To leap; to run away with; to carry off; to pounce upon.

اچنبہا *achambhā* (H) *n.m.* A wonderful thing; a marvel; a prodigy; astonishment.

اچنبہا کرنا *achambhā karnā*, *v.* To wonder; to be astonished.

اچنبہ میں آنا *achambhe meñ ānā*, *v.* To be lost in amazement; to be perplexed; to be bewildered.

اچھا *achchhā* (H) *adv.* Well; very good; yes; no matter; granted. *Intj.* Bravo! Well-done! Fine!

اچھی *achchhā*, *achchhi* (H) *adj.* Good; right; excellent; sound; pleasing; agreeable; appropriate; righteous; healthy; pure; correct; genuine; happy; lovely; delicious; useful; precious; benevolent; clever (workman).

اچھا کرنا *achchhā karnā*, *v.* To cure; to recover; to do good.

اچھا کہنا *achchhā kahā*, *v.* To say yes; to speak well of.

اچھا لگنا *achchhā lagnā*, *v.* To be pleasing; to be agreeable; to appear pretty; to afford pleasure; to relish; to prove beneficial.

اچھا ہونا *achchhā honā*, *v.* To be cured; to recover; to be in sound health.

اچھی طرح سے *achchhi tarah se*, *adv.* Carefully; suitably; thoroughly; fully; plentifully; satisfactorily; well.

اچھی کہی *achchhi kahi*, *Inter.* Well said! What next!

اچھالنا *uchhālānā* (H) *v.* To throw up; to toss up; to bring to light; to make known.

اچھال پڑنا *uchhal parnā*, *v.* To jump; to leap; to fly into a passion; to be startled.

اچھال کودنا *uchhal kūd*, *n.f.* Hopping and skipping; leaping and jumping; revelry.

اچھالنا *uchhālānā* (H) *v.* To leap; to rejoice; to gush out; to spurt out; to assume airs.

اچھو *uchchhū* (H) *n.m.* Suffocation; choking.

اچھو لگنا ہونا *uchchhū lagnā, honā*, *v.* To be suffocated in the act of swallowing.

اچھوانی *achhwānī* (H) *n.f.* Caudle (usually given to women after child birth).

اچھوتا *achhūtā*, *achhūti* (H) *adj.* Unique; untouched; unpolluted; un-used.

احادیث *aḥādīṣ* (A) *n.f. (plu. of* حدیث *ḥadīṣ)* Traditions, particularly the traditions or sayings of the Holy Prophet.

احاطہ *iḥāṭah* (A) *n.m.* An enclosure; fence; premises; precincts; boundary; circuit; circle; compound; area; territory; a province; comprehension.

احاطہ کرنا *iḥāṭah karnā*, *v.* To surround; to fence; to besiege; to blockade; to limit; to confine; to encircle; to comprehend.

احباب *aḥbāb*, *aḥibbā* (A) *n.m. (plu. of* حبیب *ḥabīb)* Friends; lovers; relatives; dear ones.

احبار *aḥbār* (A) *n.m. (plu. of* حبر *ḥibr)* Wise men; priests of Jews.

احتجاج *iḥtijāj* (A) *n.m.* Protest; objection.

احتراز *iḥtirāz* (A) *n.m.* Guarding against; abstaining from improper action; controlling the passions; abstinence; forbearance.

احتراز کرنا *iḥtirāz karnā*, *v.* To abstain or protect oneself (from); to avoid; to refrain (from); to be on one's guard (against).

احترام *iḥtirām* (A) *n.m.* Honour; veneration; treating with respect; holding in veneration; act of honouring; reverence.

احترام کرنا *iḥtirām karnā*, *v.* To respect; to venerate.

احتساب *iḥtisāb* (A) *n.m.* Making up accounts; reckoning; computing; administration of the police; inhibition.

احتشام *iḥtishām* (A) *n.m.* Having many followers or dependents; retinue; pomp; magnificence; ostentation.

احتلام *iḥtilām* (A) *n.m.* Nocturnal emission; night discharge; wet dream.

احتمال *ihtimāl* (A) *n.m.* Supposition; probability; conjecture; likelihood; doubt; uncertainty; fear; apprehension; bearing; supporting.

احتمال قانوق *ihtimāl-e qānūni*, *n.m.* A legal presumption.

کرنہا احتمال *ihtimāl karnā*, *v.* To suppose; to presume; to suspect; to impute.

ہونا احتمال *ihtimāl honā*, *v.* To be likely; to be probable; to be allowable.

احتمالی *ihtimālī* (A) *adj.* Problematical; conjectural; probable; likely; doubtful; hypothetical.

احتیاج *ihtiyāj* (A) *n.f.* Want; need; necessity; indigence; urgency; exigence; scarcity.

احتیاط *ihtiyāt* (A) *n.f.* Caution; care; foresight; vigilance; circumspection; scrupulousness; precaution.

سے احتیاط *ihtiyāt se*, *adv.* Carefully; cautiously.

کرنہا احتیاط رکھنا *ihtiyāt karnā*, *v.* To exercise care; to guard (against); to take precautions.

احتیاطاً *ihtiyātān* (A) *adv.* Carefully; cautiously; watchfully; prudently; circumspectly.

احتیاطی *ihtiyāti*, *adj.* Precautionary; preventive.

ذخیرہ احتیاطی *ihtiyātī zakhīrah*, *n.m.* Buffer stock.

احد *aḥad* (A) *n.m.* One; unity; unique.

احدی *aḥadī* (P) *n.m.* An idle person; a body of soldiers in the reign of Akbar who were paid but were liable to be called only in an emergency; sluggard.

احدیت *aḥdiyyat* (A) *n.f.* Unity; oneness; individuality; harmony; alliance.

احرار *aḥrār* (A) *adj.* (*plu.* of حر *ḥur*) The free born; the liberal; the generous; the noble.

اھرام *iḥrām* (A) *n.m.* Two unsitched pieces of white cloth wrapped down the body by male pilgrims during Haj (pilgrimage to K'abah); a white scarf tied round the head and hair by woman pilgrims during Haj.

اھرام باندھنا *iḥrām bāndhnā*, *v.* To wear pilgrim's dress preparatory to entering precincts of Mecca and making the pilgrim's vow.

اھزاب *aḥzāb* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of حزب *ḥizb*) Armies; groups; parties.

اھزان *aḥzān* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of حزین *ḥuzn*) Sorrow; afflictions.

احساس *iḥsās* (A) *n.m.* Perception; feeling; apprehension.

احسان *iḥsān* (A) *n.m.* Doing good; beneficence; kindness; favour; good offices; obligation; conferred benevolence; benevolent actions.

اھسان جانا *iḥsān jatānā*, *v.* To speak or boast of favours conferred.

اھسان فراموش *iḥsān farāmosh*, *adj.* Ungrateful; ingrate; forgetting favours and benefits received.

کرنہا اھسان *iḥsān karnā*, *v.* To oblige; to do acts of kindness; to benefit; to confer favour or benefit (upon).

لینا اھسان *iḥsān lenā*, *v.* To be under obligation (to).

ماننا اھسان *iḥsān mān-nā*, *v.* To be thankful; to acknowledge kindness (of or from).

مند اھسان *iḥsā mand*, *adj.* Grateful; thankful; obliged.

مندى اھسان *iḥsā mandī*, *n.f.* Gratitude; thankfulness.

اھسن *aḥsan* (A) *adj.* (*sup.* of حسن *hasan*) Better; best; most lovely; preferable.

اھسنت *aḥsant* (A) *inter* (Lit. You have done well); Bravo! Well done!

اھضار *iḥzār* (A) *n.m.* Attendance; appearance; summoning; summons.

اھضار بالجبر *iḥzār biljabr*, *n.m.* Compulsory attendance.

اھقر *aḥqar* (A) *adj.* (*sup.* of حقیر *ḥaqīr*) Lowest; most mean; most contemptible; your most unworthy slave (a self-humiliating expression).

احکام *aḥkām* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of حکم *ḥukm*) Orders; commands; instructions; injunctions; decrees.

احمد *Aḥmad* (A) *adj.* Most commendable or praiseworthy. *n.m.* Name of the Holy Prophet.

سر احمد کی بگڑی عمود کے سر *aḥmad ki pagṛī mbḥīmūd ke sar*, *prov.* To rob peter, to pay paul.

احمدیہ *aḥmadiyah*, *n.m.* The religion of Mirza Ghulam Ahmad Qadiyani, who claimed to be a prophet.

احمر *aḥmar* (A) *adj.* Red.

احمق *aḥmaq* (A) *adj.* Foolish; stupid. *n.m.* Fool; dunce; blockhead; idiot.

احمق الناس *aḥmaq-un-nās*, *n.m.* The biggest fool.

بانا احمق *aḥmaq banānā*, *v.* To make a fool of; to cheat.

پن احمق *aḥmaq-pan*, *n.m.* Stupidity; block-headedness; idiocy; folly.

احمقانہ *aḥmaqānah*, *adj.* Foolishly; stupidly.

احناف *aḥnāf* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of حنفی *ḥanafī*) A sect among the Muslims, following the school of Imam Abu Hanifa.

احوال *aḥwāl* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of حال *ḥāl*) State; condition; narrative; accounts; circumstances; affairs; incidents; events; occurrences.

احوال بتانا *aḥwāl batānā*, *v.* To state one's condition; to tell the story (of); to give an account (of).

پرسی احوال *aḥwāl pursī*, *n.f.* Enquiry after one's health, affairs, etc.

اجول *aḥwāl* (A) *adj.* Squint-eyed.

احياناً *aḥyānān* (A) *adv.* Occasionally; now and then; sometimes; from time to time; once in a way.

احياء *iḥyā'* (A) *n.m.* Restoring the dead to life; reviving; giving life; preserving; vivification.

اخ *aḥ* (A) *n.m.* A brother.

اها *aḥkhāh*, *int.* A exclamation of wonder or surprise; Ha!

اخبار *aḥbār* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of خبر *ḥabar*) News; newspaper; a gazette.

اخبار نویس *aḥbār-navīs*, *n.m.* News-writer; an editor (of a paper).

اخبث *aḥbāṣ* (A) *adj.* (sup. of خبیث *ḥabīs*) Most mean; most contemptible.

اخت *ukht* (A) *n.f.* Sister.

اختتام *ikhṭitām* (A) *n.m.* Termination; end; conclusion; completion; expiry; fulfilment.

اخر *aḥtar* (A) *n.m.* A star; a constellation; good omen; good luck; good fortune.

اخر شماری *aḥtar-shumārī*, *n.f.* Passing night in anxiety; employing oneself in loneliness in counting stars.

اخر شناسی *aḥtār-shināsī*, *n.f.* The calculation of one's horoscope; astrology.

اختراع *ikhṭirā'* (A) *n.m.* Invention; devising; contrivance.

اختراع کرنا *ikhṭirā' karnā*, *v.* To invent; to create; to contrive; to devise.

اخر بخر *aḥtar bakhtar*, *n.m.* Household effects; chattels.

اختصار *ikhṭisār* (A) *n.m.* Abbreviation; brevity; curtailment; synopsis; summary; abridgment; conciseness; compendium; contraction; reduction.

اختصار کرنا *ikhṭisār karnā*, *v.* To abstract; to epitomize; to reduce; to curtail; to abridge; to summarize; to abbreviate.

اختصاص *ikhṭisās* (A) *n.m.* Speciality; peculiarity; characteristic; appropriation.

اختلاج *ikhṭilāj* (A) *n.m.* Palpitation; moving speedily and quickly; restlessness; fluttering.

اختلاج قلب *ikhṭilāj-ē qalb*, *n.m.* Palpitation of heart; irregular action of the heart caused by excitement or excessive exertion.

اختلاط *ikhṭilāṭ* (A) *n.m.* The state of being mixed; amalgamation; cross; friendship; amity; intimacy; warmth; concord; unison; intercourse; warm attachment.

اختلاف *ikhṭilāf* (A) *n.m.* Difference; discord; opposition; dissension; misunderstanding; variation; disagreement; breach.

راے اختلاف *ikhṭilāf-ē rāe, n.m.* Difference of opinion; dissent; disagreement.

اختلال *ikhṭilāl* (A) *n.m.* Disorder; hindrance; interruption; obstacle.

اختہ *akḥtah* (P) *adj.* Castrated.

اختیار *ikhṭiyār* (A) *n.m.* Choice; option; discretion; control; will; jurisdiction; authority; power; influence; competency; permission; dominion; (plu. اختیارات *ikhṭiyārāt*).

اختیار تمیزی *ikhṭiyār-ē tamizī, n.m.* Discretion.

جائز اختیار *ikhṭiyār-ē jā'iz, n.m.* Legal authority.

حکومت اختیار *ikhṭiyār-ē ḥukūmat, n.m.* Jurisdiction.

خصوصی اختیار *ikhṭiyār-ē khusūṣī, n.m.* Special powers.

اختیار دست اندازی *ikhṭiyār-ē dast-andāzī, n.m.* Power to take cognizance of.

دینا اختیار *ikhṭiyār denā, v.* To authorize; to give permission to act.

رکھنا اختیار *ikhṭiyār rakhnā, v.* To be entitled to; to have a claim upon; to have discretion (in).

موسری اختیار *ikhṭiyār-ē sarsari, n.m.* Summary powers.

سماعت اختیار *ikhṭiyār-ē samā'at, n.m.* Jurisdiction.

شوہری اختیار *ikhṭiyār-ē shauharī, n.m.* Marital authority.

مطلق اختیار *ikhṭiyār-ē muṭlaq, n.m.* Absolute authority.

مقامی اختیار *ikhṭiyār-ē maqāmi, n.m.* Local authority.

ملنا اختیار *ikhṭiyār milnā, v.* To be invested with power to act.

ہونا اختیار میں *ikhṭiyār meṇ honā, v.* To be in one's power; to be dependent on.

اختیار ناجائز *ikhṭiyār-ē nājā'iz, n.m.* Illegal authority or power.

اختیاری *ikhṭiyāri, adj.* Optional; voluntary; in one's power; at one's disposal.

اخذ *akhḥ* (A) *n.m.* Grasping; seizing; adoption; inference.

اخذ کرنا *akhḥ karnā, v.* To take away; to exact; to seize; to assume; to adopt; to infer.

اخراج *ikhṭirāj* (A) *n.m.* Expulsion; eviction; evacuation; deportation; extradition; rejection; extraction; discharge; elimination; removal; derivation; expenses; cost.

اخراجات *ikhṭirājāt* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of خرج *khārj* or *ikhṭirāj*) Expenses; costs; disbursement; charges.

اخراجات عدالت *ikhṭirājāt-ē 'adālat, n.m.* Judicial costs.

اخرٹ *akhṭraṭ, n.m.* A walnut.

آخری *ukḥrawī* (A & P) *adj.* Pertaining to the next world; concerning hereafter.

اخضر *akhḥzar* (A) *adj.* Green.

اختفاء *ikhḥfā* (A) *n.m.* Concealment; hiding.

اختفا کرنا *ikhḥfā karnā, v.* To conceal; to hide; to cover.

جرم اختفاء *ikhḥfā-ē jurm, n.m.* Concealment of an offence.

اخفش *akhḥfash* (A) *adj.* Weak-sighted; dim-sighted; having small eyes; seeing better at night than in day time. *n.m.* Title of Abul Hasan Sa'eed, a well known grammarian.

اکھر *akhḥgar* (P) *n.m.* Ember; a spark of fire.

اخلاص *ikhḷāṣ* (A) *n.m.* Sincerity; purity; love; tenderness; pure friendship; great affection; selfless adoration or worship.

جوڑنا اخلاص *ikhḷāṣ joṛnā, v.* To cement an intimacy; to contract friendship.

مند اخلاص *ikhḷāṣ maṇḍ, adj.* Sincere; true; affectionate; intimate; genuinely; friendly.

- ikhlāṣ maṇḍi, *n.f.* Sincerity; friendliness; affection; intimacy; love.
- akhlāṭ (A) *n.m.* (plu. of خلط *khilṭ*) Mixtures; the humours of human body.
- akhlāṭ-ē arba'h, *n.m.* The four humours of human body, viz., blood, phlegm, choler (yellow bile) and melancholy (black bile).
- akhlāq (A) *n.m.* (plu. of خلق *khulq*) Morals; virtues; good qualities; manners; affability; politeness; morality; ethics.
- akhlāqiyāt (A) *n.m.* Ethics; code of morality.
- ikhwān (A) *n.m.* (plu. of اخ *akh*) Brothers; brethren; friends.
- ikhwān-uz-zamān, *n.m.* People of the same time; contemporaries.
- ikhwān-ush-shayātīn, *n.m.* Wicked people; followers of the devil.
- ikhwān-uṣ-ṣafā, *n.m.* Sincere friends; righteous people.
- ukhuwwat (A) *n.f.* Brotherhood.
- akhūn, akhūnd (P) *n.m.* Teacher; instructor; preceptor.
- akhyār (A) *adj.* (plu. of خیر *khair*) The good and excellent people; the righteous people.
- akhayāfi (A) *adj.* Brothers or sisters by the same mother, but by a different father.
- akhīr (A) *adj.* Last; final. *n.f.* The moment of death; the end.
- adā (A) *n.f.* Payment or discharge of debt; fulfilment; acquittance; settlement.
- adā karnā, *v.* To make payment; to comply; to accomplish; to defray; to repay; to pronounce; to utter; to express.
- adā honā, *v.* To be performed satisfactorily; to be discharged (a debt); to be re-paid (a sum of money); to be expressed intelligibly.

- adā-ē shahādāt, *n.m.* Deposition; giving of evidence.
- adā-ē mālguzārī, *n.m.* Payment of revenue.
- adā (P) *n.f.* Grace; elegance; charm; fascination; blandishment; coquetry; expression; acting.
- adā dikhānā, *v.* To show blandishments; to behave as a coquet.
- adā shinās, *adj.* One who understands amorous signs; one who readily takes a hint; a clever person.
- adā fahm, *adj.* One skilled in the art of understanding blandishment.
- adā-fahmī, *n.f.* Understanding of amorous signs or of the art of coquetry.
- adā kār, *n.m. & n.f.* An actor; an actress.
- idārat (A) *n.f.* Editorship of a newspaper or a journal; compilation of book.
- idārah (A) *n.m.* Department; office; management; organisation; institute; administration.
- idāriyah, *n.m.* Editorial; leading article; a leader.
- udās (H) *adj.* Lonely; forlorn; dejected; sorrowful; sad; unsettled in mind; apathetic.
- udāsī (H) *n.f.* Sadness; despondency; dullness; loneliness; dejection. *n.m.* A hermit; a class of faqirs.
- udāsī chhānā, *v.* To be clouded with sorrow; to become dull or sad.
- adām allah (A) *intrej.* May God preserve you!
- adā'ī, *n.f.* Performance (of a duty); payment of debt; uttered or expressed in an intelligible manner.
- adab (A) *n.m.* Elegant manners; decorum; respect; courtesy; civility; politeness; good breeding; urbanity; etiquette; literature.

- کرنا *adab karnā*, v. To show respect; to regard with esteem; to respect; to venerate; to behave politely.
- ادباء *udabā'* n.m. (A) (plu. of ادیب *adīb*) Men of letters; teachers of good manners.
- ادبار *idbār* (A) n.m. Calamity; bad luck; mishap; affliction; penury; misfortune; adversity; ruin.
- آنا *idbār ānā*, v. To be overtaken by misfortune; to have bad luck.
- ادخال *idkhāl* (A) n.m. Introduction; insertion; entry; admission; ingress.
- خون *idkhāl-ē khūn*, n.m. Blood transfusion.
- ادرار *idrār* (A) n.m. Flowing freely of milk, urine, &c.; hard rain; munificence.
- ادراک *idrāk* (A) n.m. Perception; comprehension; sagacity; understanding.
- ادرک *adrak*, n.f. Ginger, in the undried state.
- ادرکی *adrakī*, n.f. Pieces of green ginger coated over with sugar.
- ادریس *Idrīs* (A) n.m. Prophet Enoch.
- ادعاء *iddi'ā* (A) n.m. Demanding one's rights; claim; pretension.
- ادعیہ *ad-iyah* (A) n.f. (plu. of دعا *du'ā*) Prayers; benedictions.
- ادغام *idghām* (A) n.m. Duplication of a letter by *tāshid*; contraction of one letter into another similar; merger.
- ادق *adaqq* (A) adj. (sup. of دقیق *daqīq*) Most abstruse or difficult; very subtle; very obscure; very minute.
- ادلا بدل *adal badal*, *adlā badlā*, n.m. Alteration; commutation; exchange; barter.
- ادل بدل کرنا *adal badal karnā*, v. To interchange; to exchange; to barter; to transform; to shift; to commute.
- ادنی *adnā* (A) adj. (sup. of دنی *dani*) Inferior; petty; scanty; base; trivial; insignificant; unimportant; vile; menial; base-born; lowest; meanest. n.m. A low, common, obscure person.

- ادنی ملازمین *adnā mulāzīmīn*, n.m. Inferior servants; menial staff.
- ادنی و اعلیٰ *adnā-ō a'lā*, n.m. High and low people; prince and peasant; the high-born and the low-born.
- ادوائں *adwān*, *adwā'in*, n.f. Strings at the foot of a bed-stead for tightening its tape.
- ادوائں کھینچنا *adwā'in kheīchnā*, v. To tighten the strings of a bed-stead.
- ادویہ *adwiyah* (A) n.f. (plu. of دوا *dawā*) Medicines; drugs.
- ادیاتی *adwiyātī*, adj. Medicinal.
- ادھ *adh* (H) adj. Half.
- بیچ *adh bich*, n.f. Half-way; middle.
- پکا *adh-pakkā*, adj. Half-ripe; half-cooked; immature.
- چلا *adh-jalā*, adj. Half-burnt..
- کچا *adh-kachchā*, adj. Half-ripe; unripe; half-baked.
- کھلا *adh-khilā*, adj. Half-bloomed (flower).
- کھلا *adh-khulā*, adj. Half-open.
- موا *adh-mūā*, adj. Half-dead.
- ادھا *addhā* (H) n.m. Half of anything; half-bottle.
- ادھار *adhār* (H) n.m. Food; victuals; nutriment; nourishment; sustenance; subsistence.
- ادھار *udhār* (H) n.m. Loan; debt or credit; advance.
- دینا *udhār denā*, v. To lend or give on credit.
- کھانا *udhār khānā*, v. To live on credit.
- ہیں *udhār khāe baithe hain*, To be ready or prepared (for any eventuality); to be determined to oppose under all circumstances.
- لینا *udhār lenā*, v. To borrow; to buy on credit.
- ادھر *idhar* (H) adv. Here; hither; on this side; this way.

ادھر *udhar* (H) *adv.* There; thither; on that side.

ادھر *idhar udhar*, *adv.* This way and that; here and there; right and left; around; scattered.

ادھر ادھر کی باتیں *idhar udhar kī bātēn*, *n.f.* Unimportant talk; useless talk.

ادھر سے *udhar se*, *adv.* From that side or place; from that direction.

ادھر سے ادھر کر دینا *idhar se udhar kar denā*, *v.* To conceal; to steal; to misplace.

ادھر سے ادھر ہونا *idhar se udhar honā*, *v.* To be lost, gone or made away with.

ادھر کی ادھر *idhar kī udhar*, *lagānā*, *v.* To backbite; carrying tales.

ادھر کی دنیا ادھر ہو جانا *idhar kī dunyā udhar ho jānā*, *v.* To be topsy turvy; to be turned upside down.

ادھر یا ادھر *idhar yā udhar honā*, *v.* Deciding a definite course of action in a crisis; recovery or death of a patient; settlement of a dispute.

ادھرنا *udhar nā*, (H) *v.* To be undone; to be unrolled or untwisted; to be peeled off.

ادھر لیا جانا *udhar līā jānā* (H) *v.* To be carried off; to be beside oneself (under emotional stress); to be spoiled; to be dissipated.

ادھم *adham* (A) *n.m.* Dark bay; a black horse; a dark coloured horse.

ادھم *udham*, *n.m.* (H) Tumult; uproar; disturbance.

ادھم مچانا *udham machānā*, *v.* To create a disturbance; to make a noise; to kick up a row.

ادھنا، ادھنی *adhannā, adhannī*, *n.m./n.f.* Half an anna; six pies.

ادھوریا *adhūrā, adhūrī* (H) *adj.* Half-prepared; half-dressed; half-ready; immature; incomplete; imperfect; unfinished.

ادھوری *adhaūrī* (H) *n.f.* A hide; the coarsest and thickest sort of leather generally used for the soles of shoes.

ادھی *addhī* (H) *n.f.* One eighth of a pice; a kind of fine thin cotton cloth.

ادھی پر جان دینا *addhī addhī par jān denā*, *v.* To be a skin-flint; to be a miser or a niggard.

ادھی کا حساب کرنا *addhī addhī kā hisāb karnā*, *v.* To be very cautious in doing accounts.

ادھیڑ *adher* (H) *adj.* Just past the prime of life; middle-aged.

ادھیڑ بن *adher bun* (H) *n.f.* Reflection; deliberation; meditation; anxious thought; perplexity.

ادھیڑنا *udhernā* (H) *v.* To unsew; to undo (sewing); to rip up; to open; to pluck out; to flay.

ادھیلا *adhelā*, *n.f.* Half a pice.

ادھیلا نہ دے، ادھیلا دے *adhelā nah de*, *prov.* Penny wise, pound foolish.

ادھیلی *adhelī*, *n.f.* Half a pice.

ادیان *adyān* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *din*) Religions.

ادیب *adib* (A) *n.m.* A teacher of refined manners; a writer; an author.

ادیم *adim* (A) *n.m.* Scented or tanned leather (brought from Arabia); surface of the earth or sky.

ادیم-وس-السماء *adim-us-samā*, *n.m.* The expanse of the sky.

اڈا *addā*, *n.m.* A pigeon-house; a dovecote; a frame for embroidery or lace work; a tonga or motor stand; weaver's stool; a meeting place of idlers; house of ill fame.

اڈی *addī* (H) *n.f.* Heel; the portion of the shoe round the heel.

اڈیشن *adīshan* (E) *n.m.* Copies of a book or newspaper printed at one time.

اڈیٹر *adītar* (E) *n.m.* On who conducts a newspaper; editor.

اذان *azān* (A) *n.f.* The Muslim call to prayers (generally proclaimed from the minarets or towers of a mosque).

اذعان *iz'ān* (A) *n.m.* Obedience; submission; confidence; belief; admission.

اذکار *azkāṛ* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of ذکر *zīkr*) Praises; praises of God; recitals; commemorations; narrations; narratives.

اذکیاء *azkiyā'* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of ذی *zākī*) People of discernment; the intelligent; the ingenious; the shrewd.

اذل *azāl* (A) *adj.* (sup. of ذلیل *zālil*) Most vile, base or abject; most despicable; most contemptible.

اذن *izn* (A) *n.m.* Leave; permission; consent of two contracting parties (as in marriage).

ام اذن *izn-ē 'ām*, *n.m.* General permission.

اذهان *azhān* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of ذهن *zihn*) Geniuses; intellects; wits; capacities.

اذیت *aziyyat* (A) *n.f.* Wanton injury; molestation; oppression; distress; vexation; trouble; suffering; torment; annoyance; loss.

اذیت دینا *aziyyat denā*, *v.* To harm; to injure; to harass; to molest; to persecute; to tease; to trouble.

ارائا *arrātā* (H) *n.m.* A loud and prolonged sound as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building; continuous loud cry of a child.

ارادت *irādat* (A) *n.f.* Belief; faith; goodwill.

ارادتا *irādatan* (A) *adv.* Intentionally; deliberately.

اراده *irādah* (A) *n.m.* Will; intention; aim; object; purpose; determination.

اراروٹ *arāroṭ* (E) *n.m.* Arrowroot.

اراضی *arāzī* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of ارض *arṣ*) Lands; cultivated lands; fields.

اراضی آبادی *arāzī-ē ābādī*, *n.f.* Village sites.

اراضی افتاده *arāzī-ē uftādah*, *n.f.* Barren lands; uncultivated lands.

اراضی باغ *arāzī-ē bāgh*, *n.f.* Garden lands.

اراضی خراج *arāzī-ē khirāj*, *n.f.* Rent-paying lands.

اراضی دار *arāzīdār*, *n.m.* Landholder.

اراضی مالگزاری *arāzī-ē mālguzārī*, *n.f.* Revenue-paying lands.

اراضی وقف *arāzī-ē waqf*, *n.f.* Endowed lands.

اراضیات *arāziyāt*, *n.f.* Lands; estates.

اراکین *arākīn* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of ارکان *arkān*).

ارب *arb* (H) *adj.* One hundred millions.

ارب کهربا *arb kharb*, *adj.* Innumerable; countless; numberless; incalculable.

ارباب *arbāb* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of رب *rabb*). Lords; masters, possessors; friends; supporters.

ارباب بصیرت *arbāb-ē basīrat*, *n.m.* Prudent, sagacious, intelligent people.

ارباب جاه *arbāb-ē jāh*, *n.m.* Persons of rank, position or dignity.

ارباب دانش و فهم *arbāb-ē dānish-ō fahm*, *n.m.* The intelligent; the wise.

ارباب سخن *arbāb-ē suḵhan*, *n.m.* Orators; eloquent speakers; poets; masters of language.

ارباب شرع *arbāb-ē shar'*, *n.m.* Persons, well-versed in Islamic law.

ارباب عدالت *arbāb-ē 'adālat*, *n.m.* Officers of the court.

ارباب نشاط *arbāb-ē hīshāṭ*, *n.m.* Dancers, singers and musicians.

ارباب همت *arbāb-ē himmat*, *n.m.* Men of courage; men of high spirit.

اربع *arba'*, *arba'h* (A) *adj.* Four.

اربعه عناصر *arba'ah anāṣir*, *n.m.* The four elements, earth, air, fire and water.

اربعه متناهیہ *arba'ah mutanāsibah*, *n.m.* A rule in Arithmetic according to which from three given ratios the fourth is found.

اربعین *arba'ūn*, *arba'in* (A) *adj.* Forty.

ارتباط *irtibāṭ* (A) *n.m.* Alliance; connection; close friendship; familiarity; affinity.

ارتحال *irtihāl* (A) *n.m.* Death; demise; departure.

ارتداد *irtidād* (A) *n.m.* Apostasy; retraction.

ارتفاع *irtifā'* (A) *n.m.* Altitude; elevation; exaltation; height; ascent; eminence; grandeur.

ارتقاء *Irtiqā'* (A) *n.m.* Evolution; rules of growth or promotion.

ارتکب *irtikāb* (A) *n.m.* Commission or perpetration (of sin or crime); undertaking (of an enterprise).

جرم ارتکب *irtikāb-ē jurm*, *n.m.* Commission of a crime.

ارث *arth* (H) *n.m.* Import; significance; interpretation; design; purpose.

ارثی *arthī* (H) *n.f.* A bier on which a Hindu corpse is conveyed to the pyre.

ارث *irā* (A) *n.f.* Inheritance; heritage.

ارجمند *arjmand* (P) *adj.* Honourable; noble; worthy; blessed; possessing dignity; dear.

ارجل *arjal* (A) *n.m.* Horse having 'one foot white and the other three of some other colour (which is regarded as a serious blemish).

ارجن *arjun* (H) *n.m.* An archer; a Hindu warrior and wrestler; name of one of the five Pāṇḍu brothers.

ارحام *arḥām* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of رحم *riḥm*) Wombs; matrices; relations by the mother's side.

ارحام *arḥam* (A) *adj.* (sup. of راحم *rāḥim*) Most merciful; most compassionate.

ارحامین *arḥam-ur-rāḥimin*, *adj.* The most merciful of the merciful (an attribute of God).

ارد *urd* (H) *n.m.* A kind of vetch.

ارد پڑھ کر مارنا *urd paṭh kar mārṇā*, *v.* To enchant.

ارد پر سفیدی *urd par safedī*, *id.* The least bit; the smallest particle; not a bit.

آردا بیگنی *urdā-begani* (T) *n.f.* A female armed attendant or guard in a royal harem.

اردب *ardab* (P) *n.m.* Middleman; an intervener; (in chess) a piece moved to save the king from check-mate.

ارد گرد *irdgird*, *adv.* All around; round about; on all sides.

اردلی *ardalī* (corr. from English). *n.m.* An orderly; a peon in regular attendance on an official.

اردلی بازار *ardalī bāzār*, *n.m.* A shop in attendance of the officers or kings on tour for the supply of rations to them.

آردو *urdū* (T) *n.f.* Army; camp; encampment or market of a camp; Urdu language.

آردو بازار *urdū bāzār*, *n.m.* A market near an encampment; a *bāzār* in cantonment.

اردوئے معلیٰ *urdū-ē mu'allā*, *n.f.* The standard Urdu language spoken in Delhi Fort during the time of the last Mughal Emperor, Bahadurshah Zafar; a collection of the letters of poet Ghalib.

آردی بہشت *urdi*, *urdi bihisht* (P) *n.m.* The second month of the Persian calendar corresponding to April; a Persian festival.

ارزان *arzān* (P) *adj.* Low-priced; cheap.

ارزانی *arzānī* (P) *n.f.* Low price; cheapness.

ارزانی ہونا *arzānī honā*, *v.* To be conferred; to be bestowed; cheapness and abundance.

ارژنگ *arzhang* (P) *n.m.* The picture gallery of the famous Chinese painter, Mani; a picture gallery or album.

ارسال *irsāl* (A) *n.m.* Remittance; act of sending; despatching; remitting.

ارسال کرنا *irsāl karnā*, *v.* To send; to despatch; to remit.

ارسطو *arastū* (ارسطاطالیس) *Arastātālis* (G) *n.m.* Aristotle (a famous Greek philosopher).

ارسلان *arsalān* (T) *n.m.* Lion.

ارشاد *irshād* (A) *n.m.* Instruction; command; behest; order; direction; will; pleasure.

ارشاد بجا لانا *irshād bajā lānā*, *v.* To obey or carry out instruction or command.

ارشاد فرمانا (کرنا) *irshād farmānā* (*karnā*), *v.* To command; to desire; to direct; to bid; to enjoin.

- ارشاد *arshad* (A) *adj.* (sup. of رشید *rashid*) Most honest; most upright; well-guided (person).
- ارشامیدس *arshamidas* (G) *n.m.* Archimedes (a Greek philosopher).
- ارض *arz* (A) *n.f.* The earth; land; region; country.
- ارض مقدس *arz-ē muqaddas*, *n.f.* Palestine; (Lit.) a sacred land.
- ارض و سماء *arz-ō samā'*, *n.m.* Earth and sky.
- ارزی *arzi* (A) *adj.* Relating to the earth; earthly; terrestrial.
- ارضیات *arziyyāt* (A) *n.m.* Geology; geognosy.
- ارغنون *arghan*, *arghnūn* (P) *n.m.* Organ; a musical instrument.
- ارغوان *arghawān* (P) *n.m.* A plant whose flowers and fruits are of purple colour.
- ارغوانی *arghawāni* (P) *adj.* Purple; crimson; of red colour.
- ارفع *arfa'* (A) *adj.* (sup. of رفیع *raf'i*) Most exalted; most elevated; most high; sublime.
- ارقام *arqām* (A) *n.m./f.* (plu. of رقم *raqam*) Figures; numbers.
- ارقام *irqām* (A) *n.m.* Writing; act of writing.
- ارکان *arkān* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of رکن *rukn*) Pillars; columns; props; supports; members of a body or association; (Chem.) ingredients; component parts.
- (سلطنت) ارکان دولت *arkān-ē daulat (saltanat)*, *n.m.* Pillars of state; ministers of Government; members of a cabinet; nobles; courtiers; grantees.
- ارم *iram* (A) *n.m.* A famous garden in Arabia designed and built on the model of Paradise by Shaddad, an ancient King of Yemen; Paradise.
- ارمان *armān* (P) *n.m.* Wish; desire; longing; yearning.
- ارمان ره جانا *armān rah jānā*, *v.* To be disappointed about the fulfilment of one's wish or desire.
- ارمان نکالنا *armān nikālānā*, *v.* To satisfy one's desires; to gratify one's wishes.
- ارمughān *armughān* (A) *n.m.* Gift; present; rarity; curiosity.
- ارمن *arman* (P) *n.m.* Armenia.
- ارمنی *armanī* (P) *adj.* Armenian.
- ارنا *arnā* (H) *n.m.* A wild buffalo; a fat black man.
- ارند *arand* (H) *n.m.* The tree from which castor oil is prepared.
- ارند خربوزه *arand kharbūzah*, *n.m.* A fruit called *papita*; the *papita* (carica papaya).
- ارندی کا تیل *arandī kā tel*, *n.m.* Castor-oil.
- ارنی *arini* (A) Show me [O God, show me Thyself; this was the earnest desire (prayer) expressed by Moses on Mount Sinai.
- ارنی *arnī* (H) *n.f.* A female wild buffalo; a reed of which a pipe or flute is made.
- ارواح *arwāh* (A) *n.f.* (plu of روح *rūh*) Spirits; souls.
- اروڑا *arorā* (H) *n.m.* A caste of Hindu shop-keepers.
- اروگی *arogī* (H) *n.m.* Free from disease; quite healthy.
- اروی *arwī* (H) *n.f.* A species of *arum*, the root of which is used as a vegetable.
- ارهر *arhar* (H) *n.f.* A species of pulse.
- اری *are, arī, inter.* Ho; O! Hear you! Hollo! (used in calling or addressing generally in a disrespectful way); *are* is used for men and *arī* for women.
- آرب *ureb*, *adj.* Crooked; slanting; sloping; crafty.
- اڑ *ar* (H) *n.f.* Obstinacy; obduracy; stubbornness; contention; dispute; contrariety.
- اڑ بائھنا *ar baiṭhnā*, *v.* To persist in solicitation; to be obdurate or stubborn.
- اڑان *urān*, (H) *n.f.* Act of flying; flight.
- اڑان گھاتی بتانا *urān ghā'ī batānā*, *v.* To deceive; to circumvent; to make a trick.
- اڑانا *arānā* (H) *v.* To cause to stop; to obstruct; to impede; to entangle or fasten one thing to another; to ram; to plug; to thrust.

اُڑان *urānā* (H) v. To cause to fly; to let fly; to squander; to fritter away; to rob; to pilfer; to allure; to blow up; to explode; to efface; to befool; to deceive.

اُڑاؤ *urāū*, n.m. A spend-thrift; a squanderer; a prodigal; an extravagant person.

اُڑبند *arḥbangā* (H) adj. Crooked; rough; ragged; uneven. n.m. Obstacle; impediment.

اُڑ بھاگنا *ur bhāgnā*, v. To run away quickly; to escape.

اُڑتالیس *arṭālīs* (H) adj. Forty-eight.

اُڑتیس *arṭīs* (H) adj. Thirty-eight.

اُڑ جانا *ur jānā*, v. To vanish; to disappear; to be spent; to depart suddenly; to fly away.

اُڑ چلنا *ur chalnā*, v. To assume airs; to feel proud; to live beyond one's means or status; to be immoral.

اُڑتی تول *urṭī tol*, n.f. Weighing less.

اُڑتی چڑیا پہچاننا *urṭī chiriyā pahchān-nā*, v. To know a crook at sight; to be intelligent or clever.

اُڑتی خبر *urṭī khabar*, n.f. Rumour; hearsay; an unreliable news or report.

اُڑسٹھ *arṣaṣṭh* (H) adj. Sixty-eight.

اُڑان *urān* (H) adj. Flying; on the wing.

اُڑان بیماری *urān bīmārī*, n.f. An infectious disease.

اُڑان چھو ہو جانا *urān chhū ho jānā*, v. To fly way; to disappear; to vanish.

اُڑان کھٹولا *urān khaṭolā*, n.m. Flying throne of fairy tales, or of Solomon.

اُڑنا *aṛnā* (H) v. To stop; to come to a standstill; to get entangled; to be obstinate; to gib (as a horse); to be restive; to hesitate.

اُڑنا *urṇā* (H) v. To take to flight; to fly; to soar; to disappear; to be cut off; to fade; to vanish; to spread (rumour or report); to become current; to be worn out.

اُڑنگا *aṛangā* (H) n.m. A hindrance; an obstruction; an obstacle; impediment; a leg trick in wrestling.

اُڑنگے پر چڑھانا *aṛange par chaḥhānā*, v. To have an advantage over a person; (in wrestling) to have an adversary in such a position that it is easy to throw him down.

اُڑوس *aṛos paṛos*, n.m. Neighbourhood; vicinity. adv. Near.

اُڑھانا *urḥānā* (H) v. To cause to dress; to cover a person with a sheet or mantle; to help to dress.

اُڑھاوی *aṛḥā'ī* (H) adj. Two and a half.

اُڑیل *aryal* (H) adj. Obstinate; perverse; mulish; restive; headstrong.

از *az* (P) prep. From; than; by; of; out of.

از *az bar*, adv. By rote; by heart; by memory.

از *az bas*, adv. Extremely necessary; sufficiently; enormous.

از جانب *az jānīb*, adv. From; by; in behalf of.

از حد *az ḥad*, adj. Unlimited; indefinite; immeasurable; infinite; beyond description.

از خود *az khud*, adv. Of one's own accord; voluntarily; spontaneously; *suo moto*.

از خود رفتہ *az khud raftah*, *az khwesh raftah*, adv. Out of one's mind; distracted; absent minded; cracked; beside oneself.

از راہ *az rāh*, adv. By way of; *apropos*.

از روی *az rūe*, adv. By virtue of; by reason of; under the circumstances.

از سر تا پا *az sar tā pā*, adv. From head to foot; completely perfectly; wholly.

از سر نو *az sar-ē nau*, adv. Anew; afresh; over again; *de novo*.

از غیب *az ghaib*, adj. Providential; God sent.

ازار *izār* (A) n.f. & n.m. Trousers; drawers.

- ازار بند *azār bañd*, *n.m.* The string with which trousers are tied.
- ازار بندی رشته *azār-baīdī rishtah*, *n.m.* Connection through wife; relatives of the wife; petti-coat interest.
- ازالہ *izālāh* (A) *n.m.* Removal; annulling; revocation; abolition; purification; (In grammar) elision of a letter or of a vowel point from a word.
- ازالہ عری *izālāh-ē ḥaīṣiyyat-ē 'urfi*, *n.m.* Robbing one of good name; defamation; libel.
- ازالہ کرنا *izālāh karṇā*, *v.* To remove one's difficulty; to compensate.
- ازان *azān* (P) *adv.* Thence; from among.
- ازان جملہ *azān jumlah*, *adv.* Of that number; out of that whole; from among.
- ازدحام *izdiḥām* (A) *n.m.* A concourse; a throng; a crowd; rushing together of people.
- ازدواج *izdiwāj* (A) *n.m.* Matrimony; marriage; wedding.
- ازدیاد *izdiyād* (A) *n.m.* Increase; enlargement; augmentation; extension.
- ازرق *azraq* (A) *adj.* (wrongly spelt as ارزق *arzaq*) Blue; cerulean; blue-eyed; azure.
- ازرق چشم *azraq chashm*, *adj.* Blue-eyed; having eyes like cat's.
- ازل *azal* (A) *n.f.* Beginning; source; origin; eternity; without beginning.
- ازلی *azali* (A) *adj.* Eternal; perpetual; from eternity.
- ازلیت *azaliyyat*, (A) *n.f.* Eternal existence.
- ازمنہ *azminah* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of زمان *zamān*) Times; periods; ages.
- ازمنہ ثلاثہ *azminah-ē ṣālāṣah*, *n.m.* The three times viz., the present, past and future.
- ازواج *azwāj* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of زوج *zauj*) Spouses; couples; wives.
- ازھر *azhar* (A) *adj.* Very bright or brilliant; a university in Egypt called *jāmi'ah-ē Azhar*.

- اژدها *azhdar, azhdahā* (P) *n.m.* A dragon; a (winged) serpent; a large serpent; a boa.
- اژدهات *azhdāt* (P) *n.f.* Bell-metal; mixed metal.
- اس *is*, *pron.* This.
- اس اثنا میں *is aṣṇā meñ*, *adv.* Meanwhile; in the meantime.
- اس پر *is par*, *adv.* Upon this; on this.
- اس پر بھی *is par bhī*, *adv.* Still; yet; notwithstanding; even on this; moreover.
- اس دم *is dam*, *adv.* Presently; forthwith; immediately; directly.
- اس طرح *is tarah*, *adv.* So; thus; in this manner.
- اس قدر *is qadr*, *adj.* To this degree; as much as this; this much; so many; to this extent.
- اس لئے *is liye*, *conj.* Hence; therefore; for this reason; so.
- اس *us*, *pron.* That; it.
- استاذ *asātizah* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of استاذ *ustāz*) Teachers; instructors; masters; lecturers.
- اساڑہ *asārh* (H) *n.m.* The third solar month of the Hindus corresponding to June-July.
- اساڑھی *asārhī* (H) *n.f.* The summer harvest; day of the full moon in *asārh*.
- اساس *asās* (A) *n.f.* Foundation; base; pedestal.
- اساسی *asāsi* (A) *adj.* Basic; fundamental; essential.
- اساطیر *asāṭir* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of اسطره *astūrah* or اسطوره *astūrah*) Stories; tales; fables.
- اساطیر الاولین *asāṭir-ul-awwalin*, *n.f.* Stories of the ancient peoples.
- اساطین *asāṭin* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of اسطوانہ *ustūwā-nah*) Pillars.
- اسافل *asāfil* (A) *adj.* (plu. of اسفل *asfal*) Most mean; very mean (fellows).
- اسلوب *asālib* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of اسلوب *uslūb*) Ways; styles; forms; modes.

اسامی *asāmi* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of اسم *ism*) Names; appointment; post; cultivator; tenant; customer; client.

اسامی دخیل کار *asāmi-ē dakhil-ē kār, n.f.* An occupancy tenant.

اسامی شکمی *asāmi-ē shikamī, n.f.* A sub-tenant; a subordinate cultivator.

اسامی موروثی *asāmi-ē maurūthī, n.f.* A hereditary tenant.

اساوری *asāwārī* (H) *n.f.* A musical tune. *n.m.* A kind of pigeon; a kind of silk and silver cloth.

اسباب *asbāb* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of سبب *sabab*). Causes; motives; means; reasons; goods and chattels; effects; baggage; luggage.

اسباب جنگ *asbāb-ē jang, n.m.* Causes of war; arms and ammunition; armament.

اسباب خانه داری *asbāb-ē khānahdārī, n.m.* Household effects.

اسباط *asbāt* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of سبط *sibṭ*) Grandchildren; tribes (especially of Israel).

اسب *asp* (P) *n.m.* A horse; the knight at chess.

اسبی طاقت *aspī t̤āqat, n.f.* Horse power.

اسپات *aspāt, n.m.* Steel

اسپتال *aspatāl, n.m.* (corr. from English) Hospital.

اسپغول *ispaghul* (P) *n.m.* Seeds of fleawort or plantain.

اسپنج *ispanj* (E) *n.m.* Sponge.

اسپند *ispand* (P) *n.m.* Seeds of wild rue, burnt on ceremonial occasions (to drive away evil spirits).

استاد *ustād* (P) *n.m.* Teacher; tutor; instructor; a preceptor; an expert; an adept; an artist; a clever or cunning person.

استادگی *istādagi* (P) *n.f.* Standing; rising; erection; resistance; firmness.

استاده *istādah* (P) *adj.* Standing; erected; set up; a prop, for supporting the door of a tent.

استادی *ustādī* (P) *n.f.* Instruction; training; tutorship; skilfulness; ingenuity; mastery; dexterity; skill; workmanship; tactics.

استانبول (استامبول) *istāmbol, istānbol* (T) *n.m.* Constantinople.

استانی *ustānī, n.f.* Woman teacher; a mistress; wife of a teacher.

استبداد *istibdād* (A) *n.m.* Tyranny; absolute dominion; despotism; insisting upon a thing being done.

استثناء *istiṣnā'* (A) *n.m.* Exception; exclusion; exemption.

استثنائی *istiṣnā'ī* (A&P) *adj.* Exceptional.

استحاله *istihālāh* (A) *n.m.* Change of state; undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd.

استحباب *istihbāb* (A) *n.m.* Contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious but the omission of it is not an offence; work of supererogation.

استحسان *istihṣān* (A) *n.m.* Approval; praising; taking or considering as a favour.

استحصال *istihṣāl* (A) *n.m.* Acquisition; desire to gain or acquire.

استحصال بالجبر *istihṣāl biljabr, n.m.* Extortion; unlawful exaction.

استحقاق *istihqāq* (A) *n.m.* Right; demanding as a right; due; title; merit; ability.

استحقاق امتناع *istihqāq-ē imtina', n.m.* A right of veto.

استحقاق انفکاک رهن *istihqāq-ē infikāk-ē rahn, n.m.* Right of redemption of a mortgage.

استحقاق ترکه *istihqāq-ē tarkah, n.m.* Right of succession or inheritance.

استحقاق حفاظت خود اختیاری *istihqāq-ē hifāzat-ē khud ikhtiyārī, n.m.* Right of self-defence or protection.

استحقاق حیات *istihqāq-ē ḥayāt, n.m.* A life interest.

استحقاق دائمی *istihqāq-ē dā'imī, n.m.* A permanent right or tenure.

استحقاق ذاتی *istihqāq-ē zātī, n.m.* Personal interest or privilege.

شفع *istiḥqāq-ē shufa'*, *n.m.* A pre-emption right or title.
 قبضه *istiḥqāq-ē qabzah*, *n.m.* Right of ownership or possession.
 مالکانه *istiḥqāq-ē mālikānah*, *n.m.* Proprietary right.
 مرتهنی *istiḥqāq-ē murtaḥini*, *n.m.* A mortgage right or title.
 نالشی *istiḥqāq-ē nālīsh*, *n.m.* A right to sue.
 وراثت *istiḥqāq-ē wirāṣat*, *n.m.* Right to inheritance.
 استحکام *istihkām* (A) *n.m.* Stability; strengthening; fastness; strength; firmness.
 استخاره *istikḥārah* (A) *n.m.* Seeking to obtain the divine favour; looking into the Holy Book for a good augury; judging from omens.
 استخراج *istikhrāj* (A) *n.m.* Expulsion; banishment; extradition; ejection; taking out; removal; drawing forth.
 استخفاف *istikḥfāf* (A) *n.m.* Holding in contempt; despising; vilifying; making light of.
 استخلاص *istikhlāṣ* (A) *n.m.* Liberation; release; freedom; liberty; discharge.
 استخوان *ustukḥwān* (P) *n.m.* A bone; the stone of fruits.
 استدرج *istidrāj* (A) *n.m.* An abnormal or unusual action performed by an unscrupulous person or an infidel.
 استدرک *istidrāk* (A) *n.m.* Comprehension; comprehending; understanding.
 استدعاء *istid'ā'* (A) *n.f.* Request; prayer; petition; entreaty; solicitation; supplication; desire.
 استدلال *istidlāl* (A) *n.m.* Proof; argument; reasoning; demonstration.
 استدلال کرنا *istidlāl karnā*, *v.* To argue; to reason out; to prove.
 استر *astar* (P) *n.m.* Lining.
 استر کاری *astar kāri*, *n.f.* Coating; plastering.

استر کاری کرنا *astar kāri karnā*, *v.* To coat; to plaster.
 استراحت *istirāḥat* (A) *n.f.* Peace; relief; repose; sleep; rest; ease; tranquillity.
 استرداد *istirdād* (A) *n.m.* Rejection; annulling; reversal; revocation; repeal; setting aside.
 استرداد نیلام *istirdād-ē nīlām*, *n.m.* Setting aside an auction.
 استرضاء *istirzā'* (A) *n.f.* Assent; willingness; consent; alacrity.
 استره *ustarah* (P) *n.m.* A razor.
 استری *istrī* (H) *n.f.* Woman; wife.
 استری *istrī*, *n.f.* A smoothing iron.
 استری کرنا *istrī karnā*, *v.* To smooth with an iron; to iron.
 استسقاء *istisqā'* (A) *n.m.* Dropsy; a disease in which water fluid collects in cavities or tissues of the body.
 استشهاد *istishhād* (A) *n.m.* Summoning witnesses; producing evidence or proof; sacrificing life for religion; martyrdom.
 استصواب *istiṣwāb* (A) *n.m.* Consulting regarding what is right or proper; consultation; reference; referendum.
 استصواب کرنا *istiṣwāb karnā*, *v.* To make an enquiry; to consult; to refer.
 استطاعت *istiṭā'at* (A) *n.f.* Competency; power; ability; potentiality.
 استعاره *isti'ārah* (A) *n.m.* A metaphor; figurative expression; using a word metaphorically.
 استعانت *isti'ānat* (A) *n.f.* Praying for help; soliciting aid; assistance; succour.
 استعجاب *isti'jāb* (A) *n.m.* Surprise; wonder; astonishment.
 استعداد *isti'dād* (A) *n.m.* Capacity; qualification; competency; talent; ability; readiness; proficiency; aptitude; dexterity.
 استعفاء *isti'fā'* (A) *n.m.* Resignation; asking pardon or forgiveness.
 استعفاء دینا *isti'fā' denā*, *v.* To resign (an office).

استعلاء *isti'la'* (A) *n.m.* Superiority; exaltation; supremacy; seeking promotion.

استعمار *isti'mār* (A) *n.m.* Colonization; settlement.

استعماری *isti'māri*, *adj. & n.m.* Colonial; colonist.

تاقین استعماری *isti'māri tāqatān*, *n.f.* Colonial powers.

استعماریت *isti'māriyyat* (A) *n.f.* Colonialism.

استعمال *isti'māl* (A) *n.m.* Use; application; exercise; custom; usage.

استعمال کرنا *isti'māl karnā*, *v.* To make use of; to employ.

استغاثه *istighāṣah* (A) *n.m.* Demanding justice or help; suit; complaint.

دائر کرنا *istighāṣah dā'ir karnā*, *v.* To file a suit.

استغراق *istighrāq* (A) *n.m.* Absorption; engrossment; immersion; drowning.

استغفار *istighfār* (A) *n.m.* Asking forgiveness; craving grace or mercy; begging pardon; penitence.

استغفار کرنا *istighfār karnā*, *v.* To seek forgiveness of God; to beg pardon; to crave mercy.

استغفرالله *astaghfirullah* (A) *int.* I ask forgiveness of God; May God forgive me! (an expression signifying negation: God forbid!).

استغناء *istighnā'* (A) *n.m.* Above want; content; self-sufficiency; freedom from care.

استفاده *istifādah* (A) *n.m.* Seeking gain or advantage; attainment; profit; gain; advantage.

استفتاء *istiftā'* (A) *n.m.* Seeking legal advice (in religious matters); consulting a lawyer or a learned man.

استفسار *istifsār* (A) *n.m.* Searching for information; inquiry; reference; interrogation.

استفسار کرنا *istifsār karnā*, *v.* To call for information; to interrogate; to make a reference; to inquire; to ask.

استفهام *istifhām* (A) *n.m.* Seeking information; demanding an explanation; desiring to understand; enquiry; investigation; (Tefh.) a sign of interrogation(?)

استفهامیه *istifhāmiyyah* (A) *adj.* Interrogative.

استقامت *istiqāmat* (A) *n.f.* Standing straight or erect; uprightness; rectitude; steadiness; stability; firmness; constancy; residence.

استقبال *istiqbāl* (A) *n.m.* Reception; welcoming a visitor; future (tense); futurity.

استقبال کرنا *istiqbāl karnā*, *v.* To receive; to welcome.

استقرار *istiqrār* (A) *n.m.* Settlement; establishment; stopping of a place.

استقرار حقیقت *istiqrār-ē haqqiyyat*, *n.m.* Declaration of title.

استقراء *istiqrā'* (A) *n.m.* Searching; following; reasoning from induction.

استقلال *istiqlāl* (A) *n.m.* Steadfastness; constancy; stability; steadiness; fortitude; resolution; firmness; self-determination; preservation; absolute power; sovereignty; independence.

استکبار *istikbār* (A) *n.m.* Haughtiness; vain-glory; presumption; pride; conceit.

استکراه *istikrah* (A) *n.m.* Dislike; aversion; repugnance; abhorrence; reluctance.

استکشاف *istikshāf* (A) *n.m.* Disclosure; revelation; manifestation or exposition (of anything).

استماع *istimā'* (A) *n.m.* Hearing; listening (to music); listening.

استمداد *istimdād* (A) *n.m.* Soliciting aid; asking help; begging assistance.

استمرار *istimrār* (A) *n.m.* Continuance; repetition; perpetuity; uninterrupted possession; perseverance.

استمرار دار *istimrār dār*, *n.m.* Permanent tenure-holder; the holder of a perpetual lease.

استمراری *istimrāri* (A) *adj.* Uninterrupted; lasting; perpetual; continuative.

بن‌دوست استمراری *istimrāri bandobast*, *n.m.* Permanent settlement.

- پا استمراری *Istimrārī paṭṭā*, *n.m.* A perpetual lease.
- جمع استمراری *Istimrārī jam'*, *n.f.* Fixed assessment of rent.
- استنباط *Istimbūṭ* (A) *n.m.* Deduction; drawing out; extraction; selection.
- استنباط کرنا *Istimbūṭ karnā*, *v.* To draw forth; to extract; to deduce.
- استنجاء *Istinjā'* (A) *n.m.* Washing or cleaning the private parts after a natural evacuation.
- استنشاق *Istinshāq* (A) *n.m.* Smelling (odours, etc.); sniffing water up the nostrils when performing wuṣū (ablutions for prayers).
- استواء *Istiwā'* (A) *n.m.* Parity; equality.
- آستوار *ustuwār* (P) *adj.* Strong; powerful; solid; compact; stable; firm.
- آستواری *ustuwāri* (P) *n.f.* Strength; firmness; stability; permanence.
- آستهان *asthān* (H) *n.m.* Place; abode; situation; a hermit's residence.
- استهزاء *istihzā'* (A) *n.m.* Laughing at; derision; ridicule; mockery; scorn; scoff; jest; joke.
- استهزاء کرنا *Istihzā' karnā*, *v.* To laugh at; to mock; to deride.
- استیصال *Istiṣāl* (A) *n.m.* Uprooting; eradication; demolition; destruction; devastation; extermination.
- استیلاء *Istilā'* (A) *n.m.* Domination; mastery; superiority; supermacy; predominance.
- استیشن *Isteshun* (E) *n.m.* Station (as a railway or police station).
- استثام *Istām*, *Ishām*, *n.m.* (corr. from English). A non-judicial stamped paper.
- اسحاق *Ishāq* (A) *n.m.* Isaac the Prophet.
- اسد *asad* (A) *n.m.* Lion; (Astro.) Leo, the fifth sign of the zodiac.
- اسد اللہ *Asadullah*, *n.m.* The Lion of God; an appellation of Hazrat Ali.
- اسرار *asrār* (A) *n.m.* (plu. cf سر *sirr*) Secrets; hidden or mysterious matter.
- اسراف *Isrāf* (A) *n.m.* Waste; extravagance; abuse of wealth; squandering; prodigality; dissipation; profusion.
- اسرافیل *Isrāfil* (A) *n.m.* Name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet on the Day of Resurrection.
- اسرائیل *Isrā'il* (A) *n.m.* (Lit. One chosen by God), a servant of God; the surname of Jacob, the Prophet; Isreal.
- اسرائیلی *Isrā'ili* (A) *n.m. & adj.* The Jews; followers of Moses; descendants of Jacob; concerning Isreal.
- آسٹرلاب *usṭarlāb* (G) *n.m.* An astrolabe; instruments for taking altitudes.
- آسٹوخودوس *usṭūkhūd-dūs* (G) *n.m.* A kind of grass whose flowers are used as medicine.
- اسفار *asfār* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of سفر *safar*) Voyages; travels; adventures.
- اسفل *asfal* (A) *adj.* (sup. of سافل *sāfil*) Very mean; very low; very inferior; nethermost.
- اسفل السافلین *asfal-us-sāfilin*, *n.f.* The lowest hell; inferno.
- اسفنج *isfanj*. See اسپنج *ispanj*.
- اسفندیار *Isfandiyār* (P) *prop. n.* Name of the son of Gushtāsp, a Persian King, whose body was supposed to be hard like steel.
- اصفہان *Isfahān* (P) *n.m.* Ispahan, a city of Iran (Persia)—the capital of Persian Iraq (the ancient Parthia).
- اسقاط *isqāṭ* (A) *n.m.* Causing to fall; miscarriage; abortion; procuring an abortion; elimination.
- امقام *asqām* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of سقم *suqm*) Weaknesses; defects; evils.
- اسقف *usquf* (A) *n.m.* A bishop.
- اسکندر *Iskandar* (A) *n.m.* Alexander.
- اسکول *Iskūl* (E) *n.m.* School.
- اسلاف *aslāf* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of سلف *salaf*) Forefathers; ancestors; people of past time; ancients.
- اسلام *Islām* (A) *n.m.* (Lit. Submission to God); the Muslim religion; Islam.
- اسلامی *Islāmī* (A) *adj.* Concerning Islam; Muslim.

اسلحه *asliḥah* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of سلاح *silāḥ*).
Arms; armour; weapons of war.

اسلحه خانه *asliḥah-khānah*, *n.m.* Arsenal;
armoury; a magazine.

اسلم *aslam* (A) *n.m.* (sup. of سالم *sālim*)
Very safe; snake-bitten.

اسلوب *aslūb* (A) *n.m.* Way; style; manner;
mode; method; form; shape; arrange-
ment; order.

اسلوباً *aslūbā* (A) *adj.* Methodically.

اسم *ism* (A) *n.m.* Name; denomination;
appellation; (Gram.) a *nōūn*.

اسم استفهام *ism-ē istifhām* *n.m.* (Gram.)
Interrogative Pronoun.

اسم اشاره *ism-ē ishārah* *n.m.* (Gram.) De-
monstrative Pronoun.

اسم اعظم *ism-ē a'ẓam*, *n.m.* Name of the
Almighty God (regarded as the
greatest name or attribute of God);
one of the ninety-nine names or
attributes of God the utterance of
which casts an irresistible spell over
evil spirits.

اسم باسما *ism bā musammā*, *n.m.* A
name fully denoting the qualities of
the named person.

اسم تفضیل *ism-ē tafzīl*, *n.m.* An objective
in comparative or superlative
degree.

اسم جامده *ism-ē jāmid*, *n.m.* (Gram.) A
Primitive Noun.

اسم جلالی *ism-ē jalālī*, *n.m.* The glorious
name (of God).

اسم جنس *ism-ē jins*, *n.m.* (Gram.) Generic
Noun; Noun Appellative.

اسم حالیه *ism-ē ḥāliyyah*, *n.m.* (Gram.)
The Present Participle.

اسم صفت *ism-ē shifat*, *n.m.* (Gram.) An
Adjective.

اسم ضمیر *ism-ē zamīr*, *n.m.* (Gram.) Person-
al Pronoun.

اسم فاعل *ism-ē fā'il*, *n.m.* (Gram.) The subject.

اسم فرضی *ism-ē farzī*, *n.m.* Nom de plume;
assumed name; fictitious name.

اسم معرفه *ism-ē ma'rifah*, *n.m.* (Gram.)
Proper Noun.

اسم مفعول *ism-ē maf'ūl*, *n.m.* (Gram.) The
Passive Participle; the object.

اسم موصول *ism-ē mauṣūl*, *n.m.* (Gram.)
Relative Pronoun.

اسم نکره *ism-ē nakrah*, *n.m.* (Gram.)
Common Noun.

اسم نویسی *ism. nawīsi*, *n.f.* A list or roll of
names; a catalogue; enrolment; a re-
gister of entering names.

اسم وار *ism wār*, *adv.* Entry according to
the order of individual names.

اسماء *asmā'* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of اسم *ism*) Names.
اسماء الرجال *asmā'-ur-rijāl*, *n.m.* Names of
prominent men; names of persons
who reported the Tradition of
Prophet Muhammad; the art deter-
mining the authenticity of the per-
sons reporting the Tradition.

اسماء حسنه *asmā'-ē ḥasanah*, *n.m.* The
ninety-nine names or attributes of
God.

اسمار *asmār* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of سمر *samar*)
Tales related at night; nightly conversa-
tions.

اسماعیل *Isma'il* (A) *n.m.* Ismael, the Prophet,
son of Abraham.

اسماعیلیه *Isma'īliyyah* (A) *n.m.* A sect founded
by Hasan bin Sabbah.

استناد *asnād* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of سند *sanad*)
Certificates; warrants; documents; testi-
monials; characters; deeds.

اسوج *asūj* (H) *n.m.* The sixth solar month
of Hindus.

اسود *aswad* (A) *n.m.* Very black.

اسود و احمر *aswad-ē-aḥmar*, *n.m.* The
Arabs and non-Arabs; the Black and
the Red Seas.

آسوه *uswah* (A) *n.m.* Model; example.

اسهال *ishāl* (A) *n.m.* Purging; looseness
(of the bowels); diarrhoea.

اسهال دموی *ishāl-ē damvī*, *n.m.* Bloody
flux; stools with blood.

اسہام *ishām* (A) *n.m.* Throwing of arrows to foretell events.

اسہل *ashal* (A) *n.m.* (*sup.* of سہل *sahl*) The easiest.

اسی *assi* (H) *adj.* Eighty.

اسیاف *asyāf* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of سیف *saif*) Swords. (*plu.* of سیف *sīf*) Banks; shores.

اسیر *asir* (A) *n.m.* Prisoner; captive.

اسیر سلطانی *asir-ē sultānī*, *n.m.* A State prisoner.

اسیری *asīri* (A&P) *n.f.* Imprisonment; captivity; incarceration.

اسیسر *asesar* (E) *n.m.* Assessor, one who gives his opinion in a criminal case before the Sessions Judge.

اسیس *asīs* (H) *n.f.* Blessing; prayer; benediction.

اشارات *ishārāt* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of اشارہ *ishārah*) Notes; hints; clues; signs; symbols.

اشارات میزانیہ *ishārāt-ē mizāniyyah*, *n.m.* Budget notes.

اشارہ *ishārah* (P) *n.m.* Sign; gesture; token; symbol; wink; hint; suggestion; indication; gesticulation; signal; allusion.

اشارہ کرنا *ishārah karnā*, *v.* To make a sign; to beckon; to nod; to wink; to suggest; to indicate; to hint.

اشاری کارڈ *ishārī cārd*, *n.m.* Index card.

اشارے پر چلنا *ishāre par chalnā*, *v.* To be under one's control; to be at one's beck and call; to follow signs.

اشاریہ *ishāriyyah* (A) *n.m.* Index.

اشاعت *ishā'at* (A) *n.f.* Circulation; publication; diffusion; propagation; dissemination; publicity; edition.

اشاعت العلوم *ishā'at-ul-'ulūm*, *n.f.* The diffusion of knowledge.

اشتباہ *ishtibāh* (A) *n.m.* Suspicion; doubt; ambiguity; distrust; scruple; mistake.

اشتداد *ishtidād* (A) *n.m.* Excess in violence; being hard on; abundance; plenty.

اُشتُر *ushtur* (P) *n.m.* A camel.

اشتراک *ishtirāk* (A) *n.m.* Partnership; company; fellowship; participation.

اشتراکی *ishtirākī*, *n.m.* A communist. *adj.* Communistic.

اشتراکیت *ishtirākīyyat* (A) *n.f.* Communism.

اِشتِراء *ishtirā'* (A) *n.m.* Buying and selling.

اشتعال *ishtī'āl* (A) *n.m.* Provoking; inciting; provocation; inflaming; fomenting; exciting; instigating a quarrel; burning; blazing.

اشتعال طبع *ishtī'āl-ē ṭaba'*, *n.m.* Provocation.

اشتعالک *ishtī'alak* (A&P) *n.f.* A small blaze or flame; brawl; excitement; a quarrel.

اشتعالک دینا *ishtī'alak denā*, *v.* To foment (quarrels); to incite to bad actions; to instigate; to excite; to provoke.

اشتغال *ishtighāl* (A) *n.m.* Occupation; employment; avocation; pursuit; business.

اشتقاق *ishtiqāq* (A) *n.m.* Etymology; derivation (of one word from another).

اشتمال *ishtimāl* (A) *n.m.* Inclusion; comprising; containing.

اشتمال اراضی *ishtimāl-ē arāzī*, *n.m.* Consolidation of land.

اشتمال ہے جا *ishtimāl-ē bejā*, *n.m.* Misjoinder.

اشتمال ہے جا الزامات *ishtimāl-ē bejā ilzāmāt*, *n.m.* Misjoinder of charges.

اشتمال دعویٰ *ishtimāl-ē dā'wā*, *n.m.* Joinder of causes of action.

اشتہار *ishtihār* (A) *n.m.* Notification; advertisement; announcement; proclamation; publication; notice; placard; poster; reputation; renown.

اشتہار آویزاں کرنا *ishtihār āwezān karnā*, *v.* To put up or affix a placard; to Paste a notice on the board.

اشتہار دینا *ishtihār denā*, *v.* To advertise; to make known; to publish; to propagate; to circulate; to notify.

اشتہار قرق *ishtihār-ē qurqī*, *n.m.* Notice of attachment.

اشتیهاری *ishtihārī* (A) *adj.* Pertaining to notification, proclamation, etc. proclaimed (as an offender). *n.m.* An offender who has absconded; one who advertises (as a quack).

اشتهاء *ishtihā'* (A) *n.m.* Appetite; desire; wish; longing; hunger.

اشتیاق *ishtiyāq* (A) *n.m.* Longing; craving; yearning; desire; liking; fondness; eagerness; strong inclination.

اشتمی *ashtamī* (H) *n.f.* The eighth day of every lunar month.

اشجار *ashjār* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of شجر *shajar*) Trees.

اشخاص *ashkhāṣ* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of شخص *shakhṣ*) Persons; people; men.

اشد *ashadd* (A) *adj.* (sup. of شدید *shadid*) Extreme; severe; violent; excessive; most vehement.

اشد ضروری *ashadd zurūrī*, *adj.* Most urgent.

اشد ضرورت *ashadd zurūrat*, *n.f.* Stark necessity.

اشده *ashudh* (S) *adj.* Unholy; corrupt; contaminated; not pure; opposite of شده *shudh*, holy.

اشر *asharr* (A) *adj.* (sup. of شریر *sharīr*) Very wicked; vicious; atrocious; flagitious.

اشر الناس *ashar-run-nās*, *adj.* The most wicked of men.

اشرار *ashrār* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of شریر *sharīr*) The wicked; criminal or seditious people.

اشراف *ashrāf* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of شریف *sharīf*) Noble men; gentlemen; men of high birth; men of culture.

اشرافیہ *ashrāfiyah* (A) *n.f.* Aristocracy.

اشراق *ishrāq* (A) *n.m.* Dawn; day break; lustre; brilliance; radiance.

اشراف نماز *namāz-ē ishrāq*, *n.f.* Prayer offered after day-break.

اشرافی *ishrāqī* (A) *adj.* Of or pertaining to sunrise; eastern; oriental; having the radiance of the east.

اشرافین *ishrāqiyyīn* (A) *n.m.* A sect of learned hermits who could impart education to their pupils from a distance by means of *kashf* (purification of heart from evil by austerity and devotion).

اشراف *ashraf* (A) *adj.* (sup. of شریف *sharīf*) Most noble; most distinguished; most eminent. *n.m.* A person of noble birth; a nobleman; a gentleman.

اشراف المخلوقات *ashraf-ul-makh'lūqāt*, *n.m.* The most eminent of created things; men; mankind.

اشراف الناس *ashraf-un-nās*, *n.m.* Noblest of men; the Holy Prophet.

اشرافی *ashrafī* (P) *n.f.* A gold coin (once a legal tender in Indo-Pakistan sub-continent worth about Rs. 15/-); a guinea.

اشعار *ash'ār* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of شعر *shī'r*) Verses; couplets; distiches.

اشعاع *ish'ā'* (A) *n.m.* Spreading the rays (sun).

اشعاعی علاج *ash'ā'ī 'ilāj*, *n.m.* Radio-therapy.

اشعریہ *ash'ariyyah* (A) *n.m.* A school of Islamic philosophers; the Asharites.

اشعه *ashi'ah* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of شعاع *shu'ā'*) Beams; rays of light.

اشعاعیات *ash'ā'iyāt* (A) *n.f.* Radiology.

اشعاعیات دان *ash'ā'iyāt dān*, *n.m.* Radiologist.

اشغال *ashghāl* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of شغل *shughl*) Engagement; occupations; employments; recreations.

اشفاق *ashfāq* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of شفقت *shafaq*) Favours; kindnesses.

اشفاق *ishfāq* (A) *n.m.* Compassion; kindness; tenderness.

اشقیاء *ashqiya'* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of شقی *shaqī*) Cruel; heartless; miserable; wretched.

اشک *ashk* (P) *n.m.* A tear; tears.

اشک افشان *ashk afshān*, *adj.* Shedding tears.

اشک بار *ashk bār*, *adj.* Weeping; shedding tears.

اشک *ashk bārī*

- اشک *ashk bārī* (A) *n.f.* Weeping.
- اشک شوئی *ashk sho'i*, *n.f.* Wiping away tears; consoling; comforting; soothing.
- سایل اشک *sail-ē ashk*, *n.m.* A flood of tears.
- اشکال *ashkāl* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of شکل *shakl*) Forms; shapes; likeness; appearances. (Math.) Figures; propositions.
- اشکال *ishkāl* (A) *n.m.* Ambiguity; difficulty; perplexity; obstruction.
- اشکالی *ishkāli*, *adj.* Creating doubts or difficulties.
- اشلوک *ashlok* (H) *n.m.* Verse; distich; couplet; poem.
- اشنان *ashnān* (H) *n.m.* Bathing; ablution; purification; a bathing fair.
- اشوک *Ashok*; *Ashokā* (S) *adj.* At ease; unmolested. *n.m.* Ease; peace; cheerfulness; tranquillity; name of a plant (jonesia asoca); a famous Buddhist King of India.
- اشوکا *Ashokā ashtamī*, *n.m.* The eighth day in the first half of the month of *Chait*, when a festival in honour of Vishnu is observed and water is drunk with the buds of Asoka (jonesia asoca) in it.
- اشهاد *ashhād* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of شاهد *shāhid*) Witnesses; eye-witnesses; deponents; those who were present at a transaction.
- اشهاد *ishhād* (A) *n.m.* Bringing proof; producing evidence; taking (some one) to witness.
- اشهب *ashhab* (A) *adj.* Dull grey; dun coloured; drab; of dull black and white colour in which the white prevails. *n.m.* A dun coloured horse, camel or mule.
- اشهادی *ashhādū* (A) *v.* (1st per. pres. tense) I bear witness; I testify; I declare.
- اشهد ان لا اله الا الله *ashhadu ān lā ilāhā illallāh*. I bear witness (or I declare) that there is no God except Allah.

- اشهر *ashhar* (A) *adj.* (sup. of شهیر *shahīr*) More or most celebrated or known. *n.m.* (plu. of شهر *shahr*) Months.
- اشیاء *ashyā'* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of شیء *shai'*) Goods; things; chattels; articles.
- اشیاء خورد و نوش *ashyā'-ē khūrd-ō nosh*, *n.f.* Provisions; eatables.
- اشیاء آپکاری *ashyā'-ē ābkārī*. Excisable articles.
- اشیاء صرف *ashyā'-ē ṣarf*, *n.m.* Consumer's goods.
- اصابت *iṣābat* (A) *n.f.* Access; approach; maturity; solidity.
- اصالت *iṣālat* (A) *n.f.* Soundness; integrity; genuineness; stability; nobleness; purity of blood; effect of heredity, origin or root.
- اصلاً *iṣālatan* (A) *adv.* Originally; primarily; in person; radically; - firmly; entirely; absolutely.
- اصح *aṣaḥḥ* (A) *adj.* (sup. of صحیح *ṣaḥīh*) Most correct.
- اصحاب *aṣḥāb* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of صاحب *ṣāhib*) Companions; friends; comrades; lords; masters; apostles.
- اصحاب علم *aṣḥāb-ē 'ilm*, *n.m.* Learned people.
- اصحاب فیل *aṣḥāb-ē fil*, *n.m.* Masters of elephants; (refers to) the army of Abraha-bin-Sabah, ruler of Yaman, which came on elephants to attack Mecca and to destroy Kaaba, but Divine punishment annihilated them all.
- اصحاب کهف *aṣḥāb-ē kahf*, *n.m.* Companions of the cave; (refers to) a number of pious men (five, seven or nine) still sleeping in the den of the Pamir Desert, to save themselves from the tyranny of the heretic ruler and fell asleep there.
- اصحاب نبی *aṣḥāb-ē nabi*, *n.m.* Companions of the Holy Prophet.
- اصرار *iṣrār* (A) *n.m.* Obduracy; persistence; perseverance, especially in something (bad); obstinacy.

اَصْرَافِ aṣrāf (A) *n.m.* (*plu. of صرف sarf*) Lavish expenditure.

اِصْرَافِ iṣrāf (A) *n.m.* Expense; expenditure.

اِصْطِبَاحِ iṣṭibāgh (A) *n.m.* Colouring; imbuing; staining; dipping; immersion; baptism.

اِصْطَبَلِ aṣṭabal (A) *n.m.* A stable.

اِصْطِرْلَابِ uṣṭarlāb (G) *n.m.* An astrolabe; an instrument for measuring altitudes and distances of the sun and stars now superseded by Hadley's quadrant and sextant.

اِصْطِفَا' iṣṭifā' (A) *n.f.* Selection; choice; choosing.

اِصْطِلَاحِ iṣṭilāḥ (A) *n.f.* Technical term; phrase; idiom; conventional meaning.

اِصْطِلَاحَاتِ iṣṭilāḥāt (A) *n.f.* (*plu. of اصطلاح iṣṭilāḥ*) Technical terms; phraseology; terminology; idioms.

اِصْطِلَاحِي iṣṭilāḥī (A) *adj.* Idiomatical; technical; phraseological.

اِصْطِلَاحِي مَعْنَى iṣṭilāḥī ma'na, *n.m.* Idiomatic meanings; conventional or secondary meaning.

اَصْغَرِ aṣghar (A) *adj.* (*sup. of صغیر saḡhīr*) Smallest; youngest.

اَصْفَارِ aṣfār (A) *n.m.* (*plu. of صفر ṣifr*) Ciphers; zeros.

اَصْفَرِ aṣfar (A) *adj.* Yellow; saffron-coloured.

اَصْفِيَاءِ aṣfiyā' (A) *adj.* (*plu. of صفي ṣafi*) The pure; the holy; the elect; the saints.

اَصْلِ aṣl (A) *n.f.* Root; origin; foundation; cause; essence; reality; fact; race; lineage; stock; capital; principal sum; stock in trade. *adj.* Essential; vital; fundamental; important.

اَصْلِ اَخْرَاجَاتِ aṣl iḥrājāt, *n.m.* Actual expenses.

اَصْلُ اَصُولِ aṣl-ō uṣūl, *n.m.* The fundamental principal; basic laws.

اَصْلُ السُّوسِ aṣl-us-sūs, *n.f.* Root of liquorice.

اَصْلُ مَعَ سُوْدِ aṣl m'a sūd, *n.m.* Principal with interest.

اَصْلُ نَفْعِ aṣl nafa', *n.m.* Net profit.

اَصْلُ-ō fara', *n.m.* Root and branch; cause and effect.

اَصْلًا aṣlā, aṣlan (A) *adv.* In reality; somehow; ever; always; just a little; nominal; entirely; wholly.

اَصْلًا مُطْلَقًا aṣlan muṭlaqan, *adv.* By no means; never; not at all.

اِصْلَاحِ iṣlāḥ (A) *n.f.* Rectification; amendment; revision; correction; mending; improvement; trimming the beard.

اِصْلَاحِ پَذِيرِ iṣlāḥ pazīr, *adj.* Capable of being set right; remediable.

اِصْلَاحِ دِينًا يَا كَرْنَا iṣlāḥ denā yā karnā, *v.* To correct; to amend; to reform; to rectify; to make better; to revise.

اِصْلَاحِ مَذْهَبِي iṣlāḥ-ē mazhabī, *n.f.* Religious reformation.

اِصْلَاحِ aṣlah (A) *adj.* (*sup. of صالح ṣālih*) Best; most virtuous or righteous; most correct; most advisable.

اَصْلِي aṣlī (A) *adj.* Original; actual; primordial; fundamental; unmixed; natural; real; right; genuine; radical; noble; of good or noble breed.

اَصْلِيَّةِ aṣliyyat (A) *n.f.* Origin; purity; genuineness; authenticity; actuality.

اَصْمَعِي aṣm'aī (A) *n. prop.* The famous Arab writer, whose name was Abu Saīd Abdul Malak-bin-Qarib.

اَصْنَافِ aṣnāf (A) *n.f.* (*plu. of صنف ṣinf*) Kinds; species; varieties.

اَصْنَامِ aṣnām (A) *n.m.* (*plu. of صنم ṣanam*) Idols.

اَصْوَاتِ aṣwāt (A) *n.f.* (*plu. of صوت ṣaut*) Voices; sounds; noises.

اَصُولِ uṣūl (A) *n.m.* (*plu. of اصل aṣl*) Roots; fundamentals; principles; rules; laws; doctrines.

اَصُولِ مُتَعَارِفِ uṣūl-ē muta'arīfah, *n.m.* Self-evident truths; axioms.

اَصُولِ مُوَضَّوعِ uṣūl-ē mauẓū'ah, *n.m.* Postulates; self-evident problems; accepted facts.

اَصُولِ-ō furū', *n.m.* Roots and branches; causes and effects.

اصيل *asil* (A) *adj.* Of good stock; of good family; well-born; noble; genuine. *n.f.* A maid-servant.

اضافات *izāfat* (A) *n.f.* Addition; reference; adjunct; (Gram.) prefixing a noun to a noun so that the former governs the latter in the genitive case e.g., زيد غلام *ghulām-ē Zaid*, the slave of Zaid.

اضافه *izāfah* (A) *n.m.* Addition; annexation; augmentation; enlargement; enhancement; excess; increment.

لگان اضافه *izāfah-ē lagān*, *n.m.* Enhancement of revenue or rent.

اضافي *izāī* (A) *adj.* Additional; relative; (Gram) Relative pronoun.

بوليس اضافي *izāfī polis*, *n.f.* Additional police.

اضافيه *izāfiyyah* (A) *n.m.* Addendum.

اضحى *aẓḥā* (A) *n.f.* Sacrifice.

اضحوكه *uẓḥukah* (A) *n.m.* A laughing-stock; comical thing.

اخذاد *aẓḍād* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of ضد *ẓid*) Opposites.

اضطراب *izṭirāb* (A) *n.m.* Restlessness; distraction; perturbation; chagrin; disturbance; commotion; vexation; anxiety.

اضطرار *izṭirār* (A) *n.m.* Helplessness; constraint; perturbation; agitation.

اضعاف *iz'āf* (A) *n.m.* Multiplying; doubling.

اضعف *az'af* (A) *adj.* (sup. of ضعيف *ẓa'if*) Very feeble; very weak or helpless.

اضغاث *aẓghāṣ* (A) *n.m.* Bundles of vegetables.

اضغاث احلام *aẓghāṣ-ē ahlām*, *n.m.* Bad dreams having no interpretation or explanation; meaningless nightmares.

اضلاع *azlā'* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of ضلع *zila'*) Districts; division of land; (Anat.) ribs; (Math.) sides (of a figure).

اضمار *izmār* (A) *n.m.* Use of pronoun in place of noun.

اضمار قبل اللذكر *izmār qabl-uz-zikr*, *n.m.* Use of a pronoun before the noun is mentioned.

اضمحلال *izmiḥlāl* (A) *n.m.* Weakness; dejection; depression; prostration; indolence.

اطاعت *itā'at* (A) *n.f.* Obedience; submission; subordination; reverence; worship; homage.

اطاعت كرنا *itā'at karnā*, *v.* To obey; to submit; to serve; to serve; to pay homage (to); to worship.

اٹال اللہ عمرہ *aṭal-allah 'umrahu* (A) *interj.* May he live long; may God grant him long life.

اطاليه *Aṭāliyah* (A) *n.m.* Italy.

اطباء *aṭibbā'* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of طبيب *ṭabīb*) Physicians; doctors.

اطراف *aṭrāf* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of طرف *ṭaraf*) Sides; ends; environs; confines; outskirts; limits; suburbs; extremities; outposts; boundaries; borders.

اکناف اطراف و *aṭrāf-ō aḵnāf*, *n.f.* All sides; all over.

شهر اطراف *aṭrāf-ē shehr*, *n.f.* Suburbs; outskirts; environs of a city or town.

اطريفال *itṛifal* (A) *n.m.* A compound medicine made with *har*, *baḥerā* and *āmlah*.

اطفال *aṭfāl* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of طفل *ṭifl*) Children; offspring; issues

اطلاع *ittālā'* (A) *n.f.* Notice; information; communication; report; notification; announcement.

اطلاع حاضری *ittālā'-ē ḥāẓirī*, *n.f.* Joining report.

اطلاع دینا یا کرنا *ittālā' denā yā karnā*, *v.* To intimate; to communicate; to apprise; to acquaint; to report; to inform.

اطلاع موصول *ittālā'-ē mauṣūlī*, *n.f.* Acknowledgment of receipt or intimation.

اطلاع نامہ *ittālā' namah*, *n.m.* A written notice; summons or citation; notification.

اطلاع یافتہ *ittālā' yābī*, *n.f.* The act of receiving information; receipt or acknowledgment of notice, &c.

اطلاعاً *ittālā'n* (A) *adv.* By way of intimation or notification; by way of notice.

اطلاق *iṭlāq* (A) *n.m.* Application; reference; setting at liberty; freedom; disengagementment.

کرتا *iṭlāq karnā*, *v.* To apply (to); to use (in a particular sense); to appertain.

اطلس *aṭlas* (A) *n.f.* Satin.

اطلسی *aṭlasī*, *adj.* Made of satin.

اطمینان *iṭmīnān* (A) *n.m.* Quiet; comfort; repose; tranquillity; calmness; composure; satisfaction; consolation; contentment; security.

اطمینان خاطر یا قلب *iṭmīnān-ē khātir yā qalb*, *n.m.* Peace of mind; thorough satisfaction.

کرتا *iṭmīnān karnā*, *v.* To satisfy; to feel assured; to get assurance.

اطناب *iṭnāb* (A) *n.m.* Profuseness of speech.

اطنہ *aṭnah* (G) *n.m.* Athens; the capital of Greece.

اطوار *aṭwār* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of طور *ṭaur*) Manners; modes; behaviour; habits; ways; conduct; deportment.

اطہر *aṭhar* (A) *adj.* (sup. of طاهر *ṭāhir*) Very pious.

اظلم *aẓlam* (A) *adj.* (sup. of ظالم *ẓālim*) Most cruel; very tyrannical.

اظہار *iẖhār* (A) *n.m.* Disclosure; proclamation; deposition; testimony; manifestation; demonstration; publication; display; declaration; expression; statement.

اظہار حلفی *iẖhār-ē ḥalfī*, *n.m.* A deposition on oath; evidence on oath.

کرتا *iẖhār denā*, *v.* To make a deposition or a statement; to depose; to swear; to give evidence.

کرتا *iẖhār karnā*, *v.* To give expression (to); to unfold; to announce; to disclose; to reveal; to notify; to declare.

لینا *iẖhār lenā*, *v.* To examine; to put one in the witness box.

نامہ *iẖhār nāmah*, *n.m.* Notification; an announcement; manifesto.

اظہار نویس *iẖhār nawīs*, *n.m.* A statement writer; a deposition writer.

اظہر *aẖhar* (A) *adj.* (sup. of ظاہر *ẓāhar*) Very clear; very evident; very plain; most apparent.

اظہر من الشمس *aẖhar min-ash-shams*, *adj.* Absolutely clear; (Lit. As clear as the sun).

اعادہ *i'ādah* (A) *n.m.* Doing a thing second time; repetition; return; revising.

اعانت *i'ānat* (A) *n.f.* Help; aid; assistance; support; patronage.

اعانت مجرمانہ *i'ānat-ē mujrimānah*, *n.f.* Abetment of an offence.

اعانت بمشورہ *i'ānat bamashwarah*, *n.f.* Abetment by conspiracy.

اعتبار *i'tibār* (A) *n.m.* Confidence; trust; faith; belief; credence; reliance; respect; esteem.

اعتبار رکھنا یا کرتا *i'tibār rakhnā yā karnā*, *v.* To believe; to trust; to rely (on); to confide in; to give credit to.

کھونا *i'tibār khonā*, *v.* To lose credit or confidence.

اعتباری *i'tibārī*, *adj.* Trustworthy, worth of confidence; creditable; reliable.

اعتدال *i'tidāl* (A) *n.m.* Moderation; temperateness; equilibrium; mean.

اعتدال پر رہنا *i'tidāl par rahnā*, *v.* To observe moderation; to follow the happy mean.

اعتذار *i'tizār* (A) *n.m.* Apology; excuse.

اعتذار نامہ *i'tizār nāmah*, *n.m.* A letter of apology.

اعتراض *i'tirāz* (A) *n.m.* Objection; fault finding; criticism; protest; resistance; opposition; refusing assent; animadversion.

رفع کرتا *i'tirāz rafa' karnā*, *v.* To dispose of an objection.

اعتراض ضابطہ *i'tirāz-ē zābṭah*, *n.m.* A technical objection.

اعتراض قانونی *i'tirāz-ē qānūnī*, *n.m.* A legal objection.

- اعتراض *i'tirāz karnā*, v. To object; to criticise; to protest (against); to take exception (to); to urge an objection; to dispute; to call in question; to lodge an objection.
- اعتراف *i'tirāf* (A) n.m. Confession; acknowledgement; avowal; recognition; admission.
- اعتراف *i'tirāf karnā*, v. To acknowledge; to avow; to confess; to admit; to own.
- اعتزال *i'tizāl* (A) n.m. Secession; abdication; abjuration; withdrawing from office.
- اعتصام *i'tiṣām* (A) n.m. Abstaining from sin in obedience to God's will; refraining from what is illegal; grasping; clawing; catching hold of anything for defence.
- اعتقاد *i'tiqād* (A) n.m. Faith; belief; confidence; credence; trust.
- اعتقاد رکھنا *i'tiqād rakhnā*, v. To place confidence in; to keep faith; to believe (in).
- اعتقاد لانا *i'tiqād lānā*, v. To evince faith in; to believe; to become convert (to).
- اعتقادی *i'tiqādi* (A) adj. Pertaining to faith.
- اعتکاف *i'tikāf* (A) n.m. Retirement to a mosque for a continuing prayer; retirement for God worship; restraining passions from religious motives; self-control.
- اعتماد *i'timād* (A) n.m. Reliance; trust; dependence; confidence; faith.
- اعتماد رکھنا یا کرنا *i'timād rakhnā yā karnā*, v. To place confidence in; to rely on; to depend upon.
- اعتمادی *i'timādī*, adj. Trustworthy (person); one in whom confidence is placed; reliable (person).
- اعتناء *i'tinā* (A) n.f. Solicitude; uneasiness; care; taking pains; heed; sympathy; concern.
- اعجاز *i'jāz* (A) n.m. Miracle; astonishment; marvel; wonder.
- اعجاز بیانی *i'jāz bayāni*, n.f. Eloquence; fluency of speech.

- اعجاز مسیحائی *i'jāz-ē masīhāī*, n.m. A wonderful cure; a cure as miraculous as the cures of the Messiah.
- اعجوبہ *u'jūbah* (A) n.m. Wonder; miracle; prodigy; a marvel.
- اعداء *a'dā'* (A) n.m. (plu. of عدو *'adū*) Enemies.
- اعداد *a'dād* (A) n.m. (plu. of عدد *'adad*) Numbers; figures.
- اعداد و شمار *a'dād-ō shumār*, n.m. Statistics.
- عدل *a'dal* (A) adj. (sup. of عادل *'ādil*) Very just.
- اعراب *a'rāb* (A) n.m. (plu.) Beduins; nomadic tribes of Arabia; Arabs.
- اعراب *i'rāb* (A) n.m. The vowel or diacritical points.
- اعرابی *a'rābī* (A) n.m. A bedouin; an Arab of the desert.
- اعراض *i'rāz* (A) n.m. Turning away (from); avoidance; shunning; aversion; dislike.
- اعراض کرنا *i'rāz karnā*, v. To turn away from; to avoid; to dislike.
- اعراف *a'rāf* (A) n.m. Purgatory; (according to Muslims) a place intervening between heaven and hell.
- اعزاز *i'zāz* (A) n.m. Exalting; honouring; esteem; respect; honour.
- اعزازی *i'zāzi*, adj. Honorary; complimentary.
- اعزازیہ *i'zāziyah*, n.m. Honorarium; a party held in honour (of).
- اعزہ *a'izzah* (A) n.m. (plu. of عزیز *'aziz*) Relatives; dear ones; most dear.
- اعصاب *a'sāb* (A) n.m. (plu. of عصب *'aṣab*) Muscles; nerves.
- اعضاء *a'zā'* (A) n.m. (plu. of عضو *'uḡv*) Limbs; members of the body; organs.
- اعضاء رئیسہ *a'zā'-ē rā'isah*, n.m. The principal parts of the body; vital parts (i.e., heart, brain, liver, etc.); organs.
- اعضاء شكنی *a'zā' shikanī*, n.f. Fatigue.

اعطاء 'aṭā' (A) *n.m.* To give; to grant; to bestow upon.

اعظم 'aẓam' (A) *adj.* (*sup.* of عظيم 'aẓīm) Greatest; very great.

اعلام 'alām (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of علم 'alam) Flags; banners.

اعلام 'alām (A) *n.m.* Announcing; informing; revealing; notification.

اعلاميه 'alāmiyah (A) *n.m.* Press communiqué; press statement; declaration.

اعلان 'alān (A) *n.m.* Announcement; communiqué; manifesto; proclamation; advertisement; notification; notice.

اعلى 'ālī (A) *adj.* (*sup.* of على 'ālī) Superior; higher; most dignified; elevated; supreme; top-most; first rate.

اعلى عليين 'ālī 'illīyyīn, *n.f.* The most sublime paradise.

اعم 'amm (A) *adj.* (*sup.* of عام 'ām) Very common.

اعمال 'amāl (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of عمل 'amal) Actions; behaviour; conduct; deeds.

اعمال نامه 'amāl nāmah, *n.m.* A character book or sheet; character roll.

اعىل 'amā (A) *adj.* Blind; born blind.

اعوان 'awān (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of عون 'aūn) Helpers; a clan of Rajputs.

اعيان 'ayān (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of عين 'ain) Eyes; peers, noblemen, ministers (who are so to say the eyes of the State).

اغراض 'aghrāz (A) *n.m.* & *n.f.* (*plu.* of غرض 'gharaz) Motives; aims; purposes.

اغذية 'aghziyyah (A) *n.f.* (*plu.* of غذا 'ghizā) Foods; eatables; diets; aliments; provisions.

اغلاط 'aghlāt, *n.f.* (*plu.* of غلط 'ghalat) Mistakes.

اغلاق 'ighlāq (A) *n.m.* Impediment; incomprehensibility.

اغلام 'ighlām (A) *n.m.* Sodomy.

اغلام باز 'ighlām bāz, *n.m.* Sodomite.

اغلب 'ighlab (A) *adj.* (*sup.* of غالب 'ghālib) Stronger; superior. *adv.* Most likely; most probably.

بغل aghal baghal, *adv.* On all sides; right and left; in this direction or that.

اغياز 'ighmāz (A) *n.m.* Coquetry; ogling; haughtiness; superciliousness.

اغياض 'ighmāz (A) *n.m.* Overlooking; connivance; carelessness.

اغماض 'ighmāz karnā, *v.* To overlook; to neglect; to connive at.

اغنياء 'aghniyā' (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of غنى 'ghani) The rich; moneyed people.

اغواء 'ighwā' (A) *n.m.* Seduction; inducement; enticement; abduction; elopement.

اغواء 'ighwā' karnā, *v.* To seduce; to tempt; to entice; to instigate; to abduct; to allure; to elope with.

اغيار 'aghyār (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of غير 'ghair) Strangers; unfamiliar persons; unknown persons; rivals.

آف uff (A) *int.* Fy! oh! alas.

آف نه کرتا uff nah karnā, *v.* To suffer without complaint.

آف نه کہتا uff nah kahṇā, *v.* To endure in silence.

افادہ ifādah (A) *n.m.* Benefitting; instructing; benefit; gain.

افادہ عام ifādah-ē a'ām, *n.m.* General welfare.

افادیت ifādīyyat (A) *n.f.* Benefit; usefulness.

افغانہ afaghānah (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of افغان afghān) Pathans.

افاقہ ifāqah (A) *n.m.* Relief; recovery from a disease; convalescence.

افتاد uftād (P) *n.f.* Misery; distress; accident; chance; mishap; disposition; foundation.

افتادگی uftādagi (P) *n.f.* Helplessness; supplication; selfabasement; humbleness.

افتادہ uftādah (P) *adj.* Waste (land); fallow (land); fallen; useless; miserable; powerless.

افتان و خیزان uftān-ō khezān (P) *adj.* With much ado; helter-skelter; in a state of consternation; (Lit.) falling and getting up.

افتتاح iftitāh (A) *n.m.* Opening; inauguration; exposing.

افتتاحی iftitāhī (A&P) *adj.* Beginning; opening.

افتتاحیه iftitāhiyyah (A&P) *n.m.* Editorial note.

افتخار iftikhār (A) *n.m.* Honour; grace; glory; distinction; credit; repute.

افتراء iftirā' (A) *n.m.* Calumny; false accusation; imputation; scandal; slander.

افتراء باندھا iftirā' bāndhnā, *v.* To accuse unjustly; to impute falsely; to slander.

افتراء پرداز iftirā' pardāz, *adj.* Accuser; scandale-monger.

افتراء پردازی iftirā' pardāzī, *n.f.* Accusation; slandering.

افتراق iftirāq (A) *n.m.* Division; separation; disunity.

افتمون afīmūn (A) *n.f.* A rootless shrub; a parasite.

افتراف aftrāf, *n.f.* Up-roar; tumult; disorder; hurly-burly; hurry-scurry; confusion; dismay; panic; turmoil.

افراد afrād (A) *n.m. (plu. of فرد fard)* Individuals; persons.

افراز afrāz (P) *adj.* Elevating; commending; exalting; lifting (used in comps.)

افراط ifrāt (A) *n.f.* Excess; exuberance; abundance; plenty; surplus.

افراط و تفریط ifrāt-ō tāfrīṭ, *n.f.* Excess and deficiency; abnormal condition.

افراڻی afraṅī (P) See faraṅī.

افروخته afrokhtah (P) *adj.* Lighted; ignited; set on fire; angry; furious.

افروخته کرنا afrokhtah karnā, *v.* To incite; to excite; to enrage.

افروز afroz (P) *adj.* Inflaming; enkindling; igniting (used in comp).

افریقہ Afriqah (A) *n.m.* Name of a continent in the south of Europe and west of Asia; Africa.

افزا afzā (P) *adj.* Augmenting; increasing; adding (used in comp).

افزایش afzā'ish (P) *n.f.* Increase; augmentation; breeding.

افزایش نسل afzā'ish-ē naṣl, *n.f.* Live-stock breeding.

افزود afzūd (P) *n.m.* Increase; addition; enlargement; augmentation; plenty; excess.

افزون afzūn (P) *adj.* Increasing; augmenting; numerous; manifold; much.

افزون ہونا afzūn honā, *v.* To increase; to enlarge; to be of higher price.

افزونی afzūnī (P) *n.f.* Increase; excess; plenty; rise (in price).

افسانہ afsānah (P) *n.m.* A tale; a legend; a story; fiction.

افسانہ گو afsānah go, *n.m.* A story-teller.

افسر afsar (P) *n.m.* An officer; one who possesses authority.

افسر بالا دست afsar-e bālādast, *n.m.* A superior officer; chief authority.

افسر بحالیات afsar-ē bahāliyat, *n.m.* Rehabilitation officer.

افسر تخمینہ afsar-ē takhminah, *n.m.* Estimating officer.

افسر ترقیات afsar-ē taraqqiyāt, *n.m.* Development officer.

افسر حصول اراضی afsar-ē huṣūl-ē arāzī, *n.m.* Land-acquisition officer.

افسر خزانہ afsar-ē khāzānah, *n.m.* Treasury officer.

افسر مال afsar-ē māl, *n.m.* Revenue assistant or officer.

افسر مختار afsar-ē mukhtār, *n.m.* Controlling officer.

افسر نو آبادی afsar-nauābādī, *n.m.* Colonization officer.

افسردگی afsurdagī (P) *n.f.* Melancholy; dejection; depression of spirits; frigidity.

افسردہ afsurdah (P) *adj.* Depressed; dispirited; frigid; melancholy.

افسردہ خاطر یا دل afsurdah khātir yā dil, *adj.* Afflicted; distressed; cast down; down-hearted; dispirited; dejected.

افسوس afsos (P) *n.m.* Regret; sorrow; distress; repentance; remorse; dejection. Interj. Ah! Alas!

افسوس کرنا afsos karnā, *v.* To grieve; to lament; to repent; to deplore; to express sorrow; to regret; to mourn.

افسون *afṣūn* (P) *n.m.* Charm; spell; magic; pretence; witchery; sorcery; artifice, deceit.

افسون سازی *afṣūn sāzi*, *n.f.* Enchantment; witchery; use of spells or charm.

افسون گر *afṣūn gar*, *n.m.* A magician; conjurer; sorcerer; wizard.

افشاء *ifshā* (A) *n.m.* Divulgence; disclosure.

افشاء راز *ifshā-ē rāz*, *n.m.* Disclosure of a secret.

افشاء راز کرنا *ifshā-ē rāz karnā*, *v.* To disclose a secret; to lay bare; to divulge.

افشان *afshān* (P) *adj.* Dispersing; diffusing; spreading; sprinkling; pouring out; scattering; strewing; shedding (used in comp.). *n.f.* Strips of tinsel pasted on women's cheeks and forehead as decoration.

افشانی *afshānī* (P) *n.f.* Diffusion; scattering; strewing; sprinkling.

افشانی کاغذ *afshānī kāghaz* *n.f.* Paper studded or spangled or sprinkled over with gold dust, used in writing to persons of distinctions.

افشردہ *afshurdah* (P) *adj.* Pressed; squeezed; filtered; stained. *n.m.* Squash.

افصح *afṣaḥ* (A) *adj.* (sup. of فصیح *faṣiḥ*) Very eloquent; rhetorical.

افضال *afẓāl* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of فضل *faẓl*) Kindnesses; graces; favours; virtues.

افضال *ifẓāl* (A) *n.m.* Causing to excel; causing to increase; benefitting.

افضل *afẓal* (A) *adj.* (sup. of فاضل *fāẓil*) Most excellent; prominent; most venerable.

افضل المرسلین *afẓal-ul-mursalin*, *n.m.* The most distinguished of the Prophets; an epithet of the Holy Prophet.

افضلیت *afẓaliyyat* (A) *n.f.* Greatness; excellence; pre-eminence.

افطار *ifṭār* (A) *n.m.* Breaking a fast; a light breakfast.

افطار کرنا *ifṭār karnā*, *v.* To break one's fast at due time (sunset).

افطاری *ifṭārī*, *n.f.* Things to be eaten on breaking a fast.

افعال *af'āl* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of فعل *fī'*). Actions; deeds; conduct.

افعال الادویہ *af'āl-ul-adwiyyah*, *n.m.* Pharmacology.

افعی *af'ī* (A) *n.m.* A serpent; basilisk; asp; adder; viper.

افغان *afghān* (P) *n.m.* A Pathan, an inhabitant of Afghanistan. *n.f.* Lamentation; complaint; wail.

افق *ufaq* (A) *n.m.* Horizon.

افقی *ufaqī* (A) *adj.* Horizontal.

افکار *afkār* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of فکر *fikr*) thoughts; meditations; ideas; notions.

افگار *afgār* (P) *adj.* Wounded; lacerated.

افکن *afgan* (P) *adj.* (used in comp.) Throwing down; hurling; overthrowing.

افگندی *afganādagī* (P) *n.f.* Overthrowing; throwing down; flinging.

افگندہ *afgāndah* (P) *adj.* Thrown; humble; down trodden.

افلاس *iflās* (A) *n.m.* Poverty; need; want; necessity; penury; indigence.

افلاطون *Aflātūn* (G) *n.m.* Plato, the famous Greek philosopher.

افلاک *afṭāk* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of فلک *falak*) Sky; the heavens; the firmament.

افواج *afwāj* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of فوج *fauj*) Armies; soldiery.

افواج بری *afwāj-ē barrī*, *n.f.* Land forces.

افواج بحری *afwāj-ē bahri*, *n.f.* The navy.

افواج ہوائی *afwāj-ē hawā'i*, *n.f.* Air forces.

افواج شیطانی *afwāj-ē shayātīn*, *n.f.* (Lit.) A host of satins; (Met.) a host of children.

افواج قاهرہ *afwāj-ē qāhirah*, *n.f.* A victorious army; the imperial forces.

افواه *afwāh* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of فہ *fūh*) Rumour; report; gossip; hearsay; common talk; fame.

افواه افواه *afwāh urānā*, *v.* To spread a rumour; to broadcast a false report.

افواہا *afwāhan* (A) *adv.* As a rumour.

افواہی *afwāhī*, *adj.* Reported; rumoured; talked about; famed.

افہام *ifhām* (A) *n.m.* Making one understand; informing.

افہام و تفہیم *ifhām-ō tafhīm n.m./f.* Understanding; comprehending.

افیون *afīm* (U) *afyūn* (A) *n.f.* Opium.

افیون کشی *afyūn kashī*, *n.f.* Opium smoking.

افیونی *afīmchī*, *affīmī*, *afyūnī*, *n.m.* An opium-eater; an opium addict.

افیمن *afīman*, *n.f.* A woman opium-eater.

اقارب *aqārib* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *qarīb*) Relations; kindred.

اقلیم *aqālīm* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of *aqlīm*) Countries; states; tracts; regions.

اقامت *iqāmat* (A) *n.f.* Staying; dwelling; lodging; abode; resting place; residence.

اقامت کرنا *iqāmat karnā*, *v.* To reside; to stay; to take an abode.

اقامت گاہ *iqāmat gāh*, *n.f.* Resting place; a boarding house.

اتانیم ثلاثہ *aqānīm-ē ṣalāṣah* (A) *n.m.* Trinity.

اقبال *iqbāl* (A) *n.m.* Prosperity; good fortune; luck; success; felicity; name of the great philosopher-poet of Indo-Pakistan sub-continent who was the first to conceive the idea of a separate homeland (Pakistan) for Muslims of united India; (Law) admission; confession; avowing; owing; acceptance.

اقبال دعویٰ *iqbāl-ē da'wā*, *n.m.* Acknowledgment of a claim; cognovit.

اقبال سکندری *iqbāl-ē sikandari*, *n.m.* Good luck; good fortune.

اقبال کرنا *iqbāl karnā*, *v.* To confess; to admit.

اقبال مند *iqbāl ma'nd*, *adj.* Fortunate; lucky; auspicious; thriving; prosperous.

اقبالی *iqbālī*, *n.m.* One who confesses; a confessant. *adj.* Confessional.

اقتباس *iqtibās* (A) *n.m.* Borrowing (fire or light from another); selection; quotation; extract; excerpt; acquiring (acknowledgement); gaining.

اقتباس کرنا *iqtibās karnā*, *v.* To obtain; to borrow; to extract.

اقتدار *iqtidār* (A) *n.m.* Power; authority; influence; eminence; dignity; rank.

اقتدار جائز *iqtidār-ē jā'iz*, *n.m.* Lawful authority; legal rights.

اقتداء *iqtidā'* (A) *n.f.* Following as an example; imitation.

اقتصاد *iqtiṣād* (A) *n.m.* Moderation; operating economically.

اقتصادی *iqtiṣādī* (A) *adj.* Economic (condition).

اقتصادیات *iqtiṣādiyyāt* (A) *n.f.* Economics; political economy.

اقتضاء *iqtiṣā'* (A) *n.m.* Requirement; demand; need; requisition; necessity.

اقتضاء مصلحت *iqtiṣā'-ē maṣlahāt*, *n.m.* Expedient.

اقدام *iqdām* (A) *n.m.* Going ahead or forward; boldness; courage; valour; intrepidity; attempt; effort; endeavour; spirit; resolution; firmness; intention.

اقدام خود کشی *iqdām-ē khūd kushī*, *n.m.* Intention to commit suicide.

اقدام قتل *iqdām-ē qatl*, *n.m.* Intention to commit murder.

اقدام قتل عمد *iqdām-ē qatl-ē 'amd*, *n.m.* Pre-planned intention to commit murder.

اقدام جرم *iqdām-ē jurm*, *n.m.* Attempt to commit a crime.

اقدام کرنا *iqdām karnā*, *v.* To make an attempt; to take steps.

اقدس *aqdas* (A) *adj.* (plu. of *qudus*) Most holy; very sacred.

اقرار *iqrār* (A) *n.m.* Promise; agreement; pledge; acknowledgement; corroboration; engagement; confession; assent; declaration; acceptance; covenant; contract.

- اقرار *iqār karnā*, v. To affirm; to promise; to accept; to admit; to assent; to own; to confess; to undertake.
- اقرار صالح *iqār-ē ṣālīh*, n.m. A solemn affirmation or declaration.
- اقرار نامه *iqār nāmāh*, n.m. Written bond; agreement; contact; an indenture; declaration.
- اقرار نامه بندوبست *iqār nāmāh-ē bandobast*, n.m. Administration papers; settlement with Government by the *mālguzār* and coparceners of a village.
- اقرار نامه ثالثی *iqār nāmāh-ē ṣālīṣī*, n.m. Arbitration agreement.
- اقراری *iqārī*, n.m. One who confesses or acknowledges; one who assents; a confessor. adj. Confessional.
- اقرب *aqrab* (A) adj. (sup. of *qarīb*) Very near; nearest.
- اقرباء *aqribā'* (A) n.m. (plu. of *qarīb*) Relatives; kins; friends; allies.
- اقساط *aqṣāt* (A) n.f. (plu. of *qisṭ*) Parts; portions; instalments.
- اقسام *aqṣām* (A) n.f. (plu. of *qism*) Kinds; sets; species; sorts.
- اقصى *aqṣā* (A) adj. (sup. of *qāṣṣ*) Very far; most distant; most extreme.
- اقطار *aqṭār* (A) n.m. (plu. of *qutṛ*) Diameters; regions.
- اقطاع *aqṭā'* (A) n.m. (pul. of *qitā'*) Tracts of land; estates.
- اقل *aqall* (A) adj. (plu. of *qalil*) Least; very little; insignificant.
- اقل درجه *aqall darjah*, n.m. The least quantity; a minimum.
- اقلیت *aqalliyyat* (A) n.f. Minority.
- اقلیدس *uqlidas* (G) n.m. (Math) The science of mathematics taught by the Greek mathematician, Euclid.
- اقلیم *aqlim* (A) n.f. Country; state; region; zone.

- اقدس *uqṇūm* (A) n.m. One of the Trinity (Father, Son and the Holy Ghost); the true basis or reality of a thing.
- اقوال *aqwāl* (A) n.m. (plu. of *qawl*) Truths; sayings.
- اقوام *aqwām* (A) n.f. (plu. of *qawm*) Nations; peoples; tribes; clans; races.
- اقوام متحدہ *aqwām-ē muttahiḍah*, n.f. The United Nations.
- اک *ik* (H) adj. (Contraction of *ayik*) One.
- اکبار یا اکباری *ikbār yā ikbārī*, adv. Once; instantly; immediately; all at once; suddenly.
- اک پچا *ik pechā*, n.m. A kind of turban; a kind of Indian smoking pipe.
- اکتارا *iktārā*, n.m. Very fine cloth; a single-stringed musical instrument; a string of single thread.
- اک جا *ik jā*, adv. At one place; together.
- اک دم *ik dam*, adv. At once; without loss of time; immediately.
- اک رخى *ik rukhī*, adj. One sided.
- اک رخى تصویر *ik rukhī taṣvīr*, n.f. A profile; one sided picture.
- اکسار ، اکسان *iksār, iksān*, adj. Alike; similar; of the same kind.
- اک گونه *ik gūnah*, adv. Somewhat; of a kind; a little.
- اک لڑا *ik laṛā*, n.m. One stringed (neck-lace).
- اک *ikkā* (H) adj. One; single; superfine; none such; unequalled; unique. n.m. A two-wheeled cheap conveyance; the ace (at cards or dice).
- اک دو *ikkā dukkā*, adj. One or two; just a few; very few.
- اکبر *akābir* (A) adj. & n.m. (plu. of *akbar*) Greatest (men); nobles; men of distinction.
- اکبر و اصغر *akābir-ō aṣṣaghīr*, n.m. Great and small; rich and poor.
- اکادشی *ikādshī* (H) n.f. Eleventh day of the solar or lunar month.

- اکادمی *akadmī* (E) *n.f.* Academy.
- اکارت *akārat* (H) *adj.* Unprofitable; unserviceable; unavailing; ineffectual; fruitless; vain; useless; worthless.
- اکارت جانا *akārat jānā*, *v.* To serve no purpose; to be of no avail; to be wasted; to be in vain; to be useless; to be profitless.
- اکاسره *akāsirah* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of کسری *kisrā*) An epithet of the emperors of Persia.
- اکاسی *ikāsī* (H) *adj.* Eighty-one.
- اکانوی *ikānawē* (H) *adj.* Ninety-one.
- اکاون *ikāwan* (H) *adj.* Fifty-one.
- اکاؤنٹ *ikāūnt* (E) *n.m.* Account.
- اکاؤنٹنٹ *ikāūntant* (E) *n.m.* An accountant.
- اکاؤنٹنٹ جنرل *ikāūntant jeneral*, *n.m.* Accountant General.
- اکائی *ikāī* (H) *n.f.* Unit; (Math.) any digit from one to nine.
- اکبر *akbar* (A) *adj.* (sup. of کبیر *kabīr*) Greater; greatest. *n.m.* An epithet of the famous third Moghal emperor of India named Jalal-ud-Din.
- اکبری *akbarī*, *n.f.* Name of a sweetmeat; name of a gold *mohr*. *adj.* Belonging to Jalal-ud-Din Akbar, the emperor of India.
- اکبری نورتن *akbarī nauratan*, *n.m.* The nine gems, i.e. the nine famous courtiers of Akbar (1) Mirza Abdur'Rahim Khan Khan-i-Khanan; (2) Mirza Aziz Kokaltash, Khan-i-Azam; (3) Abdul Fatah Gilani; (4) Allama Abul Faiz Faizl, the Poet Laureate; (5) Abul Fazl Mutamemud Dolah; (6) Hakim Hammam; (7) Raja Todar Mal; (8) Raja Bir Bal; (9) Raja Man Singh.
- اکتا جانا *uktā jānā*, *v.* To tire; to be fed up; to grow weary; to be disgusted.
- اکتالیس *iktālīs* (H) *adj.* Forty-one.
- اکتانہ *uktānā* (H) *v.* To be tired of; to be weary (of); to tire; to be sad or sorrowful; to be dejected; to feel dull or downcast.
- اکتساب *iktisāb* (A) *n.m.* Acquiring after hard work; attainment; acquisition; earning.

- اکتشاف *iktishāf* (A) *n.m.* Exposure; discovery.
- اکتفاء *iktifā'* (A) *n.f.* Adequacy; sufficiency; satisfaction; contentment.
- اکتفاء کرنا *iktifā' karnā*, *v.* To be satisfied; to be content.
- اکتوبر *actūbar* (E) *n.m.* October.
- اکتیس *ikattis* (H) *adj.* Thirty-one.
- اکٹھی *ikatthā*, *ikatthī* (H) *adj.* United; collected; assembled; crowded; together; in one place; in a bulk or lump.
- اکثر *akṣar* (A) *adj.* (sup. of کثیر *kaṣīr*) Most; much; very many; frequent. *adv.* Mostly; generally; chiefly; frequently; usually; often.
- اکثر اوقات *akṣar auqāt*, *adv.* Very often; at most time; commonly; usually; ordinarily.
- اکثريت *akṣariyyat* (A) *n.f.* Majority.
- اکرام *ikrām* (A) *n.m.* Honouring; treating with attention and ceremony; esteem; veneration; respect; deference; kindness; favour.
- اکراه *ikrāh* (A) *n.m.* Dislike; disgust; aversion; abhorrence; detestation; horror; extortion.
- اکرم *akram* (A) *adj.* (sup. of کریم *karīm*) Most gracious; most merciful; benevolent; very liberal; charitable; bountiful; very kind.
- اکڑ *akar* (H) *n.f.* Stiffness; rigidity; firmness; pride; conceit; vanity; airs; haughtiness; ill-temper; strut; crookedness.
- اکڑ باز *akar bāz*, *n.m.* A coxcomb; a fop; a swaggerer; an affected person.
- اکڑ بازی *akar bāzī*, *n.f.* Affectation; swaggering; airs; ostentation; conceit.
- اکڑنا *akarṇā* (H) *v.* To strut; to give oneself airs; to look defiantly at; to be ready to pick a quarrel; to be cramped; to be convulsed; to stiffen.
- اکڑون *ukṛūn* (H) *adj.* The posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground; squatting.

اڪسانا *uksānā* (H) v. To raise the wick of a lamp; to lift; to stir up; to rouse; to impel; to excite; to encourage; to instigate; to fan a flame; to urge; to provoke.

اڪساهڻ *uksāhaṭ* (H) n.f. Inducement; excitement; stimulation.

اڪسٿ *iksath* (H) adj. Sixty-one.

اڪسير *iksir* (A) n.f. An elixir; a medicine said to be capable of converting other metals to gold or silver; alchemy; a sovereign remedy; a penacea.

اڪسير گر *iksir gar*, n.m. An alchemist.

اڪل و شرب *akl-ō shurb* (A) n.m. Eatables; eating and drinking.

اڪلوت، اڪلوت *iklautā, iklauti* (H) adj. The only child; sole; single; alone.

اڪمل *akmāl* (A) adj. (sup. of *kāmil*) Most perfect; complete in every respect.

اڪناف *aknāf* (A) n.m. (plu. of *kanaf*) Borders; confines; suburbs; sides; environs.

اڪنؤن *aknūn* (P) adv. Now; at present.

اڪهار *ukhār* (H) n.f. Rooting up; extermination; eradication; devastation.

اڪهارا *akhārā* (H) n.m. A palaestra; arena; wrestling pit; circus; a bevy of beautiful women.

اڪهارنا *ukhārṇā* (H) v. To exterminate; to uproot; to dig up; to tear up; to disjoin; to pull out; to dislocate; to waste; to ravage; to demolish; to destroy.

اڪهتر *ikhattar* (H) adj. Seventy-one.

اڪهرا، اڪهري *ikahrā, ikahri* (H) adj. Of single fold.

اڪهڙ *akkhkhar*, adj. Uncivilised; rough; rude; undisciplined; obstinate; conceited; quarrelsome; haughty. n.m. A hard-hearted person; a boar; a lout.

اڪهڙ پن *akkhkhar pan*, n.m. Rudeness; roughness; obstinacy; haughtiness.

اڪهڙنا *ukhārṇā* (H) v. To be eradicated; to be uprooted; to be destroyed; to be torn asunder; to be displaced.

اڪهڙوانا *ukharwānā* (H) v. To cause to be uprooted; to have something pulled out.

اڪهلي *ukhli*. See اڪهلي *ūkhli*.

اڪهولا *akholā* (H) n.m. The top shoot of the sugarcane.

اڪهند *akhand* (S) adj. Undivided; unbroken; whole; entire.

اڪياسی *ikkīyāsī* (H) adj. Eighty-one.

اڪياون *ikkyāwan* (H) adj. Fifty-one.

اڪيس *ikkis* (H) adj. Twenty-one.

اڪيلي، اڪيلا *akelā, akeli* (H) adj. Alone; single; lonely; solitary; unique; peerless.

اڪاڙي *agārī* (H) n.f. The front; forepart; the ropes with which a horse's fore-feet are tied. adv. Ahead; further on; in front; forward.

اڪاڙي پڇاڙي *agārī picchārī lagānā*, v. To confine a horse; to tie the fore and hind feet of a horse.

اڪاڙي مارنا *agārī mārṇā*, v. To attack the vanguard; to defeat an hostile army; to attack in front.

اڪال *ugāl* (H) n.m. That which is spit out after chewing.

اڪال دان *ugāl dān*, n.m. A spittoon; a vessel for spitting in.

اڪالنا *ugālnā*, v. To throw out; to spit out.

اڪانا *ugānā* (H) v. To cause to grow; to raise.

اڪاهنا *ugāhnā* (H) v. To pile up; to recover; to collect; to levy; to realize (debt); to gather.

اڪاهي *ugāhi* (H) n.f. Realisation of lent money by instalments; collection of rent or revenue; proceeds.

اگر *agar*, n.m. Wood of aloes; a kind of wood which gives scent when burnt.

اگر دان *agar dān*, n.m. A pot to burn wood of aloes.

اگر کي بتي *agar ki batti*, n.f. Essence of a scented wood pasted on sticks.

اگر *agar* (P) conj. If; in case; in the event of.

اگرچہ *agarchih*, conj. Although; though; even if.

اگر مگر *agar magar*, *n.f.* If and if not; hesitation; finding excuses.

اگر وال *aggarwāl* (H) *n.m.* A caste of Hindu merchants.

اگر مگر *agar bagar, agram bagram*, *n.m.* Confusion; mess; disorder; nonsense; odds and ends; trash; trifles.

اگست *agast* (E) *n.m.* August.

اگلی *aglā, agli* (H) *adj.* Foremost; first; previous; former; forerunner; the past; the future.

اگلا *aglā janam*, *n.m.* (According to Hindu belief) Former or future life or existence.

اگلا پچھلا *aglā pichhlā, agli pichhlī* *adj.* First and last; the whole lot; the past and the present.

اگلا *ugalnā* (H) *v.* To throw-out; to spit out; to vomit; to disclose a secret.

اگنی *agan, agni* (H) *n.f.* Fire.

اگنی بوٹ *agan boat*, *n.f.* A steamship.

اگنی کھنڈ *agan kund*, *n.m.* Fire pit for burning dead bodies.

اگنی *ugnā* (H) *v.* To germinate; to sprout; to spring up; to grow; to rise.

اگولا *agolā*. See اکھولا *akholā*.

اگھارا *ughārā* (H) *adj.* Unclothed; nude; bare; undressed; unveiled; divulged; apparent.

اگھن *aghan* (H) *n.m.* The eighth month of Hindus (November-December).

ال *al* (A) *art.* The.

الامان *al amān*, *int.* God preserve us! God have mercy! God help us!

الآن *alān*, *adv.* Now; at present.

الحاج *al-Hājj*, *n.m.* A person who has performed pilgrimage (to Mecca).

الحاصل *alḥaṣṣil*, *adv.* In short; briefly.

الحال *alḥāl*, *adv.* Now; at present; at this moment; just now.

الحذر *alḥazar*, *intj.* God forbid! God preserve us!

الحفیظ *alḥafiz*, *int.* Heaven defend us!

الحق *alḥaqq*, *adv.* Really; in truth; certainly; in reality; indeed.

الحمد لله *alḥamd-ō lillah*, *int.* God be praised!

الحمد والسلام *alḥamd-ō 'alaikum*, *sal.* Peace be on you; safety attend you.

العبد *al'abd*, *n.m.* Your servant; yours obediently; the signature of the writer of a letter or article; the undersigned.

العطش *al'aṭash*, *n.f.* Intense thirst. *intj.* Cry for water for quenching thirst.

العظمة *al'azmaṭ-ō lillah*, *int.* God is great; all greatness is for God.

الغرض *algharaz*, *adv.* Briefly; in short; on the whole.

الغياث *alghayāṣ* *intj.* Appeal or cry for injustice; imploring help; help! help!

القصة *alqisṣah*, *adv.* Briefly; in a word; in short.

المضاعف *almuṣṭaf*, *adj.* Double; twice as big.

المنة لله *alminnat-ō lillah*, *int.* God be praised.

الوداع *al widā'*, *int.* Good-bye; adieu; farewell.

إلا *illā* (A) *adv.* If not; else; except; besides; otherwise.

إلا ما شاء الله *illā māshā allah*. Except what God wills.

آل *ālāp* (H) *n.f.* See آلاپ *ālāp*.

آلپنا *ālāpnā* (H) *v.* See آلاپنا *ālāpnā*.

آلچی *ilā'ichī, ilā'ichī*, *n.f.* Cardamoms.

آلچی دانہ *ilā'ichī dānah*, *n.m.* Cardamom seeds; cardamoms coated with sugar.

آل *ulār* (H) *adj.* Liable to be upset when heavily laden at the back (a cart).

آل *alāo* (H) *n.m.* A bonfire; a fire (in the open) round which the villagers sit for a pastime.

آلونس *alāuns* (E) *n.m.* Allowance.

آلہنا *ulāhnā* (H) *n.m.* Taunt; wickedness; complaint; reproach; infamy.

الانگنا ulāngnā (H) v. To jump over (a thing); (in horse-breeder's terminology) to ride the horse for the first time.

الباب albāb (A) n.m. (plu. of لب lubb) Hearts; minds; wisdom; intelligence.

البته albattah (A) adv. Certainly; surely; decidedly; positively; of course.

البرز Alburz (P) n.m. Name of celebrated mountain between Pakistan and Persia.

الہم album (E) n.m. Album; a blank book for insertion of photographs, etc.

البلبل albelā, adj. Playful; wanton; wayward; lively; gay; blithe; frivolous; care-free; smart; showy; foppish. n.m. A fop; a beau; a dandy; a coxcomb.

البلبل pan, n.m. Playfulness; dandyism; gaiety; frolic; smartness; airs; foppishness; charm; coquetry; beauty; elegance.

البلبل albeli, n.f. A belle; a gay young girl.

الپاکا alpākā (E) n.m. Name of an animal found in Africa; a kind of cloth made from the wool of alpākā.

الیتباس iltibās (A) n.m. Resemblance; similarity; similarity of two words in sound but having entirely different meaning; vagueness.

الیتجاء iltijā' (A) n.f. Fleeing to someone for relief or protection; entreaty; prayer; supplication; solicitation; petition.

الیتجاء کarna iltijā' karnā, v. To beg; to solicit; to entreat; to request; to beseech.

الیتزام iltizām (A) n.m. Being necessary or expedient; taking on oneself.

الیتفات iltifāt (A) n.f. Regard; attention; kindness; courtesy; consideration; friendship; inclination.

الیتفات کarna iltifāt karnā, v. To have respect for; to show regard (for).

الیتماس altimās (A) n.f. Petition; prayer; application; request; supplication; entreaty.

الیتماس کarna iltimās karnā, v. To petition; to beseech; to request; to supplicate; to represent humbly.

التمش altmash (T) n.m. An advance guard of the army; vanguard; title of Sultan Shams-ud-Din, the slave King of Delhi.

التمغا altamghā (T) n.m. The royal seal; royal insignia; a permanent royal grant; medal.

التواء iltiwā' (A) n.m. Postponement; deferring; delaying; holding in abeyance; adjournment; stay.

التواء جنگ iltiwā'-ē jang, n.m. Cessation of hostilities; truce.

الٹا ulaṭ (H) n.m. Reversing; overturning; upsetting; inversion; reverse; the wrong side; the opposite; contrary.

الٹا پڑنا ulaṭ pāṇā, v. To attack; to change direction; to change direction of attack; to change side.

الٹا پٹا ہونا ulaṭ pulāṭ honā, v. To be upside down; to be in a state of confusion; to be topsy-turvy.

الٹا پھر ullaṭ pher, n.m. Embarrassment; perplexity; knot; mess; entanglement; deception; trickery.

الٹا نہ کرنا ulaṭ ke karwāṭ nah lenā, v. To neglect; to forget altogether about a matter; not to pay any attention.

الٹا کہنا ulaṭ ke kahnā, v. To say in reply; to repeat; to say a thing over again.

الٹا ultā (H) adj. Reversed; inverted; topsy-turvy; opposite; perverse. adv. On the contrary; on the other hand; notwithstanding.

الٹا بھاگنا ultā bhāgnā, v. To turn or flee back; to turn and run away.

الٹا پلٹا ultā pulṭā, adj. Inverted; topsy-turvy; confused; jumbled; upside down.

الٹا پھرنا ultā phirṇā, v. To turn or go back; to return; to retrace one's steps.

الٹا توا ultā tawā, adj. Coal-black; jet black; very black; (Lit.) an inverted iron pan on which bread is baked.

الٹا جواب ultā jawāb, n.m. A retort; an impertinent reply; a crooked answer.

چور الٹا چور کو توال کو ڈانٹے *ulṭā chor kotwāl ko dāṇṭe*, *prov.* The thief turns round and threatens the police officer; a criminal intimidating the judge; the sinner lording over the innocent.

سمجھنا *ulṭā samajhnā*, *v.* To misunderstand; to misapprehend.

اٹلنا *ulṭānā* (H) *v.* To upset; to pervert; to thwart; to reverse; to convert; to modify; to turn upside down; to overturn; to overset.

پلٹانا *ulṭānā pulṭānā*, *v.* To reverse; to modify; to mix together.

اٹلنا *ulṭā denā*, *ulṭānā* (H) *v.* To overturn; to upset; to pervert; to thwart; to overthrow; to empty; to turn over (leaves of a book); to refute; to cancel; to counteract; to tilt over; to be turned over.

اٹلی *ulṭī* (H) *adj.* Feminine form of *ulṭā*. *n.f.* Vomit.

اٹلی آنا *ulṭī ānā*, *v.* To feel nausea; to vomit.

اٹلی پٹی پڑھانا *ulṭī paṭṭī parhānā*, *v.* To mislead; to set against; to poison the mind.

اٹلی تقریر *ulṭī taqrīr*, *n.f.* Inconsistent speech; a perverted declaration.

اٹلی ریت *ulṭī rīt*, *n.f.* A wrong course; an improper custom.

اٹلی سمجھ *ulṭī samajh*, *n.f.* Perverted understanding; erroneous view.

اٹلی سیدھی سنانا *ulṭī sīdhī sunānā*, *v.* To scold roundly; to abuse; to insult.

اٹلی کرنا *ulṭī karnā*, *v.* To vomit.

اٹلی کھوپڑی اندھا گیان *ulṭī khopṛī andhā gyān*, *prov.* A crooked mind; wrong-headed; stupid.

اٹلی مالا پھیرنا *ulṭī mālā phernā*, *v.* To invoke a curse; to do some thing contrary to accepted custom; (*Lit.*) to count one's beads backwards.

اٹلی ہوا *ulṭī havā*, *n.f.* Contrary wind; unexpected happening.

اٹلی پاؤں پھرننا *ulṭī pāṁ phirnā*, *v.* To re-

trace one's steps; to go back immediately; to go back from a place immediately after arriving.

الجبرا *aljabrā* (E) *n.m.* Algebra.

الجهنا *uljhānā* (H) *v.* To entangle; to complicate; to reveal; to involve; to entwine; to disarrange; to confuse; to entrap; to embroil; to ensnare; to make intricate; to mislead; to deceive.

الجهن *uljhāo*, *uljhan*, *n.m.*, *n.f.* Entanglement; intricacy; perplexity; confusion; disorder; derangement; complication; difficulty; embarrassment; a complex.

الجه پڑنا *ulajh parnā*, *v.* To quarrel; to wrangle with; to fall foul (of).

الجه جانا *ulajh janā*, *v.* To be entangled; to be delayed or detained.

الجهنا *ulajhnā* (H) *v.* To be entangled; to be involved (in a quarrel or difficulty); to quarrel; to cavil; to fret; to prevent or hinder.

الجهرا *uljherā* (H) *n.m.* Entanglement; intricacy; difficulty; quarrel; broil.

الحد *ilhād* (A) *n.m.* Apostasy; irreligion; heresy; atheism; disbelief; (*Lit.*) Deviation from the right path.

الحاق *ilhāq* (A) *n.m.* Annexation; joining together; addition; contiguity.

الحان *ilhān* (A) *n.m.* Tune; notes; melodies; modulation; an air in music; reciting beautifully or in a beautiful voice.

الخ *alakh* (A) (Abr. of *ilā ākhirihi*) To the end of it; et cetra, et cetra.

الزام *ilzām* (A) *n.m.* Censure; blame; reproof; accusation; charge; allegation; imputation.

الزام لگانا *ilzām lagānā*, *v.* To accuse; to charge; to blame.

السانا *alsānā* (H) *v.* See *ālsānā*.

السنة *alsinah* (A) *n.f.* (*plu.* of *lisān*) Tongues; languages.

السی *alsi* (H) *n.f.* Linseed.

السیٹ *alset* (H) *n.f.* Deception; fraud; knavery; duplicity; difference; quarrel; obstruction.

السيثيا alsetyā (H) *n.m.* Deceiver; quarrelsome.

الغوزة alghozah (P) *n.m.* A flageolet; a whistle; a flute.

الطاف alṭāf (A) *n.m.* (plu. of لطف lutf) Kindness; graces; favours.

الف ليلة alf lailah (A) *n.f.* One thousand nights; Arabian Nights.

الف alf (A) *adj.* One; alone; unmarried. *n.m.* The first letter of the Arabic, Persian and Urdu alphabets.

الف بے alif be, *n.f.* The alphabet.

الف هولا alif honā, *v.* To rear (as a horse); to be naked or nude.

الفاظ alfāz (A) *n.m.* (plu. of لفظ lafz) Words; terms.

ألفت ulfat (P) *n.f.* Friendship; intimacy; love; attachment; affection; familiarity.

ألفت كاهنده ulfat kā bandah, *n.m.* Slave of love and friendship; very sincere and loving friend.

ألفت كرنا ulfat karnā, *v.* To make love; to be intimate; to be familiar with; to make friends with.

الفتة aliftah, *n.m.* Vagabond; a bad character; profligate.

الف الف alfī, *n.f.* A kind of long shirt worn by fakirs; a shirt without sleeves and open at the sides.

القاء alqā' (A) *n.m.* Inspiration.

القاب alqāb (A) *n.m.* (plu. of لقب laqab) Titles; honorary names; forms of address in letters; epithets; surnames.

القاب و آداب alqāb-ō ādāb, *n.m.* Forms of address.

الكسى alkasī, *alkasī*, See الكسى 'الكسى'.

الكسانا alkasanā, See الساننا alsānā.

الكلية alkali (E) *n.f.* Alkali; (Chem.) Series of compounds called bases, including soda, potash, and ammonia; (Commerce.) caustic soda, caustic potash, etc.

الك الag (H) *adj.* Detached; loose; apart; distinct; separate; aloof; asunder; isolated; alone.

الك الag alag, *adv.* Separately; individually; apart; one by one; severally.

الك تهلك الag thalag, *adj.* Apart; having no connection.

الك رهنا الag rehnā, *v.* To shun society; to live apart; to refrain from; to live alone.

الك كرنا الag karnā, *v.* To separate; to disjoin; to part; to dismiss; to set apart; to divide; to remove; to unravel; to dispose of.

الكنى alganī, *n.f.* A cord or line for hanging clothes on.

الالتاب alālṭap, *adv.* Speaking at random; at random.

اللذي الذي نه اللذي illallazī nah ullāllazī, *adj.* A soft eared person; wavering; suffering from indecision.

الله (A) *n.m.* God.

الله اكبر Allah-ō-akbar. God is great.

الله الله Allah Allah, *int.* Excellent! Good God! My goodness! Good Gracious.

الله الله خير سلا Allah Allah ḡhair sallā. Thank God, it is all over.

الله الله كر كے Allah Allah kar ke, *adv.* With great difficulty; after waiting a long time.

الله آمين Allah amīn, *intj.* God grant it; it be so; so it be!

الله بخشه Allah bakhshē, God bless his soul.

الله بيلي Allah belī; Allah nigahbān, Good-bye; God be with you.

الله رے Allah re, *intj.* O God! Good God!

الله كا نام لینا Allah kā nām lenā, *v.* To take the name of God; to have, the fear of God (said to one who tries to deceive a person by telling a lie).

الله لوگ Allah log, *n.m.* Holy men; good men; simple and guileless people.

- الله مآراء Allah mārā, *adj.* Unfortunate, a term used in abhorrence for a wretched person.
- الله ميان Allah miān, *n.m.* God; the Supreme Lord.
- الله مآراء alalle talalle, *n.m.* Profligacy; extravagance; sensual enjoyment.
- الله alam (A) *n.m.* Agony; affliction; pain; torment; grief; anguish.
- الله ناك alam nāk, *adj.* Full of grief; painful; afflicted.
- الله الماری almārī, *n.f.* A chest of drawers, a cabinet; almirah; a book case.
- الله الماس almās (P) *n.m.* A diamond; adamant.
- الله الماس تراش almās trāsh, *n.m.* Diamond-cutter; diamond dust. *adj.* Cut into facets like a diamond.
- الله الماسی almāsī (P) *adj.* Cut into angles or facets.
- الله الماست almast, *adj.* Intoxicated; drunk; inebriated; mad; insane.
- الله الم غلام allam ghallam, *n.m.* Nonsense; idle talk; rubbish.
- الله الم غلام يكتا allam ghallam baknā, *v.* To talk nonsense; to talk at random.
- الله الم نشرح alam nashrah (A) (Lit.) : "Have we not opened (thy breast)"; opening words and the name of a chapter of the Holy Quran. *adj.* Clear; evident; well-known.
- الله الم ألو ullū (H) *n.m.* An owl; a fool; an idiot; a stupid fellow; a blockhead.
- الله الم ألو يكتا ullū banānā, *v.* To befool; to make a fool of; to cheat.
- الله الم ألو يكتا ullū phānsnā, *v.* To beguile a green or inexperienced fellow.
- الله الم ألواح alwāḥ (A) *n.m.* (plu. لوح lauḥ) Tablets; planks; tables.
- الله الم ألوان alwān (A) *n.m.* (plu. of لون laun) Colours; sorts; kinds.
- الله الم ألوان نعمت alwān-ē ni'mat, *n.m.* Blessing of various kinds; dishes of various kinds.
- الله الم ألوپ alūp (H) *adj.* Concealed; hidden; imperceptible; invisible; unseen.

- الله الم ألوپ مايا alūp māyā, *n.f.* The secrets of Nature; the imperceptible power in Nature; mysteries of Nature.
- الله الم ألوپ هونا alūp honā, *v.* To be invisible; to disappear.
- الله الم ألوپ alol (H) *n.f.* Gambol; playsomeness; frolic.
- الله الم ألوپ كالول كونا alol kalol karnā, *v.* To gambol; to caper; to frolic.
- الله الم ألوپ الونا alonā, alūnā (H) *adj.* Without salt; savourless; insipid; tasteless.
- الله الم ألوپ الوهيت ulūhiyyat (A) *n.f.* Divinity; godhead; the divine essence.
- الله الم إله ilah (A) *n.m.* God; deity.
- الله الم إلهام ilhām (A) *n.m.* Inspiration; revelation.
- الله الم ألوپ الهذ alḥaḥ (H) *adj.* Inexperienced; childish.
- الله الم ألوپ ألهنا ulahnā (H) *n.m.* Accusation; charge; taunt; calumny.
- الله الم ألوپ ألهنا دينا ulahnā denā, *v.* To reproach; to charge; to complain; to accuse.
- الله الم إلهي Elāhī (A) *n.m.* God; Lord. *adj.* Divine; celestial; heavenly; of God. *intj.* O God!
- الله الم إلهي سن elāhī san, *n.m.* The era instituted by the Emperor Akbar in the 24th year of his reign beginning from 1556 A.D.
- الله الم ألوپ إلهي كز elāhī gaz, *n.m.* The yard of 41 inches instituted by Akbar.
- الله الم ألوپ ألهي كز elāhiyyāt (A) *n.f.* Metaphysics.
- الله الم ألوپ إلیاس ilyās (A) *n.m.* Elias; name of a Prophet.
- الله الم ألوپ أليم alim (A) *adj.* Painful; torturing; excruciating.
- الله الم أم umm (A) *n.f.* Mother.
- الله الم أم الأمراض umm-ul-amrāz, *n.f.* Mother of diseases; (Met.) cold; bronchitis.
- الله الم أم الخبائث umm-ul-khabā'iṣ, *n.f.* Mother of evils; (Met.) liquor.
- الله الم أم الصبيان umm-uṣ-ṣibyān, *n.f.* Epilepsy (of children).
- الله الم أم العلوم umm-ul-'ulūm, *n.f.* Etymology.
- الله الم أم القرى umm-ul-qurā, *n.f.* Mother of cities; Mecca.

- ام الكتاب *Umm-ul-kitāb*, n.f. Mother of book; al-Quran.
- ام الولد *umm-ul-walad*, n.f. Mother of the child; a slave girl who gives birth to a child from her master.
- اما *ammā* (A) conj. But; nevertheless; however; yet.
- اما بعد *ammā ba'd*, adj. Hereafter; after that; after which; then.
- امارت *imārat* (A) n.f. Possession of command or authority; the office of a governor; being rich.
- اماره *ammārah* (A) adj. Domineering; imperious; headstrong; wilful; obstinate.
- اماكن *amākin* (A) n.m. (plu. of مكان *makān*) Houses; places; habitations.
- امام *imām* (A) n.m. Spiritual or religious leader (of Muslims); a prelate; patriarch; chief; a large bead in the rosary.
- امام باڑہ *imām bārah*, n.m. A place where functions connected with Muharram are celebrated.
- امام ضامن *imām zāmin*, n.m. The guardian saint; the protecting imām, named Ali Bin Musa al-Kazim.
- امامت *imāmat* (A) n.f. Leadership; guidance; the office of an imam.
- اماميه *imāmiyah* (A) n.m. The Shia sect of Muslims.
- امان *ammān*, n.f. Mother.
- امان *amān* (A) n.f. Safety; security; immunity; quarter; grace; mercy; protection.
- امانت *amānat* (A) n.f. A thing or property committed to the trust and care of a person; anything given in trust; charge; guarantust; security; deposit.
- امانت دار *amānat dār*, n.m. & adj. Trustee; dian, faithful; honest.
- امانت داری *amānat dāri*, n.f. Trustworthiness; trust; deposit; charge; guardianship; faithfulness.
- امانت رکھنا *amānat rakhnā*, v. To deposit; to leave in trust; to entrust.
- امانت گزار *amānat guzār*, n.m. One who deposits a security.
- امانت میں خیانت *amānat men khilyānat*, n.f. Breach of trust.
- امانت نامہ *amānat nāmah*, n.m. A trust or deposit deed.
- امانی *amāni* (A) n.f. Security; trust; charge; deposit; land held or work done under owner's or government supervision.
- امواس *amāwas* (H) n.f. (Astro.) The last day of the dark fortnight; the night of the new moon; the conjunction of the sun and moon.
- امبولنس *ambulans* (E) n.f. Ambulance.
- امبیا *ambīā*, n.f. A small unripe mango; diminutive of آم *am* (mango).
- امپائر *ampā'ir* (E) n.m. Umpire.
- امت *ummat* (A) n.f. Followers; adherents; disciples; men of the same faith; caste; sect; nation.
- امثال *imtişāl* (A) n.m. Relating a story; quoting a proverb or a parable; obedience.
- امتثال *imtişāl-ē amr*, n.m. Compliance of order; execution of orders.
- امتحان *imtiḥān* (A) n.m. Examination; investigation; test; trial; proof; experiment.
- امتحان دینا *imtiḥān denā*, v. To take an examination; to undergo a test.
- امتحان پاس کرنا *imtiḥān pās karṇā*, v. To pass a test; to go through an examination.
- امتحان کرنا یا لینا *imtiḥān karṇā yā lenā*, v. To test; to examine; to experiment; to try.
- امتداد *imtidād* (A) n.m. Prolongation; protraction; period; time.
- امتزاج *imtizāj* (A) n.m. Mixture; union; mingling.
- امتزاج کیمیائی *imtizāj-ē kimyā'i*, n.m. Chemical mixture.
- امتلاء *imtilā'* (A) n.m. Repletion; indigestion; feeling sick.

- امتناع *imtinā'* (A) *n.m.* Prohibition; restriction; restraint.
- امتی *ummatī* (A) *n.m.* Followers of a religious order.
- امتیاز *imtiyāz* (A) *n.m.* Discrimination; discernment; discretion; pre-eminence; distinction; preference.
- امتیاز کرنا *imtiyāz karnā*, *v.* To distinguish; to discriminate; to treat with distinction; to discern.
- امتیازی *imtiyāzī*, *adj.* Of distinction; distinguished.
- امتیازی اوصاف *imtiyāzī auṣāf*, *n.m.* Distinctive features.
- امتیازی حقوق *imtiyāzī huqūq*, *n.m.* Preferential rights; privileges.
- امش *amīṭ* (H) *adj.* Ineffaceable; indestructible; unalterable; steady; indelible; fixed.
- امثال *amṣāl* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مثال *maṣāl*) Narration; proverb; maxim; fables; examples; sayings; adages.
- امثله *amṣālah* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of مثال *miṣāl*) Examples.
- ام جاننا *am jānā* (H) *v.* To be exhausted, fatigued, tired or worn out.
- امجد *amjad* (A) *n.m.* (sup. of ماجد *mājid*) Most glorious; most noble, most venerable.
- امچور *amchūr* (H) *n.m.* Mango parings dried in the sun.
- امداد *imdād* (A) *n.f.* Aiding; assistance; help; support; relief; subsidy.
- امداد باهمی *imdād-ē bāhamī*, *n.f.* Cooperation; mutual help.
- امداد دینا *imdād denā*, *v.* To give relief; to help; to assist.
- امداد مالی *imdād-ē māli*, *n.f.* Financial help or assistance.
- امدادی *imdādī* (A) *adj.* Co-operative; subsidiary; reserve.
- امر *amr* (A) *n.m.* Order; command; behest; affair; business; matter; thing; point; (Gram.) the imperative mood.

- امر تجویز شده *amr-ē tajwiz shudah*, *n.m.* Res judicata.
- امر تشخیص طلب *amr-e tanqīḥ ṭalab*, *n.m.* A point for determination; issue.
- امر مستفسره *amr-ē mustafsirah*, *n.m.* The point or matter referred to.
- امر و نهی *amr-ō nahī*, *n.m.* Commands and prohibitions; orders and counter-orders; (Gram.) positive and negative.
- امر *amar* (H) *adj.* Immortal; imperishable.
- امر بیل *amar bel*, *n.f.* Dodder; air-plant.
- امراض *amrāz* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مرض *maraz*) Diseases; sicknesses.
- امراء *umarā'* (H) *n.m.* (plu. of امیر *amir*) Rich people; nobles; grantees; lords.
- امريت *amrit* (H) *n.m.* Nectar; water of life; ambrosia.
- امريتی *amriti* (H) *n.f.* A kind of sweetmeat made of pulse.
- امرد *amrad* (A) *n.m.* Young beardless lad; a handsome youth.
- امرد پرست *amrad parast*, *n.m.* A sodomite.
- امرس *amras* (H) *n.m.* Mango juice; thickened juice of mango.
- امرو *amrūd* (P) *n.m.* Guava.
- امروز *imroz*, *imruz* (P) *adv.* Today.
- امروز و فردا *imroz-ō fardā*, *n.m.* Today and tomorrow; anon; prevarication.
- امزجه *amzjah* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مزاج *mizāj*) Temperaments; dispositions.
- امس *umas* (H) *n.f.* Sultriness; stuffiness; intense heat.
- امساک *imsāk* (A) *n.m.* Holding; retention; parsimony; miserliness; drought; delaying emission; prolongation of sexual pleasure.
- امساک باران *imsāk-ē bārān*, *n.m.* Dearth of rain; drought.
- امسال *imsāl* (P) *adv.* This year; the current year.
- امشب *imshab* (P) *adv.* To-night.
- امصار *amṣār* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مصر *miṣr*) Towns; cities.

امکا ڈھمکا *amkā dhamkā*, *n.m.* This one and that one; small and great; a no body; a person of little importance; trifling.

امکان *imkān* (A) *n.m.* Possibility; potentiality. contingent existence; power; might.

امکانی *imkāni* (A) *adj.* Potential; possible; contingent.

امال *amal* (A) *n.m.* Hope; expectation; wish; desire.

امال (H) *n.m.* Intoxication.

املا *imlā* (A) *n.m.* Orthography; dictation; writing correctly.

املا نویس *imlā nawīs* (P) *adj. & n.m.* One who takes dictation; calligrapher.

املاک *amlāk* (A) *n.f. (plu. of ملک milk)* Possessions; estates; property; lands.

املاک غیر منقولہ *amlāk-ē ghair manqūlah*, *n.f.* Immovable property.

املاک منقولہ *amlāk-ē manqūlah*, *n.f.* Movable property.

املتاس *amaltās* (H) *n.m.* A fruit used as a purgative; cassia fistula.

املی *imlī* (H) *n.f.* Tamarind tree or its fruits.

آم *umam* (A) *n.f. (plu. of آمت ummat)* Nations; races.

امن *amn* (A) *n.m.* Peace; security; safety; tranquillity.

امن چین *amn chain*, *n.m.* Peace; comfort; rest.

امن و امان *amā-ō aman*, *n.m.* Safety and peace.

آمنڈا *umanḍā* (H) *v.* To overflow; to swell; to gush out; to be touched or moved; to fall (as tears).

آمنگ *umang* (H) *n.f.* Longing; excessive desire; ambition; eagerness; ardour; passion.

آموات *amwāt* (A) *n.f. (plu. of موت maut)* Deaths.

آمواج *amwāj* (A) *n.f. (plu. of موج mauj)* Waves; surges; billows.

آموال *amwāl* (A) *n.m. (plu. of مال māl)* Riches; wealth; effects; goods; chattels; property.

آمور *umūr* (A) *n.m. (plu. of امر amr)* Things; affairs; business; matters; actions; commands; questions; orders.

آمور حوالہ *umūr-ē ḥawālah*, *n.m.* Terms of reference.

آمور مشابہت *umūr-ē mushābahat*, *n.m.* Points of similarity.

آمور ملکی *umūr-ē mulkī*, *n.m.* Political affairs; affairs of the State.

آمول *amol* (H) *adj.* Invaluable; inestimable; priceless; (same as آن مول *anmol*).

آمہات *ummahāt* (A) *n.f. (plu. of ام umm)* Mothers.

آمہات المومنین *ummahāt-ul-mominīn*, *n.f.* Mothers of the faithful (wives of the Holy Prophet).

امی *ammī*, *n.f.* Mother.

آمی *ummi* (A) *adj.* Not knowing how to read or write; illiterate; uneducated.

آمید *ummid* (P) *n.f.* Hope; expectation; trust; pregnancy.

آمید رکھنا *ummid rakhnā*, *v.* To hope; to expect; to trust.

آمید سے *ummid se*, *adj.* Pregnant.

آمیدوار *ummid wār*, *adj.* Hopeful; expectant. *n.m.* An expectant; dependent; candidate; petitioner; apprentice; probationer.

آمیدوار ہونا *ummid wār honā*, *v.* To expect; to work as an apprentice; to be a candidate or applicant for a post; to hope.

آمیدواری *ummid wārī*, *n.f.* Hope; hopefulness; expectation; dependence; apprenticeship; candidatureship.

امیر *amīr* (A) *n.m.* Commander; chieftain; ruler; governor; a rich man; a grandee; a nobleman.

امیر الامراء *amīr-ul-umarā'*, *n.m.* Leader of the nobles; lord of lords.

امیر البحر *amīr-ul-bḥr*, *n.m.* Admiral.

امیر زادہ *amīr zādah*, *n.m.* Nobly born; a prince; son of a wealthy man.

- امیر الملک *amir-ul-mulk*, *n.m.* Governor-General.
- امیر المومنین *amir-ul-mominin*, *n.m.* Commander of the faithful; a title of the caliph.
- امیرانہ *Amīrānah*, *adj.* Princely; lordly.
- امیری *amiri* (A) *n.f.* Sovereignty; lordship; wealthiness; riches.
- امین *amin* (A) *adj.* Trustworthy; faithful; confidential. *n.m.* Trustee; guardian; a commissioner; arbitrator; law officer.
- امینی *aminī*, *n.f.* The office of an *amin*; guardianship; custody.
- ان *an* (H) A negative prefix (equivalent to the English *un* or *in*).
- ان بن *an ban*, *n.f.* Discord; disagreement.
- ان پڑھ *an parh*, *adj.* Uneducated; illiterate.
- ان دیکھی *an dekhī*, *adj.* Unseen; invisible.
- ان تھک *an thak*, *adj.* Untiring; diligent.
- ان جان *an jān*, *adj.* Not knowing; ignorant; unacquainted.
- ان جان بٹنا *an jan bannā, honā*, *v.* To feign ignorance or to be ignorant.
- ان جانا *an jānā, an jānī*, *adj.* Not known; unacquainted.
- ان گنت *an ginat*, *adj.* Countless; innumerable.
- انمل *anmil*, *adj.* Unsociable; remaining aloof; ill-assorted; disjointed.
- انمول *anmol*, *adj.* Priceless; invaluable; precious.
- انمیل *anmel*, *adj.* Discordant; unsuitable; not harmonizing; heterogeneous.
- ان *ann* (S) *n.m.* Food; grain; corn; victuals.
- ان پانی *ann pānī, ann jal*, *n.m.* Food and drink; victuals.
- ان داتا *ann dātā*, *n.m.* Food-giver; supporter; master.
- ان کا کیترا *ann kā kīrā*, *n.m.* Human being; man; which lives on food.
- ان *in* (H) *pron.* These (by way of politeness also used for a single superior person).

- ان دنوں *in dinon*, *adv.* Now-a-days; at present.
- آن *un* (H) *pron.* Those; (by way of politeness also used for a single superior person).
- انا *anā* (A) *pro. & n.f.* I; ego; self.
- انا پرست *anā parast*, *adj.* Egoist; selfish.
- انا *annā* (H) *n.f.* A wet-nurse.
- انابت *inābat* (A) *n.f.* Return to the true faith; conversion to God's faith; penitence; repentance; representation.
- انابیب *anābib* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of انبوب *unbūb*) Water pipes; tubes.
- انابیب شعری *anābib-ē shi'ri*, *n.f.* Capillary tubes or canals; a tube with a bore as fine as a hair; the minute vessels that unite the veins and arteries in animals.
- اناپ شناپ *anāp shanāp* (H) *adj.* 'Meaningless; indiscriminate; foolish; nonsense; preposterous.
- اناج *anāj* (H) *n.m.* Grain; corn.
- اناجیل *anājil* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of انجیل *injil*) Gospels; The New Testament.
- انار *anār* (P) *n.m.* A pomegranate; a kind of fireworks shaped like a pomegranate.
- انار دانہ *anār dānah*, *n.m.* Dried seeds of sour pomegranate.
- انار بے دانہ *anār-ē be dānah*, *n.m.* A superior species of pomegranate having no seeds.
- انارکی *ānārki* (E) *n.f.* Anarchy.
- انار پان *anār pan* (H) *n.m.* Rawness; clumsiness; ignorance.
- اناری *anārī* (H) *adj.* Unskilful; inapt; inexpert; inexperienced; clumsy; green; artless; *n.m.* Novice; blockhead; idiot; bungler; sloven.
- اناسی *unāsī* (H) *adj.* Seventy-nine.
- انام *anām* (A) *n.m.* Created beings; creatures; creation; mankind.
- انامل *anāmil* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of انملہ *anmilah*) Fingers; tips of fingers.

انانیت *anāniyyat* (A) *n.f.* Egotism; arrogance; self-conceit; self-praise; boasting.

انبار *ambār* (P) *n.m.* Heap; lump; pile; collection; store; stock; hoard; stack.

انبار خانہ *ambār khānah*, *n.m.* Store-house; warehouse; magazine.

انبساط *imbisāt* (A) *n.m.* Gladness; joy; delight; cheerfulness; merriment; mirth.

انبوہ *amboh* (P) *n.m.* A crowd; multitude; mob; concourse; throng; great quantity; abundance.

انبہ *ambah* (P) *n.m.* Mango.

انبیاء *Ambiyā'* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of نبی *nabī*) Prophets.

انت *ant* (S) *n.m.* End; completion; termination; conclusion; end of life; death. *adv.* After all; at last; in the end.

انت کال *ant kāl*, *n.m.* Dying moment; last moment.

انتالیس *untālīs* (H) *adj.* Thirty-nine.

انتباہ *intibāh* (A) *n.m.* Alarm; caution; warning.

انتخاب *intikhāb* (A) *n.m.* Selection; choice; election; extract (from books).

انتخاب کرنا *intikhāb karnā*, *v.* To select; to elect; to extract; to choose; to pick up; to compile.

انٹری *antrī* (H) *n.f.* Entrails; bowels; intestines

انٹری کا بل کھولنا *antrī kā bal kholnā*, *v.* To eat a bellyful after starving.

انٹریاں جلنا، انٹریوں کا قل ہو اللہ پڑھنا ' *antriyān jalnā*, *antriyōñ kā qul 'hu-wallah parhnā*, *antriyōñ meñ āg lagnā*, *v.* To be very hungry.

انتساب *intisāb* (A) *n.m.* Dedication; being related to; relation; connection; engagement.

انتشار *intishār* (A) *n.m.* Spreading abroad; scattering; dispersion; confusion; anxiety.

انتظار *intizār* (A) *n.m.* Waiting anxiously (for); looking out for; expectation.

انتظار دیکھنا *intizār dekhnā*, *v.* To be on the look out for.

انتظار کرنا *intizār karnā*, *v.* To expect; to look out for; to await.

انتظار کش *intizār kash*, *adj.* Expecting; waiting anxiously; looking out for.

انتظام *intizām* (A) *n.m.* Management; regulation; order; method; administration; arrangement; organization.

انتظام خانگی *intizām-ē khānagi*, *n.m.* Domestic management; private arrangement.

انتظام رکھنا *intizām rakanā*, *v.* To keep order; to maintain order and discipline.

انتظام کرنا *intizām karnā*, *v.* To arrange; to manage; to regulate; to plan.

انتظامی *intizāmī*, *adj.* Administrative.

انتظامیہ *intizāmīyah* (A) *n.f.* Executive; administration.

انتقال *intiqāl* (A) *n.m.* Transfer; conveyance; alienation; assignment; transmission; migration; transportation; travelling; departure; death.

انتقال اراضی *intiqāl-ē arāzī*, *n.m.* Transfer of land held jointly; alienation or mutation of land.

انتقال برق *intiqāl-ē barq*, *n.m.* Transmission of electricity.

انتقال جائداد *intiqāl-ē jā'idād*, *n.m.* Transfer of property.

انتقال جائز *intiqāl-ē jā'iz*, *n.m.* Legal or valid transfer.

انتقال حرارت *intiqāl-ē ḥarārat*, *n.m.* Conduction (of heat).

انتقال حقیقت *intiqāl-ē haqqiyat*, *n.m.* Transfer of rights.

انتقال دائمی *intiqāl-ē do'imī*, *n.m.* Permanent alienation.

انتقال رسوم *intiqāl-ē rusūm*, *n.f.* Transfer of property fees.

انتقال رهن *intiqāl-ē rahn*, *n.m.* Transfer of mortgage.

انتقال کرنا *intiqāl karnā*, *v.* To transfer; to assign; to shift; to transport; to die.

کننده *intiqāl kunindah, n.m.* An aliener; one who conveys; transferor.
نامه انتقال *intiqāl nāmah, n.m.* Deed of transfer or conveyance.

انتقام *intiqām (A) n.m.* Revenge; vengeance; retaliation; reprisal.

لینا *intiqām lenā, v.* To take revenge; to revenge oneself; to avenge; to retaliate.

اتهما *intihā (A) n.f.* Termination; close; finish; utmost limit; extremity; completion; end.

کآ *intihā kā, adj.* Extreme; utmost; perfect; consummate.

اُتیس *untis (H) adj.* Twenty-nine.

اُتَا *anṭā (H) n.m.* A ball; a marble; the billiard ball; a large shell.

گهر *anṭā ghar, n.m.* A billiard room.

اُتِی *anṭi (H) n.f.* A reel or frame on which thread is wound; a skein of thread; a bundle of grass; a handful; a small fagot; a leg trick in wrestling.

اُشِی *unṣi (A) n.f.* Female; woman.

انجام *anjām (A) n.m.* Termination; end; accomplishment; conclusion; performance; result; issue.

هونا *anjām bakḥair honā, v.* To have a good ending.

پانا *anjām pānā, v.* To be performed; to be completed; to be brought to an end or to a close.

دینا *anjām denā, v.* To accomplish; to complete; to bring to an end; to manage; to comply with; to discharge.

سوچنا *anjām sochnā, v.* To exercise discretion; to be prudent or far sighted; to have an eye on the end; to provide against.

کَر *anjām kār, adv.* Eventually; at last; in the end.

انجبار *anjabār (P) n.m.* 'A creeper or shrub used in preparation of some medicines.

انجذاب *injizāb (A) n.m.* To absorb; to draw.

انجر پنجر *anjar panjar, n.m.* Limbs; joints; organs.

هونا *anjar panjar ḡhilā honā, v.* Loosening or weakening of limbs and joints of the body (as on account of fatigue).

انجم *anjum (A) n.m.* (plu. of نجم *najm*) Stars.

انجماد *injimād (A) n.m.* Freezing; condensation; congealing; curdling.

انجمن *anjuman (P) n.f.* Assembly; congregation; union; society; association; meeting.

انجمن اتحاد مزدوران *anjuman-ē ittiḥād-ē mazdūrān, n.f.* Labour union; workers' union.

انجین *anjan (H) n.m.* Antimony; collyrium.

انجن *Injan (E) n.m.* Engine; locomotive.

انجیر *anjīr (P) n.m.* A fig.

انجیل *Injīl (A) n.f.* The New Testament; the Gospel.

انچ *inch (E) n.m.* An inch.

اُچاس *unchās (H) adj.* Forty-nine.

انحراف *inḥirāf (A) n.m.* Deflection; turning away (from); deviation; revolt; rebellion; swerving from allegiance; disobedience; opposition; declination (in Astro.)

کرنا *inḥirāf karnā, v.* To deviate; to turn against; to repudiate; to recant; to revolt; to rebel.

انحصار *inḥiṣār (A) n.m.* Being surrounded; encircled; reliance; dependence.

انحطاط *inḥiṭṭāṭ (A) n.m.* Descent; decline, degradation; reduction; decrease; deterioration.

انداز *andāz (P) n.m.* Way; manner; method; style; measure; degree. *adj.* Throwing; putting (in order); firing (a gun) (used in comp.)

اندازه *andāzah (P) n.m.* Measurment; weight; valuation; conjecture; guess; forecast; rough estimate; tune in music.

فصل *andāzah-ē faṣl, n.m.* Crop forecast.

کرنا یا لگانا *andāzah karnā yā lagānā, v.* To make rough estimate; to

- judge; to conjecture; to weigh; to guess; to measure.
- انداز *andāzan* *adv.* By way of guess; approximately; conjecturally; roughly; moderately.
- اندام *andām* (P) *n.m.* Body; stature; figure.
- اندام نہانی *andām-ē nihānī*, *n.f.* Private part (of the body).
- اندر *andar* (P) *prep.* Within; inside; inward.
- اندر سے *andar se*, *adv.* Internally.
- اندر کرنا *andar karna*, *v.* To drive in; to bring in; to put within; to send behind the bars; to send to jail.
- اندر *indara* (S) *n.m.* King of the gods; thunderer; the love of Hindu mythology; god of rain.
- اندراج *indirāj* (A) *n.m.* Insertion; entry; registration; record.
- اندرائے کا پھل *indrā'īn kā phal* (H) *n.m.* Wild gourd; colocynth; a fruit of beautiful appearance but bitter taste. (Met.) An ill-natured or hot-tempered person; a mischief-maker.
- اندر جو *indar jau* (H) *n.m.* The seed of a certain medicinal plant (*nerium antidysentri-cum*).
- اندرسا *andrasā*, *n.m.* A sweetmeat made of rice flour and sugar fried in ghee.
- اندرون *andarūn* (P) *adj.* Within; interior; inside. *n.m.* Inner apartments.
- اندری *indri* (H) *n.f.* An organ of sense or perception; the organs of action; the male or female genital organ.
- اندک *andak* (P) *adj.* Little; small; few; slight.
- اندمال *indimāl* (A) *n.m.* Healing of a wound; getting better; recovery; satisfaction.
- اندوختہ *andokhtah* (P) *adj.* Gained; saved; hoarded. *n.m.* Savings.
- اندوز *andoz* (P) *adj.* Acquiring; gaining (used in comp.).
- اندوہ *andoh* (P) *n.m.* Grief; sorrow; anxiety; care.

- اندوہ ناک *andohgīn, andohnāk*, *adj.* Full of grief; sorrowful; sad; afflicted.
- اندھا *andhā*, *adj.* Blind; stone-blind; undiscerning; headless; thoughtless. *n.m.* A blind man.
- اندھا بانٹے ریویاں 'اپنوں ہی کو دے *andhā bāntē reweriyān, apnoñ hi ko de*, *prov.* A mother's bowel yearns towards her own child.
- اندھا پن *andhā pan*, *n.m.* Blindness; obscurity; folly.
- اندھا خرچ *andhā kharch*, *n.m.* Profuse expenditure; prodigality; extravagance.
- اندھا دھند *andhā dhund*, *adj.* In the manner of a blind person; indiscriminate; excessive; careless; wild; dark. *adv.* Blindly; wildly; indiscriminately.
- اندھا دھند لٹانا *andhā dhund luṭānā*, *v.* To squander; to spend extravagantly.
- اندھا کرنا *andhā karnā*, *v.* To blind; to dupe; to defraud; to befool; to deceive; to throw dust in one's eyes.
- اندھا کنواں *andhā kūñwāñ*, *n.m.* A dry well.
- اندھا ہونا *andhā honā*, *v.* To lose sight; to become blind; to go astray; to behave rashly.
- اندھی *andhī* (H) *adj.* & *n.f.* Blind; thoughtless; a blind woman.
- اندھیر *andher* (H) *n.m.* Darkness; oppression; violence; tyranny; anarchy; disorder; tumult; misrule; deceit; iniquity; injustice; outrage.
- اندھیر کرنا *andher karnā*, *v.* To do wrong (to); to oppress; to tyrannise (over); to outrage.
- اندھیر کھاتا *andher khātā*, *n.m.* Unfairness in accounts or dealings.
- اندھیرا *andherā* (H) *n.m.* Darkness; dusk; obscurity; gloom. *adj.* Dark; gloomy; dusky; obscure.

- اندھیرا کرنا *andherā karnā*, v. To darken; to obscure; to overcast; to put out (a light).
- اندھیرا گھپ *andherā ghup*, n.m. Utter darkness.
- اندھیرے گھر کا اچالا *andhere ghar kā ujālā*, n.m. The only son; a very dear child.
- اندھیرے منہ *andhere muh*, adv. Very early in the morning; at dawn.
- اندھیری *andheri* (H) n.f. Darkness; blinkers for a horse. adj. Dark; dusky.
- اندھیری کوٹھڑی *andheri koṭhṛī*, n.f. A dark room; a prison cell; black-hole; (Met.) the belly; womb.
- اندیش *andesh* (P) adj. Thinking; considering; meditating; reflecting (used in comp. as اندیش بد *bad andesh*, evil-minded; harmful).
- اندیشہ *andeshah* (P) n.m. Thought; deliberation; reflection meditation; suspicion; dread; fear; anxiety; concern.
- اندیشہ کرنا *andeshah karnā*, v. To reflect; to fear; to feel anxiety or concern (for); to feel anxious (about); to be apprehensive (of).
- اندیشہ ناک (اندیشناک) *andeshah nāk (andesh-nāk)*, adj. Fearful; dreadful; sad; thoughtful.
- انڈا *andā* (H) n.m. Egg.
- انڈا دینا *andā denā*, v. To lay an egg.
- انڈا گندہ ہونا *andā gandah honā*, v. Egg turning bad; to become addled.
- انڈوں پر ہونا *andōn par honā*, v. To hatch; to sit on eggs.
- انڈے بچے *andē bachche*, n.m. Kiddies; children.
- انڈے سنا *andē sainā*, v. To sit on eggs; to hatch eggs; to brood; to lead a retired life.
- انڈے کا شہزادہ *andē kā shahzādah*, n.m. An inexperienced person; a simpleton; a greenhorn.

- انڈیلنا *undelnā* (H) v. To pour out; to empty; to discharge.
- انزال *inzāl* (A) n.m. Causing to come down; getting down; emission; seminal discharge.
- انس *ins* (A) n.m. Man; mankind.
- انس *uns* (A) n.m. Attachment; friendship; love; affection; fellowship.
- انساب *ansāb* (A) n.m. (plu. of نسب *nasab*) Genealogies; generations; races; families.
- انسان *insān* (A) n.m. Man; human being; mankind.
- انسان بنانا *insān banānā*, v. To civilize; to educate; to polish; to humanize.
- انسان ہی تو ہے *insān hī to hae*, id. He is but human; man is fallible.
- انسانی *insāni* (A) adj. Concerning humanity; relating to man; human.
- انسانیت *insāniyyat* (A) n.f. Humanity; human nature; civility; affability; human kindness; politeness.
- انسب *ansab* (A) adj. Most suitable; convenient; worthy; very proper.
- انسٹو *unsath* (H) adj. Fifty-nine.
- انسداد *insidād* (A) n.m. Prevention; check; bar; hindrance; obstacle; management; arrangement.
- انسدادی *insidādī* (A) adj. Preventive.
- انشاء *inshā'* (A) n.f. Writing; composition; style; diction; (Lit.) creating.
- انشاء پرداز *inshā' pardāzi*, n.f. Writing; composition; authorship; letter-writing; elegance of composition.
- انشاء اللہ *inshā' Allah* (A) adv. God willing.
- انشاء اللہ تعالیٰ *inshā' Allah t'ālā*, adv. If God, the most high, willeth.
- انشائیہ *inshā'iyah* (A) n.m. A sentence which deals with futurity or shows uncertainty of action; a sentence which may be true and false; an essay.
- انشراح *Inshirāh* (A) n.m. Laying open; making clear; manifestation; explanation.

انصار *anṣār* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of ناصر *nāṣir*) Assistants; helpers; friends; the Muslims of Medina who extended every help to the Holy Prophet and his companions on their migration to Medina.

انصاری *anṣārī* (A) *adj.* Related to the *Anṣārs*.

انصاف *inṣāf* (A) *n.m.* Justice; fairplay; impartiality; equity; (Lit.) dividing into two equal parts.

انصاف چاہنا *inṣāf chāhnā*, *v.* To seek justice; to demand fairplay; to seek redress.

انصاف کرنا *inṣāf karnā*, *v.* To do justice; to be partial.

انصاف کا خون کرنا *inṣāf kā khūn karnā*, *v.* To be unjust; to be partial; to be cruel.

انصرام *inṣirām* (A) *n.m.* Accomplishment; completion; performance; administration; management (of an estate); termination; conclusion.

انضباط *inzibāt* (A) *n.m.* Being bound or regulated; the act of regulating; restraint; self-control; discipline; (Lit.) strengthening.

انضباط اوقات *inzibāt-ē auqāt*, *n.m.* A time-table; a routine.

انطباع *intibāʿ* (A) *n.m.* The being stamped, impressed or printed; impression.

انطباق *intibāq* (A) *n.m.* Coincidence.

انعام *inʿām* (A) *n.m.* A present; gift; prize; gratuity; reward; largess; favour; grant.

انعام و اکرام *inʿām-ū ikrām*, *n.m.* Gifts and honours; an honourable gift.

انعام دینا *inʿām denā*, *v.* To award a prize; to give a reward.

انعام تقسیم کرنا *inʿām taqṣīm karnā*, *v.* To give away prizes; to distribute prizes.

انعامی *inʿāmī*, *adj.* Prize; presentable.

انعامی رقم *inʿāmī raqm*, *n.f.* Gratuity; honorarium.

انقصاد *inʿiqād* (A) *n.m.* Taking place; holding; celebrating.

انعکاس *inʿikās* (A) *n.m.* Inversion; reflection (as from a mirror).

انفاس *anfās* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of نفس *nafas*) Breaths.

انفرادی *infirādī* (A) *adj.* Individually; pertaining to an individual, existing separately; subsisting as one.

انفصال *infiṣāl* (A) *n.m.* Division; separation; decision (of a case or matter); settlement.

انفعال *infiʿāl* (A) *n.m.* Abashment; repentance; contrition; bashfulness; shame; modesty.

انفکاک *infikāk* (A) *n.m.* Redemption; dislocation (of a bone); release.

انفکاک رہن *infikāk-ē rahn*, *n.m.* Redemption of mortgage.

انقباض *inqibāṣ* (A) *n.m.* Contraction; detention; restraint; constipation.

انقرہ *anqrah* (T) *n.m.* Ankara (capital of Turkey).

انقسام *inqisām* (A) *n.m.* Division; partition; assignment; apportionment; distribution.

انقضاء *inqizāʿ* (A) *n.m.* Expiry (of a term); lapse (of a period); termination; completion; extinction.

انقضاء منظوری *inqizāʿ-ē manẓūrī*, *n.m.* Lapse of a sanction.

انقطاع *inqiṭāʿ* (A) *n.m.* Being cut or broken off; amputation; separation; discontinuance.

انقلاب *inqilāb* (A) *n.m.* Revolution; vicissitude (of time); change; alteration.

انقیاد *inqiyād* (A) *n.m.* Obedience; subjection. submission; compliance; docility; restriction.

انکار *inkār* (A) *n.m.* Denial; disavowal; disallowance; contradiction; declining; refusal; negation; opposition.

انکار کرنا *inkār karnā*, *v.* To refuse; to disown; to disallow; to disavow; to deny; to disagree.

انکس *ankas* (H) See آنکس *ānkas*.

انکسار *inkisār* (A) *n.m.* Humility; humbleness; meekness; modesty.

انکساری *inkisārī*, *n.f.* See انکسار *inkisār*.

انکساف *inkisāf* (A) *n.m.* Solar eclipse.

انکشاف *inkishāf* (A) *n.m.* Disclosure; detection; revelation; exposition.

انکوڑیاں *ankhūyān* (H) *n.f.* Eyes (diminutive form).

انکھیاریاں 'انکھیاری *ankhyārā, ankhyārī* (H) *adj.* Having eyes.

انگ *ang* (H) *n.m.* Body; limb; organ; breasts.

انگ لگانا *ang lagānā*, *v.* To embrace; to clasp; to wear; to give in marriage; to be nourished.

انگاہ *angā* (H) *n.m.* A long coat or tunic.

انگارا *angārā* (H) *n.m.* Burning charcoal; sparks remaining in ashes; embers; bright red.

انگاروں پر لوٹنا *angārōn par loṭnā*, *v.* To be on thorns; to be agitated or troubled; to burn with rage, envy or jealousy.

انگارے برسنا *angāre barasnā*, *v.* To rain fire (excessive heat).

انگبین (P) *n.m.* Honey.

انگرکھا *angrakhā* (H) *n.m.* Long coat, worn by men.

انگریز *angrez*, *n.m.* Englishman.

انگریزی *angrezi*, *n.f.* The English language. *adj.* Of England; pertaining to England.

انگڑائی *angrā'i* (H) *n.f.* Stretching the limbs; yawning.

انگڑائی لینا *angrā'i lenā*, *v.* To yawn; to stretch the limbs; to oscitate.

انگشت (P) *n.f.* A finger.

انگشت حیرت دانتوں میں رکھنا *angusht-ē hairat dāntōn meñ rakhnā*, *v.* To express surprise; to bite the finger.

انگشت شناسی *angusht shināsi*, *n.f.* Dactyloscopy.

انگشت شہادت *angusht-ē shahādat*, *n.f.* The forefinger.

انگشت نہ *angusht-ē nar*, *n.f.* The thumb; the great toe.

انگشتانہ *angushtānah* (P) *n.m.* A thimble.

انگشتری *angushtri* (P) *n.f.* A finger-ring.

انگل *ungal*, *n.m.* A finger; a finger's breadth; a digit; a measure.

انگلانا *unglānā*, *v.* To tease; to chaff; to annoy; to goad.

انگلستان *Inglistān*, *n.m.* England.

انگلی *ungli*, *n.f.* A finger.

انگلی دھرنا 'انگلی رکھنا *ungli dharnā, ungli rakhnā*, *v.* To criticize; to find fault (with); to take into possession; to bring under control; to develop friendship.

انگلی نہ لگانا *ungli nah lagānā*, *v.* Not to touch at all; to show complete indifference towards anything.

انگلیاں اٹھانا *ungliyān uṭhānā*, *v.* To point towards an undesirable and notorious man; to ridicule; to look down upon.

انگلیاں توڑنا *ungliyān toṛnā*, *v.* To pass time aimlessly; to snap (the fingers).

انگلیاں چٹھانا *ungliyān chaṭkhānā*, *v.* To snap the fingers.

انگلیاں نہچانا *ungliyān nachānā*, *v.* To move fingers or hands aimlessly.

انگلیوں پر نہچانا *ungliyōn par nachānā*, *v.* To harass; to do as one pleases with a (person); to trifle with; to make a fool of.

انگنائی *angnā'i*, *n.f.* The inner court; courtyard.

انگوٹھا *angūṭhā* (H) *n.m.* Thumb; the great toe.

انگوٹھا چوسنا *angūṭhā chūsā*, *v.* To suck the thumb.

انگوٹھا چومنا *angūṭhā chūmnā*, *v.* To flatter; to show great love.

انگوٹھا دکھانا *angūṭhā dikhānā*, *v.* To mock; to jeer; to irritate; to refuse point blank.

انگوٹھی *angūṭhī* (H) *n.f.* Ring.

انگوچھا *āngochhā* (H) *n.m.* A towel; a handkerchief; a piece of cloth which Hindus wrap round their waists when bathing and afterwards wipe their body with it.

انگور *āngūr* (P) *n.m.* Grapes; granulation in a healing wound; scab of a sore.

انگوری سرکہ *āngūrī sirkah*, *n.m.* Vinegar.

انگوری شراب *āngūrī sharāb*, *n.f.* Wine distilled from grapes.

انگیا *āngiyā* (H) *n.f.* Bodice; corset; stays.

انگٹھی *āngīthī* (H) *n.f.* Grate; stove, brazier.

انگیز *āngez* (P) *adj.* (used in comp.). Exciting; rousing; causing; fomenting; raising.

انناس *anannās*, *n.m.* A pine-apple.

انوار *anwār* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of نور *nūr*) Light; brightness; lustre.

انواع *anwā'* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of نوع *nau'*) Varieties; species; kinds; sorts.

انواع و اقسام *anwā'-ō aqsām*, *n.f.* Of all sorts and kinds.

انوپ *anūp* (H) *adj.* Incomparable; unique; matchless; peerless.

انور *anwar* (A) *adj.* Very brilliant; very splendid; resplendent; beautiful.

انوکھی *anokhā*, *anokhī*, *adj.* Singular; uncommon; unusual; curious; extraordinary; rare.

انہار *anhār* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of نہر *nahr*) Streams; canals.

آٹھتر *unhattar* (H) *adj.* Sixty-nine.

انہدام *Inhidām* (A) *n.m.* Demolition; destruction; extermination.

انہماک *inhimāk* (A) *n.m.* Concentration; absorption; engagemment.

آئیں *inheñ*, *unheñ* (H) *pron.* Them.

انیس *anis* (A) *n.m.* A companion; a comrade; an associate.

آنیس *unnis* (H) *adj.* Nineteen.

آنیس بیس *unnis bis*, *adj.* Slightly different; almost equal.

انیسون *anīsūñ* (Gr.) *n.m.* Anise seed; (*Pimpinella anisum*).

آنیسواں *unnīswāñ* (A) *adj.* Nineteenth.

او O (H) The vocative interjection; O.

اواخر *awākhir* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of آخر *ākhir*) Ends; latter parts; extremes.

اوامر *awāmīr* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of امر *amr*) Orders; commands.

اوائل *awā'il* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of اول *awwal*) Beginning; commencement; early portion or period.

اوائل عمر *awā'il-ē 'umr*, *n.f.* Beginning of life; early youth; childhood; early age.

اوباش *aubāsh* (A) *n.m.* Vagabond; dissolute; debauchee; a rake; voluptuary; libertine; profligate. *adj.* Gallant; licentious; dissolute; rakish.

اوباشانہ *aubāshānah*, *adj.* Like a rake; depraved; vagabondish.

اوباشی *aubāshī* (A) *n.f.* Depravity; debauchery; dissipation; dissoluteness; rakishness.

اوپر *ūpar* (H) *adv.* Up; on; at; high; aloft; above; upon; over.

آنا *ūpar ānā*, *v.* To come up; to rise; to ascend.

اوپر اوپر *ūpar ūpar*, *adv.* Over and above one's head; secretly.

اوپر سے *ūpar ūpar se*, *adv.* Superficially; showingly.

اوپر کا *ūpar ūpar kā*, *adj.* Superior; excellent; best.

اوپر تلے *ūpar tale*, *adv.* On upon another; in succession; continuously.

اوپر تلے کے بچے *ūpar tale ke bachche*, *n.m.* Child born in succession.

اوپر سے *ūpar se*, *adv.* From above, overhead; in addition to; over and above.

اوپر کی آمد *ūpar kī āmad*, *n.m.* Present; bribe; unearned emoluments; perquisites.

اوپر کے دم بھرنا *ūpar ke dam bharnā*, *v.* To gasp; to be at the point of death.

- الاوپر والا *ūpar wālā*, *n.m.* God Almighty; new moon; crescent.
- الایاں والاوپر *ūpar wāliyān*, *n.f.* Fairies; evil spirits; nurses; female servants.
- الاوپر والا *ūpār wāle*, *n.m.* Officers; residents of the upper storey; stars; heavenly bodies; male servants; strangers; other persons.
- الاوپر ہی اوپر *ūpar hī ūpar*, *adv.* Secretly; apart.
- کام والاوپر کا کام *ūpar kā kām*, *n.m.* Miscellaneous work; extra work.
- اوپری *ūpri* (H) *adj.* Foreigners; stranger; unknown; superficial; artificial.
- اوت *ūt* (H) *n.m.* One who dies without leaving an issue; issueless; a stupid person; blockhead; dunce; an ill-omened person.
- اوتاد *autād* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *wataḍ*) Pegs; a body of saints, whose number at one time in the world is just four.
- اوتار *autār* (S) *n.m.* Descent (especially of a deity from heaven); Incarnation; prophet; messenger (of God); holy person; spiritual guide or teacher; (Iron.) wicked; depraved.
- اوٹ *oṭ* (H) *n.f.* A covering; screen; curtain; veil; mask; protection; shelter; refuge; concealment.
- اوٹ کرنا *oṭ karnā*, *v.* To conceal; to screen; to hide; to shield; to cover.
- اوٹ ہونا *oṭ honā*, *v.* To be concealed; to be hid.
- اوٹا *oṭā* (H) *n.m.* A partition-wall; a screen; one who separates the seeds from cotton.
- اوپٹا *ūṭ paṭāṅg*, *adj.* Senseless; meaningless; nonsense; absurd; ridiculous; disjointed.
- اوپٹا پٹا *ūṭ paṭāṅgī*, *adj.* One who speaks inconsiderately or senselessly.
- اوٹنا *oṭnā* (H) *v.* To separate seeds from cotton; to gin.
- اوٹنی *oṭnī* (H) *n.f.* An instrument for separating the seeds from cotton.

- اوج *auj* (A) *n.m.* Highest point; summit; top; zenith; the highest apsis of a planet; highest position or dignity.
- اوجہ *ojh* (H) *n.m.* Stomach or guts of an animal.
- اوجھڑی *ojhaṛī* (H) *n.f.* Stomach of an animal.
- اوجھل *ojhal* (H) *adj.* Invisible; hidden; concealed.
- اوجھل کرنا *ojhal karnā*, *v.* To hide; to screen; to conceal.
- اوجھل ہونا *ojhal honā*, *v.* To be invisible; to be concealed; to be screened.
- اوجھی 'اوجھا' *ochhā, ochhī* (H) *adj.* Frivolous; shallow; petty; trivial; paltry; mean; of little importance; contemptible; low-bred; fickle; capricious.
- پن اوجھا *ochhā pan*, *n.m.* Shallowness; absurdity; meanness; capriciousness.
- اوجھا ہاتھ *ochhā hāth*, *n.m.* Light grip.
- اوجھا ہونا *ochhā honā*, *v.* To be shallow; to be mean; to be fickle.
- اود بلاؤ *ūd, ūd-bilāo* (H) *n.m.* Otter.
- اودی *ūdā, ūdī* (H) *adj.* Purple; azure.
- اوداھٹ *ūdāhaṭ*, *n.f.* Being of purple colour.
- اودھم *ūdham*. See ادم *ūddham*.
- اور *aur* (H) *conj.* And; also. *adj.* More; not this; different; else.
- اور ایک *aur ek*, *adj.* Another; one more; different.
- اور سنو *aur suno*, *intj.* Just listen! ridiculous! how ridiculous!
- اور کیا *aur kyā*, *adv.* Indeed; besides this; what else.
- اور نہیں تو *aur nahīn tau*, *adv.* And if not, then; and otherwise.
- اور ہی *aur hī*. Quite different; quite changed.
- اوراد *aurād* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *wird*) Daily recitation of a sacred phrase or verse.
- اوراق *aurāq* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *waraq*) Leaves of a book or of a tree.

- اورنگ *aurang* (P) *n.m.* A throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale; a kind of flower; intellect; understanding.
- اورنگ زیب *Aurangzeb, n.m.* The appellation of Alamgir, the Mughal Emperor of Hindustan *adj.* Adorner of the throne.
- اورنگ زیبی *aurangzebi, n.f.* A kind of cloth.
- اورنگ زیبی پھوڑا *aurangzebi phorā, n.m.* A dangerous sore; carbuncle.
- اورنگ شاہی *aurang shāhi, n.m.* A kind of silk.
- اورنگہ *orhnā* (H) *v.* To cover the head or body with a sheet; to cover. *n.m.* A sheet used by a woman to cover her head and breast; a stole.
- اورنگہ بچھونا *orhnā bichhonā, n.m.* Covering and bedding; small savings or income.
- اورنگہ اتارنا *orhnā utārṇā, v.* To remove the sheet (from the head); to disgrace; to expose; to defame.
- اورنگی *orhni* (H) *n.f.* A smaller sheet used by a girl to cover her head.
- اوزار *auzār* (A) *n.m. (plu. of وزن wizr)* Instruments; tools; apparatus; arms.
- اوزان *auzān* (A) *n.m. (plu. of وزن wazn)* Weights; measures; metres.
- اوس *os* (H) *n.f.* Dew.
- اوس پڑنا *os parṇā, v.* To despair; to feel disappointed; to fade.
- اوسان *ausān* (H) *n.m.* Senses; self-possession; presence of mind; courage.
- اوسان خطا ہونا *ausān khaṭā honā, v.* To lose one's senses; to lose presence of mind; to be stunned or stupefied.
- اوسر *ausar* (S) *n.m.* A turn; occasion; fit time; favourable opportunity.
- اوسر چوکی ڈومنی کاوے تال بے تال *ausar chūki domni gāwe tāl be tāl, prov.* A singer who loses the right opportunity sings out of tune.
- اوسط *ausaṭ* (A) *adj. & n.f.* Average; middling; medium; mean.
- اوسط تنخواہ *ausaṭ tankhāwāh, n.f.* Average pay.
- اوسط جمع بندی *ausaṭ jama' baṇḍi, n.f.* Average revenue.
- اوسط حسابی *ausaṭ-ē ḥisābī, n.f.* Arithmetic mean.
- اوسط نکالنا *ausaṭ nikālṇā, v.* To strike an average.
- اوسطی *ausaṭi* (A) *adj.* Moderate; middling; intermediate; pertaining to the average.
- اوشدھ *auśadh* (S) *n.f.* A drug; a medicine; any herb or mineral used in medicine.
- اوشدھالیہ *auśadhāliyah, n.m.* Dispensary; a drug-shop.
- اوصاف *auṣāf* (A) *n.m. (plu. of وصف waṣf)* Qualities; properties; attributes; qualifications; praises; manners; morals; virtues; descriptions.
- اوصاف حمیدہ *auṣāf-ē ḥamīdah, n.m.* Commendable attributes; noble properties.
- اوصیا *auṣiyā* (A) *n.m. (plu. of وصی waṣi)* Executors or administrators (of the will).
- اوقات *auqāt* (A) *n.m. (pl. of وقت waqt)* Times; hours. *n.f.* Status; position; resources.
- اوقات بسری *auqāt basarī, n.f.* Passing one's time; pastime; amusement; employment; livelihood; occupation.
- اوقات بسری کرنا *auqāt basarī karṇā, v.* To pass (one's times); to subsist; to earn one's living.
- اوقات تلخ ہونا *auqāt talakh honā, v.* To have a bad time; to lead an unhappy life.
- اوقات ضائع کرنا *auqāt zā'ī karṇā, v.* To waste time.
- اوقاف *auqāf* (A) *n.m. (plu. of وقف waqf)* Charitable endowments.
- اوک *ok* (H) *n.f.* The palm of the hand, contracted so as to hold water.

اوکھ ūkh (H) *n.f.* See ایکھ ikh.

اوک چوک ūk chūk (H) *n.f.* Error; slip; oversight.

اوکھلی ūkhli (H) *n.f.* A wooden mortar to pound grains (in).

اول awwal (A) *adj.* First; foremost; best; highest; excellent. *n.m.* The first or earlier part; commencement; beginning. *adv.* At first; in the first place.

اول خوش بعدہ درویش awwal khesh ba'dohū darwesh, *prov.* Charity begins at home.

اول درجے کا awwal darje kā, *adj.* First class; first rate.

اول دن سے awwal din se, *adv.* From the very first day; from the very beginning.

اول رہنا awwal rehnā, *v.* To stand first; to maintain the first place.

اولا awwalan (A) *adv.* At first; in the first place; before all.

اولا olā (H) *n.m.* Hail.

اولا ہو جانا olā ho jānā, *v.* To become icy cold.

اولا مولā aulā maulā, *adj.* Good-for-nothing; unmannerly.

اولاد aulād (A) *n.f.* (plu. of ولد walad) Children; descendants; progeny; offsprings.

اولاد اناث aulād-ē inās, *n.f.* Female children.

اولاد حلال aulād-ē hilāl, *n.m.* Legitimate children.

اولاد ذکور aulād-ē zakūr, *n.m.* Male children.

اول جلول ūl-jalūl, *adj.* Ugly; stupid; untidy; unmannerly; awkward; clumsy; slovenly.

اولی ūlā (A) *adj.* Better; best; preferable; capital; chief.

اولی ūlū, ūlī (A) *adj.* Possessed of; owners; possessing.

اولوالبصار ūl-ul-abṣār, *adj.* Discerning; cute; wise.

اولوالامر ūl-ul-amr, *adj.* Those who possess command or authority.

اولوالباب ūl-ul-bāb, *adj.* Person of understanding.

اولوالعزم ūl-ul-'azm, *adj.* Resolute; enterprising; ambitious.

اولوالعزمی ūl-ul-'azmī, *n.f.* Resolution; determination.

اولوالعلم ūl-ul-'ilm, *adj.* Those who possess knowledge; learned people.

اولیاء Auliya' (A) *n.m.* (plu. of ولی wali) Friends (of God); saints; holy men; apostles; companions; friends; associates.

اولیائے امور auliya'-ē umūr, *n.m.* Authorities; administrative officers.

اولیت awwaliyyat (A) *n.f.* Priority; pre-eminence; excellence; superiority.

اولین awwalin (P) *adj.* The first; the ancients; the past time.

اولین و آخرین awwalin-ō ākhirīn, *adj.* The ancients and the moderns.

اوم Om (S) The most sacred name of Hindu god, Ishwar; Amen.

اُون ūn (H) *n.f.* Wool.

اُونٹ ūñṭ (H) *n.m.* Camel.

اُونٹ چڑھے کتا کٹے ūñṭ chaṛhe kuttā kāte, *prov.* The dog bites the one who is mounted on a camel, i.e., misfortune has long arms for the unfortunate.

اُونٹ دیکھئے کس کا یا کروٹ بیٹھے ūñṭ dekhye kis kaī yā karwāt beṭhe, *prov.* Let us see how the wind blows.

اُونٹ کٹارا ūñṭ kaṭārā, *n.m.* Name of a thistle of which camels are fond.

اُونٹ کے منہ میں زیرہ ūñṭ ke muñh meñ zīrah, *prov.* A giant will strave on what surfeits a dwarf.

اُونٹنا aūñṭnā (H) *v.* To boil.

اُونٹنی ūñṭnī (H) *n.f.* A female camel; dromedary.

اُونچا 'aūñchā, aūñchi (H) *adj.* High; elevated; lofty; tall; precipitous.

بولنا *ūnchā bol bolnā*, v. To speak in a loud voice; to talk proudly or boldly; to talk big; to brag.

سننا *ūnchā sun-nā*, v. To be hard of hearing; to be deaf.

رکھنا *ūnchā hāth rakhnā*, v. To have the upper hand; to excel; to be in a position always to give.

دکان *ūnchī dokān*, n.f. A big shop.

پکوان *ūnchī dokān phikā pakwān*, prov. Great cry little wool.

نیچا *ūnche bol kā muñh nīchā*, prov. Pride goeth before a fall; the proud ones brought low.

اونچائی *ūnchāī* (H) n.f. Height; altitude; elevation; loftiness; tallness; steepness.

نیچ *ūnch nīch* (H) n.f. Inequality; vicissitudes; ups and downs; profit and loss; good and bad.

اوندھی *aundhā*, *aundhi* (H) adj. Upside down; inverted; subverted; topsy-turvy; stupid; foolish.

بخت *aundhā bakht*, adj. Misfortune; bad luck.

لیٹنا *aundhā leṭnā*, v. To lie face downward; to lie with the face or head down.

اُونگنا *ūngnā* (H) v. To grease the axle of a carriage.

اُونگھ *ūngḥ* (H) n.f. Dozing; drowsiness; sleepiness.

اُونگھنا *ūngḥnā* (H) v. To nod; to doze.

اُون *ūnhōn*, intj. Nay! never!

اُونی *ūnī* (H) adj. Woollen.

اُونے پونے *aune paune*, adv. More or less; irrespective of loss or profit; at a loss.

اوهام *auhām* (A) n.m. (plu. of وهم *wahm*) Whims; apprehension; fears; superstition.

اوهو *oḥo*, int. Ho! hey!

اوير سوير *awer sawer* (H) adv. Late and early; at all hours.

احالی *ahālī* (A) n.m. (plu. of اهل *ahl*) Masters; owners; residents of a place; people; citizens; inhabitants.

اهالی موالی *ahālī-ō mawālī*, n.m. People in general; courtiers; retainers; retinue; train of followers; the rich and the poor; children.

اهانت *ihānat* (A) n.f. Contempt; scorn; slight; affront; insult; slander.

اهانت عدالت *ihānat-ē 'adālat*, n.f. Contempt of court.

اھانت کرنا *ihānat karnā*, v. To insult; to slight; to slander; to defame.

اھاھا *ahahā*, int. Used in praise; the expression of surprise, pain or pleasure.

اھتداء *ihtidā'* (A) n.m. 'Guidance; direction to the right path; conducting; leading.

اھتزاز *ihtizāz* (A) n.m. Blowing (wind); vibrating; rejoicing; being over-joyed.

اھتمام *ihitmām* (A) n.m. Management; administration; supervision; superintendence; effort.

اھرام *ahrām* (A) n.m. (plu. of ھرم *haram*) Pyramids of Egypt.

اھرمٰن *ahraman* (P) n.m. God of evil; the devil; satan.

اھرن *ahran* (H) n.m. An anvil.

اھل *ahl* (A) n.m. People; members of a family; citizens; inhabitants; followers; owners; lords; masters. adj. Fit; capable; worthy; suitable; deserving.

اھل اجتہاد *ahl-ē ijtihād*, n.m. Qualified jurists; people qualified to make legal investigations.

اھل اللہ *ahl ullah*, n.m. The people of God; pious people; dervishes.

اھل باطن *ahl-ē bāṭin*, n.m. Contemplative people; saints.

اھل بیت *ahl-ē bait*, n.m. People of a family or house; relatives; members of the family of the Holy Prophet, consisting of Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Fatima and their children.

- ahl-ē tasannun, *n.m.* Members of the Sunni sect of Islam.
- ahl-ā tashayyo', *n.m.* The followers of Hazrat Ali; members of the Shia sect.
- ahl-ē tafsīr, *n.m.* Doctors of theology; commentators on theology.
- ahl-ē hīrfah, *n.m.* Artisans; workmen; artificers.
- ahl-ē khānah, *n.m.* Domestic; members of the household; owner or master of a house. *n.f.* Wife.
- ahl-ē khidmat, *n.m.* An officer; one in office under the government.
- ahl-ē khīrad, *n.m.* People endowed with wisdom; wise men; sages.
- ahl-ē dil, *adj.* Brave; spirited; courageous; liberal; generous.
- ahl-ē dalq, *n.m.* Dervishes; mendicants; those who are devoted to God.
- ahl-ē dunyā, *n.m.* Worldly people; slaves of the world; those who seek to attain the best only in this world.
- ahl-ē duwal yā daulat, *n.m.* Possessors of fortune; wealthy; rich; king.
- ahl-ē zauq, *adj.* Connoisseur; one having a literary or aesthetic taste.
- ahl-ē razm, *n.m.* Combatants; warriors; soldiers.
- ahl-ē rozgār, *adj.* Knowing the world; skilful. *n.m.* Working men; servants.
- ahl-ē zabān, *n.m.* Well-versed in one's mother tongue; expert or authority in a language.
- ahl-ē zamīn, *n.m.* Inhabitants of the earth.
- ahl-e zuhd, *adj.* Chaste; holy; religious; pious; continent; devout.

- ahl-ē sukhān, *n.m.* Eloquent; orators; poets.
- Ahl-ē sunnat, *n.m.* The followers of the Sunni sect; followers of Traditions.
- ahl-ē saif, *n.m.* Swordsmen; warriors.
- ahl-ē shara', *n.m.* A law-giver; a lawyer; a legislator; an observer of the laws of Islam.
- ahl-ē šafā, *n.m.* Pious people; pure in heart.
- ahl-ē šan'at, *n.m.* Artisan; workman.
- ahl-ē šūrat, *adj.* Lover of outward appearance; a superficial observer; one who takes things for what they seem.
- ahl-ē ṭā'at, *n.m.* Obedient; faithful to God.
- ahl-ē ṭarīq yā ṭarīqat, *n.m.* An observer of the laws of Islam.
- ahl-ẓarf, *adj.* Great; noble; magnanimous.
- ahl-ē 'urf, ahl-ē 'irfān, *adj.* Learned men; well-informed; intelligent people.
- ahl-ē 'aql, *adj.* Wise men; intelligent; sagacious.
- ahl-ē 'ilm, *adj.* Learned; erudite; well-informed.
- ahl-ē gharaz, *n.m.* Interested persons; selfish; designing.
- ahl-ē farang, *n.m.* Europeans.
- ahl-ē faẓl, *adj.* Good; righteous; erudite.
- ahl-ē fann, *n.m.* Artist; craftsman.
- ahl-ē fikr, *n.m.* Thinkers; philosophers.
- ahl-ē qiblah, *n.m.* Muslims; those who turn their faces to Mecca in prayer.

اهل قلم *ahl-ē qalam*, *n.m.* Man of letters; a literary man; a writer.

اهل قیافہ *ahl-ē qayāfah*, *n.m.* Those who can judge character from face or form of body; physiognomists.

اهل کار *ahl kār*, *n.m.* Artisans; public servants; workmen; men of business.

اهل کتاب *ahl-ē kitāb*, *n.m.* People of the Book; persons who believe in revealed Books; followers of revealed religions having a Book.

اهل کرم *ahl-ē karam*, *adj.* Charitable; generous; liberal; pious.

اهل کسب *ahl-ē kasb*, *n.m.* Tradesmen; traders; dealers.

اهل لسان *ahl-ē lisān*, *n.m.* People skilled in a language.

اهل مجلس *ahl-ē majlis*, *n.m.* Members of a society or meeting; courtiers.

اهل مد *ahl-madd*, *n.m.* Person in charge of a branch or a department.

اهل مصارف *ahl-ē maṣārif*, *n.m.* An owner; one having authority to incur expenditure.

اهل معرفت *ahl-ē m'arafat*, *adj.* Knowing God; devout; pious.

اهل مقدمہ *ahl-ē muqaddamāh*, *n.m.* Party to a suit.

اهل منصب *ahl-ē manṣab*, *n.m.* A minister; an officer; a dignitary.

اهل نظر *ahl-ē naẓar*, *adj.* Discerning; penetrating; sharp-sighted; worshipper (of beauty).

اهل نفاق *ahl-ē nifāq*, *n.m.* Irreligious; ungodly; traitors; infidels; enemies; hypocrites.

اهل ورع *ahl-ē wara'*, *adj.* Holy; godly; pious; religious.

اهل و عیال *ahl-ō 'ayāl*, *n.m.* Family; children.

اهل هنر *ahl-ē hunar*, *n.m.* Skilful; artisan.

اهل و سہل *ahlan-ō sahan-ō marhabā* (A) *int.* Welcome.

اہلیت *ahliyyat* (A) *n.f.* Worth; worthiness; capability; aptitude; skill; possession.

اہلیہ *ahliyah* (A) *n.f.* Wife.

اہم *ahamm* (A) *adj.* Most important; very momentous; pressing; grave; significant; most difficult.

اہم امور *ahamm umūr*, *n.m.* More important matters or things.

اہمیت *ahammiyat* (A) *n.f.* Gravity; significance; importance.

آہو *oho*, *int.* Ah! oh! hallo! ha!

اھیر *ahīr* (S) *n.m.* A cowherd; a caste or tribe among Hindus whose business is to look after cows.

ائمہ *a'immah* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of امام *imām*) Leaders; authorities in religious matters.

اے *ae* (S&P) *interj.* O; (used in calling or addressing).

اے کاش *ae kāsh*, *inter.* Would to God! O, how I wish!

ایاز *Ayyāz* (T) *n.m.* Name of the Turkish slave and favourite of Sultan Mahmud of Ghazni, afterwards Governor of Lahore.

ایال *ayāl* (P) *n.f.* Mane.

ایام *aiyyām* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of یوم *yaum*). Days; time; period; duration.

ایام اسود *aiyyām-ē aswad*, *n.m.* Dark days; the last three nights of a lunar month.

ایام بیض *aiyyām-ē bīẓ*, *n.m.* Brightest days; thirteenth, fourteenth and fifteenth nights of a lunar month.

ایام سے ہونا *aiyyām se honā*, *v.* To menstruate; to be having the menses.

ایام مستی *aiyyām-ē mastī*, *n.m.* Heat period.

ایبک *albak* (P) *n.m.* Beloved; a messenger; slave.

ایتام *aitām* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of یتیم *yatīm*) Orphans.

ایتلاف *itilāf*, *i'tilāf* (A) *n.m.* Familiarity; friendship; association; amity; connection; alliance.

ایثار *iṣṣār* (A) *n.m.* Sacrifice; selflessness.

ایجاب *ijāb* (A) *n.m.* Making necessary affirmation; assent; rendering necessary or incumbent; the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain.

ایجاب و قبول *ijāb-ō qubūl*, *n.m.* Proposal and consent (in a negotiation of marriage).

ایجاد *ijād* (A) *n.m.* Invention; creation; production; contrivance.

ایجاد کرنا *ijād karnā*, *v.* To invent; to create; to devise; to design; to originate.

ایچ *ech* *pech*, *n.m.* Entanglement; perplexity; deceit; fraud.

ایچ *ech* *pech* *ki bāteñ*, *n.f.* Crooked or cross talks; deceitful dealings; double dealings.

ایچ *ech* *pech* *nah jānnā*, *v.* To be straight forward; to have straight talk.

ایذا *izā* (A) *n.f.* Annoyance; harm; pain; trouble; distress; vexation; affliction.

ایذا دینا *izā denā*, *v.* To injure; to hurt; to pain; to vex; to afflict; to annoy.

ایذا رسان *izā rasāñ*, *adj.* Vexatious; troublesome

ایذا رسانی *izā rasāñī*, *n.f.* Causing trouble or injury.

ایرا *erā pherī*, *n.f.* Exchanging; interchange; barter; roaming or wandering to and fro.

ایرا *airā ghairā*, *n.m.* Anyone and everyone; an unknown person; a nobody-knows-who; Tom, Dick and Harry.

ایران *irān* (P) *n.m.* Persia; Iran.

ایرانی *irāñī* (P) *adj.* Persian; Iranian.

ایڑ *er* (H) *n.f.* Spur; spurring.

ایڑ مارنا *er mārñā*, *v.* To spur.

ایڑی *erī* (H) *n.f.* The heel.

ایڑیاں *eñyāñ ragarnā*, *v.* To be in straitened circumstances; to be in distress or agony.

ایزد *ezad* (P) *n.m.* God.

ایزدی *ezadī* (P) *adj.* Divine; heavenly.

ایسا *aisā, aisi* (H) *adj.* Such; like this; resembling like.

ایسا *aisā taisā*, *adj.* (used to express contempt). Mean; contemptible; despicable.

ایسا و اسا *aisā waisā, aisi waisī*, *adj.* Ordinary; undesirable; inferior; indecent; this and that.

ایسی *aisī taisī*, *n.f.* A term of contempt; a polite term used for anything indecent.

ایسے ہی *aise-hi*, *adv.* So to speak; accidentally; casually.

ایشور *ishwar* (S) *n.m.* Ruler; chief master; Lord; God.

ایشیا *eshiā* (E) *n.m.* Asia.

ایشیائی *eshiāñī*, *adj.* Asiatic.

ایصال *iṣāl* (A) *n.m.* Bringing together; conveying; conduction of something.

ایصال ثواب *iṣāl-ē ṣawāb*, *n.m.* Conveying reward of virtue.

ایصال حرارت *iṣāl-ē ḥarārat*, *n.m.* Conduction of heat.

ایضاً *aizāñ* (A) *adv.* Ditto; as above; the same.

ایفاء *ifā* (A) *n.f.* Fulfilment; observance; paying.

ایفاء ڈگری *ifā-ē ḍigri*, *n.f.* Satisfaction of a decree; execution of a decree.

ایقان *iqān* (A) *n.m.* Knowing for a fact; knowing to be true; being certain (of).

ایک *ek* (H) *adj.* One; only; single; sole; a certain one; the one of its kind; unique; singular.

ایک آدھ *ek ādh*, *adj.* A half; a part; some; just a few.

ایک انار سو بیمار *ek anār, sau bimār*, *prov.* One post and lots of candidates.

ایک انڈا وہ بھی گندہ *ek anḍā, woh bhi gāndah*, *prov.* But one egg and that addled.

- ایک بار ek bār, *adv.* Once; once upon a time; at one time.
- بارگی ek bārgī, *adv.* Suddenly; all at once.
- ہے ایک پاپی ناؤ کو ڈبوتا ہے ek pāpī nāo ko ḍabotā hai, *prov.* One rotten sheep infects the whole flock.
- کے ایک پٹ کے ek peṭ ke, *adj.* From he same mother; brother and sister.
- تال ek tāl, *n.m.* Harmony; unison,
- جان ek jān, *adj.* Of one mind; intimate.
- دل ek dil, *adj.* Unanimous; of one mind; of one accord.
- دم ek dam, *adv.* Instantly; forthwith; immediately.
- ہونا ایک زبان ہونا ek zabān honā, *v.* To be of one accord; to be unanimous.
- رہتے ایک سے دن نہیں رہتے ek se dīn nahīn rahte, *say.* Change of fortune or of circumstances from good to bad or vice versa.
- سنانا ایک کی دس سنانا ek kī das sunānā, *v.* To give one more than he deserves; to give one a volley of abuse; to retaliate more sharply.
- کے ایک ماں باپ کے ek mān bāp ke, *adj.* Born of the same parents; real brothers and sisters; have similar appearance or habits.
- بشت ایک ek musht, *adv.* Entirely; wholly; in full payment.
- نہ ایک ek nah ek, *adj.* One or the other.
- ایک اکا (H) *n.m.* Union; combination; friendship; treaty.
- ایک اکا ek ākī, *adv.* Suddenly; unexpectedly; unawares.
- ایکٹ act (E) *n.m.* An act.
- ایکھ ikh (H) *n.f.* Sugarcane (farm).
- ایچلی elchī (T) *n.m.* An ambassador; emissary; representative; agent.
- ایلو elwa (H) *n.m.* Aloe.

- ایما imā (A) *n.m.* Sign; hint; suggestion; intention.
- ایمان imān (A) *n.m.* Belief; faith; creed; trustworthiness; credence; conscience; confidence.
- ایمان بچنا imān bechnā, *v.* To go against one's faith or religion; to betray truth for worldly gain.
- ایماندار imāndār, *adj.* Faithful; conscientious; upright; trustworthy; true.
- ایمانداری imāndārī, *n.f.* Faithfulness; constancy; honesty; conscientiousness; uprightness; trustworthiness.
- ایمان سے imān se, *adv.* Faithfully; honestly; conscientiously.
- ایمان لانا imān lānā, *v.* To believe; to put faith in; to accept the religion of.
- ایمان میں خلل آنا imān men khalāl ānā, *v.* To have one's honesty shaken or disturbed; to prove faithless.
- ایمان ایمان (A) *adj. & n.m.* Most happy or auspicious; right-hand side; the right-hand valley of the Mount Senai.
- اینٹ inṭ (H) *n.f.* A brick.
- اینٹ کی چنائی inṭ kī chunā'ī, *n.f.* Brick-work.
- اینٹ سے اینٹ bajānā, *v.* To destroy; to demolish; to ruin.
- اینٹ کا جواب پتھر سے دینا inṭ kā jawāb paththar se denā, *v.* To give blow for blow; to give tit for tat.
- اینٹ کی خاطر مسجد ڈھانا inṭ kī khātir masjid ḍhānā, *v.* To incur heavy loss for a small gain.
- اینٹ گری inṭ gārī, *n.f.* Brick work.
- اینٹھن ainthan (H) *n.f.* Contortion; gripe; colic; obstinacy; pride; arrogance.
- اینٹھنا ainṭhna (H) *v.* To tighten; to writhe; to distort; to contort; to twist; to strut; to be offended.
- ایچہ تانی enchā tāni (obs.) *n.f.* Tug-of-war; struggle; stretching and straining repeated pulling.

ench pench. See اینچ پنچ ech pech.

indhan (H) n.m. Fuel; firewood.

indhan ho jānā, v. To become useless; to grow old and weak.

ainḍnā (H) v. To walk affectedly; to strut; to loll about; to swagger.

aiṇḍi baiṇḍi (H) adj. Crooked; rough; rude.

aiṇḍi baiṇḍi sunānā, v. To abuse; to call names.

aiwān (P) n.m. A hall; a gallery; a palace; chamber.

Ayyūb (A) n. prop. Job, the patriarch.

iḥām (A) n m. Creating doubt; (Poetry) use of a word having double meanings.



ب be (called bā in Arabic) is the second letter of the Urdu, Arabic and Persian alphabets. In *abjad* اجد it stands for number two.

bi (A) prep. (always prefixed to another word). By, with; from; in; into; near; on; according to; for; towards.

bil-ittifāq, adv. Unanimously; with one voice.

bil-ijmāl, adv. Briefly; in brief.

bil-irādah, adv. Intentionally; deliberately.

bit-takhsīṣ, adv. Specially; particularly.

bittaṣriḥ, adv. Expressly; distinctly; in detail.

bittafṣil, adv. Explicitly; in detail; at full length.

bil-jabr, adv. Forcibly; violently.

bil-jumlaḥ, adv. In short; on the whole; altogether; in a word.

bijinsihi, adj. Identical; the very same. adv. Exactly; precisely.

bil-khair, adv. Happily; well; in a good manner.

biḥ-zurūr, adv. Necessarily; inevitably; certainly.

bil-ʿaks, adv. On the contrary; on the other hand.

bil-ʿumūm, adv. Generally; commonly; universally.

bi-ʿainihi, adv. The very same; precisely; exactly.

bil-farḥ, adv. Supposing; granted that; admitting for the sake of argument.

bil-fʿil, adv. Now; at present; in fact; actually.

bil-kul, adv. Entirely; wholly; completely.

billah, adv. By God

bil-mushāfah, adv. Face to face.

bil-muqābalah, adv. Face to face; in the presence of; as compared to.

ba (P) prep. (often prefixed to another word). With; by; for; from; in; into; to; upto; on; upon. When standing alone, it is written به.

ba ifrāḡ, adv. In abundance; plentifully.

baḥpā. See بارپا barpā.

batadrij, adv. By degrees; gradually.

bat-taṣriḥāt, adv. With remarks; with explanations.

bajawāb, adv. In response to.

baḥisāb, adv. With the computation; according to; in the proportion of.

baḥāq, adv. In the matter of; in the case of; on account of; in the interest of; in favour of

بالحق مدعا عليه *bahāq-ē mudd'ā 'ālath*, adv. In the interest of the defendant; in favour of the defendant.

بحکم *ba-hukam*, adv. By command (of); by authority; under the order of.

بخلاف *bakhilāf*, adv. Contrary to; in opposition to.

بخوبی *bakhūbī*, adv. In a good manner; thoroughly; well.

بخوشی *bakhūshī*, adv. With pleasure; gladly; cheerfully.

بخیر *bakhair*, adv. Attended with good; in safety; well; in peace and safety.

بدرجه *hadarjah*, adv. In a degree; by many degrees; over so much; greatly.

بدستور *badastūr*, adv. As usual; according to custom; in the usual manner; customarily.

بدقت *badiqqat*, adv. With difficulty.

بدل *badil*, adv. Heartily; with all one's heart.

بدولت *badaulat*, adv. By the kindness of; by the bounty (of); by means of.

بدون *badun*, prep. Without; besides; expect.

بزور *ba-zor*, adv. By force; perforce; forcibly; under-compulsion.

بسبب *ba-sabab*, adv. By reason of; on account of.

بسر و چشم *basar-ō chashm*, adv. Most willingly; by all means.

بسیله *basilsilah*, adv. In continuation of.

بشرطیکه *bashartekēh*, adv. Provided that; on condition that; with the proviso.

بصورت *ba-sūrat*, adv. In the manner (of); by way (of); in case of.

بصورت خلاف ورزی *bašūrat-ē khilāf warzi*, In case of breach (of)

بصیغه *bašighah*, adv. In the form of; in the department of.

بصیغه دیوائی *bašighah-ē diwānī*, adv. Under civil jurisdiction or department.

بطور *baṭaur*, adv. After the manner of; by way of; as.

بطور خود *baṭaur-ē khūd*, adv. In one's own way; on one's own account; of one's own accord.

بظاهر *baẓāhir*, adv. Outwardly; apparently; ostensibly; in appearance.

بموض *ba'iwaṣ*, adv. In lieu of; instead of; in place of; in exchange.

بعون *ha'aun*, adv. With the help of; by the assistance (of).

بغیر *baghair*, adv. Without; excluding; except.

بقدر *baqadr*, adv. To the extent or measure (of); according to; by the power (of).

بقول *ba-qaul*, adv. According to; according to the saying (of).

بکار *ba-kār*, adv. In use; for use; of use; serviceable.

بکثرت *bakaṣrat*, adv. In abundance; plentiful.

بمجرد *bamujarrad*, adv. Instantly; forthwith; immediately.

بمرتبه *bamartabah*, adv. To a degree; in a degree; to some extent.

بمقتضای *bamuqtaṣṣāe*, adv. In consequence of; according to the requirements of.

بمنزله *bamanzilah*, adv. In the place of; instead.

بموجب *bamūjib*, adv. By reason of; in pursuance of; in accordance with; in conformity with; as per; by; under.

بنام *banām*, adv. In the name of; to the address of.

به نسبت *banisbat*, adv. In respect of; with relation to; in comparison with.

- بوجہ *bawajh*, *adv.* By reason of; for; in the mode or manner.
- باہ یک کرشمہ دو کار *bah yak karishamh do kār*, To kill two birds with one stone.
- با *bā* (P) *prep.* With; by; possessed of.
- باآنکہ *bā ānkeh*, *bā ṅkeh*, *adv.* Nevertheless; though; although; notwithstanding that.
- بااثر *bā aṣar*, *adj.* Effectual; influential.
- بااختیار *bā ikhtiyār*, *adj.* Holding authority or power.
- بالخلاص *bā ikhlās*, *adj.* Sincere; cordial.
- باادب *bā adab*, *adj.* Respectful; polite; having good manners.
- بااندازہ *bā-andāzah*, *adv.* According to measure; moderately; proportionately.
- باایمان *bā imān*, *adj.* Religious; faithful; believing; pious; honest.
- بااین همه *bā īn hamah*, *adv.* With all that.
- باتدبیر *bā tadbīr*, *adj.* Prudent; with good council; discreet; wise.
- باتمیز *bā tamīz*, *adj.* Polite; courteous; cultured; sensible; discreet; judicious.
- باحیا *bā ḥayā*, *adj.* Bashful; modest.
- باخبر *bā khabar*, *adj.* Informed; intelligent; expert.
- باخدا *bā khudā*, *adj.* Pious; godly; religious.
- باشعور *bā shu'ūr*, *adj.* Intelligent; sagacious; shrewd; wise.
- باضابطہ *bā zābiṭah*, *adv.* In accordance with law or rule; according to custom; formal.
- بافراغت *bā farāghat*, *adv.* Satisfactorily; leisurely.
- باقاعدہ *bā qā'idah*, *adj.* Regular; formal; correct.
- باقرینہ *bā qarīnah*, *adj.* Methodical; well-arranged; in order.

- باسروت *bā murawwat*, *adj.* Humane; kind; obliging; generous.
- بامزہ *bā mazah*, *adj.* Savoury; delicious; tasteful.
- بانوا *bā navā*, *adj.* Wealthy; powerful; influential. *n.m.* A sect of Muslim beggars.
- باوجود *bā wujūd*, *bā wujūdekeh*, *adv.* Notwithstanding; in spite of; although.
- باوردی *bā wardī*, *adj.* In uniform.
- باوصف *bā waṣf*, *adv.* With the attribute; nevertheless; notwithstanding.
- باضع *bā waz'*, *adj.* Good mannered; cultured; polite; formal.
- باضو *bā wuzū*, *adj.* Pure and clean; having performed ablutions.
- باوفا *bā wafā*, *adj.* True; faithful.
- باب *bāb* (A) *n.m.* Door; gate; section; chapter; division of a book; heading; affair; topic; subject; kind; in the matter (of); with regard to.
- بابا *bābā*, *n.m.* Father; grandfather; sire; old man; (Urdu form of baby, usually used for) children of Europeans (often called بابا لوگ *bābā log*).
- باباجان *bābā jān*, *n.m.* Dear father; grandfather.
- بابت *bābat* (A) *n.f. & adv.* Account; head; article; item; affair; matter; concerning; respecting; in the matter of; on account (of); as regards.
- بابر *Bābar* (T) *n.m.* (corr. of *babar*, a lion). Name of the first Mughal Emperor of India.
- بابل *bābul* (H) *n.m.* Father.
- بابل *Bābil* (A) *n.m.* A city in old Iraq, known for witchcraft; Babel or Babylon.
- بابو *bābū*, *n.m.* A nobleman; a man of distinction; a title of respect, as Mr.; a clerk.
- بابونہ *bābūnah* (P) *n.m.* Wild ivy; camomile.
- بابی *Bābi* (P) *n.m.* A sect of Muslims in Persia.

- باپ *bāp*, *n.m.* Father; elder; superior.
- بات بنانا *bāp banānā*, *v.* To consider or regard one as a father.
- بات تک جانا *bāp tak jānā*, *v.* To go to the extent of abusing one's father.
- دادا *bāp dādā*, *n.m.* Ancestors; forefathers; pedigree.
- باپ رے *bāp re bāp*, *int.* (an exclamation of surprise, fear, etc.). O father! a cry for help or mercy.
- باپ مارے کا بیر *bāp māre kā bair*, *n.m.* Family feud; long standing enmity; (Lit.) a feud caused by the murder of one's father.
- بات (H) *n.f.* Word; saying; discourse; speech; news; tale; story; talk; subject; question; account; business; affair; gossip; substance; matter; point; proposal; particular.
- بات بات میں *bāt bāt meṁ*, *adv.* In every word; in every particular; on every occasion; every time.
- بات بدلنا *bāt badalnā*, *v.* To depart from one's word; to deny an assertion; to say one thing and do another.
- بات پڑھانا *bāt parhānā*, *v.* To prolong a dispute; to continue an altercation.
- بات بگاڑنا *bāt bigārnā*, *v.* To mar one's plan; to ruin one's credit.
- بات بنانا *bāt banānā*, *v.* To concoct a story; to make lame excuses; to tell tales; to boast.
- بات بننا *bāt bannā*, *v.* To succeed; to prove a success; to prosper; to flourish.
- بات پانا *bāt pānā*, *v.* To attain one's object; to understand the purport; to get to the bottom of a matter.
- بات بچنا *bāt pachnā*, *v.* To keep a secret.
- بات یاد آنا *bāt par bāt yād ānā*, *v.* To recollect a forgotten thing while talking of some unconnected matter.
- بات پکڑنا *bāt pakārnā*, *v.* To criticise severely; to carp or cavil (at).

- بات پکی کرنا *bāt pakki karnā*, *v.* To have a matter confirmed; to confirm a bargain; to covenant.
- بات پوچھنا *bāt puchhnā*, *v.* To put a question to; to enquire after one's welfare; to evince concern (for); to respect; to welcome.
- بات بدلنا *bāt phernā*, *v.* To change the topic; to use doubtful words in order to mislead; to equivocate.
- بات پھیلانا *bāt phailānā*, *v.* To give currency to a report; to circulate a rumour; to spread the news.
- بات پھیلنا *bāt phailnā*, *v.* (A matter) getting abroad; to become the talk of the town; to be talked about.
- بات پھینکنا *bāt phaiṅknā*, *v.* To mock; to jeer.
- بات پی جانا *bāt pi jānā*, *v.* To pocket or swallow (an insult); to control one's feelings; to bear in silence.
- بات پیدا کرنا *bāt paidā karnā*, *v.* To create something new; to put a wrong interpretation (on something); to offer an-excuse; to attain excellence.
- بات ٹالنا *bāt ṭālnā*, *v.* To put off; to evade.
- بات ٹھنڈی پڑنا *bāt ṭhaṇḍī parnā*, *v.* To allow a matter to be put in cold storage; to abate; to allow the matter to cool down.
- بات ٹھہرانا *bāt ṭahrānā*, *v.* To make a settlement; to arrive at a decision; to be engaged.
- بات چانا *bāt jānā*, *v.* To lose one's credit; to be disgraced.
- بات چمانا *bāt jamānā*, *v.* To drive home; to finalize a matter; to make some one agree to one's point of view.
- بات چبا جانا *bāt chabā jānā*, *v.* To swallow one's word.
- بات چبانا *bāt chabānā*, *v.* To change the topic (abruptly).
- بات چلانا *bāt chālānā*, *v.* To start discussion on a subject; to engage in conversation.

بات چیت *bāt chit, n.f.* Conversation; discourse; talk.

بات چیت کرنا *bāt chit karnā, v.* To converse; to talk; to have a chat; to confabulate.

بات دہرانا *bāt dohrānā, v.* To recapitulate; to repeat a thing; to harp on a subject.

بات رعنا *bāt rahnā, v.* To make good one's words; to succeed; to get the better in argument; to prevail.

بات کا پتکڑ بنانا *bāt kā bataṅgar banānā, v.* To multiply words; to talk much about little; to stretch a point; to make a mountain of a mole-hill; to exaggerate.

بات کا پکا، بات کا پورا، بات کا سچا *bāt kā pakkā, bāt kā pūrā, bāt kā sachchā, adj.* True to one's word; faithful to one's promise; trustworthy.

بات کاٹنا *bāt kātnā, v.* To interrupt; to speak when another is speaking; to cut in.

بات کا سر پیر نہ ہونا *bāt kā sar pair nah honā, v.* Not to be able to make head or tail; to take irrelevantly.

بات کان پڑنا *bāt kān paṛnā, v.* To come to learn of a matter; to be informed.

بات کرتے پتھر مارنا *bāt karte paththar mārṇā, v.* To be harsh in one's talk; to talk rudely.

بات کو کھٹائی میں ڈالنا *bāt ko khaṭā'i meṇ ḍālṇā, v.* To dilly-dally; to procrastinate; to postpone; to defer a matter; to put the matter in cold storage.

بات کھلنا *hāt khulnā, v.* To be disclosed; to be laid bare; to be out (secret).

بات کھو دینا، کھونا *bāt kho denā, khonā, v.* To lose credit; to lose one's respect.

بات کھولنا *bāt kholnā, v.* To have a plain or straight talk.

بات کھی پرائی ہونی *bāt kahī paṛā'i ho'i, prov.* A word spoken is an arrow let fly; a word and a stone let go cannot be re-called.

بات کیے پھول جھڑنا *bāt kiye phul jhaṛnā, v.* To be eloquent and sweet in speech.

بات کی بات کی خرافات کی خرافات *bāt ki bāt khurā-fāt ki khurāfāt, prov.* Unmeaning commands are not obeyed; many a true word is spoken in jest.

بات کھڑنا *bāt ghaṛnā, v.* To concoct a story; to tell a tale; to spread a rumour.

بات لاکھ کی کرنی خاک کی *bāt lākh ki karni khāk ki, prov.* A long tongue has a short hand; great talkers are little doers.

بات ماننا *bāt mān-nā, v.* To accept a suggestion; to obey.

بات میں سے بات نکالنا *bāt meṇ se bāt nikālṇā, v.* To discuss the many sides of a matter; to bring out a new point; to criticise.

بات میں فی نکالنا *bāt meṇ fī nikālṇā, v.* To pick holes in an argument; to cavil (at).

بات ہلکی ہونا *bāt halki honā, v.* To be of little esteem.

باتوں میں آنا *bāton meṇ ānā, v.* To be taken in; to be deceived.

باتوں میں آڑا نا *bāton meṇ uṛānā, v.* To talk a person out of his wits; to put off with a joke; to fool one by talk.

باتوں میں بہلانا *bāton meṇ bahlānā, v.* To delude with fair words; to divert one's attention.

باتوں میں لگانا *bāton meṇ lagānā, v.* To engage a person in conversation; to occupy one's attention.

باتوں میں سننا *bāton meṇ sunānā, v.* To revile; to abuse; to reproof; to repeat one's story; to relate one's adventure.

باتوں میں سننا *bāton meṇ sun-nā, v.* To hear attentively; to listen to a person; to receive abuse or harsh reproof; to bear unpleasant remarks.

باتوں یا باتوں *batun ya bātuni, adj.* Talkative; a garrulous person.

بٹ *bāt* (H) *n.m.* A weight or measure of weight. *n.f.* Way; path; route; highway.

بٹ اور ترازو *bāt aur tarāzū*, *n.m.* Weights and scales.

بٹ چھپائی *bāt chhapā'i*, *n.f.* Fee charged for stamping weights; stamping weights and measures.

باج *bāj* (P) *n.m.* A tax; duty; impost; cess; revenue; toll; tribute.

باج دار ، باج گیر *bāj dār*, *bāj gīr*, *n.m.* A tax or revenue collector.

باج گزار *bāj guzār*, *n.m.* A tax-payer; a tributary; a feudatory or dependent state.

باجا *bājā*, *n.m.* A musical instrument.

باجرا *bājra* (H) *n.m.* Millet; a drizzle.

باجرا برسنا *bājra barasnā*, *v.* Drizzling.

باجنا *bājnā* (H) *v.* To sound (as a musical instrument); to be well-known.

باجی *bāji* (T) *n.f.* Elder sister.

باجھ *bāchh* (H) *n.f.* Corner of the mouth.

باجھیں آنا *bāchhēn ānā*, *v.* To have a pain or inflammation at the corners of the mouth.

باجھیں کھل جانا یا کھلنا *bāchhēn khil jānā yā khilnā*, *v.* To laugh; to laugh loudly; to burst with joy; to be proud of; to feel proud.

باختہ *bākhṭah* (P) *adj.* Beaten at play; lost (by gambling); played (used in comp.).

باد *bād* (P) *n.f.* Wind; air; breeze.

باد بان *bād bān* *n.m.* A sail.

باد پا *bād pā*, *adj.* Fast; swift; a swift horse.

باد پیم *bād paimā*, *adj.* Swift; fast; *n.m.* An aerometer; a swift horse; an idle talker; a liar.

باد تند *bād-ē tūnd*, *n.f.* A wind storm; a strong gale.

باد خور *bād khor*, *n.m.* A disease in horses from which their hairs falls off.

باد خورہ *bād khorah*, *adj.* Scald-headed.

باد رفتار *bād raftār*, *adj.* Swift as the wind; a very active and swift horse.

باد سموم *bād-ē samūm*, *n.f.* A hot pestilential wind; the simoom.

باد سنج *bād sanj*, *adj. & n.m.* Air gauge; vain; idly speculative; one who builds castles in the air.

باد شرط *bād-ē shurt*, *n.f.* A fair wind; a favourable wind.

باد صبا *bād-ē ṣabā*, *n.f.* Morning breeze; the zephyr; a refreshing wind.

باد فرنگ *bād-ē farang*, *n.f.* Syphilis; the pox.

باد فروش *bād farosh*, *n.m.* A talkative person; at flatterer; a minstrel.

باد کش *bād kash*, *n.m.* A ventilator.

باد گرد *bād gard*, *n.m.* Whirlwind.

باد مخالف *bād-ē mukhālif*, *n.f.* A contrary wind; an unfavourable wind.

باد موافق ، باد مراد *bād-ē murād*, *bād-ē muāfiq*, *n.f.* A fair or favourable wind.

باد نم *bād numā*, *n.m.* A weathercock.

بادام *bādām* (P) *n.m.* An almond.

بادامی *bādāmi*, *adj.* Of almond colour; light brown colour; composed of or containing almonds.

باد رنگ *bād rang* (P) *n.m.* Cucumber.

بادشاہ *bādshāh* (P) *n.m.* A king; a sovereign.

بادشاہ زادہ *bādshāh zādah*, *n.m.* A king's son; a prince.

بادشاہ زادی *bādshāh zādī*, *n.f.* A princess.

بادشاہ کشی *bādshāh kushī*, *n.f.* Murdering a king; regicide.

بادشاہ گر *bādshāh gar*, *adj.* King-maker.

بادشاہانہ *bādshāhānah* (P) *adj.* Imperial; kingly; royal. *adv.* Royally; princely; kingly.

بادشاہت *bādshāhat* (P) *n.f.* Kingdom; realm; empire.

بادشاہی *bādshāhi* (P) *adj.* Royal; regal; imperial. *n.f.* Empire; reign, rule; sovereignty.

سند *bādshāhi sanad*, *n.f.* Royal warrant; a royal document conveying lands or titles.
 بادشاهی عدالت *bādshāhi 'adālat*, *n.f.* The royal court; court of chancery; his majesty's court.
 بادل *bādal* (H) *n.m.* A cloud; clouds.
 بادل چھانا *bādal chhānā*, *v.* To be cloudy.
 بادل گرجنا *bādal garajnā*, *v.* Thundering of clouds.
 بادلوں کا دیوتا *bādalon kā deotā*, *n.m.* A god of clouds.
 بدلا *bādīlā* (H) *n.m.* Gold or silver thread or wire; brocade.
 بدانجان *bādanjān* (A) *n.m.* Egg-plant; brinjal.
 بادہ *bādah* (P) *n.m.* Wine; spirits.
 بادہ پرست *bādah parast*, *adj.* Drunkard; addicted to wine.
 بادہ کش *bādah kash*, *adj.* Drunkard; given to drinking wine.
 بادہ نوش *bādah nosh*, *adj.* Wine-drinker; one who drinks wine.
 بادی *bādī* (A) *adj. & adv.* Beginning; at first.
 بادی النظر میں *bādī-un-naẓar men*, *adv.* At first sight; *prima facie*.
 بادی *bādī* (P) *adj.* Flatulent; windy; rheumatic.
 بادی بدن *bādī badan*, *n.m.* Bloated body; corpulence.
 بادیان *bādiyān* (P) *n.f.* Anise seed.
 بادیه *bādiyah* (A) *n.m.* A desert; a wilderness; a forest.
 بادیه پیمای *bādiyah palmā*, *adj.* A wanderer; a wayfarer.
 بادیه *bādiyah* (P) *n.m.* A cup; a bowl; a goblet.
 بار *bār* (H) *n.m.* Time; turn; chance; opportunity; occasion; delay; obstacle; a day of the week.
 بار بار *bār bār*, *adv.* Again and again; repeatedly; often.
 بار بانی *bār baṭā'i*, *n.f.* Division of the crop by sheaves before the corn is thrashed out.

بار *bār* (P) *n.m.* Burden; load; liability; threshold; admission; permission; leave; fruit; produce; difficulty; grief; pregnancy; heaviness; assembly; court; sitting of a sovereign to give audience.
 بار آور *bār āwar*, *adj.* Bearing fruit; producing fruit; fructuous.
 بار بردار *bār bardār*, *n.m.* A porter; a carrier; a beast of burden.
 بار برداری *bār bardārī*, *n.f.* Mean of conveyance; cost of conveyance; beasts of burden; carriage; transport.
 بار تردید *bār-ē tardid*, *n.m.* The onus of rebutment; burden of disproving.
 بار ثبوت *bār ṣabūt*, *n.m.* The onus or burden of proof.
 بار خاص *bār-ē khāṣ*, *n.m.* Private court or hall of audience; privy council chamber; special permission or audience.
 بار خاطر *bār-ē khāṭir*, *adj.* Unpleasant; disagreeable; offensive.
 بار خانہ *bār khānah*, *n.m.* Godown.
 بار خدایا *bār-ē khudāyā*, *intj.* Great God! Lord God.
 بار دار *bār dār*, *adj.* Pregnant; full of fruit; loaded; lucky; fortunate; rich.
 بار دانہ *bār dānah*, *n.m.* Supplies; provisions; forage, pots, utensils, bags, etc., in which provisions are kept.
 بار عام *bār-ē 'ām*, *n.m.* Public audience.
 بار کرنا *bār karnā*, *v.* To load.
 بار کش *bār kash*, *n.m.* A load carrier; a cart or an animal for carrying loads.
 بارگہ *bārgāh*, *n.f.* A court; a palace; place of audience.
 بارور *bārwar*, *adj.* Fruitful; producing or having fruit; plentiful.
 بار ہونا *bār honā*, *v.* To be laden; to be a burden; to be a hinderance.
 باریاب *bāryāb*, *adj.* Admitted at court or into company.
 باریابی *bāryābī*, *n.f.* Admittance at court; audience.
 برات *bārāt* (H) *n.f.* See برات *barāt*.
 باران *bārān* (P) *n.m.* Rain; rainy season. *adj.* Raining.

بارانی *bārānī* (P) *adj.* Relating to or depending on rain; of rain. *n.f.* A waterproof coat.

بارتنگ *bārtang* (P) *n.m.* A drug; seed of flewort.

بارد *bārid* (A) *adj.* Cold.

بارز *bāriz* (A) *adj.* Issuing forth; coming forth; manifest; apparent.

بارش *bārish* (P) *n.f.* Rain; shower.

بارک اللہ *bārak allah* (A) *intj.* God bless you! may you prosper!

باروت *bārūd*, *barut* (T) *n.f.* Gunpowder.

بارود خانہ *bārūd khānah*, *n.m.* Powder magazine.

بارہ *bārāh* (P) *n.m.* & *adv.* Time; turn; about; in respect (of); in regard (of).

بارے میں *bāre mein*, *adv.* In respect of; concerning.

بارہ *bārāh* (H) *adj.* Twelve.

بارہ امام *bārāh imām*, *n.m.* The twelve *imāms* (religious leaders) of the Shia sect; 1. Hazrat 'Ali, 2. Imam Hasan, 3. Imam Hussian, 4. Imam Zainul-'Abidin, 5. Imam Baqar, 6. Imam J'afar Saḍiq, 7. Imam Musa Kazim, 8. Imam Raza, 9. Imam Naqi, 10. Imam Taqi, 11. Imam Hasan 'Askari, 12. Imam Mehdi, the would-be Imam.

بارہ ہاٹ *bārāh bāt honā*, *id.* To become bewildered or perplexed; to be ruined or harassed; to be useless; to be dispersed.

بارہ پتھر *bārāh paththar*, *n.m.* Boundry of a city or cantonment marked with twelve stone pillars.

بارہ دری *bārāh dari*, *n.f.* A summer house with twelve doors (three on each side).

بارہ سنگھ *bārāh singhā*, *n.m.* A stag (having twelve horns).

بارہ ماسہ *bārāh māsah*, *n.m.* Hindi verse of twelve stanzas describing the pain of separation from the husband, with

the characteristic changes of the season and scenery and pastimes which distinguish each month of the year.

بارہ وفات *bārāh wafāt*, *n.f.* First twelve days of Rabi'ul-Awwal (the third month of the Islamic calendar), during which the Holy Prophet remained ill.

بارہا *bār-hā*, *adv.* Times out of number; often; frequently.

بارہواں *bārhwān* (H) *adj.* Twelfth.

باری *bārī* (A) *n.m.* The deity; the creator.

باری تعالیٰ *Bārī Ta'ālā*, *n.m.* The Most High God.

باری *bārī* (H) *n.f.* Time; turn of duty; turn.

باری کی تپ *bārī kī tap*, *n.f.* An intermittent fever.

باری باری *bārī bārī*, *adv.* In turn; each in due course.

باریک *bārīk* (P) *adj.* Fine; thin; delicate; slender; thread-like; minute; difficult; subtle.

باریک بات *bārīk bāt*, *n.f.* Nice point; subtle question; fine discrimination.

باریک بین، باریک نظر *bārīk bīn*, *bārīk naẓar*, *adj.* Penetrating; shrewd; sagacious; quick of apprehension; intelligent.

باریکی *bārīkī* (P) *n.f.* Fineness; delicacy; subtlety; minuteness; discernment.

باریکیاں نکالنا *bārīkiān nikālānā*, *v.* To discriminate; to find fault (with).

بارے *bāre* (P) *adv.* At last; in short.

باڑہ *bār*, *bārḥ* (H) *n.f.* Border; fence; hedge; boundary. margin; edge of a weapon or tool; volley; a line of soldiers.

باڑہ مارنا، باڑہ اڑانا، باڑہ چھڑانا *bār marānā*, *bār aḍānā*, *bār chhāḍnā*, *v.* To fire a volley.

باڑہ باندھنا یا لگانا *bār bāndhnā yā lagānā*, *v.* To fence or enclose a field.

باڑہ پر چڑھانا *bār par chāḥānā*, *v.* To sharpen; to grind; to whet; to animate; to incite; to stir up.

باز دینا *bār denā, rakhnā, v.* To sharpen.

باز می جب کھیت کو کھائے تو رکھوای کون کرے
bār hī jab khet kō khāe to rakhwāī kaun karē, prov. A fox should not be a juror in a goose's trial; who will respect the law, when the law-makers themselves break it.

بازا *bārā (H) n.m.* An enclosure; fence; hedge; alms or charity given at the time of Hindu marriage.

باڑی *bārī (H) n.f.* A garden; an orchard; an enclosure; an enclosed piece of ground; kitchen garden; cotton plant.

باز *bāz (P)* A particle affixed to nouns to denote an agent or doer, as, باز جوے *jūe bāz, a gambler.*

باز *bāz (P) n.m.* A hawk; a falcon.

بازدار *bāzdār, n.m.* One who is in charge of hawks or falcons; a falconer.

باز *bāz (P) adv. & adj.* Again; back; abstaining; refusing.

ت باز *bāz ā, intj.* Hold! stop!

آنا باز *bāz ānā, v.* To turn back from; to leave off; to decline; to abstain (from); to refuse; to abandon.

باز ادائی *bāz adā'ī, n.f.* Rebursement; re-payment.

پرس باز *bāz purs, n.f.* Interrogation; cross-examination; investigation; detailed examination.

باز حراست *bāz hirasat, n.f.* Remand to custody.

باز خواست *bāz khwāst, n.f.* Investigation; calling to account; enquiry.

خواہ باز *bāz khwāh, adj.* An investigator; an enquirer.

باز داشت *bāz dāsht, n.f.* Recovery or regaining.

باز رکھنا *bāz rakhnā, v.* To hold back; to disallow; to debar; to prohibit; to restrain from; to repress; to prevent; to dissuade.

باز رہنا *bāz rahnā, v.* To abstain from; to leave off; to desist; to refrain from; to cease; to forbear; to shun.

باز گشت *bāz gasht, n.f.* Returning; retreat; relapse; echo.

بازیاب *bāz yāb, adj.* Regaining; recovering.

بازیابی *bāz yābī, n.f.* Recovery.

باز یافت *bāz yāft, n.f.* Recovery; getting back; the act of resuming alienated lands.

بازار *bāzār (P) n.m.* A market; a bazar.

بازا *bāzār battā, n.m.* Discount; the market rate of exchange; commission.

بازار گرم *bāzār garm honā, v.* To be in great demand; to have a good sale.

بازار لگانا *bāzār lagānā, v.* To establish a market; to display one's wares; to gather a crowd.

بازار مندا یا سرد *bāzār maṇdā yā sard honā, v.* To be in little demand; having a dull market.

بازار رشوت کا *bāzār rishwat kā, n.f.* Bribery is the order of the day; bribery and corruption are rampant.

بازاری *bāzārī (P) adj.* Relating to the market; common; low; vulgar.

بازاری آدمی *bāzārī ādamī, n.m.* Common man; man in the street; not a respectable person.

بازاری عورت *bāzārī 'aurat, n.f.* A common woman; a prostitute; harlot.

بازاری گپ *bāzārī gap, n.f.* Street talk; a rumour; hearsay; an unconfirmed report.

بازاری نرخ *bāzārī nirkh, n.m.* Market rates.

بازو *bāzū (P) n.m.* The arm; the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a supporter; a companion; the flank (of an army); an accompanier; a repeater of the chorus of the epian *marṣiyah (elegy).*

بازو بند *bāzū bānd, n.m.* A bracelet; an ornament worn on the arm; an armlet; amulet.

بازو دینا *bāzū denā*, v. To assist, to help; to support; to lend a helping hand; to aid.

بازو پھڑکنا *bāzū pharāknā*, v. An arm vibrating with involuntary motion (regarded as an omen foretelling the meeting of a friend).

بازو دعویٰ *bāzū da'wā*, n.m. Claim for the restitution of conjugal rights.

بازی *bāzī* (P) n.f. Sport; game; play; a wager; a bet.

بازی دینا *bāzī denā*, v. To defeat; to beat; to win a game; to checkmate.

بازی کھانا *bāzī khānā*, v. To lose; to be defeated; to be checkmated.

بازی گاہ *bāzī gāh*, n.f. Place for play; a theatre or playground.

بازی گر *bāzī gar*, n.m. A rope-dancer; a conjurer; an acrobat; a juggler.

بازی گری *bāzī gari*, n.f. The art of a juggler; legerdemain.

بازی لگانا *bāzī lagānā*, v. To wager; to bet; to stake.

بازی لے جانا *bāzī lejānā*, v. To win; to overcome; to excel.

بازیچہ *bāzīchah* (P) n.m. Fun; play; sport; frolic; a toy; a plaything.

باس *bās* (H) n.m. Dwelling; lodging; residence; abode.

باس *bās* (H) n.f. Scent; odour; smell; offensive smell.

باسٹھ *bāsaṭh* (H) adj. Sixty-two.

باسط *bāsiṭ* (A) adj. Giver of prosperity; one of the attributes of God.

باسماتی *bāsmati* (H) n.m. A fine and fragrant kind of rice.

باسلیق *bāsaliq* (G) n.f. The great vein in the arm; (vena basilica).

باسن *bāsan* (H) n.m. A basin; a plate; dish; pot.

باسی *bāsi* (H) adj. Stale; fusty; food left over night. n.m. Dweller; inhabitant

باسی بچہ نہ کتا کھائے *bāsi bache nah kuttā khāe*, prov. To spend everything; not to lay by a penny.

باسی تباہی *bāsi tibāsi*, adj. Two or three days' old stale food.

باسی عید *bāsi 'id*, n.f. The day after 'id.

باسی کرنا *bāsi karnā*, v. To make stale; to make mouldy.

باسی کڑھی میں آبال آنا *bāsi kṛhī meṁ ubāl ānā*, id. To storm after the event; to wish to be young in old age.

باسی منہ *bāsi muṁh*, n.m. Before one has taken breakfast.

باش *bāsh* (P) adj. (In comp.) Being; living. intr. Stop! stay.

باشندہ *bāshīndah* (P) n.m. Inhabitant; resident.

باشہ *bāshah* (P) n.m. A hawk; a falcon.

باصر *bāṣir* (A) adj. One who sees; looker-on.

باصرہ *bāṣirah* (A) n.f. Sight; the sense of seeing.

باطل *bāṭil* (A) adj. False; null and void; futile; ineffectual; spurious; useless; unsound; fictitious; absurd.

باطل السحر *bāṭil-us-seḥr*, adj. Counteractor or neutralizer of enchantment.

باطل سمجھنا *bāṭil samajhnā*, v. To regard as false; to set at naught.

باطل کرنا *bāṭil karnā*, v. To vitiate; to falsify; to rescind; to revoke; to abolish; to cancel; to refute.

باطن *bāṭin* (A) n.m. The innermost part; the inside; the internal; the mind; the heart.

باطنی *baṭīni* (A&P) adj. Internal; hidden; concealed; latent; intrinsic.

باعث *bā'īṣ* (A) n.m. Cause; occasion; reason; condition; ground; basis.

باغ *bāgh* (P) n.m. A garden; orchard; a grove.

باغ ہونا *bāgh bāgh honā*, id. To rejoice greatly; to be over-joyed.

باغبان *bāgh bān*, n.m. Gardener.

باغبانی *bāgh bānī*, n.f. Gardening; horticulture.

- باغ *bāgh-ē nabqātāt, n.m.* A vegetable garden; botanical garden.
- باغات *bāghāt, n.m.* Orchards; gardens.
- باغیچہ *bāghichah (P) n.m.* A small grove or orchard.
- باغی *bāghī (A) n.m.* A rebel; a traitor; a mutineer; an insurgent.
- بافت *bāft (P) n.f.* Weaving; web; texture; tissue.
- بافتی *bāftagī (P) n.f.* Weaving; knitting.
- بافته *bāfatah (P) adj.* Woven; knitted. *n.m.* A kind of silk cloth; a tissue.
- بافنده *bāfindah (P) n.m.* Weaver.
- باقر *bāqir (A) adj.* Deeply learned; abounding in riches and knowledge.
- باقر خانی *bāqir khānī (T) n.f.* A kind of crisp and sweatened bread made of butter and flour.
- باقلا، باقلہ *bāqlā, bāqlah (A) n.m.* A kind of bean; pea.
- باقی *bāqī (A) adj.* Remaining; lasting; existing; perpetual. *n.f.* Residue; remainder; balance; arrears; outstandings; surplus.
- باقی جمع *bāqī jama', n.f.* Unrealized assessments.
- باقی حساب *bāqī hisāb, n.f.* Balance of an account.
- باقی دار *bāqī dār, n.m.* Owning a balance; a defaulter; a debtor.
- باقی رہنا *bāqī rahnā, v.* To remain (unpaid); to have a balance; to be left.
- باقی الوصول *bāqī ghair mumkin-ul-wusūl, n.f.* Irrecoverable balance.
- باقی فرضی *bāqī farzī, n.f.* A nominal balance.
- باقی ماندہ *bāqī māndah, adj.* Remaining; residuary; residue; remainder.
- باقی نکالنا *bāqī nikālā, v.* To strike a balance; to find the difference between two numbers; to subtract.
- باقیات *bāqiyāt (A) adj.* Remnant; arrears.
- باک *bāk (P) n.m.* Fear; terror.
- باکرہ *bākrah (A) n.f.* A virgin.

- باک *bāg (P) n.f.* A rein; a bridle.
- باک اٹھانا *bāg uthānā, v.* To give a horse the rein; to set a horse at full gallop; to start (on a journey).
- باک دور *bāg dōr, n.f.* A long rein with which horses are led; a halter.
- باک ڈھیلی کرنا *bāg dhilī karnā, v.* To give a loose rein; to leave one free to act as he likes (used in bad sense).
- باک لینا *bāg lenā, v.* To take the reins; to gallop a horse; to start.
- باک موڑنا *bāg mōrnā, v.* To turn the rein so to turn the direction of a horse; to turn away attention to something else.
- باک ہاتھ سے چھوٹنا *bāg hāth se chhūṭnā, v.* To allow the reins to slip from the hands; to lose a chance; to be out of control.
- باگڑ *bagaṛ billā (H) n.m.* A wildcat.
- باگھ *bāgh (H) n.m.* A lion; a leopard.
- باگیسری *bāgesri (H) n.f.* Name of a ragnī.
- بال *bāl (A) n.m.* Heart; mind; state; power; condition.
- بال *bāl (P) n.m.* A wing; a pinion.
- بال *bāl (H) n.m.* Hair; a child; a boy under five years or a girl not above sixteen; an ear of corn; a crack in a glass or china.
- بال آنا *bāl ānā, v.* To have hair on the chin or face; to have a crack (in); to be cracked (china).
- بال اتارنا *bāl utārā, v.* To shave off; to cut the hair.
- بال بال *bāl bāl, adv.* Every hair; completely; altogether; clearly.
- بال بال بچنا *bāl bāl bachnā, v.* To escape by a hair's breadth; to have a narrow escape.
- بال باندھا غلام *bāl bāndhā ghulām, n.m.* A verp obedient servant.
- بال باندھنا *bāl bāndhnā, v.* To set or braid the hair.

ارنا *bāl bāndhī kaurī mārṇā*, v. To shoot without missing; to be a sure shot; to have a true aim; not to make a mistake.

بچے *bāl bachche*, n.m. Wife and children; family.

بدم *bāl budh*, n.f. Child instinct; inexperience; puerility.

برابر *bāl barābar*, adj. Hair-like; fine like the hair; very thin; very little.

بکھڑا *bāl bikharnā*, v. To have dishevelled hair; to be in a state of perplexity.

بنانا *bāl banānā*, v. To do the hair; to dress the hair.

ہونا *bāl bikā nah honā*, v. Not to receive the slightest injury or harm.

پکنا *bāl paknā*, v. To have the hair turned grey; to grow old; ripening of the fruit or corn.

توڑ *bāl tor*, n.m. A boil or sore caused by breaking of a hair.

تراش *bāl tarāsh*, n.m. Hair dresser.

جھڑنا *bāl jhaṇnā*, v. Falling off the hair.

چھڑ *bāl chhar*, n.m. The hyacinth; spikenard.

دار *bāl dār*, adj. A cracked vessel (of china or glass, &c.).

رکھنا *bāl rakhnā*, v. To allow the hair to grow.

کمانی *bāl kamāni*, n.f. Hair spring (of a watch).

ہونا *bāl khare honā*, v. To feel cold; to be in terrible fright; to be terror-stricken.

بنانا *bāl ki bheṛ banānā*, v. To exaggerate; to make a mountain of a mole-hill.

نکالنا *bāl ki khāl khehṇā yā nikālṇā*, v. To split hairs; to be hypercritical; to investigate thoroughly.

لینا *bāl lenā*, v. To use a razor; to shave private parts.

والا *bāl wālā*, adj. Hair.

نکلنا *bāl-ō par nikālṇā*, v. To be fledged; to start flying; to betray one's evil disposition; to show the cloven hoof; to oppose; to stand against.

ہک *bāl haṭ*, n.f. Childish obstinacy.

برش *bālōn kā bursh*, n.m. Hair brush.

تیل *bālōn kā tel*, n.m. Hair oil.

کپڑا *bālōn kā kapṛā*, n.m. Hair cloth.

رسی *bālōn ki rassi*, n.f. Hair line.

کثرت *bālōn ki kaṣrat*, n.f. Hairiness.

بالا *bālā* (P) prep. On; upon; above. adj. High; lofty; exalted; foregoing. n.m. Top; upper part; supra.

بالا *bālā bālā*, adv. Secretly; apart; stealthily; privately; over and above the head of one.

بتانا *bālā batānā*, v. To delude; to cheat; to deceive; to dupe; to circumvent.

بند *bālā band*, n.m. A part of dress; a kind of turban; a particular kind of coat.

پوش *bālā posh*, n.m. A coverlet; a quilt; an overcoat.

خانہ *bālā khānah*, n.m. An upper room; a balcony; an upper storey.

دست *bālā dast*, adj. Having the upper hand; higher; superior.

نشین *bālā nashin*, adj. Seated aloft; occupying the chief seat.

پست *bālā-o past*, n.m. The heavens above and the earth below; the high and low.

بالا *bālā* (H) n.m. A child; a large ear-ring.

پن *bālā pan*, n.m. Childhood; infancy.

بالائی *bālā'i* (P) adj. Over and above; external; extraordinary; superficial. n.f. That which is on the surface; cream.

- بالائی اخراجات *bālā'i ikhrajāt*, *n.m.* Over-head expenses.
- بالائی یافت *bālā'i yāft*, *n.m.* Pre-requisites; picking; bribes.
- بالی *bālī*, *n.f.* A pail or bucket.
- بالش *bālīsh* (P) *n.f.* Pillow; cushion.
- بالشت *bālīsh* (P) *n.m.f.* A span.
- بالشیا *bālīshiyā*, *n.m.* A dwarf.
- بالغ *bāligh* (A) *adj.* Having attained puberty; having reached the age of maturity. *n.m.* An adult.
- بالک *bālak* (H) *n.m.* A young child; an infant.
- بالک *bālakā* (H) *n.m.* A disciple; a follower.
- بالم *bālam* (S) *n.m.* A lover; a sweet-heart; husband.
- بالو *bālū* (H) *n.f.* Sand.
- بالو شاہی *bālū shāhī*, *n.f.* A kind of sweet-meat.
- بالی *bālī* (H) *n.f.* A small girl; an ear-ring; a spike of corn.
- بالی عمر *bālī umr*, *n.f.* Young age; prime of life.
- بالیدگی *bālīdagī* (P) *n.f.* Vegetation; growth; increase; development; expansion.
- بالین *bālīn* (P) *n.f.m.* A pillow; a cushion; the head-side of a bedstead or tomb.
- بام *bām* (P) *n.m.* An upper storey; the terrace or roof of a house; a balcony.
- بامداد *bāmdād* (P) *n.m.* Morning; dawn; aurora.
- بان *bān* (H) *n.f.* Disposition; nature; habit; quality; temper; manners. *n.m.* An arrow; a rope or string made of reeds or twisted grass (*mūñj*).
- بان *bān* (A) *n.m.* Name of a tree which yields Benzoin; a tree called by the Persians *Bed-mushk*, the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented.
- بان *bān* (P) (used as suffix) signifying keeper guardian, as دربان *darbān*—door-keeper.

- کرنا *bān bān karnā*, *v.* To prate; to talk foolishly.
- بانا *bānā* (H) *n.m.* Dress; a veil; garment; costume; the woof in weaving; a kind of weapon; fashion in dress peculiar to individuals or to bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *banda-uniform*) habit; appearance.
- بانا باندھنا *bānā bāndhnā*, *v.* To be prepared; to be ready; to be determined.
- بانا بدلنا *bānā badalnā*, *v.* To disguise oneself; to change one's dress.
- بانات *bānāt*, *n.f.* Broad-cloth.
- بانہی *bānhi* (H) *n.f.* Ant-hill; snake's hole.
- بانٹ *bānt* (H) *n.f.* Share; division; allotment; quotient; food given to a cow while milking her.
- بانٹنا *bāntnā* (H) *v.* To apportion; to divide; to allot; to dispose of; to share; to distribute.
- بانجھ *bāñjh*, *adj.* Barren (woman); sterile; unproductive.
- بانڈھ *bāndh* (H) *n.f.* An embankment; imprisonment.
- بانڈھنا *bāndhnā* (H) *v.* To tie; to fasten; to shut; to bind; to pack; to compose; to chain; to embank; to fetter; to captivate; to join together (in marriage); to construct (bridge); to levy (tax); to design; to plan.
- بانڈی *bāñdī* (H) *n.f.* A female servant; a female slave; a handmaid; a maid-servant.
- بانڈی *bāñdī* (H) *n.f.* A short thick stick; a cudgel.
- بانس *bāns* (H) *n.m.* A bamboo; a ten feet long measure.
- بانس پر چڑھانا *bāns par chāḥāna*, *v.* To hold up; to ridicule or disgrace; to dishonour; to defame; to praise an unworthy man.
- بانس واڑی *bāns wāṛī*, *n.f.* A bamboo forest.

- یا کودنا *bāñsoñ uchhalnā yā kūdnā*, v. To be highly pleased; to be overjoyed.
- بانسا *bāñsā*, n.m. The bridge of the nose.
- بانسا پھر جانا *bāñsā phir jānā*, v. Turning of the bridge of the nose, which generally happens at the time of death.
- بانسلی *bāñsī*, *bāñsī* (H) n.f. A flute made of bamboo wood.
- بانسی *bāñsī* (H) n.f. The bamboo stick; a kind of stone having yellow white colour.
- بانک *bāñk* (H) n.f. Curvature; bend; hook; a reach or turning of a river; a crook; fault; offence; wickedness; a semi-circular ornament worn on arms or ankles; a kind of dagger; an exercise with the dagger.
- بانک *bāñkā* (H) adj. Curved; crook; cunning; arrant; sly. n.m. A fop; a beau; a coxcomb; a bully; a kind of a knife to cut bamboo with.
- بانک چور *bāñkā chor*, n.m. A beau; a coxcomb; an expert thief.
- بانکپن *bāñkpan*, n.m. Foppishness; smartness; gaiety; wantonness.
- بانکی *bāñkī*. The feminine form of *bāñkā*.
- بانگ *bāñg* (P) n.f. A cry; a shout; the call to prayer; the crowing of a cock.
- بانگ درا *bāñg-e darā*, n.f. Sound of a bell rung at the time of the march of a caravan; a collection of early Urdu poems of Doctor Iqbal.
- بانگ دینا *bāñg denā*, v. To summon Muslims to prayers; to crow.
- بانگر *bāñgar* (P) n.f. High-land; table-land; the land which can be cultivated without water.
- بانگر *bāñgrū* (H) adj. A native of the high lands; rude; rough; ignorant; stupid.
- بانگی *bāñgi* (H) n.f. A model; a pattern; a sample.
- بانو *bāno* (P) n.f. A lady; a princess; a gentlewoman.

- بانوے *bānwē* (H) adj. Ninety-two.
- بانہ *bāñh* (H) n.f. Arm; support.
- بانی *bāñī* (A) n.m. Founder; builder; architect; composer; inventor; originator; author.
- بانی فساد *bāñī-ē fasād*, n.m. Mischief-monger.
- بانی *bāñī* (H) n.f. Advice; saying; sound; verse; principle.
- باوا *bāwā*, n.m. Father; superior; spiritual guide or teacher.
- باوا آدم *bāwā ādam*, n.m. The first man; Adam.
- باوا آدم نرالا ہونا *bāwā ādam nīrālā honā*, v. Being a curious person; following one's own whims.
- باوا کا *bāwā kā*, adj. Ancestral; hereditary; personal.
- باور *bāwar* (P) n.m. Belief; faith; confidence; trust. adj. True; credible; trustworthy.
- باور کرنا *bāwar karnā*, v. To believe; to trust; to credit.
- باورچی *bāwarchī*, n.m. A cook.
- باورچی خانہ *bāwarchī khānah*, n.m. A kitchen.
- باون *bāwān* (H) adj. Fifty-two.
- باون تولے پاؤ رتی *bāwān tole pāo' ratti*, adv. Precisely; exactly the same.
- باون گز کا *bāwān gaz kā*, adj. Mischievous; tall; long.
- باہ *bāh* (A) n.f. Lust; virility; venereal passion.
- باہر *bāhīr* (H) n.m. & adv. Out; outside; abroad; external; beyond; exceeding; away; without.
- باہر باہر *bāhīr bāhīr*, adv. At a distance. intj. Keep away! cut away!
- باہر جانا *bāhīr jānā*, v. To go out; to go abroad.
- باہر کا *bāhīr kā*, n.m. An outsider; a foreigner.

باہر کرنا *bāhir karnā*

باہر کرنا یا نکالنا *bāhir karnā yā nikālā*, v. To exclude; to omit; to strike out; to turn out; to dismiss; to oust; to eject, to expel.

باہر لے جانا *bāhir le jānā*, v. To export; to take abroad; to take out (of).

ناہر ہونا (کہنے سے) *kahne se* *bāhir honā*, Not to agree; not to listen; to disobey.

باہم *bāham* (P) adv. Together; conjointly; reciprocally; mutually.

باہم دگر *bāham digar*, adv. Together; by mutual endeavour.

باہمن *bāhaman* (H) n.m. A Brahman.

باہمنی *bāhmani* (H) n.f. Wife of a Brahman.

باہمی *bahami*, adj. Mutual, reciprocal.

باع *bāi* (A) n.m. A seller, a vendor; a merchant.

باز *bā'o* (H) n.f. Wind; air; flatulency; rheumatism.

بازلا *bā olā* (H) adj. Mad; demented; crazy; insane. n.m. A mad man.

بازلا پن *bā'olā pan*, n.m. Madness.

بازلی *bā'oli* (H) n.f. A large well into which people descend by means of steps to get water; the drag (thing or animal) with which beasts and birds of prey are trained to hunt; a mad woman.

باؤنی *bā'oni* (H) n.f. Seed time; sowing.

بانی *bā'i* (H) n.f. Mistress; lady; dame; wife; woman; mother, nurse; dancing girl.

باہمی *bā'is* (H) adj. Twenty-two.

بایان *bāyan* (H) adj. Left. n.m. (Music) the bass; left hand.

باید و شاید *bāyad-ā shāyad* (P) adj. Fit; proper; as it should be.

بابر *babar* (A) n.m. A lion.

بیول *babul*, n.f. The acacia tree.

بیول کے پتے ہونا *babul ke per honā*, v. To do something harmful or conducive to a bad end.

بگولا *bagulā* (H) n.m. See بگولا *bagulā*.

بیبلی *bibbi*, n.f. A kiss.

بیتا *biptā* (H) n.f. Adversity; misfortune; calamity; distress.

بپتسمہ *baptismah* (G) n.m. Baptism.

بیہرنا *bipharnā* (H) v. To become irritated or enraged; to be out of control; to be perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross or obstinate.

بت *but* (P) n.m. An idol; an image; a statue; a beloved. adj. Speechless; dumb; stupefied.

بت بننا *but ban-nā*, v. To turn into a statue, to become rigid and speechless as a statue.

بت پرست *but parast*, n.m. & adj. An idolator; an iconolater.

بت پرستی *but parasti*, n.f. Idol worship; idolatry.

بت تراش *būt tarāsh* n.m. A sculptor; a carver of idols

بت تراشی *but tarāshī*, n.f. Sculpture; statuary; the art of a sculptor.

بت خانہ *but khānah*, n.m. An idol temple.

بت شکن *but shikan*, adj. & n.m. An iconoclast; an idol breaker

بت کدہ *but kadah*, n.m. An idol temple.

بتا *buttā* (H) n.m. Pretext; evasion; fraud; trick, overreaching; deception;

بتا دینا *buttā denā*, v. To overreach; to defraud; to deceive.

بتاسا *batāsā*, *batāshā*, n.m. A bubble; a kind of small sugar-cake; a puffed sugar drop; a kind of firework.

بتانا *batānā* (H) v. To tell; to point out; to show; to describe; to indicate; to explain; to teach; to acquaint.

بتلانا *batlānā*, v. To explain; to tell; to talk; to converse; to point out; to instruct; to impart.

بتکڑ *batangar*, *batkkar* (H) n.m. Multiplication of words; an exaggerated or magnified version of a thing

بتول *batul* (A) n.f. A virgin, a pure and chaste woman devoted to God (usually applied to the Virgin Mary and to Hazrat Fatimah).

بٹی battī, *n.f.* A candle; a stick (of wax); a wick.

بٹی جلاتا battī jalānā, *v.* To light a candle or a lamp; to switch on a light.

بٹی چڑھاتا battī chaṛhānā, *v.* To put a candle in the candle stick; to raise the wick (of a lamp).

بٹی دکھاتا battī dikhānā, *v.* To show a light.

بٹی دینا battī denā, *v.* To kindle fire; to ignite; to fill a wound with guaze.

بٹی کی طاقت battī ki ṭāqat, *n.f.* Candle power.

بٹی گل کرنا battī gul karnā, *v.* To put out a lamp; to switch off light.

بتیس battīs (H) *adj.* Thirty-two.

بتیس دانتوں میں زبان battīs dānton meṭh zabān, *prov.* Encircled by enemies (like the tongue in thirty-two teeth).

بتیس دھار battīs dhār, *n.m.* Mother's milk which is supposed to flow in 32 streams.

بتیسہ battisā (H) *n.m.* A tonic composed of thirty-two ingredients given to women after child birth or to mares after foaling.

بتیسی battisi (H) *n.f.* A set of teeth; any collection consisting of thirty-two parts.

بتیسی دکھاتا battisi dikhānā, *v.* To show the teeth (to); to laugh (aimlessly); to mock; to grin.

بتیسی بجنا battisi bajnā, *v.* Chattering of teeth; to shiver (with cold).

بٹ bat (H) *n.f.* A portion; a fold; a twist; a wrinkle or fold on the body (on account of obesity); a measure of weight; a by-path; a way; an Indian fig tree; a cast of Kashmiris.

بٹا battā (H) *n.m.* A measure of weight, exchange or discount; deficiency; loss; blemish; injury; a ball (of wood or stone); a casket.

بٹا لگانا battā lagānā, *v.* To reduce the value or price; to defame; to stigmatise.

بٹا لگانا batṭā lagnā, *v.* To lose reputation; to be defamed; to incur infamy; to suffer a loss.

بٹا کھانا batṭā khātā, *n.m.* Irrecoverable balances; bad debts account.

بٹے باز batṭe bāz, *n.m.* A juggler; a swindlar; a cheat; a knave; artful; crafty.

بٹے پر batṭe par, *adv.* At a discount; at a reduction.

بٹانا batānā (H) *v.* To cause to divide; to help; to divert attention.

بٹائی batā'i (H) *n.f.* Wages paid for twisting ropes; division of the crop between the cultivator and the landlord.

بٹنا batnā (H) *v.* To twist; to form by twisting; to be diverted (attention); to divide; to share; to gain; to make profit. *n.m.* An instrument with which ropes are twisted; a cosmetic; a preparation for cleaning the pores of the body and beautifying the skin (same as ابٹن ubṭan or ابٹنا ubṭanā).

بٹنگ batang (H) *n.m.* A pear-like fruit.

بٹوا batwā (H) *n.m.* A purse; a money-bag; a brass utensil for dressing food.

بٹوارا batwārā (H) *n.m.* Partition; division of an estate; a share.

بٹوانا batwānā (H) *v.* To cause to twist; to cause to be separated or partitioned; to cause to be apportioned.

بٹورنا batōrnā (H) *v.* To gather up; to collect; to accumulate; to amass; to take by deceit.

بٹھا دینا bithā denā, bithānā (H) *v.* To cause one to sit down; to seat, to set or fix; to plant; to instal on a throne; to lay; to impress (on the mind).

بٹھا رکھنا bithā rakhnā, *v.* To keep seated; to keep one waiting; not to give in marriage (intentionally) a daughter who is major; to refuse to let a married daughter go to her husband.

بٹیہ bīṭiyā (H) *n.f.* Daughter; my little daughter.

بٹیر *baṭēr* (H) *n.f.* The quail.

بجاء *bajā* (P) *adj.* In place; fit; right; proper; opportune; suitable. *adv.* Properly; fitly; precisely.

بجاء *bajā lānā*, *v.* To perform; to execute; to comply with; to obey; to accomplish; to effect.

بجانا *bajānā* (H) *v.* To play upon a musical instrument; to beat (a drum).

بجائے *bajāe* (P) *adv.* Instead of; in place of.

بجرا *bajrā* (H) *n.m.* A boat commonly used for travelling; a large pleasure boat.

بجری *bajrī* (H) *n.f.* Gravel; small hailstone.

بجز *bajuz* (P) *prep.* Besides; except; with the exception of; without.

بجلی *bjli* (H) *n.f.* Thunderbolt; lightning; a sort of ear-ring; the kernel of a mango seed. *adj.* Active; smart.

بجلی چمکنا *bjli chamaknā*, *v.* Flashing of the lightning.

بجلی کی تلوار *bjli kī talwār*, *n.m.* A sharp-edged sword.

بجلی کی کڑک *bjli kī kaṛak*, *n.f.* Thunder-clap.

بجلی گرنے *bjli girnā*, *v.* To be struck by lightning; to be blasted.

بجنا *bajnā* (H) *v.* To sound; to strike (as a clock); to be played upon (as a musical instrument); to be rung (as a bell); to chatter (as teeth).

بجو *bijjū* (H) *n.m.* Badger. (Fig.) A cunning, sharp and evil-minded person.

بجوانا *bajwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to sound; to cause an instrument of music to be played on.

بجھانا *bujhānā* (H) *v.* To extinguish; to satiate; to slake (lime); to temper the steel; to disinfect water (by dipping heated iron into it); to smother anger; to repress; to damp or depress (the spirits); to quench; to make one understand (a riddle); to cause one to comprehend; to instruct; to teach; to explain; to cause to believe; to signify.

بجھنا *bujhnā* (H) *v.* To be extinguished; to be slaked; to be damped (the spirits); to be quenched (thirst).

بجھارت *bujhārat* (H) *n.f.* A riddle; a problem; a puzzle; adjustment of accounts.

بجھی *buchchā*, *buchchī* (H) *adj.* Having ears cut or lapped.

بچار *bichār* (H) *n.m.* Consideration; reflection; judgment; opinion; apprehension; thought; will; discernment.

بچا کھچا *bachā khuchā*, *n.m.* Remainder; residue.

بچانا *bachānā* (H) *v.* To save; to preserve; to protect; to secure; to spare; to defend; to guard; to extricate; to help; to conceal.

بچاؤ *bachā'ō* (H) *n.m.* Defence; protection; security; preservation; salvation; deliverance; rescue; liberation.

بچاؤ نکالنا *bachāo nikālā*, *v.* To contrive escape or deliverance.

بچپن *bachpan* (H) *n.m.* Childhood; babyhood; infancy.

بچت *bachat* (H) *n.f.* Savings; surplus; gain; profit.

بچکانا *bachkānā*, *adj.* Pertaining to children; childish.

بچکان *bachagān* (P) *n.m.* (plu. of *bachchah*) Children; little ones.

بچلنا *bichalnā* (H) *v.* To slip; to go astray; to lose one's way; to be refractory; to be stubborn; to retreat or back out of a promise.

بچن *bachan* (S) *n.m.* Speech; talk; discourse; word of honour; pledge; promise; agreement.

بچنا *bachnā* (H) *v.* To save oneself; to escape from; to be spared; to avoid, to remain over or unspent; to recover; to survive.

بچو *bacho* (H) *intj.* Be out of the way! keep out of the way! take care! look out!

بچو *bachchū*, *int.* My dear! my boy! my son! a word of contempt used for the enemy.

بھولیا bichollyā (H) *n.m.* One who interferes; intermeddler; a mediator; interposer; arbitrator; agent.

بچہ bachchah (P) *n.m.* A child; an infant; a babe; a lad; the young one of any creature; a young plant; a sapling; an inexperienced person; an innocent person.

بچہ بازى bachchah bāzi, *n.f.* Sodomy.

بچہ دان bachchah dān, *n.m.* The womb; uterus.

بچہ کشى bachchah kashī, *n.f.* Child-bearing; breeding.

بچہ کشى bachchah kushī, *n.f.* Infanticide.

بچہ کا کھل bachchañ kā khel, *n.m.* Mere child's play; mere trifle; easy matter.

بچھا جانا bichhā jānā, *v.* To bow; to be extremely polite; to entertain; to be humble and meek; to make humble entreaty to.

بچھانا bichhānā (H) *v.* To spread; to extend; to knock down; to fell; to lay low.

بچھڑا bachhṛā (H) *n.m.* A calf.

بچھڑنا bichhṛnā (H) *v.* To be separated or parted from.

بچھنا bichhnā (H) *v.* To be spread; to lie flat; to humble oneself; to show great regard (for).

بچھو bichchhū (H) *n.m.* A scorpion.

بچھوا bichchwā (H) *n.m.* A kind of dagger; an ornament worn on the toes; an iron claw or hook; a kind of pickle.

بچھوانا bichhwānā (H) *v.* To cause to spread.

بچھونا bichhaunā (H) *n.m.* Bedding; bed-clothes; bed; carpet; carpeting.

بچھیوا bachhiyā (H) *n.f.* A female calf.

بچھیرا bachherā (H) *n.m.* A colt.

بچھیری bachheri (H) *n.f.* A foal; a filly.

بچی bachchī, *n.f.* A little girl; a female child; a tuft of hair between the lower lip and the chin.

بحال baḥāl (A) *adj.* In the usual state or condition; unaltered; *status quo*; flourishing; reinstated in office or work, restored to (health); refreshed; happy.

بحال رکھنا baḥāl rakhnā, *v.* To keep in the same condition; to uphold a decision; to reinstate; to establish.

بحال کار baḥāl kār, *n.m.* Restorer.

بحال کرنا baḥāl karnā, *v.* To reinstate; to re-establish; to replace; to restore; to refresh; to confirm.

بحال ہونا baḥāl honā, *v.* To be reinstated; to return to a former state or condition; to begin to flourish again.

بحالی baḥālī, *n.f.* Restoration; reinstatement; return to (its) former state or condition; maintenance; recovery; rehabilitation; prosperity.

بحالی اراضی baḥālī-ē arāzī, *n.f.* Land reclamation.

بحث baḥṣ (A) *n.f.* (Lit. Digging); disputation; discussion; debate; dispute; altercation; controversy; argument; question.

بحثا بحثی baḥṣā baḥsi, *n.f.* Controversy; discussion; argumentation.

بحث کرنا یا بحثنا baḥṣ karnā yā baḥṣnā, *v.* To argue; to discuss; to raise a question; to dispute; to debate.

بحر baḥr (A) *n.m.* A sea; an ocean; *n.f.* Metre; verse; rhythm.

بحر کھلنا baḥr khulnā, *v.* To deliver a speech fluently; to improve memory and intellect.

بحران buḥrān (A) *n.m.* Crisis of a disease; the turning point; a critical moment.

بحور buḥūr (A) *n.m.* (plu. of بحر baḥr) Oceans; seas. *n.f.* Metres; verses.

بحری bahri (A) *adj.* Of or belonging to the sea; maritime; naval; marine; nautical.

بحریہ bahriyyah (A) *n.m.* Navy; Naval Department.

بحیرہ buḥairah (A) *n.m.* (diminutive of بحر baḥr) A small sea; a lake.

بخار bukhār (A) *n.m.* Heat; steam; vapour; fever; rage; grief; anguish.

بخار آنَا bukhār ānā, *v.* To get fever; to suffer from fever.

بخار دل میں رکھنا *bukhār dil meñ rakhnā*, v. To harbour animosity (against); to bear a grudge, against.

بخار نکالنا *bukhār nikālñā*, v. To appease one's anger; to vent one's rage; to let off steam.

بخارات *bukhārāt* (A) n.m. (plu. of بخار *bukhār*). Fumes; vapours; steam; mist.

بخاری *bukhārī*, n.f. A projection in a wall for storing grain; stove; fire-place; a collection of, the Traditions of the Prophet (صحیح بخاری *Sahih Bukhari*) called after the name of its editor Imam Bukhārī. adj. Belonging to Bukhārī.

بخت *bakht* (P) n.m. Good fortune; luck; prosperity; lot; portion.

بخت اُڑ گئے بلندی رہ گئی *bakht uṛ gae bulandi reh gai*, prov. A man in poverty cherishes his one time big name; a pauper still dreaming of his past fortune.

بخت آزمائی *bakht āzmā'i*, n.f. Trying one's luck; hazard; venture; effort.

بخت آور *bakht āwar*, adj. Fortunate; lucky.

بخت جلنا *bakht jalnā*, v. To be in bad luck; to be unfortunate.

بخت سیاه یا نیرہ *bakht-ē siyāh yā tirah*, n.m. Misfortune.

بخت خفتہ *bakht-ē khuftah*, n.m. Bad luck; misfortune; adversity.

بختیار *bakhtiyār*, adj. Fortunate; lucky.

بختی *bukhti* (P) n.f. A quick paced camel (used for riding and not for loading); a dromedary.

بخرا *bakhrā* (P) n.m. Share; portion; lot; allotment.

بخش *bakhsh* (P) (used in comp.) Giving; imparting; bestowing; forgiving. n.m. Share; allotment; lot.

بخش دینا *bakhsh denā*, v. To bestow; to grant; to forgive.

بخش *bakhshish* (P) n.f. Gift; donation; grant; reward; forgiveness; pardon; generosity; beneficence; boon.

بخشنا *bakhshnā*, v. To give; to grant; to bestow; to forgive; to pardon; to excuse; to absolve.

بخشنده *bakhshindah* (P) adj. Giver; bestower; donor; pardoner.

بخشوانا *bakhshwānā*, v. To cause to give; to obtain pardon for another; to have one's sins or offence pardoned.

بخشی *bakhshī* (P) n.m. A general; a commander-in-chief; a paymaster; a disbursing officer.

بخشی المالک *bakhshi-ul-mamālik*, n.m. Paymaster and commander-in-chief.

بخشی خانہ *bakhshī khānah*, n.m. The pay-office (of the army).

بخشی گری *bakhshī garī*, n.f. Office of a paymaster (in the army).

بخل *bukhl* (A) n.m. Avarice; stinginess; parsimony; niggardliness.

بخیل *bakhil* (A) adj. A miser; niggard; stingy; avaricious.

بخیلی *bakhili*, n.f. Stinginess; parsimony; avarice; niggardliness.

بخیہ *bakhyah* (P) n.m. A kind of strong and fine stitching.

بخیہ لگانا *bakhyah lagānā*, v. To stitch.

بخیہ اُدھرنّا *bakhiye udherñā*, v. To unsew; to expose (a person); to disclose the secrets of a person.

بد *bad* (P) adj. Bad; wicked; evil; naughty; mischievous.

بد اچھا *bad achchhā bad nām burā*, prov. The bad is better than the ill-known.

بد اختر *bad akhtar*, adj. Unfortunate; ill-starred; unlucky.

بد اخلاق *bad akhlāq*, adj. Of bad manners; impolished, ill-mannered; rude; coarse; immoral.

بد اسلوب *bad uslūb*, adj. Ill-shaped; ill-made; inelegant; ill-behaved; of bad conduct.

بد اصل *bad aṣl*, adj. Low-born; base-born; vulgar.

bad atwār, *adj.* Of evil ways; ill-mannered; vulgar.

bad i'tiqād, *adj.* Faithless; lacking in faith or belief.

bad af'āl, *adj.* Of wicked deeds; of bad habits.

bad āmoz, *adj.* An evil teacher; one who instructs others in evil.

bad intizāmī, *n.f.* Mismanagement; misrule; maladministration.

bad anjām, *adj.* Having a bad end.

bad andesh, *adj.* Evil-minded; malicious; malevolent; inimical.

bad andeshi, *n.f.* Malice; malignity; ill-will; malevolence.

bad bātin, *adj.* Ill-natured; evil-minded; false-hearted; malicious.

bad bātinī, *n.f.* Malice; ill-nature; evil mindedness.

bad bakht, *adj.* Unlucky; unfortunate; wretched.

bad bakhtī, *n.f.* Misfortune; adversity; wretchedness.

bad bū, *n.f.* Bad smell; stink.

bad bin, *adj.* One who sees (only) evil.

bad parhez, *adj.* Intemperate; not controlling one's inclinations and passions; self-indulgent.

bad parhezī, *n.f.* Self-indulgence; intemperance; extravagance; carelessness.

bad tar, *adj.* Worse; inferior.

bad chashm, *adj.* Malignant; envious; coveting other people's good fortune; evil-eyed; jealous.

bad chalan, *adj.* Of bad conduct; ill-mannered; immoral.

bad hāl, *adj.* In bad circumstance; in evil plight.

bad hawās, *adj.* Senseless; stupefied; confounded; bewildered; stunned; in consternation.

bad khl̄sāl, *bad khl̄sāt*, *adj.* Of bad conduct or disposition; ill-disposed; ill-natured.

bad khaṭ, *adj.* A bad or illegible writer; scrawler.

bad khaṭī, *n.f.* Illegible writing; scrawl.

bad khulq, *adj.* Having a bad disposition; ill-tempered; ill-behaved.

bad khū, *adj.* Of bad habits; of evil disposition; evil-minded.

bad khwāb, *n.m./f.* A bad dream. *adj.* Having a disturbing dream or a night-mare.

bad khwābī, *n.f.* A nightmare; wet dream; sleeplessness.

bad khwāh, *adj.* Malevolent; malicious; malignant.

bad khwāhī, *n.f.* Ill-wishing; malevolence; enmity; hatred.

bad du'ā, *n.f.* Curse; imprecation; malediction.

bad dil, *adj.* Suspicious; disheartened; hopeless; dejected.

bad dimāgh, *adj.* Peevish; fretful; proud; dissatisfied (with everything).

bad dimāghī, *n.f.* Peevishness; ill-will; showing displeasure; pride.

bad diyānat, *adj.* Dishonest; faithless; unreliable; cheat.

bad zāt, *adj.* Low-born; of bad disposition; base; ill-bred; unprincipled; wicked; vicious; evil-minded.

had zā'iqah, *adj.* Tasteless; unsavoury.

bad zihn, *adj.* Slow of apprehension; stupid; obtuse; blunt.

bad rāh, *adj.* Wicked; sinful; on the wrong path; astray.

bad rakāb, *adj.* Difficult to ride (horse); ill-paced.

bad rang, *adj.* Of bad colour; of another colour; discoloured; dull; faded.

بد رو *bad rū*, *adj.* Ugly; repulsive to sight.
بد زبان *bad zabān*, *adj.* Indecent (speaker); abusive; reviler; impertinent.

بد زبانی *bad zabānī*, *n.f.* Abuse; use of indecent and foul language; impertinence.

بد زیب *bad zeb*, *adj.* Ugly; graceless; ungraceful.

بد ساعت *bad sā'at*, *n.f.* An unlucky or unhappy moment; an unfortunate occasion.

بد سرشت *bad sarisht*, *adj.* Ill-disposed; ill-natured.

بد سگال *bad sigāl*, *adj.* Evil-minded; malevolent; malignant.

بد سلوکی *bad sulūki*, *n.f.* Misbehaviour; maltreatment.

بد سیرت *bad sirat*, *adj.* Ill-natured; ill-tempered; ill-disposed.

بد شکل *bad shakl*, *adj.* Ill-shaped; repulsive to sight; ugly; unbeautiful.

بد شگونی *bad shugnī*, *bad shugūnī*, *n.f.* Bad omen; inauspiciousness.

بد صورت *bad šūrat*, *adj.* Ill-shaped; ugly; ill-looking; unbeautiful.

بد طینت *bad ṭinat*, *adj.* Malevolent; evil-minded.

بد ظن *bad ṣan*, *adj.* Suspicious; mistrustful.

بد عهد *bad 'ahd*, *adj.* Faithless; treacherous; one who goes back upon his word or promise.

بد عہدی *bad 'ahdī*, *n.f.* Faithlessness; breach of promise; treachery; neglect of agreement or promise.

بد فعلی *bad fi'li*, *n.f.* Adultery; sodomy; misdeed; wickedness.

بد کردار *bad kār yā bad kirdār*, *adj.* Evil-doer; malefactor; sinful; wicked; bad character.

بد گمان *bad gumān*, *adj.* Suspicious; mistrustful.

بد گمانی *bad gumānī*, *n.f.* Suspicion; mistrust.

بد گو *bad go*, *adj.* Evil-speaking; calumniator; slanderer.

بد گوئی *bad go'ī*, *n.f.* Slander; evil-speaking.

بد گوهر *bad gouhar*, *adj.* Of bad origin; of evil nature; unprincipled.

بد لحاظ *bad liḥāṣ*, *adj.* Disrespectful; impudent; indecent; immodest; shameless; unmannerly.

بد لگم *bad lagām*, *adj.* Not obedient to the reins; hard mouthed (horse); uncontrollable; wilful; rude.

بد مزاج *bad mizāj*, *adj.* Ill-tempered; ill-natured; peevish.

بد مزاجی *bad mizāji*, *n.f.* Ill-temper; peevishness.

بد مزگی *bad mazagī*, *n.f.* Tastelessness; coolness between friends; unpleasantness; disagreement.

بد مزہ *bad mazah*, *adj.* Having a bad taste; unsavoury; ill-flavoured; insipid; tasteless; unpleasant.

بد مست *bad mast*, *adj.* Dead-drunk; inebriated; intoxicated; lustful; wicked.

بد معاش *bad m'āsh*, *adj.* Of a bad way of life; immoral; of an evil profession; roguish. *n.m.* A bad character; rascal; a blackguard; vagabond.

بد معاملہ *bad mu'āmalah*, *adj.* Unfair dealing; dishonest; fraudulent.

بد معاملگی *bad mu'āmalagī*, *n.f.* Unfair dealing; trickery; fraud.

بد نام *bad nām*, *adj.* Disreputable; infamous; ignominious; notorious.

بدنام کرنا *bad nām karnā*, *v.* To injure one's reputation; to defame; to vilify; to asperse.

بدنامی *bad nāmī*, *n.f.* Bad name; infamy; ignominy; dishonour.

بد نسل *bad nasl*, *adj.* Of a bad race or breed.

بد نصیب *bad naṣīb*, *adj.* Unfortunate; unlucky.

- بدنہ *bad numā*, *adj.* Ill-looking; ungraceful; inelegant; ugly; clumsy.
- بدنہ *bad numā'i*, *n.f.* Ungracefulness; inelegance; clumsiness; ugliness.
- بدنہ *bad niḥād*, *adj.* Ill-disposed; ill-natured; ill-intentioned.
- بدنہ *bad niḥādī*, *n.f.* Ill-nature; badness of disposition.
- بدنہ *bad niyyat*, *adj.* Ill-intentioned; ill-disposed; avaricious; inclined towards adultery or fornication.
- بدنہ *bad niyyatī*, *n.f.* Ill-will; malice; badness of intention or faith.
- بدنہ *bad waḥa'*, *adj.* Ill-shaped; ugly; ill-mannered.
- بدنہ *bad waḥa'i*, *n.f.* Ugliness; evil disposition.
- بدنہ *bad haḥmī*, *n.f.* Indigestion.
- بدنہ *bad hai'at*, *adj.* Ill-made; inelegant; unbeautiful.
- بدنہ *bad yumn*, *adj.* Ill-omened; unpropitious; inauspicious.
- بدنہ *bad yumnī*, *n.f.* Bad omen; bad luck.
- بدنہ *badā* (S) *n.m.* Fate; fortune; destiny.
- بدنہ *badā'e'* (A) *adj.* (plu of بدیہ *badi'*) Curiosities; rare things; wonders; rarities.
- بدنہ *badāyūn ke lallā*, *n.m.* A fool; a simpleton; stupid fellow.
- بدنہ *badr* (A) *n.m.* The full moon.
- بدنہ *badar* (P) *adv.* Out of doors; without; out; outside.
- بدنہ *badar karnā*, *v.* To turn out; to expel; to eject; to banish.
- بدنہ *badar-rau* (P) *n.f.* A drain; a sewer; outlet for water.
- بدنہ *badraqāḥ* (P) *n.m.* A guide; an escort; a fellow-traveller; a convoy; a guard on the road; means; support.
- بدنہ *bid'at* (A) *n.f.* Innovation in religion; heresy; violence; oppression; wrong; schism.
- بدنہ *bid'atī* (H) *n.m.* Innovator in religion; heretic; tyrant; oppressor.

- بدل *badal* (A) *n.m.* Exchange; change; substitution.
- بدل جانا *badal jānā*, *v.* To change; to back out.
- بدل لینا *badal lenā*, *v.* To exchange; to take.
- بدلا *badlā*, *n.m.* Exchange; lieu; compensation; retaliation; revenge.
- بدلا دینا *badlā denā*, *v.* To compensate; to indemnify; to requite.
- بدلا لینا *badlā lenā*, *v.* To take revenge; to retaliate; to wreak vengeance on.
- بدلانا *badlānā*, *v.* To exchange; to alter; to cause to change.
- بدلانی *badlā'i*, *n.f.* Price of exchange; barter; something given in exchange.
- بدلنا *badalnā*, *v.* To change; to exchange; to alter; to vary; to assume another form; to shift.
- بدلی *badlī*, *n.f.* Transfer; substitution; change of guards.
- بدلی *badlī* (H) *n.f.* A small cloud; cloudiness.
- بدن *badan* (A) *n.m.* Body.
- بدن ٹوٹنا *badan tūṭnā*, *v.* To suffer racking pains in the body.
- بدن پھیکا ہونا *badan phikā honā*, *v.* To feel feverish; to have temperature.
- بدن کے رونگٹے کھڑے ہونا *badan ke raungṭe khare honā*, *v.* To have the hair of the body stand on end (on account of extreme fear or cold); to feel intense cold; to be terror-stricken.
- بدنی *badani* (A) *adj.* Of or relating to the body; corporal.
- بدنی سزا *badani saza*, *n.f.* Corporal punishment; physical torture.
- بدو *baddū* (A) *n.m.* Nomadic tribes of Arabia; forest.
- بدوی *badawī* (A) *adj.&n.m.* Of the desert; an Arab of the desert; Bedouin.
- بدھ *budh* (H) *n.m.* Sense; knowledge; wisdom; understanding; intellect; discretion; wise or learned man; a sage; Budha, the

enlightened one, who is regarded as a incarnation of God, and is the founder of Buddhism; the planet Mercury; Wednesday.

buddhū, *n.m.* A fool; a devoid of sense.

badi (P) *n.f.* Badness; wickedness; evil; vice; mischief; enmity; backbiting.

badi par utarnā, *v.* To be bent upon doing mischief; to be enmical; to be perverse.

badi karnā, *v.* To do mischief; to harm a person; to backbite.

bades (H) *n.m.* A foreign country; an other land; abroad.

badesi (H) *adj.* Of another country; from a foreign land; a foreigner; foreign.

badi' (A) *adj.* Novel; strange; extraordinary; wonderful; rare.

badi'-uj-jamāl, *adj.* Of rare or wonderful beauty; paragon of beauty.

badih (A) *adj.* Evident; appropriate; opportune; apposite; apropos.

badihi (A) *adj.* Self-evident; axiomatic.

badihiyyāt (A) *n.f.* Self-evident truths; axiom.

buḍḥā, *adj. & n.m.* An old man; aged.

buḍḥā phūns, *adj.* A very old man; a decrepit person.

buḍḥi (H) *adj. & n.f.* An old woman.

bazl (A) *n.m.* Giving liberally; munificence; gift.

bazlah (A) *n.m.* Witticism; joke; jest; raillery; fun; pleasantry.

bazlah sanj, *adj.* A witty person; one who indulges in jokes and jests.

barr (A) *n.m.* A dry land; a desert; jungle; land.

barr-ē a'zam, *n.m.* Continent.

bar (H) *n.m.* Bridegroom; wish; desire; prayer.

bar (P) *prep.* On; up; upon; above; at; (used as prefix as *bar-falak*). *adj.* Bearer; carrier, e.g., *nāmah-bar*. *n.f.* Bosom; breast; the heart; fruit.

bar ānā, *v.* To come forth; to bear fruit; to succeed; to be accomplished.

bar pā, *adv.* On foot; standing; established.

bar pā karnā, *v.* To set on foot; to cause to establish; to excite.

bar pā honā, *v.* To happen; to take place; to befall; to be established.

bartar, *adj.* Higher; superior; excellent; eminent.

bartari, *n.f.* Excellence; superiority.

bar haq, *adj.* Right; rightful; by right; justifiable; inevitable.

bar khilāf, *bar 'aks*, *adv.* On the contrary; in opposition (to); at variance.

bar khurdār, *adj.* Obedient; happy; prosperous; enjoying long life and prosperity; (Lit.) enjoying the fruits of life. *n.m.* A male child; my son.

bar zabān tasbiḥ-o dar dīl gāo' *khār*, *prov.* Being a hypocrite; double-dealing; to be a wolf in sheep's kin.

bar ṭaraf, *adj.* Dismissed; discharged; separated; aside; apart.

bar ṭaraf karnā, *v.* To dismiss; to discharge; to push or set aside; to get rid of.

bar ṭaraf honā, *v.* To be dismissed; to be discharged; to be cast aside; to be turned out.

bar ṭarafi, *n.f.* Dismissal, discharge.

bar qarār, *adj.* Firm; established; fixed; extant; continuing as before.

bar lānā, *v.* To fulfil; to grant.

bar maḥal, *bar mauqa'*, *bar waqt*, *adj.* Opportune; seasonable; in the nick of time; apposite; apropos.

bar malā, *adv.* Openly; publicly; in the presence of everybody.

بر *birr* (A) *n.f.* A boon; a blessing; a gift.

برا *burā* (H) *n.m.* An enemy; opponent.

بری *burā, burī* (H) *adj.* Bad; wicked; mischievous; ungraceful; ill-mannered; ugly; worthless; faulty; defective.

برا بنتا *burā bannā, v.* To be regarded as an enemy; to be accused of; to be condemned.

برا بھلا *burā bhalā, adj.* Good or bad; tolerable; passable; unbecoming. *n.m.* Reproach; abuses.

برا بھلا کہنا *burā bhalā kahna, v.* To reproach; to revile; to abuse; to admonish.

برا حال کرنا *burā hāl karna, v.* To ill-treat; to chaff; to annoy; to ruin; to reduce to a bad condition.

برا کام *burā kām, n.m.* An evil deed; unbecoming or indecent action.

برا لکھا *burā likhkhā, n.m.* Ill-fate; bad luck.

برا لگنا *burā lagnā, v.* To be disagreeable; to be unpleasant.

برا ماننا *burā mānnā, v.* To take ill; to take as an affront; to be displeased.

برا وقت *burā waqt, n.m.* Evil days; hard time.

برے حالوں جینا *bure ḥālōn jīnā, v.* To lead a miserable life.

برے کی جان کو رونا *bure kī jān ko ronā, v.* To complain of tyranny.

برے وقت کا اللہ بلی *bure waqt kā Allāh belī, prov.* Man's extremity is God's opportunity.

برابر *barābar* (P) *adj.* Equal; abreast; even; level; plain; smooth; uniform; like; alike; on a par; side; near; opposite; over against; regular; continuous; exact; adequate; straight; accurate.

برابر برابر *barābar barādar, adv.* Side by side; shoulder to shoulder; continuously; regularly; half-by-half.

برابر کا *barābar kā, adj.* Of equal standing or strength; of the same age, size or kind.

برابر کا بیٹا *barābar kā beṭā, n.m.* Grown up son.

برابر کرنا *barābar karnā, v.* To equalise; to smooth; to level; to adjust; to assimilate; to match; to do continuously; to do unhesitatingly; to divide in halves; to destroy; to ruin; to waste.

برابر کی ٹکڑ کا *barābar kī ṭakkar kā, adj.* Of equal rank or standing or position; at par; equal.

برابر ہو جانا *barābar ho jānā, v.* To be level with; to be equal to; to balance; to be at par; to be up to the brim; to be spent up.

برابر ہونا *barābar honā, v.* To be equal; to be at par; to come abreast of; to come up to; to overtake; to end; to fit; to agree; to suit; to be spent up.

برابری *barābarī, n.f.* Equality; par; parity; competition; emulation; rivalry.

برابری کرنا *barābarī karnā, v.* To try to equal; to imitate; to insult; to vie with; to emulate; to rival.

برات *barāt* (H) *n.f.* A marriage procession; a multitude.

برات چڑھنا *barāt chāḥnā, v.* The setting out of the bridegroom in procession to the bride's house; starting of a marriage procession.

براق *barāṭī, n.m.* A member of the marriage procession; one who attends a marriage.

براجمان *birājman* (H) *adj.* Brilliant; splendid. *n.m.* President.

برا بنا *birājnā* (H) *v.* To grace; to adorn; to preside; to sit.

برادر *barādar* (P) *n.m.* Brother.

برادر اخیانی *barādar-ē akhyāfī, n.m.* Step-brothers (born from the same mother but having different fathers).

برادر توام *barādar-ē tau am, n.m.* Twin brothers.

برادر حقیقی *barādar-ē haqīqī, n.m.* Real brothers.

- برادر رضاعی *barādar-ē razā'i*, *n.m.* Foster brother (one who has suck milk from the breast of one's mothers).
- برادر زاده *barādar zādch*, *n.m.* Brother's son; nephew.
- برادر علای *barādar-ē 'allāti*, *n.m.* A step-brother (having the same father but different mother).
- برادر کشی *barādar kushī*, *n.f.* Fratricide.
- برادر نسبتی *barādar-ē nisbatī*, *n.m.* Brother-in-law (wife's brother or sister's husband).
- برادرانه *barādarānah*, *adj. & adv.* Brotherly; fraternal; like a brother.
- برادری *barādari*, *n.f.* Brotherhood; small community; fraternity; relationship; group.
- براده *burādah* (P) *n.m.* Sawdust; powder; filings.
- براز *barāz* (A) *n.m.* Stool; motion; faeces; excrement; (often used with *بول* *baul* as *baul-ō barāz*).
- برافروخته *barāfrokhṭah* (P) *adj.* Inflamed; enraged.
- براق *burāq* (A) *n.m.* The horse-like animal on which the Holy Prophet ascended to Heaven.
- براق *barrāq* (A) *adj.* Shining; flashing; brilliant; swift; skilled; sagacious.
- برآمد *barāmad* (P) *n.f.* Coming up; coming or going out; egress; out-going; exist; issue; expenditure; export; land thrown up by a river; recovery of stolen property.
- برآمده *barāmdah* (P) *n.m.* A verandah; balcony; gallery; piazza; the recovered property (goods); the property seized (by the police).
- بران *burrān* (P) *adj.* Cutting; sharp.
- برانا *barrānā*, *v.* To brag; to talk in one's sleep; to rave (in delirium).
- برانگیخته *barāngekhṭah* (P) *adj.* Roused; enraged; excited; stirred up.
- برانگیخته کرنا *barāngekhṭah karnā*, *v.* To excite; to stir up; to rouse; to anger.

- براهمه *barāhimah* (P) *n.m.* (plu. of *brāhman*) Hindu priests.
- براهین *burāhin* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of *burhān*) Arguments; proofs; demonstrations.
- برأت *barā't* (A) *n.f.* A warrant conferring immunity or exemption; warrant; acquittal.
- برائی *burā'i* (H) *n.f.* Badness; mischief; evil; wickedness; lie; backbiting; harm.
- برائی ابد تک رهنی *burā'i abad tak rehti hae*, *say.* Evil that men do lives after them.
- برائی پرکمر باندھنا *burā'i par kamar bāndhnā*, *v.* To be bent on doing mischief or harm.
- برائے *barā'e* (P) *adv.* On account of; by reason of; for; for the sake of; in order to.
- برائے بابت *barā'e bait*, *adv.* Only for the sake of composing a couplet; for the sake of rhyming; extra; unwanted.
- برائے خدا *barā'e khudā*, *adv.* For God's sake.
- برائے نام *barā'e nām*, *adv.* For name's sake; nominally.
- برایا *barāyā* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of *barīyyat*) Creation; universe; world.
- برباد *barbād* (P) *adj.* Thrown to the wind; cast away; squandered; wasted; destroyed; laid waste; ruined; desolated.
- برباد کرنا *barbād karnā*, *v.* To throw to the winds; to lose; to throw away; to squander; to waste; to ruin; to destroy; to ravage.
- برباد هونا *barbad honā*, *v.* To be thrown away; to be squandered; to be lost; to be wasted; to be ruined.
- بربادی *barbādī* (P) *n.f.* Destruction; ruin; loss; waste; ravage.
- بربر *burburā*, *adj.* See *bhurbhurā*.
- بربری *barbarī* (P) *n.f.* A kind of goat from Barbary; anything from Barbary.
- بربط *barbaṭ* (P) *n.m.* A kind of harp.

بیرتا *birtā* (H) *n.m.* Ability; capacity; power; strength; courage; support; help.

بیرتے پر آجھلنا *birte par uchhalnā*, *v.* To pride oneself on the support (of).

بیرتانا *bartānā* (H) *v.* To distribute; to deal out; to apportion.

برتاؤ *bartāo* (H) *n.m.* Treatment; usage; practice; conduct; intimacy.

برتاؤ کرنا *bartāo karhā*, *v.* To behave (towards); to treat (with).

برتن *bartan* (H) *n.m.* Utensil; a vessel.

برتنا *bartnā* (H) *v.* To use; to make use of; to spend; to test; to experiment; to pull on (with).

برج *birj* (H) *n.m.* Enclosure; a cowshed; a part of Uttar Pradesh, (India) extending over Mathura and Agra associated with the childhood of Krishna.

برج یا بھاشا *birj bhākā yā bhāshā*, *n.f.* The dialect (Hindi) spoken in or round about Birj (Mathura).

برج *burj* (A) *n.m.* A bastion; a turret; a tower; a sign of the zodiac.

برجس *birjis* (corr. of English). *n.f.* Breeches.

برجستہ *barjastah* (P) *adj.* Befitting; proper; right; apportioned; exact; prompt.

برجی *burji*, *n.f.* A small tower; a turret.

برچھا *barchhā* (H) *n.m.* A spear; a lance; a javelin; a dart.

برچھی *barchhī* (H) *n.f.* A small spear.

برخاست *barkhāst* (P) *n.f.* Rising up (of a court, etc.); recall or removal from the office; discharge; dismissal.

برخاست کرنا *barkhāst karhā*, *v.* To dismiss; to remove from office; to break up (a court).

برخاست ہونا *barkhāst honā*, *v.* To rise or break up (as an assembly); to be dismissed; to be deprived of office.

برخاستگی *barkhāstgi* (P) *n.f.* Dismissal; removal; recall; breaking up or dissolution of an assembly.

برد *burd* (P) *n.f.* Bearing or carrying off; acquisition; gain; profit; bribe; wager; a term used at chess to indicate a checkmate when the adversary has lost all the pieces except the king.

برد *burd* (A) *n.f.* A kind of sheet with stripes (especially manufactured in Yeman).

بردار *bardār* (P) *adj.* Bearer; carrier; (used as suffix as in حلقہ بردار *huqqah bardār*).

برداری *bardārī* (P) *n.f.* The act of bearing or carrying.

برداشت *bardāst* (P) *n.f.* Endurance; patience; tolerance; resignation; buying goods on credit.

برداشت کرنا *bardāst karhā*, *v.* To tolerate; to bear; to endure.

برداشت ہونا *bardāst honā*, *v.* To be tolerable; to be endured.

برداشتہ *bardāstah* (P) *adj.* Raised up; elevated.

برداشتہ خاطر ہونا *bardāstah khātir honā*, *v.* To be disappointed; to be dejected; to be distressed; to be confused.

بردبار *burdbār* (P) *adj.* Tolerant; forbearing; enduring; patient.

بردباری *burdbārī* (P) *n.f.* Bearing of a burden; toleration; patience; forbearance; endurance.

برده *bardah* (P) *n.m.* A slave; a captive.

برده فروش *bardah farosh*, *n.m.* A slave-dealer; a slave merchant.

برده فروشی *bardah faroshi*, *n.f.* Slave trade.

برزخ *barzakh* (A) *n.m.* Interval between Death and Resurrection; the purgatory; partition; obstruction (between two things); interference; isthmus.

برس *baras* (H) *n.m.* A year.

برسات *barsāt* (H) *n.f.* The rainy season; the rains.

برساتی *barsāti* (H) *adj. & n.f.* Pertaining to the rainy season; a water-proof coat; a mackintosh; a room on the top of the house for

- shelter from rain; a disease of horses.
 بارسانا *barsānā* (H) v. To cause to rain; to shower down; to pour down; to scatter; to winnow the grain.
 بارسانا *barsānā* (H) v. To rain; to be angry or in a passion (with).
 بارسی *barsī* (H) n.f. Annual ceremony in remembrance of a deceased relative.
 برش *burrish* (P) n.f. Cutting; sharpness.
 برش *bursh* (E) n.m. Brūsh.
 (برشکال) *barshagāl* (*barshakāl*) (P) n.m. The season; rainy rain.
 برص *barṣ* (A) n.m. Leprosy.
 برف *barf* (P) n.f. Ice; snow. *adj.* Very cold; white.
 برف پڑنا *barf paṛnā*, v. To snow.
 برف ہونا *barf honā*, v. To be benumbed; to become very cold.
 برفانی *barfānī*, *adj.* Icy; snowy; very cold.
 برفی *barfi* (P) n.f. A kind of sweetmeat made of condensed milk and sugar.
 برق *barq* (A) n.f. Lightning; electricity. *adj.* Clever; swift-footed.
 برق آبی *barq ābī*, n.f. Hydro-electricity.
 (برق انداز) *barqāndāz*, n.m. A musketeer; a matchlock man; a sentinel; a messenger.
 برق پیم *barq paimā*, n.m. Electrometer.
 برق زدہ *barq zadah*, *adj.* Struck with lightning.
 برق گیر *barq gīr*, n.m. A conductor.
 برق نما *barq numā*, n.m. Electroscope.
 برقع *burqa* (A) n.m. A veil; a kind of mantle or veil covering the whole body from head to foot.
 برقع پوش *burqa' posh*, *adj.* & n.f. A woman who wears *burqa'*; a veiled-woman.
 برقی *barqī*, *adj.* Electric; electrical.
 برو *barqī rau*, n.f. Electric current; electro-motion.

- برق شعاع *barqī sh'uwā*, n.f. Flash light.
 برق علاج *barqī 'ilāj*, n.m. Electropathy.
 برق قوت سے ہلاک کرنا *barqī quwwat se halāk karnā*, v. To electrocute.
 برقی قوتیں *barqī quwwateñ*, n.f. Electric powers.
 برقی لیمپ *barqī lemp*, n.m. Electric lamp.
 برقی مقناطیس *barqī miqnāṭīs*, n.m. Electro-magnet.
 برقی موٹر *barqī mōtor*, n.m. Electro-motor.
 برقیانا *barqānā*, v. To electrify; to electrize.
 برقیات *barqīyāt*, n.f. Electricity; electrology.
 برقیات دان *barqīyāt dān*, n.m. Electrician.
 برقیہ *barqīyyah* (A) n.m. Electron.
 برکات *barakāt* (A) n.f. (plu. of برکت *barkat*) Blessings; prosperity; auspiciousness; good fortune.
 برکت *barkat* (A) n.f. Abundance; prosperity; auspiciousness; good fortune; blessing.
 برکت دینا *barkat denā*, v. To bless; to bring good fortune.
 برکھا *barkhā* (H) n.f. Rain; rainy season.
 برگ *barg* (P) n.m. A leaf; provision for a journey.
 برگ و بار *barg-ō bār*, n.m. Leaves and fruit.
 برگد *bargad* (H) n.m. Banyan tree.
 برگزیدہ *bar-guzīdah* (P) *adj.* Chosen; selected; elect.
 برگشتگی *bargashtagi* (P) n.f. Turning away from; turning back; apostacy; rebellion; mutiny.
 برگشتہ *bargashtah* (P) *adj.* Turned back; changed; mutinied; rebellious; rebelled; reverted; apostate.
 برما *barṃā* (H) n.m. A gimlet; a drill; an auger.
 برمانا *barṃānā*, v. To bore hole with a gimlet.
 برنج *brinj* (P) n.m. Rice; brass.
 برو *barwā* (H) n.f. Name of a tune (*rāgni*) in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed.

بروا *birwā* (H) *n.m.* A plant; a young tree; a lad; a promising youngman.

بروج *burūj* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of برج *burj*) Bastions; turrets; towers; signs of the zodiac.

برودت *burūdat* (A) *n.f.* Coldness; coolness; chilliness.

برومند *biromānd* (P) *adj.* Fortunate; lucky.

برون *birūn* (P) *adv.* (abr. of بیرون *berūn*) Without; outside; externally.

برہ *barrah* (P) *n.m.* Lamb; kid; fawn; the sign of Aries.

برہ فلک *barrah-ē falak*, *n.m.*, A sign of the zodiac—Aries.

برهان *burhān* (A) *n.f.* Argument; proof; demonstration; reason.

برہما *brahm, brahmā* (S) *n.m.* The supreme deity of Hindus; God; the Creator.

برہم چاری *brahmchārī*, *n.m.* A student of Vedas (Hindu's religious books); an ascetic; a celibate.

برہم *barham* (P) *adj.* Angry; vexed; confused; jumbled together; entangled; inflamed; disordered.

برہمن *barhaman* (H) *n.m.* A Hindu priest; a high cast of Hindus.

برہمی *barahmī* (P) *n.f.* Anger; vexation; annoyance; displeasure; confusion; anarchy.

برہنگی *barahngī* (P) *n.f.* Nakedness; nudity; bareness.

برہنہ *barahnah* (P) *adj.* Naked; nude; bare.

بری *barī* (H) *n.f.* Wedding gifts (clothes; ornaments etc.) given by the bridegroom to the bride.

بری *barī* (A) *adj.* Acquitted; guiltless; released; exonerated; exempt; innocent.

بری الذمہ *barī-uz-zimmah*, *adj.* Free from blame or obligation; absolved of responsibility; unaccountable.

بری *barrī* (A) *adj.* Belonging to or connected with land (in opposition to water).

بریان *biryān* (P) *adj.* Fried; roasted; broiled; parched; grilled.

بریانی *biryānī* (P) *n.f.* A dish of meat and rice.

بریت *bariyyat*, *n.f.* Exemption; release; exoneration. (A) *n.f.* Creation; world.

بریٹھا *bareṭhā* (H) *n.m.* A washerman; a launder.

بریٹھن *bareṭhan* (H) *n.f.* A washerwoman; a laundress.

برید *barid* (P) *n.m.* A messenger; a courier; a runner; a postman.

برید فلک *barid-ē falak*, *n.m.* The Moon; the planet Saturn.

بری *barīn* (P) *adj.* Lofty; very high; sublime. *adv.* On this; thereupon.

بڑا *baṛ* (H) *n.m.* Banyan tree.

بڑا *baṛ* (H) *n.f.* Loquacity; nonsense; foolish talk.

بڑا بولا *baṛ bolā*, *n.m.* A boaster; a braggart; a noisy talkative person.

بڑا ہانکنا یا مارنا *baṛ hānknā yā mārṇā*, *v.* To boast; to brag.

بڑا *baṛā* (H) *n.m.* Small cakes made of pulse, meal and spices, and fried in ghee or oil.

بڑی *baṛā*, *baṛī*, *adj.* Large; big; huge; elder, eldest; rich; grand; principal; superior; respectable; supreme; old.

بڑا ہول آتا ہے *baṛā bol āge ātā hae*, *prov.* Braggling often brings shame to a person.

بڑا بول بولنا *baṛā bol bolnā*, *v.* To brag; to boast.

بڑا دن *baṛā din*, *n.m.* The 25th of December when the day begins to lengthen; Christmas.

بڑا دیدہ ہونا *baṛā didah honā*, *v.* To be fearless; to be bold; to be enterprising; to be wanton-eyed; to have big eyes.

بڑا صاحب *baṛā sāhib*, *n.m.* A chief civil functionary; a big officer.

بڑا کوئی *baṛā ko'ī*, *adj.* Clever; skilful; sly; wicked.

- گھر *barā ghar, n.m.* A spacious house; a well-to-do family; jail; prison.
- گھراٹا *barā gharānā, n.m.* A wealthy family; a noble or respectable family.
- کرنا *barā nām karnā, v.* To acquire reputation; to win a great name.
- بات *barān kī barī bāt.* Great men have great views.
- پول کا سر نیچا *barē bol kā sar nīchā, prov.* Pride goes before a fall.
- بی. *barī bī, n.f.* An old woman; a form of address indicating respect.
- گھر پڑے اور پتھر ڈھو ڈھو مرے *barē ghar parye aur paththar dho dho marye, prov.* Marry above your rank and you get a master; he that marries wealth sells his liberty.
- میاں *barē miyān, n.m.* An old man; head of the family; master of the house; a form of address indicating respect, equivalent to sir or honoured.
- بڑائی *barā'i (H) n.f.* Largeness; bigness; greatness; excellence; superiority; exaltation; praise; bulk; old age; magnifying; vaunting; boasting.
- مارنا *barā'i karnā yā mārñā, v.* To boast of superiority over others; to extol; to magnify; to vaunt.
- بڑ *barbar, n.f.* Foolish or light-hearted talk; loquacity.
- بڑ *burbur, n.f.* Murmuring; muttering; grumbling.
- بڑاٹا *barbarānā, v.* To talk nonsense; to talk light-heartedly; to chatter; to rave.
- بڑاٹا *burburānā, v.* To murmur; to mutter; to grumble.
- ہا *burhāpā (H) n.m.* Old age; senility.
- ہانا *barhānā (H) v.* To increase; to enlarge; to lengthen; to expand; to extend; to amplify; to promote; to exalt; to elevate; to aggrandize; to eulogize. *id.* To put

out (lamp); to close (a shop); to remove the table-cloth.

ہاؤ *barhā'o (H) n.m.* Swell; excess; increase; expansion; prolongation; advancement; enlargement; over-hanging projection.

ہتی *barhtī (H) adj. & n.f.* More than usual; increase; augmentation; enhancement; excess; promotion; elevation; aggrandisement; progress; prosperity.

کر بولنا *barh kar bolnā, v.* To be rude; to exceed limits in behaviour or talk; to raise the bid.

ہنا *barhnā (H) v.* To increase; to grow; to expand; to stretch; to swell; to be elevated or raised high; to go forward; to become rich; to advance; to attain higher social position; to prosper; to exceed; to surpass; to shut up (a shop); to put out (a lamp).

ہوتری *barhotarī (H) n.f.* Increase; addition; profit; interest; gain; advantage; increment; surplus; prosperity.

ہٹی *barha'i (H) n.m.* A carpenter.

ہیا *barhiyā (H) adj.* Superior; of good quality; high priced; expensive.

ہیا *burhiyā (H) n.f.* An old woman; mother.

ہڑی *barī (H) n.f.* A small lump of powdered pulse dried in the sun before being cooked.

ہڑ *buz (P) n.m.f.* A goat (male or female).

ہزافشی *buz-ē akhfash, n.m.* A brainless fellow; a dolt; a blockhead.

ہڑ کوہی *buz-ē kohi, n.m.* Mountain goat.

ہڑ دل *buz dil, adj.* Coward; faint-hearted (person).

ہڑ دل *buz dillī, n.f.* Timidity; cowardice; faint-heartedness.

ہاز *bazāz (A) n.m.* Cloth-merchant; a draper.

ہازا *bazāzā, n.m.* A cloth market.

ہازی *bazāzī, n.f.* The business of a cloth merchant; linen-drapery.

بزرگ buzurg

بزرگ buzurg (P) *adj.* Great; revered; venerable; noble; sensible; aged. *n.m.* A holy man; a saint; an elder; an ancestor; a wise man.

بزرگ زادہ buzurg zādah, *n.m.* High born; of noble birth.

بزرگ منش buzurg manish, *adj.* Noble-minded; magnanimous.

بزرگ منشی buzurg manishi, *n.f.* Greatness of mind; magnanimity.

بزرگوار buzurgwār, *adj.* Great (man); noble. *n.m.* Ancestor; elder; saint.

بزرگی buzurgī (P) *n.f.* Greatness; exaltation; eminence; grandeur; nobleness; respectability.

بزم bazm (P) *n.f.* Assembly; association; meeting; company (especially at a feast or entertainment).

بزن bizan (P) *imp.* Strike; slay.

بزن کرنا bizan karnā, *v.* To slay; to put to sword; to behead.

بس bas (P) *adj.* Enough; sufficient; plenty; too much; very much. *adv.* And so; in short; *intj.* Enough! that will do! hold! stay!

بس بس bas bas, *int.* Enough! stop, no more! enough of it!

بس حد ہو گئی bas hadd ho ga'i. Stop, this is the limit! has had a bad time.

بس دیکھ لیا bas dekh liyā. Enough of it! no more; no need to test one (you) any more; you have been exposed.

بس کرنا bas karnā, *v.* To stop; to cease; to have done; to close; to finish.

بس کہ bas kih, *adv.* Although; whereas.

بس bas (S) *n.m.* Will; power; authority; sway; influence; control.

بس چلنا bas chalnā, *v.* To avail against; to have power (over); to be able to control or influence.

بس میں پڑنا bas meñ ānā, bas meñ parnā, *v.* To fall into the power of; to be subdued.

بس میں رکھنا bas meñ rakhnā, *v.* To keep one under control; to hold one in check.

بس میں کرنا bas meñ karnā, *v.* To subdue; to subjugate; to get the better of one; to overpower; to fascinate.

بس bis (S) *n.m.* Poison; venom; anything bitter; dispute; disturbance.

بس آگنا bis ugalnā, *v.* To spit poison; to say spiteful things; to revile; to take revenge (by saying venomous things); to stir up a dispute or disturbance; to backbite.

بس بونا bis bonā, *v.* To sow discord; to make mischief (between).

بس بھری bis bhari, *adj.* Poisonous; soaked with poison; malicious or mischievous; mischief-maker; quarrelsome.

بس کی پڑیا یا گانٹھ bis ki puriyā yā gāñṭh, *n.f.* Deadly poison; a malicious or mischievous person; devil.

بسا basā (P) *adj.* Much; many; more; very.

بسا اوقات basā auqāt, *adv.* Generally; very often; frequently; mostly.

بسارنا bisārna (H) *v.* To forget.

بساط bisāt (A) *n.f.* Bedding; bed; carpet; a chess board; extent; expanse; capacity; capital; stock.

بساطی bisāṭī, *n.m.* A vender of small wares; a pedlar; haberdasher.

بسانا basānā (H) *v.* To colonise; to people; to inhabit; to settle (a country); to build (a city); to bring into cultivation; to cause to be scented.

بست bast (P) *n.m.* Obstacle; knot; embankment; asylum. (H) Household effects; thing; article.

بست و کشاد bast-ō kushād, *n.f.* (Shut and opened) untying a knot; solution of a problem.

بستان bustān (P) *n.m.* (abr. of بوستان bostān) A garden.

بستر *bistar* (P) *n.m.* Bedding; mattress; carpet.

بستر بند *bistar band*, *n.m.* Straps or rope with which a bedding is tied; a hold-all.

بسترا *bistarā*, *n.m.* Bed; bedding peculiar to soldiers and fakirs.

بستگی *bastagi* (P) *n.f.* Contraction; constipation; obstruction.

بستنی *bastani* (P) *n.f.* A case or covering for cages or musical instruments.

بسته *bastah* (P) *n.m.* A satchel. *adj.* Frozen; bound; tied; congealed.

بسته بردار *bastah bardār*, *adj.* Record-carrier.

بستی *basti* (H) *n.f.* A settlement; a village; a town; a city; population.

بسر *basar* (P) *n.f.* Living; livelihood; course of life.

بسر کرنا *basar karnā*, *v.* To bring to an end; to finish; to accomplish; to execute; to spend; to pass.

بسر ہونا *basar honā*, *v.* To be completed; to be finished; to be accomplished; to be spent; to be passed.

بسر (H) *n.m.* Forgetfulness; oblivion.

بسر جانا *basar jānā*, *v.* To forget; to be forgotten.

بسرانا *bisrānā* (H) *v.* To cause to forget; to put out of mind.

بسط *bast* (A) *n.m.* Commentary; detail; explanation; diffusiveness.

بسفائج *bisfā'ij* (A) *n.m.* A medicinal root; polypody.

بسم اللہ *Bismillah* (A) *adv.* In the name of God —a formula generally pronounced by Muslims at the beginning of any action or work. *n.f.* Beginning; commencement. بسم اللہ کرنا *Bismillah karnā*, *v.* To pronounce the formula 'in the name of God' at the beginning of a work; to begin; to commence.

بسم اللہ کے گنبد میں بیٹھنا *Bismillah ke gumbad meñ baiṭhnā*, *v.* To live at a place of

safety; to live in peace; to live under protection.

بسمیل *bismil* (P) *n.m.* A slaughtered animal; (an animal of) sacrifice; a lover.

بسمیل کرنا *bismil karnā*, *v.* To immolate; to wound the heart of a lover; to sacrifice; to slaughter.

بسمیل گاہ *bismil gāh*, *n.f.* Place of sacrifice.

بسنā *basnā* (H) *v.* To dwell; to inhabit; to settle; to reside; to abide; to become perfumed.

بسنٹ *basant* (H) *n.f.* The spring season; a spring festival; a musical mode.

بسنٹ پھولنا *basant phūlnā*, *v.* Blossoming of (yellow) flowers of *sarson* plants (a species of mustard).

بسنٹ پھولنا *āñkhoñ meñ basant phūlnā*, *v.* To be dazzled; to be astonished or amazed.

بسنٹی *basanti* (H) *adj.* Of yellow colour; yellow.

بسورنا *bisūrnā*, *v.* To put on a crying face; to prepare to weep; to cry slowly; to sob.

بسولا *basulā* (H) *n.m.* A carpenter's axe; an adze.

بسولی *basūli* (H) *n.f.* A tool for cutting bricks.

بسوہ *biswah* (H) *n.m.* A land measure; the 20th part of a *bighah*.

بسیار *bisayār* (P) *adj.* Much very; abundant; many.

بسیرا *baserā* (H) *n.m.* Roosting; a night's lodging; reposing; resting; an abode; the time in the evening when birds return to their nests; a bird's roost or perch.

بسیرا کرنا *baserā karnā*, *v.* To roost; to repose.

بسیرے کا وقت *basere kā waqt*, *n.m.* Roosting time.

بسیط *basit* (A) *adj.* Simple; elementary; unmixed; extended; wide; superficial.

بشارت *bishārat* (A) *n.f.* Good news; glad tidings; revelation; inspiration.

- دینا *bishārat denā*, v. To convey good news.
- بشاش *bashshāsh* (A) *adj.* In good spirits; pleased; delighted; cheerful; blooming; gay; joyful, hilarious.
- بشاشت *bashāshat* (A) *n.f.* Gaiety; liveliness; freshness; hilarity; cheerfulness; joy; pleasure.
- بشر *bashar* (A) *n.m.* Man, a human being; mortal.
- بشره *bushrah* (A) *n.m.* Face; countenance; visage; physiognomy.
- بشار *bashari* (A) *adj.* Human; relating to man.
- بشریت *bashariyat* (A) *n.f.* Human nature; humanness.
- بشنو (ویشنو) *bishnu* (wishnu) (H) *n.m.* One of the Hindus gods; the Preserver.
- بشیر *bashir* (A) *adj.* A messenger of good news.
- بصارت *baṣārat* (A) *n.f.* Sight; perceiving; insight; vision.
- بصر *baṣar* (A) *n.f.* Sight; vision; the eye.
- بصره *Baṣrah* (A) *n.m.* A city in Iraq, famous for its dates.
- بصیر *baṣir* (A) *adj.* Seer; sage; wise; sagacious; an expert; an attribute of God.
- بصیرت *baṣirat* (A) *n.f.* Sight; insight; prudence; intelligence; discernment; skill.
- بضاعت *bizā'at* (A) *n.f.* Capital; stock in trade; wealth; property; power; effects; goods.
- بط *baṭ* (A) *n.f.* A goose; a duck.
- بط *batt-ē mae*, *n.f.* A kind of duck-shaped goblet for wine.
- بطخ *battakh* (P) *n.f.* Duckling; a duck;
- بطریق *biṭrīq* (A) *n.m.* General of a Christian army; a bishop; wicked; a good for nothing fellow.
- بطل *baṭl* (A) *n.m.* Brave; courageous; hero.
- بطلان *buṭlān* (A) *n.m.* Refutation; falseness; insignificance; abolishing.

- بطن *baṭn* (A) *n.m.* Belly; abdomen; the womb; the inside.
- بطناً بعد بطن *baṭnan ba'd-a baṭnin* (A) *adv.* Generation after generation; hereditarily.
- بطون *buṭūn* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of بطن *baṭn*) Interior parts; bellies.
- بعث *ba's* (A) *n.m.* Sending (of) a messenger; excitement; resurrection; raising the dead to life.
- بعثت *bi'sat* (A) *n.f.* Divine mission; apostleship; the period of an apostle, particularly that of the Prophet of Islam.
- بعد *ba'd* (A) *adv.* After; subsequently; later.
- بعد از آن *ba'd azān*, *adv.* After that; afterwards.
- بعد از جنگ *ba'd az jang*, *adv.* After the war; post-war.
- بعد از خرابی بسیار *ba'd az kharābi-ē bisyār*, *adv.* After great difficulty.
- بعد از سلام *ba'd az salām*, *adv.* After salutation.
- بعد از مرگ واویلا *ba'd az marg wāwelā*, *prov.* To cry over spilt milk.
- بعد الموت *ba'd-al-maut*, *adv.* After death; post mortem.
- بعده *ba'duhu*, *adv.* After that.
- بعد *bu'd* (A) *n.m.* Distance; remoteness; difference.
- بعد المشرقین *bu'd-ul-mashriqain*, *n.m.* The distance between the two poles; poles asunder.
- بعض *ba'z*, (A) *adj.* Some; few; several; many.
- بعید *ba'id* (A) *adj.* Far; remote; distant.
- بعید العقل *ba'id-ul-'aql*, *adj.* Far removed from reason; unreasonable; absurd; improbable.
- بعید القیاس *ba'id-ul-qīās*, *adj.* Inconceivable.
- بعید الوطن *ba'id-ul-waṭan*, *adj.* Far from home.
- بغاوت *baghawāt* (A) *n.f.* Revolt; rebellion; mutiny; disloyalty; disobedience.
- بغتة *baghtatan* (A) *adv.* All of a sudden; suddenly; all at once.
- بغچه *bughchah*. See *buqchah*.

- بغدا *bughdā* (P) *n.m.* A cleaver used by butchers; a big chopping knife.
- بغض *bughẓ* (A) *n.m.* Malice; spite; hatred; hate; grudge; enmity.
- بغل *baghal* (P) *n.f.* Armpit; side.
- پروردہ بغل *baghal parwardah*, *adj.* A darling or favourite child.
- بغل گرم ہونا یا کرنا *baghal garm honā yā karnā*, *v.* To embrace the beloved; to share a bed with the beloved; to take in one's lap.
- بغل گند *baghal gaṇd*, *n.f.* Stinking armpits.
- بغل گیر ہونا *baghal gīr honā*, *v.* To embrace (by way of salutations); to clasp; to hug.
- بغل میں دبانا *baghal meṇ dabāna*, *v.* To carry off something deceitfully; to conceal a thing under an armpit.
- بغل میں لینا *baghal meṇ lenā*, *v.* To embrace; to hug; to be taller than another.
- بغلین بجانا *baghleiṇ bajānā*, *v.* To be highly pleased; to be happy over another's downfall; to mock.
- بغلین چھپانا *baghleiṇ jhāṇknā*, *v.* To hide one's face through shame; to be ashamed; to look from side to side in discomfiture; to be non-plussed.
- بغلول *baghlol*, *n.m.* A stupid fellow; a simpleton; a dullard.
- بغلی *baghli*, *adj.* Axillary; relating to the armpit; belonging to a side. *n.f.* A woman's handbag for keeping needle, thread and small articles of everyday use; a beggar's sack; trick in wrestling.
- بغلی تکیہ *baghli takīyah*, *n.m.* A big and long pillow to recline on.
- بغلی دشمن *baghli-dushman*, *baghli ghūṣā*, *n.m.* A hidden enemy; an enemy in disguise.
- بغلی دینا *baghli denā*, *v.* A trick in wrestling; to break into a house by removing a portion of the wall and unbolting the door.
- بغیچہ *baghīchah*, *n.m.* (*abr.* of باغیچہ *bāghīchah*) A small garden.
- بقا *baqā* (A) *n.f.* Permanence; continuance; everlastingness; immortality.
- بقال *baqqāl* (A) *n.m.* A grocer; a vegetable seller; a shop-keeper; a grain merchant.
- بقایا *baqāyā* (A) *n.f.* (*plu.* of باقی *bāqī*) Dues; arrears; balances; remainders.
- بچہ *buqchah* (T) *n.m.* A small bundle of cloth; a knapsack.
- بقر عید *baqra'īd* (A) *n.f.* A Muslim festival of sacrifice on the 10th of the month of Zilhij, held in commemoration of Ibrahim's offering to sacrifice his son Ismā'il.
- بقعہ *buq'ah* (A) *n.m.* A place distinguished from others; a prominent place; a monastery.
- بقعہ نور *buq'ah-ē nūr*, *n.m.* A place dazzling with light; a dazzling light.
- بقلہ *baql*, *baqlah* (A) *n.f.* Spinach; potherb; vegetable.
- بقلہ الحمقا *baqlah tul-ḥumaqā*, *n.f.* (*Lit.* the stupid herbage); purslane.
- بقیہ *baqiyyah* (A) *n.m.* Arrears; remainder; balance; dues.
- بکا *bukā* (A) *n.f.* Weeping; lamentation; wailing.
- بکارت *bakārat* (A) *n.f.* Virginity; maidenhood.
- بکاؤ *bikāū*, *adj.* For or on sale.
- بکول *bakāwal* (P) *n.m.* A cook; a steward; a butler.
- بکان یا بکائن *bakān yā bakā'in* (H) *n.m.* Name of a tree (*melia semper-virens*).
- بک بک *bak bāk*, *jhak jhak*, *n.f.* Babble; chatter; idle talk.
- بک بک کرنا *bak bak karnā*, *v.* To chatter; to talk idly; to gabble; to prate; to babble.
- بکتر *baktar* (P) *n.m.* A coat of mail; armour; a cuirass.
- بکتر پوش *baktar posh*, *adj.* Clad in armour; a cuirassier.

بکتری *baktari*, *adj.* An armourer.
 بکٹ *bikaṭ* (H) *adj.* Terrible; perilous; difficult; ugly.
 بکر *bikr* (A) *n.f.* Virginity; maidenhood.
 بکرا *bakrā* (H) *n.m.* A he-goat.
 بکری *bakrī* (H) *n.f.* A she-goat.
 بکری *bikrī* (H) *n.f.* Sale; total sale.
 بکس *bakas*, *n.m.* (corr. of English) Box.
 بکسوا *baksūā*, *n.m.* (corr. of English). A buckle; the tongue of a buckle.
 بکم *bukm* (A) *adj.* (plu. of *abkm*) Dumb; mute.
 بکنا *baknā* (H) *v.* To prate; to chatter; to talk idly; to babble; to gabble; to jabber.
 بکنا *biknā* (H) *v.* To be sold off; to be disposed of
 بکنی *buknī* (H) *n.f.* Powder.
 بکنی کر ڈالنا *buknī kar ḍālānā*, *v.* To grind; to reduce to powder.
 بکواس *bakwas*, *n.f.* Chatter; idle talk; garrulity; loquacity.
 بکواسی *bakwāsī*, *adj.* An idler talker; gabbler
 بکوانا *bikwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be sold; to have a thing sold off.
 بکوائی *bikwāī* (H) *n.f.* Fee for selling; salesman's commission.
 بکھرنا *bikharnā* (H) *v.* To be scattered; to be dispersed; to be dishevelled (hair).
 بکھیرنا *bakhernā* (H) *v.* To disperse; to scatter; to sow.
 بکھیرا *bakherā* (H) *n.m.* A troublesome or vexatious business; complicated matter; dispute; quarrel; imbroglio; uproar.
 بکھیرا چکانا *bakherā chukānā*, *v.* To settle a dispute; to stop a quarrel.
 بکھیرا ڈالنا *bakherā ḍālānā*, *v.* To complicate matter; to make difficult or troublesome; to create a difficulty; to raise a dispute.
 بکھیریا *bakheriyā* (H) *adj.* Quarrelsome; contentious. *n.m.* A brawler; a disputant; a mischief-monger; a wrangler; a rascal.

بکی *bakkī*, *adj.* A prater; a chatterer; a jabberer; talkative.
 بگڑ *bigār* (H) *n.m.* Deterioration; corruption; defect; fault; damage; harm; quarrel; discord.
 بگڑ ڈال دینا *bigār ḍāl denā*, *v.* To create unpleasantness; to sow seeds of discord or enmity.
 بگڑنا *bigārṇā* (H) *v.* To spoil; to mar; to damage; to injure; to harm; to ruin; to bungle; to displease; to pollute; to cause misunderstanding between friends.
 بگڑت *bagṭut* (H) *adj.* With broken reins; without reins; at full gallop; very fast.
 بگڑنا *bigarnā* (H) *v.* To be impaired; to be spoiled; to be damaged; to be disfigured; to lose modesty; to quarrel; to disagree; to be enraged; to go or turn bad; to be deteriorated; to go out of order; to become vicious; to rebel; to revolt.
 بگل *baglā* (H) *n.m.* A crane; a heron. *adj.* Very white.
 بگلا *baglā bhagat*, *n.m.* A false devotee; a cunning or artful fellow; a hypocrite.
 بگولا *bagulā* (H) *n.m.* A whirlwind.
 بگھار *baghār* (H) *n.m.* The act of seasoning (a dish with spices); seasoning condiments.
 بگھارنا *baghārṇā* (H) *v.* To season; to season a dish with spices and condiments by frying them in oil or ghee.
 بگی *bagghī*, *baggī*, *n.f.* A gig; a light carriage; a buggy; a horse-fly.
 بگھیل *baghel*, *baghelā* (H) *n.m.* A panther; a young tiger; name of a tribe of Rajputs living in Baghel Khand.
 بل *bal* (H) *n.m.* Twist; convolution; coil; curl; wrinkle; contortion; convulsion.
 بل پڑنا *bal parṇā*, *v.* To be curved or twisted; to convulse; to have convulsion.
 بل دار *bal dār*, *adj.* Curved; twisted; coiled; bent; crooked.

- بل دینا *bal denā*, v. To twist; to entwine; to coil.
- بل کھانا *bal khānā*, v. To be entwined; to be twisted; to be angry.
- بل نکالنا *bal nikālānā*, v. To remove coils; to punish; to set right; to correct.
- بل *bal* (S) n.m. Power; strength; might; vigour; physical force; vanity; pride; sacrifice; a religious offering.
- بل بوتہ *bal botā*, n.m. Strength; well built body; courage; pride.
- بل کرنا *bal karnā*, v. To show off strength; to be envious.
- بل و انت *bāl wān*, *bal wānt*, adj. Stout; strong; powerful.
- بل *bil* (H) n.m. A hole; a burrow; an opening.
- بل ڈھونڈنا *bil dhūṇḍnā*, v. To seek a hiding place through fear or shame; to go underground.
- بل *bil* (E) n.m. Bill; draft.
- بل جاری کرنا *bil jāri karnā*, v. To issue a draft; to draw a bill.
- بل *ballā*, n.m. A long staff; a cricket bat.
- بل *billā*, n.m. A male-cat; a badge.
- بل *balā* (A) n.f. Trial; calamity; misfortune; evil; distress; spirit; fiend; an awful or terrible thing. adj. Awful; dreadful; enormous, excessive.
- بل بدتر *balā badtar*, n.f. Rubbish; worthless; useless.
- بل لگانا *balā pichhe lagānā*, v. To be beset with affliction; to be involved in trouble.
- بل جانے *balā jānē*, id. The devil knows; what do I know; it is no concern of ours.
- بل زدہ *balā zadah*, adj. Overwhelmed with calamity; struck with misfortune.
- بل کا ، بل کی *balā kā*, *balā kī*, adj. Most; excessive; intensive; severe.
- بل کاش *balā kash*, adj. Afflicted; distressed.

- بل گردان *balā gardān*, adj. Warding off evil; what averts evil; one who offers oneself for sacrifice; sufferer.
- بل نوش *balā nosh*, adj. A great eater; a glutton.
- بل لینا *balāen lenā*, v. Expressing extreme affection and concern for a dear one.
- بل *bilā* (P) prep. Without.
- بل اکره *bilā ikrāh*, adv. Without compulsion; voluntarily.
- بل تامل *bilā tāammal*, adv. Without hesitation; instantaneously; unhesitatingly; unthinkingly; recklessly; rashly.
- بل تحاشا *bilā taḥāshā*, adv. See بے تحاشا *be taḥāshā*.
- بل تردد *bilā taraddud*, adv. Without hesitation; without reluctance.
- بل تکلف *bilā taṣanno*, *bilā takalluf*, adv. Without embellishment; spontaneously; without formality; frankly; without hesitation.
- بل توقف *bilā tawaqquf*, adv. Without delay; without loss of time; speedily.
- بل شک *bilā raib*, *bilā shak*, adv. Without doubt or suspicion; unquestionably; doubtlessly.
- بل شرط *bilā sharṭ*, adv. Unconditionally; absolutely.
- بل ناغہ *bilā nāghah*, adv. Regularly; constantly; without intermission; daily.
- بل واسطہ *bilā wāṣṭah*, adv. Without intermediary; directly.
- بل وجہ *bilā wajh*, adv. Without any cause or reason.
- بلاد *bilād* (A) n.m. (plu. of بلد *balad*) Countries; towns; cities.
- بلاغ *balāgh* (A) n.m. Communication or delivery of a message.
- بلاغت *balāghat* (A) n.f. Eloquence; rhetoric; maturity.
- بلق *bulāq* (T) n.m. An ornament worn in nose.

بلانا bulānā (H) v. To call; to summon; to invite.

بلوا bulāwā (H) n.m. Summons; call; invitation; bidding.

بلاؤ bilā'o (H) n.m. See بن بلاؤ ban bilā'o.

بلبل bulbul (P) n.f./m. A nightingale.

بببلا bulbulā (H) n.m. A bubble.

بببلا balbalānā (H) v. The sound or cry of a camel; to burn with anger; to be in heat.

بببلا bilbilānā (H) v. To be restless; to lament; to be uneasy; to sob or cry bitterly; to be tormented with pain.

بلی biltī (corr. of E) n.f. Billet; a bill of lading; a receipt for the despatch of goods by rail or by ship.

بلد balad, baldah (A) n.m. A city; a town; a village; a region.

بلدان buldān (A) n.m. (plu. of بلد balad) Countries; cities.

بلدیة baldiyah (A) n.f. Municipality.

بلسان balasān (A) n.m. Balsam.

بلغم balgham (A) n.m. Phlegm---one of the humours of the body.

بلغمی balghamī (A) adj. Phlegmatic.

بلکنا bilaknā (H) v. To weep bitterly; to cry violently; to be restless or uneasy; to wish or desire earnestly.

بلکه balkeh (P) conj. But; then; on the contrary.

بلم ballam (H) n.m. A lance; a short spear.

بلم بردار ballam bardār, n.m. A lancer; a spearman.

بلا balam, balmā (H) n.m. A lover; a beloved; a husband.

بلند buland (P) adj. High; lofty; raised; elevated; sublime; exalted; tall; loud.

بلند آواز buland āwāz, n.f. Loud voice; loud sound; high note or tune.

بلند پایه buland pāyah, adj. Of high rank; having an exalted position.

بلند پرواز buland parwāz, adj. Soaring high; having sublime or deep thoughts.

بلند پروازی buland parwāzī, n.f. High flight; high thinking.

بلند حوصله buland haṣṣlah, adj. Courageous; brave; ambitious; aspiring; generous.

بلند کرنا buland karnā, v. To lift; to elevate; to exalt; to raise up.

بلند مرتبه buland martabah, buland rutbah, adj. High in rank or dignity.

بلند نظر buland naẓar, adj. Magnanimous; aspiring.

بلند همت buland himmat, adj. Magnanimous; ambitious; high-minded.

بلند همتی buland himmatī, n.f. Magnanimity; high-mindedness; ambition.

بلند هونا buland honā, v. To ascend; to climb up.

بلندی bulandī (P) n.f. Height; elevation; loftiness; exaltation.

بلوا balwā (H) n.m. Riot; disturbance; tumult; insurrection.

بلوانا bulwānā (H) v. To send for; to summon.

بلور billaur (P) n.m. Crystal; crystal glass; very bright; transparent.

بلوری billaurī, billaurīn, adj. Made of crystal or glass; clear and shining; transparent.

بلوط balūt (A) n.m. An acorn; an oak; a chestnut tree.

بلوغ bulūgh, bulūghat (A) n.m./n.f. Puberty; maturity; attainment of a marriageable age.

بلونا bilonā (H) v. To churn.

بلونی bilonī (H) n.f. A churning pot; a churn.

بلهاری balihārī (H) A word spoken to express extreme affection for a child or beloved; offering oneself as a sacrifice to ward off evil from the beloved.

بلی balli (H) *n.f.* A support or prop; a long wooden or bamboo post; a long pole or bamboo to steer or row a boat.

بلی مارنا balli mārṇā, *v.* To steer.

بلی billi (H) *n.f.* A she-cat; the bolt or bar of a door.

بلیات baliyyāt (A) *n.f.* Evils; calamities; misfortunes.

بلیغ balīgh (A) *adj.* Eloquent; learned.

بلی لوتن billi lotan (H) *n.m.* A medicine; valerian.

بلیله balelah (P) *n.f.* A fruit used as medicine; bellaric myrobalan.

بم bam, *n.f.* Shafts of a carriage by which the horse is yoked; noise; tumult; clamour; a spring (of water).

بم bam (P) *n.f.* A bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum, having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ).

بم bam, *n.m.* (corr. of English). A bomb.

بمبا bambā, *n.m.* Fountain; source (of a river); canal; fire engine; postal letter box.

بمباری bambārī, *n.f.* Bombardment.

بن ban (H) *n.m.* Forest; jungle; a wood; desert.

بن باس ban bās, *n.m.* Exile; banishment.

بن بلاؤ ban bilāo, *n.m.* A wild cat.

بن کنڈا ban kaṇḍā, *n.m.* Cow-dung found in forests.

بن مانس ban mānas, *n.m.* A chimpanzee; guerilla; a wild man.

بن bin (A) *n.m.* (contr. of ابن ibn). A son.

بن یا بن bin yā binā (H) *adv.* Without; except; unless.

بن آئی مرنا bin ā'ī marnā, *v.* To die a sudden death; to be unjustly ruined.

بن جانے bin jāne, *adv.* Unknowingly, unwittingly.

بن داموں غلام bin dāmōn ghulām, *n.m.* One under heavy obligation; a very devoted person.

بن داتے پانی bin dāne pānī, *adv.* Without food and drink.

بن مارے شہید bin māre shahīd, *n.m.* False pretension to goodness or virtue.

بن مارے کی توبہ کرنا bin māre ki taubah karnā, *v.* To fear without a cause; to cry out before being hurt.

بن بلاتے مہمان کی قدر نہیں ہوتی bin bulāe meh-mān kī qadr nahiṇ hotī, *prov.* An uninvited guest sits on thorns.

بن بلاتے خدا کے ہاں بھی نہیں جاتے bin bulāe khudā ke hān bhi nahiṇ jāte, *prov.* To a wedding or christening go not without an invitation.

بن روئے ماں بچے کو دودھ نہیں دیتی bin ro'e mān bachche ko dūdh nahiṇ detī, *prov.* A closed mouth catches no flies; nothing ask, nothing have; nothing venture, nothing win.

بنا bannā (H) *n.m.* A bridegroom.

بنا binā (A) *n.f.* Foundation; basis; root; cause; motive; origin.

بنا براں، بنا بریں binā barān, binā barīn, *adv.* On this account; therefore.

بنا کرنا binā karnā, *v.* To build; to lay the foundation of; to begin.

بنا بنایا banā banāyā (H) *adj.* Completed; finished; ready made.

بنات banāt (A) *n.f.* (plu. of بنت bint) Daughters.

بنات النعش banāt-un-na'sh, *n.f.* The constellation of the Great or Little Bear.

بنی ٹھنی banā ṭhanā, banī ṭhanī, *adj.* Fully adorned; bedecked; embellished.

بنا رہنا banā rehnā, *v.* To continue in good condition; to do well; to remain unaltered; to last long; to thrive; to prosper.

بناسپتی banāspatī (S) *n.f.* Grass; blade of grass; herbage; vegetation. *adj.* Vegetable (oil).

بنا گوش *bunāgosh* (P) *n.m.* The lobe of the ear; the tip of the ear.

بنانا *banānā* (H) *v.* To make; to prepare; to form; to shape; to fabricate; to build; to compose; to acquire; to pluck (a fowl); to dress (food); to mend; to repair; to invent; to ridicule; to mock.

بناوٹ *banāwaṭ* (H) *n.f.* Make; build; embellishment; form; figure; deceit; fabrication; shape; formation; show; display; affectation.

بناوٹ *bunāwaṭ* (H) *n.f.* The type of weaving or knitting; texture.

بناوٹی *banāwaṭī* (H) *adj.* Artificial; fabricated.

بناؤ *banā'o* (H) *n.m.* Preparation; decoration; dressing; adornment; harmony; concord; reconciliation.

بناؤ سنگر کرنا *banā'o siṅgār karnā*, *v.* To adorn; to bedeck; to decorate; to embellish.

بنت *bint* (A) *n.f.* Daughter.

بنت العنب *bint-ul-'inab*, *n.f.* Wine; (Lit.) daughter of the grape.

بنتی *bintī* (H) *n.f.* Prayer; an apology; entreaty; imploration.

بنج *banj* (H) *n.m.* Trade; commerce; (commercial) transaction; profession.

بنجارا *banjārā* (H) *n.m.* A grain merchant; a roving trader carrying merchandise on his back.

بنجاری *banjāran*, *banjārī* (H) *n.f.* The wife of a بنجارا *banjārā*.

بنجر *banjār* (H) *n.f.* Waste land; barren or unproductive land; fallow (land).

بنجر توڑنا *banjār torṇā*, *v.* To cultivate a fallow land.

بنجر جدید *banjār jadīd*, *n.f.* A land lying fallow continuously for four years.

بنجر خراج الجمع *banjār khārij-uj-jam'*, *n.f.* Fallow land on which no revenue is charged.

بنجر قدیم *banjār qadīm*, *n.f.* A land lying fallow till the time of new settlement.

بند *baṇd* (P) *n.m.* Joint; knuckle, knot; band; belt; string; a fastening; imprisonment; captivity; fetters; a dyke, dam or embankment; stanza; burden (of a song); agreement or pledge; mortgage. *adj.* Fastened; tied; bound; shut; stopped; barred; prevented; checked; closed; ceased; still.

بند باندھنا *baṇd bāndhnā*, *v.* To construct a dam; to check an inundation with dykes; to tie a knot; to forestall; to plan; to manage.

بند بند *baṇd baṇd*, *n.m.* Every joint; every part. *adj.* Depressed; dejected.

بند بند تھنا *baṇd baṇd tūṭnā*, *v.* To be dead tired; to be exhausted; to feel pain in every joint.

بند بند جدا کرنا *baṇd baṇd judā karnā*, *v.* To cut into pieces; to put asunder all the joints.

بند بند ڈھیلے کر دینا *baṇd baṇd ḍhīlē kar denā*, *v.* To tire out; to exhaust (one) fully.

بند سوال *baṇd sawāl*, *n.m.* A confidential query (sent by a court to a person).

بند کرنا *baṇd karnā*, *v.* To shut; to close; to fasten; to stop; to prevent; to discontinue; to lock up; to confine; to imprison; to wind up an account.

بند ہونا *baṇd honā*, *v.* To be closed; to be finished; to come to an end; to cease to exist; to be abolished.

بند ہیضہ *baṇd haizah*, *n.m.* Choleraic diarrhoea.

بندا *buṇdah* (H) *n.m.* Ear-ring; pendant; ear drops.

بندر *baṇdar* (P) *n.m.* A harbour; a sea-port; a trading town on the sea shore to which a large number of foreign ships resort.

بندر *baṇdar* (H) *n.m.* A monkey.

بندریا *bandaryā* (H) *n.f.* A female monkey.
 بندش *bandish* (P) *n.f.* Composition; elegance of style; plan; contrivance; artifice; obstruction; prohibition; the act or state of tying or binding.
 بندکی *bandkī*, *n.f.* (*dim.* of *būnd*) A dot; a tiny drop; a little spot; a light shower or drizzling.
 دار بندکی *bandkī dār*, *adj.* Dotted; spotted.
 چھینٹ دار بندکی *bandkī dār chhint*, *n.f.* Spotted chintz.
 بندگان *bandagān* (P) *n.m.* (*plu.* of *bandah*) Slaves; servants.
 بندگی *bandagī* (P) *n.f.* Service; devotion; worship; compliment; a mode of salutation (among Hindus).
 بجا لانا *bandagī bajā lānā*, *v.* To pay one's respects (to); to serve.
 بیچارگی *bandagī bechārāgī*. There is little to choose between service and servitude; service amounts to helplessness.
 کرنا *bandagī meñ khudā'i karnā*, *v.* To affect authority while in servitude.
 بندوبست *bandobast* (P) *n.m.* Settlement of (revenue); regulation; organization; management; method; order; system.
 بندوبست استمراری *bandobast-ē istimrārī*, *n.m.* Permanent settlement.
 روزہ *bandobast-ē chand rozah*, *n.m.* Temporary settlement.
 بندوق *bandūq* (A) *n.f.* A gun; a musket.
 بھرنا *bandūq bharnā*, *v.* To load a gun or a musket.
 چلاتا *bandūq chalānā*, *v.* To fire a gun; to shoot (at); to fire.
 بندوقچی *bandūqchī*, *n.m.* A musketeer.
 بندہ *bandah* (P) *n.m.* A slave; a bondsman; a servant; an obedient person; an individual: a man.
 ہرے *bandah bashr hae*, *prov.* To err is human.

بندہ نواز *bandah parwar*, *bandah nawāz*, *adj.* Cherisher of servants; patron; a term of respect used in addressing a superior (as, your honour or my master).
 پروری *bandah parwarī*, *n.f.* Cherishing of servants; a term expressing great kindness.
 درگاہ *bandah-ē dargāh*, *n.m.* A servant.
 زادہ *bandah zādah*, *n.m.* A slave's son; the most humble servant.
 بندھائی *bandhā'i* (H) *n.f.* The act of binding, tying or fastening; price paid for binding or fastening.
 بندھن *bandhan* (H) *n.m.* Fastening; tying; knot; bandage; obstacle; imprisonment; hinderance; relationship; allowance; pay.
 بندھوانا *bandhwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be bound or tied or imprisoned; to blame; to accuse.
 بندی *bandī*, *n.f.* A female slave or servant; obstacle; prohibition; an ornament worn (by Hindu women) on the forehead.
 بندی *bandī* (P) *n.m.* A prisoner
 بندی خانہ *bandī khānah*, *n.m.* A prison; a jail.
 بندی *bindī* (H) *n.f.* A dot; a cypher; a coloured mark made by Hindus (usually women) on their forehead; a spangle (of crystal or metal) pasted on forehead by Hindu women.
 بندی *bandī*, *n.f.* A cotton stuffed waistcoat; a short woollen coat.
 بنسی *bansi* (H) *n.f.* A flute; a pipe; a fishing hook.
 بنفشہ *banafshah* (P) *n.f.&m.* The violet.
 بنک *bañk* (*corr.* of English) *n.m.* The bank.
 بنگالی *baṅgālī*, *n.f.* The Bengali language. *adj.* Relating to Bengal; belonging to Bengal; of Bengal.

بنگلہ *baṅglah*, *adj.* A bungalow; a thatched house; a summer-house made after the fashion of those made in Bengal. *n.m.* a kind of betel leaf. *n.f.* the Bengali language.

بننا *bun-nā* (H) *v.* To weave; to knit.

بننا *ban-nā* (H) *v.* To be made; to be prepared; to be built; to be cooked; to be mended; to be settled; to succeed.

بنوانا *banwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be made, prepared or built.

بنوانا *bunwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be woven or knitted; to get a thing woven or knitted.

بنوائی *banwā'i* (H) *n.f.* Price paid for making a thing; the act of making or building etc.

بنوائی *bunwā'i* (H) *n.f.* Price paid for weaving or knitting a thing; the act of weaving or knitting.

بنوٹ *binnoṭ* (H) *n.f.* Fighting iwth cudgels; a club-fight.

بنولا *binaulā* (H) *n.m.* Cotton seed.

بنی *banī* (H) *n.f.* A bride.

بنی *banī* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of ابن *bin*) Sons; children; descendant; race.

بنی آدم *banī ādam*, *n.m.* Sons or descendants of Adam; man.

بنی اسرائیل *banī isrā'il*, *n.m.* Israelites; children of Israel.

بنیا *baniyā* (H) *n.m.* A shopkeeper; a grain-seller; a merchant; a niggard; a timid man; a petty minded person.

بنیاد *bunyād* (P) *n.f.* Foundation; ground-work; basis; origin.

بنیاد ڈالنا *bunyād ḍālnā*, *v.* To found; to lay the foundation (of).

بنیان *bunyān* (A) *n.f.* Foundation; origin; basis.

بنیان *banyān*, *n.f.* A vest; a under-garment.

بنیٹی *bañeṭī* (H) *n.f.* A torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire.

بو *bū* (P) *n.f.* Smell; odour; scent; stink.

بو آنا *bū ānā*, *v.* To stink; to emit bad smell; to smell.

بو *bū* (A) *n.m.* (Shortened form of ابو *abū*) father; possessed of; endowed with.

بوالعجب *būl'ajab*, *adj.* Wonderful; marvellous; foolish; conjurer.

بوالفضول *būl-fūzūl*, *adj.* Given to exaggeration or foolish talk; an idle talker.

بوالہوس *būl-hawas*, *adj.* Very greedy; avaricious; slave of passions.

بوالہوسی *būl-hawasī*, *n.f.* Greed; avarice; passion.

بو قلموں *bū qalmūn*, *adj.* Of various colours; variegated; chequered; wonderful.

بوا *būā* (H) *n.f.* Sister; father's sister; paternal aunt.

بواسیر *bawāsīr* (A) *n.f.* Piles.

بوانا *buwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be sown.

بوائی *bawā'i* (H) *n.f.* A kibe; chilblain; an itching sore on foot through exposure to cold

جس کے نہ بھٹے بوائی وہ کیا جائے پیڑ پرائی *jis ke nah phaṭe bawā'i wuh kyā jāne pīr parā'i*, *prov.* One who has not suffered cannot understand the suffering of others.

بوائی *buwā'i* (H) *n.f.* Sowing; the act of sowing; seed-time.

بو *būbū* (H) *n.f.* Sister; a respected old maid-servant who has served or brought up the children of a family.

بوتا *būtā* (H) *n.m.* Strength; power; capacity; status.

بوتل *botal* (*corr.* of English) *n.f.* A bottle.

بوتل میں بھرنا *botal meñ bharnā*, *v.* To bottle.

بوتہ *būtah* (T) *n.m.* A melting-pot; a crucible; a young camel.

بوتیار *būtīmār* (P) *n.m.* A heron.

بوٹ *būṭ* (E) *n.m.* Boot.

بوٹا *būṭā* (H) *n.m.* A bush; a shrub; a plant; a flower or flowery pattern worked on cloth or painted on paper.

بوٹا سا قد *būṭā sā qad*, *adj.* Of small and well proportioned stature.

بوٹا کاڑھنا *būṭā kāṛhnā*, *v.* To work flowers or flowery pattern on cloth; to embroider.

بوٹے دار *būṭe dār*, *adj.* Flowered; embroidered.

بوٹی *boṭī* (H) *n.f.* A small piece of flesh or meat.

بوٹی اُتار لینا *boṭī utār lenā*, *v.* To bite off a piece of flesh.

بوٹی بوٹی پھڑکنا *boṭī boṭī pharāknā*, *v.* To throb in every vein; to be very lively, naughty and wanton.

بوٹیاں اڑانا *boṭiyān uṛānā*, *v.* To beat black and blue; to cut into pieces.

بوٹیاں توڑنا یا کاٹنا یا نوچنا *boṭiyān torṇā yā kāṭnā yā nochṇā*, *v.* To beat severely; to taunt.

بوٹی *būṭī* (H) *n.f.* Herbs; small flower; roots; hemp leaves (from which an intoxicating potion is made).

بوجہ *bojh* (H) *n.m.* Load; burden; debt; encumbrance.

بوجہ آتارنا *bojh utārṇā*, *v.* To put down a load or burden; to discharge an obligation or responsibility; to throw off an encumbrance; to pay off a debt; to act carelessly; to compensate.

بوجہ اٹھانا *bojh uṭāṇā*, *v.* To carry a load; to bear; to undertake a responsibility; to be under an obligation; to relieve one of responsibility.

بوجہ سر پر ہونا *bojh sar par honā*, *v.* To be under an obligation.

بوجہ *būjh* (H) *n.f.* Understanding; sagacity; perception; comprehension.

بوجہ بھکڑ *būjh bujhakkar*, *n.m.* A wise-care; a sententious dullard.

بوجھل *bojhal* (H) *adj.* Heavy; burdened; loaded; rich; respected.

بوجھنا *būjhnā* (H) *v.* To guess; to make out; to comprehend; to perceive; to conceive; to calculate; to presage.

بوجھا *būchā*, *būchī* (H) *adj.* Ear-cropt; without ears; shameless.

بوجھاڑ *būchar* (corr. of English) *n.m.* Butcher.

بوجھاڑ *būchhār* (H) *n.f.* Driving rain; wind and rain; a heavy shower of rain; excess; abundance.

بوجھاڑ پڑنا *būchhār paṛnā*, *v.* To face heavy shower of rain; to be severely criticised from all direction.

بوجھاڑ کرنا *būchhār karnā*, *v.* To criticise severely; to scold bitterly; to spend lavishly; to squander; to talk unceasingly.

بود *būd* (P) *n.f.* Being; existence.

بود و باش *būd-ō bāsh*, *n.f.* Residence; abode; living.

بودا *bodā*, *bodī* (H) *adj.* Weak; faint-hearted; low-spirited; feeble; timid; dull.

بودا کرنا *bodā karnā*, *v.* To weaken; to make one lose courage.

بودلا *bodlā* (H) *n.m.* A simpleton; a fool; an innocent person; a sect of faqirs.

بودلی *bodli* (H) *n.f.* A simple woman; a trollop; a woman who lives with a class of mendicants and dresses like a man.

بور *būr* (H) *adj.* Barren (land). *n.f.* Chaff; husk; sawdust.

بور کے لٹو *bur ke laḍḍū*, *n.m.* Sweetmeat shaped like balls made with the husk of grain; a person who holds out false hope; anything fair without and foul within; deceit.

بورا *baurā*. See بولوا *b'olā*.

بورہ *būrā* (H) *n.m.* Coarse sugar; sawdust; powder.

بورا *borā* (H) *n.m.* A canvas bag; a sack; a kind of bean like French beans; gunny bag.

- بورق būraq (A) *n.m.* Borax.
- بوریا boryā (P) *n.m.* A mat made of palm leaves.
- بورھا būrḥā (H) *adj. & n.m.* Old man; aged.
 بورھا بابا būrḥā bābā, *n.m.* Very old; reverend rather; old man.
- بورھا بالابا būrḥā bālā barābar, *prov.* Between an old man and a child there is little to choose; an old man is twice a child.
- بورھان چوچلا būrḥā choñchlā, *n.m.* Practising affectations and blandishment of youth in old age.
- بورھا هونا būrḥā honā, *v.* To become old or aged.
- بورھی būrḥī, *adj. & n.f.* Aged; old woman.
- بوزه bozah (P) *n.m.* Beer.
- بورزه گر bozah gar, *adj.* A brewer.
- بورزه خانه bozah khānah, *n.m.* A beer-shop; a brewery.
- بوزنه būznah (P) *n.m.* A monkey.
- بوس bos (P) *part.* Kissing. *adj.* Kissing (used in comp).
- بوس و کنار bos-ō kinār, *n.m.* Kissing and embracing; dalliance; kissing and caressing.
- بوستان bostān (P) *n.m.* A flower-garden; the title of a famous work by the Persian poet, Saadī.
- بوسه bosah (P) *n.m.* A kiss.
- بوسه بازی bosah bāzī, *n.f.* Kissing and toying.
- بوسیدگی bosidagī (P) *n.f.* Rottenness; oldness; decay.
- بوسیده bosidāh (P) *adj.* Rotten; decayed.
- بوکا bokā (H) *n.m.* Basket or leather bucket for drawing water from a well, etc.
- بوکھلانا baukhlānā (H) *v.* To be upset; to be perturbed.
- بوکھلاھٹ baukhalāhat (H) *n.f.* Perturbation; confusion.

- بول baul (A) *n.m.* Urine.
- بول دان baul dān, *n.m.* Chamber-pot.
- بول bol (H) *n.m.* Speech; word; saying; burden of a song; utterance; taunt; jeer; melody; tune; fame; words of a song; verse.
- بول اٹھنا bol uṭhnā, *v.* To speak out; to exclaim; to cry out.
- بول بالā bol bālā, *n.m.* Success; prosperity.
- بول بالā هونا bol bālā honā, *v.* To prosper; to succeed; to be fortunate; to attain wealth and position; to become famous.
- بول چال bol chāl, *n.f.* Talk; conversation; mode of speech; confabulation; dialect; diction; friendship; dispute.
- بول سنانا bol sunānā, *v.* To sing verses or songs.
- بول مارنا bol mārṇā, *v.* To taunt; to ridicule; to turn one's bark on.
- بولانا baulānā (H) *v.* To go mad; to become crazy; to lose one's wits or presence of mind.
- بولنا bolnā (H) *v.* To speak; to talk; to utter; to say; to tell; to call; to chirp; to pronounce; to sound; to bid (at an auction).
- بولنا چالنا bolnā chālṇā, *v.* To converse; to talk.
- بولی bolī (H) *n.f.* Speech; language; dialect; talk; conversation; bid; taunt; saying.
- بولی بولنے والا bolī bolne wālā, *n.m.* Bidder at an auction.
- بولی دینا bolī denā, *v.* To bid at an auction.
- بولی ٹھولی bolī ṭholī, *n.f.* Jeering; taunt; joke.
- بولی ٹھولی سنانا bolī ṭholī sunānā, *v.* To reproach; to taunt; to joke; to blame.
- بولیان بولنا bollyān bolnā, *v.* To speak in different tongues; to utter different sounds; many persons speaking at one and the same time; to give different and conflicting opinion; to babble; to make insinuations about; to taunt; to sing folk song.

سننا *boliyān sun-nā*, v. To hear taunts; to be reproached; to hear songs being sung.

بوم *būm* (P) n.m. An owl; earth; land.

بونا *baunā* (H) adj. Dwarfish. n.m. A dwarf; pygmy; the fifth incarnation of Vishnu.

بونا *bonā* (H) v. To sow; to plant; to cultivate; to have a cow or buffalo bulled.

بوند *būnd* (H) n.f. A drop; a rain drop; blood; semen; a kind of spotted silk.

بوند *būnd būnd*, adv. By drops; drop by drop.

بوندی *būndā bāndī*, n.f. A slight drizzle; a light shower of rain; slight and interrupted rain; drizzling.

بوند *būnd phar*, adj. Just a drop; very little.

بوند ٹپکنا *bānd ṭapaknā*, v. To trickle; to drip.

بوند چرانا *būnd churānā*, v. To secrete semen; to conceive (a woman).

بوندی *būndī* (H) n.f. A kind of sweetmeat like drops.

بونڈی *bonḍī* (H) n.f. The germ of a plant after the flower is shed.

بونگا *baunḡā* (H) n.m. An awkward or rude fellow; a stupid person; one who talks nonsense.

بونئی *baunī* (H) n.f. A female dwarf.

بونئی *bonī* (H) n.f. Season of sowing; seed-time.

بؤہرا *bauhrā* (H) n.m. A class of village bankers or money-lenders; an individual of that class.

بوہنی *bohnī* (H) n.f. First sale for ready money in the morning; handsel.

بوٹیا *bo'iyā* (H) n.m. A small basket; a work basket.

بہ *bih* (P) adj. Good.

بہتر *bihtar*, adj. (comp.) Better; superior.

بہتری *bihtary*, n.f. Welfare; betterment.

بہترین *bihtarīn*, adj. (sup.) Best of all.

بہا *bahā* (P) n.m. Value; price; rate.

بہابی *bhābī* (H) n.f. A brother's wife; sister-in-law.

بہاپ *bhāp* (H) n.f. Steam; vapour; exhalation; hot breath.

بہاپ نکالنا *bhāp nikalnā*, v. Emission of steam or vapour.

بہات *bhāt* (H) n.m. Boiled rice.

بہاٹ *bhāṭ* (H) n.m. Name of a tribe; a bard; a minstrel.

بہاٹا *bhāṭā* (H) n.m. A current; a stream; ebb-tide.

بہاجی *bhājī* (H) n.f. Greens; fried or cooked vegetables; distribution of sweets among relatives and friends; sweets so distributed.

بہادور *bahādur* (P) adj. Brave; bold; courageous; valiant; high-spirited. n.m. Hero; champion; knight; a title equivalent to 'Honourable'.

بہادوری *bahādurī* (P) n.f. Bravery; heroism; valour.

بہادون *bhādon* (H) n.m. Name of the fifth month of the Hindus (August-September).

بہادون کی بھرن *bhādon kī bharan*, n.f. Heavy rain in August which fill the tanks and flood the fields.

بہادون کے ڈونگرے *bhādon ke ḍūngre*, n.m. Light showers in the month of Bhādon (August-September).

بہار *bahār* (P) n.f. Spring; prime; bloom; beauty; glory; elegance; delight; enjoyment; flourishing state; fine landscape.

بہار پر آنا *bahār par ānā*, v. To blossom; to flourish.

بہار لوتنا *bahār lūtnā*, v. To derive pleasure or delight from; to revel in.

- بہارستان *Bahāristān*, *n.m.* A lovely or beautiful spot; a place adorned with the bloom of spring; title of Persian work by *jāmī*.
- بہارت *bhārat* (S) *n.m.* The epic describing the account of Yudhishtar's war; India (after partition).
- بہارت ورش *bhārat warsh*, *n.m.* India proper; undivided India.
- بہارن *buhāran* (H) *n.f.* Duster.
- بہارنا *buhārnā* (H) *v.* To sweep; to dust; to clean.
- بہاری *buhāra*, *buhārī* (H) *n.f.* A broom.
- بہاری *bhārī* (H) *adj.* Heavy; weighty; important; valuable; large, fat; great; voluminous; valuable; costly; firm; strong; loud; troublesome; hard; difficult; ominous; slow; sluggish.
- بہاری پتھر کم *bhārī bharkam*, *adj.* Grave; solemn; serious; sober; patient; forbearing; respectable; trustworthy; fat.
- بہاری پتھر چوم کر چھوڑ دینا *bhārī patthar chūm kar chhōr denā*, *v.* To withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking.
- بہاری لگنا *bhārī lagnā*, *v.* To weigh heavily (on); to find tedious or tiresome.
- بہاری ہونا *bhārī honā*, *v.* To be heavy; to be cumbrous or cumbersome; to be dull or dejected; to be ominous.
- بہاری *bahārī* (P) *adj.* Vernal; of the spring.
- بہاڑ *bhār* (H) *n.m.* Furnace; kiln; a fire place for parching grains; a large oven; the price of fornication.
- بہاڑ جھونکنا *bhār jhonknā*, *v.* To make a fire of dry leaves, &c. for parching grain; to make up a mean occupation; to learn no art or trade.
- بہاڑ کھانا *bhār khānā*, *v.* To live on the wages of a woman's prostitution; to be a pimp.

- بہاڑ میں جھونکنا *bhār mei jhonknā*, *v.* To throw into the fire; to cast to the dogs; to waste; to destroy; to squander.
- بہاڑا *bhārā* (H) *n.m.* Hire; fare; freight; rent; wages.
- بہاڑے کا ٹٹو *bhāre kā ṭaṭṭū*, *n.m.* A hired pony; a hireling; a hack; a slave of necessity or habit; an object requiring constant repair; a person addicted to drugs.
- بہاشا یا بھاشا *bhāshā yā bhākhā* (S) *n.f.* Speech; language; dialect; the vernacular of any country.
- بھاگ *bhāg* (H) *n.m.* Name of a *rāgnī* (a tune or musical mode).
- بھاگ *bhāg* (H) *n.m.* Good fortune; luck; destiny; fate; lot; share; portion; division.
- بھاگ بھوٹنا *bhāg phuṭnā*, *v.* To be unfortunate.
- بھاگ بھاگ جاکنا ، بھاگ کھلنا ، بھاگ لگنا *bhāg jāgnā*, *bhāg khulnā*, *bhāg lagnā*, *v.* To be in luck; to be fortunate; to become rich; to receive an honour.
- بھاگ وان *bhāg wān*, *adj.* Fortunate; lucky; rich; generous.
- بھاگ بھاگ بھاگ *bhāgā bhāg*, *bhāgam bhāg*, *adv.* Running at full speed; helter-skelter.
- بھاگ جانا *bhāg jānā* (H) *v.* To run away; to flee; to abscond; to escape.
- بھاگڑ *bhāgar* (H) *n.f.* Flight; running helter-skelter; fright; tumult; defeat; escape from immediate danger.
- بھاگنا *bhāgnā* (H) *v.* To run away; to flee; to escape; to abscond.
- بھال *bhāl* (H) *n.f.* The point of an arrow or a bayonet; the blade of a spear or lance; search; supervision; investigation.
- بھالا *bhālā* (H) *n.m.* Spear; lance.
- بھالو *bhālū* (H) *n.m.* Bear.

بھان *bhān* (H) *n.m.* Change; lower coins given of higher ones.

بھانا *bhānā* (H) *v.* To be acceptable (to); to be pleasing; to suit; to fit; to be agreeable; to be approved of.

بھانا *bahānā* (H) *v.* To cause to flow; to set afloat or adrift; to float; to launch; to spill; to shed; to squander; to waste; to sell cheap.

بھانپنا *bhānpnā* (H) *v.* To divine; to guess; to see through; to make out; to perceive; to surmise.

بھانت *bhānt* (H) *n.f.* Sort; class; kind; manner; mode; method; style.

بھانت بھانت *bhānt bhānt*, *adj.* Of various kinds; of many sorts; various; diverse; multifarious.

بھانجا *bhānjā* (H) *n.m.* Sister's son; nephew.

بھانجی *bhāñjī* (H) *n.f.* Sister's daughter; niece.

بھانجی *bhāñjī* (H) *n.f.* Interruption; hindrance; defect; tale-bearing.

بھانجی خور *bhāñjī khor*, *adj.* One who obstructs or pokes one's nose in another's affairs; backbiter.

بھانجی کھانا *bhāñjī khānā*, *v.* To give malicious intelligence; to interfere; to obstruct.

بھانجی مار *bhāñjī mār*, *adj.* Interrupter; a mar-plot.

بھانجی مارنا *bhāñjī mārñā*, *v.* To interrupt; to interfere; to obstruct; to frustrate; to tell tales.

بھانڈ *bhāṇḍ* (H) *n.m.* A jester; a buffoon; a mimic; one who cannot keep a secret; a blab; a sycophant; a cavillar.

بھانڈا *bhāṇḍā* (H) *n.m.* A large earthen pot or vessel; a secret.

بھانڈا پھوڑنا *bhāṇḍā phūṛñā*, *v.* To be found out; disclosure of a secret; to lose one's character.

بھانڈا پھوڑنا *bhāṇḍā phoṛñā*, *v.* To disclose a secret; to point out a defect.

بھان مٹی *bhān matī* (H) *n.m.* A. magician; a cheat.

بھانہ *bahānah* (P) *n.m.* Excuse; pretext; pretence; evasion; contrivance; affectation; deceit; feint; cause; reason; means.

بھانہ جو *bahānah jū*, *adj.* One seeking an excuse.

بھانہ خور *bahānah khor*, *adj.* One who pretends or feigns; a pretender; a cheat;

بھانہ ساز *bahānah sāj*, *adj.* An impostor; one who makes excuses.

بھانہ کرنا *bahānah karnā*, *v.* To make an excuse; to pretend; to evade.

بھائم *bahā'im* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *bahimah*) Beasts; quadrupeds; animals.

بھاؤ *bhāo* (H) *n.m.* Price; value; rate; market price; state or condition; disposition; blandishment; coquetry; gesticulation; love; affection; mode of dancing; display; display of emotion through dancing.

بھاؤ بتانا *bhāo batānā*, *v.* To gesticulate in dancing; to express a state or condition; to represent passions in singing and dancing.

بھاؤ *bahāo* (H) *n.m.* Flow; flood; glide along; flux; fluidity.

بھواج *bhāwaj* (H) *n.f.* Brother's wife; sister-in-law.

بھائی *bhā'i* (H) *n.m.* Brother; comrade; companion; kinsman.

بھائی بند *bhā'i band*, *n.m.* Brothers; kindred; relations; kinsmen; friends; belonging to same caste or nation.

بھائی چارا *bhā'i bandi*, *bhā'i chārā*, *n.f.* & *n.m.* Brotherhood; fraternity; kinship; friendship; sharing one's joys and sorrows.

بھبک bhabak (H) *n.f.* A sudden bursting of flame; a sudden emission of offensive smell.

بھبکا bhabkā (H) *n.m.* A still; a blast from a furnace stinking smell; a kind of drinking vessel with a large mouth.

بھبکنا bhabaknā (H) *v.* To be enraged; to become hot; to catch fire; to burst into flame; to burn; to roar; to boil.

بھبکی bhabki (H) *n.f.* Threat; menace;

بھبوت bhabūt (H) *n.m.* Ashes of cow-dung.

بھبود behbūd (P) *n.f.* Well-being; welfare; betterment.

بھبود-خلاق behbūd-ē khalā'iq, *n.f.* Public good; public welfare or benefit.

بھبوکا bhabūkā (H) *n.m.* Blaze; flame. *adj.* Ablaze; glowing; shining; bright; beautiful; hot; furious.

بھپارا bhapārā (H) *n.m.* Steam; vapour; exhalation.

بھت bahut (H) *adj.* Much; most; many; excessive; copious; abundant; plentiful; enough; sufficient. *adv.* Very much; largely; excessively; enormously; exceedingly.

بھت اچھا bahut achhā, *adv.* Very well; very good; accepted; agreed.

بھت ٹھیک bahut ṭhik, *adv.* All right; quite true.

بھت سا bahut sā, *adj.* A great deal; too much; quite a bit.

بھتا bhattā (H) *n.m.* Travelling allowance; an allowance.

بھتات buhtāt (H) *n.f.* Abundance; excess; plenty.

بھتان buhtān (A) *n.m.* False accusation; calumny; aspersion; false imputation.

بھتان باندھنا buhtān bāndhnā, *v.* To bring a false accusation against; to slander; to calumniate.

بھتر bahattar (H) *adj.* Seventy-two.

بھتنا bhtnā (H) *n.m.* An evil spirit; an imp; a demon; a goblin; a ghost; an ugly person; one besmeared with mud and dirt.

بھتنی bhtni (H) *n.f.* A female demon; an old hag; a very ugly woman.

بھتیانا bhtyānā (H) To be like a devil.

بھتے پانی میں ہاتھ دھونا bhte pāni meñ hāth dhonā, *id.* To make hay while the sun shines.

بھتیجا bhatijā (H) *n.m.* Brother's son; nephew.

بھتیجی bhatiji (H) *n.f.* Brother's daughter; niece.

بھتیرا bahoterā (H) *adj.* Many; very much; quite sufficient; most; a great deal.

بھٹ bhaṭ (H) *n.m.* A pit; den.

بھٹا bhuṭṭā (H) *n.m.* Ear of Indian corn; ear of maize.

بھٹا سا کڑنا bhuṭṭā sā urānā, *id.* To cut off clean with one stroke.

بھٹا bhaṭṭā (H) *n.m.* An oven; a kiln; a furnace.

بھٹکا bhaṭkā phirnā, *v.* To go wandering about; to roam about aimlessly; to lose the way; to go in search; to look out (for).

بھٹکانا bhaṭkānā (H) *v.* To mislead; to bewilder; to deceive; to cause to wander; to lead astray.

بھٹکا bhaṭakā (H) *v.* To go astray; to wander about; to lose one's way; to miss the right path.

بھٹی bhattī (H) *n.m.* A grate or stove (as of a goldsmith); a furnace; a kiln; a distillery; washerman's cauldron for boiling clothes; name of a Rajput tribe.

بھٹی چڑھانا bhattī charḥānā, *v.* To boil clothes for cleaning; to lit fire in the furnace.

بھٹیارا *bhatyārā* (H) *n.m.* One who prepares food for travellers in an inn; an attendant in an inn; one who looks after the requirements and comfort of residents of an inn.

بھٹیاری *bhatyārī* (H) *n.f.* Wife of a بھٹیارا *bhatyārā*.

بھٹیاری خانہ *bhatyār khānah*, *n.m.* An inn; a carvanserai; a dwelling place of low type of people; slum.

بہد جانا *bah jānā* (H) *v.* To flow; to glide away; to float with the stream; to be ruined; to be swept away.

بہجت *bahjat* (A) *n.f.* Joy; happiness; gladness; pleasure; freshness; grace; excellence.

بہجن *bhajan* (H) *n.m.* A sacred song; a hymn.

بہجنگ *bhujāṅg* (S) *n.m.* A serpent; a black snake; a black man.

بہجنگا *bhujāṅgā* (H) *n.m.* The king crow; a black man.

بہجوانا *bhijwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be sent.

بہجیا *bhujyā* (H) *n.f.* Fried or cooked vegetables; fried rice.

بہچنا *bhich jānā*, *bhichnā* (H) *v.* To be crushed; to be squeezed; to be compressed; to feel shy or modest; to feel helpless.

بہد *bhad* (H) *n.f.* Sound of anything falling on soft ground; a thud; disgrace; insult.

بہد سے گرنا *bhad se girnā*, *v.* To fall with a thud.

بہدی *bhaddā*, *bhaddi*, *adj.* Awkward; clumsy; ill-shaped; ugly.

بہر *bahr* (P) *prep.* For; on account of; for the sake of.

بہر *bahar* (P) *prep.* In every; to every (used in Persian phrases).

بہر حال *bahar hāl*, *adv.* At any rate; anyhow; in any case.

بہر طور، بہر صورت، بہر کیف *bahar ṭaur*, *bahar ṣūrat*, *bahar kaif*, *adv.* By all means; somehow or other; at all events.

بہر *bhar* (H) *adj.* (Used in comps.) Full; as much as; as far as; up to; all; whole.

بہر آنا *bhar ānā*, *v.* To heal up (sore or wound); to get filled to the brim.

بہر پانا *bhar pānā*, *v.* To be paid in full; to get one's deserts.

بہر پور *bhar pūr*, *adj.* Brimful; overflowed; abundant; complete; replete prosperous; wealthy.

بہر جانا *bhar jānā*, *v.* To be filled.

بہر دینا *bhar denā*, *v.* To fill completely; to enrich; to pay; to compensate; to pay indemnity; to irrogate; to besmear.

بہر مار *bhar mār*, *n.f.* Abundance; excess; plenty.

بہر بانی *bāns bhar*, *n.m.* The ength of a bamboo.

بہر دن *din bhar*, *adv.* All the day long.

بہر عمر *umar bhar*, *adv.* During one's whole life; all lifetime.

بہر کوس *kos bhar*, *n.m.* A kos (about three mile).

بہر مقدور *maqdūr bhar*, *adv.* To the best of one's ability or power.

بہرا *bharrā* (H) *n.m.* Excitement; alarm; panic; incitement; provocation; deceit.

بہرا دینا *bharrā denā*, *v.* To incite; to deceive.

بہرے میں آنا *bharre meṁ ānā*, *v.* To be deceived; to be panic-stricken.

بہرا *bahrā* (H) *n.m.* Deaf; hard of hearing; an heedless; inattentive; an attendant at the dining table.

بہرام *Bahrām* (P) *n.m.* The planet Mars appellation of several kings of Persia.

بھارنا *bharānā* (H) v. To cause to fill; to get covered (a cow or mare); feeding of their young one's by the birds.

بھارنا *bharrānā* (H) v. To become hoarse or husky.

بھاری *bharā'i* (H) n.f. The act of filling or stuffing; the wage paid for filling or stuffing or for watering the land; the fee paid for getting an animal covered.

بھری *bhurbhurā, bhurbhuri* (H) adj. Dry and powdery; crisp; crackling; light sandy (soil).

بھرت *bhart* (H) n.m. A mixed metal composed of copper, lead and zinc.

بھرتا *bhurtā* (H) n.m. Mash made of boiled or fried vegetables; mash.

بھرتا نکالنا یا کر دینا *bhurtā nikālā yā kar denā*, v. To make a mash of; to beat to a pulp; to give a sound thrashing.

بھرتی *bharti* (H) n.f. Filling; stuffing; loading; completion; enrolment; enlistment; recruitment; insertion of irrelevant matter; fabrication; falsehood; lumber.

بھرتی کرنا *bharti karnā*, v. To load; to fill; to enlist; to fabricate.

بھرم *bhāram* (H) n.m. Reputation; esteem; credit; trust; secret.

بھرم کرنا *bharam karnā*, v. To believe; to rely upon; to depend upon.

بھرم کھلنا *bharam khulnā*, v. To be exposed.

بھرم گنوانا *bharam gañwānā*, v. To lose one's reputation or credit.

بھرم مانا *bharmānā* (H) v. To deceive; to mislead; to lead astray; to tempt.

بھرنا *bharnā* (H) v. To fill; to load; to stock; to fill up or heal (as a wound); to suffer; to pay indemnity; to enrage; to excite; to backbit; to irrigate; to obey; to stain or pollute.

بھرنا *bharnā bharnā*, v. To pay debts or daily expenses; to have to pay the debts of another.

بھروپ *bahrūp* (H) n.m. Disguise; mimicry; deceit; cunning.

بھروپ بھرنا *bahrūp bharnā*, v. To disguise; to mimic.

بھروپیا *bahrūpiā* (H) n.m. A person assuming various characters or disguises; a mimic; an imitator; a cheat.

بھروسا *bharosā* (H) n.m. Reliance; trust; dependence; confidence; assurance; hope; expectation; faith; belief.

بھروسا کرنا *bharosā karnā*, v. To rely on; to confide (in); to hope; to trust.

بھروسا دینا *bharosā denā*, v. To give one hope; to reassure.

بھرا *bahrah* (P) n.m. Share; portion; quota; destiny, profit; gain; fortune; benefit.

بھرا مند ' بھرا ور ' بھرا یاب *bahrah mañd, bahrah war, bahrah yāb*, adj. Prosperous; fortunate; lucky; happy; gainer.

بھرا مندی *bahrah mañdī*, n.f. Prosperity; happiness.

بھری *bharī* (H) n.f. The weight of one rupee, i.e. one tola; a kind of grass which grows in the jungle; a (man-load) bundle of crop.

بھری *bahri* (H) n.f. A falcon; a female hawk; a deaf woman.

بھری پرسات *bhari barsāt*, n.f. The rains in full swing; the rainy season.

بھری معنل *bharī mahfil*, n.f. Full meeting; very big gathering.

بھڑ *bhiṛ* (H) n.f. A wasp; a hornet.

بھڑ کے چھتے میں ہاتھ ڈالنا *bhiṛ ke chhatte meñ hāth dālā*, id. To raise a hornets' nest round oneself; to stir up mischief or trouble.

- سوتی بھڑوں کو چکانا *sotī bhīṛōn ko jagānā*, *id.* To rouse a sleeping foe; to revive an old quarrel.
- بھڑاس *bhaṛās* (H) *n.f.* Rage; resentment; spleen; animosity; grudge.
- بھڑاس نکالنا *bhaṛās nikālṇā*, *v.* To vent one's rage or spleen.
- بھڑانا *bhīṛānā* (H) *v.* To place in close contact; to bring into collision; to cause to fight.
- بھڑ بھڑ *bhaṛ bhaṛ*, *n.f.* Sound of crackling fuel; crackle.
- بھڑ بھڑ کرنا *bhaṛ bhaṛ karnā*, *v.* To burn fiercely; to roar; to crackle.
- بھڑبھڑیجا *bhaṛbhūñjā* (H) *n.m.* A man who parches grain; a cast of Hindus whose occupation is to parch grain; a dark ugly man.
- بھڑبھڑیجان *bhaṛbhūñjan* (H) *n.f.* Wife of a woman who parches grain; a dark ugly woman.
- بھڑاک *bhaṛāk* (H) *n.f.* Splendour; glitter; flash; blaze; show; ostentation; rage; fury; agitation; shying (of a horse).
- بھڑاک دار *bhaṛāk dār*, *adj.* Splendid; shining; glittering; blazing; refulgent.
- بھڑکانا *bhaṛkānā* (H) *v.* To kindle; to inflame; to excite; to induce; to incite; to startle; to scare; to blow up into a flame.
- بھڑکنا *bhaṛaknā* (H) *v.* To burst forth into a flame; to blaze up; to flare up; to be very excited; to be enraged; to shy (a horse); to startle; to be alarmed.
- بھڑکیلا *bhaṛkilā*, *bhīṛkīlī* (H) *adj.* Glittering; gorgeous; showy; splendid.
- بھڑنا *bhīṛnā* (H) *v.* To come together; to close (as two armies); to come into collision; to clash; to fight; to be closed (a door).
- بھڑوا *bhaṛvā* (H) *n.m.* One who lives on the earnings of a prostitute; a pimp; a pander; procurer; a shameless person.

- بھڑوائی *bhaṛwā'ī* (H) *n.f.* Pimping; the earning of prostitution.
- بھس *bhus* (H) *n.m.* Husk; straw; chaff; bran.
- بھس بھرنا *bhus bharnā*, *v.* To fill or stuff with chaff.
- بھسم *bhasam* (H) *n.f.* Ashes; cinders.
- بھسم کرنا *bhasam karnā*, *v.* To burn out; to reduce to ashes.
- بھسم ہونا *bhasam honā*, *v.* To be reduced to ashes; to be utterly destroyed; to writhe in rage.
- بہشت *bihisht* (P) *n.f.* The abode of the blessed; paradise; heaven.
- بہشت کی ہوا *bihisht kī hawā*, *n.f.* Cool refreshing breeze.
- بہشتی *bihishtī* (P) *adj.* Of or pertaining to paradise; celestial; virtuous; blessed. *n.m.* A water-carrier.
- بھک *bhak* (H) *n.f.* Puff; blast; explosion (the sound of).
- بھک سے اڑ جانا *bhak 'se uṛ jānā*, *v.* To explode; to fly off with a flap; to be cut clean off.
- بھک سے اڑ جانے والا مادہ *bhak se uṛ jāne wālā mādah*, *n.m.* An explosive or combustible material.
- بھکاری *bhikāri* (H) *n.m.* A beggar; a mendicant; a pauper.
- بھکارن *bhikāran* (H) *n.f.* A beggar woman.
- بھکانا *bahkānā* (H) *v.* To mislead; to deceive; to seduce; to cause one to err; to entice; to allure; to tempt; to instigate; to excite; to lead one to a sinful action.
- بھکاوا *bahkāwā* (H) *n.m.* Deception; delusion; trick; intimidation.
- بھکاوے میں آنا *bahkāwe meñ ānā*, *v.* To be deceived (by); to be deluded (by); to fall into the snare or allurement (of); to be taken in (by).
- بھک منگا *bhik maṅgā*. See بھکاری *bhikāri*.

بہکنا *bahaknā*

بہکنا *bahaknā* (H) v. To be deceived; to be misled; to go astray; to stagger; to give oneself airs; to talk in a fit of fever or state of intoxication.

بہگانا *bhagā le jānā* (H) v. To run away with; to elope away; to drive off.

بہگانا *bhagānā* (H) v. To put to flight; to drive off; to cause to flee or escape; to defeat; to put to rout; to entice away; to gallop away (a horse).

بہگت *bhagat* (H) n.m. A righteous person; a devotee; pious or holy man.

بہگتان *bhugtān* (H) n.m. Full settlement; liquidation; punishment.

بہگتانا *bhugtānā* (H) v. To complete; to dispose of; to execute; to settle; to distribute; to liquidate; to adjust.

بہگتانا *bhugathā* (H) v. To experience; to suffer; to bear; to pay the penalty; to settle with; to be required for.

بہگڈ *bhagdar* (H) n.f. Stampede; sudden wild commotion; flight due to panic.

بہگنڈر *bhaganīdar* (H) n.m. Fistula in rectum; a boil in or close to the anus.

بہگوان *bhagwān* (H) n.m. The Supreme Being; God.

بہگوان *bhigo bhigo ke mārṇā*, id. To eulogise one mockingly or in fun; to shame a person thoroughly; to reproach one in a taunting manner.

بہگوت *bhagwat, bhagwant* (H) adj. Divine.

بہگوت *bhagwat Gītā*, n.f. Name of a religious poem held in high esteem by the Hindus; the divine song.

بہگور *bhagorā* (H) adj. & n.m. A fugitive; a deserter; a runaway.

بہگور *bhagoṛī*. Feminine form of *bhagorā*.

بہگون *bhigonā* (H) v. To wet; to soak; to moisten.

بہلی *bhalā, bhalī* (H) adj. Good; excellent; virtuous; nice; fine; attractive; wonderful; healthy; auspicious; righteous; admirable.

بہلی *bhalā changā*, adj. In good health condition; healthy; hale and hearty.

بہلی *bhalā lagnā*, v. To appear or look pleasing or agreeable.

بہلی *bhalā ādmī yā bhalā mānis*, n.m. A good man; a gentleman; a nobleman; a respectable person; courteous; humane.

بہلی *bhalā karnā*, v. To do good; to do a favour.

بہلانا *bhulānā* (H) v. To cause to forget; to (try to) forget.

بہلانا *bahlānā* (H) v. To amuse; to allure; to coax; to entertain; to cheer; to divert.

بہلانا *bhulāwā* (H) n.m. Deception; fraud; misleading; misunderstanding; cheating.

بہلانا *bhulāwā denā*, v. To mislead; to deceive; to beguile; to play a trick on.

بہلانا *bahlāwā* (H) n.m. Entertainment; amusement.

بہلانی *bhalā'i* (H) n.f. Good; goodness; excellence; kindness; virtue; gain; benefit; beneficence; welfare; prosperity.

بہلانی *bhalā'i karnā*, v. To show kindness (to); to do good.

بہلکر *bhulakkar* (H) adj. Very forgetful; oblivious; dull.

بہلمنسائی *bhalmansāhat, bhalmansā'i* (H) n.f. Nobility; civility; politeness.

بہلنا *bahalnā* (H) v. To be amused; to be entertained; to be diverted.

بہلول *bahlol* (A) n.m. One who laughs heartily; a cheery person; a virtuous prince.

بہلی *bahli* (H) n.f. A two-wheeled vehicle drawn by a pair of oxen.

بہم baham (P) adv. Together; one with another.

آنا بہم baham ānā, v. To be procured; to be acquired; to be obtained.

پہنچانا بہم baham pahuñchānā, v. To supply; to provide; to procure; to acquire; to bring.

پہنچنا بہم baham pahuñchnā, v. To be obtained, procured, supplied, or acquired; to arrive together; to come hand in hand.

دگر بہم baham digar, adv. Together; one with another.

رسانی بہم baham rasānī, n.f. Supply; procurement.

بہمیری 'بہمیری' bhambīrī, bhañbīrī (H) n.f. A butterfly.

دوڑنا بہمیری سا دوڑنا bhambīrī sā dauṛnā, v. To run swiftly (said of a child).

بہمن bahman (P) adj./n.m. Clever; intelligent; snow melting down from hills; eleventh month of the Persians; name of a herb.

بہن bahān (H) n.f. Sister.

بہنا bahnā (H) v. To flow; to float; to drift (with the stream); to be wasted; to melt; to dissolve; to run (as a sore).

بہناپا bahnāpā (H) n.m. Sisterhood; sisterly affection or kindness; sisterliness.

بہنانا bhinnānā (H) v. To have a ringing sound in the ears; to hum; to buzz; to be enraged; to be agitated.

بہنانا bhunānā (H) v. To cause to be fried or parched; to change a higher coin for lower ones; (same as بہنوانا bhunwānā).

بہناتی bhunā'tī (H) n.f. Price paid for parching; fee paid for exchange.

بہنہانا bhinbhinānā (H) v. To buzz; to hum; to speak through the nose.

بہنہناہٹ bhinbhināhaṭ (H) n.f. Buzzing; humming; buzz.

بہنہوڑنا bhanbhornā, v. To gnaw; to bite; to devour.

بہنڈار bhañḍār (H) n.m. A storehouse; a water store; warehouse.

بہنڈارا bhañḍārā (H) n.m. Food given gratis; a feast of jogis, faqirs, &c.

بہنڈاری bhañḍārī (H) n.m. Owner of a storehouse; a storekeeper; a steward.

بہنڈی bhiñḍī (H) n.f. A vegetable named lady's finger.

بہنک bhanak (H) n.f. A low distant sound; hum; an unauthentic news.

پڑنا بہنک bhanak paṇā, v. To catch or hear the sound (of); to get wind of.

بہنکنا bhinaknā, v. To buzz; buzzing (of flies); to remain filthy; to sit idle.

بہنک bhañg (H) n.f. Hemp; an intoxicating potion made from hemp-leaves.

بہنگ bhungā (H) n.m. An insect usually found in rainy season.

بہنگڑ bhañgar, n.m. One addicted to drinking; بہنگ bhañg; a talkative person.

بہنگڑا bhañgarā, bhañgrā (H) n.m. Name of a herb; a wild care-free dance.

بہنگن bhañgan (H) n.f. A female sweeper; sweepress.

بہنگی bhañgī (H) n.m. A sweeper; a scavenger.

بہنگی bhañgī (H) n.f. A thick bamboo stick, which is carried on the shoulder, with slings at both ends for carrying loads, as boxes, baskets, &c.

بہنوانا bhunwānā (H) v. To cause to be fried or parched; to have changed (money) (Same as بہنانا bhunānā).

بہنور bhañwar (H) n.m. A whirlpool; vortex; eddy; misfortune; grief.

جال بہنور bhañwar jāl, n.m. The world and its cares and snares.

پڑنا بہنور bhañwar meñ paṇā, v. To be afflicted by misfortune or grief.

bahno'i (H) *n.m.* A brother-in-law (sister's husband).

buhnī. See بوھنی būhni.

bahnelā (H) *n.m.* Sisterly affection; friendship among women.

bahnelī (H) *n.f.* A female friend (of a woman or a girl); an adopted sister.

bahū (H) *n.f.* A daughter-in-law (son's wife); a bride; wife.

bahū beṭiyāñ, *n.f.* Young female relatives as daughters; noble women; gentlewomen.

bhawāñī (S) *n.f.* A Hindu goddess; an epithet of the wife of Shiva.

bhūbhal (H) *n.f.* Hot ashes; embers.

bhūt (H) *n.m.* A demon; goblin; fiend; ghost; apparition; an evil spirit; an ugly or hideous looking person.

bhūt utārñā, *v.* To exorcize; to drive away an evil spirit.

bhūt ban-nā, *v.* To behave like a devil; to be intoxicated; to be distracted with rage; to be enraged.

bhūt paret, *n.m.* Ghosts and goblins.

bhūt honā, *v.* To look dirty or shabby; to behave like a devil.

bhūt ha kar yā ban kar lipaṭñā, *v.* To cling (to one) like a devil or a ghost; to bore one to distraction.

bhūtnī. See بوھتی bhuṭni.

bhoj (H) *n.m.* Eating; enjoying; feast; name of a tree.

bhoj pattar, *n.m.* The leaf and the bark of a tree (a kind of birch) used for writing on, and making tubes and pipes for the huqqah.

bhojan (H) *n.m.* Food; victuals; dish of food; meals; fried vegetables.

bhauchakkā. See بوھچکا bauchakkā.

bhor (H) *n.f.* Dawn; day-break.

bhūrā, bhūrī (H) *adj.* Brown; auburn (as hair).

bhūsā. See بھس bhus.

bhūsi (H) *n.f.* Chaff; bran.

bhūk (H) *n.f.* Hunger; appetite; desire; need; want; lust.

bhūk pyās mārñā, *v.* To repress one's appetite; to mortify oneself.

bhūk marnā, *v.* To lose hunger or appetite.

bhūkoñ marnā, *v.* To die of hunger; to famish; to starve to death.

bhūkā, bhūki (H) *adj.* Hungry; famished; starving; needy; poor; fond; desirous.

bhognā (H) *v.* To enjoy; to bear; to suffer (consequences of); to endure.

bhūl (H) *n.f.* Forgetfulness; negligence; mistake; omission; oversight; fault; lapse.

bhūl bhulayyāñ, *n.f.* A labyrinth; a maze.

bhūl chūk lenī denī. Errors and omissions excepted.

bhūl ke nah karnā, *v.* Never to do a thing even by mistake or under any condition or circumstances.

bholā, bholī (H) *adj.* Simple; artless; undesigning; innocent; inexperienced; guileless.

bholā pan yā bholpan, *n.m.* Simplicity; innocence; guilelessness; inexperience; innocent beauty.

bholī bāteñ, *n.f.* Simple or guileless talk or speech; innocent prattle.

بھولی صورت *bholī sūrat*, *n.f.* Simple or innocent face or looks.

’بھولا بسرا‘، ’بھولا چوکا‘، ’بھولی بسری‘، ’بھولی چوکی‘
bhūlā bisrā, bhūlā chūkā, bhūlī bisrī, bhūlī chūkī (H) *adj.* Forgotten; gone astray; a casual or chance visitor.

’بھولی بھٹکا‘، ’بھولا بھٹکا‘ *bhūlā bhaṭkā, bhūlī bhaṭkī* (H) *adj.* One who has lost or missed the way.

’بھولنا‘ *bhūlnā* (H) *v.* To forget; to miss; to err; to be misled; to be deceived; to stray; to be deluded (by).

’بھوم یا بھومی‘ *bhūm yā bhūmī* (H) *n.f.* Land; the earth; site; place; country.

’بھون‘ *bhaun* (H) *n.f.* The eyebrow.

’بھونڈا تانا‘، ’بھونڈا تانا‘، ’بھونڈا تانا‘
bhaven tān-na, chaṛhānā, *v.* To raise the eyebrow; to knit the brow; to show anger.

’بھون‘ *bhawan* (S) *n.m.* A house; building; shrine.

’بھونچال‘ *bhaunṇchāl* (H) *n.m.* An earthquake.

’بھونچکا‘ *bhaunṇchakkā* (H) *adj.* Aghast; struck with amazement.

’بھونڈو‘ *bhoṇḍū* (H) *adj.* Simpleton; artless; innocent; silly; stupid (fellow).

’بھونڈا‘، ’بھونڈا‘، ’بھونڈا‘ *bhoṇḍā, bhoṇḍī* (H) *adj.* Ugly; frightful; uncouth; misshaped; deformed; ill-looking.

’بھونرا‘ *bhaunrā* (H) *n.m.* A large black bee enamoured of flowers; a moth.

’بھونکنا‘ *bhaunṇkā* (H) *v.* To bark; to talk foolishly.

’بھونکنا‘ *bhoṇṇkā* (H) *v.* To thrust; to drive in; to pierce; to stab.

’بھون کھانا‘ *bhūn khānā*, *v.* To roast and eat; to squander; to waste money.

’بھوننا‘ *bhūn-nā* (H) *v.* To roast; to parch; to fry; to burn; to tease; to torment.

’بھئی‘ *bha'ī*, (Abbreviated form of بھائی) A mode of address.

’بھی‘ *bahī* (H) *n.f.* A ledger; a book of daily accounts; a diary.

’بھی کھاتا‘ *bahī khātah*, *n.m.* A ledger.

’بھی پر چڑھانا‘ *bahī par chaṛhānā*, *v.* To enter in the account book.

’بھی‘ *biḥī* (P) *n.f.* Quince; good; betterment.

’بھی دانہ‘ *biḥī dānah*, *n.m.* Quince seed.

’بھی خواہ‘ *biḥī khwāh*, *adj.* Well-wisher.

’بھی‘ *bhī* (H) *adv.* Also; too; even; moreover; likewise; as well as; as well.

’بھیا‘ *bhayyā*, *n.m.* Brother.

’بھیا نک‘ *bhayānak* (H) *adj.* Frightful; formidable; terrible; dreadful; alarming; dismal; desolate.

’بھيجا‘ *bhejā* (H) *n.m.* The brain.

’بھيجا کھانا‘ *bhejā khānā*, *id.* To annoy or tease exceedingly; to bother one out of his patience.

’بھيجا پک جانا‘ *bhejā pak jānā*, *id.* To be bothered to the extent of head-ache.

’بھيجنا‘ *bhejnā* (H) *v.* To send; to remit; to despatch; to bestow; to grant; to utter; to transmit.

’بھيد‘ *bhed* (H) *n.m.* A secret; secrecy; mystery; a clue; a riddle.

’بھيد پانا‘ *bhed pānā*, *v.* To find out or discover a secret; to solve a mystery.

’بھيد دینا‘ *bhed denā*, *v.* To give a clue; to betray a trust; to divulge a secret.

’بھيد رکھنا‘ *bhed rakhnā*, *v.* To keep a secret.

’بھيد کھولنا‘ *bhed kholnā*, *v.* To divulge a secret; to betray a confidence.

’بھيد لینا‘ *bhed lenā*, *v.* To spy; to pry into; to find out a secret; to worm one-self into another's confidence.

بھدی bhedī (H) *adj.&n.m.* One who knows a secret; a secret keeper; a confidant; a detective.

بھایرین bhairvīn (H) *n.f.* A rāgnī (tune) sung in the morning.

بھیر bhīr (H) *n.f.* Crowd; multitude; press; throng.

بھیر بھار، بھیر بھار، بھیر bhrakkā, *n.f./n.m.* Mob; crowd; rush.

بھیر لگانا bhīr lagānā, *v.* To collect people.

بھیر bher (H) *n.f.* A sheep; an ewe.

بھیر چال bher chāl, *n.f.* Following one another like sheep; blind imitation of another; blindly following another; blind following of custom.

بھیر کا گوشت bher kā gosht, *n.m.* Mutton.

بھیرا bherā (H) *n.m.* A ram.

بھیرا baheṛā (H) *n.m.* Beleric myrobalan (see also بلیله balelah).

بھیریا bheriyā (H) *n.m.* A wolf.

بھیس bhes (H) *n.m.* Appearance; form; air; feigned appearance; disguise; resemblance; guise; dress.

بھیس بدلنا bhes badalnā, *v.* To change one's appearance or garb; to counterfeit; to disguise oneself; to mimic.

بھیک bhīk (H) *n.f.* Charity; alms; begging.

بھیک کا بھیکرہ bhīk kā thīkrā, *n.m.* Beggar's bowl.

بھیک مانگنا bhīk māngnā, *v.* To beg; to ask for alms.

بھینگا bhīgnā (H) *v.* To be wet; to be drenched.

بھیل bhīl (H) *n.m.* The name of one aboriginal mountain tribe of India.

بھیلی bheli (H) *n.f.* A lump of گڑ gur.

بھیم bhim (S) *adj.* Terrible; dreadful. *n.m.* The second brother of Yudhishtira.

بھینٹ bheñṭ (H) *n.f.* Meeting; interview; a present; an offering; a sacrifice.

بھینچنا bheñchinā (H) *v.* To press; to crush; to squeeze; to force; to compel.

بھینس bhains (H) *n.f.* Buffalo (female).

بھینسا bhainsā (H) *n.m.* Buffalo (male).

بھینسا داد bhainsā dād, *n.m.* A kind of ring worm.

بھینگا bheñgā, *adj. & n.m.* Squint-eyed; one who squints.

بھینگا پن bheñgā pan, *n.m.* Squint.

بھینگی bheñgī (H) Feminine form of بھینگا bheñgā.

بی bī, *n.f.* (Abr. of بی بی) A lady; a vocative particle used in addressing females.

بی بی bī bī, *n.f.* A lady; a respectable woman; a virtuous woman; mistress of the house; a form of address used for mother, mother-in-law, sister or sister-in-law.

بے be. A vocative particle used contemptuously for men; you fellow! you rascal.

بے be (P) A privative particle or preposition denoting "without" or "void of". When used as a prefix it forms compound words corresponding to the English words beginning with *in*; *im*; *un*; *ir*; etc., or ending with *less*.

بے آب be āb, *adj.* Without water; without lustre or temper.

بے آبرو be ābrū, *adj.* Dishonourable; shameless; disreputable.

بے آبروی be ābrū'ī, *n.f.* Disgrace; dishonour.

بے اتفاق be ittīfāqī, *n.f.* Want of unity or harmony; discord.

بے اثر be āṣar, *adj.* Without impression or effect; ineffectual; inefficacious.

بے احتیاط be ihtiyāt, *adj.* Incautious; indiscreet; improvident; imprudent; careless.

- be ihtiyāṭī, *n.f.* Incautiousness; improvidence; carelessness.
- be ikhtiyār, *adj.* Without choice; involuntary; helpless; without control or authority.
- be ikhtiyārī, *n.f.* Helplessness; want of power; without choice.
- be adab, *adj.* Rude; unmannerly; impudent; disrespectful.
- be adabī, *n.f.* Rudeness; impudence; disrespect.
- be āram, *adj.* Restless; uneasy; uncomfortable.
- be aṣl, *adj.* Baseless; groundless; without foundation.
- be i'tibār, *adj.* Of no credit; not to be relied on; untrustworthy; unreliable.
- be i'tibārī, *n.f.* Discredit; mistrust; untrustworthiness.
- be i'tidāl, *adj.* Uneven; immoderate; intemperance.
- be i'tidālī, *n.f.* Unevenness; immoderation; intemperance.
- be i'tiqād, *adj.* Incredulous; faithless; disbelieving.
- be iltifātī, *n.f.* Want of regard; disregard; inconsiderateness; inattention; unconcern; indifference.
- be imtiyāz, *adj.* Indiscriminating; undistinguishing; rude; unmannerly.
- be imtiyāzī, *n.f.* Lack of discrimination; unmannerliness; incivility.
- be intizāmī, *n.f.* Mismanagement; misgovernment.
- be intihā, *adj.* Infinite; endless; boundless.
- be andāzah, *adj.* Unlimited; endless.

- be inṣāf, *adj.* Unjust; unfair; iniquitous.
- be aulād, *adj.* Childless; issueless.
- be imān, *adj.* Infidel; faithless; unprincipled; without conscience; dishonest; liar; cheat.
- be imānī karnā, *v.* To act dishonestly; to play false; to cheat; to misappropriate.
- be bāq, *adj.* Leaving no arrears; paid up in full.
- be bāq honā, *v.* To be paid in full; to be liquidated; settlement of accounts.
- be bāk, *adj.* Fearless; bold; daring.
- be bākī, *n.f.* Boldness; temerity; fearlessness.
- be bāl-ō par, *adj.* Featherless; without resources; powerless; helpless; friendless; weak; pauper.
- be badal, *adj.* Matchless; unique; inestimable; incomparable.
- be bar, *adj.* Fruitless; barren.
- be barg-ō bār, *adj.* Without leaves or fruit; destitute; fruitless.
- be bas, *adj.* Without power or authority; helpless; weak.
- be bunyād, *adj.* Groundless; without foundation.
- be bahā, *adj.* Invaluable; very precious; unique; wonderful.
- be bahār, *adj.* Out of season.
- be bahrah, *adj.* Having no share or part; destitute; unfortunate; unsuccessful; deprived.
- be pāyān, *adj.* Boundless; very vast; endless.
- be pardagī, *n.f.* Immodesty; unveiling; shamelessness; disclosure of a secret.

ہے پردہ be pardah, *adj.* Unveiled; immodest; openly; exposed.

ہے پروا be parwā, *adj.* Heedless; careless; improvident; above want; contented; thoughtless; unconcerned; indifferent.

ہے پروائی be parwā'i, *n.f.* Carelessness; unconcern; indifference.

ہے پیر be pīr, *adj.* Unskilful; having no spiritual guide or leader; vicious; irreligious; non-believer; cruel; selfish.

ہے تاب be tāb, *adj.* Powerless; restless; impatient.

ہے تابانہ be tābānah, *adv.* Restlessly; unhesitatingly; hurriedly; impatiently.

ہے تابی be tābī, *n.f.* Restlessness; impatience; agitation.

ہے تاثیر be tāṣīr, *adj.* Ineffectual; having no effect; useless.

ہے تال be tāl, *adj.* Out of tune (Music); ill-timed.

ہے تامل be ta-ammul, *adv.* Without deliberation; without hesitation; rashly; inconsiderate.

ہے تحاشا be taḥāshā, *adv.* Rashly; recklessly; headlong; excessively.

ہے تدبیر be tadbīr, *adj.* Incautious; inconsiderate; without any plan; imprudent.

ہے تعلق be ta'lluq, *adj.* Without connection; unconcerned.

ہے تقصیر be taqṣīr, *adj.* Innocent; blameless; faultless.

ہے تکلف be takalluf, *adj.* Without ceremony; unceremonious; informal; frank.

ہے تکلفی be takallufi, *n.f.* Frankness; informality; unceremonious.

ہے تمیز be tamīz, *adj.* Lacking discrimina-

tion; indiscreet; unwise; rude; uncultured; incivil.

ہے توجہ be tawajjoh, *adj.* Inattentive; in-
advertent; unkind.

ہے ٹھکانا be ṭhikānā, *adj.* Having no abode; wanderer; out of place; absurd; meaningless.

ہے ثبات be ṣabāt, *adj.* Inconstant; unstable.

ہے ثمر be ṣamar, *adj.* Fruitless; unfruitful; infructuous.

ہے جا be jā, *adj.* Out of place; misplaced; improper; unlawful; unreasonable; useless; ill-timed.

ہے جان be jān, *adj.* Lifeless; inanimate; rotten; dead.

ہے جرم be jurm, *adj.* Innocent; faultless.

ہے جوڑ be joṛ, *adj.* Disjointed; unmatched; unsuitable; inharmonious.

ہے چاری be chārah, be chāri, *adj.* Without remedy or resources; helpless; poor; miserable; unfortunate.

ہے چراغ be charāgh, *adj.* Unlighted; dark; childless; desolate; unpopulated.

ہے چون be chūn, *adj.* Matchless; unique.

ہے چون و چرا be chūn-ō chirā, *adv.* Without any objection; without any hesitation; unwaveringly.

ہے چین be chain, *adj.* Restless; uneasy.

ہے چینی be chainī, *n.f.* Uneasiness; restlessness.

ہے حال be ḥāl, *adj.* Out of condition; ill-circumstanced; unemployed; on the verge of death; indisposed; weary; miserable.

ہے حالی be ḥālī, *n.f.* Badness of circumstances or condition; miserable plight.

ہے حجاب be hijāb, *adj.* Unveiled; shameless; immodest; informal; open.

be hijābānah, adv. Openly; shamelessly; immodestly; informally.

be hijābī, n.f. Appearing unveiled; immodesty.

be ḥadd, adj. Boundless; endless.

be ḥarakat, adj. Immovable; immobile; motionless; still.

be ḥurmat, adj. Disgraced; molested.

be ḥurmati, n.f. Disgrace; molestation.

be his, adj. Insensible; senseless.

be hisāb, adj. Countless; beyond calculation; unlimited; excessive.

be ḥauṣalah, adj. Lacking ambition; dispirited; spiritless.

be ḥayā, adj. Shameless; immodest; impudent; bare-faced.

be khūr, adj. Without thorns; without anxiety or fear; youngster; lad.

be khān-ō mān, adj. Having no abode; homeless; destitute.

be khabar, adj. Uninformed; without notice; ignorant; stupid; negligent; neglectful; careless.

be khaṭā, adj. Faultless; blameless; innocent.

be khaṭar, adj. Free from danger; safe; fearless.

be khawāb, adj. Sleepless.

be khwābī, n.f. Sleeplessness.

be khūd, adj. Beside one's self; out of one's mind; in ecstasy; enraptured; transported; delirious; senseless; intoxicated.

be khūdi, n.f. Ecstasy; rapture; delirium; senselessness.

be dād, n.f. Iniquity; injustice; oppression; violence. adj. Unjust; lawless; not doing justice.

be dāgh, adj. Spotless; without blemish; faultless; innocent.

be dāl .kā būdam, n.m. A fool; a blockhead; an idiot.

be dānīsh, adj. Ignorant; idiot; foolish.

be dānah, adj. Seedless. n.f. Mulberry fruit.

be dakhīl karnā, v. To eject; to evict; to dispossess.

be dard, adj. Feelingless; void of compassion; pitiless; merciless.

be darmān, adj. Incurable; having no remedy.

be drang, adv. Without delay; at once. adj. Clever.

be daregh, adv. Readily; rashly; ungrudgingly. adj. Without regret or hesitation; generous; bountiful.

be dast-ō-pā, adj. Without hands or feet; crippled; helpless; without power or authority; resourceless.

be dil, adj. Dispirited; dissatisfied; displeased; dejected; sad; melancholy; fearless; crave.

be dilī, n.f. Dejection; dissatisfaction; heartlessness.

be dam, adj. Breathless; lifeless; very old; fatigued; indolent.

be dīmāgh, adj. Ill-tempered; impatient; irritable; easily provoked; sensitive.

be dawā, adj. Incurable; beyond cure or remedy.

be dharak, adv. Readily; fearlessly; rashly. adj. Without fear or hesitation; fearless; bold.

بے دین *be din, adj.* Irreligious; without faith.

بے ڈول *be dāul, adj.* Shapeless; ungainly; ugly; disproportionate; ill-bred; unpleasant.

بے ڈھب *be dhab, adj.* Ill-shaped; ugly; unmannerly; awkward.

بے ذوق *be zauq, adj.* Without relish or desire for; having no appreciation or taste (for fine arts); inappreciative; tasteless; insipid.

بے ذوق *be zauqī, n.f.* Tastelessness; insipidity.

بے راہ *be rāh, adj.* Erring; astray; unprincipled; dissolute.

بے ربط *be rabṭ, adj.* Irregular; contrary to rule; unconnected; inconsistent; incongruous; out of practice.

بے رحم *be raḥm, adj.* Merciless; pitiless; cruel.

بے رحمی *be raḥmī, n.f.* Cruelty; tyranny.

بے روک ٹوک *be rok ṭok, adv.* Without hindrance.

بے ریا *be riya, adj.* Without guile; guileless, candid; sincere; without any show or formality.

بے ریا *be riya'ī, n.f.* Sincerity; candour.

بے ریش *be rish, adj.* Beardless; inexperienced; simpleton.

بے ریشہ *be reshah, adj.* Without fibre; fibreless.

بے زار *be zār, adj.* Disgusted; displeased; sick of.

بے زبان *be zabān, adj.* Dumb; mute; quiet; speechless; modest; helpless.

بے زبانی *be zabānī, n.f.* Inability to speak; speechlessness; dumbness.

بے زر *be zar, adj.* Without money; destitute; poor.

بے زن و فرزند *be zan-ō farzand, adj.* Without wife and children; unmarried.

بے زور *be zor, adj.* Weak; impotent; powerless.

بے زینت *be zeb-ō zinat, adj.* Ugly and awkward; inelegant in dress and person.

بے زین *be zin, adj.* Unsaddled.

بے ساختگی *be sākhṭagī, n.f.* Artlessness; simplicity; undisguised or unstudied conduct; straightforwardness.

بے ساختہ *be sākhṭah, adj.* Plain; undisguised; unaffected; natural; artless. *adv.* Spontaneously; of its own accord; extempore; impromptu.

بے ساز *be sāz, adj.* Without apparatus, tools, &c.

بے سامانی *be sāmānī, n.f.* Want of apparatus or necessities; poverty.

بے سبب *be sabab, adj.* Without cause or reason.

بے سخن *be sukhan, adj.* Taciturn; quiet; unable to keep his word.

بے سرا *be surā, adj.* Out of tune.

بے سرو پا *be sar-ō-pā, adj.* Without head or tale; absurd; baseless; helpless; friendless; unreliable.

بے سرو سامان *be sar-ō sāmān, adj.* Pauper; unprovided; helpless; destitute of necessities of life; without apparatus.

بے سلیقہ *be salīqah, adj.* Unmethodical; impolite; awkward; unmannerly.

بے شرم *be sharm, adj.* Shameless; immodest; impudent.

بے شعور *be sho'ūr, adj.* Blockhead; ignorant; stupid; unmannerly.

بے شک و شبہ *be shak-ō shubah, adv.* Undoubtedly; certainly.

بے شمار *be shumār, adj.* Countless; numberless; innumerable; much.

be *ṣabr*, *adj.* Devoid of patience; impatient; restless.

be *ṣabri*, *n.f.* Impatience; restlessness.

be *zābiṭah*, *adj.* Irregular; unlawful; unmethodical.

be *tāqat*, *adj.* Powerless; weak; without power of endurance.

be *tāqatī*, *n.f.* Weakness; inability to endure.

be *'adi*, *adj.* Unjust; partial.

be *'izzat*, *adj.* Without honour or respect; disgraceful.

be *'aql*, *adj.* Stupid; unwise; senseless.

be *'illat*, *adj.* Without any cause; causeless.

be *'aib*, *adj.* Faultless; unblemished; pure.

be *ghāraz*, *adj.* Disinterested; selfless; impartial.

be *ghill-ō ghash*, *adv.* Without trouble or anxiety; indifferently; blindly.

be *gham*, *adj.* Without sorrow or grief; happy.

be *ghaur-o fikr*, *adv.* Without consideration; without premeditation.

be *ghairat*, *adj.* Shameless; wanton; impudent.

be *fā'idah*, *adj.* Unprofitable; useless; in vain; of no consequence.

be *fikr*, *adj.* Free from care or anxiety; contented; thoughtless; unreflecting; inconsiderate.

be *fikrī*, *n.f.* Freedom from care; contentedness; unconcern.

be *faiz*, *adj.* Unprofiting; un-giving; possessing but not bestowing; miserly.

be *qābū*, *adj.* Out of one's power or reach; having no restraint or control over; uncontrollable.

be *qā'idah*, *adj.* Irregular; unarranged; ungrammatical; against rules or regulations.

be *qadr*, *adj.* Worthless; unimportant; one not giving proper esteem; ungrateful.

be *qarār*, *adj.* Uneasy; restless; anxious; disturbed in mind; unsettled; variable; impatient.

be *quṣūr*, *adj.* Innocent; faultless; not guilty.

be *qayas*, *adj.* Inconceivable; contrary to common order of things; incomprehensible; immense; limitless.

be *kar*, *adj.* Unemployed; idle; useless; unserviceable.

be *kārī*, *n.f.* Unemployment; idleness.

be *kar karnā*, *v.* To render useless or unserviceable.

be *karañ*, *adj.* Boundless; shoreless; immense; enormous.

be *kas*, *adj.* Friendless; lonely; forlorn; destitute.

be *kasī*, *n.f.* Friendlessness; destitution; helplessness; loneliness.

be *kafan*, *adj.* Without a shroud; unshrouded.

be *kal*, *adj.* Restless; uneasy; disturbed.

be *kam-ō kāsṭ*, *adj.* Accurate; exact; without any decrease; without omission.

بے کھٹکے be khatke, adv. Without apprehension or doubt.

بے گمان be gumān, adj. Without doubt or suspicion; doubtless.

بے گناہ be gunāh, adj. Innocent; guiltless.

بے لحاظ be liḥāẓ, adj. Shameless; indiscreet; unmannerly; impertinent.

بے لطف be luṭf, adj. Without pleasure; insipid; flavourless; unpleasant.

بے لطفی be luṭfī, n.f. Insipidness; unpleasantness.

بے لگام be lagām, adj. Unbridled (horse); licentious; intemperate.

بے لگاؤ be lagā'o, adj. Unconnected; independent; candid.

بے مایہ be māyah, adj. Without resources; poor.

بے مایگی be mayagi, n.f. Poverty; indigence.

بے مثل be m sl, adj. Unique; incomparable; unparalleled; unequalled.

بے محاسبہ be muḥāsabah, adj. Unaccountable; irresponsible; without calculation. adv. Unaccountably.

بے محل be maḥal, adj. Out of place; improper.

بے مروت be murawwat, adj. Unkind; uncivil; inhuman; impolite.

بے مزہ be mazā, adj. Tasteless; insipid.

بے معنی be ma'ni, adj. Meaningless; absurd; foolish.

بے مقدور be maqdūr, adj. Without authority; without resources; poor.

بے منت be minnat, adj. Independent; unwilling to incur obligation.

بے موسم be mausim, adj. Out of season; unseasonable.

بے موقع be mauqā', adj. Out of place; untimely; improper; inopportune; inconvenient.

بے مہر be mihr, adj. Unkind; unfriendly; wanting in affection.

بے نام be nām, adj. Without name, character or reputation; inglorious.

بے نام و نشان be nām-ō nishān, adj. Without name or identity; unknown.

بے نصیب be naṣīb, adj. Unfortunate; frustrated; deprived.

بے نصیبی be naṣībī, n.f. Misfortune; bad luck.

بے نظیر be naẓīr, adj. Matchless; incomparable; unequalled; unique; peerless.

بے نمک be namak, adj. Without salt; saltless; insipid; unattractive; ordinary.

بے ننگ be naṅg, adj. Shameless; immodest.

بے ننگ و ناموس be naṅg-ō nāmūs, adj. Immodest; characterless; inglorious.

بے نوا be nawā, adj. Indigent; destitute; beggar.

بے نور be nūr, adj. Without light; dark.

بے نیاز be niyāz, adj. Without want; not in need of anything; independent; carefree.

بے وجہ be wajh, adj. Without cause.

بے وزن be wazn, adj. Unmeasured.

بے وطن be waṭan, adj. Without country; homeless.

بے وفا be wafā, adj. Faithless; perfidious; treacherous; ungrateful.

بے وفائی be wafā'ī, n.f. Faithlessness; ingratitude.

بے وقار be waqār, adj. Undignified; dishonourable.

- بے وقت be waqt, *adj.* Out of season; untimely; ill-timed.
- بے وقوف be waqūf, *adj.* Foolish; stupid; dolt.
- بے وقوف بنانا be waqūf banānā, *v.* To make a fool (of); to make fun (of); to ridicule.
- بے وقوفی be waqūfi, *n.f.* Foolishness; stupidity; want of understanding.
- بے ہمت be himmāt, *adj.* Unambitious; unaspiring; indolent; lazy; slothful; coward; pusillanimous.
- بے ہنر be hunar, *adj.* Unskilful; unaccomplished; unskilled.
- بے ہنگم be haṅgam, *adj.* Unsuitable; ugly.
- بے ہودگی be hūdagi, *n.f.* Absurdity; foolishness; folly; frivolity; ill-manners.
- بے ہودہ be hūdah, *adj.* Absurd; foolish; idle; frivolous; unprofitable; fruitless; vagabond; obscene.
- بے ہودہ گو be hūdah go, *adj.* One who talks nonsense; uncultured; a foul-mouthed fellow; a babler; an idle talker.
- بے ہودہ گوئی be hūdah go'i, *n.f.* Idle talk; talking nonsense; absurdity.
- بے ہوش be hosh, *adj.* Unconscious; senseless; insensible; stupefied.
- بے ہوشی be hoshi, *n.f.* Unconsciousness; senselessness.
- بیا bayā, *n.m.* The weaver bird.
- بیابان bayābān (P) *n.m.* Desert; wilderness.
- بیابان گرد یا نورد bayābān gard yā navard, *n.m.* One traversing deserts; a wanderer.
- بیابان قدس bayābān-ē quds, *n.m.* The desert of Jerusalem.
- بیابانی bayābāni (P) *adj.* Of the desert; wild; a wanderer.

- بیاج byāj (H) *n.m.* Interest; usury.
- بیاج پر بیاج byāj par byāj, *n.m.* Compound interest.
- بیاج خور byāj khor, *n.m.* A usurer; one who takes interest.
- بیاج خوری byāj khorī, *n.f.* Usury.
- بیاسی byāsī (H) *adj.* Eighty-two.
- بیاض bayāz (A) *n.f.* Whiteness; a note book; an account book; a commonplace book; a note book in which a poet writes his verses.
- بیالیس byālīs (H) *adj.* Forty-two.
- بیان bayān (A) *n.m.* Statement; declaration; assertion; account; allegation; description.
- بیان بدلنا bayān badalnā, *v.* To change one's statement; to prevaricate; to go back upon one's statement.
- بیان دینا bayān denā, *v.* To make a statement; to declare.
- بیان کرنا bayān karnā, *v.* To relate; to describe; to recount; to state.
- بیانا biyānā (H) *v.* To bring forth; to give birth to (applied to animals).
- بیہ biyāh (H) *n.m.* Marriage; wedlock.
- بیہ رچانا biyāh rachānā, *v.* To celebrate a marriage.
- بیہ کرنا biyāh karnā, *v.* To marry.
- بیہ لانا biyāh lānā, *v.* To bring home a wife.
- بیہا biyāhā, biyāhi (H) *adj.* Married.
- بیہتا biyāhtā (H) *n.f.* Married woman; wife.
- بیہنا biyāhnā (H) *v.* To marry, to give in marriage.
- بیت bait (A) *n.m.* Abode; house. *n.f.* A couplet or verse (in poetry).
- بیت اللہ Baitullah, *n.m.* The House of Allah at Mecca.

بيت الحرام <i>Bait-ul-ḥarām, n.m.</i> The sacred House; the Ka'ba.	بیتال <i>baitāl (H) n.m.</i> A ghost; a goblin; an evil spirit.
بيت الحزن <i>bait-ul-ḥuzn, n.m.</i> House of Sorrow; the house in which Jacob used to bewail Joseph's separation.	بیتال پچھسی <i>baitāl pachchisi, n.m.</i> A Hinid work containing twenty-five tales related by a goblin.
بيت الخلا <i>bait-ul-khalā, n.m.</i> Water closet; a privy; a lavatory.	بیٹنا <i>bitnā (H) v.</i> To happen; to elapse; to pass; to expire; to become a thing of the past; to befall.
بيت السقر <i>bait-ul-saqar, n.m.</i> The infernal abode; hell.	بیٹ <i>bit (H) n.f.</i> Dung (of birds); a factitious salt containing sulphur.
بيت السلاح <i>bait-us-salāh, n.m.</i> Magazine; an armoury.	بیٹا <i>beṭā (H) n.m.</i> A son; a child; a boy.
بيت الصنم <i>bait-uṣ-ṣanam, n.m.</i> An idol temple; (Met.) the abode of the beloved.	بیٹا گود لینا <i>beṭā banānā, beṭā god lenā, v.</i> To adopt a son.
بيت العتيق <i>Bait-ul-'atiq, n.m.</i> The oldest House, the Ka'ba.	بیٹا بیٹی <i>beṭā beṭī, n.m.</i> Children; off-spring.
بيت العروس <i>bait-ul-'urūs, n.m.</i> Bride's house; a new house build for the bride.	بیٹے والا <i>beṭe wālā, n.m.</i> Father of the bridegroom.
بيت العلوم <i>bait-ul-'ulūm, n.m.</i> A college; a university.	بیٹھک <i>baithak (H) n.f.</i> Act or state of sitting; posture; a seat; a room reserved for meeting people; a sitting room; an exercise; kind of a sitting of a committee.
بيت العنكبوت <i>bait-ul-'ānkabūt, n.m.</i> A spider's web.	بیٹھنا <i>baith jānā, baithnā (H) v.</i> To sit down; to perch; to subside; to be idle; to be unemployed; to collapse (a house).
بيت العوام <i>bait-ul-'awām, n.m.</i> House of Commons.	بیٹھوان <i>baithwān, adj.</i> Flat; having a flat bottom.
بيت الامراء <i>bait-ul-umarā, n.m.</i> House of Lords.	بیٹھے بٹھے <i>baithē bithāe, baithē baithē, adv.</i> Suddenly; abruptly; unexpectedly; unjustly.
بيت الغزل <i>bait-ul-ghazal, n.m.</i> The best verse of an ode.	بیٹی <i>betī (H) n.f.</i> Daughter.
بيت اللحم <i>Bait-ul-lahm, n.m.</i> The birth place of Christ.	بیج <i>bij (H) n.m.</i> Seed; germ; origin; source.
بيت المال <i>bait-ul-māl, n.m.</i> Public exchequer; public treasury.	بیج بونا <i>bij bonā, bij ḍālnā, v.</i> To sow seed; to sow the seed (of).
بيت المعمور <i>bait-ul-m'amūr, n.m.</i> An inhabited house; mosque in Heaven over the Ka'ba.	بیج دار <i>bij dār, bijilā, adj.</i> Seedy; full of seeds.
بيت المقدس <i>Bait-ul-muqaddas, n.m.</i> The temple of Jerusalem.	بیج مارنا <i>bij mārṇā, v.</i> To destroy; to annihilate.
بيت بندي <i>bait bandī, n.f.</i> Versification.	بیجنا <i>bijnā (H) n.m.</i> A fan.

بیچ *bich* (H) *n.m.* Middle; centre; midst; interval; average; difference; distance. *adv.* In; into; among; between; during.

بیچا *bechā bich*, *adv.* In the very middle; in the centre; in the midst of.

بیچا *bich bachāo*, *n.m.* Intervention; mediation; arbitration, interposition; settlement.

بیچا کرنا *bich bachāo karnā*, *v.* To intervene; to interpose; to mediate; to settle.

بیچ کا *bich kā*, *adj.* Central; middling; mean; average; medium.

بیچ میں پڑنا *bich men pāṇā*, *v.* To act as an arbitrator; to take for responsibility; to be surety for; to intervene.

بیچ کی انگلی *bich kī ungī*, *n.f.* Middle finger.

بیچک *bichak*, *bijak* (H) *n.m.* Invoice; a list of goods detailing rate, the price of each article, and the total amount.

بیچ کھانا *bech khānā*, *v.* To waste; to squander property.

بیچنا *bechnā* (H) *v.* To sell; to dispose of; to transfer.

بیچنے کے لائق *bechne ke lā'iq*, *adj.* Saleable; negotiable.

بیچنے والا *bechne wālā*, *n.m.* Seller; vendor.

بیخ *bekh* (P) *n.f.* Root; origin; foundation; lineage.

بیخ کن *bekh kan*, *adj.* One who roots out; an extirpator; an exterminator.

بیخ کنی *bekh kanī*, *n.f.* Extirpation; extermination; eradication.

بیخ کنی کرنا *bekh kanī karnā*, *v.* To root out; to extirpate; to exterminate; to eradicate.

بید *baid*. See *waid*.

بید *bed*. See *wed*.

بید *bed* (P) *n.m.* A cane; a willow.

بید بان *bed bāf*, *n.m.* A basket maker; weaver of bottoms of chairs.

بید کی طرح کانپنا *bed ki tarah kānpnā*, *v.* To tremble with fear (like a willow).

بید مارنا *bed mārṇā*, *v.* To cane; to beat with a cane; to flog.

بید مجنون *bed-ē mājnūn*, *n.m.* A species of willow.

بید مشک *bed mushk*, *n.m.* Musk willow celebrated for its fragrance.

بیدار *bedār* (P) *adj.* Awake; watchful; wakeful; vigilant.

بیدار بخت *bedār bakht*, *adj.* Fortunate; lucky.

بیدار مغز *bedār maghṣ*, *adj.* Intelligent; clever; cute.

بیداری *bedāri* (P) *n.f.* Wakefulness; alertness.

بیدانت *bedānt*. See *vedānt*.

بیدانتی *bedāntī*. See *wedāntī*.

بیدک *baidak*. See *waidak*.

بیدک *bedak*. See *wedak*.

بیر *bīr* (S) *n.m.* A hero. *adj.* Brave; gallant (same as *wīr*).

بیر *bīr* (H) *n.m.* A brother.

بیر *bair* (S) *n.m.* Enmity; hostility; ill-will; malice; animosity; revenge.

بیر باندھنا 'کرنا یا رکھنا *bair bāndhnā*, *karnā yā rakhnā*, *v.* To have a grudge (against); to bear malice; to hate.

بیر لینا یا نکالنا *bair lenā yā nikālṇā*, *v.* To take revenge; to retaliate.

بیر *ber* (H) *n.m.* A kind of fruit.

بیرا *bairā* (corr. of English) *n.m.* Bearer; table servant.

بیراگ *bairāg* (H) *n.m.* Act of renouncing pleasures of the world; seculsion from world; austerity; penance.

بیراگی *bairāgi* (H) *n.m.* An ascetic; a devotee; a recluse; one who has subdued his worldly desires and passions.

بیر بہوئی *bir bahūī* (H) *n.f.* An insect with a red velvet-like skin coat; scarlet or lady-fly.

بیرن *bairan* (H) *n.f.* A female enemy.

بیرنگ *bairang* (corr. of English) *adj.* Bearing; postage unpaid.

بیرون *berūn* (P) *prep.* Without; on the outside; out.

بیرن جات *berūn jāt*, *n.m.* Suburbs; country side.

بیرن جاتی *berūn jāti*, *adj.* Rustic; rural; belonging to a village or to the country. *n.m.* A countryman.

بیرونی *berūni* (P) *adj.* Outer; external.

بیری *bairī* (H) *n.m.* Enemy; foe; adversary.

بیری *berī* (H) *n.m.* A kind of tree (jujube).

بیرا *beṛā* (H) *n.m.* A big boat; fleet; enclosure; courtyard.

بیرا ہار لگانا *beṛā pār lagānā*, *v.* To ferry over a raft or boat; to relieve from distress; to remove difficulties.

بیرا ہار ہونا *beṛā pār honā*, *v.* Arrival of a boat or ship safely at its destination; to tide over a difficulty; to gain one's object or end.

بیرا *bīṛā* (H) *n.m.* A betel-leaf prepared with all its accessories (often exchanged amongst the Rajputs as a challenge).

بیرا اٹھانا *bīṛā uṭhānā*, *v.* To take up the gauntlet; to undertake to accomplish a business; to accept responsibility for.

بیرا ڈالنا *bīṛā ḍālā*, *v.* To propose a premium for the performance of a difficult or hazardous task. The custom was to throw a *bīṛā* in the midst of an assembly as an open

invitation to any person to undertake some hazardous enterprise, and the person who picked up the *bīṛā* was bound to perform that undertaking.

بیرے *berī* (H) *n.f.* Irons fastened to the legs of criminals or to the legs of quadrupeds; fetters; a basket used to irrigate fields with; a boat.

بیرے پان *beriyān paṇā*, *v.* To be put in irons; to be chained.

بیرے ڈالنا *beriyān ḍālā*, *v.* To put in chains; to put fetters on.

بیرے کاٹنا *beriyān kāṭnā*, *v.* To take off the chains; to set free.

بیری *bīṛī* (H) *n.f.* A piece of betel-leaf with all its accessories; a kind of inferior cigarette.

بیز *bez* (P) (in comp.). Sifting; dispersing; diffusing.

بیزار *bezār* (P) *adj.* Disgusted; out of humour; angry; displeased; sick.

بیزاری *bezārī* (P) *n.f.* Disgust; bad humour; anger; displeasure.

بیس *bis* (H) *adj.* Twenty.

بیساکھ *Baisākh* (H) *n.m.* The first month of the Hindu calendar (April-May).

بیساکھی *baisākhī*, *n.f.* The fair held on the first day of *baisākh*.

بیسٹون *besutūn* (P) *n.m.* Name of a famous mountain in Persia which *Farhād* excavated at the command of his mistress. *Shirīn*.

بیسر *besar* (H) *n.f.* A small nose-ring.

بیسن *besan*, *n.m.* Flour of grams; meal of gram.

بیسنی روٹی *besani rotī*, *n.f.* Bread made of wheat and gram flour proportionately mixed.

بیسوا *beswā* (H) *n.f.* Prostitute; harlot; whore

- بیسواں *biswān* (H) *adj.* Twentieth.
- بیسوں *bisōn* (H) *adj.* Scores; endless number; countless.
- بیسوی *bīsī* (H) *n.f.* A score; twenty; a measure for grain.
- بیش *bes̄h* (P) *adj.* More; better; superior; excellent; good.
- بیش از بیش *bes̄h az bes̄h*, *adj.* Very much; a great deal.
- بیش با یا بیش قیمت *bes̄h bahā yā bes̄h qīmat*, *adj.* Precious; costly.
- بیشتر *beshtar*, *adj. & adv.* Mostly; often; for the most part; greater; better.
- بیشه *bes̄hah* (P) *n.m.* A forest; a desert; wilderness.
- بیشی *bes̄hi* (P) *n.f.* Increase; surplus; excess.
- بیشی لگان *bes̄hī-ē lagān*, *n.f.* Enhancement of rent (revenue).
- بایض *baiz̄* (A) *n.m.* Signature; a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer.
- بایضا *baizā* (A) *adj.* White; bright.
- بایضوی *baizāwī* (A) *n.f.* Name of a book containing a commentary on the holy Quran and also the title of the author.
- بایضوی *baizāwī* (A) *adj.* Fashioned in the shape of an egg; oval.
- بایضوی *khāt-ē baizāwī*, *n.m.* A form of the Persian *nasta'liq* character in which the curved tails of letter are segments of an oval.
- بایضه *baizah* (A) *n.m.* An egg; a testicle.
- بیطار *betār* (A) *n.m.* A farrier; a horse-doctor; a veterinary doctor.
- بایع *bai'* (A) *n.f.* Sale; buying and selling.
- بایع پاتا *bai' pattā*, *n.m.* Lease or sub-lease obtained by (purchase).
- بایع جائز *bai' jā'iz*, *n.f.* Valid sale.

- بایع دار *bai' dār*, *n.m.* Proprietor by purchase; a possessor by purchase; a purchaser.
- بایع سازشی *bai' s̄azishī*, *n.f.* Collusive or deceitful sale.
- بایع سلطانی *bai' sulṭānī*, *n.f.* Sale by order of government.
- بایع فاسد *bai' fāsīd*, *n.f.* Sale which is null and void.
- بایع کرنا *bai' karnā*, *v.* To sell; to transfer.
- بایع مطلق *bai' muṭlaq*, *n.f.* Absolute sale.
- بایع ناقص *bai' nāqīṣ*, *n.f.* Imperfect sale.
- بایع ناجائز *bai' nā jā'iz*, *n.f.* Illegal sale.
- بایع نامہ *bai' nāmah*, *n.m.* Sale-deed.
- بیانہ *bai'ānah* (A & P) *n.m.* Earnest money in a sale transaction.
- بیعت *bai'at* (A) *n.f.* Fealty; homage.
- بایعت کرنا *bai'at karnā*, *v.* To become the disciple of a saint, etc.; to take the oath of allegiance.
- بیگ *baig* (E) *n.m.* Bag.
- بیگ *beg* (T) *n.m.* Mughal title corresponding to English "Lord"; master.
- بیگار *begār* (H) *n.m.* Forced labour; compulsory labour with or without payment.
- بیگار پکڑنا *begār pakarnā*, *v.* To compel one to serve with or without pay.
- بیگار ٹالنا *begār ṭālnā*, *v.* To work in a perfunctory manner; to work carelessly.
- بیگاری *begārī*, *n.m.* Forced labourer; one compelled to work without payment; one working carelessly or perfunctorily.
- بیگانگی *begānagī* (P) *n.f.* Strangeness; irrelatation; not being related or acquainted.
- بیگانہ *begānah* (P) *adj.* A stranger; a foreigner; an alien; not related; alien; foreign.

- خو *begānah kho*, *adj.* Of an unfriendly or callous disposition.
- وار *begānah wār*, *adj.* Like a stranger or alien; rough; apathetic.
- وضع *begānah waza'*, *adj.* Having queer manners; strange-mannered.
- بیگم *begam* (T) *n.f.* Lady; wife; queen; title of Mughal ladies.
- بیگمی *begami*, *n.m. & adj.* A kind of superior rice; a fine betel-leaf.
- بیگھا *bighā* (H) *n.m.* A measure of land equal to 120 square feet.
- بیل *bel* (P) *n.m.* A spade; a shovel; a mattock.
- بیلدار *bel dār*, *n.m.* One who uses a spade; a digger.
- بیل *bel* (H) *n.f.* A creeping plant; a creeper; climber; generation; descendants; offsprings; tape; embroidery; a tip given to dancing girls or singer.
- بیل بوٹا *bel būṭā*, *n.m.* Shrubs and creepers; embroidery.
- بیل دار *bel dār*, *adj.* Embroidered; engraved.
- بیل منڈھے چڑھنا *bel manḍhe chāḥnā*, *id.* To achieve one's object; to succeed; to flourish; to prosper.
- بیل *bail* (H) *n.m.* A bull; bullock; an ox; a blockhead; a fool.
- بیل گاڑی *bail gārī*, *n.f.* A bullock-cart.
- بیل *belā* (H) *n.m.* Land locked by water; a forest along the bank of a river; name of a musical instrument resembling a fidale; a species of jesamine; money distributed among the poor, as charity on the occasion of a marriage.
- بیل *belā batnā*, *v.* To give alms; to give charity to the poor.
- بیل *belā bardār*, *n.m.* One of the retinue of a great man who distributes money among the poor.

- بیلچہ *belchah*, *n.m.* A spade; a hoe; a mattock.
- بین *belan* (H) *n.m.* A rolling pin; a roller.
- بینا *belnā* (H) *n.m.* A rolling pin. *v.* To spread out; to roll the flour into a flat cake.
- بینی *belnī* (H) *n.f.* A small rolling pin.
- بیلی *beli* (H) *n.m.* Guardian; protector; helper; friend; companion.
- بیم *bīm* (P) *n.m.* Fear; terror; dread; danger.
- بیمار *bimār* (P) *adj.* Sick; ill; ailing; indisposed; unwell. *n.m.* Sick person; a patient.
- بیمار پرسی کرنا *bimār pursī karnā*, *v.* Visiting the sick; enquiring after the sick.
- بیمار خانہ *bimār khānah*, *n.m.* Hospital; infirmary.
- بیمار دار *bimār dār*, *n.m.* A nurse; an attendant on the sick.
- بیمار داری *bimār dārī*, *n.f.* Nursing the sick person; attendance on the sick.
- بیماری *bimārī* (P) *n.f.* Sickness; indisposition; illness; ailment; disease.
- بیمہ *bimah* (P) *n.m.* Insurance; money paid for the insurance of goods; rate of insurance.
- بیمہ لینے والا *bimah bechne wālā*, *n.m.* Insurer; underwriter.
- بیمہ بحری *bimah-ē bahri*, *n.m.* Marine insurance.
- بیمہ زندگی *bimah-ē jān yā zindagī*, *n.m.* Life insurance.
- بیمہ کرنا *bimah karnā*, *v.* To effect an insurance; to insure.
- بیمہ کی سند *bimah kī sanad*, *n.f.* Policy of insurance.
- بیمہ کی قسط *bimah kī qisṭ*, *n.f.* Premium.
- بین *bīn* (P) *adj.* (in comp.). Seeing; beholding; looking.

بین *bīn* (H) *n.f.* A flute made of dried gourd used by snake charmers; a wind instrument; a bag-pipe.

بین *bain* (H) *n.m.* Sound; word; lamentation; wailing (for the dead).

بین *bain* (A) *prep.* Among; between.

بین الاقوامی *bain-al-aqwāmī*, *adj.* International.

بین براعظمی *bain-a barrēa'zāmī*, *adj.* Inter-continental.

بین *bain bain*, *adj.* Between good and evil; betwixt and between; middling; passable; tolerable.

بین السطور *bāin-as-saṭūr*, *n.m.* Distance between two lines; between the lines.

بین المحکمات *bain-al-mahkamātī*, *adj.* Inter-departmental.

بین الممالک *bain-al-mamālik*, *adj.* Inter-dominions.

بین النجوم *bain-nan-nujūm*, *adj.* Inter-planetary.

بین *bayyin* (A) *adj.* Apparent; clear; lucid; well-exposed.

بینات *bayyināt* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *bayyinah*) Clear arguments; clear proofs.

بینا *bīnā* (P) *adj.* Clear-sighted; discerning; observer; wise.

بینا کرنا *bīnā karnā*, *v.* To cause to see; to give sight to; to confer discernment to.

بینائی *bīnā'ī* (P) *n.f.* Sight; vision; eye-sight.

بیندھنا *bīndhnā* (H) *v.* To bore; to perforate; to say cutting things to.

بینڈی *bīṇḍī* (H) *n.f.* The hair twisted or plaited behind; braided hair.

بینش *bīnish* (P) *n.f.* Seeing; discernment.

بینکن *baingan* (H) *n.m.* The egg plant and its fruit; brinjal.

بیننا *bīn-nā* (H) *v.* To pick; to glean to gather; to select.

بینی *bīnī* (P) *n.f.* The nose; the guard of a sword.

بینی بریدہ *bīnī burīdah*, *adj.* Having the nose cut; a nose-clipped person.

بیوپار *beopār* (H) *n.m.* Trade; business; traffic.

بیوپاری *beopārī* (H) *n.m.* Merchant; trader; dealer.

بیوت *buyūt* (H) *n.m.* (plu. of *bait*) Houses.

بیونت *biyont* (H) *n.m.* The act of cutting out clothes; cut; shape; fashion; plan; agreement; economy.

بیونتنا *biyontnā* (H) *v.* To cut clothes.

بیوگی *bevagī* (P) *n.f.* Widowhood.

بیوہ *bevah* (P) *n.f.* A widow (plu. *bevagān*, widows).

بیوی *bīwī*, *n.f.* Wife; married woman.

بیوی کا غلام *bīwī kā ghulām*, *n.m.* Henpecked; domineered over by one's wife.

بہڑ *behor* (H) *n.m.* Uncultivated and uneven land; rough or rugged land; sterile land; forest.



پ *pe*, is the third letter of Urdu and Persian alphabets. It does not occur in the Arabic alphabet, but the letter (ف *fe*) is generally substituted for it in Persian words adopted into the Arabic language, as *fārsī* for the word *pārsī*. In reckoning by 'abjad' *pe* is the same as پ and is equal to 2.

پا *pā*. A suffix denoting abstract quality, as *بڑھاپا burhāpā*, old age from *بڑھا būrhā*—old; *مٹاپا motāpā*—fatness, from *مٹا motā*—fat. In compound words it denotes permanency or continuity (as *دیرپا derpā*—permanent; lasting; continuing).

پا pā (P) *n.m.* Leg; foot; foot or root of a tree.

انداز پا pā andāz, *n.m.* A carpet spread at the entrance of a room for cleaning shoes on; a door-mat; a foot pad.

پا بجزیر پا pā bajaūlān yā pā bazarjīr, *adj.* Fettered; in chains; helpless.

پا بند pā baṇd, *n.f.* A rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. *adj.* Fettered; bound; restrained; habituated; subjugated; obedient.

پا بند رھنا pā baṇd rahnā, *v.* To adhere to; to be bound by.

پا بند کرنا pā baṇd karṇā, *v.* To check; to fetter; to employ as a servant.

پا ہونا pā-baṇd honā, *v.* To be bound; to conform to; to observe; to follow.

پا بندی pā baṇdī, *n.f.* Restraint; restriction; check; control; commitment; service; obedience.

پا بوس pā bos, *adj.* Kissing the feet; worshipper; flatterer.

پا بوسی pā bosī, *n.f.* Worship; adoration.

پا بوسی کرنا pā bosī karṇā, *v.* To worship; to adore; to revere.

پا پوش pā posh, *n.f.* Shoe.

پا پوش ہر مارنا pā posh par mārṇā, *v.* To treat with contempt; to make light of; to have no concern for.

پا پیادہ pā piyadah, *adj.* On foot; walking.

پا تابہ pā tābah, *n.m.* The straps of sandal.

پا جامہ pā jāmah, *n.m.* Trousers; long drawers.

پا خانہ pā khānah, *n.m.* Lavatory; latrine; privy; stools; filth.

پا در رکاب pā dbr rikāb, *adj.* Having the foot in the stirrup; ready; alert.

پا زیب pā zeb, *n.f.* An ornament worn on the feet or ankles.

پا شکستہ pā shikastah, *adj.* Broken footed; infirm; powerless; helpless.

پا شویہ pā shoyah, *n.m.* Washing of the feet with hot water.

پا مال pā māl, *adj.* Trodden under foot; ruined.

پا مالی pā māli, *n.f.* Destruction; devastation.

پا مردی pā mardī, *n.f.* Resolution; valour.

پا یاب pā yāb, *adj.* Within man's depth; fordable.

پاپ pāp (S) *n.m.* Sin; crime; vice; evil; guilt; transgression; fault; calamity; oppression.

پاپ کامانا یا مول لینا pāp kamānā yā mol lenā, *v.* To commit sin; to do wrong; to bring calamity upon.

پاپ کارنا pāp karṇā *v.* To commit sin; to commit adultery.

پا پاپا pāpā (corr. of English), *n.m.* Papa; father; the Pope.

پاپڑ pāpar (H) *n.m.* Thin crisp cake made of a pulse mixed with spices. *adj.* Thin (like a paper or leaf); very dry.

پاپڑ بیلنا pāpar belnā, *v.* To roll out thin crisp cakes; to undergo great labour or pain; to live in poverty and suffering.

پاپڑا pāpārā (H) *n.m.* A plant used as a medicine.

پاپن pāpan (H) *n.f.* A sinful or criminal woman; a wicked woman.

پاپی pāpī (H) *n.m.* A sinner; a criminal; a wicked man.

پات pāt (H) *n.m.* A leaf of a tree; any thin leaf or plate of metal; an ornament worn by women in the upper part of the ear.

پاتال pātāl (S) *n.m.* One of the seven regions under the earth (according to Hindus the abode of serpents and demons); hell.

پاتھنا pāthnā (H) *v.* To make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel.

پاٹ *pāṭ* (H) *n.m.* Breadth of a river; the width of a cloth; a throne; a seat; a board; a plank; fold of a door; mill-stone.

پاٹ رانی *pāṭ rānī*, *n.f.* Principal wife of a *rāja*; the ruling *rānī*.

پاٹنا *pāṭnā* (H) *v.* To roof; to cover; to fill up; to water; to irrigate; to accumulate; to pile; to give in abundance; to cross (a river); to conceal; to shut.

پاٹھ *pāṭh* (S) *n.m.* A lesson; reading; perusal; study; recital of sacred books; worship.

پاٹھ سالہ *pāṭh sālah*, *n.m.* Reading room; school; a college.

پا جاننا *pā jānā* (H) *v.* To get; to receive; to understand; to come to know.

پاجی *pājī* (P) *adj.* Mean; low; base; vile; wicked; scoundrel; rascal.

پاجی پن *pājī pan*, *n.m.* Meanness; vileness; rascality.

پاجی مزاج *pājī mizāj*, *adj.* Mean-spirited; of a mean disposition.

پاچھ *pāchh* (H) *n.m.* Inoculation; the incision made in the poppy head for the opium to ooze out.

پاچھنا *pāchhnā* (H) *v.* To inoculate; to make an incision in.

پاد *pād* (H) *n.m.* A fart; passing of wind (from the anus).

پاداش *pādāsh* (P) *n.m.* Reward; recompense; requital; retaliation; retribution.

پادری *pādri* (Port.) *n.m.* Clergyman; priest; minister; caliph.

پادشاہ *pādshah* (P) *n.m.* See بادشاہ *bādshāh*.

پادشاہت *pādshāhat* (P) *n.f.* See بادشاہت *bādshāhat*.

پادشاہی *pādshāhī* (P) *n.f.* See بادشاہی *bādshāhī*.

پادنا *pādnā* (H) *v.* To fart; to pass wind; to lose heart; to flee; to turn back.

پار *pār* (H) *n.m.* The opposite bank or shore; the other side; the end; termination.

adv. Over; across; on or to the other side; through; beyond. *adj.* Past; last.

پار اکرنا *pār utārṇā*, *v.* To put or take across; to ferry over; to finish.

پار اترنا *par utarnā*, *v.* To cross the river; to get across; to gain one's end; to succeed; to get rid of; to die.

پار کرنا *pār karnā*, *v.* To cross; to ferry over; to get to the end of; to win; to bore.

پار لگانا *pār lagānā*, *v.* To carry across; to reach the shore; to achieve the end; to cause one to succeed.

پارا *pārā* (H) *n.m.* Quicksilver; mercury.

پارچہ *pārchah* (P) *n.m.* A piece of cloth; clothing; dress; fragment; piece.

پارچہ دوز *pārchah doz*, *n.m.* A tailor; a dressmaker.

پارچہ فروش *pārchah farosh*, *n.m.* Cloth-merchant; draper.

پارچہ فروشی *pārchah faroshī*, *n.f.* Drapery.

پارس *pāras* (H) *n.m.* The philosopher's stone which according to Hindu legend immediately converts into gold any metal it touches; elixir.

پارس *pārs*, *pāras*, *pāris* (P) *n.m.* Persia; Iran.

پارسا *pārsā* (P) *adj.* Chaste; holy; virtuous; abstemious.

پارسال *pārsāl* (P) *n.m.* & *adv.* Last year.

پارسائی *pārsā'i* (P) *n.f.* Chastity; abstinence; purity; virtue; piety.

پارسال *pārsal* (E) *n.m.* Parcel.

پارسی *pārsī* (P) *adj.* Belonging to Persia. *n.m.* A native of Persia; a follower of Zoroaster. *n.f.* Persian language.

پارہ *pārah* (P) *n.m.* A piece; a bit; a fragment; a slice; a scrap.

پارہ کرنا *pārāh pārah karnā*, *v.* To tear to pieces.

پارہ *pārah doz*, *n.m.* A patcher; a tailor; a cobbler.

پارینہ *pārīnah* (P) *adj.* Old; ancient.

پارینہ دفتر *pārīnah daftar*, *n.m.* Ancient or old record.

پاژند *pāzhand* (P) *n.f.* A religious book of Pārsīs.

پاس *pās* (P) *n.m.* Custody; observance; supervision; regard; consideration; a division of time consisting of three hours.

پاس بان *pās bān*, *n.m.* A watchman; a guard; a sentinel.

پاس بانی *pās bānī*, *n.f.* Watch; guard; guarding; the duty of a guard; protection.

پاس خاطر *pās-e khāṭir*, *n.m.* In consideration or out of regard.

پاس داری *pās dārī*, *n.f.* Regard; favour; partiality; favouritism.

پاس (E) *pās* *n.m.* Passing; succeeding; getting through; a permit.

پاس کرنا *pās karnā*, *v.* To succeed; to get through; to get promotion; to approve; to take.

پاس (H) *pās* *adv.* Alongside; near; about; at hand; close by.

پاس آنا *pās ānā*, *v.* To come near; to approach; to come up to.

پاس بیٹھنا *pās beṭhnā*, *v.* To sit near; to learn manners; to get training.

پاس بیٹھنے والا *pās beṭhne wālā*, *n.m.* Comrade; companion; a friend; a courier.

پاس پاس *pās pās*, *adv.* Thereabout; approximately near; round about; in a row or line.

پاس پڑوس *pās paṛos*, *n.m.* Neighbourhood; round about.

پاس نہ پہنکنا *pās nah phaṭaknā*, *v.* Not to approach; not to be near at hand; not to come near.

پاسا *pāsā* (H) *n.m.* A dice; a throw of dice; side.

پاسا پڑنا *pāsā paṛnā*, *v.* To be lucky in throwing dice; to win; to be fortunate.

پاسا پھینکنا *pāsā phenknā*, *v.* To throw the dice.

پاسا کھیلنا *pāsā khelnā*, *v.* To gamble with dice.

پاسنگ *pāsang* (P) *n.m.* A make-weight; something placed in one scale to balance the other; a balance; a small portion; a trifle.

پاش *pāsh* (P) (in comp.) Sprinkling; scattering.

پاش پاش *pāsh pāsh* (P) *adj.* Shivered in pieces; broken in pieces; shattered.

پاش پاش کرنا *pāsh pāsh karnā*, *v.* To break in pieces; to shatter; to shiver.

پاشا *pāshā* (T) *n.m.* A title of Turkish nobles or officers; governor; lord; head.

پاشی *pāshī* (P) *n.f.* Sprinkling (used in comp.).

پاک *pāk* (P) *adj.* Pure; clean; holy; innocent; spotless; immaculate; fair; sacred; undefiled; chaste; free; abbreviation of Pakistan.

پاک باز *pāk bāz*, *adj.* Undefiled; pure; honest; candid; sincere; chaste.

پاک بازی *pāk bāzī*, *n.f.* Purity; candour; sincerity.

پاک خصلت *pāk khaṣlat*, *adj.* Of chaste habits or disposition.

پاک دامن *pāk dāman*, *adj.* Pure; chaste; virtuous; modest; holy in life.

پاک دامنی *pāk dāmānī*, *n.f.* Purity of life; virtue; chastity; innocence; holiness.

پاک سیرت *pāk sīrat*, *adj.* Of spotless character; angelic.

- صاف *pāk ṣāf*, *adj.* Pure; chaste; clean; undefiled; unpolluted.
- صورت *pāk ṣūrat*, *adj.* Beautiful; lovely.
- کرنا *pāk karnā*, *v.* To purify; to clean; to wash; to square accounts.
- پاکستان *Pākistān*, *n.m.* (Lit. it means holy land). In August 1947 the Muslim majority areas of India were separated to form an independent State. This new Muslim State is called the Islamic Republic of Pakistan.
- پاکھنڈ *pākhand* (H) *n.m.* Deceit; wickedness; hypocrisy; heresy.
- پاکھنڈی *pākhandī* (H) *n.m.* & *adj.* Deceitful; hypocrite; heretic; imposter; pretender.
- پاکی *pāki* (P) *n.f.* Cleanliness; purity; chastity.
- پاکی لینا *pāki lenā*, *v.* To shave or remove hair from private parts.
- پاکیزگی *pākizagī* (P) *n.f.* Cleanliness; purity; neatness; chastity.
- پاکیزہ *pākizah* (P) *adj.* Neat; clean; pure; chaste.
- پاگل *pāgal* (H) *adj.* Mad; insane; foolish; idiotic; distressed; worried. *n.m.* A fool; an idiot; a mad man; a lunatic.
- پاگل خانہ *pāgal khānah*, *n.m.* Lunatic asylum; mad-house; mental hospital.
- پاگل ہونا *pāgal honā*, *v.* To go mad; to become over-zealous.
- پال *pāl* (H) *n.f.* A dam; an embankment; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which raw fruits are placed to ripen.
- پال کا پکا *pāl kā pakkā*, *adj.* Fruit ripened in straw.
- پالا *pālā* (H) *n.m.* Frost; hoarfrost; snow; intense cold; intercourse; dealing; connection; brought up; amphitheatre; a line drawn by players to separate the two sides in a game of *kabaddī*.

- پالنا *pālā parnā*, *v.* To snow; to be intensely cold; to have to do with; to have dealing or intercourse with; to fall under one's power or influence.
- پالاگن *pālāgan* (H) *n.m.* Obeisance by touching the feet.
- پالان *pālān* (P) *n.m.* A pack saddle.
- پالتو *pāltū* (H) *adj.* Pet.
- پالتی *pālti* (H) *n.f.* A squatting posture.
- پالتی مار کے بیٹھنا *pālti mār ke baiṭhnā*, *v.* To squat; to sit on one's hams.
- پالک *pālak* (H) *n.f.* A potherb; a sort of spinach.
- پالکی *pālki* (H) *n.f.* A kind of litter or sedan; a palanquin.
- پالان *pālān* (S) *n.m.* Bringing up; nourishing; cherishing; breeding; nursing; maintenance; protection; supervision.
- پالان ہار *pālān hār*, *n.m.* God, who provides food to all creatures.
- پالنا *pālānā* (H) *v.* To nourish; to foster; to maintain; to support. *n.m.* A cradle.
- پالیز *pālez* (P) See فالیز *fālez*.
- پام *pām* (H) *n.f.* Thread running along the edges of lace to prevent its revelling; a plant of the kind of date-palm or coconut tree.
- پان *pān* (H) *n.m.* Betel-leaf; an embroidered work; starch used by weavers.
- پان دان *pān dān*, *n.m.* A box in which betel leaves and its accessories are kept.
- پان کھلائی *pān khilā'i*, *n.f.* Giving *pān* to eat; a betrothal ceremony.
- پان لگانا یا بنانا *pān lagānā yā banānā*, *v.* To prepare betel-leaf with betel nuts, etc. for chewing.
- پان کرنا *jal pān karnā*, *v.* To refresh oneself; to make a repast.

پانی pānā (H) v. To get; to obtain; to find.

پانچ pānch (H) adj. Five.

پانچ سات pānch sāt, n.m. Indifference.

پانچویں bānchwān, pānchwīn (H) adj. Fifth.

پانچوں pānchoñ (H) adj. All five.

پانچوں انگلیاں برابر نہیں ہوتیں pānchoñ ungliān brābar nahīn hotīn, prov. All are not alike in this world, some are born with a silver spoon and some with wooden ladle in their mouths.

پانچوں انگلیاں گھی میں pānchoñ ungliān ghī meñ, prov. To make the best of an opportunity; to enjoy to hearts content.

پانچوں عیب شرعی pānchoñ 'alb shar'ī, n.m. The five sins prohibited by religion--stealing, adultery; falsehood, gambling and drinking.

پانچویں pānchweñ (H) adv. Fifthly; in the fifth place.

پانچویں پنڈت جھٹے نارائن، پانچویں مولوی جھٹے ملا pānchweñ pandit chhate nārā'in, pānchweñ maulvi chhate mullā, prov. He that reckons without his host, must reckon again; two hands are better than one.

پانڈو pāndo (S) n.m. The Pando dynasty (Yudhishtar and the other four Pando princes).

پانڈو pāndū (H) n.f. Chalky earth or soil.

پانڈے pānde (H) n.m. A learned man; scholar; teacher; a school master, a title of Brahmins.

پانسو pānsau (H) adj. Five hundred.

پانی pānī (H) n.m. Water; rain water; lustre; polish; brightness; beauty; character; credit; reputation; honour.

پانی پانی pānī ānā, v. To rain; to be cloudy; to suffer from cataract; to suffer from leucorrhoea or whites.

پانی پانی پانی pānī utarnā, v. Decrease in the level of water; to suffer from cataract.

پانی پانی پانی pānī barasnā, v. To rain.

پانی پانی پانی pānī bharnā, v. To draw water; to be humiliated or ashamed; to feel inferiority.

پانی پانی پانی پانی پانی pānī bhar ānā (munh meñ), v. To bring water to one's mouth; watering of the mouth.

پانی پانی پانی پانی پانی pānī pānī karnā, v. To put one to shame; to cause one to perspire through shame.

پانی پانی پانی پانی پانی pānī pānī honā, v. To perspire with shame; to be overwhelmed with shame; to be flooded out.

پانی پانی پانی پانی پانی pānī phir jānā, v. To be disgraced; to be destroyed; to be polished; to be tinned; to gain lustre.

پانی پانی پانی پانی پانی pānī phernā, v. To undo; to destroy, to impart lustre; to polish; to guild.

پانی پانی پانی پانی پانی pānī pī pī kar kosnā, v. To curse excessively; to heap curses upon.

پانی پانی پانی پانی پانی pānī jānā yā chalnā, v. To be afflicted with the fluor albus; to be disgraced; to shed tears.

پانی پانی پانی پانی پانی pānī denā, v. To water; to irrigate; to offer a libation of water.

پانی پانی پانی پانی پانی pānī sā patlā, adj. As thin as water; cheap; worthless.

پانی پانی پانی پانی پانی pānī sar se ūnchā honā, v. To be in deep waters.

پانی پانی پانی پانی پانی pānī se pahle pul bāndhnā, v. To call a surgeon before one is wounded.

پانی پانی پانی پانی پانی pānī kā bulbulah, n.m. A bubble of water. adj. Anything unstable; weak; frail.

پانی کاٹنا *pāni kātna*, v. To turn off the water into another channel.

پانی کرنا *pāni karnā*, v. To liquefy.

پانی میں آگ لگانا *pāni men āg lagānā*, v. To inflame one against another; to sow dissension; to do impossible.

پانی نہ مانگنا *pāni nah māngnā*, v. To die suddenly without having time to ask for water to cool one's dying lips.

پائندہ *pā'indah* (P) *adj.* Lasting; steady; durable.

پاؤں *pāo* (H) *n.m.* A quarter; a fourth part.

پاؤ بھر *pāo bhar*, *adj.* Quarter seer.

پاؤ روٹی *pāo rotī*, *n.f.* A loaf of bread made in the European way and weighing about a *pāo* or quarter of a seer.

پاؤں *pāon* (H) *n.m.* Foot; leg; root; basis.

پاؤں اترنا *pāon utarnā*, v. Dislocating the foot.

پاؤں اڑانا *pāon arānā*, v. To interfere or meddle with other people's affairs.

پاؤں اکھڑنا *pāon ukharnā*, v. To lose footing; to be carried away by a stream; to run away; to be routed; to take to flight.

پاؤں بڑھانا *pāon barhānā*, v. To take the lead; to go ahead; to exceed bounds.

پاؤں بھاری ہونا *pāon bhārī honā*, v. To be in the family way; to be pregnant; to be with child.

پاؤں پاؤں *pāon pāon*, *adv.* On foot.

پاؤں پر پاؤں رکھنا *pāon par pāon rakhnā*, v. To sit at ease; to sit cross legged; to walk in the steps of another.

پاؤں پڑنا *pāon parnā*, v. To fall at the feet of; to entreat submissively; to implore; to beseech.

پاؤں پر کٹھاڑی مارنا *pāon par kulhārī mārñā*, v. To spoil one's own affair; to cut one's own throat.

پاؤں پسارنا *pāon pasārñā*, v. To stretch one's leg; to die; to insist; to be obstinate.

پاؤں پکڑنا *pāon pakarñā*, v. To beseech submissively; to implore; to prevent one from proceeding further.

پاؤں پھٹنا *pāon phatnā*, v. To have chilblains.

پاؤں پھیلا کر سونا *pāon phailā kar sonā*, v. To sleep with the legs stretched out; to sleep at ease; to be perfectly contented and happy.

پاؤں پھوک پھوک کر رکھنا *pāon phūk phūk kar rakhñā*, v. To treat softly; to move cautiously; to be cautious.

پاؤں پیچھے ہٹنا *pāon pichhe hatnā*, v. To beat retreat; to lose heart.

پاؤں تلے ملنا *pāon tale malnā*, v. To crush under one's foot; to trample under foot.

پاؤں تلے سے زمین نکل جانا *pāon tale se zamīn nikal jānā*, v. To feel the ground slipping from under one's feet; to be stunned or staggered.

پاؤں جاماننا *pāon jamānā*, v. To plant the feet firmly; to get a firm footing; to stand firmly.

پاؤں چھلنی ہونا *pāon chhalni honā*, v. To get blisters on the feet.

پاؤں دھرنا یا رکھنا *pāon dharnā yā rakhñā*, v. To set foot on; to step in; to enter; to begin.

پاؤں دھو دھو دھو پشنا *pāon dho dho pinā*, v. To do honour or reverence to; to have perfect confidence in.

پاؤں رگڑنا *pāon ragañā*, v. To be in the agonies of death; to go about aimlessly and unprofitably.

پاؤں زمین پر نہ ٹھہرنا *pāon zamīn par nah thehñā*, v. To be unsteady on the feet through joy; to be overjoyed.

- پاؤں زمین پر نہ رکھنا *pāoñ zamīn par nah rakhnā, v.* To walk like a swell; to be ostentatious; to be proud.
- پاؤں سونا *pāoñ sonā, v.* Benumbing of the foot; heaviness or sleeping of the foot.
- پاؤں سے پاؤں *pāoñ se pāoñ bāndhnā, v.* To watch one closely.
- پاؤں کی انگلی *pāoñ kī ungli, n.f.* A toe.
- پاؤں کاڑنا *pāoñ gārñā, v.* To plant one's foot; to stand immovable.
- پاؤں گور میں لٹکانا *pāoñ gor meñ laṭkāñā, v.* To be advanced in years; to have one foot in the grave.
- پاؤں گھسنا *pāoñ ghisnā, v.* To undergo useless labour.
- پاؤں میں مہندی لگانا *pāoñ meñ mehndī lagāñā, v.* To be unable to set foot on the ground; to be unprepared to do a thing.
- پائی *pā'ī (H) n.f.* A coin; third part of a pice; a pie.
- پائے *pāe (P) n.m.* The foot; the leg; the stand of a table, chair, bedstead, &c; foundation.
- پائے تخت *pāe takht, n.m.* The royal residence; the capital.
- پائے ثبوت کو پہنچنا *pāe ṣabūt ko pahunchnā, v.* To be proved beyond doubt.
- پائے جامہ *pāe jāmah, n.m.* See *pā jāmah*.
- پائے دار *pāe dār, adj.* Having feet lasting; firm; steady; stable; durable; permanent.
- پائے داری *pāe dāri, n.f.* Permanence; stability; durability; firmness.
- پائے دان *pāe dān, n.m.* Running board; foot pad; door-mat.
- پائے رفتن نہ جائے ماندن *pāe raftan nah jāe mañdan, prov.* Utter helplessness.

- پائے کوبی *pāe kobī, n.f.* Dancing; beating the feet in dancing.
- پائے مال *pāe māl.* See *pā māl*.
- پائیں *pā'in (P) adj. & adv.* Lower; back; beneath; under; lower part.
- پائیں باغ *pā'in bāgh, n.m.* A garden behind a palace.
- پائینتی *pā'inīti (H) n.f.* Foot or bottom of a bed; foot of a bedstead.
- پائینچہ *pāeñchah, n.m.* One of the legs of a trousers.
- پائینچہ بھاری کرنا *pāeñchah bhārī karnā, v.* To make one's drawers heavy; to make a vow of rigid seclusion from women or take part in worldly affairs.
- پایان *pāyān (P) n.f.* End; extremity; extreme; conclusion.
- پایل *pāyal, n.f.* An anklet of gold or silver; a child born with feet first.
- پایہ *pāyah (P) n.m.* Leg or foot; foundation; base; support; step; rank; dignity; the leg or foot of a table, chair etc.
- پایہ تخت *pāyah takht.* See *pāe takht*.
- پپڑا، پپڑی *papṛā, papṛī (H) n.m. & n.f.* Crust; incrustation; a scab; thin cakes of bread.
- پپڑی جم جانا *papṛī jam jāñā, v.* To form a crust; to crystallise.
- پپڑیا کتھا *papṛiyā katthā, n.m.* A kind of white colour *katthā* or catechu.
- پپوٹا *papoṭā (H) n.m.* Eyelid.
- پپولنا *papolnā, v.* To munch; to masticate (like an old man without teeth).
- پپیتا *papitā (H) n.m.* The papaya tree and its fruit.
- پپیہا *papihā (H) n.m.* The black and white crested cuckoo.
- پت *pat (H) n.f.* Good name; honour; reputation; character. *n.m.* (abr. of پات *pāt*) A leaf.

پت جھڑ *pat jhar*, *n.m.* Autumn.

پت جھڑ ہونا *pat jhar honā*, *v.* To lose leaves in autumn; to decay (from old age).

پت *pit* (S) *n.m.* Bile; gall; anger.

پتا *pitā* (H) *n.m.* Father.

پتا *pittā* (H) *n.m.* Gall bladder; anger; passion; mental emotion; force of character.

پتا مارنا *pittā mārṇā*, *v.* To control or subdue anger; to restrain one's passions.

پتا نکالنا *pittā nikālṇā*, *v.* To chastise; to annoy; to harass.

پتا *patā* (H) *n.m.* Sign; symptom; clue; address to which a letter is directed; hint; token.

پتا دینا *patā denā*, *v.* To direct; to point; to give a clue.

پتا لگانا *patā lagāṇā*, *v.* To obtain a clue; to trace; to discover; to search out.

پتا کی کہنا *pate kī kahṇā*, *v.* To tell the truth about a matter; to expose (one).

پتا *pattā* (H) *n.m.* A leaf; a card; a banner; trinket; a symbol; an ensign.

پتا کاٹنا *pattā kāṭṇā*, *v.* To dismiss; to dispose of; to discharge.

پتال *patāl*. See پاتال *pātāl*.

پتر *pattar* (H) *n.m.* A leaf; a letter; a sheet of metal.

پتری *patri* (H) *n.f.* A letter; a note.

پتل *patlā*, *patlī* (H) *adj.* Delicate; feeble, fine; lean; thin; narrow; sharp; meagre; meek.

پتلا حال *patlā hāl*, *n.m.* Straited circumstances; a sad plight.

پتلا کرنا *patlā karnā*, *v.* To liquefy; to make thin; to sharpen or to point (a pencil).

پتلا *putlā* (H) *n.m.* A puppet; a large doll; idol; image; effigy.

پتلا عقل کا *aql bā putlā*, *adj.* Clever; skilful.

پتلا خاک کا *khāk kā putlā*, *n.m.* Human body; human.

پتلی *putlī* (H) *n.f.* Pupil of the eye; puppet; a small idol; a doll; the frog of a horse's hoof; a slim delicate woman.

پتلی کا تارا *putlī kā tāṛā*, *n.m.* Dear as the pupil of the eye.

پتلی کا تماشا *putlī kā tamāshā*, *n.m.* Puppet show.

پتلیاں پھر جانا *putliān phir jāṇā*, *v.* Turning of the eyes at the time of death.

پتنگ *patang* (H) *n.f.* Moth; a paper-kite.

پتنگا *patangā* (H) *n.m.* A flying insect; moth; a spark (of fire).

پتھر *patthar* (H) *n.m.* A stone; rock-stone; hailstone; a gem. *adj.* Hard; cruel; heavy; difficult; inflexible.

پتھر برسنا *patthar barasṇā*, *v.* To hail; to rain gravel.

پتھر بن جانا *patthar ban jāṇā*, *v.* To become as hard as stone; to be unmerciful.

پتھر پانی ہونا *patthar pānī honā*, *v.* Melting of a stony heart; to make a difficult task easy.

پتھر پڑنا *patthar parṇā*, *v.* To hail; to be overwhelmed with trouble; to be ruined.

پتھر پسینہ *patthar pasīṇā*, *v.* Softening of a stony heart.

پتھر چاٹا *patthar chāṭā*, *n.m.* A skinflint; a sort of a potherb. *adj.* One attached to the very stones of his house.

پتھر چھاتی پر رکھنا *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, *v.* To suffer patiently; to be patient by compulsion or from being without remedy.

پتھر ڈھونا *patthar dhonā*, *v.* To carry stones; to work hard.

مارتا پٿر سا پھينڪ مارنا *patthar sā phaiṅk mārṇā*, v. To give a rude or sharp answer; to reply rashly without understanding the question.

پٿر کا چھاپا *patthar kā chhāpā*, n.m. Lithography; a lithograph.

پٿر کی لکیر *patthar kī lakīr*, adj. Ineffaceable; unalterable.

پٿر مارنا *patthar mārṇā*, v. To throw stones (on); to pelt stones.

پٿر نہ چھوڑنا *pitthar nichoṛṇā*, v. To expect mercy or leniency from a cruel person.

پٿرانا *patthrāṇā*, v. To be petrified; to become hard; to make callous or unfeeling.

پٿر آؤ *pathrā'o* (H) n.m. Stoning; lapidation.

پٿر آؤ کرنا *pathrā'o karnā*, v. To pelt stones; to lapidate.

پٿری *patthrī* (H) n.f. Grit; gravel; the flint of musket; stone in the bladder.

پٿریلا ، پٿریلی *patthrilā, patthrili*, adj. Stony; rocky; gritty.

پٿر آؤی *patthwārī* (H) n.f. Place for making or storing cow-dung cakes.

پٿریا *patherā* (H) n.m. A brick-maker.

پٿی *patti* (H) n.f. A leaf; a share; a thin plate of metal; hemp, of which intoxicating potion is made.

پٿی دار *patti dār*, n.m. A shareholder.

پٿیلا *patilā*, n.m. A kind of pan; a pot; a wide-mouthed cauldron.

پٿیلی *patilī*, n.f. A small pot or pan.

پٿ *paṭ* (H) n.m. A shutter; the valve of a folding door; a screen; a covering; a veil; sound of falling or beating; coarse cloth or canvas. adj. Upside down; overturned; flat.

پٿ بند کرنا *paṭ baṇḍ karnā*, v. To shut or close the door.

پٿ کھولنا *paṭ kholnā*, v. To open the door; to take off the covering or veil.

پٿا *paṭā* (H) n.m. A wooden sword or foil; a cudgel.

پٿے باز *paṭe bāz*, n.m. A fencer; one who plays with foils or cudgels. n.f. A coquette; a wanton woman; a strumpet.

پٿا *paṭṭā* (H) n.m. Collar of a horse or of a dog; a horse's girth; strap and badge; a deed of lease.

پٿا آنا *paṭṭā utārnā*, v. To dismiss a person; to untie an animal.

پٿا تڑانا *paṭṭā turānā*, v. To break the collar and run off; to get loose; to run away.

پٿے دار *paṭṭe dār*, n.m. A lease-holder; a lessee.

پٿا رهن *paṭṭā rahn*, n.m. Mortgage-lease.

پٿا *pāṭākhā*, n.m. Cracker; fireworks; a squib; a gun cap.

پٿارا *piṭārā* (H) n.m. A large basket; a portmanteau; a box for clothes.

پٿاری *piṭārī* (H) n.f. A small basket, a betel box.

پٿا ک یا پٿا ک *paṭāk yā paṭākh*, n.m. A loud sound; a crash; an explosion.

پٿا *paṭākhnā*, v. See پٿا *paṭāknā*.

پٿا *paṭkhani*. See پٿا *paṭkani*.

پٿا *paṭrā* (H) n.m. A plank to sit on; a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; a plank used as harrow.

پٿا کر دینا *paṭrā kar denā*, v. To deprive one of power or strength; to make one as flat as the ground; to render one absolutely powerless.

پٿری *paṭrī* (H) n.f. A plank to sit on; an avenue; the bank of a canal or road; a footpath; a firm seat on horse back.

پاٹ سان پاٹ san (H) *n.f.* Jute.

پٹکا پاٹکă (H) *n.m.* A cloth worn round the waist; a girdle; a turban.

پٹکا باندھنا پاٹکă bāndhnā, *v.* To gird up the loins (for); to determine and be prepared for action; to put a girdle round the waist or to wear a turban.

پٹکا زری پاٹکă zari, *n.m.* A golden girdle.

پٹکانا پاٹاکنă (H) *v.* To dash against; to throw on the ground with violence.

پٹکانی پاٹکانی (H) *n.f.* A throw; a fall; a knock down; a sharp blow; vengeance; divine wrath.

پٹکانی دینا پاٹکانی denā, *v.* To dash one on the ground with violence; to throw against anything with force.

پٹکانی کھانا پاٹکانی khānā, *v.* To be thrown down; to fall on the ground with force.

پٹنا پاٹنă (H) *v.* To be roofed; to be settled; to be paid; to be in abundance; to be watered.

پٹنا پیٹنă (H) *v.* To be beaten; to get a beating. *n.m.* A mallet; a wooden hammar used for pounding.

پٹو پاٹٹو (H) *n.m.* A coarse woollen cloth.

پٹواری پاٹواری (H) *n.m.* A village registrar or accountant; a keeper of the records and accounts of lands; a land steward.

پٹوانا پیٹوانă (H) *v.* To cause to be beaten.

پٹولی پاٹولی (H) *n.m.* A man who strings pearls; a broider; a maker of fringe or tape.

پٹھ پاٹھ (H) *n.f.* Seasoning; sprinkling; excitement; flux; the flesh of the hip joint of an animal.

پٹٹھا پاٹٹھا (H) *n.m.* The buttock; rump; hip.

پٹٹھا نہ رکھنے دینا پاٹٹھا par hāth nah rakhne denā, *v.* Not to allow any o

to put a hand on the rump; not to bear being touched by any one; to be hard to get at; to be beyond reach.

پٹھا پاٹٹھا (H) *n.m.* A young full-grown animal; a youth; a young wrestler; a nerve sinew; a tendon.

پٹھان پاٹھان, *n.m.* Tribes inhabiting the north-west of West Pakistan; soldier; warrior.

پٹھو پیٹھو (H) *n.m.* A follower; a comrade; a playmate; a supporter; a substitute in children's game.

پٹھیہ پاٹھیہ (H) *n.f.* A young full-grown she-animal; a young hen.

پٹی پاٹٹی (H) *n.f.* A bandage; a fillet; a strip of cloth used as a bandage; the side pieces of a bedstead; parting of the hair; a row; a side; a board to write on; a kind of sweetmeat; a lesson.

پٹی باندھنا پاٹٹی bāndhnā, *v.* To dress; to apply a bandage.

پٹی دینا پاٹٹی denā, *v.* To cheat; to deceive; to put one up to some trick.

پٹی پرھانا پاٹٹی parhānā, *v.* To advise; to counsel; to coax; to seduce.

پٹیان جامانہ پاٹٹیān jamānā, *v.* To paste the hair down on the temples.

پٹیل پاٹیل (H) *n.m.* Fencing with cudgels; cudgelling; the headman of a village; a title of Marhattas.

پٹین پاٹین, *n.f.* (corr. of English) Pudding.

پجاریں پوجاریں (H) *n.f.* A female worshipper; a priestess.

پجاری پوجاری (H) *n.m.* A worshipper; a priest.

پجنا پوجنا (H) *v.* To be worshipped.

پچ پاچ (H) *n.m.* Support; defence; protection; partisanship; prejudice.

پچ کرنا پاچ karnā, *v.* To defend; to support; to take one's side.

- پچاس pachās (H) *adj.* Fifty.
- پچاسواں pachāsawān (H) *adj.* Fiftieth.
- پچاسی pachāsī (H) *adj.* Eighty-five.
- پچانا pachānā (H) *v.* To digest; to assimilate.
- پچانوی pachānwē (H) *adj.* Ninety-five.
- پچاؤ pachāo (H) *n.m.* Digestion; assimilation.
- پچا pach pachā (H) *adj.* Soft; flabby; clammy; watery; moist.
- پچپن pachpan (H) *adj.* Fifty-five.
- پچر pachchar (H) *n.f.* A wedge; a slip of wood used to fill up a crack or opening.
- پچر لگانا pachchar lagānā, *v.* To insert a slip of wood; to wedge in; to put in a wedge.
- پچکارنا puchkārnā (H) *v.* To coax; to pat; to caress; to stroke.
- پچکاری puchkāri (H) *n.f.* Patting; caressing.
- پچکاری pichkāri (H) *n.f.* A syringe; a squirt.
- پچکاری دینا pichkāri denā, *v.* To apply a clyster.
- پچکاری لینا pichkāri lenā, *v.* To take an enema.
- پچکاری مارنا pichkāri mārñā, *v.* To discharge water from a syringe.
- پچکنا pichaknā (H) *v.* To be squeezed; to be shrivelled.
- پچنا pachnā (H) *v.* To be digested; to be consumed; to be assimilated.
- پچھار pachhār (H) *n.f.* A fall on the back; falling back in a swoon; the act of winnowing; throwing down.
- پچھارنا pachhārñā (H) *v.* To throw one down on the back; to give one a fall; to overcome; to subdue; to abase.
- پچھاری pichhāri (H) *n.f.* The rear; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; heel ropes. *adv.* In the rear; behind.

- پچھاری مارنا pichhāri mārñā, *v.* To kick with hind legs (horse); to attack from behind.
- پچھتانا pachhtānā (H) *v.* To regret; to repent; to grieve; to rue.
- پچھتاوا pachhtāwā (H) *n.m.* Repentance; remorse; regret; grief; sorrow; penitence; concern; compunction.
- پچھتر pachhattar (H) *adj.* Seventy-five.
- پچھڑنا pachharnā, *v.* To fall back; to tumble down, to lag behind; to fail; to fall short (of).
- پچھلی پچھلا pichhlā, pichhli (H) *adj.* Latter; last; past; succeeding; back; late; posterior; bygone; hindmost.
- پچھلا پھر pichhlā pahr, *n.m.* The last quarter of the day or night; old age.
- پچھلے پاؤں پھرنا pichhle pāon phirñā, *v.* To retrace one's steps immediately; to return from a place the moment one reaches it.
- پچھلے پاؤں ہٹنا pichhle pāon hatñā, *v.* To retreat; to back out of an agreement.
- پچھل پائی pichhal pā'i (H) *n.f.* A woman with inverted feet; a witch.
- پچھم pachchham (H) *n.m.* West; countries situated in the west.
- پچھمی pachchhamī (H) *adj.* Western.
- پچھنا pachhnā (H) *n.m.* Tattooing; inoculating; scarifying; a scarificator (name of an instrument).
- پچھوا پچھوا pachhwā pachhwāi (H) *n.f.* Western wind.
- پچھواڑا pachhwārā (H) *n.m.* The rear; the backpart; hind quarter; backyard; rearward.
- پچھوانا pachhwānā (H) *v.* To cause to ask or make enquiry.
- پچھوت pichhūt (H) *n.m.* A crop sown very late; back of a house. *adj.* Last; other. *adv.* Behind; afterwards.

پچھت pachchhīt (H) *n.f.* The back of the house; a compound in the rear of the house.

پچی pachchī (H) *adj.* Attached; joined.

پچی کاری pachchī kārī, *n.f.* Mosaic work; patching or darning.

پچی کرنا pachchī kārī, *v.* To join; to fix.

پچی ہونا pachchī honā, *v.* To be stuck together as with a glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love; to be joined; to adhere; to be squeezed; to be wedged.

پچیس pachchīs (H) *adj.* Twenty-five.

پچیسواں pachchīswān (H) *adj.* Twenty-fifth.

پچیس پھی pachchīsī (H) *n.f.* A game played with cowrie instead of dice, and so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five (now-a-days thirty).

پنج pakh, *n.f.* Difficulty; trouble; wrangle; hindrance; tumult; noise.

پخال pakhāl (H) *n.m.* A large leather bag for carrying water.

پختگی pukhtagī (P) *n.f.* Ripeness; maturity; firmness; strength; development.

پخت و پز pukht-ō puz (P) *n.f.* Complete settlement; full arrangement; concoction.

پختہ pukhtāh (P) *adj.* Dressed; cooked; baked; strong; knowing; mature; expert; wise; solid; well made; matured.

پختہ کار pukhtāh kār, *adj.* Experienced; strong; mature.

پختہ کاری pukhtāh kārī, *n.f.* Solid workmanship; experience.

پختہ کرنا pukhtāh karnā, *v.* To make strong; to ripen.

پختہ ہونا pukhtāh honā, *v.* To be strong; to be definite.

پدا piddā (H) *n.m.* The brown-backed Indo-Pakistani robin.

پدر pidar yā padar (P) *n.m.* Father.

پدر سوختہ pidar sokhtāh, *adj.* Rogue; scoundral.

پدر کشی pidar kushī, *n.f.* Patricide.

پدرم سلطان بود pidram sulṭān būd, *prov.* My father was a king (used when one boasts of having great ancestors).

پدرانہ pidrānah (P) *adj.* Father-like; paternal.

پدم padam (S) *adj. & n.m.* One thousand billions; the lotus flower.

پدمنی padmanī (S) *n.f.* A woman of the most excellent order; a most beautiful and good woman.

پدو یا پدوڑا paddū yā padoṛā (H) *adj.* One addicted to farting; one easily frightened; a coward.

پذیر pazīr (P) *adj.* Taking; receiving; admitting; liable; being possessed of; endowed with; susceptible (used in comp.).

پذیرائی pazīrā'ī (P) *n.f.* Acceptance; reception; entertainment.

پذیری pazīrī (P) *n.f.* (used in comp.) Taking; acceptance.

پر par (S) *adj.* Distant; remote; far; other; strange; beyond (used in comp. as پر لوک, the next world).

پر par (H) *prep.* On; upon; on the point of; above; through; after; at; by; for. *adv. & conj.* But; yet; however; still.

پر par (P) *n.m.* Feather; quill; wing; pinion.

پر آفشان par afshān, *adj.* Expanding or shaking the wings; anxious; perturbed; disturbed.

پر باندھنا bar pāndhnā, *v.* To bind the wings; to render helpless; to weaken; to withdraw help.

پر پڑوں سے درست ہونا par purzōn se durust honā, *v.* To be ready; to be fully equipped.

- ہر ٹوٹنا یا جلنا *par tūtnā yā jalnā*, v. To be without power, ability or help; to be rendered powerless; to be unable to have access (to).
- ہر جھاڑنا یا کرانا *par jhāṇā yā girānā*, v. To shed feathers; to moult; to get new feathers after moulting.
- ہر دار *par dār*, adj. Winged.
- ہر شکستہ *par shikastah*, adj. Distressed; afflicted; disabled.
- ہر قینچ کرنا *par qalīch karnā*, v. To cut off feathers; to disable; to render helpless; to compel.
- ہر کا قلم *par kā qalam*, n.m. A quill pen.
- ہر کا کوا بنا دینا *par kā kawwā banā denā*, v. To make a mountain out of a mole hill.
- ہر لگنا *par lagnā*, v. To be able to fly; to boast; to brag.
- ہر مارنا *par mārñā*, v. To flutter; to fly; to have access (to); to approach.
- ہر نکالنا یا ہر ہڑے نکالنا *par nikālñā yā par purze nikālñā*, v. To display hidden qualities; to give oneself airs; to display one's new feathers.
- ہر *pur* (P) adj. Full; complete; loaded; abounding in; quite (used at the beginning of compounds); charged.
- ہر پیچ *pur pech*, adj. Complicated; difficult.
- ہر تکلف *pur takalluf*, adj. Ceremonious; elaborated; sumptuous (feast).
- ہر خطر *pur khatar*, adj. Hazardous; risky.
- ہر درد *pur dard*, adj. Painful; sorrowful.
- ہر سوز *pur soz*, adj. Blazing; lighted; burning.
- ہر ملال *pur malāl*, adj. Very sad; sorrowful; afflicting.
- ہر *parā* (H) n.m. Rank; file; troops; a herd (of animals).

- ہر بانڈھنا یا جمانا *parā bāndhnā yā jamānā*, v. To form a line; to draw up in line of battle.
- ہر ات *parāt* (H) n.f. A large plate of brass; early morning; dawn.
- ہر اتھا *parāṭhā* (H) n.m. Bread made with butter or ghee, and of several layers, like pie-crust.
- ہر اچین *parāchin* (S) adj. Old; ancient; eastern; easterly.
- ہر ارتھنا *prārthanā* (S) n.f. Prayer; supplication; request; petition.
- ہر اشا *prākṛit bhāshā* (S) n.f. A provincial dialect akin to Sanskrit; local dialect.
- ہر اگندگی *parāgaṇdagī* (P) n.f. Disturbance of mind; dispersion; separation.
- ہر اگندہ *parāgaṇdah* (P) adj. Scattered; dispersed; routed; dissipated; distracted; disturbed in mind.
- ہر ان *purān* (S) n.m. Legendary and traditional ancient history; sacred works (eighteen in number supposed to have been compiled by the poet Vyasa).
- ہر ان *parān* or *prān* (S) n.m. Breath; soul; life; inspiration; spirit.
- ہر ان چھوٹنا *parān chhūtnā*, v. To die; to be discouraged; to lose senses.
- ہر ان چھوڑنا *parān chhorñā*, v. To lose heart; to breathe one's last.
- ہر ان *purānā*, *purānī* (H) adj. Old; stale; time worn; ancient; experienced; antiquated; out of date.
- ہر ان خراٹ یا گھاگ *purānā kharrāṇṭ yā ghāg*, adj. Experienced; crafty.
- ہر ان لوگ *purāne log*, n.m. Old people; old servants.
- ہر ان مر دے اکھیرنا *purāne murde ukheṛñā*, v. To bring forward old complaints.
- ہر بال *parbāl*. See ہر بال *parwāl*.

پربت *parbat* (H) *n.m.* A mountain; a hill.
 پربھو *prabhū* (S) *n.m.* Lord; master; principal.
 پرتاپ *partāp* (S) *n.m.* Glory; majesty; splendour; dignity; magnanimity; generosity.
 پرتو *partau* (P) *n.m.* Light; ray; reflection; beam; splendour; enlightenment.
 پرتھوی یا پرتھی *pirthi yā pirthwi* (H) *n.f.* The earth; land; the world.
 پرجا *parjā* (H) *n.f.* Off-spring; descendants; race; subjects; tenants.
 پرچ *pirch*, *n.f.* Small plate; a saucer.
 پرچار *parchār* (H) *n.m.* Publication; disclosure; propaganda; preaching.
 پرچار کرنا *parchār karnā*, *v.* To preach; to publish; to make public; to propagate.
 پرچانا *parehānā* (H) *v.* To make familiar; to tame; to domesticate; to practice upon; to kindle; to light.
 پرچم *parcham* (P) *n.m.* A flag; a military ensign; a fringed tassel of a spear or lance; tassel.
 پرچم اڑانا یا لہرانا *parcham uṛānā yā lahrānā*, *v.* To hoist a flag.
 پرچنا *parachnā* (H) *v.* To be tamed; to become intimate; to be satisfied; to be consoled.
 پرچول *parchaul* (H) *n.f.* Scrutiny; enquiry.
 پرچون *parchūn* (H) *n.m.* Meal; flour; grocery; retail.
 پرچونی *parchūnī* (H) *n.f.* Act of selling flour, meal, &c.; retail selling.
 پرچونیا *parchūniā* (H) *n.m.* A grocer; a meal-merchant; a retailer.
 پرچہ *parchah* (P) *n.m.* A slip of paper; newspaper; examination paper.
 پرچہ چاک کرنا *parchah chāk karnā*, *v.* To commit an offender to trial; to send

up a criminal case for trial; to record a preliminary report.
 پرچہ دینا *parchah denā*, *v.* To give proof; to make a report; to set a question paper; to distribute question papers.
 پرچہ سزا *parchah-ē sazā*, *n.m.* Conviction slip.
 پرچہ لینا *parchah lenā*, *v.* To test; to satisfy; to take an examination.
 پرچہ نویس *parchah nawīs*, *n.m.* A reporter; a spy; writer of a report.
 پرچہ نویسی *parchah nawīsi*, *n.f.* Espionage; reporting.
 پرچھاوان *parchhānwān* (H) *n.m.* Shadow; reflection; image; influence of an evil spirit; habit; effect.
 پرچھاوان پڑنا *parchhānwān pārnā*, *v.* To be affected by an evil spirit; to be under the influence of an evil spirit.
 پرچھائیں *parchhā'in* (H) *n.f.* Shadow; reflection.
 پرچھائیں سے بھاگنا *parchhā'in se bhāgnā*, *v.* To be frightened of a shadow; to fly from the influence or nearness of an evil person.
 پرچھتی *parchhatī* (H) *n.f.* A small thatch over mud walls.
 پرخش *parkhāsh* (P) *n.f.* War; battle; conflict; altercation; commotion; tumult; violence; oppression; severe inquisition; quarrel.
 پرکھچے *parakhche*, *n.m.* Pieces; bits.
 پرکھچے اڑانا *parakhche uṛānā*, *v.* To break into small pieces; to tear into bits; to beat severely.
 پردادا *pardādā* (H) *n.m.* A great grand father (by the father's side); a forefather.
 پرداز *pardāz* (P) *adj.* Performing; finishing; completing (used in comp.).
 پردازی *pardāzi* (P) *n.f.* Performance; completion; elegance; ornament (chiefly used at the end of compounds as

- انشا پردازی *inshā pardāzī*, elegance of composition.
- پردہ *pardah* (P) *n.m.* A curtain; a screen; a veil; a cover; secrecy; privacy; modesty; drum of the ear; surface of the earth; shelter; pretext; the frets of a guitar.
- اٹھانا پردہ *pardah uṭhānā*, *v.* To lift or raise the curtain; to reveal; to expose.
- پڑنا پردہ *pardah paṛna*, *v.* To be covered; to be screened; to be concealed.
- پوش پردہ *pardah posh*, *adj.* A veiled person; one who connives at the faults of others.
- پوشی پردہ *pardah poshī*, *n.f.* The act of concealing a blemish; conniving at a fault; keeping one's secret.
- دار پردہ *paṛdah dar*, *n.m. & adj.* One who puts on the veil; confidential; a chamberlain.
- در پردہ *pardah dar*, *adj.* One who rends the veil or exposes; an imprudent or immodest man; a betrayer of secrets.
- ڈالنا پردہ *pardah ḍalnā*, *v.* To draw the curtain; to connive at; to keep a secret.
- رکھنا پردہ *pardah rakhnā*, *v.* To hide things (from); to give obscure hints; to relate a matter in such a way that it may be understood in part only.
- غیب پردہ *pardah-ē ghaib*, *n.m.* Hidden or invisible world.
- فاش پردہ *pardah fāsh karnā*, *v.* To betray secrets; to expose.
- کرنہ پردہ *pardah karnā*, *v.* To conceal; to hide oneself; to sit behind a curtain.
- پردہان *pardhān* (H) *n.m.* Chief; leader; president; a minister or counsellor of state.
- پردیس *pardes* (H) *n.m.* Foreign country.
- پردیسی *pardesi* (H) *n.m. & adj.* Foreign; foreigner; stranger.
- پرزہ *purzah* (P) *n.m.* A scrap of paper; a piece; a bit; a rag; a mop (of cloth); the down of birds.
- پرزے اڑانا یا کرنا *purze uṛānā yā karnā*, *v.* To cut into pieces; to make mince-meat of; to hack.
- ہونا پرزے *purze honā*, *v.* To be severely wounded; to be cut or haked to pieces.
- چلتا پرزہ *chaltā purzah*, *n.m.* A sharp or cunning fellow.
- پرس *purs* (P) Asking; questioning; enquiring (used at the end of comp.).
- پرساد یا پرشاد *parsād yā parshād* (S) *n.m.* Food offered to a god; the remnants of food presented to an idol or a great man or spiritual guide.
- پرسان *pursān* (P) *adj.* Asking; inquisitive; inquirer.
- پرسان حال *pursān-ē hāl*, *adj.* Inquiring after one's condition or health.
- پرست *parast* (P) *adj.* Worshipper; devoted to (used in comp. as, بت پرست *but parast*, an idolator).
- پرستار *parastār* (P) *n.m.* A worshipper; an adorer; a devoted servant; a slave.
- پرستاری *parastārī*, *n.f.* Worship; service; adoration.
- پرستان *paristān*, *n.m.* A fairy land.
- پرستش *parastish* (P) *n.f.* Worship; devotion.
- پرستش گاہ *parastish gāh*, *n.f.* A place of worship; mosque; temple; church.
- پرسش *pursish* (P) *n.f.* Asking; questioning; enquiry; interrogation.
- پرسش کرنا *pursish karnā*, *v.* To enquire; to make an enquiry; to interrogate.
- پرسوت *parsūt* (S) *n.m.* The whites; flour albus; a disease with which newly delivered women sometimes suffer.

پرسون parson (H) *adv.* The day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow.

پرسیاوشان parsīyāwushān (P) *n.m.* The herb, maidenhair.

پرکار parkār (P) *n.m.* A pair of compasses.

پرکالہ parkālah (P) *n.m.* A spark; a pane of glass.

پرکھ parakh (H) *n.f.* Inspection; test; proof; scrutiny; examination; trial; experiment.

پرکھنا parakhnā (H) *v.* To examine; to test; to assay; to inspect; to prove; to try.

پرگنہ parganah (P) *n.m.* A sub-division of a district.

پرلی parlā, parli (H) *adj.* Of the other side; the next in order. *adv.* On the other side; far beyond; a long way off.

پرلے درجے کا ' parle darje kā, parle sire kā, *adj. & adv.* Of the highest order; great; thorough; in the extreme; utterly; thoroughly.

پرلی طرف parli taraf, *adv.* On the other side.

پرلو parlo (H) *n.f.* A general destruction; destruction of the whole world; doomsday.

پرلوک parlok (S) *n.m.* The upper region; the next world.

پرلوک سدھارنا parlok sidhārṇā, *v.* To die.

پرمتما parm ātmā (S) *n.m.* The Supreme Spirit; soul of the universe.

پرمل parml (H) *n.m.* Parched rice. *adj.* Sweet-scented.

پریشور parmeshwar (S) *n.m.* The Supreme God.

پرناالہ parnālah (H) *n.m.* Outlet for water; conduit; gutter; a drain.

پرناالی parnāli (H) *n.f.* A small drain.

پرناانہ parnānā (H) *n.m.* Maternal great grandfather.

پرناانی parnāni (H) *n.f.* Maternal great grandmother.

پرندہ ' parind, priṇdah (P) *n.m.* A winged creature; a bird. *adj.* Flying; winged.

پرنایان parniyān (P) *n.m.* A kind of fine painted silk (from China); garments made of this silk.

پروا parwā (P) *n.f.* Care; concern; anxiety; want; desire; inclination; affection; fear; terror.

پروا purwā (H) *n.f.* Easterly-wind.

پروار parwār (H) *n.m.* Dynasty; tribe; dependents; the next world.

پرواز parwāz (P) *n.f.* Flying; flight

پروازی parwāzi, *n.f.* Flying; (used at the end of comp. as, بلند پروازی buland parwāzi, lofty flight or thinking).

پروال parwāl (H) *n.m.* A disease of the eyelids in which the eye-lashes fall off and new crooked hair come out; sty.

پروان parwān (H) *n.m.* Fruit; result. *adj.* True; just; complete; successful

پروان چڑھنا parwān chāḥnā, *v.* To grow up; to increase; to thrive; to prosper; to be married.

پروانجات parwānajāt (P) *n.m.* (plu. of پروانہ parwānah) Orders; licences; royal grants; passes.

پروانگی parwānagi (P) *n.f.* Order; permission; leave; command.

پروانہ parwānah (P) *n.m.* A moth; a butterfly; a lover; a written order; a warrant; a writ; a licence; a pass; permission; command; a precept.

پروانہ ' تلاشی parwānah-ē talāshī, *n.m.* A search warrant.

پروانہ ' راہداری parwānah-ē rāhdārī, *n.m.* Passport; safe conduct; permit; pass.

گرفتاری *parwānah-ē giriftārī*, *n.m.* A warrant of arrest.

ہونا *parwānah honā*, *v.* To be an ardent lover; to be desperately in love (with); to be an ardent lover (of).

پروتا *parotā* (H) *n.m.* Great-grandson; presents of food given to servants at marriages.

پرور *parwar* (P) *adj.* Nourisher; cherisher; protector; (used as the last member of compounds as, بندہ *bañdah parwar*, cherisher of servant; my lord)

پروردگار *parwardigār* (P) *n.m.* The cherisher; Providence; an epithet of the Deity.

پروردہ *pirwardah* (P) *adj. & n.m.* Fostered; brought up; nourished; reared; a slave; a domestic servant who has been brought up from babyhood.

پرورش *parwarish* (P) *n.f.* Fostering; rearing; nourishment; support; sustenance; patronising; educating; protecting.

پرورش کرنا *parwarish karnā*, *v.* To support; to nourish; to bring up; to patronise; to educate; to protect.

پرونا *pironā* (H) *v.* To pierce; to penetrate; to thread (a needle); to stringe (pearls).

پروہت *purohit* (H) *n.m.* A family priest.

پروین *parwin* (P) *n.m.* Plaides; cluster of small stars; brilliant group of persons or things.

پرهیز *parhez* (P) *n.m.* Abstinence; forbearance; abstaining or keeping aloof; contrōl of passions; regimen; caution; sobriety; prevention; temperance.

پرهیز سب سے اچھا نسخہ ہے *parhez sab se āchchhā nuskhā, hai*, *prov.* Prevention is better than cure.

پرهیز کرنا *parhez karnā*, *v.* To abstain from; to keep aloof; to control one's

passions; to be on one's guard (from); to avoid; to observe a regimen.

پرهیزی *parhezi*, *adj.* Fit for a person under a regimen.

پرهیزی کھانا *parhezi khānā*, *n.m.* Diet prescribed for a sick person.

پری *parī* (P) *n.f.* A fairy; a beautiful woman.

پری پیکر، چہرہ، رخسار، رو *parī paikar, chehrah, rukhsār, rū*, *adj.* Fairy-faced; angelic; beautiful.

پری زاد *parī zād*, *n.m. & adj.* Born of a fairy; beautiful; lovely.

پری کا سایہ ہونا *parī kā sāyah honā*, *v.* To be possessed by a fairy.

پری واش *parī wash*, *adj.* Fairy-like; beautiful.

پرے *pare* (H) *adv.* Beyond; yonder; further off; at distance; on the other side; away.

پرے رہنا *pare rahnā*, *v.* To remain at a distance from; to keep away; not to mix with others.

پریت *prīt* (S) *n.f.* Love; affection; amity; fondness; friendship.

پریت *pret* (S) *n.m.* A departed soul; spirit of the dead; ghost; evil spirit; a fiend.

پریتیم *prītam* (H) *adj.* Dearest; most beloved. *n.m.* A lover; a husband.

پریشان *pareshān* (P) *adj.* Dispersed; perplexed; confused; troubled; dishevelled; distracted; distressed; deranged; ruined; wretched.

پریشان حال *pareshān hāl*, *adj.* Embarrassed; in a distressed condition.

پریشان خاطر یا دل *pareshān khātir yā dīl*, Distressed in mind; troubled in mind.

پریشان کرنا *pareshān karnā*, *v.* To confound; to distract; to perplex; to trouble; to perturb; to derange; to harass.

- پريشان گوئی *pareshān go'ī*, *n.f.* Confused or absurd talk.
- پريشان نظري *pareshān nazārī*, *n.f.* Confusion of sight.
- پريشان هونا *pareshān hanā*, *v.* To be confused; to be distressed; to be perplexed.
- پريشان *pareshāni* (P) *n.f.* Confusion; distress; perplexity; dispersion; scattering; derangement; misery; distraction; perturbation; trouble.
- پريم *prem* (S) *n.m.* Love; affection; kindness; friendship.
- پريمي *premi* (S) *adj.* & *n.m.* Affectionate; loving; lover.
- پڙا *puṛā* (H) *n.f.* A large parcel or packet.
- پڙا پانا *paṛā pānā* *v.* To find something lying; to get easily or for nothing.
- پڙا رهيا *paṛā rahnā*, *v.* To remain idle; to sleep or be idle all the time.
- پڙا *paṛā'o* (H) *n.m.* Halting place; a camp; encampment; a camping ground; an encamped army; a crowd; an assembly; a stage.
- پڙا ڏالنا *paṛā'o ɖālānā*, *v.* To encamp.
- پڙتا *partā* (H) *n.m.* Share; portion; dividend; rate; rent.
- پڙتال *partāl* (H) *n.f.* Revision; comparison; survey; remeasurement; reweighing; checking.
- پڙتال ڪرنا *partāl karnā*, *v.* To test; to revise; to remeasure; to recount; to check; to audit.
- پڙتا *parnā* (H) *v.* To fall; to lie down; to repose; to befall; to happen; to occur; to drop down; to be bed-ridden; to meddle; to hang or depend upon; to be bent upon.
- پڙوس *paṛos* (H) *n.m.* Neighbourhood, vicinity.
- پڙوسن *paṛosan* (H) *n.f.* A female neighbour.
- پڙوسي *paṛosī* (H) *n.m.* A male neighbour.
- پڙها لکها، پڙهي لکهي *paṛhā likkhā, paṛhi likkhi* (H) *adj.* Educated; learned.
- پڙهانا *paṛhānā* (H) *v.* To teach; to instruct; to teach a bird to talk; to make one read or study.
- پڙهائي *paṛhā'i*, *n.f.* The act of reading or teaching; tuition; method of teaching.
- پڙه پتھر *paṛh paththar* (H) *adj.* & *n.m.* A learned fool.
- پڙهن *paṛhin* (H) *n.f.* A mullet.
- پڙهنا *paṛhnā* (H) *v.* To read; to recite; to repeat; to earn to read; to decipher; to speak.
- پڙيا *puṛyā* (H) *n.f.* A small packet; anything wrapped up in paper or leaves; a powder; a dose of medicine.
- پڙاواه *pazāwah* (P) *n.m.* A brick-kiln.
- پڙمردي *pazhmurdagi* (P) *n.f.* Witheredness; fadedness; numbness; dejection; frozen state; rottenness.
- پڙمرداه *pazhmurdah* (P) *adj.* Withered; pallid; faded; decayed; drooping; blighted; sad.
- پس *pas* (P) *adv.* & *prep.* After; behind; at length; then; therefore; finally; hence; so; consequently; wherefore.
- پس انداز *pas andāz*, *n.m.* Savings; something laid by (for hard times).
- پس پا *pas pā*, *adj.* Repulsed; driven back.
- پس پا ڪرنا *pas pā karnā*, *v.* To repulse; to drive back.
- پس پا هونا *pas pā hanā*, *v.* To retreat; to fall behind; to slink behind; to flee back; to desist from an attempt.
- پس پشت *pas-ē pusht* *adv.* Behind one's back; in one's absence.
- پس پشت ڏالنا *pas-ē push ɖālānā*, *v.* To neglect; to postpone.

پس ماندہ pas māndah, *adj.* Remaining behind; survivor; surplus; backward.

پس منظر pas manẓar, *n.m.* Back-ground.

پس و پیش pas-ō pesh, *n.m.* Hesitation; indecision.

پس و پیش کرنا pas-ō pesh karnā, *v.* To doubt; to hesitate.

پس ورق pas warq, *adv.* Overleaf.

پسارنا pasārnā (H) *v.* To spread; to stretch out; to reach; to extend; to expand; to display; to distend.

پسانا pisānā (H) *v.* To cause to ground.

پسائی pisā'i (H) *n.f.* Price paid for grinding.

پست (P) *adj.* Low; humble; mean; vile; lower; below; abject.

پست خیال past khayāl, *adj.* Having low ideas.

پست فطرت past fitrat, *adj.* Of inferior understanding; low natured; base.

پست قد past qadd, *adj.* Dwarf; low in stature; of small size.

پست و بلند past-ō buland, *n.m.* Ups and downs; vicissitudes.

پست ہمت past himmat, *adj.* Low-minded; mean-spirited; unambitious; coward.

پست ہمتی past himmati, *n.f.* Low-mindedness; mean-spiritedness; cowardice.

پست ہونا past honā, *v.* To be humbled; to be defeated; to be disgraced; to lag behind; to fall flat.

پستی pastī (P) *n.f.* Inferiority; lowness; humility.

پستان pistān (P) *n.m.* Breasts (of a woman); pap or dug.

پستول pistaul (corr. of English) *n.m.* Pistol.

پستہ pistah (P) *n.m.* Pistachio nut.

پستہ کتا pistah kuttā, *n.m.* A lap-dog.

پسر pisar (P) *n.m.* Son; boy; child; youth.

پسر خواندہ pisar-ē khwāndah, *n.m.* Adopted son.

پسر صلبی pisar-ē ṣulbī, *n.m.* One's own son; a son from one's own loins

پسارنا pasarnā (H) *v.* To be spread; to be stretched out; to be distended; to lie prostrate; to behave obstinately; to insist unduly.

پسلی pasli (H) *n.f.* A rib.

پسلی پھڑکنا pasli phaṛaknā, *v.* To feel a quivering sensation over the ribs which is regarded as a sign of an impending visit from an absent friend.

پسلی کا درد pasli kā dard, *n.m.* Pleurisy.

پسنا pīsnā (H) *v.* To be ground; to be reduced to powder; to be ruined.

پسندیدگی pasand, pasandīdagī (P) *n.f.* Choice; approval; preference; discretion; approbation.

پسندا pasandā, *n.m.* Chopped or slashed meat.

پسندیدہ pasandīdah (P) *adj.* Chosen; liked; approved; desirable; pleasing; laudable; favourite.

پسو pissū (H) *n.m.* A flea.

پسوانا piṣwāna (H) *v.* See پسانا pisānā.

پسوائی piṣwā'i (H) *n.f.* See پسائی pisā'i.

پسیجنا pasijna (H) *v.* To perspire; to sweat; to melt (with pity); to soften; to regard or treat with compassion; to be touched.

پسینا paṣīnā (H) *n.m.* Perspiration; sweat.

پسینے پسینے ہونا paṣīne paṣīne honā, *v.* To break into violent perspiration (through shame); to be covered with sweat (through heat or toil); to be disturbed or alarmed.

پاسینے میں ڈوبنا یا نہا جانا *pasine men dūbnā yā nahā jānā*, v. To be drenched in sweat.

پشت *pusht* (P) n.f. The back ; support; generation; descent; progenitors; ancestry.

پشت بہ پشت یا پشت در پشت *pusht bah pusht yā pusht dar pusht*, adv. Generation after generation; with back to back joined.

پشت پر رہنا *pusht par rahnā*, v. To be at the back of; to back up; to support strongly.

پشت پناہ *pusht panāh*, n.f. Refuge; ally; support; patronage.

پشت دکھانا *pusht dikhānā*, v. To flee; to run away; to proceed on a journey.

پشت دینا *pusht denā*, v. To turn tail, to flee.

پشتارہ *pushtārah* (P) n.m. Burden; bundle; heap; load; mass.

پشتو *pashto* (P) n.f. The language of the Pathāns.

پشتہ *pushtah* (P) n.m. Prop; bank; dyke; buttress; quay; eminence; heap; dam.

پشتہ بندی *pushtah bandī*, n.f. Embankment.

پشتی *pushti* (P) n.f. Alliance, support; prop; the cover of a book.

پشتی بان *pushti ban*, n.m. Helper; supporter; ally; aider.

پشتی بانی *pushti bānī*, n.m. Support; alliance; aid.

پشتینی *pushtinī*, adj. Hereditary; ancestral.

پشم *pashm* (P) n.f. Wool; fur; hair; any worthless thing.

پشم پر بارنا *pashm par mārṇā*, v. To be perfectly contented and independent; to despise; to hate; to disregard entirely; to care not a fig.

پشمن *pashmin* (P) adj. Woollen; hairy.

پشمینہ *pashminah* (P) n.m. Woollen cloth.

پشواز *pishwāz*, n.f. A gown worn by dancing girls.

پشه *pashshah* (P) n.m. A gnat.

پشیمان *pashemān* (P) adj. Penitent; sorrowful; repentant; ashamed; abashed; disgraced.

پشیمانی *pashemānī* (P) n.f. Repentance; penitence; regret; shame.

پطرس *patras* (L) n.m. A disciple of Christ; Peter.

پکی *pakkā, pakki* (H) adj. Ripe; mature; baked; cooked; dressed; burnt (bricks); expert; strong; solid; firm; substantial; metalled (road); fast or lasting (colour); fearless; shrewd; resolute; cunning; instructed; permanent.

پکیا ملنا *pakkā pakāyā milnā*, v. To get without toil or hardship; to achieve without undergoing much trouble.

پکڑا *pakkā phorā*, n.m. Suppurated boil; sad; distressed.

پکڑنا *pakkā karnā*, v. To strengthen; to make sure; to corroborate; to verify; to establish a claim beyond dispute; to confirm.

پکڑنا ہونا *pakkā honā*, v. To be ripe; to be confirmed; to made permanent; to be established.

پکار *pukār* (H) n.f. Call; shout; cry; calling out aloud; complaint; summons; invitation; bawl.

پکارنا *pukārṇā* (H) v. To call aloud; to bawl; to cry out; to exclaim; to shout.

پکانا *pakāṇā* (H) v. To ripen; to dress victuals; to cook; to bake.

پکڑ *pakā'o* (H) n.m. Suppuration.

پکائی *pakā'i* (H) n.f. Ripeness; cooking; remuneration for cooking.

پاکر *pakar* (H) *n.f.* The act of seizing; seizure; capture; hold; grip; wrestling; clutch; grasp; criticism.

پاکر دینا *pakrā denā* (H) *v.* To cause one to be arrested; to hand over; to have one captured.

پاکرانا *pakrānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be caught or seized or laid hold of; to make over; to deliver; to hand over

پاکر دھکر *pakar dhakar* (H) *n.f.* Capture; seizure; arrest, general arrest.

پاکر لانا *pakar lana* (H) *v.* To lay hold (of); to arrest; to seize; to capture.

پاکرنا *pakarna* (H) *v.* To catch; to lay hold of; to arrest; to handle; to overtake; to detect; to discover; to seize; to apprehend; to pick holes in.

پاکروانا *pakarwana*. See پاکرانا *pakrānā*.

پاکنا *paknā* (H) *v.* To be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate; to turn grey (hair).

پاکوان *pakwan* (H) *n.m.* Cooked or dressed food; victuals fried in butter or oil; cakes; pastry.

پاکوانا *pakwāna* (H) *v.* To cause to be cooked; to get one to cook; to cause to ripen.

پاکوانی *pakwā'ī* (H) *n.f.* Price paid for cooking.

پاکوڑا *pakaurā* (H) *n.m.* Fried gram-flour paste mixed with onions and greens.

پاکھال *pakhāl*. See پخال *pakhāl*.

پاکھراج *pukhrāj* (H) *n.m.* A topaz (a kind of precious stone).

پاکھرؤ *pakherū* (H) *n.m.* A bird; a fleet footed person.

پاک *pag* (H) *n.m.* Foot.

پاک ڈنڈی *pag dāṇḍī* *n.f.* A footpath; pathway; track; a by-path.

پاکہ *pagāh* (P) *n.f.* Morning; dawn of day; twilight.

پاکری *pagrī* (H) *n.f.* A turban; black transaction; illegal payment.

پاکری آتارنا *pagrī utārṇā*, *v.* To dishonour; to disgrace.

پاکری اچھالنا *pagrī uchhālṇā*, *v.* To disgrace; to dishonour; to mock at.

پاکری باندھنا *pagrī bāndhnā*, *v.* To put on a turban; to be presented with a turban as a token of honour or headship; to mature.

پاکری بدلنا *pagrī badalnā*, *v.* To change turbans; to become intimate friends.

پاکری پیروں پر رکھنا *pagrī pairon par rakhnā*, *v.* To place one's turban at the feet of another in token of extreme submission and humility; to ask for pardon with all humility.

پاکلا *paglā* (H) *adj. & n.m.* Foolish; unwise; stupid; mad.

پاکلانا *paglānā*, *pighlānā* (H) *v.* To melt; to dissolve, to soften; to assuage; to fuse; to mollify.

پاکلنا *pagalnā*, *pighalnā* (H) *v.* To melt; to dissolve; to yield; to tone down; to fuse; to flow.

پاکلی *paglī*. Feminine form of پاکلا *paglā*.

پال *pal* (H) *n.m.* A moment; a particular measure of time round about a half second.

پال بھر میں *pal bhar meṅ*, *adv.* In an instant; in a moment; immediately; instantly; in the twinkling of an eye.

پل *pul* (H) *n.m.* A bridge; A cause-way.

پل باندھنا *pul bāndhnā*, *v.* To make a bridge; to raise a dam; to form a heap; to supply in abundance; to abound; to exaggerate.

پل شراط *pul širāt*, *n.f.* According to Muslim, the bridge over which the righteous will pass into Paradise.

پالا *palā* (H) *n.m.* A large spoon for taking out oil; a ladle.

پالا pallā (H) *n.m.* Space; distance; one of a pair of scales; border of cloth; side; protection; assistance; one shutter or fold of a door.

پالا بھاری ہونا pallā bhāri honā, *v.* To be encumbered with a large family; to overwhelm; to have greater chances of success.

پالا چھڑانا pallā chhuṛānā, *v.* To get rid or quit (of).

پالا باندھنا palle bāndhnā, *v.* To preserve carefully; to marry; to take care; to remember.

پالا پڑنا palle paṛnā, *v.* To inherit; to be married (to); to be allotted (to).

پالا سے باندھنا palle se bāndhnā, *v.* To marry (a woman).

پالا ہونا palle honā, *v.* To possess money; to be wealthy.

پالا pillā (H) *n.m.* A puppy; a pup; a whelp.
پالا حرامی ḥarāmī pillā, *adj.* A bastard.

پالا پالا palā palāyā, palī palā'i (H) *adj.* Well-fed; carefully or tenderly nurtured; grown up.

پالاس pilās (P) *n.m.* Very coarse canvas or cloth.

پالاس pilās (S) *n.m.* Name of a tree (ڈھاک dhāk).

پالانا pillānā (H) *v.* To give a drink of water or cause to drink; to suckle; to take an animal to water.

پالا pulā'o (P) *n.m.* A dish made of rice boiled in soup with flesh, spices etc.

پالائی pilā'i (H) *n.f.* Price paid for suckling; a wet-nurse.

پالا پڑنا pil paṛnā (H) *v.* To attack suddenly; to give a thrashing; to jostle violently; to get to grips with work.

پاللی pilpilā, pilpilī (H) *adj.* Soft; flabby; flaccid; weak; feeble.

پیلپلاہٹ pilpilāḥaṭ (H) *n.f.* Softness; flabbiness.

پالٹا palṭā (H) *n.m.* Turning back; flight; retreat; turn; exchange; recompense; revenge; retaliation; an iron pan or ladle with a long handle.

پالٹا دینا palṭā denā, *v.* To send back; to turn over; to reverse.

پالٹا کھانا palṭā khānā, *v.* To turn over; to tilt over; to turn upside down; to overturn; to turn over head and heels.

پالٹانا palṭānā (H) *v.* To repel; to convert; to overturn.

پالٹس pultis (corr. of English) *n.f.* Poultice.

پالٹن palṭan (corr. of English) *n.f.* Platoon; regiment.

پالٹنا palatnā (H) *v.* To turn over; to retreat; to rebound; to suffer a turn of fortune; to exchange; to return.

پالٹی paltī (H) *n.f.* A turn; repulsion; a somersault.

پالڑا palṛā (H) *n.m.* One side of a pair of scales.

پالستر palastar (corr. of English) *n.m.* Plaster.

پالک palak (H) *n.f.* The eyelashes; a moment; instant.

پالک جھپکنا palak jhapaknā, *v.* To wink; to twinkle.

پالک جھپکتے palak jhapakte, *adv.* In the twinkling of an eye; in a moment; in an instant.

پالک لگنا palak lagnā, *v.* To close the eyelids; to have a nap.

پالکوں سے زمین جھاڑنا palkon se zāmin jhārnā, *v.* To welcome cordially; to show great respect.

پالکوں سے نمک چنا palkon se namak chun-nā, *v.* To undertake a very arduous task.

پلنا *pilnā* (H) v. To rush against; to attack; to assault; to be thrashed; to be crushed; to be trodden; to labour hard.

پلنا *palnā* (H) v. To be reared; to be nourished; to be fattened; to be fed; to thrive.

پلندا *pulandā*, n.m. A bundle; a parcel; a package.

پلانگ *palang* (H) n.m. A bed; a bedstead.

پلانگ پوش *palang posh*, n.m. A coverlet; a counterpane; a bed spread.

پلانگ کو لات مار کر کھڑے ہونا *palang ko lāt mār kār khare honā*, v. To get rid of one's sickness; to regain health; to recover after severe illness.

پلانگری *palangrī* (H) n.f. A small bedstead; a baby bed.

پلوانا *pilwānā* (H) v. To cause to be crushed.

پلوٹھی کا *palotthā*, *palotthi kā* (H) adj. First born; the eldest child.

پلی *pālī* (H) n.f. A sort of a ladle for taking out oil.

پلی پلی جوڑنا *pālī pālī joṛnā*, v. To collect by drops or little by little.

پلیا *puliā* (H) n.f. A small bridge; a culvert.

پلیتا *palitā* (P) n.m. A thick wick; a lighted roll of cotton or lint; the match of gun.

پلیتھن *plethan* (H) n.m. Dry; flour, used when rolling bread.

پلید *palid* (P) adj. Unclean; polluted; impure; nasty; defiled.

پلیدی *palidi*, n.f. Pollution; impurity; uncleanliness.

پن *pun* (S) n.m. Virtue; alms; charity; moral or religious merit.

پن کرنہ *pun kornā*, v. To give alms.

پن *pan* (H) A suffix denoting the abstract quality and equivalent to English termination (ship; hood; ness), as لڑکپن *larakpan* (childhood). Contraction of پانچ *pāñch* (five), پانی *pānī* (water) and of پان *pān* (betel).

پن چکی *pan chakkī*, n.f. A water-mill.

پنسال *pañsāl* n.m. A water-gauge; a waterstand provided for passengers.

پنسال نویس *pañsāl nawīs*, n.m. A clerk who records the flow of water in a canal.

پن سیری *pan seri*, n.f. A weight of five seers.

پن گھٹ *pan ghat*, n.m. A place for drawing water; well or tank from which water is drawn.

پن واڑی *pan wārī*, n.f. A betel-garden. n.m. A betel-seller.

پن *pin* (E) n.f. A knobbled needle; a peg or nail or pin.

پنا *pañnā* (H) n.m. An emerald; a gold or silver leaf; page of a book; a sheet of metal.

پنا *pinnā* (H) n.m. A lump; a bail of thread; a real; oil-cake; a cake of mustard seed remaining after the extraction of oil and given to animals for food.

پنا *panānā* (H) v. To cause the milk to come into the udder of animals.

پناہ *panāh* (P) n.f. Protection; asylum; refuge; shade; shelter.

پناہ دینا *panāh denā*, v. To protect; to give shelter; to harbour.

پناہ گاہ *panāh gāh*, n.f. An asylum; a house of refuge.

پناہ گیر *panāh gir*, n.m. A refugee.

پناہ لینا *panāh lenā*, v. To take shelter.

پناہ مانگنا *panāh māngnā*, v. To seek protection; to seek refuge; to avoid; to shun.

پنبہ *pambah* (P) n.m. Cotton.

پنبہ دانہ *pambah dānah*, n.m. Cotton seed.

پنبہ دوز *pambah doz*, n.m. A cotton-carder.

پنبہ دھن *pambah dahan*, adj. Taciturn; silent in company.

پنپنا *panapnā* (H) v. To take root; to grow vigorously; to thrive; to prosper; to commence increasing in bulk.

پنٹھ *pañth* (H) *n.m.* A road; path; way; a path in morals or religion; a doctrine; a sect; a religious order.

پنٹھی *pañthi* (H) *n.m.* A traveller; a follower of any sect or party in religious matters.

پنج *pañj* (P) *adj.* Five; five years old (a horse); cinque (in gambling).

پنج آب (پنجاب) *pañj āb*, *n.m.* The land of five rivers; the Punjab; a former province of West Pakistan.

پنج آیت *pañj āyat*, *n.f.* The five *sūrat* of the Quran which are read during the mourning of a Muslim.

پنج تن پاک *pañj tan pāk*, *n.m.* Five holy persons, according to Muslims, the Holy Prophet, Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Fatimah, Imam Hasan and Imam Husain.

پنج روزہ *pañj rozah*, *adj.* Of five days; a few days; a week constitutes seven days, deducting one day on which a person is born, and one day on which he is to die, the life consists of only five days.

پنج سالہ *pañj sālāh*, *adj.* Of five years; quinquennial.

پنج شاخہ *pañj shākhah*, *n.m.* A lamp containing five candles; a hand made of ivory, &c. to scratch the back with.

پنج شنبہ *pañj shambah*, *n.m.* Thursday.

پنج گانہ نماز *pañj gānah namāz*, *n.f.* Five daily prayers.

پنج گوشہ *pañj goshah*, *adj.* Having five angles; pentangular.

پنجابی *pañjābī*, *n.m.* An inhabitant of the Punjab. *n.f.* The language spoken in the Punjab. *adj.* Relating to the Punjab.

پنجارا *pañjārā* (H) *n.m.* Cotton carder; one whose business is to beat or separate cotton.

پنجر *piñjar* (H) *n.m.* A skeleton; the ribs.

پنجر ہونا *piñjar honā*, *v.* To become a skeleton; to become thin or lean.

پنجرہ *piñrā* (H) *n.m.* A cage; a trap.

پنجم *pañjum* (P) *adj.* Fifth.

پنجنی *piñjni* (P) *n.m.* A bow used for cleaning and beating cotton.

پنجدہ *pañjah* (P) *n.m.* The five of anything; an aggregate of five; the hand with fingers extended; claw; the forepart of a foot or shoe; clutch; grasp; the five of cards; a cast of five with dice; a torch having five branches.

پنجدہ آفتاب *pañjah-ē āftāb*, *n.m.* Rays of the sun.

پنجدہ مریم *pañjah-ē maryam* *n.m.* A kind of grass.

پنجدہ پھرنا *pañjah phernā*, *v.* To overcome to over power; to twist round the hand of an adversary by interlocking fingers with him.

پنجدہ کرنا یا لڑانا *pañjah karnā yā lārānā*, *v.* To interlock fingers with an adversary and endeavour to twist his hand or wrist.

پنجدہ کش *pañjah kash*, *n.m.* An iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a cake bearing the marks of five fingers.

پنجدہ مارنا *pañjah marnā*, *v.* To claw; to pounce upon; to snap at.

پنجدہ کے بل چلنا *pañjōn ke bāl chalnā*, *v.* To walk on tiptoe; to strut.

پنجدہ چمانا *pañje jamānā*, *v.* To stabilize one's position; to take possession by force; to become firm.

پنجدہ جھاڑ کر پچھنے پڑ جانا *pañje jhār kar pichhē pāz jānā*, *v.* To insist upon; to press hard; to tease.

پنجیری pañjiri (H) *n.f.* An invigorating preparation composed of five ingredients given to puerperal woman; a kind of sweetmeat composed of sugar, butter, flour, &c.

پنج pañch (H) *adj.* Five. *n.m.* The member of a pañchāyat or an arbitrary committee consisting of five members.

پنج پیرا pañch pīriyā, *n.m.* Persons who worship five pīrs of Muslims.

پنج رتن pañch ratan, *n.m.* A collection of five jewels (gold, diamond, sapphire, ruby and pearl).

پنجایت pañchāyat (H) *n.f.* Meeting of any particular society; a native court of arbitration consisting of five or more members; a council; a jury; an inquest; a council of village elders.

پنجایت جوڑنا pañchāyat joṛnā, *v.* To call a meeting of the pañchāyat.

پنجایت نامہ pañchāyat nāmah, *n.m.* Award of a court of arbitration.

پنجم pañcham (S) *adj.* Fifth. *n.m.* A musical note; the soprano.

پنجمی pañchamī (S) *n.f.* Fifth day of the lunar fortnight.

پنچھی pañchhi (H) *n.m.* A bird.

پند pañd (P) *n.m.* Advice; counsel; admonition; moral; maxim.

پند گو pañd go, *n.m.* An adviser; a monitor.

پندار pañdār (P) *n.m.* Imagination; thought; notion; pride; arrogance; self-opinion; self-conceit.

پندرہ pañdrah (H) *adj.* Fifteen.

پندرہواڑہ pañdarhwarāh (H) *n.m.* Fifteen days; a fortnight.

پندرہواں pañdrahwān (H) *adj.* Fifteenth.

پنڈ pañḍ (H) *n.m.* Body; person; a ball of flour or boiled rice.

پنڈ جھڑانا pañḍ ahhuṛānā, *v.* To avoid; to escape.

پنڈ جھوٹنا pañḍ chhūṭnā, *v.* To be rid of.

پنڈا pañḍā (H) *n.m.* A lump; a ball of string; body; person; private part of a woman.

پنڈا پھیکا ہونا pañḍā phikā honā, *v.* To feel feverish.

پنڈال pañḍāl (H) *n.m.* A canopy under which a meeting is held.

پنڈت pañḍit (S) *n.m.* A learned or wise man; a teacher; a learned Brahman. *adj.* Wise; learned.

پنڈتانی pañḍtāni, *n.f.* Wife of a pañḍit.

پنڈلی pañḍli (H) *n.f.* Calf of the leg; the leg; the shin.

پنڈی pañḍi (H) *n.f.* A lump; a small ball of string.

پنس pinas. See پینس pinas.

پنساری pānsārī (H) *n.m.* A vendor of drugs, spices, herbs, &c., a druggist; a grocer.

پنشن pinshan (E) *n.f.* Pension; sinecure.

پنکھ pañkh (H) *n.m.* Feather; wing; pinlon.

پنکھا pañkhā (H) *n.m.* A fan; a ventilator.

پنکھڑی pañkhṛī (H) *n.f.* A petal; a flower-leaf.

پنکھیا pañkhyā (H) *n.f.* A small fan. *n.m.* A kind of fakir who fans everybody.

پنک pinak (H) *n.f.* Intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness.

پنگوڑا piṅgūrā (H) *n.m.* A cradle.

پننا pinnā (H) *v.* To card or comb cotton.

پنوانا pinwānā (H) *v.* To have the cotton carded; to cause to be abused or reproached by another.

پنہاں pinhān (P) *adj.* Concealed; hidden; secret.

پنی pinni (H) *n.f.* A ball of sweetmeat made of rice, sugar and butter.

پنیر panir (P) *n.m.* Cheese.

پنیری panīrī, *n.f.* Seedling; a young flowering plant.

پو pau (H) *n.f.* The one or ace in dice; dawn of the day.

پو باره pau bārah, *n.f.* The ace and the twelve in dice; success; triumph.

پو پھٹنا pau phatnā, *v.* To dawn.

پوا pawwā (H) *n.m.* A weight of a quarter of a seer; a quarter; a quarter of a full bottle.

پو پلا poplā, poplī (H) *adj.* Toothless person.

پوت pūt (H) *n.m.* A son.

پوت کے پاؤں پالنے میں نظر آ جاتے ہیں pūt ke pāon pālne meñ nazar ā jātē haiñ, *prov.* Coming events cast their shadows before; childhood shows the man.

پوتا potā (H) *n.m.* Grandson; son's son; a whitewashing brush.

پوترا potrā (H) *n.m.* Baby clouts.

پوتروں کے رئیس potroñ ke ra'is, *n.m.* Born with a silver spoon in the mouth.

پوتنا potnā (H) *v.* To besmear; to plaster.

پوتھی pothī (H) *n.f.* A book; a clove of garlic.

پوتی poti (H) *n.f.* Son's daughter; granddaughter.

پوٹ pot (H) *n.f.* A bundle; a bale; a package; margin.

پوٹا potā (H) *n.m.* The crop or craw of a bird; stomach; an unfledged bird; a bearded woman; capacity; ability; status.

پوٹا تر ہونا potā tar honā, *v.* To be wealthy; to be in possession of wealth; to be fully satisfied.

پوٹلی potlī (H) *n.f.* A small bundle.

پوجا pūjā (H) *n.f.* Worship; veneration; respect; devotion; idolatory.

پوجا پات pūtā pāt, *n.f.* Prayer; idol worship and study of religious books.

پوچ پٹھنا pūj baithnā (H) *v.* To squander; to spend money uselessly.

پوچنا pūjnā (H) *v.* To worship; to adore; to honour; to venerate.

پوچ poch (P) *adj.* Absurd; obscene; useless; nonsense; injudicious; of no consequence; trifling; insignificant; petty; mean; vile.

پوچ گو poch go, *adj.* One who talks nonsense; prater.

پوچ گوئی poch go'i, *n.f.* Prating; nonsensical talk.

پوچھ pūchh (H) *n.f.* Inquiry; investigation; invitation; value.

پوچھ گچھ pūchh gachh, *n.f.* Interrogation; examination.

پوچھنا pūchhnā (H) *v.* To ask; to inquire (after); to question; to interrogate; to invite; to care about; to value.

پود pūd (P) *n.m.* Woof; threads woven in the cloth across the warp.

پودا pūd (H) *n.f.* Young plants; seedlings; off-spring; progeny; children.

پودا pūdā (H) *n.m.* A young plant; a sapling.

پودا لگانا pūdā lagānā, *v.* To plant a sapling.

پودنا podnā (H) *n.m.* A kind of a small bird which build a domed nest in the grass.

پودینہ podinah (P) *n.m.* Mint.

پودینہ کا ست podinah kā sat, *n.m.* Peppermint.

پور por (H) *n.f.* Space between two joints of a body, a bamboo or sugarcane.

پورا porā (H) *n.m.* A joint or phalanx of the fingers.

پورا پورا pūra, purī (H) *adj.* Whole; entire; full; perfect; complete; exact; just; powerful; accomplished.

- پورا اُترنا *pūra utarnā*, v. To prove upto the mark; to succeed; to come upto the standard.
- پورا پڑنا *pūra paṛna*, v. To be sufficient; to be able to perform an engagement.
- پورا کرنا *pūra karnā*, v. To fill up; to complete; to make up; to carry out; to keep a promise; to reimburse; to fulfil; to accomplish.
- پورا ہونا *pura hona*, v. To be sufficient; to come to an end; to be fulfilled; to die.
- پوری بات *pūrī bat*, n.f. A complete proposition; a complete thought.
- پوری نہ پڑنا *pūri nah paṛnā*, v. Inability to make the two ends meet; not to be sufficient.
- پورب *pūrab* (H) n.m. The east; countries lying to the east; the orient.
- پوری *pūrbī* (H) adj. - Eastern; oriental. n.f. the dialect of India's eastern districts; the name of a *rāgni* sung before evening.
- پوریبا *pūrbīyā* (H) n.m. A native of India's eastern districts.
- پورن مآشی *pūran māshi* (H) n.f. The day of the full moon.
- پوری *pori* (H) n.f. A joint or a piece of bamboo, sugarcane, &c.
- پوری *pūri* (H) n.f. A thin cake of meal fried in butter.
- پوڑا *pūṛā* (H) n.m. A kind of sweet bread made of meal.
- پوس *pūs* (H) n.m. The tenth solar month of Hindus.
- پوست *post* (P) n.m. Skin; rind; crust; shell; bark; layer; intoxicating drug; poppy head or capsule of poppy.
- پوست کن *pošt kan*, n.m. A Skinner; a flayer.
- پوست کندہ *post kandah*, adj. Having the skin peeled off; without reserve; exact; fully detailed.

- پوست کھینچنا *post kheñchnā*, v. To flay; to skin.
- پوستی *posti* (P) n.m. One who habitually intoxicates himself with poppy-heads; a lazy indolent person; a sot.
- پوستین *postin* (P) n.f. A fur or leather garment; a leathern coat.
- پوستین دوز *postin doz*, n.m. A furrier; a maker of leathern garments.
- پوسنا *pusna* (H) v. To nourish; to rear; to breed; to foster (generally used with پالنا *palna*).
- پوش *posh* (P) adj. Covering; dressed in; wearing (used in comp. as in پوش *burq'* *posh*, wearing a veil).
- پوشاک *poshāk* (P) n.f. Dress; garment; clothes; attire; habit; vestments; raiment; accoutrement.
- پوشش *poshish* (P) n.f. Dress; garment; covering; clothes; wear; vestment.
- پوشیدگی *poshidagi* (P) n.f. Concealment; secrecy.
- پوشیدہ *poshidah* (P) adj. Concealed; hidden; covered.
- پول *pol*, n.m. Emptiness; hollowness; flesh (butcher's term).
- پول *pol* (E) n.m. A pole (land measure=50 yards).
- پولی *polā, poli* (H) adj. Soft; hollow; spongy; empty.
- پولیس *polis* (E) n.f. Police.
- پولیس چوکی *polis chauki*, n.f. Police post.
- پون *paun* (H) adj. Three-quarters.
- پون *pawan* (H) n.f. Air; wind.
- پونا *paunā* (H) n.f. A perforated iron ladle used by confectioners; strainer. adj. Three-quarters.
- پونجی *pūñjī* (H) n.f. Funds; capital; principal sum; wealth.
- پونچھ *pūñchh* (H) n.f. A tail.

- ہاڑا *phār khānā*, v. To tear to pieces; to worry; to bite and gnaw.
- ہاڑی *phārī* (H) n.f. A hill; a small mountain; a musical tune; adj. Hilly; mountainous.
- ہاڑی کوا *phārī kawwā*, n.m. A jackdaw; a mountain crow.
- ہاڑیا *phārīyā*, n.m. A mountaineer; a hillman.
- ہاگ *phāg* (H) n.m. The festivities or sports of *Holi*, a Hindu festival.
- ہاگ کھیلنا *phāg khelnā*; v. To throw coloured water at one another at the time of *Holi*; to revel.
- ہاگن *phāgūn* (H) n.m. The name of the 12th solar month of the Hindu calendar.
- ہال *phāl* (H) n.f. A ploughshare; a lump of betelnut; a step.
- ہانا *phānā* (H) n.m. A wedge; a slip of wood used to fill up an opening.
- ہاند *phand*, n.m. Leap; spring; jump.
- ہاندنا *phāndnā*, v. To jump; to spring over; to leap over.
- ہانسی *phāns*, n.f. A noose; a splinter.
- ہانسنہ *phānsnā*, v. To noose; to entrap; to ensnare; to catch; to involve.
- ہانسی *phānsī*, n.f. A noose; a loop; strangulation; halter; execution.
- ہانسی پانا *phānst pānā*, v. To be hanged or executed.
- ہانسی چڑھنا یا لگنا *phānst chāhnā yā lagnā*, v. To mount the scaffold.
- ہانسی دینا *phānst deñā*, v. To hang; to execute.
- ہانک *phānk* (H) n.f. A piece; a flake; a slice; a mouthful (of parched grain).
- ہانکنا *phānkñā*, v. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand; to squander.
- ہانکی *phānki* (H) n.f. A mouthful of grain; a slice or piece of fruit; an objection (in logic).
- ہاڑا *phāorā* (H) n.m. A mattcok; a spade; a hoe.

ہاڑے سے دانت *phāore se dānt*, n.m. Long teeth.

ہاڑی *phāori* (H) n.f. A shovel; a kind of crutch on which a jogi leans; an instrument for removing cattle's dung; a piece of wood or staff, with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally in performing the exercise of *dand*.

ہا یا *phāhā yā phāya* (H) n.m. A flock of cotton used for scenting or as lint; a plaster; a pledget.

ہی *phabti* (H) n.f. Conjecturing how, a person looks by his dress; pleasantry; fun; jest.

ہی اڑنا - کہنا - کسنا *phabti urānā, kahnā, kasnā*, v. To utter a jest; to say what is conjectured by one's dress.

ہی سوچنا *phabti sūjhñā*, v. To think of a suitable jest.

ہین *phaban* (H) n.f. Embellishment; ornament; decoration; charm; grace; beauty; loveliness.

ہینا *phabnā*, v. To suit; to fit.

ہیولا *phapholā* (H) n.m. A blister; vesicle; a bubble.

ہیولا پھوٹنا *phaphole phūtnā*, v. To break a blister; to be satiated.

ہیولا دل کے پھوڑنا *phaphole dil ke phoṛnā*, v. To take revenge for a grudge; to appease one's wrath.

ہیوندی *phapundi*, n.m. Mildew; mouldiness.

ہیویرا *phupherā*, adj. Descended from or related through a paternal aunt.

ہیوڑنا *phaṭ pānā*, v. To burst; to become excessively fat; to be produced plentifully.

ہیوڑنا آسان *āsmān phaṭ pānā*, v. To have a cloud burst; to rain hard.

ہیٹ *phit*, n.m. Curse; malediction; inter. Fie; shame! curse on you!

ہیٹ کرنا *phit phit karnā*, v. To curse; to rail at; to treat with contempt.

پھٹا *phatā*, *adj.* Torn; cracked; broken; *n.m.* Crack; rent; fissure.

پھٹا پرا *phatā purānā*, *n.m.* Cast-off clothes; rags.

پھٹے میں پاؤں اڑانا *phatte men pāon arānā*, *v.* To put one's finger in another's pie; to burn one's finger in another's quarrel; to meddle with unnecessarily.

پھٹکارنا *phitkārā*, *v.* To cry shame on; to curse; to turn away with contempt; to rail at; to scold; to chide; to revile.

پھٹکاری *phitkari* (H) *n.f.* Alum.

پھٹکال *phutkal* (H) *adj.* Odd; separated; sundry; miscellaneous; single.

پھٹکن *phatkan*, *n.f.* The chaff or husk; siftings.

پھٹکنا *phatakā*, *v.* To winnow; to shake or knock off; to separate.

پھٹکی (H) *n.f.* An Indo-Pakistani tailor bird; a blot; a stain; a spot; the unsolved portion of any soluble matter.

پھٹنا *phatnā* (H) *v.* To be cracked; to be burst; to be dispersed; to turn or become sour; to be rent; to be broken up.

پھٹ سے *phat se*, *adv.* Immediately; without hesitation.

پہچان *pahchān* (H) *n.f.* Acquaintance; knowledge; recognisance; sign; distinction.

پہچاننا *pahchānnā*, *v.* To recognise; to identify; to discriminate; to comprehend.

پھدکنا *phudakā* (H) *v.* To jump; to leap; to hop (applied to small birds); to dance about in token of delight.

پھدکی *phudki*, *n.f.* Name of a bird; a jump; a hop.

پھر *phurr* (H) *n.m.* Noise made by a bird when suddenly taking wing or by the explosion of a little gunpowder; whir; whiz; a buzzing sound.

پھر سے اڑ جانا *phurr se ur jānā*, *v.* To take wing suddenly.

پھر *phir*, *adv. & conj.* Again; then; afterwards.

پھر آنا *phir ānā*, *v.* To come again; to return.

پھر بھی *phir bhi*, *adv.* Ever then; still; notwithstanding.

پھر پھر *phir phir*, *adv.* Over and over again.

پھر جانا *phir jānā*, *v.* To retract; to withdraw; to recant; to revoke; to warp.

پہر (H) *n.m.* A division of time consisting of three hours; a watch; an eighth part of a day.

پہرا *pahrā* (H) *n.m.* Watch; guard; time; season.

پہرا بٹھانا *pahrā bithānā*, *v.* To place a guard over.

پہرا دینا *pahrā denā*, *v.* To keep a watch.

پہرانا *phirānā*, *v.* To cause to turn; to whirl; to wheel; to make something go round; to change; to roll; to shift; to wind.

پہراؤ *phirāo* (H) *n.m.* Return; restitution; rotation; turning; circuit.

پھرتی *phurti* (H) *n.f.* Activity; quickness; briskness; alacrity; alertness; agility; promptness.

پھرتی کرنا *phurti karnā*, *v.* To act briskly; to be quick.

پھرتیلا *phurtilā*, *adj.* Quick; active; smart; expert; nimble; alert.

پہرچا *pharchā* (H) *n.m.* Clearance of the sky; decision; definitive sentence (of a judge).

پھرکی *phirkī* (H) *n.f.* A whirligig, anything turning on an axis.

پہرنہ *phirnā*, *v.* To turn; to return; to walk about; to circulate; to roll; to whirl; to wheel; to wander; to travel; to ramble; to change; to deviate; to diverge; to back out.

پہرایرا *phairā* (H) *n.m.* A flag; a standard; a pennant.

پھریری *phurairi* (H) *n.f.* Trembling; shivering; shudder; a flock of cotton.

- پھری لینا *phurairi lenā*, v. To be excited; to bristle up through fear.
- پھڑ پھڑانا *phar pharānā* v. To flutter; to move with convulsive motion.
- پھڑ پھڑاھٹ *pharpharāhaṭ*, n.f. Agitation; disquietude; flutter; struggle.
- پھڑک *pharak* (H) n.f. Flutter; palpitation; vibration; throbbing.
- پھڑک جانا یا اٹھنا *pharak jānā yā uṭhnā*. To be highly pleased; to be extremely fond of; to get the surprise of one's life.
- پھڑکانا *pharkānā*, v. To cause to flutter; to cause convulsive motion in the muscles; to cause to throb; to make a display.
- پھڑکنا *pharaknā*, v. To flutter; to twitch; to vibrate with involuntary motion (as eyelids); to palpitate; to writhe (the shoulders, &c.).
- پھڑیا *pharyā* (H) n.m. A pedlar; a retailer; the keeper of a gambling den or dice table; a cheat; one who indulges in big talk.
- پھڑیا *phuryā* (H) n.f. A small sore; a pimple; a bñle.
- پھس *phus*, n.f. Soft sound; whispering; a hissing sound.
- پھس پھس *phus phus*, n.f. Whispering.
- پھس پھس *phusphusā*, adj. Flabby; loose; not rigid; spongy.
- پھسادی *phasaddi* (H) adj. Lagging behind; late; last (in order, degree or time).
- پھسار پھسار *phusar phusar* (H) n.m. Whispering.
- پھسلانا *phislānā* (H) v. To cause to slip, slide or err.
- پھسلانا یا پھسلاھٹ یا پھسلاؤ یا پھسلا *phislāo yā phislāhaṭ yā phislan*, n.m. Slipping; sliding; slip; slipperiness; error.
- پھسلنا *phisalnā* (H) v. To slip; to slide; to incline towards; to err.

- پھسلانا *phuslānā* (H) v. To coax; to wheedle; to cajole; to flatter; to instigate; to entice; to seduce; to amuse; to fondle.
- پھسلوا *phuslāwā*, n.m. Coaxing; wheedling; seduction; cajolery.
- پھش *phish*, interj. Pish! pshaw! tush!
- پھکڑ *phakkar* (H) n.m. Raillery; wrangling; mutual abuse; brawl.
- پھکڑ باز *phakkar bāz* (H) n.m. An abuser; an indecent prater; one who indulges in obscene language.
- پھکنا *phuknā* (H) v. To be blown up into a flame; n.m. A bladder.
- پھکنی *phukni* (H) n.f. A blow-pipe.
- پھل *pahal* (H) n.m. A flock of cotton. Precedence; commencement; beginning; a side.
- پھل کرنا *pahal karnā*, v. To begin; to precede.
- پھل *phal* (H) n.m. Fruit; effect; advantage; children; progeny; produce; yield; harvest; profit; reward; result; a blade; the iron head of an arrow; ploughshare.
- پھل آنا *phal ānā*, v. To bear fruit.
- پھل پانا یا ملنا *phal pānā yā milnā*, v. To reap the reward of (good or bad actions).
- پھل پھلاری *phal phalāri*, n.f. Fruits of various kinds.
- پھل دار *phal dār*, adj. Fruitful; profitable.
- پھل لگنا *phal lagnā*, v. To bear fruit; to reap the reward of; to bear a child.
- پھل *pahlā*, adj. The first; prior; original; primary; chief.
- پھل *pahlā phal*, n.m. The first fruit; the first child.
- پھل *phalā* (H) adj. Abounding with fruits; n.m. Blade.
- پھل دو *do phalā*, adj. Two bladed.
- پھلانا *phulānā*, v. To cause to swell; to fatten; to puff; to inflate; to distend; to make proud; to puff up with flattery.

- پھلانگ phalāng (H) *n.f.* A leap; a spring; a stride.
- پھلانگنا phalāngnā (H) *v.* To spring; to jump; to leap.
- پھلجھڑی phuljharī, *n.f.* A kind of firework.
- پھلکا phulkā (H) *n.m.* A small puffed up bread
- پھلکاری phulkārī (H) *n.f.* Flowered cloth.
- پھلنا phalnā, *v.* To bear fruit; to have issue; to prosper; to have blisters or eruptions.
- پھلنا پھلنا phalnā phūlnā, *v.* To blossom; to prosper; to thrive.
- پھلو phalū (P) *n.m.* Side; the wing or flank of an army; advantage; point of view.
- پھلو پھلنا phalū bachānā, *v.* To save one's skin; to keep aloof.
- پھلو پھلنا phalū basānā, *v.* To live in the neighbourhood; to sit side by side; to embrace; to cling to.
- پھلو تھی phalū tihī, *n.f.* Evasion; shrinking.
- پھلو تھی کرنا phalū tihī karnā, *v.* To withdraw; to evade; to retreat; to refuse; to decline.
- پھلو دار phalū dār, *adj.* Having corners; having arms (chair); allusive.
- پھلو دہانا phalū dabānā, *v.* To overpower; to press; to conceal a fact.
- پھلو گرم کرنا phalū garm karnā, *v.* To enjoy the company of (a woman).
- پھلو میں بیٹھنا phalū mei baithnā, *v.* To sit by the side of; to be in the company of.
- پھلو ہم ham phalū, *adj.* Equal in rank or dignity.
- پھلو نشین phalū nashin, *n.* One who sits by the side; a companion.
- پھلواری phulwārī (H) *n.f.* A flower garden; an orchard; children; off-spring.
- پھلوان phalwān (P) *n.m.* An athlete; a wrestler; a hero; a champion; a stout and sturdy fellow.

- پھلوانی phalwānī (P) *n.f.* Heroism; athletic exercise.
- پھلوتا phalautā (H) *adj. & n.m.* First born.
- پھلی phali (H) *n.f.* A loop; a cod; a pod or seed of leguminous plant, particularly of peas or beans; a shield.
- پھلی phullī (H) *n.f.* A white speck in the eye; an ornament of gold or silver worn in the nose or ear.
- پھلی phali (H) *adj.* First.
- پھلی بار phali bār, *n.f.* First time.
- پھلے phale (H) *adv.* At first; first; sooner; before; in the first place; chiefly; rather.
- پھلے پھلے phale pahal, *adv.* At first; first of all; in the first instance.
- پھلانا phalyānā (H) *v.* To bear fruit.
- پھلےل phule! (H) *n.m.* Oil impregnated with essence of flowers; essence (as a perfume); scented oil.
- پھن phan (H) *n.m.* The head of a snake; expanded hood or neck of a snake.
- پھن پھننا phan phanānā (H) *v.* To hiss (as a snake); to spread the hood (as a snake); to spring up quickly as snake or a fast growing plant; to move about briskly (as a playful child); to frisk.
- پھنانا pahnānā, *v.* To clothe, to dress; to cause to put on.
- پھناوا pahnāwā, *n.m.* Clothing; dress; garment.
- پھنائی pahnā'i (P) *n.f.* Width; breadth.
- پھنچ pahunch (H) *n.f.* Arrival; reach; admittance; penetration; capacity.
- پھنچا pahunchā, *n.m.* The wrist, the fore-arm.
- پھنچانا pahunchānā, *v.* To cause to arrive; to transmit; to convey; to conduct; to accompany; to carry; to cause to supply; to inflict.
- پھنچا ہوا pahunchā huā, *adj.* Received; admitted; acknowledged; in the knowledge of; pious; chosen; saint.

پھنچنا *pahuñchnā*, v. To arrive; to reach; to attain; to come (up to); to have access to; to befall to.

پھنچنا *bahām pahuñchnā*, v. To reach; to attain; to acquire; to be supplied with.

پھنچوانا *pahuñchwānā*, v. To cause to be sent; to cause to be conveyed; to cause to arrive.

پھنچی *pāhuñchi* (H) n.f. A kind of bracelet.

پھندا *phandā* (H) n.m. A net; a noose; a snare; grasp; clutches; perplexity; difficulty.

پھندا پڑنا یا لگنا *phandā. parnā yā lagnā*, v. To get into knots (a string); to get entangled; to be noosed; to be strangled.

پھندا لگانا *phandā lagānā*, v. To set a snare; to entangle; to knot; to loop.

پھنسا *phande meñ ānā yā parnā yā phānsnā*, v. To fall into a trap; to be caught into a trap; to get into trouble.

پھنسانا *phande meñ phānsnā*, v. To entrap; to ensnare; to drag into troubles.

پھندا *phundnā* (H) n.m. A tassel.

پھنساؤ *phansāo* (H) n.m. Entanglement; an ensnaring affair; a narrow place; a bottle neck; a sticking place as a bog.

پھنسا *phansnā*, v. To be entangled; to be involved (in difficulty); to stick; to be ensnared; to be noosed; to be entrapped; to be caught.

پھنسانا *phānswānā*, v. To cause to be entangled; to cause to be entrapped.

پھنسی *phunsi* (H) n.f. A pimple; a pustule; a small boil.

پھنکار *phunkār* (H) n.m. Hissing; hiss (of a snake).

پھنکارنا *phunkārṇā* (H) v. To hiss (as a snake); hissing.

پھنکوانا *phūñkwānā*, v. To cause to be flung or thrown away.

پھنکوانا *phūñkwānā*, v. To cause to be set on fire; to have a thing set ablaze; to cause to be blown.

پھنکا *phangā*, (H) n.m. A grass-hopper.

پھوار *phuwār* (H) n.f. Small fine rain; a slight drizzle; mist; fog.

پھوپھا *phūphā* (H) n.m. Husband of father's sister.

پھوپھی *phūphi*, n.f. Father's sister; paternal aunt.

پھوٹ *phūt* (H) n.f. A kind of melon; difference of opinion; dissension; discord; split; quarrel; flaw; breach; break; crack; opening; gap.

پھوٹ پھنا *phūt, bahnā* v. To shed tears; to weep bitterly.

پھوٹ پڑنا *phūt parṇā*, v. To arise dissension; to disclose a secret.

پھوٹ پھوٹ کر رونا *phūt phūt kar ronā*, v. To weep bitterly; to burst into tears; to cry excessively.

پھوٹ ڈالنا *phūt ḍālnā*, v. To sow dissension (between); to sow discord.

پھوٹ کر نکلنا *phūt kar nikalnā*, v. To erupt; to be afflicted with leprosy (used as a curse).

پھوٹ ہونا *phūt honā*, v. To be divided in opinion.

پھوٹے منہ سے *phūṭe muñh se*, adv. With a distorted or wry face; even unwillingly.

پھوٹنا *phūṭnā* (H) v. To be broken; to be shattered; to be separated; to be impaired; to break; to burst; to split; to come out or sprout; to shoot up; to germinate; to bud; to get promotion or advancement.

پھوٹی قسمت یا تقدیر *phūṭi qismat yā taqdir*, n.f. Bad luck; ill fate.

پھوڑا *phorā* (H) n.m. A boil; a sore; an ulcer; an abscess; a tumour.

پھوڑا پھنسی *phorā phunsi*, n.m. Eruptions; small boils.

پھوڑنا *phoṛnā* (H) v. To break; to burst open; to divulge; to split; to shatter; to dissect.

پھوڑ ڈالنا *phoṛ ḍālnā*, v. See پھوڑنا *phoṛnā*.

پھوس یا پھوس *phūs yā phūs* (H) n.m. Dry grass or straw; anything weak, frail or decayed.

پھوس میں چنگاری ڈالنا *phūs meṁ chingārī ḍālnā*, v. To excite contention or strife; to throw a spark into the straw.

پھوسرا *phūsṛā* (H) n.m. Rag; rubbish, tatters; shag or nap of a cloth.

پھوک *phok* (H) n. m. Dregs; sediment; refuse; dross; rubbish; hollowness. adj. Hollow.

پھوکا *phokā*, adj. Light; hollow; not solid; soft.

پھول *phūl* (H) n.m. Flower; blossom; bunch; spark; bell metal; rosette; bud; charred bones of a burnt corpse; the white marks of leprosy; a white opaque spot in the corner of the eye; any light thing.

پھول آنا *phūl ānā*, v. To blossom; to have the menses.

پھول اٹھنا *phūl uṭhnā*, v. To complete the forty days of mourning.

پھول پتی *phūl patti* (H) n.f. Rosette; cockade; a knot of ribands.

پھول جانا *phūl jānā*, v. To swell; to be delighted; to be pleased; to become fat.

پھول جھڑنا *phūl jhaṛnā*, v. To speak eloquently; to drop flowers of rhetoric; fall of dried flowers from a tree.

پھول چڑھانا *phūl chaṛhānā* (H) v. To place wreaths of flowers on a grave; to offer or strew flowers at a shrine or tomb.

پھول سا *phūl sā*, adj. Like a flower; delicate as a flower.

پھول کترنا *phūl katarnā*, v. To snuff the wick.

پھول کھلنا *phūl khilnā*, v. To bloom; to flower.

پھول گوبھی *phūl gobhī*, n.f. A cauliflower.

پھولوں میں تلنا *phūlon meṁ tulnā*, v. To live in luxury; to be weighed in flowers; to be very light.

پھولا *phūlā* (H) adj. Swelled; swollen; puffed up; blossomed; having flowers.

پھولا پھیرنا *phūlā phirnā*, v. To be unable to contain oneself; to be in spirits; to be puffed up.

پھولا پھلا *phūlā phalā*, adj. Developed; bloomy; prosperous.

پھولانہ سانا *phūlā nah śamānā*, v. To be overjoyed; to exult; not to be able to contain oneself (from delight).

پھولنا *phūlnā* (H) v. To blossom; to blow; to flower; to be pleased; to be in health and spirits; to flourish; to swell; to be inflated; to be puffed up; to exult.

پھون *phuṇ*, n.f. Swaggering; strutting; airs; hissing; snorting (of a dog).

پھون پھون کرنا *phuṇ phuṇ karnā*, v. To sniff; to snort; to swagger; to fret and fume.

پھون پھان کرنا *phuṇ phān karnā*, v. To brag; to boast.

پھونک *phūnk* (H) n.f. Puff; blast; act of blowing up (fire); breath; blow; a charm.

پھونک دینا *phūnk denā*, v. To blow up; to destroy by fire; to waste; to squander; to breathe into one's ears; to spread a report abroad.

پھونک پھونک کر قدم رکھنا *phūnk phūnk kar qadam rakhnā*, v. To walk or act carefully and cautiously.

پھونک مارنا *phūnk mārnā*, v. To puff; to blow; to put out; to charm.

پھونک نکل جانا *phūnk nikal jānā*, v. To die; to expire; to breathe one's last.

phūñknā

phūñknā, v. To below; to set on fire; to inflame; to kindle; to be lavish.

phūhā (H) n.m. A nipple made of cotton; a flock of cotton.

phūhar (H) adj. A bad houswife; undisciplined; uneducated; stupid; slovenly; foolish.

phūhar pan, n.m. Stupidity; foolishness.

pho'i, n.f. Mildew; small rain; drizzle.

pahiyā (H) n.m. A wheel.

phephrā (H) n.m. The lungs.

phetnā yā phenṭā (H) v. To mix by trituration; to beat (eggs).

pher (H) n.m. Turning; turn; twist; winding; maze; meander; curvature; twisting; coil; fold; bend; crookedness; revolution; misfortune; dilemma.

her pher, n.m. Change; revolution; alternation; curvature; complication; deciet.

her pher karnā, v. To alternate; to make constant changes; to deceive.

pher denā, v. To return; to restore; to refund; to turn.

pher men ānā yā parnā, v. To fall into straits or difficulties; to be involved in difficulties.

pher men ḍālnā, v. To put obstacles (in the way of another); to place one in a dilemma; to mislead.

pher lenā, v. To take back; to accept return (of).

pherā (H) n.m. Turning; circuit; perambulation; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand &c. is measured; walking of the bride and the bridegroom round the sacred fire.

pherā pherī, n.f. Frequent change; interchange; alternation; going and coming repeatedly.

phernā, v. To turn over; to return; to give back; to reverse; to twist; to refund; to exercise or train a horse; to make one walk backwards and forwards; to plaster; to shift.

hāth phernā, v. To caress; to stroke; to fondle.

pherī, n.f. Going round; rounds of a pedler; hawking; circumambulation.

herā pherī, n.f. Coming and going; constant and repeated changes.

pherī wālā, n.m. A hawker; a pedlar.

phere, n.m. Visits; walking of the bride and the bridegroom round the sacred fire.

phere ḍālnā yā lenā, v. To walk round the sacred fire (a marriage ceremony among the Hindus).

phikā, adj. Insipid; tasteless; vapid; pale; light; weak; faint; dull; cheerless; sallow.

phailānā, v. To expand; to spread; to stretch; to multiply; to diffuse; to publish.

hāth phailānā, v. To beg; to ask humbly; to ask for alms.

pāon phailānā, v. To insist; to persist; to stretch out legs; to rest.

phailāo, n.m. Spreading out; expansion; extent; diffusion; growth; breadth; publication.

phailāwā, n.m. Expansion; breadth; prolixity.

phailnā (H) v. To expand; to spread; to grow luxuriantly; to become public; to be scattered; to be diffused.

paheli (H) n.f. A riddle; an enigma.

paheli būjhnā, v. To solve a riddle.

phenṭ yā phenṭā, n.f. Waist band; a kind of small turban; a belt.

phenṭā bāṇḍhnā (H) v. To get ready; to resolve; to gird up the loins (for).

phenī (H) *n.f.* A skein (of thread).
 phīnchnā (H) *v.* To rinse; to wash; to squeeze.

phenk (H) *n.f.* Throw; cast; fling.

phenk denā, *v.* To throw away; to cast away.

phenknā, *v.* To throw; to fling; to let fly (a hawk, &c., at game); to disregard; to waste; to hurl (spears, &c.) to squander; to spill.

pi (H) *n.m.* A husband; a lover; a sweetheart; *adj.* Beloved.

pai (P) *n.m.* The foot; footstep; mark; pursuit; nerve; sinew; *adv.* In the footstep of; in pursuit of; after; behind; on account of; therefore.

pai dar pai yā pai bah pai, *adv.* One after another; repeatedly; consecutively; incessantly.

dar pai honā, *v.* To be after; to pursue.

piyā (H) *n.m.* Husband; lover; sweetheart; *adj.* Beloved.

piyādah (P) *n.m.* A footman; a foot-soldier; a pawn at chess.

piyadah pā, *adj.* Afoot; on foot.

piādah-ē-mahāṣil, *n.m.* A peon appointed to compel defaulters to pay up arrears; bailiff.

piyār (H) *n.m.* Love; affection; attachment; fondness; expression of love by kissing; friendship; kindness.

piyār karnā, *v.* To love; to caress; to fondle.

piyārā (H) *adj.* Beloved; dear; favourite; charming; lovable; pleasing. *n.m.* A sweetheart.

piyārī, *adj.* Beloved; pleasant. *n.f.* A sweetheart.

piyāz (P) *n.f.* Onion.

piyāzi, *n.f.* A kind of wild shrub; *adj.* Resembling an onion.

piyāzi rang, *n.m.* Crimson colour; pinkish.

piyās (H) *n.f.* Thirst; desire; craving.

piyās bujhānā, *v.* To quench thirst.

piyās lagnā, *v.* To be thirsty.

piyāsā (H) *adj.* Thirsty; thirsting for; longing for.

piyāse marnā, *v.* To be very thirsty; to be dying of thirst.

piyāsī (H) *n.f.* A species of fish; *adj.* Thirsty.

payāl (H) *n.f.* Straw; dried grass; a fruit.

piyālah (P) *n.m.* A cup; a firepan (of musket); a goblet; a funeral rite of Muslim mendicants.

piyālah bhar jānā, *v.* To be puffed up with pride; the cup of one's life to be full; to die.

piyālah pīnā, *v.* To drink the cup of; to become the disciple of.

ham piyālah ham niwālah, *n.* Very intimate friends; bosom friends.

piyālī, *n.f.* A small cup.

payām (P) *n.m.* A message; news; intelligence; advice.

payāmbār, *n.m.* A messenger; a prophet.

payāmī, *n.m.* A messenger.

pip (H) *n.f.* Pus; matter; purulent discharge.

pip parnā, *v.* To become mattery.

pipiyānā, *v.* To suppurate.

pipā (H) *n.m.* Cask; barrel; butt.

pipāl (H) *n.m.* A tree; long pepper.

pit (H) *n.f.* Love; affection.

pit ki rīt nīrālī hai, *prov.* Strange are the ways of love.

- پیت نہ جانے جات کجبات *pīt nah jāne jāt kujāt*, prov. Love is blind; love knows not rank or dignity.
- پیت کریں سو باورے *pīt karen so bāwre*, prov. No folly like being in love.
- پیترا *paitrā* (H) n.m. The skilful movements at the time of wrestling; flourishing about before cudgelling.
- پیترا بدلنا *paitrā badalnā*, v. To change tactics or skilful movements in order to win in cudgelling or wrestling.
- پیتل *pitāl* (H) n.m. Brass; bronze.
- پیتم *pītam* (H) n.m. Husband; lover; most beloved; a sweetheart.
- پیت *peṭ* (H) n.m. Belly; stomach; womb; pregnancy, capacity; hunger; greediness; livelihood; interior of a thing; the bore of a gun; cavity.
- پیت ایک *ek peṭ ke*, adj. Born of the same mother; uterine.
- پیت اُبھرنا *peṭ apharnā*, v. Swelling out of the belly.
- پیت باندھنا *peṭ bāndhnā*, v. To eat less than one's appetite demands; to stint oneself of food.
- پیت بھانا *peṭ bajānā*, v. To feel very happy.
- پیت بھر *peṭ bhar*, adv. Bellyful.
- پیت بھرنا *peṭ bharnā*, v. To fill belly; to be satisfied.
- پیت بولنا *peṭ bolnā*, v. Rumbling of the stomach.
- پیت بھاری ہونا *peṭ bhārī honā*, v. To suffer from indigestion; to be pregnant.
- پیت بھرے کی باتیں کرنا *peṭ bhare kī bātēn karnā*, v. To talk proudly; to talk like a rich man in a care-free manner.
- پیت پالنا *peṭ pālānā*, v. To live from hand to mouth; to be selfish.
- پیت پکڑے بھرنا *peṭ pakre phirnā*, v. To be in distress.
- پیت پھولنا *peṭ phūlnā*, v. To burst with laughter; swelling of the belly; to be in the family way.

- پیت پٹنا *peṭ pītnā*, v. To be very hungry; to be greedy or impatient.
- پیت چپاتی ہو جانا *peṭ chapāti hojānā*, v. To be awfully hungry.
- پیت چلنا *peṭ chalnā*, v. To be purged; to have flux or diarrhoea.
- پیت دکھانا *peṭ dikhānā*, v. To beg for food; to complain of hunger and poverty.
- پیت رھنا *peṭ rahnā*, v. To be pregnant; to be conceived.
- پیت سب رکھتے ہیں *peṭ sab rakhte haiñ*, prov. No food, no service; no supper, no song.
- پیت سب کچھ سکھا لیتا ہے *peṭ sab kuchh sikhā letā hai*, prov. The belly teaches all arts.
- پیت سے *peṭ se*, adj. Pregnant.
- پیت سے ہونا *peṭ se honā*, v. To be pregnant; to be in the family way.
- پیت سے پاؤں باہر نکالنا *peṭ se pāon bāhar nikālnā*, v. To show one's claws; to go beyond bounds.
- پیت کاٹنا *peṭ kātnā*, v. To starve one's self; to pinch one's belly; to deprive one of livelihood.
- پیت کا کتا *peṭ kā kuttā*, n.m. A greedy person.
- پیت کا ہلکا *peṭ kā halkā*, n.m. One who is unable to keep a secret.
- پیت کی آگ *peṭ kī āg*, n.f. Maternal affection; hunger.
- پیت کی آگ بجھانا *peṭ kī āg bujhānā*, v. To eat something; to keep the wolf from the door.
- پیت کے بال *peṭ ke bāl*, n.m. Hair on the head of a new born child.
- پیت کی کھرچن *peṭ ke khurchan*, n.f. The last child of a woman.
- پیت گرانا *peṭ girānā*, v. To cause an abortion.
- پیت گرنا *peṭ girnā*, v. To miscarry; to abort.

- پتھ peṭ meñ ānt nah muñh meñ dānt, n. An old frail person; old and decrepit.
- پتھ peṭ meñ chūhe dārnā, v. To be very hungry.
- پتھ peṭ wālī, n.f. Pregnant.
- پتھ pīt pīt-kar, adv. With great difficulty ; after a severe beating.
- پتھ pītā (H) v. To beat ; to dash ; to punish ; to pound ; to lament ; to mourn.
- پتھ peṭū (H) adj. Gluttonous ; epicurean. n. glutton ; gourmand ; epicure.
- پتھ pīth (H) n.f. The back ; the loins ; the back part ; support.
- پتھ pīth par hāth phernā, v. To pat on the back ; to encourage.
- پتھ pīth par honā, v. To support ; to aid.
- پتھ pīth phernā, v. To turn back ; to withdraw ; to take flight ; to depart ; to flee.
- پتھ pīth pīchhe, adv. Behind one's back ; in the absence of.
- پتھ pīth pīchhe kahnā, v. To back-bite ; to talk against one behind one's back.
- پتھ pīth thoknā, v. To embolden ; to encourage.
- پتھ pīt dikhānā, v. To turn tail ; to run away.
- پتھ pīth denā, v. To depart ; to shrink from ; to turn away in disgust.
- پتھ pīth lagānā, v. To throw down in wrestling.
- پتھ peṭhā (H) n.m. A kind of sweet gourd.
- پتھ peṭī (H) n.f. Belly band ; belt ; a casket ; a portmanteau ; a box ; an iron safe.
- پتھ pī jānā, v. To drink ; to absorb ; to suppress anger ; to bear patiently ; to refrain from answering ;

- پیچ pech (P) n.m. A screw ; twist ; perplexity ; deceit ; a coil ; a plait ; a fold ; maze ; difficulty ; trouble ; complication ; entanglement ; a trick in wrestling ; stratagem.
- پیچ pech parnā, v. To become intricate ; to occur as an obstacle ; to be entangled.
- پیچ pech dār adj. Twisted ; coiled ; spiral ; crooked ; intricate ; winding ; ambiguous ; deceitful.
- پیچ pech dar pech, adv. Coil within coil ; complicated ; entangled ; complex ; intricate.
- پیچ pech denā, v. To twist ; to screw ; to circumvent ; to deceive.
- پیچ pech dālā, v. To throw obstacles in the way ; to entangle.
- پیچ pech karnā, v. To deceive ; to trick ; to complicate ; to seize in wrestling ; to tangle.
- پیچ pech kash, n.m. A screw-driver.
- پیچ pech khānā, v. To coil ; to be perplexed ; to sustain a loss.
- پیچ pech khulnā, v. To be untwisted ; to be disentangled ; to be unscrewed ; to be unravelled (a mystery).
- پیچ pech kholnā, v. To untwist ; to unscrew ; to unravel.
- پیچ pech khelnā, v. To deceive ; to play a trick (on).
- پیچ pech laṛānā, v. To entangle the string of an adversary's kite.
- پیچ pech-ō tāb (P) n.m. Twisting and twining ; convolution ; perplexity ; agitation ; indignation ; vexation ; distress ; restlessness.
- پیچ pech-ō tāb khānā, v. To writhe ; to be vexed ; to suffer distress ; to twist or twine.
- پیچ pech-ō khām, n.m. Perplexity ; difficulty ; trouble.
- پیچش pechish (P) n.f. Twisting ; contortion ; gripes, colic pains ; dysentery.

پچک pechak (P) *n.f.* A ball; a skein of thread.

پچوان pechwān (H) *adj.* Twisted; *n.m.* A kind of huqqa with flexible and twistable pipe; huqqa-snake.

پچھ pichh (H) *n.f.* Rice gruel; water in which rice is boiled.

پچھا pichhā (H) *n.m.* The hinder part; the rear; pursuit; persecution; following; absence.

پچھا ہونا pichhā bhārī honā, *v.* To be pursued; to have an enemy in the rear; to belong to a wealthy and respectable family.

پچھا پکاڑنا pichhā pakāṛnā, *v.* To vex; to perplex; to follow; to dog.

پچھا چھوڑنا pichhā chhūṛnā, *v.* To be rid (of); to be free.

پچھا چھوڑنا pichhā chhūṛnā, *v.* To get rid of; to shake off; to get away from

پچھا چھوڑنا pichhā chhōṛnā, *v.* To let alone; to give over; to cease.

پچھا کرنا pichhā karnā, *v.* To follow; to pursue; to press; to back (as a horse); to chase; to recoil (a gun).

پچھا لینا pichhā lenā, *v.* To pursue; to dog; to vex; to pester.

پچھا نہ چھوڑنا pichhā nah chhōṛnā, *v.* To pursue unremittingly; not to give up.

پچھے pichhe, *adv.* In the absence of; behind; in the rear; astern; afterwards; subsequently; after the death of; in consequence of; for the sake of.

پچھے آنا pichhe ānā, *v.* To follow; to ensue; to come late.

پچھے پڑنا pichhe pāṛnā, *v.* To persecute; to torment; to pursue doggedly.

پچھے پچھے pichhe pichhe, *adv.* Behind; one after another; in succession; in a row or series.

پچھے چھوڑنا pichhe chhōṛnā, *v.* To leave behind.

پچھے ڈالنا pichhe dālṇā, *v.* To surpass; to out-strip; to leave behind.

پچھے رہنا pichhe rahṇā, *v.* To keep back; to fall back; to lag behind.

پچھے لکنا pichhe lagṇā, *v.* To follow; to pursue.

پچھے لگا دینا pichhe lagā denā, *v.* To instigate against; to set some one after.

پچھے ہونا pichhe ho lenā, *v.* To get behind; to keep back; to follow after.

پچھیدگی pechidgī (P) *n.f.* Twisting; winding; contortion.

پچھیدہ pechidāh (P) *adj.* Twisted; coiled; complicated.

پچھیدہ معاملہ pechidāh mu'āmilah, *n.m.* A difficult case; an intricate question.

پچھانہ paikhānah (P) *n.m.* A privy; a lavatory; filth.

پیدا paidā (P) *adj.* Born; produced; invented; manifest; discovered; exhibited; gained; acquired; *n.f.* Gain; profit; income; earning.

پیدا کرنا paidā karnā, *v.* To bring into being; to produce; to create; to gain; to earn; to invent; to breed; to hatch; to acquire; to find; to get; to procure.

پیدا ہونا paidā honā, *v.* To be born or created; to be produced; to be earned.

پیداوار paidāwār, *n.f.* Produce of a field; fruit; profit of trade; out-turn; income.

پیدائش paidā'ish (P) *n.f.* Birth; creation; production; earnings; produce; profit; in Bible the first book of the Old Testament, Genesis.

پیدائشی paidā'ishī, *adj.* Natural; inborn; innate; original.

پیدائشی حق paidā'ishi haq, *n.m.* Birth right.

پیدل paidal (H) *adj.* On foot; *n.m.* Infantry; foot-soldier.

پیر *pīr* (P) *n.m.* An old man; a saint; a spiritual guide; a holyman; Monday.

پیر بهائی *pīr bhāī*, *n.m.* A fellow disciple.

پیر زادہ *pīr zadāh*, *n.m.* The son of a saint.

پیر زال *pīr-ē zāl*, *n.f.* An old woman.

پیر پاکرنہ یا کرنہ *pīr pakarnā yā karnā*, *v.* To elect a spiritual leader.

پیر فرطوت *pīr-ē farṭūt*, *n.m.* Old and decrepit person; a good-for-nothing fellow.

پیر مرد *pīr mard*, *n.m.* An old man.

پیر مغانی *pīr-ē mughān*, *n.m.* A tavern-keeper.

پیر نابالغ *pīr-ē nābāligh*, *n.m.* An old fool.

پیر *pāir* (H) *n. m.* The foot; footstep.

پیروں پڑنا *pairon pārnā*, *v.* To pay respects; to kiss the feet in token of respect; to supplicate.

پیروں میں سر دینا *pairon meñ sar denā*, *v.* To come under one's protection.

پیروں میں سہندی لگنا *pairon meñ mehñdi lagnā*, *v.* To bring forward a lame excuse.

پیراستہ *pairāstah* (P) *adj.* Decorated; adorned.

پیراک *pairāk* (H) *n.* A swimmer.

پیراکی *pairākī*, *n.f.* The act of swimming.

پیرانا *pairānā*, *v.* To cause to swim.

پیرانہ *pīrānah* (P) *adj.* Elderly; like an old man; growing old; belonging to, connected with, or worthy of a saint.

پیراں *pairāhan* (P) *n.m.* A long robe; a long shirt.

پیرایہ *pairāyah* (P) *n.m.* An ornament; a dress; manner; method; behaviour.

پیرو *perū*, *n.m.* A turkey fowl.

پیرو *pairau* (P) *n.* A follower; a disciple.

پیرو کار *pairau kār* (P) *n.* One engaged in a law suit.

پیروی *pairavī* (P) *n.f.* Following up; imitation; prosecution; pursuit; hunting after.

پیری *pīri* (P) *n.f.* Old age; status of a saint.

پیر *per* (H) *n.m.* A tree; a plant; a shrub.

پیرا *perā* (H) *n.m.* A ball of dough or kneaded flour; a kind of sweetmeat.

پیرھا *pīrhā* (H) *n.m.* A large stool or chair to sit on; a seat.

پیرھی *pīrhi* (H) *n.f.* A small stool; generation; pedigree.

پیرھی در پیرھی *pīrhi dar pīrhi*, *adv.* Generation after generation; from age to age; for successive generations.

پیزار *paizār* (P) *n.f.* A slipper; a shoe.

پیزار پر مارنا *paizār par mārñā*, *v.* To look down upon; to despair; to condemn.

پیزار دکھانا *paizār dikhānā*, *v.* Not to regard or care for; to slight.

پیزار کھانا *paizār khānā*, *v.* To be beaten with shoes.

پیسہ *paisā* (H) *n.m.* A copper coin equal to one-quarter of an anna; money; cash; wealth.

پیسہ اڑانا *paisā uṛānā*, *v.* To spend money extravagantly; to run away with the money of another.

پیسہ ڈبونا *paisā ḍabonā*, *v.* To sink money; to invest money without return.

پیسہ کھانا *paisā khānā*, *v.* To take bribes; to embezzle; to waste.

پیسے والا *paise wālā*, *adj.* Moneyed; wealthy; rich.

پیسنا *pīsnā*, *v.* To grind; to bruise; to powder; to gnash (the teeth). *n.m.* The corn or grain for grinding.

پیس ڈالنا *pīs ḍālñā*, *v.* To cut to bits; to ruin; to grind; to powder.

پیش *pesh* (P) *n.m.* Front; fore-part; the vowel point. *adj.* Promoted; advanced; respected. *prep.* Before; in front of.

پیش آنا *pesh ānā*, *v.* To come to pass; to happen; to come before; to step forward; to behave; to negotiate.

پیش از مرگ و اوایل *pesh az marg wāwelā*, *proy.* To call a surgeon before one is wounded.

بند *pesh band*, *n.m.* The belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle from slipping back; apron.

پیش بندی *pesh bandī*, *n.f.* Foresight; timely preparation.

پیش بی *bīsh biñ*, *adj.* Prudent; circumspect; wise; provident.

پیش بینی *pesh benī*, *n.f.* Foresight; prudence.

پیش جانا *pesh jānā*, *v.* To go forth; to have effect.

پیش خیمہ *pesh khemah*, *n.m.* A tent or other baggage sent in advance; a prelude.

پیش دستی *pesh dastī*, *n.f.* Being beforehand; paying beforehand; anticipation; excelling; surpassing.

پیش دستی کرنا *pesh dastī karnā*, *v.* To make haste; to take the lead; to anticipate; to excel; to surpass.

پیش رو *pesh rau*, *n.m.* Forerunner; a leader; the advanced guard; precursor; predecessor; harbinger.

پیش روی *pesh rawi*, *n.f.* Act of preceding; advancing.

پیش قبض *pesh qabz*, *n.m.* A dagger.

پیش قدمی *pesh qadamī*, *n.f.* Stepping before or forward; outstripping; anticipation; alertness; activity; aggression.

پیش قدمی کرنا *pesh qadamī karnā*, *v.* To take the first step; to go before; to go in advance; to push forward.

پیش کار *pesh kār*, *n.m.* Agent; manager; deputy; a reader (to a magistrate).

پیش کرنا *pesh karnā*, *v.* To produce; to present; to submit; to put up.

پیش کش *pesh kash*, *n.f.* A present; a tribute.

پیش گوئی *pesh go'ī*, *n.f.* Prediction; foretelling; forecast.

پیش نظر *pesh-ē nazar*, *prep. phr.* In view of (as an object or prospect).

پیش نماز یا امام *pesh namāz yā imām*, *n.m.* One who leads congregational prayers.

پیش نہاد *pesh nihād*, *n.m.* Example; custom; habit; mode; manner.

پیشگی *peshgī*, *n.f.* Earnest money; an advance of money.

پیشگی ادائیگی *peshgī adāigī*, *n.f.* Advance payment.

پیشگی بلا سود *peshgī bilā sūd*, *n.f.* Advance not bearing interest.

پیشگی فیس نقل *peshgī fis-ē naql*, *n.f.* Advance copying fee.

پیشوا *peshwā*, (P) *n.m.* A leader; a priest; a guide; the head of a party; the chief of a religious sect; a title of a Marahatta minister.

پیشوائی *peshwāi*, *n.f.* Guidance; leadership; reception of a visitor or guest.

پیشوائی کرنا *peshwāi karnā*, *v.* To receive; to welcome.

پیشہ *peshah*, *n.m.* Trade; profession; calling; office; custom; practice; habit.

پیشہ ور *peshah war*, *n.m.* An artisan; workman; tradesman.

پیشاب *peshāb* (P) *n.m.* Urine; piss.

پیشاب خطا ہونا *peshāb khatā honā*, *v.* To discharge urine (out of fear); to have very great fear.

پیشاب کرنا *peshāb karnā*, *v.* To make water.

پیشاب کی دھار پر مارنا *peshāb kī dhār par mārñā*, *v.* To condemn; to despise.

پیشاب نہ کرنا *peshāb nah karnā*, *v.* To despise; to hate; to condemn.

پیشانی *peshāni* (P) *n.f.* The forehead; brow; fate; heading; title.

پیشتر *peshtar* (P) *adv.* Before; formerly; prior to; sooner; heretofore; ago.

پیشی *peshī* (P) *n.f.* Presence; trial; coming before; being brought forward.

کچی پیشی *kachchī peshī*, *n.f.* Preliminary hearing.

پشین peshin (P) *adj.* Ancient; former; the noon prayer.

پشین گوئی peshin goi, *n.f.* Prophecy; prediction.

پیغام paighām (P) *n.m.* A message; mission; news; advice.

پیغام بر paighām bar (P) *n.m.* A messenger; an envoy; a prophet.

پیغامبری paighāmbarī (P) *n.f.* A mission; the office of a messenger; the act of carrying a message.

پیک paik (P) *n.m.* A courier; a messenger; a runner; an express.

پیک pīk (H) *n.f.* The juice of the betel-leaf chewed and spit out.

پیک دان pīk dān, *n.m.* A vessel for holding the spittle; a spittoon.

پیکار pīkā (P) *n.f.* Battle; contest; war.

پیکان pīkān (P) *n.m.* The head of an arrow; any pointed missile.

پیکر paikar (P) *n.m.* Face; countenance; visage form; appearance; a portrait; a likeness; (used in comp. as پیکر very beautiful).

پیل pīl (P) *n.m.* Elephant; the bishop in chess.

پیل بان pīl bān, *n.m.* An elephant-keeper.

پیل بندی pīl bandi, *n.f.* Mutual support of a bishop and of pawns at chess.

پیل پا pīl pā, *n.f.* Elephantiasis.

پیل پایہ pīl pāyā, *A pillar; a column.*

پیل تن pīl tan, *adj.* Gigantic; huge.

پیل مرغ pīl murgh, *n.m.* Turkey fowl.

پیلā (H) *adj.* Yellow; pale.

پیلā pan (H) *n.m.* Yellowness.

پیلنا pelnā (H) *v.* To shove; to push; to press; to thrust; to impel; to stuff; to crush.

پیلہ pīlah (P) *n.* The ball or cocoon which the silkworm forms round itself.

کرم پیلہ kirm pīlah, *n.m.* The silk-worm.

پیمā (P) *adj.* Measuring; measurer (used at the end of comp. as آب پیمā, water gauge. etc.).

پیمان paimān, (P) *n.m.* A promise; agreement; security; treaty; oath; confirmation; convention.

پیمانہ paimānah (P) *n.m.* A measure; a cup; a goblet; a bowl.

پیمانہ عمر کا umr kā paimānah bharnā, *v.* Completing the allotted period of life; to approach the time of death.

پیمائش paimā'ish (P) *n.f.* Measurement; survey.

پیمائش کنندہ paimā'ish kunindah, *n.m.* A surveyer.

پیمائی paimāi, *n.f.* The act of measuring.

پیمک paimak (H) *n.f.* Gold or silver lace.

پینا pīnā, *v.* To drink; to imbibe; to quaff; to smoke; to suck; to absorb; to suppress one's feelings.

پینتالیس paintālīs (H) *adj. & n.* Forty-five.

پینتیس paintīs (H) *adj. & n.* Thirty-five.

پینجنا painjnā (H) *v.* To clean cotton from the seeds.

پیندا peṇdā (H) *n.m.* The bottom of a vessel or a box or a pot.

پیندے کا ہلکا peṇde kā halkā, *n.m.* Untrustworthy; not faithful to one's promise.

پینس pīnas (H) *n.f.* A palanquin; a litter.

پینسٹھ pīnsaṭh (H) *adj. & n.* Sixty-five.

پینک pīnak (H) *n.f.* Drowsiness and intoxication from opium.

پینگ paing; *n.m.* The exertion to keep a swing going.

پینگ بڑھنا paing baṛhnā, *v.* To be very intimate; to advance in intimacy.

پینگ چڑھانا paing chāṛhānā, *v.* To swing very high.

پیوست pīwast (P) *adj.* Joined. *n.m.* Conjunction; connection.

پیوستگی pīwastgi (P) *n.f.* Junction; connection; union; closeness; link.

پیوستہ pīwastah (P) *adj.* Joined; contiguous; absorbed; inseparable; sticking; close.

پیوند *paiwand* (P) *n.m.* A patch; junction; addition.

پیوند لگانا *lāwand lagānā*, *v.* To patch.

پیوندی *paiwandi*, *adj.* Patched; grafted. *n.m.* An engrafted tree.

پیوندی مونجهی *paiwandi munchheñ*, *n.f.* The whiskers joining the beard.

پایهم *paiham* (P) *adv.* Close together; successively.



ت *te* is the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian and Urdu alphabets. When used numerically, it denotes 400, according to the 'Abjad'.

تا *tā* (P) *adv. & conj.* To; until; as far as; whilst; as long as; in order that; to the end that; since; *interj.* Behold! look! beware! *n.m.* A sheet of paper.

تا به زیست یا تابدهیات *tā bah-zist yā tā bah hayāt*, *adv.* While life remains.

تا به کجا *tā bah-kujā*, *adv.* How far? whither? how long? till when.

تا به ک *tā bah-kā*, *adv.* Till what time? how long? when? how much? how many.

تا چند *tā chand*, *adv.* How many? how long? by how much?

تا حال *tā hāl*, *adv.* Yet; hitherto.

تا زندگی *tā zindagi*, *adv.* During life; till the end of life.

تا که *tā keh*, *adv.* So that; with the object that; until; so long.

تا هم *tā hām*, *adv.* Nevertheless; still; yet.

تا هنوز *tā hanoz*, *adv.* Yet; still; hitherto; till.

تاب *tāb* (P) *n.f.* Heat; power; endurance; courage; rage; fury; contortion. (*part. in compos.*); burning; inflaming; illuminating; shining.

تاب نه لانا *tāb nah lānā*, *v.* To be unable to bear; to be powerless.

تاب و طاقت یا تاب و توان *tāb-ō taqat yā tāb-ō tawāñ*, *n.f.* Ability; power; endurance.

تابان *tābān* (P) *adj.* Resplendent; splendid; glittering; refulgent; burning.

تابانی *tābānī* (P) *n.f.* Splendour; glitter; refulgence; light.

تاب تلی یا تاب تلی *tāb tilli yā tāp tilli* (H) *n.f.* Enlargement of the spleen; splenitis.

تابدار *tāb dār* (P) *adj.* Bright; luminous; warm.

تابدان *tābdān* (P) *n.m.* Window; a stove; a chimney; a lattice.

تاب توار *tābar tor*, *adv.* Successively; repeatedly.

تابستان *tābistān* (P) *n.m.* The hot-weather; summer.

تابش *tābish*, *n.f.* Heat; splendour; brilliance; grief; sorrow.

تابع *tābi* (A) *adj.* Following; dependent; subordinate; loyal.

تابعدار *tābi'dār*. (Common though ungrammatical) *adj.* Obedient; loyal; servant.

تابعداری *tābi'dāri*, *n.f.* Allegiance; obedience; fidelity; dependance; submission.

تابعین *tābi'in* (A) *n.m.* Followers; companions; attendants (*esp.* the successors of the companions of the Holy Prophet or their contemporaries whose sayings regarding the Prophet form part of the *sunnat*).

تابناک *tābnāk* (P) *adj.* Hot; passionate; bright; brilliant; shining; glowing.

تابندگی *tābindagi*, *n.f.* Splendour; brightness.

تابنده *tābindah* (P) *adj.* Shining; bright; luminous.

تابوت *tābūt* (A) *n.m.* A coffin; a bier.

تاپ *tāp* (H) *n.m.* Warmth; heat; fever.

تابنا *tāpnā* (H) *v.* To bask in the sun or before a fire; to warm oneself at or over a fire.

تاتار *tātār* (P) *n.m.* A Tatar.

تاثیر *tāʿṣṣur* (A) *v.* To take an impression. *n.m.* Impression; penetration.

تاثیر *tāṣīr* (A) *v.* To make an impression; to influence. *n.f.* An effect; an impression; penetration.

تاج *tāj* (P) *n.m.* A crown; diadem; a high crowned cap; tiara plume; comb (of a cock).

تاج خروس *tāj-ē khros*, (P) *n.m.* The comb of a cock; a cock's comb flower.

تاجدار *tājdār*, *n.m.* Crowned head; a king; a prince.

تاجور *tājwar*, *n.m.* A king; a prince.

تاجوری *tājwarī*, *n.f.* Royalty; sovereignty; kingship.

تاجر *tājir* (A) *n.m.* A merchant; a trader.

تاجک *tājak* (A) *n.m.* One born in Arabia and brought up in Persia; a trader.

تاغت *tākht* (P) *n.f.* Assault; attack; incursion; inroad; invasion.

تاغت و تاراج کرنا *tākht-ō tārāj karnā*, *v.* To ruin; to ravage; to plunder; to devastate.

تاخر *tāakhur* (A) *n.m.* Delay; postponement.

تاخیر *tākhīr* (A) *n.f.* Delay; procrastination; impediment; postponement.

تاخیر کرنا *takhīr karnā*, *v.* To delay; to procrastinate; to postpone; to retard.

تادیب *tādīb* (A) *n.f.* Discipline; correction; chastisement; admonition; erudition.

تادیب خانہ *tādīb khānah*, *n.m.* Borstal institution; reformatory.

تار *tār* (P) *n.f.* A thread; a wire; the string of a musical instrument; chord; darkness; obscurity; the warp or threads placed lengthwise in weaving cloth; electric wire; telegram.

تار باندھنا *tār bāndhnā*, *v.* To continue or repeat an action without interruption.

تار برق *tār barqī*, *n.m.* Electric wire; telegram.

تار تار *tār tār*, *adj.* Tattered; torn to pieces; piecemeal.

تار تار کرنا *tār tār karnā* *v.* To tear; to cut to pieces.

تار ٹوٹنا *tār tūṭnā*, *v.* To be disjointed; to be separated; to be interrupted.

تار عنکبوت *tār-ē a'nkabūt* *n.m.* Cobweb.

تار کش *tār kash*, *n.m.* A wire-drawer; a drawer of gold or silver wire.

تار کشی *tār kashī*, *n.f.* A kind of needlework; wire-drawing.

تار گھر *tār ghar*, *n.m.* Telegraph office.

تارا *tārā* (H) *n.m.* A star; the pupil of the eye.

تارا ٹوٹنا *tārā tūṭnā*, *v.* Falling of a meteor; shooting of a star.

تارا ہو جانا *tārā ho jānā*, *v.* To appear as small as a star; to attain to a great height.

تارے نظر آنا یا دکھائی دینا *tāre nazar ānā yā dikhāi denā*, *v.* To be perplexed; to be frightened; to see stars dancing before the eyes (as after a knock out blow or through debility.)

تارا آنکھوں کا تارا *ānkhōn kā tārā*, *n.m.* Dear as the apple of the eye; beloved.

تارے توڑنا *tāre torṇā*, *v.* To do the impossible.

تارے گننا *tāre ginnā*, *v.* To count the stars; to get no sleep.

تار دمدار *dumdār tārā*, *n.m.* Comet.

تاراج *tārāj* (P) *n.m.* Plunder; ruin; devastation.

تاراج کرنا *tārāj karnā*, *v.* To plunder; to devastate; to ruin; to spoil.

تارپن *tārpīn*, *n.m.* Turpentine.

تاریک *tārik* (A) *adj.* Leaving; abandoning; relinquishing; deserting, *n.m.* A deserter.

تاریک الدنیا *tārik ud-dunyā*, *adj.* Abandoning the world; sober; abstinent; chaste; recluse; hermit; *n.m.* Anchorite; a hermit.

تاریخ *tāriḫ* (A) *n.f.* Date; history; epoch; era; chronogram; annals.

تاریخ ارجاع *tāriḫ-e irja'*, *n.f.* Date of institution of a suit.

تاریخ انقضای میعاد *tāriḫ-ē inqizā-ē-mi'ād*, *n.f.* The last day of limitation.

تاریخ حوالی *tāriḫ-ē hawālgī*, *n.f.* Date of delivery.

تاریخ چڑھانا *tāriḫ chahānā*, *v.* To date; to copy the account of any date.

تاریخ وقوع *tāriḫ-ē waqū'*, *n.f.* Date of occurrence.

تاریخ وار *tāriḫ wār*, *adv.* According to date; datewise; daily.

تاریخ مقررہ *tāriḫ-ē muqārrarah*, *n.f.* Fixed date.

تاریک *tārik* (P) *adj.* Dark; obscure.

تاریکی *tāriki*, *n.f.* Darkness; obscurity.

تاریکی چھا جانا *tāriki chhā jānā*, *v.* Spreading of darkness.

تاڑ *tār* (H) *n.m.* A palm tree.

تاڑ *tār* (H) *n.f.* Understanding; perception; cognizance.

تاڑ باز *tār bāz*, *adj.* Intelligent; quick of apprehension.

تاڑ جانا *tār jānā*, *tār jānā*, *v.* To understand; perceive; to make out; to fathom; to guess; to conjecture.

تاڑی *tārī* (H) *n.f.* Palm-juice or toddy; the hilt of a dagger.

تازگی *tāzgi* (P) *n.f.* Freshness; newness; greenness.

تازہ *tāzah* (P) *adj.* Fresh; new; recent; green; tender; happy.

تازہ باز *tāzah batāzah*, *adj.* Fresh and blooming; brand new; fresh; up-to-date.

تازہ خیال *tāzah khayāl*, *adj.* Imagining something new. *n.m.* A new idea.

تازہ دم *tāzah dam*, *adj.* Fresh; ready; prepared; fit; cheerful.

تازہ دم ہونا *tāzah dam honā*, *v.* To be refreshed; to be in good spirits; to be hale and hearty.

تازہ کرنا *tāzah karnā*, *v.* To renew; to refresh; to revive; to recreate; to change water of the *huqqa*.

تازہ وارد *tāzah wārid*, *n.* New-comer.

تازہ ہونا *tāzah honā*, *v.* To be refreshed; to be revived; to flourish.

تازی *tāzi* (P) *adj.* & *n.m.* Arabian; Arabic; fast running; an Arabic horse or dog.

تازی کتا *tāzi kuttā*, *n.m.* A grey-hound.

تازیانہ *tāziyānah* (P) *n.m.* A whip; flogging; a scourge.

تازیانہ مارنا یا لگانا *tāziyānah mārna yā lagānā*, *v.* To whip; to flog; to scourge.

تاسف *tāassuf* (A) *n.m.* Grief; regret; remorse; pining; lamenting; brooding over affliction.

تاسف کرنا *tā'assuf karnā*, *v.* To regret; to lament; to sigh over; to grieve; to pine.

تاسیس *tāsīs* (A) *n.f.* To lay foundation; to establish.

تاش *tāsh* (H) *n.m.* Brocade; playing cards; gold foil.

تاشہ *tāshā*, *n.m.* A semi-spherical drum.

تافتہ *tāftah* (P) *n.m.* A kind of silk; a glassy cream colour in pigeons and horses; taffeta.

تاقی *tāqī* (T) *adj.* A horse having eyes of two different colours; a defective horse. *n.f.* A kind of hat.

تاک *tāk* (P) *n.f.* A vine; a grape; a creeper.

تاک *tāk*, *n.f.* Look; regard; glance; aim; lookout; view; the act of aiming.

تاک جھانک *tāk jhānk*, *n.f.* The act of peeping about; ogle.

تاک رکھنا *tāk rakhnā*, *v.* To keep in view.

تاک میں رہنا *tāk-men rahnā*, *v.* To be on the look out for; to lie in wait for.

تاک لگانا *tāk lagānā*, *v.* To look fixedly; to stare; to lie in wait for.

تاک کر مارنا *tāk kar mārā*, *v.* To take aim at.

تاکنا *tāknā*, *v.* To stare at; to aim; to peep; to spy; to watch; to view; to behold; to look; to look for; to lie in ambush.

تاکید *tākid* (A) *n.f.* Stress; pressure; emphasis; confirmation; injunction; impressing; urging.

تاکید کرنا *tākid karnā*, *v.* To enjoin strictly; to urge; to press; to lay stress on; to insist.

تاکیداً *takīdān*, *adv.* Emphatically; positively; strictly; as a reminder.

تاکیدی *tākidi*, *adj.* Emphatic; urgent; positive; peremptory.

تاک *tāgā* (H) *n.m.* Thread; cord.

تاکا پرونا *tāgā pironā*, *v.* To thread a needle.

تاکا ڈالنا *tāgā dālā*, *v.* To thread a needle; to put stitches in a quilt.

تاگڑی *tāgri*, *n.m.* The thread which Hindu children wear round their waist.

تال *tāl* (H) *n.f.* Rhythmic beating of the hands (in music); musical tune or measure; chime. *n.m.* A pond; a lake.

تال دینا *tāl denā*, *v.* To chime; to beat time in music.

تال ہونا یا تال سے بے تال ہونا *tāl betāl honā yā tāl se betāl honā*, *v.* To be out of tune.

تال میل *tāl mel*, *n.f.* Harmony; agreement; accord.

تالا *tālā*, *n.m.* A lock.

تالا لگانا *tālā lagānā*, *v.* To lock; to put a padlock on.

تالا کنجی *tālā kunjī*, *n.m.* Lock and key,

تالاب *tālāb* (P&H) *n.m.* A tank; a pond; a pool; a reservoir of water.

تالاف *tāalluf* (A) *n.m.* Mutual love or friendship; intimacy; acquaintance.

تالم *tāallum* (A) *n.m.* Torment; sorrow; melancholy; grief; pain.

تالمکھانہ *tālmakhānah* (H) *n.m.* A medicinal herb; fruit of the lotus.

تالو *tālū* (S) *n.m.* The palate; the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses.

تالو اٹھانا *tālū uṭhānā*, *v.* To raise the uvula of a new-born child.

تالو سے زبان نہ لکنا *tālū se zubān nah lagnā*, *v.* To talk unceasingly.

تالی *tālī* (H) *n.f.* A key; clapping of the hands together.

تالی بجانا *tālī bajānā*, *v.* To clap the hands; to applaud.

تالی پیٹنا *tālī pīṭnā*, *v.* To clap the hands (in delight or by way of censure and ridicule).

تالی ایک ہاتھ سے نہیں بجاتی *tālī ek hāth se nahīn bajti*, *prov.* It takes two to make a quarrel; it requires two hands to clap.

تالیف *tālīf* (A) *n.f.* Compilation; composition; reconciling; joining in friendship; connecting.

تالیفِ قلوب *tālīf-e qulūb*, *n.f.* Captivation of hearts; the art of winning friends.

تالیف کرنا *tālīf karnā*, *v.* To compile; to join.

تام *tām* (A) *adj.* Complete; whole; perfect; entire; full.

تام چینی *tām chīnī*, *n.f.* Enamelled copper or iron.

تام جھام *tām jhām* (H) *n.m.* A rough palanquin; a rough kind of sedan chair with two poles at both ends and carried over two men's shoulders.

- تامل *tāammul* (A) *n.m.* Careful consideration; meditation; hesitation; delay; disinclination; doubt; irresolution.
- تامل کرنا *tāammul karnā*, *v.* To consider; to doubt; to hesitate; to meditate; to deliberate.
- تان *tān* (H) *n.f.* A tune; a keynote in music; tension; knitting (the eye-brow); stretching; a kind of tree.
- تان اڑانا *tān uṛānā*, *v.* To strike up a tune; to sing.
- تان توڑنا *tān toṛnā*, *v.* To wind up a tune; to crack a joke; to drop a word.
- تانہ *tānā* (H) *n.m.* The warp. *v.* To heat.
- تانہ بانا *tānā bānā*, *n.m.* Warp and woof.
- تانبہ *tānbā* (H) *n.m.* Copper.
- تانبہ کا تار نہ ہونا *tānbe kā tār nah honā*, *Id.* To possess not a single pice; to be utterly destitute.
- تانت *tānt* (H) *n.f.* Catgut; sinew; the string of a musical instrument or bow; a loom.
- تانت باجی راک بوجھا *tānt bājī rāg būjhā*, *prov.* To understand from the very first word.
- تانتا *tāntā* (H) *n.m.* Series; row; range; a line; a drove.
- تانتا بندھ جانا *tāntā bandh jānā*, *v.* To have a constant coming and going of visitors.
- تانگا *tāngā* (H) *n.m.* A small two wheeled carriage pulled by a horse.
- تانا *tānnā*, *v.* To stretch; to expand; to extend; to pull tight; to knit (the eye-brow); to string up; to encourage.
- تانیث *tāniṣ* (A) *n.f.* Feminine gender.
- تاؤ *tāo* (H) *n.m.* Heat; passion; rage; strength; power; speed; a sheet of paper.
- تاؤ آنا *tāo ānā*, *v.* To be heated; to be inflamed; to be enraged.
- تاؤ پیچ *tāo pech*, *n.m.* Restlessness; perplexity; alarm; anger.

- تاؤ دینا *tāo denā*, *v.* To heat; to melt; to fuze; to curl the moustache.
- تاؤ کھانا یا تاؤ میں آنا *tāo khānā yā tāo meṇ ānā*, *v.* To be heated; to be inflamed; to be enraged; to be angry.
- تاوان *tāwān* (P) *n.m.* Penalty; fine; damages; compensation; retaliation; recompense; mulct.
- تاوان دینا *tāwān denā*, *v.* To pay a penalty; to make amends.
- تاوان لگانا *tāwān lagānā*, *v.* To fine; to amerce.
- تاویل *tāwīl* (A) *n.f.* Explanation; elucidation; interpretation; paraphrase.
- تاویل کرنا *tāwīl karnā*, *v.* To interpret; to elucidate; to explain; to paraphrase; to give a different interpretation of an obvious meaning of a word.
- تاہل *tāhhul* (A) *n.m.* Marriage; marrying; establishing a family.
- تائب *tā'ib* (A) *n.m.* Repenting; penitent.
- تائی *tā'i* (H) *n.f.* Aunt; paternal uncle's wife.
- تائید *tā'id* (A) *n.f.* Aid; support; corroboration; assistance.
- تائید دعویٰ *tā'id-ē da'wā*, *n.f.* Support of a claim.
- تائید کردہ *tā'id kardah*, *adj.* Sponsored.
- تائید کرنا *tā'id karnā*, *v.* To help; to support; to second; to corroborate; to justify; to confirm.
- تائید کلام *tā'id-ē kalām*, *n.f.* Support of a statement.
- تایا *tāyā* (H) *n.m.* Father's elder brother.
- تب *tab* (H) *adv.* Then; at that time; afterwards.
- تب بھی *tab bhi*, *adv.* Even then; then too; still; nevertheless; notwithstanding.
- تب تک *tab tak*, *adv.* Till then; so long; upto that time.
- تب تو *tab to*, *adv.* In that case.

- تب سے tab se, *adv.* Since that time ; there-after ; thence.
- تب ہی tab hi, *adv.* At that very moment ; there and then ; exactly then.
- تب ہی تو tab hi to, *adv.* Then indeed ; for that reason ; then.
- تب ہی سے tab hi se, *adv.* Thenceforth ; thence.
- تبادلہ ، تبادل tabādalāh, tabādul (A) *n.m.* Transfer ; change : exchange ; alternation.
- تبادلہ خیالات کرنا tabādalāh-ē khayālāt karnā, *v.* To exchange views.
- تبار tabār (A) *n.m.* Family ; dynasty ; tribe ; people ; race.
- تبارک tabārak (A) *adj.* Hallowed ; to be magnified greatly.
- تباشیر tabāshir (P) *n.f.* A medicinal sugar found between the joints of a bamboo.
- تباہ tabāh (P) *adj.* Ruined ; spoiled ; depraved ; wretched.
- تباہ حال tabāh hāl, *adj.* In bad condition ; ruined ; miserably poor or wretched.
- تباہی tabāhi (P) *n.f.* Destruction ; ruin ; wreck ; perdition ; wickedness ; depravity.
- تباہی آنا tabāhi ānā, *v.* To be ruined ; to be wrecked.
- تباہی کا مارا tabāhi kā mārā, *adj.* Wretched ; afflicted ; ruined.
- تبخیر tabkhīr (A) *n.f.* Evaporation ; turning into vapour ; light fever.
- تبدیل tabaddul (A) *n.m.* Change ; alteration ; difference ; replacement ; transfer.
- تبدیل tabdil (A) *n.f.* Change ; alteration ; modification.
- تبدیل آب و ہوا tabdil-ē āb-ō hawā, *n.f.* Change of climate.
- تبدیل کرنا tabdil karnā, *v.* To change ; to alter ; to transfer.
- تبدیل ہونا tabdil honā, *v.* To be transferred ; to change.

- تبدیلِ حیات کرنا tabdil-ē haiaat karnā, *v.* To disguise ; to change the aspect.
- تبدیلی tabdili *n.f.* Transfer ; changing ; alternation.
- تبر tabar (P) *n.m.* An axe ; a hatchet.
- تبرا tabarrā (A) *n.m.* Curse ; malediction ; expressing disapproval or displeasure.
- تبرا بھیجنا tabarrā bhejnā, *v.* To curse ; to express displeasure.
- تبرائی tadarrā'i, *n.m.* A Shia sect which considers cursing of certain companions of the Holy Prophet justified.
- تبرک tabarruk (A) *n.m.* Benediction ; blessing ; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men) given to their dependents.
- تبرکاً tabarrukan, *adv.* As a benediction ; as a present ; as a gift.
- تبرید tabrid (A) *n.f.* Cooling ; refreshing ; a cooling and refreshing drink.
- تبسم tabassum (A) *n.m.* Smiling ; a smile.
- تبصرہ tābshirah (A) *n.m.* Review ; criticism.
- تبع taba' (A) *n.m.* Following ; a follower.
- تبع تابعین taba' tābi'in, *n.m.* The followers of the successors of the Holy Prophet's companions.
- تبلیغ tabligh (A) *n.f.* Carrying the message of Islam to non-believers ; preaching Islam.
- تب tap (P) *n.f.* Fever.
- تب سے ترنا tap utarnā, *v.* To get rid of fever ; to shake off fever.
- تب چڑھنا tap chaḥnā, *v.* Getting fever.
- تب دق tap-ē diq, *n.f.* A hectic fever ; a chronic fever ; pulmonary tuberculosis.
- تب زرد tap-ē zard, *n.f.* Yellow fever.
- تب کا بوت جانا tap kā mūt jānā, *v.* Breaking out of an eruption on the lips after fever.
- تب لرزہ tap-ē larzah, *n.f.* An ague.
- تب محرقہ tap-ē mohriqah, *n.f.* An ardent or burning fever ; Typhoid.

- تپ نوبت *tap-ē naubat*, *n.f.* An intermittent fever.
- تپاک *tapāk* (P) *n.m.* Affection; esteem; regard; love; zeal; cordiality; ardour; warmth; affliction; uneasiness
- تپان *tapān* (P) *adj.* Growing hot; becoming agitated; palpitating.
- تپان *tapānā* (H) *v.* To heat; to warm; to cause to warm; to make something glow.
- تپائی *tipā'i* (H) *n.f.* A tripod; a teapoy; a trivet.
- تپڑ *tappar* (H) *n.m.* A matting (to sit on).
- تپسیا *tapassiyā* (S) *n.f.* Austere devotion; religious penance; mortification of self.
- تپش *tapish* (P) *n.f.* Heat; warmth; affliction; agitation.
- تپنا *tapnā* (H) *v.* To be heated; to glow; to burn with pain or grief; to shine.
- تپنچہ *tapanchah* (P) *n.m.* A pistol.
- تتا *tattā* (H) *adj.* Hot; warm.
- تتبیع *tatabbo'* (A) *n.m.* Following after; pursuing; imitation.
- تتبع کرنا *tatabbo' karnā*, *v.* To follow; to imitate; to ape.
- تتر بتر *tittar bittar* (H) *adj.* Dispersed; scattered; out of order.
- تتلانا *tutlānā* (H) *v.* To lisp; to speak indistinctly as a child; to stammer; to stutter.
- تتلی *titli* (H) *n.f.* A butterfly; a playful girl; a belle.
- تتمہ *tatimmah* (A) *n.m.* A Supplement; an appendix.
- تتمہ خط *tatimmah-ē khat*, *n.m.* Post-script of a letter.
- تتمیم *tatmim* (A) *n.f.* Completion; accomplishment; consummation.
- تتیا *tatayyā* (H) *n.f.* A kind of a wasp.
- تثلیث *taghlīg* (A) *n.f.* Trinity; division of God-head into three personalities, the Father, the Son and the Holy Ghost; dividing into three parts; a trine (the aspect of the planets).

- تثبیہ *taghniyah* (A) *n.m.* Making two; doubling; the dual (number).
- تج *taj* (S) *n.f.* The bay-tree or its bark; woody cassia; cinnamon; abandoning; forsaking.
- تجار *tujjār* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of تاجر *tājir*). Merchants; the trading community.
- ملک التجار *malik-ut-tujjār* (A) *n.m.* Chief merchant.
- تجارب *tajārib* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of تجربه *tajribah*) Experiences; experiments; trials.
- تجارت *tijārat* (A) *n.f.* Trade; commerce; traffic.
- تجارت کرنا *tijārat karnā*, *v.* To trade; to traffic; to deal in.
- تجارت گاہ *tijārat gāh*, *n.f.* Place of trade or commerce; market.
- تجارتی *tajāratī*, *adj.* Mercantile; commercial.
- تجاوز *tajāwuz* (A) *n.m.* Departing; passing; transgressing; surpassing; excess; deviation; offending.
- تجاوز کرنا *tajāwuz karnā*, *v.* To exceed; to pass (beyond); to offend; to transgress; to err; to deviate; to stray; to trespass.
- تجاهل *tajāhul* (A) *n.m.* Affected ignorance; apathy; connivance; indifference.
- تجاهل عارفانہ کرنا *tajāhul-ē 'arīfānah karnā*, *v.* To pretend or to feign ignorance of a known thing.
- تجربہ *tajribah* (A) *n.m.* Experience; experiment; trial; proof; assay; probation; test.
- تجربہ کار *tajribah kār*, *adj.* Expert; experienced; skilful.
- تجربہ کاری *tajribah kārī*, *n.f.* Experience; practical knowledge.
- تجربہ کرنا *tajribah karnā*, *v.* To experience; to try; to experiment.
- تجربات *tajribāt*, *n.* (plu. of تجربه *tajribah*) Experiences; experiments.
- تجرد *tajarrud* (A) *n.m.* Solitude; celibacy; bachelorhood; cutting oneself off from society.

تجريد *tajrīd* (A) *n.f.* Separation; solitude; abstract.

تجزیه *tajziyah* (A) *n.m.* Analysis.

تجسس *tajassus* (A) *n.m.* Curiosity; investigating; exploring; search; inquiry; inquisitiveness.

تجسس کرنا *tajassus karnā*, *v.* To search diligently; to explore; to pry into.

تجلی *tajallī* (A) *n.f.* Manifestation; splendour; brilliance; lustre; clearness; brightness; illumination.

تجمل *tajammul* (A) *n.m.* Dignity; pomp; parade; retinue; magnificence.

تجنا *tajnā* (H) *v.* To abandon; to desert; to quit; to divorce; to give up; to forsake.

تجنیس *tajnis* (A) *n.f.* Making of the same kind; resemblance; analogy; alliteration equivocation; pun.

تجنیس خطی *tajnis-ē khattī*, *n.f.* Using words written alike but with different vowel points, are pronounced differently; a sort of equivocal as *pal*, *pil*, *pul*.

تجوید *tajwīd* (A) *n.f.* Uttering of letters with reference to the organs of speech—lips, tongue, teeth, throat.

تجویز *tajwīz* (A) *n.f.* Opinion; judgment; resolution; scheme; plan; device; proposal; suggestion; contrivance; view; finding.

تجویز کرنا *tajwīz karnā*, *v.* To propose; to decide; to give judgment; to suggest; to plan; to estimate; to consider; to prescribe; to investigate; to inquire into; to contrive.

تجویز ہونا *tajwīz honā*, *v.* To be contrived; to be ascertained.

زیر تجویز *zer-ē tajwīz*, *adv.* Under consideration; under investigation.

تجہ *tujh* (H) *pron.* Thee.

تجہ *tujhe*, *pron.* To thee.

تجہ کو پرانی کیا پڑی اپنی نہیڑ تو *tujh ko parā'i kiyā parī apnī naber tū*, *prov.* Pry not into other peoples' affairs; mind of your own business; do not poke your nose into the affairs of others.

تجہیز *tajhīz*, *n.f.* Expediting; arranging; adorning; carrying to the grave; burial.

تجہیز و تکفین *tajhīz-ō takfīn*, *n.f.* Burial; interment.

تحائف *taḥā'if* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of تحفہ *toḥfah*); Presents; curiosities; rarities.

تحت *taht* (A) *n.m.* The inferior or interior part; below; under; infra; after; subjection; possession; charge; control. *prep.* & *adv.* Beneath; in subjection to; under control of.

تحت الارض *tāhtāṣ-ṣarā*, *n.f.* Under the earth; the nether regions.

تحت الشعور *tāht-ash-sha'ūr*, *n.m.* Subconsciousness.

تحت اللفظ *taht-al-lafẓ*, *adj.* Literal translation; verbal; interlinear. *n.m.* Recitation of verses without melody.

تحتانی *tahtānī* (A) *adj.* Following; under mentioned; inferior; a letter of the alphabet having dots under it.

تحدی *taḥaddī* (A) *n.f.* Cry; challenge; threat.

تحریر *taḥrīr*, (A) *n.f.* Writing; description; composition; document; manumission; manuscript; fee for writing; lines.

تحریراً *taḥrīran*, *adv.* In writing; by writing.

تحریر اقلیدس *taḥrīr-ē uqledīs*, *n.f.* Euclids element.

تحریر بین السطور *taḥrīr bain-ās-suṭūr*, *n.f.* Writing between lines; interlineation.

تحریر ظہری *tāḥrīr-ē zaharī*, *n.f.* Endorsement; writing on the back.

تحریر کرنا *taḥrīr karnā*, *v.* To write; to record; to give in writing; to describe.

تحریر ہونا *taḥrīr honā*. To be written; to be recorded.

تحریری tahīrī, *adj.* Documentary; in writing.

تحریر tahīrī (A) *n.f.* Greediness; instigation; stimulation; temptation.

تحریف tahīrīf (A) *n.f.* Transposition of words or letters so as to change the meaning; an anagram; clerical error; deliberate alteration of a word or words to change the meaning; distortion; tampering (with).

تحریر tahīrīk (A) *n.f.* Movement; agitation; incitement; stimulation; excitement; instigation; temptation; encouragement; motion; broaching of a subject.

تحریر کارنا tahīrīk karnā, *v.* To urge; to instigate; to move; to excite; to put in motion; to tempt.

تحریم tahīrīm (A) *n.f.* Saying Allah-o-Akbar 'God is great' at the commencement of the prayer; assumption of a pilgrim's garb; honour; forbidding; prohibition.

تأیید tahīn, (A) *n.f.* Approbation; applause; acclamation; cheers.

تأیید تألیف tahīn-ē talaffuz, *n.f.* Euphony.

تأیید کارنا tahīn karnā, *v.* To praise; to applaud; to approve.

تأیید tahīl (A) *n.f.* Getting; acquiring; collecting; gain; acquisition; education; attainment; profit; learning; collection (of revenue); office of the tax-collector; the area administered by a tahīldār.

تأیید اخراجات tahīlī ikhrājāt, *n.m.* Collection charges.

تأیید حاصل tahīl-ē ḥāṣilī, *n.f.* Trying to gain what one already has; useless attempt.

تأیید حاصل tahīldār, *n.m.* A collector; a tax-collector.

تأیید حاصل tahīldārī, *n.f.* Collectorship; tax-collecting.

تأیید حاصل tahīlāt, *n.f.* Collections; acquisitions.

تأیید کارنا tahīl karnā yā tahīlīnā, *v.* To acquire; to gain; to collect a tax; to learn; to receive education; to oppress; to afflict.

تأیید مالگزاری tahīl-ē mālgūzārī, *n.f.* Collection of revenue.

تأیید tahāffuz (A) *n.m.* Preservation; conservation.

تأیید تأیید tahāffuz-ē aṣmār, *n.m.* Fruit preservation.

تأیید تأیید tahāffuz-ē arāzī, *n.m.* Soil conservation.

تأیید تأیید tahāffuz-ē ashjār-o shikār, *n.m.* Preservation of fauna and flora.

تأیید tahfah (A) *n.m.* A present. *adj.* Rare; uncommon; excellent; admirable; nice; beautiful; wonderful.

تأیید tahāqquq (A) *n.m.* Proving to be truth; reality or fact; ascertainment; certain knowledge; certainty.

تأیید tahqīr (A) *n.m.* Despising; scorn; neglect; disdain; contempt.

تأیید تأیید tahqīr-ē 'dālat, *n.f.* Contempt of court.

تأیید tahqīq (A) *n.f.* Ascertaining; ascertainment; investigation; verification; exactness; precision; research; inquiry; improvement; truth; certainty; fact. *adj.* Authentic; ascertained; actual; real; apparent; certain. *adv.* Truly; indeed.

تأیید tahqīqāt, *n.f.* Investigation; inquiry; research.

تأیید tahakkum (A) *n.m.* Command; ruling; dominion; power; authority.

تأیید کارنا tahakkum karnā, *v.* To command; to rule; to exercise control or authority.

تأیید tahlīf, *n.f.* Administering an oath.

تأیید tahlīl (A) *n.f.* Dissolving; digestion; concoction; solubility; making lawful.

تأیید تأیید tahlīl karnā, *v.* To digest; to dissolve; to assimilate.

تأیید tahammul (A) *n.m.* Patience; endurance; forbearance; toleration.

- کرنا تحمل *taḥammul karna*, v. To forbear; to bear; to be patient; to endure.
- تعمید *taḥmīd* (A) n.f. Praise of God.
- تحویل *taḥwīl* (A) n.f. Changing; transferring; renovation; passing of the sun, moon or a planet from one sign to another; trust; charge.
- تحویل تصرف *taḥwīl-ē taṣarruf*, n.m. Misappropriation of a trust; embezzlement.
- تحویلدار *taḥwīldār*, n.m. A treasurer; a trustee.
- تحویلداری *taḥwīldārī*, n.f. Office of a treasurer.
- تحریر *taḥaiyur* (A) n.m. Amazement; astonishment; wonder.
- تخالف *takhāluf* (A) n.m. Mutual opposition; contention; enmity.
- تخت *takht* (P) n.m. A throne; a low seat; a chair of state; a bed.
- تخت بخت *takht bakht*, n.m. Throne and fortune; wedlock and wealth.
- تخت پر بیٹھنا *takht par biṭhānā*, v. To enthrone.
- تخت پر بیٹھنا *takht par baiṭhnā*, v. To occupy the throne; to enthrone; to reign; to govern; to be a king.
- تخت پوش *takht posh*, n.m. A covering for a throne or seat; a wooden seat.
- تخت چھوڑنا *takht chhoṛnā*, v. To abdicate a throne.
- تخت روان *takht-ē rawān*, n.m. A travelling throne; a throne on which a king is carried.
- تخت سلیمان *takht-ē sulemān*, n.m. The flying sedan of Solomon.
- تخت سے اتارنا *takht se utārnā*, v. To de-throne.
- تخت طاؤس *takht-ē ṭāūs*, n.m. The Peacock throne of Shahjahan.
- تخت گاہ *takht gāh*, n.m. Capital; metropolis; the royal residence.
- تخت نشینی *takht nashini*, n.f. Accession to the throne; coronation; reigning.

- تخت یا تختہ *takht yā takhtah*, prov. Either a throne or a bier (spoken when engaging in a desperate enterprise); a do or die situation.
- تختہ *takhtah* (P) n.m. A plank; a board; a stool; a bench; a bier; a sheet of paper; a bed of flowers; deck (of a ship); a sign board; drawbridge.
- تختہ آلتنا *takhtah ulaṭnā*, v. To ruin; to destroy; to devastate; to overthrow (the government).
- تختہ برقی *takhtah-ē barqi*, n.m. Electric board; switch-board.
- تختہ بندی *takhtah bandī*, n.f. Boarding; wainscot; arranging flower beds.
- تختہ بندی کرنا *takhtah bandī karnā*, v. To board; to plank; to floor with boards; to arrange flower beds.
- تختہ پل *takhtah pūl*, n.m. A drawbridge.
- تختہ تابوت *takhtah-ē tābūt*, n.m. Bier; a carriage or frame of wood for carrying the dead to the grave.
- تختہ سیاہ *takhtah-ē siyāh*, n.m. Black-board.
- تختہ مشق *takhtah-ē mashq*, n.m. Being frequently experimented on; a plaything; a prey; a victim; a practicing board; a little board like a slate which children write on.
- تختہ نرد *takhtah-ē nard*, n.m. Chess board; backgammon.
- تختہ ہو جانا *takhtah ho jānā*, v. To become stiff; to become hard (a body).
- تختی *takhtī* (P) n.f. Tablet; a small board for children to write on; a small plank.
- تخریب *takhrib* (A) n.f. Devastation; destruction; razing; subversion.
- تخصیص *takhṣiṣ*, (A) n.f. Peculiarity; particularity; speciality; specification; reservation.
- تخفیف *takhfif* (A) n.f. Making light; alleviating; relieving; abbreviating; curtailing; abatement; relief; remission; abridgement; mitigation; extenuation; decrease; diminution; reduction; retrenchment.

- تخفیف قیمت takhfif-ē-qimat, *n.f.* Devaluation.
- کرنہ takhfif karnā, *v.* To lessen; to reduce; to relax; to mitigate; to curtail; to deduct; to retrench.
- لانا takhfif' meñ lānā, *v.* To abolish; to retrench; to reduce; to do away (with).
- تخلخل takhalkhul (A) *n.m.* Hollowness.
- تخلص takhalluṣ (A) *n.m.* The titular name assumed by poets; poetic name; *nom de plume*; pen-name.
- تخلیه takhliyah (A) *n.m.* Private room; privacy.
- تخم tukhm (P) *n.m.* Seed; egg; sperm; a testicle; origin; progeny.
- تخم بالکوه tukhm-ē bālāqūh, *n.m.* A seed of cooling quality; the seed of the mountain balm.
- تخم چشم tukhm-ē chashm, *n.m.* The eye ball.
- تخم بد یا تخم حرام tukhm-ē-bad yā tukhm-ē harām, *adj.* Low-bred fellow; bastard.
- تخم ریحان tukhm-ē raiḥān, *n.m.* Seed of acyrum pilosam; purslane.
- تخم ریزی tukhm rezi, *n.f.* Sowing; scattering seed.
- تخم کتان tukhm-ē-katān, *n.m.* Linseed.
- تخمیر takhmīr (A) *n.f.* Fermentation; forming into leaven.
- تخمین takhmīn (A) *n.m.* Estimate; calculation.
- تخمیناً takhminā (A) *adv.* By guess; by conjecture; by appraisement; approximately; about.
- تخمینه takhminah (A) *n.m.* Estimate; guess; appraisement; conjecture; valuation.
- تخویف takhwif (A) *n.f.* Putting in fear; threat; intimidation; terrifying; threatening.
- تخویف مجرمانا takhwif-ē mujrīmānah (A) *n.f.* Criminal intimidation.
- تخیل takhaiyyul (A) *n.m.* Fancy; imagination; supposition.

تدارک tadāruk (A) *n.m.* (Lit. to get back a thing lost). Reparation; remedy; chastisement; precaution; preparation (to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to obtain justice (as writings, lawyers, witnesses, &c.).

تدارک کرنا tadāruk karnā, *v.* To guard against; to take precautions; to make preparation; to redress; to oppose; to provide against.

تداول tadāwūl (A) *n.m.* (Lit. passing from one to another); Tradition; handing from one to another.

تدبیر tadabbūr (A) *n.m.* Foresight; prudence.

تدبیر tadbir (A) *n.f.* Deliberation; counsel; contrivance; opinion; advice; arrangement; order; management; policy; prudence.

تدبیر سلطنت tadbir-ē saltanat, *n.f.* Politics; political economy.

تدبیر منزل tadbir-ē-manzil, *n.f.* Domestic economy; policies of State.

تدریج tadriḥ (A) *n.f.* Gradation; scale.

بتدریج ba-tadriḥ, *adv.* By degrees; gradually.

تدریس tadriis (A) *n.f.* Teaching; lecturing; giving lectures or lessons; instruction by means of reading.

تدفین tadfin (A) *n.f.* Burial; funeral; interment;

تدقیق tadqiq (A) *n.f.* Deep thought; close attention; pounding; grinding; bray.

تدوین tadwīn (A) *n.f.* Compilation; collection; putting together.

تدین tadayyun (A) *n.m.* Religiousness; constancy in religion.

تذبذب tazabzub (A) *n.m.* Vacillation; suspension of judgment; ambiguity; wavering; perplexity; uncertainty; doubt.

تذکار tazkār (A) *n.m.* Explanation; account; a reminder; a memorandum; a note; description of the holiness of God.

تذکرہ tazkirah (A) *n.m.* Mention; a memoir; a biography; biographical memoirs.

تذکیر tazkir (A) *n.f.* Masculine gender; commemoration; bringing to memory; mentioning; recording; admonishing.

تذلیل tazlil (A) *n.f.* Abasement; debasement; degradation; humiliation.

تر tar (P) *adj.* Moist; damp; wet; fresh; green; young; juicy; saturated; greasy; rich; refreshed; the termination of comparative degree in Persian.

تر باتر tar batar, *adj.* Completely wet; saturated; covered (with water or blood).

تر دامنی tar dāmanī, *adj.* Guilty; sinful.

تر دامنی tar dāmanī, *n.f.* Guilt; sinfulness; neglect of the laws of morality and religion.

تر کرنا tar karnā, *v.* To wet; to saturate.

تر لقمہ یا تر مال یا تر نوالہ tar luqmah yā tar māl yā tar niwālah, *adj.* Delicious food; tasty morsel, easy; not difficult.

تر و تازہ tar-ō tāzah, *adj.* Fresh and tasty; ripe and fresh.

تراب turāb (A) *n.m.* Earth; ground; dust.

ترابی turābī (A) *adj.* Earthen.

تراجیم tarājim (A) *n.m.* (plu. of ترجمہ) translations.

تراڑا tarārā, tarārā (H) *n.m.* Quickness; rapidity; flow; stream.

ترارہا tarārā bharnā, *v.* To gallop; to run.

ترازو tarāzū (P) *n.f.* A scale; a balance.

ترازو ہو جانا tarāzū ho jānā, *v.* To be evenly balanced; to be counter-balanced.

تراسی tirāsī (H) *n. & adj.* Eighty-three.

تراش tarāsh (P) (in comp.). Cutting; cutter; carver. *n.f.* Cutting; shape; form; fashion (of clothes); make; build.

تراش خراش tarāsh kharash, *n.f.* Shape; neatness of form; shaping and fashioning (dress); elegantly; elegance in dress.

بت تراش but tarāsh, *n.m.* Image-carver; a sculptor.

تراشنا tarāshnā, *v.* To cut; to clip; to prune; to shave; to shape; to cut out; to slice.

تراشد tarāshah (P) *n.m.* A cutting; a chip; a scrap splinter; shred.

تیرانوے tirānwe (H) *n. & adj.* Ninety-three.

ترانہ tarānah (P) *n.m.* Harmony; symphony; voice; song; melody; trill; tune; quaver; a kind of song.

تراوش tarāwat (H) *n.f.* Freshness; greenness; juiciness; humidity; dampness.

تراویح tarāwih (A) *n.f.* Special prayers offered by Muslims in the month of Ramazān at night.

تراہا tirāhā, (H) *n.m.* Junction of three roads.

تربت turbat (A) *n.f.* A tomb; a grave; a sepulchre.

تربد turbud (P) *n.m.* A purgative Indian root.

تربوز tarbūz, *n.m.* A water-melon.

تربھون یا ترلوک tirbhuwan yā tarlōk (S) *n.m.* The three worlds (heaven; earth and infernal regions); the universe.

تربیت tarbiyat (A) *n.f.* Education; instruction; tuition; bringing up; breeding; training.

تربیت پذیر tarbiat pazir, *adj.* Docile; tractable.

تربیت کرنا یا دینا tarbiat karnā yā denā, *v.* To educate; to instruct; to bring up; to rear.

تیرپال tirpāl *n.m.* (corr. of English) Tarpaulin.

تیرپائی turpā'i (H) *n.f.* Stitching; hemming.

تیرپن turpan (H) *n.f.* A kind of stitch.

تیراپنہ turapnā (H) *v.* To stitch; to darn; to hem.

تیرپھال tirphalā (H) *n.m.* A medicine composed of three myrobalans (har, baheṛah and ānolah).

تورت turt (H) *adv.* Instantly; quickly; hastily; directly; immediately.

تورت پھرت turt phurt, *n.f.* Quickness; promptness.

- تورترا *turturā* (S) *adj.* Nimble; active; flip-pant; quick; sharp.
- ترتیب *tartīb*, *n.f.* Arrangement; disposition; order; method; formation; classification:
- ترتیب تہجی *tartīb-ē tahajjī*, *n.f.* Alphabetical order.
- ترتیب دینا *tartīb denā*, *v.* To arrange; to set in order; to classify; to compose; to assort.
- ترتیب سے یا ترتیب وار *tartīb se yā tartīb wār*, *adv.* Methodically; regularly; in proper order.
- ترتیل *tartil* (A) *n.f.* Reciting the Quran in a clear and distinct manner.
- ترجمان *tarjumān* (A) *n.m.* An interpreter.
- ترجمہ *tarjamah* (A) *n.m.* Translation; interpretation.
- ترجمہ کرنا *tarjamah karnā*, *v.* To translate; to interpret.
- ترجمہ لفظی *tarjamah-ē-lafzī*, *n.m.* Literal translation.
- ترجمہ یا محاورہ *tarjamah bā muḥāwīrah*, *n.m.* Idiomatic translation:
- ترجیح *tarjih* (A) *n.f.* Superiority; preference; pre-eminence; priority.
- ترجیح دینا *tarjih denā*, *v.* To prefer; to give preference (over).
- ترجیع *tarjī'* (A) *n.f.* Repeating; getting back; returning.
- ترجیع بند *tarjī' band*, *n.m.* A stanza in which one line recurs at stated intervals.
- ترجیہ *tirchhā*, *tirchhī* (H) *adj.* Across; slanting; oblique; awry; askant; perverse; cross-wise.
- ترجیہ دیکھنا *tirchhā dekhnā*, *v.* To squint; to look askance.
- ترجیہ نگاہ سے دیکھنا *tirchhī nigāh se dekhnā*, *v.* To look angrily (at); to cast unkind looks.
- ترجیہ نظر *tirchhī nazar*, *n.f.* Leer; ogle; side-glance; squint.
- ترحم *tarahḥum* (A) *n.m.* Pity; compassion; kindness; mercy; lenity.

- ترکیم *tarkhīm* (A) *n.f.* Curtailing; (Gram.) apocope.
- تردد *taraddud* (A) *n.m.* Irresolution; vacillation; Indecision; hesitation; suspension of judgment; wavering; anxious consideration; anxiety; care.
- تردید *tardīd* (A) *n.f.* Repelling; refutation; repudiation; rebutment; contradiction.
- تردید کرنا *tardīd karnā*, *v.* To confute; to refute; to set aside; to repudiate; to contradict.
- ترس *tars* (P) *n.m.* Fear; terror.
- ترس (H) *Compasion; pity; mercy.*
- ترس کھانا *tars khāna*, *v.* To pity; to be compassionate.
- ترسا *tarsā* (P) *n.m.* A Christian; a worshipper of fire. *adj.* Threatening; terrifying.
- ترسا ترسا کر دینا *tarsā tarsā kar denā*, *v.* To give little by little merely to tease; to give piecemeal; to tantalize.
- ترسان *tarsān* (P) *adj.* Fearful; timid; afraid; fearing.
- ترسانا *tarsānā* (H) *v.* To cause to long for; to set agog; to tantalize; to tease.
- ترسنا *tarasna* (H) *v.* To long for; to desire anxiously; to be agog; to be tantalized.
- ترسول *tr̥sul* (S) *n.m.* A trident; a three pointed pike or spear.
- ترسون *tarson* (H) *adv. & n.m.* The third day past or to come.
- ترسیل *tarsil* (A) *n.f.* Transmission; sending; forwarding; conveyance; despatch.
- ترسیل نمبر *tarsil nambar*, *n.m.* Despatch number.
- ترسیل رجسٹر *tarsil rajistar*, *n.m.* Despatch register.
- ترسیل شعبہ *shu'bah-ē tarsil*, *n.m.* Despatch branch.
- ترش *tursh* (P) *adj.* Sour; acid; harsh; gruff; ill-tempered; crabbed.

رُو *tursh rū*, *adj.* Cynical; morose; surly; stern; cross; peevish.

سَزَاجِ *tursh mizaj*, *adj.* Sour-tempered harsh; morose; crabbed.

تُرَشَانَا *turshānā*, *v.* To turn sour; to acidulate.

تَرَشَشْه *tarashshuh* (A) *n.m.* Exuding; dropping; distilling; a drizzle. *adj.* Manifest; apparent.

تُرَشِی *turshī*, *n.f.* Sourness; acidity.

تَرَشِی *tarshī* (A) *n.f.* Adorning with jewels; setting or fixing together; making the words of a rhyming prose or verse conformable and corresponding in their measures and agreeing with the corresponding words of the corresponding clause.

تَرْغِیْب *targhib* (A) *n.f.* Exciting desire; incitement; instigation; inducement; temptation; stimulation.

تَرْغِیْبِ دِنَا *targhib denā*, *v.* To stimulate; to excite; to incite; to tempt; to entice; to induce; to persuade.

تَرَقِّی *taraqqi* (A) *n.f.* Promotion; preferment; advancement; elevation; increase; improvement; development; making progress in learning; proficiency.

تُرک *turk* (P) *n.m.* A Turk; a Turkish soldier; an inhabitant of Turkey; a beloved; a Muslim.

تُرک تَاز *turk tāz*, *n.m.* A soldier; a plunderer; onslaught; depredation; plundering; attack; inroad.

تُرک چَشم *turk chashm*, *adj.* Having a killing or captivating eye.

تَرک *tark* (A) *n.m.* Abandonment; desertion; abdication; relinquishment.

تَرک کَرَنَا *tark karnā*, *v.* To abandon; to resign; to relinquish; to desist from; to forsake; to quit; to omit; to desert.

تَرک-ہ-وَطَن *tark-ē-waṭan*, *n.m.* Emigration.

تَرکَاری *tarkārī*, *n.f.* Esculent vegetables.

تَرکَش *tarkash* (P) *n.m.* A quiver.

تُرکَمَان *turkamān*, *n.m.* A tribe inferior to Turks.

تَرکَہ *tarkah* (A) *n.m.* The estate of a deceased person; inheritance by bequest or succession; a legacy; bequest.

تَرکَہ بِلَا وَصِیَّت *tarkah bilā waṣīyat*, *n.m.* Intestate property; property left without a valid will.

تُرکی *turki* (P) *adj.* Of or belonging to a Turk Turkish; *n.m.* A country; a horse of Turkish breed; the Turkish language.

تُرکی بِہ تُرکی جَوَابِ دِنَا *turki bah turki jawāb denā*, *id.* To give tit for tat; to pay in the same coin.

تُرکی تَمَامِ ہُونَا *turki tamām honā*, *id.* To be humbled or abased; to be all over (with).

تَرْکِیْب *tarkīb* (A) *n.f.* Composition; mixture; form; mechanism; plan; mode; construction; formation; structure; arrangement; method; parsing (grammar).

تَرْکِیْبِ بَنْد *tarkīb band*, *n.m.* A particular kind of metrical composition; a stanza.

تَرْکِیْب سَہ چَلَنَا *tarkīb se chalnā*, *v.* To be frugal; to work according to some principle or plan.

تَرْکِیْب کَرَنَا *tarkīb karnā*, *v.* To parse; to organise; to devise.

کِسی تَرْکِیْب سَہ *kisi tarkīb se*, *adv.* By some means; somehow or other; by whatever means possible.

تَرْکِیْبِ *tarkībī*, *adj.* Composed; mixed; artful; artificial.

تَرْمِیْرَا *tirmirā* (H) *n.m.* A spot of oil swimming on water or other liquid; an ocular spectrum or spark appearing before the eye from the internal state of that organ.

تَرْمِیْرَاہَٹ *tirmirāhaṭ* (H) *n.f.* Vibration.

تَرْمِیْم *tarmim* (A) *n.f.* Revision; amendment; improvement; modification.

تَرْمِیْمِ شُدَہ *tarmim shudah*, *adj.* Modified; revised; improved; amended

کَرَنَا *tarmim karnā*, v. To amend; to modify; to change; to improve.

تُرُنْج *turunj yā turanj* (P) n.m. A citron; an orange; a lemon; an embroidered work.

تُرَنْجَبِن *turanjbin* (P) n.m. Persian manna: honey mixed with lime-juice.

تَرَنج *tarang* (S) n.f. Wave; billow; emotion; whim; conceit; fancy; caprice; ecstasy.

تَرَنجِي *tarangi* (S) adj. Whimsical; braggart; fantastical.

تَرَنُم *tarannum* (A) n.m. A kind of song; modulation.

تَرَوِيج *tarwīj* (A) n.f. Currency; causing a thing to be in demand; circulation.

تُرَا'ي *tura'ī* (H) n.f. A kind of cucumber.

تَرِي *tari* (P) n.f. Moisture; freshness; dampness; marsh; swamp; river; sea; ocean.

تَرِيَا *tiriyā* or *triyā* (H) n.f. Female; a woman; a maid; a wife.

تَرِيَا چَرْتَر *tiriyā chartir*, n.m. Woman's wiles; artfulness of women.

تَرِيَا رَاج *tiriyā rāj*, n.m. Woman's rule; Amazon country; petticoat government.

تَرِيَا هَٹ *tiriyāhaṭ*, n.f. Woman's persistency.

تَرِيَاق *tiryāq* (A) n.m. An antidote for snake-bites, poisons, &c.; Bezoar stone; sovereign remedy.

تَرِيَان *trepān* (H) adj. & n. Fifty-three.

تَرِيَا *tarerā* (H) n.m. Falling of water from a spout or from height.

تَرِيَز *tirez* (P) n.f. Pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally.

تَرِيَن *tarin* (P) Persian termination corresponding of the superlative degree.

تَرَاک *tarāk* (H) n.m. The sound of beating; crack; crash; whack.

تَرَاک پَرَاک *tarak parāk*, adv. At once; without delay; quickly; one after another.

تَرَاک *tarākā*, n.m. Sound of striking; a blow; snap; smack; crash; rigour; violence; severity.

تَرَاکے کَا یَا کِي *tarāke kā yā ki*, adj. Intense; severe; bitter (as cold); violent (as sun).

تُرَانَا *turānā* (H) v. To break; to change (money).

تَرَاب *tarāp* (H) n.f. Tossing or rolling about restlessly; agitation; fury; leap; jump; a flash of lightning.

تَرِپَانَا *tarpānā* (H) v. To put in great agitation; to render uneasy or restless; to cause to flutter or stumble.

تَرِپْنَا *tarāpnā* (H) v. To roll or toss about restlessly; to flutter; to palpitate; to flounce; to be agitated; to writhe; to wriggle; to quiver; to thirst after; to be anxiously eager for; to be dying for.

تَرَاکْھَنَا *tarākhnā* (H) v. To speak angrily; to be cracked.

تَرَاک *tarāk* (H) n.f. Cracking; split; chink; fissure.

تَرَاک *tarkā*, (H) n.m. Daybreak; dawn.

تَرَاکے *tarke*, adv. In the early morning; at dawn of day.

تَرَاکْنَا *tarāknā* (H) v. To be cracked; to be split; to burst; to crack.

تُرَوَانَا *turwānā*, v. To cause to break; to cause to change (money).

تَرَاک *tuzak yā tuzk* (T) n.m. Pomp; dignity; retinue; memoirs.

تَرَاکِيَا *tazkiyah* (A) n.m. Purification; sanctification.

تَرَاکْزُل *tazalzul* (A) n.m. Commotion; agitation; trepidation; wavering.

تَرَوِيج *tazwīj* (A) n.f. Marrying; taking a wife.

تَرَوِير *tazwir*, (A) n.f. Falsehood; lie; fraud; deceit; deception.

تَرَاکْزِن *taz'in* (A) n.f. Dressing oneself; decoration; ornament; honour; jewel.

تسالا *tisāla* (H) *adj.* Three years old.

تسامح *tasāmuḥ* (A) *n.m.* Mutual kindness and forgiveness; reciprocal indulgence or generosity; double meaning: concinnance.

تساهل *tasāhul* (A) *n.m.* Conniving (at); carelessness; apathy; remissness; slowness; tardiness; laziness.

تساهل کرنا *tasāhul karṇā*, *v.* To delay; to retard.

تسبیح *tasbīḥ* (A) *n.f.* String of beads; a rosary; a chaplet of beads; the act of praising of God.

تسبیح پڑھنا یا پھرنا *tasbīḥ parḥnā yā phernā*, *v.* To count the beads.

تسخیر *taskhīr* (A) *n.f.* Subduing; taking a strong-hold of; captivating; capture; subjection; subjugation; sorcery; imprisoning of an evil spirit.

تسخیر قلوب *taskhīr-ē-qulūb*, *n.f.* Captivating of hearts; winning of hearts.

تسکین *taskīn* (A) *n.f.* Consolation; comfort; pacifying; soothing; assuaging; appeasing; mitigation; satisfaction; ease; rest.

تسکین بخش *taskīn bakhsh*, *adj.* Assuasive; consolatory; allaying; mitigating.

تسکین دینا *taskīn denā*, *v.* To comfort; to calm; to appease; to tranquilize; to console; to pacify; to soothe.

تسکین ہونا *taskīn honā*, *v.* To be consoled; to be comforted; to be satisfied; to be appeased.

تسلا *taslā* (H) *n.m.* Iron or brass vessel used as kneading trough or dressing victuals.

تسلل *tasalsul* (A) *n.m.* Connecting like a chain; association (of ideas); sequence; series; succession.

تسلط *tasalluṭ* (A) *n.m.* Domination; absolute rule; sway; command.

تسلی *tasallī* (A) *n.f.* Consolation; comfort; solace; satisfaction; contentment.

تسلی بخش *tasallī bakhsh*, *adj.* Consolatory; comforting.

تسلی دینا *tasallī denā*, *v.* To comfort; to console; to satisfy.

تسلی ہونا *tasallī honā*, *v.* To be consoled or comforted; to be satisfied; to derive comfort.

تسلم *taslim* (A) *n.f.* Saluting most respectfully; homage; obeisance; salutation; greeting; compliments; surrender; resignation; acknowledging; accepting; recommending to the care or protection of another.

تسلم کرنا *taslim karṇā*, *v.* To salute respectfully; to do homage; to surrender; to admit; to confess.

تسلم ہونا *taslim honā*, *v.* To be resigned; to be committed to surrender.

تسلم یا تسلیات بجا لانا *taslimi yā taslimāt bajā lānā*, *v.* To make obeisance; to pay respects; to take leave (of); to bid adieu; to salute.

تسمہ *tasmah* (P) *n.m.* A thong; a strap of leather; latchet.

تسمیہ *tasmiyah* (A) *n.m.* Nomination; giving a name (to); pronouncing the name of God saying *Bismillah* 'in the name of God'.

تسنن *tasannun* (A) *n.m.* Following a *sunnat* and regulating life according to *Sunnah*; being or becoming *Sunni*.

تسنیم *tasnim* (A) *n.m.* A water or fountain of Paradise.

تسو *tassū* (H) *n.m.* One inch and a half; one eighth of a foot; 24th part of a yard.

تسوید *taswīd* (A) *n.f.* Making black; rough draft (of a letter); sketch; a rough sketch; delineation.

تسویہ *tasviyah* (A) *n.m.* Adjustment.

تسہیل *tashīl* (A) *n.f.* Facilitation; making easy.

تشابہ *tashābuh* (A) *n.m.* Resemblance; similitude; likeness.

تشاکل *tashākul* (A) *n.m.* Mutual resemblance.

تشبیہ *tashbih* (A) *n.f.* Simile; similitude; comparison; allegory; metaphor.

- تشبیه *tāshbih denā*, v. To assimilate (to); to liken; to compare (with).
- تشت *tasht* (P) n.m. A platter; a large basin; a salver (see also طشت *ṭasht*)
- تشت از بام ہونا *tasht az bām hona*, v. To come to be known; to come to light; to be revealed (a secret).
- تشتت *tashattut* (A) n.m. Dispersion; distraction; separation; disunity.
- تشتاری *tashtari*, n.f. A solver; a small plate; a saucer; a small bowl; a dish.
- تشخص *tashakh-khuṣ* (A) n.m. Discrimination; appropriation; personality.
- تشخیص *tashkhiṣ* (A) n.f. Ascertainment; ascertaining the diseases of a patient; diagnosis; discrimination; valuation; assessment.
- تشخیص عام *tashkhiṣ-ē-am*, n.f. Rough estimate.
- تشخیص کرنا *tashkhiṣ karnā* v. To ascertain; to assess; to value; to appraise; to discriminate; to distinguish; to diagnose.
- تشخیص گاہ *tashkhiṣ gah*, n.f. Clinic.
- تشدد *tashaddud* (A) n.m. Seizing or holding by force; aggravation; violence; intensity.
- تشدید *tashdid* (A) n.f. Consolidating; corroborating; putting the orthographical mark *tashdid* (-) over letters to indicate that the letter is doubled; the *tashdid* mark itself.
- تشریح *tashriḥ* (A) n.f. Explanation; exposition; elucidation; dissecting a body.
- تشریح الابدان *tashriḥ-ul-abdan* (A) n.m. Anatomy.
- تشریح کرنا *tashriḥ karna*, v. To explain; to elucidate; to give details.
- تشریح وار *tashriḥ wār*, adv. In detail; minutely; with full particulars.
- تشریحی *tashrihi*, adj. Of or pertaining to anatomy; anatomical; explanatory; elucidative.
- تشریحی یاد داشت *tashrihi yād dasht*, n.f. Explanatory memorandum.

- تشریف *tashrif* (A) n.f. Honouring; exalting.
- تشریف ارزانی فرمانا *tashrif arzāni farmānā*, v. To be pleased to come; to be pleased to take a seat.
- تشریف رکھنا *tashrif rakhnā*, v. To be pleased to sit down.
- تشریف لانا *tashrif lānā*, v. To honour with one's presence; to come.
- تشریف لے جانا *tashrif le jānā*, v. To depart; to leave.
- تشیف *tashaffi* (A) n.f. Consolation; satisfaction; calmness.
- تشکک *tashakkuk* (A) n.m. Doubt; suspicion.
- تشکیک *tashkik* (A) n.f. Raising suspicion; causing doubt; dubiousness; doubt; suspicion.
- تشکیل *tashkil* (A) n.f. Formation; organisation.
- تشنج *tashannuj* (A) n.m. Convulsion; spasm; cramp; twitching.
- تشنگی *tishnagi* (P) n.f. Thirst; desire; longing; temptation.
- تشنہ *tishnah* (P) adj. Thirsty; eagerly desiring; insatiable.
- تشنہ کام *tishnah kam*, adj. Thirsty; unsuccessful; unfortunate.
- تشنہ لب *tishnah lab*, adj. Having parched lips; thirsty.
- تشنہ لبی *tishnah labi*, n.f. Thirstiness; state of having parched lips.
- تشویش *tashwish* (A) n.f. Confusion; distraction; apprehension; perplexity; anxiety; grief; disquietude.
- تشہد *tashahhud* (A) n.m. Avowing belief in the unity of God and the mission of the Holy Prophet by reciting the formula "I bear witness that there is no god but God and that Muhammad is His servant and apostle"
- تشہیر *tashhir* (A) n.f. Proclaiming; publishing; public exposure of an offender; reciting in public.

تَشَیْ tashaiyo' (A) *n.m.* Protesting the Shia point of view.

تَصَادُم taṣādum (A) *n.f.* Collision; clash; opposition; conflict.

تَصَانِیف taṣānīf (A) *n.f.* (pl. of تصنیف taṣnīf). Literary works; literary compositions.

تَصَاوِیر taṣāwīr (A) *n.f.* Pictures; paintings; photos; portraits (pl. of تصویر taṣwīr).

تَصْحِیح taṣḥīḥ (A) *n.f.* Rectification; correction; amendment; verification; illustration; attestation.

تَصْحِیحُ taṣḥīḥ karnā, *v.* To correct; to amend; to rectify.

تَصَدَّق taṣadduq (A) *n.m.* Giving صدقه sadaqaḥ or alms; devotion; sacrifice; charity.

تَصَدَّق taṣadduq karnā, *v.* To sacrifice; to devote.

تَصَدِیْه taṣdī'ah (A) *n.m.* Headache; worry; affliction; trouble; annoyance; vexation; toil; perplexity.

تَصَدِیْه taṣdī'ah uthānā, *v.* To take trouble; to worry (over); to be distressed; to be vexed.

تَصَدِیق taṣdiq (A) *n.f.* Proving true; verifying; attesting; verification; attestation; authentication; affirmation.

تَصَدِیق taṣdiq-ē t'arfī, *n.f.* Commendation certificate.

تَصَدِیق taṣdiq shudāḥ, *adj.* Counter-signed; verified; affirmed; certified; attested.

تَصَدِیق taṣdiq karnā, *v.* To verify; to certify; to confirm; to attest; to affirm.

تَصَدِیق taṣdiq nāmāḥ, *n.m.* Certificate; a testimonial.

تَصَدِیق taṣdiq nāmāḥ-ē ṣiḥḥat, *n.m.* Fitness certificate.

تَصَدِیق taṣdiq dastkhāt, *n.m.* Countersignature.

تَاصْرُف taṣarruf (A) *n.m.* Possession; use; sway; expenditure; disposal; embezzlement; extravagance.

تَاصْرُف taṣarruf-ē be-jā, *n.m.* Misappropriation of funds.

تَاصْرُف taṣarrufāt, *n.m.* The sum-total of expenses.

تَاصْرِیْ taṣrīḥ (A) *n.f.* Making clear; manifestation; narration; explanation; clarification.

تَاصْرِیْ taṣrīf (A) *n.f.* Conjugation; declension; inflection (in grammar); changing; turning; converting.

تَاصْغِیر taṣghīr (A) *n.f.* Diminution.

تَاصْغِیر ism-ē-taṣghīr, *n.m.* Diminutive noun.

تَاصْفِیْه taṣfiyah (A) *n.m.* Purifying (particularly, the mind from ill-will); purification; purgation; purity; reconciliation; settlement; adjustment; decision; disposal.

تَاصْفِیْه taṣfiyah karnā, *v.* To reconcile; to settle; to dispose of; to filter.

تَاصْلِیب taṣlīb (A) *n.f.* Crucifixion.

تَاصْنُو taṣanno' (A) *n.m.* Making a show of art; showing a spacious exterior; spaciousness; hypocrisy.

تَاصْنِیْ taṣnīf (A) *n.f.* A literary composition; writing (of a book); compiling.

تَاصْنِیْ taṣnīf karnā, *v.* To compose; to write (a book, &c.).

تَاصْنِیْ haqq-ē-taṣnīf, *n.m.* Copyright

تَاصْوَر taṣawwur (A) *n.m.* Imagination; contemplation; meditation; reflection; fancy; idea; conception; preconception; apprehension.

تَاصْوَر taṣawwur karnā, *v.* To imagine; to fancy; to picture to oneself; to meditate.

تَاصْوُف taṣawwuf (A) *n.m.* Mysticism; the theology of the mystics of the East; contemplation; mystery.

تَاصْوِر taṣwīr (A) *n.f.* A picture; a portrait; an image; photo; painting.

تَاصْوِر taṣwīr ban jānā, *v.* To be stricken dumb; to be static.

خانه تصویر *taṣwīr khānah*, *n.m.* Picture-gallery.
 رخ تصویر کا دوسرا رخ *taṣwīr kā dūsra rūkh*, *n.m.* The other side of the picture.
 کھینچنا تصویر *taṣwīr khaiñchnā*, *v.* To draw or paint a picture; to photograph; to portray.
 عکسی تصویر *'akṣī taṣwīr*, *n.f.* A photograph.
 تضاد *tazādd* (A) *n.m.* Contradiction; inconsistency; contrast.
 تضحیک *tazhīk* (A) *n.f.* Mocking; derision; ridicule.
 تضرع *tazarro'* (A) *n.m.* Humility; self-abasement; supplication.
 تضمین *tazmīn* (A) *n.f.* Giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; introducing verses of another in one's own poem to complete or corroborate the meaning thereof; giving security or guarantee; entrusting with another.
 تضمین کرنا *tazmīn karnā*, *v.* To insert the verses of another in one's own poem making the one correspond with the other.
 تازی *tazī'* (A) *n.f.* Spoiling; wasting; destroying; idling away time.
 تازی-وقت *tazī'-ē auqāt*, *n.f.* Wasting time; idling away time; weariness; ennui.
 تطابق *taṭābuq* (A) *n.m.* Similarity; congruity; concurrence; conformity; coherence; cohesion.
 تطبیق *taṭbīq* (A) *n.f.* Comparing; conforming; likening; drawing up two things face to face; causing to confront (as, two armies); reconciliation; similarity; congruity.
 تطہیر *tazhīr* (A) *n.f.* Purification; purgation; sanctification.
 تظلم *tazallum* (A) *n.m.* Groaning under oppression; complaining of injustice; injustice; injury; oppression.

دست تظلم دراز کرنا *dast-ē-tazallum drāz karnā*, *v.* To oppress; to be cruel and unjust.
 تظہیر *tazhīr* (A) *n.f.* Endorsement; writing on the back of a document.
 تظہیر کرنا *tazhīr karnā*, *v.* To endorse.
 تعارض *ta'āruz* (A) *n.m.* Quarrelling; disputing; confronting; contradiction; opposition.
 تعارف *ta'āruf* (A) *n.m.* Mutual acquaintance; rule; fashion; custom; ceremonial courtesy.
 تعاقب *ta'āqub* (A) *n.m.* Following; pursuit; chase; persecuting; alternate succession.
 تعالیٰ *ta'ālī* (A) *inter.* God be exalted; good God! bravo! well done!
 تعالیٰ *ta'ālī* (A) *adj.* Most high; exalted (God).
 تعاون *ta'āwun* (A) *n.m.* Assistance. mutual aid or help.
 تعب *ta'ab* (A) *n.m.* Labour; toil; trouble; exertion; fatigue.
 تعبیر *ta'bīr* (A) *n.f.* Explanation; interpretation (particularly of dreams); elucidation.
 تعبیر گو *ta'bīr go*, *n.m.* An interpreter of dreams.
 تعجب *ta'ajjub* (A) *n.m.* Wondering; admiration; wonder; astonishment; amazement; surprise.
 تعجب کرنا *ta'ajjub karnā*, *v.* To wonder; to admire; to be surprised.
 تعجیل *ta'jīl* (A) *n.f.* Haste; despatch; expedition; quickness; agility.
 تعجیل کرنا *ta'jīl karnā*, *v.* To expedite.
 تعجیلی تار *ta'jīlī tār*, *n.m.* Express telegram.
 تعجیلی تقسیم *ta'jīlī taqṣīm*, *n.f.* Express delivery.
 تعجیلی مراسله *ta'jīlī marāsalah*, *n.f.* Express letter.

تعداد ta'dād (A) *n.f.* Number; numbering; enumeration; computation; amount; sum; extent.

تعدد ta'addud (A) *n.m.* Frequency in number; more than one.

تعدد ازواج ta'addud-ē azwāj, *n.m.* Polygamy; having more wives than one.

تعدی ta'addi (A) *n.f.* Oppression; tyranny; violence; cruelty; wrongdoing; extortion; causation.

تدیل ta'dil (A) *n.f.* Equalising; adjustment; correction.

تدیل ارکان ta'dil-ē arkān (A) *n.f.* Correct performance of all postures in prayer.

تعرض ta'arruz (A) *n.m.* Resisting; preventing; hinderance; obstacle; opposition; impediment.

تعریض ta'riz (A) *n.f.* Enlarging; ambiguity in speech; hinting at a subject obscurely.

تعریف ta'rif (A) *n.f.* Explanation; description; praise; praising; assertion; definition; narration; admiration.

تعریف المجہول بالمجہول ta'rif-ful-majhul, bil-majhul, *n.f.* Explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained; explaining the unknown by the unknown.

تعریف کر کے منہ سوکھنا ta'rif karke muñh sūkhnā, *v.* To praise very highly; to fail in eulogizing adequately.

تعزیت ta'ziyat (A) *n.f.* Condolence; lamentation; mourning.

تعزیت نامہ ta'ziyat nāmah, *n.m.* Letter of condolence.

تعزیر ta'zir (A) *n.f.* Punishment; correction; reproof; censure; reprimand; penalty.

تعزیری پولیس ta'ziri polis, *n.f.* Punitive police.

تعزیری چوکی ta'ziri chauki, *n.f.* Punitive post.

تعزیری قوانین ta'ziri qawānīn, *n.m.* Penal laws.

تعزیری کارروائی ta'ziri kārrowāi, *n.f.* Punitive action or measure.

تعزیرات پاکستان ta'zirāt-ē Pākistān, *n.f.* Pakistan Penal Code.

تعزیه ta'ziyah (A) *n.m.* A model of the tombs of Imam Hasan and Hussain carried in procession during Muharram.

تعزیه اٹھانا ta'ziyah uṭhānā, *v.* To carry the ta'ziyah in procession.

تعزیه ڈھنڈا کرنا ta'ziyah ṭhaṇḍā karnā, *v.* To bury a ta'ziyah or throw into the river after the observance of the anniversary of Muharram.

تعزیه دار ta'ziyah dār, *n.m.* One who makes a ta'ziyah and observes mourning.

تعزیه داری ta'ziyah dāri, *n.f.* Observance of mourning in Muharram.

تعصب ta'aṣṣub (A) *n.m.* Prejudice for or against; bigotry; prejudice; religious persecution.

تعطل ta'ṭṭul (A) *n.m.* Idleness; deadlock; suspension of work or activity.

تعطیل ta'til (A) *n.f.* A holiday; vacation; abandoning; neglecting; rendering useless; laying waste; suspension.

تعطیل منانا ta'til manānā, *v.* To observe a holiday, to suspend work; to remain idle.

تعظیم ta'zim (A) *n.f.* Reverence; respect; honour; gentility; politeness; treating with ceremony and respect.

تعظیم بجا لانا ta'zim bajā lānā, *v.* To show respect; to honour; to receive cordially; to salute.

تعظیم کرنا ta'zim karnā, *v.* To honour; to respect.

تعفن ta'affun (A) *n.m.* Stink; fetidness; bad smell; offensive odour.

تعلق ta'alluq (A) *n.m.* Connection; relation; concern; dependance; appertaining; consideration.

- تعلق ta'alluq rakhnā v. To belong; to have connection with; to depend; to appertain; to be concerned with.
- تعلق ta'alluqah (A) n.m. Connection; possession; an estate; a division of a province.
- دار تعلقه ta'alluqah dār, n.m. A possessor of an estate; a landlord.
- تعلیم ta'ailum (A) n.m. Learning; knowledge; study.
- تعلی ta'alli (A) n.f. Exalting oneself; appearing conspicuous; boasting; bragging.
- تعلی کی لینا یا تعلی کرنا ta'alli kī lenā yā ta'alli karnā, v. To boast; to brag.
- تعلیل ta'ilil (A) n.f. Stating a reason; making an excuse; changing one of the weak letters to another (grammar).
- تعلیم ta'ilim (A) n.f. Teaching; instruction; tuition.
- تعلیم پانا ta'ilim pānā, v. To receive instruction.
- تعلیم دینا یا تعلیم کرنا ta'ilim denā yā ta'ilim karnā, v. To teach; to instruct.
- تعمیق ta'amuq (A) n.m. Deep thinking; probing; getting to the bottom.
- تعمیر ta'mir (A) n.f. Building; structure; repairing; construction; making a place habitable.
- تعمیر کرنا ta'mir karnā, v. To build; to construct.
- تعمیر ہونا ta'mir honā, v. To be built.
- تعمیرات خورد ta'mirāt-ē-khurd, n.f. Minor works.
- تعمیرات کلان ta'mirāt-ē-kalān, n.f. Major works.
- تعمیق ta'miq (A) n.f. Deliberation; careful thinking; prudence; foresight.
- تعمیل ta'mil (A) n.f. Compliance; service; performance; execution.
- تعمیل حکم کرنا ta'mil-ē hukm karnā, v. To carry out an order.
- تعمیل شدہ ta'mil shudh, adj. Complied with.
- تعمیل معاہدہ ta'mil-ē mu'āhidah, n.m. Execution of a contract or agreement or treaty.

- تعمیل میں ta'mil men, adv. In compliance with.
- تعویذ ta'wiz (A) n.m. An amulet; a charm; having recourse to the deity; asking protection; a kind of a structure of masonry work over a grave.
- تعویق ta'wiq (A) n.f. Suspending; averting; delaying; postponing.
- تعیش ta'ayush (A) n.m. Rejoicing; living a pleasant life; procuring a livelihood by toil and labour.
- تعیین ta'iyun (A) n.m. Appointing; appointment; establishing; fixation; assigning; deputing; allotment.
- تعیین تنخواہ ta'iyun-ē tankhah, n.m. Fixation of pay.
- تعیین دار ta'iyun dār, n. Allottee.
- تعیین کرنا ta'iyun karnā, v. To appoint; to fix; to determine; to allot.
- تعیینات ta'iyunāt, adj. Appointed; fixed; deputed.
- تعیینات ta'iyunāti, n.f. Posting; appointment; detachment of the police force; the duty.
- تعیین ta'yin (A) n.f. Fixation; appointment.
- تغار taghār (P) n.m. A tub; a bucket; a trough; a pail; a platter; mason's mud or lime pit.
- تغافل taghāful (A) n.m. Negligence; neglect; forgetfulness; indifference; inattention; inadvertance; unmindfulness.
- تغافل شعار یا تغافل کیش taghāful shi'ār yā taghāful kesh, adj. Careless; inattentive; unmindful; indifferent.
- تغذیہ taghziyah (A) n.m. Food; nourishment; feeding; nutrition.
- تغزل taghazzul (A) n.m. Composing an ode; versification.
- تغیر taghaiyyur (A) n.m. Alteration; change; removal.
- تغیر و تبدل taghaiyyur-ē-tabaddul; n.m. Changes; alterations; revolutionary changes.

- تغیر کرنا *taghaiyyur karnā*, v. To alter; to remove; to dismiss; to discharge (from office).
- تغیر ہونا *taghaiyyur honā*, v. To be altered; to be changed; to be removed.
- تغیرات ہر سالہ *taghaiyyurāt-ē har sālah*, n.m. Annual alterations; a register maintained by *Tehsildārs* to note annual changes in possessions.
- تف *tuf* (P) n.m. Spit; saliva; shame! fie! curse.
- تف کرنا *tuf karnā*, v. To spit out.
- تفاخر *tafākḥur* (A) n.m. The act of boasting; glorying; boast; vaunt.
- تفاسیر *tafāsir* (A) n.f. Commentaries; explanations (plu. of *tafsīr*).
- تفصیل *tafāṣīl* (A) n.f. Details (plu. of *tafṣīl*).
- تفاوت *tafawut* (A) n.m. Distance; difference; distinction; disparity; interval.
- تفتیش *taftīsh* (A) n.f. Research; inquiry; investigation; examination; search.
- تفتیش جرایم *taftīsh-ē jarāim*, n.f. Criminal investigation.
- تفحص *tafaḥḥuṣ* (A) n.m. Investigation; inquiry; search; disquisition.
- تفرقہ *tafriqah* (A) n.m. Separation; dispersion; distinction; dissension; division.
- تفرقہ انداز *tafriqah andāz*, n. One who creates dissensions.
- تفرقہ ڈالنا *tafriqah ḍālnā*, v. To separate; to sow discord or dissension.
- تفریح *tafriḥ* (A) n.f. Rejoicing; exhilarating; amusement; gratification; diversion; entertainment.
- تفریحاً *tafriḥan*, adv. By way of amusement; for the sake of recreation; in fun; in jest.
- تفریح طبع *tafriḥ-ē ṭab'*, n.f. Hilarity; recreation; cheerfulness; amusement.
- تفریحی محاصل *tafriḥi maḥāṣil*, n.m. Entertainment duty or tax.
- تفریط *tafrīṭ* (A) n.f. Decrease; deficiency.
- تفریق *tafriq* (A) n.f. Separation; division; classification; partition; subtraction.

- تفریق کرنا *tafriq karnā*, v. To subtract; to separate; to classify; to analyse; to divide.
- تفسیر *tafsīr* (A) n.f. Explanation; commentary; paraphrase.
- تفصیل *tafṣīl* (A) n.f. Explanation; detail; analysis; separation; division; particulars.
- تفصیل کرنا *tafṣīl karnā*, v. To detail; to explain fully.
- تفصیل وار *tafṣīl wār*, adv. In detail.
- بالتفصیل *bit-tafṣīl*, adv. In extenso.
- ذیل بتفصیل *ba-tafṣīl-ē zail*, adv. As given below; as follows.
- تفصیلی تخمینے *tafṣīli takhḥīmīnē*, n.m. Detailed estimates.
- تفصیلی مد *tafṣīli madd*, n.f. Detailed head.
- تفصیلات *tafṣīlāt*, (plu) n.f. Details; particulars.
- تفضیل *tafzīl* (A) n.f. Pre-eminence; excellence; preference.
- تفضیل اسم *ism-ē-tafzīl*, n.m. An objective in the comparative or superlative degree.
- تفضیل بعض *tafzīl-ē ba'z*, n.f. Preference over others; comparative degree of adjectives.
- تفضیل کل *tafzīl-ē kull*, n.f. Preference over all things; superlative degree of adjectives.
- تفضیل نفسی *tafzīl-ē nafsī*, n.f. Personal excellence; positive degree of adjectives.
- تفقد *tafaqquh* (A) n.m. Knowledge of Muslim law; expertness in Islamic jurisprudence; possessing power of discrimination.
- تفکر *tafakkur* (A) n.m. Anxiety; reflection; meditation; considering; cogitation.
- تفنگ *tafaṅg* (P) n.f. Anything through which a thing is blown; a musket; a peashooter.
- تفتن *tafannun* (A) n.m. Amusement; pastime; relaxation.

- تفنن طبع tafannun-ē ṭaba' n.m. Entertainment; amusement or relaxation.
- تفوق tafawwuq (A) n.m. Superiority; preference.
- تفویض tafwīz (A) n.f. Committing to another's care; entrusting.
- تفویض اختیارات tafwīz-ē ikhtiyārāt, n.m. Delegation of powers.
- تفویضی حکم tafwīzī ḥukm, n.m. Delegation order.
- تفہم tafahhum (A) n.m. Understanding; apprehending; conceiving.
- تفہیم tafhīm (A) n.f. Making one understand; teaching; instructing; informing.
- تقابل taqābul (A) n.m. Encountering; standing face to face; drawn up in opposite camps.
- تقاریب taqārib (A) n.f. (plu. of taqrib); Ceremonies; rites; festivals.
- تقریر taqārīr (A) n.f. (plu. of taqrīr); Speeches; discourses.
- تقاضا taqāzā (A) n.m. Demanding payment of a debt; pressing settlement of a demand or claim; exigence; urgency; importunity.
- تقاضاے سن - عمر یا وقت taqāzā-ē sinn, 'umr yā waqt adv. Habits or natural tendencies of different ages (childhood, youth, manhood).
- تقاضا کرنا taqāzā karnā, v. To demand payment of; to dun; to urge; to press.
- تقاطر taqāṭur (A) n.m. Dropping continuously; distilling drop by drop.
- تقاری taqāwī (A) n.f. Advances given to cultivators at the time of sowing or for the purchase of implements or digging wells.
- تقاویم taqāwīm (A) n.m. & f. (plu. of taqwīm). Calendars.
- تقدس taqaddus (A) n.m. Purity; sanctity; holiness.

- تقدم taqaddum (A) n.m. Priority; precedence; eminence.
- تقدیر taqdīr (A) n.f. Fate; destiny; divine decree; predestination; lot; luck; evaluation.
- تقدیر آزمانا taqdīr āzmānā, v. To try one's luck.
- تقدیر بگڑنا taqdīr bigārnā, v. To face adverse circumstances.
- تقدیر پھرنا taqdīr phirnā, v. To have a change in circumstances (from bad to good or from good to bad).
- تقدیر پھڑ جانا taqdīr phūṭ jānā, v. To be put in adverse circumstances; to come under an unlucky star; to fall into adversity.
- تقدیر جاگنا taqdīr jāgnā, v. To have luck; to have a better lot; to be fortunate or prosperous.
- تقدیر کا پلٹا کھانا taqdīr kā paṭṭā khānā, v. See تقدیر پھرنا taqdīr phirnā.
- تقدیر کے آگے تدبیر نہیں چلتی taqdīr ke āge tadbīr nahīn chaltī, prov. There is no cure for bad luck.
- تقدیس taqdis (A) n.f. Sanctification; purity; sanctity; magnifying.
- تقدیم taqdim (A) n.f. Giving precedence (to); priority; precedence; performance; presentation.
- تقرب taqarrub (A) n.m. Striving to draw near; nearness; access; approach; proximity; proximity.
- تقرب حاصل کرنا taqarrub ḥāṣil karnā, v. To obtain access or admittance.(to).
- تقرر taqarrur (A) n.m. Appointment; nomination; fixation.
- تقرر پارانہ parwānah-ē taqarrur, n.m. Letter of appointment.
- تقریب taqrib (A) n.f. Bringing near; occasion; ceremony; festival; motive.

تقریباً taqriban, adv. About; nearly; approximately.

تقریر taqrir (A) n.f. Speaking; discoursing; oration; recital; speech; argument; reasoning; exposition.

تقریر کرنا taqrir karnā, v. To speak; to lecture; to discourse.

تقریری taqriri, adj. Addicted to talking much talkative; argumentative; oral; verbal.

تقسیم taqsim (A) n.f. Division; dividing; distributing; sharing; partition.

تقسیم بمحضہ رسی taqsim-ba-hiṣṣah-ē-rasadi, n.f. Pro-rata distribution; apportionment.

تقسیم ترکہ taqsim-ē tarkah, n.f. Distribution of a legacy.

تقسیم کار taqsim-ē kar, n.f. Distribution of work.

تقسیم کرنا taqsim karnā, v. To distribute; to divide; to share; to part; to apportion; to assort.

تقسیم مرکب taqsim-ē-murakkab, n.f. Compound division.

تقسیم مفرد taqsim-ē-mufrad, n.f. Simple division.

تقسیم مکمل taqsim-ē mukammal, n.f. Exact distribution; process of division without remainder.

تقسیم نامہ taqsim nāmah, n.m. Partition deed.

تقسیم ہونا taqsim honā, v. To be divided.

تقسیم مقرر taqsim muḥarrir-ē taqsim, n.m. Circulating clerk.

تقصیر taqṣir (A) n.f. Error; crime; sin; fault; omission; shortcoming; mistake.

تقصیر وار taqṣir wār, adj. Blamable; faulty; criminal; guilty; convict; culpable.

تقطیر taqtir (A) n.f. Causing to dropping; drop by drop distilling; painful discharge of urine in drops.

تقطیع taqtī' (A) n.f. Dissection; cutting into parts; scanning of verse; the pause in reading poetry.

تقلید taqlid (A) n.f. Imitation; copy; following in the foot-steps (of); mimicry.

تقلید کرنا taqlid karnā, v. To imitate; to ape; to mimic; to copy; to follow.

تقویٰ taqwā (A) n.f. Fear of God; guarding oneself from sin; abstinence; piety.

اہل تقویٰ ahl-ē taqwā, n.m. Pious and holy people; God-fearing persons; men of piety; the out.

تقویت taqwiyyat (A) n.f. Strengthening; establishing; confirming; confidence; strength; support.

تقویت کرنا یا دینا taqwiyyat karnā yā denā, v. To strengthen; to encourage; to back up.

تقویم taqwim (A) n.f. Making straight; adjusting; regulating; fixing; settling; almanac; calendar.

تقویم بارینہ taqwim-ē-pārinah, n.f. An old calendar; a useless thing.

تقویم سال taqwim-ē sāl, n.f. Calendar year.

تقویم مصروفیت taqwim-ē maṣrūfiyat, n.f. Engagement calendar.

تقی taqī (A) adj. Pious; devout.

تقیہ taqiyyah (A) n.m. Fear of God; caution; pious fraud or subterfuge (allowed in certain cases only).

تک tak (H) prep. conj. Till; to; upto; until; while; towards; near to; as far as; to the extent of. n.m. A scale; a balance.

تک tuk, n.f. A rhyme.

تک بندی tuk bandī, n.f. Making verses; insipid poetry.

تک میں تک ملانا tuk mēn tuk milānā, v. To rhyme; to agree with.

تک بے تکی be tuki, adj. Unconnected; irrelevant; meaningless; without rhyme or reason.

تیکا tikka, n.m. A small piece of flesh; a steak; a slice; a chop.

تیکا بوٹی کرنا tikkā boṭī karnā, v. To tear to bits; to chop into small pieces.

تک tukkā (H) *n.m.* A sort of arrow with blunt point or no point at all; a small hill or mountain; an eminence.

تک لاگ تو تیر نہیں تو تک *lagā to tīr nahīn to tukkā*, prov. No better; than straw is the dart that fails its mark.

تکالیف takālīf (A) *n.f.* (plu. of تکلیف taklif); Distresses; difficulties; hardships; trials.

تکان takān (H) *n.m.* Fatigue; motion; agitation; gesture.

تکان چڑھنا *takān charhṇā*, v. To be fatigued; to be tired.

تکبر takbbur (A) *n.m.* Pride; arrogance; haughtiness; insolence; loftiness.

تکبیر takbīr (A) *n.f.* Praises of God; repeating the Muslim creed, saying *الله اکبر* *Allah-ō akbar* (God is great).

تکثیر takṣīr (A) *n.f.* Increasing; multiplying; enlarging; augmenting.

تکثیف takṣīf (A) *n.f.* Rendering thick or dense; condensation; density; thickness.

تکدر takaddur (A) *n.m.* Dregs; turbidness; dulness; moroseness; sullenness; disquietude of mind.

تکذیب takzīb (A) *n.f.* Accusing of falsehood; giving one the lie; contradiction.

تکرار takrār (A) *n.m.* Repeating often; repetition; tautology; dispute; wrangle; altercation; contention; controversy; the chorus or burden of a song.

تکرار کرنا *takrār karnā*, v. To repeat; to argue; to quarrel; to dispute; to debate; to wrangle.

تکریم takrim (A) *n.f.* Honour; reverence; respect; treating with respect; honouring.

تکڑی takrī (H) *n.f.* Balance; scale.

تکسر takassur (A) *n.m.* Breaking; being broken or shattered; being spent or debilitated; carrying figures (Arith.).

تکسیر taksīr (A) *n.f.* Breaking to pieces; carrying figures (arith.).

تکفل takafful (A) *n.m.* Taking security; becoming security for another; bail; undertaking.

تکفیر takfīr (A) *n.f.* Accusing one of impiety and calling him an infidel; calling one an unbeliever.

تکفیل takfīl (A) *n.f.* Standing surety for another; furnishing security; giving bail.

تکفین takfīn (A) *n.f.* Laying in the coffin; shrouding.

تکفین کرنا *takfīn karnā*, v. To shroud; to coffin.

تکال tukkal (H) *n.f.* A kind of paper-kite.

تکلا taklā (H) *n.m.* A spindle.

تکلف takalluf (A) *n.m.* Ceremony; formality; strict observance of the rules of etiquette; trouble; inconvenience; extravagance.

تکلف برطرف *takalluf bar ṭaraf*, adv. Formality apart; ceremony aside.

تکلف کرنا *takalluf karnā*, v. To take pains; to be ceremonious (in).

تکلف مزاج *takalluf mizāj*, adj. Ceremonious.

تکلف ہے *be takalluf*, adj. Plain; unceremonious.

تکلفات takallufāt, *n.m.* (plu. of تکلف takalluf); formalities; ceremonies.

تکلفات دربار *takallufāt-ē darbār*, *n.m.* Extravagances of a court; spending much; lavish expenditure.

تکلفات رسمی *takallufāt-ē rasmi*, *n.m.* Ceremonious attention; empty or formal compliment.

تکلفات مجلس *takallufāt-ē majlis*, *n.m.* Ceremonies of society; etiquette.

تکلم takallum (A) *n.m.* Conversation; eloquence; talking; speaking.

تکلی takli (A) *n.f.* A weaver's reed.

تکلیف taklif (A) *n.f.* Imposition of a burden; trouble; difficulty; inconvenience; ailment; affliction; annoyance; hardship; duty; responsibility.

تکلیف اٹھانا *taklif uṭhānā*, v. To suffer,

تکلیف دینا taklif denā, v. To cause trouble; to annoy; to inconvenience; to trouble; to vex.

تکلیف کرنا taklif karnā, v. To take the trouble.

تکمیلہ takmilah (A) n.m. Perfection; completion; complementary angle; appendix.

تکمیہ tukmah (P) n.m. A loop; a button; an eye loop; a button-hole; small rounded projection.

تکمیل takmil (A) n.f. Finishing; completion; excellence; perfection; performance; consummation.

تکمیل ہمسک takmil-ē tamassuk, n.f. Execution of a bond.

تکمیل رہن takmil-ē rahn; n.f. Termination of a mortgage.

تکمل کرنا takmil karnā, v. To execute; to complete; to authenticate.

تکمیل کو پہنچنا takmil ko pahuñchānā, v. To complete; to bring to a conclusion or termination.

تکنا taknā, v. To gaze; to stare at; to watch; to look at; to wait (for); to expect; to have recourse (to); to look out (for).

تکون tikon, n.f. A triangle; a three-cornered figure.

تکونیا tikoniya; tikonā, adj. Triangular.

تکون takvin (A) n.f. Causing to be; creating; causing to be born.

تکیہ takyah (P) n.m. A pillow; bolster; prop; support; reliance; the abode of a faqir.

تکیہ دینا takyah denā, v. To receive respectfully; to give support.

تکیہ کرنا takyah karnā, v. To rely upon; to depend upon.

تکیہ کلام takyah kalām, n.m. An expletive; a needless word or phrase habitually introduced into speech.

تکیہ لگانا takyah lagānā, v. To lean; to rely; to bolster.

تک tag (P) n.f. Running; flying; rushing.

تگاپو tagāpū, n.f. Bustle; toil; labour; search.

تگ دو یا تک و تاز tag-ō dau yā tag-ō-tāz, n.f. Running about; great exertion; fatigue; gallop.

تگنا tignā (H) adj. Threefold; triple; thrice; tigni kā nāch nachvānā, id. To embarrass; to harass.

تل til (H) n.m. The seed of the sesamum; the oil seed; a mole; the pupil of the eye; a small particle.

تل برابر til barābar, adj. Very little; scanty.

تل بھگتا til bhuggā, n.m. Sweetmeat made by crushing sesamum seeds with sugar.

تل چاولی til chāoli, n.f. Mixture of rice and sesamum seeds.

تل چٹا til chaṭṭā, n.m. A cockroach.

تل دھرنے کی جگہ نہ ہونا til dharne ki jagāh nah honā, id. To be overcrowded; to be overfilled; to be full to capacity.

تل شکرī til shakrī, n.f. A kind of sweetmeat made of sesamum seeds.

تل تیل til, adv. Little by little.

تلوں میں تیل نہ ہونا tilon meñ tel nah honā, id. To be intractable; to be unbenefitting.

تل tul (H) adj. Equal; like; similar.

تل باٹھنا tul baithānā, v. To turn out to be equal; to sit straight and erect; to be prepared.

تلا talā (H) n.m. Sole of a shoe; bottom.

تلا tillā (P) n.m. Drawn gold; gold lace border (of a turban); golden thread.

تلا کاری یا سازی tillā kāri yā sāzi, n.f. Gilding.

تلا دان tulā dān, (H) n.m. Alms equal in weight of the distributor; a gift of gold to Brahmans equal in weight to the person of the donor.

تلا دانے یا تلے دانے tilādāni yā tile dāni, n.f. A small bag for holding needles, thread, etc.

تلاش talāsh (A) n.f. Search; investigation; quest; inquiry.

- تلاش talāsh karnā, v. To search; to seek; to look for.
- تلاش معاش talāsh-ē ma'āsh, n.f. Search for employment.
- تلاشی talāshī (A) n.f. Search; seeking; investigation. n.m. one who searches.
- تلاشی لینا talāshī lenā, v. To institute a search.
- تلاشی جامه jāmah talāshī, n.f. Searching a person.
- تلاشی خانه khānah talāshī, n.f. Searching a house (for stolen property).
- تلاطم talāṭum (A) n.m. Dashing of waves; buffeting; a sea-storm.
- تلافی talāfī (A) n.f. Compensation; recompense; reparation; making amends; retaliation; revenge.
- تلافی مافات talāfī-ē māfāt, Making good the loss; compensation.
- تلامذہ talāmīzah (A) n. m. (plu. of تالمیذ talmīz); Students; scholars; pupils.
- تلاوا tulānā (H) v. To cause to be weighed.
- تلاوت tilāwat (A) n.f. Reading (the Quran).
- تلبیس talbīs (A) n.f. Concealing (truth or faults); covering; knavery; counterfeiting; deception; cheating; fraud; fallacy; imposture; misrepresentation.
- تلبیس سکه talbīs-ē sikkah, n.f. Counterfeiting coins.
- تلبیس شخصی talbīs-ē shakhṣī, n.f. Impersonation.
- تلبیس لباس talbīs-ē libās, n.f. Disguising.
- تلبیہ talbiyah (A) n.m. The words uttered by pilgrims at the time of Haj proclaiming "I am present to serve Thee, my Lord"; to say لبیک labbaik.
- تلحظہ talchhaṭ (H) n.f. Residue; sediment; leavings.
- تلخ talkh (P) adj. Bitter; acrid; acrimonious; acid; pungent; unpalatable.
- تلخ رو talkh rū, adj. Morose; stern.
- تلخ کام talkh kām, adj. Bitter in palate; distasteful.

- تلخ گو talkh go, adj. Harsh; caustic; of bitter speech.
- تلخ مزاج talkh mizāj, adj. Ill-tempered.
- تلخ و ترش talkh-ō tursh, n.m. Vicissitudes of life; sour and bitter.
- تلخی talkhi (P) n.f. Bitterness; acrimony; pungency; acidity.
- تلخیص talkhiṣ (A) n.f. Abstraction; abbreviation; purifying; cleaning.
- تلاذ talazzuz (A) n.m. Taste; deliciousness; enjoyment; delight; pleasure.
- تلسی tulsī (H) n.f. Sweet basil.
- تلف talattuf (A) n.m. Kindness; favour; blandishment; obligations.
- تلفظ talattuf karnā, v. To oblige; to show kindness or favour.
- تلف talaf, n.m. Ruin; destruction; waste; loss; expense; prodigality; consumption.
- تلف کرنا talaf karnā, v. To ruin; to destroy; to consume; to waste.
- تلف ہونا talaf honā, v. To be destroyed; to be ruined; to be wasted; to be lost.
- تلفظ talaffuz (A) n.m. Pronunciation; expression; utterance.
- تلقین talqin (A) n.f. Instruction; information; religious instruction; teaching.
- تلك tilak (S) n.m. Mark made by Hindus with coloured earth or unguents on the forehead and between the eye-brows on occasion such as installation to office; coronation of a king; a freckle.
- تلك دھاری tilak dhāri, n.m. One who is marked with tilak.
- تلك لگانا tilak lagānā, v. To mark with a tilak on the forehead.
- تلك talak, adv. Until; upto; as far as.
- تلمذ talammuḡ (A) n.m. Becoming a pupil.

تلملانا tilmilānā, talmalānā (H) v. To be agitated or uneasy; to grieve; to be tantalized; to toss about in anguish; to be restless; to be impatient.

تلمیح talmih (A) n.f. Passing reference to an old event or story in one's writing.

تلمیذ talmiz (A) n.m. A pupil; a student; a scholar; a disciple.

تلنا talnā (H) v. To fry; to roast.

تلنا talnā (H) v. To be weighed.

تلوا talwā (H) n.m. The sole of the foot.

تلوا چائنا talwā chāṭnā, v. To flatter.

تلوا سہلانا talwā sahlānā, v. To flatter; to coax; to adulate.

تلوا کھجلانا talwā khujlānā, v. Itching of the sole; expecting to go out on a journey.

تلوا نہ لگنا talwā nah lagnā, v. To be restless.

تلووں سے آگ لگنا talwoṅ se āg lagnā, v. To be excessively angry.

تلووں سے ملنا talwoṅ se malnā, v. To trample; to tread on.

تلوے چھانی ہونا talwe chhalnī honā, v. To toil hard; to have a tiring journey.

تلوے سے لگنا talwe se lagnā, v. To follow meekly and humbly.

تلوار talwār (H) n.f. Sword.

تلوار چلانا talwār chalānā, v. To use a sword; to strike with a sword.

تلوار چلنا talwār chalnā, v. To be fighting with swords.

تلوار کا گھاؤ talwār kā ghāo, n.m. A sword cut; a sword-wound.

تلوار کھینچنا talwār kheṭhnā, v. To draw a sword.

تلوار میں کرنا talwār miyān meṅ karnā, v. To sheathe the sword.

تالون talawwun (A) n.m. Changing colours (like a chameleon); fickleness; capriciousness; fidgeting; changeableness.

تالون طبع یا مزاج talawwun ṭaba' yā mizāj, adj. Capricious; whimsical; fretful; fickle-minded.

تالون مزاجی talawwun mizājī, n.f. Caprice; capriciousness; fretfulness.

تالی talī (H) n.f. The bottom of anything; the sole of a shoe.

تالی tillī (A) n.f. Spleen; tilt.

تالے tale, adv. Below; down; beneath; under; at the foot of; at the bottom of; on the ground.

تالے اوپر tale ūpar, adv. One upon the other.

تالے اوپر کی اولاد tale ūpar ki aulād, n.f. Children born in succession.

تالیتی talitī (H) n.f. Bottom; foot of the mountain; sub-mountainous region.

تلیار tilyar (H) n.m. Starling.

تو tum (H) pron. You.

تماثل tamāṣul (A) n.m. Resembling; similarity.

تمازت tamāzat, n.f. Intense heat.

تماشا tamāshā (A) n.m. Entertainment; show; exhibition; a spectacle; a sight; amusement; sport; fun; pleasure; anything strange or funny.

تماشا بین یا تماشا بین tamāshā bīn yā tamāsh bīn, n. Spectator; a libertine.

تماشا بینی - تماشا بینی tamāshā bīnī yā tamāsh bīnī, n.f. Luxury; libertinism; spectatorship.

تماشا کرنا tamāshā karnā, v. To exhibit; to act a play; to make sport or fun of; to jeer; to jest.

تماشا کرنا والا tamāshā karne wālā, n.m. A showman; one who makes sport; an actor.

تماشے کی بات tamāshe ki bāt, n.f. A funny thing; a pretty jest.

تماشاگاہ tamāshāgāh, n.f. A place of show; a theatre.

تماشاچی tamāshā'ī, n.f. A spectator; a looker-on; a rake; an epicure.

- تام tamām (A) *adj.* Entire; whole; complete; perfect; finished; conclusion; end.
- تاماً tamām tar, *adv.* Wholly; completely; entirely.
- تام شد tamām shud, *v.* Finished; completed; done.
- تام کرنا tamām karnā, *v.* To finish; to complete; to conclude.
- تام ہونا tamām honā, *v.* To be finished; to be completed; to be concluded; to come to an end.
- تام کام ہونا kām tamām honā, *v.* To be done with; to be dead.
- تام کامل tamām-ō kamāl, *adj.* Whole and entire; full and complete; thorough.
- تامنا tumānā, *v.* To cause to be carded.
- تامباکو tambākū (H) *n.m.* Tobacco.
- تاممت tammat (A) *v.* Finished; completed.
- تاممت tamatto' (A) *n.m.* Utilization; delight; gaining.
- تامتا tamtamānā (H) *v.* To glow; to blush; to become red in the face; to flash; to twinkle; to sparkle.
- تامتاہٹ tamtamāhṭ, *n.f.* Flush; glow; growing red.
- تامثال timsāl (A) *n.f.* Resemblance; picture; figure.
- تامثل tamṭil (A) *n.f.* Similitude; allegory; example; parable; apologue; a counterpart or duplicate; a facsimile; resemblance.
- تامثل لانا tamṭil lānā, *v.* To allegorize; to adduce examples.
- تامثلہ tamṭilḥ, *adv.* Allegorically; for example; by way of similitude.
- تامجید tamjīd (A) *n.f.* Glorification of God.
- تامدن tamaddun (A) *n.m.* Social intercourse; living together; civilisation.
- تامرد tamarrud (A) *n.m.* Stubbornness; obstinacy; resistance; disobedience; insolence, rebellion.

- تامسخر tamaskhur (A) *n.m.* Buffoonery; joking; jesting.
- تامسک tamassuk (A) *n.m.* Bond; receipt; a note; a promissory note.
- تامسک حاضر ضامنی tamassuk-ē hāzīr zāmīnī, *n.m.* Bond or recognizance as a security for personal appearance.
- تامسک مصنوعی tamassuk-ē maṣnu'ī, *n.m.* A fabricated bond; a forged bond.
- تامسک قرضہ tamassuk-ē qarzah, *n.m.* A debt obtained through a bond.
- تامنا tamghā (P) *n.m.* A medal; a royal grant or charter; a diploma; a stamp on gold, silver, &c.; a brand or mark on an animal; a tax on travellers.
- تامکنت tamkanat (A) *n.f.* Dignity; gravity; majesty; honour; grandeur.
- تامکین tamkīn (A) *n.f.* Majesty; dignity; authority; power.
- تاملاق tamalluq (A) *n.m.* 'Cajoling; caressing; dalliance; flattery; adulation; ceremony.
- تامن tuman (T) *n.m.* A host; a crowd; troops; squadron; caste; clan; brotherhood.
- تامندار tumandār, *n.m.* Commander of a tuman.
- تامنا tamannā (A) *n.f.* Wish; desire; inclination; request; hope; longing; prayer; supplication; petition.
- تامنا کرنا tamanna karnā, *v.* To wish; to desire; to pray (for).
- تامنچہ tamanchah (P) *n.m.* A pistol.
- تاموچ tamawwuj (A) *n.m.* Agitation; billowing (of waves); fluctuation (of water).
- تاموول tamawwul (A) *n.m.* Being or becoming rich.
- تامہارا tumhārā (H) *pron.* Yours; your; of you.
- تامہید tamhīd (A) *n.f.* Preliminary; preamble; preface; introduction; preparation; adjustment; arrangement; settlement; management; confirmation.
- تامہید اثہانا tamhīd uthānā, *v.* To open a subject.

- تہیدین باندھنا tamhiden bāndhnā, v. To lay down promises; to make vain suppositions.
- تہیدی tamhidi, adj. Preliminary; introductory.
- تہیں tumhīn (H) pron. You; you alone.
- تہیں tumheñ, pro. To you.
- تہیز tamiz (A) n.f. Discernment; judgment; discretion; sense; distinction; observance of rules of etiquette.
- تہیزدار tamīzdār, adj. Judicious; discreet; mannerly; well-mannered.
- تہیز کرنا tamīz karnā, v. To distinguish; to appreciate; to discriminate; to discern; to clean.
- تہیز ہے tamiz, adj. Indiscreet; unmannerly.
- تہیز حرف ḥarf-ē tamiz, n.m. An adverb.
- تن tan (P) n.m. The body; person.
- تن آسان tan āsān, adj. Indulgent; indolent.
- تن آسانی tan āsāni, n.f. Bodily ease; indulgence.
- تن اور tanāwar, adj. Big; stout; corpulent.
- تن پرور tan parwar, adj. Over-careful about the body; self-indulgent; luxurious; selfish.
- تن پروری tan parwarī, n.f. Self-indulgence; selfishness.
- تن تنہا tan tanhā, adj. All alone; all by oneself; solitary.
- تندرست tandurust, adj. Healthy; vigorous.
- تندرست کرنا tandurust karnā, v. To cure.
- تندرست ہونا tandurust honā, v. To recover.
- تندرستی tandurusti, n.f. Bodily health, vigorousness.
- تندرستی ہزار نعمت ہے tandurusti hazār ni'mat hai, prov. Nothing like health; health is better than wealth.
- تن دہی tan dihi, n.f. Diligence; great attention; effort; application, exertion.
- تن من tan man, n.m. Body and soul.

- تن من دھن tan man dhan, n.m. Body, soul and wealth; every thing one possesses.
- تن من مارنا tan man mārñā, v. To restrain one's appetite or desires; to suppress feelings or emotions; to concentrate one's attention or faculties (on).
- تن من سے tan man se, adv. With all one's heart and soul.
- تن من وارنا tan man wārñā, v. To be prepared to sacrifice one's life; to do one's best.
- تن tun (H) n.m. Name of a tree, the wood of which is used for furniture.
- تتا tannā (A) v. To stretch; to tight.
- تنازع tanāzu' (A) n.m. Wrangling; strife; contention; dispute; struggle.
- تنازع للمقا tanāzu' lil-baqā, n.m. Struggle for existence.
- تناسب tanāsub (A) n.m. Resemblance; proportion; relation.
- تناسب اعضاء tanāsub-ē a'zā, n.m. Due proportion of the limbs.
- تناسب مرکب tanāsub-ē murakkab, n.m. Compound proportion.
- تناسب مفرد tanāsub-ē mufrad, n.m. Simple proportion.
- تناسب مقلب tanāsub-ē munqalib, n.m. Inverse proportion.
- تناسخ tanāsukh (A) n.m. Transmigration; transformation; the passing of a soul into another body after death (Hindu conception); metempsychosis.
- تناسل tanāsul (A) n.m. Generation; lineage; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations.
- تناسل آلہ ālah-ē tanāsul, n.m. Generative organ.
- تنافر tanāfur (A) n.m. Repugnance; aversion; putting together words which are difficult to pronounce.

تناقض *tanāquz* (A) *n.m.* Incompatibility; contradiction; discrepancy; contrast.

تناول *tanāwul* (A) *n.m.* Eating; taking meals and drinks.

تناول کرنا یا فرمانا *tanāwul karnā yā farmānā*, *v.* To eat.

تنبو *tanbū* (H) *n.m.* A tent.

تنبوره *tanburah* (P) *n.m.* Tambourine; a musical instrument.

تبول *tañbūl* (H) *n.m.* The betel leaf.

تبولن *tañbolan*, *n.f.* A woman betel-leaf seller.

تبولی *tañbolī*, *n.m.* A betel-leaf seller.

تنبيه *tambih* (A) *n.f.* Admonition; correction; beating; punishment; reproof; warning.

تنبيه کرنا *tambih karnā*, *v.* To admonish; to warn; to reprimand.

تنتر *tantar* (H) *n.m.* One of the Hindu sacred books teaching mystical formulas of worship.

تنتر منتر *tantar mantar* (H) *n.m.* Charm; enchantment.

تن تني *tuntunī* (H) *n.f.* A rough kind of guitar.

تنخواہ *tankhāwāh* (P) *n.m.* Pay; assignment; salary; wages.

تنخواہ دار *tankhāwāh dār*, *n.m.* One who receives pay or salary; a paid servant.

تند *tund* (P) *adj.* Quick; rapid; swift; fast; hot; spirited; fierce; furious; sharp; severe; acrid; acrimonious; rough; bold; violent.

تند خو *tund khū*, *adj.* Irascible; furious; passionate; fretful.

تند رفتار *tund raftār*, *adj.* Fast-going; fleet-ing.

تند زبان *tund zabān*, *adj.* Eloquent; talking rapidly.

تند مزاج *tund mizāj*, *adj.* Hot-headed; passionate.

باد تند *bād-ē tund*, *n.f.* Furious wind; storm; tempest.

تندور *tandūr* (H) *n.m.* An oven; a stove.

تندی *tundi* (P) *n.f.* Fierceness; acrimony; sharpness; impetuosity; swiftness; severity; violence; fury.

تندیل *tundail* (H) *n.m.* A fat person; pot-bellied; stout.

تنزل *tanazzul* (A) *n.m.* Descent; fall; decline; decay; degradation; demotion.

تنزل کرنا *tanazzul karnā*, *v.* To demote; to degrade; to descend.

تنزل ہونا *tanazzul honā*, *v.* To fall off; to decline; to be demoted; to be degraded.

تنزیل *tanzīl* (A) *n.f.* Revelation of the Quran; receiving hospitably; causing to alight.

تنزیہ *tanzīyah* (A) *n.m.* Keeping apart from impurities; purity; holiness.

تنسیخ *tanṣīkh* (A) *n.f.* Cancellation; quashing; revocation; repeal; abrogation.

تنصیب *tanṣīb* (A) *n.f.* Installation.

تنصیف *tanṣīf* (A) *n.f.* Dividing into two equal parts; bisection.

تنظیم *tanzīm* (A) *n.f.* Ordering; arranging; administration; organisation; composing verses; threading pearls.

تعم *tana'um* (A) *n.m.* Living a luxurious life; ease; prosperity.

تنفر *tanaffur* (A) *n.m.* Aversion; disgust; shunning.

تنفس *tanaffus* (A) *n.m.* Respiration; breathing.

آلات تنفس *ālāt-ē tanaffus*, *n.m.* Respiratory organs.

نظام تنفس *nizām-ē tanaffus*, *n.m.* Respiratory system.

تنفسي امراض *tanaffusi amrāz*, *n.m.* Respiratory diseases.

تنقيح *tanqīḥ* (A) *n.f.* Cleaning; polishing; purging; investigation; ascertaining; search; inquiry; issue.

tanqih talab, *adj.* To be determined or decided; requiring decision.

tanqih karnā yā tanqih nikālā yā tanqih qāim karnā, *v.* To determine; to settle; to draw up issues; to frame issues.

tanqīd (A) *n.f.* Criticism; fault finding; review.

tanqiyah (A) *n.m.* Purging; cleaning (the bowels); winnowing grain; decision; settlement.

tunuk (P) *adj.* Weak; delicate; thin; brittle; mean; furious.

tunuk mizaj, *adj.* Irritable; peevish; whimsical; captious; fretful.

tinkā (H) *n.m.* A straw; a blade of grass; grass; a mote; a particle.

tinkā dānton men lenā, *v.* To make submission; to ask for mercy; to confess inferiority.

tinkā nah rahnā, *v.* To be robbed of everything.

tinkā ho jānā, *v.* To become emaciated; to become thin and lean.

tinke chunnā, *v.* To be intoxicated; to be insane or mad.

tinke kā sahārā lenā, *v.* To catch at a straw.

tinke kā pahār banānā, *v.* To make mountains out of mole-hills.

tinaknā (H) *v.* To flutter; to palpitate; to throb; to flare up; to fly into a passion.

tankir (A) *n.f.* Using as a common noun; to ruffle; to molest.

tang (H) *adj.* Contracted; tight; narrow; straitened; scanty; poor; distressed; dejected; sad; a horse-belt; a girth; a bag; a sack.

tang ānā, *v.* To be dejected; to be utterly sick of; to be utterly weary; to have one's patience exhausted.

tang hāl, *adj.* Poor; distressed; in straitened circumstances.

tang dast, *adj.* Poor; miserly; stingy; penniless.

tang dastī, *n.f.* Poverty; want; destitution.

tang dil, *adj.* Narrow-minded; illiberal; miser; niggard.

tang dahan, *adj.* Small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart.

tang zarf, *adj.* Narrow-minded; shallow; mean.

tang karnā, *v.* To tighten; to narrow; to contract; to vex; to tease; to pester.

tang waqt, *n.m.* Hour of difficulty; eleventh hour.

tang hāth honā, *v.* To be penniless; to be in straits.

tang honā, *v.* To be badly off; to be without a penny.

tangnāe, *n.f.* A strait; a narrow place or passage.

tangi (P) *n.f.* Straitness; narrowness; hardship; difficulty; poverty; scantiness; want; a bag; a sack.

tangi turshi, *n.f.* Poverty; stringiness; extreme frugality.

tangi honā, *v.* To be in poverty; to lead a hard and miserable life.

tannā, *v.* To stretch; to dull tight; to sit upright or straight.

tanūr (A) *n.m.* An oven; a stove.

tanawwā (A) *n.m.* Variety; to be of different kinds.

tanomand (P) *adj.* Robust; well built; corpulent;

tanwīr (A) *n.f.* Illuminating; enlightening; illumination.

tanwīn (A) *n.f.* Nunnation.

tanah (P) *n.m.* Trunk of a tree; a stem; a stalk.

تنہا *tanhā* (P) *adj.* Alone; single; solitary; only; unique.

تنہائی *tanhāi* (P) *n.f.* Loneliness; privacy; solitude.

تنی *tani* (H) *n.f.* A string with which garments are tied.

تنی میں گانٹھ دینا *tani meñ gānth denā*, *v.* To betroth; to tie a knot in order to remember.

تو *to*, *adv.* Then; therefore; in that case; at that time; moreover; that; also; for; yes; well.

تو بھی *to bhi*, *adv.* Even then; nevertheless; yet; still.

تو *tū* (H) *pron.* Thou; thee.

تو تڑاؤ کرنا *tū tarāq karnā*, *v.* To address rudely; to wrangle; to engage in loud vulgar argument.

تو تو میں میں *tū tū main main*, *n.f.* Wrangling; altercation; loud argument.

توا *tawā* (H) *n.m.* An iron plate on which bread is baked; a shard placed over the tobacco in a *chilam*; leaden or iron platform put down in a well to cool the water; a gramophone record.

توا اُلٹا *ultā tawā*, *adj.* Black as the bottom of a frying pan; jet black.

تواب *tawwāb* (A) *n.m.* Acceptor of repentance; God.

تواتر *tawātur* (A) *n.m.* Following in succession; continuation; succession.

توارد *tawārud* (A) *n.m.* Occurrence of the same idea to two persons; unintentionally inserting the sense of another's verses in one's own poems.

تواریخ *tawārikh* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of *tārikh* تاریخ) Dates; histories; annals; chronicles.

توازن *tawāzun* (A) *n.m.* Counterbalance; poise.

تواضع *tawāzo'* (A) *n.f.* Humility; attention; civility; affected kindness; hospitality; entertainment.

تواضع سمیٹندی *tawāzo'-ē samarqandi*, *n.f.* False politeness; empty compliments.

تواضع شیرازی *tawāzo'-ē shirāzi*, *n.f.* Simple fare; homely diet.

تواضع کرنا *tawāzo' karnā*, *v.* To entertain; to make a present to; to receive with politeness.

توافق *tawāfuq* (A) *n.m.* Concord; agreement; harmony; coincidence; the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor.

توالد *tawālud* (A) *n.m.* Being born generation after generation.

توام *tau am* (A) *n.m.* Twins.

توانا *tawānā* (P) *adj.* Powerful; able; strong; robust.

توانائی *tawānāi*, *n.f.* Strength; power; ability.

توانگر *tawāngar* (P) *adj.* Rich; wealthy; opulent; powerful.

توانگری *tawāngari* (P), *n.f.* Richness; wealth; opulence.

توبڑا *tobṛā* (H) *n.m.* The bag out of which horses eat; a horse's nose-bag.

توبہ *taubah* (P) *n.m.* Promising to sin no more; penitence; repentance; renunciation; conversion.

توبہ توبہ *taubah taubah, iñtj.* Heaven forbid! fie! good gracious! never again!

توبہ تلا کرنا *taubah tillā karnā*, *v.* To repent; to appeal to God for forgiveness.

توبہ شکن *taubah shikan*, *adj.* Faithless; one who violates a vow.

توبہ شکنی *taubah shikni*, *n.f.* Faithlessness.

توبہ کرنا *taubah karānā*, *v.* To make one repent.

توبہ کرنا *taubah karnā*, *v.* To vow not to sin any more; to adjure; to renounce.

توبہ گاہ *taubah gāh*, *v.* Penitentiary.

توبیخ taubīkh (A) *n.f.* Threatening; rebuke; speaking harshly; reproach.

توپ top (T) *n.f.* A cannon; a gun; (Fig.) a corpulent person.

توپچی top andāz, topchī (P) *n.m.* A gunner; an artillery man; a cannoner; a bombardier.

توپ چلاتا 'توپ چھوڑنا' توپ داغنا 'توپ لگانا' top chalānā, top chhornā, top dāghnā, top lagānā, top mārñā, *v.* To fire a gun; to fire a cannon; to cannonade.

توپ خانہ top khānah, *n.m.* An artillery; an arsenal; a park of artillery; a battery.

توپ سے اڑانا top se uṛānā, *v.* To blow off with a cannon; to condemn a person to be blown off with a gun.

توت tūt (A) *n.m.* Mulberry.

توتا totā (P) *n.m.* A parrot; the cock of a matchlock.

توتا پالنا totā pālñā, *v.* To nurse a sore; to conceal a foul disease.

توتا چشم totā chashm, *adj.* Faithless as a parrot; disloyal; treacherous.

توتے کی سی آنکھیں پھیرنا tote ki si ānkhen phernā, *v.* To become indifferent (to); to withdraw the affections from.

توتے اڑنا ہاتھوں کے tote uṛñā hāthoñ ke, *v.* To be confounded; to be non-plus-ed; to be bewildered; to be taken aback.

توتلا totlā (H) *n.m.* One who speaks indistinctly as a child; lisper; stammerer; stutterer.

توتی tūti (P) *n.f.* A small singing bird; a sweet-tongued or eloquent speaker.

توتی بولنا tūti bolñā, *v.* To acquire power and authority; to be known all over; to have attained perfection in some art or science.

توتی کی آواز تھارخانے میں کون سنتا ہے āwāz naqqār khane meñ kaun suntā hai, *prov.* None cares to listen to the woes of a poor man in the assembly of the rich; no one listens to the poor notes of a flute where orchestral music is available.

توتیا tūtiyā (P) *n.m.* Blue vitriol; sulphate of copper.

توثیق tauṣīq (A) *n.f.* Confirmation; verification; ratification.

توثیق کرنا tauṣīq karnā, *v.* To confirm; to verify.

توجہ tawajjuh (A) *n.m.* Inclination; attention; care; favour; regard; kindness; tendency.

توجہ طلب tawajjuh ṭalab, *adj.* Requiring attention; calling for consideration.

توجہ مبذول کرنا tawajjuh mabzūl karnā, *v.* To direct or draw or invite attention.

توجیہ taujih (A) *n.f.* A statement; a descriptive roll; adjustment of accounts; an allowance made to land-holders; explaining; accounting for; assessment.

توجیہ نویس taujih nawīs, *n.m.* A keeper of descriptive rolls.

توحید tauhīd (A) *n.f.* Declaring God to be one; believing in the unity of God; unitarianism.

تودہ tūdah (P) *n.m.* A mound; a heap; a mark to shoot at.

تودہ خاک tūdah-ē khāk, *n.m.* A heap of dust.

تورات taurāt (A) *n.f.* The Old Testament.

تورع tawarru' (A) *n.f.* Piety; piouness.

توڑ tor (H) *n.m.* Break; rupture; counteraction; remedy; refutation; whey; the distance of a gun shot.

توڑ پھوڑ tor phor, *n.f.* Breaking; damage; destruction; ravage; espionage; subversion.

توڑ دینا tor denā, *v.* To break; to spoil; to disrupt.

- توڑ ڈالنا *toṛ dālānā*, v. To pull down; to break and destroy.
- توڑ کرنا *toṛ karnā*, v. To counteract; to give a counterblow.
- توڑ لینا *toṛ lenā*, v. To pluck (flowers, fruit); to win over.
- توڑا *toṛā* (H) *n.m.* Deficiency; scarcity; want; a purse containing one thousand rupees; the match of a gun; a plough-share; a gold or silver chain; a bank; a piece of rope.
- توڑے دار بندوق *toṛē dār bandūq*, *n.f.* A matchlock.
- توڑنا *toṛnā*, v. To break; to tear; to rend; to demolish; to violate; to win over; to pluck (fruits); to discontinue; to stop; to plough; to break into; to reduce (in Arith.)
- توڑنا دم *dam toṛnā*, v. To be at the point of death; to die.
- توڑنا روٹی *roti toṛnā*, v. To eat the bread of idleness.
- توس *tos*, *n.m.* (corr. of English) Toast.
- توسط *tawassut* (A) *n.m.* Mediation; means; affinity.
- توسل *tawassul* (A) *n.m.* Conjunction; copulation; means; recommendation.
- توسن *tausan* (P) *n.m.* A young unbroken horse; a high-blooded noble steed; a war-horse; a plump horse; an unmanageable horse.
- توسیع *tausi'* (A) *n.f.* Extension; enlargement; prolongation.
- توشک *toshak* (P) *n.f.* A mattress.
- توشہ *toshah* (P) *n.m.* Provisions for a journey; provision; supplies.
- توشہ خانہ *toshah khānah*, *n.m.* Place where furniture is kept; a store-room; a wardrobe.
- توشہ دان *toshdān yā toshah dān*, *n.m.* Tiffin carrier; a cartridge box.
- توشہ عاقبت کا *a'qibat kā toshah*, *n.m.* Good deeds; provision for the next world; laying up treasure in heaven.

- توصیف *tauṣif* (A) *n.f.* Description; commendation; describing; qualifying; eulogizing.
- توضیح *tauẓih* (A) *n.f.* Making clear or evident; manifestation; account of collections; illustration; explanation.
- تَوَغُّل *ṭawaghul* (A) *n.m.* Engrossment; absorption; great practice.
- تَوَفِير *taufir* (A) *n.f.* Increase of revenue, increasing; excess; surplus.
- تَوَفِيق *taufīq* (A) *n.f.* Divine guidance; God's graciousness; help; power.
- تَوَقُّع *tawaqqo'* (A) *n.f.* Expectation; hope; desire; wish.
- تَوَقُّع رکھنا *tawaqqo' rakhnā*, v. To hope; to desire; to rely upon; to expect.
- تَوَقُّف *tawāqquf* (A) *n.m.* Pause; delay; hesitation; respite; suspension; cessation.
- تَوَقُّف کرنا *tawaqquf karnā*, v. To pause; to hesitate; to wait; to delay; to halt; to stay.
- تَوَقِير *tauqir* (A) *n.f.* Honour; respect; reverence; veneration.
- تَوَكُّل *tawakkul* (A) *n.m.* Reliance; trust in God; perfect reliance on God.
- تَوَكُّل پر بیٹھنا *tawakkul par baithnā*, v. To trust in God; to rest in hope; to sit idle.
- تَوَكُّل علی التوکل *a-lat-tawakkul*, adv. Relying on God; at random; haphazard.
- تول *tol* (H) *n.m.* Weighing; weight, standard weight.
- تولا *tolā* (H) *n.m.* A weight of 12 *māshās*; a weighman.
- تولا *tawallā* (A) *n.m.* Attachment; affection; hope.
- تولائی *tawallāi* (A) *n.m.* One who shows affection or attachment; a sect of Shias, which loves Hazrat Ali but does not curse other Caliphs preceding him.
- تولد *tawallud* (A) *n.m.* Birth; nativity.
- تولنا *tolnā* (H) v. To weigh; to put in the scales; to estimate.

- تولنا *nazroñ meñ tolnā*, v. To estimate the worth of someone or something by merely looking at the object.
- تولیا *tauliyā* (H) *n.m.* A towel.
- تولیّت *tauliyat* (A) *n.f.* Trustee-ship; superintendence of any business; appointing one as governor or supervisor.
- تولید *taulid* (A) *n.f.* Birth; generation; begetting; production; growth.
- تومڑی *tūmrī* (H) *n.f.* A kind of hollow gourd; a kind of firework, made of a hollow earthen pot filled with powder.
- تومنا *tūmnā* (H) v. To card cotton or wool with the finger preparatory to combing.
- تونبا *tūnbā* (H) *n.m.* The hollow gourd stringed as a guiter.
- توند *tond* (H) *n.f.* A pot-belly; a large belly; corpulence.
- توندل *tondal*, *adj.* Pot-bellied; corpulent.
- توہم *tawahhum* (A) *n.m.* Imagination; superstition; fancy.
- توہین *tauhin* (A) *n.f.* Disgrace; contempt; defamation; dishonour; insult.
- توہین عدالت *tauhin-ē a'dālat*, *n.f.* Contempt of court.
- توہین کرنا *tauhin karnā*, v. To offer an insult; to dishonour; to insult; to defame.
- تہ *tah* (P) *n.f.* Surface; foundation; depth; layer; stratum; bottom; ground; fold; plait. *prep.* Beneath; under.
- تہ آب *tah āb*, *adv.* Under water. *n.f.* Bottom of the river.
- تہ بازاری *tah bazārī*, *n.f.* Ground rent of a stall in the market.
- تہ بہ تہ *tah bah tah*, *adv.* Plait by plait; fold on fold; layer by layer.
- تہ بہ تہ کرنا *tah bah tah karnā*, v. To pile one over another; to fold.
- تہ بچھانا *tah bichhānā*, v. To lay; to put a layer.

- تہ بند - تہمد *tah band yā tahmad*, *n.m.* A cloth worn round the waist.
- تہ بچ *tah pech*, *n.m.* A cap or cloth worn under the turban.
- تہ تیغ کرنا *tah tegh karnā*, v. To put to sword; to murder.
- تہ چانا *tah jamānā*, v. To plait; to place fold on fold.
- تہ خانہ *tah khānā*, *n.m.* A cavern; a cellar; an under-ground chamber; a lower storey; a vault; a subterranean abode.
- تہ دار *tah dār*, *adj.* Having bottom; having folds; having depth.
- تہ دیگی *tah degī*, *n.f.* The scrapings of a pot; the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot.
- تہ دینا *tah denā*, v. To tinge slightly.
- تہ کرنا *tah karnā*, v. To fold up.
- تہ کو پہنچنا *tah-ko pahunchanā*, v. To get to the bottom of; to discover; to find-out.
- تہ نشست *tah nishast*, *n.f.* Sediment.
- تہ نشین ہونا *tah. nashin honā*, v. To sink at the bottom; to settle down; to sink into the mind.
- تہ و بالا *tah-ō bālā*, *adj.* Upside down; disarranged.
- تہ و بالا کرنا *tah-o-bālā karnā*, v. To turn upside down; to subvert; to overthrow; to disarrange.
- تہاپ *thāp* (H) *n.f.* A tap; flap; thump; the sound of a small drum when struck with the palm of the hand.
- تہاپا *thāpā* (H) *n.m.* Mark of the paw; mark made with the palm of the hand on the wall of a house.
- تہاپنا *thāpnā* (H) v. To beat; to make cakes of cow-dung for fuel.
- تہاپی *thāpī* (H) *n.f.* The sound of patting; the instrument with which potters beat their clay; a bat; a beater.
- تہال *thāl* (H) *n.m.* A large flat dish made of brass or bronze; a tray.

تھالا thālā (H) *n.m.* The basin or trench dug round the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted.

تھالی thālī, *n.f.* A small flat dish; a platter; a salver.

تھالی کا بینگن thālī kā baṅgan, *n.m.* A turncoat; a time-server; one who flatters for gain.

تھامنا thāmnā (H) *v.* To prop; to support; to maintain; to hold; to retain.

تھان thān (H) *n.m.* A piece (of cloth); a stall for cattle; a manger; locality; dwelling; place.

تھان tahān (H) *adv.* Thither; there.

جہاں تھان jahān tahān, *adv.* Everywhere; in each place.

تھانہ thānah (H) *n.m.* A subordinate police station; the inside of the lines of an army; a heap of bamboos.

تھانہ بٹھانا thānah biṭhānā, *v.* To station a police picket.

تھانیدار thāne dār, *n.m.* A police officer; one in charge of a police station.

تھاہ thāh (H) *n.f.* Bottom (of a river or a sea); end.

تہائی tihāī, *adj.* The third part; one-third.

تھپڑ thappar (H) *n.m.* A slap; a blow; cuff.

تھپکنا thapaknā, *v.* To pat (a child) to sleep; to pacify.

تھپڑا thapeṛā (H) *n.m.* A slap; the dashing of the waves; gust; blast of wind; the scalp.

تہتر tihattar (H) *adj. & n.* Seventy-three.

تہجد tahajjud (A) *n.m.* A prayer said after mid-night; wakefulness.

تہجی tahajjī (A) *n.f.* Spelling; orthography.

تہجی حروف hurūf-e tahajjī, *n.m.* Letters of the alphabet.

تہجی کرنا tahajjī karnā, *v.* To spell; to name the letters that form a word.

تہدید tahdid (A) *n.f.* Threatening; frightening; threat.

تہذیب tahzīb (A) *n.f.* Purifying; adorning; refinement; polish; edification; civilization; politeness.

تہذیب اخلاق tahzīb-e akhlāq, *n.f.* Civilization; good breeding.

تہذیب یافتہ tahzīb yāftah, *adj.* Civilized; polished; educated; polite.

تہرا tihrā (H) *adj.* Triple; three-fold.

تھرانا tharrānā, *v.* To tremble; to quiver; to shudder.

تھرتھرانا thartharānā, *v.* To tremble; to quiver; to shiver; to shake; to quake; to vibrate.

تھرتھراہٹ thartharī, thartharāḥaṭ, *n.f.* Tremour; shaking; trembling; quivering; shivering; vibration.

تھرکنا thiraknā, *v.* To dance with expressive action and gesture; to dance joyously.

تھری tehri (H) *adj.* Triplicate.

تھری tahri (H) *n.f.* A kind of dish.

تھس نہس tahas nahas, *adj.* Ruined; destroyed; dispersed; over-thrown.

تھکا thakā (H) *adj.* Weary; tired; exhausted.

تھکا اونٹ سرائے کو دیکھتا ہے thakā ūṇṭ sarāe ko dekhtā hai, *prov.* A drowning man catches at a straw.

تھکا بیل thakā bail, *n.m.* A lazy fellow; a shirker; a sluggard.

تھکا ماندہ thakā māndah, *adj.* Dog-tired; worn out; distracted.

تھکان - تھکاؤ - تھکن thakān, takān, thakāwaṭ, thakan (H) *n.f.* Weariness; exhaustion; fatigue; lassitude.

تھکانا thakānā (H) *v.* To tire; to harass; to weary; to fag; to fatigue.

تھکنا thaknā (H) *v.* To be wearied; to be fatigued; to be exhausted; to tire; to fag.

تھگی thigli (H) *n.f.* A patch.

تھل thal (H) *n.m.* Land; dry land; a desert; place; ford; spot; site.

- thal thal karnā, v. To undulate; to wave; to fluctuate as a thick or glutinous fluid; to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man.
- tahlukah (A) n.m. (Commonly pronounced as tahalkah); Ruin; destruction; perdition; alarm; consternation; agony; panic.
- tahlil (A) n.f. Praising God by proclaiming; Lā-ilah illallah, there is no God but the one God.
- tham (H) n.m. A pillar; a post; a column.
- tuhmat (A) n.f. False accusation; calumny; suspicion of guilt; slander; aspersion; imputation; falsely charging one with a crime.
- tuhmat lagānā, v. To accuse; to calumniate; to belie; to slander; to asperse; to traduce.
- tuhmatī n.m./f. A slanderer; false accuser; calumniator.
- thamnā (H) v. To stop; to cease; to be restrained.
- than (H) n.m. Udder; teat.
- tahniyat (A) n.f. Congratulation; wishing one joy or prosperity.
- tihwār (H) n.m. Festival.
- thopnā (H) v. To plaster; to pile; to heap; to assign; to impose (upon).
- thothā (H) n.m. An arrow without a point; name of a medicine. adj. Hollow; empty; toothless.
- thothā chanā bāje ghanā, prov. Empty vessels make much noise.
- thothnī (H) n.f. The mouth of an animal (as a horse, camel or hog).
- tahawwur (A) n.m. Temerity; rashness; intrepidity.
- thorā (H) adj. Little; less, small; scarce; few; scanty; meagre.
- thorā bahut, adj. More or less.

- thorā thorā, adj. A little; very little. adv. Little by little.
- thorā karnā, v. To lessen; to reduce.
- thorā honā, v. To be reduced; to be in short supply.
- thorē dinon se, adv. Of late; since the last few days.
- thorē se thorā, adj. Very little; as little as little can be.
- thok (H) n.m. Multitude; mass; heap; wholesale.
- thok dār, n.m. Holder of a principal share in a village who is responsible for the payment of revenue; a wholesale dealer.
- thok farosh, n.m. A wholesale vendor; whole-saler.
- thūk (H) n.m. Spittle.
- thūk bilonā, v. To talk nonsense.
- thūk denā, v. To give up; to renounce in disgust.
- thūk kar chāṭnā v. To break one's promise; to back out; to withdraw what one has given of free will.
- thūk lagānā, v. To defeat; to harm; to apply spittle (an abuse).
- thūknā, v. To spit.
- thohar (H) n.m. Name of a plant, the cactus.
- tihī (P) adj. Empty; vain; void; vacant.
- tihī dast, adj. Empty-handed; poor; indigent.
- tihī dimāgh, adj. Empty-headed; ignorant; foolish.
- pahlū tihī karnā, v. To abstain; to refrain from.
- thai (H) n.f. A heap or pile (of cakes, clothes, &c).
- thailā (H) n.m. A large bag; a sack; a haversack.

تھیلی thailī (H) *n.f.* A purse.

تھیوا thewā (H) *n.m.* A stone set in a ring.

تھیہ tahīyyah (H) *n.m.* Preparation; determination; putting in order; arrangement.

تھیہ کرنا tahīyyah karnā, *v.* To make preparation (for); to make a determination.

تیار taiyār (P) *adj.* Ready; prepared; finished; complete; fully developed; plump; in full vigour; fat; ripened (faut); alert; ripe.

تیار کرنا taiyār karnā, *v.* To make ready; to prepare; to provide; to train; to put in order; to fatten.

تیار ہونا taiyār honā, *v.* To be alert; to be ready or prepared (for).

تیارِی taiyārī, *n.f.* Readiness; preparation; good condition; arrangement; pomp; magnificence; plumpness.

تیاگ tiyāg (S) *n.m.* Relinquishment; abdication; renunciation; abandonment.

تیاگنا tiyāgnā, *v.* To give up; to abandon; to resign.

تیاگی tiyāgī, *n.m.* An abandoner; a renouncer; a hermit; a recluse; a religious ascetic.

تیتار tītar (H) *n.m.* A partridge.

بن تیتار ban tītar, *n.m.* Sand grouse; a rock pigeon.

تیتاری tītari, tītrī (H) *n.f.* A butterfly; a female partridge.

تیج tej (H) *n.m.* Splendour; glory.

تیز tij (H) *n.f.* Third day of a lunar fortnight.

تیزا tijā (H) *n.m.* The third day after death on which oblations are offered; the offerings made on this occasion.

تیر tir (P) *n.m.* An arrow; the 4th Persian month; the planet mercury.

تیر انداز tīr andāz, tīr zan, *n.m.* Bowman; an archer.

تیر اندازی tīr andāzī, *n.f.* Archery.

تیر بہ ہدف tīr bah hadaf, *adj.* Hitting the mark; very effective.

تیر پھینکنا - چلانا tīr phainknā yā chalānā, *v.* To shoot an arrow; to do something wonderful.

تیر فلک tīr-ē falak, *n.m.* The planet mercury.

تیرا terā (H) *pron.* Thy; thine.

تیراک tairāk (H) *n.m./f.* Swimmer.

تیرانا tairānā (H) *v.* To cause to swim; to cause to float.

تیرتھ tīrath (H) *n.f.* A sacred place; a place of pilgrimage.

تیرگی tiragī (P) *n.f.* Darkness; obscurity; gloom; dulness; strain.

تیرنا tairnā (H) *v.* To swim; to float.

تیرہ terah (H) *n. & adj.* Thirteen.

تیرہ tirah (P) *adj.* Dark; obscure.

تیرہ بخت tirah bakht, *adj.* Unfortunate.

تیرہ دل tirah dil, *adj.* Black-hearted; malicious.

تیرہواں terhwān, *adj.* Thirteenth.

تیز tez (P) *adj.* Sharp; keen; pungent; acute; hot; fiery; caustic; acrid; strong; impetuous; swift; pointed; clever.

تیز پرواز tez parwāz, *adj.* Swift in flight.

تیز رو - رفتار tez rau yā raftār, *adj.* Fast-going; rapid; swift; fleet foot.

تیز طبع tez taba', *adj.* Quick of apprehension; of an acute intellect.

تیز عقل - تیز فہم tez 'aql yā tez fahm, *adj.* Intelligent; acute; apt.

تیز فہمی tez fahmī, *n.f.* Quickness of apprehension; intelligence; acumen; acuteness; aptness.

تیز قدم - کام tez qadam yā gām, *adj.* Swift; quick; fast-going.

تیز نگاہ tez nigāh, *adj.* Sharp-sighted.

تیز ہونا tez honā, *v.* To be sharpened; to be whetted; to lose one's temper.

تیزاب tezāb (P) *n.m.* An acid; aqua fortis.

تیزی tezi (P) *n.f.* Sharpness; pungency; swift-ness; impetuosity; shrewdness; fleetness; acrimony.

تیس tis (H) *n. & adj.* Thirty.

تیسرا tīsrā (H) *adj.* Third.

تیسرے tīsre (H) *adv.* Thirdly.

تیسواں tīsawān, *adj.* Thirtieth.

تیشہ teshah. (P) *n.m.* Carpenter's axe; an adze.

تغ tegh (P) *n.f.* A scimitar; a dagger; a sword.

تغ بکف tegh bakaf, *adj.* Sword in hand.

تغ زن tegh zan, *n.m.* A swordsman.

تغہ teghā (P) *n.m.* A short, broad scimitar; name of a trick in wrestling.

تقیق tayaqqun (A) *n.m.* Ascertainment; certainty.

تیکھا tikhā (H) *adj.* Angry; passionate; pungent; sharp; bright; graceful.

تیل tel (H) *n.m.* Oil.

تیل چڑھانا tel charhānā, *v.* To anoint the head, shoulders, hands and feet of the bride and bridegroom during the marriage ceremonies.

تیل لگانا tel lagānā, *v.* To rub oil on; to anoint.

تیل مٹی کا tel mitti kā, *n.m.* Kerosine oil; mineral oil.

تیلی telī (H) *n.m.* An oil man.

تیلی تملولی telī tambolī, *n.m.* Low caste people.

تیلی کا بیل telī kā bāil, *n.m.* A hard-working man; an overworked wretch.

تیلان telan (H) *n.f.* The wife of a telī.

تیلیا teliyā (H) *adj.* Oily; greasy.

تیلیا سرنگ teliyā surung, *n.m.* A dark brown horse.

تیلیا ککریزی teliyā kakrezi, *n.m.* A deep purple colour.

تیمار timār (P) *n.m.* Care; attention; regimen of the sick; infirmity; sickness; indisposition; affliction.

تیمار دار timār dār, *n.* One who looks after a sick person.

تیمار داری timār dārī, *n.f.* Nursing; looking after an invalid.

تیمار گہ timārgāh, *n.f.* A public dispensary; a relief post.

تیمم tayammum (A) *n.m.* Purifying before prayers with sand or dust where water is not available.

تین tīn (H) *n. & adj.* Three.

تین پانچ tīn pāñch, *id.* Contention; dispute; quarrel; knavish.

تین پانچ کرنا tīn pāñch karnā, *id.* To quarrel; to dispute.

تین تیرہ tīn terah, *adj.* Dispersed; scattered.

تین تیرہ کرنا tīn terah karnā, *v.* To put to rout; to scatter to the winds; to dissipate.

تینتالیس taintālīs, *n. & adj.* Forty-three.

تینتیس taintīs, *n. & adj.* Thirty-three.

تیندوا tendūā (H) *n.m.* A leopard.

تیور tewar (H) *n.m.* Peculiar expression of the eyes; look; aspect; expression; countenance; the forehead; the brow.

تیور بدلنا tewar badalnā, *v.* To change countenance; to change one's regard or affection.

تیور بگڑنا tewar bigarṇā, *v.* To undergo a change of countenances; to be angry.

تیورانا tevrānā (H) *v.* To have a swimming in the head; to be giddy; to stagger.

تیوری tevri (H) *n.f.* A frown; a scowl.

تیوری چڑھانا۔ بدلنا tevri charhānā yā badalnā, *v.* To frown; to knit the brow.

تیوری میں ہل ڈالنا tevri meḥ bal ḍālnā, *v.* To contract the brow; to show displeasure.

تیوہار teohār. See تیمار tehiwār.

تیس te'is (H) *n. & adj.* Twenty-three.



ٹ te. It is the fifth letter of the Urdu and eleventh letter of the Hindi alphabet. It does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets. Its sound or pronunciation differs from that of ت in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the palate, instead of the roots of the teeth.

ٹاپ *ṭāp* (H) *n.f.* A stroke with the forefoot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof; tramp of a horse.

ٹاپا *ṭāpā* (H) *n.m.* A hen-coop; a bamboo frame for catching fish.

ٹاپنا *ṭāpnā* (H) *v.* To keep looking for; to look about or search in vain; to leap or spring over a wall (low phrase).

ٹاپو *ṭāpū* (H) *n.m.* A small island.

ٹاٹ *ṭāṭ* (H) *n.m.* Canvas; sack cloth; the capsular pod of green gram.

ٹاٹ باف *ṭāṭ bāf*, *n.m.* A weaver of canvas.

ٹاٹ بافی *ṭāṭ bāfī*, *n.f.* Embroidery.

ٹاٹ بافی جوتا *ṭāṭ bāfī jūtā*, *n.m.* An embroidered shoe.

ٹال *ṭāl* (H) *n.f.* A fire wood yard; evasion; putting aside; stalk; deferring; a heap (of grain etc.); a rick; a bell tied to the neck of an animal.

ٹال مٹول *ṭāl maṭol*, *n.f.* Putting off; evasion; stalk; chicanery; prevarication; shuffling.

ٹال مٹول کرنا *ṭāl maṭol karnā*, *v.* To put off; to evade; to practise delay.

ٹالیا *ṭālā* (H) *n.m.* Putting off; evasion.

ٹالیا بالا بتانا *ṭālā bālā batānā*, *v.* To put off; to make excuses.

ٹالنا *ṭālnā*, *v.* To evade; to put off; to postpone; to avoid; to prevaricate; to defer; to ward off; to delay; to turn aside; to pretend.

ٹالی *ṭālī* (H) *n.f.* A small bell.

ٹامک ٹویے مارنا *ṭāmak ṭoīye mārṇā*, *v.* To guess; to conjecture; to follow conjecture.

ٹانٹ *ṭānt* (H) *n.f.* The crown of the head; skull.

ٹانٹ کھجلانا *ṭānt khujlānā*, *v.* To have itch on the skull; to scratch the head; to invite shoe beating.

ٹانٹ گنجی ہونا *ṭānt ganjī honā*, *v.* To become bald; to be beaten (to the extent of losing head's hair).

ٹانک *ṭānk* (H) *n.f.* A weight equal to four *māshahs*; share; valuation.

ٹانکا *ṭānkā* (H) *n.m.* A stitch; solder; a stone cistern.

ٹانکا آدھڑنا *ṭānkā udharṇā*, *v.* Opening of a stitch; to be exposed.

ٹانکا بھرنا *ṭānkā bharnā*, *v.* To put a stitch in.

ٹانکا کھلنا *ṭānkā khulnā*, *v.* Opening out of a stitch; to have one's secrets exposed.

ٹانکا لگانا *ṭānkā lagānā*, *v.* To stitch (a garment); to join; to sew; to solder.

ٹانکنا *ṭānknā* (H) *v.* To stitch; to cobble; to solder; to join (to); to enter; to annex.

ٹانکی *ṭānki* (H) *n.f.* A chisel; a small hole; a notch; a dent; a square piece cut out of a water-melon to examine its quality; a kind of ulcer or cancer.

ٹانگ *ṭāng* (H) *n.f.* The leg; a share.

ٹانگ یا ٹانگیں اٹھانا *ṭāng yā ṭāngīn uṭhānā*, *v.* To copulate; to raise the leg.

ٹانگ اڑانا *ṭāng aṛānā*, *v.* To meddle with other people's affairs; to interfere (in).

ٹانگ برابر *ṭāng barābar*, *adj.* Very small in size.

ٹانگ تلے سے نکالنا *ṭāng tale se nikālnā*, *v.* To subdue; to make submissive.

ٹانگ تلے سے نکالنا *ṭāng tale se nikālnā*, *v.* To yield; to submit.

- توڑنا *tāng tornā*, v. To render useless; to dabble in pursuits of which one has very little knowledge.
- ٹانگ سے ٹانگ *tāng se tāng baḥdnā*, v. To seat by one's side; not to allow one to stir out.
- ٹانگ لینا *tāng lenā*, v. To seize or lay hold of the leg(a dog); to pester; to vex.
- ٹانگ رہ جانا *tāngēn rah jānā*, v. To be tired; to be unable to walk further.
- ٹانگ دینا *tāng denā*, v. To hang up; to suspend.
- ٹانگنا *tāngnā*, v. To hang up; to suspend; to dangle; to hang by a string.
- ٹان ٹان ٹان ٹان *tān tān fish*, prov. All talk and no sense.
- ٹبا *ṭibbā* (H) n.m. A height; a sand drift.
- ٹبر *tabbar* (H) n.m. Family; household.
- ٹپ *ṭup* (H) n.m. Sound of a drop of rain or other liquid; the tub of a tonga or a carriage.
- ٹپا *tappā* (H) n.m. The name of a mode in music; the bound of a ball; a sort of hook; spring; leap; jump; shot; a stage; a long stitch in sewing; a small tract of country comprising one village or more; post office (in Southern India).
- ٹپا بھارنا *tappā bharnā yā mārñā*, v. To sew with a long stitch; to read in desultory or unmethodical manner.
- ٹپا کھانا *tappā khānā*, v. To bound (a ball).
- ٹپاس *ṭippas* (H) n.f. Contrivance; access; approach; claim; alliance; foundation.
- ٹپاس لگانا *ṭippas laḡānā yā laḡānā*, v. To seek ways and means; to contact; to make out a claim.
- ٹپک پڑنا *ṭapak paṛnā*, v. To fall like a drop; to arrive unexpectedly; to drop off (as fruit).
- ٹپکا *ṭapkā*, n.m. Continuous dropping; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes); a windfall.

- ٹپکا لگنا *ṭapkā laḡnā*, v. To become leaky; to leak; falling down of ripe mangoes.
- ٹپکانا *ṭapkānā*, v. To cause to drop or drip; to distil.
- ٹپکاو *ṭapkāo* (H) n.m. Distillation; dripping.
- ٹپکانا *ṭapaknā*, v. To leak; to drop; to drip; to distil; to fall down (fruits).
- ٹپک پوچھا *ṭaṭ pūñjyā* (H) adj. A petty merchant; a merchant of small capital.
- ٹپک ٹپک *ṭuṭrutūñ* (H) n.m. The cooing of a dove. adj. Alone; all alone.
- ٹپکارنا *ṭiṭkārnā*, v. To urge an animal on by clacking the tongue.
- ٹپکاری *ṭiṭkāri* (H) n.f. The sound made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth and drawing it sharply forward with a view to urge animal to go forward.
- ٹٹو *tattū* (H) n.m. A pony; an under-sized horse.
- ٹٹو کا ٹٹو *bhāre kā ṭattū*, adj. A hired pony; mercenary; hireling.
- ٹٹول *ṭaṭol* (H) n.f. Touch; feeling; search; groping.
- ٹٹولنا *ṭaṭolnā* (H) v. To feel; to grope; to search by feeling; to examine by feeling.
- ٹٹئی *ṭaṭṭi* (H) n.f. A frame-work of bamboo; a screen; a matted shutter; a frame for illumination; a privy; a latrine.
- ٹٹئی جانا *ṭaṭṭi jānā*, v. To perform the office of nature; to go to the privy.
- ٹٹئی کی اوٹ میں شکار کھینا *ṭaṭṭi kī oṭ meñ shikār khelnā*, v. To do something underhand; to form an ambush.
- ٹٹئی لگانا *tattī laḡānā*, v. To screen; to put up an enclosure; to fence.
- ٹٹیری *tatiri* (H) n.f. A sandpiper; a toy which when revolved gives the sound of a sandpiper.
- ٹٹچھا *tuchchā* (H) n.m. A mean fellow; a rake; a blackguard.
- ٹٹھنا *takhnā* (H) n.m. The ankle joint.
- ٹڈا *tiddā* (H) n.f. A grasshopper.

ٹیڈی *ṭīddī* (H) *n.f.* A locust.

دل ٹیڈی *ṭīddī dal*, *n.m.* A large swarm of locusts.

ٹر *ṭar* (H) *n.f.* The croaking of a frog; prate; jabber; chattering; a festival after 'Id.

ٹرٹر *ṭarṭar* (H) *n.f.* Jabber; chattering.

ٹرٹر کرنا *ṭarṭar karnā*, *v.* To chatter; to croak; to be insolent.

ٹرا *ṭarrā*, *adj.* Addicted to chattering; talkative;

ٹرائنا *ṭarrānā*, *v.* To chatter; to croak (as, a frog); to murmur; to grumble; to be rude; to be insolent.

ٹراکنا *ṭarkhānā*, *ṭarkānā*, *v.* To put off; to work carelessly; to make excuses.

ٹسار *ṭasar* (H) *n.f.* A kind of silk cloth; inferior kind of silk.

ٹسار مسر *ṭasar masar*, *n.f.* Delay; hesitation; putting off.

ٹس نہ ہونا *ṭas se mas nah honā*, *v.* Not to be moved; not to be effect; not to feel.

ٹیسوے *ṭisve* (H) *n.m.* Tears; false or hypocritical tears.

ٹیسوے بہانا *ṭisve bahānā*, *v.* To weep; to shed crocodile tears.

ٹک *ṭak* (H) *n.f.* Sight; look; temper; disposition; nature.

ٹک باندھنا *ṭak bāndhnā*, *v.* To stare at; to gaze steadfastly.

ٹک لگانا *ṭak lagānā*, *v.* To expect; to long for; to wait for.

ٹک *ṭuk* (H) *adj.* A little. *adv.* For a while; a little while; for a moment.

ٹکا *ṭakā* (H) *n.m.* A copper coin equal to two pices; money; wealth.

ٹکا بھر *ṭakā bhar*, *adj.* As much as a *ṭakā*; a little.

ٹکا پاس نہ ہونا *ṭakā pās nah honā*, *v.* To be very poor; to be absolutely out of pocket.

ٹکا پنسیری لگانا *ṭakā panseri lagānā*, *v.* To sell very cheap.

ٹکا سا جواب دینا *ṭakā sā jawāb denā*, *v.* To refuse point-blank; to reject instantly; to give a point-blank refusal.

ٹیکانا *ṭikānā* (H) *v.* To cause to lodge; to fix in any place; to station; to put (one) up; to lay on; to give a slap.

ٹیکاپ *ṭikāp* (H) *n.m.* Abode; residence; permanence.

ٹیکاٹ *ṭikaṭ* (H) *n.m.* (corr. of English); A ticket; a postage stamp; a label; a pass; a court-fee stamp; passport.

ٹیکاٹ چسپانی *ṭikaṭ chaspānī*, *n.m.* Adhesive stamp.

ٹیک ٹیک *ṭik ṭik*, *n.f.* The sound used by a bullock cart driver to urge bullock to move on.

ٹیکٹیکی *ṭiktiki* (H) *n.f.* A tripod on which criminals are flogged; fixed look; stare; an anxious look; gaze.

ٹیکٹیکی باندھنا لگانا *ṭiktiki bāndhnā yā lagānā*, *v.* To regard with a fixed look; to gaze steadfastly (at); to stare (at).

ٹیکٹیکی سے باندھنا *ṭiktiki se bāndhnā*, *v.* To bind on the tripod and flog.

ٹاکر *ṭakkar* (H) *n.f.* Striking or knocking against; collision; butting; knock; encounter; competition; rivalry; comparison; rival; antagonist; match.

ٹاکر کھانا *ṭakkar khānā*, *v.* To strike against; to collide; to bump against; to vie against; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to be dashed (against); to stumble.

ٹاکر لڑانا *ṭakkar larānā*, *v.* To butt; to strike against.

ٹاکر لگانا *ṭakkar lagānā*, *v.* To dash against; to enter into rivalry.

ٹاکر لگنا *ṭakkar lagnā*, *v.* To collide; to knock against; to be hit; to be injured.

ٹاکر مارنا *ṭakkar mārnā*, *v.* To knock against; to knock down; to strive.

barābar kī ṭakkar kā, *adj.* Equally good; good; of equal strength or quality; equally matched.

pahār se ṭakkar lenā, *v.* To fight against heavy odds.

ṭakrānā, *v.* To knock one body against another; to bring into collision; to dash together; to clash together; to butt.

ṭukar ṭukar dekhnā, *v.* To give one a surprised look; to gaze despondently; to look eagerly.

ṭukar ya ṭuk ṭuk didam dam nah kashīdam, *id.* Gazed at it despondently and kept quiet.

ṭukrā (H) *n.m.* A piece; a bit; a morsel; a part; a fraction; a clause or paragraph; livelihood.

ṭukar gadā, *n.m.* A beggar; one who begs for a living.

ṭukrā māñgnā, *v.* To beg alms.

chāñd kā ṭukrā, *adj.* A very beautiful person; a charming creature.

ṭukroñ par pañnā, *v.* To be dependent (on).

ṭukre ṭukre, *adv.* In pieces; piecemeal.

ṭukre karnā, *v.* To break into pieces; to divide; to separate.

ṭukrī (H) *n.f.* A piece; a bit; a slice; a piece of cloth; a flock of birds (pigeons); a band of men, &c.

ṭaksāl (H) *n.f.* A mint.

ṭaksāl bāhar, *adj.* Unidiomatic or unchaste words; unpolished; unclassical; a counterfeit coin.

ṭaksāl charhnā, *v.* To be educated; to bear the stamp of the mint.

ṭaksālī, *adj.* Pertaining to a mint; true; genuine; pure; chaste.

ṭaksālī zabāñ, *n.f.* Good idiom; idiomatic language.

ṭaksālīyah, *n.m.* An officer of the mint; coiner; mint-master.

ṭiklī (H) *n.f.* An ornament worn by women on the forehead; a small round cake; a wafer.

ṭiknā (H) *v.* To stay; to lodge; to last; to put up; to remain; to tarry.

ṭaknā (H) *v.* To be stitched; to be sewn.

ṭakvā (H) *n.m.* A chopper; an axe-like weapon.

ṭākor (H) *n.m.* Fomentation; cataplasm.

ṭakornā (H) *v.* To foment; to apply warmth (to).

ṭakhyaī (H) *n.f.* A harlot; a third-rate prostitute.

tikkī yā tikkiyā (H) *n.f.* A small cake; a wafer; a tablet.

tal jāñā, *v.* To get out of the way; to decamp; to pass by or away; to withdraw; to vanish.

ṭalnā (H) *v.* To withdraw; to move; to go away; to shrink from; to flinch.

ṭam-ṭam (H) *n.f.* (corr. of English); Tandem.

ṭimākḥ, *n.m.* Show; pump; make-up.

ṭimṭimāñā (H) *v.* To give a faint light; to twinkle; to flicker; to be at the last gasp.

ṭimṭimāḥ (H) *n.f.* Twinking; glimmer; flickering.

ṭan ṭan, *n.f.* Ringing of a bell.

ṭanṭā (H) *n.m.* Wrangling; brawl; noisy quarrel.

ṭanṭe bāz, *n.* A quarrelsome person; a brawler.

ṭunḍā. See ṭunḍā.

ṭunḍ (H) *n.m.* A chopped hand or branch; stump of a branch or arm.

ṭunḍā (H) *adj.* & *n.m.* Handless; one whose hands have been cut off or one who is born without hands.

- ٺنڊي ٺنڊي (H) *n.f.* The navel. (See also ٺنڊا ٺنڊا).
- ٺانگا ٺانگا *v.* To hang up; to be hung.
- ٺوپ ٺوپ (H) *n.m.* A hat; a cap which covers the ears and the back of the head; a kind of hood; a thimble.
- ٺوپا ٺوپا (H) *n.m.* A cap; a grain measure.
- ٺوپي ٺوپي (H) *n.f.* A cap; a hat; a gun-cap.
- ٺوپي اُچھالڻا ٺوپي ٺوپي *v.* To jump with joy; to throw up one's cap in token of pleasure.
- ٺوپي دار بندوق ٺوپي دار بندوق *n.f.* A match-lock.
- ٺٽ ٺٽ (H) *n.f.* Breaking; fracture; loss; harm; deficiency.
- ٺٽ ٺٽ ٺٽ *n.f.* Pieces; fragments; damage; fracture; loss.
- ٺٽ ٺٽ ٺٽ *v.* To break; to be broken.
- ٺٽ ٺٽ ٺٽ *v.* To rush in; to fall upon; to attack bitterly.
- ٺٽ ٺٽ (H) *adj.* Broken; demolished; decayed; damaged.
- ٺٽ ٺٽ ٺٽ *adj.* Broken to pieces; damaged; demolished. *n.m.* Loss; damage.
- ٺٽ ٺٽ (H) *n.m.* Loss; deficiency; detriment; damage; scarcity; candle's end; a piece of a cloth, wood or bamboo.
- ٺٽ ٺٽ ٺٽ *v.* To suffer loss; to make restitution.
- ٺٽ ٺٽ ٺٽ *v.* To make good a loss or damage; to indemnify; to refund.
- ٺٽ ٺٽ ٺٽ *v.* To incur or suffer a loss.
- ٺٽ ٺٽ (H) *n.m.* A kind of turtle-dove.
- ٺٽ ٺٽ (H) *n.m.* A charm; an amulet; a superstitious remedy; a spell.
- ٺٽ ٺٽ *v.* To be broken; to be fractured; to break or burst; to be separated; to disassociate; to rush upon; to pine.
- ٺوڪ ٺوڪ *n.f.* Hindrance; interruption; prevention; parole; influence of an evil eye.
- ٺوڪرا ٺوڪرا (H) *n.m.* A large basket.
- ٺوڪري ٺوڪري (H) *n.f.* A small basket.
- ٺوڪنا ٺوڪنا *v.* To challenge; to prevent; to question; to interrogate; to envy; to accost.
- ٺولا ٺولا (H) *n.m.* A particular part of a town inhabited by men of one class or trade; a crowd; a group; a ward; a large pebble.
- ٺولي ٺولي (H) *n.f.* A company; a society; a crowd; a group.
- ٺونا ٺونا (H) *n.m.* Charm; fascination; enchantment; witch-craft.
- ٺونه ٺونه *n.* A charmer; a conjurer; a magician.
- ٺونڙي ٺونڙي (H) *n.f.* A spout.
- ٺونڙي ٺونڙي (H) *n.f.* The navel.
- ٺونڙا ٺونڙا *v.* To peck; to nibble.
- ٺوه ٺوه (H) *n.f.* Search; spying; watching secretly.
- ٺوه ٺوه *v.* To trace; to find out; to investigate secretly.
- ٺوهنا ٺوهنا (H) *v.* To search; to grope for; to look for.
- ٺهڻ ٺهڻ (H) *n.m.* A frame of bamboo for thatching; arrangement; adjustment.
- ٺهڻ ٺهڻ (H) *n.f.* Dignity; pomp; splendour; state; retinue; plenty; abundance.
- ٺهڻ ٺهڻ *v.* To change one's attitude or posture.
- ٺهڻ ٺهڻ *adv.* With great pomp and show.
- ٺهڻ ٺهڻ *v.* Striking of waves against the shore; to surge.
- ٺهڻ ٺهڻ (H) *n.m.* An idol; the Supreme God; a master; lord; landholder; a chief (among certain castes of Rajputs); the head of a village; a person of rank or authority.

ٹھاکر دوارہ *thākūr duwārah*, *n.m.* An idol temple.

ٹھاننا *thānnā*, *v.* To resolve or fix (in the mind); to intend; to be intent-on; to be determined; to set one's heart on.

ٹھاپا *thappā* (H) *n.m.* An instrument for stamping with; a stamp; an impression; printing type; fount; a die; a mould; broad silver lace.

ٹھاپا لگانا *thappā lagānā*, *v.* To stamp; to put a stamp on.

ٹھاٹ *thaṭ* (H) *n.m.* Throng; crowd; multitude.

ٹھاٹھاٹ *thāṭhāṭ* (H) *n.m.* Loud laughter; fun; a joke, a jest.

ٹھاٹھا کرنا *thāṭhā karnā*, *v.* To joke; to jest; to ridicule; to deride.

ٹھاٹھا لگانا - مارنا *thāṭhā lagānā, mārṇā*, *v.* To burst with laughter.

ٹھاٹھے باز *thaṭhe bāz*, *n.* Jocular; jester; a funny fellow; a humorous person; waggish; comical; facetious.

ٹھاٹھے بازی *thaṭhe bāzī*, *n.f.* Joking; jesting; sporting; fun; jocularity.

ٹھاٹھے میں آڑانا *thaṭhe meṇ uṛānā*, *v.* To turn off in jest; to make fun of; to ridicule.

ٹھاننا *thithrānā*, *v.* To chill; to benumb.

ٹھاننا *thithrānā* (H) *v.* To be chilled with cold; to be frozen; to be benumbed; to shiver.

ٹھٹھاک *thithak yā thitak* (H) *n.f.* The state of stopping suddenly or of standing amazed.

ٹھٹھاکنا *thithaknā yā thitaknā* (H) *v.* To shrink; to stop; to stand amazed; to draw back in amazement; to hesitate; to stagger.

ٹھاٹھول *thaṭhol* (H) *n.f.* Joking; jesting; humour; fun; derision. *adj.* Banterer; humorous; jocose; waggish; jocular; jester; humourist.

ٹھاٹھرا *thaṭherā* (H) *n.m.* One who makes pots of hardware or metal; a brazier; a tinker.

ٹھڈا *thaddā* (H) *n.m.* The back stick of a paper kite; the backbone.

ٹھڈا *thuddā* (H) *n.m.* A kick; kicking with the boot.

ٹھڈی *thuddī*, *n.f.* The chin; hard and non-crisp parched grain.

ٹھرا *tharrā* (H) *n.m.* An inferior kind of country wine; a kind of shoe worn by villagers.

ٹھس *thas* (H) *adj.* Crammed; stuffed; hard; solid; not hollow; stupid; dull headed.

ٹھسا *thassā* (H) *n.m.* Pride; pomp and show.

ٹھسلنا - ٹھسوانا *thuslanā yā thuswānā* (H) *v.* To cause to stuff; to cause to fill.

ٹھسنا *thusnā* (H) *v.* To be stuffed; to be filled.

ٹھسوانا *thuswānā* (H) *v.* To cause to stuff; to cause to fill (to capacity).

ٹھک ٹھک *thak thak*, *n.f.* A sound of hammering; troublesome business.

ٹھکانا *thikānā* (H) *n.m.* Fixed abode; precise whereabouts; proper place; certainty; source; origin; goal; destination; limit; boundary.

ٹھکانا ڈھونڈنا *thikānā dhūṇḍhnā*, *v.* To look for a residence or employment.

ٹھکانا کرنا *thikānā karnā*, *v.* To find a room. (for); to arrange; to account (for); to find a husband or wife (for).

ٹھکانے کا آدمی *thikāne kā ādmī*, *n.m.* A clever man; an intelligent person; a gentleman.

ٹھکانے کی بات *thikāne ki bāt*, *n.f.* A reasonable thing.

ٹھکانے لگانا *thikāne lagānā*, *v.* To settle a person's hash; to assassinate; to kill; to dispose off; to marry (of); to spend; to accomplish.

ٹھکانے لگنا *thikāne lagnā*, *v.* To be killed; to be terminated; to be disposed off.

ٹھکانے ہے *be thikāne*, *adj.* Out of place; inconsistent; indeterminate; uncertain; meaningless.

ٺهڪرانا *ṭhukrānā* (H) v. To kick against; to kick; to trample upon.

ٺهڪنا *ṭhuknā* (H) v. To be beaten; to be chastised; to be hammered.

ٺهڪ *ṭhag* (H) n.m. A cheat; a fraudulent; a robber; a plunderer; a cut-throat; a swindler; an assassin.

ٺهڪ ٻڌي *ṭhag bāzī, ṭhag biddiyā*, n.f. The art of tricking or swindling.

ٺهڪي *ṭhagāi, ṭhāgī* (H) n.f. Cheating, robbery; swindling; theft.

ٺهڪنا *ṭhagnā* (H) v. To rob; to cheat; to deceive; to beguile; to swindle.

ٺهڪي *ṭhagni* (H) n.f. A female robber or cheat.

ٺهل *ṭahal* (H) n.f. Service; attendance; business; work; drudgery; servitude; housewifery; house-keeping.

ٺهل ڪرنا *ṭahal karnā*, v. To serve; to drudge; to attend upon.

ٺهلا *ṭahlānā*, v. To cause to walk to and fro; to make one dance attendance; to get one out of the way; to dismiss; to remove.

ٺهلا *ṭahalnā*, v. To walk to and fro; to rove; to ramble; to take a walk.

ٺهليا *ṭhilyā* n.f. A water pot; a small earthen pitcher.

ٺهري *ṭhumrī* (H) n.f. A species of metre; a variety of song; a kind of verse.

ٺهڪ چال *ṭhumak chāl* (H) n.f. Graceful carriage; a dignified gait; a stately air.

ٺهڪنا *ṭhumaknā* (H) v. To walk with grace and stateliness; to dance joyously.

ٺهڪي *ṭhumkī*, n.f. A jerk; jerking a paper-kite to keep it up when wind is light.

ٺهڪي ڏيڻا *ṭhumkī denā*, v. To give a jerk (to the paper-kite).

ٺهن ٺهن *ṭhan ṭhan* (H) n.f. Tinkle; jingle.

ٺهن ٺهن گوڀال *ṭhan ṭhan gopāl*, n.m. A fool; a blockhead; nothing; nought.

ٺهڻا *ṭhannā* (H) v. To be fixed in the mind; to be ascertained; to be resolved; to be determined.

ٺهڻ *ṭhunṭh* (H) n.m. Leafless branch of a tree; a stump; an amputated hand.

ٺهڻ *ṭhand* (H) n.f. Cold; chilliness; chill.

ٺهڻي *ṭhandā, ṭhandī*, adj. Cold; refreshed; calm; cool; cold-blooded; cold-hearted; dull; inactive (market); extinguished; alloyed; dead; pacified; mild; frozen; impotent.

ٺهڻا ڪرنا *ṭhandā karnā*, v. To cool; to extinguish; to comfort; to assuage; to soothe; to make cold; to kill.

ٺهڻا لوها گرم لوهه ڪو ڪاڻا ه *ṭhandā lohā garm lohe ko kātā hai*, prov. A soft answer turneth away wrath.

ٺهڻا هونا *ṭhandā honā*, v. To become cold; to be extinguished; to rest; to be soothed; to be dead.

ٺهڻا ڪليجا هونا *kalaijā ṭhandā honā*, v. To be satisfied; to be pleased; to have one's revenge.

ٺهڻي سانس *ṭhandī sāns*, n.f. Cold breath.

ٺهڻي ٺهڻي *ṭhande ṭhande*, adv. In the cool of the day; while it is cool; in the morning or evening.

ٺهڻي سانس بهرنا *ṭhande sāns bharnā*, v. To sigh in despair; to heave a deep sigh.

ٺهڻاڻي *ṭhandāi* (H) n.f. Refrigerant medicine; cooling drink (*bhaṅg*).

ٺهڻڪ *ṭhandak* (H) n.f. Coolness; chilliness; comfort.

ٺهڻڪ پڙنا *ṭhandak pārnā*, v. To be cooled; to have a desire for revenge gratified.

ٺهڻڪاڻا *ṭhankānā* (H) v. To sound; to ring a coin or metal; to clink; to produce a sound; to cause to knock or hammer.

ٺهڻڪاڻا *ṭhinaknā* (H) v. To sob; to whimper; to whine; to jingle; to clink; to shoot (as, headache).

ٺهڻڪي *ṭhingnā, ṭhingnī* (H) adj. Of small stature; dwarfish.

ٺهڻي *ṭahni* (H) n.f. A branch of a tree; a twig

ٹھور *ṭhaur* (H) *n.m.* Place; spot; residence; room.

ٹھور ٹھکانا *ṭhaur ṭhikānā*, *n.m.* Abode; a residence; a halting place.

ٹھوڑی *ṭhoṛī* (H) *n.f.* The chin.

ٹھوڑی پکڑنا *ṭhoṛī pakarṇā*, *v.* To platter; to assuage.

ٹھوڑی تارا *ṭhoṛī tāṛā*, *n.m.* A mole on the chin.

ٹھوس *ṭhos* (H) *adj.* Solid; compact; hard; heavy.

ٹھوک بچا کے *ṭhok bajā ke*, *adv.* After thorough sifting or testing; after close examination.

ٹھوک دینا *ṭhok denā*, *v.* To shove in; to push in.

ٹھوکر *ṭhokar* (H) *n.f.* Any projecting thing or stone on a road, which causes stumbling; obstacle; a kick; a stumble; the toe (of a shoe).

ٹھوکر کھانا *ṭhokar khānā*, *v.* To trip; to stumble; to suffer a loss.

ٹھوکر لگنا *ṭhokar lagnā*, *v.* To come into collision with; to collide with something; to learn a lesson.

ٹھوکر مارنا ' لگنا *ṭhokar mārṇā*, *lagānā*, *v.* To strike against; to kick or spurn; to deride; to despise.

ٹھوکر میں کھانا *ṭhokreñ khānā*, *v.* To stumble; to suffer misfortune; to be ill-treated.

ٹھوکر میں کھاتے پھرنا *ṭhokreñ khāte phirṇā*, *v.* To be ill-treated; to be tossed about by misfortune.

ٹھوکنہ *ṭhoknā* (H) *v.* To drive in; to beat; to hammer; to thump.

ٹھونسنا *ṭhūṣṇā* (H) *v.* To thrust in; to stuff; to fill to capacity; to impose (upon).

ٹھونگا *ṭhoṅgā* (H) *n.m.* A beak; bill; striking with the beak.

ٹھہرانا *ṭhahrānā ṭhairānā* (H) *v.* To cause to stop; to cause one to stay; to settle; to appoint; to fix on; to conclude.

ٹھہراؤ *ṭhahrāo, ṭhairāo* (H) *n.m.* Settlement; permanence; agreement; stop; halt; rest; stillness.

ٹھہرنا ' ٹھہرنا *ṭhahrnā, ṭhairnā* (H) *v.* To stop; to stand; to remain; to be stationary; to be frozen; to cease; to last; to stay; to wait; to halt.

ٹھیٹھا *ṭhiyā* (H) *n.m.* Sitting place; support.

ٹھیٹھ ' ٹھیٹھ *ṭheṭh, ṭheṭ* (H) *adj.* Real; genuine; idiomatic; pure.

ٹھیس *ṭhes* (H) *n.f.* A knock; a blow; a push.

ٹھیک *ṭhik* (H) *adj.* Firm; strong; exact; correct; fit; right; proper; regular. *adv.* Exactly; clearly; justly; truly.

ٹھیک ٹھاک *ṭhik ṭhāk*, *adj.* All right; quite right; quite correct.

ٹھیک کرنا *ṭhik karṇā*, *v.* To correct; to adjust; to ascertain; to fit; to beat; to punish; to put to right; to bring one to his senses.

ٹھیکا *ṭhekā* (H) *n.m.* Contract; piecework; hire; lease; work done on contract or by job, a resting place; a small tambourine.

ٹھیکا بجانا *ṭhekā bajānā*, *v.* To play on accompaniment (*ḍholak*) with a singer.

ٹھیکا لینا *ṭhekā lenā*, *v.* To contract; to monopolise.

ٹھیکا کے حین حیات *ṭhekā hīn-ē ḥayāt*, *n.m.* A lease for the term of one's life.

ٹھیکے پر *ṭheke pâr*, *adv.* On contract basis.

ٹھیکرا *ṭhikrā* (H) *n.m.* A broken piece of earthenware; a large potsherd.

ٹھیکرا روزی کا *rozī kâ ṭhikrā*, *n.m.* Means by which one lives; means of livelihood.

ٹھیکری *ṭhikrī* (H) *n.f.* A small piece of broken earthenware; a potsherd.

ٹھیکے دار *ṭheke dâr* (H) *n.m.* A contractor; a lease holder.

ٹھیل *ṭhelā* (H) *n.m.* A push; a trolley; a trailer; a wheel barrow.

تھیلنا *thelnā* (H) v. To shove; to push; to move forward; to elbow; to jostle; to propel.

تھینگا *thengā* (H) n.m. A small club; a chumb.

ٹیپ *tip* (H) n.f. A bill; a note of band; a cheque; raising the voice in singing; a high or shrill note; lime or cement painting; a slap; the 5th and 6th lines of a verse consisting of six lines; the third couplet of a sextain.

ٹیپ ٹاپ *tip tāp*, n.f. Decoration; equipage; adornment; ostentation; splendour; pomp; show.

تیرہ *terh* (H) n.f. Crookedness.

تیرھا *terhā*, *terhī*, adj. Crooked; bent; awry; angry; hump-backed; uneven; displeased; obstinate.

تیرھا بانکا *terhā bānkā*, adj. A beau; a fop; a cocomb; a handsome youth.

تیرھا بیرھا *terhā berhā*, adj. Crooked; zig-zag.

تیرھا پن *terhā pan*, n.m. Crookedness.

تیرھا کرنا *terhā karnā*, v. To bend; to make crooked; to distort.

تیرھا ہونا *terhā honā*, v. To be crooked; to be displeased.

تیرھی آنکھ سے دیکھنا *terhī ānkh se dekhnā*, v. To see with an angry look.

تیرھی کھیر *terhī khīr*, n.f. A difficult and somewhat impossible task.

تیس *tīs* (H) n.f. A throb; throbbing; a shooting pain; stitching.

تیس اٹھنا ، مارنا *tīs uṭhnā, mārñā*, v. To throb; to have shooting pain.

ٹیک *tek* (H) n.f. A prop; a pillar; a support; reliance; promise; vow; resolve; burden of a song.

ٹیکا *tikā* (H) n.m. A mark made on the forehead; an ornament of gold or silver worn on the forehead; stain; blot; vaccination; inoculation; injection; a ceremony connected with betrothal; dowry.

ٹیکا لگانا *tikā lagānā*, v. To inoculate; to vaccinate; to inject.

کالنگ کا ٹیکا لگنا *kalank kā tīkā lagnā*, v. To get a bad name; to be stigmatized.

ٹیکنہ *teknā* (H) v. To support; to prop.

ٹینٹوا *teñtūā* (H) n.m. The wind pipe; the throat.

ٹینٹوا دبانہ *teñtūā dabānā*, v. To throttle; to strangle; to choke.

ٹین ٹین *teñ teñ* (H) n.f. An imitative or inarticulate sound; the screech of a parrot.

ٹین ٹین کرنا *teñ teñ karnā*, v. To screech, to prate; to murmur.

ٹینی *tenī* (H) adj. Small in size; a hybrid species of hen; tiny; small.

تہوا *tewā* (H) n.m. Calculation of nativity; habit; custom.



ث *ṯ* is the fourth letter of the Arabic, the fifth of the Persian and the sixth of the Urdu alphabets. According to *abjad* it represents the numerical value of 500.

ثابت *ṯābit* (A) adj. Firm; fixed; constant; stable; ascertained; certain; valid confirmed; established; stationary; real; whole; n.m. A fixed star.

ثابت قدم *ṯābit qadam*, adj. Immovable; firm; steady; stable; resolute; permanent; constant; persevering; steadfast.

ثابت کرنا *ṯābit karnā*, v. To prove; to verify; to confirm; to establish; to render durable.

ثابت ہونا *ṯābit honā*, v. To be proved or confirmed; to be established.

ثاقب *ṯāqib* (A) adj. Shining brightly; glistening; splendid; sublime; high.

ثالث *ālīṣ* (A) n.m. A third person; an arbitrator; a mediator; a judge.

ثالث بالغیر *ālīṣ bil-khair*, n.m. An unprejudiced arbitrator; an impartial mediator.

ثالث حصري ṣālīṣ-ē ḥaṣrī, *n.m.* A reliable mediator; a mediator acceptable to both parties.

ثالث نامہ ṣālīṣ nāmah, *n.m.* A deed of award; an award by arbitration.

ثالثی ṣālīṣī, *n.f.* Mediation; arbitration.

ثالثاً ṣālīṣan, *adv.* Thirdly; in the third place.

ثالثوث ṣālūs (A) *n.m.* The trinity.

ثانوی ṣānawī (A) *adj.* Secondary.

ثانی ṣānī (A) *adj.* Second. *n.m.* Match; equal; the second.

ثانیاً ṣāniyan, *adv.* Secondly.

ثانیہ ṣāniyah (A) *n.m.* A second; sixtieth part of a minute; a moment.

ثبات ṣabāt (A) *n.m.* Permanence; stability; endurance; firmness; steadiness; resolution; constancy; soundness.

ثبت ṣabt (A) *n.m.* Firmness; permanence; fixedness; an impression; a seal; writing.

ثبت کرنا ṣabt karnā, *v.* To inscribe; to subscribe; to write; to impress upon; to register; to enter.

ثبت ہونا ṣabt honā, *v.* To be inscribed; to be written.

ثبوت ṣubūt (A) *n.m.* Firmness; stability; constancy; conviction; proof; testimony; demonstration; evidence.

ثبوت بادی النظر ṣubūt-ē bādī-un-nazar, *n.m.* Prima facie proof; the obvious proof.

ثبوت تائیدی ṣubūt-ē tā'idī, *n.m.* Corroborative evidence.

ثبوت تحریری ṣubūt-ē tahrirī, *n.m.* Documentary evidence.

ثبوت تردیدی ṣubūt-ē tardidī, *n.m.* Rebutting evidence.

ثبوت صریح ṣubūt-ē ṣariḥ, *n.m.* Direct proof.

ثبوت ضمنی ṣubūt-ē ḡimnī, *n.m.* Collateral evidence.

ثبوت قرائنی ṣubūt-ē qarā'inī, *n.m.* Circumstantial evidence.

ثبوت قطعی ṣubūt-ē qaṭa'ī, *n.m.* Conclusive proof.

ثبوت لسانی ṣubūt-ē lisānī, *n.m.* Verbal evidence.

ثبوت وصیت نامہ ṣubūt-ē waṣiyat nāmah, *n.m.* Probate of a will.

ثبوت بار ṣubūt-ē bār, *n.m.* The burden of proof; the onus of proof.

ثروت ṣṣrwat (A) *n.f.* Wealth; power; influence; affluence.

ثری ṣarā (A) *n.m.* The earth.

تحت الثری taḥt-uṣ-ṣarā, *n.f.* Under the earth; the nether regions.

ثریا ṣuraiyyā (A) *n.m.* The Pleiades; cluster of seven brilliant stars in Taurus.

ثریا جاہ ṣuraiyyā jāh, *adj.* The exalted one.

ثعلب مصری ṣa'lab miṣrī (A) *n.f.* Salep; a medicinal root considered in the East to be a strong restorative.

ثقافت ṣiqāfat (A) *n.f.* Culture.

ثقلت ṣiqālat (A) *n.f.* Heaviness; burden; weight.

ثقات ṣiqāhat (A) *n.f.* Being trustworthy or reliable; trustworthiness.

ثقل ṣīql (A) *n.m.* Heavy load; gravity; weight; indigestion.

تقاین ṣaqalain (A) *n.m.* Human beings and genii; both the worlds.

ثقة ṣiqah (H) *n.m.* A confident person; a trusted friend; worthy of confidence; a reliable companion.

ثقیل ṣaqīl (A) *adj.* Heavy; indigestible; slow; sluggish; dull; inactive.

ثلث ṣulṣ (A) *n.m.* The third part; one-third.

ثمرات ṣimār (A) *n.m.* (plu. of ثمر ṣamar) Fruits.

ثمرہ ṣamar, ṣamrah (A) *n.m.* Fruit; produce; profit; offspring; advantage; result; reward.

ثمر بخش ṣamar bakhsh, *adj.* Yielding fruit.

ثمر دار ṣamar dār, *adj.* Fruit-bearing; fruitful.

ٹن *ṣaman* (A) *n.m.* Price; value; estimated cost.

ٹنا *ṣanā* (A) *n.f.* Praise; applause; eulogy.

ٹنا خوان 'ٹنا کر' *ṣanā khwān, ṣanā gar, n.* A praiser.

ٹواب *ṣawāb* (A) *n.m.* Requital; reward; the reward of virtue in a future state.

ٹوابت *ṣawābit* (A) (*plu. of* ثابت *ābit*) The fixed stars.

ٹور *ṣaur* (A) *n.m.* A bull; Taurus; the sign of Zodiac.

ج

ج *jīm* is the fifth letter of the Arabic, the sixth of the Persian and the seventh of the Urdu alphabet. In *abjad* it has the numerical value of 3.

جا *jā* (P) *n.f.* Place; seat; room; space; occasion.

جاہا *jā bajā, adv.* Here and there; everywhere.

جا بے جا *jā-be-jā, adv.* Right or wrong; in place or out of place; at all times.

جا ضرور *jā zarūr, n.m.* A privy; a lavatory; a latrine.

جانشین *jā nashīn, n.* A deputy; a vicegerent; a viceroy; a successor.

جانشینی *jā nashīni, n.f.* Sitting in the place; lieutenantcy; vicegerency.

جاماز *jā-namāz n.f.* A carpet or mat on which prayers are said; a prayer mat.

جابر *jābir* (A) *adj.* Despotic, *n.m.* A despot; a tyrant.

جاپ *jāp* (S) *n.m.* Muttering prayers or counting beads.

(یا ترا) *jātrā (yātrā)* (H) *n.f.* Pilgrimage; departure; march; journey; festival; procession of idols.

(یا تری) *jātri (yātri), n.* A pilgrim.

جاٹ *jāt* (H) *n.m.* The name of a tribe among Rajputs; an agriculturist.

جام *jām* (H) *n.m.* A chequered linen cloth spread over a carpet.

جادو *jādū* (P) *n.m.* Magic; enchantment; conjuring; charm; effect of evil spirit.

جادو کرنا *jādū karnā, v.* To conjure; to charm; to enchant.

جادوگر *jādūgar, n.m.* A conjurer; a wizard; a magician; a sorcerer.

جادوگری *jādūgarnī, n.f.* A soocreress; a witch.

جادوگری *jādūgari, n.f.* Magic; necromancy; conjuration; enchantment.

جادہ *jādah* (A) *n.m.* A pathway; a road; route; the right road; a highway.

جاذب *jāzīb* (A) *adj.* Absorbent; attractive; drawing; alluring. *n.m.* A blotter.

جاذبہ *jāzibah, n.f.* The power of attraction; the power of absorption.

جار *jār* (A) *n.m.* A neighbour; giving *kasrah* to the last letter of a word. *adj.* That which draws or attracts.

حرف جار *ḥarf-ē jār, n.m.* A preposition.

جار جٹ *jārjāt, n.f.* (corr. of English); Georgette; a kind of silk cloth.

جاروب *jārūb* (P) *n.f.* A broom; besom.

جاروب کشی *jārūb kash, n.* A sweeper.

جاری *jāri* (A) *adj.* Running; flowing; proceeding; current; usual; continuing; in force (*lāw*); prevalent.

جاری رکھنا *jāri rakhnā, v.* To carry on; to continue; to maintain.

جاری رہنا *jāri rahnā, v.* To continue; to remain in use.

جاری کرنا *jāri karnā, v.* To begin; to start; to issue; to circulate; to institute; to set on foot.

جاری ہونا *jāri honā, v.* To flow; to issue from; to pass current; to be in force; to prevail; to proceed.

- جاڑا *jārā* (H) *n.m.* Winter; coldness; cold.
 چڑھنا *jārā chaḥnā*, *v.* To be attacked by cold or shivering.
 لگنا *jārā laḡnā*, *v.* To feel cold; to be shivering.
 جازم *jāzim* (A) *adj.* Rendering the last letter of a word quiescent.
 جاسوس *jāsūs* (A) *n.* A spy; an emissary.
 جاسوسی *jāsūsī* (A) *n.f.* Spying; espionage.
 کرنا *jāsūsī karnā*, *v.* To act as a spy.
 جاکٹ *jākat* (Corr. of English) Jacket.
 جاگنا *jāgnā* (H) *v.* To wake up; to be awake; to be vigilant.
 جاگیر *jāgīr* (P) *n.f.* Land given by government as reward for services rendered or for other governmental purposes; a fief; a feud.
 دوام *jāgīr-ē dawām*, *n.f.* A rent free estate given as a grant in perpetuity.
 دار *jāgīr dār*, *n.m.* Holder of rent free estate; a grantee; a feudatory.
 داری *jāgīr dārī*, *n.f.* Feudalism.
 جال *jāl* (H) *n.m.* A net; a snare; a sash; a grating; a magic; a cobweb; a trap; a lattice; an illusion,
 پھیلانا *jāl bichhānā*, *phailānā*, *v.* To spread a net; to set a trap.
 پھینکنا *jāl phainknā*, *v.* To throw a net in the water for catching fish.
 ڈالنا *jāl dālānā*, *v.* To cast a net; to lay a snare; to set up a trap.
 پھنسنانا *jāl meṇ phaisnā*, *ānā*, *v.* To be entrapped; to be entangled.
 کیرچ *jāl kirch* (H) *n.f.* A sword and sash.
 جال *jālā* (H) *n.m.* A cobweb; spider's web; a pellicle, cataract; a water-weed used in refining sugar.

- جالی *jālī* (H) *n.f.* A network; lattice; trellis-work; the thick coating of a mango-stone; lace; a coil; grate; a caul; the integument in which a foetus is enveloped.
 پڑنا *jālī paṛnā*, *v.* Hardening of the stone of a mango.
 جالینوس *jālinūs* (U) *n. prop.* The Greek physician, Galen.
 جام *jām* (P) *n.m.* A goblet; a bowl; cup; glass drinking vessel.
 جم *jām-ē jam*, *n.m.* The mirror of Jamshid, in which he saw whatever he wished to see.
 نما *jam-ē jahān numā*, *n.m.* A pharos; a lighthouse; (See also جام جم *jām-ē jam*).
 چڑھانا *jām chaḥhānā*, *v.* To drink off cup of wine.
 پینا *jam-ē shihat pinā*, *v.* To drink to the health of; to drink a toast in a person's honour.
 جامد *jāmid* (A) *adj.* Styptic; incapable of growth or increase; astringent, that stops bleeding; not derived (Gram.).
 اسم *ism-ē jāmid* (A) *n.m.* Primitive or concrete noun (not derived from any root and from which no word is derived).
 جامدانی *jāmdānī*, *n.f.* Cloth in which flowers are woven (generally muslin); a portmanteau; kind of leather basket
 جامع *jāmi* (A) *adj.* Collective; completing; comprehensive. *n.f.* A great mosque.
 جامع الکمالات *jāmi-ul-kamālāt*, *adj.* Most learned; skilled in all sciences.
 مسجد *jāmi masjīd*, *n.f.* The principal mosque, where the people assemble for prayers, especially on Fridays.
 جامعہ *jāmi'ah* (A) *n.m.* University; community; society.
 جامن *jāman* (H) *n.f.* Sour milk used to curdle fresh milk; rennet; coagulator; a ferment; a tree and its fruit.

جامنی *jāmanī* (H) *adj.* Of mauve colour.

جامہ *jāmah* (P) *n.m.* A garment; robe; gown; vest

جامہ تلاشی *jāmah talāshī*, *n.f.* Searching the person; searching a persons clothes.

جامہ دانی *jāmah dāni*. See جامدانی *jāmdānī*.

جامہ سے باہر ہونا *jāme se bāhir honā*, *v.* To be unable to restrain or control oneself; to be in an ungovernable rage.

جان *jān* (P) *n.f.* Life; soul; spirit; mind; energy; vigour; animation; the essence of a thing; a sweetheart; dear; beloved.

جان آنا *jān ānā*, *v.* To be refreshed; to regain strength; to be animated.

جان آفرین *jān āfrīn*, *n.m.* Creator of life; animator; God.

جان باز *jān bāz*, *adj.* Venturesome; spirited; daring; intrepid.

جان بچانا *jān bachānā*, *v.* To 'save one's skin; to shirk.

جان بحق تسلیم ہونا *jān baḥaqq taslīm honā*, *v.* To surrender one's soul to God; to die, to expire.

جان بخش *jān baḥshī*, *n.f.* Sparing life; pardon; forgiveness; granting of life.

جان بابر ہونا *jān bābār honā*, *v.* To survive; to outlive.

جان بلب *jān balab*, *adj.* Dying; at the point of death.

جان بھاری ہونا *jān bhārī honā*, *v.* To be weary of life.

جان پر بننا *jān par bannā*, *v.* To be in danger of one's life.

جان پر کھلنا *jān par khelnā*, *v.* To risk one's life; to run the hazard; to endanger one's life.

جان پڑنا *jān pārnā*, *v.* To revive; to be refreshed.

جان تہاڑ کرنا *jān taḥadduq karnā*, *v.* To sacrifice one's life.

جان توڑ کر لڑنا *jān tor kar laṛnā*, *v.* To fight desperately.

جان جو کھوں *jān jokhoñ*, *n.f.* Risk of life.

جان چرانا *jān churānā*, *v.* To shirk one's duty; to shrink from.

جان چھڑانا *jān chhurānā*, *v.* To get rid of; to escape.

جان چھڑا کرنا *jān chhiraḥkarnā*, *v.* To strain every nerve; to go to the extent of endangering one's life for another; to work wholeheartedly.

جان دار *jān dār*, *adj.* & *n.* Having life; active; powerful; spirited; an animal.

جان دینا *jān denā*, *v.* To die; to sacrifice oneself; to die for.

جان سپار *jān sipār*, *adj.* Resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover).

جان ستان *jān sitān*, *adj.* Destroying life; taking life; killing.

جان سوختہ *jān sokhtah*, *adj.* Having the soul inflamed; in very great trouble.

جان سوز *jān soz*, *adj.* Heart-inflaming; soul-tormenting.

جان سے جانا *jān se jānā*, *v.* To die.

جان سے مارنا *jān se mārṇā*, *v.* To kill; to take one's life.

جان سے ہاتھ دھونا *jān se hāth dhonā*, *v.* To despair of life; to have no hope of life; to be tired of life.

جان فزا *jān fazā*, *adj.* Life-increasing; animating.

جان نشان *jān fishān*, *adj.* Ready to sacrifice one's life for another; zealous; fervent.

جان فشان *jān fishānī*, *n.f.* Extreme diligence; devotion to duty.

جان کا لاکو ہونا *jān kā lāgū honā*, *v.* To pursue one to death.

جان لیو *jān levā*, *adj.* Deadly; fatal.

جان کاہ *jān kāh*, *adj.* Soul-exhausting; heart-breaking; pathetic; afflicting.

- جان کسی پر دینا *jān kisi par denā*, v. To be excessively in love.
- کئی جان کدنی *jān kaṇḍanī, kaṇī*, n.f. Agonies of death; agony; torture.
- جان کو رونا *jān ko ronā*, n. Wishing to be dead.
- جان کھانا *jān khānā, mārnā*, v. To annoy; to vex; to exhaust one's patience; to oppress; to perplex; to plague.
- جان کی امان *jān kī amān*, n.f. Life's safety; pardon; quarter.
- جان کے برابر رکھنا *jān ke barābar rakhnā*, v. To regard one like dear life.
- جان کے لالے پڑنا *jān ke lāle paṛnā*, v. To have no hope of life; to be on the point of death.
- جان گداز *jān gudāz*, adj. Life-consuming; baneful; pernicious.
- جان لینا *jān lenā*, v. To kill; to deprive one of life.
- جان میں جان آنا *jān meṁ jān ānā*, v. To be revived; to be comforted; to be satisfied.
- جان نثار *jān niṣār*, adj. Devoted; sacrificing one's life.
- جان نثاری *jān niṣārī*, n.f. Devotedness.
- جان بے جان *be jān*, adj. Lifeless; extremely weak; dead.
- جان (H) *jān*, n.f. Knowledge; apprehension; awareness.
- جان بوجھ کے *jān būjh ke*, adv. Wilfully; purposely; knowingly.
- جان پہچان *jān pehcān*, n.f. Acquaintance.
- جان کر انجان بننا *jān kar anjān bannā*, v. To pretend ignorance.
- جان لینا *jān lenā*, v. To apprehend; to perceive.
- جانا *jānā* (H) v. To go; to depart; to pass; to set out; to disappear; to fall off; to wither.
- جانے دو *jāne do*, imper. Let it go; never mind.

- جانے دینا *jāne denā*, v. To let go; to set free; to pardon.
- جاناں *jānān* (P) n.m. Lives; souls; a beloved one; a sweetheart.
- جانب *jānib* (P) n.f. Side; direction. adv. Towards.
- ایں جانب *in jānib*, n.m. This side; this person; the speaker; the writer (of a letter).
- جانبدار *jānib dār*, adj. Partial; biased. n.m. A supporter; a partisan.
- جانبداری *jānib dārī*, n.f. Supporting; seconding; partiality.
- جانیں *jānibain*, n.m. Both sides or parties. adj. Mutual.
- جانیں سے *jānibain se*, adv. Mutually; reciprocally; from both sides.
- جانچ *jānch* (H) n.m. Test; trial; examination; assay; proof; verification; appraisal; assessment.
- جانچنا *jānchnā* (H) v. To examine; to test; to try; to prove; to enquire into; to assay; to gauge.
- جانگلو *jānglū* (H) adj. Wild; not domesticated.
- جانگھیا *jānglyā* (H) n.m. A kind of short-drawers reaching half-way down the thighs; wrestlers breeches.
- جاننا *jānnā* (H) v. To know; to understand; to recognise; to become aware of; to apprehend; to judge; to deem; to think; to believe; to conceive; to fancy.
- جانور *jānwar* (P) n.m. Possessing life; an animal; a bird; a fowl; blockhead; stupid.
- جانی *jānī* (P) adj. Of or relating to life; of the heart or soul; cordial; hearty. n.m. A beloved; a friend; a lover.
- جانی دشمن *jānī dushman*, n.m. A mortal enemy; a sanguine or blood-thirsty foe.
- جاوتری *jāwatri* (H) n.f. Mace; the bark of the nutmeg.

جاودان *jāwidān* (P) *adj.* Eternal; everlasting; perpetual.

جاودانی *jāwidānī*, *n.f.* Eternity.

جاوید *jāwid*, *adj.* Always; eternal; undying.

جاء *jāh* (P) *n.f.* Dignity; grandeur; high rank.

جلال *jāh-ō jalāl*, *n.m.* Rank and grandeur; dignity; splendour; magnificence; pomp.

حشم *jāh-ō ḥasham*, *n.m.* Rank and dignity.

منصب *jāh-ō manṣab*, *n.m.* Rank and position.

جاهل *jāhil* (A) *adj.* Ignorant; illiterate; rude; uncivilised; barbarous; brutal; unmannered.

جائداد *jā'edād* (P) *n.f.* Property; estate; assets.

آبائی *jā'edād-ē ābāi*, *n.f.* Ancestral property or estate.

اجمالی *jā'edād-ē ijmālī*, *n.f.* Joint property or estate.

استمراری *jā'edād-ē istimrārī*, *n.f.* Assignment of land in perpetuity.

خاص *jā'edād-ē khāṣ*, *n.m.* One's personal property.

ارضی *jā'edād-ē arzī*, *n.f.* Landed property.

غیر مقبوضہ *jā'edād-ē ghair maqbūzah*, *n.f.* Property not in possession.

غیر منقولہ *jā'edād ghair manqūlah*, *n.f.* Immovable property.

قرق کرنا *jā'edād qurq karnā*, *v.* To take possession of property in execution.

متروکہ *jā'edād-ē matrūkah*, *n.f.* Abandoned property.

متنازعہ *jā'edād-ē mutnāzi'ah*, *n.f.* Property in suit or under litigation; property in dispute; disputed property.

جائداد مرہونہ *jā'edād-ē morhūnah*, *n.f.* Mortgaged property.

مشترکہ *jā'edād-ē mushtarikah*, *n.f.* Joint property; property held jointly.

معاف *jā'edād-ē mu'āfi*, *n.f.* Rent-free property; rent-free grant.

دوام *jā'edād mu'āfi-ē dawām*, Permanent land grant.

مترکہ *jā'edād-ē maqrūqah*, *n.f.* Attached or mortgaged property.

مکسوبہ *jā'edād-ē maksūbah*, *n.f.* Self-acquired property.

مکفولہ *jā'edād-ē makfūlah*, *n.f.* Hypothecated property.

منقولہ *jā'edād-ē manqūlah*, *n.f.* Movable property.

موروثی *jā'edād-ē mourūṣī*, *n.f.* Ancestral or inherited estate.

جائز *jā'iz*, (H) *adj.* Lawful; legal; permitted; right; proper; warrantable; authorised; allowable; admissible; just; granted.

رکھنا *jā'iz rakhnā*, *v.* To receive as right; to allow; to admit; to justify; to tolerate; to legalise.

قرار دینا *jā'iz qarār denā*, *v.* To legalise; to uphold.

ناجائز *nājā'iz*, *adj.* Unlawful; illegal; inadmissible; wrong; unjust.

ناجائز طور سے *nājā'iz ṭaur se*, *adv.* Illegally; unlawfully.

جائزہ *jā'izah* (A) *n.m.* Examination; review; checking; a mark made in checking an account; survey.

چیک لینا *jā'izah lenā*, *v.* To check an account; to survey; to examine.

جائفل *jā'efal* (A) See جائے پناہ *jā'e phal*.

جائے *jā'e* (P) *n.m.* Place; room; spot.

اعتراض *jā'e ʿitirāz*, *n.m.* Room for objection; the time or place of opposition.

پناہ *jā'e panāh*, *n.f.* An asylum; place of refuge.

جائے ضرور *jā'e zarūr*, See جائے ضرور *jā' zarūr*.

ہل *jā'e phal* (H) *n.m.* Nutmeg.

جب *jab* (H) *adv.* At the time; when; as soon as; since; in case.

جب تک *jab tak*, *adv.* By that time; until; as long as; whilst.

جب سے *jab se*, *adv.* Since.

جب کبھی *jab kabhi*, *adv.* Whenever.

جبھی *jabhi* (H) *adv.* At that very time; therefore.

جبھی تو *jabhi to*, *adv.* Hence; on that account; therefore.

جبار *jabbār* (A) *adj.* Omnipotent; mighty; *n.m.* One of the attributive names of God.

جبر *jabr* (A) *n.m.* Compulsion; coercion; force; power; extortion; outrage; imposition; reduction of fractions to integrals. جبر کرنا *jabr karnā*, *v.* To oppress; to compel; to use force.

جبر و تعدی *jabr-ō-ta'adi*, *n.m.* Violence and oppression.

جبر و مقابلہ *jabr-ō-muqābalah*, *n.m.* Algebra.

جبراً *jabran* (A) *adv.* Forcibly; by force; violently.

جبراً و قہراً *jabran-ō-qahran*, *adv.* By force and violence; willingly or unwillingly.

جبرائیل یا جبریل *jibrāil yā jibril* (A) *n.m.* Archangel; Gabriel.

جبروت *jabrūt* (A) *n.f.* Omnipotence; the world or sphere of omnipotence; heaven.

جبری *jabri*, *adj.* Forced; compulsory; conscriptional.

جبری بھرتی *jabri bharti*, *n.f.* Conscription.

جبراً *jabrā* (H) *n.m.* The jaw; the part of the face from the corners of the mouth to the jaws.

جبلت *jabillat* (A) *n.f.* Nature; natural disposition; temperament; essence; creation; form.

جیبلی *jibilli* (A) *adj.* Inherited; natural; constitutional; innate; essential.

جیبہ *jubbah* (A) *n.m.* A robe or gown; a long coat; a coat of mail.

جیبہ *jabah* (A) *n.m.* The forehead.

جیبہ سا *jabah sā*, *adj.* Rubbing one's forehead on the ground beseeching and begging earnestly.

جیبہ سائی *jubahsāi*, *n.f.* The act of rubbing the forehead on the ground; beseeching earnestly.

جیبی *jabiñ* (P) *n.f.* The forehead.

جپ *jap* (S) *n.m.* Muttering of prayers and counting the beads of a rosary.

جپ جی *jap jī*, *n.f.* A sacred book of Sikhs.

چپنا *japnā* (H) *v.* To count one's beads; to repeat the name of God silently.

چتلانا *jatānā*, *jatlānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be known; to point out; to warn; to caution; to show; to enjoin to apprise; to admonish; to declare; to instruct.

چتوانا *jitānā*, *jitwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to win or conquer.

جٹاؤ *jutāu* (H) *adj.* Arable; culturable.

جٹائی *jutāi* (H) *n.f.* The act of ploughing the field; tillage.

جتن *jatan* (H) *n.m.* Effort; endeavour; striving; exertion; diligence; perseverance.

جتنا *jutnā* (H) *v.* To be ploughed; to labour; to toil.

جتنی جتنا *jitnā*, *jitnī*, *adv.* As much as; so much; as much; as many.

جیتنا گور ڈالو گے آتنا ہی میٹھا ہوگا *jitnā gur dāloge utnā hī mīthā hogā*, *prov.* The deeper the well the warmer the water; the more the sweat the greater the reward.

جتنی چادر *jitni chādar* (H) v. To be estimated; to be appraised.
 dekho utne hi pāon phailāo, prov. Cut your coat according to your cloth; stretch not your feet beyond your sheet.

جتنی دیک آتی ہی کھر چن *jitni deg utni hi khurchan*, prov. Spend less get less; the more you venture the more you win.

جتنی دولت آتی مضیبت *jitni daulat utni muṣibat*, prov. More the money more the worry.

جوتانہ *jutwānā* (H) v. To cause to join or yoke; to have a field ploughed or tilled; to cause to plough.

جٹھا *jathā* (H) n.m. A company; a band; a gang; a party; mob; multitude; flock; strength.

جوتیانہ *jutlānā* (H) v. To beat with a shoe.

جٹ *juṭ* (H) n.f. A pair; like; the second; equal.

جٹا *jaṭā* (H) n.f. Matted hair.

جٹا دھاری *jaṭā dhārī*, n.m. One who has matted hair; a mendicant wearing matted hair; the cockscomb flower; amaranth.

جٹنا *juṭnā* (H) v. To unite closely together; to combine; to congeal; to work; to labour.

جٹھانی *jithānī* (H) n.f. Wife of the elder brother of the husband.

جشہ *juṣṣah* (A) n.m. Figure of human body; corporeal figure; body.

جہمان *jajmān* or *jijmān* (H) n.m. A person who assists in the performance of sacrifice, employs priests for the purpose and pays the expenses of it; a person who has right to certain services (as those of the *brahmins*, barbers and some others).

جچا *jachā* (H) adj. Tested; tried; proved.

جچا تلا *jachā tūla*, adj. Weighed and measured; correct in all respect.

جچنا *jachnā* (H) v. To be estimated; to be appraised.

جد *jadd* (A) n.m. A grandfather; ancestor; good fortune; happiness; prosperity dignity; glory (of God).

جد *jidd* (A) n. f. Labour; toil; exertion; trial; endeavour.

جد و جہد *jidd-ō jahd jahd or juhḍ*, n.f. Effort; hard Labour; toil; exertion.

جد و جہد کرنا *jidd-ō jahd karnā*, v. To endeavour; to strive; to labour.

جدا *judā* (P) adj. Separate; distinct; away; apart; aside; asunder; peculiar; extraordinary.

جدا جدا *judā judā*, adv. Separately; one by one; severally; distinctly.

جدا کرنا *judā karnā*, v. To disjoin; to part; to disunite; to detach; to disengage; to distinguish.

جدا گانہ *judā gānah*, adv. Separately; apart.

جدا ہونا *judā honā*, v. To be separated.

جدال *jidāl* (A) n.m. Altercations; contest; dispute.

جدال و قتال *jidāl-ō qitāl*, n.m. Fighting; contention; contest; affray; battle.

جدائی *judāi* (P) n.f. Separation; absence.

جدت *jiddat* (A) n.m. Innovation; newness; originality.

جدل *jadāl* (A) n.m. Fighting; battle; encounter; altercation; contention.

جدوار *jadwār* (A) n.m. Zedoary; a kind of aromatic ginger-like substance used in medicine.

جدولی *jadwal* (A) n.f. Marginal lines; a table (of a book); an astronomical table; a rivulet; schedule.

جدولی بندی *jadwal bandī*, n.f. Tabulation.

جدولی *jadwali*, adj. Marked with lines.

جدولی پیمانہ *jadwali paimānah*, n.m. Scheduled scale.

جده *jaddah* (A) *n.f.* Grand mother; a seaport of Arabia where pilgrims, travelling by sea to Mecca, land.

جدھر *jidhar* (H) *adv.* Where; wherever; whither; there.

جده رب آدھر سب *jidhar rab udhar sab*, *prov.* He who has God on his side has everything.

جدي *jaddī* (H) *adj.* Ancestral.

جدي *jadi* (A) *n.m.* A sign of the zodiac; a kid; a he-goat; the sign of Capricorn; the polar star.

خط جدي *khaṭṭ-ē jādī*, *n.m.* The tropic of Capricorn.

جدید *jadīd* (A) *adj.* New; modern; fresh.

جذام *juzām* (A) *n.m.* Leprosy.

خانہ جذام *juzām khānah*, *n.m.* A lazaretto; a hospital for lepers.

جذامی *juzāmī* (P) *n.m.* Leperous; a leper.

جذامیت *juzāmiyat*, *n.f.* Leprosity.

جذب *jazb* (A) *n.m.* Absorption; drawing; allurements; attraction;

جذب کرنا *jazb karnā*, *v.* To attract; to absorb; to imbibe; to draw.

جذب ہونا *jazb honā*, *v.* To be absorbed; to be soaked.

جذب مقناطیسی *jazb-ē miqnāṭīsī*, *n.m.* Magnetic attraction.

جذبه *jazbah* (A) *n.m.* Passion; rage; fury; violent desire; feeling.

جذر *jazr* (A) *n.m.* The square root; origin; root.

جذر الال *jazr-ul māl*, *n.m.* The fourth root.

جر *jarr* (A) *n.m.* Drawing; dragging; base; foundation; foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasrah* at the end of a word.

حرف جر *ḥarf-ē jarr*, *yā jār*, *n.m.* A preposition.

جرقیل *jarr-ē ṣaqil*, *n.m.* Mechanics (the science); a difficult task.

جراب *jurrāb*, *n.m.* Sock; stocking; leggings; hose.

جرات *jur'āt* (A) *n.f.* Courage; boldness; daring; valour; audacity; bravery; temerity.

جرات کرنا *jur'āt karnā*, *v.* To dare; to have the audacity or courage to presume.

جراثیم *jarāšīm* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of جرثومہ *jaršūmah*) Bacteria.

جراح *jarrāḥ* (A) *n.m.* A surgeon.

جراحی *jarrāḥī*, *jarrāḥiyat* (A) *n.f.* Surgery.

عمل جراحی *'amal-ē jarrāḥī*, *n.m.* Surgical operation.

حلقہ جراحی *ḥc ṭah-ē jarrāḥiyat*, *n.m.* Surgical ward.

جرا *jarrār* (A) *ca.* Warlike; brave; mighty; numerous.

جرائد *jarrā'id* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of جریدہ *jaridah*); Newspapers; journals.

جرائم *jarā'im* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of جریمہ *jarimah*) Faults; crimes; sins.

جرائم خلاف ریع فطری *jarā'im khilāf-ē waṣa'-ē fiṭrī*, *n.m.* Unnatural offences.

جرائم خفیفہ *jarā'im-ē khafīfah*, *n.m.* Petty offences.

جرائم سنگین *jarā'im-ē sangīn*, *n.m.* Serious crimes; felony.

جرائم مقابلہ مرکز *jarā'im muqābilah-ē sarkār*, *n.m.* Offences against the State.

رجسٹر جرائم *rajister jarā'im*, *n.m.* Crime register.

جرثومہ *jaršūmah* (A) *n.m.* Bacterium.

جرثومیاتی *jaršūmiyātī*, *adj.* Bacteriological.

جرثومہ دان *jaršūmah dan*, *n.* Bacteriologist.

جرثومیات *jaršūmiyāt* (A) *n.m.* Bacteriology.

جرح *jarah* (A) *n.m.* Wound; Sore; scar; objection; rebutting evidence; cross-examination.

جرح کرنا *jarah karnā*, v. To cross examine (a witness).

جرس *jaras* (A) n.m. A bell.

جرعہ *jur'ah* (A) n. One draught; a drop; gulp; sip.

جرعہ کش *jur'ah kash*, n. A drinker.

جگہ *jargah* (P) n.m. Forming a circle; putting men and animals in a rank or row; a flock or drove of deer &c.; ring of men or beasts; jury; a bench of judges.

جرم *jirm* (A) n.m. The body of an Athing, animals or inanimate; a crack.

جرم *jurm* (A) n.m. A crime; fault; transgression; offence; a criminal act; guilt.

جرم اثبات *işbāt-ē jurm*, n.m. Proved guilt.

جرم ارتکاب *irtikāb-ē jurm*, n.m. Commitment of an offence.

جرم اقبال *iqbāl-ē jurm*, n.m. Confession of guilt.

جرم اقدام *iqdām-ē jurm*, n.m. Attempt to commit an offence.

جرم بے *be-jurm*, adj. Innocent; guiltless.

جرم ثبوت *subut-ē jurm*, n.m. Proof of guilt.

جرم خفیف *jurm-ē khafīf*, n.m. Minor or petty offence.

جرم سے منکر ہونا *jurm se munkir honā*, v. To plead not guilty.

جرم شدید *jurm-ē shadīd*, n.m. A grievous offence.

جرم عظیم *jurm-ē 'aẓīm*, n.m. Capital crime; great offence.

جرم قابل دست اندازی *jurm qābil-ē dast andāzi*, n.m. Cognisable offence.

جرم قابل ضمانت *jurm qābil-ē ẓamānat*, n.m. Bailable offence.

جرم کا مرتکب ہونا *jurm kā murtakib honā*, v. To commit an offence.

جرم واجب القتل *jurm wājib-ul-qatl*, n.m. Offence punishable with death.

جرمانہ *jurmānah* (P) n.m. Fine; penalty.

جرمانہ دینا *jurmānah denā*, v. To pay a fine; to pay a penalty.

جرمانہ کرنا *jurmānah karnā*, v. To fine.

جرمیات *jurmīyāt*, n.m. Criminology.

جری *jarī* (A) adj. Valiant; brave; intrepid; bold.

جری *jurī* (H) n.m. Rinderpest; a malignant and contagious disease of cattle.

جریان *jaryān* (A) n.m. Running; flowing; flux (of blood, urine &c.); circulation; flow; fleet; gonorrhoea; spermatorrhoea.

جرب *jarib* (G) n.f. A sort of wooden dart with an iron point; a land measure of 60 yards; a corn measure; a chain; a stick.

جرب کرنا یا ڈالنا *jarib karnā yā dālnā*, v. To make a measure of land by chain; to measure

جرب کش *jarib kash* n.m. A land surveyor; a measurer.

جرب کشی *jarib kashī*, n.f. Measurement of land.

جریدہ *jarīdah* (A) adj. Alone; separate; solitary; unattended (when travelling); unincumbered. n.m. Newspaper; gazette.

جڑ *jar* (H) n.f. Root; origin; foundation; basis.

جڑ اکھاڑنا *jar ukhāṛnā*, v. To root out; to uproot, to extirpate.

جڑ پکڑنا *jar pakāṛnā*, v. To take root; to be firmly rooted.

جڑ کاٹنا *jar kāṭnā*, v. To lay the axe at the root; to cut the root of; to destroy utterly; to destroy root and branch.

جڑانا *jarānā* (H) v. To cause to be set with jewels; to have jewels studded.

جڑاؤ *jarāū* (H) adj. Studded; set with stones.

جڑائی *jarāi* (H) n.f. Price paid for setting jewels; the act of setting jewels.

جڑائی *jurāi* (H) n.f. Mending; the price for mending.

جڑنا *juṛnā* (H) v. To strike; to lay on (a blow); to stick on; to stud; to fix; to set jewels.

جڑنا *juṛnā* (H) v. To be joined; to join; to unite; to come to hand; to be had; to be obtained.

جڑواں *juṛwān* (H) n.m. The twins; a pair.

جڑوانا *juṛwānā* (H) v. To cause to join; to cause to unite; to get a thing mended.

جڑوانا *juṛwānā*. See جڑانا *jaṛānā*.

جڑی *jaṛī* (H) n.f. The root of a medicinal herb.

جڑی بوٹی *jaṛī būṭī*. n.f. Medicinal herbs; drugs.

جڑیا *jaṛyā* (H) n.m. A jeweller; setter of jewels.

جڑ *juz* (P) adv. Besides; except.

جزو *juz*, *juzw* (A) n.m. Part; ingredient; portion; a full sheet of paper; folder; a part of a book consisting of eight leaves; part of a verse.

جزو بدن ہونا *juzw-ē badan honā*, v. To become part of the body; to be digested or assimilated.

جز بندی *juz bandī*, n.f. Binding of a book.

جز دان *juz dān*, n.m. A cloth in which books are wrapped up; a satchel; a portfolio.

جز رس *juz ras*, adj. Penetrating; sagacious; frugal; economical.

جز رسی *juz rasi*, n.f. Frugality; economy.

جز ضربی *juz-ē ṣarbī*, n.m. Factors.

جز وقتی ملازمت *juz waqtī mulāzimāt*, n.f. Part time service.

جزو کُل *juz-ē kull*, adv. Totally; entirely; from top to bottom. adj. The whole.

جزو لا یتجزی *juzw-ē lā-yatajazzā*, n.m. Indivisible atom; any thing too small to be divided.

جزو لا ینفک *juzw-ē lā-yanfak*, n.m. Inseparable part.

جزئی *juzwī* *juz'ī*, (A) adj. Petty; trivial; in part; a little.

جزئیات *juzwiyāt*, *juziāt* (A) n.f. Particulars; small parts; details.

جزا *jazā* (A) n.f. Retaliation; compensation; requital; return; reward; retribution.

جزاک اللہ *jazākallah*, excl. May God reward thee! God bless you!

جزائر *jazā'ir* (A) n.m. (plu. of جزیرہ *jazīrah*) Islands.

جیز *jiz biz* (P) adj. Offended; displeased; angry.

جیز ہونا *jiz biz honā*, v. To be offended; to be displeased.

جزر *jazr* (A) n.m. The ebb tide; the reflux of the sea.

جزر و مد *jazr-ō madd*, n.m. The ebb and flow of the sea.

جزع *jaza'* (A) n.f. Impatience; perplexity.

جزع و فزع *jaza'-ō faza'*, n.f. Bewailing; crying; weeping bitterly.

جزم *jazm* (A) n.m. Decision; determination; the orthographical character (*jazm*) placed over a letter to show that it is quiescent or has no vowel following it.

عزم بالجزم *'azm-bil-jazm*, n.m. Firm resolve; settled purpose.

جزیرہ *jazīrah* (A) n.m. An island.

جزیرہ نما *jazīrah numā*, n.m. A peninsula.

جزیہ *jiziyah* (A) n.m. A tribute; capitation-tax; a poll-tax.

جس *jis* (H) pron. Whom; what; who; which; that; anyone.

جس پر *jis par*, adv. Whereupon.

جس پر بھی *jis par bhī*, adv. Notwithstanding.

جس جس *jis jis*, adv. Whichever; each of which.

جس جگہ *jis jagah*, adv. Where; wherever.

jis dam, adv. While; when; whilst.

jis taraḥ, adv. According to; as.

jia taraḥ, adv. Wherever.

jis qadr, adv. As much as; to what degree or extent.

jis kā (ki), adv. Whose; of whom.

jis kisi, kā, adv. Of whomsoever.

jis kisi ko, adv. To whomsoever.

jis waqt, adv. When; whenever.

jis kā kāṁ usi ko sāje, adv. Everyman to his trade.

jis kā khāe us kā gāe, prov. Everyman praises the bridge he passes over.

jis ke hāth doi us kā sab koi, prov. Everyman is a friend to him who gives generously.

jis ki lāṭhi us ki bhains, prov. Might is right.

jise piyā chāhe wohi suhāgan, prov. Fancy passes beauty.

jasārat (A) n.f. Boldness; courage; presumption; intrepidity; temerity.

jasāmat (A) n.f. Corpulency; bulkiness; dimensions.

jast (P) n.f. A leap; jump; bound; spring; leaping; jumping.

jast bharnā, karnā, mārnā, v. To jump; to leap; to bound; to spring.

jist (H) n.m. Zinc; pewter.

justjū (P) n.f. Search; investigation; quest; inquiry; seeking; scrutiny; examination.

jastah jastah, adv. From here and there, little by little.

jasad (A) n.m. The body.

jism (A) n.m. Body; material substance.

jism-ē jamādi, n.m. A metallic body.

jism-ē haiwānī, n.m. Animal body.

jism-ē nabātī, n.m. Vegetable body.

jismānī, jismi (A) adj. Carporeal; material; carnal; physical.

jismānī sehḥat, n.f. Physical fitness.

jismānī warzish, n.f. Physical exercise.

jismāniyat, jismiyyat, n.f. Materiality.

jasim (A) adj. Corpulent; bulky.

jashn (P) n.m. A jubilee; a feast; rejoicings; festivity.

jashn manānā, v. To celebrate a festival.

ja'l (A) n.f. Forgery; counterfeit.

ja'l sāz, n.m. A fabricator; a forger.

ja'l sāzi, n.m. Forgery.

ja'li (A) adj. Counterfeit; forged; not genuine.

ja'li dastāwez, n.f. A forged document.

ja'li sikke, n.f. Counterfeit coins.

jughrāfiyah (G) n.m. Geography.

jughrāfiyāi, adj. Geographical.

jafā (P) n.f. Oppression; violence; injury; injustice.

jafā peshah, jafā jū, jafā shi'ār, jafā kār, jafā kesh, jafā gustar, adj. Oppressive; unjust; cruel. *n.m.* Oppressor; tyrant.

jafā kāri, n.f. Oppression; tyranny.

جفا *jafā kash*, *adj.* Hardworking; energetic.

جفا *jafā kafā*, *n.m.* Hardship; trial; calamity.

جفت *juft* (P) *n.m.* Evenness; pair; a couple; match; mate.

جفته *juftah* (P) *n.m.* Running together (the threads in cloth); a crease; a wrinkle; the buttocks. *adj.* Bent; wrickled.

جفتی *jufti* (P) *n.f.* Pairing (of animals).

جفتی کھانا *jufti khānā*, *v.* To capulate; to pair (as animals); to go with; to join.

جفر *jafar yā jafar* (P) *n.m.* The art of making amulets or charms; the art of prediction.

بند *jakar band* (H) *n.f.* Tightness; fast binding. *adj.* Tight; fast bound; well strung.

جانا *jakar jānā* (H) *v.* To become stiff or rigid; to be tightly bound; to be closely joined together.

جکڑنا *jakarṇā* (H) *v.* To tighten; to draw tight; to bind; to fasten; to tie; to pinion; to become rigid.

جگ *jag* (H) *n.m.* The world; the earth; the universe; a feast; a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented.

جگ *jag bitī*, *n.f.* Concerning other people; tales or deeds of other people.

جگ ہنسائی *jag hansā'i*, *n.f.* Public ridicule.

جگ *jag* (H) *n.m.* An age of the world; a period; an age; an epoch.

جگ *jag jug*, *adv.* Always; for ever; eternally; constantly.

جگادری *jugādri* (H) *n.m.* A seasoned and experienced person. *adj.* Tall; corpulent.

جگالی *jugālī* (H) *n.f.* Chewing the cud; the cud.

جگالی کرنا *jugālī karnā*, *v.* To chew the cud; to ruminate.

جگانا *jagānā* (H) *v.* To waken; to rouse from sleep.

جگت *jagat* (S) *n.m.* The world; all created things. *n.f.* The rim of a well.

جگت استاد یا گرو *jagat ustād yā gurū*, *n.m.* A renowned teacher.

جگت سالا *jagat sālā*, *n.m.* Brother of a prostitute; a mean-fellow.

جگت *jugat* (H) *n.f.* Dexterity; contrivance; punning; counsel; address; wit; a pun; a humour; art; a significant expression.

جگت باز *jugat bāz*, *n.* Punster; quibbler; skilful; dexterous.

جگت بازی *jugat.bāzī*, *n.f.* Quibble; pun; witticism.

جگت بولنا *jugat bolnā*, *v.* To pun.

جگتی یا جگتی *jugtī yā jugtiyā* (H) *adj.* Artful; clever; cunning; punning; facetious.

جگر *jigar* (P) *n.m.* The liver; vitals; heart; mind; soul; courage.

جگر خراش *jigar kharāsh*, *adj.* Heart-rending.

جگر دوز *jigar doz*, *adj.* Heart piercing; pathetic.

جگر سوخته *jigar sokhtah*, *adj.* Heart inflamed; in love.

جگر سوز *jigar soz*, *adj.* Most troublesome; tormenting.

جگر نگر *jigar figār*, *adj.* Heart broken; heart wounded.

جگر کاوی *jigar kāwī*, *n.f.* Anxiety; trouble of mind; hard labour.

جگر گوشہ *jigar goshah*, *n.m.* Lobe of the liver; one dear or beloved; a son.

جگرا *jigrā* (H) *n.m.* Courage; daring; valour.

جگری *jigrī* (P) *adj.* Belonging to the liver; hepatic; intimate; dear; beloved; close (friend).

جگمک *jagmag jagmag* (H) *adj.* Shining; glittering; radiative.

جگمگانا jagmagānā

جگمگانا jagmagānā (H) v. To shine; to glitter; to dazzle.

جگمگاھٹ jagmagahat (H) n.f. Glitter; splendour; dazzle.

جگنو jugnū (H) n.f. A glow-worm; a fire-fly

جگنی jugni (H) n.f. An ornament worn round the neck.

جگہ jagah (H) n.f. Place; quarter; room; vacancy; post; fit; occasion.

جگہ جگہ jagah jagah, adv. Everywhere.

جگہ دینا jagah denā, v. To make room for.

جل jul (H) n.m. Deceit; cheating; trick.

جل باز jul bāz, n. A knave; a cheat.

جل دینا jul denā, v. To cheat.

جل کھلنا jul khelnā, v. To circumvent; to practice deceit or trickery

جل میں آنا jul meñ ānā, v. To be cheated or tricked; to fall into the trick (of).

جلل (A) n.f. A housing or covering for an animal; a cloth for covering a horse; a horse cloth.

جل jal (H) n.m. Water.

جل پانا jal pān, n.m. Any light repast; a luncheon.

جل پاری jal parī, n.f. A mermaid.

جل ترنگ jal tarang, n.m. Musical glasses or harmonicon; brass cups or china bowls partly filled with water, the edges of which when beaten with stick produce harmonical notes.

جل تری jal tura'i, n.f. Fish.

جل تھل jal thal, n.m. Land and water.

جل تھل ایک ہونا jal thal ek honā, v. To rain in great abundance.

جل مانس jal mānus, n.m. A merman.

جلال jalla (A) adj. Glorious; great, eminent.

جلال شانہ، یا جلالہ، jalla yā shanohū, jalālohū, phr. Eminent is God's glory.

جل اٹھنا jal uṭhanā (H) v. To blaze up; to break out (fire).

جل مرنا jal marnā (H) v. To be burnt to death; to die out of envy.

جلے جلی - جلا jalā, jalī, jale (H) adj. Burnt.

جل بھنا jalā bhunā, adj. Scorched; enraged; irascible; wounded.

جلے پر نون چھڑکنا jale par nūn chhīraknā, v. To apply salt to a wounded part; to add insult to injury; to exult over one in trouble.

جلے تن jale tan, adj. Bad tempered; jealous.

جلے کٹی سنانا jalī kaṭī sunānā, v. To say things bitter and stinging.

جلا jilā (A) n.f. Brightness; splendour; polishing; polish; lustre.

جلا دار jilā dār, adj. Bright; brilliant; resplendent.

جلا دینا jilā denā, v. To polish.

جلا کار jilā kār, n.m. A polisher; nickel plater.

جلا ب jullāb (A) n.m. A purgative; purge.

جلا ب لگنا jullāb lagnā, v. To have motions; to have motions on account of fright.

جلا پ جلا پا jalāpā (H) n.m. Envy; jealousy; spite; anger; rage.

جلاد jallād (A) n.m. An executioner; hard-hearted; cruel.

جلاد نلک jallād-ē falak, n.m. The planet Mars.

جلا دینا jilā denā (H) v. See جلا نا jilānā.

جلال، جلالت jalāl, jalālat (A) n.m. & n.f. Grandeur; eminence; glory; majesty; state; dignity; power.

جلالی jalālī (A) adj. Glorious; majestic; illustrious; great; terrible; wrathful.

جلالیہ *jalāliyah* (A) *n.m.* A person who worships the more terrible attributes of God; a kind of pigeon; a follower of Sayed *Jalāl Bokhārī*, a saint of *Bokhārā*.

جلانا *jalānā* (H) *v.* To burn; to kindle; to inflame; to fire; to light; to make jealous.

جلانا *jilānā* (H) *v.* To give life (to); to vivify; to animate; to recover anything almost dead; to revive.

جلان وطن *jalā waṭan* (A) *adj.* Banished; exiled.

جلان وطن کرنا *jalā waṭan karnā*, *v.* To banish; to make one to abandon one's country.

جلان وطن ہونا *jalā waṭan honā*, *v.* To be exiled; to be made to abandon one's country; to emigrate.

جلان وطنی *jalā waṭanī* (A) *adj.* Banishment.

جلالہا *jullāhā* (H) *n.m.* A weaver.

جلب *jalb* (A) *n.m.* Getting; acquiring; drawing.

جلب منفعت *jalb-ē manfi'at*, *n.m.* Profiteering; deriving profit.

جلد *jald* (P) *adv.* At once; quickly; rashly.

جلد باز *jald bāz*, *adj.* Expeditious; fleet; hasty; precipitate.

جلد بازی *jald bāzī*, *n.f.* Haste; agility; expedition.

جلد *jild* (A) *n.f.* The skin; leather; the binding of a book; a volume; a book.

جلد باندھنا *jild bāndhnā*, *v.* To bind a book.

جلد ساز، گر *jild band, sāz, gar*, *n.m.* A book-binder.

جلد بندی *jild bandī*, *n.f.* Book-Binding.

جلدی *jildī* (P) *adj.* Pertaining to skin.

جلدی *jaldi* (H) *n.f.* Quickness; hurry; haste; celerity; precipitation; rashness; abruptness; impetuosity.

جلدی سے *jaldi se*, *adv.* Quickly.

جلدی کرنا *jaldī karnā*, *v.* To make haste; to hasten; to hurry; to be precipitate; to be rash.

جلسہ *jalsah* (A) *n.m.* Meeting; assembly; committee; party; entertainment; a social gathering; feast.

جلاق *jalaq* (A) *n.m.* Masturbation; self-defilement; onanism; self abuse.

جلاق لگانا *jalaq lagānā*, *v.* To commit self-abuse; to masturbate.

جلاقی *jalaqī*, *adj.* Masturbator.

جلان *jalan* (H) *n.f.* Burning; inflammation; heat; passion; jealousy.

جلانا *alanā* (H) *v.* To burn; to be kindled; to be enraged; to burn with jealousy, envy or love.

جلاندر، جلندر *jalandar, jalandhar* (H) *n.m.* Dropsy.

جلو *jilow* (T) *n.f.* Splendour; pomp; state; retinue; equipage; train; suit; court; bridle; reins. *adv.* In front; forward; ahead; in company (of).

جلو خانہ *jilow khānah*, *n.m.* Porch; vestibule; ante-chamber.

جلوانا *jalwāna* (H) *v.* To cause to burn; to cause to be burnt; to cause someone to set fire (to).

جلوت *jalwat* (A) *n.f.* Congregation; crowd; common place.

جلوس *jalūs* (A) *n.m.* Pomp; splendour; glory; procession; accession to a throne.

جلوہ *jalwah* (A) *n.m.* Lustre; splendour; manifestation; effulgence; display; show; displaying a bride to her husband unveiled in the presence of their relatives.

جلوہ گاہ *jalwah gāh*, *n.f.* Nuptial throne; theatre; place of display; present.

جلوہ گر *jalwah gar*, *adj.* Manifest; conspicuous; splendid; present.

جلوہ کری *jalwah garī*, *n.f.* Manifestation; affectation; conspicuousness; splendour.

جلی *jali* (A) *adj.* Apparent; evident; conspicuous.

خط جلی *khatt-ē jali*, *n.m.* Large plain handwriting.

ذکر جلی *zīkr-ē jali*, *n.m.* Praising God in a loud voice.

جلیبا *jalebā* (H) *n.m.* Fruit of mulberry tree.

جلیبی *jalebi* (H) *n.f.* A kind of sweetmeat.

جلیس *jalīs* (A) *n.* A companion; chum; a fast friend; comrade.

جلیل *jālīl* (A) *adj.* Great; glorious; illustrious.

جلیل القدر *jālīl-ul-qadr*, *adj.* Glorious; illustrious; august; high in dignity.

جم *jamm* (A) *adj.* Much; big; great; huge.

جم غفیر *jamm-ē ghafīr*, *n.m.* A great multitude; a concourse.

جمادات *jamādāt* (A) *n.m.* Minerals; fossils; stones; things incapable of growth.

جمادی الآخر ' جمادی Jamādī-ul-ākhir, *jamādī-uṣ-ṣānī* (A) *n.m.* Name of the sixth Hijrī month.

جمادی الاول ' جمادی Jamādī-ul-awwal, *jamādī-ul-ūlā* (A) *n.m.* Name of the fifth Hijrī month.

جماع *jimā'* (A) *n.m.* Copulation; sexual union; coition; sexual intercourse.

جماعت *jamā'at* (A) *n.f.* A Society; a body; a company; an assembly; congregation; a troop; a class; association.

جماعت بندی *jamā'at bandī*, *n.f.* Classification.

جماعت وکلا *jamā'at-ē wokalā*, *n.f.* Bar association.

جماعت وار *jamā'at wār*, *adj.* Classified; by classes; by groups.

جماعت سے کرامت ہے *jamā'at se karāmat hai*, *prov.* Union is strength.

جمال *jamāl* (A) *n.m.* Beauty; elegance; comeliness; prettiness.

جمال گونا *jamāl goṭā* (H) *n.m.* Name of a purgative nut.

جمالی *jamālī* (A) *adj.* Lovable; amiable; display of God's beneficence. *n.m.* A kind of musk-melon.

جمانا *jamānā* (H) *v.* To coagulate; to freeze; to congeal; to consolidate; to implant; to impress; to fix; to lay down; to make adhere (to).

جمائو *jamāo* (H) *n.m.* Cohesion; adhesion; freezing; collection; accumulation; accretion; coagulation; a gathering.

جمائی ' جمائی *jamāhī, jāmā'ī* (H) *n.f.* Gaping; yawning.

جمائی لینا *jamāhī lenā*, *v.* To yawn; to gape.

جمائی *jamā'ī* (H) *n.m.* Son-in-law.

جمبو *jambū* (H) *n.m.* A metal water pot with a narrow neck; a jackal; the rose-apple tree and its fruit.

جم جم *jam jam* (H) *adv.* Always; constantly; perpetually.

جمشید *jamshīd, jamshed* (P) *n. prop.* Name of an ancient king of Persia.

جمع *jama'* (A) *n.f.* A collection; total; sum; capital; stock; assets; collections; revenue; receipts; a congregation; conjunction; accumulation; assembly; amount; sum-total; credit; addition (Arith.); the plural (of a word).

جمع بندی *jama' bandī*, *n.f.* Rental; accounts of the revenues; rent roll; assessment; settlement of the revenues.

جمع خرچ *jama' kharch*, *n.m.* Debit and credit; receipts and disbursements; cash account; current account.

جمع کرنا *jama' karnā*, *v.* To collect; to amass; to add together; to make up an account; to balance an account.

جمع نویس *jama' nawīs*, *n.m.* An accountant.

جمع هونا *jama' honā*, *v.* To be collected; to be gathered together; to be added.

جمہدار jama'dār (A & P) *n.m.* A headman; of a body of men; an officer of the army; head a sweeper.

جمعرات juma'rāt, *n.f.* Thursday.

جمعہ juma'h (A) *n.m.* Friday.

جمعیت jam'iyat (A) *n.f.* Collection; assemblage; organisation; congregation; multitude; tranquillity; rest; content.

خاطر جمعیت jam'a'iyat-ē *khāṭir*. *n.f.* Peace of mind; satisfaction.

جمگہٹ jamghaṭ (H) *n.m.* A crowd; a multitude.

جمل jamal (A) *n.m.* A camel.

جمل jamal (A) *n.m.* The reckoning of the words according to *abjad*; (the *plu.* of جملہ *jumlah*) Sentences.

جملہ jumlah (A) *n.m.* The whole; the sum, aggregate; total amount; a sentence; a clause.

جملہ معترضہ jumlah mu'tarizah, *n.m.* A parenthetical sentence or clause; a clause or sentence added merely to create effect.

فی الجملہ -fil-jumlah, *adv.* On the whole; in substance.

من جملہ min jumlah, *adv.* From or out of the whole.

جمنا jamnā (H) *n.f.* Name of a river in India, near Delhi.

جمنا jamnā (H) *v.* To germinate; to take root; to become fixed; to be coagulated; to be congealed; to be frozen; to be consolidated; to adhere; to stick; to insist on; to be firmly established; to have a firm hold.

جمود jamūd (A) *n.m.* Inactivity; inertness; inaction; deadlock; stalemate.

جمہور jumhūr (A) *n.m.* The populace; the people; a whole people; masses.

جمہوری سلطنت jumhūrī salṭanat, *n.f.* A republic; a democracy.

جمع jamī' (A) *adj.* The whole; all; collective.

جمیلہ jamil, jamlah (A) *adj.* Beautiful; elegant; comely; pleasing.

جن jinn (A) *n.m.* One of the genii; a spirit; an elf; a demon; a headstrong person; a resolute person.

جنا jānā (H) *v.* Brought forth; begotten. *n.m.* A person.

جناب jānāb (A) *i.n.t.j.* Your highness! your honour! sir! *n.f.* Vestibule; threshold; side; margin; brink.

عالی جناب jānāb-ē 'ālī, *intj.* Exalted sir! your honour! your excellency! &c.

من جناب jānāb-ē man, *intj.* My dear sir!

جنابت jānābat (A) *n.f.* Pollution; loss of sperma.

جنات jinnat (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of جنی *jinnī*) The genii.

جناح jānāḥ (A) *n.f.* A pinion; a wing; a wing of an army.

جنازہ jānāzah (A) *n.m.* A bier; a funeral; a corpse.

جانانا jānānā (H) *v.* To cause to deliver (offspring); assisting an expectant mother in child birth.

جانی jānāi (H) *n.f.* A midwife.

جنبان jumbān (P) *adj.* Moving; vibrating; trembling, shaking; tremulous.

جنبش jumbish (P) *n.f.* Motion; movement; agitation; shake; vibration; gesture.

جنبش دینا jumbish dena, *v.* To shake; to move.

جنبہ jambah (A) *n.f.* Position; aspect; side.

جنبہ داری jambahdāri, *n.f.* Partiality; favour; support.

- جنت *jannat* (A) *n.f.* A garden; paradise.
- جنتا *jantā* (H) *n.m.* An instrument for drawing wire; the people; masses; public.
- جنتر *jantar* (H) *n.m.* A machine; an instrument; a magic square; an amulet; a musical instrument; a dial; an observatory.
- جنتر منتر *jantar mantar*, *n.m.* Juggling; conjuring; observatory.
- جنتری *jantri* (H) *n.m.* A perforated steel plate for drawing wire; a calendar; an almanac.
- جنتی *jannati* (A) *adj.* Of paradise; heavenly; those whose abode is paradise; the deceased person for whom the wish is that he may reside in paradise.
- جنگال *janjāl* (H) *n.m.* Trouble; difficulty; plague; embarrassment; entanglement; bother; fuss; perplexity; encumbrance.
- جنگال میں پھنسنا *janjāl mein phaṁsnā*, *v.* To get into trouble; to be surrounded by difficulties.
- جنگالی *janjālī*, *n.m.* A troublesome person; one who causes trouble; a quarrelsome person.
- جنس *jins* (A) *n.f.* Kind; species; sort; class; crops; products; sex; gender; family; race; articles; wares; merchandise; grain; corn; movables; ornaments.
- جنس ادنیٰ *jins-ē adhā*, *n.f.* An inferior article; inferior grain.
- جنس اعلیٰ *jins-ē a'lā*, *n.f.* Superior-goods or wares.
- جنس قوی *jins-ē qawī*, *n.f.* The sterner sex.
- جنس لطیف *jins-ē laṭīf*, *n.f.* The fair-sex.
- جنس وار *jins wār*, *adv.* According to kind or species. *n.m.* A table prepared by the *paṭwārī* of different kinds of produce of a particular area.
- جنس ابنائے *abnā'ē jins*, *n.m.* Mankind.

- بہنسبا *ba-jinsihi*, *adv.* In every particular; as it is; in its entirety.
- جنسی *jinsī* (A) *adj.* Generic; relating to sex.
- جنسی بھوک *jinsī bhūk*, *n.f.* Sexual appetite.
- جنسی کشش *jinsī kashash*, *n.f.* Sex-appeal.
- جنسی ہم *ham jinsī*, *n.f.* Similarity of kind; homogeneousness.
- جنسیات *jinsiyāt* (A) *n.f.* Sexology.
- جنسیت *jinsiyyat* (A) *n.f.* Sexuality.
- جنسیت لا *lā jinsiyyat*, *n.f.* Sexlessness.
- جنسیت ہم *ham jinsiyyat*, *n.f.* Homosexuality.
- جنگ *jang* (P) *n.f.* Battle; war; combat; fight.
- جنگ آزمودہ *jang āzmūdah*, *adj.* Tried in war; a veteran; brave; warlike.
- جنگ جو *jang jū*, *adj.* Contentious; litigious, quarrelsome; war-monger.
- جنگ دیدہ *jang didah*, *adj.* Experienced in war.
- جنگ زرگری *jang-ē zargarī*, *n.f.* Show-fight; a collusive fight between two parties to defraud a third.
- جنگ کرنا *jang karnā*, *v.* To make or wage war; to quarrel; to squabble.
- جنگ و جدل *jang-ō-jadal*, *n.f.* Fighting; battle; conflict; brawl; squabble.
- جنگ بعد از *ba'd az jang*, *adv.* Post-war; after the battle.
- جنگل *jaṅgal* (H) *n.m.* A wood; a forest; a jungle.
- جنگل جانا *jaṅgal jānā*, *phirnā*, *v.* To go to the wood to ease one's self; to perform the offices of nature.
- جنگل میں منگل *jaṅgal mein mangal*, *n.m.* A feast in the forest; getting luxuries of a civilised life in a God forsaken land.

دیکھا *jangal men mor nāchā kis ne dekhā*, prov. Wasting one's sweetness in the desert air.

جنگلا *janglā* (H) *n.m.* A fence; a railing; a woody country; forest; name of a musical mode.

لگانا *janglā lagānā*, *v.* To fence; to rail; to enclose.

جنگلی *jangli* (H) *adj.* Wild; savage; clownish; boor; barbarian.

بلی *jangli billi*, *n.f.* A wild cat.

پیاز *jangli piyāz*, *n.f.* Squills.

سرو *jangli sarv*, *n.m.* Wild cypress.

سور *jangli sūar*, *n.m.* Wild boar.

کوا *jangli kawwā*, *n.m.* A raven.

جنگی *jangi* (H) *adj.* Warlike; relating to war; martial. *n.m.* A combatant; a warrior.

بیڑا *jangi beṛā*, *n.m.* An armada; a fleet.

جنگی جہاز *jangi jahāz*, *n.m.* Man of war.

لاٹ *jangi lāt*, *n.m.* Commander-in-chief of the navy; admiral.

جنم *janam* (H) *n.m.* Birth; life; existence.

جنم اشتمی *janam ashṭamī*, *n.f.* The birthday of Krishnā; a festival of the Hindūs.

جنم بھوم 'جنم استھان *janam bhūm*, *janam asthān*, *n.m.* Birth place; fatherland.

جنم پتری *janam pattri*, *n.f.* Horoscope.

جنم دن *janam din*, *n.m.* Birthday.

لینا *janam lenā*, *v.* To be born.

جنمی *janam kā*, *janmī*, *adj.* Inherited; inborn; natural.

جنوانا *janwānā* (H) *v.* See جنانا *janānā*.

جنوائی *janwā'ī* (H) *n.f.* A midwife's fee; the act of a midwife.

جنوب *janūb* (A) *n.m.* The south.

جنوبی *janūbī*, *adj.* Southern.

جنون *junūn* (A) *n.m.* Madness; insanity; lunacy.

جنون ہونا 'جنون چڑھنا *junūn honā*, *junūn chāḥḥnā*, *v.* To become mad or furious; to become very angry.

جنونی *junūnī*, *adj.* Mad; insane; self-willed; wildly impulsive or foolish person.

جنہیں *jinhen* (H) *pro.* Whom; whomsoever.

جنین *janīn* (A) *n.* Foetus; embryo.

جینو *janeo* (H) *n.m.* Sacred thread worn by Hindus especially Brahmans.

جو *jo* (H) *pro.* Who; what, which that. *conj.* If.

جو کچھ *jo chīz*, *jo kuchh*, *pro.* Whatever; whichever.

جو کوئی *jo koī*, *pro.* Whoever.

جو ہو سو ہو *jo ho so ho*, *phr.* Come what may; whatever the consequence.

جو پھل چکھا نہیں وہی میٹھا *jo phal chakkhā nahīn wohī mithā*, *prov.* Forbidden fruit tastes sweet.

جو چڑھگا سو کریگا *jo chāḥegā so giregā*, *prov.* Pride goeth before a fall.

جو گرجتا ہے وہ برستا نہیں *jo garajtā hai woh barastā nahīn*, *prov.* Barking dogs seldom bite.

جو مزا چوبارے نہ بلخ نہ بخارے *jo mazā chaubāre nah balkh nah bukhāre*, *prov.* East or west, home is best; home sweet home; no place like home.

جو ہانڈی میں ہوگا وہی نکلیگا *jo hāṇḍī meṁ hogā wohī nikle gā*, *prov.* Nothing comes out of a sack but what is put in it; what is in the heart the tongue speaketh.

جو *javv* (A) *n.m.* The space between earth and sky; ether.

جو *jaw* (H) *n.m.* Barley; a clove of garlic; a kind of stitch in needle work.

جو *jū* (P) *adj.* Seeking; Seeker (used in comp. as جنگجو *jangjū* warrior).

جوتبار *jū, jūe, jūebār* (P) *n.f.* A river; a brook.

جوا *jūā* (H) *n.m.* Gambling; gaming; playing with dice; a yoke.

جوا خانہ *jūā khānah*, *n.m.* A gaming house; a gambling den.

جوا کھیلنا *jūā khelnā*, *v.* To gamble.

جواب *jawāb* (A) *n.m.* Answer; reply; defence; double; equal, parallel; match; dismissal.

جواب با ثواب *jawāb bā ṣawāb*, *n.m.* A proper answer.

جواب دعویٰ *jawāb-ē dā'wā*, *n.m.* The answer to a plaint.

جواب دہ *jawāb deh*, *adj.* Answerable; responsible; amenable; accountable. *n.m.* Answerer.

جواب دہی *jawāb dehī*, *n.f.* Liability; being responsible; responsibility.

جواب دہی کرنا *jawāb dehī karnā*, *v.* To respond; to defend a suit; to explain; to answer.

جواب دہی سے بری کرنا *jawāb dehī se barī karnā*, *v.* To exonerate; to relieve one of a responsibility.

جواب دینا *jawāb denā*, *v.* To answer; to reply; to account for; to give an account of; to dismiss; to discharge; to disband.

جواب سوال *jawāb sawāl*, *n.m.* Question and answer; altercation; conversation; argument.

جواب طلب کرنا *jawāb ṭalab karnā*, *v.* To call for an explanation; to call to account.

جواب قطعی *jawāb-ē qaṭa'ī*, *n.m.* A definite answer.

جواب ملنا *jawāb milnā*, *v.* To be dismissed or discharged.

جوابی *jawābī* (A) *n.m.* A respondent; counterpart; a bill of exchange which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been taken up; the chorus, especially in repeating an elegy. *adj.* Responsive.

جواد *jawād* (A) *adj.* Liberal; beneficent; bountiful; very generous.

جوار *jiwār* (A) *n.m.* Vicinity; neighbourhood; adjacency.

جوار *joār* (H) *n.f.* Indian millet; Indian corn.

جوار *jawār* (H) *n.m.* Flood-tide.

جوار بھاٹا *jawār bhātā* (H) *n.m.* Ebb and flow of the tide.

جوارح *jawārīḥ* (A) *n.m.* Limbs of man or of a carnivorous animal.

جوارش *jawārīsh* (P) *n.f.* A stomachic medicine; a digestive medicine.

جواری *jūārī* (H) *n.m.* A gambler; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument such as *sītār* beneath the strings whereby the sound is improved.

جواز *jawāz* (A) *n.m.* Permission; toleration; lawfulness; propriety; permit; licence; pass.

جوالا *jūālā* (S) *n.f.* Blaze; flame; fire; heat; passion.

جوالا مکھی *jūālā mukhī*, *n.f.* A volcano; a title of the goddess *Devī Durgā*.

جوالہ *jauvālah* (A) *adj.* Fast revolving; fast spinning.

جوان *jawān* (P) *adj.* Young; a youth; lad; young man; adult; young woman.

جوان بخت *jawān bakht*, *adj.* Fortunate; one having bright prospects.

- سال *jawān sāl*, *adj.* Youth; in the prime of youth.
- مرد *jawān mard*, *adj.* Brave; bold; manly; generous; courageous. *n.m.* A fine young fellow; a brave man; a hero.
- مردی *jawān mardī*, *n.f.* Manliness; bravery; courage; generosity; magnanimity gallantry.
- مرگ *jawān marg*, *adj.* Dead in the prime of youth.
- جوانی *jawānī* (P) *n.f.* Youth; season of youth; adolescence; manhood.
- چڑھنا *jawānī chaḥnā*, *v.* To attain puberty; to be adolescent; to be affected by youthfull lust.
- ڈھلنا *jawānī ḍhalnā*, *v.* To cross the threshold of youth; to become old.
- جوانب *jawānib* (A) *n.f. & n.m. (plu. of جانب jānib)* Parts; sides; environs; quarters.
- جواہرات *jawāhīr*, *jawāhīrāt* (A) *n.m. (plu. of جواہر jauhar)* Jewels; gems; essences; substances.
- جواہر خانہ *jawāhīr khānah*, *n.m.* A jewellery vault.
- نکار *jawāhīr nigār*, *adj.* Studded with jewels; ornamented.
- جوبن *joban* (H) *n.m.* Beauty; fineness of figure; youth; bloom; adolescence; prime; properly developed breasts.
- چون پر آنا *joban par ānā*, *v.* To bloom; to reach the age of puberty.
- جوت *jot* (H) *n.f.* Lustre; brilliance; light; moonlight; flame of a candle or lamp; vision; a glance of the eye; soul; spirit.
- جوت *jot* (H) *n.f.* Cultivation; ploughing; the rent paid by the cultivator; cultivated land; the strap or cord that fastens the yoke of a plough to the neck of the ox.
- جوتا *jūtā* (H) *n.m.* A shoe; a slipper; a pair of shoes.
- جوتا مارنا *jūtā mārṇā*, *v.* To give one a shoe beating; to apply the shoe.
- جوتری *jawatrī* (H) *n.f.* Mace; dried outer covering of nutmeg used as spice.
- جوتش *jotish* (H) *n.m.* Astrology; astronomy.
- جوتشی *jotishī* (H) *n.m.* An astrologer; an astronomer.
- جوتنا *jotnā* (H) *v.* To yoke; to plough; to till; to force one to do a thing.
- جوتی *jūti* (H) *n.f.* A shoe; a slipper; a pair of shoes.
- جوتی پر مارنا *jūti par mārṇā*, *v.* To despise; to disdain; to condemn; not to care a damn.
- جوتی پزار *jūti paizār*, *n.f.* A fight with shoes; an open fight.
- جوتی پزار کرنا *jūti paizār karnā*, *v.* To fight with shoes.
- جوتی خور *jūti khor*, *adj.* Beaten with slippers; mean; abject.
- جوتیاں اٹھانا *jūtiyān uṭhānā*, *v.* To do menial service
- جوتیاں چٹختے پھرنا *jūtiyān chaṭkhāte phirṇā*, *v.* To loaf about, to walk about aimlessly.
- جوتیاں سیدھی کرنا *jūtiyān sīdhi karnā*, *v.* To perform menial service; to pay homage to; to cringe.
- جوتیوں میں دال بٹنا *jūtiōn meṅ dāl batṇā*, *v.* To have a domestic quarrel, to have discord.
- جوتھا *jūṭhā* (H) *n.m.* Refuse; leavings of food.
- جود *jūd* (A) *n.m.* Liberality; munificence; generosity.
- جودت *jaudat* (A) *n.f.* Quickness of apprehension; ingenuity; excellence; intelligence; benignity.

جور *jaur* (A) *n.m.* Violence; oppression; tyranny.

جورو *jurū* (H) *n.f.* A wife.

بھائی جورو کا *jurū kā bhāī*, *n.m.* Brother-in-law; wife's brother.

غلام جورو کا *jurū kā ghulām*, *n.m.* A hen-pecked husband.

جوڑ *joṛ* (H) *n.m.* A connecting link; a joint; a pair; a match; sum; total; junction; a patch; a seam; addition; combination; connection.

جوڑ بیٹھانا *joṛ biṭhānā*, *v.* To fit in a join; to dovetail.

جوڑ توڑ *joṛ tor*, *n.m.* Device; craft; intrigue; conspiracy.

جوڑ توڑ کرنا *joṛ tor karnā*, *v.* To contrive; to conspire; to intrigue.

جوڑ جوڑ *joṛ joṛ*, *n.m.* Every joint of the body.

جوڑ دینا *joṛ denā*, *v.* To join; to add up; to unite.

جوڑ لگانا *joṛ lagānā*, *v.* To patch; to sum up; to add; to fit in a join.

جوڑا *joṛā* (H) *n.m.* Counterpart; match; pair; a suit (of clothes); a couple; a pair (of shoes); husband and wife.

جوڑا *jūrā* (H) *n.m.* A top-knot of the hair; the hair done up in a knot behind; the crest or plume of a nightingale; a rope of twisted grass used as a support for a round bottomed jar.

جوڑنا *joṛnā* (H) *v.* To join; to unite; to add; to total; to lay by; to harness; to set (a bone); to match; to mate; to pair; to patch; to connect; to calculate; to cement; to mend; to solder; to tie; to annex; to affix.

جوڑی *joṛī* (H) *n.f.* A pair; couple; partner; mate; match; equal; counterpart.

جوڑی دار *joṛī dār*, *n.m.* A comrade; a friend; a fellow traveller; a companion.

جوز *jauz* (A) *n.m.* A nut; a nutmeg.

جوزا *jauzā* (A) *n.m.* The sign Gemini; Orion.

جوش *josh* (P) *n.m.* Heat; effervescence; excitement; zeal; enthusiasm; passion; lust; emotion.

آنا جوش *josh ānā*, *v.* To boil; to flow over; to be excited; to swell with anger.

جوش ترش *josh-ē tursh*, *n.m.* Tartaric acid.

جوش جوانی *josh-ē jawāni*, *n.m.* The fire of youth.

جوش خون *josh-ē khūn*, *n.m.* Boiling of the blood; plethora; maternal or paternal affection.

دینا جوش *josh denā*, *v.* To cause to boil; to boil.

زن جوش *josh zan*, *adj.* Boiling; in a state of ebullition.

جوش شیریں *josh-ē shirīn*, *n.m.* Sodium bicarbonate.

کھانا جوش *josh khānā*, *v.* To boil up; to swell; to overflow; to be excited; to be enraged.

مارنا جوش *josh mārā*, *v.* To boil; to ferment; to chafe; to rage; to be in a frenzy.

جوش و خروش *josh-ō kharosh*, *n.m.* Excitement; roar; passion; enthusiasm.

جوشان *joshān* (P) *adj.* Boiling; bubbling up; enraged; excited.

جوشانده *joshāndah* (P) *n.m.* A decoction; boiling of certain medicinal herbs to extract essence.

جوشن *jaushan* (P) *n.m.* An ornament worn by women on the upper arm; a coat-of-mail; armour; armlet.

جوع *jū* (A) *n.f.* Hunger; appetite.

جوع البقر jū'-ul-baqar, jū'-ul-kalb, n.f. Voraciousness; gluttony; canine hunger.	جولان jaulān (P) ādj. Moving about; coursing; springing; wandering.
جوف jauḥ (A) n.m. Cavity; hollow; interior space; belly.	جولانگاہ jaulāngāh, n.f. A place of exercise (for troops or for horses).
جوق jauq, jūq (A) n.m. A troop or body of men.	جولانی jaulāni (P) n.f. Strength of body or mind; acumen; fleetness; quickness; swiftness.
جوق در جوق jauq dar jauq, adv. In troops; in large numbers.	جولائی jaulāi (E) n.m. The month of July of the Christian calendar.
جوکھم jokhoṅ, jokham (H) n.f. Risk; danger; a hazardous undertaking or business.	جون jūn (H) adv. & prep. As; like; such as.
جوکھوں uthānā, v. To risk; to hazard; to venture; to suffer a loss.	جون تون jūn tūn, adv. In the same way; as before; in some way or other; anyhow.
جوکھوں کا کام jokhoṅ kā kām, n.m. A hazardous task; a dangerous undertaking.	جون تون کر کے jūn tūn karke, adv. Somehow; anyhow; by any means; by some means or other; with great difficulty.
جوکھوں میں ڈالنا jakhoṅ meṅ ḍālānā, v. To endanger; to place in jeopardy.	جون جون jūn jūn, adv. As long as; as far as.
جوکھوں میں پڑنا jokhoṅ meṅ paṛnā, n.m. To run a risk; to be endangered.	جون کا تون jūn kā tūn, adv. As it was; the very same; precisely the same; unaltered.
جوگ jog (H) n.m. Abstract contemplation; meditation; religious devotion; the yogā system of philosophy; a fortunate moment.	جونہی jonhiṅ, jūhi, adv. As soon as; the very moment, no sooner than.
جوگ سادھنا jog sādhnā, v. To lead the life of an ascetic.	جون jūn (H) n.f. A louse; a thing as small as a louse.
جوگ لینا jog lenā, v. To retire from the world; to become an ascetic.	جون پڑنا jūn paṛnā, v. To become lousy.
جوجگان jogan (H) n.f. Female of jogi.	جون jūn, (H) n.f. Time; period; age; birth; transmigration.
جوجگی jogī (H) n.m. An ascetic; a devotee; a hermit.	جون بدلتا 'جون بدلنا jūn badalnā, jūn palatnā, v. To transform; to metamorphose.
جوجگیا jogyā (H) n.m. [Reddish; yellow colour; the colour worn by jogis; the name of a musical mode, a kind of pigeon.	جون jūn (E) n.m. The month of June of the Christian era.
جولان jolān (P) n.m. Fetters; irons.	جونہی jūnā, n.m. A roop of grass for cleaning vessels or tying bundles.
پا بھولان pā-ba-jolān, adj. With the feet in irons; fettered; chained.	جونسا jauṅsā, adj. Whichever; anyone.
	جونک jonk, jok (H) n.f. A leech.
	جونک لگانا joṅk lagānā, v. To apply leeches.

جوهر *jauhar* (A) *n.m.* A gem; a jewel; a pearl; atom; skill; knowledge; secret; nature; matter; substance; essence; acid; virtue; worth; merit.

دار جوهر *Jauhar dār*, *adj.* Scimitar marked with *jauhar*.

دکھانا جوهر *jauhar dikhānā*, *v.* To show what one is made of; to show one's mettle.

فرد جوهر *jauhar-ē fard*, *n.m.* An indivisible atom; an unrivalled or unequalled person.

کھلنا جوهر *jauhar khulna*, *v.* To expose; to shine; exposure of one's virtues or faults.

اهل جوهر *ahl-ē jauhar*, *n.m.* Men of merit or worth.

جوهری *jauhari* (A) *n.m.* A jeweler; an appraiser or setter of precious stones.

جھڑ *jauhar* (H) *n.m.* A pit filled with water during the rainy season; a pond.

جوہی *jūhi* (H) *n.f.* Jasmine; a kind of fireworks; an insect destructive to certain crops.

جوئندہ *jo'indah* (P) *n. & adj.* A seeker; an inquirer; one who searches for.

جوئندہ یابندہ *jo'indah yābindah*, *prov.* One who seeks gets; seek and thou shalt find.

جویان *joyā, joyān* (P) *adj.* See جوئندہ *jo'indah*.

جہات *jihāt* (A) *n.f.* (*plu. of جہت jihat*). Directions.

جہاد *jihād* (A) *n.m.* War; a crusade; supreme effort; religious war waged by Muslims.

جھاری *jhāri* (H) *n.f.* A pitcher with a long neck and a spout; an ewer.

جھاڑ *jhār* (H) *n.m.* A shrub; a bramble; a lustre or chandeller; a kind of firework; bushes; brake; series; succession.

جھاڑ جھنکار *jhār jhānkār*, *n.m.* Brambles; large dry bushes.

جھاڑا *jhārā* (H) *n.m.* A purge; a search; an incantation; easing oneself.

دینا جھاڑا *jhārā denā*, *v.* To submit to a search.

لینا جھاڑا *jhārā lenā*, *v.* To search a person minutely.

جھاڑ پھونک *jhār phūnk*, *n.f.* Juggling; conjuring; hocus pocus; exorcising; incantation.

جھاڑن *jhāran* (H) *n.f.* A coarse cloth for wiping furniture; a duster.

جھاڑنا *jhārṇā* (H) *v.* To sweep; to brush; to dust; to clean; to drop; to knock off (by shaking); to strike; to flap; to beat (bushes); to comb; to exorcise; to repeat spells or charms (over); to shake off; to cast (feathers); to scold; to rebuke; to admonish.

جھاڑنا پھونکنا *jhārṇā phūnkṇā*, *v.* To exorcise; to repeat spells or charms (over).

جھاڑو *jhārū* (H) *n.f.* A broom; a whisk.

جھاڑو تارا *jhārū tāra* (H) *n.m.* A comet.

جھاڑو پھر جانا *jhārū phir jānā*, *v.* To have a clean sweep of everything; to lose everything.

جھاڑو پھیرنا ، پھیر دینا *jhārū phernā, pher denā*, *v.* To make away with everything; to leave nothing; to ruin; to undo.

جھاڑو دینا *jhārū denā*, *v.* To sweep.

جھاڑی *jhāri* (H) *n.f.* A forest; wood; under-wood; brushwood; bush; shrub; a thicket.

جہاز *jahāz* (A) *n.m.* A ship; a vessel.

جہاز کا جہاز *jahāz kā jahāz*, *adj.* Huge; magnificent; very big; as big as a ship itself.

جہازی *jahāzī* (A) *adj.* Naval; nautical. *n.m.* A sailor; a kind of scimitar.

کتا جہازی *jahāzī kuttā*, *n.m.* Greyhound.

جھاگ *jhāg* (H) *n.m.* Foam; froth; scum.

لانا جھاگ *jhāg lānā*, *v.* To froth and fume; to foam with rage.

جھال *jūhāl* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of جاہل *jāhil*); Fools; simpleton; ignorant people.

جھال *jhāl* (H) *n.f.* A hot taste as of a red pepper; sharpness; acrimony; pungency; joining or soldering of metals; a large basket; a cascade; waves; billows; passion.

جھالا جھالا *jhāla, jhallā* (H) *n.m.* Rain which falls on one spot and not another close to it; local showers.

جھالٹ *jahālat* (A) *n.f.* Ignorance; illiteracy; imperfect knowledge; barbarism; brutality.

جھالر *jhālar* (H) *n.f.* Fringe; frill.

دار جھالر *jhālar dār*, *adj.* Fringed.

جھالنا *jhālnā* (H) *v.* To season pickles; to solder.

جھام *jhām* (H) *n.m.* A kind of large hoe for excavating earth in well sinking.

جھاما *jhāmā* (H) *n.m.* A pumice stone (used to rub off dirt from hand and feet).

جہان *jahān* (P) *n.m.* The world.

آرا جہان *jahān āra*, *adj.* World adorning.

آفرین جہان *jahān āfrīn*, *n.m.* Creator of the world; God.

بان جہان *jahān bān*, *n. & adj.* Protector of world; a sovereign.

بانی جہان *jahān bānī*, *n.f.* Ruling or governing the world; exercising authority, administering the laws.

بین جہان *jahān bīn*, *n. & adj.* World-seeing; the eye; a traveller.

پناه جہان *jahān panāh*, *n.m.* Protector of the world; refuge of the world; His Majesty. *intj.* Your Majesty!

دَار جہان *jahān dār*, *n.m.* Ruler of the world; a king.

داری جہان *jahān dārī*, *n.f.* Government; dominion; empire

دیدہ جہان *jahān dīdah*, *adj.* Experienced; seasoned; widely travelled.

سوز جہان *jahān soz*, *adj.* World-inflaming.

گرد جہان *jāhān gard*, *adj.* Going round the world. *n.m.* A traveller; a tourist.

گیر جہان *jahān gir*, *adj.* World-taking; world-conquering. *n.m.* A great conqueror; name of the son of emperor Akbar.

گیری جہان *jahān gīrī*, *n.f.* World conquest; world domination; a sort of bracelet invented by *Jahāngīr*. *adj.* Of or relating to *Jahāngīr*.

نما جہان *jahān numā*, *adj.* Exhibiting the world.

جہانی *jahānī*, (P) *adj.* Relating to the world.

آں جہانی *ānjahānī*, *adj.* Of the other world; departed; deceased.

جہان *jahān* (H) *adj.* Where; which place; in which place.

تک جہان *jahān tak*, *adv.* As far as.

کہیں جہان جہان جہان *jahān jahān, jahān kahīn*, *adj.* Wherever; wheresoever.

سے جہان *jahān se*, *adv.* Whence; from where.

کا تھاں جہان *jahān kā tahān*, *adv.* In the same place as before; as one was.

جھانٹ *jhānt* (H) *n.f.* The hair of the private part; pubic hair; pubes.

جہانچن - جہانچن *jhānjan, jhānjan* (H) *n.f.* An ornament worn on the akles.

جھانسا *jhānsā* (H) *n.m.* Deception; cheating; a trick.

جھانسا بتانا *jhānsā batānā yā denā*, v. To deceive; to cheat.

جھانسنے میں آنا *jhānsē meñ ānā*, v. To be deceived; to be cheated.

جھانک *jhānk* (H) *n.f.* Peeping; spying; *n.m.* A herd of deer; a flock of birds; a host of locust.

تاک جھانک *tāk jhānk*, *n.f.* Secret looks; peeping; planning.

جھانکنا *jhānknā* (H) v. To peep; to spy; to pay a short visit (to one).

جھانکی *jhānki* (H) *n.f.* A show; a peep show; a scene in a play.

جھانوان *jhānwān* (H) *n.m.* See جھاما *jhāmā*.

جھاڑ *jhāū* (H) *n.m.* A plant which abounds along the banks of rivers and is much used for making baskets.

جھائیآن *jhāiyān* (H) *n.f.* Freckles; black spots on the face.

جھپانا *jhīpānā* (H) v. To humiliate; to put to shame.

جھپٹ *jhapaṭ* (H) *n.f.* A leap; a spring; a bound; an onset; a jerk.

جھپٹ لینا *jhapaṭ lenā*, v. To snatch; to spring; to pounce upon; to snap at.

جھپٹ میں آنا *jhapaṭ meñ ānā*, v. To be bewitched; to be run down.

جھپٹا *jhapaṭṭā* (H) *n.m.* Assault; sudden attack; a snatch; a spring; the spring of a tiger; a stoop of a bird of prey.

جھپٹا مارنا *jhapaṭṭā mārṇā*, v. To snatch; to make a rush; to stoop down; to spring; to pounce upon.

جھپٹنا *jhapatnā* (H) v. To spring; to pounce; to swoop; to snatch; to run; to fly (at); to make a sudden attack (on); to snap (at).

جھپکنا *jhapaknā*, *jhapkānā* (H) v. To wink; to blink; to lower the eyelids (through drowsiness, fear or shame); to nap; to doze off.

جھپکی *jhapkī* (H) *n.f.* Drowsiness; a nap.

جھپکی لینا *jhapkī lenā*, v. To take a nap; to doze off.

جھپت *jihāt* (A) *n.f.* Direction; side; surface; form; cause; reason; account; sake.

جھپت سے *jhāṭ, jhāṭ paṭ, jhāṭ se* (H) *adv.* Quickly; instantly; hastily.

جھپٹا *jhupṭa* (H) *n.m.* Twilight; light darkness before sunrise or after sunset.

جھٹکا *jhatkā* (H) *n.m.* A jerk; a violent pull; a shake; twitch; slaughtering an animal by cutting off the head with one stroke; broken asunder; torn by a sudden jerk.

جھٹکانا *jhataknā* (H) v. To jerk; to shake; to twitch; to become lean.

جھٹلانا *jhutlānā* (H) v. To belie; to falsify.

جھجر *jhajjar* (H) *n.m.* A goblet; a porous goblet; a large porous water jar.

جھجک *jhījak* (H) *n.f.* A start (through surprise, astonishment or fear); recoil; shyness; timidity; hesitation.

جھجکنا *jhījaknā* (H) v. To start or boggle; to shrink; to recoil; to startle; to hesitate.

جھد *johd, jahd* (A) *n.f.* Struggle; endeavour; exertion; effort; assiduity; earnestness.

جھر *jahr* (A) *n.m.* Speaking with a loud voice; speaking audibly; a female offering.

جھر *jar* (A) *n.f.* The sound made in tearing cloth; prattle; jabber.

جھیر جھیرا *jhīr jhīrā* (H) *adj.* Very thin cloth; badly woven (cloth).

جھیر جھری *jhur jhurī* (H) *n.f.* Shivering that precedes fever; ague; shaking; shivering.

جھرمٹ *jurmut* (H) *n.m.* A multitude; a crowd; assembly; ball; a shawl twisted round the head like a turban.

جھرنہ *jharnā* (H) *n.m.* A spring; a cascade; a waterfall; a perforated skimmer.

جھروکا *jharokā* (H) *n.m.* A window; a lattice; a casement; an eye-let hole; an air hole.

جھری *jhurri* (H) *n.f.* A wrinkle.

جھری *jhiri* (H) *n.f.* A slit; a narrow aperture; a chink.

جھڑ *jhar* (H) *n.f.* Heavy rain; a downpour; continued showers of rain; bolt of a lock.

جھڑ بیر *jhar beri* (H) *n.f.* A wild ber or plum tree; jujube.

جھڑپ *jharap* (H) *n.f.* Skirmish; contention; flame; pungency; fight; cock fight; heat; fieriness; acrimony.

جھڑکنا *jhiraṅnā* (H) *v.* To scold; to rebuke; to chide; to speak snappishly.

جھڑکی *jhirkī* (H) *n.f.* Rebuff; snappishness; scolding; rebuke.

جھڑنا *jharṇā* (H) *v.* To drop; to fall off (leaves or fruits or feathers or hair); to shake; to shed; to pour; to be discharged (copulation).

جھڑوس *jharūs* (H) *n.m.* A shameless fellow; a very old and shameless fellow; a pimp.

جھڑی *jharī* (H) *n.f.* Continued rain.

جھڑی لگنا *jharī lagnā*, *v.* To rain continually.

جھک جھک *jhak, jhak jhak* (H) *n.f.* Foolish talk; nonsense; jabber; chatter; dispute.

جھک مارنا *jhak mārṇā*, *v.* To act fruitlessly or absurdly; to babble; to prate.

جھکانا *jhukānā* (H) *v.* To cause to stoop; to tilt; to bend downwards; to bow; to incline; to nod; to make a nod.

جھکاؤ *jhukāo* (H) *n.m.* The state of being bent downwards; stoop; inclination; curve; bend; flexibility.

جھکاڑ *jhakkar* (H) *n.m.* A storm; a tempest; a squall; a sudden blast; a gale; a hurricane.

جھکنا *jhuknā* (H) *v.* To bend; to bow; to stoop; to be tilted; to incline to dip (as a scale); to submit.

جھکی *jhakki* (H) *adj.* Passionate; talkative; wrathful; violent.

جھگڑا *jhagrā* (H) *n.m.* Wrangling; a quarrel; brawl; contention; squabble; strife; dispute.

جھگڑا اٹھانا *jhagrā uṭhānā*, *v.* To set a-wrangling; to raise a quarrel.

جھگڑا کرنا *jhagrā karnā*, *v.* To quarrel; to wrangle; to dispute.

جھگڑالو *jhagrālū* (H) *adj. & n.* Quarrelsome; wrangling; contentious; a brawler; an arguer; a disputer.

جھگڑنا *jhagarṇā* (H) *v.* To dispute; to quarrel; to argue.

جہل *jahl* (A) *n.m.* Ignorance; stupidity.

جہل مرکب *jahl-ē murakkab*, *n.m. & f.* Total ignorance; pretension to knowledge of what one knows very little or nothing.

جہلا *juhalā* (A) *n.m. (pl. of جاہل jāhil)*. The ignorant; the illiterate; fools.

جھلانا *jhallānā* (H) *v.* To be angry; to fly into passion.

جھلانا *jhulānā* (H) *v.* To swing; to rock a cradle; to dangle.

جھلجھلانا *jhaljhalānā* (H) *v.* To glitter; to glare; to throb; to ache; to burn; to beat.

جھلجھالاہٹ *jhaljhalāhat* (H) *n.f.* Glitter; glare; splendour.

جھلسنا *jhulsānā, jhulasnā* (H) v. To singe; to scorch; to brand.

جھلسنا جھلسنا *jhulasnā, jhulas jānā* (H) v. To be singed or scorched or burnt.

جھلک *jhālak* (H) n.f. Blink; glimpse; brightness; glitter; glare; refulgence; reflection of light; lustre; shine.

جھلکنا *jhālaknā* (H) v. To shine; to glare; to glitter; to flash; to glisten.

جھلکی *jhalkī* (H) n.f. A glance; a flash; glimpse.

جھلمل *jhilmil* (H) n.m. A kind of gauze; a shutter; a venetian blind; the flashing of waves; the twinkling of star or light.

جھلمل کرنا *jhilmil karnā*, v. To sparkle; to flash; to twinkle.

جھلملانا *jhilmilānā* (H) v. To twinkle; to glimmer; to flicker; to undulate (as the flame of a candle or water).

جھلملی *jhilmilī* (H) n.f. A shutter; a venetian blind.

جھلنا *jhālā* (H) v. To fan; to be soldered; to be repaired.

جھلوانا *jhālwanā* (H) v. To cause to fan; to cause to solder.

جھلی *jhilī* (H) n.f. A thin skin; the omentum; a pellicle; the membrane in which the foetus is enveloped; a cricket.

جھمکا *jhmkā* (H) n.m. A bell-shaped pendant (of an ear-ring); a bunch or cluster of flowers or fruits; Ursa Major; the Pleiades.

جھمیلنا *jhamelā* (H) n.m. Altercation; row; bother; entanglement; complication; dilemma; difficulty.

جھنجھٹ *jhanjhaṭ* (H) n.f. Quarrel; contention; argument; difficulty; dilemma.

جھنجھٹیا *jhanjhaṭyā* (H) adj. Quarrelsome; contentious. n.m. A quarrelsome fellow.

جھنجھلانا *jhuñjhlānā* (H) v. To be peevish or fretful; to rage; to storm; to be irritable or petulant.

جھنجھلاہٹ *jhuñjhlāhaṭ* (H) n.f. Peevishness; irritation; anger.

جھنجھنا *jhunjhunā* (H) n.m. A child's rattle.

جھنجھنانا *jhanjhanānā* (H) v. To rattle; to jingle; to tinkle; to clink; to tingle; to ring.

جھنجھناہٹ *jhanjhanāhaṭ* (H) n.f. Jangling; rattling; tinkling; clinking.

جھنجھنی *jhunjhunī* (H) n.f. Fetters; irons.

جھنجھوڑنا *jhanjhornā* (H) v. To shake; to rouse; to gnash with the teeth; to pull and gnaw flesh with the teeth.

جھنڈ *jhunḍ* (H) n.m. Bushes; underwood; thicket; a clump of trees; a multitude; a crowd; a herd; a flock; a swarm.

جھنڈ کے جھنڈ *jhunḍ ke jhunḍ*, n.m. Dense crowds; clusters of trees; flocks of birds.

جھنڈا *jhañḍā* (H) n.m. A flag; flagstaff; a banner; a standard; an ensign; a streamer.

جھنڈا کاڑنا *jhañḍā gāṛnā*, v. To conquer; to overcome or vanquish.

جھنڈا لہرانا *jhañḍā lahrānā*, v. To raise a standard; to fly a flag.

جھنڈے پر چڑھانا *jhañḍe par chāḥānā*, v. To make famous; to expose; to render infamous; to defame.

جھنڈی *jhañḍī* (H) n.f. A little flag.

جھنک *jhanak* (H) n.f. The sound of *ghuñgrū*, an ankle ornament; jingling; rattling.

جھنکار *jhankār* (H) n.f. Jingle; rattle; tinkling; clinking; ringing;

جہنم *jahannum* (A) n.f. Hell; hell fire.

جہنمی *jahannumī*, adj. Infernal; belonging to hell.

جھوٹ *jhūṭ* (H) n.m. A lie; a falsehood.

- جھوٹ بنانا *jhūt banānā*, v. To frame or invent a lie.
- جھوٹ بولنا *jhūt bolnā*, v. To tell a lie; to lie; to utter a falsehood.
- جھوٹ جاننا *jhūt jannā*, v. To regard or consider as a falsehood; to disbelieve.
- جھوٹ سچ *jhūt sach*, n.m. Fabrication; mixing truth and falsehood.
- جھوٹ سچ لگانا *jhūt sach lagānā*, v. To misrepresent; to calumniate.
- جھوٹ کا پتلا *jhūt kā putlā*, adj. A perfect liar; an embodiment of falsehood; a very unreliable person.
- جھوٹ کے پاؤں نہیں ہوتے *jhūt ke pāon nahīn hote*, prov. Falsehood has no legs to stand upon; falsehood is soon found out.
- جھوٹ کی پوٹ *jhūt kī pot*, adj. A bundle of lies.
- جھوٹ موٹ *jhūt mūt*, adv. In jest; for nothing at all; all lies.
- جھوٹا *jhūtā* (H) n.m. A liar; a false person. adj. Untrue; not genuine; fabricated.
- جھوٹا پڑنا *jhūṭa paṛnā*, v. To be proved false.
- جھوٹی *jhūṭī* (H) adj. False; untrue. n.f. A liar.
- جھوٹی خبر *jhūṭī khabar*, n.f. A false report; a rumour.
- جھوٹی قسم *jhūṭī qasam*, n.f. A false oath.
- جھوٹی گواہی *jhūṭī gawāhī*, n.f. A false testimony; false evidence.
- جھول *jhōl* (H) n.m. Wrinkling or bagginess (as of ill made clothes); brood; farrow; a birth; palsy; soup.
- جھول ڈالنا *jhōl ḍālnā*, v. To crease; to pucker; to make baggy.
- جھول نکالنا *jhōl nikālānā*, v. To remove a rumple or crease (from); to raise a brood.

- جھول *jhōl* (H) n.f. Body clothes of cattle; housings.
- جھولا *jhōlā* (H) m.n. A knapsack; the palsy.
- جھولا *jhōlā* (H) n.m. A swing; the swinging rope; a cradle.
- جھولنا *jhōlnā* (H) v. To swing; to oscillate; to sway to and fro; to linger over; to dangle. n.m. A kind of poem; a cradle.
- جھولی *jhōlī* (H) n.f. A wallet; a sack; a pouch; a bag.
- جھومر *jhūmar* (H) n.m. A company; a band; an assembly; an ornament worn by women on the head and which falls on the forehead; a kind of dance in which the dancers join hands.
- جھومنا *jhūmnā* (H) v. To sway to and fro or from side to side; to swing; to rock; to stagger; to droop; to gather or lower (as clouds).
- جھونپڑی *jhōnpṛī*, *jhōnpṛī* (H) n.m./f. A cottage; a hut.
- جھونٹا *jhōṇṭā* (H) n.m. Coil of a woman's hair; the knot of hair at the back part of the head; the motion of the swing.
- جھونکا *jhōṅkā* (H) n.m. A puff or gust of wind; blast; blow; a contact; breeze or current (of wind).
- جھونک دینا *jhōṅkā*, *jhōṅkā* (H) v. To supply fuel to the furnace; to throw in; to caste; to waste; to squander; to set fire to; to throw dust; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly).
- جھپ *jhēp*, *jhēp* (H) n.f. Shame; shyness.
- جھپنا *jhēpnā*, *jhēpnā* (H) v. To feel ashamed; to be humiliated; to feel shy.
- جہیز *johez* (A) n.m. Bride's portion; dowry. the paraphernalia of a bride.
- جھیکنا *jhīknā* (H) v. To grieve; to lament; to whine; to think of anything with sorrow.

جھیل jhīl (H) n.f. A lake; a pool; marsh; low ground; swamp; morass.

جھیلنا jhelnā (H) v. To bear; to endure; to undergo.

جھینگا jhīngā (H) n.m. A shrimp; a prawn.

جھینگار jhīngār (H) n.m. A cricket.

جی jī (H) n.m. Life, soul; self; spirit; mind; conscience; any living thing; disposition; temperament; courage; energy; health; a form of address or answering.

جی آ جانا jī ā jānā, v. To fall in love (with); to have the heart set on.

جی اٹھنا jī uṭhnā, v. To turn away one's affections; to come to life.

جی اچھٹنا jī uchaṭnā, v. To be disgusted; to be weary (of); to be sick (of); to be fed up (with).

جی اُداس ہونا jī udās honā, v. To be depressed; to be sorrowful; to be gloomy; to be sad.

جی اکتا جانا jī uktā jānā, v. See اچھٹنا jī uchaṭnā.

جی باغ باغ ہونا jī bāgh bāgh honā, v. To be highly pleased.

جی برا کرنا jī burā karṇā, v. To give offence (to); to displease; to vomit.

جی بھر آنا jī bhar ānā, v. To be touched with compassion; to be deeply moved; to be sad.

جی بڑھانا jī barhānā, v. To encourage; to inspire with courage or confidence.

جی بھلانا jī bahlānā, v. To amuse oneself; to divert the mind (of).

جی بیٹھنا jī baiṭhnā, v. To be disappointed; to be dejected; sinking of heart.

جی پر کھیلنا jī par khelnā, v. To risk one's life; to run the hazard.

جی پگھلنا jī pighalnā, v. To feel pity or compassion (for); to be deeply moved.

جی جان سے قربان jī jān se qurbān, adv. Wholly devoted.

جی جلاتا jī jalānā, v. To grieve; to hurt; to plague; to perplex.

جی جلنا jī jalnā, v. To be vexed or troubled in mind; to be hurt.

جی چاہنا jī chāhnā, v. To desire; to long for.

جی چرانا jī churānā, v. To shirk work; to escape from duty.

جی چھوٹنا jī chūṭnā, v. To be disheartened or discouraged; to be exhausted.

جی چھوڑنا jī chhoṛnā, v. To lose courage; to be disheartened.

جی دار jī dār, adj. Brave; courageous.

جی دھڑکنا jī dhaṛaknā, v. To have palpitation of the heart; to shudder.

جی رکھنا jī rakhnā, v. To please; to comfort; to console.

جی سے آکر جانا jī se utār jānā, v. To lose one's good opinion; to be disliked; to be degraded; to lose favour (with).

جی سے جانا jī se jānā, v. To die.

جی کرنا jī karṇā, v. To take courage; to dare; to desire; to wish; to long for.

جی کی جی میں رہنا jī ki jī men rahnā, v. Remaining of a cherished desire unfulfilled.

جی گھبراہٹ jī ghabrānā, v. To feel uneasy or agitated.

جی گھٹنا jī ghuṭnā, v. To feel uneasy; to feel suffocated.

جی لگنا jī lagānā, v. To fall in love (with); to place or fix the mind (on).

- لگنا *ji lagnā*, v. To contract affection for person or thing; to feel at home (with); to have an interest (in).
- مارنا *ji mārñā*, v. To mortify one's desires; to take life.
- ملنا *ji milāñā*, v. To contract friendship.
- متلنا *ji matlāñā*, v. To feel nausea.
- میں آنا *ji meñ āñā*, v. To occur (to one).
- میں بیٹھنا *ji meñ baiṭhnā*, v. To be impressed on the mind.
- میں جی آنا *ji meñ ji āñā*, v. To be comforted; to be refreshed.
- میں رکھنا *ji meñ rakhnā*, v. To keep to oneself.
- میں گھر کرنا *ji meñ ghar karnā*, v. To find a place in one's heart; to be pleasant or agreeable.
- نکنا *ji nikalnā*, v. To die; to expire; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly.
- نارنا *ji hārñā*, v. To be discouraged; to be depressed; to be spiritless.
- جیسے *jai* (H) n.m. Conquest; victory; triumph. excl. Bravo! hurra! all hail!
- جیب *jaib* (A) n.f. The pocket; the breast collar of a garment; the heart; the bosom.
- جیب تراش *jaib tarāsh*, n.m. A pick-pocket.
- جیب خاص *jaib-ē khāṣ*, n.m. A privy purse.
- جیب خرچ *jaib kharch*, n.m. Pocket money.
- جیب کترا *jaib katrā*, n.m. A pick pocket.
- جیب کترنا *jaib katarnā*, v. To pick one's pocket.
- جیب گھڑی *jaib ghari*, n.f. A pocket watch.
- جیبہ *jib, jibh* (H) n.f. The tongue.

- پکڑنا *jibh pakarñā*, v. To silence; to interrupt some one talking.
- چاہنا *jibh chāṭñā*, v. To covet; to long for something unattainable.
- چلانا *jibh chalāñā*, v. To boast beyond one's ability; to talk of being great.
- کاٹنا *jibh kāṭñā*, v. To forbid by signs; to bite the tongue in astonishment; to be struck with terror or astonishment.
- نکالنا *jibh nikālñā*, v. To be extremely fatigued or thirsty; to pant.
- جیت *jit* (H) n.f. Victory; gain; success.
- جیت لینا *jit lenā*, v. To win; to overcome.
- جیت ہونا *jit honā*, v. To gain a victory; to attain success.
- جیتا جاگتا ، جیتی جاگتی *jitā jāgtā, jiti jāgti*, adj. Alive and well; living and healthy; alive and flourishing.
- جیتنا *jitnā* (H) v. To win; to conquer; to overcome; to beat.
- جیتے جی *jite ji* (H) adv. While one is alive; in the life time (of).
- جیتے جی مرنا *jite ji marnā*, v. To lead a miserable life; to endure extreme misery or anguish.
- جیتھ *jeth* (H) n.m. The husband's elder brother; the name of the second Hindu month (May-June).
- جیتھانی *jethāni* (H) n.f. Wife of the husband's elder brother.
- جیجا *jijā* (H) n.m. Brother-in-law or sister's husband.
- جیجی *jiji* (H) n.f. A sister.
- جی جی ونٹی *jaijaiwanti* (H) n.f. Name of a rāgni or musical mode.

جید jaiyyid (A) *adj.* Good; excellent; strong; bulky.

جیسے jaisē (H) *adv./adj.* In the manner; which; as; such as; according as.

جیسے چاہو jaisē chāho, *adv.* As you please.

جیسے کا تیسا jaisē kā taisā, *adv.* As before; such as it was; the self-same; unaltered.

جیسے کو تیسا jaisē ko taisā, *prov.* Measure for measure; tit for tat.

جیش jaish (A) *n.m.* Army.

جیغہ jīghah (P) *n.m.* An ornament of gold worn on the turban; a plume.

جیل خانہ jel khānah, *n.m.* A jail, a prison; gaol.

جین jain (S) *n.m.* A sect of Hindūs who worship a number of saints whom they regard as superior to Hindū gods.

جینا jīnā (H) *v.* To live; to exist. *n.m.* Living.

جیوٹ jīywaṭ (H) *adj. & n.m.* Brave; courageous.

جیوان jīwan (H) *n.m.* Life; existence; living.

جیوان مرن jīwan maran, *n.m.* Life and death; transmigration.



چ che—called also jīm-ē-farsi or jīm-ē-'ajmi, is the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of that Urdu. It sounds like ch in the English word "check". It does not figure in the Arabic alphabet. The numerical value of چ che according to the *abjad*, is the same as that of ج jīm i.e. three.

چابک chābuk (P) *adj.* Active; alert, *n.m.* A horse-whip; a whip.

چابک دست chābūk dast, *adj.* Nimble; active; alert; quick; adroit; dextrous.

چابک بھکارنا chābuk phaṭkārnā, *v.* To crack a whip.

چابک سوار chābuk sawār, *n.m.* A person who breaks or trains a horse; a jockey; a good-rider.

چابکی chābuki (P) *n.f.* Activity; celerity; agility; alertness.

چابنا chābnā (H) *v.* To chew; to masticate; to gnaw; to bite; to crunch.

چابی chābī (H) *n.f.* A key.

چاپ chāp (H) *n.f.* Sound of footsteps.

چاپلوس chāplūs (P) *n.* A flattterer; a wheedler; a sycophant.

چاپلوسی chāplūsī (P) *n.f.* Flattery; sycophancy; fawning.

چاٹ chāṭ (H) *n.f.* Licking; taste; relish; longing; craving; a habit; wish; a spicy eatable.

چاٹ پڑنا chāṭ paṛnā, *v.* To acquire a taste or longing (for); to crave (for).

چاٹ لینا chāṭ jānā, *v.* To lick up; to lap; to consume; to devour.

چاٹنا chāṭnā (H) *v.* To lick; to lap; to eat; to consume; to devour; to taste.

چائی chāṭī (H) *n.f.* A churn; an earthen vessel for churning.

چاچا chāchā (H) *n.m.* A paternal uncle.

چاچی chāchī (H) *n.f.* A paternal aunt.

چادر chādar (P) *n.f.* A sheet; a table-cloth; a coverlet; a sheet of iron; a waterfall; a cascade; a veil.

چادر آتارنا chādar utārnā, *v.* To insult or disgrace a woman; to tear off woman's veil.

چادر اوڑھنا chādar oṛhnā, *v.* To put on a veil; to cover oneself with a sheet.

چادر بچھانا *chādar bichhānā*, v. To spread a sheet; to lay the cloth (on).

چادر تان کر سونا *chādar tān kar sonā*, v. To be in ease and comfort; to live a comfortable life; to enjoy a care-free sleep.

چادر چڑھانا *chādar chaḥhānā*, v. To place a cloth as an offering over the tomb of a saint.

چادر سے پاؤں باہر پھیلانا *chādar se pāon bāhar phailānā*, v. To stretch one's feet beyond the sheet; to live above one's means.

چار *chār* (P & H) adj. Four.

چار آدمی *chār ādmi*, n.m. A jury of four men.

چار آنکھیں ہونا *chār ānkhen honā*, v. To see one another; to come face to face (with).

چار آئینہ *chār ā'ināh*, n.m. A kind of armour having four breast plates.

چار ابرو کا صفایا *chār abrū kā ṣafāyā*, n.m. Shaving of the head, beard, eyebrows and whiskers.

چار اجساد *chār ajsād*, n.m. Four elements (earth, air, fire and water).

چار بالش *chār bālīsh*, n.m. A kind of large cushion; a sofa; a couch; a throne.

چار بند *chār band*, n.m. The four joints of human bodies; limbs.

چار بیتی *chār baitī*, n.f. A stanza of four lines; a quatrain; a quartet.

چار پائی *chār pāi*, n.f. A bedstead; a bed.

چار پائی پر پڑنا *chār pāi par paṛnā*, v. To become ill; to be confined to bed.

چار پایہ *chār pāyah*, n.m. & adj. A quadruped; four-legged.

چار تال *chār tāl*, n.f. A tune on tom-bourine.

چار تخم *chār tukhm*, n.m. A medicine for dysentery, composed of four different kinds of seeds.

چار جامہ *chār jāmah*, n.m. A kind of saddle made of cloth and without a tree.

چار چالے *chār chālē*, n.m. The going of the bride and bridegroom to their respective homes four times in the month after their marriage.

چار چاند لگنا *chār chānd lagnā*, v. To have a great abundance of wealth, honour and rank; to get a four-fold increase in one's dignity and glory.

چار چشم *chār chashum*, adj. Faithless; inconstant; untrustworthy.

چار خاتہ *chār khānah*, n.m. Check; chequered cloth; cloth ornamented with squares.

چار دانگ *chār dāng*, n.m. The four quarters of the globe.

چار دن کی چاندنی *chār din kī chāndnī*, n.f. Temporary enjoyment of life; a transitory enjoyment.

چار دن کی چاندنی اور پھر اندھیری رات ہے *chār din kī chāndnī aur phir āndherī rāt hāi*, prov. To every spring there is an autumn.

چار دیواری *chār diwārī*, n.f. Rampart; an enclosure; city-wall; boundary wall.

چار زانو بیٹھنا *chār zānū baiṭhnā*, v. To squat.

چار شنبہ *chār shambah*, n.m. Wednesday.

چار عنصر *chār 'unṣar*, n.m. The four elements (earth, air, fire and water).

چار کھونٹ *chār khūṇṭ*, n.m. See چار دانگ *chār dāng*.

چار گوشہ *chār goshah*, adj. Quadrangle.

چار گنا *chār gunā*, adj. Four-fold.

چارو *chāroṇ*, adj. The four; all the four.

- چارون شانه جت کرنا *chāron shāne chit girnā*, v. To fall flat on the back sprawling.
- چار یار *chār yār*, n.m. The four successors of the Holy Prophet.
- چارا *chārā* (H) n.m. Herbage; fodder; food for cattle; bait for fīsh.
- چارا ڈالنا *chārā ḍālnā*, v. To give fodder (to); to bait (a hook).
- چارہ *chārah* (P) n.m. Remedy; cure; expedient; help; aid; resource.
- چارہ جوئی *chārah joī*, n.f. Seeking remedy.
- چارہ جوئی کرنا *qānūnī chārah joī karnā*, v. To seek legal remedy, to file a suit.
- چارہ سازی، چارہ گری *chārah sāzī*, *chārah garī*, n.f. Preparing a remedy; remedying; curing.
- چار و ناچار *chār-ō nāchār*, adv. Willy-nilly; whether one likes it or not.
- چاشت *chāshṭ* (P) n.m. The time between sunrise and the meridian; the meal taken at this time; breakfast.
- چاشنی *chāshnī* (P) n.f. Flavour; relish; a mixture of sweet and sauce; a syrup; the viscous state of a syrup; toast.
- چاشنی دار *chāshnī dār*, adj. Sweet and sour; tasty.
- چاق *chāq* (T) adj. Active; alert; erect; ready; in spirits; hail an hearty.
- چاق چوبند *chāq chauband*, adj. Healthy; active; smart; alert; agile; nimble; muscular; vigorous.
- چاقو *chāqū* (P) n.m. A knife; a pen-knife.
- چاک *chāk* (P) adj. Rent; slit; torn; lacerate.
- چاک کرنا *chāq karnā*, v. To rend to slit; to tear; to split.
- چاک گریبان *chāk girebān*, adj. Having the collar rent; sad; afflicted.
- چاک *chāk* (H) n.m. A potter's wheel; ring of earth or wood; a pulley over which the well-rope passes; a mill-stone.
- چاکر *chākar* (P) n.m. A servant; an under-servant; menial.
- چاکری *chākri* (H) n.f. Service; menial employment.
- چاکسو *chāksū* (P) n.m. A medicine for the diseases of the eye.
- چال *chāl* (H) n.f. Gait; walk; carriage; movement; custom; conduct; trick; stratagem; method; way; pace of a horse; a move in chess.
- چال چلن *chāl chalan*, n.m. Character; conduct.
- چال چلنا *chāl chalnā*, v. To behave deceitfully; to deceive; to practise tricks or deception (on); to play a game.
- چال ڈھال *chāl dhāl*, n.f. Gait; motion; manner; method; style; mode.
- چال میں آنا *chāl men ānā*, v. To fall into the trap; to be tricked; to be cheated; to fall into the scheming (of).
- چالہ *chālā* (H) n.m. Departure; the ceremony of the departure of a newly married girl from her husband's house to her parents.
- چالاک *chālāk* (P) adj. Active; clever; expert; artful; cunning; astute; alert; fleet; nimble; dextrous.
- چالاکي *chālākī* (P) n.f. Smartness; alertness; nimbleness; dexterity; agility; fleetness; sharpness; artfulness; cleverness; expertness; craftiness.
- چالاکي کرنا *chālākī karnā*, v. To practise cunning; to over-reach.
- چالان *chālān* (H) n.m. An invoice; a remittance; list of goods depatched; a memorandum of money received and invested; forwarding a criminal case to a magistrate for trial.
- چالیس *chālīs* (A) adj. Forty.

چالیس chālīsā (H) *n.m.* A period of forty (days or years); a hero of forty fights.

چالیسواں chālīsawān (H) *adj.* Fortieth. *n.m.* The fortieth day after the death of a person.

چام chām (H) *n.m.* Hide; skin; leather.

چام کے دام چلانا chām ke dām chalānā, *v.* To introduce a leather currency; to make the best use of a wind-fallen authority.

چانپ chānp (H) *n.f.* The back of a gun; the stocks; the rack; (corr. of English) chop (as mutton chop).

چانٹا chāntā (H) *n.m.* A slap; a cuff.

چاند chānd (H) *n.m.* The moon; a target; a white spot in the forehead of cattle; name of an ornament. *n.f.* The crown of the head.

چاند چڑھنا chānd chāhnā, *v.* Rising of the (new) moon.

چاند رات chānd rāt, *n.f.* The night of the new moon; the first night of a lunar month.

چاند کا ٹکڑا chānd kā ṭukṛā, *adj.* A very beautiful person; a beauty.

چاند گہن chānd gahan, *n.m.* Lunar eclipse.

چاند ماری chānd māri, *n.f.* Target practice; firing at a target.

چاند خالی khālī kā chānd, *n.m.* A month in which no festival falls.

چاند ہونا 'id kā chānd honā, *v.* To become (like) the 'id moon; to appear seldom; to be seen very rarely.

چاندنی chāndnī (H) *n.f.* Moonlight; moon beam; a white cloth spread over a carpet; anything white and shining; name of a very white flower.

چاندنی چھٹکانا chāndnī chhatakānā, *v.* Spreading of the moon light.

چاندنی رات chāndnī rāt, *n.f.* Moonlit night.

چاندی chāndī (H) *n.f.* Silver; wealth; profit; gain; advantage.

چاندی کا ورق chāndī kā worq, *n.m.* A thin silver leaf.

چاندی ہونا chāndī honā, *v.* To be burnt to ashes; to earn much; to make good money.

چاندو chāndū. See چنڈو chandū.

چاول chāwal (H) *n.m.* Rice; one-eighth of a ratti.

چاہ chāh (P) *n.m.* A well; a pit.

چاہ زخندان chāh-ē zaqan, chāh-ē zanakhdān, *n.m.* The dimple of the chin.

چاہ کن را چاہ در پیش chāh kan rā chāh dar pesh, *prov.* He who digs a well for others often falls into it.

چاہ chāh (H) *n.f.* Desire; love; affection; need; wish; liking; choice; appetite.

چاہت chāhat (H) *n.f.* Desire; wish; longing; will; love; affection; fondness.

چاہنا chāhnā (H) *v.* To like; to love; to wish; to will; to want; to demand; to approve; to ask for; to crave.

چاہئے chāhiye (H) *v.* Is necessary; is proper or right; should or ought; must.

چاہیتا chāhitā (H) *adj.* Beloved; darling; agreeable; desirable. *n.m.* A sweetheart; a beloved.

چاہیتی chāhiti (H) *adj.* Darling; desirable. *n.f.* A beloved; a sweetheart.

چاؤ chāū (H) *n.m.* Wish; longing; desire; eagerness; zest; pleasure; taste; a kind of bamboo.

چاؤ چوپلا chāū chochlā, *n.m.* Fondling; caressing; caress; dalliance; toying.

چاؤش chāush (P) *n.m.* An usher; a herald; a door keeper.

چائے chāe (H) *n.f.* Tea.

چائے دانی chāe dānī, *n.f.* Tea-pot.

کربا چابا کے بات کرنا *chabā chabā ke bāt karnā* (H) v. To speak affectedly; to speak indistinctly; to munch one's word; to mince; to speak haughtily or scornfully.

چابا *chabānā* (H) v. To chew; to gnaw; to masticate; to bit (the lip); to crunch.

چبنی ہڈی *chabni haḍḍi* (H) n.f. Gristle; cartilage.

چبوانا *chabwānā* (H) v. To cause to chew; to cause to masticate.

ناک چنے چبوانا *nāk chane chabwānā*, v. To torment; to harass; to trouble; to vex.

چبوترا *chabūtrā* (H) n.m. A terrace; a platform.

چبھن *chubhan* (H) n.f. Pricking; pinching or griping pain; colic.

چبھنا *chubhnā* (H) v. To be stuck or thrust (into); to be pricked or pierced; to be goaded; to penetrate; to be disagreeable.

چبھونا *chubhonā* (H) v. To thrust or stick (into); to pierce; to goad; to sting; to penetrate.

چبینا *chabīnā* (H) n.m. Something put in the mouth to be munched or chewed; parched grain used as food.

چپ *chap* (P) adj. Left (hand or side).

چپ و راست *chap-ō rāst*, n.m. The left and the right.

چپ *chup* (H) n.f. Silence; stillness; quietness. Inter. Silence.

چپ چپ *chup chāp*, adv. Silently; quietly; soundlessly. adj. Quite; silent.

چپ چپاٹے *chup chupāte*, adv. Secretly; soundlessly; stealthily.

چپ رہنا، چپ سادھنا *chup rahnā, chup sādhnā*, v. To remain silent; to keep quiet; to give no answer.

چپ کرانا، چپاٹنا *chup karānā, chupānā*, v. To make silent; to pacify.

چپ لگنا *chup lagnā*, v. To be struck; dumb; to lose power of speech.

چپ ہونا *chup honā*, v. To keep quiet; to be silent; to make no reply.

چپا *chappā* (H) n.m. A hand breadth; a measure of four fingers; a span.

چپا چپا *chappā chappā*, n.m. Every nook and corner; every inch of ground.

چپاتی *chapāti* (H) n.f. A thin cake of unbeavered dough.

چپٹ *chapat* (H) n.m. A slap; a cuff; a box.

چپٹا *chapṭā* (H) adj. Flattened; compressed; shallow; flat. n.m. A man with a flat nose.

چپٹانا *chipṭānā* (H) v. To glue; to attach tightly; to fasten or join; to put on patches; to stick (to); to embrace.

چپٹنا *chipṭnā* (H) v. To stick; to adhere; to cling (to).

چپٹی *chapṭi* (H) adj. Flat; compressed. n.f. A woman with flat nose; homosexuality (between two women)

چپچپا *chipchipā* (H) adj. Gluey; sticky; adhesive; glutinous.

چپچپانا *chipchipānā* (H) v. To be adhesive; to be sticky; to be glutinous.

چپچپاہٹ *chipchipāhaṭ* (H) n.f. Adhesiveness; glutinousness; stickiness.

چپراس، چپراس *chapras, chaprās* (H) n.f. A breastplate worn on a belt by *chaprāsīs*; a badge; a clasp; a buckle; the office of the *chaprāsī*.

چپراسی، چپراسی *chaprasī, chaprasī* (H) n.m. One who wears a *chaprās* or badge; a messenger; a peon; an orderly.

چپڑ چپڑ *chapar chapar* (H) n.f. The sound of lapping; the sound made in eating.

چپڑا *chipṛā* (H) n.m. One who has a constant discharge of matter from the eyes; bleary-eyed.

چپڑنا *chupaṇā* (H) v. To lubricate; to oil; to grease; to anoint; to besmear.

چپڑی *chuprī* (H) adj. Oiled; greasy; oily; unctuous; smooth; plausible.

چپڑی بات *chuprī bāt*, n.f. Flattery; soft and honeyed words.

چپڑی روٹی *chuprī roṭī*, n.f. Loaf smeared with butter or ghee.

چپقلش *chapqalish* (T) n.f. A row; an altercation; crowding; want of room.

چپک *chipak* (H) n.f. Adhesiveness; stickiness; name of a bird; goatsucker. *impr.* Stick (to).

چپکنا *chipkānā* (H) v. To make adhere; to compress; to paste; to fix.

چپکنا *chipaknā* (H) v. To stick; to adhere; to be compressed.

چپکے چپکے *chupke chupke* (H) adv. Stealthily; silently; quietly.

چپلی *chappal, chaplī* (H) n.f. A sandal; a slipper.

چپن *chappan* (H) n.m. A large lid or cover of a pot.

چپنی *chapnī* (H) n.f. A small lid of a pot.

چپو *chappū* (H) n.m. A paddle; an oar.

چپو مارنا *chappū mārnā, chalānā*, v. To row; to paddle.

چپی *chappī* (H) n.f. Kneading (the limbs); massage.

چپٹ *chapet* (H) n.f. A slap; a sudden misfortune; loss; a blow.

چٹ *chit* (S) n.f. The mind; life; soul; heart; attention; memory; thought.

چٹ چور *chit chor*, adj. Heart stealing; beloved; darling.

چٹ *chit* (H) adj. Prostrate; lying flat on the back.

چٹ کرنا *chit karnā*, v. To throw one down on one's back (in wrestling); to discomfit; to overcome; to overpower.

چٹ لیٹنا *chit leṭnā*, v. To lie on one's back.

چٹا *chitā* (H) n.f. A funeral pile; pyre.

چتر *chatra* (H) n.m. An umbrella; a parasol.

چترا *chitra, chitrā* (S) n.m. A drawing; a painting; a picture; a portrait.

چتر کار *chitra kār*, n.m. A painter; an artist.

چتر *chutra* (S) adj. Expert; experienced; clever; sharp; wise.

چترائی *chutrāī* (S) n.f. Wisdom; cleverness; cunningness; expertness; knowledge.

چٹلا *chitkabār, chitlā* (H) adj. Spotted; speckled.

چٹوان *chitwan* (H) n.f. Sight; look; glance; aspect; appearance.

چٹوان چڑھانا *chitwan chaṛhānā*, v. To frown; to wrinkle the brow (in anger); to look angry.

چٹھڑا *chithṛā, chithṛā* (H) n.m. A rag; tatter.

چٹھڑے لگانا *chithṛe lagānā*, v. To be clothed in rags; to be in rags.

چٹھڑے چٹھڑے کر دینا *chithṛe chithṛe kar denā*, v. To tear to pieces or bits.

چٹی *chitti* (H) n.f. A spot; a stain.

چٹی دار *chitti dār*, adj. Stained; spotted; speckled.

چٹیرا *chaterā* (H) n.m. A person who paints flowers (on); a painter; an engraver.

چٹ *chiṭ* (H) n.f. A bit; a chip; a rag; a scrap of paper; a slip.

چٹ، چٹ، چٹ *chaṭ, chaṭ paṭ* (H) adv. Quickly; instantly; without delay.

- چٹ چٹ ہٹا *chaṭ paṭ haṭā*, v. To die instantaneously; to die in no time.
- چٹ چٹ *chaṭ chaṭ*, (H) n.f. The sound of repeated mopping or cracking; the sound of crackling of a burning body; the sound made in cracking fingers; the sound of quickly repeated strokes.
- چٹ کر جانا، کرنا *chaṭ karjānā, karnā* (H) v. To eat up; to lick the platter clean; to devour.
- چٹا *chittā* (H) adj. White.
- چٹا *chaṭākḥ*, n.f. The sound of cracking or beating.
- چٹا *chaṭākḥ paṭākḥ*, adv. At once; in quick succession; without hesitation.
- چٹا *chaṭākḥā, chaṭākā* (H) n.m. A crash; a smack; an explosion.
- چٹان *chaṭān* (H) n.f. Rock; rocky ground; a large block of stone.
- چٹانا *chaṭānā* (H) v. To cause to lick or lap; to cause to taste.
- چٹائی *chaṭāi* (H) n.f. A mat.
- چٹ پٹا، چٹ پٹی *chaṭ paṭā, chaṭ paṭi* (H) adj. Tasty; spicy; pungent.
- چٹا جانا *chaṭakh jānā*, v. To crack; to split.
- چٹکارا *chitkhārā* (H) n.m. A cluck made with the tongue to indicate that the thing tasted is excellent.
- چٹکارے بھرنا *chaṭkhāre bharnā*, v. To smack a clucking noise with the tongue in approval of the excellence of the thing tasted.
- چٹک - منک *chaṭak mataḥ*, (H) n.f. Blendishment; coquetry; pomp and show; wanton gait; grandeur; magnificence.
- چٹکانا، چٹکانا *chaṭkānā, chaṭkhānā* (H) v. To crack; to mop (the fingers); to split; to fire off a musket.

- چٹکلا *chutkulā* (H) n.m. Pleasantry; facetiae; wit; humour; a pun; joke or trick; a specific cure.
- چٹکلا چھوڑنا *chutkulā chhoṛnā*, v. To utter a jest or pleasantry; to let off a squib.
- چٹکنا، چٹکنا *chaṭaknā, chaṭkhnā* (H) v. To crackle (as wood in the fire); to crack (as whip); to split; to open out; to bloom (flower); to speak rudely.
- چٹکانی، چٹکانی *chaṭkanī, chaṭkhānī* (H) n.f. The bolt of a door.
- چٹکی *chutki* (H) n.f. A pinch; a pinch (of); an ornament worn on the toes; a snap of the fingers; a twist given to lace; the hammer of a gun.
- چٹکی بجانا *chutki bajānā*, v. To snap the fingers.
- چٹکی بجانے میں *chutki bajāte meṅ*, adv. In a moment; in a trice.
- چٹکی بھر *chutki bhar*, adj. So much as a pinch can hold; as much as can be hold between a finger and the thumb; very little.
- چٹکی بھرنا، چٹکی لینا *chutki bharnā, chutki lenā*, v. To pinch; to nip; to taunt.
- چٹکیوں میں اڑانا *chutkiyon meṅ uṛānā*, v. To turn off in a joke; to turn into ridicule; to put one off with a joke.
- چٹکیلا *chaṭkilā* (H) adj. Pungent; tasty; splendid; bright; gaudy; gay.
- چٹلا *chutlā* (H) n.m. A lock of hair worn on the back of the head.
- چٹنی *chatni* (H) n.f. A kind of pickle or sauce; marmalade.
- چٹنی بنانا، کرنا *chaṭni banānā, karnā*, v. To make or prepare a sauce; to grind very fine; to beat black and blue; to punish very severely.
- چٹو *chattū* (H) n.m. A kind of mortar; a glutton; voracious; epicurion; gourmand.

چٹوانا *chatwānā* (H) v. To cause to lick or lap up.

چٹورا *chaṭorā* (H) n.m. An epicure; a greedy person; one who wastes his money on delicacies.

چٹھا *chitṭhā* (H) n.m. A memorandum of the money paid to servants; rent roll; pay-sheet; a balance-sheet.

کچا چٹھا *kachchā chitṭhā*, n.m. Full account; unsavoury details.

چٹھی *chitṭhī* (H) n.f. A note; a letter; a billet; a chit; a bill; a draft; a certificate.

بانٹنا چٹھی *chitṭhī bāntnā*, v. To deliver letters.

ڈالنا چٹھی *chitṭhī dālānā* v. To post a letter; to make a lottery or raffle.

چٹھی راس *chitṭhī rasān*, n.m. A postman; one who delivers letters.

چٹھی *chaṭṭī* (H) n.f. Deficiency; want; penalty; fine; damages.

چٹھی *chitṭī* (H) adj. White.

چٹیا *chuṭiyā* (H) n.m. The plait or tie of hair behind; a lock of hair left on the head unshaved; a pigtail kept by *Hindūs*.

چٹیل *chaṭyal* (H) adj. Bare; bleak; desolate; treeless tract of land.

چچا *chachā* (H) n.m. Father's brother; paternal uncle.

چچا زاد بھائی *chachā zād bhāi*, n.m. A cousin; a paternal uncle's son.

چھڑی *chichṛī* (H) n.f. A tick or louse (of dogs or sheep).

چھوڑنا *chachorṇā* (H) v. To suck; to suckle.

چچی *chachī* (H) n.f. Aunt; paternal uncle's wife.

چچرا *chacherā* (H) adj. Descended from or related through a paternal uncle.

چخ *chakh*, n.f. Quarrel; strife; contest; tumult; uproar.

چخ *chakh chakh*, n.f. Foolish altercation; prattle; chatter; babble.

چخے *chakhē*, intj. Be off! away; begone; away.

چدانا *chudānā* (H) v. Copulation; prostitution; to have sexual intercourse with men.

چڈھا *chadḍhā* (H) n.m. The groin; a clown; a buffoon.

چڈھی *chadḍhī* (H) n.f. Riding on a man or animal's back.

چر *char* (H) n.f. Sound made in tearing cloth; a sandbank or island formed by the current of a river; a ford; a shoal.

چراغ *charāgh chirāgh* (P) n.m. A lamp; a light.

چراغ بڑھانا، بجھانا، ٹھنڈا کرنا، گل کرنا *charāgh barḥānā, bujhānā, ṭhūṇḍā karnā, gull karnā*, v. To extinguish a lamp; to put out a light.

چراغ ہا ہونا *charāgh pā honā*, v. To be angry.

چراغ جلنا یا روشن ہونا *charāgh jalnā yā raushan honā*, v. To be lighted (lamp).

چراغ دان *charch dān*, n.m. A lamp-stand; a candlestick.

چراغ دکھانا *charāgh dikhānā*, v. To show a light.

چراغ میں بٹی پڑنا *charāgh men battī pūṛnā*, v. Approaching of the night.

چراغ کے جلنا *ghī ke charāgh jalnā*, v. To live in fine style; to make great pomp and show.

چراغ بے *be charāgh*, adj. Unlit; abandoned; deserted; a home without a male child.

چراغ *chirāghān* (P) n.m. Illumination; display of lights; visiting a saint's tomb and depositing a lamp or some money there.

چراغی *chirāghī* (P) *n.f.* A present made to the keeper of a tomb of a saint; present made to soothsayers.

چراگاه *charāgāh* (P) *n.f.* A pasture; a meadow; grazing ground.

چرانا *charānā* (H) *v.* To graze; to pasture; to feed; to lead one by the nose; to make a fool (of).

چرانا *churanā* (H) *v.* To steal; to rob; to filch; to absorb; to suck.

چرانا *ānkh churānā*, *v.* To turn away the eyes; to take a furtive glance (at); not to look a person in the face.

چراند *chirānd* (H) *n.f.* The smell of burning leather, hair, etc.

چرائت *chirāetā* (H) *n.m.* A species of gentian; a medicinal herb.

چرب *charb* (P) *adj.* Oily; greasy; glib; sharp; fat.

چرب زبان *charb zabān*, *adj.* Smooth-tongued; flattering; conversable; entertaining.

چرب ربا *charb zabāni*, *n.f.* Fairness of speech; fine talk; plausibility; flattery; speciousness of language.

چرب غذا *charb ghizā*, *n.f.* Rich food; dainties.

چربه *charbah* (P) *n.m.* Tracing paper; tracing; copy.

چربه آتارنا *charbah utārānā*, *v.* To make a tracing; to copy.

چربی *charbi* (P) *n.f.* Fat; suet; grease; tallow.

چربی دار *charbi dār*, *adj.* Fat; greasy.

چربا *charparā* (H) *adj.* Acrid; biting; pungent; hot; smart.

چربانا *charparānā* (H) *v.* To smart; to burn; to tingle (as wound).

چرباها *charparāhaṭ* (H) *n.f.* Pungency; sharpness; acidity.

چلتر *charittar*, *chalittar* (S) *n.m.* Conduct; behaviour; disposition; manner; carriage; talent; arts; tricks; adventures; deeds; cunning; deceit.

چرخ *charchā* (H) *n.m.* Gossip, rumour; talking over past events; recapitulating old incidents; argument; report.

چرخا کرنا *charchā karnā*, *v.* To talk about; to spread a report.

چرخا هونا *charchā honā*, *v.* To be talked about; to be discussed.

چرخا رانا *charcharānā*, *chirchirānā* (H) *v.* To crackle; to smart; to creak (as shoes); to be pungent or sharp.

چرخا رها *chirchirāhaṭ*, *charcharāhaṭ* (H) *n.f.* Pain; affliction; a cracking sound; pungency; sharpness.

چرخ *charkh* (P) *n.m.* A wheel; potter's wheel; a lathe; the sky; the heavens; the celestial glob; circular motion; rotation; a falcon.

چرخ اخضر *charkh-ē akhẓar*, *n.m.* The ethereal sphere.

چرخ اطلس *charkh-ē atlas*. The crystalline sphere or heaven.

چرخ برین *charkh-ē barīn*, *n.m.* The seventh heaven.

چرخا چڑھانا *charkh charhānā*, *v.* To turn on a lathe; to rotate; to whirl.

چرخا هندولا *charkh hanḍolā*, *n.m.* A merry-go-round.

چرخه *charkhah* (P) *n.m.* A spinning wheel; a reel; the axis of a pulley. *adj.* Thin; weak; poor; worn-out.

چرخه کاتنا *charkhah kātnā*, *v.* To spin.

چرخه پونی *charkhah punī*, *n.m.* Spinning and carding; woman's responsibility.

چرخه هوجانا *charkhah hojānā*, *v.* To become worn out; to become old.

چرخى *charkhī* (P) *n.f.* A spinning wheel; a pulley; a reel; a kind of fireworks; a kind of toy; catharine-wheels; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a pulley used in drawing water from a well; a dumb-waiter.

چرخى فانوس *charkhī-ē fānūs*. A revolving lantern made of talc with pictures all round; a magic lantern.

چرس *charas* (H) *n.m.* A large leather bag or bucket; an urn; the exudation of the flowers or hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug.

چرسا *charsā* (H) *n.m.* Hide of an ox or buffalo; a skin; dressed leather; a large leather bucket.

چرسی *charsi* (H) *n.m.* One addicted to smoking *charas*.

چرک *chirk* (P) *n.m.* Dirt; filth; ordure; pus.

چرکا *charkā*, *adj.* White spotted (a form of leprosy). *n.m.* A slight wound; scratch.

چرکنا *charkatā* (H) *n.m.* The person who feeds and looks after the elephant; a low fellow.

چرکنا *chiraknā* (H) *v.* To have scanty stools.

چرکین *chirkīn* (P) *adj.* Filthy; dirty; foul. *n.m.* The pen name of a well known poet.

چرم *charm* (P) *n.m.* Leather; skin; hide.

چرمى *charmī* (P) *adj.* Made of leather; leathern.

چرن *charan* (H) *n.m.* The foot; foot of a verse.

چرن چھونا يا لينا *charan chhūnā yā lenā*, *v.* To touch the feet of (out of respect); to pay respects.

چرنا *charnā* (H) *v.* To graze; to eat the grass. *n.m.* Half trousers.

چرنا *chirnā* (H) *v.* To be torn or split; to split.

چرند *charind charindah* (P) *n.m.* A quadruped; a beast; an animal that grazes.

چرند و پرند *charind-ō parind*, *n.m.* Beasts and birds.

چروانا *charwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to graze.

چروانا *chirwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to tear; to cause to split or cleave.

چروا *charwāhā* (H) *n.m.* A grazier; a shepherd; a herdsman.

چرواى *charwāhī* (H) *n.f.* The rent or fee paid for pasturage; a female grazier.

چراى *chirwāī, chirāī* (H) *n.f.* Wages for sawing or cutting wood.

چرى *charī* (H) *n.f.* Unripe corn cut for use as fodder; a piece of land held rent free; a kind of bracelet.

چڑ *chir* (H) *n.f.* Mocking; vexation, antipathy; irritation; aversion.

چڑا *chirā* (H) *n.m.* A cock-sparrow.

چڑانا *chirānā* (H) *v.* To vex; to irritate; to provoke; to offend; to mock; to jeer; to make grimaces.

چڑچڑ *chir chir* (H) *n.f.* Prattle; jabber; silly talk.

چڑچڑا *chirchirā* (H) *adj.* Cross; peevish; offended.

چڑچڑاين *chirchirā pan* (H) *n.m.* Peevishness; fretfulness.

چڑنا *chirnā* (H) *v.* To be vexed; to be irritated; to fret; to be provoked.

چڑھانا *chāḥā jānā* (H) *v.* To gulp down.

چڑھانا *chāḥānā* (H) *v.* To cause to ascend; to raise; to lift; to offer (oblations); to string (a bow); to brace (a drum); to dye (with colour); to fix (a bayonet); to drink; to imbibe; to quaff; to apply; to put; to spread; to pull (up); to cause to mount.

چڑھاؤ *charhāo* (H) *n.m.* Ascent, rise; acclivity; swelling; inundation; flood; tide; rise in price or rent.

چڑھاؤ *utār charhāo*, *n.m.* Ascent and descent; rise and fall; ebb and flow.

چڑھاوا *charhāwā* (H) *n.m.* An offering; oblation; anything presented as a token of respect.

چڑھائی *charhāi* (H) *n.f.* Ascent; rise; acclivity; attack; assault; invasion.

چڑھنا *charhñā* (H) *v.* To ascend; to mount; to advance; to rise; to attack; to embark; to climb; to be braced (as a drum); to be strung (as bow); to be offered (as a sacrifice).

چڑی *chirī* (H) *n.f.* A hen-sparrow.

چڑی مار *chirī mār*, *n.m.* A bird-catcher; a fowler.

چڑیا *chiryā* (H) *n.f.* A sparrow; a bird.

چڑیا خانہ یا گھر *chiryā khānah, ghar*, *n.m.* An aviary; the zoo.

چڑیا سونے کی *sonē kī chiriyā*, *n.f.* A very valuable prize.

چڑیل *churail* (H) *n.f.* A hog; a slut; the ghost of a woman who died during pregnancy.

چسنا *chusānā* (H) *v.* To cause or give to suck.

چسپاں *chaspān* (P) *adj.* Viscous; coherent; sticking together; adhesive; pasted; stuck; applicable; suitable; to the point.

چسپاں کرنا *chaspān karnā*, *v.* To paste; to affix; to join together.

چسپانی *chaspāni* (P) *adj.* Adhesive.

چست *chust* (P) *adj.* Active; fleet; clever; quick; brisk; smart; narrow; tight.

چست چالاک *chust chālāk*, *adj.* Active; alert; agile.

چستی *chusti* (P) *n.f.* Activity; expedition; nimbleness; smartness; skill; dexterity; alertness; activeness.

چسک *chasak* (H) *n.f.* Pain; throbbing pain, a stitch.

چسکا *chaskā* (H) *n.m.* Ardent desire; relish; taste; habit.

چسکا پڑنا *chaskā parnā*, *v.* To acquire or have taste for.

چسکنا *chasaknā* (H) *v.* To throb; to have shooting pain.

چسکی *chuski* (H) *n.f.* A draught of water or other liquid; a sip.

چسکی لگنا *chuski lagānā*, *v.* To sip, to have a draught.

چسنا *chusnā* (H) *v.* To be sucked.

چسنی *chusnī* (H) *n.f.* A sucking bottle; a sucking stick for infants; a nipple.

چشتی *chishti* (P) *n.m.* An inhabitant of Chisht; a sect of Muslims.

چشم *chashm* (P) *n.f.* The eye; hope; expectation.

چشم بد دور *chashm-ē baddūr*, *Int.* God preserve you from evil eyes! away malicious glances!

چشم براہ ہونا *chashm barāh honā*, *v.* To expect with impatience.

چشم بیمار *chashm-ē bimār*, *n.m.* A languid eye; an eye that looks half closed from modesty; an epithet of beauty.

چشم پوشی *chashm poshī*, *n.f.* Conniving at; pretending not to see; over-looking.

چشم پوشی کرنا *chashm poshī karnā*, *v.* To turn one's eyes away; to overlook; to connive (at).

چشم داشت *chashm dāst*, *n.f.* Hope; expectation; desire; trust confidence.

چشم زدن *chashm zadan*, *n.f.* Winking.

چشم زدن میں *chashm zadan men*, *adv.* In the winks of an eye; in a trice; in a moment; in an instant; instantly.

چشم نمائی *chashm numāi*, *n.f.* Reproof; rebuke; reprimand; scold; warning.

- چشم نمائی کرنا *chashm numāi karnā*, v. To rebuke; to reprove; to reprimand.
- چشم و چراغ *chashm-ō chirāgh*, n.m. Light of the eye; dearly beloved.
- آهو چشم *āhū chashm*, adj. Soft-eyed; having the eyes of a gazelle or fawn; an epithet of beauty.
- چشمک *chashmak* (P) n.f. Wink; winking; misunderstanding; spectacles.
- چشمه *chashmah* (P) n.m. A fountain; a spring; source; spectacles.
- چغہ *chughā*, see چوغا *chūghah*.
- چغہ *chughad* (P) n.m. An owl. (Fig.) Foolish person.
- چغہ *chughl* (P) n.m. A tell-tale; a tale-bearer; a back biter; a small pebble placed on the hole of the *chilam* to prevent the tobacco from slipping down the hole.
- چغہ خور *chughal khor*, n.m. A tale-bearer; a back-biter.
- چغہ خوری *chughal khori*, n.f. Back-biting; tale bearing.
- چغلی *chughli* (P) n.f. Tale-bearing; back-biting.
- چغلی کھانا *chughli khānā*, v. To back, bite, to slander.
- چفتی *chafti* (P) n.f. A flat ruler.
- چق *chiq* (T) n.f. A hanging screen made of split bamboos.
- چقماق *chaqmāq* (T) n.f. A flint for striking fire.
- چقندر *chuqandār* (P) n.m. Beet; Beet-root.
- چک *chik* (H) n.f. A pain in the loins or back.
- چک *chak* (H) n.m. Landed property; a farm; tenure.
- چک بندی *chak bandi*, n.f. Marking the boundaries of an estate.

- چکا *chakkā* (H) n.m. Circular or round; a wheel; anything round and flat; a heap of material, masonry etc. adj. Condensed; thick.
- چکا چوند *chakāchaund* (H) n.f. The state of being dazed or dazzled; the effect of sudden and strong flash of light on the eyes; radiance.
- چکارا *chikārā* (H) n.m. A kind of antelope found on the banks of the *Jamunā*; a kind of fiddle.
- چکاری *chikārī* (H) n.f. A mosquito like insect. n.m. A hunting knife.
- چکان *chakān* (P) adj. (used in comp.) Drooping; distilling.
- چکانا *chukānā* (H) v. To finish; to adjust matters; to settle an account or the price of an article; to pay off debt; to liquidate.
- چکار *chakāwar* (H) n.m. The name of a disease in the feet of horses.
- چکائی *chukāi* (H) n.f. Settlement; adjustment; wages for settlement; omission; an unintentional error.
- چکتی *chakti* (H) n.f. A tablet; a patch of leather; a round plate of metal; the tail of the sheep called *Dumbah*.
- چکٹ *chikkaṭ* (H) adj. Filthy; covered with grease and dirt.
- چکٹنا *chikaṭnā* (H) v. To be sticky, dirty, filthy &c.
- چکر *chakkar* (H) n.m. A potter's wheel; a discus; a circle; a whirlwind; an eddy; ring; circumference; circuit; whirligig; merry-go-round; a circular course; giddiness; vertigo; perplexity, misfortune.
- چکر آنا *chakkar ānā*, v. To become giddy; to faint.
- چکر دینا *chakkar denā*, v. To turn round and round; to lounge a horse; to deceive; to delude.

چکر کھانا *chakkar khānā*, v. To whirl; to revolve; to go round; to take a round-about or indirect road; to turn round and round.

آنا چکر میں *chakkar meñ ānā*, v. To be involved in difficulties; to be in for trouble.

ڈالنا چکر میں *chakkar meñ ḍālnā*, v. To involve one in difficulty; to perplex; to lead astray.

چکرانا *chakrānā* (H) v. To be perplexed; to be taken aback; to become giddy; to be puzzled.

چکرورق *chakarvartī* (S) n.m. A universal monarch; an emperor; the title of one of the great families of *Brahman* in *Bengāl*.

چکر *chaklā* (H) n.m. A round and broad block; a round plate on which bread is rolled; any quarter of a town particularly the one inhabited by prostitutes; a brothel. adj. Wide; broad; round; circular.

چکلی *chakli* (H) n.f. The pulley (of a well) on which the well-rope revolves; a small round stone, used for grinding spices.

چکا *chakmā* (H) n.m. A game at cards; cheating; trickery.

دینا چکا *chakmā denā*, v. To play a trick (on); to inflict a loss; to cheat.

کھانا چکا *chakmā khānā*, v. To be deceived; to be cheated; to suffer a loss.

چکن *chikan* (P) n.f. Embroidery; embroidered cloth.

چکن دوز *chikan doz* (P) n.m. An embroiderer.

چکنی *chiknā*, *chikni* (H) adj. Greasy; oily; glossy; sleek; slippery; polished; smooth; mild; soft; beautiful; showy.

چکرنا چکر *chiknā chuprā*, adj. Well dressed; dandified.

گھڑا چکر *chiknā gharā*, n.m. A shameless person.

چکنی جوڑو *chikni jorū*, n.f. A slippery wife; an unfaithful wife.

کرنہ چکنی *chikni chuprī bāten karnā*, v. To wheedle; to flatter; to use oily speech.

ڈالی چکنی *chikni supārī yā dali*, n.f. Beetle-nut prepared by boiling it in milk.

مٹی چکنی *chikni matti*, n.f. Clay; clayey soil.

چکنا *chuknā* (H) v. To be finished; to be exhausted; to be settled (price, accounts); to be adjudicated; to be adjusted.

چکنا چور *chaknā chūr* (H) adj. Broken to pieces; fatigued to the point of exhaustion; absolutely exhausted.

چکنا چور کرنا *chaknā chūr karnā*, v. To break to pieces; to shatter; to exhaust completely.

چکنا چور ہونا *chaknā chūr hona*, v. To be broken to pieces; to be completely exhausted.

چکنہٹ *chiknāhat* (H) n.f. Oiliness; smoothness; gloss; polish; beauty.

چکنائی *chiknāi* (H) n.f. Grease; oil; fat; butter; fat of meat.

چکوا *chakwā* (H) n.m. The ruddy-goose called the *Brahmani* duck.

چکوٹا *chakautā* (H) n.m. A stipulated hire or wages; agreement; adjustment; settlement; bargain.

چکوٹرا *chakotrā* (H) n.m. A fruit of the lime kind; pomelmoose; shaddock.

چکور *chakor* (H) n.m. The Indian red-legged partridge.

چکھانا *chakhānā* (H) v. To cause to taste; to make one taste; to cause to suffer or inflict punishment (on)

چکھنا *chakhnā* (H) v. To taste; to relish; to suffer.

چکائی *chakai* (H) n.f. A top; a small round wooden toy; ruddy-goose.

چکی *chakki* (H) *n.f.* A millstone; a mill; a grindstone; the knee pan.

چکی پسنا *chakki pīsnā*, *v.* To grind in a mill; to work a mill; to undergo hardship.

چکی راہنا *chakki rāhnā*, *v.* To notch millstones.

چکی کا پاٹ *chakki kā pāṭ*, *n.m.* A mill stone.

چگانا *chugānā* (H) *v.* To cause fowls to pick up food with the beak; to take fowls out to pick up food; to cause to peck.

چکنا *chugnā* (H) *v.* To peck; to pick up food with the beak; to feed.

چگونگی *chigūnagī* (P) *n.f.* Circumstances; manner; nature of a thing; quality; howness.

چگونہ *chigūnah* (P) *adv.* How; of what kind; in what manner.

چل *chal* (H) *int.* Go away! be off! away! begone!

چل بسنا *chal basnā*, *v.* To pass away; to expire; to die.

چل چلاؤ *chal chalāo*, *n.m.* Uncertainty of life; the last hours of life.

چل دینا *chal denā*, *v.* To march; to leave; to decamp.

چل جانا *chal jānā* (H) *v.* Arising of a quarrel.

چل دماغ *dimāgh chal jānā*, *v.* To go mad; to become insane.

چل *chul* (H) *n.f.* Itch; scratching; sexual passion.

چلہ *chillā*, *chillah* (P) *n.m.* The forty days of Lent in which the religious people in the East sometimes retire to their cells or to mosques and engage themselves in fasting and divine worship; the period of forty days after child birth during which a woman remains unclean; the fast of Lent; quarantine.

چلا *chillā* (H) *n.m.* The string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban.

چلا باندھنا *chillā bāndhnā*, *v.* To make a vow; to tie a thread on a tomb as a vow.

چلا چڑھانا *chillā charhānā*, *v.* To string a bow; to bend a bow.

چلا کھینچنا *chillā kheīchnā*, *v.* To complete forty days of fasting and devotion; to bend a bow; to prepare for battle.

چلانا *chillānā* (H) *v.* To scream; to shriek; to roar, to bawl; to cry out; to exclaim; to complain; to rage.

چلانا *chalānā* (H) *v.* To impel; to stir; to cause to move; to propel; to drive; to discharge or fire; to originate; to put into circulation; to give currency (to); to issue; to advance money on interest; to transact business; to carry out; to put in execution; to enforce; to help one to walk.

چلاؤ *chalāū* (H) *adj.* Shaky; unstable; transitory; a make-shift arrangement; frail; inconstant; fickle.

چلاؤ *chulāo* (P) *n.m.* A dish of boiled rice of the kind of *pulāo* but without any meat.

چلبلا *chulbulā* (H) *adj.* Restless; fidgety; airy; gay; sportive; coquettish.

چلبلانا *chulbulānā* (H) *v.* To be restless; to fidget.

چلبلا پن *chulbulāhat chulbulā pan* (H) *n.f.* Restlessness; sportiveness.

چلت پھرت *chalat phirat* (H) *n.f.* Action; activity; agility; gait; gesture; revolution.

چلتی *chaltā*, *chaltī* (H) *adj.* Going; moving; flowing (stream); current; passable (coin); flourishing; thriving (business); efficient; usual; powerful; potent; fast; in force.

چلتا پرزہ *chaltā purzah*, *n.m.* A sharper; a cheat; a swindler; a very clever person.

چلتا کرنا *chaltā karnā*, *v.* To get going; to send away; to dispose of; to kill.

- چلتی دکان *chaltī dukān*, *n.f.* A thriving business.
- چلتار *chalittar* (H) *n.m.* See چرتار *charitar*.
- چلچلاتی دھوپ *chulchulātī dhūp* (H) *n.f.* Blazing sun.
- چلغوزہ *chilghozah* (P) *n.m.* The kernels of the pine; a small nut like pistachio.
- چلم *chilam* (H) *n.f.* The part of *huqqah* which contains tobacco and the fire.
- چلمچی *chilamchī* (P) *n.f.* A wash-hand basin of metal.
- چلمن *chilman* (H) *n.m.* A hanging screen made of reeds or split bamboo for keeping out glare; a venetian blind; a lattice.
- چلن *chalan* (H) *n.m.* Gait; course; conduct; behaviour; custom; way; manner; fashion; ceremony; currency; procedure.
- چلنا *chalnā* (H) *v.* To move; to go; to proceed; to be in demand; to travel; to flow; to run; to walk; to sail; to have influence; to be effective; to be in force.
- چلنی *chalnī*, see چھلنی *chhalnī*.
- چلو *chullū* (H) *n.m.* A handful; the palm of the hand contracted so as to held water.
- چلو بھر *chullū bhar*, *adj.* A handful of (any liquid).
- چلو بھر پانی میں ڈوب سرنا *chullū bhar pānī meñ ḍūb marnā*, *v.* To be greatly abashed or ashamed.
- چلو سے پانی پینا *chullū se pānī pīnā*, *v.* To drink water out of the palm of the hand.
- چلوانا *chalwānā* (H) *v.* To make one walk; to make one walk a good bit.
- چلیپا *chalipā* (P) *n.f.* A cross; a crucifix; anything crooked or bent.
- چار *chamār* (H) *n.m.* A worker in leather; a shoemaker; a cobbler; a tanner; a currier.
- چاری *chamārī* (H) *n.f.* The wife of a *chamār*.

- چمپا *champā* (H) *n.m.* A shrub bearing fragrant yellow flowers.
- چمپا کلی *champā kali*, *n.f.* A kind of necklace.
- چمپت ہونا *champat honā* (H) *v.* To disappear; to vanish; to run away; to scamper off; to decamp.
- چمپئی *champaī* (H) *adj.* Of the colour of *champā*; yellow; golden.
- چمٹا *chimtā* (H) *n.m.* Tongs; forceps; pincers.
- چمٹانا *chimtānā* (H) *v.* To cause to adhere; to fix; to paste; to embrace.
- چمٹنا *chimaṭnā* (H) *v.* To adhere; to stick; to cling (to); to take in close; to follow close at the heels of; to dog; to embrace; to be pasted.
- چمٹی *chimtī* (H) *n.f.* Pincers; pinch.
- چمچہ *chamchah* (P) *n.m.* A spoon; a ladle.
- چمچہ بھر *chamchah bhar*, *adj.* Spoonful.
- چمچہ ہر دیگی *chamchah-ē har degī*, *adj.* A sponger; one who meddles with every body's affairs.
- چمچی *chamchī* (H) *n.f.* A small spoon.
- چمدرخ *chamrakh* (H) *n.f.* A piece of leather attached to a spindle. *adj.* Thin; lean; weak.
- چمڑا *chamrā* (H) *n.m.* Skin; hide; leather.
- چمڑا آدھیڑنا ، کھینچنا *chamrā udheṛnā, kheinchnā*, *n.m.* To skin; to flay; to beat severely.
- چمڑی *chamrī* (H) *n.f.* Skin.
- چمک *chamak* (H) *n.f.* Glitter; brilliance; splendour; flash; glare; gleam.
- چمک دار *chamak dār*, *adj.* Shining; glittering; brilliant.
- چمک دمک *chamak damak*, *n.f.* Splendour; glitter; brilliance.
- چمکارنا *chumkārnā* (H) *v.* To make a kissing sound with the lips; to coaxe or quiet children; to speak kindly (to); to soothe; to caress.

چمکنا *chamkānā* (H) v. To cause to glitter or glow; to brighten; to cause to flourish or prosper; to carry to great prosperity; to display; to polish; to make lively or active.

چمکنا *chamaknā* (H) v. To shine; to glitter; to sparkle; to do well; to prosper; to be lively; to be brisk; to thrive; to be startled; to fly into a passion; to become angry.

چمکی *chamki* (H) n.f. Glitter, spangle; sparkling object; tinsel.

چمگادڑ *chimgādaṛ* (H) n.f. A bat; a flying-fox.

چمن *chaman* (P) n.m. A flower garden; a flower-bed; a blooming or flourishing place.

چمن بندی کرنا *chaman bandi karnā*, v. To lay out a garden.

چمن زار *chaman zār*, n.m. A meadow; a garden.

چمنستان *chamnistan* (P) n.m. A flower-bed; a garden.

چنا *chanā* (H) n.m. Gram; the chickpea; vetches.

چنے لوہے کے چنے *lohe ke chane*, n.m. An extremely difficult task.

چننا *chunnā* (H) v. To gather; to select; to arrange; to pick; to choose; to plait (cloth); to crimp (cloth).

چنار *chanār* (P) n.m. The poplar tree; a tall tree the leave of which are partly green and partly red resembling a man's hand often emitting sparks of fire.

چنیوں چناؤں *chunān-ō chuniñ* (P) n.f. Like this and that; evasion; subterfuge; grandiloquence.

چنانچہ *chunāncheh* (P) adv. Accordingly; therefore; so that; in such a manner; for example.

چناؤ *chunāo* (H) n.m. Selection; election.

چنائی *chunāi* (H) n.f. Building up a wall; masonry work.

چنبر *chambar* (P) n.m. A cover for the *chilam* (of *huqqah*); a circle; a hoop of a tub; a ring; a lid.

چنبیلی *chambali* (H) n.f. The jasmine.

چنٹ *chunnat* (H) n.f. Plaiting; crimping; plaits; ruffles.

چنتا *chintā* (H) n.f. Thought; consideration; reflection; anxiety; care; doubt; danger.

چنچل *chanchal* (H) adj. Moving; restless; unsteady; wanton; playful; fickle.

چنچنا *chinchinā* (H) adj. Peevish; fretful; cross; angry.

چنچنانا *chinchinānā* (H) v. To be stung; to be nettled; to scream; to squeak; to squall.

چند *chand* (P) adj. How many; how much; how often; how long; a little; a few.

چند بار *chand bār*, adv. Many a time; quite often.

چند روزہ *chand rozah*, adj. Temporary; transitory; for a few days; ephemeral.

چند ہر *har chand*, adv. Although; however; nevertheless; notwithstanding; with all that.

چندر ، چندر ، چندا *chandā, chandra, chandar-mā* (H) n.m. The moon.

چندر مکھی *chandra mukhī*, adj. As beautiful as the moon. n.m. Moon-flower.

چندان *chandān* (P) adj. So much; much; many; more; adv. So great; rather.

چندان مضائقہ نہیں *chandān-muzāliqah nahīn*, phr. Of not much consequence; does not matter.

چندن *chandan* (S) n.m. Sandal wood or sandal tree.

- چندن ہار chandan hār (H) *n.m.* A necklace composed of moon-shaped pieces of gold, silver, &c.
- چندہ chandah (H) *n.m.* Subscription; contribution; donation.
- چندھا chundhā (H) *adj.* Dim-sighted; weak-eyed; purblind. *n.m.* Blinkard; one whose eyes are too weak to bear daylight.
- چندھیانا chundhiyānā (H) *v.* To be purblind; to see dimly; to be dazzled by excess of light.
- چندی chindī (H) *n.f.* A small piece of rag.
- چندی چندی کرنا chindī chindī karnā, *v.* To break into pieces; to reduce to fragments.
- چندے chande (P) *adj.* A little; a while; a few; some. *adv.* Sometime; for sometime.
- چندیا chandiyā (H) *n.f.* The crown of the head; a small cake.
- چندال chandāl (H) *n.m.* Low-caste; an outcast; a miser; a wretch; a miscreant.
- چندال چوکڑی chandāl chaukrī, *n.f.* A company of four or more miscreants.
- چندو chandū (H) *n.m.* An intoxicating drug made of opium.
- چندو باز chandū bāz, *n.m.* One addicted to smoking chandū.
- چندو خانہ chandū khānah, *n.m.* A house in which chandū is smoked.
- چندول chandol (H) *n.m.* A sedan with two poles; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together; the name of a bird.
- چنری chunrī (H) *n.f.* A coloured dopaṭṭah or scarf of a female; a parti-coloured scarf.
- چنگ chang (P) *n.m.* A kind of harp.
- چنگ نواز chang nawāz, *n.m.* A harper; a harpist.

- چنگا changā (H) *adj.* Healthy; cured; sound; good; pure; true.
- چنگاری chingārī (H) *n.f.* A spark (of fire).
- چنگاری ڈالنا chingārī dālā, *v.* To throw a fire-brand (into); to cause a quarrel; to sow discord.
- چنگھار chinghār (H) *n.f.* Scream; screech; trumpeting of an elephant.
- چنگھارنا chingharānā, *v.* To scream; to roar; to trumpet; to screech.
- چنگال چنگال changal, changul (P) *n.m.* A claw; a hand; grasp; clutch.
- چنگی chungī (H) *n.f.* A cess; actroi duty; town duties; a tax gathered from grain merchants (being as much grain as a man can grasp in his hand).
- چنگیر changer (H) *n.f.* A flower pot; a tray; a trough; a small basket for keeping loaves (of bread).
- چننا chunnā (i) *v.* To pick, to elect; to select; to choose; to gather; to build (a wall); to crimp (cloth).
- چنونا chunnwānā (H) *v.* To cause to select or pick or put in order; to cause to build (a wall); to cause to crimp (cloth).
- چنور chanwar (H) *n.m.* Handful of peacock feathers used to whisk off flies.
- چنی chunnī (H) *n.f.* A small ruby.
- چنیا chunyā (H) *adj.* Very small.
- چنیا بطخ chunyā baṭakh, *n.f.* A small duck.
- چنیا بیکم chunyā begam, *n.f.* Opium.
- چنیا گوند chunyā gond, *n.m.* Gum Arabic.
- چنیس chunīn (P) *adv.* Like this; such; thus; in this manner.
- چو chau (H) *adj.* Four.
- چوبارا chaubārā, *n.m.* A room on the house-top with four doors or windows; a summer-house; an assembly room of a village court.

چوبچہ *chaubachah* (H) *n.m.* A small reservoir of water; cistern.

چوبغلا *chaubughlā*, *n.m.* A kind of jacket not open under the arms.

چوبندی *chaubandī*, *n.f.* Giving the horse all the four new shoes.

چوبولا *chaubolā*, *n.m.* A verse of four-lines.

چوپایہ *chau pāyah*, *n.m.* A quadruped; an animal; a beast.

چوپہلو *chau pahlū*, *adj.* Four-sided.

چوپہیا *chau pahiyā*, *n.f.* A four wheeled cart.

چوتارا *chau tārā*, *n.m.* A four stringed musical instrument.

چوتالا *chau tālā*, *n.m.* A mode in music.

چوتہ *chauth*, *adj.* One-fourth of the produce, levied as tax; the fourth part.

چوتھی *chauthā*, *chauthī*, *adj.* Fourth.

چوتھائی *chauthāi*, *adj.* Fourth.

چوتھی *chauthī* (H) *n.f.* A ceremony on the fourth day of marriage.

چوتھی *chautahi* (H) *n.f.* A bed sheet of four folds.

چوراہا *chau rāhā*, *n.m.* The junction of four roads; crossing of roads.

چورس *chauras*, *adj.* Rectangular; all around.

چوکنہ *chaukanna*, *adj.* (Lit. having four ears.) Circumspect; cautious; alert; watchful.

چوکنہ ہونا *chaukannā honā*, *v.* To be on the alert.

چوکور *chaukor*, *adj.* Four sided; quadrilateral.

چوکھوٹا *chaukhūtā*, *adj.* Four-cornered; square.

چوگنا *chaugunā*, *adj.* Four times; quadruple.

چوگوشہ *chaugoshah*, *adj.* Four cornered.

چولڑا *chaulārā*, *adj.* A necklace with four strings or four rows.

چومسا *chaumasa*, *n.m.* The four months of the rainy season.

چومکھی *chaumukhā*, *chaumukhi*, *adj.* Having four faces.

چومکھی لڑنا *chaumukhi lārṇā*, *v.* To attack from all sides.

چوہٹا *chauhattā*, *n.m.* A market where four streets meet.

چوہا *chawwā* (H) *n.m.* An aggregate of four; a quadruped.

چوالیس *chawālīs* (H) *adj.* Forty-four.

چوب *chob* (P) *n.f.* Wood; timber; a post; pole of a tent; a staff; a drumstick; a club; a mace.

چوب چینی *chob chinī*, *n.f.* The name of a medicine; china-root.

چوب دار *chob dār*, *n.m.* A mace bearer; an usher; a herald; a servant whose business is to report the arrival of an authority.

چوب کاری *chob kāri*, *n.f.* A kind of embroidery; beating with a stick.

چوبا *chobā* (H) *n.m.* A peg; nail; wedge; a bolt; sweetened rice.

چوبی *chobi* (P) *adj.* Wooden; of wood.

چوبے *chobe* (H) *n.m.* A Brahman acquainted with the four Vedās.

چوبیس *chaubīs* (H) *adj.* Twenty-four.

چوپال *chaupāl* (H) *n.f.* A kind of summer house or pavilion, generally built jointly by several people as a resting place; a place of public meeting of the village people.

چوپان *chaupān* (P) *n.m.* A shepherd; a cowherd.

چوپٹ *chaupaṭ* (H) *adj.* Open all round; wide open; ruined; destroyed.

چوپٹ کرنا *chaupaṭ karnā*, *v.* To raze to the ground; to destroy; to demolish.

چوپڑ *chaupaṛ* (H) *n.f.* A game played with oblong dice; the cloth on which it is played.

چوت *chūt* (H) *n.f.* Vulva; private part of a woman.

چوٹڑ *chūtaṛ* (H) *n.m.* The back-side; the buttocks; bum; hip; rump.

چوٹڑ بجانا *chūtaṛ bajānā*, *v.* To be overjoyed.

چوٹڑ پیننا *chūtaṛ piṇnā*, *v.* To lament; to grieve.

چوٹڑ دیکھنا *chūtaṛ dikhānā*, *v.* To flee; to run away; to show the clean pair of heels.

چوتیا *chūtiyā* (H) *n.m.* A blockhead; dunce; a foolish person.

چونتیس *chauntis* (H) *adj.* Thirty-four.

چوٹ *choṭ* (H) *n.f.* A hurt; a blow; bruise; damage; injury; fall; shock; loss (in trade); stroke; spite; rivalry; competition; taunting.

چوٹ کرنا *choṭ karnā*, *v.* To hurt; to wound; to attack; to cast a spell; to taunt.

چوٹ کھانا *choṭ khānā*, *v.* To be hurt; to suffer loss; to receive a blow.

چوٹ لگنا *choṭ lagnā*, *v.* To be wounded; to be hurt.

چوٹا *choṭṭā* (H) *n.m.* A petty thief; a pilferer.

چوٹی *choṭṭi* (H) *n.f.* A woman pilferer.

چوٹی *choṭi* (H) *n.f.* Top; summit; peak; the plait or tie of hair behind; a lock of hair on the top of the head; a top-knot; the crest of a bird.

چوٹی کرنا *choṭi karnā*, *v.* To braid the hair.

چوٹی کا ہونا *choṭi kā honā*, *v.* To be pre-eminent; to excel; to be unrivalled.

چوچلا *chochilā, choñchilā* (H) *n.m.* Playfulness; bluishness; endearing arts and expressions; coquetry; toyishness; fondling; sport; airs; affectation.

چوچی *chūchi* (H) *n.f.* Breast; pap; teat; nipple; dug.

چوچی پینا *chūchi piṇā*, *v.* To suck the breasts.

چودہ *chaudah* (H) *adj.* Fourteen.

چودنا *chodnā* (H) *v.* To copulate; to have sexual intercourse.

چودھر *chaudhar* (H) *n.f.* The office of a *chaudhari*, headman.

چودھرائی *chaudhrāi, chaudhrāi* (H) *n.f.* The business of a *chaudhari*, headman.

چودھری *chaudhari* (H) *n.m.* The headman of a village; the headman of a trade; a title of land-holders.

چور *chor* (H) *n.m.* A thief; a robber. *adj.* Treacherous; sly.

چور بازار *chor bāzārī*, *n.f.* Black marketing.

چور بازاریا *chor bāzāryā*, *n.m.* Black marketeer.

چور پڑنا *chor paṛnā*, *v.* Breaking into a house; thieving; stealing.

چور پرہ *chor pahrā*, *n.m.* The advanced guard of an army.

چور چکار *chor chikār*, *n.m.* Thieves, pilferers.

چور خانہ *chor khānah*, *n.m.* A secret room; a secret drawer.

چور دروازہ *chor darwāzah*, *n.m.* A trap-door; a back door.

چور زمین *chor zamīn*, *n.f.* A quagmire; bog.

چور محل *chor maḥal*, *n.m.* The apartments of the concubines of great men. *n.f.* A mistress; a keep; a concubine.

چور منڈلی *chor maṇḍli*, *n.f.* Gang of thieves; a game of children.

چور *chūr* (H) *adj.* Very tired; bruised, powdered; intoxicated.

چور چور *chūr chūr*, *adj.* Broken to fragments; reduced to powder.

- چور چور ہونا *chūr chūr honā*, v. To be broken into small pieces; to be very tired.
- نشی میں چور ہونا *nashe meñ chūr honā*, v. To be intoxicated; to be steeped in liquor; to be dead drunk.
- چورا *chūrā* (H) n.m. Fillings; powder; sawdust; bruised grain.
- چورا کرنا *chūrā karnā*, v. To break to bits; to powder.
- چوراسی *chaurāsi* (H) adj. Eighty-four.
- چورانوے *chaurānwe* (H) adj. Ninety-four.
- چورما *chūrmā* (H) n.m. A kind of sweet-dish made of sugar and crumbled bread.
- چورن *chūran* (H) n.m. A powder made of medicines for promoting digestion; aromatic powder; a digestive powder.
- چوری *chauri* (H) n.f. A fly flapper made of peacock feathers or horses hair.
- چوری *chori* (H) n.f. Theft; robbery; stealth.
- چوری چوری *chori chori*, adv. Stealthily; clandestinely; secretly.
- چوری کرنا *chori karnā*, v. To steal.
- چوری لگانا *chori lagānā*, v. To accuse one of theft.
- چورڑا *chaurā* (H) adj. Broad; wide.
- چورڑا چکلا *chaurā chaklā*, adj. Extensive; broad; wide.
- چورڑائی *chaurān, chaurāi* (H) n.f. Breadth; width; extension.
- چورڑھا *chūrḥā* (H) n.m. A sweeper.
- چوڑی *chūrī* (H) n.f. Bangles or rings made of glass or lac; a gather; a pucker.
- چوڑی دار *chūrī dār*, adj. Drawers or sleeves, made too long to make them crumple into plaits; puckered.
- چوڑیاں پہنا *chūriyāñ pahannā*, v. To put on bangles; to marry again; to become effeminate; to behave like women.

- چوڑیاں ٹھنڈی کرنا *chūriyāñ ṭhañḍī karnā*, v. To break one's bangles (as women do on the death of their husbands).
- چوڑہ *chūzah* (P) n.m. A chicken; a young bird; a young boy or girl.
- چوڑہ باز *chūzah bāz*, n.f. An old woman who keeps a young lover; an old woman fond of stripling.
- چونسٹھ *chausaṭh, chaunsaṭh* (H) adj. Sixty-four.
- چوسر *chausar* (H) n.m. A game.
- چوسنا *chūsna* (H) v. To suck; to absorb; to drink in; to imbibe.
- چنھا *chūghah, chughā* (T) n.m. A cloak.
- چوک *chūk* (H) n.f. Omission; error; fault; mistake; failing; miss; oversight; blunder; sour; acid; a medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates.
- چوک *chauk* (H) n.m. A crossing of roads; a market; a centre; a square.
- چوکا *chaukā* (H) n.m. The place in which Hindūs dress or eat their victuals; an aggregate of four; four runs (in cricket), a square slab; the four front teeth; a brick.
- چوکر *chokar* (H) n.m. Husk of wheat, barley, &c.
- چوکڑی *chaukarī* (H) n.f. A carriage with four horses; a bound; a spring; a leap.
- چوکڑی بھرنا *chaukarī bharnā*, v. To bound; to leap; to bounce.
- چوکڑی بھولنا *chaukarī bhūlnā*, v. To forget one's bound; to be fascinated; to have one's senses benumbed; to be bewildered or confounded; to be perplexed.
- چوکس *chaukas* (H) adj. Cautious; careful; alert; sharp; watchful; accurate; diligent; active; circumspect.
- چوکس رہنا *chaukas rehnā*, v. To be careful or cautious; to be watchful; to be on one's guard (against)

چوکسی *chauksi* (H) *n.f.* Watching; vigilance; circumspection; alertness; carefulness; activeness.

چوکسی کرنا *chauksi karnā*, *v.* To keep watch over; to guard; to be on the alert.

چوکنا *chūknā* (H) *v.* To blunder; to mistake; to err; to fail; to miss; to miscarry.

چوکھٹ *chaukhaṭ* (H) *n.f.* Frame of a door; a threshold; still and lintel of a door frame.

چوکھٹا *chaukhtā* (H) *n.m.* A frame; a frame of a picture or a looking glass.

چوکی *chauki* (H) *n.f.* A frame to sit on; a stool; a bench; a chair; a guard's post; a watch; a police station; an outpost; a band of musicians; an ornament worn on the breast.

چوکی دار *chauki dār*, *n.m.* A watchman; a guard; a sentinel.

چوکی داری *chauki dārī*, *n.f.* The pay or work of a watchman.

چوکی دینا *chauki denā*, *v.* To watch; to guard; singing by a group of musicians on the tomb of a saint.

چوگا *chogā* (H) *n.m.* Food of birds brought up from the crop; foods of birds in general.

چوگان *chaugān* (P) *n.m.* Polo; a hockey like game but played on horse-back.

چوگان باز *chaugān bāz*, *n.m.* A polo-player.

چوگان گاہ *chaugān gāh*, *n.m.* A polo-ground.

چول *chūl* (H) *n.f.* A tenon; a dovetail; the part of joiner's work which fits into another; a pivot upon which a door turns; an axle-tree arm.

چول ہونا *chūlen dhīli ho jānā*, *v.* To be tired; to be exhausted through hard labour; joints becoming dislocated or loose.

چولا *cholā* (H) *n.m.* The body; a cloak; a garment worn by a bride at her wedding.

چولا بدلنا *cholā badalnā*, *v.* To transmit; grate

چولا بیوڑنا *cholā chhornā*, *v.* To die; to expire.

چولائی *chaulāi* (H) *n.f.* A kind of vegetable.

چولہا *chūlhā* (H) *n.m.* A fire place; a hearth; an oven.

چولی *choli* (H) *n.f.* A small jacket; a bodice; a waistcoat; the body of a gown; a jacket; a small betel basket.

چولی دامن کا ساتھ ہونا *choli dāman kā sath honā*, *v.* To be as closely united as the body and the skirt; to be on very good terms; to be necessary adjunct; *sine qua non*.

چوما *chūmā* (H) *n.m.* Kiss.

چوما چائی *chūmā chāṭī*, *n.f.* Dalliance; billing and cooing.

چومنا *chūmnā* (H) *v.* To kiss.

چون *chūn*, (H) *n.m.* Flour; lime.

چون *chūn* (H) *n.f.* A low noise; squeaking; the sound of breaking wind.

چون چوں *chūn chūn* (H) *n.f.* Squeaking; chirruping; warbling.

چون نہ کرنا *chūn nah karnā*, *v.* To make not the slightest noise; to remain perfectly quiet or agreeable.

چون *chawwan* (H) *adj.* Fifty-four.

چونا *chonā* (H) *v.* To leak; to ooze; to drop; to distil; to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe; to menstruate.

چونا *chūnā* (H) *n.m.* Lime.

چونا لگانا *chūnā lagānā*, *v.* To defame; to defeat; to deceive.

چونے کی بٹی *chūne kī bhaṭṭī*, *n.m.* A lime-kiln.

چونٹیس *chauntis* (H) *adj.* Thirty-four.

چونچ *choñch* (H) *n.f.* Beak; bill; point.

چونچال *chūñchāl* (H) *adj.* Clever; active; robust.

چونڈا *chūñḍā* (H) *n.m.* The head; hair braided on top of a woman's head; top-knot.

چونسٹھ *chauñsaṭh* (H) *adj.* Sixty-four.

چونک اٹھنا *chauñk uṭhnā* (H) *v.* To wince; to start up; to be alarmed.

چونک پڑنا *chauñk paṛnā* (H) *v.* To start up; to bounce.

چونکنا *chauñkānā* (H) *v.* To waken; to rouse; to startle.

چونکنا *chauñknā* (H) *v.* To start; to be ogle; to start up from sleep; to be roused; to be startled.

چونکہ *chūñkeh* (P) *adv.* Since; as; because.

چونگا *choñgā* (H) *n.m.* A funnel; a tube; a cylindrical tin case; a joint of bamboo.

چون و چرا کرنا *chūñ-ō chirā karnā*, *v.* To demand why and wherefore; to wrangle; to dispute.

چونی *chawanni*, *n.f.* A four-anna piece.

چوہا *chūhā* (H) *n.m.* A rat; a mouse.

چوہے دان *chūhe dān*, *n.m.* A rat trap.

چوہان *chauhān* (H) *n.m.* A clan of Rājput̃s.

چوہتر *chauhattar*, *chuhattar* (H) *adj.* Seventy-four.

چوڑا *chūhrā* (H) *n.m.* See چوڑھا *chūrhā*.

چوہیا *chūhiyā* (H) *n.f.* A little mouse or rat.

چہ *chah* (P) *n.m.* (contract. of چاہ); A well.

چہ *chah* (P) A particle affixed to various Persian nouns to form diminutives such as, کوچہ *kūchah*, a small street, باغیچہ *bāghichah*, a small garden.

چہ *chhe* (H) *adj.* Six.

چہاڑی *chhāḍrī* (H) *n.f.* A flattened basket made of twigs or reeds used by hawkers for selling their wares.

چھاپ *chhāp* (H) *n.f.* Stamp; print; copy; impression; seal; ring.

چھاپا *chhāpā* (H) *n.m.* Print; impression; stamp; seal; edition; raid; attack; ambush.

چھاپا مارنا *chhāpā mārnā*, *v.* To make a night attack; to raid; to surprise.

چھاپا پتھر کا *paththar kā chhāpā*, *n.m.* Lithography.

چھاپے خانہ *chhāpe khānah*, *n.m.* A printing press.

چھاپنا *chhāpnā* (H) *v.* To print; to publish; to stamp.

چھاتا *chhātā* (H) *n.m.* An umbrella; a parasol.

چھاتی *chhāti* (H) *n.f.* Breast; chest; bosom; bubbly; spirit; fortitude; endurance.

چھاتی پر پتھر رکھنا *chhāti par paththar rakhnā*, *v.* To have patience.

چھاتی پر سانپ لٹونا *chhāti par sānp loṭnā*, *v.* To burn with jealousy.

چھاتی پر مونگ دلنا *chhāti par moṅg dalnā*, *v.* (Lit. to grind pulse on the breast); to do something in presence of another merely to vex him.

چھاتی پکڑ کر رہ جانا *chhāti pakar kar rah jānā*, *v.* To grieve or mourn in silence.

چھاتی پھٹنا *chhāti phaṭnā*, *v.* Bursting of the heart with grief.

چھاتی پیتنا *chhāti pīṭnā*, *v.* To lament; to regret; to repent; to beat the breast in sorrow.

چھاتی سے لگانا *chhāti se lagānā*, *v.* To fondle; to embrace.

چھاتی نکال کر چلنا *chhāti nikāl kar chalnā*, *v.* To strut; to stalk.

چھاج *chhāj* (H) *n.m.* A winnowing-fan; a cow catcher.

چھا جانا *chhā jānā* (H) *v.* To spread; to cover; to swarm; to overcast.

چھاچھ *chhāchh* (H) *n.f.* Butter-milk; whey.

- دودھ کا جلا چھاچھ بھی پھونک پھونک کر پیتا ہے
dūdḥ kā jalā chhāchh bhi phūnk phūnk kar pītā hal, prov. A burnt child dreads fire; experience is the best teacher.
- چھار *chahār* (P) *adj.* Four.
 چھار دہ *chahār dah* (P) *adj.* Fourteen,
 چار شنبہ *chahār shambah*, See چار شنبہ,
chār shambah.
- چھارم *chahārum*, *adj.* The fourth.
- چھاڑا *chhāṛ, chhārā* (H) *n.f.* A bank of a river; land gained from a river.
- چھاڑ چھاڑی *chhāṛ chhāṛelā* (H) *n.m.* Name of a medicinal herb.
- چھال *chhāgal* (H) *n.f.* A leathern bottle having a spout; a foot ornament.
- چھال *chhāl* (H) *n.f.* Peel; skin; rind; bark.
 چھال اُتارنا *chhāl utārṇā*, v. To peel; to pare.
- چھالا *chhālā* (H) *n.m.* A blister; pimple; pustule.
- چھالی *chhālyā* (H) *n.f.* Betel-nut.
- چھان *chhān* (H) *n.f.* Husk; chaff; thatched roof; a roof.
- چھان بین *chhān bīn* (H) *n.f.* Investigation; examination; sifting; close search.
- چھانا *chhānā* (H) v. To thatch; to roof; to overspread; to overcast.
- چھانٹ *chhāñṭ* (H) *n.f.* Refuse; cuttings; selection; extraction; siftings. *imper.* Select; sort out or choose.
- چھانٹ لینا *chhāñṭ lenā*, v. To select; to choose.
- چھانٹن *chhāñṭan* (H) *n.f.* Cuttings; chips; scrapings; refuses.
- چھانٹنا *chhāñṭnā* (H) v. To pare; to cut; to clip; to prune; to crop; to trim; to dress; to clean; to choose; to select; to sort out; to cut out (clothes); to abridge; to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to husk.

- ڈالنا *chhān mārṇā, ḍālṇā* (H) v. To search; to explore.
- چھاننا *chhānnā* (H) v. To strain; to filter; to sift; to search; to investigate; to examine.
- چھاؤں *chhāoñ* (H) *n.f.* Shade; shadow spread; the reflection of any object in a mirror.
- چھاؤنی *chhāoñi* (H) *n.f.* A cantonment; barracks or huts for soldiers; thatching.
- چھاننی چھاؤنی *chhāoñi chhānā*, v. To thatch a roof; to encamp.
- چھب *chhab* (H) *n.f.* Beauty; grace; charm; splendour; brilliancy; shape; form; figure; decoration.
- چھبیس *chhabbis* (H) *adj.* Twenty-six.
- چھبیلی *chhabilā, chhabīlī* (H) *adj.* Handsome; graceful; gay; comely; well-dressed.
- چھپ چھپ *chhap, chhap chhap* (H) *n.f.* The sound caused by something falling in or something striking water.
- چھپا *chhipā, chhupā* (H) *adj.* Hidden; concealed.
- چھپا رستم *chhūpā rustam*, *n.m.* A genius unknown.
- چھپانا *chhipānā, chhupānā* (H) v. To conceal; to hide; to cover.
- چھپاؤ *chhipāo* (H) *n.m.* Concealment; lurking; secrecy.
- چھپائی *chhapāi* (H) *n.f.* The cost of printing; the act of printing; edition.
- چھپر *chhappar* (H) *n.m.* A thatched roof; a hut.
- چھپر چھانا *chhappar chhānā*, v. To thatch a hut.
- چھپر پہاڑ کر دینا *chhappar phār kar denā*, v. To give in a miraculous manner; to surprise one with an unexpected gift.
- چھپر کھٹ *chhappar khat* (H) *n.f.* A bedstead with canopy and curtains.

چھپکا *chhapkā* (H) *n.m.* A splash of water; a small net for catching pigeons; an ornament.

چھپکلی *chhupkali* (H) *n.f.* A lizard.

چھپن *chhappan* (H) *adj.* Fifty-six.

چھپنا *chhupnā, chhipnā* (H) *v.* To be concealed; to hide; to be hidden; to be absent; to disappear; to lurk; setting (of the sun).

چھپنا *chhapnā* (H) *v.* To be printed; to be stamped.

چھپوانا *chhapwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to print.

چھت *chhat* (H) *n.f.* A roof; ceiling.

چھت گیری *chhat giri, n.f.* A ceiling-cloth.

چھتا *chhattā* (H) *n.m.* A honey-comb; a beehive; a covered street.

چھتر *chhatr, chhattar* (H) *n.m.* A big umbrella; a house set apart for (charitable) entertainment of strangers, guests &c.

چھتری *chhattri* (H) *n.m.* A man of the second (military) tribe of *Hindūs*.

چھتری *chhatrī* (H) *n.f.* A hood or covering of a bed; a small umbrella; bamboo frame for pigeons to perch on; an ornamental pavilion or dome built over a grave or *samādh*.

چھتیانا *chhatyānā* (H) *v.* To take an aim (at); to raise a gun to the shoulder.

چھتیس *chhattīs* (H) *adj.* Thirty-six.

چھتسی *chhatisa, chhatīsī* (H) *adj.* Cunning; crafty; prude; artful; one who knows thirty-six postures in copulation and yet affects modesty and simplicity.

چھٹ *chhut* (H) (*contr.* of چھوٹا *chhotā*—small); used in *comp.* as in چھٹ پن یا چھٹ پن—Infancy, childhood.

چھٹا *chhatā* (H) *adj.* Sixth.

چھٹا ہوا *chhatā huā* (H) *adj.* Out and out; consummate; picked; sorted; selected.

چھٹانا *chhūtānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be separated.

چھٹانک *chhatānk* (H) *n.f.* Sixteenth part of a seer.

چھٹائی *chhutāi* (H) *n.f.* Littleness; smallness.

چھٹکارا *chhutkāārā* (H) *n.m.* Exemption; release; rescue; liberty; leisure; liberation; disengagement; deliverance; discharge; divorce.

چھٹکارا پانا *chhutkāārā pānā, v.* To be released; to be rescued; to be freed.

چھٹکنا *chhitaknā* (H) *v.* To be scattered; to be dispursed; shining of the stars or moonlight.

چھٹنا *chhatnā* (H) *v.* To be pruned; to be separated; to be sifted; to be reduced; to be picked up; to decay. *n.m.* A kind of sieve.

چھٹنا *chhutnā* (H) *v.* To be set free; to be discharged; to be liberated; to be acquitted; to be let off; to be left or abandoned; to be separated; to slip (from); to escape; to be let loose; to be fired; to be set in motion (train); to be omitted; to come off (as colour from cloth).

چھٹی *chhatī* (H) *adj.* Sixth; *n.f.* Sixth lunar day; a ceremony performed on the sixth day after child birth.

چھٹی *chhutī* (H) *n.f.* Leave; holiday; vacation; leisure; furlough; discharge; release; acquittal; intermission; freedom; death.

چھجا *chhajjā* (H) *n.m.* Gallery; a portico; a balcony; the expanded branches of a tree.

چھچھاٹ *chahchahā, chahchahāḥaṭ* (H) *n.m./n.f.* The song of a bird; warbling; chirping of birds.

چھچھانا *chahchahānā* (H) *v.* To sing (as, a nightingale); to whistle; to warble (as, birds).

چھچھڑا *chhichhrā, chhichhrā* (H) *n.m.* Slough (of a wound); the unusable part of flesh.

چھچھلتی ہوئی *chhachhalti hoī* (H) *adj.* Touching lightly; cursory; skipping:

چھچھورا *chhachhorā* (H) *adj.* Petty; trifling; puerile; childish; shallow; showy.

چھچھورپن *chhachhorpan*, *n.m.* Childishness; puerility; show; display.

چھچھوند *chhachhūndar* (H) *n.f.* The musk-rat; a mole; a squib (firework).

چھدا *chhuddā* (H) *n.m.* Blame; obligation; slander.

چھدنا *chhidnā* (H) *v.* To be pierced or bored.

چھرا *chhurā* (H) *n.f.* A large knife; a dagger.

چھرا *chharrā* (H) *n.m.* A small shot.

چھرہ *chehrā* (P) *n.m.* Face; countenance; visage; a portrait; a visor; a mask.

چھرہ مہرہ *chehrā mohrā*, *n.m.* Features.

چھری *chhuri* (H) *n.f.* A knife; a small dagger.

چھری تلے دم لینا *chhuri tale dam lenā*, *v.* To be patient under difficult circumstances.

چھری مارنا *chhuri mārā*, *v.* To stab.

میٹھی چھری *mīthī chhuri*, *n.f.* One who, with a smooth face, brings about the ruin of another; a secret enemy; a treacherous friend.

چھریزا *chharerā* (H) *adj.* Thin; light weight; thin and tall.

چھڑ *chhar* (H) *n.f.* A pole or bamboo; a fishing-rod; the pole of a spear; stem; stalk.

چھڑا *chharā* (H) *adj.* Alone; single; unmarried; solitary; separate. *n.m.* An ornament worm on the legs.

چھڑانا ، چھڑانا *chharānā*, *chharwānā* (H) *v.* To have one released; to get one his liberty; to cause to set free; to cause to liberate; to get delivered; to get discharged.

چھڑکاؤ *chhirkāo* (H) *n.m.* Sprinkling; watering.

چھڑکنا *chhirknā* (H) *v.* To sprinkle; to water; to asperse.

چھڑکوانا *chhirkwānā* (H) *v.* To cause another to sprinkle.

چھڑنا *chharṇā* (H) *v.* To beat rice; to separate the husk from grain.

چھڑنا *chhirnā* (H) *v.* To commence; to begin; to be played (on).

چھڑوانا *chharwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to beat rice.

چھڑی *chharī* (H) *n.f.* A walking stick; a switch; a cane; a rod, a wand; a procession of the followers of *Shāh Madār*.

چھکا *chhakkā* (H) *n.m.* The sixth (at cards &c); aggregate of six runs (at cricket); a cage with a net attached to it.

چھکا پنچہ کرنا *chhakkā pañjāh karnā*, *v.* To play tricks; to practise deceit; to deceive.

چھکار *chhakār* (H) *n.f.* Singing or chirping (of birds).

چھکارا *chhakrā* (H) *n.m.* A kind of carriage; a cart; a two-wheeled bullock cart; a cart for carrying goods.

چھکنا *chhaknā* (H) *v.* To whistle; to warble; to chirrup; to sing (birds).

چھوٹ جانا *chhakke chhūt jānā* (H) *v.* To be confounded; to be bewildered; to lose all one's wits.

چھل *chhal* (H) *n.m.* Fraud; trick; deception; knavery; artifice; evasion.

چھل بال *chhal bal*, *n.f.* Trickery; force and fraud; artifice; stratagem; pomp and show; lustre; glory.

چھل *chhal* (H) *n.f.* Cheer; jollity; mirth; merriment; festivity.

چھل کرنا *chhal karnā*, *v.* To make merry; to carol.

چھل *chehal* (P) *adj.* Forty.

چھل قدمی *chehal qadmi*, *n.f.* Walk; ramble; stroll.

چھالا *chhallā* (H) *n.m.* A ring.

چھالے دار *chhalle dār*, *adj.* Ringed; annular; curled.

چھالانگ *chhalāṅg* (H) *n.f.* A spring; a leap; a bound.

چھالانگ لگانا، مارنا *chhalāṅg lagānā, mārṇā*, *v.* To spring to jump; to leap.

چھالاولا *chhalāwā* (H) *n.m.* Ignis fatuus; will-o'-the-wisp; a light seen on marshy grounds supposed to be due to spontaneous combustion of gas from decaying organic matter, which is believed to mislead travellers.

چھال پahal *chahal pahal* (H) *n.f.* Life; stir; bustle; activity; merriment; mirth.

چھلکا *chhilkā* (H) *n.m.* Crust; husk; shell; peel; scale; rind; bark; skin.

چھلکا اُتارنا *chhilkā utārṇā*, *v.* To husk; to blanch; to peel.

چھلکانا *chhalkānā* (H) *v.* To spill.

چھلکانا *chhalaknā* (H) *v.* To be spilt; to overflow.

چھلچھل *chahlum* (P) *adj.* The fortieth day of mourning.

چھلنا *chhalnā* (H) *v.* To deceive; to cheat; to evade; to make excuses; to circumvent.

چھلنا *chhalnā* (H) *n.m.* A strainer; a cloth through which anything is strained.

چھلنا *chhilnā* (H) *v.* To be scratched; to be peeled; to be scraped.

چھلنی *chhalnī* (H) *n.f.* A sieve; a strainer.

چھلنی ہونا *chhalni honā*, *v.* To be pierced or perforated; to be full of holes; to be battered.

چھلیا *chhalya* (H) *adj.* Treacherous; deceitful; fraudulent; artful; false; perfidious. *n.m.* A deceiver; a betrayer.

چھم چھم *chham chham* (H) *n.f.* The sound of heavy rain; jingle of small bells.

چھن *chhun, chhan* (H) *n.m.* The sound made by a drop of water falling on a hot plate; the tinkle of small bells; the clink of rupees.

چھناکا *chhanākā* (H) *n.m.* The clink of rupees.

چھنال *chhināl* (H) *n.f.* A harlot; a prostitute.

چھنال پن - چھنالا *chhināl pan, chhinālā*, *n.m.* Harlotry; prostitution; whoredom; fornication; unlawful sexual intercourse; lewdness.

چھنائی *chhanṭāī* (H) *n.f.* Cleaning; sifting; sorting; punning; the price paid for cleaning.

چھنگا *chhangā* (H) *n.m.* One having six fingers.

چھنگلی، چھنگلیا *chhunglī, chhungaliyā* (H) *n.f.* The little finger.

چھننا *chhannā* (H) *v.* To be strained; to be sifted; to be cleaned. *n.m.* A strainer.

چھننا *chhinnā* (H) *v.* To be deprived; to be snatched; to be wrested.

چھنوانا *chhinwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be snatched; to cause to wrest.

چھنوانا *chhanwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to sift; to cause to strain; to cause to search.

چھو *chhū* (H) *n.f.* The act of blowing or exorcising or uttering a prayer or incantation; the blowing or breathing sound made by a washerman when beating clothes on a stone.

چھومنتر *chhū mantar*, *n.m.* A charm.

چھوٹا ہونا *chhū honā*, *v.* To vanish; to disappear suddenly.

چھوٹا، چھوٹا *chhūārā, chhūhārā* (H) *n.m.* A dried date.

چھوٹا *chhūānā* (H) *v.* To touch; to cause to touch.

چھوٹ *chhūt* (H) *n.f.* Defilement; infection; contamination; touch.

- چھوت *chhūt lagnā*, v. To be infectious (disease); to be infected by touch.
- چھوٹ *chhūt* (H) n.f. Remission of revenue; remission; leaving; separation; divorce; release; disjunction; radiance or splendour of jewels; giving money off-hand or at will to jugglers, dancers &c at entertainments.
- چھوٹا، چھوٹی (H) adj. Little; small; younger; junior; minor; subordinate; trifling; low; mean.
- چھوٹا منہ بڑی بات *chhoṭā muñh barī bāt*, prov. Big words out of a small mouth; boastful words spoken by a weak stomach.
- چھوٹی بات *chhoṭī bāt* (H) n.f. A trifling matter or affair.
- چھوٹائی *chhoṭāī* (H) n.f. Smallness; littleness.
- چھوٹنا *chhūṭnā* (H) v. To escape; to be set free; to get loose; to be abandoned; to be dismissed.
- چھو چھو *chhū chhū* (H) n.f. A dry nurse.
- چھوڑنا *chhoṛnā* (H) v. To leave; to desert; to spare; to pardon; to abdicate; to abstain from; to let go; to release; to resign; to emit; to discharge; to fire; (a gun); to shoot; to set aside; to quit; to forgive; to forsake.
- چھوکر *chhokrā* (H) n.m. A boy; a lad; a servant.
- چھوکر *chhokrī* (H) n.f. A girl; a lass; a maid servants; a slave girl.
- چھوڑداری *chhoḍdārī* (H) n.f. A kind of small tent for servants; a pavilion.
- چھونا *chhūnā* (H) v. To touch; to feel; to meddle with.
- چھوٹی موٹی *chhūī mūī* (H) n.f. A sensitive plant; touch-me-not; a delicate or frail thing.
- چھہتر *chhihattar* (H) adj. Seventy-six.
- چھیاسٹھ *chhiyāsath* (H) adj. Sixty-six.

- چھیاسی *chhiyāsī* (H) adj. Eighty-six.
- چھیالیس *chhiyālis* (H) adj. Forty-six.
- چھیانوے *chhiyānwē* (H) adj. Ninety-six.
- چھپ *chhīp* (H) n.f. Discoloration or spot on the skin; a disease of skin; fishing rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing with its horns; a rod with a rag at one end for flying pigeons.
- چھپی *chhipī* (H) n.m. A cloth-printer.
- چھپتا *chahītā*. See چاہتا *chāhītā*.
- چھپتی *chahītī*. See چاہتی *chāhītī*.
- چھپچ *chhij* (H) n.f. Decrease; diminution; waste; decay.
- چھپنا *chhijnā* (H) v. To decrease; to decay; to pine away.
- چھپچھڑا *chhichhṛā*. See چھپچھڑا *chhichhṛā*.
- چھید *chhed* (H) n.m. A hole; an orifice; an opening.
- چھیدنا *chhednā* (H) v. To pierce; to bore; to perforate; to penetrate.
- چھیر *chher* (H) n.f. Touch; irritation; vexation, flirtation; molestation; fondling.
- چھیر چھڑا، چھیر خانی *chher chhṛā, chher khānī*, n.f. The act of vexing, provoking or exciting; flirtation; stricture; amadversion; fondling.
- چھیرنا *chheṛnā* (H) v. To irritate; to vex; to excite; to abuse; to insult; to aggress; to stir up; to make fun of; to commence; to play a musical instrument; to start singing.
- چھیل *chhailā* (H) n.m. A fop; a handsome fellow; a cox-comb.
- چھیلان *chhīlan* (H) n.f. Parings; peelings; scrapings.
- چھیلنا *chhīlnā* (H) v. To peel; to skin; to pare; to erase; to scrape; to scratch.
- چھینٹ *chhīnt* (H) n.m. Chint; spray of water; the odd days of a month.

چھینٹا *chhīṇṭā* (H) *n.m.* Slot; spot; splash; sprinkling; light rain; scattering; a ball of opium; deception; fraud; taunting.

مارنا *chhīṇṭā denā, mārnā*, *v.* To sprinkle; to bespatter; to tempt; to deceive.

چھینک *chhīnk* (H) *n.f.* Sneezing; sneeze.

چھینکا *chhīnkā* (H) *n.m.* A network in which pots are hung, as in a swinging tray; a muzzle for cattle.

چھینکنہ *chhīṇknā* (H) *v.* To sneeze.

چھین لینا *chhīnna, chhīn lenā* (H) *v.* To snatch; to wrench; to pluck; to rob; to take forcible possession of; to deprive of.

چھینی *chheni* (H) *n.f.* A chisel; a piercer; a punch; an instrument for piercing with.

چھپ *chep* (H) *n.m.* Viscosity; stickiness; glue.

چھپی *chepī* (H) *n.f.* A slip pasted on.

چھیت *chait* (H) *n.m.* The twelfth month of the *Hindū* calendar, corresponding to March-April.

چھیتا *chitā* (H) *n.m.* A panther; a small hunting leopard.

چھیتل *chital* (H) *adj.* Spotted; speckled. *n.m.* A spotted deer; a leopard; a large spotted snake.

چھٹھڑا *chithrā* (H) *n.m.* A rag; a frayed or torn piece of cloth.

چھٹڑ *chichar* (H) *n.f.* Matter or filth in the inner corner of the eye.

چھٹڑی *chichri* (H) *n.f.* The tick.

چھچک *chchak* (H) *n.f.* The small-pox.

رو چھچک *chchak rū*, *adj.* Pock-marked face; pitted with the small-pox.

چھنک *chikh* (H) *n.f.* A scream; screech; shriek.

چھنک مارنا *chikh mārnā*, *v.* To scream; to cry out; to shriek.

چیدہ *chidah* (P) *adj.* Gathered; selected; picked; elected; sorted.

چیر *chir* (H) *n.f.* Rent; wound; cut; slit; strip; tear; tearing; attire.

چیر پھاڑ *chir phār*, *n.f.* Performing a surgical operation; amputation; dissection.

چیرا *chirā* (H) *n.m.* A chequed turban; a parti-coloured turban; incision; cut; wound; a slit.

چیرنا *chirnā* (H) *v.* To rend; to tear; to cut open; to split; to slit; to cleave; to saw.

چیرہ *chirah* (P) *adj.* Powerful; bold; brave.

چیرہ دسب *chirah dast*, *adj.* Powerful; vigorous; oppressive; disobedient; retractor; rebellious.

چیر *chir* (H) *n.m.* A fig tree; a pine tree.

چیز *chiz* (P) *n.f.* Thing; commodity.

چیز بست *chiz bast*, *n.f.* Chattels; baggage; furniture; goods.

چہستان *chistān* (P) *n.f.* An enigma; a riddle; a puzzle.

چیکٹ *chikaṭ* (H) *n.f.* A mixture of oil and dust. *adj.* Oily; greasy; dusty.

چیل *chil* (H) *n.f.* A kite; a pine tree.

چیل جھپٹا *chil jhapṭā*, *n.f.* A game played by children.

چیلی *chelā, chelī* (H) *n.m./n.f.* A servant or slave brought up in the house; a disciple; a follower; a pupil.

چیلے چائے *chēle chāṇṭe*, *n.m.* Pupils; disciples.

چین *chain* (H) *n.m.* Ease; relief; repose; tranquillity; comfort; rest; peace.

چین کرنا *chain karnā*, *v.* To be at ease or comfort; to make oneself comfortable.

چین *chīn* (P) *n.f.* A wrinkle; a pucker; crease; fold.

ہونا *chīn bajabīn honā*, v. To frown; to knit the brow; to scowl.

چین *chīn* (H) n.f. Cry; squeak; chirp.

بلانا *chīn bulānā*, v. To make one cry out.

بولنا *chīn bolnā*, v. To utter a cry of helplessness; to squeak.

کرنا *chīn chīn karnā*, v. To chirp; to grumble; to cry out; to murmur.

چینا *chīnā* (H) n.m. A kind of corn; a bait; a grain.

چینی *chīnī* (H) n.f. White sugar; Chinese language. n.m. A Chinese. adj. Of or belonging to China.

چیونٹا *chēyūnṭā* (H) n.m. A large black ant.

چیونٹی *chēyūnṭī* (H) n.f. A small ant.

لگنا *chēyūnṭī ko par lagnā*, v. To be nearing death; when ants get wings it is generally believed that they have come to the end of their lives.

چیونٹیوں کو موت ہی کا ریلہ ہے *chēyūnṭiōn ko mūt hī kā relā bas hai*, p̄rov. The dew is a tempest to the ants.

ح

ح *he*. The sixth letter of the Arabic, the eighth of Persian and the ninth of Urdu alphabets; is commonly called *hā'e-i-muhmilah* and the *ha'e hūṭṭī*. In the *abjad* it has the numerical value of eight. It is one of the six guttural letters; its sound being an aspiration much stronger and formed deeper in the throat than that of *h*.

حاتم *hātīm* (A) n.m. Name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *ṭai*, famous for his boundless liberality.

حاتم کی قبر پر لات مارنا *hātīm ki qabr par lāt mārṇā*, v. To be more generous than *Hātīm* himself; Oul Heroding Herod.

حاجات *hājāt* (A) (plu. of *hājīt*); Wants; needs; necessities.

حاجب *hājīb* (A) n.m. A door keeper; a chamberlain.

حاجت *hājat* (A) n.f. Need; want; necessity; poverty; requirement; hope; wish; call of nature.

روائی *hājat barārī, rawāī*, n.f. Producing or supplying what is wanted or desired.

رفع کرنا *hājat rafa' karnā*, v. To relieve one's necessities; to supply a want; to go to the privy; to ease nature.

مند *hājat mand*, adj. Needy; necessitous; indigent; hoping; depending.

حاجی *hājī* (A) n.m. A person who has performed pilgrimage to Mecca.

حاجی الحرمین *hājī-ul-haramain*, n.m. A pilgrim to both the sacred places Mecca and Madina.

حادث *hādīs* (A) adj. New; just appearing; recent; just begun; created (not eternal).

حادثہ *hādisah* (A) n.m. Accident; occurrence; misfortune; incident; event; adventure; calamity.

حادثہ *hāddah* (A) adj. Contracted.

زاویہ *zawiyah-ē hāddah*, n.m. An acute angle.

حاذق *hāzīq* (A) adj. Skilful; intelligent; eminent; perfect; competent; excelling; adept.

حار *hār* (A) adj. Hot; ardent; difficult; troublesome; severe.

حارج *hārij* (A) n.m. An obstacle; obstruction; hindrance.

حاسد *hāsīd* (H) *adj.* Envious. *n.m.* An envious man; an enemy.

حاشه *hāssah* (A) *n.f.* Faculty of perception or feeling.

حاشا *hāshā* (A) *adv. & intj.* Besides; excepting; far be it from!

حاشا وکلا *hāshā lillah, hāshā wa-kallā, intj.* God forbid; by no means; no; never.

حاشیه *hāshiyah* (A) *n.m.* Margin; hem; border; a marginal note.

حاشیه بردار *hāshiyah bardār, n.m.* A menial; a person of inferior rank.

حاشیه چڑھانا *hāshiyā charhānā, v.* To write marginal notes; to make additions; to make comments; to lengthen or improve a story.

حاشیه چھوڑنا *hāshiyah chhoṛnā, v.* To leave a margin on paper.

حاشیه دار *hāshiyah dār, adj.* Having a border; having marginal comments.

حاشیه کا گواہ *hāshiyah ka gawāh, n.m.* An attesting witness; a marginal witness; a witness to the execution of a deed.

حاشیه نشین *hāshiyah nashīn, n.m.* A servant of a person of high rank; a companion; a favourite.

حاصل *hāsil* (A) *n.m.* Produce; product; result; inference; acquisition; gain; object; profit; ultimate; consequence; a tax; duty; custom; revenue; crop.

حاصل بازاری *hāsil bāzārī, n.m.* Collections or duties of a market.

حاصل تفریق *hāsil tafriq, n.m.* Remainder; balance.

حاصل جمع *hāsil jama', n.m.* The total; the sum; the sum-total.

حاصل تقسیم *hāsil taqsim, n.m.* Quotient.

حاصل ضرب *hāsil ḡarb, n.m.* The product in multiplication.

حاصل کرنا *hāsil karnā, v.* To acquire; to gain; to collect; to learn; to produce; to get; to obtain.

حاصل کلام *hāsil kalām, adv.* In short; briefly.

حاصل ہونا *hāsil honā, v.* To be acquired; to be obtained; to accrue.

حاضر *hāzīr* (A) *adj.* Present; ready at hand; willing; content; in attendance; the second person (Grammar).

حاضر باش *hāzar bāsh, adj.* Constant or regular in attendance.

حاضر باشی *hāzīr bāshī, n.f.* Constant or regular attendance.

حاضر جواب *hāzar jawāb, adj.* Ready with an answer; ready witted; pert.

حاضر جوابی *hāzar jawābī, n.f.* Readiness in replying; repartee.

حاضر رہنا *hāzīr rahnā, v.* To wait on; to be present.

حاضر ضامن *hāzīr zāmin, n.m.* A person offering bail or security for the appearance of another in a court; a bondsman.

حاضر ضامنی *hāzīr zāminī, n.f.* Security for personal appearance; giving bail for another.

حاضر کرنا *hāzīr karnā, v.* To present; to produce; to lay before; to propose; to make ready; to summon.

حاضر و ناظر *hāzar-ō nāzīr, adj.* Present and seeing; omnipresent and omniscient.

حاضر ہونا *hāzīr honā, v.* To be present; to be at hand; to attend; to be at the service of; to be ready.

غیر حاضر *ghair hāzīr, adj.* Absent; not present; not forthcoming.

حاضرات *hāzīrāt* (A) *n.f.* Imprisonment or commanding of evil spirits; invocation of spirits; raising the devil.

حاضرات کرنا *hāzīrāt karnā, v.* To invoke evil spirits; to exorcise.

حاضراتی *hāzrāti* (A) *n.m.* A necromancer; a conjuror; an exorciser.

حاضری *hāzri* (A) *n.f.* Presence; attendance; appearance; audience; levee; muster-roll; breakfast; desert; an offering made to a saint; roll-call.

حاضری کھانا *hāzri khānā*, *v.* To have breakfast.

حاضری لینا *hāzri lenā*, *v.* To mark attendance; to call the roll; to call out the names (of).

چھوٹی حاضری *chhoti hāzri*, *n.f.* Early morning breakfast of tea and toast &c.

حافظ *hāfiz* (A) *n.m.* A guardian; a governor; preserver; protector; the Preserver of all things; God; having a good memory; one who knows the whole *Qurān* by heart; a blind man; the poetical name of celebrated poet of Persia (*Mohammad Shamsuddin Shīrāzi*).

حافظ حقیقی *hāfiz-e haqiqi*, *n.m.* The true protector; God.

حافظہ *hāfizah* (A) *n.m.* Good memory; the retentive faculty of the mind; a retentive memory.

حاکم *hākīm* (A) *n.m.* A ruler; a governor; a judge; a commander; a master; a chief; an official.

حاکم اعلیٰ *hākīm-ē ālā*, *hākīm-ē bālā*, *n.m.* The permanent power; the highest authority.

حاکم دیوانی *hākīm-ē diwāni*, *n.m.* An officer of the civil court.

حاکم زبردست *hākīm-ē zerdast*, *n.m.* A subordinate officer.

حاکم ضلع *hākīm-ē zilā*, *n.m.* Deputy Commissioner; sheriff.

حاکم فوجداری *hākīm-ē faujdārī*, *n.m.* A judge of a criminal court.

حاکم وقت *hākīm-ē waqt*, *n.m.* The ruler of the day.

حاکمانہ *hākīmānah* (P) *adv.* Authoritatively; judicially.

حاکمیت *hākimiyyat* (A) *n.f.* Sovereignty; jurisdiction.

حال *hāl* (A) *n.m.* State; condition; the present time; business; statement; case; narrative; spiritual ecstasy; circumstance; situation.

حال آنا *hāl ānā*, *v.* To be inspired; to be thrown into ecstasy.

حالانکہ *hālānkeh*, *adv.* Though; whereas; however; even.

حال پرسی *hāl pursi*, *n.m.* Enquiring after health.

حال سے بے حال ہونا *hāl se be-hāl honā*, *v.* To become ill-conditioned; to be in bad circumstances.

بہر حال *bahar hāl*, *adv.* In any case; at any rate.

خوش حال *khūsh hāl*, *adj.* In good circumstances; prosperous.

فی الحال *filhāl*, *adv.* At present.

حال و قال *hāl-ō qāl*, *n.m.* State; condition.

حالات *hālāt* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of حالت *hālat*) Circumstances; facts; particulars; conditions; cases; natures.

حالت *hālat* (A) *n.f.* State; condition; nature; circumstance; position of one's affairs.

حالت غیر ہونا *hālat ghair honā*, *v.* To be in the agonies of death; to be in bad condition.

حالت نزع *hālat-ē niza*, *n.f.* Agony; being on the point of death.

بری حالت *burī hālat*, *n.f.* Bad condition; bad circumstances.

حامد *hāmid* (A) *n.f.* One who praises.

حامض *hāmiz* (A) *adj.* Sharp; sour; acid; pungent.

حامل *hāmil* (A) *n.m.* A carrier; a bearer; a porter.

حاملہ *hāmilah* (A) *n.f.* Pregnant.

حاملہ ہونا *hāmilah honā*, *v.* To be pregnant; to conceive.

حامی *hāmi* (A) *n.m.* A protector; a patron; helper; supporter; defender.

هامی ہارنا *hāmī bharnā*, v. To promise; to consent; to own; to be responsible for; to give assurance; to acknowledge.

حافی *hāwī* (A) *adj.* Comprehending; getting within one's grasp; perfect; skilled.

حائضہ *hāiz, hāizah* (A) *n.f.* A woman having menses.

حائل *hāil* (A) *adj.* Intervening. *n.m.* Hindrance; obstacle; prevention.

حائلا ہونا *hāil honā*, v. To come in the way; to interrupt; to disturb.

حب *ḥubb* (A) *n.f.* Love; friendship; desire; affection; wish.

حب الوطن *ḥubb-ul-waṭan*, *adj.* Love of one's country; patriotism.

حب ذات *ḥubb-ē-zāt*, *n.m.* Love of one's self; egotism; conceit.

حب عمل *a'mal-ē ḥubb*, *n.m.* A love charṁ.

حب *ḥab* (A) *n.f.* A grain; a pill; kernel of a fruit; a seed.

حباب *ḥubāb, ḥabāb* (A) *n.m.* A bubble; an ornament.

حباب اٹھنا *ḥubāb uṭhnā*, v. To bubble.

حبذا *ḥabbazā* (A) *interj.* Bravo! well done!

حبس *ḥabs* (A) *n.m.* Confinement; imprisonment; close; retention; a place of confinement; prison.

حبس البول *ḥabs-ul-baul*, *n.m.* Retention of urine; a stranguery.

حبس بیجا *ḥabs-ē bejā*, *n.m.* Wrongful confinement.

حبس دم *ḥabs-ē dam*, *n.m.* Asthma; suffocation; keeping the breath in for a long time.

حبس دوام *ḥabs-ē dawām*, *n.m.* Transportation for life.

حبشہ یا حبشہ *Habash yā Habashah* (A) *n.m.* The country of Habashis or Negroes; Abyssenia.

حبشی *ḥabashī* (A) *n.m.* Abyssenian; negro; a kafir; a black-man.

حبل *ḥabl* (A) *n.f.* Rope; cord.

حبل المتین *ḥabl-ul-matin*, *n.f.* Strong rope; the Quran.

حبل الورد *ḥabl-ul-warid*, *n.f.* Jugular vein; one of the large veins on each side of the neck.

حبوب *ḥubūb* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of حب *ḥab*) Pills; grains.

حبہ *ḥabbah* (A) *n.m.* One berry; one grain; one seed; a small piece or portion.

حبہ بھر *ḥabbah bhar*, *adv.* A little.

حبیب *ḥabīb* (A) *n.m.* Beloved; sweetheart; a friend; a comrade.

حتیٰ *ḥattā* (A) *conj.* Until; upto; so that; in such a manner and thus; as far as; to the extent of.

حتیٰ المقدور *ḥattā-al-imkān, ḥattā-al-wasā'*, *ḥattā-al-maḥdūr*, *adv.* To the best of one's ability; as far as lies in one's power.

حتمی *ḥatmī* (A) *adj.* Final; permanent; definite; certain.

حج *ḥajj* (A) *n.m.* The act of moving round or going to a sacred place; visiting a place of pilgrimage; pilgrimage to Mecca.

حج اصغر *ḥajj-ē aṣghar*, *n.f.* The minor pilgrimage to Mecca; the non-seasonal *ḥajj*.

حج اکبر *ḥajj-ē akbar*, *n.m.* The greater pilgrimage to Mecca—generally falls on a Friday.

امیر الحج *amīr-ul-ḥajj*, *n.m.* The chief of a caravan of pilgrims.

حجاب *hijāb* (A) *n.m.* A veil; a curtain; modesty; bashfulness; shame; night.

حجاب اٹھانا *hijāb uṭhānā*, v. To remove the veil; to lose sense of shame.

حجاب اٹھنا *hijāb uṭhnā*, v. Losing the sense of shame; removal of the veil.

حجاب کھانا *ḥijāb khānā*, v. To blush; to feel shame.

حجاج *ḥujjaḥ* (A) n.m. (plu. of حجاج *ḥājī*—حاجی *ḥājī*) Pilgrims.

حجام *ḥajjām* (A) n.m. A barber; a shaver; a hair dresser; a phlebotomist.

حجامت *ḥajāmat* (A) n.f. Shaving; hair dressing.

حجامت بنانا *ḥajāmat banānā*, v. To shave; to spoil; to plunder.

حجامی *ḥajjāmī* (A) n.f. The profession of a barber.

حجت *ḥujjat* (A) n.f. Argument; proof; reason; discussion; objection; pretext; excuse; altercation; disputation.

حجت کرنا *ḥujjat karnā*, v. To discuss; to argue; to adduce an argument; to raise an objection; to bring forward an excuse; to dispute.

حجّتی *ḥujjati*, adj. Argumentative; quarrelsome. n.m. Disputant; a sophist; caviller.

حجر *ḥajar* (A) n.m. A stone.

حجر اسود *ḥajar-ē aswad*, n.m. The black stone of the Ka'aba (in Mecca).

حجرہ *ḥujrah* (A) n.m. A cell; a closet; a small room; a private room.

حجلہ *ḥujlah* (A) n.m. An ornamental pavilion or chamber, with curtains, for a bride; the marriage-bed; the female partidge.

حجم *ḥujm* (A) n.m. Thickness; volume; size.

حد *ḥadd* (A) n.f. Boundary; limit; extremity; extent; bar; restrictive ordinance of God and the punishment for non-observance thereof. adv. At most; at least; very; utmost point or degree.

حد از *az ḥadd*, adv. Beyond limit; extremely; excessively.

حد اقل *ḥadd-ē aqall*, n.f. Minimum.

حد اکثر *ḥadd-ē akṣar*, n.f. Maximum.

حد باندھنا *ḥadd bāndhnā*, v. To fix limits; to bound; to define; to terminate.

حد بست *ḥadd bast*, n.m. Settlement of boundaries.

حد بندی *ḥadd baṇdī*, n.f. Fixing the boundaries.

حد بلوغ *ḥadd-ē balūgh*, n.f. Age of puberty.

حد سے بڑھنا *ḥadd se baḥna*, v. To go beyond limits; to transgress; to encroach upon; to overstep bounds; to exceed one's powers.

حد سے زیادہ *ḥadd se ziyādah*, adv. Very much; beyond bounds; extremely.

حد شکنی *ḥadd shikani*, n.f. Encroachment.

حد کرنا *ḥadd karnā*, v. To go beyond bounds; to exceed limits; to push anything to extremity; to reach the utmost limits.

حد متوسط *ḥadd-ē mutawassat* (A) n. Medium.

حد ہونا *ḥadd honā*, v. To exceed bounds; to be very surprising.

حدت *ḥiddat* (A) n.f. Sharpness; vehemence; virulence; fury; acrimony; poignancy.

حدث *ḥadaṣ yā ḥadṣ* (A) n.m. Something happening for the first time; something not known before; a novelty; an innovation; an accidental cause of impurity which forbids recital of prayer without fresh ablution (according to Muslims).

حدوث *ḥudūṣ* (A) n.m. Novelty; invention; the being new or recent.

حدود *ḥudūd* (A) n.f. & n.m. Boundaries; confines; limits; definitions; penal laws.

حدود اربعہ *ḥudūd-ē arb'ah*, n.m. & f. The four boundaries.

حدود ارضی *ḥudūd-ē arṣī*, n.m. & f. Local limits.

حدود شرعیہ *ḥudūd-ē shar'aiyah*, n.m. & f. Religious inhibitions and penalties; penal laws.

حدیث *ḥadīṣ* (A) n.m. History; tradition; narration of a saying or action of the Holy Prophet.

حدید ḥadīd (H) *n.m.* Iron; a helmet.

حدیقہ ḥadīqah (A) *n.m.* A walled garden.

حذات ḥizāqat (A) *n.f.* Intelligence; wisdom.

حذر ḥazar (A) *n.m.* Caution; prudence; fear.

حذف ḥazf (A) *n.m.* Taking away; ejecting; cutting off a letter or syllable of a word; apocope; omission; rejection; dropping.

حذف کونا ḥazf karnā, *v.* To omit; to drop; to cut off.

حر ḥurr (A) *adj.* Free; noble.

حرارت ḥarārat (A) *n.f.* Heat; burning; fever; warmth; ardour; fervour; zeal; anger.

حرارت غریزی ḥarārat-e ghārizī, *n.f.* Natural heat of the body.

حرارہ ḥarārah (A) *n.m.* Emotion; heat; anger; sharpness; rage.

حراست ḥirāsāt (A) *n.f.* Watch; guarding; custody; escort; lock up.

حراست میں لینا ḥirasat meṇ lenā, *v.* To take into custody; to detain.

حرافہ ḥarrāf, ḥarrāfah (A) *adj.* Deceitful; cunning; clever; tricky.

حرام ḥarām (A) *adj.* Unlawful; forbidden; prohibited; sacred; wrong. *n.m.* Unlawful act.

حرام خور ḥarām khor, *n.m.* One who lives on the wages of iniquity or unlawful gains; a corrupt person; a usurer.

حرام زادہ ḥarām zādah, *n.m.* Illegitimate; bastard.

حرام زدگی ḥarām zadgi, *n.f.* Illegitimacy; rascality; villainy.

حرام کاری ḥarām kāri, *n.f.* Forbidden acts (particularly, adultery and fornication); violation of divine inhibitions.

حرام کھانا ḥarām khānā, *v.* To receive the wages of iniquity, to get money by unlawful means; to take bribe.

حرام کا مال ḥarām kā māl, *n.m.* Ill-gotten wealth.

مال حرام بود بجائے حرام رفت māl-ē ḥarām būd bajāe ḥarām raft, *porv.* Ill-got, ill-spent.

حرام مغز ḥarām maghz, *n.m.* Spinal marrow.

حرامی ḥarāmī (A) *adj.* & *n.m.* (Lit. a thief). Illegitimate; bastard; wicked; villain.

حرب ḥarb (A) *n.f.* War; battle.

حربہ harbah (A) *n.m.* Arms and armaments; implements of war.

حربی ḥarbī (A) *adj.* Warlike; relating to war.

حرج ḥarj (A) *n.m.* Confusion; harm; obstacle.

حرج صبح ḥarj marj, *n.m.* Favourable and adverse circumstances; loss and profit; confusion.

حُرّ ḥirz (A) *n.m.* A fortification; an asylum; a place of refuge; an amulet; a charm.

حرص ḥirṣ (A) *n.f.* Eager; desire greediness; avidity; ambition.

حرصی ḥirṣī See حرصی ḥarīṣ.

حرف ḥarf (A) *n.m.* A letter of the alphabet; a particle (Gram.); changing; turning; border; brink; a margin; the summit of a mountain; blame; censure; the reproach; speech; talk.

حرف آنا ḥarf ānā, *v.* To suffer reproach; to be stigmatised.

حرف بمری ḥarf baḥarf, *adv.* Literally; word for word.

حرف بیٹھانا یا چمانا ḥarf biṭhānā yā jamānā, *v.* To compose (for printing).

حرف تردید ḥarf-ē tardid, *n.m.* Disjunctive conjunction.

حرف تشبیہ ḥarf-ē tāshbīh, *n.m.* The adverb of similitude.

حرف تعریف ḥarf-ē ta'rif, *n.m.* The definite article.

حرف تنکیر ḥarf-ē tankīr, *n.m.* The indefinite article.

حرف جار ḥarf-ē jār, *n.m.* A preposition.

- حرف ركهنا *ḥarf rakhnā*, v. To stigmatize; to impute a fault to one; to lay blame (upon).
- حرف شرط *ḥarf-ē shart*, n.m. Conditional conjunction.
- حرف علت *ḥarf-ē illat*, n.m. A vowel.
- حرف گيرى *ḥarf giri*, n.f. Criticism; caviling.
- حرف لانا *ḥarf lānā*, v. To defame; to blot; to blame; to brand; to blemish.
- حرف ندا *ḥarf-ē nidā*, n.m. Interjection.
- حرفا *ḥarfān ḥarfān* (A) adv. Letter by letter; syllable by syllable; literally.
- حرفه *ḥirfat, ḥirfaḥ* (A) n.f./n.m. Trade; art; profession; craft; skill; ingenuity; cleverness; cunning.
- حرفه اهل *ahl-ē ḥirfah*, n.m. Workmen; artisans; men of skill.
- حرفه نشان *nishān-ē ḥirfah*, n.m. Trade mark.
- حرفى *ḥarfī* (A) adj. Literal; relating to letters.
- حرکات *ḥarakāt* (A) n.f. (plu. of حرکت *ḥarakat*) Movements; motions; actions; the vowel points.
- حرکات و سکونات *ḥarakāt-ō sakanāt*, n.f. Gestures; postures; alternate movements and rests.
- حرکت *ḥarakat* (A) n.f. Motion; gesture; action; misdemeanour; fault; agitation; hinderance; interruption; a short vowel.
- حرکت دينا *ḥarakat denā*, v. To move; to set in motion.
- حرکت کسرتا *ḥarakat karnā*, v. To act; to make a move; to mark; to act improperly; to fornicate; to do an improper thing.
- حرم *ḥaram* (A) adj. Sacred; forbidden. n.m. A sanctuary; the sacred territory of Mecca. n.f. Wife; a concubine; a female slave; women's apartment.
- حرم سرا *ḥāram sarā*, n.m. A seraglio; women's apartments.
- حرمين شريفين *ḥaramain sharīfain* (A) n.m. The two sacred places, Mecca and Medina.
- حرمآن *ḥirmān* (A) n.m. Repulse; disappointment; despondence.
- حرمآن نصيب *ḥirmān naṣīb*, adj. Disappointed; unfortunate.
- حومت *ḥurmat* (A) n.f. Dignity; honour; reverence; reputation; chastity; esteem.
- حومت والا *ḥurmat wālā*, adj. Respectable; honourable; sacred.
- حرمال *ḥarmal* (A) n.m. Wild rue.
- حروف *ḥurūf* (A) n.m. (plu. of حرف *ḥarf*) Letters.
- حروف تہجى *hurūf-ē tahajjī* (A) n.m. The letters of alphabet.
- حریت *ḥūrriyyat* (A) n.f. Emancipation; liberty; freedom.
- حرير *ḥarir* (A) n.m. Silk; silk-cloth.
- حريرى *ḥarirī* (A) adj. Silken; thin; lean.
- حريص *ḥariṣ* (A) adj. Covetous; greedy; gluttonous.
- حريف *ḥa'rif* (A) n.m. A rival; an opponent; an adversary; an enemy. adj. Cunning; clever.
- حريم *ḥarim* (A) n.m. The boundry walls of the Ka'aba; a sacred place; a sanctuary; a house or dwelling.
- حزب *ḥizb* (A) n.m. A party; a band; a company; union; portion.
- حزب الاحرار *ḥizb-ul-aḥrār*, n.m. Liberal party.
- حزب العمال *ḥizb-ul-'ummāl*, n.m. Labour party or union.
- حزب المستبدين *ḥizb-ul-mustabiddīn*, n.m. Conservative party.
- حزب الله *ḥizb ullah*, n.m. God's party; a party of saintly persons.
- حزم *ḥazm* (A) n.m. Firmness of mind; firm resolution; steadfastness; perseverance; care; foresightedness.

حزن *huzn* (A) *n.m.* Grief; sadness; affliction; sorrow.

حزین *hazīn* (A) *adj.* Sad; sorrowful; melancholy; grieved; afflicted.

حس *hiss* (A) *n.f.* Feeling; sense; 'sentiment; imagination.

حس باطنی *hiss-ē bāṭinī*, *n.f.* Internal sense; perception.

حس ظاہری *hiss-ē zāhiri*, *n.f.* External sense; sensation.

حس مشترک *hiss-ē mushtarik*, *n.f.* Common sense.

حساب *hisāb* (A) *n.m.* Counting; reckoning; computation; calculation; accounts; arithmetic; rate; sense.

حساب بے باقی کرنا *hisāb be bāq karnā*, *v.* To pay off debts; to settle an account.

حساب پاک کرنا *hisāb pāk karnā*, *v.* To clear accounts.

حساب پاک ہونا *hisāb pāk honā*, *v.* Adjustment of accounts.

حساب جوڑنا *hisāb joṛnā*, *v.* To make up an account; to total; to add up; to calculate.

حساب دار *hisāb dār*, *n.m.* Account keeper; an accountant.

حساب دان *hisāb dān*, *n.m.* An arithmetician; an accountant.

حساب دینا *hisāb denā*, *v.* To give or render an account.

حساب رکھنا *hisāb rakhnā*, *v.* To keep accounts; to register in account books.

حساب کتاب *hisāb kitāb*, *n.m.* Accounts.

حساب کرنا *hisāb karnā*, *v.* To calculate; to make up an account; to settle an account.

حساب لگانا *hisāb lagānā*, *v.* To calculate; to estimate.

حساب لینا *hisāb lenā*, *v.* To take an account from.

حساب میں لینا *hisāb mei lenā*, *v.* To take into account; to consider.

حساب نویس *hisāb nawīs*, *n.m.* An accountant; a ledger writer.

حسابی *hisābī*, *adj.* Of or relating to accounts; accountable; accurate; correct; just. *n.m.* An accountant.

حساس *hassās* (A) *adj.* Emotional; sensitive; possessed of all the five senses; acute; shrewd.

حساب *hasab* (A) *n.m.* Pedigree; nobility; lineage; numbering; computation; rate; price; measurement; measure; proportion; value; way; mode; manner.

حساب و نسب *hasab-ō nasab*, *n.m.* Lineage; pedigree.

حسب *hasb* (A) *adv.* In conformity with; according to.

حسب الارشاد، حسب الحكم، حسب ہدایت *hasb-ul-irshād*, *hasb-ul-hukm*, *hasb-ē hidāyat*. *adv.* According to the order; as desired; as ordered.

حسب حال *hasb-ē hāl*, *adv.* As the circumstances demand; as exigency may require.

حسب ذیل *hasb-ē zail*, *adv.* As follows; as under.

حسب ضابطہ - قاعدہ *hasb-ē zābīṭah*, *qā'edah*, *adv.* According to rule; in accordance with the procedure.

حسب قانون *hasb-ē qānūn*, *adv.* Legally.

حسب معمول *hasb-ē ma'mūl*, *adv.* Usually; as usual.

حسب موقعہ *hasb-ē mauqā'*, *adv.* As the circumstances may justify.

حسد *hasad* (A) *n.f.* Envy; jealousy; malice; emulation.

حسد رکھنا، کرنا *hasad rakhnā*, *karnā*, *v.* To bear malice; to be jealous.

حسرت *hasrat* (A) *n.f.* Regret; grief; intense sorrow; desire; longing.

زده *ḥasrat ālūdah, zadah, adj.* Full of sorrow; overwhelmed with grief; afflicted with sorrow; grief-stricken.

بہرا *ḥasrat bharā, adj.* Desirous; full of desire; grief-stricken.

حسن *ḥusn (A) n.f.* Beauty; elegance; comeliness; goodness; pleasingness.

حسن اتفاق *ḥusn-ē ittifāq, n.m.* 'Lucky chance.

حسن اخلاق *ḥusn-ē akhlāq, n.m.* 'Courtesy; politeness; good manners.

حسن انتظام *ḥusn-ē intizām, n.m.* Good discipline; good management.

حسن تدبیر *ḥusn-ē tadbīr, n.m.* Sound policy; sound planning.

حسن ظن *ḥusn-ē ḡann, n.m.* A good opinion; a favourable view.

حسود *ḥasūd (A) adj.* Envious; malignant; grudging.

حسین *ḥasīn (A) adj.* Beautiful; handsome; elegant; comely; charming.

حسینی *ḥusainī, n.m.* Of or relating to Imam Hussain; a species of grape.

حشر *ḥashr (A) n.m.* Meeting; gathering; congregation; concourse; commotion; tumult; wailing; lamentation; resurrection; doomsday.

حشر برپا کرنا *ḥashr barpā karnā, v.* To weep and wail aloud; to make a dreadful noise.

یوم العشر *yaum-ul-ḥashr, n.m.* The day of resurrection.

حشرات *ḥasharāt (A) n.m. (plu. of ḥashrah);* reptiles; insects; animalcules.

حشرات الارض *ḥasharāt-ul-arz, n.m.* Insects which live in holes; innumerable insects brought to life during the rains.

حشفہ *ḥashfah (A) n.m.* Glans penis; the head of penis.

حشم *ḥasham (A) n.m.* Train (of servants); equipage; suite.

حشمت *ḥashmat (A) n.f.* State; dignity; wealth; riches; pomp; equipage; retinue.

حشو *ḥashw (A) n.m.* Stuffing (a pillow, a bed, a cushion); rubbish; trash.

حشیش (A) *n.m.* Hay; dry grass; an intoxicating beverage prepared from the leaves of the hemp.

حصار *ḥiṣār (A) n.m.* A fort; fortress; castle; bulwark; fortification; enclosure; fence.

حصہ *ḥaṣr (A) n.m.* Besiege; blockade; dependence; reliance; counting; surrounding; reckoning.

حصص *ḥiṣaṣ (A) n.m. (plu. of حصہ ḥiṣṣah);* Parts; portions; shares.

حصن *ḥiṣn (A) n.m.* A fortress; a fort; fortification.

حصن حصین *ḥiṣn-ē ḥaṣīn, n.m.* An impregnable fortress.

حصول *ḥuṣūl (A) n.m.* Acquisition; attainment; profit; advantage; produce; achievement.

حصہ *ḥiṣṣah (A) n.m.* Share; part; lot; portion.

حصہ دار *ḥiṣṣah dār, n.m.* A sharer; a share holder; a partner.

حصہ داری *ḥiṣṣah dāri, n.f.* Partnership; sharing.

حصہ رسی *ḥiṣṣah rasadi, n.f.* A proportional share; an equal share.

حصہ کرنا *ḥiṣṣah karnā, v.* To share; to distribute; to divide; to apportion.

حضرت *ḥaẓrat (A) n.m.* Dignity; nearness; a title applied to a great man.

حضرت ظل سبحانی *ḥaẓrat zil-ē subḥānī, n.m.* The shadow of God; the king; his Majesty.

بارے حضرت *barē ḥaẓrat, n.m.* A superior; a consummate knave or rascal.

حضور *huzūr* (A) *n.m.* Presence; presence of a superior authority; attendance; court; government. *intj.* Your Majesty! You Highness!

حضور پر نور *huzūr pur nūr*, *n.m.* His Illustrious Majesty.

حضور والا *huzūr-ē wālā*, *huzūr-ē aqdas*, *n.m.* The high or exalted presence.

حضوری *huzūri* (A) *n.m.* An attendant; courtier. *n.f.* Presence.

حطیم *ḥaṭīm* (A) *n.m.* A wall outside the Ka'aba; a stone between Rukn and Zamzam; a year old plant. *adj.* Broken.

حظ *ḥaẓẓ* (A) *n.m.* Pleasure; delight; flavour; taste.

حظ اُٹھانا *ḥaẓẓ uthānā*, *v.* To enjoy; to derive pleasure.

حظ نفسانی *ḥaẓẓ-ē nafsāni*, *n.m.* Sexual pleasure.

حفاظت *ḥifāzat* (A) *n.f.* Guarding; preserving; custody; security; safety.

حفاظت کرنا *ḥifāzat karnā*, *v.* To preserve; to guard; to be on one's guard; to defend.

حفظ *ḥifẓ* (A) *n.m.* Memory; preservation; guardianship; respect; learning by heart.

حفظ کرنا *ḥifẓ karnā*, *v.* To commit to memory; to learn by heart.

حفظ ماتقدم *ḥifẓ-ē mātaqaddum* (A) *n.m.* A precautionary measure.

حفظ سراتب *ḥifẓ-ē marātib*, *n.m.* Observing etiquette; attention to the degree or ranks of persons.

حفیظ *ḥafiz* (A) *n.m.* Guardian; protector; name of God.

حق *haqq* (A) *adj.* Just; right; true. *n.m.* The truth; the deity; God; justice; equity; rectitude; right; due; just claim; lot; portion; duty.

حق ادا کرنا *haqq adā karnā*, *v.* To perform one's duty; to render one his due.

حق آسائش *haqq-ē āsāish*, *n.m.* Right of convenience.

حق السعی *haqq-us-sa'i*, *n.m.* The wages of labour; recompense of trouble; commission.

حق العباد *haqq-ul-'ibād*, *n.m.* The rights of human beings.

حق اللہ *haqq-ullah*, *n.m.* The rights of God.

حق الناس *haqq-un-nās*, *n.m.* The rights of the people.

حق ارجاع نالشی *haqq-ē-irj'a-ē-nālish*, *n.m.* Right of appeal.

حق بجانب *haqq bajānib*, *adj.* Deserving; justified.

حق پرست *haqq parast*, *adj.* Worshipper of God; a pious man.

حق تصنیف *haqq-ē taṣnif*, *n.m.* Copyright.

حق تعالیٰ *haqq ta'alā*, *n.m.* The Most High God.

حق تلفی کرنا *haqq tālfi karnā*, *v.* To usurp the rights of others; to wrong a person; to encroach upon other person's claims.

حق ثابت کرنا *haqq ṣābit karnā*, *v.* To prove one's claim.

حق جو *haqq ju*, *adj.* Seeker after truth.

حق خود ارادیت *haqq-ē khūd irādiyat*, *n.m.* Right of self-determination.

حق دار *haqq dār*, *adj.* Rightful; having right or claim (to).

حق دہانا *haqq dabānā*, *mārnā*, *v.* To usurp a right; to deprive one of his right.

حق رائے دہی *haqq-ē ra'e dlhi*, *n.m.* Right to vote.

حق رسی *haqq rasi*, *n.f.* Justice; relief.

حق شفعہ *haqq-ē shufa'ah*, *n.m.* Right of pre-emption.

حق شناس *haqq shīnās*, *adj.* Rendering to everyone his due; knowing and performing one's duty; pious; righteous.

حق شناسی *ḥaqq shināsi*, *n.f.* Knowledge of what is of God; doing even-handed justice.

حق مالکانه *ḥaqq-ē-mālikānah*, *n.m.* Proprietary right.

حقا *ḥaqqā* (A) *adv.* By God; truly; verily.

حقارت *ḥiqārat* (A) *n.f.* Contempt; scorn; disdain; affront disgrace; vileness; baseness; despicableness.

حقارت کرنا *ḥiqārat karnā*, *v.* To bate; to despise.

حقارت کی نظر سے دیکھنا *ḥiqārat ki naẓar se dekhnā*, *v.* To look down upon; to bate.

حقانی *ḥaqqānī* (A) *adj.* Divine; of the deity.

حقائق *ḥaqq'iq* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of حقیقت *ḥaqīqat*) Truths; facts.

حقنه *ḥuqnah* (A) *n.m.* A syringe; a clyster; aenema.

حقوق *ḥuqūq* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of حق *ḥaqq*). Rights; dues; privileges; just claims; laws; salary.

حقوق زوجیت *ḥuqūq-ē zaujiyat*, *n.m.* Conjugal rights.

حقوق مدنی *ḥuqūq-ē madanī*, *n.m.* Civil rights.

علم حقوق *ilm-ē ḥuqūq*, *n.m.* Science of laws.

حقہ *ḥuqqah* (A) *n.m.* A casket or little box; a smoking pipe.

حقہ باز *ḥuqqah bāz*, *n.m.* A smoker of the pipe; a juggler; an impostor.

حقہ بردار *ḥuqqah bardār*, *n.m.* The servant who prepares the *huqqah* or smoking pipe.

حقہ پانی بند کرنا *ḥuqqah pānī band karnā*, *v.* To excommunicate; to boycott some one.

حقیقت *ḥaqīyyat* (A) *n.f.* Proprietary right; ownership right.

حقیر *ḥaqīr* (A) *adj.* Contemptible; despicable; abject; vile; base; mean.

حقیر جاننا *ḥaqīr jānnā*, *v.* To despise; to hate; to condemn.

حقیقت *ḥaqīqat* (A) *n.f.* Truth; fact; reality; account; narration; state; condition.

حقیقتاً *ḥaqīqatan* (A) *adj.* In truth; in reality; truly.

حقیقی *ḥaqīqī* (A) *adj.* Real; true; certain; accurate; just; actual; own.

حقیقی بھائی *ḥaqīqī bhāī*, *n.m.* A full brother; own brother; real brother.

حقیقی رشتہ *ḥaqīqī rishtah*, *n.m.* A relative of the full blood.

حکام *ḥukkām* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of حاکم *ḥākim*); Rulers; commanders; officers; authorities.

حکایت *ḥikāyat* (A) *n.f.* Story; tale; narrative; history; romance.

حکم *ḥukm* (A) *n.m.* Order; command; decree; authority; jurisdiction; precept; permission; article (of faith); decision; rule; control; ordinance; statute; law; sanction.

حکم امتناعی *ḥukm-ē imtinā'i*, *n.m.* Order of prohibition; injunction.

حکم بجا لانا *ḥukm bajā lānā*, *v.* To execute or carry out an order.

حکم بردار *ḥukm bardār*, *adj.* Obedient.

حکم جاری کرنا *ḥukm jāri karnā*, *v.* To issue an order.

حکم چلانا *ḥukm chalānā*, *v.* To exercise authority; to rule; to govern.

حکم دینا *ḥukm denā*, *v.* To give or pass an order; to order.

حکم رانی *ḥukm rānī*, *n.f.* Rule; sovereignty; sway.

حکم ضبطی *ḥukm-ē zabatī*, *n.m.* Order of resumption or forfeiture.

حکم ظہری *ḥukm-ē zahri*, *n.m.* Endorsement on the petition.

حکم عدولی کرنا *ḥukm 'adūlī karnā*, *v.* To infringe or violate an order.

- حکم قطعی *hukm-ē qatā'i*, n.m. A final order.
- کرنا حکم *hukm karnā*, v. To order; to command; to award; to sentence; to decree.
- لگانا حکم *hukm lagānā*, v. To express a definite opinion; to assert positively; to predict.
- ناطلق حکم *hukm-ē nāṭiq*, n.m. Peremptory order.
- نامہ حکم *hukm nāmāh*, n.m. Written orders or decree.
- حکم *hakam* (A) n.m. An umpire; a mediator; an arbitrator.
- حکما *hakamā* (A) n.m. (plu. of حکیم *hakim*) Philosophers; sages; physicians.
- حکمت *hikmat* (A) n.f. Wisdom; knowledge; skill; cleverness; philosophy; mystery; device; the function of a physician.
- عملی حکمت *hikmat-ē 'amalī*, n.m. Practical skill; judicial management; tactics; politics; policy.
- مدنی حکمت *hikmat-ē mudanī*, n.f. Political science.
- حکمتی *hikmatī*, adj. Ingenious; clever; wise; skillful; artful; philosophical.
- حکمی *hukmī* (A & P) adj. Imperative; infallible; dutiful; obedient.
- حکومت *hukūmat* (A) n.f. Dominion; sovereignty; government; jurisdiction; sway; authority; power; rule.
- امرا' حکومت *hukūmat-ē umarā*, n.f. Aristocratic government.
- جنانا حکومت *hukūmat jaṭānā*, v. To show of one's authority.
- جمہوری حکومت *hukūmat-ē jamhūrī*, n.f. Democracy; republic; people's government.
- شخصی حکومت *hukūmat-ē shakhṣī*, n.f. One man rule; monarchy; despotic government; dictatorship.
- کرنا حکومت *hukūmat karnā*, v. To govern; to rule; to exercise authority.
- حکیم *hakim* (A) n.m. A sage; a philosopher; a physician; a doctor.
- مطلق حکیم *hakim-ē muṭlaq*, n.m. The supreme sage; God.
- نیم حکیم *nīm hakim*, n.m. An unqualified or inexperienced doctor; a quack.
- حکیمانہ *hakīmānah* (A & P) adj. Philosophical; sage-like; physician-like.
- حکیمی *hakīmī*, n.f. The practice of medicine.
- حل *hall* (A) n.m. Solving; solution; untying; loosing; analysis.
- حل کرنا *hall karnā*, v. To solve; to loosen; to liquify; to dilute.
- حل و عقد *hall-ō a'qd*, n.m. Management; administration.
- حل ہونا *hall honā*, v. To be dissolved; to be diluted; to be solved.
- حلال *halāl* (A) adj. Legal; lawful; right; admissible; legitimate; showing religious sanction; killed as prescribed by Islamic law.
- حلال خور *halāl khor*, n.m. A sweeper; one who eats what is lawful; one whose earnings are lawful.
- حلال کرنا *halāl karnā*, v. To make lawful; to slaughter according to the Muslim way.
- حلالہ *halālah* (A) n.f. A woman who marries her divorcer again after she has been divorced by her second husband.
- حلاوت *halāwat* (A) n.f. Sweetness; taste; relish; deliciousness.
- حلت *hillat* (A) n.f. Legality; lawfulness.
- حلف *half* (A) n.f. An oath.
- حلف اٹھانا *half uṭhānā*, v. To take an oath.
- حلف دروغی *half daroghī*, n.f. False swearing; perjury.
- حلف دینا *half denā*, v. To administer an oath.

- حلف نامہ *ḥalf nāmah* (A) *n.m.* A declaration on oath; affidavit.
- حلفا *ḥalafan* (A) *adv.* On oath.
- حلقہ *ḥalq*, *ḥalqūm* (A) *n.m.* The wind-pipe; the throat.
- حلقہ *ḥalqah* (A) *n.m.* A ring; a circle; an assembly; fraternity; a loop; a loop of a button hole; a knocker (of a door); circuit of a village; a ward.
- حلقہ باندھنا *ḥalqah bāndhnā*, *v.* To form a circle.
- حلقہ بگوش *ḥalqah bagosh*; *n.m.* A slave; a servant; a disciple.
- حلقہ بگوشی *ḥalqah bagoshī*, *n.f.* Servitude; slavery.
- حلم *ḥilm* (A) *n.m.* Gentleness; clemency; mildness; affability; gravity; calmness; toleration.
- حلو *ḥalwā* (A) *n.m.* A kind of sweet dish made of flour, ghee and sugar.
- حلو خوردن رونے باید *ḥalwā khūrdan rū'ē bāyad*, *prov.* To achieve honour and glory in the world one must possess skill and ability.
- حلو سمجھنا *ḥalwā 'samajhnā*, *v.* To regard something as very easy; to have something at one's fingers' tips.
- حلوائی *ḥalwā'ī* (A) *n.m.* A confectioner; a sweetmeat-seller.
- حلوائی کی دکان دادا جی کی فاتحہ *ḥalwā'ī kī dukān dādā jī kī fātīḥah*, *prov.* Cocks make free with horse's corn.
- حلول *ḥulūl* (A) *n.m.* Alighting; descending; entering; penetrating; transmigrating.
- حلیف *ḥalīf* (A) *n.m.* Ally; comrade; sworn friend.
- حلیم *ḥalīm* (A) *adj.* Mild; humane; gentle. *n.f.* A dish prepared with meat and several cereals.
- حلیہ *ḥulyah* (A) *n.m.* Appearance; features; distinctive marks; identity.

- حار *ḥimār* (A) *n.m.* A male ass.
- حاقات *ḥamāqat* (A) *n.f.* Folly; stupidity.
- حامل *ḥammāl* (A) *n.m.* A porter; a carrier of burdens.
- حمام *ḥammām* (A) *n.m.* A hot bath; a bagnio; a Turkish bath.
- حمام کرنا *ḥammām karnā*, *v.* To take a hot bath.
- ایک حمام میں سب ننگے *ek ḥammāmī meḥ sab naṅge*, *prov.* All are naked in the bath room; an evil in which most people indulge.
- حمامہ *ḥammāmah* (A) *n.f.* A pigeon.
- حمامی *ḥammāmī* (A) *n.m.* A bath keeper; the attendant of a bath.
- حائل *ḥamā'el* (A) *n.f.* A sword belt hung from the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *Qurān* suspended to the neck as an amulet; pocket edition of the *Qurān*.
- حائل کرنا *ḥamā'el karnā*, *v.* To sling across the shoulders.
- حایت *ḥimāyat* (A) *n.f.* Protection; guardianship; patronage; support; defence; countenance.
- حایت کرنا *ḥimāyat karnā*, *v.* To support; to protect; to back; to patronise; to defend; to guard.
- حایق *ḥimāyatī* (A) *n.m.* A protector; a defender; a partisan.
- حمد *ḥamd* (A) *n.f.* Praise of God.
- حمد کرنا *ḥamd karnā*, *v.* To praise (God).
- حمق *ḥumq* (A) *n.m.* Foolishness; folly; stupidity.
- حمل *ḥaml* (A) *n.m.* A burden; a load; pregnancy; the fruit of the womb; transportation; conveyance.
- حمل اسقاط ہونا *ḥaml isqāt honā*, *v.* To miscarry; to abort.
- حمل سے ہونا *ḥaml se honā*, *v.* To become pregnant; to conceive.

- حمل و نقل *ḥaml-ō-naql*, *n.m.* Transport.
- حملہ *ḥamlah* (A) *n.m.* Attack; onset; assault; storm; charge; invasion.
- حملہ آور *ḥamlah āwar*, *n.m.* An assailant; an invader.
- حملہ کرنا *ḥamlah karnā*, *v.* To attack; to assault; to storm; to invade; to assail.
- حمیت *ḥamiyat* (A) *n.m.* Ardour; zeal; care or concern for what is sacred; concern for what one is bound to honour or defend.
- حمیدہ *ḥāmid*, *ḥamidah* (A) *adj.* Praised; laudable; glorious.
- اوصاف حمیدہ *ākhlāq-ē ḥamidah*, *ausāf-ē ḥamidah*, *n.m.* Laudable qualifications or manners.
- حنا *ḥinnā* (A) *n.f.* The Indian privet; a shrub, the leaves of which are used for dyeing the hands, feet and hair.
- حنا بندی *ḥinnā bandī*, *n.f.* Applying or adorning with *ḥinnā*.
- حنان *ḥannān* (A) *adj.* The most merciful. *n.m.* The name of God.
- حنائی *ḥinnā'i* (P) *adj.* Of the *ḥinnā* colour; red.
- کاغذ حنائی *ḥinnā'i kākhaz*, *n.m.* Cream coloured paper.
- حنجرہ *ḥanjarah* (A) *n.m.* The throat; gullet.
- حنظل *ḥanzal* (A) *n.m.* Bitter apple; the wild gourd.
- حنوط *ḥanūt* (A) *n.m.* Aromatics used for embalming (the dead person).
- حنیف *ḥanīf* (A) *n.m.* A lover of the religion of God; a pious man; a followers of Abraham.
- حوا *ḥawwā* (A) *n.f.* Eve; the mother of mankind.
- حوادث *ḥawādiṣ* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *ḥādiṣah*). Occurrences; accidents; misfortunes.

- حواری *ḥawārī* (A) *n.m.* A friend; a companion; a disciple; associate; apostles of Jesus Christ.
- حواس *ḥawās* (A) *n.m.* The senses.
- حواس باختہ *ḥawās bākhtah*, *adj.* Out of one's senses; insensible; crazy.
- حواس ٹھکانے ہونا *ḥawās ṭhikāne honā*, *v.* To have one's senses about.
- حواس خمسہ *ḥawās-ē khamsah*, *n.m.* The five senses (seeing; hearing; smelling; tasting and touching).
- حاشیہ *ḥawāshī* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *ḥāshiyah*) Margins; borders; attendants.
- حوالات *ḥawālāt*, *n.f.* A lock-up; custody; things given in charge.
- حوالدار *ḥawāldār*, *n.m.* A petty military officer.
- حوالہ *ḥawālah* (A) *n.m.* Charge; custody; care; possession; reference; quotation.
- حوالہ دینا *ḥawālah denā*, *v.* To make a reference; to quote an authority.
- حوالے کرنا *ḥawāle karṇā*, *v.* To make over; to surrender; to consign.
- حوالی *ḥawālī* (A) *n.f.* Environs; suburbs.
- حوالی موالی *ḥawālī mawālī*, *n.m.* Companions; friends; attendants.
- حاجت *ḥawā'ij* (A) *n.m.* & *f.* (plu. of *ḥājat*) Needs; necessities; wants.
- حور *ḥūr* (A) *n.f.* A virgin of Paradise; a black-eyed nymph; a celestial bride promised to all good Muslims in the next world.
- حوصلہ *ḥauṣalah* (A) *n.m.* Capacity; courage; spirit; resolution; desire.
- حوصلہ مند *ḥauṣalah mānd*, *adj.* Ambitious; courageous.
- حوصلہ نکانا *ḥauṣalah nikālnā*, *v.* To satisfy one's ambition.
- عالی حوصلہ *ālī ḥauṣalah*, *adj.* High-minded; aspiring.

حوض hauz, n.m. A reservoir; a cistern; pond; the basin of a fountain; a tank.

حونق hawannāq (A) n.m. A fool; a stupid person.

حويلي haweli (A) n.f. House; dwelling; a large and spacious building.

حيا haiy (A) adj. Alive; living; having life.

حيا hayā (A) n.f. Modesty; shame; shyness.
حيا دار hayā dār, adj. Modest; bashfully; retiring; shy.

حيا be hayā, adj. Immodest; impudent; shame-proof.

حياي be hayā'ī, n.f. Shamelessness.

حيات hayāt (A) n.f. Life; existence.

حيات تازه hayāt-ē tāzah, n.f. New life; regeneration; recovery from severe illness; the pleasure derived from meeting a friend.

حيات مستعار hayāt-ē musta'ār, n.f. Frail existence; life depending on the will of God.

حيثيت haiṣiyat (A) n.f. Rank; capacity; ability; merit; means; status; condition of life; prestige; position.

حيثيت عرفی haiṣiyat-ē 'urfī, n.f. Reputation; character.

حيران haiṣrān (A) adj. Confounded; astonished; amazed; perplexed; disturbed; worried.

حيران کرنا haiṣrān karnā, v. To confound; to amaze; to astonish; to perplex; to discompose.

حيران و سرگردان haiṣrān-ō sargardān, adj. Wandering about in a distracted or bewildered state of mind.

حیرت hairat (A) n.f. Stupor and perturbation of mind; astonishment; amazement; wonder.

حیرت افزا hairat afzā, adj. Astonishing.

حیرت زدہ hairat zadah, adj. Wonder-struck; aghast; amazed; struck with astonishment.

حیص بایص haiṣ baiṣ (A) n.f. Confusion; dilemma; perplexity; difficulty; hesitation; suspense.

حیض haiṣ (A) n.f. The menses; menstrual course.

بچه حیضی haiṣi bachah, n.m. A wicked child; a brat.

حیطه hiṭṭah (A) n.m. A court; a place; an enclosure.

حیف haiṣ (A) interj. Ah! alas! n.m. Inequity; oppression; pity.

حیلہ hilah (A) n.m. Stratagem; deceit; artifice; pretence; trick; service; employment.

حیلہ باز - ساز - گر hilah bāz, sāz, gar, adj. Artful; wily; fraudulent; deceitful.

حیلہ حوالہ hilah hawālah, n.m. Chicanery; pretence; evasion; prevarication.

حیلہ کرنا hilah karnā, v. To practise deceit; to pretend; to represent falsely.

حیلے رزق پہانے موت hile rizq, bahāne mot, prov. Livelihood is earned by some means and death occurs by some cause.

حین hīn (A) n.m. Time; space; interval of time.

حین حیات hīn-ē hayāt, n.f. Life time; life long; during the life time.

حیوان haiwān (A) n.m. An animal; living being; beast; brute; a stupid fellow; a blockhead.

حیوان مطلق haiwān-ē mutlaq, n.m. An animal; an absolute fool.

حیوان ناطق haiwān-ē nāṭiq, n.m. A rational animal; a man.

حیوانی haiwānī (A) adj. Brutish; beastly; pertaining to animals.

حیوانیت haiwāniyyat (A) n.f. Beastliness; brutality; animal nature.

خ

خ *khe*, called *khā-ē manquta* or *khā-ē mu'jama* is the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian and tenth of the Urdu alphabet. It is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of *k* and *h*. It has no corresponding sound in English language. In *abjad* it stands for 600.

خاتم *khātam* (A) *n.m.* A ring; a seal after which no writing is admissible.

خاتم النبیین *khātam-un-nabiyyīn*, *n.m.* The seal of the prophets; the last of the prophets; the prophet after whom no prophet will be sent.

خاتم *khātim* (A) *n.m.* Finishing; ending; one who ends or brings to conclusion; a ring worn on the fingers; a seal.

خاتمه *khātimah* (A) *n.m.* Conclusion; end; finish; epilogue; appendix.

خاتمه بالخیر *khātimah bil-khair* *n.m.* Happy ending; happy conclusion.

خاتمه هونا *khātimah honā*, *v.* To end; to die.

خاتون *khātūn* (T) *n.f.* A lady; a noble woman; a matron.

خادم *khādim* (A) *n.m.* A servant; an attendant.

خادمه *khādimah* (A) *n.f.* A female servant.

خار *khār* (P) *n.m.* A thorn; spine; thistle; bramble; a cock's spur; grudge; jealousy.

خار پشت *khār pusht*, *n.m.* A porcupine; a hedge-hog.

خار دار *khār dār*, *adj.* Thorny; barbed; troublesome; arduous.

خار زار *khār zār*, *n.m.* A thicket of thorns.

خار کھانا *khār khānā*, *v.* To feel jealous or envious.

خار و خس *khār-ō-khas*, *n.m.* Sweepings, rubbish; anything vile.

خارا *khārā* (P) *n.m.* A hard stone; a flint; granite; a kind of marble.

خارا شکاف *khārā shigāf*, *adj.* Stone-splitting; very strong and sharp.

خارج *khārij* (A) *adj.* Being out of; excluded; extraneous; rejected; outcaste.

خارج از بحث *khārij az bahs*, *adj.* Out of question; beside the point.

خارج از عقل *khārij az 'aql*, *adj.* Senseless; meaningless; foolish.

خارج قسمت *khārij qismat*, *n.m.* Quotient.

خارج کرنا *khārij karnā*, *v.* To exclude; to expel; to strike off; to cast off.

خارج هونا *khārij honā*, *v.* To be excluded; to be struck off.

خارجہ *khārijah* (A) *n.m.* What is excluded or rejected; a catch-word. *adj.* Foreign; external.

خارجہ حکمت عملی *khārijah hikmat-ē 'amali*, *n.f.* Foreign policy.

خارجہ امور *umūr-ē khārijah*, *n.m.* External affairs.

خارجہ محکمہ *maḥkamā-ē khārijah*, *n.m.* Foreign Department.

خارجہ وزیر *wazīr-ē khārijah*, *n.m.* Minister for foreign affairs.

خارجی *khārijī* (A) *n.m.* A schismatic; an outcast; a sect of Muslims who do not reckon Hazrat 'Alī among the legal successors of the Holy Prophet. *adj.* Extraneous; external.

خارش *khārish*, *khārisht* (P) *n.f.* The itch; the mange; scabies.

خارشى *khārishī* (P) *adj.* Itchy; mangy; suffering from scabies.

خارق عادات *khāriq-ē 'ādāt* (A) *adj.* Contrary to nature; unnatural; unusual. *n.m.* Miracles.

خازن *khāzin* (A) *n.m.* Custodian; treasurer.

خاشاک *khāshāk* (P) *n.m.* Sweepings; shavings; rubbish; trash.

خاص *khāṣ* (A) *adj.* Particular; peculiar; special; appropriate; specific; personal; private; proper; excellent; noble; fine; unmixed; only.

خاص تحصیل *khāṣ taḥṣīl*, *n.f.* The *teḥṣīl* at the headquarters of a district.

خاص دان *khāṣ dān*, *n.m.* A betel dish with cover.

خاص کر *khāṣ kar*, *adv.* Especially; particularly.

خاص و عام *khāṣ-ō. 'ām*, *n.m.* The high and low; the general public.

خاصا *khāṣā*, *adj.* Good; charming; delightful; pretty; fair; neither good nor bad; of medium quality; tolerable; moderate.

خاصہ *khāṣah* (A) *n.m.* Dinner; the dainty food of great men; a private or personal attendant; a kind of fine cloth.

خاصہ *khāṣṣah* (A) *n.m.* Habit; nature; manner; method.

خاصیت *khāṣiyyat* (A) *n.f.* Peculiarity; peculiar nature; natural disposition.

خاطر *khāṭir* (A) *n.f.* The heart; mind; whatever occurs to the mind; thought; memory; inclination; propensity; account; sake; behalf; will; choice; regard; respect; favour.

خاطر جمع *khāṭir jama*, *n.f.* Tranquility; rest; repose; quite; content.

خاطر جمع کرنا، رکھنا *khāṭir jama' karnā rakhnā*, *v.* To set one's mind at ease; to be calm and collected.

خاطر خواہ *khāṭir khawāh*, *adv.* According to one's wishes; as one desires; to one's satisfaction.

خاطر داری *khāṭir dārī*, *n.f.* Consideration; regard; satisfaction; encouragement; comfort; gratification; hospitality; entertainment.

خاطر میں رکھنا *khāṭir meñ rakhnā*, *v.* To remember; to bear in mind.

خاطر میں لانا *khāṭir meñ lānā*, *v.* To regard; to give a thought to; to care for; to attend to; to think of.

خاقان *khāqān* (T) *n.m.* A king; an emperor; the title of Chinese and Turkish kings.

خاک *khāk* (P) *n.f.* Dust; earth; land; ashes; territory.

خاک اڑانا *khāk uṛnā*, *v.* To defame; to wander. to saunter about.

خاک اڑنا *khāk uṛnā*, *v.* To be ruined; to be deserted.

خاک پھانکنا *khāk phāṅknā*, *v.* To wander away; to stray; to wander about.

خاک چھاننا *khāk chhānnā*, *v.* To go about aimlessly; to labour hard for nothing; to go through fruitless toil.

خاک ڈالنا *khāk ḍālnā*, *v.* To throw dust on; to conceal an ugly affair; to pay no attention.

خاکروب *khāk rob*, *n.m.* A sweeper.

خاکسار *khāk sār*, *n.m.* Humble; low; unimportant; poor.

خاکساری *khāk sārī*, *n.f.* Humility; humbleness.

خاک کا پتلا *khāk kā putlā*, *n.m.* Man; one made of earth.

خاک میں ملنا *khāk meñ milnā*, *v.* To destroy; to demolish.

خاک میں ملنا *khāk meñ milnā*, *v.* To be ruined; to die; to perish.

خاک ہو جانا *khāk ho jānā*, *v.* To be ruined; to molder or perish.

خاکستر *khākistar* (P) *n.f.* Ashes; calx (of metals).

خاکستر ہونا *khākistar honā*, *v.* To be reduced to ashes.

خاکستری *khākistri* (P) *adj.* Of the colour of ashes; ashy; gray.

خاکشی *khākshi*, *khākshi* (P) *n.f.* A small weight used by goldsmiths; a red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine.

خاکناڑی *khāknā'e* (P) *n.f.* An isthmus.

خاکہ *khākah* (P) *n.m.* A plan; a sketch; a draft; an outline; a caricature.

خاکہ آتارنا *khākah utārñā*, *v.* To trace; to make a tracing of.

خاکہ اڑانا *khākah uārñā*, *v.* To ridicule; to make a jest of; to give a bad name to.

حاکى *khāki* (P) *adj.* Of the dust; dusty; earthy; terrestrial; dust-coloured; a kind of arrow.

خاکى انڈا *khāki āndā*, *n.m.* A wind egg; an unfertilized egg incapable of producing chicken; a bastard.

خاکینہ *khāginah* (P) *n.m.* A kind of dish made of eggs; fried eggs; an omelet; a pan-cake.

خال *khāl* (A) *n.m.* A mole on the face; an artificial spot made for ornament.

خال خال *khāl khāl*, *adj.* Little; very little; rare; here and there; occasional.

خالص *khālīṣ* (A) *adj.* Pure; genuine; real; sincere (friend).

خالصہ *khālīṣah* (A) *adj.* Pure; a revenue collector's office; crown or Government lands; a name for the Sikhs.

خالق *khālīq* (A) *n.m.* The creator; God.

خالو *khālū* *n.m.* An uncle (maternal), husband of mother's sister.

خالہ *khālah* (A) *n.f.* Maternal aunt; mother's sister.

خاکہ جی کا گھر *khālah ji kā ghar*, *n.m.* A place of rest and security; an easy matter.

خالی *khālī* (A) *adj.* Empty; vacant, void, deserted; blank; not filled up; unoccupied; free; exempt; ineffective.

خالی کرنا *khālī karnā*, *v.* To empty; to evacuate; to clear out.

خالی ہاتھ *khālī hāth*, *adj.* Empty handed; penniless; poor.

خام *khām* (P) *adj.* Raw; unripe; green; crude; inexperienced; vain; unbaked; immature; not solid; imperfect.

خام خیالی *khām khiyālī*, *n.f.* Vain imaginations; crude ideas.

خام عقل *khām 'aql*, *adj.* Fool; of weak understanding.

خام کو کام سکھا لیتا ہے *khām ko kām sikhā letā hai*, *prov.* Experience is the best teacher; work makes the raw hand expert.

خاموش *khāmosh* (P) *adj.* Silent.

خاموشی *khāmoshi* (P) *n.f.* Silence; taciturnity.

خامہ *khāmah* (P) *n.m.* A pen; a writing reed.

خامی *khāmi* (P) *n.f.* Rawness; immaturity; inexperience; imperfection.

خان *khān* (P) *n.m.* Lord; prince; a title used by Pathāns.

خاندان *khāndān* (P) *n.m.* Family; lineage; dynasty; race; house; household.

خاندانی *khāndāni* (P) *adj.* Hereditary; ancestral; of good birth.

خانسامان *khānsāmān* (P) *n.m.* A butler; a house-steward; a cook.

خانقاہ *khānqāh* (A) *n.m.* A convent; abode of holy men; the tomb of a saint.

خانگی *khāngi* (P) *adj.* Domestic; private; household. *n.f.* A prostitute; a harlot.

خاتم *khānum* (P) *n.f.* A lady; a woman of rank; princess; a wife.

خانمان *khānumān* (P) *n.m.* Household furniture; house; family; everything belonging to the house.

خانواده *khānwādah* (P) *n.m.* A family; a house; a tribe; line of mystics.

خانه *khānah* (P) *n.m.* House; dwelling; chamber; room; a drawer; a compartment; a column; a partition.

خانه آبادی *khānāh ābādī*, *n.f.* Prosperity; marriage.

خانه بدوش *khānāh badosh*, *adj.* Wanderer; nomadic. *n.m.* A traveller; a pilgrim; a gipsy; a rover; a vagabond.

خانه بدوشی *khānāh badoshi*, *n.f.* Roving; wandering; travelling.

خانه برانداز *khānāh barāndāz*, *n.m.* A prodigal; a spendthrift.

خانه بربادی *khānāh barbādī*, *n.f.* Destruction of a house or family.

خانه پوری *khānāh purī*, *n.f.* Filling in the column.

خانه تلاشی *khānāh talāshi*, *n.f.* House search.

خانه جنگی *khānāh jangī*, *n.f.* Domestic feuds; civil war; domestic bickering.

خانه خدا *khānāh-ē-khudā*, *n.m.* The house of God; the Ka'abah; a mosque; a temple; a church.

خانه خراب *khānāh kharāb*, *adj.* Ruined; base; abject; a wretch.

خانه خرابی *khānāh kharābī*, *n.f.* Ruin; destruction.

خانه داری *khānāh dāri*, *n.f.* House-keeping; house-hold management.

خانه دوست *khānāh dost*, *adj.* Fond of staying at home; a stay-at home person.

خانه زام *khānāh zād*, *n.m.* The child of a slave.

خانه ساز *khānāh sāz*, *adj.* Home made.

خانه شماری *khānāh shumārī*, *n.f.* A census.

خانه نشین *khānāh nashīn*, *adj.* Retired; pensioner; idle; unemployed.

خانه صاحب *shāhib-ē khānāh*, *n.m.* Master of the house.

خانه کتب *kutub khānāh*, *n.m.* Library.

خاور *khāwar* (P) *n.m.* The east or the west.

خاوند *khāwānd* (P) *n.m.* Lord; master; husband.

خائف *khā'if* (A) *adj.* Afraid; fearful; frightened; timid.

خائن *khā'in* (A) *adj.* Unfaithful; treacherous; perfidious; cheat.

خایه *khāyah* (P) *n.m.* A testicle; an egg.

خایه بردار *khāyah bardār* (P) *n.m.* A cringing fellow; a fawner.

خیانت *khābāsat* (A) *n.f.* Wickedness; corruption; depravity.

خبث *khubs* (A) *n.m.* Malice; malignity; impurity; displeasure; evil.

خبر *khābar* (A) *n.f.* News; information; intelligence; advice; report; rumour; account; notice; knowledge; announcement; tidings; awareness.

خبر اڑانا *khābar uṛānā*, *v.* To spread a rumour; to carry tales.

خبر پہنچانا *khābar pahuñchānā*, *v.* To give information; to send word.

خبر دار *khābar dār*, *adj.* Watchful; careful; cautious; on guard; having knowledge; acquainted.

خبر دار کرنا *khābar dār karnā*, *v.* To forewarn; to caution; to warn; to put on one's guard.

خبر داری *khābar dāri*, *n.f.* Charge; care; custody; getting information; guarding; guardianship.

خبر دهنده *khābar dehindah*, *n.m.* An informer; a reporter.

خبر دینا *khābar denā*, *v.* To inform; to report; to acquaint; to give information.

خبر رسان *khābar rasān*, *n.m.* A messenger; one who gives information.

خبر رکھنا *khābar rakhnā*, *v.* To be well informed; to be wide awake; to be acquainted with; to be informed.

- خبر گیری *khābar gīrī*, n.f. Looking after; giving due care and attention; managing; management; protection; spying; informing.
- خبر گیری کرنا *khābar gīrī kārṇā*, v. To look after; to take care.
- خبر لگانا *khābar lagānā*, v. To obtain information; to fish out news; to search for.
- خبر لینا *khābar lenā*, v. To look after; to enquire into; to take care; to support; to trace; to get information.
- خبر ہونا *khābar honā*, v. To be informed; to have knowledge of.
- بے خبر *be khābar*, adj. Ignorant; uninformed; insensible.
- خطبہ *khābt* (A) n.m. Craze; derangement of mind; madness; foolishness.
- خطبہ *khābtī* (A&P) adj. Foolish; crazy; insane; mad.
- خبیث *khābīṣ* (A) adj. Wicked; malignant; impure; bad; corrupt; foul; filthy; miser; wretched.
- ختم *khātm* (A) n.m. Conclusion; end; seal; termination; a recitation of the whole Quran. adj. Done; finished; terminated.
- ختم المرسلین *khātm-ul-mursalīn*, n.m. Seal of those sent by God; the last of the prophets; the Holy Prophet, Mohammad (peace be on Him).
- ختم کرنا *khātm karnā*, v. To conclude; to finish; to terminate.
- ختم ہونا *khātm honā*, v. To come to an end; to be finished; to die.
- ختن *khutan* (P) n. prop. A district in Turkistan famous for musk.
- ختنہ *khātnah* (A) n.m. Circumcision.
- ختنہ کرنا *khātnah karnā*, v. To circumcise.
- ختا *khutṭā* (A) n.m. A testicle.
- خجالت *khajālat* (A) n.m. Shame; sense of shame; bashfulness.

- خجستہ (P) adj. Happy; fortunate; blessed; auspicious.
- خجل *khajil* (A) adj. Modest; bashful; abashed; ashamed.
- خجل کرنا *khajil karnā*, v. To put one to shame.
- خچر *khachchar* (H) n.m. A mule.
- خد *khadd* (A) n.m. Cheek; a furrow; an opening.
- خد و خال *khadd-ō khāl*, n.m. Features.
- خدا (P) n.m. God; lord; the Supreme Being; master; owner; creator.
- خدا پرست *khudā parast*, adj. God-worshipper; pious; godly; devout.
- خدا کرے *khudā chāhe*, *khudā kare*, adv. If God wills; God willing.
- خدا حافظ *khudā hāfiz*, adv. God 'be your protector; good-bye.
- خدا خدا کر کے *khudā khudā kar ke*, adv. With great difficulty; after much prayer.
- خدا داد *khudā dād*, adj. God-given; granted by God; natural.
- خدا را *khudā rā*, adv. For God's sake; for Heaven's sake.
- خدا رسیدہ *khudā rasidah*, adj. Pious; virtuous; godly.
- خدا سلامت رکھے *khudā salāmat rakhe*, interj. May God protect you! may you live long!
- خدا سجدے *khudā samjhe*, interj. May God punish him! may God deal with him!
- خدا شکر خورے کو شکر ہی دیتا ہے *khudā shakar khore ko shakar hi detā hai*, prov. He that eats good meal shall have a good meal.
- خدا گنجے کو ناخن نہ دے *khudā gānje-ko nākhun nah de*, prov. A great fortune in the hands of a fool is a great misfortune.
- خدا شناس *khudā shinās*, adj. Good knowing; pious; godly.

- خدا کی پناہ *khudā kī panāh*, interj. God preserve us !
- خدا کی لائی میں آواز نہیں *khudā kī lāṭhi meñ āwāz nahīn*, prov. The long arm of the Almighty makes no sound when it strikes.
- خدا لگتی کہنا *khudā lagti kahnā*, v. To speak the truth; to say what is right and just.
- خدا نخواستہ *khudā nakhwāstah*, interj. God forbid.
- خدا واسطی کی دشمنی *khudā wāṣṭe kī dushmanī*, n.f. Purposeless enmity.
- خدا یا *khudāyā*, interj. O God !
- خدا *khuddām* (A) n.m. (plu. of خادم *khādim*); servants.
- خداوند *khudāwand* (P) n.m. Master; lord; possessor; husband.
- خداوند نعمت *khudāwand-ē ni'mat*, n.m. (a form of address to superiors) Lord of bounty; beneficent master; rich; apulent.
- خداوندی *khudāwandi* (P) n.f. Sovereignty; lordship; divinity; providence.
- خدائی *khudā'i* (P) n.f. Godhead; divinity; providence; the world; people. adj. Divine.
- خدائی خوار *khudā'i khār*, n.m. A shameless person; a vagabond; a wanderer.
- خدائی کرنا *khudā'i karnā*, v. To perform something miraculous.
- خداشہ *khadshah* (A) n.m. Fear; alarm; danger; doubt; apprehension; solicitude; anxiety.
- خدا *khudam* (A) n.m. (plu. of خادم *khādim*) Servants.
- خدمت *khidmat* (A) n.f. Service; attendance; employment; office; appointment; duty; use; function.
- خدمت کار *khidmat gār*, n.m. Servant; attendant; a table servant; a butler.

- خدمت گاری *khidmat gārī*, n.f. Service; attendance.
- خدمتی *khidmatī* (P) n.m. Servant; attendant.
- خندنگ *khadang* (P) n.m. An arrow; the white poplar (a tree from which arrows are usually made).
- خدیو *khadeive* (P) n.m. A great prince; a sovereign; a king; the title of the Egyptian kings.
- خر *khār* (P) n.m. An ass.
- خر دماغ *khār dimāgh*, adj. Stupid; pig-headed; proud; peevish; perverse.
- خر دماغی *khār dimāghī*, n.f. Stupidity; obstinacy; perverseness.
- خروار *khārwar*, n.m. An ass load.
- خراب *khārāb* (A) adj. Bad; depraved; ruined; depopulated; deserted; abandoned; miserable; spoiled; waste; poor; wretched; defiled; corrupt; obscene.
- خراب خستہ *khārāb khastah*, adj. Ruined; dilapidated; miserable; spoiled.
- خراب کرنا *khārāb karnā*, v. To spoil; to pollute; to rape; to lay waste; to corrupt; to vitiate; to mar; to depopulate; to desolate.
- خرابات *khārābāt* (A) n.f. & m. A tavern; a brothel; a bar.
- خرابی *khārābātī* (A) n.m. A hunter of taverns and brothels; a rake; a debauchee; a drunkard.
- خرابہ *khārābah* (A) n.m. Devastation; ruin; a bad place; a ruined place.
- خرابی *khārābī* (P) n.f. Badness; depravity; ruin, desolation; destruction; mischief; misery; an ill or evil; defect.
- خراٹا *khārātā* (A) n.m. Snoring.
- خراٹے لینا *khārātē lenā*, v. To snore.
- خراج *kharaḥj* (A) n.m. Tribute; tax; duty; rent; revenue.

خراد *kharād* (P) *n.f.* A lathe.
 خراد چرهنه *kharād charhnā*, *v.* To be put on the lathe; to be polished; to have intercourse with refined society.

خرادی *kharādi*, *n.m.* A turner.

خراس *kharās* (P) *n.m.* A flour-mill worked by camels or oxen.

خراش *kharāsh* (P) *n.f.* Scratching; scraping; excoriation.

خرافات *khurāfāt* (A) *n.f.* Senseless or improper speech; obscene language.

خرافات بکنا *khurāfāt baknā*, *v.* To talk nonsense; to use abusive language.

خرام *kharām* (P) *n.f.* Pace; stately gait; graceful walking; walk.

خوش خرام *khush kharām*, *adj.* Walking elegantly.

خرامان خرامان *kharāmān kharāmān* (P) *adv.* With a stately or graceful movement.

خرانک *khurānī* (H) *adj.* Old; experienced; crafty.

خربزه *kharpūzah*, *kharpūzah*, *kharpūzah* (P) *n.m.* The musk-melon.

خرج *kharch* (P) *n.m.* Expenditure; spending; disbursement; expense; outgoing; money; allowance.

خرج اخراجات *kharch akhrājāt*, *n.m.* Expenditure.

خرج دینا *kharch denā*, *v.* To advance money for expenses; to give one allowance.

خرج متفرقات *kharch-ē mutfarriqāt*, *n.m.* Contingencies.

خرج هونا *kharch honā*, *v.* To be spent.

خرچنا *kharchnā*, *kharch karnā*, *v.* To use; to spend.

خرجه *kharchah* *n.m.* Costs of law-suits; costs; expenses.

خرجه دلانا *kharchah dilāna*, *v.* To award costs.

خرچی *kharchi* (P) *n.f.* Provisions for a journey; wages of harlotry. *adj.* prodigal; lavish.

خرخشه *kharkhashah* (P) *n.m.* A tumult; crowd; riot; causeless wrangling; quarrelling; encounter; dispute.

خرد *khirad* (P) *n.m.* Wisdom; intelligence; intellect.

خرد مند *khirad mand*, *adj.* Wise; intelligent.

خرد مندی *khirad mandī*, *n.f.* Wisdom; sagacity; intelligence.

خرد *khurd* (P) *adj.* Small; little; young; minute.

خرد بین *khurd bīn*, *n.f.* Microscope.

خرد سال *khurd sāl*, *adj.* Young; of tender age.

خرده *khurdah* (P) *n.m.* Any thing small; a fragment; pedlar's small wares; small coin; small change.

خرده فروش *khurdah farosh*, *n.m.* A pedler; a retailer of small wares; a hawkler.

خرده گیری *khurdah girī*, *n.f.* Seizing on trifling faults; cavilling.

خرفه *khurfah* (A) *n.m.* A kind of vegetable; a herb used in pickles or salads.

خرق عادت *kharaq-ē ādat* (A) *n.m.* An event out of the usual course of nature; contrary to nature; a miracle.

خرقه *khirqah* (A) *n.m.* A patched garment; dress of a religious mendicant.

خرقه پوش *khirqah posh*, *n.m.* A mendicant; a devotee.

خرکوش *khargosh* (A) *n.m.* A hare; rabbit.

خرم *khurram* (P) *adj.* Delightful; cheerful; pleased; merry; glad; happy; fresh.

خرما *khurmā* (P) *n.m.* A date; fruit of the date tree; a sweetmeat.

خرمن *khirman* (P) *n.m.* Harvest; heap or stock of unthreshed corn; barn; produce.

خرموش *kharmūsh* (P) *n.m.* A species of large rat.

خرسره *kharmohrah* (P) *n.m.* The small shell used as coin; cowries.

خرمی *khurami* (P) *n.f.* Cheerfulness; pleasure; delight; gladness; mirth; joy.

خروج *khuruj* (A) *n.m.* Going out; going forth; attack; assault; rebellion; tumult; riot.

خروش *kharaoh* (P) *n.m.* Loud noise; cry; tumult; clamour; a crash.

خرید *khārid* (P) *n.f.* Purchase; price; buying. *adj.* Purchased.

خرید و فروش *khārid-ō-farokht*, *n.f.* Buying and selling; business; transactions; trading; commerce.

قیمت خرید *qimat -ē khārid*, *n.f.* Cost price.

خریدار *khāridār* (P) *n.m.* Purchaser; buyer.

خریداری *khāridāri* (P) *n.f.* Purchasing; buying.

خریدن *khāridnā*, *v.* To buy; to purchase.

خریطه *khariṭah* (A) *n.m.* A purse; a letter bag; a hold-all; a map; a chart.

خريف *khārif* (A) *n.m.* Autumn; the autumnal crops.

خريفی *khārifī* (A) *adj.* Autumnal.

خزان *khazān* (P) *n.f.* Autumn; the fall of the leaf; decay; old age.

خزان دیده *khazān dīdah*, *rasīdah*, *adj.* Having seen or experienced autumn; old and experienced.

خزان نا آشنا *khazān nā āshnā*, *adj.* One who has not seen autumn; yet in the prime of youth; inexperienced.

خزانچی *khazānchi* (P) *n.m.* A treasurer; a cashier.

خزانه *khizānah* (A) *n.m.* A treasury; magazine; granary; treasure.

خزانه عاظمه *khizānah-ē āmirah*, *n.m.* The royal treasury; the government treasury.

خزف *khazaf* (P) *n.f.* An earthen vessel; pottery; potsherbs; broken shells.

خزینه *khazīnah* (P) *n.m.* A treasury; a magazine; a godown.

خس *khās* (P) *n.f.* Hay; rubbish; the sweet-scented roots of a grass of which *ṭaṭṭis* are made.

خس پوش *khās posh*, *adj.* Covered with thorns or dried grass.

خس و خاشاک *khās-ō-khāshāk*, *n.m.* Sweepings; rubbish; useless sticks and straws.

خساره *khāsārah* (A) *n.m.* Loss; damage; plunder; devastation.

خست *khissat* (A) *n.f.* Stinginess; parsimony; avarice; meanness; miserliness; niggardliness.

خستگی *khastagī* (P) *n.f.* A wound; a sore; sickness; fatigue; exhaustion; crispiness.

خسته *khastah* (P) *adj.* Wounded; broken; sick; sorrowful; crisp.

خسته حال *khastah hāl*, *adj.* Afflicted; distressed.

خس *khūsar yā khūsar* (P) *n.m.* Father-in-law.

خسار *khusrān* (A) *n.m.* Damages; loss; injury.

خسروی *khusrāu* (P) *n.m.* Great king; a royal surname; name of a celebrated king; name of a famous poet of Delhi.

خسروانه *khusrwānah* (P) *adj. & adv.* Kingly; royal; princely; prince-like.

خسروی *khusrāwī* (P) *adj.* Belonging to a king; royal; imperial; regal.

خسرہ *khasrah* *n.m.* A list of the fields in a village. *n.m.* Measles.

خسک *khasak* (P) *n.m.* Rubbish; thorn; barbed-wire; caltrop.

خسوف *khūsūf* (A) *n.m.* An eclipse of the moon.

خسین *khasis* (A) *adj.* Stingy; parsimonious; miserly; penurious; sordid; avaricious; ignoble.

خشت *khisht* (P) *n.f.* A brick or tile.

خشتی *khishti* (P) *adj.* Of bricks or tiles.

خشخاش *khashkhāsh* (P) *n.m.* Poppy seed; the unit of weight.

خشک *khushk* (P) *adj.* Dry; withered; cynic.

خشک سالی *khushk sāli*, *n.f.* Drought; dry season; dearth.

خشکہ *khushkah* (P) *n.m.* Boiled rice.

خشکی *khushki* (P) *n.f.* Land; dryness; cynicism. dry flour laid down under and over bread when it is rolled.

خشم *khashm* (P) *n.m.* Anger; passion; rage; fury.

خشم آلود *khashm ālūd*, *adj.* Tainted or disfigured with rage; burning with rage; extremely angry.

خشم ناک *khashm giñ yā khashm nāk*, *adj.* Enraged; angry; passionate; wrathful.

خشوع *khushū* (A) *n.m.* Humiliation.

خشونت *khushūnat* (A) *n.f.* Roughness; hardness; severity; rigidity; disdain; fierceness; indignation; austerity; animosity.

خشیت *khashiyyat* (A) *n.f.* Fear; terror; dread.

خصلت *khashlat* (A) *n.f.* Habit; custom; quality; property; mode; talent; virtue; disposition; nature. (*plu.* of خصال *khashāl*).

خشم *khashm* (A) *n.m.* An enemy; antagonist; a master; proprietor; husband.

خصوص *khushūṣ* (A) *n.m.* Doing anything particular; affair; business. *adv.* Particularly.

خصوصاً *khushūṣan* (A) *adv.* Especially; particularly.

خصوصیات *khushūṣiyyāt* (A) *n.f.* (*plu.* of خصوصیت *khushūṣiyyat*). Special features; particular points; peculiarities.

خصوصیت *khushūṣiyyat* (A) *n.f.* Peculiarity; singularity; attachment; friendship; intimacy.

خصوصی *khushūṣi* (A) *adj.* Private; personal; special; secret.

خصومت *khushūmat* (A) *n.f.* Enmity; strife; contention; quarrelling; wrangling.

خضی *khashṣi* (A) *n.m.* Castrated; an eunuch.

خصیه *khushyah* (A) *n.m.* Testicle.

خضاب *khizāb* (A) *n.m.* A hair dye; a hair tincture.

خضاب کرنا *khizāb karnā*, *v.* To dye the hair; to apply hair-dye.

خضر *khizr yā khizar* (A) *n.m.* Name of a prophet, who is said to have discovered the fountain of life and drunk of it; a leader; a guide.

خضوع *khuzū* (A) *n.m.* Humility; humbling oneself; lowliness.

خط *khatt* (A) *n.m.* A letter; epistle; a note; script; a line; a streak; mark; writing; hand-writing; moustaches; beard.

خط استوا *khatt-ē istiwā*, *n.m.* The equator.

خط بنانا *khatt banānā*, *v.* To shave the chin; to dress or trim the beard.

خط جدی *khatt-ē jaddi*, *n.m.* The Tropic of Capricorn.

خط جلی *khatt-ē jali*, *n.m.* Large or bold hand-writing.

- خط سرطان *khatt-ē sarṭān*, *n.m.* The Tropic of Cancer.
- خط شکسته *khatt-ē shikastah*, *n.m.* A running hand.
- خط عمود *khatt-ē 'umūd*, *n.m.* A perpendicular line.
- خط کھینچنا *khatt khichnā*, *v.* To draw a line.
- خط متوازی *khatt-ē mutawāzī*, *n.m.* A parallel line.
- خط مستدیر *khatt-ē mustadīr*, *n.m.* A circular line.
- خط مستقیم *khatt-ē mustaqīm*, *n.m.* A straight line.
- خط منحنی *khatt-ē munḥanī*, *n.m.* A curved line.
- خط نستعلیق *khatt-ē nastā'liq*, *n.m.* Plain round Persian writing.
- خط نسخ *khatt-ē naskh*, *n.m.* A kind of Arabic hand-writing.
- خط و کتابت *khatt-ō-kitābat*, *n.f.* Correspondence.
- خطا *khata* (A) *n.f.* A mistake; a slip; an oversight; fault; failure; a miss.
- خطا کار - وار *khata kār, wār*, *adj.* Guilty; at fault.
- خطا کرنا *khata karnā*, *v.* To err; to commit error; to miss.
- خطا ہونا *khata honā*, *v.* To fall; to err; to make a mistake.
- خطاب *khitāb* (A) *n.m.* Title; address; conversation; speech.
- خطاب کرنا *khitāb karnā*, *v.* To deliver a lecture; to address; to accost.
- خطابت *khittābat* (A) *n.f.* Preaching; eloquence; rhetoric.
- خطاط *khattāt* (A) *n.m.* A good writer; a penman.

- خطائی *khata'ī* (P) *adj.* Of or belonging to خطا *khata* northern China.
- نان خطائی *nān-ē khata'ī*, *n.f.* A cake made of flour, sugar and butter according to the one made in خطا *khata* (northern China).
- خطبہ *khutbah* (A) *n.m.* Sermon; oration; introduction; prologue.
- خطر *khatar* (A) *n.m.* Coming into the mind; thought; remembrance; danger; peril; risk; fortune; hazard; jeopardy.
- خطر ناک *khatar nāk*, *adj.* Dangerous; hazardous; frightful.
- خطرہ *khatraḥ* (A) *n.m.* Danger; fear; risk; venture.
- خطرہ مول لینا *khatraḥ mol lenā*, *v.* To run the risk.
- خطرے میں ڈالنا *khatre meñ ḍālnā*, *v.* To endanger; to risk; to venture; to hazard.
- خطرے میں نہ لانا *khatre meñ nah lānā*, *v.* Not to care a fig for; to attach no value (to).
- خطوط *khutūt* (A) (*plu.* 'of خط *khatt*); Lines; stripes; letters; epistles.
- خطمی *khattmī* (A) *n.f.* Marsh mallow; medicinal seeds.
- خطہ *khittah* (A) *n.m.* A region; country; territory; district; a plot of land.
- خطی *khattī* (A) *adj.* Linear; literal; in writing.
- خطیب *khattīb* (A) *n.m.* A preacher; a public speaker or orator.
- خطیر *khattīr* (A) *adj.* Great; important; honourable; dignified.
- خفا *khafā yā khifā* (A) *n.f.* Concealment; secrecy.
- خفا *khafā yā khifā* (P) *adj.* Angry; displeased; enraged.

خفت *khiffat* (A) *n.f.* Lightness of weight; levity of conduct; want of dignity; affront; indignity; slight; disgrace; humiliation; abasement.

خفت آمیز *khiffat āmez*, *adj.* Disgraceful.

خفت آلود *khiffat uthānā*, *v.* To suffer disgrace or indignity or slight; to be disgraced.

خفتان *khafaqān* (A) *n.m.* Palpitation of heart; hysteria.

خفگی *khafgi yā khafagi* (P) *n.f.* Displeasure; anger; indignation.

خفی *khafi* (A) *adj.* Fine or small (writing; type); imperceptible; not apparent; hidden; concealed.

خفیف *khafif* (A) *adj.* Light; of no weight or consequence; of light character; immoral; undignified; insignificant; small; slight; trivial; petty; frivolous; unimportant.

خفیف هونا *khafif honā*, *v.* To be put to shame; to be regarded lightly; to become ashamed; to be slighted; to be vilified.

ضرر خف *zarar-ē khafif*, *n.m.* A minor hurt.

خفیه *khafifah* (A) *adj.* Small; minor. *n.f.* A small cause court.

خفیه *khufyah* (A) *adj.* Concealed; disguised; hidden.

خفیه پولیس *khufyah polis*, *n.f.* Criminal Investigation Department.

خفیه نویس *khufyah nawis*, *n.m.* Writer of secret intelligence; a secret informer.

خفیه نویسی *khufyah nawisi*, *n.m.* Secret intelligence writing.

خفیه کارروائی *khufyah kārrwā'i*, *n.f.* Secret execution of business or work; investigating secretly; private enquiry.

خلا *khālā* (A) *n.m.* Space; vacancy; hallowness; vacuum; a vacant place.

خلا ملا *khālā malā*, *adj.* Empty and full. *n.m.* Sincere friendship; close intimacy; warm attachment; unfringed friendship.

خلاص *khālās* (A) *n.m.* Deliverance; emancipation; liberation; redemption. *adj.* Free; liberated; redeemed.

خلاصه *khulāṣah* (A) *n.m.* Essence; extract; the best part of anything; substance; abstract; abridgement inference; moral; conclusion; epitom; summary; precis. *adj.* Spacious; roomy; open; plain; evident.

خلاصه کرنا *khulāṣah karnā*, *v.* To abridge; to curtail; to explain; to summarise; to shorten; to condense; to epitomise; to make an abstract.

خلاصی *khālāṣi*, *n.f.* Deliverance; liberation; redemption; discharge; exemption; release; freedom. *n.m.* A sailor; an artillery-man; a worker on a railway-line; a trolley-driver; a tent pitcher.

خلاصی پانا *khālāṣi pānā*, *v.* To be released; to be set free; to be liberated.

خلاف *khilāf* (A) *n.m.* Opposition; contrariety; hostility; falsehood. *prep. & adj.* Against; in opposition (to); contrary (to); versus; opposite.

خلاف بیانی *khilāf bayānī*, *n.f.* Contradiction; misrepresentation.

خلاف حکم *khilāf-ē hukm*, *adj.* Contrary to orders.

خلاف دستور ، ضابطه ، قاعده *khilāf-ē dastūr, zābitah, qā'idah*, *adj.* Contrary to custom or rule; irregular.

خلاف سمجھنا *khilāf samajhnā*, *v.* To think otherwise; to regard one as an opponent.

خلاف شرع *khilāf-ē shara'*, *adj.* Against religion; unlawful; illegal.

خلاف طبع *khilāf-ē taba'*, *adj.* Against the will or disposition of.

خلاف عقل *khilāf-ē 'aql*, *adj.* Contrary to reason.

خلاف قیاس *khilāf-ē qiyās*, *adj.* Inconceivable; absurd; improbable; anomalous.

خلاف مرضی *khilāf-ē marzī*, *adj.* Contrary to the will.

خلاف ورزی کرنا *khilāf warzī karnā*, *v.* To oppose; to disobey; to misbehave.

خلاف وضع فطری *khilāf-ē waza'-ē fitrī*, *n.m.* Against the law of nature; sodomy; sexual connection between two males.

خلاف هونا *khilāf hona*, *v.* To be opposed to; to oppose.

خلانت *khilāfat* (A) *n.f.* The office or dignity of a Caliph.

خالق *khallāq* (A) *n.m.* The Creator.

خالل *khilāl* (A) *n.m.* Tooth-pick; a prickle; a straw used as picker; defeat (at cards).

خلایق *khālā'iq* (A) *n.f.* (plu of خالق *khālq*); Created things; people; the creation.

خلجان *khāljan* (A) *n.m.* Beating; agitation; distraction; anxiety.

خالخال *khalkhāl* (A) *n.m.* A ring of gold or silver with bells attached to it, worn round the ankle.

خلد *khuld* (A) *n.m. & f.* Eternity; paradise.

خلش *khālīsh* (P) *n.f.* Prick; pain; anxiety; solicitude; suspicion; apprehension.

خُلط *khilṭ* (A) *n.m.* One of the four humours of the human body.

خلط *khalt* (A) *n.m.* Confusion; mixture; medley; entanglement.

خلط ملط *khalt malt*, *adj.* Intermixed; jumbled.

خلع *khula'* (A) *n.m.* Pulling off; throwing off; depositing; removing from office; divorce obtained by a wife for a ransom by her or some other person on her behalf.

خلعت *khila't yā khala't* (A) *n.m. & f.* A dress; a robe of honour conferred by princes as a mark of distinction.

دینا *khila't pahnānā dena*, *v.* To invest one with a robe of honour.

خلف *khālaf* (A) *n.m.* A successor; an heir; a favourite son; posterity; descendants. *adj.* Dutiful.

خلفاء *khulafa'* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of خلیفه *khālifah*) Caliphs.

خلق *khulq* (A) *n.m.* Nature; habit; politeness; civility; quality; good disposition; amiability; good manners.

خلق *khālq* (A) *n.f.* The people; mankind; creation.

خلقت *khilqat* (A) *n.f.* Creation; nature; people; populace; the world.

عجیب الخلق *'ajīb-ul-khilqat*, *adj.* A strange creature; a monster; a prodigy.

خلق *khilqī* (A) *adj.* Natural; inherent.

خلل *khālal* (A) *n.m.* Interruption; breach; confusion; damage; derangement; ruin; break; disturbance; disorder; injury; rupture; hindrance; unsoundness; flaw; defect.

خلل آن *khālal anā*, *v.* Occurrence of disorder or disturbance.

خلل انداز هونا *khālal andāz hona*, *v.* To interfere; to disturb; to interrupt.

خلل پذیر *khālal pazīr*, *adj.* Disordered; troubled.

خلل دماغ *khālal-ē dimagh*, *n.m.* Madness; melancholia; craze.

- خالل *khalal dālnā*, v. To interrupt; to disturb.
- خلو *khlw* (A) n.m. Vacuity; emptiness.
- خلوت *khalwat* (A) n.f. Retirement; solitude; privacy; a closet; private apartment; private conference.
- خلوت خانہ، گاہ *khalwat khānah, gāh*, n.m. A place of retirement; private apartment; closet; cabinet.
- خلوت گزین، نشین *khalwat guzīn, nashīn*, adj. Sitting in solitude; a hermit; recluse; retired; sitting in solitude.
- خلوص *khlūs* (A) n.m. Purity; sincerity; friendship; affection; candor.
- خلیج *khalij* (A) n.f. A bay; a gulf.
- خلیرا *khalerā*, adj. Descended from or related to a maternal aunt.
- خلیرا بھائی *khalerā bhā'i*, n.m. The son of a maternal aunt; a cousin.
- خلیفہ *khalīfah* (A) n.m. A Caliph; the successor of the Holy Prophet; a barber; a cook &c.
- خلیق *khalīq* (A) adj. Of good disposition; kind; affable; benign; civil; polite; obliging; courteous; well-disposed.
- خلیل *khalīl* (A) n.m. A true and sincere friend.
- خلیل اللہ *khalīl ullah* (A) n.m. The friend of God; Abraham.
- خلیہ *khalīyah* (A) n.m. Cell (Biology).
- خم *kham* (P) n.m. A coil; fold; curl; ringlet; bend; curve; bending; crookedness; the part of a noose which encircles the neck.
- خم ٹھوکتنا *kham thoknā*, n.m. To strike the hands against the arms before wrestling; to challenge.
- خم چوگان *kham-ē chaugān*, n.m. The curved stick with which polo is played.

- خمدار *khamdār*, adj. Bent; curved; twisted; crooked; curled.
- خم دینا *kham denā*, v. To bend; to twist.
- خم وچم *kham-ō cham*, n.m. Graceful motion; coquetry; blandishment of a mistress.
- خم *khum* (P) n.m. A large jar; a still; an alembic.
- خم خانہ، کدہ *khum khānah, kadah*, n.m. A liquor-house; a tavern; an inn.
- خم کے چڑھانا *khum ke chūhānā*, v. To drink to excess; to be dead drunk; to be a habitual drinker.
- خمار *khumār* (A) n.m. Intoxication; the effect of intoxication (pain and headache); sickness caused by an over-dose of drink.
- خمار آلودہ *khumār ālūdah*, adj. Intoxicated.
- خمر *khamr* (A) n.m. Wine.
- خمرہ *khumrā*, n.m. A sect of Muslim *faqīrs*.
- خمس *khum* (A) adj. Fifth.
- خمسه *khamseh* (A) n.m. A stanza of five line.
- خمیازہ *khamyāzah* (P) n.m. Stretching; gaping; retribution; pandiculation; return; punishment.
- خمیازہ کھینچنا *khamyāzah kheñchnā*, v. To receive the punishment of one's crimes or faults; to gape or yawn.
- خمیدگی *khamidagi* (P) n.f. Crookedness.
- خمیدہ *khamīdah* (P) adj. Bent; crooked.
- خمیر *khamir* (A) n.m. Leaven; yeast.
- خمیر اٹھانا *khamir uṭhānā*, v. To ferment.
- خمیرہ *khamīrah* (A) n.m. A thick syrup; a kind of tobacco.
- خمیری *khamīrī* (A) adj. Leavened.
- خنازیر *khanāzīr* (A) n.m. (plu. of *khanzīr*) Hogs; glandular swellings in the neck; scrofula.

خناس *khanās* (A) *n.m.* The devil; a wicked person; calumniator.

خناس *khunāq* (A) *n.m.* The quinsy; suffocation; strangulation.

خنشای *khunṣā* (A) *n.m.* A hermaphrodite; a eunuch.

خنجر *khanjar* (A) *n.m.* A dagger; a double edged large knife.

خنجرى *khanjari*, *n.f.* A mode of printing or staining-silk; a small tambourine.

خنکنا *khunkhunānā*, *v.* To snuffle; to speak through the nose.

خندان *khandān* (P) *adj.* Laughing; merry; joyous.

خندق *khandaq* (A) *n.m.* A ditch; a moat.

خنده *khandah* (P) *adj.* Laughing. *n.m.* laughter; a laugh; a laughing-stock.

خنده آور *khandah āwar*, *adj.* Laughable; that which produces laughter.

خنده رو، خنده پشانی *khandah rū*, *khandah peshānī*, *adj.* Cheerful; of smiling countenance; having a cheerful appearance.

خنده روى *khandah rū'i*, *n.f.* Cheerfulness.

خنزیر *khinzīr* (A) *n.m.* A hog.

خنک *khunuk* (P) *adj.* Cold; cool; temperate; fortunate.

خنکی *khunki* (P) *n.f.* Coldness; chill; coolness; temperateness.

خو *khū* (P) *n.f.* Habit; custom; disposition; nature.

خوبو *khūbū*, *n.f.* Character; behaviour.

خو پڑنا *khū paṛnā*, *v.* To develop a habit.

خو چھوڑنا *khū chhoṛnā*, *v.* To give up a habit.

خو ڈالنا *khū ḍālnā*, *v.* To habituate; to accustom; to get into a habit; to introduce a custom.

خوگر، پذیر، گرفته *khū gar*, *pazīr*, *giriftah*, *adj.* habituated; accustomed; addicted.

خواب *khwāb* (P) *n.m.* Sleep; dream; vision; nap.

خواب آلوده *khwāb ālūdah*, *adj.* Sleepy; drowsy.

خواب آور *khwāb āwar*, *adj.* producing sleep; anodyne; soporific; hypnotic.

خواب پریشان *khwāb-ē parīshān*, *n.f.* A dreadful dream.

خواب خرگوش *khwāb-ē khargosh*, *n.f.* Deep sleep.

خواب دیکھنا *khwāb dekhnā*, *v.* To dream.

خواب کی باتیں *khwāb ki bātēn*, *n.f.* Baseless things; useless talk.

خواب گاہ *khwāb gāh*, *n.f.* Sleeping apartment; bed-room; dormitory.

خواب و خیال *khwāb-ō khayāl*, *n.m.* A vision; a phantom; delusion.

خوابیدہ *khwābīdah* (P) *adj.* Sleepy; drowsy; sleeping; asleep.

خواتین *khwātīn* (*plu.* of خاتون *khātūn*); Women; ladies.

خواجہ *khwājah* (P) *n.m.* A man of distinction; a rich merchant; a governor; a gentleman; lord; master. (*plu.* خواجگان *khwājgān*).

خواجہ خضر *khwājah khizr yā khizar*. (See خضر *khizar*).

خواجہ سرا *khwājah serā*, *n.m.* A eunuch; chief of a household; one who has charge of a seraglio.

خوار *khwār* (P) *adj.* Wretched; distressed; deserted; friendless; poor; abject.

خوارج *khawārij* (A) (*plu.* of خارجی *khārjī*) *n.m.* Schismatics. (*plu.* of خارجیہ *khārjah*) Externals; the exterior.

خوارق *khwāriq* (A) *n.m.* Miracles. (*plu.* of خارق *khāriq*).

خواری *khwāri* (P) *n.f.* Distress; friendlessness; abjectness; wretchedness.

خواستگار *khwāstgār* (A) *n.m.* A petitioner; applicant; a suitor; a candidate; a bidder.

خواستگاری *khwāstgārī* (P) *n.f.* Candidatship; desire; solicitation; application.

خواستنه *khwāstah* (P) *adj.* Desired; wished for; having willed or wished.

خواص *khawāṣ* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of خاص *khāṣ*); Top-ranking persons; gentry; special or favourite attendants. (*plu.* of خاصیت *khāṣṣiyyat*). Qualities; peculiarities.

خوان *khwan* (P) *n.m.* A tray.

خوان پوش *khwān posh*, *n.m.* A tray cover.

خوانچه *khwānchah* (P) *n.m.* A small tray.

خواندگی *khwāndagī* (P) *n.f.* Reading; reciting; recital.

خوانده *khwāndah* (P) *adj.* Able to read and write; educated.

نا خوانده *nā khwāndah*, *adj.* Illiterate; ignorant; uneducated.

خوانین *khwānīn* (P) *n.m.* (*plu.* of خان *khān*); Lords; nobles; grandees; big people.

خواه *khwāh* (P) *adj.* (used in *con.p.*); Wishing; desiring; requiring; soliciting. *conj.* Either or whether.

خواه ترقی *taraqqī khwāh*, *adj.* Wishing for advancement.

خواه خاطر *khātir khwāh*, *adv.* Satisfactorily; to heart's content.

خواه نخواه *khwāh makhwāh*, *adv.* Willing or not willing; positively; at all events.

خواهان *khwāhān* (P) *adj.* Wishing; desirous; seeker.

خواهر *khwāhar* (P) *n.f.* A sister.

خواهش *khwāhish* (P) *n.f.* Wish; desire; inclination; will; request; demand.

مند خواهش *khwāhish mand*, *adj.* Desirous; suoticilos.

خواهی نخواهی *khwāhī nakhwāhī*. See خواه *khwāh makhwāh*.

خوب *khūb* (P) *adj.* Good; excellent; well; beautiful; pleasant; amiable.

خوب رو، صورت *khūb rū, šurat*, *adj.* Beautiful; handsome; pretty.

خوب روی، صورتی *khūb rū'ī, šuratī*, *n.f.* Beauty; handsomeness; comeliness.

خوبان *khūbān* (P) *n.m.* Beautiful persons; fair ones; sweethearts.

خوبانی *khūbānī* (P) *n.f.* An apricot; a dried apricot.

خوب کلان *khūb kalān* (P) *n.m.* A seed of a cooling quality.

خوبی *khūbī* (P) *n.f.* Goodness; excellence; virtue; pleasantness; well-being; elegance.

بجوی *bakhūbī*, *adv.* With ease; well.

خوجه *khøjah*, *n.m.* A eunuch.

خود *khod* (P) *n.m.* A helmet.

خود *khūd* (P) *n. & adj.* Self; private; personal; own.

خود آرائی *khūd ārā'ī*, *n.f.* Self-decoration.

خود بخود *khūd bakhūd*, *adv.* Automatically; voluntarily; of one's own accord.

خود بدولت *khūd badaulat*, *intj.* Yourself! your worship! your honour! your majesty!

خود بین *khūd bīn*, *adj.* Self conceited; proud; arrogant; presumptuous; vain.

خود بینی *khūd bīnī*, *n.f.* Pride; self-conceit; vanity.

خود پرست *khūd parast*, *adj.* Self-conceited; selfish.

خود پرستی *khūd parastī*, *n.f.* Self-conceit; selfishness.

خود پسند *khūd pasand*, *adj.* Self-complacent; self-conceited; having superiority complex.

- خود دار *khūd dār*, *adj.* Self-possessing; self respecting.
- خود رائے *khūd rā'e*, *adj.* Self-conceited; self-willed; wilful; headstrong; wayward; opinionated.
- خود رفتگی *khūd raftagī*, *n.f.* Intoxication; senselessness; drunkenness.
- خود رفتہ *khūd raftah*, *adj.* Senseless; intoxicated; drunk.
- خود ستائی *khūd satā'i*, *n.f.* Self-praise.
- خود سر *khūd sar*, *adj.* Obstinate; stubborn; wilful; arrogant; independent.
- خود سری *khūd sarī*, *n.f.* Obstinacy; arrogance; wilfulness.
- خود غرض *khūd gharaz*, *adj.* Selfish; self-interested; designing.
- خود غرضی *khūd gharzī*, *adj.* Self-seeking; selfishness.
- خود کار *khūd kār*, *adj.* Automatic; self-propelled; self-working.
- خود کاشت *khūd kāsht*, *n.f.* Cultivation by the owner; cultivation of one's own field.
- خود کردہ *khūd kardah*, *adj.* One's own doing; made by oneself.
- خود کشی *khūd kushī*, *n.f.* Suicide.
- خود کشی کرنا *khūd kushī karnā*, *v.* To commit suicide.
- خود مختار *khūd mūkhtār*, *adj.* Independent; free.
- خود نما *khūd numā*, *adj.* Proud; ostentatious; vain; self-conceited.
- خود نمائی *khūd numā'i*, *n.f.* Self-conceit; vanity; pride; ostentation.
- خودی *khūdī* (P) *n.f.* Egotism; self; selfishness; vanity; pride; conceit; presence of mind.
- بے خودی *be khūdī*, *n.f.* Being beside oneself; ecstasy; transport; madness.
- خور *khōr* (P) *adj.* Eating; drinking; devouring (used in comp.) *n.m.* Little food.

- خور و نوش *khōr-ō nosh*, *n.f.* Food and drink.
- خوراک *khōrāk* (P) *n.f.* Food; victuals; diet; daily allowance; a dose of medicine.
- خورد برد *khūrd burd* (P) *n.f.* Peculation; embezzlement; fraud.
- خورد برد کرنا *khūrd burd karna*, *v.* To make away with; to misappropriate; to embezzle.
- خوردنی *khūrdani* (P) *n.f.* Things eatable; provisions.
- خورسند *khūrsand* (P) *adj.* Contented; pleased; happy.
- خورسندی *khūrsandi* (P) *n.f.* Happiness; pleasure; contentment; satisfaction.
- خورش *khūrish*. See خوراک *khūrāk*.
- خورشید *khūrshīd* (P) *n.m.* The sun.
- خوش *khūsh* (P) *adj.* Pleasing; glad; happy; pleased; gay; merry; well off; willing; sweet; delicious; elegant; acceptable; amiable; cheerful; content; delighted; pleasant; good; healthy; wholesome; beautiful; fair.
- خوش آمدید *khūsh āmded*, *interj.* Well come!
- خوش آمدید کہنا *khūsh āmded kahnā*, *v.* To welcome.
- خوش آواز *khūsh āwāz*, *adj.* Sweet-voiced; melodious.
- خوش آئند *khūsh āyand*, *adj.* Pleasing; agreeable; amiable; charming.
- خوش اسلوب *khūsh aslūb*, *adj.* Well-formed; elegant; pleasing.
- خوش اطوار *khūsh atwār*, *adj.* Well-conducted; well-bred; mannerly.
- خوش الحانی *khūsh ilhān*, *adj.* Melodious; sweet-voiced.
- خوش الحانی *khūsh ilhānī*, *n.f.* Melodiousness.

خوش اندام *khūsh andām*, *adj.* Well-built; attractive appearance.

خوش باش *khūsh bāsh*, *adj.* One living comfortably or at ease; unrestrained; free to stay or depart; merry; cheerful.

خوش بو *khūsh bū*, *n.f.* Perfume; odour; fragrance.

خوش بو دار *khūsh bū dār*, *adj.* Aromatic; fragrant; sweet-smelling; odoriferous.

خوش بیان *khūsh bayān*, *adj.* Eloquent; perspicuous. *n.m.* An eloquent speaker; an orator.

خوش پوشاک *khūsh poshāk*, *adj.* Well-dressed; well turned out.

خوش حال *khūsh hāl*, *adj.* In pleasant or easy circumstances; prosperous; happy; fortunate.

خوش خبری *khūsh khabarī*, *n.f.* Good or happy news; glad tidings.

خوش خرام *khūsh kharām*, *adj.* Walking elegantly, or with a stately gait; graceful in walking.

خوش خصال *khūsh khiṣāl*, *adj.* Well-bred; of good disposition.

خوش خط *khūsh khatt*, *adj.* Having good hand; a good penman.

خوش خطی *khūsh khatī*, *adj.* Fine hand writing.

خوش خلق *khūsh khulq*, *adj.* Of pleasant manners; civil; of good disposition; polite; affable; well-bred.

خوش خوراک *khūsh khorāk*, *adj.* Enjoining a good diet.

خوش خیال *khūsh khayāl*, *adj.* A good writer or poet; having good ideas.

خوش دامن *khūsh dāman*, *n.f.* Mother-in-law.

خوش ذائقه *khūsh zā'iqah*, *adj.* Pleasing to the taste; tasteful; high-flavoured; palatable; dainty.

خوش رفتار *khūsh raftār*, *adj.* Graceful in walking or in motion.

خوش رنگ *khūsh rang*, *adj.* Of bright or pleasant or good colour.

خوش رو *khūsh rū*, *adj.* Having a beautiful or charming face.

خوش رهنا *khūsh rahnā*, *v.* To be happy.

خوش زبان *khūsh zabān*, *adj.* Eloquent; plausible.

خوش سلیقه *khūsh salīqah*, *adj.* Of pleasant manners or method; well-bred; polite.

خوش طالع *khūsh ṭālī*, *adj.* Fortunate; lucky.

خوش طبع *khūsh ṭaba'*, *adj.* Of cheerful disposition; jocular.

خوش طبیعت *khūsh ṭīnat*, *adj.* Good-natured.

خوش فعلی *khūsh fi'li*, *n.f.* Pleasantness of action.

خوش فکر *khūsh fikr*, *adj.* Of good thoughts or ideas.

خوش فهم *khūsh fahm*, *adj.* One who takes the bright side of a thing; sensible; intelligent.

خوش فہمی *khūsh fahmī*, *n.f.* Vain imagination.

خوش قسمت *khūsh qismat*, *adj.* Of good fortune.

خوش قسمتی *khūsh qismati*, *n.f.* Good fortune.

خوش کرنا *khūsh karnā*, *v.* To gratify; to please; to delight; to amuse; to gladden; to rejoice; to satisfy.

خوش گپیاں *khūsh gappiyān*, *n.f.* Idle gossip; merry talk; pleasant conversation.

خوش گزران *khūsh guzrān*, *adj.* Living in ease and comfort.

خوش گلو *khūsh glū*. See خوش الحان *khūsh ilhān*.

خوش گو *khūsh go*. See خوش بیان *khūsh bayān*.

خوش گوار *khūsh gawār*, *adj.* Pleasant; agreeable; wholesome; sweet; easy; delicious.

خوش لباس *khūsh libās*, *adj.* Well-dressed.

خوش قسمت *khūsh naṣīb*. See *khūsh qismat*.

خوش قسمتی *khūsh naṣībī*. See *khūsh qismatī*.

خوش نما *khūsh numā*, *adj.* Pleasant to the sight; good-looking; beautiful.

خوش نمائی *khūsh numā'i*, *n.f.* Beauty; splendour.

خوش نوا *khūsh nawā*. See خوش الحان *khūsh ilhān*.

خوش نوائی *khūsh nawā'i*. See خوش الحانی *khūsh ilhānī*.

خوش نویس *khūsh nawīs*, *n.m.* A fine penman; a calligraphist.

خوش نویسی *khūsh nawīsī*, *n.f.* Fine writing; calligraphy.

خوش وقتی *khūsh waqtī*, *n.f.* Happiness.

خوش و خرم *khūsh-ō khurram*, *adj.* Cheerful; happy; well-to-do; gay.

خوش هونا *khūsh honā*, *v.* To be glad; to rejoice; to be pleased.

خوشا *khūshā* (P) *intj.* Happy! how fortunate! blessed!

خوشامد *khūshāmaa* (P) *n.f.* Flattery.

خوشامد کرنا *khūshāmad karnā*, *v.* To flatter.

خوشامدلی *khūshamādī* (P) *n. & adj.* A flatterer.

خوشنود *khūshnūd* (P) *adj.* Pleased; delighted; happy.

خوشنودی *khūshnūdī*, (P) *n.f.* Pleasure; delight; happiness; joy.

خوشه *khoshah* (P) *n.m.* An ear of corn; a spike; a bunch (of grapes &c.).

خوشه چین *khoshah chīn*, *n.m.* A gleaner; one who picks up droppings.

خوشی *khūshī* (P) *n.f.* Delight; pleasure; cheerfulness; gaiety; happiness; gladness; mirth; joy; consent.

خوشی سے خوشی *khūshī khūshī*, *khūshī se*, *adv.* Happily; gladly; cheerfully; joyfully; with pleasure; willingly.

منانا *khūshī karnā*, *manānā*, *v.* To rejoice; to enjoy; to please oneself; to be delighted; to make a feast.

آن خوشی میں آنا *khūshī meī ānā*, *v.* To be pleased; to get into a state of delight.

خوض *khauz* (A) *n.m.* Deep thought or meditation; search; attention; consideration.

خوف *khauf* (A) *n.m.* Fear; dread; terror.

خوف دلانا *khauf dilānā*, *v.* To frighten; to terrify; to threaten.

خوف زدہ *khauf zadah*, *adj.* Frightened; terrified; afraid.

خوف کھانا *khauf honā*, *khauf karnā*, *khauf khānā*, *v.* To fear; to be afraid.

خوف ناک *khauf nāk*, *adj.* Terrifying; frightful, dreadful.

خوک *khūk* (P) *n.m.* A hog; a swine; a pig.

خوگر *khūgar* (P) *adj.* Accustomed; habituated; inured.

خوگیر *khūgīr* (P) *n.m.* Stuffing of saddles; a pack-daddle.

خوگیر کی بھرتی *khūgīr kī bhartī*, *n.f.* Rags; rubbish; stuffing; odds and ends; the stuffing of a saddle.

خول *khōl*, *n.m.* A case; a sheath; a cover.

خول چڑھانا *khōl chāḥānā*, *v.* To sheathe; to cover.

خولنجان *khōlanjān* (P) *n.m.* Galingale (a kind of medicine)

خون *khūn* (P) *n.m.* Blood; murder; killing; slaughter; homicide.

خون آب - خوناب - *khūn āb, khūnāb, khūnābah, n.m.* Bloody water; tears of blood.

خون آشام *khūn āshām, adj.* Drinking blood; cruel, ferocious.

خون آلوده *khūn ālūdah, adj.* Stained with blood; bloody; blood-stained.

خون بار *khūn bār, adj.* Raining or shedding blood.

خون بها *khūn bahā, n.m.* Ransom; a penalty for murder.

خون بهانا *khūn bahānā, v.* To shed blood.

خون پانی ایک کرنا *khūn pānī ek karnā, v.* To work very hard; to leave no stone unturned.

خون پیتا *khūn pinā, v.* To suck blood; to vex.

خون تھوکتا *khūn thūknā, v.* To spit blood; to suffer a shock; to work oneself to death.

خون چکان *khūn chakān, adj.* Blood dropping; blood oozing out; bleeding.

خون خرابا *khūn kharābā, n.m.* Killing; murdering; murder; bloody fight.

خون خوار *khūn khwār, adj.* Blood-thirsty; murderous; cruel. *n.m.* An animal that preys on others; a murderer.

خون خواری *khūn khwārī, n.f.* Blood-thirstiness; blood-shedding.

خون ریز *khūn rez, adj.* Assassin; murderer; cut-throat; blood-shedder.

خون ریزی *khūn rezi, n.f.* Blood-shed; slaughter; carnage; massacre.

خون سفید ہونا *khūn sufed honā, v.* To be unkind; to be callous.

خون کا پیاسا *khūn kā piyāsā, adj.* Blood-thirsty; bitter enemy.

خون کا دباؤ *khūn kā dabā'o, n.m.* Blood pressure.

خون کا دورہ *khūn kā daurah, n.m.* Circulation of blood.

خون کرنا *khūn karnā, v.* To assassinate; to kill; to murder.

خون ہونا *khūn honā, v.* To be murdered; to be killed.

خونی *khūnī (P) n.m.* Murderer; assassin. *adj.* Sanguinary; bloody; relating to blood.

خونین *khūnīn (P) adj.* Bloody; of the colour of blood; blood stained.

خویش *khwesh (P) pro.* Self; own. *n.m./f.* A kinsman; a close relative; a family.

خویش و اقربا *khwesh-o aqrabā, n.m.* Kith and kin; kinsmen; relations.

خیابان *khayābān (P) n.m.* A flower-bed; a flower garden.

خیار *khayār (A) n.m.* Cucumber.

خیارین *khayārāin (A) n.m.* Cucumber and musk-melon seeds, used in medicine.

خیاط *khayyāt (A) n.m.* A tailor; a seamster.

خیال *khayāl (A) n.m.* Thought; idea; imagination; conception; notion; fancy; whim; care; concern; opinion; regard; respect; consideration; vision; a kind of song.

خیال باطل یا قاسد *khayāl-ē bāṭil yā fāsīd, n.m.* Misconception; false notion; a wrong idea.

خیال باندھنا *khayāl bāndhnā, v.* To form an idea; to imagine; to frame an image in the mind.

خیال بندی *khayāl bandī, n.f.* Train of thoughts; forming an idea.

خیال پڑنا *khayāl pārnā, v.* To occur; to come to mind; to think; to pursue a thing.

خیال چھوڑنا *khayāl chhoṛnā, v.* To give up the idea of; to relinquish all thought of; to be out of conceit with.

خیال رکھنا *khayāl rakhnā, v.* To bear in mind; to remember.

خیال کرنا *khayāl karnā, v.* To imagine; to fancy; to think; to consider; to conceive; to care; to regard.

- خیال میں نہ لانا *khayāl meñ nah lānā*, v. To pay no attention (to); to show no respect for.
- خیال نہ رہنا *khayāl nah rahnā*, v. To forget (about); to lose all recollection of.
- خیال نہ کرنا *khayāl nah karnā*, v. Not to think (of); not to pay any attention (to); to take no notice of.
- خیالات *khayālāt* (P) (plu. of خیال *khayāl*) n.m. Imaginations; ideas; thoughts; fancies.
- خیالی *khayālī* (A) adj. Ideal; fanciful; imaginary; fantastical; visionary.
- خیالی پلاؤ *khayālī pulā'o*, n.m. Imaginary banquet; vain speculation; castles in the air.
- خیالی پلاؤ پکانا *khayālī pulā'o pakānā*, v. To build castles in the air; to indulge in vain fancies.
- خیانت *khīyānat* (A) n.f. Unfaithfulness to a trust; breach of trust; perfidy; treachery; treason; embezzlement; defalcation.
- خیر *khair* (A) adj. Good; best; well; safe. adv. Very well. n.f. Goodness; welfare; happiness; health.
- خیر خواہ *khair andesh*, *khair khwāh*, adj. Well-wisher.
- خیر اندیشی *khair andeshī*, n.f. Well-wishing.
- خیر باد *khair bād*, intj. May he prosper! farewell! n.f. Well-wishing at parting.
- خیر باد کہنا *khair bād kehna*, v. To bid farewell; to say good bye.
- خیر خبر *khair khabar*, n.f. News; good news.
- خیر گزونا *khair guzarnā*, v. To escape an accident.
- خیر ماننا *khair mangnā*, *khair manānā*, v. To pray for safety; to pray for one's welfare.
- خیر محض *khair-ē mahaz*, adj. Embodiment of virtue; very pious.

- خیر مقدم کرنا *khair maqdam karnā*, v. To welcome; to receive cordially; to give a warm reception (to).
- خیر و عافیت *khair-ō 'āfiyat*, n.f. Well-being; health and prosperity.
- خیرات *khairāt* (A) n.f. Alms; charity.
- خیرات خانہ *khairāt khānah*, n.m. Alms-house; poor-house.
- خیراتی *khairātī* (P) adj. Charitable.
- خیراتی شفا خانہ *khairātī shafā khānah*, n.m. A charitable dispensary.
- خیرگی *khirgi* (P) n.f. Darkness; dazzle; shamelessness.
- خیرہ *khīrah* (P) adj. Dark; dazzled; wicked; vain; immodest.
- خیریت *khairiyyat* (A) n.f. Welfare; safety; happiness.
- خیز *khez* (P) adj. (in comp.) Rising; leaping; bounding; galloping. n.m. Leap; bound; rising.
- خیزاں *khezān* (P) adj. Rising; bounding; springing up.
- خیزاں آفتان و خیزاں *uftān-ō khezān*, adv. Now rising now falling, with great difficulty.
- خیزی *khezish*, *khezi* (P) n.f. Rising; erection (of sexual organ); lust; concupiscence.
- خیل *khail* (P) n.m. A body of men; a host; a multitude; a tribe.
- خیمہ *khaimah* or *khemah* (A) n.m. A tent; a pavilion.
- خیمہ دوز *khaimah doz*, n.m. A tent-maker.
- خیمہ زن *khaimah zan*, adj. Pitcher of tent.
- خیمہ زن ہونا *khaimah zan honā*, v. To have a tent pitched; to stay in a tent; to camp.
- خیمہ گاہ *khaimah gāh*, n.m./f. Encamping ground; a camp.

د *dāl*, is the eighth letter of the Arabic, the tenth of the Persian and the eleventh of the Urdu alphabet. In reckoning by 'abjad' it stands for four. Its sound is much softer and more dental than that of the English *d*.

داب *dāb* (A) *n.m.* Custom; manner; institution; state; condition.

داب *dāb* (P) *n.m.* Fear; terror; magnificence; pomp; ostentation.

داب *dāb* (H) *n.f.* Pressure; weight; force; control; check; restraint; impression (in printing).

داب *dāb bithānā*, *v.* To exercise authority over; to bring under control; to give full impression (print).

داب *dāb baithnā*, *lenā*, *v.* To take possession illegally; to embezzle; to usurp; to grasp; to seize.

داب *dāb denā*, *v.* To bury; to inter.

داب *dāb rakhnā*, *v.* To withhold; to detain; to conceal; to press; to keep back; to take possession by fraud or force.

داب *dābnā* (H) *v.* To press down; to suppress; to restrain; to snub; to squeeze; to hug.

داب *dātā* (H) *n.m.* One who gives generously; donor; benefactor; patron; alms-giver; God.

داخل *dākhil* (A) *adj.* Entering; penetrating; arriving; included; inserted; produced; registered; filed; inner.

داخل *dākhil khārij*, *n.m.* Mutation; registration; proceedings of the transfer of property to the new proprietor.

داخل *dākhil dāftar*, *adj.* Placed with records; filed.

داخل *dākhil karnā*, *v.* To admit; to insert; to enter; to place or fix in; to include; to deposit; to enrol; to enlist; to file; to pay.

داخل *dākhil honā*, *v.* To enter; to arrive; to penetrate; to be inserted; to be filed; to be included; to be deposited; to be enrolled; to be registered.

داخل *dākhilah* (A) *n.m.* Admission; entrance; admission fee; payment of money; a receipt of payment.

داخل *dākhilī* (A) *adj.* Contained; included; interior; internal; inclusive; belonging to; inherent.

داخل *dākhilī mauza*, *n.m.* A newly formed village, attached to or included in the older village.

داد *dād* (H) *n.m.* Ring-warm; herpes.

داد *dād* (P) *n.m.* Gift; law; equity; justice; complaint; appeal; revenge; praise.

داد *dād pānā*, *v.* To obtain justice; to deserve praise.

داد *dād chāhnā*, *v.* To demand justice; to seek redress; to wish for praise.

داد *dād khwāh*, *n.m.* A petitioner, a complainant; a plaintiff.

داد *dād khwāhī*, *n.f.* Application for justice; a suit for redress.

داد *dād dihi*, *gastri*, *n.f.* Administering of justice.

داد *dād denā*, *v.* To do justice; to redress; to make reparation; to give due appreciation.

داد *dād ras*, *n.m.* A judge.

داد *dād rasī*, *n.f.* Redress of grievances; justice.

داد *dād faryād*, *n.f.* Application or cry for justice or redress.

داد *dād faryād karnā*, *v.* To cry for justice or redress; to apply for redress.

- dād ko pahunchnā*, v. To respond to cries for help; to come to the aid of; to dispense justice.
- داد گر *dād gar*, n.m. Administrator of justice; a judge.
- داد لینا *dād lenā*, v. To get a praise for one's doings.
- داد ملنا *dād milnā*, v. To obtain justice or redress; to be appreciated.
- داد نہ فریاد *dād nah faryād*, n.f. Injustice; tyranny; high-handedness.
- داد و دھش *dād-ō dihiṣh*, n.f. Liberality; beneficence; bounty; charity.
- داد و ستد *dād-ō sitad*, n.f. Money transaction; giving and taking money; buying and selling; settlement of accounts.
- دادا *dādā* (H) n.m. Paternal grand-father; an old man; a fop; a goonda.
- دادرا *dādrā* (H) n.m. (from *dādar*, a frog) A kind of song which resembles the quick tones of a frog.
- دادی *dādī* (H) n.f. A paternal grand-mother.
- دار *dār* (P) n.f. A piece of wood; gibbet; gallows; an impaling stake.
- دار پر کھینچنا یا چڑھانا *dār par kheichnā yā chaḥhānā*, v. To impale; to hang (a man); to execute (by hanging)
- دار کش *dār kash*, n.m. A hangman; an executioner.
- دار و گیر *dār-ō gīr*, n.f. Serging; tumult; entanglement.
- دار *dār* (P) adj. Having; holding; (used at the end of comps. as *hiṣṣah dār* shareholder, *zamindār* land-lord).
- دار *dār* (A) n.m. Abode; habitation; place; dwelling; house; country.
- دارالآخرت *dār-ul-ākhirat*, n.m. The next world.
- دارالاقامہ *dār-ul-iqāmha*, n.m. Hostel; boarding house; lodge; hotel.
- دارالامان یا امن *dār-ul-amān yā amn*, n.m. The house of peace and safety; a country with which there is peace.
- دارالباقا *dār-ul-baqā*, n.m. The next world; the eternal abode.
- دارالجزا *dār-ul-jazā*, n.m. The place of reward; the next world.
- دارالحرب *dār-ul-ḥarb*, n.m. The country of an enemy; a country of infidel where war can be waged (according to Islamic law).
- دارالحکومت *dār-ul-ḥukūmat*, n.m. Capital; head quarter; metropolis.
- دارالخلافتہ *dār-ul-khilāfah*, n.m. The seat of a Caliph; capital; metropolis.
- دارالسلطنت *dār-ul-saltanat*, n.m. The seat of a king; the royal residence; metropolis.
- دارالشفا *dār-ush-shafā*, n.m. A hospital.
- دارالضرب *dār-uṣ-ṣarb*, n.m. A mint.
- دارالعلوم *dār-ul-ūlūm*, n.m. A college; a university.
- دارالعمل *dār-ul-‘amal*, n.m. This world; universe.
- دارالفنا *dār-ul-fanā*, n.m. The abode of mortals; the perishable abode.
- دارالمکافات *dār-ul-mūkāfāt*, n.m. The abode of recompense or retaliation; this world.
- دارالنعم *dār-ul-na‘im*, n.m. Paradise.
- دارا *dārā* (P) n.m. Darius (the emperor of Persia); holder; possessor; sovereign; king.
- دار چینی *dār chinī* (P) n.f. Cinnamon.
- دارو *dārū* (H) n.f. Spirituous liquor; wine; gun-powder.
- دارو *dārū* (P) n.f. Medicine; remedy; cure.
- دارو درمان *dārū darmān* n.m. Medical treatment.
- داروغا *dāroghā, dāroghah* (P) n.m. An overseer; an inspector; a superintendent; the headman of an office; manager; director.

- داروغه آبکاری *dāroghah-ē ābkārī, n.m.* Excise inspector.
- داروغه پولیس *dāroghah-ē polis, n.m.* Police sub-inspector.
- داروغه توپ خانه *dāroghah-ē top khānah, n.m.* An officer in charge of artillery or arsenal.
- داروغه جنگلات *dāroghah-ē janglāt, n.m.* A forester or forest ranger.
- داروغه جیل *dāroghah-ē jel, n.m.* Superintendent of jail.
- داروغه صفائی *dāroghah-ē ṣafā'ī, n.m.* Sanitary inspector.
- داروغه فارم *dāroghah-ē farm, n.m.* Farm supervisor.
- داروغه محصولات *dāroghah-ē maḥṣūlat, n.m.* Tax inspector.
- داروغه‌ی داروغه‌ی *dāroghā'ī, dāroghī (A) n.f.* The office or duty of a *dāroghah*.
- دارین *dārain (A) n.m.* The two abodes, this world and the next.
- داڑھ *dārḥ (H) n.f.* See *دَارْه* *dārḥī*.
- داڑھی *dārḥī (H) n.f.* See *دَارْه* *dārḥī*.
- داس *dās (S) n.m.* A slave; a servant; a follower.
- داسا *dāsā (H) n.m.* A piece of wood projecting from a wall to support the thatch; a wall plate.
- داستان *dāstān (P) n.f.* A story; a fable; a tale.
- داستان گو *dāstān go, n.m.* A story-teller.
- داسی *dāsi (H) n.f.* A Hindu maid-servant.
- داشت *dāsht (P) n.f.* Bringing up; taking care of; care; patronage; service.
- یاد داشت *yād dāsht, n.f.* A memorandum; a note book; memory.
- داشتہ *dāshtah (P) n.f.* A keep; a concubine; an unlawful wife. *adj.* Kept; taken care of.
- داعی *dā'ī (A) n.m.* One who calls or invites; claimant; plaintiff; instigator; author; cause.
- داعی الی الخیر *dā'ī ilal khair, n.m.* One who calls people towards goodness and piety; a well-wisher.
- داعیه *dā'iyah (A) n.m.* Petition; suit; plaint; claim; motive; cause, desire; wish.
- داغ *dāgh (P) n.m.* A mark; a spot; a speck; a blemish; a brand; a stigma; a scar; grief; calamity; misfortune; loss; injury; damage.
- داغ اُلْهانا *dāgh uṭhānā, v.* To suffer a misfortune or calamity.
- داغ بیل *dāgh bel, n.f.* Marking out the lines of a road with a spade; demarcation.
- داغ بیل دانا *dāgh bel dālnā, v.* To lay the foundation (of); to give a start; to demarcate.
- داغ دار *dāgh dār, adj.* Spotted; branded; stained; marked; scarred, burnt.
- داغ دینا *dāgh denā, v.* To brand; to mark by burning with a hot iron; to scar; to cause grieve (to); to cause depression (to).
- داغ لگنا *dāgh lagānā, v.* To defame; to stain; to sully; to blacken; to wound; to brand.
- داغ لگنا *dāgh lagnā, v.* To be damaged; to get a bad name; to be stigmatised; to be branded.
- داغنا *dāghnā, v.* To mark by burning with hot iron; to stigmatize; to fire (a gun).
- داغی *dāghī, adj.* Spotted; stained; branded; spoiled.
- دافع *dāfi' (A) adj.* Repelling; repellent; repulsing; driving away.
- داکه *dākh (H) n.f.* Raisin; a grape.

دال dāl (A) *adj.* Indicative (of); signifying; expressive (of); typical. *n.f.* A letter, د.

دال dāl fe 'ain honā, *v.* To go away; to disappear.

دال dāl (H) *n.f.* Pulse; vetches; a crust; a scale; a scab; concentration of rays of light.

دال dāl chapāti, *n.f.* Pulse and bread; humble food.

دال dāl dalya, *n.m.* Coarse fare; whatever is to be had for a meal.

دال dāl roṭī, *n.f.* Poor sustenance; bare existence.

دال dāl galnā, *v.* To have an advantage; to avail; to have influence; to be effective.

دال dāl meñ kālā hona, *v.* To find something wrong or suspicious; to smell a rat.

دال dāl nah galnā, *v.* To fail; to have no effect.

دال dālān (P) *n.m.* Varandah.

دام dāma (A) *intj.* May it be perpetuated or may it last for ever!

دام dāma daulatohu, *intj.* May his fortune or prosperity last for ever!

دام dāma zillohu, *intj.* May his protection of us continue!

دام dāma mulkohu, *intj.* May his kingdom be ever-lasting!

دام dām (P) *n.m.* A net; a snare.

دام dām meñ lana, *v.* To ensnare; to entrap.

دام dām (H) *n.m.* Price; value; cost; money.

دام dām bharnā, *v.* To pay the price or value of; to pay penalty.

دام dām dena, *v.* To pay the price.

دام dāmād (P) *n.m.* Son-in-law.

دام dāmān, daman (P) *n.m.* Skirt (of a garment) sheet (of a sail); the foot of a mountain; the part of a river which always remains under water; a lap.

دام dāman pakarṇa, *v.* To cling to the skirt (of); to come under the protection (of); to become a follower (of); to be a plaintiff.

دام dāman phailana, *v.* To beg; to supplicate; to petition.

دام dāman chhurānā, *v.* To get rid of; to escape from; to shake off.

دام dāman gir, *adj.* Holding one's skirt; a claimant; a plaintiff; a dependent; an accuser; an adherent.

دام dāmanī (P) *n.f.* A saddle-cloth; scarf; furniture; housings; an ornament worn on the forehead.

دان dān (P) *adj.* Knowing; understanding (used in comp. as دان نکته nuktah dān, subtle, penetrating). *n.m.* Pot; vase; case; receptacle (used in comp. as قلمدان qalam-dān, pen-case, گل-دان gul-dān flower-vase).

دان dān (S) *n.m.* Gift; present; offering; alms; charity; donation; dowry.

دان dān pun, *n.m.* Charity; alms.

دانا danā (P) *adj.* Wise; sage; learned.

دانا dānā binā; *adj.* Knowing and seeing; learned; wise.

دانان dānā'i (P) *n.f.* Wisdom; sagacity.

دانت dānt (H) *n.m.* A tooth; a tusk.

دانت dānt ukharṇa, *v.* To extract teeth.

دانت dānt tale uṅgli dena ya dabāna, *v.* To bite the finger; to be surprised; to be amazed; to wonder.

دانت dānt banana, *v.* To set artificial teeth; to make a denture.

دانت dānt banane walā, *n.m.* A dentist.

- کچکچانا *dānt pisnā*, *chabānā*, *kičkītānā*, *kichkichānā*, v. To gnash one's teeth in anger; to whine; to be angry.
- هونا *dānt rakhnā*, *honā*, v. To have a very great desire for.
- کریدنا *dānt kurednā*, v. To pick teeth.
- کرنا *dānt khaṭṭe karnā*, v. To set the teeth on edge; to dishearten; to frustrate; to baffle; to defeat.
- مارنا *dānt mārñā*, v. To bite.
- نکلنا *dānt nikālñā*, v. To laugh; to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness.
- نکلنا *dānt nikālñā*, v. To cut teeth.
- دینا *dāntōñ meñ uṅgli denā*, (See *dānt tale uṅgli denā*).
- دانتا *dāntā* (H) n.m. The tooth of a comb or saw or other instrument of the kind; a cog of a wheel.
- دانتا *dāntā kilki*, n.f. Constant quarrels.
- دانتن *dāntan* (H) n.f. A wooden tooth brush.
- دانتی *dāntī* (H) n.f. Row of teeth; a sickle.
- دانست *dānist* (P) n.f. Opinion; view; knowledge.
- دانسته *dānistah*, adv. Knowingly; wittingly.
- دیده و دانسته *didah-ō dānistah*, adv. Deliberately; intentionally.
- دانش *dānish* (P) n.f. Knowledge; science; learning.
- دانش کده *dānish kadah*, n.m. Faculty; a college.
- دانش گاه *dānish gāh*, n.f. University.
- دانش مند، ور *dānish mand, war*, adj. Learned; wise; sagacious; intellectual.
- دانش مندی *dānish mandī*, n.f. Learning; wisdom; sagacity; intellectuality.

- دانگ *dāng* (P) n.f. The sixth part of *dinār*; a weight equal to the fourth part of a drachm; side or quarter of a town; side; direction.
- دانه *dānah* (P) n.m. Grain; corn; food; seed; berry; bread; dice; pustule; small-pox; a pimple.
- دانه بندی *dānah bandī*, n.f. A rough survey of crops; assessment of the revenue of standing crops.
- دانه پانی *dānah pāni*, n.m. Food and drink; victuals; subsistence.
- دانه دار *dānah dār*, adj. Granulated.
- دانی *dāni* (S) adj. Liberal; bountiful; charitable; munificent.
- داور *dāwar* (P) n.m. God, a sovereign; a just prince.
- داھنا *dāhnā* (H) n.m. Right (hand).
- دائر *dā'ir* (A) adj. Encircling; going round; pending; in process; under consideration (law).
- دائر کرنا *dā'ir karnā*, v. To institute or file (a suit); to establish; to set up.
- دائرہ *dā'irah* (A) n.m. A circle; a ring; an orbit; a circumference; a large tambourine.
- دائم *dā'im* (A) adj. Perpetual; permanent; ceaseless; eternal; continual; always.
- دائم الحبس *dā'im-ul-habs*, adj. Imprisoned for life.
- دائم المرض *dā'im-ul-marz*, adj. Always sick; ever-sick.
- دائمی *dā'imī* (P) adj. Continual; lasting; durable; permanent.
- دائن *dā'in* (A) n.m. One who borrows; a debtor.
- داؤد *Dāūd* (A) n.m. David (prophet and king of Israel).

داؤد خانى *dāūd khāni*, *n.m.* A kind of white wheat.

داؤدى *dāūdi* (A) *adj.* Of or relating to David; armour; coat of mail; a shrub that bears a flower, like chrysanthimum; name of firework like that shrub.

داؤن *dāōn* (H) *n.m.* Turn; strategem; artifice; a trick in wrestling; a move; a throw of dice; time; pounce; clutch; grasp; ambush.

داؤن پر چڑھنا *dāōn par chāḥnā*, *v.* To be overpowered by the opponent; to be entrapped.

داؤن پڑنا *dāōn pāṛnā*, *v.* To have a good throw (of dice).

داؤن پھینکنا *dāōn phaiṅknā*, *v.* To throw the dice.

داؤن پچ *dāōn pech*, *n.m.* Tricks.

داؤن دینا *dāōn denā*, *v.* To give one his turn; to trick; to take in; to deceive.

داؤن کرنا *dāōn karnā*, *v.* To employ a trick in wrestling.

داؤن کھیلنا *dāōn khelnā*, *v.* To play a trick; to deceive.

داؤن لگانا *daōn lagānā*, *v.* To throw the dice; to stake; to lie in ambush; to ambush.

داؤن لگنا *dāōn lagnā*, *v.* To get an opportunity; to get a chance.

داؤن گھات *dāōn ghāt*, *n.m.* Ambuscade; tricks; stratagem.

داؤن میں آنا *dāōn meṅ āṇā*, *v.* To be deceived.

دائی *dā'i* (H) *n.f.* A midwife; a wet nurse.

دائی جانی *dā'i jānā'i*, *n.f.* A midwife.

دائی سے پت چھپانا *dā'i se peṭ chhupānā*, *v.* To try to conceal what one knows already or has suspected to be the case.

دائی کھلائی *dā'i khilā'i*, *n.f.* A dry nurse.

دائی گیری *dā'i giri*, *n.f.* Midwifery.

دائیں *dā'en* (H) *adj.* On the right hand side.

دائیں بائیں *dā'en bā'en*, *adj.* Right and left.

دایہ *dāyah* (P) *n.f.* A nurse; a midwife.

دایہ گری *dāyah gari*, *n.f.* Midwifery.

دب *dubb* (A) *n.m.* Bear.

دب اصغر *dubb-ē aṣghar*, *n.m.* The little bear; (constellation).

دب اکبر *dubb-ē akbar*, *n.m.* The great bear (constellation).

دب جانا *dab jānā* (H) *v.* To be buried; to be suppressed; to withdraw; to be mortified; to be overpowered.

دب لینا *dab lenā* (H) *v.* To encroach upon; to seize; to keep possession by force; to cover up; to overcome.

دباغ *dabbāgh* (A) *n.m.* A tanner; a currier.

دباغت *dabāghat* (A) *n.f.* Tanning.

دبانہ *dabānā* (H) *v.* To press down; to suppress; to squeeze; to sow; to restrain; to keep under; to subdue; to crush; to check; to usurp; to curb; to awe.

دباؤ *dabāo* (H) *n.m.* Pressure; constraint; influence; authority; strength; crush; suppression.

دباؤ ڈالنا *dabāo ḍālā*, *v.* To press; to influence; to over-awe.

دبدبہ *dabdabah* (P) *n.m.* Pomp and show; dignity; majesty; state; parade.

دبدہا *dubdhā* (H) *n.m.* Doubt; suspense; uncertainty; dilemma.

دبدہا کرنا *dubdhā karnā*, *v.* To doubt; to mistrust.

دبر *dubur* (A) *n.f.* The backside; posterior; podex.

دبستان *dabistān* (P) *n.m.* A school.

دبک جانا *dubak jānā*, *v.* To fear; to hide.

دبکنا *dabkānā* (H) *v.* To snub; to rebuke; to daunt; to threaten.

دبکنا *dubaknā* (H) v. To shrink from fear; to lie in ambush; to crouch.

دبلی - دبلی - دبلا - دبلا - دبلی *dublā, dublā|patlā, dublī, dublī patlī* (H) adj. Thin; lean; meagre; poor; weak.

دبلا پن *dublā pan, n.f.* Leanness; thinness; emaciation; meagreness; weakness.

دبنا *dabnā* (H) v. To be suppressed; to be checked; to be restrained; to be squeezed; to be pressed down; to be bowed down; to give way; to be withheld; to be overcome; to be quelled; to be snubbed; to be crouch; to be hidden; to be buried.

دبنگ *ḍabang* (H) adj. Ill-fashioned; crude; rough; rude; uncouth; bold; forward; courageous; bulky; presumptuous. n.m. A bully; a blusterer.

دبوچ لینا *daboch lenā* (H) v. To seize; to hold down; to grasp; to clutch.

دبوچنا *dabochnā* (H) v. To seize; to squeeze; to pounce upon; to seize by the throat.

دبے پاؤں *dabe pāon* (H) adv. With silent steps; treading softly and gently.

دبیر *dabīr* (P) n.m. A writer; a secretary; notary.

دبیر فلک *dabīr-ē falak, n.m.* The planet Mercury.

دبیز *dabiz* (P) adj. Thick; coated; strong.

دبیل *dabel* (H) adj. & n. Subject; subordinate; person under subjection.

دث *dut* (H) intj. Away! begone! run away!

دثکار *dutkār* (H) n.m. Reproof; rebuke; reprimand.

دثکارنا *dutkārnā* (H) v. To reprove; to drive away; to rebuke; to reprimand.

دجال *dajjāl* (A) n.m. A one-eyed man; a liar; a great deceiver; an imposter; anti-Christ.

دجل *dajl* (A) n.m. Deception; a lie.

دجله *Dajlah* (A) n.m. The river Tigris; a lake.

دخان *dukhān* (A) n.m. Smoke; steam.

دخانی *dukhāni* (A) adj. Smoky; working with steam.

دخانی جہاز *dukhāni jahāz, n.m.* A steamer.

دخانی کل *dukhāni kal, n.f.* A steam engine.

دخت *dukhṭ* (P) n.f. (abbrev. of دختر *dukhṭar*) Daughter.

دخت رز *dukhṭ-ē raz, n.f.* Wine.

دختر *dukhṭar* (P) n.f. Daughter; a girl; a virgin.

دخل *dakhl* (A) n.m. Entrance; admission; access; reach; possession; occupation; progress; proficiency; knowledge; wisdom; skill; possibility; interference; intrusion; molestation.

دخل بیجا، ناجائز *dakhl-ē bejā, nājā'iz, n.m.* Unlawful possession; trespass.

دخل بالجبر *dakhl bil jabr, n.m.* Forcible possession; possession by the use of force.

دخل پانا *dakhl pānā, v.* To get admission; to obtain possession; to have access; to be admitted.

دخل در معقولات *dakhl dar ma'qūlāt, n.m.* Unnecessary interference; uncalled for intrusion.

دخل دینا *dakhl denā, v.* To interpose; to interfere; to give possession.

دخل نامہ *dakhl nāmah, n.m.* A writ of possession of lands; a document giving the right of occupancy.

دخل یابی *dakhl yābi, n.f.* Taking or obtaining possession; permission to enter.

دخول *dukhūl* (A) n.m. Entrance; admission; penetration.

دخیل *dakhīl* (A) *adj.* Admitted; allowed entrance; adopted (a word); interfering; possessing; occupying.

کار دخیل *dakhīl kār, n.m.* An occupant.

کاری دخیل *dakhīl kārī, n.f.* Hereditary occupancy.

دهیل *dudhār, dudhail* (H) *adj.* Giving much milk; milch.

دغی *dudhdi* (H) *n.f.* A medicinal herb containing milk-like juice; a kind of white and red stone; breast; nipple; a teat.

دهیال *dadhiyāl* (H) *n.f.* Paternal grandfather's family.

در *dar* (P) *n.m.* A door; a gate; entrance; threshold. *prep.* In; into; within; to; about; by.

درآمد *darāmad* *n.f.* Income; * return; Imports.

درآمد پرآمد *darāmad barāmad, n.f.* Import and export; receipts and payments; income and expenditure; ingress and egress; incoming and outgoing; arrival and departure; admission and withdrawal; entrance and exit.

درآنا *dar ānā, v.* To come in; to penetrate; to succeed.

در باب *dar bāb, dar bārah, adv.* With regard to. *prep.* For; respecting.

در بان *dar bān, n.m.* A door-keeper; a porter.

در بدر *dar badar, adv.* From door to door.

در بدر پھرنا *dar badar phirnā, v.* To go from door to door; to wander about.

در بندی *dar bandī, n.f.* Lock-out; bolting of the door.

در پردہ *dar pardah, adj.* Concealed; hidden; veiled. *adv.* Privately; secretly.

در پی هونا *dar pae honā, v.* To follow; to pursue; to be in pursuit of; to be at hand; to be in search of; to be after.

در پیش *dar pesh, adj.* Placed before; in front; under consideration; under trial.

در پیش هونا *dar pesh honā, v.* To be in front or before; to be in hand; to be on foot; to occur; to be necessary; to happen; to lay before; to be introduced.

در حقیقت *dar haqiqat, adv.* As a matter of fact; undoubtedly.

درکار *darkār, adj.* Necessary; wanting.

در کنار *dar kinār, adv.* Aside; apart; out of the way.

در گزر کرنا *dar guzar karnā, v.* To pardon; to pass over; to forgive; to neglect; to overlook.

در گور *dar gor, intj.* May you die! to your grave!

در و دیوار *dar-ō diwār, n.m.* Every dwelling; every nook and corner.

در *dar* (H) *n.m.* Price; rate; value; esteem; tariff; fixed standard; pole; pillar; column.

در *dur* (H) *intj.* Stand off! avaunt!

در *durr* (A) *n.m.* A pearl.

در افشان *durr afshān, adj.* Scattering pearls; eloquent.

در افشانی *durr afshānī, n.f.* Eloquence.

در بچه *durr bachah, n.m.* An earring with only one pearl.

در بهشت *durr bahisht, n.f./m.* A kind of sweetmeat; a kind of mango.

در شہوار *durr-ē shahwār, n.m.* A big pearl; a pearl worthy of a prince or a king.

در ناسفته *durr-ē nāsuftah, n.m.* Unpierced or unbored pearl; a virgin.

در یتیم، در یکتا *durr-ē yatim, durr-ē yaktā, n.m.* A pearl found alone in the shell; a very precious pearl.

درا *darā*درا *darā* (P) *n.f.* A bell.درا *darār* (H) *n.f.* A crack; a fissure; rift; rent.دراز *darāz* (P) *adj.* Long; tall; extended; stretched out.دراز دست *darāz dast*, *adj.* Long handed; oppressive.دراز دستی *darāz dasti*, *n.f.* Oppression; tyranny.دراز قد *darāz qadd*, *adj.* Tall; of stature.دراز کرنا *darāz karnā*, *v.* To lengthen; to prolong, to stretch.دراز گوش *darāz gosh*, *adj.* Long-eared. *n.m.* A hare.دراز هونا *darāz honā*, *v.* To lie down; to take rest.دراز *darāz* (H) *n.m.* (corr. for English); Drawers (of chest etc.)درازی *darāzi* (P) *n.f.* Length; extension; tallness.دراستی *darānti* (H) *n.f.* A kind of sickle; reaping hook.دراستی *durrāni* (P) *n.m.* The name of a tribe of Pathāns, living about Kandhār; they were so called because they wore pearls in the ear.دراوڑ *drāwar* (S) *n.m.* Dravidian; belonging to the Dravidās; the Dravid people and country from the coast of Madras to Cape Comorin.درایت *darāyat* (A) *n.f.* Knowledge; sense; temperament; disposition; habit.دربار *darbār* (P) *n.m.* A house; court; hall of royal audience; the holding of a court; a levee.خاص *darbār-ē khāṣ*, *n.m.* Private audience; a meeting of the privy council; cabinet meeting.عام *darbār-ē ām*, *n.m.* General audience; a public meeting.دربار کرنا *darbār karnā*, *v.* To hold a court.درباری *darbāri* (P) *n.m.* A courtier; courtly; elegant; elegant and polished language; one entitled to a seat in a *darbār*;درج *darj* (A) *n.m.* A small casket for depositing gems.درج *darj* (A) *n.m.* A closet; writing; anything written on; a volume.درج کرنا *darj karnā*, *v.* To register; to write; to copy; to invest.درج هونا *darj honā*, *v.* To be inserted; to be entered in a book; to be registered.درجن *darjan* (H) *n.f.* (corr. for English) A dozen.درجه *darjah* (A) *n.m.* Grade; class; degree; rank; division; compartment; step; gradation; dignity; plight; degree of a circle.درجه بدرجه *darjah badarjah*, *adv.* Step by step; degree by degree; gradually; each in its place; according to one's rank.درخت *darakhṭ* (P) *n.m.* A tree.درخشان *darakhshān* (P) *adj.* Shining; brilliant; flashing; resplendent.درخشانی *darakhshāni* (P) *n.f.* Splendour; brilliance.درخشندگی *darakhshindagi* (P) *n.f.* Brightness; splendour.درخشنده *darakhshindah* (P) *adj.* Shining; glittering; lucid; refulgent.درخواست *darkhwāst* (P) *n.f.* Application; request; entreaty; proposal; petition; appeal; tender; offer.درخواست کرنا *darkhwāst karnā*, *v.* To request; to apply; to beg; to entreat.

درخواست کننده *darkhwāst kunindah, n.m.* An applicant; a petitioner.

درخور *darkhūr (P) adj.* Fit; suitable; proper.

درخور اعتنا *darkhūr-ē i'tinā, adj.* Worthy of attention.

درد *dard (P) n.m.* Pain; ache; affliction; sympathy; affection; compassion.

درد آلود *dard ālūd, adj.* Pained; grieved.

درد آميز *dard āmez, adj.* Painful; distressing; pathetic; touching piteous; compassionate.

درد انگيز *dard angez, adj.* Pitable; exciting compassion; pathetic.

دردزه *dard-ē zih, n.m.* Pains or throes of labour; travail; pains in childbirth.

درد سر *dard-ē sar, n.m.* Headache; trouble; vexation.

درد شکم *dard-ē shikam, n.m.* Colic pain

درد کرنا *dard karnā, v.* To feel the pains or compassion (for); to ache; to pain.

درد گرده *dard-ē gurdah, n.m.* Pains in the kidneys; renal colic.

درد مند *dard mand, adj.* Compassionate; sympathetic; pitiful.

درد مندی *dard mandī, n.f.* Compassion; sympathy; affliction.

درد ناک *dard nāk, adj.* Painful; afflictive; piteous; sorrowful.

درد هونا *dard honā, v.* To ache; to pain.

درد بے *be dard, adj.* Unsympathetic; pitiless; cruel; stone-hearted.

درد *durd (P) n.f.* Sediment; dregs; lees.

دردار *dardarā (H) adj.* Half pounded; coarsely ground.

درز *darz (P) n.f.* A seam; a crack; flaw; fissure; a narrow shred.

درزن *darzan (P) n.f.* A seamstress; wife of a tailor; a woman tailor.

درزی *darzi (P) n.m.* A tailor; a seamster.

درس *dars (A) n.m.* Reading; learning to read; a lecture; a lesson.

درس دینا *dars denā, v.* To give a lesson; to teach; to instruct.

درس گاه *dars gāh, n.m.* School, college; educational institution.

درس لینا *dars lenā, v.* To read a lesson.

درس *dars yā daras (H) n.m.* Sight; view; look.

درست *durust (P) adj.* Right; fit; proper; true; correct; precise; exact; well; safe; sound.

درست کرنا *durust karnā, v.* To correct; to fit; to arrange; to adjust; to put in order; to repair; to rectify; to mend; to restore.

درستی *durusti (P) n.f.* Soundness; justness; accuracy; amendment; rectitude; fitness; exactness; reformation; correction.

درسی *darsi (A) adj.* Relating to study; educational.

درشت *durusht (P) adj.* Rough; hard; rigid; morose; stiff; stern; oppressive; fierce; harsh; coarse.

درشتی *durushti (P) n.f.* Roughness; harshness; severity; fierceness; asperity; moroseness.

درشن *darshan (H) n.m.* Interview; appearance; sight of an image of a god; visiting a sacred shrine.

درشني *darshani (H) adj.* Payable at sight; at sight; good looking; beautiful; handsome; sightly.

درشني هندی *darshani hundī, n.f.* A bill of exchange payable at sight.

درک *dark (A) n.m.* Understanding; perception; knowledge; comprehension.

درگاه *dargāh (P) n.f.* A shrine; a royal court; threshold; a palace; door; a mosque; tomb of a reputed saint.

درگت *durgat (H) n.f.* Bad treatment.

درهم *diram, dirham* (P) *n.m.* Money; a weight of 3; *māshās*; a coin of the value of two pence.

درمان *darman, darman* (P) *n.m.* Medicine; remedy, cure; drug.

درماندگی *darmandagi* (P) *n.f.* Helplessness; misery; misfortune; distress; want; penury.

درمانده *darmāndah* (P) *adj.* Helpless; destitute; distressed.

درمیان *darmiyān* (P) *n.m.* Middle; midst; interval. *adv. & prep.* During; in the course of; in the midst of; between.

درمیانہ *darmiyānah* (P) *adj.* Middling; in the middle; between; intermediate.

درمیانہ درجہ *darmiyānah darjah, n.m.* Medium; middle class; intermediate class.

درمیانی *darmiyāni* (P) *adj.* Midmost; intermediate; medium.

درندہ *darind, darindah* (P) *adj.* Tearing; rapacious; fierce; ravenous; ferocious. *n.m.* Beast of prey; ravenous beast.

درنگ *dirang* (P) *n.m.* Delay; hesitation; dilemma.

دروازہ *darwāzah* (P) *n.m.* Door; gate.

دروازہ بند کرنا، پھیرنا *dazwāzah band karna, bheṛnā, v.* To shut the door.

دروازہ کھولنا *darvāzah kholnā, v.* To open the door.

درو بستہ *daro bast* (F) *adj.* Whole; entire.

درود *darud* (A) *n.m.* Benediction; blessing; prayer; salutation; (esp. of Prophet Muhammad).

درود بھیجنا *darūd bhejnā, v.* To send blessings; to praise; to salute.

دروغ *darogh* (P) *n.m.* A lie; falsehood.

دروغ حلفی *darogh ḥalfī, n.m.* Perjury; swearing falsely.

دروغ *dārogh go, n.m.* A liar.

دروغ گوئی *darogh go'i, n.f.* Lying; falsehood.

درون *darūn* (P) *prep.* In; within. *n.m.* The heart; bowels.

درویش *darwesh* (P) *n.m.* A dervish; a beggar; a mendicant.

درویشانہ *darweshanah* (P) *adj.* Dervish-like; beggar-like.

درویشی *darweshi* (P) *n.f.* A way of life, doctrine or office of a dervish; poverty; medicancy.

درہ *darrā yā darah* (P) *n.m.* A valley (between two hills through which a stream flows); a pass or way (between two mountains); a mountain pass; a glen; a fissure.

دراہ *durrah* (P) *n.m.* A scourge made of twisted thongs; a sort of a whip to punish offenders with.

درہم *darham* (P) *adj.* Confused; confounded; jumbled.

درہم برہم *darham barham, adj.* Confused; disarranged; confounded.

دری *dari* (H) *n.f.* A small carpet.

دری *darī* (P) *n.f.* Name of an ancient dialect of Persia (in comp.) Rending; tearing (as عصمت دری *'ishmat darī, rape*).

دریا *darya* (P) *n.m.* A large river; the sea; waters.

دریا اترنا *darya utarna, v.* To recede (river).

دریا برد *daryā burd, n.f.* Land cut or washed away by the river; diluvium.

دریا برد ہو جانا *daryā burd ho janā, v.* To be washed away by river (land).

دریا چڑھنا *daryā chaḥnā, v.* To be in spate (river); to inundate.

دل daryā dil, *adj.* Generous; liberal; large-hearted.

دلی daryā dili, *n.f.* Great liberality; generosity.

دلیا کوزے میں بند کرنا darya kūze meñ band karnā, *v.* To say much in a few words; to attempt the impossible.

دلیا میں نہی کرنا neki kar darya meñ dāl, *prov.* Do not expect a return for the good you have done.

دلیا میں رہنا اور مگرچھ سے بیر rahnā aur magarmachh se bair, *prov.* It is hard to reside in Rome and quarrel with the Pope.

دریافت daryāft (P) *n.f.* Discovery; investigation; understanding; comprehension; ascertaining; detection.

دریافت کرنا daryāft karnā, *v.* To discover; to enquire; to ascertain; to investigate; to find out; to detect; to discern; to perceive.

دریافت ہونا daryāft honā, *v.* To be ascertained; to be discovered.

دریائی daryā'i (P) *adj.* Aquatic; marine; riverain. *n.m.* A kind of silk-cloth.

دریائی گھوڑا daryā'i ghōṛā, *n.m.* The sea-horse; the hippopotamus.

دریائی نارجل daryā'i nārjel, *n.m.* Sea-coconut.

دریبا dareba (H) *n.m.* A betal stall in a market.

دریچہ darichah (P) *n.m.* A window; casement.

دوبہ daridah (P) *adj.* Torn; rent.

دریدہ daridah dahan, *adj.* Open-mouthed; plain-spoken; rude; impudent.

دریغ daregh (P) *n.m.* A sigh; sorrow; grief; repugnance; disinclination; denial; regret.

دریغ کرنا daregh karnā, *v.* To withhold from; to think much of; to be niggard or grudging in respect of.

دزیوزہ daryuzah (P) *n.m.* Beggary; begging.

دزیوزہ گر daryūzah gar, *n.m.* A beggar; a mendicant.

دڑبا dārba (H) *n.m.* A pigeon house; a dove-cote.

دزد (P) *n.m.* A thief; a robber.

دزد حنا duzd-e hinā, *n.m.* The white spot left after applying حنا hinā to hands or feet.

دزدیدہ duzdidah (P) *adj.* Stolen; pilfered.

دزدیدہ نظر duzdidah naẓar, *n.f.* Side glance; shy look; looking through the corner of the eye.

دس das (H) *adj.* Ten.

دستائیں dasātīr (A) *n.m.* (plu. of دستور dastūr) Rules; constitutions; customs; manners; modes.

دساوار disāwar (H) *n.m.* A foreign country; foreign market.

دساوری disawari (H) *adj.* Belonging to a foreign country. *n.m.* A kind of imported betel leaf.

دساوری مال disāwari mal, *n.m.* Imported goods.

دست dast (P) *n.m.* Hand; cubit, power; purge; evacuation.

دست آور dast āwar, *adj.* Purgative; cathartic.

دست اندازی dast andazī, *n.f.* Interference; encroachment; intrusion; exercise of authority.

دست اندازی کرنا dast andāzi karnā, *v.* To coerce illegally; to interfere; to meddle; to exercise the authority.

دست بدست dast badast, *adj.* Hand to hand.

دست بدعا ہونا dast badu'ā honā, *v.* To put up the hands in prayer; to pray (for).

دست برد dast burd, *n.f.* Plunder; power; aggression; encroachment; usurpation; superiority; advantage.

دست بردار هونا *dast bardār honā*, v. To give up; to wash one's hand off; to withdraw from; to leave off; to desert; to resign; to abstain; to cease; to relinquish; to retire.

دست برداری *dast bardārī*, n.f. Renunciation; withdrawal.

دست بسته *dast bastah*, adj. With folded hands (in token of respect). adv. Humbly; respectfully.

دست بوسه کرنا *dast bos honā*, *dast bosi karnā*, v. To kiss the hands (of); to salute.

دست پناه *dast panāh*, n.m. Pair of tongs.

دست خط *dast khatt*, n.m. Signature, a manuscript; chirography.

دستخط کرنا *dast khatt karnā*, v. To sign; to endorse.

دست خطی *dast khattī*, adj. Signed; endorsed; written with one's own hand.

دست دراز *dast darāz*, n.m. An oppressor; extortionate.

دست درازی *dast darāzī*, n.m. Oppression; violence.

دست درازی کرنا *dast darāzī karnā*, v. To practice violence; to plunder; to oppress.

دسترس *dastras*, n.f. Ability; power; means; facility; dexterity; skill; attainment; acquisition.

دست شفا *dast-ē shifā*, n.m. A complimentary term for a skilled physician.

دست قدرت *dast-ē qudrat*, n.f. Power; ability; strength; nature's work.

دست کار *dast kār*, n.m. An artisan; a manufacturer; a handicraftsman.

دستکاری *dast kārī*, n.f. Handicraft; manufacture.

دست گاه *dast gāh* (H) n.f. Power; ability; strength; intellect; skill.

دست گیر *dast gīr*, n.m. One who holds the hand (of); a helper; protector; a saint.

دست گیری *dast gīrī*, n.f. Aid; Help; assistance; support; protection; patronage; friendship.

دست مال *dast māl*, n.m. A handkerchief; a towel.

دست نگر *dast nigar*, adj. Needy; wanting; in need.

دست و گریبان هونا *dast-ō girebān honā*, v. To be engaged in combat.

دست یاب *dast yāb*, adj. Forthcoming; available.

دست یاب هونا *dast yāb honā*, v. To get; to acquire; to be attained; to be available.

دست یابی *dast yābī*, n.f. Availability; procurement.

دستار *dastār* (P) n.f. Turban.

دستار فضیلت *dastār-ē faẓīlat*, n.f. A robe or turban of honour; a diploma.

دستانه *dastānah* (P) n.m. A glove; a gauntlet.

دستاویز *dastāwez* (P) n.f. A bond; an instrument; a note of hand; title-deed; certificate; document; deed.

دستاویز انتقال *dastāwez-ē intiqāl*, n.f. A transfer deed; mutation certificate.

دستاویز بیع بالوفا *dastāwez-ē bai' bilwafā*, n.f. A deed of conditional sale.

دستاویز جعلی *dastāwez-ē ja'li*, n.f. A forged document.

دستاویز ضمانت *dastāwez-ē zamanat*, n.f. A bail-bond.

دستاویز لادعوی *dastāwez-ē lā d'awā*, n.f. A deed of renunciation.

دستاویز مهر *dastāwez-ē mahr*, n.f. A deed of dower.

دستاویز هبه *dastāwez-ē hibah*, n.f. A deed of gift or bequest.

دسترخوان *dastarkhwan* (P) n.m. A table-cloth; a piece of cloth spread on the ground on which meal dishes are placed.

دستک *dastak* (P) *n.m.* Knocking at the door; summons; making a call; commission; passport; citation.

دستک *dastak denā*, *v.* To knock at the door.

دستکی *dastakī* (P) *n.f.* A pocket book; a falconer's glove.

دستور *dastūr* (P) *n.m.* Custom; usage; fashion; manner; mode; a minister; rule; regulation; constitution.

دستور العمل *dastūr-ul-'amal*, *n.m.* A rule; regulation; model, a manual; a code; rules of practice; procedure; *modus operandi*.

ساز مجلس دستور *majlis-ē dastūr sāz*, *n.f.* Constituent assembly.

دستوری *dastūri* (P) *n.f.* Perquisites; fees; commission of a broker. *adj.* Constitutional; customary.

دسته *dastah* (P) *n.m.* A handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of 24 arrows; a skein of thread; a division of an army; a brigade; squadron; a bundle; a bunch; a group.

دسته پولیس *dastah polis*, *n.m.* A police force.

دستی *dasti* (P) *n.f.* A torch or link carried in the hands; a vessel with a handle; a vessel that may be carried in the hand; a small pen-case; a handkerchief; a hand-trick in wrestling. *adj.* Of or from the hand; by hand.

دسوان *daswān* (H) *adj.* Tenth.

دسهره *dusahrah* (S) *n.m.* A Hindū festival observed on the tenth of اسوج *Asūj* or September-October.

دشت *dasht* (P) *n.m.* A desert; a forest; an arid plain.

دشت پدای 'گرد' *dasht paimā*, *gard*, *naward*, *n.m.* One who travels in deserts; a wanderer.

دشت پدای 'کردی' *dasht paimā'i*, *gardī*, *nawardī*, *n.f.* Travelling or wandering over deserts.

دشتی *dashti* (P) *adj.* Of the forest; wild; savage.

دشمن *dushman* (F) *n.m.* An enemy; a foe; an adversary.

دشمن جانی *dushman-ē jāni*, *n.m.* A deadly foe; a mortal enemy.

دشمن دلی *dushman-ē dilī*, *n.m.* An enemy at heart; a hidden foe.

دشمن سوئے نہ سوئے دے *dushman so'e nah sone de*, *prov.* An enemy is a constant spy.

دشمنی *dushmanī* (P) *n.f.* Enmity, hostility; hatred; detestation.

دشمنی ڈالنا *dushmanī dālnā*, *v.* To sow enmity.

دشنام *dushnām* (P) *n.f.* Abuse; invective.

دشنه *dashnah* (P) *n.m.* A dagger.

دشوار *dushwār* (P) *adj.* Difficult; arduous; hard.

دشواری *dushwārī* (P) *n.f.* Difficulty; hardship.

دعا *du'ā* (A) *n.f.* Benediction; blessing; salutation; prayer; wish; invocation; imprecation; supplication.

دعائے خیر *du'ā-ē khair*, *n.f.* A prayer for one's well-being.

دعا دینا *du'ā denā*, *v.* To give a blessing; to bless or pray for.

دعا سلام کہنا *du'ā salām kehna*, *v.* To send one's compliments.

دعا مانگنا *du'ā māngnā*, *v.* To invoke blessings; to pray.

دعا گو *du'ā go*, *n.m.* One who blesses or prays for; a well-wisher.

بد دعا *bad du'ā*, *n.f.* A curse; imprecation.

دعاوی *da'āwī* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of دعاوی *da'awā*). Claims; law-suits; demands.

دعائیه *du'āyah* (A) *adj.* Of or relating to prayer; benedictory.

دعوت *da'wat* (A) *n.f.* Invitation; convocation; a feast; banquet; entertainment; fare; repast; a treat.

دعوت جنگ *da'wat-ē jang*, *n.f.* Proclamation of war.

دعوت شیراز *da'wat-ē shīrāz*, *n.f.* A homely and unceremonious feast.

دعوت کرنا *da'wat karnā*, *v.* To invite; to give a feast.

دعوت ولیمہ *da'wat-ē walimah*, *n.f.* A marriage feast.

دعویٰ *da'wā* (A) *n.m.* Claim; law suit; charge; pretension; demand; accusation.

دعویٰ بے جا *da'wā-ē bejā*, *n.m.* A false and unfounded claim.

دعویٰ بے دخلی *da'wā-ē be dakhli*, *n.f.* An action for dispossession.

دعویٰ بلا دلیل *da'wā bilā dalil*, *n.f.* An unsupported claim.

دعویٰ جانا *da'wā jāmanā*, *v.* To establish claim.

دعویٰ خارج کرنا *da'wā khārij karnā*, *v.* To dismiss a suit or claim.

دعویٰ دار *da'wā dār*, *n.m.* Plaintiff; claimant; pretender.

دعویٰ زائدالمیعاد *da'wā zā'id-ul-mi'ād*, *n.f.* A time-barred claim.

دعویٰ شفعہ *da'wā-ē shuf'ah*, *n.m.* Claim for pre-emption.

دعویٰ مہر *da'wā-ē mahr*, *n.m.* A claim to dower.

دعویٰ وراثت *da'wā-ē wirāsat*, *n.m.* A claim to inheritance.

دغا *daghā* (P) *n.f.* Deceit; treachery; cheating; fraud; deception; artifice; delusion.

دغا باز *daghā bāz*, *adj.* Deceitful; fraudulent; cheat; treacherous; imposter; betrayer; traitor; swindler.

دغا بازی *daghā bāzī*, *n.f.* Cheating; imposture; trickery; villainy; treachery; deceitfulness.

دغا دینا کرنا *daghā denā. karnā*, *v.* To deceive; to cheat; to act deceitfully or treacherously.

دغدغہ *daghdaghah* (A) *n.m.* Alarm; disturbance; tumult; fear; dread; awe.

دغنا *daghna*, *v.* To be marked or branded; to be fired off (as a gun).

دغلا *daghilā* (H) *adj.* Spotted; stained; rotten.

دف *daf* (P) *n.m.* Tambourine.

دفاتر *dafātir* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of دفتر *daftar*) Offices.

دفائن *dafāin* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of دفینہ *dafinah*) Hidden treasures.

دفتر *daftar* (P) *n.m.* An office; department; a book; register; roll; record; a large volume; an account-book.

دفتری *daftarī* (P) *n.m.* An office keeper; one who has charge of office stationery &c. *adj.* Official.

دفتی *dafti*, *n.m.* The boards of the binding of a book; a paste-board.

دفع *dafa'* (A) *n.m.* Repulsion; repelling; warding off; preventing.

دفع الوقتی *dafa'-ul-waqtī*, *n.f.* Beguiling the time.

دفع دار *dafa' dār*, *n.m.* An officer commanding a small body of cavalry.

دفع کرنا *dafa' karnā*, *v.* To repel; to ward off; to avert; to remove; to give up; to discard; to prevent; to dispel.

دفع ہونا *dafa' honā*, *v.* To be turned back; to be repelled; to be defeated; to depart.

دفعاً *dafa'tan* (A) *adv.* All at once; suddenly.

دفعہ *daf'ah* (A) *n.f.* Time; moment; turn; clause; section; article; class.

دفعہ daf'iyyah (A) *n.m.* Repulsion; averting; prevention; cure; remedy; preventive; warding off.

دفن dafn (A) *n.m.* Burial; concealment; internment.

دفن کرنا dafn karnā, *v.* To bury; to inter; to hide; to conceal.

دفن ہونا dafn honā, *v.* To be buried; to be interred.

دفنانا dafnānā, *v.* To bury; to inter.

دفعہ dafinah (A) *n.m.* Hidden treasure; hoard; treasure-trove.

دق diqq (A) *n.f.* A hectic fever; consumption; tuberculosis. *adj.* Thin; slender; minute; vexed; troubled; indisposed; ailing.

دق کا مریض diqq kā mariz, *n.m.* Tuberculous; tubercular.

دق کرنا diqq karnā, *v.* To torment; to tease; to annoy; to plague; to irritate; to vex.

دق ہونا diqq honā, *v.* To be irritated; to be annoyed; to be teased; to be vexed; to be perplexed.

دقائق daqā'iq (*plu.* of دقیقہ daqiqah) *n.m.* Subtleties; minute points.

دقت diqqat (A) *n.f.* Difficulty; trouble; uneasiness; intricacy; abstruseness; diligence; perplexity; a nice point; minute point; a delicate affair; close application; industry.

دقت میں پڑنا diqqat meñ pañnā, *v.* To get into trouble; to be involved in difficulty.

دقیق daqiq (A) *adj.* Subtle; nice; delicate; slender; minute; fine; obtruse; difficult; deep.

دقیقہ daqiqah (A) *n.m.* A delicate question; a minute; a particle; a trifling matter; a moment of time; anything small.

دقیقہ فرو گذاشت نہ کرنا daqiqah faroguzāsh nah karnā, *v.* To leave no stone unturned; to do one's very best.

دقیقہ ras, *adj.* Intelligent; subtle; able to tackle delicate questions; quick of apprehension.

دکان dukān, dukkān (P) *n.f.* A shop.

دکان بڑھانا dukān baḥhānā, *v.* To close the shop.

دکان چلانا dukān chalānā, *v.* To run a shop.

دکان چلنا dukān chalnā, *v.* To have a good sale.

دکان دار dukān dār, *n.m.* A shop-keeper.

دکان داری dukān dāri, *n.f.* Shopkeeping; buying and selling.

دکان کرنا dukān karnā, *v.* To keep a shop; to run a shop.

دکان لگانا dukān lagāna, *v.* To open or set a shop.

دکھ dukh (H) *n.m.* Suffering; distress; affliction; misery; pain; ache; annoyance; bother.

دکھ اٹھانا dukh uṭhānā, *v.* To suffer pain; to bear pain; to be afflicted.

دکھ بانٹنا dukh baṭānā, *v.* To share one's sorrows; to sympathise.

دکھ بھرنّا dukh bharnā, bhognā, *v.* To labour; to suffer misfortune.

دکھ دینا dukh denā, *v.* To give trouble or pain; to torment.

دکھ سکھ dukh sukh, *n.m.* Pain and pleasure; ups and downs of life.

دکھ کا مارا dukh kā mārā, *adj.* Afflicted; unfortunate.

دکھانا dukhānā (H) *v.* To inflict pain; to torment; to hurt; to grieve.

دیکھانا dikhānā (H) *v.* To show; to exhibit; to display; to expose.

دیکھاوا dikhāwā, dikhāwat (H) *n.m.* Show; ostentation; display; exhibition.

دیکھائی dikhā'i (H) *n.f.* Showing; show; display.

دیکھائی دینا dikhā'i denā, *v.* To be seen; to appear; to be sighted.

دکھڑا dukhrā (H) *n.m.* Misfortunes; calamities; troubles.

دکھڑا رونا dukhrā ronā, *v.* To relate the story of one's sufferings.

دکھانا dikhlānā, (H) *v.* (obso.) See دکھانا dikhānā.

دکن dakkhān, dakan (H) *n.m.* South; the Deccan.

دکھنا dukhna (H) *v.* To ache; to pain; to smart.

دکھنی dakhni (H) *adj.* Southern; southerly wind.

دکھی، دکھی، دکھی، دکھی، دکھی dukhi, dukhyā, dukhyārā, dukhyārī (H) *adj.* Afflicted; in distress or pain; sick; poor; sorrowful; sad.

دگنہ dugānah (P) *n.m.* Two prostrations at prayer.

دگدا dugdā (H) *n.f.* Hesitation; doubt; uncertainty; commotion; agitation; (see also dubdhā).

دگر digar (P) *adj.* Other; another.

دگر گون digar gūn, *adj.* Of another complexion or colour; altered; changed.

دگلا daglā (H) *n.m.* A kind of quilted coat.

دگنا dugnā (H) *adj.* Double; two-fold.

دل dil (P) *n.m.* Heart; mind; soul; courage; conscience; generosity; wish; inclination.

دل آرا dil ārā, *adj.* Beloved; sweetheart.

دل آرام dil ārām, *n.m.* A sweetheart; a beloved.

دل آزار dil āzār, *adj.* Vexing; cruel; tormenting.

دل آزاری dil āzārī, *n.f.* Vexing of the heart; anxiety; trouble.

دل آنا dil ānā, *v.* To fall in love (with).

دل آور dil āwar, dilāwar, *adj.* Intrepid; brave; valiant; bold; courageous.

دل آوری dil āwarī, dilāwarī, *n.f.* Boldness; heroism; valour.

دل آویز dil āwez, dilāwez, *adj.* Attractive; captivating, pleasing.

دل آویزی dilāwezi, *n.f.* Attractiveness; attraction; allurement.

دل آچٹا dil uchaṭnā, *v.* To be disgusted; to be weary.

دل آچٹا ہونا dil uchāṭ honā, *v.* To be tired; to be disgusted; to be weary.

دل باغ ہونا dil bāgh bāgh honā, *v.* To be highly pleased.

دل بچھنا dil bujhnā, *v.* To be disappointed; to be dispirited.

دلبر dilbar, *adj.* Heart-ravisher; lovely; attractive; beloved; sweetheart.

دلبری dil bari, *n.f.* Loveliness; comfort; pacification.

دل برا کرنا dil burā karnā, *v.* To take offence; to take ill; to become displeased.

دل برا ہونا dil burā honā, *v.* To be displeased; to be offended; to be inclined to vomit.

دل برداشتہ ہونا dil bardāshṭah honā, *v.* To be disgusted; to be averse.

دل بڑھانا dil baṛhānā, *v.* To encourage; to give one heart.

دل بستگی dil bastagī, *n.f.* Affliction or anguish of mind; attachment; friendship; love.

دل بند dil band, *adj.* Charming; attractive.

دل بھر آنا dil bhar ānā, *v.* To be on the verge of weeping; to have a tendency to cry.

دل بھر جانا dil bhar jānā, *v.* To be satiated; to be satisfied; to be sick of.

دل بہلانا dil bahlānā, *v.* To amuse; to divert; to entertain.

دل بہلنا dil bahalnā, *v.* To be amused; to be diverted.

دل بیٹھ جانا dil baith jānā, *v.* Sinking of the heart; to be dispirited.

دل پذیر *dil pasand, dil pazir, adj.* Pleasant; agreeable.

دل پھٹنا *dil phaṭnā, v.* To break one's heart.

دل پھرنا *dil phirnā, v.* To be disgusted; to be sick of.

دل تڑپنا *dil tarpnā, v.* To be anxiously eager for; to be dying for.

دل تنگ *dil tang, adj.* Distressed; sorrowful; sad; miserly; close-fisted.

دل توڑنا *dil torṇā, v.* To dishearten; to disappoint; to mortify.

دل ٹھکنا *dil ṭhuknā, v.* To be inclined (to).

دل جلا *dil jalā, adj.* Daring; bold; courageous; loving.

دل جمعی *dil jama'i, n.f.* Satisfaction; security; peace; assurance; care of mind; confidence.

دل جمعی کرنا *dil jama'i karnā, v.* To give satisfaction; to satisfy one.

دل جمننا *dil jamnā, v.* To have satisfaction; to have assurance; to be attentive.

دل جوئی *dil jo'i, n.f.* Making every effort to please.

دل جوئی کرنا *dil jo'i karnā, v.* To try to please; to comfort.

دل چرانا *dil churānā, v.* To steal the heart (of); to abstain from an enterprise; to evade; to avoid; to shirk.

دل چھپ *dil chasp, adj.* Interesting; pleasing; alluring; charming; delightful; pleasant; entertaining.

دل چسپی لینا *dil chaspī lena, v.* To take interest or delight in.

دل چلا *dil chalā, adj.* Brave; enterprising; resolute; generous.

دل خراش *dil kharāsh, adj.* Heart rending; vexacious; grieved to the heart; excruciating.

دل خواہ *dil khwāh, adj.* Beloved; desirable.

دل خوشی کرنا *dil khūsh kernā, v.* To please; to gladden the heart (of); to enjoy.

دل دادہ *dil dādah, adj.* Lover; enamoured (of).

دل دار *dil dār, adj.* Possessing or delighting the heart; charming; beloved; sweetheart. *n.m.* A lover; a sweetheart.

دل داری *dil darī, n.f.* Consolation.

دل داری کرنا *dil dārī karnā, v.* To console; to show kindness; to encourage.

دل دکھانا *dil dukhānā, v.* To hurt one's feelings.

دل دور *dil doz, adj.* Heart-piercing; heart-rending.

دل دھلنا *dil dihalnā, v.* To fear; to be frighten; to palpitate.

دل دھی *dil dihi, n.f.* Encouragement; consolation; solace; attention.

دل دینا *dil denā, v.* To lose one's heart; to fall in love (with).

دل ربا *dil rubā, adj.* Fascinating; bewitching; alluring; heart-ravishing. *n.m.* A sweetheart.

دل ربائی *dil rubā'i, n.f.* Allurement; charm.

دل رکھنا *dil rakhna, v.* To please; to comfort; to console; to conciliate; to encourage.

دل سوخنے *dil sokhtah, adj.* Grieved; afflicted; suffering.

دل سوز *dil soz, adj.* Heart-burning; moving; touching; pathetic; passionate; ardent; ferment.

دل سے آکرنا *dil se utarnā, v.* To be banished from one's heart; to be disliked.

دل شاد *dil shad, adj.* Cheerful; glad; happy.

دل شکستہ *dil shikastah, adj.* Broken-hearted; comfortless.

دل فریب *dil farēb, adj.* Heart-alluring; beautiful; charming; lovely; enticing; fascinating.

دل نگار *dil figar, adj.* Melancholy; mournful; pensive.

دل کڑا کرنا *dil kara karnā*, v. To summon up courage, to harden the heart.

دل کش *dil kash*, adj. Attractive; winning; lovely; alluring; fascinating; charming.

دل کشا *dil kusha*, adj. Pleasing; delightful.

دل گداز *dil gudāz*, adj. Heart-dissolving; pitiful.

دل گرہ *dil gurdah*, n.m. Courage; valour.

دل گیر *dil gir*, adj. Melancholy; oppressed in mind; low-spirited; sad; afflicted; occupying or captivating the heart.

دل گیری *dil giri*, n.f. Sadness; sorrow; affliction; concern.

دل لگانا *dil lagana*, v. To be attracted by; to be in love; to be amused.

دل لگنا *dil lagnā*, v. To be enamoured (of); to be charmed; to be in love.

دل لگی *dil lagi*, n.f. Amusement; merriment; jolling; diversion; attachment; inclination.

دل لینا *dil lena*, v. To win the heart (of); to ascertain the wishes (of).

دل مسوس کر رہ جانا *dil masos kar rah jana*, To bear patiently; to suffer in silence.

دل میں رکھنا *dil men rakhna*, v. To keep something secret; to bear a thing in mind.

دل میں گھر کرنا *dil men ghar karna*, v. To take one's heart; to become intimate; to contract intimate friendship.

دل نشین کرنا *dil nashin karna*, v. To impress upon the mind.

دل نواز *dil nawaz*, adj. Soothing the mind; fascinating; attractive.

دل والا *dil walā*, adj. Generous; brave.

دل و جان سے *dil-ō jān se*, adv. Heartily; willingly.

دل ہی دل میں *dil hī dil men*, adv. In the inmost heart; secretly.

دل ایک ہو کر *ek dil ho kar*, adv. With one heart; unanimously.

دل *dal* (H) n.m. A large army; crowd; mob; thickness.

دل بادل *dal bādāl*, n.m. A mass of clouds; a large army; a large tent; a large pavilion.

دل دار *dal dar*, adj. Thick; fleshy; full of flesh

دلار *dular* (H) n.m. Fondness; love; affection; endearment.

دلاری *dulāra*, *dulārī*, adj. Dear; darling; sweetheart; beloved; apple of the eye.

دلہا *dilāsā* (P) n.m. Consolation; comfort; encouragement.

دلہا دینا *dilāsā denā*, v. To console; to soothe; to encourage; to comfort.

دلال *dallāl* (A) n.m. A broker; a salesman; an agent.

دلالت *dalālat* (A) n.f. Token; indication; sign; proof; guidance; evidence; argument.

دلالت کرنا *dalālat karnā*, v. To point; to show; to guide; to denote; to argue; to indicate; to prove; to allude (to).

دلالت *dallalah* (A) n.f. Procuress; a go-between.

دلالتی *dallāl'i* n.f. Business of a broker; brokerage.

دلانا *dilāna* (H) v. To cause to give; to cause to pay; to assign; to cause to yield; to put in possession.

دلانی *dulā'i* (H) n.f. A quilt; a double sheet.

دلالتی *dalā'il* (A) n.m. (plu. of *dalil*) Reasons; proofs; arguments.

دلتی *dulattī* (H) n.f. A kick (with the hind legs of a quadruped).

دلتی مارنا *dulattī mārṇā*, v. To kick with the hind legs (quadruped).

دلدر *daliddar* (H) n.m. Poverty; pauperism; refuse; bad fate; misfortune.

دلدل *duldul* (A) *n.m.* Th name of the mule of Hazrat 'Ali, which was given to him by the Holy Prophet.

دلدل *daldal* (H) *n.f.* Marsh; quagmire; bog; swamp.

دلدلی *daldāli* (H) *adj.* Swampy; boggy.

دلق *dalq* (A) *n.f.* A mendicant's habit made of patches and shreds; a patched garment.

دلق پوشی *dalq posh*, *adj.* Clothed in rags or patched garment.

دلکی *dulki* (H) *n.f.* Trot (of a horse).

دلنا *dalnā* (H) *v.* To grind coarsely; to split pulse.

دلوانا *dalwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be coarsely ground.

دلوانا *dilwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to give or to pay.

دلہا *dulhā* (H) *n.m.* A bridgeroom.

دلہن *dulhan* (H) *n.f.* A bride; newly wedded women.

دلی *dili* (P) *adj.* Hearty; cordial.

دلیا *dalyā* (H) *n.m.* Half-ground or coarsely pounded grain; coarse meal; wheat &c cooked after pounding.

دلیر *daler* (P) *adj.* Bold; daring; intrepid; courageous; valiant; animated; insolent; presumptuous.

دلیرانہ *dalerānāh* (P) *adv.* Boldly; bravely; intrepidly.

دلیری *daleri* (P) *n.f.* Bravery; valour; boldness; courage; intrepidity.

دلیل *dalil* (A) *n.f.* Argument; reason; proof; demonstration.

دلیل پیش کرنا *dalil pesh karnā*, *v.* To bring forward proof or argument.

دلیل لانا *dalil lānā*, *v.* To adduce proofs; to argue; to plead.

دم *dam* (A) *n.m.* Blood.

دم الاخوین *dam-ul-akhwain* (A) *n.m.* Dragon's blood; a gum used as a medicine.

دم *dam* (P) *n.m.* Breath; life; vitality; energy; spirit; a moment; a pull of *hūqqā*; a whiff; deceit; wheedling; trick; the edge of a sword; the point of a spear.

دم آلتنا *dam ulatnā*, *v.* To gasp; to be suffocated; to be confused.

دم باز *dam bāz*, *adj.* Artful; treacherous. *n.m.* A deceiver; a wheedler.

دم بخود *dam bakhūd*, *adj.* Silent; struck dumb; aghast.

دم بخود ہونا *dam bakhud honā*, *v.* To be confounded; to be pertified.

دم بدم *dam badam*, *adv.* Every moment; continually; constantly; breath by breath.

دم بند کرنا *dam band karnā*, *v.* To silence (one).

دم بند ہونا *dam band honā*, *v.* To hold one's breath; to be unable to speak or answer.

دم بھر کو *dam bhar ko*, *adv.* For a moment.

دم بھر میں *dam bhar men*, *adv.* In a second; in a moment.

دم بھرنا *dam bharnā*, *v.* To sing the praises of; to laud; to take the side of; to help undeservedly; to believe; to acknowledge; to confess.

دم پخت *dam pukht*, *n.m.* A stew; simmering; cooking in steam or slow fire.

دم پھولنا *dam phūlnā*, *v.* To pant; to gasp; to breathe short; to be exhausted.

دم پھونکنا *dam phuñknā*, *v.* To breathe; to inspire.

دم توڑنا *dam toṛnā*, *v.* To breathe one's last; to die.

دم خم *dam kham*, *n.m.* Edge or temper (of a blade); strength; vigour; stamina.

دلاسا *dam dilāsā*, *n.m.* False-hope; flattering words; make-believe; soothing; encouragement; comfort; coaxing.

دینا *dam denā*, *v.* To temper steel; to give one's life; to die; to deceive; to coax; to wheedle; to inveigle; to allow to simmer or stew.

رکنا *dam ruknā*, *v.* To be suffocated; to be choked.

سادھنا *dam sādhnā*, *v.* To hold one's breath (as *faqīrs* do for hours on end).

ساز *dam sāz*, *n.m.* A friend; an intimate friend; a companion; one singing or reciting together. *adj.* Concordant; harmonious; agreeing in sentiment; assenting; intimate.

سو کھنا خشک ہونا *dam sūkhnā*, *khushk honā*, *v.* To be terribly afraid (of); to have no courage left.

دم شمشیر *dam-ē shamshir*, *n.m.* The edge of a sword.

قدم *dam qadam*, *n.m.* Life and motion; existence; health and strength.

کرنا *dam karnā*, *v.* To blow; to repeat incantations over.

کش *dam kash*, *adj.* Drawing in the breathe; breathing; gasping; keeping silent.

کھینچنا *dam kherichnā*, *v.* To remain breathless; to remain silent; to smoke; to suspend breath.

لگانا *dam lagānā*, *v.* To smoke; to have a pull at the *huqqā*.

لینا *dam lenā*, *v.* To rest oneself; to halt; to take breath.

مارنا *dam mārñā*, *v.* To utter a word or breath; to speak; to boast of.

می آنا *dam meñ ānā*, *v.* To be cheated; to be deceived; to be simmered.

آنا *dam meñ dam ānā*, *v.* To recover from a faint; to return to one's senses; to revive.

مارنا *dam nah mārñā*, *v.* Not to be able to say a word.

دم *dum* (P) *n.f.* Tail; end.

چھلا *dum chhallā*, *n.m.* Tail of a paper-kite; one who is always at the heels of another; a hanger-on.

بھاگنا *dum dabā kar yā nok dum bhāgnā*, *v.* To run away; to turn tail; to flee.

داننا *dum dabānā*, *v.* To put the tail between the legs; to drop the tail and run (as a dog).

ھلانا *dum hilānā*, *v.* To wag the tail (as a dog); to be faithful.

دماغ *dimāgh* (A) *n.m.* Brain; head; intellect; mind; pride; haughtiness; airs; conceit; intoxication.

دماغ آسان پر کرنا *dimāgh āsmān par karnā*, *v.* To be exceedingly proud or haughty.

دماغ پریشان کرنا *dimāgh pareshān karnā*, *v.* To produce a confused state of mind; to bother.

دماغ تازہ کرنا *dimāgh tāzah karnā*, *v.* To refresh one's brain; to have mental enjoyment.

دماغ چاٹنا *dimāgh chātnā*, *v.* To talk foolishly; to prattle; to prate; to jabber.

دماغ چٹ *dimāgh chaṭ*, *adj.* Talkative person.

دماغ سوزی کرنا *dimāgh sozī karna*, *v.* To cudgel one's brain.

دماغ دار *dimāgh dār*, *adj.* Haughty; proud; arrogant; disdainful.

دماغ کرنا *dimāgh karnā*, *v.* To be proud or haughty; to be vain; to put on airs; to be insolent.

- دماغ میں خلل ہونا *dimāgh meñ khalal honā*, v. To suffer from a brain disease; to have the brain deranged.
- دماغ ہونا *dimāgh honā*, v. To be vain; to be proud; to be haughty.
- عالی دماغ *ālī dimāgh*, adj. High minded.
- دماغی *dimāghī* (A) adj. Of the brain; mental.
- دماغی پریشانی *dimāghī pareshāni*, n.f. Mental worry.
- دماہ *damāmah* (P) n.m. A kettle-drum; noise; pomp and glory.
- دمچی *dumchi* (P) n.f. A crupper; the lower part of the back.
- دمدمہ *damdamah* (P) n.m. A mound; a raised battery; an entrenchment; a heap of earth (as a mole makes); a cavalier; report.
- دمڑی *damrī* (H) n.f. The third part of a *paisā*; a nominal coin; 25 *kachchā bighās*.
- دمڑی کے تین تین ہونا *damrī ke tīn tīn honā*, v. To sell dirt cheap; to be reduced to abject poverty; to be ruined; to be demolished.
- دمڑی کی بڑھیا ٹکا سر منڈائی *damrī kī būrhyā takā sar mundā'i*, prov. Paying much attention to a very minor and unimportant matter. It is easier to build a new house than to patch an old one.
- دمک *damak* (H) n.f. Glitter; flush; ordour; flash; bloom.
- دمکنا *damaknā* (H) v. To glow; to shine; to glare; to glitter; to bloom.
- دمل *dummal* (P) n.m. See *دنبل dūmbal*.
- دمن *damān* (P) n.m. A foot of a mountain (contraction of *دامن dāman*).
- داموی *damawī* (A) adj. Plethoric; of or relating to the blood.

- دمہ *damah* (P) n.m. Asthma; a pair of bellows.
- دسی *dami* (P) n.f. A kind of small tobacco pipe or *huqqah*.
- دمیدہ *damīdah* (P) adj. Blown or blossomed; shot forth; opened out; blossoming; broken forth (the dawn of day); vegetated (a plant).
- دن *din* (H) n.m. Day; day-time; time; circumstances; lot; fate; period of life; age.
- دن آنا *din ānā*, v. To arrive (the time or season for); to be numbered (one's days); to have monthly courses.
- دن اندھا *din āndhā*, adj. Blind in day-time; day-blind.
- دن بھاری ہونا *din bhārī honā*, v. To be in straitened circumstances; to lead a hard life.
- دن بھر *din bhar*, adv. The whole day; all the day long.
- دن پورے کرنا *din pūrē karnā*, v. To drag out one's days; to pass one's days as best as one can.
- دن پھرنا *din phirnā*, v. To begin to have better times; to take a favourable turn.
- دن چڑھنا *din charḥnā*, v. To dawn (day); to rise (sun).
- دن چڑھے *din charḥe*, adv. Late in the day.
- دن چھپنا *din chhupnā*, v. Setting of the sun; approaching of the night.
- دن دُنی اور رات چوکنی ترقی کرنا *din dūnī aur rāt chaugnī taraqqī karnā*, v. To prosper by leaps and bounds; to have great luck in life.
- دن دھاڑے *din dhāṛe*, adv. In broad day light; in day-time; in public; openly.
- دن ڈھلنا *din dhalnā*, v. Going down (of the sun).
- دن ڈھلے *din dhale*, adv. In the evening; in the afternoon.

- رات عید رات شب *din 'id rāt shhb-ē barāt*, v. Rejoicing by day and by night; merry-making all the twenty four hours.
- دن عیش کے گھڑیوں میں گزر جاتے ہیں *din 'aish ke gharyōñ meñ guzar jāte haiñ*, prov. Pleasant hours fly fast.
- دن کاٹنا *din kātñā*, v. To pass one's days in hardship or pain; to pass one's days willy-nilly; hardship.
- دن کاٹنا *katñā*, v. Passing of the days in difficulty.
- دن کو دن اور رات کو رات نہ سمجھنا *din ko din aur rāt ko rāt nah samajhnā*, v. To take no notice of time; to be working day and night; to be working very hard.
- دن نکلنا *din nikalnā*, v. To dawn; to rise (sun).
- دن بڑے دن *baṛe din*, n.m. Christmas time; longer days.
- دنایت *danāyat* (A) n.f. Meanness; baseness.
- دنباہ *dumbālah* (P) n.m. A tail; the outer angle or corner of the eye; the stern of a vessel.
- دنباہ دار *dumbālah dār*, adj. Tailed; having a tail.
- دنبال *duñbal* (P) n.m. An abscess; a boil; a bubo.
- دنبہ *dumbah* (P) n.m. A kind of sheep with a thick fatty tail.
- دندان *dañdān* (P) n.m. A tooth.
- دندان شکن جواب دینا *dañdān shikan jawāb denā*, v. To silence a person; to make a crushing reply.
- دندان مسری *dandān-ē miṣrī*, n.f. Barley-sugar.
- دندانہ *dandānah* (P) n.m. The tooth of a saw.
- دنداننا *dañdanānā* (H) v. To be in high spirits; to sing for joy; to be contented and independent.

- دنگ *dañg* (P) adj. Astonished; struck; distressed; careless; foolish.
- دنگ رہ جانا *dañg rah jānā*, v. To be astonished.
- دنگا *dañgā* (H) n.m. A row; a riot; quarrel; disturbance; breach of the peace; wrangling; tumult; confusion.
- دنگا کرنا *dañgā karnā*, v. To make a disturbance; running riot; to incite to rebellion.
- دنگل *dañgal* (H) n.m. A tumultuous assembly; a crowd; a wrestling arena; an amphic theatre.
- دنگل لڑنا *dañgal laṛnā*, v. To wrestle; to have a wrestling bout.
- دنی *danī* (A) adj. Mean; low; vile; base; ignoble.
- دنیا *dunyā* (A) n.f. The world; life or people of this world; worldly goods; the good things of this life; wealth.
- دنیا دار *dunyā dār*, adj. Worldly; a person of the world.
- دنیا داری *dunyā dārī*, n.f. Worldly affairs; worldly goods; worldliness; intercourse; a show of politeness; attention to worldly concerns.
- دنیا ساز *dunyā sāz*, adj. Showy; ostentatious; formal; crafty; cunning.
- دنیا و مافیہا *dunyā-ē māfiḥā*, n.f. The world and all that is in it.
- دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, *dunyawī*, adj. Belonging to the world; worldly.
- دو *do*, (H) *du* (P) adj. Two.
- دو آبہ *do ābah*, n.m. A tract of land lying between two rivers.
- دو آتشہ *do ātishah*, adj. Double-distilled; a superior quality wine.
- دو اسپہ *do aspah*, n.f. A relay of two horses; carriage drawn by two horses.
- دو انا *do annī*, n.f. A two-anna bit; the eighth part of a rupee.

- دوباره *dobārah*, *adv.* Twice; doubly; a second time; again.
- دو بدو *du bado*, *adv.* Face to face; confronting; in the presence of.
- دو بلدا *du baldā*, *n.m.* A cart drawn by two bullocks.
- دو پایہ *do pāyah*, *adj.* Two-legged; biped; *n.m.* man.
- دو پٹا *dopattā*, *n.m.* A wrapper; a cloth thrown loosely over the head and shoulders by women.
- دو پلڑی *dopalrī*, *n.f.* An Indian cap consisting of two pieces.
- دوپہر *dopahar*, *n.f.* Midday; noon.
- دوپہر ڈھلے *dopahar dhale*, *adj.* Past meridian; P.M.
- دو پیازہ *do payāzah*, *n.m.* A kind of dish in which a double quantity of onion is used, and which has little or no gravy.
- دو تا *do tā*, *adj.* Doubled; bent.
- دو تارا *do tārā*, *n.m.* A kind of shawl; a guitar of two strings.
- دو تہی *do tahī*, *n.f.* A cloth having two folds (used for lying upon).
- دو ٹوک *do tok*, *adj.* Two-pieced; clear; plain; decisive.
- دو ٹوک جواب دینا *do tok jawāb denā*, *v.* To give a short and decisive answer; to give a flat refusal.
- دو چار ہونا *do chār honā*, *v.* To meet; to face; to have an interview.
- دو چنڈ *do chand*, *adj.* Two fold; double.
- دو دن کا مہمان *do din kā mehman*, *adj.* Transient; passing away.
- دو دھارا *do dhārā*, *adj.* A double-edged sword.
- دو راہا *do rāhā*, *n.m.* A bi-secting road; a road dividing into two leading different ways.
- دو رخا *do rukhā*, *adj.* Double faced; facing both sides; the same on both sides.

- دو رسا *do rasā*, *n.m.* A mixture of two kinds of tobacco.
- دو رنگا *do rangā*, *adj.* Capricious; double-dealer; hypocrite; of two colours; piebald.
- دو رنگی *do rangī*, *adj.* Having two colours; *n.f.* duplicity; hypocrisy; double-dealing.
- دو روزہ *do rozah*, *adj.* (The space of two days) short-lived; transient.
- دو رویہ *do royah*, *adj.* Two faced; hypocrite; on both sides, right and left (row of houses; trees &c).
- دو زانو بیٹھنا *do zānū baithnā*, *v.* To sit on the hams; to squat.
- دو سالہ *do sālāh*, *adj.* Of two years; two years old; biennial; lands that have been under cultivation for two years.
- دو سوتی *do sūti*, *n.f.* A kind of cloth, the threads of which are double.
- دو سیری *do serī*, *n.f.* A weight of two seers.
- دو شاخہ *do shākhah*, *n.m.* The fork of a tree; a pair of legs.
- دو شالہ *do shālāh*, *n.m.* A pair of shawls.
- دو شنبہ *do shambah*, *n.m.* Monday.
- دو طرفہ *do tarfah*, *adj.* Two-sided; mutual.
- دو عملی *do 'amalī*, *n.f.* The rule of two masters; dyarchy.
- دو غزلہ *do ghazlah*, *n.m.* Two poems of the same metre and rhyme.
- دو ساکھنی *do saṣṣhī*, *n.f.* Land yielding two crops in a year, or a tree bearing fruit twice a year.
- دو کرنا *do karnā*, *v.* To cut in two; to bisect.
- دو گانہ *do gānah*, *n.m.* See دو گانہ *dugānah*.
- دو لٹی *do lattī*, *n.f.* See دو لٹی *dulattī*.
- دو معنی *do ma'nī*, *adj.* Having two meanings (also دو معنی *zu ma'nī*).
- دو منزلہ *do manzilah*, *adj.* Of two storeys (a house); of two decks (a ship).

- دوموہی do mūḥī, *n.f.* A serpent having two mouths.
- دو نالی do nālī, *n.f.* A double-barelled gun.
- دو نیم do nim, *adj.* Two halves; divided in two.
- دو ہٹ do hattar, *n.m.* Beating with both hands together; giving a slap with both hands.
- دو ہتھی do hathā, do hathhi, *adj.* Having two handles.
- دو dūā (H) *n.m.* The two or deuce at cards; dice.
- دوا dawā (A) *n.f.* Medicine; remedy; a cure.
- دوا خانہ dawā khānah, *n.m.* A dispensary; an apothecary's shop.
- دوا دارو dawā dārū, *n.f.* Medical treatment; remedy; cure.
- دوا دارو کرنا dawā dārū karnā, *v.* To treat a patient.
- دوا ساز dawā sāz, *n.m.* A compounder (of medicines); a dispenser.
- دوا فروش dawā farosh, *n.m.* A druggist.
- دوا کرنا dawā karnā, *v.* To undergo medical treatment; to cure; to heal.
- دوات dawāt (A) *n.f.* An inkpot.
- دوار dāvār (A) *adj.* Moving; revolving.
- دوار dwārā, dwār (H) *n.m.* A gate; a door; place; way.
- دوالا diwālā (H) *n.m.* See دیوالا dewālā.
- دوام dawām (A) *n.m.* Perpetuity; lasting; perseverance; permanence. *adv.* Always; eternally; perpetually.
- دوامی dawāmī (A) *adj.* Permanent; lasting; constant; continual; continuous; incessant; perennial.
- دوان dawān (P) *adj.* Running.

- دوائر dawā'ir (A) *n.m.* (plu. of دائرہ dā'irah); Circles.
- دوب dūb (H) *n.f.* A kind of fine, soft, green grass.
- دوبہر dūbhar (H) *adj.* Difficult; burdensome; troublesome.
- دوج dūj (H) *n.f.* The second day of lunar fortnight.
- دوجا dūjā (H) *adj.* Second; secondary.
- دود dūd (P) *n.m.* Smoke; vapour; haze.
- دود کش dūd kash, *n.m.* Chimney.
- دود مان dūd mān (P) *n.m.* A noble family; a great tribe; house; race or generation.
- دودھ dūdh (H) *n.m.* Milk; the juice or milk of certain plants.
- دودھ بڑھانا dūdh barhānā, *v.* To wean (a child).
- دودھ بھائی dūdh bhā'ī, *n.m.* A foster-brother.
- دودھ پلانا dūdh pilānā, *v.* To suckle.
- دودھ پلائی dūdh pilā'ī, *n.f.* A wet nurse.
- دودھ پیتا بچہ dūdh pītā bachchah, *n.m.* An infant; inexperienced person.
- دودھ چھڑانا dūdh chhuṛānā, *v.* See بڑھانا dūdh barhānā.
- دودھ دھنا dūdh dohnā, *v.* To milk.
- دودھ کا دودھ پانی کا پانی کرنا dūdh kā dūdh pānī kā pānī karnā, *v.* To separate chalk from cheese; to dispense God's justice.
- دودھوں نہاؤ اور پوتوں پہلو dūdhoṅ nahāo aur pūtoṅ phalo, *intj.* May God give you wealth and children.
- دودھار دودھل dūdhar, dūdhl (H) *adj.* See ددھار dūdhar.
- دودھی dūdhyā (H) *adj.* Giving milk; milky; white; raw; unripe; bhaṅg mixed with milk.
- دور dūr (P) *adj.* Distant; remote; far; at a distance.

- دور از کار *dūr az kār*, *adj.* Unconcerned.
- دور آفتاده *dūr uftādah*, *adj.* Remote; far off.
- دور اندیش *dūr andesh*, *adj.* Far-sighted; prudent; farseeing; provident; penetrating; circumspect; sagacious; wise.
- دور اندیشی *dūr andeshī*, *n.f.* Farsightedness; circumspection; carerfulness.
- دور باش *dūr bāsh*, *intj.* Be off! auvnt!
- دور بهاگنا *dūr bhāgnā*, *v.* To run away from; to shun; to abstain from; to abhor; to avoid.
- دور بین *dūr bin*, *n.m.* A telescope; a spy-glass. *adj.* Having the quality of seeing distant objects; far-seeing; far-sighted; prudent; provident; ingenious.
- دور بینی *dūr bīni*, *n.f.* rure sight; prudence.
- دور دراز *dūr darāz*, *adj.* Very far off; very distant; long.
- دور دور *dūr dūr*, *adj.* At a great distance.
- دور رهنا *dūr rahnā*, *v.* To remain at a distance; to keep at arm's length.
- دور کرنا *dūr karnā*, *v.* To dispel; to remove; to dispossess; to avert; to dismiss; to turn out.
- دور کی سوجھنا *dūr ki sūjhnā*, *v.* To see a long way off; to hit upon a novel idea.
- دور هونا *dūr honā*, *v.* To be removed; to be dispelled.
- دور کے ڈھول سہانے *dūr ke dhol sohāne*, *prov.* Distant drums are gratifying.
- دور *daur* (A) *n.m.* Revolving; revolution (of a body or of time); passing round (cups of wine); circular motion; a kind of argument (reasoning in a circle); age; period; cycle; tour; turn; time; circuit; vicissitude; course; circumference; orbit; circulation.
- دور دورہ *daur daurah*, *n.m.* Rule; sway; jurisdiction; dominion; reign.

- دوران *daurān* (A) *n.m.* Time; age; fortune; vicissitude; a revolution; period; circle; cycle; pendency; duration.
- دوران خون *daurān-ē khūn*, *n.m.* Circulation of blood.
- دوران سر *daurān-ē sar*, *n.m.* A swimming in the head; dizziness; giddiness; vertigo.
- دورہ *daurah* (A) *n.m.* Circuit; tour; revolution; turn.
- دورہ کرنا *daurah karnā*, *v.* To go on tour; to tour about; to review.
- دوری *dūri* (P) *n.f.* Distance; remoteness; absence; separation; farness.
- دوڑ *daur* (H) *n.f.* Run; incursion; attack; assault; endeavour; struggle; effort; race; running; course; career; military expedition; raid.
- دوڑ دھوپ *daur dhūp*, *n.f.* Running about; toil and bustle; very great effort.
- دوڑ دھوپ کرنا *daur dhūp karnā*, *v.* To toil hard; to bustle; to run hither and thither.
- دوڑانا *daurānā* (H) *v.* To cause to run; to make a horse gallop; to drive; to impel; to actuate; to speed; to send in pursuit; to give wings to thoughts; to soar on the wings of fancy.
- دوڑنا *daurnā* (H) *v.* To run fast; to gallop; to go fast; to attack; to rush at; to circulate; to fall upon; to pervade (as poison in the system).
- دوز *doz* (P) *adj.* Sewing; piercing (used in comp. as, خیمہ دوز *khaimah doz*, a tent-maker زر دوز *zar doz*, an embroiderer).
- دوزخ *dozakhi* (P) *n.m./f.* Hell; the belly.
- دوزخی *dozakhi* (P) *adj.* Hellish; infernal; damned; a dweller in hell; sinner; glutton; greedy.

دوست *dost* (P) *n.m.* A friend; a lover; a sweetheart.

دوست رکھنا *dost rakhnā*, *v.* To hold dear; to love; to like a person.

دوست نمہ دشمن *dost numā dushman*, *n.m.* A secret enemy; a snake in the grass; an enemy in disguise.

دوست نواز *dost nawāz*, *n.m.* A cherisher of friends.

دوستانہ *dostānah* (P) *adv.* Friendly; amicably; affectionately; *n.m.* Friendliness.

دوستی *dostī* (P) *n.f.* Friendship; affection; amity; attachment.

دوستی کا دم بھرنا *dosti kā dam bhārnā*, *v.* To affect friendship; to pretend to be a friend; to make a boast of friendship for.

دوسری *dūsra*, *dūsri* (H) *adj.* Second; next; other; equal; match; a duplicate; the following (day).

دوسرے *dūsre* (H) *adv.* Secondly; in the second place; again; on the other hand.

دوش *dosh* (P) *n.m.* Shoulder; last night.

دوش بدوش *dosh badosh*, *adv.* Shoulder to shoulder.

دوش *dosh* (H) *n.m.* Fault; blame, defect; columny; offence; wrong; sin.

دوش لگانا *dosh lagānā*, *v.* To accuse one of an offence; to blame; to columniate.

دوشمال *doshmāl* (P) *n.m.* A towel or duster used by butchers, grooms &c.

دوشیزگی *doshizagī* (P) *n.f.* Virginity; maidenhood.

دوشیزہ *doshizah* (P) *n.f.* Virgin; spinster.

دوشینہ *doshīnah* (P) *adj.* Of last night. *n.m.* A shoulder's load; what is carried on the shoulder.

دوغ *dogh* (P) *n.m./f.* Butter-milk; curd; churned milk.

دوغل *doghli*, *doghli* *adj.* Mixed; cross-bred; mongrel.

دول *dowel*, *diwal*, *duwal* (*plu. of دولت* *daulat*); Wealth; riches; countries; kingdoms.

دولت *daulat* (A) *n.f.* Riches; happiness; felicity; fortune; prosperity; empire; state; country; cause; means.

دولت خانہ *daulat khānah*, *n.m.* A mansion; a palace; a house (in a polite sense).

دولت مند *daulat mand*, *n.m.* A wealthy person. *adj.* Wealthy; rich; opulent.

دولت مندی *daulat mandī*, *n.f.* Wealth; opulence; prosperity; happiness; riches.

بدولت *badolat*, *adv.* By means of; by the favour of; by the good fortune of.

در دولت *dar-ē daulat*, *n.m.* Threshold of a house.

نو دولت *nau daulat*, *n.m.* An upstart; one who has become rich overnight.

دولہا *dūlhā* (H) *n.m.* See دلہا *dulhā*.

دوم *dowum* (P) *adj.* Second; inferior.

دون *dūn* (H) *n.f.* Boasting; vanity.

دون کی لینا *dūn ki lenā*, *v.* To boast; to brag; to be bragging habitually.

دون *dūn* (A) *adj.* Base; vile; ignoble; mean; inferior; contemptible.

دون ہمت *dūn himmat*, *adj.* Maan-spirited; low-minded.

دونا *daunā* (H) *n.m.* Leaves folded up in the shape of a cup, for holding sweetmeats etc.

دونا *dūnā* (H) *adj.* Double; two-fold; twice as much.

دونوں *donon* (H) *adj.* Both; both of them.

دوہا *dohā* (H) *n.m.* A Hindi couplet; distich.

دوہائی *dohā'i* (H) *adj.* Crying out for justice; a cry for help and mercy; exclamation; plaint.

دوہائی بچانا *dohā'i machānā*, *v.* To cry repeatedly for justice or help; to make reiterated complaints.

دوہتا dohtā (H) *n.m.* A daughter's son.

دوہتی dohtī (H) *n.f.* A daughter's daughter.

دوہرا dohrā (H) *adj.* Double; twice; two-folds.

دوہرا ہو جانا dohrā ho jānā, *v.* To be doubled up or bent.

دوہرانہ dohrānā (H) *v.* To repeat or do something over again; to revise; to reduplicate.

دوہنا dohnā (H) *v.* To milk.

دوہنی dohni (H) *n.f.* A milk pail.

دوئی dū'ī (P) *n.f.* Being two or two-fold; duality; a second; another; disunion; strangeness.

دہ deh (P) *n.m.* A village.

دہ بندی deh bandī, *n.f.* A detailed statement of villages, and their assessments.

دہ dah (P) *adj.* Ten.

دہ چند dah chand, *adj.* Ten times; ten-fold.

دہ در دنیا صد در آخرت dah dar dunyā sad dar ākhirat, *prov.* Ten spent in charity in this world will be rewarded with a hundred in the next; charity will be returned ten times more in the next world.

دہات dhāt (H) *n.f.* Ore; metal; mineral; fossil; semen.

دہار dhār (H) *n.f.* Edge (of a sword); sharpness; stream; current; line; a strain of milk, oil, etc.

دہار دار dhār dār, *adj.* Sharp; edged.

دہار نکالنا dhār nikālā, *v.* To sharpen; to produce an edge.

دہارا dhārā (H) *n.m.* A stream; a current; a water-course; a channel.

دہارنا dhārānā (H) *v.* To hold; to bear; to wear; to disguise; to keep; to place; to sustain; to support; to uphold; to pour (water).

دہاری dhārī (H) *n.f.* A line; lineament; a stripe; a streak.

دہاری دار dhārī dār, *adj.* Lined; striped; streaked.

دہاڑ dhāṛ, dahāṛ (H) *n.f.* A loud cry; thundering; roar.

دہاڑین مار کر رونا dhāren mār kar ronā, *v.* To weep bitterly; to cry aloud.

دہاڑنا dahārānā (H) *v.* To roar (as a tiger).

دہاڑی dihārī (H) *n.f.* Daily wages; remuneration.

دہاک dhāk (H) *n.f.* Pomp; glory; renown; fame; fear; terror

دہاک باندھنا dhāk bāndhnā, biṭhānā, *v.* To establish the fame of; to be very famous; to be held in awe.

دہاکا dahākā (H) *n.m.* Tens; the place of tens in arithmetic; fear; shock; terror.

دہاکا dhāgā (H) *n.m.* Thread.

دہاکا ڈالنا dhāgā dālā, *v.* To thread a needle.

دہان dahān (P) *n.m.* The mouth; an orifice.

دہان dhān (H) *n.m.* The rice plant; paddy; rice in the husk.

دہاندل dhāṇdal (H) *n.f.* Wrangling; cheating; subterfuge; trick; chicanery.

دہاندل کرنا dhāṇdal karnā, *v.* To cry aloud; to play false; to deal unfairly.

دہاندلی dhāṇdli (H) *n.f.* Trickery; cheating; sharp practices.

دہانس dhāns (H) *n.f.* Coughing from taking snuff; coughing caused by irritating or pungent substances.

دہانسنہ dhānsnā (H) *v.* To cough (a horse).

دہانہ dahānah (P) *n.m.* The bit of a bridle; the mouth; the mouth of a water bag, river or water-course; anything which covers the mouth.

دهانی dhānī (H) *adj.* Light green *n.m.* A kind of rice.

دهاوا dhāwā (H) *n.m.* Running; over-running an enemy's country; attack; assault; a long expedition; march; crowding together; name of a tree.

دهاوا bolnā, karnā, mārñā, *v.* To attack; to surprise; to make a long rapid march; to make a raid; to make a sudden attack; to undertake an expedition.

دهائی dhā'i (H) *n.f.* The figure ten; decimal; the tenth part; the tens.

دهائی duhā'i (H) *n.f.* See دوهائی dohā'i.

دهبا dhabbā (H) *n.m.* Spot; stigma; blot; brand; a stain (on cloth, etc.).

دهبا dhabbā dālnā, lagānā, *v.* To blot; to stain.

دهبا dhabbā lagnā, *v.* To be stained; to be branded; to be blamed.

دهپ dhap (H) *n.m.* Sound; clock; noise; slap; thud; thump.

دهپ dhappā (H) *n.m.* A slap; box; thump; blow; loss; damage; deception.

دهپ dhappā lagnā, *v.* To suffer a loss.

دهپ dhappā mārñā, *v.* To thump; to damage; to cheat; to deceive.

دهت dhat (H) *n.f.* Mania; a bad habit; vice.

دهت dhut (H) *adj.* Intoxicated. *intj.* Be off!

دهتا dhattā (H) *n.m.* Act of driving away; evasion; trick; deception; putting off.

دهتا dhattā batānā, *v.* To put off; to deceive; to turn one away.

دهتکارنا dhutkārnā (H) *v.* To drive out; to reprove; to revile.

دهتورا dhatūrā (H) *n.m.* A narcotic plant and poison. *Datura fastuosa* (thorny apple).

دهجی dhajjī (H) *n.f.* A strip of cloth; a rag; a shred.

دهجیان آژانā, bakhernā, *v.* To disgrace; to expose one to infamy; to tear in pieces; to beat black and blue.

دهچکا dhachkā (H) *n.m.* See دهکا dhakkā.

دهر dahr (A) *n.m.* Time; long period of time; an age; the world; custom; habit.

دهرا dhurā (H) *n.m.* An axle; the wooden portion of an axle; boundary; an axis.

دهرا duhrā (H) *adj.* See دوهرا dohra.

دهرانا duhrānā (H) *v.* See دوهرانا dohrānā.

دهرپد dhurpad (H) *n.f.* A kind of song; the introductory stanza of a song, which is repeated as a kind of chorus.

دهرتی dhartī (H) *n.f.* The earth; land; soil; ground.

دهرتی dhartī mātā, *n.f.* Mother earth.

دهرم dharam or dharm (S) *n.m.* Faith; religion; duty; caste; justice; virtue; righteousness; religious; obligation; piety; right dealing; good works.

دهرم آتما dharam ātmā dharmātmā, *adj.* Virtuous; just; pious; holy.

دهرم باپ dharam bāp, *n.m.* An adopted father; a godfather.

دهرم بگاڑنا dharam bigāṛnā, *v.* To destroy one's caste or religion.

دهرم پتنی dharam patnī, *n.f.* A wife who is of the same caste as her husband.

دهرم راج dharam rāj, *n.m.* A just ruler; a government where justice is administered.

دهرم سالاہ dharam sālāh, shālāh, *n.f.* A building used for a pious purpose; a place where alms are distributed; a rest-house for travellers and pilgrims; an alms-house.

دهرم شاستر dharam shāstar, *n.m.* The Hindu laws or scriptures; religious code.

- دھرنہ *dharnā* (H) *n.m.* The act of sitting at the door of the debtor to enforce payment of the debt; dunning.
- دھرنہ دھرنہ دینا، مارنا *dharnā denā, mārṇā, v.* To enforce payment of debt by sitting doggedly at the door of the debtor.
- دھرنہ *dharnā* (H) *v.* To put down; to put in one's charge; to lay hold of; to keep; to apply (the mind or ear); to grasp; to assume; to have; to possess.
- دھروانا *dharwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to place.
- دھری *dhurī* (H) *n.f.* An axle; a pole; an axis.
- دھریہ *dahriyah* (A) *n.m.* An atheist; a materialist; an infidel; an unbeliever.
- دھڑ *dhar* (H) *n.m.* The body; trunk; a drum played in the arena when a wrestler wins.
- دھڑا *dharā* (H) *n.m.* A weight; faction; a party; side.
- دھڑا پاندھنا، کرنا *dharā bhāndhnā, karnā, v.* To balance a scale; to equipoise; to make up a party or side.
- دھڑا دھڑا *dharā dhar* (H) *n.f.* A smart or sharp succession of sounds as of falling bodies, of blows or of firing; rattling or banging. *adv.* Successively.
- دھڑام *dharām* (H) *n.f.* The sound of the falling of a heavy body.
- دھڑکا، دھڑکان *dharṇkā, dharṇkan* (H) *n.m./f.* Fear; suspense; doubt; palpitation; throb; thunder; tripitation; beat; alarm.
- دھڑکانا *dharṇkānā* (H) *v.* To palpitate; to beat (heart).
- دھڑالا *dharallā* (H) *n.m.* Sound of beating or hammering; a crowd; band; host; swarm; boldness; bravery.
- دھڑالے سے *dharalle se, adv.* Openly; fearlessly; forcibly.
- دھڑی *dharī* (H) *n.f.* A five-seer weight; five seers.
- دھڑیوں *dharīyon* (H) *adv.* In abundance.

- دھبہ *dhussā* (H) *n.m.* A coarse woollen cloth; shawl.
- دھسان *dhasān* (H) *n.m.* A swamp; a bog; a slough; a quagmire.
- دھسانا *dhasānā* (H) *v.* To cause to sink into.
- دھسنا *dhasnā* (H) *v.* To give way; to sink; to enter, to be thrust into.
- دھش *dehish* (P) *n.f.* Charity; gift; bounty; alms.
- دھشت *dahshat* (A) *n.f.* Fear; terror; awe; dread.
- دھشت انگیز *dahshat aṅgez, adj.* Threatening; menacing; horrible; hideous; terrifying; awe-inspiring.
- دھشت زدہ *dahshat zadah, adj.* Terrified; scared; frightened; panic-stricken; terror-stricken; alarmed.
- دھشت کھانا *dahshat khānā, v.* To be terror-stricken; to be panicky.
- دھشت ناک *dahshat nāk, adj.* Frightening; alarming; dreadful.
- دھقان *dahqān* (P) *n.m.* A villager; a husbandman.
- دھقانی *dahqānī* (P) *adj.* Rustic; clownish; boorish; rude. *n.m.* A villeger; a peasant; a husbandman.
- دھک *dhak* (H) *n.f.* Sudden impression of terror; shock; a louse.
- دھک سے رہ جانا *dhak se rah jānā, v.* To become paralysed through fear; to stand aghast; to be struck dumb.
- دھک دھک کرنا *dhak dhak karnā, v.* To palpitate.
- دھکا *dhakkā* (H) *n.m.* A jolt; push; jostle; shock; calamity; aamage; loss; a blow of misfortune or affliction.
- دھکا دھکم پیل، دھکا *dhakkā pel, dhakkam dhakkā, n.f.* Shoving and pushing; jostling.
- دھکا دھکا دینا *dhakā denā, v.* To shove; to push; to turn out; to shut the door on one; to bring any calamity on one.

- دھکھ کھانا *dhakke khānā*, v. To be pushed or knocked; to wander about aimlessly; to suffer misfortune; to be kicked.
- دھکا لگنا *dhakkā lagnā*, v. To suffer a shock; to suffer loss; to turn out ill.
- دھکانا *dahkānā* (H) v. To burn; to kindle; to inflame.
- دھکاڑ دھکاڑ پکڑ *dhukaṛ pukaṛ* (H) n.f. Palpitation; agitation; suspense.
- دھکانا *dahaknā* (H) v. To burn; to blaze up; to be consumed with grief.
- دھکاں دھکیل دینا *dhakal denā* (H) v. To push; to shove down; to precipitate.
- دھکیلنا *dhakelnā* (H) v. To shove; to push; to jostle.
- دھکاڑا دھکاڑا، دھکاڑا *dhaggaṛ, dhagṛā* (H) n.m. Husband; lover; paramour.
- دھل *duhal* (P) n.m. A drum; a tabor.
- دھل بآنگ دھل *babāng-ē duhal*, adv. With the beat of drum.
- دھل جانا *dahal jānā* (H) v. To fear; to be frightened; to be scared; to be shocked.
- دھلا *dahlā* (H) n.m. The ten (at cards).
- دھلانا *dahlā denā, dahlānā* (H) v. To frighten; to scare; to menace.
- دھلائی *dhalā'ī* (H) n.f. Washing; price paid for washing.
- دھلانا *dhālānā* (H) v. To tremble with fear; to be mightily afraid; to be shocked.
- دھلوانا *dhalwānā* (H) v. To get (something) washed; to cause others to wash.
- دھلیز *dehliz* (P) n.f. A portico; a threshold.
- دھلیز کا کتا *dehliz kā kuttā*, n.m. A hanger on; a parasite.
- دھم *dahum* (P) adj. Tenth.
- دھم *dham* (H) n.f. A thud.

- دھم سے *dham se*, adv. Falling heavily; unexpectedly (coming in).
- دھما دھما کر *dhamā dhaukrī* (H) n.f. Noise; tumult; riot; bustle.
- دھماکا *dhamākā* (H) n.m. The report of a gun; thud; crash; thump; a firelock; a kind of cannon carried on an elephant.
- دھمک *dhamak* (H) n.f. Noise of footsteps overhead; thumping; throbbing; shooting pain; pulsation; fall on the ground producing a shock.
- دھمکانا *dhamkānā* (H) v. To threaten; to menace; to chide; to over-awe.
- دھمکانا *dhamaknā* (H) v. To throb; to shoot with pain; to make a rush; to palpitate; to thump.
- دھمکی *dhamkī* (H) n.f. Threat; menace; snubbing; threatening.
- دھمکی دینا *dhamkī denā*, v. To threaten; to snub.
- دھمکی میں آنا *dhamkī meñ ānā*, v. To be frightened; to be over-awed; to be coerced by threats.
- دھن *dhun* (H) n.f. Air; tune; keynote; leading note; ambition; inclination; any absorbing thought; application; diligence; perseverance; assiduity; racking pain in the bones.
- دھن *dhan* (H) n.m. Property, wealth; fortune; riches; treasure; good fortune; prosperity; opulence.
- دھن *dahan* (P) n.m. Mouth.
- دھنا *dahnā* (H) adj. Right; right side; the opposite of left.
- دھننا *dhunnā* (H) v. To comb or to card cotton; to beat; to pound; to thrash.
- دھننا سر *sar dhunnā*, v. To rack one's brains; to be greatly vexed; to be under sheer ecstasy.
- دھند *dhund* (H) n.f. Mist; haze; fog; mistiness; haziness; thick cloudy weather; foul weather; dim-sightedness; purblindness.

دھندا dhandā (H) *n.m.* Occupation; avocation; work; employment; business.

دھندلا dhundlā (H) *adj.* Dim; misty; foggy; dull.

دھندلا پن dhundlā pan, *n.m.* Dimness; mistiness.

دھندلاک dhundalkā, dhundlakā (H) *n.m.* Mist; light darkness.

دھنک dhanak (H) *n.f.* A rainbow; fine narrow lace; embroidery.

دھنکنا dhunaknā (H) *v.* See دھننا dhunnā.

دھنکی dhunki (H) *n.f.* The bow with which cotton is cleaned or carded.

دھنی dhanī (H) *adj.* Rich; wealthy; fortunate; persevering. *n.m.* Owner; proprietor; a husband.

دھنیا dhanyā (H) *n.m.* Coriander seed.

دھنیا dhunyā (H) *n.m.* A carder; a comber (of cotton).

دھوان dhūān (H) *n.m.* Smoke.

دھوان دھار dhūān dhār, *adj.* Smoky; misty; excessively dark; fuming; angry; fiery.

دھوبن dhoḃan (H) *n.f.* A washerwoman; a laundry woman; a kind of bird; wagtail.

دھوب dhoḃī (H) *n.m.* A washerman; a launderer.

دھوبی پات dhoḃī pāt, *n.m.* A washerman's stone or board on which he beats clothes for washing; a trick in wrestling.

دھوبی گھاٹ dhoḃī ghāt, *n.f.* A place for washing clothes.

دھوبی کا کتا نہ گھر کا نہ گھاٹ کا dhoḃī kā kuttā nah ghar kā nah ghāt kā, *prov.* A dog who runs after two bones catches neither.

دھوپ dhūp (H) *n.f.* Sunshine; heat of the sun; sunlight.

دھوپ پڑنا dhūp parṇā, *v.* To be-sunny; to be hot.

دھوپ چڑھنا dhūp chaṛḥnā, *v.* Rising of the sun; to be broad daylight.

دھوپ چھاؤں dhūp chhāōn, *n.f.* A kind of cloth; sunshine and shade (a kind of game played in the moonlight).

دھوپ کھانا dhūp khānā, *v.* To bask in the sun.

دھوپ گھڑی dhūp ghaṛī, *n.f.* Sun dial.

دھوپ میں بال سفید ہونا dhūp meñ bāl safed honā, *v.* To become old without gaining experience; to pass one's life in ignorance.

دھوپ نکلنا dhūp nikalnā, *v.* To be sunny; rising or shining of the sun.

دھوتی dhotī (H) *n.f.* Loin cloth; a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind.

دھوکا dhokā (H) *n.m.* Deceit; deception; delusion; blunder; hesitation; doubt; disappointment; false appearance; a mirage; a scarecrow.

دھوکا بازی dhokā bāzī, *n.f.* Fraud; imposture.

دھوکا دینا dhokā denā, *v.* To deceive; to cheat; to make believe.

دھوکے میں آنا dhokā meñ ānā, *v.* To be deceived; to be taken in; to be missed; to be deceived by appearances; to make a false step.

دھوکے کی تٹی dhoke ki tatti, *n.f.* A false screen.

دھوکے میں رکھنا dhoke meñ rakhnā, *v.* To feed with false hopes or promises.

دھول dhūl (H) *n.f.* Dust.

دھول اڑانا dhūl aṛānā, *v.* To throw dust; to disgrace; to defame; to wander.

دھول اڑنا dhūl aṛnā, *v.* To be ruined; to be disgraced.

دھول جھاڑنا dhūl jhārṇā, *v.* To dust; to beat.

بٹنا دھول کی رسی dhūl kī rassi baṭnā, v. To attempt an impossibility; to labour in vain (Lit. to make ropes with the sand).

دھول dhaul (H) n.m. A thump; a slap.

لگانا دھول جڑنا، مارنا، لگانا dhaul jaṛnā, mārnā, lagānā, v. To thump; to slap; to give a slap.

دھول دھپا dhaul dhappā, n.m. A fight with fists; a row; thumping and slapping; a kind of game.

دھولا dhaulā (H) adj. White (hair); any white thing, especially milk or hair.

دھوم dhūm (H) n.f. Fame; pomp; tumult; bustle; report; noise; rumour.

دھوم دھام dhūm dhām, n.f. Pomp; parade; pomp and show; bustle; noise; tumult.

دھوم مچانا dhūm machānā, v. To make a noise; to create an uproar; to cry aloud; to roar.

دھوم مچنا، ہونا dhūm machnā, honā, v. To be noised abroad; to become famous or notorious.

دھونا dhonā (H) v. To wash; to efface.

دھونس dhauṇs (H) n.f. Bullying; threatening; assault; threat; menace.

دھونس جانا، دینا dhauṇs jamānā, denā, v. To threaten; to bully,

دھونس میں آنا dhauṇs meṇ ānā, v. To be influenced by a threat; to be tricked or cheated.

دھونکنا dhaunknā (H) v. To blow with a bellows; to puff; to breathe upon.

دھونکنی dhaunknī (H) n.f. Bellows.

دھونی dhūnī (H) n.f. Persevering; assiduousness; smoke; a fire lighted by a Hindū Faqir over which he sits by way of penance.

دھونی دینا dhūnī denā, v. To smoke; to importune; to expose to odorous fumes; to fumigate.

لگانا دھونی رمانا، لگانا dhūnī ramānā, lagānā, v. To light a fire after the manner of a faqir; to become a faqir.

دھونی لینا dhūnī lenā, v. To inhale smoke; to undergo fumigation.

دھی dahī (H) n.m. Thick sour milk; coagulated milk; curd; tyre.

دھیان dhyān (H) n.m. Meditation; reflection; contemplation; thought; consideration; imagination; attention; observation; regard; mental contemplation of the divinity.

دھیان بٹانا dhyān baṭānā, v. To distract attention.

لگانا دھیان دینا، لگانا dhyān denā, lagānā, v. To pay attention; to take notice of; to contemplate.

دھیان رکھنا dhyān rakhnā, v. To keep in view; to think about; to bear in mind.

دھیان میں نہ لانا dhyān meṇ nah lānā, v. To disregard; to pay no attention to.

دھیراج dhīraj (H) n.f. Fortitude; patience; composure.

دھیراج رکھنا dhīraj rakhnā, v. To have patience or perseverance; to be firm.

دھیرے دھیرے dhīre dhīre (H) adv. Slowly; gently; softly.

دھیلā dhelā (H) n.m. Half-a-pice.

دھیل dheli (H) n.f. Half-a-rupee.

دھیمی dhīmā, dhīmī (H) adj. Slow; lazy; gentle; subdued; dim; slight; mild; temperate; lulled; allayed.

دھیمā پائنا، دھیمā dhīmā paīnā, v. To become calm; to become less severe; to relax.

دھیمے دھیمے dhīme dhīme, adv. Softly; gently.

دھینگا مشتی dhīngā mushtī (H) n.f. Violence; wrangling; tumult; hurly-burly; fist-fight.

de denā, de dālā (H) v. To give; to bestow; to hand over.

de mārā (H) v. To throw on the ground; to dash something (against).

diyā (H) n.m. An earthen lamp.

diyā batti karnā, v. To light a lamp.

diyā barhānā, v. To put out a lamp.

diyā salā'i, n.f. A match-stick.

dayā (H) n.f. A gift; mercy; kindness; favour; fellow-feeling; clemency; benevolence; affection; tenderness.

diyār (A) n.m. A country; region; province; cedar tree.

dayā qūzah (P) n.m. A medicine prepared from poppy seeds, used in cold and cough.

diyānat (A) n.f. Honesty; justice; piety; virtue.

diyānat dār, adj. Honest; just; conscientious.

diyānat dāri, n.f. Honesty; probity.

debā (P) n.m. Silk brocade; gold tissue.

debāchah, debāchah (P) n.m. Preface; introduction; preamble; exordium.

dip (S) n.m. A lamp; a light.

dip mālā, n.f. A row of lamps; illumination; decorating profusely with lights as sign of festivity.

dipak (S) n.m. A light; a candle; a lamp; a kind of firework; name of a musical mode, sung at noon in the hot-weather, or sung in the evening.

diyāt (A) n.f. The law of retaliation; the price of blood; the fine paid for murder, wounding or maiming; blood money; compensation for man-slaughter.

daijūr (P) n.f. Dark night. adj. Dark; pitch-dark.

did (P) n.f. Sight; show; spectacle; seeing.

did nah shunīd, adj. (Lit. Neither seen nor heard); strange; extraordinary; unique.

didār (P) n.m. Sight; interview.

didārū, adj. Good looking; handsome.

didāni (P) adj. Worth seeing; fit to be seen; visible.

didah (P) adj. Seen (used in comp. as jahān didah—one who has seen the world).

didah dānistah, adv. Willingly; knowingly; purposely.

didah (P) n.m. The eye.

didah phaṭī, adj. Having large staring eyes; impudent; shameless.

didah rezī, n.f. Work requiring great effort; work fatiguing to the eye; hard work.

dide phārānā, v. To look steadfastly; to gaze; to stare.

dide kā pānī dhalnā, v. To become shameless.

dide maṭkānā, v. To make eyes at; to wanton with the eyes.

dide nikālānā, v. To get into a passion or rage; to be enraged.

dair (P) n.m. A temple where idols are worshipped; a place of idol worship; a church.

der (P) n.f. Delay; tardiness; slowness.

der āyad durust āyad, prov. The longed for object is welcome indeed when eventually it comes; better late than never.

der pā, adj. Durable; lasting.

der tak, adv. For a long time.

دیر خوابی *der khwābī*, *n.f.* Late sleeping.
 دیر لگانا *der lagānā*, *v.* To delay; to loiter about.
 دیر هونا *der honā*, *v.* To be late.
 دیرینہ *derīnah* (P) *adj.* Old; ancient; experienced.
 دیش *des, desh* (H) *n.m.* Country; territory; region.
 دیش بدیس پھرنا *des bades phirnā*, *v.* To wander from country to country; to travel about.
 دیش نکالا *des nikālā*, *n.m.* Exile; banishment; ostracism.
 دیسی *desi* (H) *adj.* Of the same country; local; native; indigenous; home-made; belonging to the country.
 دیکھا بھال *dekh bhāl, dekhā bhālī* (H) *n.f.* Looking after; care; looking; search; checking.
 دیکھا بھالا *dekhā bhālā* (H) *adj.* Seen and tried.
 دیکھا دیکھی *dekhā dekhi* (H) *adv.* In imitation.
 دیکھا کرنا *dekhā karnā* (H) *v.* To keep looking; to be in the habit of looking; to be waiting.
 دیکھا ہوا *dekhā hūā*, *adj.* Seen; known; experienced; perceived.
 دیکھتے دیکھتے *dekhte dekhte* (H) *adv.* Before the eyes; in the presence of.
 دیکھتے رہ جانا *dekhte rah jānā* (H) *v.* To gaze in vain; to stand 'gazing in wonder or disappointment.
 دیکھتے رہنا *dekhte rahnā* (H) *v.* To keep a watch; to look after; to keep an eye on.
 دیکھنا *dekhna* (H) *v.* To look at; to see; to observe; to behold; to search; to inspect; to take care; to scan; to weigh well; to feel (pulse); to prove; to bear the sight of; to experience.

دیکھنا *dekhna bhālānā*, *v.* To look at; to examine; to inspect; to try.
 دیکھنے میں آنا *dakhne meñ ānā*, *v.* To appear; to be visible.
 دیگ *deg* (P) *n.f.* A cauldron; a big pot; a boiler.
 دیگچہ *degchah* (P) *n.m.* A kettle.
 دیگچی *degchī* (P) *n.f.* A small kettle.
 دیگر *digar* (P) *adj.* Other; another; again.
 دیمک *dimak* (P) *n.f.* White-ant.
 دیمک خوردہ *dimak khūrdah*, *adj.* Eaten by white-ants.
 دیمک لگنا *dimak lagnā*, *v.* To be eaten by white-ants.
 دین *din* (A) *n.m.* Faith; religion.
 دین پناہ *din panāh*, *adj.* Defender of the faith.
 دین دار *din dār*, *adj.* Religious; pious; virtuous.
 دین داری *din dārī*, *n.f.* Religiousness; religiosity; piety.
 دین *dain* (A) *n.m.* Debt; liability.
 دین *den* (H) *n.m.* Gift; giving; bestowing.
 دین لین *len den*, *n.m.* Traffic; pecuniary transaction on interest; dealings; barter.
 دینا *denā* (H) *v.* To give; to grant; to confer; to yield; to afford; to produce; to offer; to pay; to allot; to emit; to give forth; to raise (a cry for help); to lay (eggs).
 دینار *dīnār* (A) *n.m.* A coin; a ducat.
 دینی *dīnī* (A) *adj.* Religious; spiritual.
 دیو *deo* (P) *n.m.* A giant; a spirit; a devil; monster; demon.
 دیو زاد *deo zād*, *adj.* Demon-born or begotten.
 دیو *dev* (H) *n.m.* A god; a deity.
 دیو مالا *dev mālā*, *n.f.* Mythology.

دیو ناگری dev nāgrī, n.f. The nāgrī character; the character on which Sanskrit is usually written.

دیوار diwār (P) n.f. A wall.

دیوار چین diwār-ē chīn, diwār-ē qahqahāh, n.f. The great wall of China—one of the wonders of the world.

دیوار کے بھی کان ہیں diwār ke bhī kān haiṇ, prov. Walls have ears; do not let your secrets be overheard.

دیوار گیری diwār girī, n.f. Tapestry or cloth to adorn a wall.

دیوالی diwalī (H) n.f. A Hindū festival of lamp lighting in honour of Lakshmi (goddess of wealth).

دیوالہ dewālah (H) n.m. Bankruptcy.

دیوالہ نکالنا dewālah nakālṇā, v. To declare bankruptcy; to become insolvent.

دیوالیہ dewāliyah (H) n.m. Bankrupt.

دیوان diwān (P) n.m. A royal court; a chief officer of state; a tribunal; a secretary; a minister; a financial secretary; a book of poetical pieces in which rhymes of different poems end successively with a particular letter of the alphabet; a dais or cushioned platform.

دیوان خاص diwān-ē khāṣ, n.m. Privy council chamber; the cabinet.

دیوان خانہ diwān khānah, n.m. A hall of audience; a court.

دیوان عام diwān-ē ām, n.m. Public hall of audience.

دیوانگی diwānagī (P) n.f. Madness; lunacy; insanity.

دیوانہ diwānah (P) n.m. Mad; insane; lunatic; frenzied; inspired; lover.

دیوانی diwānī (P) n.f. A civil court; office or jurisdiction of a diwān. adj. Mad (woman).

دیوتا devatā (S) n.m. A demigod; a divinity; an object of worship; a good man.

دیوٹ diwaṭ (H) n.m. A lamp-stand.

دیوٹ dayyūṣ (A) n.m. Shameless fellow; one who lives on the prostitution of his wife.

دیودار deodār (H) n.m. The cedar tree.

دیور dewar (H) n.m. Husband's younger brother.

دیورانی dewarānī (H) n.f. Wife of husband's younger brother.

دیوی devī (H) n.f. A goddess; a female deity; a queen; a pious woman.

دیہ deh (P) n.m. A village or town.

دیہی dehi (P) adj. Belonging to a village; rural.

دیہات dehāt (P) n.m. (plu. of دیہ deh) villages.

ڈ

ڈāl, is the twelfth letter of the Urdu alphabet. It has no corresponding sound or character in the Arabic or Persian, nor in any European language. It is pronounced by applying the tip of the tongue inverted to the palate. In reckoning by abjad it stands for 4.

ڈاب ḍāb (H) n.m. A kind of grass used in making ropes; a sword belt; an unripe coconut.

ڈابر dābar (H) n.m. A lake; a pond; a water pot; a vessel for washing hands in.

ڈاٹ ḍaṭ (H) n.f. A stopper; a cork; an arch; a keystone.

ڈاٹ لگانا ḍaṭ lagānā, v. To cork; to put a stopper on; to arch.

ڈار ḍār (H) n.f. Line; row; herd; flock; a branch; bough.

ڈاڑھ ḍāṛḥ (H) n.f. A jaw-tooth; grinder.

ڈاڑھ گرم ہونا ḍāṛḥ garm honā, v. To eat.

ڏاڙهي *ḍāṛhī* (H) *n.f.* A beard.

ڏاڙهي پيٽ مين هونا *ḍāṛhī peṭ meṇ honā*, *v.* To be wise; prematurely.

ڏاڙهي مار ڪر رونا *ḍāṛheṇ mār'kar ronā* (H) *v.* To weep bitterly.

ڏاڪ *ḍāk* (H) *n.f.* The post or mail; a post office; relays of men or horses for the post.

ڏاڪ بنگلا *ḍāk banglah*, *n.f.* A *ḍāk* bungalow; a rest house.

ڏاڪ چوڪي *ḍāk chaukī*, *n.f.* A stage or station where a relay of horses is posted.

ڏاڪ خانو *ḍāk khānah*, *n.m.* Post office.

ڏاڪ گاڙي *ḍāk gārī*, *n.f.* The mail train or the mail van.

ڏاڪ لڳائڻ *ḍāk lagānā*, *v.* To post relays of horses or runners.

ڏاڪو *ḍākā* (H) *n.m.* An attack by a gang of robbers or bandits.

ڏاڪو ڀڙڻا *ḍākā paṛnā*, *v.* To be attacked by dacoits.

ڏاڪو ڏاڻو *ḍākā ḍālā*, *v.* To commit a dacoity; to rob.

ڏاڪو زني *ḍākā zanī*, *n.f.* Dacoity; highway robbery; burglary; Robbery; felony; brigandage; banditry.

ڏاڪو *ḍākū* (H) *n.m.* A robber; a bandit; a pirate; a dacoit; a highwayman; a brigand; a felon.

ڏاڪي *ḍākī* (H) *n.m.* A postman; a letter carrier.

ڏال *ḍāl* (H) *n.f.* A branch; a bough; a basket used for raising water by artificial means for irrigation purposes.

ڏال کا ڀڳا *ḍāl kā pakkā*, *adj.* Ripened on the tree.

ڏال کا ٽوٽا *ḍāl kā ṭuṭā*, *adj.* Plucked from the tree; fresh, in very good condition; fine.

ڏال دينا *ḍāl denā* (H) *v.* To throw away; to cast away; to abandon; to occasion; to lay down.

ڏالر *ḍāllar* (E) *n.m.* Unit of the United States gold and silver coinage equivalent to about three Rupees.

ڏالو *ḍālā* (H) *v.* To throw down; to fling; to drop; to shed; to pour; to lay; to destroy; to miscarry; to put on; to wear; to sow; to scatter; to vomit; to impose; to take a woman as a concubine.

ڏالي *ḍālī* (H) *n.f.* A branch; a bough; an open basket; a present of fruits, sweetmeats &c spread out on a tray.

ڏامچا *ḍāmchā* (H) *n.m.* A raised platform constructed to watch the fields from.

ڏانڻ ڏانڻ ڏانڻ ڏانڻ *ḍānṭ, ḍānṭ ḍapaṭ* (H) *n.f.* Threat; menace; rebuke; awe.

ڏانڻو *ḍānṭnā* (H) *v.* To threaten; to menace; to brow beat.

ڏانڻ *ḍānḍ* (H) *n.m.* A stick; staff; oar; a measure of length; a pole of four to six cubits; a measure of time; highland; barren land.

ڏانڻو *ḍānḍā* (H) *n.m.* Land marks; road; field boundary; boundary line; ridge; a path for cattle.

ڏانڻي *ḍānḍī* (H) *n.m.* A rower; a boatman. *n.f.* A kind of conveyance used in the hills.

ڏانڻ *ḍānḡ* (H) *n.f.* High land; summit of a hill; a stick; a club.

ڏانوان ڏول *ḍānwān dol* (H) *adj.* Lost; wandering about; homeless; destitute; ruined; unsteady; errant.

ڏانوان ڏول پهرنا *ḍānwān dol phirnā*, *v.* To wander about (like a lost sheep).

ڏاين *ḍāyn* (H) *n.f.* A witch; an ugly old woman.

دب *dab* (H) *n.f.* Strength; power; authority; a kind of pocket; the leather of which oil-pots are made.

- دُبا *dabbā* (H) *n.m.* A leathern vessel for holding oil.
- دُبا *dibbā* (H) *n.m.* A small box; a children's disease.
- دُباو *dubāu* (H) *adj.* Out of man's depth; deep enough to drown in; drowning.
- دُباوَنَا *dubāubānā* (H) *v.* To be filled with tears.
- دُبرِی *dabri* (H) *n.f.* Division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares.
- دُبکی *dubki* (H) *n.f.* A dip; plunge; diving.
- دُبوَنَا *dubonā* (H) *v.* To drown; to cause to sink; to dip; to immerse; to flood; to ruin; to destroy; to waste.
- دُبی *dibbi* (H) *n.f.* A small box.
- دُبیَا *dibyā* (H) *n.f.* A very small box.
- دُپَت *dapat* (H) *n.f.* Rebuke; menace; challenge; threat. (used with دَانَت *dānt*).
- دُپَتَانَا *daptānā* (H) *v.* To gallop a horse.
- دُپَتَانَا *dāpatnā* (H) *v.* To call out; to shout; to attack; to rebuke; to threaten; to gallop; to run.
- دُپَتَانَا *dāt jānā* (H) *v.* To oppose face to face; to stand opposite; to put a bold front.
- دُپَتَانَا *dātānā* (H) *v.* To stop; to stay; to contend; to cope with.
- دُر *dar* (H) *n.m.* Fear; awe; dread.
- دُرپوک *darpok*, *adj.* Timid; coward.
- دُرَانَا *darānā* (H) *v.* To frighten; to scare; to terrify; to alarm; to daunt.
- دُراوَنَا *darāonā* (H) *adj.* Frightful; terrifying; terrible; horrible; dreadful.
- دُرنَا *darnā* (H) *v.* To fear; to be frightened; to be terrified; to be scarred.
- دُسنَا *dasnā* (H) *v.* To bite; to sting (as a venomous animal!).
- دَف *daf* (H) *n.m.* See دَف *daf*.
- دَفَالِجِی *dafālī*, *dafalchī* (H) *n.m.* One who plays on the instrument called دَف *daf*.
- دَفَلِی *dafli* (H) *n.f.* A small tambourine.
- دَفَار *dakār* (H) *n.f.* A belch; eructation.
- دَفَار جَانَا *dakār jānā*, *v.* To embazzle; to defalcate; to gulp; to swallow.
- دَفَار لِنَا *dakār lenā*, *v.* To belch; to bellow.
- دَفَار نَه لِنَا *dakār nah lenā*, *v.* Not to belch; not to make the least sign; to defalcate; to eat ferociously.
- دَفَارَنَا *dakārānā* (H) *v.* To swallow; to gulp down; to embazzle.
- دَفَارَنَا *dakārānā* (H) *v.* To low as an ox; to make a loud noise; to cry aloud or bitterly.
- دَفَاوَت *dakaut* (H) *n.m.* A caste of Hindus, descended from a Brahman father and a milk-woman mother. They subsist on alms on Saturday and are skilled in astrology.
- دَفَاوَسَنَا *dakosnā* (H) *v.* To drink off; to eat up (used sarcastically).
- دَفَاکِیت *dakait* (H) *n.m.* A robber; a pirate; a dacoit.
- دَفَاکِیتِی *dakaltī* (H) *n.f.* Robbery; dacoity.
- دِگ *dig* (H) *n.m.* A pace; one step; a stride; a measure.
- دِگ بَهَرَنَا *dig bharnā*, *v.* To step out; to stride.
- دِگدِگِی *ḡugḡigī* (H) *n.f.* A small drum used by jugglers; a small drum used for making proclamations.
- دِگَر *ḡagar* (H) *n.f.* A path; track; road; highway.
- دِگِرِی *ḡigri* (E) *n.f.* Decree.
- دِگِرِی آخِرِی یَا قَطْعِی *ḡigri ākhri yā qatʿi*, *n.f.* Final decree.

- ہائے حاصل کرنا *ḡigri pānā, ḡāṣil karnā, v.* To obtain a decree.
- ہائے جاری کرنا *ḡigri jāri karānā, v.* To sue out execution.
- ہائے جاری کرنا *ḡigri jāri karnā, v.* To enforce a decree.
- ہائے دار *ḡigri dār, n.m.* A decree holder.
- ہائے دینا *ḡigri denā, v.* To adjudge; to decree.
- ہائے یک طرفہ *ḡigri yak tarafah, n.f.* Ex parte decree.
- ہائے گنگنا *ḡagmagānā (H) v.* To totter; to stagger; to shiver.
- ہائے *duggi (H) n.f.* Proclamation; publicity; announcement.
- ہائے *dal (H) n.m.* A division of an army; a brigade; wealth; a blind well; a lake in the Kashmir valley.
- ہائے *dalā (H) n.m.* A large lump; a clod.
- ہائے *dalwānā (H) v.* To cause to throw; to cause to put in.
- ہائے *dali (H) n.f.* A lump (as betel nut); a piece; a bit.
- ہائے *dalya (H) n.f.* A basket without a cover; a tray.
- ہائے *ḡamrū (H) n.m.* A small drum shaped like an hour-glass, hold in one hand and beaten with the fingers.
- ہائے *danthal (H) n.m.* The stalk which is left after the grain or fruit is cut away; the knots in stalks as of grain &c; straw; chaff.
- ہائے *dañd (H) n.m.* The part of the arm between the elbow and the shoulder; a kind of gymnastic exercise; compensation for injury; penalty; tax; punishment.
- ہائے *dand bharnā, v.* To pay damages; to pay a fine.
- ہائے *dand pelnā, v.* To make gymnastic exercises.
- ہائے *dañḡ dālnā, v.* To levy or impose a tax.
- ہائے *ḡandā (H) n.m.* A staff; a club; a rod; an ensign-staff; a wall enclosing a house; a collector of market duties.
- ہائے *ḡandā ḡolī karnā, v.* To lift one up by his arms and legs; a game played by children.
- ہائے *ḡandē bajāte phirnā, v.* To wander about; to do nothing.
- ہائے *ḡandē khelnā, v.* To play with sticks.
- ہائے *ḡandot (S) n.f.* Prostration before an idol; obeisance; salutation; bowing.
- ہائے *ḡandī (H) n.f.* The beam (of a pair of scales); a handle; a staff; a stalk; a lever; a yard; a kind of blue dye; an ear-ring; male organ.
- ہائے *ḡandī mārñā, v.* To give short weight.
- ہائے *ḡaṅk (H) n.m.* The sting (of a scorpion or wasp &c).
- ہائے *ḡaṅk lagānā, mārñā, v.* To sting.
- ہائے *ḡaṅkā (H) n.m.* A drum stick; a kettle-drum.
- ہائے *ḡaṅkā bajāna, v.* To beat a drum; to reign; to exercise authority; to make a name for one's self; to rejoice.
- ہائے *ḡaṅkā bajnā, v.* To be famous.
- ہائے *ḡaṅke kī chot kehñā, v.* To proclaim by beat of drum; to announce to the public.
- ہائے *ḡangar (H) n.m.* Cattle; animals.
- ہائے *ḡoā (H) n.m.* A large wooden spoon.
- ہائے *ḡob (H) n.m.* A dip; a dive; a plunge; immersion.
- ہائے *ḡob denā, v.* To dip; to immerse.

ڈوبا *ḍobā* (H) *n.m.* Dip; dropping the pen in the inkpot to draw ink.

ڈوبتے کو تنکے کا سہارا *ḍūbte ko tinke kā sahārā*, *prov.* A drowning man catches at a straw.

ڈوب مارنا *ḍūb marnā* (H) *v.* To drown oneself; to die by drowning.

ڈوب جانا *ḍūbnā*, *ḍūb jānā* (H) *v.* To sink; to drown; to be immersed or deluged; to be destroyed or wasted; to be absorbed (in business, study, &c.)

ڈوڈا *ḍoḍā* (H) *n.m.* A seed-vessel (especially of the poppy and cotton).

ڈور *ḍor* (H) *n.f.* A rope; a string; a line; cord; thread.

ڈورا *ḍorā* (H) *n.m.* Thread; cord; line; a ladle; edge of a sword &c.

ڈورا آنکھ کا *ānkh kā ḍorā*, *n.m.* A blood-shot eye (from intoxication or other causes).

ڈورا گردن کا *gardan kā ḍorā*, *n.m.* A graceful motion of the neck in dancing.

ڈورے ڈالنا *ḍore ḍālānā*, *v.* To stitch; to braid the hair; to spread a net; to attract; to ensnare; to coax.

ڈوری (H) *n.f.* A string; a cord; thread; rope; a chain or line used in land measurement; braid.

ڈوریا *ḍoryā* (H) *n.m.* Striped muslin; lace; a dog-keeper.

ڈول *ḍol* (H) *n.m.* A bucket for drawing water.

ڈول *ḍaul* (H) *n.m.* Manner; method; mode; shape; fashion; form; figure; pattern; constitution; the raised boundary of a field.

ڈولا *ḍolā* (H) *n.m.* A kind of cradle which is hung from a tree; a kind of sedan in which women are carried.

ڈولا دینا *ḍolā denā*, *v.* To give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute; to give a daughter in marriage.

ڈولچی *ḍolchī* (H) *n.f.* A small bucket for drawing water.

ڈولنا *ḍolnā* (H) *v.* To move; to shake; to be shaken; to roam; to ramble; to wander; to swing; to move; to tremble; to deviate.

ڈولی *ḍolī* (H) *n.f.* A kind of small sedan.

ڈوم *ḍom* (H) *n.m.* A low caste of Hindus; a class of musicians; persons who make ropes, mats &c and remove dead bodies.

ڈومنی *ḍomnī* (H) *n.f.* The wife of a *ḍom*; a kind of bird.

ڈونڈی *ḍonḍī* (H) *n.f.* Proclamation by beat of drum.

ڈونڈی پیشنا *ḍonḍī piṭnā*, *v.* To proclaim by beat of drum; to announce publicly; to proclaim to the public.

ڈونگا *ḍoṅgā* (H) *n.m.* A canoe; a boat; a trough; a dish; a spoon.

ڈونگرے *ḍoṅgre* (H) *n.m.* Heavy showers.

ڈوٹی *ḍoṭī* (H) *n.f.* A wooden spoon; a ladle.

ڈھاٹا *ḍhāṭā* (H) *n.m.* A piece of cloth tied under the beard to make the hair incline upward.

ڈھارس *ḍhāras* (H) *n.f.* Firmness of mind; confidence; courage; boldness; fortitude; encouragement; comfort.

ڈھارس بندھنا *ḍhāras baṇḍhnā*, *v.* To have courage; to keep the spirits.

ڈھارس بندھانا دینا *ḍhāras baṇḍhānā*, *denā*, *v.* To solace; to comfort; to give courage; to animate.

ڈھاک *ḍhāk* (H) *n.m.* Name of a tree (*Butia frondesa*).

ڈھاک کے تین پات *ḍhāk ke tīn pāt*. *prov.* To be always short of money; to be obstinate and unchanging.

ڈھاکا *dhākā* (H) *n.m.* The thick wood of *dhāk* trees; the capital of East Pakistan (Dacca).

ڈھال *dhāl* (H) *n.f.* Slope; declivity; manner; mode; mould; fashion; a shield.

ڈھالنا *dhālnā* (H) *v.* To cast metal; to mould; to shape; to spill; to compose a sentence.

ڈھالو *dhālū* (H) *adj.* Sloping; slanting.

ڈھانا *dhānā* (H) *v.* To break; to batter; to knock down or raze a building; to demolish; to bring calamity upon one.

ڈھانپنا *dhānpnā* (H) *v.* To cover; to conceal; to hide.

ڈھانچا *dhāñch*, *dhāñcha* (H) *n.m.* A frame; a skeleton; a plan; a sketch.

ڈھانکنہ *dhāñknā* (H) *v.* See ڈھانپنا *dhānpnā*.

ڈھائی *dhā'i* (H) *adj.* Two and a half.

ڈھائی گھڑی کی آنا *dhā'i gharī kī ānā*, *v.* To die in two-and-a-half hours; to die very soon (a curse used by women).

ڈھب *dhāb* (H) *n.m.* Shape; form; manner; breeding; behaviour; mode; method; fashion; style; way; address; dexterity; art; position; practice.

ڈھب پر چڑھانا، لگانا *dhāb par chāḥnā*, *lagānā*, *v.* To mould after one's liking.

ڈھب پر چڑھنا *dhāb par chāḥna*, *v.* To be moulded to one's will; to be brought under the influence or power of.

ڈھیری *dhīrī* (H) *n.f.* A nut; a screw.

ڈھیتائی *dhītā'i* (H) *n.f.* Forwardness; audacity; shamelessness; impudence; obstinacy; boldness; presumption; audaciousness; presumptuousness.

ڈھچر *dhāchar* (H) *n.m.* See ڈھانچہ *dhāñch*. *adj.* Old and emaciated.

ڈھڈو *dhāḍḍo* (H) *n.f.* An old woman; a hag; a strumpet.

ڈھرا *dharrā* (H) *n.m.* An ancient custom; manner; mode; usage.

ڈھکنا *dhaknā* (H) *n.m.* A Lid; a cover. *v.* To cover; to conceal; to hide.

ڈھکوسلا *dhakoslā* (H) *n.m.* Meaningless talk; cheating; deception; delusion; babble.

ڈھلان *dhālān* (H) *n.m.* Declivity; slope.

ڈھلائی *dhulā'i* (H) *n.f.* Act of carrying; price paid for carrying or for transporting.

ڈھلتی پھرتی جھاؤں *dhāltī phirtī chhāon* (H) *adj.* Changeableness of worldly things; vicissitudes of life or fortune.

ڈھلکانا *dhalkānā* (H) *v.* To tilt; to overturn; to spill; to pour; to roll.

ڈھلکانہ *dhālāknā* (H) *v.* To roll; to incline.

ڈھل مل یقین *dhul mul yaqīn* (H) *adj.* Credulous; indecisive; wavering; undependable.

ڈھلنا *dhālnā* (H) *v.* To be cast (a metal); to be shaped; to be moulded; to decline; to reced; to become old.

ڈھلنا دن *din dhālnā*, *v.* Declining of day.

ڈھلوان *dhālwān* (H) *adj.* See ڈھالو *dhālū*.

ڈھلوانا *dhālwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to cast (metal); to cause to mould; to cause to shape.

ڈھلوانا *dhālwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to carry; to cause to transport.

ڈھنڈوانا *dhūṇḍwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to seek; to cause to search.

ڈھنڈورا *dhāṇḍorā* (H) *n.m.* Publication or proclamation by beat of drum.

ڈھنڈورچی *dhāṇḍorchī* (H) *n.m.* A town crier; one who proclaims by beat of drum.

ڈھنڈیا پڑنا *dhūṇḍyā paṛnā* (H) *v.* To be looked for; to be sought.

ڈھنگ *dhāṅg* (H) *n.m.* Behaviour; manner; breeding; gracefulness; mode; method.

ڈھوانا *ḍhawānā* (H) *v.* To cause to demolish; to cause to ruin.

ڈھور *ḍhor* (H) *n.m.* Cattle.

ڈھول *ḍhol* (H) *n.m.* A large drum.

ڈھول کا پول *ḍhol kā pol*, *n.m.* Howness of the drum; good to look at but hollow within.

ڈھولا *ḍholā* (H) *n.m.* Name of a famous lover; a *punjabi* folk song; a gay deceiver; a child; a son; a heap; a mound; bank of a river.

ڈھولکی *ḍholak, ḍholkī* (H) *n.m./f.* A small drum; tomtom.

ڈھولی *ḍholī* (H) *n.f.* A bundle of two hundred betel-leaves.

ڈھونا *ḍhonā* (H) *v.* To carry; to remove; to transport.

ڈھونڈنا *ḍhūṇḍnā* (H) *v.* To seek; to search; to look for.

ڈھونگ *ḍhoṅg* (H) *n.m.* Deceit; artifice; trick; strategem.

ڈھونگیہ *ḍhoṅgīyā* (H) *adj.* Deceitful; impostor; hypocrite.

ڈھینا *ḍhae parnā, jānā, ḍhaenā* (H) *v.* To fall down; to collapse; to be demolished.

ڈھیٹھ *ḍhīṭh, ḍhīṭh* (H) *adj.* Forward; bold; daring; impudent; obstinate; presumptuous; shameless.

ڈھیر *ḍher* (H) *n.m.* A heap; a parcel; accumulation. *adj.* Much; abundant; enough.

ڈھیر کرنا *ḍher karnā*, *v.* To accumulate; to heap up; to kill.

ڈھیر ہو جانا *ḍher ho jānā*, *v.* To become a heap; to fall down; to die; to be killed.

ڈھیرا *ḍherā* (H) *n.m. & adj.* Squinting; squint-eyed.

ڈھیری *ḍherī* (H) *n.f.* A small heap; accumulation; squint-eyed

ڈھیل *ḍhīl* (H) *n.f.* Looseness; slackness; laziness; remissness; inattention; delay.

ڈھیل دینا *ḍhīl denā*, *v.* To let loose; to loosen; to yield; to relax; to let go.

ڈھیلا *ḍhīlā, ḍhīlī* (H) *adj.* Loose; slack; lazy; remiss; inattentive; unrestricted; impotent; coward.

ڈھیلا پن *ḍhīlā pan*, *n.m.* Slackness; looseness; clumsiness.

ڈھیلا ہڑ جانا *ḍhīlā haṛ jānā*, *v.* To become loose; to skulk.

ڈھیل *ḍhelā* (H) *n.m.* A clod of earth; a lump of clay, chalk &c; eye-ball.

ڈھیل لینا *ḍhelā lenā*, *v.* To use a clod of earth for purification after passing urine.

ڈھینکی *ḍhenklī* (H) *n.f.* A contrivance for drawing water, for irrigation purposes.

ڈھیرا *ḍerā* (H) *n.m.* A dwelling; a tent.

ڈھیرا ڈالنا *ḍerā ḍālānā*, *v.* To encamp; to linger on; to pitch a tent; to loiter.

ڈھڑھ *ḍerh* (H) *adj.* One and a half.

ڈھڑھ اینٹ کی مسجد جدا بنانا *ḍerh īnt kī masjid judā banānā*, *v.* To withdraw from majority and form a small party of one's own.

ڈھیل *ḍīl* (H) *n.m.* Stature; body; bulk; size.

ڈھیل ڈول *ḍīl ḍaul*, *n.m.* Shape; figure; body; bulk.

ڈھینگ *ḍīṅg* (H) *n.f.* Boasting; vaunting; pride.

ڈھینگ ماننا *ḍīṅg mānā, hāṅknā*, *v.* To boast; to brag; to make a boast of.

ڈھوڑھا *ḍeorhā* (H) *adj.* One and a half.

ڈھوڑھا درجہ *ḍeorhā darjah*, *n.m.* Inter-class.

ڈھوڑھی *ḍeorhī* (H) *n.f.* A threshold; a porch; entrance.

ڈھوڑھی دار *ḍeorhī dār*, *n.m.* A door-keeper; a watch man.

;

ذ. ز. آل, called *dāl-ē mo'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic, eleventh of the Persian and thirteenth of the Urdu alphabet. It is pronounced by the Arabs like *th*, in the English word *then*, but in Persian and Urdu it bears the sound of the letter *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700.

ذات *zāt* (A) *n.f.* Having possessed of; endowed with; division; kind; the essence; nature; soul; self; substance; property; the body; person; caste; race; breed.

ذات الجنب *zāt-ul-janb*, *n.m.* Pleurisy.

ذات الریه *zāt-ul-riyah*, *n.m.* Inflammation of the lungs; pneumonia.

ذات الصدر *zāt-uṣ-ṣadr*, *n.m.* Inflammation of the chest.

ذات باهر *zāt bāhar*, *adj.* An outcaste.

ذات باهر کرنا *zāt bāhar karnā*, *v.* To put out of caste; to excommunicate.

ذات پات *zāt pāt*, *n.f.* Tribe; caste; lineage; racialism.

ذات شریف *zāt-ē sharīf*, (*ironic*) A consummate knave.

ذات میں ہٹا لگنا *zāt meñ baṭṭā lagnā*, *v.* To lose honour; to get a bad name.

ذاتی *zāti* (A) *adj.* Personal; innate; real; essential; constitutional; natural; material; intrinsic; inherent; inborn.

ذاتی تعلقی *zāti ta'alluq*, *n.m.* Personal relation.

ذاتی حیثیت *zāti haiṣiyyat*, *n.f.* Personal status.

ذاتی لیاقت *zāti liyāqat*, *n.f.* Real merit; intrinsic value.

ذاتی معاملات *zāti mu'āmlāt*, *n.m.* Personal affairs.

ذاکر *zākīr* (A) *adj.* Remembering; grateful; *n.m.* A grateful person; one who praises God; one who recites elegies of the martyrs of *kerbalā*.

ذائقہ *zā'iqaḥ* (A) *n.m.* The sense of tasting; relish; taste.

ذائقہ دار *zā'iqaḥ dār*, *adj.* Tasty; savoury.

ذبح *zabāḥ* (A) *n.m.* Slaughter; sacrifice.

ذبح کرنا *zabāḥ karnā*, *v.* To kill; to slaughter; to sacrifice.

ذبح ہونا *zabāḥ honā*, *v.* To be killed; to be sacrificed.

ذبیح *zabīḥ* (A) *adj.* Slaughtered; sacrificed; *n.m.* An intended victim; a sacrifice.

ذبیح اللہ *zabīḥ ullah*, *n.m.* A surname of Prophet Ismael, whom Prophet Abraham offered to sacrifice.

ذبیحہ *zabīḥah* (A) *n.m.* An animal lawfully slaughtered and fit for food.

ذخائر *zakhā'ir* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of ذخیرہ *zakhīrah*) Treasure; stores; victuals; provision.

ذخیرہ *zakhīrah* (A) *n.m.* Provision; store; treasure; hoard; munitions.

ذخیرہ کرنا *zakhīrah karnā*, *v.* To store; to stock.

ذرا *zarā*, *adj.* A little; little while. *intj.* Would you ! please !

ذرا سا *zarā sā*, *adj.* A little; trivial; trifling; a little while; short.

ذرا ذرا کر کے *zarā zarā karke*, *adv.* Little by little; by degrees.

ذرات *zarrāt* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of ذرہ *zarrāh*). Atoms; particles.

ذراع *zīrā'* (A) *n.m.* A yard; a cubit; the forearm.

ذرائع *zarā'i'* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of ذریعہ *zarī'ah*) Means; mediums; agencies; sources.

ذره zarrah

ذره zarrah (A) n.m. An atom; a particle; a jot.

ذريت zurriyat (A) n.f. Progeny; generation; descendants; offsprings.

ذريعه zari'yah (A) n.m. Means; agency; medium; influence; intervention; intercession; source.

ذريعه پيدا کرنا zari'yah pedā karnā, v. To find means; to make interest.

بذريعه bazari'yah, adv. By means of; by virtue of; through the intervention, of.

ذقن zaqan (A) n.f. The chin.

ذکا zaka (A) n.m. Acumen; sharpness of mind; penetration; sagacity.

ذکاوت zakāwat (A) n.f. Acuteness of mind; acumen; ingenuity; wit; sagacity; shrewdness.

ذکر zikr (A) n.m. Remembrance; memory; mention; commemoration; talk; account; recital; praise; fame; reading of the Quran and recital of the praise and names of God.

ذکر کرنا zikr karnā, v. To recite; to mention; to relate; to express; to state; to praise God.

ذکر مذکور zikr mazkur, n.m. Mention; reference; talk; conversation.

ذکر zakar (A) n.m. Male organ of generation; penis.

ذکور zukūr (A) n.m. The male sex; males; men.

ذکی zaki (A) adj. Acute; ingenious; sharp; clever; fiery; flaming.

ذل zill (A) n.m. Gentleness; ease; tractableness; method; mode.

ذلت zafāfat, zillat (A) n.f. Insult; disgrace; baseness; indignity; vileness; abjectness; dishonour; abuse; affront; contemptibleness.

ذلت اٹھانا zillat uthānā, v. To suffer dishonour or disgrace (at the hands of).

ذلیل zalil (A) adj. Abject; base; mean; wretched; contemptible; shameless; submissive.

ذلیل کرنا zalil karnā, v. To abase; to insult; to debase.

ذلیل النفس zalil-un-nafs, adj. Mean-spirited; abject; submissive.

ذلیل ہونا zalil hanā, v. To be brought low; to be disgraced.

ذم zam (A) n.f. Reproach; accusation; blame; detraction; censure.

ذمہ zimmah (A) n.m. Responsibility; trust; obligation; charge; subjection; duty; service; fidelity; lineage; security; burden (of proof).

ذمہ دار zimmah dar, adj. Responsible; answerable; trustee; assignee.

ذمہ داری zimmah dari, n.f. Charge; trust; engagement; obligation; responsibility; liability.

ذمہ لینا zimmah lenā, v. To take in charge of; to take responsibility; to be surety for; to take care of.

ذمی zimmi (A) n.m. A non-Muslim who lives in a Muslim country and pays tax (jazīrah) to Government.

ذنب zu'ib (A) n.m. A crime; a sin; a fault; misdeed; misdemeanour.

ذو zu (A) n.m. Owner; lord; master. adj. (in comp.) possessed of; endowed with.

ذو اربعۃ الاضلاع zū arb'a-tul-aẓlā', adj. A quadrilateral figure.

ذو اضعاف اقل zū āza'āf-ē aqall, n.m. Least common multiple. (L.C.M.)

ذوالجلال zul-jalāl, adj. Glorious; splendid.

ذوالفقار zulfagar, n.m. A celebrated sword which fell into the hands of the Holy Prophet in the battle of Badr and was then given to Hazrat Ali.

- ذوالقرنین *zūlqarnain*, n.m. Lord of the two horns (East and West); an epithet of Alexander, the Great.
- ذوالمنان *zūlminan*, adj. & n.m. Possessor of obligation (God).
- ذو معنی *zū ma'nī*, adj. Having two meanings.
- ذوق *zauq* (A) n.m. Taste; delight; joy; pleasure.
- ذوی *zawī* (A) adj. (plu. of *zū*); Having; possessing; endowed with.
- ذوی الارحام *zawī-l-ārḥām*, n.m. Relatives through the mother.
- ذوی اقتدار *zawī-l-iqtidār*, n.m. Powerful; holding authority; endowed with power.
- ذہانت *zihānat* (A) n.f. Intelligence; acuteness; acumen; sagacity.
- ذہب *zahab* (A) n.m. Gold; the yolk of an egg.
- ذہن *zahn* (A) n.m. Acuteness (of mind); acumen; sagacity; wit; understanding; mind; memory; ingenuity; ability.
- ذہن لڑانا *zahn laṣṭānā*, v. To think; to consider; to ponder over.
- ذہن نشین کرنا *zahn nashīn karnā*, v. To impress on the mind; to fix in the mind; to instil.
- ذہین *zahin* (A) adj. Of or relating to intellect; intellectual; acute; ingenious; sagacious.
- ذی *zī* (A) n.m. See *zū*.
- ذی اختیار *zī ikhtiyār*, adj. Authorized; one in authority.
- ذی استعداد *zī isti'dād*, adj. Able; acute; sagacious.
- ذی اقتدار *zī iqtidār*, adj. Having competent powers.
- ذی الحجہ *zī hijjah* n.m. The last month of the Muslim year, on the 9th of which the pilgrimage of Mecca takes place.

- ذی حیات *zī ḥayāt*, adj. Endowed with life; animal being.
- ذی خرد *zī khīrad*, adj. Endowed with sense; wise.
- ذی رتبہ *zī rutbah*, adj. Of rank or distinction.
- ذی روح *zī rūḥ*, adj. Having life; animal beings.
- ذی شعور *zī sha'ūr*, adj. Intelligent.
- ذی عزت *zī 'izzat*, adj. Honourable; respectful.
- ذی قعد *zī qa'd*, n.m. The 11th month of the Muslim year.
- ذی ہوش *zī hosh*, adj. Sensible; wise.
- ذی روح غیر *ghair zī rūḥ*, adj. Inanimate objects.
- ذیابیطس *zayābiṭūs*, (A) n.m. Diabetes.
- ذیل *zail* (A) n.m. The lower extremity of a garment; the train of a robe; retinue; that which follows; an appendix; a part of a district.
- ذیل دار *zaildār*, n.m. An officer in charge of a *zail* (villages or towns).
- ذیل میں *zail meñ*, adv. As below; as follows; as under.
- ذیل حسب *ḥasb zail*, adv. As below; as follows.
- ذیل مفصلہ *mufaṣṣalah zail*, adv. As detailed below.

- ر *re*, called *rae moḥmalā* and *rae ghair man-guta*, is the tenth letter of the Arabic, twelfth of the Persian and fourteenth of Urdu alphabet. In reckoning, according to *adjad*, it stands for 200.
- راب *rāb* (H) n.f. the thick liquid prepared from *gur*; treacle; syrup; molasses.
- رابطہ *rābiṭah* (A) n.m. Connection; union; alliance; liaison; system; bond; regularity; communication.

رانی *rāpi, rānpī* (H) *n.f.* A shoe-maker's knife.

رات *rāt* (H) *n.f.* Night.

رات بھاری ہونا *rāt bhārī hona*, *v.* To have a long wearisome night.

رات تھوڑی اور سانگ بہت *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut*, *prov.* The night is short and the play long; life is short as compared with the work we have to do in this world; art is long and time is fleeting.

رات دن *rāt din*, *adv.* Day and night.

رات کی رات *rāt kī rāt*, *adv.* Just for a night.

راتوں راتوں *rāton rāt*, *adv.* During the night; within one night.

رات آدھی *ādhi rāt*, *n.f.* Midnight.

راتب *rātīb* (A) *n.m.* Daily allowance for food; stipend; a pension; provision; food for dogs, elephants &c.

راج *rāj* (H) *n.m.* Government; sovereignty; royalty; reign; kingdom; dominion; administration; a mason; a brick-layer.

راج استھان *rāj isthān, rājistan*, *n.m.* Royal palace; capital; seat of government; of Rajputs.

راج بھوان *rāj bhawan*, *n.m.* Royal residence; country palace.

راج بھوڑا *rāj bahā*, *n.f.* A small-branch of a canal.

راج بھنڈار *rāj bhandār*, *n.m.* Royal or government treasury.

راج بھنگ ہونا *rāj bhang honā*, *v.* Declining of a ruling dynasty.

راج پٹ *rāj pāt*, *n.m.* Dominion; kingdom.

راج پوت *rāj pūt*, *n.m.* A martial tribe of the Hindus.

راج پھوڑا *rāj phoṛā*, *n.m.* Carbuncle.

راج دربار *rāj darbār*, *n.m.* Royal audience; royal court.

راج دلاری *rāj dulārī*, *n.f.* A princess.

راج دھانی *rāj dhānī*, *n.f.* A palace; capital; metropolis.

راج رانی *rāj rānī*, *n.f.* A queen.

راج روگ *rāj rog*, *n.m.* A mortal disease; consumption.

راج سبھا *rāj sabhā*, *n.f.* King's assembly.

راج کرنا *rāj karnā*, *v.* To reign; to rule; to govern.

راج کمار *rāj kumār*, *n.m.* A prince.

راج کماری *rāj kumārī*, *n.m.* A princess.

راج کوی *rāj kavi*, *n.m.* Poet laureate.

راج گدی *rāj gaddī*, *n.f.* Throne; enthronement.

راج گری *rāj garī*, *n.f.* Masonry; a mason's work.

راج مزدور *rāj mazdūr*, *n.m.* Masons and labourers.

راج نیلی *rāj nīlī*, *n.f.* Political science; system of government; jurisprudence.

راج واڑا *rāj wārā*, *n.m.* See راجواڑا *rajjwārā*.

راج ہٹ *rāj haṭ*, *n.f.* Royal persistence.

راج ہنس *rāj hans*, *n.m.* A goose.

راجا *rājā* (H) *n.m.* A ruler; a king; a prince; a monarch; a sovereign; a barber.

راجی *rājī* (A) *adj.* Superior; excelling.

راجی (A) *adj.* Inclined; bent.

راحت *rāhat* (A) *n.f.* Rest; repose; respite; comfort; ease; tranquillity; relief; pleasure.

راحت افزا *rāhat āfzā*, *adj.* Soothing; comforting; promoting to one's comfort.

راحت جان *rāhat-ē jān*, *adj.* Comforting; giving comfort to one's soul; family; children; beloved.

راحم *rāḥim* (A) *adj.* Merciful; compassionate; pitying.

راژ *rār* (H) *n.f.* Fray; tumult; dispute; war; battle.

راز *rāz* (P) *n.m.* A mystery; a secret.

راز دار *rāz dār*, *adj.* Trusty; faithful; confident.

راز داری *rāz dārī*, *n.f.* Keeping of secrets; secrecy.

راز دان *rāz dān*, *adj.* Acquainted with a secret; a friend; one who knows the secrets of another.

راز نهفته *rāz-ē sar bastah*, *rāz-ē nihuftah*, *n.m.* A close secret.

راز فاش کرنا *rāz fāsh karnā*, *v.* To betray a secret.

راز و نیاز *rāz-ō niyāz*, *n.m.* Secret conversation; loving prattle; *tētē-ā-tētē*.

رازیق *rāziq* (A) *n.m.* Cherisher; sustainer; affording sustenance; (one of the attributes of God).

راس *rās* (A) *n.m.* The head; head of cattle; peak; top; summit; highest point; a cape.

راس الجدی *rās-ul-jaddi*, *n.m.* The winter solstice.

راس السرطان *rās-us-sarṭān*, *n.m.* The summer solstice; the point from which summer begins.

راس المال *rās-ul-māl*, *n.m.* Principle; capital; stock.

راس (H) *n.f.* Adoptability; suitability; noise; a drama; a circular dance; a show; reins.

راس آنا *rās ānā*, *v.* To be agreeable.

راسدھاری *rās'dhārī*, *n.m.* A dancing boy who acts the parts of *Krishnā* or *Gopīs* in a religious play.

راست *rāst* (P) *adj.* Right; true; good; just; upright; honest; sincere; right; (opposite to left); straight; even; level.

راست باز *rāst bāz*, *adj.* Honest; upright; righteous; faithful; candid; sincere; trustworthy.

راست بازی *rāst bāzī*, *n.f.* Honesty; integrity; fair play; uprightness; fidelity; plain dealing.

راست گفتاری *rāst guftārī*, *n.f.* Veracity; speaking the truth.

راست گو *rāst go*, *adj.* Truthful.

راست گوئی *rāst go'ī*, *n.f.* Speaking the truth; truthfulness.

راسته *rāstah* (P) *n.m.* Road; way; path; lane; manner.

راسته بتانا *rāstah batānā*, *v.* To guide; to show the way (to); to dismiss.

راسته دیکھنا *rāstah dekhnā*, *v.* To wait for; to watch.

راسته کترانا *rāstah katrānā*, *v.* To slink away; to dodge.

راستی *rāstī* (P) *n.f.* Uprightness; honesty; veracity; truth; rectitude; fidelity.

راسخ *rāsikh* (A) *adj.* Firm; constant; sincere; durable; solid; steady; established; well-versed.

راشد *rāshid* (A) *adj.* Pious; orthodox; follower of right path; following the right way.

راشی *rāshī* (A) *n.m.* One who gives bribes.

راضی *rāzī* (A) *adj.* Willing; satisfied; contented; agreed; pleased.

راضی برضا هونا *rāzī barāzā honā*, *v.* To be resigned to the will of God; to submit to the will of God.

راضی خوشی *rāzī khūshī*, *adj.* Well and happy.

راضی کرنا *rāzī karnā*, *v.* To satisfy; to please; to reconcile; to conciliate.

راضی نامہ *rāzī nāmah*, *n.m.* Compromise; a deed of compromise.

راضی هونا *rāzī honā*, *v.* To be content; to agree; to assent; to accede to; to consent; to acquiesce; to be satisfied.

راعی *rā'i* (A) *n.m.* Shepherd; pastor; a ruler.

راغ *rāgh* (P) *n.m.* A meadow; a desert; a meadow touching a desert; a valley.

راغب *rāghib* (A) *adj.* Willing; wishing; desirous; inclined towards.

راغب کرنا *rāghib karnā*, *v.* To make one agree to; to incite to; to encourage; to tempt.

رافت *rāfat* (A) *n.f.* Pity; tenderness; kindness; compassion; clemency.

رافضی *rāfzī* (A) *n.m.* A heretic; a schismatic; a dissenter.

راقم *rāqim* (A) *n.m.* A writer; a correspondent.

راکب *rākib* (A) *n.m.* A rider; a person on board.

راکش *rākshas* (S) *n.m.* A demon; an evil spirit.

راکھ *rākh* (H) *n.m.* Ashes.

راکھ ہونا *rākh honā*, *v.* To be reduced to ashes.

راکھی *rākhi* (H) *n.f.* A red or yellow string bound round the wrist of a person to act as a preventive on the occasion of Hindu festival of *Salono*.

راگ *rāg* (H) *n.m.* Classical music; melody; song; tune; a musical mode; emotion; love; affection; anger; sorrow; colour; dye.

راگ اٹاپنا *rāg atāpnā*, *v.* To beat one's own drum; to blow one's own trumpet; to sing.

راگ رنگ *rāg rang*, *n.m.* Music and merriment; merry-making; festivities.

راگ گانا *rāg gānā*, *v.* To sing one's own song; to tell one's own story; to sing.

راگنی *rāgnī* (H) *n.f.* Modification of the musical mode called *rāg*; a mode in music.

راگی *rāgī* (H) *n.m.* A singer, well-versed in classical music; lustful; a lover; a libertine. *adj.* Passionate; sensual.

رال *rāl* (H) *n.f.* Resin; pitch; saliva; spittle.

رال ٹپکنا *rāl tapknā*, *v.* Running of the mouth; dribbling of saliva; watering of the mouth; showing keen desire to possess.

رام *rām* (P) *adj.* Obedient; tame; submissive; tractable; passified; appeased.

رام کرنا *rām karnā*, *v.* To tame; to subdue; to bring round.

رام *rām* (S) *n.m.* God; the Hindu god, *Rama Chandra*. *adj.* Pleasing; lovely; beautiful; charming.

رام رام *rām rām*, *n.m.* A form of salutation of Hindus.

رام کہانی *rām kahani*, *n.f.* The *Ramayan*; a long story.

رام لیل *rām lilā*, *n.f.* A Hindu festival; *Dusehrā*.

رامایان *rāmāyan* (H) *n.f.* Name of a great epic poem of the Hindus regarding the exploits of *Rām Chandra*.

رامیش *rāmish* (P) *n.f.* Repose; ease; joy; mirth; harmony; modulation.

ران *rān* (P) *n.f.* The thigh.

ران تلے کرنا *rān tale karnā*, *v.* To be mounted on; to subdue.

رانا *rānā* (H) *n.m.* The title of a Rajput prince.

رانی *rānī* (H) *n.f.* See راپی *rapī*.

راندہ *rāndah* (P) *adj.* Rejected; driven out; expelled.

رانڈ *rānd* (H) *n.f.* A window; a slut.

رانڈ کا سانڈ *rānd kā sāṇḍ*, *n.m.* Son of a window; a spoilt child; a contemptible worthless fellow.

رانگ *rāng* (H) *n.f.* Pewter; tin.

رانی *rāni* (H) *n.f.* A queen; a princess.

رائی *rāni* (P) *adj.* Driving (in campos. as رائی جہاز *jahāz rāni*, navigation).

راول *rāwal* (H) *n.m.* A chieftain; a soldier; a warrior; a prince; a soothsayer; an astrologer.

راوی *rāwī* (A) *n.m.* A historian; a narrator; a reciter; the author of a fable, fiction or romance.

راہ *rāh*, *rah* (P) *n.f.* Road; way; passage; path; progress; means of access, custom; fashion; journey; method.

راہ بتانا *rāh batānā*, *v.* To guide; to show the way; to dismiss from service; to discharge; to expell; to deceive.

راہ بر *rāh bar*, *rahbar*, *n.m.* A guide; a conductor.

راہ بری *rāh bari*, *rahbari*, *n.f.* Guidance; conducting.

راہ پر آنا *rāh par ānā*, *v.* To find one's way; to amend one's manners.

راہ پر لانا *rāh par lānā*, *v.* To show one the right path; to reform; to bring round.

راہ پیدا کرنا *rāh pedā karnā*, *v.* To establish relations with; to form an acquaintance with.

راہ تکنا *rāh taknā*, *v.* See ذیکھنا *rāh dekhnā*.

راہ چلتا *rāh chaltā*, *n.m.* Way-farer; traveller.

راہ چھوڑنا *rāh chhornā*, *v.* To get out of the way; to leave the road.

راہ دار *rāh dār*, *n.m.* A road patrol; a collector of toll duties.

راہ داری *rāh dāri*, *n.f.* Toll duties; toll; transit duties.

راہ دکھانا *rāh dikhānā*, *v.* To show the way; to make one wait for.

راہ دیکھنا *rāh dekhnā*, *v.* To wait for; to expect.

راہ دینا *rāh denā*, *v.* To make way for; to admit; to allow to pass.

راہ راست *rāh-ē rāst*, *n.f.* Straight road; good conduct.

راہ رو *rāh rau*, *n.m.* A traveller; a way-farer.

راہ زن - رھزن *rāh zan*, *rahzan*, *n.m.* A highway man; a robber.

راہ زنی - رھزنی *rāh zani*, *rahzani*, *n.f.* Highway robbery.

راہ کھوئی کرنا *rāh khoī karnā*, *v.* To delay or linger on the road.

راہ گیر *rāh gir*, *n.m.* A traveller; a way-farer.

راہ گزر *rāh guzar*, *n.f.* Road; way; a path; a pass.

راہ لگنا *rāh lagnā*, *v.* To pursue one's own course; to cease meddling with other people's affairs.

راہ لینا *rāh lenā*, *v.* To depart; to go one's way; to set out.

راہ نکالنا *rāh nikālā*, *v.* To find a way out of a difficulty; to devise a new mode of conduct; to open or make a new road.

راہ نما - رہنا *rāh numā*, *rahnumā*, *n.m.* A conductor; a leader; a guide; a pilot.

راہ نمائی 'رہنمائی' *rāh numā'i*, *rahnumāi* *n.f.* Guidance; pilotage.

راہ وار *rāh wār*, *n.m.* An ambling horse.

راہ و رسم *rāh-ō raśm*, *rāh-ō rabg*, *n.f.* Intercourse; friendly relations.

راہب *rāhib* (A) *n.m.* A monk; a hermit; a Christian priest.

راہن *rāhin* (A) *n.m.* A mortgager; a pawnier; a pledger.

راہنا *rāhnā* (A) *v.* To roughen a mill-stone.

راہو *rāhū* (H) *n.m.* Name of a demon who is supposed to seize the sun and the moon and causes an eclipse.

راہی *rāhi* (P) *n.m.* A traveller; a way-farer.

رائے *rā'etā* (H) *n.m.* A salad; pumpkin &c pickled in curd.

- رائج *rā'ij* (A) *adj.* Customary; current; common; usual; in force; in fashion.
- رائج الوقت *rā'ij-ul-waqt*, *adj.* Current; in force; fashion of the time.
- کرتا *rā'ij karnā*, *v.* To make current; to give currency to; to introduce.
- رائگی *rā'egān* (P) *adj.* Useless; fruitless; vain; unprofitable.
- راؤ *rā'o* (H) *n.m.* A prince; chief; warrior.
- رائی *rā'i* (H) *n.f.* A kind of mustard seed with small grains; a small particle.
- بہر *rā'i bhar*, *adj.* Very little; as much as a mustard seed.
- بنانا *rā'i kā pahār banānā*, *v.* To make a mountain out of a mole-hill.
- رائے *rā'e* (H) *n.m.* A Hindu title; a prince; a chief; a lord.
- بیل *rā'e bel*, *n.f.* A species of jasmine.
- رائے *rā'e* (A) *n.f.* Opinion; judgment; advice; counsel.
- کرتا *rā'e zani karnā*, *v.* To express one's opinion.
- عامہ *rā'e 'āmmah*, *n.f.* Public opinion.
- قاطع *rā'e-qāṭi*, *n.f.* A casting vote.
- رب *rabb* (A) *n.m.* God; lord; protector; preserver; master; governor.
- رب العالمین *rabb-ul-'ālamīn*, *n.m.* Lord of the universe; God.
- رب *rub* (A) *n.m.* Juice; thick syrup; extract; inspissated juice.
- ربا *rubā* (P) *adj.* Robbing; ravishing (in compos. as دل ربا *dilrubā*, heart-ravishing).
- ربا *ribā* (A) *n.m.* Interest; compound interest.
- رباب *rabāb*, *rubāb* (A) *n.m.* A kind of violin.
- رباعی *rubā'i* (A) *n.f.* A stanza of four lines; a quatrain; tetrastich.
- ربانی *rabbānī* (A) *adj.* Divine; Godly.
- ربر *raḥar* (E) *n.m.* Rubber; eraser.
- ربڑی *rabṛī* (H) *n.f.* Thickened or condensed milk sweetmeat.
- ربط *rabṭ* (A) *n.m.* Connection; relation; bond; consistency; friendship; practice; intercourse.
- ربط بڑھانا *rabṭ barḥanā*, *v.* To become familiar; to improve one's acquaintance.
- ربط ضبط *rabṭ zabṭ*, *n.m.* Intercourse; organization; intimacy.
- ربط بے *be rabṭ*, *adj.* Disconnected; incoherent.
- ربع *rubā'* (A) *adj.* A fourth part; a quarter.
- ربع مسکون *rubā'-ē maskūn*, *n.m.* The inhabited quarter of the earth (the other three-quarters being water).
- ربوبیت *rabubiyyat* (A) *adj.* Providence; the quality of being a preserver.
- ربیع *rai'* (A) *n.f.* The spring; the spring harvest.
- ربیع الاول *rabī'-ul-awāl*, *n.m.* The third month of the Muslim year.
- ربیع الثانی *rabī'-us-ṣānī*, *n.m.* The fourth month of the Muslim year.
- رہٹ *rapat* (H) *n.f.* (corr. from the English) Report.
- رہٹانا *rapṭānā* (H) *v.* To cause to move rapidly; to cause to slip.
- رہٹنا *rapaṭnā* (H) *v.* To move rapidly; to slip; to slide.
- رہلی *rupallī* (H) *n.f.* (Diminutive of روپیہ) rupee.
- رت *rut* (H) *n.f.* Season; weather.
- رت بدلتا *rut badalnā*, *v.* Changing of weather or season.
- رت *rat* (H) *n.f.* (contr. of رات *rāt*) Night.

- رات جگہ *rat jagā*, *n.m.* A vigil; a night of social enjoyment (by women), a night of prayer and occupation in religious performances.
- راتلū *ratālū* (H) *n.m.* A yam; a large tropical esculent root.
- رتبہ *rutbah* (A) *n.m.* A rank; stair; honour; dignity; distinction.
- رتبہ دار *rutbah dār*, *adj.* Of high rank noble; eminent; distinguished.
- رتبہ کم *kam rutbah*, *adj.* Of low rank.
- رتن *ratan* (H) *n.m.* A precious stone; jewel; gem; the pupil of the eye; anything precious.
- رتن جوت *ratan jot*, *n.f.* A plant; a medicine.
- رتن مال *ratan mālā*, *n.f.* A necklace of jewels; pearl-necklace; a kind of flower; name of a book on astronomy.
- رتنا والی *ratnā walī* (H) *n.f.* A necklace of gems.
- رتونڈھا *ratoṇḍhā* (H) *n.m.* Blindness at night.
- رتونڈھیا *ratoṇḍhyā* (H) *n.m.* Night-blind.
- رتھ *rath* (H) *n.f./m.* A four-wheeled carriage, used in ancient fighting and racing; an Indian chariot.
- رتھ بان *rath bān*, *n.m.* One who drives a rath; a charioteer.
- رتی *rattī* (H) *n.f.* A weight equal to eight barley corns.
- رتی بھر *rattī bhar*, *adj.* Weighing equal to a ratti.
- رتی رتی *rattī rattī*, *adv.* To a farthing; to a pie.
- رٹ *raṭ* (H) *n.f.* Repetition.
- رٹنا *raṭnā* (H) *v.* To repeat; to reiterate; to recite over and over again; to memorize in this way.
- رجا *rijāl* (H) *n.m.* (plu. of راجل *rajul*); Men.
- رجال *rijāl* (H) *n.m.* (plu. of راجل *rajul*); Men.
- رجائیت *rajā'iyat* (A) *n.f.* Optimism.
- رجب *rajab* (A) *n.m.* The seventh month of the Muslim year.
- رجحان *rujhān* (A) *n.m.* Inclination; tendency; preference.
- رجز *rajaz* (A) *n.m.* Verses read at the battle-field to arouse the martial spirit of soldiers.
- رجز خوانی *rajaz khwāni*, *n.f.* Recitation of exciting verses.
- رجسٹر *rajistar* (E) *n.m.* Register.
- رجسٹر پیمائش *rajistar-ē paimā'ish*, *n.m.* Survey register.
- رجسٹر ترسیل *rajistar-ē tarsil*, *n.m.* Despatch register.
- رجسٹر جائیداد *rajistar-ē jā'idād*, *n.m.* Property register.
- رجسٹر جرائم *rajistar-ē jarā'im*, *n.m.* Crime register.
- رجسٹر رسید *rajistar-ē rasid*, *n.m.* Receipt register.
- رجسٹر سامان *rajistar-ē sāman*, *n.m.* Stock register.
- رجسٹر محصلی *rajistar-ē muḥaṣṣalī*, *n.m.* Daily collection register.
- رجسٹری *rajstarī*, *n.f.* (corr. from the English) Registration.
- رجعت *raj'at* (A) *n.f.* Return; going back; remarrying a divorced wife in accordance with the prescribed way; the resurrection.
- رجعت قہقری *raj'at-ē qahqarī*, *n.f.* Retracing one's steps.
- رجم *rajm* (A) *n.m.* Stoning to death; strewing a grave with tones.
- راجواڑا *rajwārā* (H) *n.m.* A country under the control of a rājā.

رجوع *rujū'* (A) *n.m./f.* Return; bent; reference; appeal; inclination.

کرنا *ruju' karnā*, *v.* To turn; to return; to incline; to refer to; to have recourse to; to bring into court; to appeal.

رجولیت *rajūliyyat* (A) *n.f.* Manliness; virility.

رجهانا *rijhānā* (H) *v.* To please; to enchant; to captivate; to ravish; to charm.

رچانا *rachānā* (H) *v.* To decorate; to celebrate; to stain with *hinā*; to make merry.

رچنا *rachnā* (H) *n.f.* Make; form; arrangement; fabrication; workmanship; literary production. *v.* To fabricate; to produce; to be held; to be absorbed.

رحل *rihl* (A) *n.f.* A stand for the Quran; a book stand.

رحلت *rihlat* (A) *n.f.* Marching; departure; removal; death; demise.

رحم *rihm* (A) *n.m.* The womb.

رحم *rahm* (A) *n.m.* Mercy; pity; compassion; kindness; tenderness.

رحم دل *rahm dil*, *adj.* Tender-hearted; kind hearted.

کھانا *rahm karnā, khānā*, *v.* To take pity; to feel pity for.

رحمان *rahmān* (A) *adj.* Most merciful; most forgiving (God).

رحمانی *rahmāni* (A) *adj.* Divine.

رحمت *rahmat* (A) *n.f.* Divine mercy; pity; kindness; divine blessing.

رحیم *rahim* (A) *adj.* Merciful; very merciful (God).

رحیمی *rahimi* (A) *n.f.* Mercifulness.

رخ *rukḥ* (P) *n.m.* Face; countenance; cheek; side; point; quarter; the castle at chess

رخ بدلنا یا پھیرنا *rukḥ badalnā yā phernā*, *v.* To become angry; to turn away the face; to turn away from; not to pay attention; to reject.

رخ کرنا *rukḥ karnā*, *v.* To turn the face (towards); to attend to; to accede to; to lean or incline towards.

رخت *rakht* (P) *n.m.* Goods and chattels; property; apparatus; furniture; apparel; clothes; baggage.

رخت باندھنا *rakht bāndhna*, *v.* To pack up; to depart; to set off.

رخسار *rukhsār* (P) *n.m.* The cheek; face, countenance; complexion; aspect

رخش *rakhsh* (P) *n.m.* A horse; name of the famous horse of Rustam; brilliance; splendour; the rays or reflection of light.

رخشان *rakhshan* (P) *adj.* Dazzling; resplendent.

رخشنده *rakhshandah* (P) *adj.* Bright; resplendent.

رخست *rukḥṣat* (A) *n.f.* Leave; permission; dismissal; discharge; indulgence; licence; facilitation.

رخست اتفاق *rukḥṣat-ē ittifaqī*, *n.f.* Casual leave.

رخست بلا تنخواہ *rukḥṣat bila tankhwāh*, *n.f.* Leave without pay.

رخست رعایتی *rukḥṣat-ē ri'āyati*, *n.f.* Privilege leave.

رخست طبی *rukḥṣat-ē tibbi*, *n.f.* Leave on medical certificate; medical leave.

رخست غیر معمولی *rukḥṣat-ē ghair ma'muli*, *n.f.* Extraordinary leave.

رخست دینا *rukḥṣat denā*, *v.* To give leave; to permit; to dismiss.

رخست کرنا *rukḥṣat karnā*, *v.* To give leave; to permit; to bid farewell; to discharge; to dismiss.

رخست مانگنا *rukḥṣat māngnā*, *v.* To ask leave; to request for indulgence.

رخست ہونا *rukḥṣat honā*, *v.* To take leave; to depart.

رخستانہ *rukḥṣatānah* (P) *n.m.* A parting present; a present made on dismissing a person.

رخشی *rukhsati* (P) *n.f.* Anything given on parting; departure of bride from her parent's home to the home of her husband. *adj.* On leave.

رخنه *rakhnah* (P) *n.m.* A gap; a hole; a hitch; obstacle; a fracture; a notch; a slit; a chink; a crack.

رخنه انداز *rakhnah andāz*, *adj.* Obstructing; hindering.

رخنه ڈالنا *rakhnah dālānā*, *v.* To put obstacles in the way; to obstruct.

رخنه نکالنا *rakhnah nikālānā*, *v.* To pick holes in; to find fault with.

رد *radd* (A) *n.m.* Rejection; casting off; opposition; refutation; vomiting; repulsion; resistance; restitution; returning.

رد کرنا *radd karnā*, *v.* To return; to refuse; to reject; to oppose; to disprove; to abrogate (a law); to confute; to refute; to repel; to vomit.

رد و بدل *radd-ō badal*, *n.m.* Change; alteration; discussion; altercation; agitation; controversy.

رد و کد *radd-ō qadaḥ*, *radd-ō kadd*, *n.f.* Discussion; refutation; dispute; argument; altercation.

رد هونا *radd hona*, *v.* To be rejected or returned.

ردا *ridā* (A) *n.f.* A cloak put on when going out; a cloak or mantle worn by dervishes; a sheet.

ردا *raddā* (A) *n.m.* A layer of bricks on a wall.

ردا رکھنا *raddā rakhnā*, *v.* To lay down a layer.

ردی *radi*, *raddi* (A) *adj.* Rejected; waste; worthless; bad; hurtful; away; refuse; *n.f.* waste paper.

ردی دان *radi dān*, *n.m.* Waste-paper basket.

ردی کرنا *radi karnā*, *v.* To waste; to reject.

ردیف *radif* (A) *n.f.* A man riding behind another on the same horse; the rhyming word of a poem; rare-guard.

ردیف وار *radif wār*, *adv.* Alphabetically; according to the last letter of each stanza.

ردالت *razālat* (A) *n.f.* Meanness; baseness.

ردیل *razil* (A) *adj.* & *n.m.* A man of a low caste; a mean fellow; a vagabond; villain.

رؤکنا *riṣknā* (H) *v.* To churn.

رز *raz* (P) *n.f.* A vineyard; a vine; a grape.

رزاق *razzāq* (A) *n.m.* The giver of sustenance; Providence; God; an attribute of God.

رزاقی *razzāqī*, *n.f.* Providing daily bread; an attribute of God.

رزق *rizq* (A) *n.m.* Food; support; subsistence; daily bread.

رزم *razm* (P) *n.m.* - War; battle; combat.

رزم گاہ *razm gāh*, *n.f.* A battlefield.

رزمی *razmi* (P) *adj.* Relating to war.

رزمیہ *razmiyyah* (P) *adj.* An epic poem.

رس *ras* (H) *n.m.* Juice; spirit; syrup; liquor; broth; essence; pith; potion; poison; taste; relish; enjoyment; quicksilver; mercury; gum.

رس بھرا *ras bhara*, *adj.* Juicy; tasteful.

رس بھری *ras bhari*, *adj.* Liquid; luscious; full of juice. *n.f.* Raspberry.

رس ٹپکنا *ras ṭapknā*, *v.* to be very juicy; to be over flowing with juice; to be in full maturity; to be full of sexual desire.

رس *ras* (P) *adj.* Arriving; reaching. (used in comp. as in رس نریاد *faryād ras*, a protector; a dispenser of justice).

رسا *rasā* (P) *adj.* Quick of apprehension; arriving; (in compos. as in زہن رسا *zahan rasā*, comprehensive mind).

رسا *rasā* (H) *n.m.* A rope; cable.

رسالت *risālat* (A) *n.f.* Divine mission; apostleship; prophethood; divine message.

رساله *risālah* (A) *n.m.* A troop of horses; cavalry; a squadron; a treatise; a magazine; pamphlet; tract.

رساله دار - رسالدار *risālah dār, risāldār, n.m.*
An officer of cavalry; the commander of a squadron.

رساؤل *rasāwāl* (H) *n.m.* A dish of rice boiled in the juice of sugar-cane.

رسان *rasān* (P) *adj.* Causing to arrive; arriving. (In compos. as in چٹھی رسان *chīṭṭhi rasān* a postman.)

رسائل *rasāil* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of رساله *rasālah*)
Magazines; squadrons.

رسانی *rasā'i* (P) *n.f.* Access; entrance; approach; reach; quickness of apprehension; acuteness; skill; wisdom; mental penetration; talent.

رسان *rasāyan* (H) *n.m.* Alchemy; a mineral or metallic preparation; chemistry.

رسان بنانا *rasāyan banānā, v.* To turn base metals with silver or gold.

رسان *rāsāyani* (H) *n.m.* Alchemist.

رستاکهز *rustākhez, rustakhez* (P) *n.m.* The last day; the day of judgement; the day of resurrection; doomsday.

رستگار *rustgār* (P) *adj.* Liberated.

رستگاری *rustgāri* (P) *n.f.* Liberation; deliverance.

رستم *rustam* (P) *n.m.* One of the twelve champions of Persia; a hero; a brave man.

رسته *rustah* (P) *n.m.* See رسته *rūstah*.

رشد *rasad* (P) *n.f.* Store of grain laid in for an army; food; grain; provisions; import; rations; allowance of food; supplies.

رشد رسان *rasad rasānī, n.f.* Furnishing supplies for an army.

رشدی *rasadi* (P) *adj.* Ratable; proportionate.

رس کپور *ras kāpūr* (H) *n.m.* Corrasive sublimate; a preparation of mercury.

رسل *rasi* (A) *n.m.* Sending news, messages, letters.

رسل و رسائل *rasi-ō rasā'il, n.m.* Communication; correspondence.

رسل *rusul* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of رسول *rasul*)
Prophets; messengers.

رسم *rasm* (A) *n.f.* Marking; writing; drawing of a line; custom; settled mode; established usage; model; plan; law; canon; precept; a literary game played by children.

رسم پر چلنا *rasm par chalnā, v.* To act according to custom.

رسم الخط *rasm-ul-khatt, n.m.* The mode of writing.

رسم ڈالنا *rasm dālānā, v.* To introduce a practice.

رسم و رواج *rasm-ō riwāj, n.m.* Custom and usage.

رسمًا *rasman* (A) *adv.* Formally; according to custom; officially.

رسمی *rasmī* (A) *adj.* Formal; ordinary; usual; customary; common; middling; second rate.

رسمیات *rasmīyyāt* (A) *n.f.* Formalities; customs; usages.

رسم *rasan* (P) *n.f.* Rope; string; cord.

رشنا *risnā* (H) *v.* To drop slowly; to drip; to leak; to ooze.

رسا *ruswā* (A) *adj.* Infamous; ignominious; dishonoured; disgraced.

رساؤی *ruswā'i* (P) *n.f.* Disgrace; infamy; dishonour; disrepute; ignominy; opprobrium.

رست *rasaut* (H) *n.f.* A kind of calleryum, extracted from the root of the Amomum anthorhizum.

رستوخ *rasūkh* (A) *n.m.* Friendship; influence; access; firmness; stability.

- rasūkh hāṣil karnā*, v. To have access (to); to acquire influence or favour.
- rasūl* (A) *n.m.* A messenger; a prophet.
- rasauli* (H) *n.f.* Tumour; proud flesh; everescence.
- rusūm* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of *rasm*) Customs; usages; fees; duties; taxes; postage.
- rusūm-ē 'adālat*, *n.f.* Court fees.
- raso'i* (H) *n.f.* Kitchen; victuals; dressed food.
- rassi* (H) *n.f.* String; cord; rope.
- rassi jal ga'i par bal nahīn gayā*, prov. A rope may burn out but wouldn't give up its twist; habits take long to depart.
- rassi darāz honā*, v. To get a long rope; to enjoy liberty of action; to enjoy long life.
- rassi dhīlī chhoṛnā*, v. To let the reins drop; to grant one freedom of action; to give a person rope enough to hang himself.
- rassi baṭnā*, v. To twine a rope; to twist a rope.
- rasyā* (H) *n.m.* One who enjoys life; one who makes pleasure his pursuit; an epicure; a rake.
- rasid* (P) *n.f.* A receipt; an acknowledgement of arriving or receiving.
- rasid denā*, v. To give a receipt; to issue an acknowledgement.
- rasid-ē naqdī*, *n.f.* Cash memo.
- rasidagi* (P) *n.f.* Arrival; ripeness; maturity; perfection.
- rasīdah* (P) *adj.* Arrived; received; ripe; mature; overtaken by; at hand (used in compos. as in *khudā rasīdah*, *n.m.* One who has reached God; a saint; a holy and pious man.)
- rasīlā* (H) *adj.* Juicy; luxurious; rakish; voluptuous.
- rishtah* (P) *n.m.* String; thread; line; series; relationship; connection; kinship; affinity; alliance.
- rishtah dār*, *n.m.* Relation; kinsman.
- rishtah dārī*, *n.f.* Relationship.
- rushd* (A) *n.m.* Rectitude; right way; piety; dutifulness; development; adolescence.
- rashk* (P) *n.m.* Jealousy; envy; grudge; malice; spite; emulation.
- rishwat* (A) *n.f.* Bribe; illegal gratification.
- rishwat khor*, *n.m.* One who takes bribes.
- rishwat sitānī*, *n.f.* Taking bribe; to extort bribe.
- rishī* (S) *n.m.* An inspired poet or sage; a pious person; a saint.
- rashīd* (A) *adj.* Guided in the right way; pious; righteous.
- rizā* (A) *n.f.* Pleasure; contentment; approval; leave; permission; assent.
- rizā jo'i*, *n.f.* Asking for leave; seeking the good pleasure or approbation of.
- rizā kār*, *n.m.* A volunteer.
- rizā maṇd*, *adj.* Consulting; agreeing; willing; permitting.
- rizā maṇdī*, *n.f.* Consent; willingness.
- rizā-ō raghbat*, *n.f.* Free consent and pleasure.
- razā'at* (A) *n.f.* Suckling; fosterage; affinity between persons nursed by the same female.

رضاعی *razā'i*, (A) *adj.* Foster; sucking; (used in *comp.* as in, رضاعی بھائی *razā'i bhā'i*, Foster brother.)

رضائی *razā'i*, *n.f.* Quilt; coverlet.

رضوان *rizwān* (A) *n.m.* Good pleasure; complacency; Paradise; doorkeeper of Paradise.

رضوی *rizwī* (A) *n.m.* A descendent of *Imām Mūsā Alī Rizā*.

رطب *raṭb* (A) *adj.* Moist; tender; fresh; green; verdant.

رطب اللسان *raṭb-ul-lisān*, *adj.* Celebrated; frequently praising a person.

رطب و یابس *raṭb-ō yābis*, *n.m.* Moist and dry; the good and the bad.

رطوبت *ruṭbat* (A) *n.f.* Moisture; dampness; humidity; saliya; juiciness; sap.

رعایا *ri'āyā* (A) *n.f.* Subjects; tenants; peasantry; common people; the public.

رعیات *ri'āyat* (A) *n.f.* Partiality; relaxation; remission; indulgence; bias; regard; honour; kindness.

رعیات کرنا *ri'āyat karnā*, *v.* To show partiality or favour.

رعایتی *ri'āyatī* (A) *adj.* Favoured; complimentary. *n.m.* A favoured person.

رعب *ru'b* (A) *n.m.* Awe; fear; terror; awe-inspiring presence; dignity.

رعبا ڈالنا *ru'b bithānā, jamānā, dālnā* *v.* To inspire with awe; to frighten; to terrify; to over-awe.

رعب دار *ru'b dār*, *adj.* Awe inspiring; commanding.

رعب میں آنا *ru'b meñ ānā*, *v.* To be over-awed by.

رعب و داب *ru'b-ō dāb*, *n.m.* Awe; great pomp and show; display of rank and dignity.

رعد *ra'd* (A) *n.m.* Thunder.

رعشہ *ra'shah* (A) *n.m.* Tremor; shaking; the shaking palsy.

رعشہ دار *ra'shah dār*, *adj.* Palsied; suffering from the shaking palsy.

رعنا *ra'nā* (A) *adj.* Moving gracefully; lovely; beautiful; graceful; delicate; tender.

رعنائی *ra'nā'i* (A) *n.f.* Graceful movements; loveliness; grace; beauty; delicacy; tenderness.

رعونت *ra'ūnat* (A) *n.f.* Pride; arrogance; haughtiness.

رعیت *ra'iyyat* (A) *n.f.* Subjects; people; tenants; peasants (of a landlord); a dependent.

رعیت پرور رعیت نواز *ra'iyyat parwar, ra'iyyat nawāz*, *adj.* Benevolent; protector of subjects; cherisher of subjects.

رغبت *raghbat* (A) *n.f.* Strong desire; inclination; wish; curiosity; esteem; affection; pleasure.

رغم *raghm* (A) *n.m.* Contempt; dislikeness; shame; aversion; repugnance; abhorrence.

علی الرغم *al-ar-raghm*, *adv.* In spite of opposition; in spite of disagreement.

رفاقت *rifāqat* (A) *n.f.* Companionship; friendship; society; adherence; loyalty.

رفاقت کرنا *rifāqat karnā*, *v.* To associate with; to accompany; to keep company with; to be friend.

رفاہ *rifāh* (A) *n.m.* Comfortable state of life; contentment; enjoyment of life; repose; quiet; tranquillity.

رفاہ عام *rifāh-ē 'ām*, *n.f.* Public good; public welfare.

رفت و گشت *raft-ō guzash* (P) *adj.* Past and gone; dead and forgotten.

رفتار *raftār* (P) *n.f.* Speed; pace; walk; going; motion.

رفتار و گفتار *raftār-ō guftār*, *n.f.* Conduct; demeanour; behaviour.

رفتگان *raftagān* (P) *n.m.* & *adj.* Those who are gone; the departed ones.

رفته *raftah* (P) *adj.* Gone; departed; lost; deceased.

رفته *raftah raftah*, *adv.* In course of time; gradually; by degrees; leisurely; step by step.

رفرف *rafrāf* (A) *n.m.* Conveyance of the Holy Prophet when he ascended to heaven from Jerusalem.

رفض *rafz* (A) *n.m.* Heresy; the creed of a heretic; schism.

رفع *rafa'* (P) *n.m.* Elevation; ascending; exaltation; removal; vowel-point of the Nominative.

رفع *rafa' dafa'* (A) *n.m.* Deciding; settling; finishing.

رفع *rafa'-ē sharr*, *n.m.* Settling a dispute; stopping a mischief.

رفع کرنا *rafa' karnā*, *v.* To remove; to settle; to set at rest.

رفت *rifa't* (A) *n.f.* Elevation; dignity; exaltation; eminence; height; altitude; promotion; nobility.

رفقا *rufaqā* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of رفیق *rafīq*) Friends; comrades; companions.

رفل *rafal* (H) *n.f.* A kind of fine muslin.

رفو *rafū, rufū* (A) *n.m.* Darning; mending; darn.

رفو چکر ہونا *rafū chakkar honā*, *v.* To abscond; to decamp; to slink away.

رفو کرنا *rafū karnā*, *v.* To darn; to mend.

رفو گر *rafū gar*, *n.m.* A darner; one who darns shawls etc.

رفو گری *rafū garī*, *n.f.* Darning.

رفیع *rafī'* (A) *adj.* High; sublime; exalted; elevated.

رفیع القدر *rafī'-ush-shān, rafī-ul-qadr*, *adj.* A person of dignity; a person of high rank.

رفیق *rafīq* (A) *n.m.* A friend; ally; associate; comrade; companion; accomplice; confederate.

رقابت *raqābat* (A) *n.m.* Rivalry; competition; antagonism.

رقاص *raqqās* (A) *n.m.* A dancer.

رقاصہ *raqqāsah* (A) *n.f.* A female dancer.

رقبہ *raqbah* (A) *n.m.* An enclosure; an area; environ's esplanade; superficial contents.

رقبہ نکالنا *raqbah nikālā*, *v.* To find out or calculate the area.

رقت *riqqat* (A) *n.f.* Thinness; liquidity; minuteness; subtleness; flimsiness; affection; tenderness; softness; ecstasy; weeping.

رقص *raqs* (A) *n.m.* A dance; dancing.

رقعات *ruq'āt* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of رقعہ *ruq'ah*); Notes; a collection of letters.

رقعہ *ruq'ah* (A) *n.m.* A piece; scrap of paper; a letter; a note; a billet; an invitation.

رقم *raqm* (A) *n.m.* Notation of numerals; arithmetic; figure; number; item; amount; sum; total; manner; method; a royal edict; handwriting; mark; sign.

رقم کرنا *raqm karnā*, *v.* To mark; to note; to write; to commit to writing; to record; to enter.

رقم وار *raqm wār*, *adv.* Item by item; in detail.

رقیب *raqīb* (A) *n.m.* A rival; a competitor; one who watches; one who guards.

رقیق *raqīq* (A) *adj.* Thin; fine; liquid; subtle; delicate; unsubstantial; attenuated; flimsy.

رقیق القلب *raqīq-ul-qalb*, *adj.* A kind-hearted person.

رکاب *rakāb* (A) *n.f.* A stirrup; train.

رکابدار *rakābdār*, *n.m.* An attendant when riding; a companion.

- پا برکاب *pā barakāb*, *adj.* Ready to start.
- هم رکاب *ham rakāb*, *adj.* In attendance; riding in company with.
- رکابی *rakābī* (P) *n.f.* A small dish.
- رکابی مذهب *rakābī mazhab*, *adj.* A parasite; one who joins every feast uninvited.
- رکاو یا رکوات *rukāo yā rukāwat* (H) *n.f.* Hindrance; prevention; obstacle; blocked; stoppage; delay.
- رکعت *rak'at* (A) *n.f.* Bending; a part of the prayer which includes standing bending and prostration.
- رکن *rukn* (A) *n.m.* A pillar; support; prop; foot of a verse; essential part; fundamentals of faith; basic principle; precept; commandment; injunction; rule of action; maxims.
- رکنا *ruknā* (H) *v.* To stop; to rest; to refrain from; to desist from; to be prevented; to be hindered; to falter in speech.
- رکوع *rukū'* (A) *n.m.* Bowing the head and the body in prayer.
- رکھ رکھاؤ *rakh rakhā'o* (H) *n.m.* Looking after; care-taking; manners; behaviour; mode.
- رکھ لینا *rakh lenā* (H) *v.* To accept; to employ; to take; to engage.
- رکھائی *rukhā'i* (H) *n.f.* Roughness; dryness; insipidity; indifference; carelessness; disinterestedness.
- رکھشا *rakhshā* (H) *n.f.* Protection; preservation; care; safety; custody; support; patronage.
- رکھنا *rakhnā* (H) *v.* To keep; to put down; to keep back; to reserve; to possess; to hold; to lay by; to employ; to stake; to mortgage.

- رکھوالا *rakhwālā* (H) *n.m.* A guard; a keeper; a watchman; a shepherd; a cowherd.
- رکھوالی *rakhwālī* (H) *n.f.* Watch; guard; care; custody.
- رکھوانا *rakhwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to keep; to cause to put; to give in charge.
- رکیک *rakik* (A) *adj.* Thin; shallow; shameless; disgraceful; indecent.
- رکین *rakīn* (A) *adj.* Strong; stable; resolute.
- رگ *rag* (P) *n.f.* A vein; an artery; fibre; sinew.
- رگ زن *rag zan* (P) *n.m.* A surgeon; a bleeder; a phlebomist.
- رگ مرنا *rag marnā*, *v.* To lose virility; to become impotent.
- رگ و ریشہ *rag-ō reshah* *n.m.* Every vein; veins and fibres; nature; constitution.
- رگ شاه رگ *rag-ē jān, shah rag*, *n.m.* An artery; the jugular vein.
- رگڑ *ragar* (H) *n.f.* Rubbing against; friction; a scratch; abrasion; attrition.
- رگڑ کھانا *ragar khānā*, *v.* To be rubbed; to be grazed; to collide with.
- رگڑا *ragrā* (H) *n.m.* Rubbing; polishing; quarrelling; wrangling; an ointment for the eye.
- رگڑا جھگڑا *ragrā jhagrā*, *n.m.* Discussion; altercation; quarrel; debate; wrangling; argument.
- رگڑنا *ragarnā* (H) *v.* To rub; to scour; to grate; to grind; to chafe; to fret.
- رگیدنا *ragednā* (H) *v.* To pursue; to chase; to hunt; to drive off; to drag.
- رلا رلا *ralā milā* (H) *adj.* Mixed; adulterated; alloyed.
- رلانا *rulānā* (H) *v.* To cause to weep; to vex; to displease; to afflict; to tease.
- رلنا *rulnā* (H) *v.* To be lost; to be ruined; to be scattered.

- رم *ram* (P) *n.m.* Terror; scare; flight.
- رم *rim* (E) *n.m.* Ream; a package of 20 quires of paper.
- رهم *rim jhim* (H) *n.f.* Pattering sound (of rain).
- رمال *rammāl* (A) *n.m.* A fortune-teller; a soothe-sayer; a practiser of geomancy; a conjurer.
- رمان *rummān* (A) *n.m.* A pomegranate.
- رمانا *ramānā* (H) *v.* To entice; to beguile; to take possession of; to cause to wander; to divert.
- رمتا *ramtā* (H) *adj.* Roaming; wandering.
رمتا جوگی *ramtā jogi*, *adj.* A wandering ascetic.
- رمز *rāmz* (A) *n.f.* Sign; hint; wink; enigma; riddle; irony; an insinuation; ambiguous expression; allusion; sarcasm; innendo.
- رمز شناس *ramz shinās*, *adj.* One who takes a hint.
- رمضان *ramazān* (A) *n.m.* The name of the ninth lunar month of the Muslim calendar, in which Muslims fast and are prohibited from eating, drinking and conjugal duty, between dawn and sunset. On the 27th of this month the Quran began to descend.
- رماق *ramaq* (A) *n.f.* The last gasp; a little; a spark; the last breath; departing spirit or soul; tincture.
- رمل *ramal* (A) *n.m.* Foretelling by figures; divination; geomancy.
- رمتا *ramnā* (H) *v.* To roam; to rove; to wander; to enjoy. *n.m.* A park; a pasture land; a chase (for game); a hunting preserve; a meadow.
- رموز *rumūz* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of رمز *ramz*); Signs; hints; enigmas; riddles.
- رמידگی *ramidagi* (P) *n.f.* Flying in terror; running away.

- رن *ran* (H) *n.m.* Battle; war; combat; conflict; wood; waste; desert.
- رن پڑنا *ran pagnā*, *v.* Ensuing of the battle; breaking out a heavy fighting.
- رنج *ranj* (P) *n.m.* Grief; affliction; pains; toil; anguish of mind; disgust; sorrow; suffering; sadness; distress; inconvenience; trouble.
- رنج اٹھانا *ranj uthānā*, *sahnā*, *v.* To suffer sorrow or pain &c.
- رنج دینا *ranj denā*, *v.* To give pain; to vex; to wound one's feelings.
- رنج کرنا *ranj karnā*, *v.* To grieve or lament over; to take offence; to be vexed.
- رنج مول لینا *ranj mol lenā*, *v.* To court trouble; to be in difficulties.
- رنجش *ranjish* (P) *n.f.* Grief; unpleasantness; coolness; indignation; misunderstanding; affliction; anguish of mind.
- رنجور *ranjur* (P) *adj.* Sick; afflicted; grieved sad; infirm; ill; distressed.
- رنجوری *ranjuri* (P) *n.f.* Affliction; anguish; sickness.
- رنجیدگی *ranjidadgi* (P) *n.f.* Affliction; vexation; sadness; displeasure.
- رنجیدہ *ranjidadh* (P) *adj.* Afflicted; offended; grieved; displeased; vexed; chagrined; * sad; sorrowful.
- رنجیدہ خاطر *ranjidadh khātir*, *adj.* Afflicted in mind; grieved; displeased.
- رند *riñd* (P) *n.m.* An irreligious person; a free-thinker; a sceptic; a reprobate; a rake; a libertine; a black-guard; a vagabond; a drunkard.
- رندانہ *rindana* (P) *adj.* Dissolute; licentious; rakish; like a debaucher.
- رندنا *rañdnā* (H) *v.* See رنده پھرنا *rañdah pherna*.

رنده *randah* (H) *n.m.* A carpenter's plane; a rasp; a grater.

رنده پهرنا *randah phernā*, *v.* To plane; to level (wood).

رندي *riṇḍi* (P) *n.f.* Trick; pond; debauchery; drunkenness.

رنڊاپا *raṇḍāpā* (H) *n.m.* Widowhood.

رنڊوا *raṇḍwā* (H) *n.m.* A widower.

رنڊي *raṇḍi* (H) *n.f.* A prostitute; a harlot; a whore; a bad character woman.

رنڊي باز *raṇḍi bāz*, *n.m.* A whoremonger; a rake; a fornicator.

رنڊي بازي *raṇḍi bāzī*, *n.f.* Whoring; fornication.

رنڊيا *raṇḍyā* (H) *n.f.* A widow.

رنگ *rang* (P) *n.m.* Colour; dye; paint; pigment; fashion; style; character; nature; a suit (cards); dancing and singing; enjoyment; merriment.

رنگ آميزي *rang āmezi*, *v.* Colouring; being of various colours; painting; fickleness; inconstancy; variableness; stratagem.

رنگ آميزي کرنا *rāng āmezi karnā*, *v.* To taint facts; to colour facts.

رنگ اُٽنا *rang uṭnā*, *utarnā*, *v.* To lose colour; to fade; to become pale; to be grieved.

رنگ افشاني *rang āfshānī*, *n.f.* Scattering colour.

رنگ اندھا *rang āndhā*, *adj.* Colour blind.

رنگ بدلتا *rang badalnā*, *v.* To change colour; to change one's manner; to be fickle.

رنگا رنگ - رنگ *rang birang*, *rangā rang*, *adj.* Of various colours; of various sorts; multi-coloured; variegated.

رنگ بگڑنا *rang bigarṇā*, *v.* To change colour; changing the state or condition of anything.

رنگ بهرنا *rang bharnā*, *v.* To paint; to colour; to apply colour to.

رنگ ٻھڪا پڙ ڄاڻا *rang phikā paṛ jānā*, *v.* To become pale or dull or dim.

رنگ چڙهانا *rang chaṛhānā*, *v.* To dye; to paint.

رنگ چڙهنا *rang chaṛhnā*, *v.* To be elated with liquor; to be merry; to be painted or dyed; to be exalted.

رنگ دار *rang dār*, *adj.* Coloured; showy; fine; painted.

رنگ دیکھنا *rang dekhṇā*, *v.* To examine the state or condition of; to consider the consequences or result of something.

رنگ ڏھنگ *rang dhaṅg*, *n.m.* Appearance; aspect; fashion; style.

رنگ رلياں *rang ralyān*, *n.f.* Sport; merriment; pleasure; mirth; pleasant society of lovers, music and dancing; rejoicings; revelry.

رنگ روپ *rang rūp*, *n.m.* Colour; complexion; form; character; appearance.

رنگ ريز *rang rez*, *n.m.* A dyer.

رنگ ريزي *rang rezi*, *n.f.* Dying; painting.

رنگ ساز *rang sāz*, *n.m.* Colour-manufacturer; a painter; a dyer.

رنگ فق هونا *rang faq honā*, *v.* To grow pale (from fear or astonishment).

رنگ کرنا *rang karnā*, *v.* To paint; to colour; to enjoy oneself; to lead a life of pleasure.

رنگ کھلنا *rang khelnā*, *v.* To sport with colour; to sprinkle red colour (at *holi* or other festive occasions).

رنگ لانا *rang lanā*, *v.* To present a fine appearance or form; to bloom; to flesh up; to change; to bring about a change.

رنگ محل *rang maḥal*, *n.m.* An apartment for festive enjoyments; a building dedicated to voluptuous enjoyments.

- رنگ میں بھنگ ہونا *rang men bhang honā*, v. Spoiling of a sport.
- رنگ نکالنا *rang nikalnā*, v. To look bright; to show off; to come off with flying colours.
- رنگانا - رنگوانا *rangānā, rangwānā* (H) v. To cause to be coloured; to get coloured.
- رنگائی - رنگوانی *rangā'i, rangwā'i* (H) n.f. Price paid for colouring, dying or painting &c.
- رنگت *rangat* (H) n.f. Colour; dye; hue; design; complexion; form; condition.
- رنگترہ *rangtarah* (H) n.m. An orange.
- رنگروٹ *rangrūt* (H) n.m. (cor. from the English) Recruit.
- رنگنا *rangnā* (H) v. To colour; to dye; to paint.
- رنگیلی - رنگیلا *rangilā, rangilī* (H) adj. Gaudy; showy; airy; gay; bright; fine; jovial; buxom; addicted to pleasure.
- رنگین *rangin* (P) adj. Coloured; variegated; gaudy; ornamented; adorned; ornate; flowery (as style, language &c); elegant; gay; lively; addicted to pleasure; embellished; figurative; metaphysical; alligorical.
- رنگین ادا *rangin ādā*, adj. Of elegant manner.
- رنگین مزاج *rangin mizāj*, adj. See رنگیلا *rangilā*.
- رنگینی *ranginī* (P) n.m. Bright-colouring; variety; gaudiness; showiness.
- رنگینی عبارت *ranginī-ē 'ibārat*, n.f. A florid style.
- رو *rau* (P) adj. Going; going before; (used in compos. as in پیش رو *pesh rau* going before; a leader); n.m. water current; rivulet; stream; tumult; uproar; anger; malice; inclination; ambition; army; crowd.
- رو *rau* (P) adj. Growing; germinating (used in compos. as in خود رو *khud rau* Growing by itself; wild).

- رو *rū* (P) n.m. Face; countenance; surface; cause; mode; sake; reason.
- رو برو *rū barū*, n.m. Presence. adv. Face to face; before; over against; in front of; in the presence of.
- رو بصحت *rū baṣiḥḥat*, adj. Convalescing; recovering.
- رو بکار *rū bakār*, adj. Ready for business; approaching; intent on; in hand; on foot; transacting business. n.m. A proceeding; an order; a record; a warrant.
- رو بکاری *rū bakārī*, n.f. Proceedings of a case.
- رو پوش *rū posh*, adj. Hiding (the face). concealed; being internally one thing and externally another; absconding.
- رو پوش ہونا *rū posh honā*, adj. To be concealed; to hide one's face; to conceal oneself; to abscond.
- رو پوشی *rū poshī*, n.f. Concealment; absconding.
- رو دار *rū dār*, adj. Good looking; pleasing. n.m. A man of rank and dignity.
- رو رعایت *rū ri'āyat*, n.f. Partiality; favour.
- رو سے *rū se*, adv. According to; in accordance with; by way of.
- رو سیاه *rū siyāh*, adj. Disgraced; infamous; sinner; criminal; unfortunate.
- رو سیاہی *rū siyāhī*, n.f. Disgrace; dishonour; criminal conduct.
- رو شناس *rū shinās*, adj. An acquaintance; one who is known by sight; casual acquaintance; cap-acquaintance.
- رو شناسی *rū shināsī*, n.f. Acquaintance; casual acquaintance.
- رو کش *rū kash*, n.m. A cover of a mirror. adj. Opponent; averse; resembling.
- رو گردان *rū gardān* (P) adj. Inattentive; disobedient; deserting; abandoning; averse; turning away the face.

- گردانی rū gardāni, *n.f.* Disaffection; revolt; disobedience; aversion.
- رومال rūmāl (P) *n.m.* A handkerchief; a towel; a napkin.
- رومالی rūmālī, *n.f.* A handkerchief worn about the head; a triangular piece of cloth wound round the loins by wrestlers.
- رو نما rū numā, *adj.* Appearing.
- رو نمائی rū numā'ī, *n.f.* Showing the face; unveiling; appearing before others; a sight of the face.
- روا rawā (H) *n.m.* Gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand; gunpowder; a kind of flour; a bit; a piece; a little.
- روا rawā (P) *adj.* Right; allowable; admissible; lawful; current; worthy; proper; suitable; accurate.
- روا دار rawā dār, *adj.* One who approves; one who hold a thing to be right; approving; tolerant; indulgent; enduring.
- روا داری rawā dārī, *n.f.* Toleration; approbation; approval; confirmation; consent; endurance.
- روا رکھنا rawā rakhnā, *v.* To uphold; to justify; to consider lawful.
- روابط rawābiṭ (A) *n.m.* (plu. of رابطہ rābiṭah) Relations; connections.
- رواج riwāj (A) *n.m.* Usage; custom; fashion; currency; practice; prevalence.
- رواج پکڑنا riwāj pānā, pakaṛnā, *v.* To be in vogue; to be current; to have effect; to become prevalent.
- رواج دینا riwāj denā, *v.* To make current or customary; to introduce.
- رواجی rawājī (A) *adj.* Current; ordinary; customary.
- رواوی rawā rawī, *n.f.* Hurry; haste; confusion; cursoriness.
- روان rawān (P) *adj.* Going; running; moving; flowing; sharp; active; brisk. *n.m.* Life; soul.
- روان پڑھنا rawān paṛhnā, *v.* To read fluently; to read without spelling the words.
- روان حساب rawān ḥisāb, *n.m.* Current account.
- روان کرنا rawān kaṛnā, *v.* To get going; to despatch; to send; to make current.
- روان ہونا rawān honā, *v.* To be current.
- روان سال sāl-ē rawān, *n.m.* The current year.
- روان عمر um-ē rawān, *n.m.* Fleeting life.
- روان roān (H) *n.m.* The hair of the body; down; wool; fur.
- روان دار roān dār, roe'n dār, *adj.* Furred; downy.
- روانگی rawāngī (P) *n.f.* Despatch; departure; passing; travelling; going; setting out.
- روانہ rawānah (P) *n.m.* A pass; a passport. *adj.* Despatched; departed; proceeding.
- روانی rawāni (P) *n.f.* Going; proceeding; running; fluency.
- روایات riwāyāt (A) *n.f.* (plu. of روایت riwāyat); Histories; narrations; traditions; legends.
- روایت riwāyat (A) *n.f.* A narrative; tale; fiction; fable; a tradition; a legend.
- روباہ robāh (P) *n.f.* A fox.
- روباہ بازی robāh bāzī, *n.f.* Stratagem; wile; trick; cunningness; artfulness; deceit; subterfuge.
- روپ rūp (H) *n.m.* Face; countenance; appearance; feature; beauty; condition; manner; mode; picture; elegance; colour; brilliance; splendour; unit; the known quantity.
- روپ بدلنا rūp badalnā, *v.* To change one's countenance; to change form or appearance.

- رُوب بگاڑنا rūp bigārnā, v. To disfigure; to deface; to spoil the beauty of.
- رُوب بنانا - دھارنا rūp banānā, dhārnā, v. To personate; to assume a character; to act a part; to beautify or adorn.
- رُوب (H) rūpā (H) n.m. Silver; base silver.
- روپہلا - روپہلی rūpahlā, rupehlī (H) adj. Silvered; silver; made of silver.
- روپیہ rūpiyā, rupiyah (H) n.m. A rupee, so called because it was originally made of silver; coin; money; cash; wealth.
- روپیہ بھنانا، توڑنا rūpiyah bhunānā, torānā, v. To change a rupee for smaller coins.
- روٹ roṭ (H) n.m. A large loaf; a thick bread; a sweet cake offered to a god.
- روٹی roṭī (H) n.f. A cake or bread; a loaf; food; sustenance; livelihood.
- روٹی پکانا roṭī pakānā, v. To cook bread; to make loaves.
- روٹی چھڑنا roṭī chuparnā, v. To butter the bread.
- روٹی کپڑا roṭī kaprā, n.m. Bread and clothes; maintenance; allowance.
- روٹیوں توڑنا roṭiyān tornā, v. To be a hanger on; to eat the bread of idleness.
- روٹھنا rūṭhnā (H) v. To be offended or displeased; to be cross; to take offence; to have a misunderstanding with a friend; to be cool; to quarrel; to be angry.
- روح rūḥ (A) n.f. Soul; spirit; life; the vital principle; the essence of anything; divine revelation.
- روح افزا rūḥ āfzā, adj. Exhilarating; prolonging life.
- روح الامیں rūḥ-ul-āmīn, n.m. The Angel Gabriel.
- روح القدس rūḥ-ul-quds, n.m. The Holy Spirit.
- روح اللہ rūḥ ullah, n.m. The Spirit of God; the Holy Ghost; Jesus Christ.
- روح پرواز کرنا، نکلتا ruh parwāz karnā, nikalnā, v. To die; to give up the ghost; to be frightened to death.
- روحانی rūḥānī (A) adj. Spiritual; of or concerning the spirit; having a soul.
- روحانیت rūḥāniyyat (A) n.f. Spirituality.
- رود rūd (P) n.m. A stream; a river; a torrent; flowing water; the string of a musical instrument.
- رود بار rūd bār, n.f. A place abounding in rivers and streams.
- روئداد - روئداد rūdād rū'edād (P) n.f. Narrative; statement; report; proceedings; account; occurrence; incident.
- روداد جلسہ rūdad-ē jalsah, n.f. Proceedings of a meeting.
- روداد مقدمہ rūdād-ē muqaddamah, n.f. Proceedings of a case.
- روداد نویس rūdād nawīs, n.m. Reporter.
- روڑا roṛā (H) n.m. A stone; a small piece of stone or brick; a brick bat; a caste among Hindus.
- روڑی roṛī (H) n.f. Piece of broken stone or brick; pebble; metal; shingle; red clay with which the tilak is made.
- روز rūz, roz (P) n.m. A day; hire for the day. adj. Every day; per diem; daily; per day.
- روز افزوں roz afzūn, adv. Increasing daily; increasing day by day.
- روز بروز roz baroz, adv. Daily; day by day; constantly.
- روز داد، روز جزا، روز حساب، روز حشر، روز قیامت roz-ē dād, roz-ē jazā, roz-ē hisāb, roz-ē ḥashar, roz-ē qiyāmat, n.m. Day of judgement; doomsday; the day of resurrection.
- روز روز roz roz, adv. Day by day; every day; always.

- روز روشن *roz-ē raushan*, *n.m.* Broad daylight.
- روز مره *roz marrah*, *adj. & n.m.* Customary; usual; every day; daily talk.
- روز نامه *roz nāmchah*, *n.m.* A diary; a daily account book.
- روز نامه *roz nāmah*, *n.m.* A daily newspaper; calendar; a journal.
- روز و شب *roz-ō shab*, *adv.* Day and night; constantly.
- روز ولادت *roz-ē wilādat*, *n.m.* Birthday.
- روزانه *rozānah* (P) *adv.* Daily; by day. *n.m.* Daily wages; daily allowance.
- روزگار *rozgār* (P) *n.m.* Time; age; the world; season; service; employment; earning.
- روزگار چھوٹنا *rozgār chhūtnā*, *v.* To be unemployed; to be dismissed from service; to be out of work; to be out of employment.
- روزگار لگنا *rozgār lagnā*, *v.* To obtain employment; to get an appointment; to get service.
- روزن *rauzan*, *rozan* (P) *n.m.* A hole; a window.
- روزہ *rozah* (P) *n.m.* A fast; lent.
- روزہ کھولنا *rozah ifṭār karnā*, *kholnā*, *v.* To break a fast.
- روزہ توڑنا *rozah torṇā*, *v.* To kill a fast; to break a fast before time.
- روزہ خور *rozah khor*, *n.m.* One who does not fast.
- روزہ دار *rozah dār*, *n.m.* One who keeps a fast; a fasting person.
- روزہ رکھنا *rozah rakhnā*, *v.* To keep a fast; to observe a fast.
- روزی *rozi* (P) *n.f.* Daily sustenance; daily food or allowance; maintenance; provisions; employment; wages; livelihood.
- روزی رساں *rozi dih*, *rozi rasān*, *n.m.* The giver of daily bread; providence; God.

- روزینہ *rozīnah* (P) *n.m.* Daily wages; daily earnings; daily allowance; stipend.
- روزینہ دار *rozīnah dār*, *n.m.* Stipendiary; one who receives daily wages or allowance.
- روستا *rostā* (P) *n.m.* A village; a villager; a peasant; a rustic.
- روستائی *rostā'i*, (P) *n.m.* A peasant; a villager.
- روشن *ravish* (P) *n.f.* Custom; fashion; law; rule; practice; avenue; walk; passage; way; gait; behaviour; course; mode.
- روشن *raushan*, *roshan* (P) *adj.* Light; lighted; illuminated; bright; conspicuous; shining; evident; clear; manifest; splendid; luminous.
- روشن دان *raushan dān* (P) *n.m.* A ventilator; a skylight.
- روشن دماغ *raushan dimāgh*, *adj.* High minded. *n.f.* A snuff.
- روشن ضمیر *raushan zamir*, *raushan taba'*, *adj.* Enlightened in mind; a genius.
- روشنائی *raushanā'i*, *roshnā'i* (P) *n.f.* Ink; light; splendour; brightness.
- روشنی *raushanī* (P) *n.f.* Light; illumination; splendour; brightness; eyesight.
- روشنی طبع *raushanī-ē ṭaba'*, *n.f.* Acuteness; sagacity.
- روشنی کرنا *raushanī karnā*, *v.* To illuminate; to light a lamp.
- روضہ *rauṣah* (A) *n.m.* A garden; a mausoleum.
- روضہ رضوان *rauṣah-ē riṣwān*, *n.m.* Paradise.
- روغن *raughan* (P) *n.m.* Oil; butter; grease; varnish; polish; colour; glassiness; sleekness.
- روغن بلسان *raughan-ē balsān*, *n.m.* Balsam.
- روغن تلخ *raughan-ē talkh*, *raughan-ē siyāh*, *n.m.* Mustard oil.
- روغن زرد *raughan-ē zard*, *n.m.* Clarified butter; ghee.
- روغن نفت *raughan-ē naft*, *n.m.* Kerosene oil.

روغنی *raughani* (P) *adj.* Greasy; oily; buttered; fried in butter.

روک *rok* (H) *n.m.* Prevention; prohibition; restraint; stop; hindrance; limitation; bar; restriction; interruption; stay; shelter; obstacle; barrier.

روک تھام *rok thām*, *n.f.* Prevention, restraint; check; stay; support; a temporary remedy.

روک ٹوک *rok tok*, *n.f.* Obstacle; resistance; hindrance; prohibition; opposition; obstruction.

بے روک ٹوک *be rok tok*, *adv.* Without hindrance.

روکار *rokar* (H) *n.m.* Cash; ready; money; stock.

روکار بکری *rokar bikri*, *n.f.* Ready-money sale.

روکار باہی *rokar bahi*, *n.f.* Cash book.

روکار یا *rokaryā* (H) *n.m.* A treasurer; a cashier.

روکنا *roknā* (P) *v.* To check; to detain; to withhold; to stop; to restrain; to prohibit; to hinder; to interrupt; to impede; to oppose; to avert; to protect; to screen; to cover; to block.

روکھ *rūkh* (H) *n.m.* A tree.

روکھا *rūkhā* (H) *adj.* Dry; plain; insipid; blunt; harsh; unaffected; cold; unkind; cross; rough; unbuttered; indifferent; unfriendly; simple.

روکھا جواب *rūkhā jawāb*, *n.m.* A curt answer.

روکھا سوکھا *rūkhā sūkhā*, *adj.* Dry; plain; blunt; harsh. *n.m.* A poor meal; a plain food.

روکھا پن *rūkhā pan*, *rūkhā'i*, *n.f.* Dryness; plainness; roughness; staleness; insipidity; indifference; coldness; incivility; unfriendliness.

روگ *rog* (H) *n.m.* Disease; sickness; defect; plague.

روگ پالنا، لگا لینا *rog pālā, lagā lenā*, *v.* To bring illness on oneself; to catch a disease.

روگی *rogi* (H) *n.m.* A sick person; an invalid. *adj.* Sick.

رول *raulā* (H) *n.m.* Noise; tumult; alarm; riot; sedition.

رول مچانا *raulā machānā*, *v.* To make a noise; to kick up a row; to raise a commotion; to create a disturbance.

رولنا *rolnā* (H) *v.* To roll; to smoothe; to plane; to polish; to rub; to sift; to winnow; to pick up; to gather up; to make money in abundance.

روم *rom* (H) *n.m.* Hair; down; the small hair of the body.

روم *rūm* (A) *n.m.* The Turkish Empire; Asia Minor.

رومان *rūmān* (E) *n.m.* Romance.

رومی *rūmī* (A) *n.m.* A Turk; a Grecian.

رونا *ronā* (H) *v.* To cry; to weep; to mourn; to be sad or sorrowful; to be melancholy. *n.m.* Lamentation; grief; weeping.

رونا دھونا *ronā pītnā, ronā dhonā*, *v.* To mourn; to cry; to weep bitterly.

رونا رونا *ronā ronā*, *v.* To relate one's tale of woe.

روند *rawannā, rawannah* *n.m.* A passport; a pass.

روند *raund*, *n.f.* (corr. from English) Round; patrol; the round guards.

روندنا *raundnā* (H) *v.* To trample on; to tread down; to ride over.

روئی *raunaq* (A) *n.f.* Lustre; brightness; elegance; beauty; symmetry; colour; splendour; freshness; flamishing state or condition.

روئی افروز ہونا *raunaq āfroz honā*, *v.* To arrive; to reach; to grace the occasion.

پُر رونق *pur rauhaq*, *adj.* Busy; full of bustle and activity.

رونگٹا *raunḡṭā, roṅṡṭā* (H) *n.m.* The small hair of the body; down; fine wool.

رونگٹے کھڑے ہونا *raunḡṭe khaṛe honā*, *v.* Standing of the hair on end (from cold/fear &c).

رونی صورت *ronī ṣūrat*, *adj.* Of a sad countenance; about to weep.

روہ *rohū* (H) *n.f.* A kind of fish; the corners of the eyelids.

رونداد *rū'edād* (P) *n.f.* See روداد *rūdād*.

روئی *rū'i* (H) *n.f.* Cotton.

روئی دار *ru'i dār*, *adj.* Stuffed with cotton.

روئی دھننا *ru'i dhunnā*, *v.* To cord cotton.

روئی کا کلا *ru'i kā gālā*, *n.m.* A flake of cotton.

رُے *rūe* (P) *n.m.* See رو *rū*.

روئیدگی *ro'idagi* (P) *n.m.* Vegetation; growth.

رویاء *royā* (A) *n.m.* A vision; a dream.

رویائے صادقہ *royā-ē ṣādiqah*, *n.m.* True dreams.

تعبیرالرویا *ta'bīr-ur-royā*, *n.f.* Interpretation of dreams.

رویت *ro'yat, rūyat* (A) *n.m.* Appearance; seeing; sight; regard; consideration; aspect of the planets.

رویتِ ہلال *royat-ē hilāl*, *n.m.* Appearance of the new moon.

رویہ *rawaiyah* (P) *n.m.* Custom; manner; behaviour; conduct; fashion; rule; law.

رہ *rah* (P) *n.f.* (contraction of راه) See راه *rāh*.

رہ جانا *rah jānā* (H) *v.* To stay; to remain; to fail; not to be fulfilled; not to be completed; to linger behind.

رہا *rihā* (P) *adj.* Released; disengaged; freed; liberated.

رہا کرنا *rihā karnā*, *v.* To release; to set at liberty; to discharge; to liberate.

رہا سہا *rahā sahā* (H) *adj.* Left out; remnant; remainder.

رہانا *rahānā* (H) *v.* To have a millstone roughened.

رہائش *rahā'ish* (P) *n.f.* Stay; halt; abode; residence.

رہائش اختیار کرنا *rahā'ish ikhtiyār karnā*, *v.* To take up abode; to reside; to stay.

رہائی *rihā'i* (P) *n.f.* Liberation; escape; deliverance; relief; acquitted; discharge; release; salvation; exemption.

رہائی پانا *rihā'i pānā*, *v.* To be released; to be discharged; to be set at liberty; to be set free.

رہبان *ruhban* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of رُہب *rāhib*); Monks.

رہبانیت *ruhbanīyyat* (A) *n.f.* Monkery; priesthood.

رہٹ *rahat* (H) *n.m.* Persian wheel; a wheel to draw water with from a low level; succession; continuation.

رہڑو *rehṛā, rahṛū* (H) *n.m.* A cart; a sledge.

رہن *rihn, rahn* (A) *n.m.* A mortgage; a pledge.

رہن اراضی *rihn-ē ārāzī*, *n.m.* Land mortgage.

رہن انتفاعی *rihn-ē intifā'i*, *n.m.* A profitable mortgage.

رہن بالتبض *rihn bilqabz*, *n.m.* Mortgage with possession.

رہن دار *rihn dār*, *n.m.* A mortgagee.

رہن رکھنا *rihn rakhnā*, *v.* To mortgage; to pledge.

رہن نامہ *rihn nāmāh*, *n.m.* A mortgage deed.

رہن تک *fakk-ē rihn*, *n.m.* Redemption of a mortgage.

رہن سہن *rahn sahn* (H) *n.m.* Mode of living.

رہنا *rahnā* (H) v. To live; to dwell; to reside; to stay; to stop; to remain; to be; to exist; to last; to continue; to escape; to be left; to be stunted or paralyzed.

رہنے دینا *rahne denā* (H) v. To permit to stay; to allow to remain.

رہوار *rahwār* (P) n.m. An ambling horse.

رہین *rahin* (A) adj. Mortgaged; under obligation; thankful.

رہین منت *rahin-ē minnat*, adj. Under obligation of; obliged to; indebted to.

رؤسا *r'osā* (A) n.m. (plu. of رئیس *ra'is*) Chiefs; princes; heads.

رؤف *r'ūf* (A) adj. Kind; merciful.

رئی *ra'i* (H) n.f. A churning staff; bran.
رئی چلاتا *ra'i chalānā*, v. To churn.

رئیس *ra'is* (A) n.m. A prince; a chief; a head of a department; a noble man.

ری *ri* (H) intj. (contraction of اری *arī*) A vocative particle used by way of disrespect or admiration among women; O! Hallo!

رے *re* (H) intj. (contraction of ارے *āre*) A vocative particle used by way of disrespect or admiration. O! Hallo!

ریا *riyā* (A) n.m. Hypocrisy; dissimulation; subterfuge; evasion; affectation; pretence.

ریا کار *riyā kār*, adj. Deceitful; hypocrite; dissembler; pretender.

ریا کاری *riyā kāri*, n.f. Hypocrisy; pretence; dissimulation.

ریاح *riyāh* (A) n.m./f. (plu. of ریح *riḥ*) Air; winds; flatulence.

ریاست *riyāsāt* (A) n.f. Government; dominion; sway; rule; nobility; high mindedness.

ریاض *riyāz* (A) n.m. (plu. of روضہ *rauḥah*); Gardens.

ریاضت *riyāzat* (A) n.f. Training; discipline; religious exercise; devotion; abstinence; austerity.

ریاضت کرنا *riyāzat karnā*, v. To perform religious exercise; to spend much time in worship; to practice abstinence.

ریاضتی *riyāzati* (A) adj. One who devotes much attention to religious exercises; devotee; ascetic.

ریاضی *riyāzī* (A) n.m. Mathematics.

ریاضی دان *riyāzī dān*, n.m. A mathematician.

ریت *ret* (H) n.f. Sand; dust; filings.

ریت *rit* (H) n.f. Custom; usage; rite; habit; regulation; rule; plan; fashion.

ریت رسم *rit rasm*, n.f. Manners and customs.

ریتلی *retlā*, *retelā*, *retli*, *retelī* (H) adj. Sandy.

ریتنا *retnā* (H) v. To file; to polish; to rasp.

ریتی *reti* (H) n.f. A file; sandy ground on the shore of a river.

ریتھا *rīthā* (H) n.m. The soap-wort; soap-nut;

ریجنہا *riḥnā* (H) v. To be pleased; to be gratified; to be delighted; to incline (to); to fall in love.

ریچھ *riḥh* (H) n.m. A bear.

ریح *riḥ* (A) n.f. Air; wind; flatulence.

ریح کا درد *riḥ kā dard*, n.m. Rheumatism; rhumatic gout.

ریحان *riḥān* (A) n.m. An odoriferous plant; sweet basil.

ریحی *riḥī* (A) adj. Windy; flatulent.

ریختہ *rekhtah* (P) adj. Poured out; scattered; mixed. n.m. The Urdu language; mortar; plaster.

ریختی *rekhti*, n.f. Verse written in the language of women.

ریڑھ *rīḥ* (H) *n.f.* The back-bone.

ریڑھی *reḥī* (H) *n.f.* A cart; a hand cart; a barrow.

ریز *rez* (P) *adj.* Pouring; scattering; dropping; shedding; (used in *compos.* as in اشک ریز *ashk rez* shedding tears).

ریزش *rezish* (P) *n.f.* Running at the nose; flowing in small quantities; pouring out; scattering; effusion.

ریز گاری *rez gārī* *n.f.* Small coins; change.

ریزگی *rezgī* (P) *n.f.* A scrap; a bit; a piece.

ریزہ *rezah* (P) *n.m.* A scrap; a piece; a bit; crumb; a minute fragment; an atom; a piece of cloth; a moulding box; a labouring boy (employed in masonry work).

ریزہ چینی *rezah chīnī*, *n.f.* Picking up of scraps.

ریزہ ریزہ *rezah rezah*, *adj.* Broken in pieces; in pieces; very small.

ریس *ris* (H) *n.f.* Equality; emulation; copying.

ریس کرنا *ris karnā*, *v.* To be envious of; to vie with; to copy.

ریش *rish* (P) *n.f.* Beard.

ریشم *resham* (P) *n.m.* Silk.

ریشمی *reshmī* (P) *adj.* Silken; made of silk.

ریشہ *reshah* (P) *n.m.* Fibre; filament; string of a mango etc; vein; tissue; roots.

ریشہ دار *reshah dār*, *adj.* Fibrous; stringy.

ریکہا *rekhā* (H) *n.f.* Line; mark; fate; destiny; stripe; row; a furrow; lines on the palm of the hand.

ریگ *reg* (P) *n.f.* Sand.

ریگ مال *reg māl*, *n.m.* Sand paper.

ریگ ماہی *reg māhī*, *n.f.* Skink; sand fish; a lizard-like sandy fish (used in medicine in a dried state).

ریگ زار *reg zār*, *n.m.* A sandy region or place.

ریگستان *registān* (P) *n.m.* A sandy desert; a sandy place.

ریل *rīl* (E.) Reel; a spool; a bobbin.

ریل پیل *rel pel*, *n.f.* Abundance; plenty; bustle; crowd.

ریل گاڑی *rel gārī* (H) *n.f.* Railway train.

ریلا *relā* (H) *n.m.* A flood; a torrent; rushing; rush; push; assault; a line or string of men or animals.

رین *rain* (H) *n.f.* Night.

رین بسیرا *rain baserā*, *n.m.* A night's halt.

رینٹ *reñṭ* (H) *n.f.* Mucus from the nose; snivel; snot.

رین رین *reñ reñ* (H) *n.f.* Crying or moaning of a child; the discordant note of a stringed instrument.

ریندھنا *riñdhnā* (H) *v. & n.m.* To cook; to prepare food; cooking (used with پکانا *pakānā*).

رینکنہ *reñknā* (H) *v.* To bray (as an ass).

رینگنا *riñgnā* (H) *v.* To crawl; to creep.

ریوڑ *rewar* (H) *n.m.* A flock of sheep or goats.

ریوڑی *rewrī* (H) *n.f.* A kind of sweetmeat.

ریوڑی کے پھر میں آنا *rewrī ke pher meñ ānā*, *v.* To be involved in difficulties.

ریوند *rewand* (P) *n.m.* Rhubarb.

ریوند چینی *rewand-e-chīnī*, *n.m.* The Chinese rhubarb.

ریہ *riyah* (A) *n.m.* The lungs.

ط

ز re, is the fifteenth letter of the Urdu alphabet and is pronounced with the tip of the tongue turned towards the roof of the mouth. It has the sound of hardened r and is often interchanged with ز *ḍāl*. In reckoning by *abjad* it has the value of 200. This letter does not occur as the first letter of a word and therefore no words are being given under it.

ز

ز ze, is called *zāi mo'jama* or *zai manqūtā*, is the eleventh letter of the Arabic, thirteenth of the Persian and the sixteenth of the Urdu alphabet. Its sound is that of the English z and in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 7.

زا *zā* (P) *adj.* Born; (used in compos. as مرزا *mirzā* born of a noble).

زاج *zāj* (P) *n.m.* Vitriol, copper sulphate, زاج سفید *zāj-ē sufed*, *n.m.* Alum.

زاد *zād* (A) *n.m.* Food; provisions; increase.

زاد راه *zād-ē rāh*, *n.m.* Provisions for a journey.

زاد *zād* (P) *n.m.* Offspring; son; born of; birth.

زاد بوم *zād būm*, *n.m.* Native land; birth-place.

زادی *zādah*, *zādī* (P) *adj.* Born of; (used in compos. as شاه زاده *shāh zādah* born of a king; a prince شاهزادی *shāhzādī*, a princess).

زار *zār* (P) *n.m.* Groan; lamentation; multitude; place where anything grows in abundance; garden; desire; wish. *adj.* Afflicted; groaning; lean; humble; lamenting.

زار زار *zār zār*, *adv.* Bitterly.

زار زار و قطار رونا *zār zār yā zār-ō qatār ronā*, *v.* To weep bitterly.

زار و نزار *zār-ō nizār*, *adj.* Emaciated; weak.

زار حال *ḥāl-ē zār*, *n.m.* Bad circumstances; poverty; want.

زار سبزه *sabzah zār*, *n.m.* A meadow; a lawn.

گلزار *gulzār*, *n.m.* A garden of roses.

لاله زار *lālahzār*, *n.m.* A bed or garden of tulips.

زاری *zārī* (A) *n.f.* Crying; lamentation; walling; groaning.

زاع *zāgh* (P) *n.m.* A crow; vitriol; a mode of song.

زال *zāl* (P) *adj.* Old; grey-haired. *n.m.* The name of the father of Rustam.

زانو *zānū* (P) *n.m.* The thigh; the knee; lap.

زانو بدلتا *zānū badalnā*, *v.* To change the knees; to rest the knees alternately in kneeling.

زانو بیثنا *do zānū baithnā*, *v.* To kneel; to sit on the haunches.

زانی *zānī* (A) *n.m.* An adulterer; a whore-monger.

زانیه *zāniyah* (A) *n.f.* An adultress; a whore; a strumpet.

زاویه *zawiyah* (A) *n.m.* An angle; a corner; a secluded corner.

زاویه اندرونی *zāwiyah-ē andarūnī*, *n.m.* An interior angle.

زاویه بیرونی *zāwiyah-ē berūnī*, *n.m.* An exterior angle.

زاویه حاده *zāwiyah-ē ḥaddah*, *n.m.* An acute angle.

زاویہ قائمہ *zāwiyah-ē qā'imah, n.m.* A right angle.

متبادلہ زاویہ *zāwiyah-ē mutabādillah, n.m.* Alternate angle.

متناظرہ زاویہ *zāwiyah-ē mutanāzirah, n.m.* Corresponding angle.

منفرجہ زاویہ *zāwiyah-ē munfarjah, n.m.* An obtuse angle.

زاهد *zāhid (A) n.m.* A hermit; a devotee; an abstinent; a devout person; a zealot. *adj.* Religious; devout.

زاغہ *zā'ichah (P) n.m.* Horoscope; astronomical table; one's natal star; birth certificate.

زائد *zā'id (A) adj.* Superfluous; surplus; redundant; over and above; exceeding; in excess; more.

زائد البعد *zā'id-ul mī'ād, adj.* Time-barred.

زائر *zā'ir (A) n.m.* A pilgrim; a visitant.

زائل *zā'il (A) adj.* Vanishing; perishing; deficient; falling; waning; declining.

زبان *zabān (P) n.f.* The tongue; language; dialect; speech; flame (of a candle &c).

زبان آور *zabān-āwar, adj.* Eloquent; fluent; voluble.

زبان آوری *zabān āwari, n.f.* Eloquence; fluency; volubility of the tongue.

زبان بدلتا *zabān badalnā, n.f.* To go back from one's word.

زبان بگاڑتا *zabān bigāṛnā, v.* To spoil one's tongue.

زبان بکڑتا *zabān bigaṛnā, v.* To use foul language.

زبان بند کرنا *zabān bañd karnā, v.* To silence; to hush; to prevent one from speaking.

زبان بند ہونا *zabān bañd honā, v.* To be speechless; to be tongue-tied; to be unable to speak.

زبان پر چڑھنا *zabān par chaṛhnā, v.* Coming frequently to the tongue; to be talked about; to learn by heart.

زبان پر رکھنا *zabān par rakhnā, v.* To taste.

زبان پر لانا *zabān par lānā, v.* To mention; to utter; to speak.

زبان پلٹنا *zabān palatñā, v.* To eat one's word; to go back from one's word; to retract; to withhold one's promise.

زبان چلاتا *zabān chalānā, v.* To talk much; to abuse; to give one abuse.

زبان چلتا *zabān chalnā, v.* To speak fluently; to speak glibly.

زبان حال *zabān-ē ḥāl, adv.* Self-evident state of affairs.

زبان جلی کو نثارہ خدا سمجھو *zabān-ē khalq ko naqqārah-ē khudā samjho, prov.* What all men say is always true.

زبان دان *zabān dān, n.m.* A linguist; one skilled in language; a poet.

زبان دانی *zabān dānī, n.f.* Knowledge of languages.

زبان دراز *zabān darāz, adj.* Loquacious; abusive; impudent; one having a long tongue.

زبان درازی *zabān darāzī, n.f.* Abuse; impudence.

زبان دینا *zabān denā, v.* To give one's word; to promise.

زبان سنبھالتا *zabān sambhālñā, v.* To be careful in talk; to hold one's tongue.

زبان سے نکالتا *zabān se nikālñā, v.* To utter; to speak; to pronounce.

زبان سے نکلتا *zabān se nikalñā, v.* To escape one's lips.

زبان سینا *zabān sinā, v.* To be tongue-tied; to remain silent, to have lost one's speech.

زبان کے چٹکارے لینا *zabān ke chaṭṭkḥāre lenā, v.* To smack the lips over; to relish,

زبان کاٹنا *zabān kātñā, v.* To interrupt one's speech.

- زبان کا چسکا *zabān kā chaskā*, *n.m.* Ardent desire to taste.
- میشہا زبان کا *zabān kā mīthā*, *n.m.* Honey-tongued.
- زبان کو لگام دینا *zabān ko lagām denā*, *v.* To hold one's tongue; to curb.
- زبان کھولنا *zabān kholnā*, *v.* To speak out; to give tit for tat.
- زبان ہارنا *zabān hārānā*, *v.* To promise; to give one's word.
- زبان ہلانا *zabān hīlānā*, *v.* To speak; to say a few words.
- زبان ہی ہاتھی پر چڑھائے زبان ہی سر کٹائے *zabān hī hāthī par chārhā'e*, *zabān hī sar kaṭā'e*, *prov.* It is his tongue which brings honour or dishonour to a man.
- زبان شیریں ملک گیری *zabān shīrīn mulk gīrī*, *prov.* Sweet tongue conquers the hearts and conquered hearts win a kingdom: soft words cost nothing.
- زبانہ *zabānah* (P) *n.m.* A flame (of a candle); a blaze.
- زبانی *zabānī* (P) *adj.* Verbal; oral; traditional; *viva voce*; by word of mouth.
- زبانی امتحان *zabānī imtiḥān*, *n.m.* Oral examination; oral test.
- زبان جمع خُرج *zabānī jama' kharch*, *n.m.* All talk and no substance; mere words.
- زبانی حساب *zabānī ḥisāb*, *n.m.* Mental arithmetic.
- زبدہ *zubdah* (A) *n.m.* The best of anything; the cream.
- زبر *zabar* (P) *n.m.* Above; superior; greater; heavy; upper part, top. The vowel point (').
- زبر ہونا *zabar honā*, *v.* To have the upper hand; to have an advantage.
- زبردست *zabardast*, *adj.* Vigorous; violent; powerful; oppressive; tyrannical; harsh; overbearing; superior.

- زبردستی *zabardastī*, *n.f.* Violence; oppression; powerfulness.
- زبرجد *zabarjad* (A) *n.m.* A kind of emerald; a topaz; a chrysolite; a jasper; a beryl.
- زبور *zabūr* (A) *n.f.* The Psalms of David.
- زبون *zabūn* (P) *adj.* Bad; ill; evil; faulty; mean; unlucky; wicked; infirm; helpless; unfortunate.
- زبونی *zabūnī*, (P) *n.f.* Vileness; wickedness; faultiness; infirmity; weakness; helplessness; disgrace; meanness.
- زطل *zaṭal* (H) *n.f.* Nonsense; foolish talk; false stories; chattering; tattle.
- زطل باز *zatal bāz*, *adj.* One who talks nonsense; a prattler; an idle talker.
- زطل مارنا *zaṭal mārānā*, *zaṭal hānknā*, *v.* To chatter; to talk nonsense; to quibble; to tell false and idle stories.
- زطلی *zaṭallī* (H) *adj.* One who tells false and idle stories; an idle talker.
- زجاج *zujāj* (A) *n.m.* A glass; a glass flask or bottle.
- زجر و توبیخ *zajar, zajar-ō taubikh* (A) *n.m.* Chiding; threatening; forbidding harshly.
- زچ *zich* (H) *adj.* Vexed teased.
- زچ کرنا *zich karnā*, *v.* To tease; to vex; to annoy; to defeat; to checkmate; to overcome.
- زچ ہونا *zich honā*, *v.* To be teased or vexed; to be sick; to grow lean and poor.
- زچہ *zachchah* (P) *n.f.* A lying in woman; a woman who has recently given birth to a child.
- زچہ خانہ *zachchah khānah*, *n.m.* Nursing home; maternity home; maternity hospital.

زچگی zachchagi, (P) n.f. Maternity.

زجاف zihāf (A) n.m. Change in the meter of a verse.

زحل zuhal (A) n.m. The planet Saturn.

زحمت zahmat (A) n.f. Disquietude; uneasiness of mind; trouble; pain; sickness; hardship; affliction.

زحمت آهنا zahmat uthānā, v. To undergo hardship; to endure; to do a bit of hard work.

زخار zakhār (A) adj. Overflowing; full to the brim; raging (the sea).

زخم zakhm (P) n.m. A wound; a sore; a gash; a cut; damage; loss; fracture.

زخم بهر جانا zakhm bhar jānā, v. Healing up of the wound.

زخم بهر نمک چھڑکنا zakhm par namak chhirkānā, v. To sprinkle salt on a wound; to afflict the afflicted person.

زخم پکنا zakhm paknā, v. To suppurate.

زخم کاری zakhm-ē kāri, n.m. A very grave injury; a mortal wound; a fatal blow.

زخم کرنا zakhm karnā, v. To wound; to injure.

زخم کھانا zakhm khānā, v. To be wounded; to be injured.

زخمه zakhmah (P) n.m. Plectrum (of a guitar); an instrument for plucking strings of a guitar.

زخمی zakhmi (P) adj. Wounded; hurt; injured.

زخمی کرنا zakhmi karnā, v. To stab; to attempt to kill; to injure.

زد zad (P) n.f. Object aimed at; target; range; striking; beating; smitting; loss; blow; damage.

زد پڑنا zad parnā, v. To get affected; to suffer a loss.

زد میں ہونا zad men honā, v. To be within range.

زد و کوب zad-ō kob, n.f. Assaulting and beating; thrashing.

زده zadah (P) adj. Struck; stricken; beaten; oppressed. (used in compos. as in, مصیبت زده muṣibat zadah, afflicted).

زر zar (P) n.m. Gold; riches; money; wealth; pollen; fine substance discharged by male flowers.

زر اصل zar-ē āsl, n.m. Principal sum; pure gold.

زر افشان zar-ē āfshān, zarfishān, adj. Charitable; bountiful; lustrous.

زر امانت zar-ē āmānat, n.m. Deposit money; trust money.

زر باف zar bāf, n.m. One who works in gold thread; embroiderer; brocade; gold tissue.

زر بافی zar bāfi, n.f. Embroidery; weaving in gold.

زر بفت zar baft, n.m. Brocade.

زر ببعانه zar-ē bai'ānah, n.m. Earnest money.

زر پیشگی zar-ē peshgi, n.m. Advance money.

زر خرید zar kharīd, adj. Purchased (with money).

زرخیز zarkhez, adj. Productive; fertile; rich (soil).

زرخیزی zarkhezi, n.f. Fertility; productivity.

زر دار zar dār, adj. Wealthy; rich.

زر دوز zar doz, n.m. One who embroiders.

زر دوزی zar dozi, n.f. Embroidery.

زر کوب zar kob, n.m. Gold beater.

زر گر zar gar, n.f. A goldsmith.

زر گری zar gari, n.f. Business of a goldsmith; a kind of dialect.

زر گل zar-ē gul, n.m. Pollen; the yellow anther dust.

زر لگان zar-ē lagān, n.m. Land revenue.

زر مطالبه *zar-ē mutālabah*, *n.m.* Claims; demands; debts.
 زر معاوضه *zar-ē mu'āwizah*, *n.m.* Compensation.
 زر منافع *zar-ē mūnāfa'*, *n.m.* Profits; income; savings.
 زر نقد *zar-ē naqd*, *n.m.* Cash; ready money.
 زر نگار *zar nigār*, *adj.* Gilt; gilded.
 زر نگاری *zar nigārī*, *n.f.* Gilding; gold plating.
 زر یافتنی *zar-ē yāftanī*, *n.f.* Payable amounts; amount of money to be received; demands; outstandings.
 زراعت *zarā'at* (A) *n.m.* Agriculture; tillage; tilling; husbandry; crop.
 زراعت پیشه *zarā't peshah*, *n.m.* An agriculturist; a cultivator.
 زراعتی *zarā'atī* (A & P) *adj.* Agricultural.
 زراف *zarrāfah*, *zarrāf* (A) *n.m.* Giraffe.
 زرد *zard* (P) *adj.* Yellow; pale; wan; livid.
 زرد آلو *zard ālū*, *n.m.* An apricot.
 زرد پزنا *zard parnā*, *ho jānā*, *v.* To turn pale; to become weak and feeble.
 زرد چوب *zard chob*, *n.f.* Turmeric.
 زرد رنگ *zard rang*, *n.m.* Yellow colour.
 زرد *zard rū*, *adj.* Bashful; ashamed.
 زرده *zardah*, *n.m.* A sweet dish made of rice; chewing tobacco.
 زردی *zardī* (P) *n.m.* Yellowness; paleness; yolk of an egg; jaundice.
 زرق برق *zarq barq* (P & A) *n.f.* Glare; glitter; splendour; show; thunder and lightning.
 زرق *zardī*, *adj.* Gaudy; splendid.
 زره *zirah* (P) *n.f.* Chain armour; iron armour made with rings.
 زره پوش *zirah posh*, *adj.* A person in armour.

زری *zari* (P) *n.m.* Anything woven with gold threads; gold brocade.
 زری بان *zari bāf*, *n.m.* A gold-lace worker.
 زرین *zarrīn* (P) *adj.* Golden; made of gold.
 زرین مرغ *zarrīn murgh*, *adj.* The name of a bird; the sun.
 زرین موقعه *zarrīn mauqa'h*, *n.m.* A golden opportunity.
 زرینه *zarīnah* (P) *adj.* Golden; of gold. *n.m.* Things made of gold.
 زشت *zisht* (P) *adj.* Ugly; deformed; hideous; inhuman.
 زشت خو *zisht khū*, *adj.* Of ugly habits or disposition.
 زشت رو *zisht rū*, *adj.* Ugly; repulsive to sight; displeasing.
 زشتی *zishti* (P) *n.f.* Ugliness, repulsiveness; indecency.
 زعفران *za'farān* (A) *n.f.* Saffron.
 زعفرانی *za'farānī* (A) *adj.* Saffron coloured; yellow; of saffron. *n.m.* Yellow colour.
 زعم *za'm* (A) *n.m.* Assertion; presumption; opinion; speaking from belief; arrogance; pride; vanity.
 زعماء *zu'amā* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *za'im*); Leaders; top-ranking men.
 زعيم *za'im* (A) *n.m.* A leader.
 زغند يا زغند *zaghand yā zaqand* (P) *n.f.* A jump; leap; spring.
 زفاف *zifāf* (A) *n.m.* Taking a bride to her husband's house; consummation of marriage.
 زقوم *zaqūm* (A) *n.m.* A thorny or prickly plant, having a very bitter taste.
 زک *zak* (H) *n.m.* Defeat; repulse; insult; check; injury; affront.

- زک اٹھانا *zak uṭhānā*, *v.* To be defeated; to suffer a loss; to be insulted.
- زک دینا *zak denā*, *v.* To defeat; to put to shame; to insult.
- زک *zakā* (A) *n.f.* Purity; piety.
- زکام *zūkām* (A) *n.m.* Rheum; caṭarrh; cold.
- زکات *zakāwat* (A) *n.f.* Intelligence; ingenuity; probity; purity.
- زکوٰۃ *zakāt* (A) *n.f.* Alms; charity; two and half per cent of annual profits to be given in charity by Muslims to the class of people specified in the Quran.
- زکی *zākī* (A) *adj.* Pure; pious; virtuous. *n.m.* One who regularly pays *zakāt*.
- زل *zulāl* (A) *adj.* Pure; wholesome (water); limpid; clear; lucid. *n.m.* Limpid water.
- زلزلہ *zalzalah* (A) *n.m.* An earthquake. (*plu.* of زلزل *zālāzil*.)
- زلزلہ پیمّا *zalzalah paimā*, *n.m.* Seismometer.
- زلف *zulf* (P) *n.f.* A curling lock (of hair) hanging over the temple or ear; ringlet; tress.
- زلف پریشان *zulf-ē pareshān*, *n.f.* Dishevelled locks.
- زلف تابدار *zulf-ē tābdār*, *n.f.* Lustrous curling locks.
- زلف دراز *zulf-ē darāz*, *n.f.* Long locks.
- زلفی *zulfī* (P) *n.m.* The chain by which a door is fastened; a sword knot.
- زله *zallah* (P) *n.m.* Victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment; crumbs; leavings of food.
- زله ربا *zallah rubā*, *adj.* Gleaner; crumb eater.
- زمام *zamām* (A) *n.f.* Rein; bridle.
- زمان *zamān* (A) *n.m.* Time.
- زمانہ *zamānah* (P) *n.m.* Time; age; period; season; the world; tense (Grammar).

- زمانہ دیکھنا *zamānah dekhnā*, *v.* To see the way of the world; to get experiences of life.
- زمانہ ساز *zamānah sāj*, *adj.* A time-server; a turn coat.
- زمانہ سازی *zamānah sājī*, *n.f.* Time-serving; turning with the tide; sycophancy.
- زمرہ *zumurrud* (A) *n.m.* An emerald.
- زمردین *zumurrudin* (A&P) *adj.* Of the colour of an emerald.
- زمرہ *zumrah* (A) *n.m.* A troop; a group; crowd; multitude.
- زمرہ *zamzamah* (P) *n.m.* Singing; chanting; modulation; a concert.
- زمرہ پرداز *zamzamah pardāz*, *adj.* Singer; songster.
- زستان *zamistān* (P) *n.m.* Winter.
- زمان *zaman* (A) *n.m.* Time.
- زمرہ ریز *zamharir* (A) *n.m.* Cold; intense cold.
- زمین *zamīn* (P) *n.f.* The earth; ground; soil; land; floor; a region; country.
- زمین آسان کا فرق *zamīn āsmān kā farq*, *n.m.* A world of difference; a great difference.
- زمین آسان کے تلبے ملانا *zamīn āsmān ke qulābe milānā*, *v.* To exaggerate to the extreme; to leave no stone unturned.
- زمین بوس ہونا *zamīn bos honā*, *v.* To make a profound bow; to kiss the ground; to show great humility.
- زمین پیمائی *zamīn paimā'i*, *n.f.* Land survey.
- زمین دار *zamīn dār*, *n.m.* A land holder; a landlord; a big cultivator of land.
- زمین داری *zamīn dārī*, *n.f.* Landed property; land held by a *zamīndār*; an estate; landlordship.
- زمین دوز *zamīn doz*, *n.f.* Level with the ground; under-ground; subterranean.

- زمین شناس *zamin shinās, n.m.* Geologist.
 زمین غیر مزروعہ *zamin-ē ghair mazrū'ah, n.f.*
 Waste and uncultivated land.
 زمین کا پیوند ہونا *zamin kā paiwand honā, v.*
 To mingle with the dust; to die.
 زمین کا گزر *zamin kā gaz, n.m.* A traveller.
 زمین مرہونہ *zamin-ē marhūnah, n.f.* Mort-
 gaged land.
 زمین مزروعہ *zamin-ē mazrū'ah, n.f.* Cultiv-
 ated land.
 زمین میں گڑ حانا *zamin men gar jānā, v.* To
 be greatly ashamed.
 زمینی *zaminī (P) adj.* Earthly; terrestrial.
 زن *zan (P) n.f.* A woman; a wife. *adj* Beater;
 striker (used in compos. as in زن خندہ
khandah zan, زن نغمہ naghmah zan etc).
 زن مدخولہ *zan-e madkhūlah, n.f.* Concu-
 bine.
 زن مرید *zan murīd, adj.* Hen-pecked.
 زن منکوحہ *zan-ē mankhūhah, n.f.* A married
 woman; a lawful wife.
 زن و فرزند *zan-ō farzand, n.m.* Wife and
 children; family.
 زنا *zinā (A) n.m.* Adultery; fornication.
 زنا بالجبر *zinā bil-jabr, n.m.* Rape; forcible
 violation of a woman.
 زنا زاده *zinā zādah, n.m.* A bastard; child
 born as a result of adultery.
 زنا کار *zinā kār, n.m.* An adulterer; a
 fornicator.
 زنا کاری *zinā kārī, n.f.* Adultery; illicit
 intercourse; fornication; harlotry.
 زنار *zunār (A) n.m.* The sacred thread worn
 by the Hindus; a Hindu's rosary.
 زنار دار *zunār band, zunār dār, n.m.*
 One who wears the sacred
 thread.
 زنا شوئی *zinā sho'ī (P) n.f.* Relationship of wife
 and husband.

- زنانہ *zanānah (P) adj.* Feminine. *n.m.* The
 female apartment; the seraglio; eunuch.
 زنبور *zambūr (P) n.m.* A wasp; a hornet, a
 bee; pincers.
 زنبورہ *zambūrah (P) n.m.* A large bee; a hor-
 net; a small gun.
 زنبیل *zambil (P) n.f.* A basket; a wallet; a
 purse.
 زنجبیل *zanjabil (A) n.f.* Dry-ginger.
 زنجیر *zanjir (P) n.f.* A chain.
 زنج یا زنج دان *zanakh yā zanakh dān (P) n.f.*
 The chin; the pit in the chin.
 زخا *zankhā, n.m.* An effeminate person;
 impotent; eunuch.
 زندان *zindān (P) n.m.* A prison; a jail.
 زندانی *zindānī (P) n.m.* A prisoner; a captive.
 زندہ *zandaqah (A) n.m.* Impiety; unbelief;
 heresy; atheism.
 زندگانی *zindagānī (P) n.f.* Life; living; existence;
 livelihood.
 زندگی *zindagi (P) n.f.* Life; living; existence.
 زندگی تلخ ہونا *zindagi talkh honā, v.* To be
 sick of life.
 زندگی سے تھک آنا *zindagi se tang ānā, v.* To
 be tired of life.
 زندہ *zindah (P) adj.* Alive; living.
 زندہ دل *zindah dil, adj.* Cheerful; lively;
 gay; mirthful.
 زندہ دلی *zindah dillī, n.f.* Cheerfulness;
 gaiety.
 زندہ در گور *zindah dar gor, adj.* Half dead;
 as good as dead; leading an unplea-
 sant life.
 زندہ کرنا *zindah karnā, v.* To bring to life;
 to restore to life.
 زندیق *zindiq (A) n.m.* An infidel; a fire
 worshipper; a follower of Zoroaster; an
 unbeliever.

زنگ *zang* (P) *n.m.* Rust; a small bell; canker.

زنگ آلودہ *zang ālūdah*, *adj.* Rusty; covered with rust.

لگنا *zang lagnā*, *v.* To become rusty.

زنگار *zangār* (P) *n.m.* Verdigris; rust.

زنگاری *zangārī* (P) *adj.* Rust-coloured; of the colour of verdigris; green.

زنگی *zangi* (P) *n.m.* 'An Ethiop; an inhabitant of Ethiopia; a negro; a moor.

زہار *zinhār* (P) *adv.* On no account; by no means; never. *interj.* Take care! beware! mind you!

زوال *zawāl* (A) *n.m.* Decline; wane; declination; cessation; misery; wretchedness; setting of the sun; decay; failure; fall.

زوال پذیر *zawāl pazīr*, *adj.* Declining; decaying; fading; transitory.

زوائد *zawā'd* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of زائد *zā'd*) Additions; superfluities; augmentations.

زوج *zauj* (A) *n.m.* A couple; a pair; spouse; husband or wife; consort.

زوجه *zaujāh* (A) *n.f.* A wife.

زوجیت *zaujiyyat* (A) *n.f.* The married state.

حقوق زوجیت *ḥuqūq-ē zaujiyyat*, *n.m.* Conjugal rights.

زود *zūd* (P) *adv.* Quickly; soon; swiftly; suddenly.

رنج *zūd ranj*, *adj.* Irascible; sensitive; touchy.

فہم *zūd fahm*, *adj.* Quick of understanding; sharp witted.

زور *zor* (P) *n.m.* Force; strength; virtue; power; vigour; violence; effort; weight; influence; stress; coercion.

زور آزمائی *zor āzmānā*, *v.* To try one's strength.

زور آور *zor āwar*, *adj.* Powerful; strong.

زور آوری *zor āwarī*, *n.f.* Power; force.

زور بازو سے *zor-ē bāzū se*, *adv.* By the strength of arms; by dint of hard work.

زور دار *zor dār*, *adj.* Strong; powerful.

زور دینا *zor denā*, *v.* To strengthen; to stress; to press; to support.

زور ڈالنا *zor ḍālīnā*, *v.* To press; to bear upon; to compel.

زور لگانا *zor lagānā*, *v.* To do one's best; to use influence.

زور مارنا *zor mārīnā*, *v.* To try one's hardest; to strive; to toil.

زہ *zih* (P) *n.f.* Giving birth; childbirth; a bow-string; a ledge; the border or edge of anything.

زہار *zihār* (P) *n.m.* The lower part of the body; pubic hair.

زہاد *zuhhād* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of زاهد *zāhīd*) Religious men; pious men; devout persons.

زہد *zuhd* (A) *n.m.* Devotion; abstinence; continence.

زہر *zahr* (P) *n.m.* Poison; venom; anything injurious or disagreeable.

زہر آلودہ *zahr ālūdah* (P) *n.m.* Poisoned.

زہر خند *zahr khānd*, *n.m.* A forced laugh; a sarcastic laughter.

زہر دار *zahr dār*, *adj.* Poisonous.

زہر قاتل یا زہر ہلاہل *zahr-ē qātil yā zahr-ē halāhal*, *n.m.* Deadly poison.

زہر کے گھونٹ پینا *zahr ke ghūṇṭ pīnā*, *v.* To bear patiently.

زہر لگنا *zahr lagnā*, *v.* To regard as poison; to be hateful to.

زہر مار کرنا *zahr mār karnā*, *v.* To swallow reluctantly; to be forced to do a thing; to act unwillingly.

زہر سہرہ *zahr mohrah*, *n.m.* Bezoar; an antidote to poison.

زهرة zahrah (P) *n.m.* Gall-bladder; bile; boldness; spirit; pluck; plight; courage.

زهرة آب هونا zahrah āb honā, *v.* To be much distressed or terrified; to be struck with fear.

زهرة zuhrah (A) *n.f.* The planet Venus.

زهره جبین zuhrah jabīn, *adj.* Venus in countenance; beautiful; handsome.

زهریلی zahrilā, zahrīlī, *adj.* Poisonous.

زهری zihe (P) *interj.* How good! How fine! Excellent!

زیادت زیادتی ziyādātī (P) *n.f.* Abundance; excess; increase; surplus; augmentation; addition; oppression; violence; tyranny.

زیادت زیادتی زیادت کarna, *v.* To use force; to exceed limits.

زیاده ziyādah (P) *adj.* More; additional; too much; excessive.

زیارت ziyārat (A) *n.f.* Pilgrimage; visiting (a shrine).

زیارت زیارت کarna, *v.* To go on a pilgrimage; to pay a visit (to a shrine).

زیارت زیارت گāh, *n.m.* A shrine; a place of pilgrimage.

زیان ziyān (P) *n.m.* Injury; damage; loss; harm; mischief; detriment; deficiency.

زیان کار ziyān kār, *adj.* Mischievous; hurtful; evil-doer; injurious; destructive.

زیان کاری ziyān kāri, *n.f.* Injury; hurtfulness; doing mischief.

زیب zeb (P) *n.f.* Ornament; beauty; elegance.

زیب تن کarna, *v.* To wear; to put on.

زیب دینا zeb denā, *v.* To behave; to suit; to adorn.

زیب و زینت zeb-ō zinat, *n.f.* Elegance; adorning; ornamentation.

زیبا zebā (P) *adj.* Adorned; beautiful; becoming; befitting; proper; graceful.

زیبائی zebā'sh (P) *n.f.* Ornament; beauty; adorning.

زیبائی zebā'shī (P) *adj.* Ornamental; elegant; beautiful.

زیتون zaitūn (A) *n.m.* An olive; the olive tree.

زید zaid (A) *n.m.* A fictitious name often used with عمر و بکر Umar and Bakar (like Tom, Dick and Harry in English).

زیر zer (P) *prep. & adj.* Under; below, inferior. *n.m.* The vowel point called کسره kasrah in Arabic.

زیر بار zer bār karnā, *v.* To make some one to foot the bill; to burden a person in this manner; to oblige.

زیر بار هونا zer bār honā, *v.* To be in debt; to be obliged to a person; to be under a debt of gratitude.

زیر باری zer bārī, *n.f.* Indebtedness; burden.

زیر تجویز zer-ē tajwīz, *adj.* Under consideration; under trial; subjudice.

زیر تحقیقات zer-ē tahqīqāt, *adj.* Under investigation or enquiry.

زیر جامه zer jāmah, *n.m.* Drawers.

زیر حراست zer-ē hirāsāt, *adj.* Under custody.

زیر دست zer dast, *n.m.* A subject; a vassal; a subordinate. *adj.* Inferior; powerless; subdued; vanquished.

زیر کarna, *v.* To subdue; to overpower; to defeat.

زیر لب zer-ē lab, *adv.* In whispers; in an undertone; in an inarticulate manner.

زیر لب کarna, *v.* To speak softly and undertone; to mumble; to mutter.



زیر mashq zer-ē mashq, *n.m.* Leather or card-board pad placed under the paper to facilitate in writing. *adj.* Under-study; under-practice.

زیر nagīn zer-ē nagīn, *adj.* Subjugated; submissive.

زیر zabar zer-ō zabar, *adj.* Topsy-turvy; inverted; overturned; mixed; upside down.

زیر karnā zer-ō zabar karnā, *v.* To ransack; to disintegrate.

زیر zir (P) *n.f.* A fine, soft sound; the smallest string of a lute &c; the treble (in music).

زیر bam zer-ō bam, *n.m.* Treble and bass; low and high tune.

زیرک zirak (P) *adj.* Intelligent; wise; acute.

زیرک zirakī (P) *n.f.* Intelligence; wisdom; sagacity.

زیره zirah (P) *n.m.* Cummin-seed; pollen.

زیره siyāh zirah siyāh, *n.m.* Carraway-seed.

زیره sufaid zirah sufaid, *n.m.* White cummin.

زیرین zerīn (P) *adj.* Lower.

زیست zīst (P) *n.f.* Life; existence.

زین zīn (P) *n.f.* A saddle.

زین posh zīn posh, *n.m.* Saddle-cloth; housing.

زین sāz zīn sāz, *n.m.* A saddler.

زین zain (A) *n.m.* Ornament; beauty; grace; honour.

زینت zīnat (A) *n.f.* Beauty; elegance; decoration.

زینہ zīnah (P) *n.m.* A ladder; steps; stairs.

زینہار zīnhār (P) See زینہار zīnhār.

زوار zewar (P) *n.m.* Jewel; ornament (*plu.* زوارات zewrāt).

ز zhe, called zāi fārsī or zāi 'ajmī, is the fourteenth letter of the Persian and the seventeenth of the Urdu alphabet. It sounds like s in the English word 'pleasure', and that sound is expressed here by 'zh'. It has no corresponding letter in Arabic. In reckoning, according to *abjad*, it stands for seven.

ز zhāzh (P) *n.m.* A kind of camel's thistle; a trifling or indecent speech.

ز khā zhāzh khā, *adj.* A trifler; an idle-talker.

ز khāi zhāzh khāi, *n.f.* Trifling or obscene talk.

زالہ zhālah (P) *n.m.* Hail; dew; frost.

زالہ bārī zhālah bārī, *n.f.* Hail-storm.

زرف zharf (P) *adj.* Deep (water or pit); penetrating; acute of mind.

زرف nigāhi zharf nigāhi, *n.f.* Keen intellect; deep insight.

ژند zhañd (P) *n.f.* Old Persian; sacred book of the fire-worshippers; an old patched garment.

ژولیدگی zholidagī (P) *n.f.* Distress; perplexity; entanglement.

ژولیدہ zholidah (P) *adj.* Entangled; intricate; dishevelled.

ژولیدہ hāl zholidah hāl, *adj.* Distressed; perplexed; in a bad way.

ژولیدہ mu zholidah mu, *adj.* Entangled hair; uncombed head.

ژیان zhiyān (P) *adj.* Terrible; rapacious; furious; angry.

شیر zhiyān sher-ē zhiyān, *n.m.* A fierce lion.

س

س *sīn*, is the twelfth letter of the Arabic fifteenth of the Persian and eighteenth of the Urdu alphabet. It is usually named as *sīn-ē mohimilah*. In *abjad* it stands for 60.

سا *sā* (H) *adj.* Like; resembling; so; (used in *comp.* as *سا چھوٹا* *chhotā sā* a little one; a small one *سا کالا* *kālā sā*, blackish. *adv.* used as suffix, meaning which, any etc. *as* *سا کوئی* *ko'ī sā*, anyone; whatever *سا کون* *kaun sā*, which particular one).

سار *sābar* (H) *n.m.* An elk; a species of large stag; imitation chamois leather; an instrument used by burglars for breaking into a house.

سابق *sābiq* (A) *adj.* Former; prior; preceding; foregoing; outstripping; passing over.

سابق الذکر *sābiq-uz-zikr*, *adj.* Aforementioned; above-mentioned.

سابق میں *sābiq meñ*, *adv.* Previously; heretofore; in the past.

سابقاً *sābiqan* (A) *adv.* Formerly; previously; before.

سابقہ *sābiqah* (A) *adj.* Previous; past; ancient; preceding. *n.m.* Friendship; intimacy; acquaintance; correspondence; contact.

سابقہ پرنا *sābiqah parnā*, *v.* To come in contact with; to have to deal with; to become acquainted with.

سابقین *sābiqīn* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of سابق *sābiq*) The formerly great; eminent people in the past; virtuous or superior people in ages gone by.

سات *sāt* (H) *adj.* Seven.

سات پانچ *sāt pānch*, *n.f.* Cheat; tricks; hesitation.

سات پانچ کرنا *sāt pānch karnā*, *v.* To practise tricks on; to hesitate; to be in doubt; to be unable to make a decision in an emergency.

سات پردوں میں رکھنا *sāt pardoñ meñ rakhnā*, *v.* To preserve; to keep with good care.

سات پشت *sāt pusht*, *n.f.* Seven generations; over a long period.

سات سمندر *sāt samuñdar*, *n.m.* Seven seas; the whole world; a kind of game.

سات سمندر پار *sāt samuñdar pār*, *adj.* Over the seven seas; far off.

سات سیلیوں کا جھکا *sāt saheliyōñ kā jhumkā*, *n.m.* The Pleiades.

ساتگیں *sātgiñ* (P) *n.m.* A goblet; a wine cup.

ساتوں *sātoñ* (H) *adj.* All seven.

ساتواں *sātwañ* (H) *adj.* Seventh.

ساتھ *sāth* (H) *adv.* With; together; along with; towards. *n.m.* Society; company; troop; herd; flock.

ساتھ چھوٹنا *sāth chhūtnā*, *v.* To be separated from.

ساتھ دینا *sāth denā*, *v.* To join; to help; to take the part of; to associate with; to co-operate with.

ساتھ رہنا *sāth rahnā*, *v.* To live together; to cohabit with.

ساتھ ساتھ چلنا *sāth sāth chalnā*, *v.* To walk side by side; to go together in life.

ساتھ کا کھیلا *sāth kā khelā*, *n.m.* A play-mate; a play-fellow.

ساتھ لگے پھرنا *sāth lage phirnā*, *v.* To follow (one) about.

ساتھ والا *sāth wālā*, *n.m.* Companion; comrade.

ساتھ ہو لینا *sāth ho lenā*, *v.* To join; to join the company of.

ساتھ ہی *sāth hi*, *adv.* Immediately; along with.

ساتھن *sāthan* (H) *n.f.* A female companion.

ساتھی *sāthī* (H) *n.m.* Companion; comrade; supporter.

سائھ *sāṭh* (H) *adj.* Sixty.

سائھا *sāṭhā* (H) *n.m.* Sixty years old.

سائھا پائھا *sāṭhā pāṭhā*, *n.m.* A sixty year old man behaving like a young person.

سٹھی *sāthī, satṭhi* (H) *n.f.* A kind of rice which ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing.

ساج *sāj* (P) *n.m.* The teak tree; a grind stone.

ساجر *sājīd* (A) *adj.* Prostrating in prayer; prostrating in adoration; an adorer.

ساجن *sājan* (H) *n.m.* A lover; a husband; lord; sweetheart.

ساجھا *sājhā* (H) *n.m.* Partnership; association; share.

ساجھے میں *sajhe meñ*, *adv.* Jointly; in partnership; together.

ساجھی *sājhi* (H) *n.m.* A partner; a shareholder; a cooperator; an associate.

ساجھی ہونا *sājhi honā*, *v.* To enter into partnership; to become a partner.

ساحر *sāḥir* (A) *n.m.* An enchanter; a magician; a necromancer; a conjurer.

ساحرہ *sāḥirah* (A) *n.f.* Female magician; enchantress.

ساحری *saḥiri* (A & P) *n.f.* Magic; necromancy; sorcery; enchantment; conjuration.

ساحل *sāḥil* (A) *n.m.* The sea shore; beach; coast; sea-board.

ساخت *sākht* (P) *n.f.* Make; manufacture; construction; fashion; formation; structure; form; figure; mould; pretence; fabrication.

ساختہ *sākhtah* (P) *adj.* Made; formed; artificial; not natural; counterfeited; frigned; surreptitious.

ساختہ پرداختہ *sākhtah pardākhtah*, *n.m.* Done and effected; anything done; act; deed.

ساختہ ہے *be sākhtah*, *adv.* Spontaneously; extempore; impromptu; unpremeditated; at the spur of the moment.

سادات *sādāt* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *sādat*) Masters; descendents of the Holy Prophet.

سادگی *sādagi* (P) *n.f.* Plainness; want of ornament; artlessness; simplicity; openness; sincerity; frankness.

سادہ *sādah* (P) *adj.* Simple; plain; sincere, open; artless; blank; candid; guileless; unadorned; beardless.

سادہ پن *sādah pan*, *n.m.* See سادگی *sādagi*.

سادہ دل *sādah dil*, *adj.* Artless; simple; stupid.

سادہ کار *sādah kār*, *n.m.* A goldsmith.

سادہ لوح *sādah lauḥ*, *adj.* Artless; simple; simpleton; stupid.

سادہ لوحی *sādah lauḥi*, *n.f.* Simplicity; stupidity.

سادھنا *sādhnā* (H) *v.* To perform; to practise; to exercise; to train; to habituate; to regulate; to maintain; to teach; to learn to use; to correct; to rectify.

سادھو *sādhū* (H) *adj.* Pious; honest; virtuous; holy; simple; innocent. *n.m.* A religious person; a kind of mendicant; an ascetic.

سادی *sādī*, *adj.* Plain; simple; artless; simpleton; white.

سار *sār* (H) *n.f.* Juice; pith; value; worth; vigour; strength; excellence; chess; manure; iron; a cow house.

سارا *sārā* (H) *adj.* All; the whole; entire.

سارا *sārā* (P) *adj.* Pure; excellent; undefiled; sweet-smelling.

ساریان *sārbān* (P) *n.m.* A camel driver.

سارس sārās (H) *n.m.* A species of heron; a crane.

ساریق sārīq (A) *n.m.* A thief; a plunderer.

سارنگ sārang (S) *n.m.* A musical mode or rāg sung at midday; a peacock; the cry of a peacock; a snake; elephant; lion; a cloud; a spotted deer; a woman; water; a lamp; a frog; a species of bee.

سارنگی sarangī (H) *n.f.* A musical instrument like a fiddle.

سارنگیا sārangyā (H) *n.m.* A fiddler; one who plays on a sarangī.

ساری sārī (H) *n.f.* A dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by woman round the body and passing over the head. *adj.* The whole; entire.

ساری sārī (H) *adj.* Passing; penetrating; flowing; pervading; infecting; contagious; infectious.

سارهی sārhi (H) *n.f.* The same as ساری sārī. *n.f.* The spring harvest.

سارھے sārhe (H) *adj.* With one half more in excess of the stated number.

ساز sāz (P) *adj.* (used in comp.) Making; feigning; preparing; counterfeiting. *n.m.* Apparatus; accountrements; harness; furniture; equipment; a musical instrument; concord; disposition.

ساز باز sāz bāz, *n.f.* Conspiracy; intrigue; ornament apparatus; accountrement.

ساز باز کرنا sāz bāz karnā, *v.* To plot; to conspire; to make designs against.

سازگار sāz gār, *adj.* In accordance with; harmonizing; favourable; agreeing.

ساز و سامان sāz-o sāmān, *n.m.* Property; materials; furniture.

سازش sāzish (P) *n.f.* Conspiracy; confideracy; intrigue; combination; collusion.

سازش کرنا sāzish karnā, *v.* To conspire; to plot together; to enter into a conspiracy; to intrigue.

سازشی sāzishī (P) *adj.* Conspirator; collusive; fraudulent; intriguer.

سازنده sāzindah (P) *n.m.* One who makes or arranges; musician; musical performer.

ساس sās (H) *n.f.* Mother-in-law.

ساعت sāt (A) *n.m.* A moment; minute; hour; watch; clock; time-piece; time.

ساید sād (A) *n.f.* The fore-arm.

سای sāi (A) *n.m.* An attempter; an endeavourer.

ساغر sāghar (P) *n.m.* A cup; a wine-cup; a bowl; a goblet.

ساغری sāghari (P) *n.f.* The space between the tail and anus of a horse. *adj.* Pertaining to sāghar; a goblet.

سافل sāfil (A) *n.m.* The lower part of the body; a mean fellow.

ساق sāq (A) *n.f.* The shank; leg from the knee to the ankle; the trunk or stem of a tree.

ساقط sāqit (A) *adj.* Dropped; fallen; lost; out of use.

ساقط کرنا sāqit karnā, *v.* To eliminate; to fell; to degrade; to render null and void; to cause to lose value.

ساقط ہونا sāqit honā, *v.* To be fallen; to be lost; to lapse; to be degraded; to be eliminated; to drop down; to lose value.

ساقی sāqī (A) *n.m.* A cup bearer; a page; a sweetheart; the beloved one.

ساکت sākit (A) *adj.* Silent; quiet; mute; at rest.

ساکت ہونا sākit honā, *v.* To remain quiet; to remain immobile.

ساکن sākin (A) *n.m.* An inhabitant; a consonant not followed by a vowel. *adj.* Quiescent (letter); quiet; tranquil.

ساکھ sākh (H) *n.f.* Reputation; credit; trust; testimony; evidence of a witness; season.

ساک sāg (H) *n.m.* Vegetables; greens; pot-herbs; culinary herbs; edible plants.

ساک پات sāg pāt, *n.m.* Greens; pot-herbs.

ساگر sāgar (S) *n.m.* The sea; the ocean.

ساگوان sāgwān (H) *n.f./m.* Teak-wood or tree.

ساقو دانہ sāqū dānah (P) *n.m.* Sago.

سال sāl (H) *n.m.* Common timber tree; inferior timber; a hole made by driving a pin into the ground; perforation; boring.

سال āl (P) *n.m.* A year.

سال آیندہ sāl-ē āyindah, *n.m.* Next year.

سال بسال sāl basāl, *adv.* Year by year.

سال مالی sāl-ē hisābī sāl-ē māli, *n.m.* Financial year.

سال خوردہ sāl khūrdah, *adj.* Old; experienced; aged.

سال رواں sāl-ē rawān, *n.m.* Current year.

سال شمسی sāl-ē shamsī, *n.m.* Solar year; calendar year.

سال هجری sāl-ē qamarī, *sal-ē hijrī*, *n.m.* Lunar year; the Muslim year.

سال عیسوی sāl-ē 'isvī, *n.m.* The Christian year; Anno Domini.

سال کیسہ sāl-ē kabīshah, *n.m.* The leap year having 13 months which comes round every three years.

سالگرہ sāl girah, *n.f.* Birthday; anniversary of one's birth.

سال مہاجتی sāl-ē mahājjanī, *n.m.* Commercial or mercantile year.

سال نامہ sāl nāmah, *n.m.* Calendar; a year book; annual issue of a paper.

سال وارī sāl wārī, *n.m.* Annually; year by year.

سالہا sālhā sāl, *n.m.* Many years; a long time; series of years; several years.

سالہ sālā (H) *n.m.* A wife's brother; a brother-in-law.

سالار sālār (P) *n.m.* A chief; prince; leader; head; captain; commander of an army; a general.

سالار جنگ sālār-ē jāng, *n.m.* One who leads an army in battle; commander-in-chief.

سالانہ salānah (P) *adj.* Yearly; annual.

سالانہ نقاشیات sālānah naqshahjāt, *n.m.* Annual returns; annual statistics.

سالک sālik (A) *n.m.* A traveller; a devotee.

سالیم sālim (A) *adj.* Safe; sound; perfect; whole.

سالیمہ sālimah (A) *n.m.* An atom, a molecule.

سالن sālan (H) *n.m.* Meat, fish or vegetable curry.

سالو sālū (H) *n.m.* A kind of red cloth.

سالوتاری sālotari (H) *n.m.* A horse doctor; a veterinary surgeon; farrier.

سالوس sālūs (P) *n.f.* Hypocrisy; trick; fraud; deceit; subterfuge.

سالی sāli (H) *n.f.* Wife's sister; sister-in-law.

سامان sāmān (P) *n.m.* Furniture; apparatus; necessities; instruments; tools; necessary preparations; arrangements; mode; custom; habit; understanding; probity; opulence; power.

سامان جنگ sāmān-ē jāng, *n.m.* War material; ammunition; armaments.

سامان کرتا sāmān karṇā, *v.* To make preparation for; to provide.

سامراج sāmrāj (S) *n.m.* Imperialism.

سامری sāmrī (A) *n.m.* A magician who made a golden calf for the Israelites.

سامع sām'i (A) n.m. One who hears; a listener; audience

سامہ sām'iah (A) n.m. The sense of hearing; audition.

سامنا sām'nā (H) n.f. The front part; opposition; facing; confronting.

سامنا کرنا sām'nā karnā, v. To encounter; to confront; to answer boldly; to oppose; to be insolent.

سامنا ہونا sām'nā honā, v. To brave; to come face to face (with).

سامنے sāmne (H) adv. In front; before; opposite; in presence of.

سامنے آنا sāmne ānā, v. To confront; to come, in front of; to oppose.

سامنے ہونا sāmne honā, v. To face; to challenge; to stand face to face.

سامی sāmī (A) adj. Sublime; exalted; high.

سان sān (H) n.f. A whetstone; a grindstone; sign; clue; indication.

سان چڑھنا sān chāṛhnā, v. To be sharpened; to be whetted.

سان دھرنا sān dharnā, v. To sharpen; to whet.

سان گمان sān gumān, n.m. Understanding and imagination; sign; trace; notion.

سان نہ گمان sān nah gumān, adv. Un-
aware; without any sign or notion;
all of a sudden.

سانپ sānp (P) n.m. A serpent; a snake.

سانپ سونگھ جانا sānp sūngh jānā, v. To be
bitten by a snake; to be dead silent.

سانپ کا کاٹا رسی سے ڈرتا ہے sānp kā kātā rassi
se darta hai, prov. A burnt child
dreads the fire.

سانپ مارے نہ لائھی توتے sānp mare nah lāṭhī
tūte, maxim. To proceed in a very
cautious and intelligent manner.

سانپ نکل گیا اب لکیر پیتا کر sānp nkal gayā
ab lakir pītā kar, maxim. There is no
use crying over spilt milk.

سانپن sānpān (H) n.f. A female snake.

سانٹ , سائٹ sānt, sānth (H) n.f. Confederacy;
joining; sticking; contact; union; cohesion.

سائجہ sānjh (H) n.f. Evening; dusk; night-
fall.

سائچ sānich (H) n.f. Truth; reality.

سائچ کو آئیچ نہیں sānich ko āich nahīn, prov.
Truth is always victorious; a clever
conscience bears no trouble.

سائچہ sānichā (H) n.m. A mould; a matrice.

سائچے میں ڈھالنا sāniche meñ dhālnā, v. To
mould.

سائیہ sāniḥah (P) n.m. An occurrence; an
event; an incident.

سائدا sāndā (H) n.m. A rope by which a
cow's legs are tied at the time of
milking it.

سائڈ sānd (H) n.m. A bull; a stallion; an inde-
pendent or extravagant fellow.

سائڈا sāndā (H) n.m. A species of sand lizard.

سائڈنی sāndnī (H) n.f. A female camel; a
dromedary.

سائڈنی سوار sāndnī sawār, m.n. A camel
rider or driver; a messenger who
comes on a camel.

سائڈیا sāndyā (H) n.m. A young male camel;
a wheel used in lace-making.

سائس sāns (H) n.m./f. Breath; sigh; a fissure.
سائس بھرنا sāns bharnā, v. To take a deep
sigh.

سائس پھولنا sāns phūlnā, v. To pant.

سائس رکتا sāns ruknā, v. To be suffocated.

سائس روکتا sāns roknā, v. To suffocate;
to stifle.

سائس لینا sāns lenā, v. To breathe.

سائسی sānsī (H) n.m. A criminal tribe;
nomade.

سانگ sāṅg (H) *n.m.* Acting; impersonation; mockery; farce; a play; a representation; a drama.

ناںگ sāṅg bharnā, *v.* To act the part of; to play the fool; to mock; to represent a character.

سانگی sāṅgi (H) *n.m.* Actor; player; a support on which the pole of a cart is propped.

ساننا sānnā (H) *v.* To knead; to mix up; to stain; to implicate; to smear.

سانولا sāṅwlā (A) *adj.* Of a dark or sallow colour; of handsome countenance; of nut brown colour.

سانی sāni (H) *n.f.* Chaff or straw mixed with grain used as food for cattle; forage.

ساون sāwan (H) *n.m.* The fourth month of the Bikrami Calendar, corresponding to July—August.

ساون ہارے نہ بھادوں سوکھے sāwan hare nah bhadoñ sūkhe, *prov.* Neither sprouting in spring nor fading in autumn; remaining ever the same.

ساون کی جھڑی sāwan kī jhāṛī, *n.f.* Persistent rain; incessant down pour.

ساون کے اندھے کو ہر اسی ہر سوجھتا ہے sāwan ke andhe ko harā hī harā sūjhtā hai, *prov.* To a jaundiced eye everything is yellow.

ساونت sāwant (H) *n.m.* A hero; a warrior.

ساونی sāwnī (H) *n.f.* The autumn harvest.

ساوہو sāhū (H) *n.m.* A well-wisher; a patron; a benefactor.

ساہوکار sāhūkār (H) *n.m.* A banker; a money-lender.

ساہوکارہ sāhūkārā (H) *n.m.* Money-market; exchange of money; money lending.

ساہوکاری sāhukārī (H) *n.f.* Trade; commerce; banking business; exchange of money.

سیہ sāhī, sih (H) *n.f.* A porcupine.

سائبان sā'ebān (P) *n.m.* A canopy; a sun-shade; a thatched roof; the roof of a tent.

سائر sā'ir (A) *n.m.* The whole; the rest; walking; wandering; travelling; current; contingent; tax; duty; octroi.

سائر خرچ sā'ir kharch, *n.m.* Contingent expenses.

سائیس، سائیس sā'is, sā'is (P) *n.m.* A groom; a horse-keeper.

سائیس سائیس sā'isī, *n.f.* The business of a groom.

سائل sā'il (A) *n.m.* An applicant; a petitioner; a beggar; a mendicant.

سائی sā'i (H) *n.f.* Earnest money. (P) *n.f.* rubbing (in comps.)

سائی دینا sā'i denā, *v.* To give earnest money.

سائیں sā'in (H) *n.m.* Master; lord; husband; the Supreme Being; God; religious mendicant.

سائیں سائیں sā'en sā'en (H) *n.f.* A rustle; whistle; whiz.

سایہ sāyah (P) *n.m.* Shadow; shade; shelter; protection; a spectre; an apparition.

سایہ پڑنا sāyah paṛnā, *v.* To come under one's influence; to imitate the manners of another.

سایہ دار sāyah dār, *adj.* Shady.

سایہ ڈالنا sāyah ḍālnā, *v.* To cast a shadow; to afford shelter or protection; to show favour to.

سایہ ہونا sāyah honā, *v.* To be possessed by an evil spirit.

سب sab (H) *adj.* All; entire; whole; every; total; undivided.

سب ایک ہی تھیلی کے چٹے بٹے ہیں sab ek hī thailī ke chatṭe batṭe hain, *prov.* All are chips of the same block.

سب سے بھلی چپ sab se bhalī chup, *prov.* Silence is best; silence is gold.

سب sab kā sab, adv. All together; the whole; completely.

سب sabb (A) n.f. Abuse; reproach; slander; disgrace; injury.

سب و شتم sabb-ō shatm, n.f. Abusive language; reproach.

سبابہ sabbābah (A) n.f. The fore-finger.

سبب sabab (A) n.m. Cause; reason; ground; means; instrument; motive; affinity; relation; hip.

بہ سبب bah sabab, adv. On account of; by means of.

سبت sabb (A) n.m. The day of rest (Friday for Muslims, Saturday for Jews and Sunday for Christians); the sabbath day; the Lord's day.

سبحان subhān (A) adj. Holy; glorifying or praising (God).

سبحان اللہ subhān allāh, interj. God be praised! Holy God! Good God!

سبد sabad (P) n.m./f. A basket.

سبد گل sabad-ē gul, n.m./f. Bunch of flowers.

سبز sabz (P) adj. Green; unripe; verdant; flourishing; fresh.

سبز باغ دکھانا sabz bāgh dikhānā, v. To excite desire and hope by deceitful promises; to practise deception.

سبز قدم sabz qaddam, adj. Unfortunate; unlucky; ill-omened.

سبز ہونا sabz honā, v. To flourish; to grow.

سبز سر sar sabz, adj. Fertile; productive; fruitful; rich (soil).

سبزہ sabzah (P) n.m. Verdure; green; herbage; sweet basil; green stone for an earring; an insipient beard; bloom; an iron-grey horse; hemp.

سبزہ زار sabzah zār, n.m. A place abounding in verdure; a meadow; a lawn.

سبزی sabzī (P) n.f. Greenness; verdure; greens; potherbs; a goblet or flask for wine; an intoxicating liquor made of bhāng (hemp).

سبزی فروش sabzī farosh, n.m. A green-grocer.

سبزی منڈی sabzī mandi, n.f. Vegetable market.

سبط sibṭ (A) n.m. A grand-child; the Jews.

سبطین sibṭain (A) n.m. Imam Hassan and Hussain, the grandsons of the Holy Prophet.

سبع saba' (A) adj. Seven.

سبق sabaq (A) n.m. Lesson; lecture; going forward; advancing.

سبق دینا sabaq denā, v. To instruct; to teach a lesson; to admonish;

سبق سبقت (A) n.f. Going before; outstripping; surpassing; preceding; excellence; aggression; taking the lead; superiority; precedence.

سبق کرنا sabaq karnā, v. To precede; to advance; to surpass.

سبق لے جانا sabaq le jānā, v. To excel; to surpass; to outstrip; to take the lead; to bear away the palm from.

سبک subuk, sabuk (P) adj. Light; delicate; trifling; debased; unsteady; trivial; frivolous; futile.

سبک بار subuk bār, adj. Lightly burdened; unencumbered.

سبک پا subuk pā, adj. Swift-footed; nimble.

سبک پائی subuk pā'i, n.f. Nimbleness of foot.

سبک پرواز subuk parwāz, adj. Swift in flight.

سبک خیز subuk khēz, adj. Quickly or swiftly rising; swift; vigilant; alert; nimble.

- سبک دوش *subuk dosh*, *adj.* Relieved of responsibility; lightly laden.
- سبک رو *subuk raw*, *adj.* Light paced; easy-going.
- سبک سر *subuk sar*, *adj.* Light headed; unsteady; contemptible; mean.
- سبک گام *subuk gām*, *adj.* Light-footed; active; brisk.
- سبک مزاج *subuk mizāj*, *adj.* Fickle minded; irresolute.
- سبکی *subkī* (P) *n.f.* Lightness; delicacy; levity; frivolousness; indignity; dishonour; disgrace; contempt.
- سبکی *subki* (H) *n.f.* Sob.
- سبکیان لینا *subkiyān lenā*, *v.* To sob.
- سبو *sabū*, *subū* (P) *n.m.* An ewer; a jar; a pitcher; a cup; a glass; tumbler.
- سبو بدوش *sabū badosh*, *n.m.* A carrier or bearer of the pitcher.
- سبوس *sabūs* (P) *n.m.* Bran; chaff; pollard.
- سبها *sabhā*, (H) *n.f.* An assembly; meeting; company; convention; council; a court.
- سبها پتی *sabhā patī*, *n.m.* A president; a chairman.
- سبهاؤ *subhāo* (H) *n.m.* Good disposition; nature; behaviour; treatment. *adj.* Well-disposed; of good quality.
- سبیل *sabīl* (A) *n.f.* Road; way; path; mode; manner; course; instrument; means; water or refreshing drinks given to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of Muharram.
- سبیل پلانا *sabīl pilānā*, *v.* To offer water or refreshing drinks during Muharram.
- سبیل لگانا *sabīl lagānā*, *v.* To keep a stall for supplying water to thirsty travellers.
- سبیل ایللاہ *sibīl illah*, *adv.* In the way of God; for the sake of God.
- سبیل ابن السبیل *ibn-us-sabīl*, *n.m.* A traveller.

- سپاٹ *sapāt* (H) *adj.* Flat; smooth; even.
- سپاٹا *sapātā* (H) *n.m.* A long run; a quick march; a leap; a bound; a spring.
- سپاٹا بھرنا *sapātā bharnā*, *v.* To take a long jump.
- سپارہ *sīpārah*, *sīpārah* (P) *n.m.* One of the 30 chapters of the Qurān.
- سپاری *supāri* (H) *n.f.* Betel-nut; *glans penis*.
- سپاس *sipās* (P) *n.m.* Praise; thanks.
- سپاس گزاری *sipās guzārī*, *n.f.* Thanks-giving.
- سپاس نامہ *sipās nāmāh*, *n.m.* Laudatory address; address of welcome.
- سپاہ *sipāh* (P) *n.m.* Army; soldiery; troops; force.
- سپاہ سالار *sīpāh sālār*, *n.m.* A general; a commander; commander-in-chief.
- سپاہ گری *sipāh garī*, *n.f.* The military profession; military tactics; soldiering.
- سپاہی *sipāhī* (P) *n.m.* A soldier; a messenger of a court.
- سپاہیانہ *sīpāhiyānah* (P) *adj.* Soldier-like; soldierly.
- سپر *sipar* (P) *n.f.* A shield.
- سپر اندازی *sipar āndāzī*, *n.f.* Throwing away the shield; surrendering.
- سپر ہونا *sīnah sipar honā*, *v.* To be ready to fight; to show a bold front.
- سپرد *supurd*, *sipurd* (P) *n.f.* Charge; care; keeping; giving over; trust; commitment delivery; submission; resignation.
- سپرد کرنا *supurd karnā*, *v.* To give in-charge; to consign; to entrust.
- سپردانی *sapardā'ī* (H) *n.m.* Musician attendant on dancing girls.
- سپردگی *supurdagi* (P) *n.f.* Delivery; commitment by a magistrate; charging; surrender; consigning; entrusting.

سپستان *sapistān* (P) *n.m.* A glutinous fruit used as a medicine.

سپنا *supna* (H) *n.m.* A dream.

سپند *sipand* (P) *n.m.* Wild rue.

سپوت *sapūt* (H) *n.m.* A dutiful son.

سپورن *sapūran* (H) *n.m.* Full moon.

سپولیا *sapoliyā* (H) *n.m.* Young snake, just hatched.

سپہ *sipah* (P) (contr. of سپاہ *sīpāh*) See سپاہ *sipāh*.

سپہر *sīpahr* (P) *n.m.* The sphere; the celestial globe; the sky; fortune; time; the world.

سپہل *suphal* (H) *adj.* Bearing good fruit; fruitful; profitable; useful; successful.

سپید *suped* (P) See سفید *sufed*.

سپیدہ *supedah* (P) *n.m.* Dawn of the day; the eucalyptus tree; white paint.

سپیدی *supedī* (P) See سفیدی *sūfedī*.

سپیرا *saperā* (H) *n.m.* A snake-catcher; a snake-charmer.

ست *sat* (H) *adj.* True; right; actual; real; seven. *n.m.* Power; strength; essence; courage; truth; goodness; virtue; juice.

ست بچن *sat bachān*, *n.m.* A true statement.

ست پوتی *sat potī*, *n.f.* Mother of seven sons.

ست خضمی *sat khaṣmī*, *n.f.* A woman who has had seven husbands; a woman who has insatiable sexual desire.

ست کونا *sat konā*, *adj.* Seven cornered; heptagonal.

ست لڑا *sat larā*, *n.m.* A necklace of seven strings.

ست ماسا *sat māsā*, *n.m.* A child born in the seventh month of pregnancy.

ست منزلہ *sat manzilah*, *adj.* A seven-storied house.

ست ناجا *sat nājā*, *n.m.* A mixture of seven different grains; medley; hotch-potch.

ستار *sitār* (P) *n.m.* A kind of guitar with three strings.

ستار نواز *sitār nawāz*, *n.m.* One who plays on the guitar.

ستار *sattār* (A) *n.m.* One who covers the failings (of); an attribute of God. *adj.* Covering; concealing.

ستار العیوب *sattār-ul-'uyūb*, *n.m.* One who covers the sins of (with the veil of His mercy); God.

ستارہ *sitārah* (P) *n.m.* A star; a kind of fire-work; name of a musical instrument with three strings; an ornament.

ستارہ اچھا ہونا *sitārah achchhā honā*, *v.* To have lucky stars.

ستارہ بلند ہونا *sitarah buland honā*, *v.* To be very fortunate.

ستارہ چمکنا *sitārah chamaknā*, *v.* To be in good luck; to have the star in the ascendant.

ستارہ دمدار *sitārah-ē dumdār*, *n.m.* A comet.

ستارہ شناس *sitārah shinās*, *n.m.* An astrologer; an astronomer.

ستارہ شناسی *sitārah shināsī*, *n.f.* Astrology; astronomy.

ستارہ صبح *sitārah-ē subh*, *n.m.* The morning star.

ستارہ قطبی *sitārah-ē quṭabī*, *n.f.* A polar star.

ستاروں بھرا *sitāron bharā*, *adj.* Starry; full of stars.

ستاروں بھری رات *sitāron bharī rāt*, *n.f.* Star-spangled night.

ستاروں کا جھرمٹ *sitāron kā jhurmut*, *n.m.* Galaxy of stars.

ستاره گاردش میں ہونا *sitārah gardish meñ honā*, v. To be in bad luck; to be out of luck's way.

ٹوٹنے والا ستارہ *tūtne wālā sitārah*, n.m. A shooting star.

ستاسی *sattāsi* (H) adj. Eighty-seven.

ستان *sitān* (P) adj. Taking; seizing; captivating (used in compos. as جان ستان *jān sitān*—taking life; killing).

ستان *sitān* (P) n.m. Place; station; (used as affix as گلستان *gulistān*—a flower garden).

ساتنا *satānā* (H) v. To tease; to vex; to trouble; to harm; to interrupt; to annoy; to grieve; to harass.

ستانوے *sattānwe* (H) adj. Ninety-seven.

ساتوان *sattāwan* (H) adj. Fifty-seven.

ستائش *sitā'ish*, *satā'ish* (P) n.f. Praise; encomium; returning thanks.

ستائیس *ṣattā'is* (P) adj. Twenty-seven.

ستتر *satattar* (H) adj. Seventy-seven.

ستر *satr* (A) n.m. Concealing; covering; veiling; the privities.

ستر عورت *satr-ē 'aurat*, n.m. Hiding of nakedness. (Nakedness in men consists of parts of the body from the navel of the calf and in women the whole body excepting face, hands and feet).

ستتر *sattar* (H) adj. Seventy.

سترا بہترا *sattrā bahattarā* (H) adj. Old; dating; decrepit.

ستروان *sattarwān* (H) adj. Seventieth.

ستره *sattarah* (H) adj. Seventeen.

ستروان *sattarahwān*, adj. Seventeenth.

ستلی *sutli* (H) n.f. Coarsy twine; string.

ستم *sitam* (P) n.m. To tyranny; oppression; injury; violence; outrage; vexation; injustice.

ستم دیدہ، رسیدہ، زدہ *sitam دیدہ، rasidah, zadah*, adj. Oppressed.

ستم ظریفی *sitam zarīfī*, n.f. Elegance or ingeniousness in tyranny.

ستم کرنا *sitam karnā*, v. To tyrannise over; to oppress.

ستم گر، شعار *sitam gar, shi'ār*, adj. Tyrant; oppresser.

ستمبر *sitamber* (E) n.m. September, the ninth month of the Christian calendar.

ستو *sattū* (H) n.m. Barley parched and ground and made into a paste drunk.

ستو باندھ کے پیچھے پڑنا *sattū bāndh ke piche parnā*, v. To pursue or persecute a person continuously.

ستوان *sutwān* (H) adj. Delicate; fine; thin.

ستوان ناک *sutwān nāk*, adj. Delicate nose; fine elongated nose.

ستوانا *sutwānā* (H) v. To cause to clean; to cause to wring; to cause to squeeze; to cause to skin.

ستودہ *sitūdah* (P) adj. Praised; laudable; celebrated; glorious.

ستودہ صفات *sitūdah ṣifāt*, adj. Of laudable qualities.

ستون *sutūn, satūn, sitūn* (P) n.m. A pillar; a column; a prop.

ستھرا *suthrā* (H) adj. Neat; elegant; adorned; excellent; well; tidy; clean; clean-shaved.

ستھرائی *suthrā'ī* (H) n.f. Neatness; beauty; elegance; goodness.

ستی *sati* (H) n.f. A woman who burns herself on the funeral pile of her husband; a faithful wife. adj. Chaste; virtuous; constant.

ستیا *sattyā* (S) n.m. Power; strength.

ستیاناس *sattyānās* (H) n.m. Destruction; devastation; ruin.

سٹیائناں کرنا *sattiyānās karnā*, v. To spoil; to destroy.

سٹیائناں ہونا *sattiyānās hona*, v. To be destroyed or ruined.

ستیزہ *satez, satezah* (P) n.m. Conflict; contention; battle; strife; combat; fight.

ستیدہ گروہ *sattiyah garah* (S) n.m. Solemn promise; passive resistance.

ساتھ *saṭ* (H) n.f. A league; union; close attachment.

ساتھ لڑانا *saṭ laṛāna*, v. To conspire; to intrigue; to make friend.

سٹا *sitta* (H) n.m. An ear of Indian corn.

ساتھا *saṭṭa* (H) n.m. An engagement to supply grain &c for which advances have been made; a mercantile transaction; speculation; a market; a bond; a bank.

ساتھ بے باز *satte baz*, n.m. A speculator.

سٹپٹانا *sṭṭpatana* (H) v. To be confounded; to be surprised; to be restless.

ساتھ جانا *satakna, satak jana* (H) v. To run away; to disappear; to flee; to sheer off; to slink away.

ساتھیانا *sathiyana* (H) v. To be sixty years of age; to lose one's mental balance as a result of age; to be decrepit.

سٹٹی (H) n.f. The senses; wisdom.

سٹٹی گم ہونا *sittī gum honā*, v. To lose one's senses; to be confounded.

سج *saj* (H) n.f. Good appearance; decoration; preparation; dress.

سج دھج *saj dhaj*, n.f. Beautiful form; elegance; decoration; bedecking; ornamentation.

سج *sajjād* (A) adj. Adoring; bowing the body in adoration; prostrating much in prayer.

سج *sajjādah* (A) n.m. Prayer carpet of Muslims; a mosque.

سج *sajjādah nashin*, n.m. A saint; a spiritual superior attached to a mosque or religious endowment; a Muslim ascetic.

سج *sajana* (H) v. To adorn; to decorate; to assort; to bedeck; to arrange in order; to mend.

سج *sujana* (H) v. To cause to swell.

سج *sajāwaṭ* (H) n.m. Preparation; ornament; arrangement; decoration; adorning.

سج *sajdah, sijdah* (A) n.m. Prostration; bowing in prayer so as to touch the ground with the forehead; adoration to God.

سج کرنا *sajdah karna*, v. To adore.

سج گاہ *sajdah gah*, n.m. Mosque; temple; a carpet for prayer; the place of performing the prayer.

سج *sāja'* (A) n.m. Rhyme; poetry; metre; poesy; prose cadence.

سج گو *saja' go*, n.m. A rhymer; an eloquent speaker.

سج *sijil* (H) n.m. The recording angel. adj. right; proper; good; well-arranged.

سج *sijn* (A) n.m. A prison.

سج *sajan* (H) n.m. A friend; a respectable person; a sweetheart; a lover; a husband.

سج *sajnā* (H) v. To fit well; to be made ready; to be decorated; to be adorned.

سج *sajni* (H) n.f. A female friend; a mistress.

سج *sajwānā* (H) v. To cause one to adorn or decorate.

سج *sujhānā* (H) v. To show; to make understand; to point out.

سج *sajji* (H) n.f. A kind of mineral; impure carbonate of soda.

سجیلہ sajilā (H) *adj.* Well-shaped; handsome; beautiful, graceful, decorated.

سج sach (H) *n.m.* Truth; veracity; accuracy. *adj.* True; veritable; genuine, *adv.* Indeed; in earnest; actually; truly.

ماننا sach mānnā, *v.* To trust in the accuracy of; to believe to be true.

سج much, *adj./adv.* True; truly.

سچی sachchā, sachchī (H) *adj.* True; sincere; genuine; real, honest; faithful; loyal; sure; pure; unalloyed; full (weight); bonafide (transaction).

سچائی sachchāī (H) *n.f.* Truth; honesty; purity; genuineness.

سحاب saḥāb (A) *n.m.* A cloud.

سحر seḥr (A) *n.m.* Magic; enchantment; sorcery; fascination.

سحر saḥar (A) *n.m.* Dawn; morning.

سحرگاہی saḥarī, saḥar gāhī (A & P) *n.f.* Food taken by Muslims a little before dawn during the fasting month of Ramazān. *adj.* Of or relating to dawn.

سخاوا sakḥā, sakḥāwat (A) *n.f.* Liberality; generosity; munificence; charity.

سخت sakḥt (P) *adj.* Hard; stiff; strong; obstinate; violent; excessive; cruel; very difficult; hard hearted; harsh; severe; stingy; troublesome; vehement; painful; austere; rigid. *adv.* Very; intensely; violently; extremely; severely.

سخت جان sakḥt jān, *adj.* Tough; die-hard.

سخت دل sakḥt dil, *adj.* Hard-hearted; stern; austere; severe.

سخت سست کہنا sakḥt sust kehnā, *v.* To reproach; to scold; to chide; to abuse.

سخت گیر sakḥt gir, *adj.* Holding fast; rigid; cruel.

سخت گیری sakḥt gīrī, *n.f.* Taking by force; extortion; cruelty.

سختی sakḥtī (P) *n.f.* Hardness; obstinacy; cruelty; vehemence; hardship; adversity; firmness; rigidity; hard heartedness; hardness; severity; strictness; poverty; distress.

سختی کرنا sukḥtī karna, *v.* To use force or violence; to treat with harshness or severity.

سخن sakḥun, sukḥan, sukḥun (P) *n.m.* Speech; language; words; things; business; affair.

سخن پرداز sakḥun pardāz, *adj.* Eloquent; talking.

سخن پرور sakḥun parwar, *adj.* One who adheres to one's word; one who fulfills his promise; a bigoted person.

سخن چیں sakḥun chīn, *n.m.* A critic; an informer; a spy; a tale bearer.

سخن دان sakḥun dān, *adj.* Skilled in language; eloquent; intelligent. *n.m.* A poet.

سخن دانی sakḥun dānī, *n.f.* Knowledge of speech; eloquence.

سخن دینا sakḥun denā, *v.* To make a promise; to pledge one's word.

سخن رانی sakḥun rānī, *n.f.* Oratory; rhetoric; speech.

سخن رس sakḥun rās, *adj.* Intelligent; eloquent; comprehending what is said.

سخن ساز sakḥun sāz, *n.m.* An orator; a poet; a deceiver; a speaker.

سخن سازی sakḥun sāzī, *n.f.* Oratory; eloquence; fabrication; elocution; address.

سخن سانج sakḥun sanj, *n.m.* A wise and prudent man; intelligent; a poet; an orator.

سخن شناس sakḥun shinās, *adj.* Having the ability to judge words; knowing or conversant in language.

سخن طرازی sakḥun ṭirāzī, *n.f.* Eloquence.

سخن فهم *sakhun fahm*, *adj.* Intelligent; quick of apprehension.

سخن فهمی *sakhun fahmī*, *n.f.* Intelligence; understanding; apprehension.

سخن گو *sakhun go*, *n.m.* A poet; eloquent; a spokesman; a representative. *adj.* Eloquent.

سخن گوئی *sakhun go'ī*, *n.f.* The art of poetry.

سخن نشنو *sakhun na-shanau*, *adj.* Not attending to advice; heedless.

سخن *sakhun war*, *adj.* Eloquent.

سخن وری *sakhun warī*, *n.f.* Eloquence.

کم سخن *kam sakhun*, *adj.* A reserved person.

سخی *sakhī* (A) *adj.* Liberal; generous; bountiful. *n.m.* A liberal person.

سد *sadd* (A) *n.m.* A wall; a barrier; an obstacle, impediment; ditch; rampart; an obstruction of any kind; fence; dam.

سد راه *sadd-ē rāh*, *n.m.* Obstruction of the road; an obstacle; a stumbling-block.

سد سکندر *sadd-ē sikandar*, *n.m.* Alexander's wall.

سدا *sadā* (H) *adv.* Always; perpetually; ever.

سدا یرت *sadā bart*, *a.m.* Daily distribution of alms.

سدا پهل *sadā phal*, *adj. & n.m.* Constantly bearing fruit; a perennial fruit bearing tree.

سدا سهاگن *sadā suhāgan*, *n.f.* Name of a bird; a kind of flower; a prostitute; a woman's benediction, meaning "may your husband live for ever."

سدا سکهی *sadā sakhī*, *n.m.* A class of *faqīrs* who dress themselves like women.

سدرشن *sudarshan* (S) *adj.* Handsome; good-looking.

سدره *sidrah* (A) *n.m.* Plum tree; name of a tree in Paradise; one of a species of lote tree.

سدره المتهی *sidra-tul-muntahā*, *n.f.* A stop in the seventh heaven; a tree of knowledge in Paradise.

سده *suddah* (A) *n.m.* Obstruction in the nose; any obstruction in the body.

سده *sudh* (H) *n.m.* Consciousness; memory; remembrance; intelligence.

سده ید *sudh budh*, *n.f.* Consciousness; presence of mind; care; perception; correct knowledge or understanding.

سده لینا *sudh lenā*, *v.* To take care of; to look after.

سده بے *be sudh*, *adj.* Senseless; careless.

سدهارنا *sidhārnā* (H) *v.* To set out; to go; to depart; to leave this world; to die.

سدهارنا *sudhārnā* (H) *v.* To mend; to improve; to adjust; to arrange; to adorn; to polish.

سدهانا *sadhānā* (H) *v.* To tame or train animals to perform.

سدهارنا *sudhārnā* (H) *v.* To be corrected; to be mended.

سدهنا *sadhnā* (H) *v.* To be fully disciplined or instructed or trained; to be tamed.

سدهوانا *sadhvānā* (H) *v.* To cause to train; to cause to tame.

سدهشی *sudeshī* (H) *adj.* See سودیشی *sūdeshi*.

سڈول *suḍaul* (H) *adj.* Well-shaped; graceful; pretty; elegant.

سر *sar* (P) *n.m.* Head; top; pinnacle; origin; end; point; beginning; front; face; commencement; chief; principal; inclination; desire; intention.

سر اجلاس *sar-ē ijlās*, *adv.* In court.

سر افراز *sar afrāz*, *adj.* Exalted; promoted.

سر افگنده *sar afgandah*, *adj.* Head cast down; in low spirits.

سر انجام *sar anjām*, *n.m.* Preparation; arrangement; result; end.

سر انجام دینا *sar anjām denā*, *karnā*, *v.* To manage; to provide; to arrange; to accomplish.

سر انگشت *sar-ē angusht*, *n.m.* Tip of the finger; finger's end.

سر باز *sar bāz*, *adj.* Intrepid; risking one's life or head; reckless. *n.m.* A soldier.

سر بازار *sar-ē bāzār*, *adv.* In public; openly.

سر بام *sar-ē bām*, *adv.* On top of the house.

سر برآه *sar barāh*, *sar barāhkār*, *n.m.* A manager; an agent.

سر برآهی کرنا *sar barāhī karnā*, *v.* To manage.

سر بسته *sar bastah*, *adj.* Hidden; shut; closed; secret; inextricable; wearing a turban.

سر بسر *sar basar*, *adv.* All; wholly; entirely; from end to end.

سر بلند *sar buland*, *adj.* Eminent; glorious; exalted.

سر بلندی *sar bulandī*, *n.f.* Exaltation; eminence.

سر بمر *sar bamuhr*, *adj.* Sealed; closed and sealed.

سر پرست *sar parast*, *n.m.* A guardian; a patron.

سر پرستی *sar parasti*, *n.f.* Patronage.

سر پنچ *sar panch*, *n.m.* President; chairman; umpire.

سر پوش *sar posh*, *n.m.* A cover; a lid.

سر پیچ *sar pech*, *pesh*, *n.m.* An ornament worn in the turban.

سر تابی *sar tābī*, *n.f.* Rebellion; refraction.

سر تا پا *sar tā pā*, *adv.* From head to foot; totally; entirely; entirely.

سر تاج *sar tāj*, *n.m.* A chief; a leader.

سر تسلیم خم کرنا *sar-ē taslīm kham karnā*, *v.* to submit; to obey instructions.

سر چشمه *sar chashmah*, *n.f.* Fountain head; spring.

سرحد *sarhadd*, *n.m.* Boundary; border; frontier.

سر خط *sar khat*, *n.m.* An agreement to hire service; bill of sale; a lease (of a house); a receipt given to an *asāmī*.

سر خوش *sar khūsh*, *adj.* Cheerful; gay; merry; tipsy.

سر خیل *sar khail*, *n.m.* Head of a family or troop.

سردار *sardār*, *n.m.* A chief; a commander; a leader.

سررداری *sardārī*, *n.f.* Headship; supremacy; rule.

سر دست *sar-ē dast*, *adv.* At present; immediately; at hand.

سر دفتر *sar daftar*, *n.m.* A superintendent; a chief accountant.

سر راه *sar-ē rāh*, *adv.* On the road.

سر رشته *sar rishtah*, *n.m.* Department; regulation; business.

سر زد هونا *sar zad honā*, *v.* To happen; to occur; to appear; to come to light; to be accomplished.

سر زمین *sar zamīn*, *n.f.* Country; limits; region; territory; confines.

سر زنش *sar zanish*, *n.f.* Reproof; reprimand; chiding; rebuke.

سر زوری *sar zorī*, *n.f.* Rebellion; insubordination; violence.

سر سبز *sar sabz*, *adj.* Verdant; flourishing; fertile; victorious; successful.

سر سبزی *sar sabzī*, *n.f.* Verdure; freshness; prosperity; flourishing state.

سر شام *sar-ē shām*, *n.f.* About evening time; evening.

سر قلم کرنا *sar qalam karnā*, *v.* To behead; to slay.

سر کرنا *sar karnā*, *v.* To conquer; to accomplish; to obtain victory.

سرکش *sar kash*, *adj.* Refractory; rebellious.

سرکشی *sar kashī*, *n.f.* Rebellion; insurrection; refraction.

سرکشی کرنا *sar kashī karna*, *v.* To rebel.

سرکوبی *sar kobi*, *n.f.* Punishment; reproof; reproach; beating the head.

سرگراں *sar garān*, *adj.* Tipsy; proud, arrogant; drunk.

سرگراںی *sar garānī*, *n.f.* Heaviness of head; pride.

سرگرداں *sar gardān*, *adj.* Wandering; confounded; distressed; humbled; stupified; straying.

سرگردانی *sar gardānī*, *n.f.* Distress; confusion; amazement; stupifaction; perplexity.

سرگرم *sar garm*, *adj.* Zealous; ardent; active; earnest; eager; attentive; diligent; inflamed with love.

سرگرمی *sar garmī*, *n.f.* Activity; diligence; eagerness; zeal; earnestness; love.

سرگروہ *sar garoh*, *n.m.* Ring-leader; commander.

سرگذشت *sar guzast*, *n.f.* History; story; account of circumstances; narrative; event; accident; adventure.

سرگوشی *sar goshī*, *n.f.* Whispering.

سر مست *sar mast*, *adj.* Intoxicated (with wine or power); in a state of dead drunkenness; overcome with liquor.

سر مستی *sar mastī*, *n.f.* Intoxication.

سر مو *sar-ē nū*, *n.m.* The point of a hair; a hair's breadth.

سرنامہ *sar nāmā*, *n.m.* Title at the beginning of a letter; address; superscription.

سرنگون *sarnigūn*, *adj.* Down cast; with head hanging down; ashamed; upset;

سر نوشت *sar nawisht*, *n.f.* Destiny; fate; fortune.

سر وسایل *sar-ō sāmān*, *n.m.* Necessaries; apparatus; furniture; luggage.

سر و کار *sar-ō kār*, *n.m.* Concern; relation; object.

سر ہونا *sar honā*, *v.* To be conquered; to be subdued.

سر (H) *sir* *n.m.* Head; skull; highest part; top; crown; beginning; commencement; pinnacle.

سر آنکھوں پر *sir ānkhon par*, *adv.* By all means; with great pleasure.

سر آنکھوں پر ہٹانا *sir ānkhon par bithānā*, *v.* To show great respect; to receive most cordially or cheerfully.

سر اٹھا کر چلنا *sir uthā ke chalnā*, *v.* To walk with the head on high; to walk conceitedly.

سر اٹھانا *sir uthānā*, *v.* To rebel; to rise up against one.

سر اڑانا *sir uṛānā*, *v.* To cut the head; to kill.

سر پیاری ہونا *sir bhāri honā*, *v.* To be giddy; to have a headache.

سر پر *sir par*, *adv.* Close at hand; very near.

سر پر اٹھا لینا *sir par uthā lenā*, *v.* To make a great noise; to cause a tumult.

سر پر پڑنا *sir par paṛnā*, *v.* To fall to one's lot.

سر پر چڑھانا *sir par chāḥānā*, *v.* To spoil (a child) to make much of an undeserving inferior.

سر پر چڑھنا *sir par chāḥnā*, *v.* To be spoiled by kindness; to behave with great rudeness; to insult.

سر پر خاک ڈالنا *sir par khāk ḍālānā*, *v.* To lament; to mourn.

سر پر رکھنا *sir par rakhnā*, *v.* To treat

sir par hāth rakhnā, v. To foster; to patronise; to take under one's protection.

sir phatnā, phūtnā, v. To have a splitting headache; breaking of head.

sir phoṛnā, v. To break one's head; to strike one's head against.

sir phūṭawwal, n.f. Head-breaking; wrangling; fighting.

sir pīṭnā, v. To mourn; to lament.

sir toṛnā, v. To subdue; to crush; to do one's best.

sir thopnā, v. To transfer one's responsibility to another; to hold someone else responsible.

sir jhukānā, v. To bow; to submit.

sir charhā, adj. Spoiled by over indulgence; proud; haughty; rude.

sir dhunnā, v. To lament; to grieve over one's troubles; to shake one's head from affliction or surprise.

sir de de mārṇā, v. To be desperate.

sir denā, v. To pledge one's head.

sir safaid honā, v. To become grey or old.

sir se pāon tak, adv. From head to foot; entirely.

sir se kafan bāndhnā, v. To engage in a desperate undertaking; to be prepared to die in a venture.

sir se khelnā, v. To shake the head under the influence of an evil spirit; to be prepared to sacrifice one's life.

sir sehra honā, v. To be responsible for success; to have the badge of honour.

sir kaṭā, adj. Beheaded.

sir khānā, v. To worry; to tease; to bother.

sir khaṭnā, v. To be bothering one's head; to rake one's brain.

sir khujānā, v. To court punishment.

sir ke bal, adv. Headlong; with head foremost; at full speed; willingly.

sir ganjā karnā, v. To beat severely.

sir ghūmnā, v. To suffer from vertigo; to be of unsound mind.

sir mārṇā, v. To do one's best; to search diligently; to take great pains; to make a strenuous efforts.

sir munḍāte hī ole parē, prov. Misfortune greeted his first venture.

sir munḍānā, v. To adopt a life of mendicity.

sir mūṇḍnā, v. To shave another's head; to cheat a person.

sir nah pair, adj. Groundless; baseless.

sir nahoṛānā, v. To hang down the head; to be down-cast; to be gloomy; to meditate; to be ashamed.

sir nichā karnā, v. To be ashamed; to lower one's head in shame.

sir honā, v. To insist upon; to quarrel; to worry.

sur (H) n.m. Tone; note; tune; accent; music; melody; song; air breathed through the nostrils; a vowel.

sur milānā, v. To sing in tune; to tune an instrument in harmony with another.

uñchā sur, n.m. Major key; alto.

be sur, adj. Out of tune; inharmonious.

- دھیمہ سر *dhimā sur*, *n.m.* The tenor; *contralto*.
- نیچا سر *nichā sur*, *n.m.* A low tone; the bass.
- سیر *sirr* (A) *n.m.* A secret; a mystery.
- سیرا *sirā* (H) *n.m.* Beginning; end; extremity; top; point; tip.
- سیرے سے *sire se*, *adv.* From the beginning; from the very start; *ab initio*.
- سیراب *sarāb* (A) *n.m.* The mirage; illusion.
- سیراپا *sarāpā* (P) *n.m.* Appearance; features; identity. *adv.* From head to foot; totally.
- سیراج *sirāj* (A) *n.m.* A lamp; the sun; a candle.
- سیرادھ *sarādh* (H) *n.m.* Funeral obsequies.
- سیراسر *sarāsar* (P) *adv.* Wholly; entirely; from beginning to end; from one end to the other.
- سیراسیمگی *śarāsimagi* (P) *n.f.* Perplexity; amazement; confusion of the mind.
- سیراسیمہ *sarāsimah* (P) *adj.* Confounded; distracted; distressed; confused; amazed.
- سیراگ *surāgh* (P) *n.m.* Search; sign; footsteps; tracks.
- سیراگ رساں *surāgh raṣān*, *n.m.* A detective; a spy.
- سیراگ رسانی *surāgh rasāni*, *n.f.* Searching; tracking;
- سیراگ لگانا *surāgh lagānā*, *v.* To trace out; to search out; to discover; to seek; to detect.
- سیراگ ملنا *surāgh milnā*, *v.* To be on the track of; to obtain a clue; to get an inkling of.
- سیراگٹے *surā gā'e* (H) *n.f.* The bushy-tailed cow of Tibet.
- سیراھنا *sarahnā* (H) *v.* To praise; to applaud; to approve; to commend.
- سرائی *sarā'i* (P) *n.f.* Singing; modulation; (used in *comp.* as *ملاح سرائی madaḥ sarā'i* Singing praises of).
- سرائے *sarā, sarā'i* (P) *n.f.* An inn; a caravan serai; a temporary lodging for travellers.
- سیرایت *sirāyat* (A) *n.f.* Contagion; penetration; infection; conduction.
- سرپٹ *sarpat* (H) *n.f.* Gallop.
- سرپٹ دوڑنا *sarpat doṛna*, *v.* To gallop; to run at full speed.
- سرجن *surjan* (S) *n.m.* A respectable person.
- سرخ *surkh* (P) *adj.* Red. *n.m.* One rattī ١٢ of a māshā.
- سرخ باد *surkh bād*, *n.m.* A disease in which part of the body becomes red.
- سرخ بید *surkh bed*, *n.f.* A kind of cane; a medicinal plant.
- سرخ رو *surkh rū*, *adj.* Successful; exonerated; unabashed.
- سرخ روئی *surkh rū'i*, *n.f.* Honour; fame; success.
- سرخ و سفید *surkh-ō sufaid*, *adj.* Red and white; fair; plump.
- سرخ ہونا *surkh honā*, *v.* To be red; to be ripe; to be flushed; to become red with anger.
- سرخاب *surkhāb* (P) *n.m.* The ruddy goose; a species of lark.
- سرخاب کا پر لگانا *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, *v.* To be exalted; to be advanced in dignity; to receive greater honours or titles; to be a great or wonderful man; to do anything exceptional.
- سرخہ *surkhah* (P) *n.m.* A pigeon of red colour; a roan horse; white or grey or cream coloured horse.

سرخى *surkhi* (P) *n.f.* Redness; blood; brick dust.

مائل سرخى *surkhi mā'il*, *adj.* Reddish; slightly red.

سرد *sard* (P) *adj.* Cold; damp; dull; lifeless; dead.

سرد بازاری *sard bāzārī*, *adj.* Dullness of market; slump.

سرد خانه *sard khānah*, *n.m.* Cold storage; refrigeratory; a cool room for summer.

سرد کرنا *sard karnā*, *v.* To cool; to refrigerate.

سرد مزاج *sard mizāj*, *adj.* Cool tempered; cold; apathetic.

سرد مهر *sard mehr*, *adj.* Cold or lukewarm (friend).

سرد مهري *sard mehrī*, *n.f.* Coldness; lukewarmness; indifference; coolness.

سرد هونا *sard hona*, *v.* To become cold; to become chilled; to become lukewarm or indifferent; to die.

سرده *sardah* (P) *n.m.* A kind of melon exported from Kabul.

سردى *sardi* (P) *n.f.* Cold; coldness; dampness; catarrh.

سردى پڑنا *sardi paṛnā*, *v.* To be chilly or cold.

سردى لگنا *sardi lagnā*, *v.* To feel cold; to shiver with cold; to suffer from cold.

سرسام *sarsām* (P) *n.m.* Delirium; frenzy; inflation of the brain.

سرسارنا *sarsarānā* (H) *v.* To rustle; to creep along as a snake.

سرسران *sursurānā* (H) *v.* To shiver with cold.

سرسراہٹ *sarsarāhat* (H) *n.f.* Hissing sound.

سرسرى *sarsari* (P) *adj.* Easy; facile; careless; without attention or consideration; trivial; trifling; by the way; cursory.

سرسرى *sursurī* (H) *n.f.* An insect bred in grain; a weevil; titillation.

سرسون *sarson* (H) *n.f.* A species of mustard; sesame.

سرشار *sarshār* (P) *adj.* Brimful; intoxicated; overflowing; redundant; glutted.

سرشارى *sarsharī* (P) *n.f.* Intoxication; fullness; overflowing.

سرسشت *sarisht* (P) *n.f.* Nature; temperament; disposition; complexion; intellect.

سرشک *sarashk* (P) *n.m.* A tear.

سرطان *sarṭān* (A) *n.m.* A crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease in the feet of a cattle.

سرعت *sur'at* (A) *n.f.* Haste; speed; velocity quickness; rapidity.

سرغنہ *sarghanah* (P) *n.m.* A chief; a leader; one unequalled; a ring-leader.

سرف *sarf* (A) *n.m.* Extravagance; prodigality.

سرفہ *suṛfah* (P) *n.m.* Cough.

سرقتہ *sarqah* (A) *n.m.* Robbery; theft; larceny; plagiarism.

سرکار *sarkār* (P) *n.f.* Lord; master; the king's court; government; estate; property; a superintendent; a title of respect given to a superior.

سرکاری *sarkārī* (P) *adj.* Belonging to the state or the government or to the king's court.

سرکاری اہلکار یا ملازم *sarkārī ahlikār yā mulāzīm*, *n.m.* Government servant.

سرکانہ *sarkānā* (H) *v.* To remove from its place; to push aside; to move out of the way; to shift.

سراکنا *sarakna* (H) *v.* To move aside; to get out of the way; to draw back; to glide; to slide.

سرکنڈا *sarkandā* (H) *n.m.* A reed.

سرکہ *sirkaḥ* (P) *n.m.* Vinegar.

سری *sirki* (H) *n.f.* A screen made of reeds or bamboo sticks.

سرگ *surg* (S) *n.m.* Heaven; paradise; the sky.

سریگ *surg bāshī*, *adj.* Dead; late.

سرگشتگی *sargashtagi* (P) *n.f.* Wondering; affliction; astonishment.

سرگم *sargam* (H) *n.f.* The gamut; the descending scale (music).

سرگین *sargin* (P) *n.m.* Cow-dung.

سرما *sarmā* (P) *n.m.* Winter.

سرمانی *sarmā'i* (P) *adj.* Wintery; pertaining to winter; winter clothing.

سرمايه *sarmāyah* (P) *n.m.* Capital; stock in trade; funds; means; materials.

سرمايه لگنا *sarmāyah lagānā*, *v.* To invest a capital.

سرمد *sarmad* (A) *adj.* Eternal; perpetual; everlasting.

سرمه *surmah* (P) *n.m.* Collyrium; antimony reduced to fine powder for applying to the eyes.

سرمه آلوده یا سرمه گین *surmah āludah yā surmagīn*, *adj.* Eyes stained with collyrium.

سرمه دانی *surmah dānī*, *n.f.* A small box for holding collyrium.

سرمه لگنا *surmah lagānā*, *v.* To apply collyrium to the eyelids.

سرمه هونا *surmah honā*, *v.* To be reduced to very fine powder.

سرمه‌ای *surma'i* (P) *adj.* Of the colour of collyrium; grayish.

سرنگ *surang* (H) *n.f.* A mine; an underground passage. *n.m.* Red colour.

سرنگ اژانا *surang uḡānā*, *v.* To explode a mine.

سرنگ لگنا *surang lagānā*, *v.* To mine; to break into a house.

سرنگی *surangyā* (H) *n.m.* A miner; one who lays down mines.

سرو *sarv, saro* (P) *n.m.* The cypress tree.

سرو اندام *saro andām*, *adj.* Having a body as graceful as the cypress.

سرو روان *saro-ē rawān*, *adj.* A moving cypress; a person moving about gracefully.

سرو سهی *saro-ē sahi*, *n.m.* A cypress with two branches going up straight; a tall and graceful sweetheart.

سرو قامت *saro qāmat, saro qadd*, *adj.* As tall and straight as a cypress tree; tall and graceful.

سروپ *sarūp, surūp* (H) *n.m.* A handsome face; beauty; appearance; form; identity; shape. *adj.* Handsome; well-formed; beautiful.

سروتا *sarotā* (H) *n.m.* A kind of scissors for cutting betel-nut.

سرد *sarod* (P) *n.m.* A song; a melody; a lyre; modulation.

سور *surūr* (A) *n.m.* Pleasure; joy; cheerfulness; exhilaration; slight intoxication.

سورور *sarwar* (P) *n.m.* A chief; a leader; lord; master.

سورور کائنات *sarwar-ē kā'nāt*, *n.m.* Chief of created being (The Holy Prophet).

سوروری *sarwarī* (P) *n.f.* Chiefship; sovereignty; rule; sway.

سروش *sarosh* (P) *n.m.* An angel; a voice from heaven; the 17th day of the solar month.

سرھانا *sirhānā, sarhānā* (H) *n.m.* The head of a bedstead or tomb; the head part or side of anything; the place where the head rests or reclines; a pillow.

سری *sirī* (S) *n.f.* The head.

سری sri (S) *n.f.* Goddess of plenty and prosperity; prosperity; beauty; an auspicious word prefixed to the proper names of persons.

سریانى suryāni (P) *adj. & n.f.* Syriac; the syriac language.

سریر sarīr (A) *n.m.* A throne; a raised couch; a couch frame.

سریر sarīr (S) *n.m.* Body; body of any animate being.

سروش saresh yā sirish (P) *n.m.* Glue; starch.

سرعی sarī' (H) *adj.* Quick; nimble; ready; swift; making haste.

سرعی التاير sarī'-ut-tā'ir, *adj.* Penetrating; quick in taking effect.

سرعی الفهم sarī'-ul-fahm, *adj.* Quick of understanding.

سریلی surilā, surilī (H) *adj.* Melodious; harmonious; musical.

سرين surin (P) *n.f.* Buttocks; thighs; hips.

سړی sir (H) *n.f.* Madness; lunacy.

سړی saṛā, saṛī (H) *adj.* Rotten; putrid; stinking; ulcerating; musty.

سړانا saṛānā (H) *v.* To cause to rot; to ferment.

سړاند saṛānd (H) *n.f.* A disagreeable smell; smell of putrid meat; rottenness; putrefaction; stink; stinch.

سړاک saṛak (H) *n.f.* A road; a street.

سړاک کاڼا saṛak kāṭnā, *v.* To make a road.

سړکنا suṛuknā (H) *v.* To gulp down; to swallow by gulps.

سړکی surkī (H) *n.f.* The sudden slackening of the string of a paper kite; a sip.

سړن siṛan (H) *n.f./adj.* A mad or crazy woman.

سړنا saṛnā (H) *v.* To rot; to decompose; to decay

سړی sirī (H) *adj.* Mad; insane; crazy; lunatic. *n.m.* A mad man.

سړیل saryal (H) *adj.* Rotten; worthless; crazy; peevish; having a bad temper.

سزا sazā (P) *n.f.* Correction; punishment; penalty; retribution; chastisement; requital.

سزا پانا sazā pānā, *v.* To be punished.

سزا دینا sazā denā, *v.* To punish; to chastise.

سزا وار sazā wār, *adj.* Liable; suitable; deserving; befitting; worthy.

سزا وړ هونا sazā wār honā, *v.* To deserve; to merit.

سزا یاب sazā yāb, *adj.* Punished; liable to punishment.

سزا یافته sazā yāftah, *adj.* One who has been punished for an offence.

سزاوال sazāwal (T) *n.m.* A tax-gatherer; a rent collector; a supervisor; a superintendent; a bailiff.

سست sust (P) *adj.* Loose; frail, lazy; negligent; slothful; slow; tardy; inactive; indolent; dull; downcast; sluggish.

سست اعتقاد sust e'tiqād, *adj.* Incredulous; sceptical; lose in confidence; slow to believe; fickle.

سست پیمان sust paimān, *adj.* Slow in fulfilling engagements; unsteady; fickle.

سست رفتار sust raftār, *adj.* Slow; slow to move; easy-going.

سست کرنا sust karnā, *v.* To relax; to diminish the speed of; to throw cold water on.

سست هونا sust honā, *v.* To be lazy; to be sad; to be dejected.

سستی sastā, sastī (H) *adj.* Cheap.

سستانا sastānā (H) *v.* To rest; to lie down for a while; to repose a little.

سستائی *sastā'i* (H) *n.f.* Cheapness.

سستی *susti* (P) *n.f.* Relaxation; languor; laziness; slothfulness; inaction; idleness; slowness; negligence; tardiness.

سستی کرنا *susti karnā*, *v.* To delay; to procrastinate; to be lazy; to be sluggish.

سسر *susar* (H) *n.m.* A father-in-law.

سسرہ *susrā* (H) *n.m.* A father-in-law (an abuse).

سسرال *susrāl* (H) *n.f.* Father-in-law's house or family.

سسرال کا کتا *susrāl kā kuttā*, *n.m.* A son-in-law who sponges on his father-in-law.

سسری *susrī* (H) *n.f.* Mother-in-law; a term of abuse.

سسکارنا *suskārṇā* (H) *v.* To hiss (as snake); to sibilate.

سسکنا *sisaknā* (H) *v.* To sob; to sigh; to gasp; to quiver through fear.

سسکی *siskī* (H) *n.f.* Sobbing; sighing.

سسکیاں بھرتا *siskiyān bharnā*, *v.* To sob; to sigh; to breathe convulsively.

سطح *saṭaḥ* (A) *n.f.* Surface; superficies (in Geom.) a plane; a platform; a terrace; a flat roof.

سطحی *saṭhī* (A) *adj.* Flat; superficial.

سطر *saṭar* (A) *n.f.* A line; row; rank; series; lineament; delineating; describing; ruling (lines).

سطر بندی *saṭar bandī*, *n.f.* Ruling; lines for writing on.

سبطوت *saṭwat* (A) *n.f.* Power; authority; dominion; awe; majesty.

سطور *suṭūr* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of سطر *saṭar*) Lines.

سعادت *sa'adat* (A) *n.f.* Prosperity; happiness; good fortune; auspiciousness.

سعادت مند *sa'adat mand*, *adj.* Fortunate; prosperous; happy; dutiful; obedient.

سعادت مندی *sa'adat mandī*, *n.f.* Prosperity; dutifulness.

سعد *sa'd* (A) *n.m.* Felicity; prosperity. *adj.* Fortunate; auspicious.

سعد اکبر *sa'd-ē akbar*, *n.m.* The planet Jupiter.

سعدین *sa'dain* (A) *n.m.* The planets Jupiter and Venus.

قران السعدین *qirān-us-sa'dain*, *n.m.* The conjunction of two auspicious planets, Jupiter and Venus.

سعی *sa'i* (A) *n.f.* Attempt; endeavour; effort; enterprise; essay; purpose.

سعی سفارش *sa'i sifārish*, *n.f.* Recommendation; hard struggle.

سعی لا حاصل *sa'i-ē lā ḥāsil*, *n.f.* A futile effort; a vain attempt.

سعی کرنا *sa'i karnā*, *v.* To make an endeavour; to attempt; to strive; to try; to exert oneself.

سعید *sa'id* (A) *adj.* Fortunate; happy; august; auspicious.

سعر *sa'ir* (A) *n.f.* Fire; hell-fire; name of a part of hell reserved for idolators.

سفارت *sifārat* (A) *n.m.* Embassy; acting as a messenger of peace; mediation; making peace.

سفارش *sifārish* (P) *n.f.* Recommendation; intercession; influence.

سفارش کرنا *sifārish karnā*, *v.* To recommend; to support claim of.

سفارشی نامہ ' سفارشی چٹھی *sifārish nāmah*, *sifārshī chitṭhī*, *n.m.* A recommendatory letter.

سفارشی ٹٹو *sifārshī taṭṭū*, *n.m.* One appointed merely on recommendation.

سفاک *saffāk* (A) *adj.* Shedder of blood; cruel; butcher.

سفال *sifāl* (P) *n.m.* Earthenware; potsherd; a tile; a shard.

سفالی *sifālī* (P) *adj.* Earthen; of earth.

سفاهت *sifāhat* (P) *n.f.* Folly; foolishness; stupidity; ignorance; insolence.

سفته *suftah* (P) *adj.* Bored; pierced (a pearl); perforated.

سفر *safar* (A) *n.m.* Journey; voyage; travel.

سفر خرچ *safar kharch*, *n.m.* Travelling expenses; travelling allowance.

سفر کرنا *safar karnā*, *v.* To travel; to go on a journey; to depart; to retire; to die.

سفر میتا *safar mainā*, (corr. from the Eng.) Sappers and miners.

سفر نامہ *safar nāmāh*, *n.m.* An account of a journey.

سفرجل *safarjal* (A) *n.m.* A quince.

سفری *safarī* (P) *adj.* & *n.m.* Concerning a journey; provisions for a journey; a traveller.

سفلہ *siflah* (A) *adj.* Ignoble; mean; contemptible; miserly; low; base; stingy; envious.

سفلہ پن *siflah pan*, *n.m.* Meanness; baseness.

سفلہ خو *siflah khū*, *adj.* Mean-spirited; of a base or ignoble disposition.

سفلی *siflī* (A) *adj.* Lower; inferior; infernal.

سفلی عمل *siflī a'mal*, *n.m.* Magic wrought through evil spirits.

سفوف *safūf* (A) *n.m.* A powder.

سفید *sufaid*, *safaid*, *safed* (P) *adj.* White; blank.

سفید پوش *sufaid posh*, *adj.* A man dressed in clean clothes; a well-dressed man.

سفیدہ *sufaidah* (P) *n.m.* Chalk; flour; white lead; white poplar; ceruse.

سفیدی *sufaidī* (P) *n.f.* Whiteness; white-washing; white of an egg; leprosy; morning; light.

سفیدی پھرنا *sufaidī phernā*, *v.* To white-wash.

سفیر *safir* (A) *n.m.* An ambassador; an envoy; a messenger.

سفینہ *safīnah* (A) *n.m.* A ship; a vessel; a boat; a blank book; a notice; summons.

سفیدہ *safīah* (A) *adj.* Foolish; stupid; ignorant.

سقا *saqqā* (A) *n.m.* A water-carrier; a cup-bearer.

سقاوہ *saqqāwah*, *n.m.* A bath-room; a public bath.

سقر *saqar* (A) *n.m.* Hell; hell fire.

سقف *saqq* (A) *n.f.* Roof; ceiling; canopy; the sky; a platform.

سقم *suqm* (A) *n.m.* Flaw; defect; fault; disease.

سقم نکالنا *suqm nikālā*, *v.* To find fault with.

سقمونیہ *saqmūniyā* (G) *n.f.* Scammony; dried juice exuding from the root of *convolvulus scammonia*.

سقنقور *saqanqūr* (A) *n.m.* The skink; a small limbed lizard.

سقوط *suqūt* (A) *n.m.* Fall off; miscarriage; elimination.

سقیم *saqīm* (A) *adj.* Sick; ailing; infirm; disordered; faulty.

سکارنا *sakārnā* (H) *v.* To accept (a bill of exchange).

سکت *sakat* (H) *n.f.* Power; strength; ability.

سکتر *sikattar*, *n.m.* (corr. from the English) Secretary.

سکتہ *saktah* (P) *n.m.* Trance; swoon; apoplexy; a pause; vacancy; hiatus.

سکتہ ہونا *saktah honā*, *v.* To fall into a swoon.

سكر *sukr* (A) *n.m.* Intoxication; an intoxicating drink; wine.

سکرات *sakrāt* (A) *n.f.* Fainting; subject to fits; insensibility; agony of death.

هؤی سکڑا *sukrā howā sukrī hoī* (H) *adj.* Shrunk; contracted; narrow; strait; small; tight.

سکڑنا *sukrānā* (H) *v.* To be shrunk or contracted; to shrink; to draw in; to dwindle; to shrivel.

سکنا *saknā* (H) *v.* To be able; can; to be able to do.

سکنا *siknā* (H) *v.* To be roasted; to be parched.

سکنجبین *sikanjbin* (P) *n.f.* (Lit. vinegar and honey) Lime juice or other acid mixed with sugar; a refreshing drink.

سکندر *sikandar* (P) *n.m.* Alexander.

سکندری *sikandari* (P) *adj.* Of or relating to Alexander; stumbling; tripping up.

سکندری کھانا *sikandari khānā*, *v.* To stumble; to trip up.

سکناہ *sakanah* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of ساکن *sākin*) Inhabitants.

سکوت *sukūt* (A) *n.f.* Silence; quietness; peace.

سکورہ *sakorah* (P) *n.m.* A small earthen vessel.

سکوڑنا *sakoṛnā* (H) *v.* See سکڑنا *sukrānā*.

سکون *sukūn* (A) *n.m.* Quietude; peace; rest; tranquillity.

سکونت *sukūnat* (A) *n.f.* Residence; habitation; dwelling.

سکونت پذیر ہونا *sukūnat pazīr honā*, *v.* To reside.

سکہ *sikkah* (A) *n.m.* A coining die; an impression on money; stamped coin; sterling; current coin; a seal.

سکہ بیٹھانا *sikkah biṭhānā*, *v.* To introduce one's coin; to establish one's rule or authority.

سکہ بنانا *sikkah banānā*, *v.* To coin money.

سکہ جعلی *sikkah-ē ja'li*, *n.m.* Counterfeit coin; spurious coin.

سکہ رائج الوقت *sikkah rā'ij-ul-waqt*, *n.m.* The current coin.

سکہ زن *sikkah zan*, *n.m.* A coiner; one who stamps coins.

سکہ *Sikh* (H) *n.m.* A follower of Guru Nanak; a Sikh; disciple; scholar.

سکہ *sukh* (H) *n.m.* Ease; comfort; easy circumstances; happiness; pleasure; relief; solace; content; tranquillity; gratification.

سکہ ہال *sukh pāl*, *n.f.* Easy chair; a palanquin.

سکہ پانا *sukh pānā*, *v.* To get relief; to get leisure.

سکہ چین *sukh chain*, *n.m.* Rest; tranquillity; ease; leisure.

سکہ درشن *sukh darshan*, *n.m.* A shrub, the juice of which is used for earache.

سکہ کی نیند *sukh kī nīnd*, *n.f.* Sound sleep.

سکہانا *sukhānā* (H) *v.* To dry up; to cause to wither; to emaciate; to evaporate.

سکہانا *sikhānā* (H) *v.* To teach; to instruct; to admonish; to advise; to discipline.

سکہائی *siklā'ī* (H) *n.f.* Teaching; instruction.

سکہی *sakhī* (H) *n.f.* A woman's female friend; a companion; a handmaid.

سکہی *sukhī* (H) *adj.* Happy; contented; at ease; tranquil; comfortable; glad.

سکہڑنا *sukeṛnā* (H) *v.* To shrivel; to shrink; to tighten; to contract; to gather up.

سگ *sag* (P) *n.m.* A dog.

سگ بازاری *sag-ē bāzārī*, *n.m.* A country dog.

سگ شکاری *sag-ē shikārī*, *n.m.* A hound.

سگی *sagā, sagī* (H) *adj.* Own; full; born of the same parents; uterine; real friend; intimate.

سگائی sagā'i (H) n.f. Betrothal; a second marriage among the lower classes; relationship; friendship.

سگائی کرنا sagā'i karnā v. To betroth; to contract a marriage; to affiancé.

سگرئی sugrā'i (H) n.f. A musical mode or rāgnī sung in the forenoon.

سگند sugand (H) n.f. Good smell; odour; perfume. adj. Fragrant; sweet-smelling.

سگھر sughar (H) adj. Accomplished; expert; elegant; beautiful; virtuous.

سگھر پن sughar pan, n.m. Elegance; accomplishment; expertness; beauty.

سل sil (H) n.f. A stone; a rock; a flat stone on which condiments &c are ground with a muller; threshold; door frame.

سل sill (A) n.f. Consumption; hectic fever; ulceration of the lungs.

سلاجیت salājīt (H) n.f. Storax; red chalk; bituman.

سلاح silāh (A) n.f. Arms; weapons; implements of war; armour.

سلاح بند silāh band, adj. Armed.

سلاح خانہ silāh khānah, n.m. Arsenal; armoury.

سلاخ salākh, n.m. An iron bar; a stake; a spit; a probe.

سلاست salāsat (A) n.f. Clearness; plainness; facility; simplicity; gentleness; easiness; perspicuity.

سلاسل salāsīl (A) n.f. (plu. of سلسلہ silsilah) Chains.

سلاطین salāṭīn (A) n.m. (plu. of سلطان sulṭān) Kings; monarchs; emperors.

سلام salām (A) n.m. Salutation; peace; safety; compliment; good-bye.

سلام پھیرنا salām phernā, v. To finish the prayer.

سلام پیام salām payām, n.m. Discourse; talk; conversation.

سلام دینا, کہنا salām denā, kehna, v. To send one's compliments; to express or desire to call on a person.

سلام علیکم salām 'alaikum, interj. Peace be with you!

سلام کرنا salām karnā, v. To salute.

سلام لینا salām lenā, v. To accept and return salutation (of).

سلامت salāmat (A) adj. Safe; well; sound.

سلامت رو salāmat rau, adj. An economist.

سلامت روی salāmat rawī, n.f. Good management; economy.

سلامتی salāmatī (A) n.f. Safety; peace; health; security; well-being.

سلامتی کا جام پینا salāmatī kā jāṁ pīnā, v. To drink to the health of; to quaff a cup to the health (of).

سلامی salāmi, n.f. Salutation; reception; welcome; a salute of guns; presentation of arms; a present to a superior or a bridegroom; pavement of stones across the bed of a water-course; a present given to the landlord for granting lease.

سلانا silānā (H) v. To cause to sew or stitch.

سلانا sulānā (H) v. To put to sleep; to quieten; to lull; to calm; to murder; to kill.

سلائی silā'i (H) n.f. Seam; sewing; needlework; the price for sewing.

سلائی salā'i (H) n.f. A large needle used for applying collyrium to eyes; knobby needles used for knitting or crocheting work.

سلب salb (A) n.m. Seizing by force; plunder; negation; denial; spoil; booty; a negative argument in logic.

سلجھانا suljhānā (H) v. To unravel; to disentangle; to solve a problem; to analyse; to settle a case; to untie a knot.

سُلجھاء *suljhāo* (H) *n.m.* Disentanglemen; unravelling.

سُلجھنا *sulajhnā* (H) *v.* To be disentangled; to be unravelled; to be settled (a case).

سلح *silah* (A) *n.m.* Arms.

سلح پوش *silah posh*, *adj.* Wearing armour.

سلسبیل *salsabil* (A) *n.f.* Name of a fountain in paradise; wine; limpid water.

سلسل البوا *salsal-ul-boul* (A) *n.m.* Diabetes; a morbid copiousness of urine.

سلسلا *salsalānā* (A) *v.* To creep; to crawl; to feel a creeping or tickling sensation; to itch; to boil; to cause to simmer or boil.

سلسلاھٹ *salsalāhoṭ* (H) *n.f.* A creeping or itching sensation; titillation; rankling.

سلسلہ *silsilah* (A) *n.m.* A chain; series; succession; pedigree; genealogy; arrangement; mode; descent of a family.

سلسلہ وار *silsilah wār*, *adj.* Linked together; arranged; classified; unbroken; consecutive.

سلطان *sultān* (A) *n.m.* A king; a sovereign; an emperor; an absolute monarch.

سلطانہ *sultānah* (A) *n.f.* A queen; an empress.

سلطانی *sultānī* (A) *adj.* Regal; royal; princely; belonging to a sovereign. *n.f.* Sovereignty; empire; dominion; dignity or office of a king.

سلطانی گواہ *sultānī gawāh*, *n.m.* Crown witness.

سلطنت *saltanat* (A) *n.f.* Empire; kingdom; region; dominion; realm.

سلف *salaf* (A) *adj. & n.m.* Past; preceding; former (times); ancestors; predecessors.

سلفہ *sulfah* (H) *n.m.* Little ball of tobacco smoked in a *huqqā* without the intervention of a tile.

سلفہ ہونا *sulfah honā*, *v.* To be consumed; to be utterly destroyed or ruined.

سلک *silk* (A) *n.f.* A thread; cause; road; wire.

سلگنا *sulgānā* (H) *v.* To light; to inflame; to kindle; to ignite; to stir a fire; to incite; to stir up.

سلگنا *sulagnā, silagnā* (H) *v.* To light; to be kindled; to be inflamed; to burn without flame.

سلمہ *salmah* (H) *n.m.* A band of embroidery.

سلمہ ستارہ *salmah sitārah*, *n.m.* A kind of embroidery consisting of small stars between embroidered bands.

سلنا *silnā* (H) *v.* To be sewn; to be stitched.

سلو *sallū* (A) *n.m.* Narrow strips of leather with which shoes are stitched.

سلوانا *silwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to sew or stitch.

سلوانی *silwā'i* (H) *n.f.* The price of sewing.

سلوتری *selotrī* (H) *n.m.* A veterinary doctor.

سلوٹ *silwaṭ, salwaṭ* (H) *n.f.* Crease; line; wrinkle.

سلوک *sulūk* (A) *n.m.* Road; way; journey; manner; mode; conduct; behaviour; intercourse; usage; treatment; civility; kindness; attention.

سلوک سے رہنا *sulūk se rahna*, *v.* To be on good terms.

سلوک کرنا *sulūk karnā*, *v.* To treat kindly; to entertain; to be at peace with; to befriend.

سلونی *salonā yā salaunā, salonī* (H) *adj.* Salted; seasoned; tasteful; dark-complexioned; brunette; beautiful; expressive; handsome.

- سلونو *salūno* (H) *n.f.* A Hindu festival, held on the full moon in *Sāwan*.
- سلوئی *salwā* (A) *n. m.* Quail.
- سلی *sillī* (H) *n.f.* A whetstone; a block of stone; a bone; a small kiln.
- سلیس *salīs* (A) *adj.* Easy; simple; plain.
- سلیقه *salīqah* (A) *n.m.* Good disposition; good taste; method; mode; knowledge; dexterity; address; skill; careful observance of rules of etiquette.
- سلیقه دار *salīqah dār*, *adj.* Discriminate; possessing genius; well-mannered; discrete.
- سلیقه دار *salīqah shī'ār*, *adj.* Of good disposition.
- سلیقه صاحب *ṣāhib-ē salīqah*, *n.m.* A man of taste.
- سلم *salīm* (A) *adj.* Pacific; mild; weak; affable; perfect; healthy.
- سلم الطبع *salīm-ut-ṭaba'*, *adj.* Mild; gentle; right-minded; affable.
- سم *samm* (A) *n.m.* Poison; venom.
- سم النار *samm-ul-fār*, *n.m.* Arsenic; ratsbane.
- سم *sum* (P) *n.m.* A hoof.
- سم لینا *sum lenā*, *v.* To pare the hoofs (of); to trip; to stumble (a horse).
- سمے *samā*, *samān*, *same* (H) *n.m.* Time; season; plenty; abundance; state; condition; concord; harmony; unison.
- سمان باندھنا *samān bāndhnā*, *v.* To make a picture of; to depict; to represent; to be in concord or harmony.
- سمان جانا *samā jānā* (H) *v.* To be absorbed; to be included; to be entered.
- سماج *samāj* (S) *n.m.* Society; congress; assembly; association; meeting; club; multitude; concert.
- سماجت *samājat* (A) *n.f.* Entreaty; solicitation; flattery; adulation.
- سماجت کرنا *samājat karnā*, *v.* To entreat; to solicit.
- سماجی *samājī* (H) *adj.* Of or relating to the society. *n.m.* Musicians who attend dances.
- سمآچار *samāchār* (H) *n.m.* News; tidings; intelligence; advice; account of circumstances or health &c; practice; conduct; behaviour; condition; state.
- سمآده *samādh* (H) *n.f.* The tomb of a *jogi*, who has been buried alive to acquire self immolation.
- سمآدی *samādhī* (S) *adj.* Absorbed in contemplation. *n.m.* Promise; agreement; religious vow; tomb; grave.
- سماع *samā'* (A) *n.m.* Hearing; listening; sense of hearing; music; a song; ecstasy caused by music.
- سماعت *samā'at* (A) *n.f.* Hearing.
- سماعت کرنا *samā'at karnā*, *v.* To hear a case or try a suit; to entertain or take cognizance of a complaint.
- سماعی *samā'ī* (A) *adj.* What has been heard of or received by hearsay; traditional; (in grammar) irregular.
- سماق *samāq* (A) *n.m.* The hardest species of marble; porphyry.
- سمانا *samānā* (H) *v.* To be contained in; to be accommodated in; to occupy the whole space.
- سمآوار *samāwār* (P) *n.m.* A small and handy filter used for making tea and keeping it hot.
- سمآوی *samāvi* (A) *adj.* Heavenly; celestial.
- سمآء *samā'* (A) *n.m.* The heavens; the firmament; the sky; a canopy; altitude.
- سمائی *samā'ī* (H) *n.f.* The act of accommodating too many in a small place; the act of containing anything in; room; space.

سمبندھ sambandh (H) *n.m.* Connection; relation; affinity; intercourse; union, association; communication.

سمپورن sampūran (H) *adj.* Perfect; full; complete.

سمت simt yā samt (A) *n.f.* Way; path; a part; quarter; side; direction.

سمت الراص simt-ur-rās, *n.f.* The vertical point in the heavens; the Zenith.

سمٹ جاننا simaṭ jānā (H) *v.* To shrink; to contract; to shrivel.

سمٹنا simaṭnā (H) *v.* To shrink; to be contracted; to be concentrated; to be drawn together; to shrivel.

سمجھ samajh (H) *n.f.* Understanding; comprehension; knowledge; opinion; conception; thought; mind; discernment.

سمجھ آنا sama h ānā, *v.* To understand; to believe; to think; to recover one's senses; to grow to years of discretion.

سمجھ بوجھ samajh būjh, *n.f.* Comprehension; understanding; intelligence.

سمجھ دار samajh dār, *adj.* Prudent; wise; intelligent.

سمجھ کے کرنا samajh ke karnā, *v.* To act intelligently; to exercise discretion.

سمجھ میں آنا samajh meñ ānā, *v.* To be comprehended; to understand.

سمجھانا samjhānā (H) *v.* To make clear; to describe; to instruct; to correct; to advise; to remonstrate with; to explain; to account for; to warn; to convince; to satisfy.

سمجھانا بچھانا samjhānā bujhānā, *v.* To advise; to admonish.

سمجھنا samajhnā (H) *v.* To think; to consider; to understand; to learn; to comprehend; to suppose; to deem; to fancy; to come to an understanding.

سمجھوتا samjhautā (H) *n.m.* Mutual understanding; giving confidence; convincing; compromise.

سمدھن samdhan (H) *n.f.* A son or daughter's mother-in-law.

سمدھی samdhi (H) *n.m.* A son or daughter's father-in-law.

سمدھیانہ samdhiyānah (H) *n.m.* The family of a son or daughter's parents-in-law.

سمرتی samriti (H) *n.f.* Holy books of Hindus; contemplation.

سمع sama' (A) *n.m.* Hearing; the ear.

سمع خراشی sama' kharāshī, *n.f.* Jarring on the ear; dazing the brains.

سمک samak (A) *n.f.* A fish, the sign Pisces of the Zodiac; a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest.

سمن samman (E) *n.m.* Summons.

سمن saman (P) *n.f.* Jasmine.

سمند samand (P) *n.m.* A high-bred horse; a steed; courser; bay or chestnut colour of a horse.

سمندر samundur (P) *n.m.* The salamander; a kind of lizard supposed to live in fire; spirit living in fire.

سمندر samundar (H) *n.m.* Ocean; sea.

سمندر پھل samundar phal, *n.m.* A medicine.

سمندر جھاگ یا پھین samandar jhāg yā phen, *n.m.* The foam of the sea; the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttlefish.

سمندر سوکھ samundar sokh, *n.m.* A medicinal plant.

سمندر کھار samundar khār, *n.m.* Arsenic.

سمور samūr (A) *n.m.* A weasel; a marten; a sable; sable-skin.

سموسا *samosā* (A) *n.m.* A triangular puff containing mixture of boiled potatoes; peas and minced meat; a sort of a pie.

سموم *samūm* (A) *n.f.* A hot, pestilential wind.

سمونا *samonā* (H) *v.* To make lukewarm; to mix cold water with hot water.

سمیت *samet* (H) *adj.* Together with; along-with; connected; united together.

سمیت *samiyyat* (A) *n.f.* Poisonousness; poisonous properties.

سمیٹنا *samēṭnā* (H) *v.* To accomplish; to roll together; to wrap up; to collect; to condense.

سن *san* (H) *n.m.* A kind of flax; hemp.

سے *san se* (H) *adv.* With a whiz; rapidly; all at once.

سے نکل جانا *saṛ se nikal jānā*, *v.* To pass quickly.

سن *sinn* (A) *n.m.* An age; period of life; years; a tooth; nib of a pen.

سن بلوغ *sinn-ē balūgh*, *sinn-ē balūghat*, *n.m.* Age of puberty; mature age; state of being a major.

سن تمیز یا شعور *sinn-ē tamīz yā sha'ūr*, *n.m.* Years of discretion; maturity of age.

سن رسیدہ *sinn rasīdah*, *adj.* Old; of advanced age.

سن کم *kam sinn*, *adj.* Young; juvenile.

سن *sun* (H) *adj.* Without sensation; insensible; numb; paralyzed; palsied; struck dumb; still as death.

سن سان *sun sān*, *adj.* Dismal; lonely; dreary; desolate; silent; void.

سن ہونا *sun honā*, *v.* To be benumbed.

سن لینا *sun lenā* (H) *v.* To hear; to know.

سننا *sunnā* (H) *v.* To listen; to hear; to attend (to).

سنا *sanā* (A) *n.m.* The common *sennā* of medicine (cassia senna); a medicinal herb.

سناتن *sanātan* (H) *adj.* Eternal; perpetual; firm; permanent.

سناتا *sannātā* (H) *n.m.* Roaring (of the waves); howling (of the wind); violent blast or gust; the rumbling noise made by wind and rain; bluster; noise; vehemence; listlessness; stillness; a howling wilderness; a stunning blow or shock.

سناٹے سے برستا *sannāṭe se barasnā*, *v.* To rain cats and dogs.

سناٹے میں رہ جانا *sannāṭe meṇ rah jānā*, *v.* To be struck motionless with terror or astonishment.

سنار *sunār* (H) *n.m.* Goldsmith.

سناران *sunāran* (H) *n.f.* The wife of a goldsmith.

سناری *sunārī* (H) *n.f.* The business of a goldsmith.

سنان *sinān* (P) *n.f.* Spear-head.

سنانا *sunānā* (H) *v.* To speak at; to tell; to proclaim; to announce; to inform; to advise; to bid; to warn; to say or repeat a lesson.

سنبل *sumbul* (A) *n.m.* A plant having sweet odour to which the Persians compare the locks of their sweethearts; spikenard; the hyacinth.

سنبل خطائی *sumbul-ē khaṭṭā'ī*, *n.m.* Angelica; aromatic plant used in cooking and medicine.

سنبل ہندی *sumbul-ē hindī*, *n.m.* Spikenard; hyacinth.

سمبوسا *sambosah* (P) See سموسا *samosā*.

سنہالنا *sambhālānā* (H) *v.* To support; to sustain; to hold up; to check.

سنہلنا *sambhālānā* (H) *v.* To be supported; to recover from a fall; to stand; to be firm.

سنت *sant* (H) *nun.* A devotee; a saint. *adj.* Pious; virtuous; venerable.

سنت *sunnat* (A) *n.f.* Traditions of the Holy Prophet; ordinance of religion; a religious ceremony; circumcision; cutting off the fore-skin.

سنت کرنا *sunnat karnā*, *v.* To circumcise; cutting off the fore-skin.

ستترہ *santarāh* (H) *n.m.* Orange.

سنتری *santrī* (H) *n.m.* Sentinel; watchman.

سَنَجَاب *sanjāb* (P) *n.f.* Ermine; fur; the grey squirrel; the fur of the squirrel.

سَنَجَاف *sanjāf* (P) *n.f.* Border; hem; fringe; frill; edge; flounce.

سَنَجَاف لگانا *sanjāf lagānā*, *v.* To tack fringe on to the outer part of a garment.

سَنَجَوگ *sanjog* (H) *n.m.* Connection; cohesion; union; contact; living together; association; combination; accident; event; chance.

سَنَجَوگ کرنا *sanjog karnā*, *v.* To join or unite (with); to associate (with).

سَنَجَوگی *sanjogī* (H) *n.m.* An ascetic who does not observe the vow of continence, but has a family.

سَنَجِہَلا *sanjhlā* (H) *n.m.* & *adj.* The third of four brothers; of the third rank or degree.

سَنَجِیدگی *sanjīdagī* (P) *n.f.* Solemnity; gravity; seriousness; considerateness.

سَنَجِیدہ *sanjīdah* (P) *adj.* Grave; weighty; considerate; composed; serious; approved.

سَنَچائی *sinchā'i* (H) *n.f.* Price for watering or irrigating; the act of irrigating.

سند *sanad* (A) *n.f.* A certificate; a diploma; a testimonial; a credential; a proof; a warrant; a charter; a document; a grant.

سند کارگزاری *sanad-ē kārguzārī*, *n.f.* A certificate of services rendered.

سند بمعاف *sanad-ē mu'āfī*, *n.f.* Rent free grant,

سند یافتہ *sanad yāftah*, *adj.* Certified; chartered; accredited.

سندان *sandān* (P) *n.f.* An anvil.

سندر *sundar* (H) *adj.* Beautiful; handsome; comely; seemly; pretty; good; virtuous.

سندرَتا *sundartā* (H) *n.f.* Beauty; handsomeness; elegance; gracefulness.

سنداری *sundarī* (H) *n.f.* Beauty; comeliness; a handsome woman.

سندس *sundus* (A) *n.m.* Fine silk brocade or satin.

سندور *sandūr*. See سِنْدُور *sendūr*.

سندھ *sindh*, *sindhu* (H) *n.m.* Sea; ocean; the river Indus; the country along the Indus; name of a former province of West Pakistan; name of a musical mode.

سندھی *sindhī* (H) *adj.* Belonging to Sindh. *n.m./f.* A resident of Sindh; the language of the people of Sindh.

سندیس *sandes*, *sandesā* (H) *n.m.* A message; information.

سندا *saṇḍā* (H) *adj.* Fat; stout; sturdy; strong. *n.m.* A big or fat ox; hardened excrement; *Scybala*.

سندا مشٹندا *saṇḍā mushṭaṇḍā*, *adj.* Well-developed; fat; plump; stout.

سنداس *saṇḍās* (H) *n.m.* A latrine; a water-closet; a sink.

سَنَسار *sansār* (H) *n.m.* The world; the universe; mankind.

سَنَسکرت *sanskrit* (S) *adj.* Perfect; embellished; decorated; ornamented; language formed by accurate grammatical rules. *n.f.* The sacred and classical language of the Hindus.

سَنَسَنَانَا *sansnānā* (H) *v.* To jingle; to ring; to whistle; to feel a tingling sensation; to rustle; to whiz; to hiss; to simmer; to faint,

سنسناہٹ *sansanāhat* (H) *n.f.* Whiz; hiss; shimmering; twinkling; ringing; jingling; fainting.

سنسنی *sanṣanī* (H) *n.f.* Tingling sensation; a dreary or desolate state.

سنگ *sanak* (H) *n.f.* Madness; insanity; lunacy.

سنگنا *sinaknā* (H) *v.* To blow the nose.

سنگھ *sankh* (H) *n.m.* A conch-shell; a trumpet; a kind of ornament. *adj.* Simple; artless; ten billions.

سنگھ بجانا *sankh bajānā*, *v.* To blow a shell.

سنگھنی *sankhnī* (H) *n.f.* One of the four kinds of women; a tall and beautiful woman with long eyes and hair, neither stout nor thin, having irritable disposition and strong passions.

سنگھیہ *sankhiyā* (H) *n.f.* Arsenic; a kind of poison.

سنگ *sang* (P) *n.m.* A stone; weight.

سنگ آستان *saṅg-ē āstān*, *n.m.* The door-sill.

سنگ اسود *saṅg-ē aswad*, *n.m.* The black stone in the Ka'aba.

سنگ باری *saṅg bārī*, *n.f.* Showering stones; pelting with stones.

سنگ پارس *saṅg-ē pāras*, *n.m.* Touch-stone; philosopher's stone.

سنگ پشت *saṅg pusht* (P) *n.m.* A tortoise; turtle.

سنگ تراش *saṅg tarāsh*, *n.m.* A stone-cutter; lapidary; sculptor.

سنگ تراشی *saṅg tarāshī*, *n.f.* Sculpture; stone cutting.

سنگ جراث *saṅg-ē jarāhat*, *n.m.* A species of stalactite or steatite; soap-stone.

سنگ خارا *saṅg-ē khārā*, *n.m.* A hard stone; flint.

سنگ دانه *saṅg dānah*, *n.f.* The gizzard; bird's second stomach.

سنگ دل *saṅg dil*, *adj.* Hard-hearted; merciless.

سنگ دلی *saṅg dilī*, *n.f.* Hard-heartedness; cruelty.

سنگ راه *saṅg-ē rāh*, *n.f.* An obstacle; a hindrance.

سنگ ریزہ *saṅg rezāh*, *n.m.* Gravel; pebble.

سنگ سار *saṅg sār*, *adj.* Stoned; stoned to death.

سنگ مار کرنا *saṅg sār karnā*, *v.* To stone to death; to lapidate.

سنگ ساز *saṅg sāj*, *n.m.* One who makes correction on the lithographic stone.

سنگ سرخ *saṅg-ē surkh*, *n.m.* Red stone; granite.

سنگ سرما *saṅg-ē surmā*, *n.m.* Antimony.

سنگ سماق *saṅg-ē samāq*, *n.m.* Porphyry, a hard rock stone of Egypt.

سنگ لاخ *saṅg lākh*, *adj.* Stony; rocky; abounding in rocks.

سنگ گردہ *saṅg-ē gurdah*, *n.m.* Kidney stone.

سنگ مٹانہ *saṅg-ē māṣānah*, *n.m.* Gravel stone; stone in the bladder; calculus.

سنگ مرمر *saṅg-ē marmar*, *n.m.* Marble.

سنگ مقناطیس *saṅg-ē miqnātīs*, *n.m.* The loadstone.

سنگ موسی *saṅg-ē mūsā*, *n.m.* Black-stone; black slate.

سنگ یشب *saṅg-ē yashab*, *n.m.* A kind of jasper or agate.

سنگ *saṅg* (H) *adv.* Along with; with; in company of; together; side by side; conjointly. *n.m.* Association; company; union.

سنگار *siṅgār*, *siṅghār* (H) *n.m.* Decoration; ornament; embellishment; toilet; dress.

سنگار دان *siṅgār dān*, *n.m.* Dressing table.

سنگار کرنا *siṅgār karnā*, *v.* To adorn; to decorate; to embellish.

- سنگار ميز *siṅgār mez*, *n.f.* Toilet table.
 سولہ سنگار *solah siṅgār*, *n.m.* Sixteen appliances of a woman's toilette.
 سنگت *saṅgat* (H) *n.f.* Coition; intercourse; friendship; congregation; company; society; a place of worship; party.
 سنگتارہ *saṅgtarah* (P) *n.m.* Orange.
 سنگتی *sangati* (H) *n.m.* Associate; companion; comrade.
 سنگرہنی *saṅgrahani* (H) *n.f.* Diarrhoea; irregular state of the bowels.
 سنگم *sangam* (H) *n.m.* Meeting; union; confluence of rivers; junction of planets; sexual intercourse; company; mixture.
 سنگھ *siṅgh* (H) *n.m.* A lion; sign Leo of the Zodiac; a title used by Hindus and Sikhs.
 سنگھارڑا *siṅghārā* (H) *n.m.* Water chestnut; water caltrops; root of the excellent water lily; a handkerchief folded diagonally; anything triangular.
 سنگھاسن *siṅghāsan* (H) *n.m.* A throne.
 سنگھانا *sunghanā* (H) *v.* To cause to smell; to make one smell.
 سنگی *saṅgi* (H) *n.m.* A companion; a comrade; an accomplice; a kind of silk cloth.
 سنگیت *saṅgit* (S) *n.m.* A concert; the art of singing with music and dancing; the exhibition of song, dancing and music as a public entertainment.
 سنگین *sangin* (P) *adj.* Made of stone; stony; hard; strong; heavy; weighty; solid; severe; close-woven. *n.f.* A bayonet.
 سنگین جرم *saṅgin jurm*, *n.m.* A capital offence; murder.
 سنگین سزا *saṅgin sazā*, *n.f.* Severe punishment.

- سنگینی *saṅgīnī* (P) *n.f.* Hardness; heaviness; solidity; intensity.
 سنن *sunan* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of سنت *sunnat*) Traditions; rules; traditions of the Holy Prophet.
 سنوار *saṅwār* (H) *n.f.* Preparation; arrangement; correction, amendment; rectification; curse.
 خدا کی سنوار *khudā kī saṅwār*, *intj.* May God correct you!
 سنوارنا *saṅwārṇā* (H) *v.* To prepare; to adjust; to arrange; to accomplish; to dress; to decorate; to adorn; to correct; to mend.
 سنورنا *saṅwārṇā* (H) *v.* To be prepared; to make a toilet; to be adorned; to be decorated; to be amended; to come right again; to prosper.
 سنہ *sanh* (A) *n.m.* Year; era.
 سنہ بکرمی *sanh-ē bikramī*, *n.m.* Bikramajit's era which is 52 years ahead of the Christian era.
 سنہ جلوس *sanh-ē julūs*, *n.m.* The year of accession to the throne.
 سنہ عیسوی *san-ē 'iswī*, *n.m.* The Christian era.
 سنہ ہجری *sanh-ē hijrī*, *n.m.* The Muslim era.
 سنہری *sunahrā*, *sunahrī* (H) *adj.* Golden; gilded; gold-coloured.
 سنی ان سنی کرنا *sunī an sunī karnā* (H) *v.* To turn a deaf ear (to).
 سنی سنائی *sunī sunā'ī* (H) *adj.* Hearsay; what one has heard.
 سنی *sunni* (A) *n.m.* An orthodox Muslim; follower of *sunnat-wal-jum'at* sect.
 سنیاس *sannyās* (S) *n.m.* Relinquishment; abandonment; abandonment of the world.
 سنیاسی *sannyāsī* (S) *n.m.* A religious mendicant; an ascetic; a Brahman of the fourth order.

سنیچر sanīchar (S) *n.m.* Saturn (the planet); Saturday; misfortune; poverty; penury; a miser; a glutton.

سنین sanīn (A) *n.m.* (plu. of سنہ sanh); Eras; years; ages.

سو sū (P) *n.f.* Side; direction.

سو سو sū basū, *adv.* On every side; all round; side by side.

سو sau (H) *adj.* A hundred.

سو جان سے sau jān se, *adv.* With all one's heart.

سو علاج ایک پرہیز sau 'ilāj ek perhez, *prov.* Prevention is better than cure.

سو کے سوائے sau ke sawae, *adj.* Twenty five per cent; hundred twenty five for a hundred.

سو so (H) *adv. & conj.* So; so that; therefore; hence; because of; thereupon; accordingly.

سوا sawā (H) *adj.* One and a quarter.

سوا suā (H) *n.m.* A packing needle; a large needle; an ear of corn.

سوا soā (H) *n.m.* Fennel; an aromatic plant with yellow flowers.

سوا siwā (P) *adv.* Except; save; but; over and above; other than; besides; more; additional.

سواد sawād, swād (H) *n.m.* Relish; taste; flavour; pleasure; sweetness.

سواد sawād (A) *n.m.* Blackness; soot; smoke; environs of a city; country houses; territory belonging to a town; neighbourhood; vicinity; ability.

سواد اعظم sawād-ē āzam, *n.m.* Greater part of a country; majority.

سوار sawār (P) *n.m.* A rider; a traveller on horse back; a horse man; a cavalry-man; a trooper, *adj.* Mounted; tipsy.

سوار ہونا sawār honā, *v.* To ride; to mount.

سواری sawārī (P) *n.f.* Riding; conveyance; cavalcade; horsemanship.

سوال sūāl, sawāl (A) *n.m.* Question; petition; application; request; proposition; problem; query; demand.

سوال جرح sawāl-ē jirah, *n.m.* Cross-examination.

سوال جواب sawāl jawāb, *n.m.* Questionnaire; question and answer.

سوال جواب کرنا sawāl jawāb karnā, *v.* To argue; to plead; to discuss.

سوال حل کرنا sawāl hal karnā, *v.* To solve a question or a problem.

سوال کرنا sawāl karnā, *v.* To question; to ask; to beg; to request.

سوال دیگر جواب دیگر sawāl digar jawāb digar, *prov.* Cross purposes and crooked answers.

سوالی sawālī (A & P) *n.m.* A beggar; a petitioner.

سوامی sawāmī (S) *n.m.* Master; owner; husband; lord; the head of a religious order.

سوانح sawānih (A) *n.m.* (plu. of سانح sāneh) Occurrences; events; incidents; accidents; historical events.

سوانح نگار sawānih nigār, *n.m.* A biographer; a reporter; a historian.

سوانح عمری sawānih 'umrī, *n.f.* Biography; narration of life history.

سوانگ swāng (H) *n.m.* See سانگ sāng.

سوانگی swāngī (H) *n.m.* See سانگی sāngī.

سوائی sawāyā sawā'i (H) *adj.* A quarter more; one and a quarter.

سبھاؤ sūbhāw, subhāo (S) *n.m.* Natural disposition; quality; nature; natural state.

سوت sūt (H) *n.m.* Thread; wire; a tendril; a line; yarn; cord; filament; a row; one-sixteenth of a tassū.

سوتا sot, sotā (H) *n.m.* A spring; a fountain; a rivulet; a stream; current; source of a river.

سوت سوت saut, sautan (H) *n.f.* A co-wife; a second wife; a rival.

سوتک sūtak (H) *n.m.* Uncleanliness contracted by members of a Hindu family on the birth of a child or on the death of a relative.

سوتی sūtī (H) *adj.* Made of cotton thread; cotton cloth.

سوتیلا sautelā, sautelī (H) *adj.* Child from a different wife; belonging to a co-wife.

سوتیلا باپ sautelā bāp, *n.f.* Step-father.

سوتیلا بھائی sautelā bhā'ī, *n.m.* Step-brother.

سوتیلی بائی sautelī bāhī, *n.m.* Step-sister.

سوتیلی ماں sautelī mān, *n.f.* Step-mother.

سوچن sūjan (H) *n.f.* Swelling; inflammation.

سوچنا sūjnā (H) *v.* To swell; to rise; to be puffed up; to look sulky.

سوچھ sūjh (H) *n.f.* Foresight; vision; perception; understanding.

سوچھ بوجھ sūjh būjh, *n.f.* Understanding; knowledge; intelligence; prudence.

سوچھنا sūjhnā (H) *v.* To perceive; to come to mind; to seem; to appear.

سوچی sūjī (H) *n.f.* Flour in fine granules; coarsely ground flour.

سوچ soch (H) *n.f.* Thought; reflection; attention; regard; anxiety; consideration; meditation; reverie; imagination; idea; notice.

سوچ بچار soch bichār, *n.m.* Consideration; caution; discretion.

سوچ میں رہنا soch men rahnā, *v.* To be absorbed in thought; to muse.

سوچنا sochnā (H) *v.* To think; to reflect; to consider; to meditate; to regard; to imagine; to conceive; to ponder; to observe; to mind.

سوختگی sokhtagī (P) *n.f.* Burning; combustion; heart-burning; vexation.

سوختنی sokhtanī (P) *adj.* Fit for burning; deserving to be burnt.

سوختہ sokhtah (P) *adj.* Burnt; scarched.

سوختہ جاں یا دل sokhtah jān, yā dil, *adj.* Burnt or consumed with love or grief; grieved; love-sick.

سوختی sokhti, *n.f.* Grief; Sorrow; suffering.

سود sūd (P) *n.m.* Profit; gain; interest; usury.

سود ہٹا sūd baṭṭā, *n.m.* Profit and loss.

سود پر دینا sūd par denā, *v.* To lend money on interest.

سود پر لینا sūd par lend, *v.* To borrow money at interest.

سود خور sūd khor, *n.m.* A usurer.

سود خوری sūd khorī, *n.f.* Usury

سود در سود sūd dar sud, *n.m.* Compound interest.

سود کھانا sūd khana, *v.* To take interest; to lend money on interest.

سود لگانا sūd lagānā, *v.* To charge interest; to calculate interest.

سود مرکب sūd-ē murakkab, *n.m.* Compound interest.

سود مفرد sūd-ē mufrad, *n.m.* Simple interest.

- سود مند *sūd mand*, *adj.* Profitable; beneficial; advantageous; useful.
- سود مندی *sūd mandī*, *n.f.* Profitableness; advantage.
- سود مساوی الاصل *sud mussawī-ul-aṣl*, *n.m.* Interest equal to principal.
- سود بے سود *be sūd*, *adj.* Useless; fruitless.
- سودا *saudā* (A) *n.m.* The black-bile; frenzy; madness; fixed desire; ambition; melancholy; monomania; hyperchandia. *adj.* Black.
- سودا هونا *saudā honā*, *v.* To persist keenly in the fulfilment of a desire; to have a fit of madness.
- سودا *saudā* (P) *n.m.* Trade; traffic; marketing; bargaining; goods; wares; fruits.
- سودا پٹانا، کرنا *saudā paṭānā, karnā*, *v.* To strike a bargain.
- سودا پٹنا، هونا *saudā paṭnā, honā*, *v.* Striking of a bargain.
- سودا خریدنا، لینا *saudā kharīdnā, lenā*, *v.* To make purchases.
- سودا سلف *saudā sulf*, *n.m.* Traffic; barter; goods; wares.
- سوداگر *saudāgar* (P) *n.m.* A merchant.
- سوداگری *saudāgarī* (P) *n.f.* Commerce; trade.
- سوداگری مال *saudāgarī māl*, *n.m.* Merchandise.
- سوداوی *saudāwī* (A) *adj.* Melancholic; atrobilious.
- سوداوی مزاج *saudāwī mizāj*, *adj.* Melancholic temperament.
- سودائی *saudā'ī* (A) *adj.* Melancholic; insane; mad.
- سودی *sūdi* (P) *adj.* On interest; borrowed at interest.
- سودیشی *swadeshī* (S) *adj.* Of one's own country; indigenous.
- سور *sūr* (S) *n.m.* A hero; a warrior; a wise man, a learned man,

- سور *sūr* (H) *n.m.* A hog; a swine.
- سور کا بچہ *sūr kā bachchah*, *n.m.* A pig; the young one of a pig.
- سور کا گوشت *sūr ka gosht*, *n.m.* Swine-flesh; pork; ham; bacon.
- سوراج *sūrāj* (S) *n.m.* Self-government; home-rule.
- سوراخ *sūrākh* (P) *n.m.* A hole; a passage; orifice; inlet.
- سوراخ دار *sūrākh dār*, *adj.* Perforated; porous; having holes.
- سورت *sūrat* (A) *n.f.* A chapter or division of the Quran; a sign; a vestige.
- سورج *sūraj* (H) *n.m.* The sun.
- سورج بَنسی *suraj bansī*, *n.m.* The solar race.
- سورج گرہن گہن *sūraj girahn, gahan*, *n.m.* The solar eclipse.
- سورج مکھی *sūraj mukhī*, *n.m.* The sun-flower; a kind of fan or parasol.
- سور داس *sūrdās* (H) *n.m.* Name of a Hindu poet and singer, who was blind, hence a blind man.
- سورگ *swarg* (S) *n.m.* See سرگ *surg*.
- سورما *sūrmā* (H) *adj.* Brave; valiant; bold.
- سورنجان *sūranjān* (P) *n.m.* Name of a medicine; meadow-saffron; dog's bane.
- سوز *soz* (P) *n.m.* Burning; heat; passion; inflammation; vexation; heart-burning; a stanza of an elegiac poem. *adj.* Inflaming; burning; exciting.
- سوز خوان *soz khwān*, *n.m.* Reciter of an elegy; one who chants a dirge.
- سوز و گداز *soz-ō gudāz*, *n.m.* Burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry.
- سوزاک *suzāk* (P) *n.m.* Gonorrhoea.
- سوزان *sozān* (P) *adj.* Burning; flaming.

سوزش *sozish* (P) *n.f.* Burning; inflammation; pain; vexation; ardour; solicitude.

سوزن *sozan* (P) *n.f.* A needle; pricker of a gun.

سوزنی *sozni* (P) *n.f.* A kind of small embroidered carpet; quilted linen; tambour-work, a kind of coverlet.

سوزی *sozi* (P) *n.f.* Conflagration; burning (used in comp.)

سوسمار *sūsmār* (P) *n.m.* The porpoise.

سوسن *sosan* (P) *n.f.* A lily; the iris.

سوسنی *sosni* (P) *n.m.* A bluish colour. *adj.* Iris-coloured; purple.

سوسی *sūsi* (H) *n.f.* A kind of coarse cloth made of silk and cotton.

سوغات *saūghāt* (P) *n.f.* A rich present; a rarity; a curiosity.

سوغاتی *saughāti* (P) *adj.* Fit to be given as a present; rare; choice.

سوق *sūq* (A) *n.m.* Bazaar; market; street.

سوقیانہ *sūqiyānah* (A) *adj.* Of the market; common; low or vulgar (language).

سوکن *saukan* (H) *n.f.* A co-wife; the second wife of a husband.

سوکھا *sūkhā* (H) *adj.* Dry; parched; withered; without profit; shrivelled; juiceless; thin. *n.m.* Dry-land; draught; a dry-year; dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; consumption; a disease of children.

سوکھا پڑنا *sūkhā paṛnā*, *v.* Occuring of a draught.

سوکھا تالنا، ٹرخانا *sūkhā tālnā, ṭarkhānā* *v.* To send away someone without doing anything for him.

سوکھنا *sūkhna* (H) *v.* To dry; to wither; to pine away; to become emaciated; to evaporate; to fall away; to shrivel; to dwindle; to dry up.

سوگ *sog* (P/S) *n.m.* Affliction; grief; sorrow; lamentation; anguish; mourning.

سوگ کرنا، منانا *sog karnā, manānā*, *v.* To grieve; to mourn.

سوگ وار *sog wār*, *adj.* Sorrowful; grieved; afflicted; mourning.

سوگ واری *sog wārī*, *n.f.* Affliction; mourning; sorrow; grief.

سوگن *sogan* (H) *adj.* Afflicted (woman).

سوگند *saugand* (P) *n.m.* An oath.

سوگند دینا *saugand denā*, *v.* To administer an oath.

سوگند کھانا *saugand khānā*, *v.* To swear; to take an oath.

سوگی *sogi* (H) *adj.* Sorrowful; sad; afflicted; mournful.

سول *sūl* (H) *n.m.* A thorn; a spike; a dart; trident; colic; the point of a spear; stomachache; a sharp and acute pain.

سولہ *solah* (H) *adj.* Sixteen.

سولہواں *solahwān*, *adj.* Sixteenth.

سولی *sūli* (H) *n.f.* Gibbet; gallows; an impaling stake.

سولی دینا *sūli denā*, *v.* To hang; to impale; to execute.

سولی پر جان ہونا *sūli par jān honā*, *v.* To suffer severe torture or agony; to be in constant fear of one's life.

سوم *sūm* (H) *n.m.* A miser; a niggard.

سوم *sowim, som* (P) *adj.* Third.

سوموار *somwār* (H) *n.m.* Monday.

سونہ، سونی *sūnā, sūnī* (H) *adj.* Void; empty; desolate; deserted; unoccupied; lonely.

سونہ کر جانا *sūnā kar jānā*, *v.* To leave void or desolate; to leave; to depart.

سونہ *sonā* (H) *v.* To sleep; to die; to repose; to depart; to cohabit.

سونا sonā (H) *n.m.* Gold; riches.

سونا پر سہاگا sone par suhāgah, *adj.* Adding to beauty or elegance.

سونا کا پانی sone kā pānī, *n.m.* Gilding.

سونا کا پترا sone kā patrā, *n.m.* Gold plate.

سونا کی چڑیا sone ki chiriyā, *n.f.* A golden bird; a wealthy person.

سونا کا نوالہ sone kā niwālah, *n.m.* An expensive banquet; a delicious morsel.

سونا کا ورق sone kā warq, *n.m.* Gold leaf.

سونپنا sauṇpnā (H) *v.* To hand over; to deliver; to commit to the charge of; to consign; to entrust; to deposit; to give custody of.

سونٹنا sūṇtnā (H) *v.* To strip leaves off vegetables; to draw (a sword); to rub down.

سونٹا sonṭā (H) *n.m.* A club; a mace; a pestle; a cudget.

سونٹھ sonṭh (H) *n.f.* Dry ginger; something precious; cheap article.

سونڈھا sonḍhā, sonḍhi (H) *adj.* Sweet smelling; smelling like new earth; fragrant.

سونڈ sūṇḍ (H) *n.m.* An elephant's trunk.

سونڈی sūṇḍī (H) *n.f.* A small, brown insect in corn; a weevil; an insect destructive to grain.

سونف sauṇf (P) *n.f.* Anise seed; seed of sweet fennel.

سونف کا عرق sauṇf kā 'araq, *n.m.* Anise water.

سونگھا sūṅghā (H) *n.m.* A person who can discover hidden things by smelling them; a hound.

سونگھنا sūṅghnā (H) *v.* To smell.

سونگھنی sūṅghni (H) *n.f.* Snuff.

سوا sūhā (H) *adj.* Deep red; crimson. *n.m.* Name of a rāg or musical mode.

سواگا sohāgā, suhāgā (H) *n.m.* Borax; a wooden plank used as harrow.

سواہا sohān (P) *n.m.* A file; whetstone; rasp.

سواہا روح sohān-ē rūḥ, *adj.* Troublesome; vexatious; torturing; annoying.

سواہا sohan (H) *adj.* Beautiful; handsome; pleasing; charming. *n.m.* A friend; a lover; a file; a kind of sweetmeat.

سواہا sohnā (H) *v.* To shine; to look beautiful or graceful; to suit; to fit. *adj.* Beautiful; handsome.

سواہا sohanī (H) *n.f.* A musical tune or rāgnī; a beautiful woman; a broom; a brush. *adj.* Charming; pleasing.

سوا sū (A) *adj.* Evil; bad; vicious.

سوا اتفاق sū-ē ittefāq, *n.m.* Mishap; as ill luck would have it.

سوا ادب sū-ē adab, *n.m.* Insolence; rudeness; bad manners.

سوا ظن sū-ē zanṇ, *n.m.* Suspicion; doubt.

سوا ہضمی sū-ē haẓmī, *n.f.* Indigestion.

سوئی sū'ī (H) *n.f.* A needle; hands of a watch or clock; the pointer of a compass; tongue of a balance; a pin.

سوئی پرونا sū'ī pironā, *v.* To thread a needle.

سوئی کا کام sū'ī kā kām, *n.m.* Needle-work; embroidery.

سوئی کا ناکا sū'ī kā nākā, *n.m.* The eye of a needle.

سوئی کے ناکے سے اونٹ گزارنا sū'ī ke nāke se ūṇṭ guzārṇā, *v.* To make a camel pass through the eye of a needle; to perform a miracle; to achieve the impossible.

سویا siwayyān (H) *n.f.* Paste turned into slender threads; macaroni; vermicelli.

سویدا سویدا القلب suwaidā-ul-qalb, suwaidā (A) *n.m.* The black part or grain of the heart; the heart's core.

سوریر sawerā (H) *n.m.* Early morning; dawn; day break.

سویمبر *suember* (S) *n.m.* Public selection of a husband by a lady of high rank from among a number of assembled suitors.

سویمبر رچانا *suember rachānā*, *v.* To assemble suitors for the selection of a husband.

سہ *seh* (P) *adj.* Three.

سہ حرفی *seh ḥarfī*, *adj.* Triliteral; of three letters.

سہ درہ *seh darah*, *adj.* Three-doored (room).

سہ سالہ *seh sālah*, *adj.* Triannual.

سہ شنبہ *seh shambah*, *n.m.* Tuesday.

سہ فصلہ *seh faṣlah*, *adj.* Having three harvests.

سہ کور *seh karrar*, *adj.* Three times as much.

سہ ماہی *seh māhī*, *adj.* Quarterly.

سہ منزلہ *seh manzilah*, *adj.* Three-storeyed; having three floors.

سہا *suhā* (A) *n.m.* An obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear.

سہار *sahār* (H) *n.f.* Patience; tolerance; endurance.

سہارا *sahārā* (H) *n.m.* Assistance; aid; help; support; prop; reliance; association; dependence.

سہارا دینا *sahārā denā*, *v.* To support; to help; to assist.

سہارا ڈھونڈنا *sahārā ḍhūṇḍnā*, *v.* To seek help or support.

سہارا لینا *sahārā lenā*, *v.* To depend on; to seek help.

سہارنا *sahārṇā* (H) *v.* To tolerate; to bear; to endure; to be patient.

سہاگ *suhāg* (H) *n.m.* Auspiciousness; good fortune; a red mark on the head of a woman whose husband is alive; the happy and auspicious state of wifehood; the conjugal state; a marriage song.

سہاگ اُترنا *suhāg utarnā*, *luṭṇā*, *v.* To become a widow.

سہاگ بھری *suhāg bharī*, *adj.* Happy and beloved wife.

سہاگ پڑا *suhāg puṛā*, *n.m.* A casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his wife; a basket containing cosmetics, comb, bangles &c presented by the bridegroom to the bride.

سہاگ رات *suhāg rāt*, *n.m.* The nuptial night.

سہاگ سیج *suhāg sej*, *n.f.* The nuptial bed.

سہاگ *suhāgā* (H) *n.m.* See سہاگ *sahāgā*.

سہاگن *suhāgan* (H) *n.f.* A woman whose husband is alive; a favourite wife; a woman loved by her husband.

سہانا *suhānā* (H) *adj.* Agreeable; pleasant; charming. *v.* To be agreeable; to be pleasing; to be approved of.

سہاج *sahaj* (H) *adj.* Easy; not difficult; facile; simple; slow.

سہاج سہاؤ *sahaj subhāo*, *n.m.* Natural disposition; natural ease.

سہاج سے *sahaj se*, *adv.* Slowly; by degrees; gradually, in a low tone; in due course.

سہرا *sehrā* (H) *n.m.* A garland worn on the forehead by the bride and the bridegroom at the marriage ceremony.

سہل *sahī* (A) *adj.* Easy; simple; not difficult.

سہل انگاری *sahl aṅgārī*, *n.f.* Indifference; carelessness.

سہلانا *sahlānā* (H) *v.* To rub gently; to tickle; to titillate.

سہم *sahm* (A) *n.m.* An arrow; a share; a portion; (plu. سہام *sihām*).

سہم جانا *sahm jānā*, *sahmnā* (H) *v.* To be afraid; to fear; to be alarmed.

سہنا *sahnā* (H) *v.* To bear; to suffer; to endure.

سہو *sahv* (A) *n.f.* Error; mistake; omission; negligence.

سہو قلم *sahv-ē qalam*, *n.m.* A slip of pen; oversight.

سہو کتابت *sahv-ē kitābat*, *n.m.* A clerical error.

سہو *sahwān* (A) *adv.* Erroneously; by mistake; inadvertently; by oversight.

سہولت *suhūlat* (A) *n.f.* Ease; facility; gentleness; mildness; smoothness; softness; plainness.

سہی *sahī* (H) *adv.* Let it be so; very well.

سہیل *suhail* (A) *n.m.* The star Canopus; the dog star.

سہیلی *saheli* (H) *n.f.* A woman's female companion; a handmaid; damsel; a female friend.

سی سی *sī sī* (H) *n.f.* A hissing sound.

سے *se* (H) *prep.* With; by; from; of; at; since; out of; to; through; than.

سیاہ *siyāpā* (H) *n.m.* Mourning over the dead; beating the breast over the dead body.

سیاح *sayyāh* (H) *n.m.* A traveller; a pilgrim; an itinerant. *adj.* Travelling; itinerant.

سیاحی *siyāhat*, *sayyāhī* (A) *n.f.* Voyaging; journeying; voyage; pilgrimage.

سیادت *siyādat* (A) *n.f.* Dominion; sovereignty; rule; governing; leadership.

سیار *sayyār* (A) *n.m.* A wanderer; a person taking the air or wandering or travelling for amusement; a traveller.

سیارہ *sayyārah* (A) *n.m.* A planet.

سیاست *siyāsāt* (A) *n.f.* Politics; right ordering; rule; government; administration; management; chastisement; punishment.

سیاست دان *siyāsāt dān*, *n.m.* A politician.

سیاست مدن *siyāsāt-ē mudun*, *n.m.* Political science; civic economy; the art of government.

سیاست منزل *siyāsāt-ē manzil*, *n.m.* Domestic economy.

سیاق *siyāq* (A) *n.m.* Accounts; arithmetic; enumeration.

سیاق و سباق *siyāq-ō sabāq*, *n.m.* Accounts; connection; coherence.

سیال *sayyāl* (A) *adj.* Flowing rapidly like a torrent; rapid; fluid; liquid.

سیانا *syānā* (H) *adj.* Wise; clever; cunning; artful; shrewd; sly; knowing; sagacious; prudent; mature (in understanding); grown up. *n.m.* Conjuror; miser; sorcerer.

سیان پن *syān pan*, *syānā pan*, *n.m.* Sagacity; cleverness; cunningness; niggardliness.

سیاہ *siyāh* (P) *adj.* Black; dark; unfortunate; bad; sombre.

سیاہ باطن *siyāh bāṭin*, *adj.* Evil-minded; hypocrite.

سیاہ بخت *siyāh bakht*, *adj.* Unlucky; unfortunate.

سیاہ بختی *siyāh bakhtī*, *n.f.* Misfortune.

سیاہ پوش *siyāh posh*, *adj.* Clad in black dressed in mourning.

سیاہ چشم *siyāh chashm*, *adj.* Black-eyed; unkind; cruel.

سیاہ قام *siyāh fām*, *adj.* Black; of black complexion.

سیاہ کار *siyāh kār*, *adj.* Wicked; lewd; sinful; cheat; tyrannical; sinner.

سیاہ کاری *siyāh kāri*, *n.f.* Lewdness.

سیاہ گوش *siyāh gosh*, *n.m.* A lynx; a kin of wild cat.

سیاہی *siyāhī* (P) *n.f.* Ink; blackness; darkness; lamp black.

سیب *seb* (P) *n.m.* An apple.

سیپی *sip, sipi* (H) *n.f.* A shell; an oyster shell; a kind of mango.

پھل sitā phal (H) *n.m.* The custard apple; the sweet pumpkin.

سیتلا sitlā (H) *n.f.* Small-pox.

سیٹھ seṭh (H) *n.m.* A rich banker; a millionaire; a capitalist; a merchant.

سیٹھا sīthā (H) *adj.* Tasteless; insipid.

سیتھا پن sīthā pan (H) *n.m.* Tastelessness.

سیٹی sīṭī (H) *n.m.* Whistle.

سیج sej (H) *n.f.* A bed; a couch.

لگانا sej bichhānā, lagānā, *v.* To prepare or arrange a bed.

سینچنا sīchnā, sīchnā (H) *v.* To water; to irrigate; to lave.

سینچائی sīchā'ī, sīchā'ī (H) *n.f.* Irrigation; the cost of irrigation.

سیخ sikh (P) *n.f.* A spit; a skewer; any long and thin piece of metal.

سیخ پا honā, *v.* To rear; to be extremely upset.

سیخ پر لگانا sikh par lagānā, *v.* To roast; to put on a spit.

سید saiyid (A) *n.m.* Lord; master; a prince; the head; a chief; a descendant of the Holy Prophet.

سید زادہ saiyid zādah, *n.m.* Born of a saiyid; a descendant of the Holy Prophet.

سیدانی saidānī, *n.f.* The wife of a saiyid.

سیدہ sīdh (H) *adj. n.f.* Straightness; directness; aim; direction.

سیدہ باندھنا sīdh bandhna, *v.* To take aim; to gain a direct line.

سیدہ میں sīdh meñ, *adv.* Straightforth.

سیدھا sīdhā, sīdhī (H) *adj.* Straight; erect; correct; honest; direct; upright; straight forward; right; fair.

سیدھا پن sīdhā pan, *n.m.* Straightness; simplicity; honesty.

سیدھا سادہ sīdhā sādah, *adj.* Simple.

سیدھا کرنا sīdhā karnā, *v.* To straighten; to make smooth; to correct; to chestise; to take aim.

سیدھا ہاتھ sīdhā hāth, *n.m.* Right hand.

سیدھا ہونا sīdhā honā, *n.m.* To be set right; to be tamed.

سیدھی راہ چلنا sīdhī rāh chalnā, *v.* To take the right path.

سیدھی طرح sīdhī ṭarah, *adv.* In right way; rightly.

سیدھے منہ بات نہ کرنا sīdhe mūñh bāt nah karnā, *v.* To be proud; to be elated; to over-estimate oneself.

سیر sair (A) *n.f.* Walk; excursion; taking the air; perambulation; moving about; strolling; recreation; amusement.

سیر سپاٹا sair sapāṭā, *n.m.* Walking about for amusement.

سیر کرنا sair karnā, *v.* To take a walk; to take the air; to stroll; to perambulate.

سیر گاہ sair gāh, *n.f.* A walk; a place for walking; passage; a place of recreation.

سیر و شکار sair-ō shikār, *n.m.* Shooting and hunting.

سیر siyar (A) (*plu. of سیرت sīrat*) Qualities; virtues; morals; manners; ways of life.

سیر ser (P) *adj.* Full; satiated; satisfied; tired.

سیر چشم ser chashmī, *adj.* Satisfied; contented; generous. *n.m.* A contented person; a generous person.

سیر حاصل ser ḥāsil, *adj.* Very productive (land); detailed (review).

سیر ser (H) *n.m.* A weight of sixteen chhaṭāks.

سیراب serāb (P) *adj.* Full of water; saturated; well-watered; satisfied; fresh; blooming; moist.

سیرابی serābī (P) *n.f.* Moistness; juiciness; freshness; succulence; humidity.

سيرت *sīrat* (A) *n.f.* Quality; nature; disposition; character; conduct.

سیروا *serwū* (H) *n.m.* The head and foot pieces of a bed-frame.

سیری *serī* (P) *n.f.* Satiety; repletion; fulness.

سیرهی *sīrhi* (H) *n.f.* A ladder; stair case; step; degree.

سیرهی سیرهی *sīrhi sīrhi charhnā*, *v.* To climb step by step.

سیزده *sezdah* (P) *adj.* Thirteen.

سیزدهم *sez dahum* (P) *adj.* Thirteenth.

سیس *sīs* (H) *n.m.* The head; the fore-head.

سیس پهل *sīs phul*, *n.m.* An ornament for the head; husband.

سیس ناگ *sīs nāg*, *n.m.* The king of the serpent race.

سیس نوا *sīs njwānā*, *v.* To bow; to give respect.

سیسا *sīsā* (H) *n.m.* Lead.

سیف *saif* (A) *n.f.* A sword.

سیف زبان *saif zabān*, *adj.* One whose curses prevail; having a tongue like a sword; sharp-tongued.

سیفه *saifah* (A) *n.m.* A book-binder's knife.

سیفه کزنا *saifah karṇā*, *v.* To cut the edges of the pages of a book smooth and even.

سیفی *saifi* (A) *adj. & n.f.* Sword-shaped; cursing; a rosary; imprecation curse; an evil charm.

سیکڑه *salkṛah*, *sainkṛah* (H) *n.m.* A hundred. *adv.* Per cent.

سیکه *sikh* (H) *n.f.* Instruction; study; advice; incitement; admonition; lesson; learning.

سیکه دینا *sikh denā*, *v.* To advise.

سیکه لینا *sikh lenā*, *v.* To take advice; to learn from; to consult.

سیکھنا *sikhna* (H) *v.* To acquire knowledge; to learn.

سیل *sīl* (H) *n.f.* Dampness; moisture.

سایل *sail* (A) *n.m.* A flowing; a flow of water; a current; a torrent; flood.

سیلی *silā*, *silī* (H) *adj.* Damp; cool; moist.

سیلا *selā* (H) *n.m.* A kind of mantle; a silk turban; a loin; a kind of rice.

سیلاب *sailāb* (A/P) *n.m.* A flood; a torrent; a deluge; inundation.

سیلابی *sailābī* (P) *adj.* Relating to or depending on inundation.

سیلابی نهریں *sailābī nahreṇ*, *n.f.* Inundation canals.

سیلان *sailān* (A) *n.m.* Flow.

سیلان رحیم *sailān-ē raḥim*, *n.f.* Leucorrhoea.

سیلانی *sailānī* (H) *adj.* Walking or going about for amusement; wanderer.

سیلنا *sīlnā* (H) *v.* To become damp.

سیلی *sailī* (P) *n.f.* A blow with the edge of the open hand on the neck; a slap; a cuff.

سیم *sim* (P) *n.f.* Silver; a wire; a string.

سیم تن *sim tan*, *adj.* Silver-bodied; fair; beautiful.

سیم *sem* (H) *n.f.* The flat or broad bean; water-logging.

سیم زده *sem zadah*, *adj.* Water-logged (land).

سیما *simā* (P) *n.m.* Face; forehead; similitude; countenance; aspect.

سیاب *simāb* (P) *n.m.* Quicksilver; mercury.

سیاب مزاج *simāb mizāj*, *ṭaba*, *adj.* Mercurial; liable to changes; lively; gay; readywitted.

سیابی *simābī* (P) *adj.* Of the colour of mercury; mercurial; short-tempered.

سیمرغ *simurgh* (P) *n.m.* A bird of the size of thirty birds; a fabulous bird; a griffin; an eagle.

سیمین *simīn* (P) *adj.* Of silver; silvery; white.

سینا *sinā, sainā* (A) *n.m.* The Taurus mountains.

سینا *senā* (H) *n.f.* An army; forces.

سینا پتی *senā partī* *n.m.* The commander of an army.

سینا *sinā* (H) *v.* To sew; to stitch; to darn.

سینا *sainā* (H) *v.* To hatch; to foster; to adore.

سینتالیس *saintālīs* (H) *adj.* Forty-seven.

سینتنا *sainṭnā* (H) *v.* To keep carefully; to put aside; to arrange; to set in order.

سینتیس *saintīs* (H) *adj.* Thirty-seven.

سیندور *sendūr* (H) *n.m.* Red lead; vermillion; minium.

سیندوریا *sendūriyā* (H) *adj.* Of red colour. *n.m.* A kind of mango.

سیندھ *sendh* (H) *n.f.* Home-breaking; a hole made in the wall by thieves.

سیندھ لگانا *sendh lagānā*, *v.* To break into a house.

سینک *sīnk* (H) *n.f.* The clump of the grass of which brooms are made; a tooth pick; a stripe.

سینکنا *senknā* (H) *v.* To foment; to warm; to heat.

سینگ *sīng* (H) *n.m.* A horn.

سینگ مار *sīng mārṇā*, *v.* To butt; to gore.

سینگ نکنا *sīng nikalnā*, *v.* To get horns; to get maturity; to become mad or foolish.

سینہ *sināh* (P) *n.m.* Breast; bosom; chest.

سینہ افگار *sināh afgār, chāk*, *n.m.* Afflicted; troubled.

سینہ بند *sināh band*, *n.m.* A bodice; stays.

سینہ بہ سینہ *sināh bah sināh*, *adv.* Breast to breast; descending from father to son.

کوبی *sināh zanī, kobī*, *n.f.* Beating the breast.

زور *sināh zor*, *adj.* Headstrong; obstinate; proud of one's strength.

زوری *sināh zorī*, *n.f.* Obstinacy; oppression; strength; force.

سوزی *sināh sozī*, *n.f.* Anguish; torment.

سینی *sinī* (P) *n.f.* A tray; a trough; a salver.

سیو *sewā* (H) *n.f.* Service; worship; attendance on.

سیو کرنا *sewā karnā* *v.* To serve; to attend on.

سیوتی *sewtī* (H) *n.f.* A white rose; the dog-rose.

سیوک *sewak* (H) *n.m.* A servant; an attendant; a worshipper; a votary; a disciple.

سیون *siwan* (H) *n.f.* Sewing; seam; darning.

سہی *seh, sehī* (H) *n.f.* See سہی *sāhī*.

سیتا *saiyi'ah* (A) *n.f.* Evil deeds (*plu.* سیتات *saiyi'āt*).

ش

ش *shīn*, is the nineteenth letter of the Urdu, sixteenth of the Persian and thirteenth of the Arabic alphabet, and has the sound of *sh* in the word "shoe". According to *abjad* it stands for 300.

شاب *shābb* (A) *n.m.* A youth; a young man; one in the prime of manhood.

شاباش *shābāsh* (P) *intj.* Bravo! well done! excellent! (contraction of شاباشی *shādbāshī*).

شاباشی *shābāshī*, *n.f.* Praise; applause.

شاباشی دینا *shābāsh denā, shābāshī denā*, *v.* To praise; to applaud.

شاخ *shākh* (P) *n.f.* A bough, a branch (of a tree); a twig; a cutting; a horn; difficulty; dilemma; objection; obstacle; extremity; fragment.

شاخدار *shākh-dār*, *adj.* Branchy; horned.

شاخ در شاخ *shākh dar shākh*, *adj.* Branches out or diffused; entangled.

شاخ زعفران *shākh-ē za'frān*, *n.m.* (Lit. a twig of saffron). A person who thinks too highly of his merit; a self-conceited person.

بر شاخ آهو *barāt-ē ā'shiqān bar shākh-ē āhū*, *prov.* False promises; promises made to by the beloved which are generally not kept.

شاخسار *shākh-sār* (P) *n.f.* Full of branches; a place abounding in trees; a garden; a bower.

شاخسانه *shākh-sānah*, *n.m.* Noise; rumpus; row; column; difficulty; dilemma.

شاخه *shākhah* (P) *n.m.* The pillory; a yoke; a branch; a bough; a tree.

شاد *shād* (P) *adj.* Happy; glad; cheerful; pleased; delighted; joyful; exulting.

شاد کام *shād kām*, *adj.* Happy; contented; joyous.

شاد کرنا *shād karnā*, *v.* To gladden; to rejoice; to exhilarate; to delight.

شاداب *shādāb* (P) *adj.* Full of water; fresh; pleasant; agreeable; verdant; succulent; green. *n.m.* Fresh herbage.

شادابی *shādābī* (P) *n.f.* Freshness; greenness; verdure; moisture; succulence.

شادان *shādān* (P) *adj.* Cheerful.

شادمان *shādmān* (P) *adj.* Happy; joyous; pleased; delighted; joyful; gay; merry; glad.

شادمانی *shādmānī* (P) *n.f.* Merriment; rejoicing; pleasure; delight; gaiety; gladness.

شادی *shādi* (P) *n.f.* Pleasure; delight; joy; wedding; festivity; marriage; rejoicing.

شادی کرنا 'رچانا' *shādi karnā, rachānā*, *v.* To celebrate a marriage; to marry; to feast; to rejoice.

شادی مرگ *shādī marg*, *n.f.* Death from joy; death in the midst of celebration and rejoicing.

شادی هونا *shādi honā*, *v.* To be married.

شادیانه *shādyānah* (P) *n.m.* Festive music at marriage or other joyous occasions. *adj.* Relating to marriage or rejoicings.

شادیانے بجانا *shādyāne bajānā*, *v.* To rejoice; to play festive music.

شاذ، شاذ و نادر *shāẓ, shāẓ-ō nādir* (A) *adj.* Uncommon; extraordinary; abnormal; anomalous; miraculous. *adv.* Rarely; seldom.

شارح *shāriḥ* (A) *n.m.* A commentator; annotator; expositor; interpreter.

شارع *shārī'* (A) *n.m.* A law-giver; a legislator; a highway; a road.

شارع عام *shārī' 'ām*, *n.m.* A thoroughfare.

شارک *shārak* (P) *n.f.* A species of nightingale, which learns to talk; a minā; a starling.

شاستر *shāstr* (S) *n.m.* An order or command; rule; a code of law; Hindu holy writ; a philosophy; literature; science.

شاستری *shāstrī* (S) *adj.* Skilled in holy science; skilled in Hindu law or holy books; master of Sanskrit language.

شاطر *shāṭir* (A) *adj.* Clever; sly; wanton; cunning; vicious. *n.m.* A chess-player; a messenger; a courier.

شاعر *shā'ir* (A) *n.m.* A poet.

شاعرانه *shā'irānah* (A/P) *adj.* Poet-like; exaggerated view.

شاعره *shā'irah* (A) *n.f.* A poetess.

شاعری *shā'iri* (A) *n.f.* The art of poetry; poetic composition; hyperbole; exaggeration.

شاغل *shāghil* (A) *adj.* Occupied; busy; employed; attentive.

شافع *shāfi'* (A) *n.m.* One who deprecates; one who intercedes; advocate; patron; a mediator.

شافعی *shāfi'i* (A) *n.m.* A follower of Imam Shafei; follower of Imam Abu Abdullāh Muhammad bin Idris, one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muslim religion.

شاق *shāfi* (A) *adj.* Healing; health-giving; sanative; salutary (answer); categorical; decisive; final. *n.m.* A healer; a restorer of health.

شاقه *shāqq*, *shāqqah* (A) *adj.* Difficult; hard; perplexing; troublesome; severe; burdensome; grievous; afflicting.

شاکر *shākir* (A) *adj.* Grateful (for); thankful; content; praising.

شاکي *shāki* (A) *adj.* Complaining; querulous. *n.m.* A complainant; a back-biter; murmerer; a blamer.

شاگرد *shāgird* (P) *n.m.* A pupil; a disciple; a scholar; a servant; apprentice.

پیشه *shāgird peshah*, *n.m.* Disciples; apprentices; pupils; servants.

شاگردی *shāgirdi* (P) *n.f.* Pupilage; apprenticeship; learning; studying.

شال *shāl* (P) *n.f.* A shawl.

شال باف *shāl bāf*, *n.m.* A weaver of shawls; one who makes shawls.

شال دوز *shāl doz*, *n.m.* One who embroders shawls.

شام *shām* (P) *n.f.* Evening.

شام و سحر *shām-ō saḥar*, *n.m.* Morning and evening.

شام *shām* (A) *n.f.* The iron head or ring of a wooden pestle; the ferule of a stick or umbrella.

شام *shām* (A) *n.m.* Name of a country; Syria.

شام *shāmī* (H) *n.m.* A name of Krishna. *adj.* Black.

شام کلیان *shām kaliyān* (H) *n.m.* A musical mode sung at even-tide.

شامار *shāmā* (H) *n.f.* A beautiful Indian song bird.

شامت *shāmat* (A) *n.f.* Bad luck; mischance; misfortune; disaster; punishment.

شامت اعمال *shāmat-ē a'māl*, *n.f.* Punishment of bad deeds; evil days; misfortune.

شامت آنا *shāmat ānā*, *v.* To face bad-luck; to meet with disaster.

شامت کا مارا *shāmat kā mārā*, *adj.* Unfortunate.

شامیل *shāmil* (A) *adj.* Comprising; including; surrounding from all sides; included (in); blended (with); annexed; connected; mingled; common; universal.

شامیل حال *shāmil-ē ḥāl*, *adj.* Connected with circumstances; accompanied by; if (a certain) circumstance favoured; comprising circumstances; similarly circumstanced.

شامیلات *shāmilāt*, *n.m. & n.f.* Things included; the concerns that comprise (all parts); an undivided property; partnership; a coparcenary estate; land held in common or in partnership by a village.

شامه *shāmmah* (A) *n.f.* The sense of smell.

شامی *shāmī* (A) *adj.* Belonging to Syria. *n.m.* A Syrian.

شامی کباب *shāmī kabāb*, *n.m.* A kind of *kabāb*, made of flat rounded cakes of mince-meat.

شامیانہ *shāmiyānah* (P) *n.m.* A canopy; an awning; a pavilion.

شان *shān* (A) *n.f.* Business; affair; condition; state; dignity; quality; nature; disposition; importance; pomp; lustre; eminence; glory; grandeur.

شان دار *shān dār*, *adj.* Splendid; grand; pompous; stately. *n.m.* A person of state and dignity; a man of rank.

شان دکھانا *shān dikhānā*, *v.* To make a display.

شان گھٹنا *shān ghaṭnā*, *v.* To be derogatory.

شان و شوکت *shān-ō shaukat*, *n.f.* Splendour; pomp and show; glory.

شانٹ *shānt* (S) *adj.* Calm; appeased; tranquil; humbled; dead; deceased.

شانٹی *shāntī* (S) *n.f.* Quietness; rest; comfort; repose; tranquillity.

شانہ *shānah* (P) *n.m.* A comb; the shoulder

شاہ *shāh* (P) *n.m.* A king; a prince; a monarch; the king at chess or cards; a title assumed by *faqīrs* and *saiyyids*. *adj.* Excellent; great; principal.

شاہ باز *shāhbāz*, *shahbāz* (P) *adj.* Royal; noble; generous. *n.m.* A royal falcon.

شاہ بلوط *shāh ballūt*, *n.m.* Chestnut; the oak.

شاہ تیر *shāh tīr*, *shahtīr*, *n.m.* A beam; a large beam supporting the roof.

شاہ خاور *shāh-ē khāwar*, *n.m.* The sun.

شاہ پر *shāh par*, *n.m.* The strongest feather in a bird's wing.

شاہ ترہ *shāh tarah*, *shahtarah*, *n.m.* A herb formerly used in medicine; fumitory.

شاہ توت *shāh tūt*, *shahtūt*, *n.m.* Mulberry tree or its fruit.

شاہ راہ *shāh rāh*, *n.f.* The highway; a public road.

شاہ رگ *shāh rag*, *n.f.* The jugular vein.

شاہ زادہ *shāh zādah*, *shahzādah*, *n.m.* A prince.

شاہ زادی *shāh zādī*, *shahzādī*, *n.f.* A princess.

شاہ سوار *shāh sawār*, *n.m.* A good rider.

شاہ کار *shāh kār*, *n.m.* A master piece.

شاہ نشین *shāh nashīn*, *shahnashīn*, *n.m.* The royal seat; a principal seat in an assembly; a president seat; a balcony.

شاہنشاہ *shāhinshāh*, *shahinshāh*. (P) *n.m.* King of kings; an emperor.

شاہانہ *shāhānah*. (P) *adj.* Royal; princely; regal. *n.m.* Wedding dress.

شاہد *shāhid* (A) *n.m.* One who bears witness; a deponent.

شاہد *shāhid* (P) *n.m.* A sweetheart; a beloved object; a female friend.

شاہی *shāhī* (P) *n.f.* Reign; sovereignty; royalty; dominion. *n.m.* A follower of the sect of Hazrat Ali. *adj.* Royal; imperial; kingly; regal.

شاہین *shāhīn* (P) *n.m.* A royal white falcon.

شائبہ *shā'ibah* (A) *n.m.* Doubt; suspicion, uncleanness; foulness; pollution; stain.

شائستگی *shā'istagī* (P) *n.f.* Politeness; good manners; affability; fitness; aptitude; propriety; expediency; consistency.

شائستہ *shā'istah* (P) *adj.* Well-bred; polite; decent; courteous; gentle; docile; worthy; honourable; suitable; proper.

شائع *shā'i* (A) *adj.* Published; revealed; broadcast, apparent; divulged; diffused; notorious; distressed.

شائع کرنا *shā'i karnā*, *v.* To publish; to reveal; to propagate; to spread about.

شائقی *shā'iq* (A) *adj.* Full of desire; desirous; fond; zealous; ardent; longing for; lascivious.

شایان *shāyān* (P) *adj.* Suitable; fit; worthy; deserving; legal.

شاید *shāyad* (P) *adv.* Perhaps; perchance; possibly; probably.

شب *shab* (P) *n.f.* Night.

شب باشی *shab bāsh*, *adj. & n.m.* A night lodger.

شب باشی *shab bāshī*, *n.f.* Staying for the night.

شب بخیر *shab bakhair*, *interj.* Good-night! may the night pass well!

شب برات *shab barāt*, *n.f.* The fifteenth night of *Shā'bān*.

شب بیدار *shab bedār*, *adj.* Waking all night; one who spends his night in prayer.

شب بیداری *shab bedārī*, *n.f.* A vigil; a night of prayer and worship.

شب تاب *shab tāb*, *n.f.* A firefly; a glow-worm.

شب تار *shab-ē tār*, *n.f.* A dark night.

شب چراغ *shab chirāgh*, *n.m.* A carbuncle; a gem of the ruby kind.

شب خوابی *shab khwābī*, *n.f.* Night clothes; sleeping at night.

شب خون *shab khūn*, *n.m.* A night attack.

شب خیزی *shab khezī*, *n.f.* Rising at night (for prayer).

شب دیگ *shabdeg* (P) *n.f.* A dish of meat and turnips cooked all night.

شب رنگ *shab rang*, *adj.* Dark-coloured.

شب زفاف *shab-ē zifāf*, *n.f.* The first night after marriage on which the bride and bridegroom meet.

شب زنده دار *shab zindah dār*, *adj.* Waking all night (for prayer or for study); vigilant.

شب قدر *shab qadr*, *n.f.* The 27th night of the month of *Ramāzān* (on which date the Quran began to be revealed).

شب کور *shab kor*, *adj.* Night blind.

شب کوری *shab korī*, *n.f.* Night blindness.

شب گون *shab gūn*, *adj.* Dark as night.

شب مهتاب *shab-ē māt*, *shab-ē mahtāb*, *n.f.* Moonlit night.

شب نم *shabnam*, *n.f.* Dew; a kind of fine linen.

شب و روز *shab-ō roz*, *adv.* Night and day; always; all the time.

شباب *shabāb* (A) *n.m.* Youth; prime of life.

شبان *shubān* (P) *n.m.* A shepherd; a pastor.

شباهت *shabāhat* (A) *n.f.* Resemblance; likeness; similarity.

شبد *shabd* (S) *n.m.* Sound; voice; a song; a hymn.

شبستان *shabistān* (P) *n.m.* A bed chamber.

شبه *shibh* (A) *n.m.* An image; resemblance; similitude; likeness.

شبه *shubah* (A) *n.m.* Doubt; suspicion; uncertainty; scruple; hesitation.

شبه کرنا *shubah karnā*, *honā*, *v.* To suspect; to doubt; to distrust.

شبینه *shabīnah* (P) *adj.* Nocturnal; nightly.

شبه *shabīh* (A) *n.f.* Picture; portrait; likeness; image; resemblance; similarity.

شپر *shappar* (P) *n.f.* A bat; a night-flier.

شتا *shitā* (A) *n.m.* Witty.

شتاب *shitāb* (P) *adj.* Quick; speedy; hasty. *adv.* Quickly; soon; expeditiously. *n.f.* Haste; quickness.

شتابی *shītābī* (P) *n.f.* Quickness; haste; despatch. *adv.* Quickly; hastily.

شتر *shutur* (P) *n.m.* A camel.

شتر بان *shutur bān*, *n.m.* A camel driver; a camel-keeper.

شتر بے مہار *shutur-ē be muhār*, *adj.* Uncontrolled; refractory; incorrigible.

- شتر خانہ *shutur khānah*, *n.m.* A camel shed.
- شتر غمزہ *shutur ghāzmah*, *n.m.* Undesirable coquetry; undue-blandishment.
- شتر کینہ *shutur kinah*, *adj.* Bearing malice (like a camel); remarkably malicious person.
- شتر مرغ *shutur mūrgh*, *n.m.* An ostrich.
- شتری *shutri* (P) *n.f.* A kind of kettle-drum carried on a camel; a drum covered with camel's skin; camel colour; a carpet or blanket made of camel hair.
- شتم *shatm* (A) *n.f.* Villifying; upbraiding; reproach; contempt; outrage; injury; villainy.
- شجاع *shujā'* (A) *adj.* Brave; bold; courageous.
- شجاعت *shajā'at* (A) *n.f.* Bravery; valour.
- شجر *shajar* (A) *n.m.* A tree; a plant.
- شجرہ نامہ *shajar nūmah*, *shajarah* (P & A) *n.m.* A genealogical tree; a field map; a list of saints or holy predecessors (in the form of a genealogical tree) given to discipline.
- شحم *shahīm* (A) *adj.* Bulky; very fleshy.
- شخص *shakhṣ* (A) *n.m.* A person; an individual; being; body.
- شخصی *shakhṣī* (A) *adj.* personal.
- حکومت شخصی *shakhṣī hukūmat*, *n.f.* Absolute monarchy.
- شخصیت *shakhṣiyyat* (A) *n.f.* Personality; individuality; nobility; rank; dignity; honour.
- شد *shadd* (A) *n.m.* Rendering hard or strong; intensifying; emphasizing.
- شد و مد *shadd-ō madd*, *n.f.* Emphasis; intensity; stress; force; severity.
- شدائد *shadā'id* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of شدت *shiddat*) Difficult things; difficulties; hardships; tribulations.
- شد بد *shud bud* (A) *n.f.* Slight knowledge; knowing very little about a matter.
- شدت *shiddat* (A) *n.f.* Violence; force; vehemence; severity; affliction; difficulty.
- شدنی *shudani* (P) *n.f.* What is destined to be; what must happen; an occurrence; a happening.
- شده *shuddh* (S) *adj.* Pure; clean; unpolluted; bright; white; innocent; true; genuine; unmixed.
- شدهی *shuddhi* (S) *n.f.* Purity; cleanness; freedom from impurity; purification.
- شدید *shadid* (A) *adj.* Violent; strong; acute; intrepid; vehement; intense; severe; rigorous; difficult; afflicting; heinous; atrocious.
- شر *sharr* (A) *n.m.* Wickedness; depravity; evil; wrong doing.
- شر اکٹھانا *sharr uthānā*, *v.* To raise a quarrel; to cause a breach of the peace.
- شراب *sharāb* (A) *n.f.* Wine; spirit; spirituous liquor.
- شراب خانہ *sharāb khānah*, *n.m.* A tavern; a distillery.
- شرابور *sharābor* *adj.* Wet through; dripping; drenched; soused.
- شرابی *sharābī* (P) *adj.* Intoxicated. *n.m.* A drunkard.
- شرار *sharār* (A) *n.m.* A spark or sparks of fire.
- شرارت *shārarat* (A) *n.f.* Wickedness; vice; mischief; depravity; villainy.
- شرارہ *sharārah* (A) *n.m.* A spark of fire; a flash; a gleam.
- شرافت *sharāfat* (A) *n.f.* Nobility; civility; good manners; politeness.
- شرائط *sharā'it* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of شرط *shart*); Stipulations; conditions; terms; signs; marks; requirements.

شرائین *sharā'in* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of شریان *sharyān*) Arteries.

شرب *shurb* (A) *n.m.* Drinking; drink; beverage.

شربت *sharbat* (Ā) *n.m.* Beverage; drink; syrup.

شربتی *sharbatī*, *n.m.* A kind of lime or lemon; light orange colour. *adj.* Of the colour of syrup; reddish.

شرح *sharḥ*, *sharah* (A) *n.f.* Explanation; commentary; annotation; description; rate; proportion; charge.

شرح بندی *sharah baṇdī*, *n.f.* Table of rates.

شرح کرنا *sharah karnā*, *v.* To define; to explain; to comment; to detail; to fix the rate of.

شرر *sharar* (A) *n.m.* Sparks of fire; malice.

شرر بار، شرر فشان *sharar bār, sharar fishān*, *adj.* Raining sparks of fire; blowing sparks of fire.

شرط *sharṭ* (A) *n.f.* Condition; stipulation; agreement; term; provision; a wager; mark; a bet.

شرط بدنا یا لگانا *sharṭ badnā, lagānā*, *v.* To lay a wager; to bet; to bargain; to stipulate.

بشرطیکه *ba sharṭekeh*, *adv.* On condition that; provided that.

بلا شرط *bilā sharṭ*, *adv.* Unconditional.

شرطیہ *sharṭiyyah* (A) *adv.* Surely; certainly; undoubtedly. *adj.* Conditional.

شرع *shara'* (A) *n.m.* Law; equity; the divine code of life; a dogma; a high road.

شرعاً *shara'n* (A) *adv.* According to the law; legally.

شرعاً و عرفاً *shara'n-ū-urfan*, *adv.* According to religious and social law.

شرعی *shara'i* (A) *adj.* Lawful; religious; conformable to the *Shara'*; dogmatic.

شرف *sharaf* (A) *n.m.* Dignity; honour; excellence; eminence; rank; glory; exaltation; nobility.

شرف ہونا *sharaf honā*, *v.* To be honoured; to be exalted; entering of a planet in its sign.

شرف یاب *sharaf yāb*, *adj.* Exalted; honoured; ennobled; attaining nobility.

شرفاء *shurafā* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of شریف *sharif*) Nobles; grandees; persons of high rank; persons of good family.

شرق *sharq* (A) *n.m.* Rising; the east.

شرقاً سے غرب تک، شرقاً غرباً *sharq se gharb tak, sharqan gharban*, *adv.* From East to West.

شرقی *sharqī* (A) *adj.* Eastern; oriental.

شرک *shirk* (A) *n.m.* Infidelity; polytheism; belief in the plurality of God; paganism; company; society; partnership.

شرک جلی *shirk-ē jalī*, *n.m.* Conspicuous paganism; idolatry.

شرک خفی *shirk-ē khafī*, *n.m.* Imperceptible unbelief; infidelity.

شرکاء *shurakā* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of شریک *sharik*) Partners; participants.

شرکت *shirkat* (A) *n.f.* Partnership; society; company.

شرم (P) *n.f.* Shame; modesty; bashfulness.

شرم رکھنا *sharm rakhnā*, *v.* To protect one from being shamed or subjected to indignity.

شرم سار *sharm sār*, *adj.* Abashed; ashamed.

شرم ساری *sharm sārī*, *n.f.* Shame; bashfulness; disgrace.

شرم گاہ *sharm gāh*, *n.f.* Private parts of the body.

کین شرم *sharm gīn, adj.* Ashamed; bashful; immodest.

ناک شرم *sharm nāk, adj.* Shameful; disgraceful.

بے شرم *be sharm, adj.* Shameless; devoid of sense of shame.

شرما شرمی *sharmā sharmī, adv.* Through shame; modestly.

شرمانا *sharmānā, v.* To feel shame; to be bashful; to put one to shame.

شرمندگی *sharmindagī (P) n.f.* Bashfulness; shame; disgrace.

آہنا شرمندگی *sharmindagī uṭhānā, v.* To suffer shame or disgrace.

شرمندہ *sharmindah (P) adj.* Ashamed; blushing; bashful.

احسان شرمندہ *sharmindah-ē iḥsān, adj.* Under obligation.

ہونا شرمندہ *sharmindah honā, v.* To feel ashamed; to be ashamed; to blush.

شرمیلی *sharmilā, sharmili, adj.* Bashful; modest.

شروع *shurū' (A) n.m.* Beginning; commencement.

آخر تک شروع *shurū' se ākhir tak, adj.* From beginning to end.

کرنا شروع *shurū' karnā, v.* To commence; to begin; to institute; to take the lead; to set up; to inaugurate.

شریان *shiryān (A) n.f.* An artery.

شریر *sharīr (A) adj.* Vicious; wicked; corrupt; bad; evil; naughty.

شریر *sharīr (S) n.m.* See سریر *sarīr*.

شریعت *sharī'at (A) n.f.* Revealed law; law; statute; ordinance; justice; equity.

شریف *sharīf (A) adj.* Noble; eminent; honourable; high-born; legitimate; gentle, *n.m.* A chief of a tribe or caste.

شریف النفس *sharīf un-naḥs, adj.* Of noble soul; having a noble heart.

زادہ شریف *sharīf zādah, adj.* Of high birth; of a good family; of legitimate birth.

شریفہ *sharīfah, n.m.* A custard apple.

شریک *sharik (A) n.m.* A partner; a participant; an associate; an accomplice; a comrade; an ally; a confederate; a colleague; a friend. *adj.* Joint; united; included.

کرن شریک *sharik karnā, v.* To make a partner; to include; to join.

ہونا شریک *sharik honā, v.* To be a partner; to partake; to join; to participate.

شست *shast (P) n.f.* Aim; thumb; finger; front.

لگانا شست *shast bāndhnā, lagānā, v.* To take aim at; to present a gun.

شست *shist (P) n.f.* A fishing rod; a large fishing hook.

شستگی *shustagi (P) n.f.* Cleanliness; purity.

شستہ *shustāh (P) adj.* Washed; cleaned; dressed; prepared; pure.

شش *shash (P) adj.* Six.

پہلو شش *shash pahlū, adj.* Hexagonal; having six sides.

در شش *shash dar, n.m.* A cube; a die. *adj.* Confounded; perplexed; astonished.

ماہی شش *shash māhi, adj.* Half-yearly; six-monthly.

شش و پنج *shash-ō pañj, n.m.* Confusion; perplexity; hesitation.

ششم *shashum (P) adj.* Sixth.

شط *shaṭ (A) n.m.* Bank of a river.

شطرنج *shaṭrañj (A) n.f.* Chess.

باز شطرنج *shaṭrañj bāz, n.m.* A chess player.

شطرنجی *shaṭrañjī (P) n.m.* A kind of chequered carpet.

شعار shi'ār (A) *n.m.* Habit; custom; method; manner; an under garment; mark; signal; sign; (also used in comps. as in, كفايت شعار kafāyat shi'ār, frugal or وفا شعار wafā shi'ār, Faithful).

شعارى shi'ārī (A) *adj.* Customary; habitual; relating to custom.

شعاع shu'ā' (A) *n.f.* The rays of the sun; sunshine; light; lustre; splendour.

شعاع زنى shu'ā' zani, *n.f.* Radio-activity.

شعاعى thu'ā'i (A) *adj.* Radiant; full of rays; radial.

شعاعى علاج shu'ā'i 'ilāj, *n.m.* Radio-therapy.

شعائر sha'ā'ir (A) (*plu.* of شعيرة sha'irah) Signs; customs; rites; ceremonies.

شعبان sha'bān (A) *n.m.* The eighth month of the Hijri year.

شعبده shu'badah (P) *n.m.* Sleight of hand; juggling; conjuration.

شعبده باز shu'badah bāz, *n.m.* A juggler; a conjurer.

شعبه shu'bah (A) *n.m.* A channel in which water flows; a crack in a mountain; a water-course; a branch; a department; ramification.

شعر sha'r (A) *n.m.* Hair.

شعر shi'r (A) *n.m.* Poetry; verse; a couplet.

شعرا shu'arā (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of شاعر shā'ir) Poets; bards.

شعريه shi'riyat (A) *n.f.* Poetical beauty.

شعله shu'lah (A) *n.m.* Flame; blaze; flash; light.

شعله بار shu'lah bār, *adj.* Raining fire or flame.

شعله بهوك shu'lah bhabūkā, *adj.* Beautiful; bright, enraged; furious.

شعله بهوك shu'lah bhabūkā honā, *v.* To turn red with rage.

شعله جوالا shu'lah-ē jawwālā, *n.m.* An encircling flame; a beloved.

شعله خو shu'lah khū, *adj.* Fiery in disposition; having a fiery temper.

شعله رخ يا رو shu'lah rukh yā rū, *adj.* Flame faced; having a bright countenance; blazing beauty.

شعله زن shu'lah zan, *adj.* Blazing; flashing; brilliant.

شعله نشان shu'lah fīshān, *adj.* Scattering flames.

شعور shu'ūr (A) *n.m.* Wisdom; intellect; good management; shrewdness; sense.

شغال shaghāl (P) *n.m.* A jackal.

شغب shaghab (A) *n.m.* Noise; tumult.

شغف shaghaf (A) *n.m.* Ardour; zeal; enthusiasm; inclination.

شغل shaghl, shughl (A) *n.m.* Occupation; employment.

شفا shifā (A) *n.f.* Cure; healing; recovery; convalescence.

شفا خانه shifā khānah, *n.m.* A hospital.

شفاعت shafā't (A) *n.f.* Recommendation; intercession; entreaty; deprecation.

شفاف shaffāf (A) *adj.* Transparent; clear; pellucid; very thin.

شفتالو shaftālū (P) *n.m.* A peach.

شقه shu'ah (A) *n.m.* Pre-emption.

شفق shafaq (A) *n.f.* Evening twilight.

شفق پهلونا shafaq phūlnā, *v.* Appearance of the twilight.

شفقت shafaqat (A) *n.f.* Kindness; affection; favour; mercy; clemency; compassion; condolence.

شفیع shafi' (A) *n.m.* Advocate; patron; intercessor; possessing a right of preemption founded on contiguity.

شفیق shafīq (A) *adj.* Affectionate; compassionate; merciful. *n.m.* A kind friend.

شق shaqq (A) *n.m.* Cleaving; splitting; a rent; a crack; a fissure; dawn of day.

شق القمر shaqq-ul-qamar, *n.m.* Splitting of the moon (a miracle of the Holy Prophet).

شق هونا shaqq honā, *v.* To be torn; to be rent.

شقق shiqq (ش) *n.f.* One half of a thing; a part; a clause; side; direction; division; kind.

شقاوت shaqāwat (A) *n.f.* Misery; disgrace; poverty; villainy.

شقائی shaqā'i (A) *n.m.* A tulip.

شقه shuqqah (A) *n.m.* A letter from a superior; a royal order.

شقی shaqi (A) *adj.* Wretched; miserable; villainous; vicious.

شقیقه shaqīqah (A) *n.m.* Temple of the head.

شک shakk (A) *n.m.* Doubt; suspense; hesitation; uncertainty; incredulity.

شک پڑنا shakk paṛnā, *v.* To have a doubt.

شک ڈالنا shakk dālā, *v.* To create a doubt; to cast a doubt upon.

شک کرنا shakk karnā, *v.* To suspect; to doubt.

شکار shikār (P) *n.m.* Hunting; the chase; prey; game; animal food; plunder; booty.

شکار بند shikār bañd, *n.m.* Cords or bag for tying game in.

شکار کرنا shikār karnā, *v.* To hunt; to prey upon; to ensnare; to catch.

شکار کھلنا shikār khelnā, *v.* To go a hunting.

شکار گاہ shikār gāh, *n.f.* A hunting ground.

شکار ہونا shikār honā, *v.* To be hunted; to become a victim of; to fall a prey to.

شکاری shikāri (P) *n.m.* A sportsman; a hunter; a fowler; an angler; a fighter. *adj.* Relating to hunting; of the chase.

شکاری کتا shikāri kuttā, *n.m.* A hunting dog; a hound.

شکایت shikāyat (A) *n.f.* A complaint; illness; lamentation; accusation.

شکایت رفع کرنا shikāyat rafa' karnā, *v.* To remove the cause of a complaint.

شکتی shakti (S) *n.f.* Ability; strength; capacity; the energy or active power of a god.

شکر shukkar (S) *n.m.* The planet Venus; Friday.

شکر shukr (A) *n.m.* Thanks; gratefulness; gratitude.

شکر کرنا shukr karnā, *v.* To thank; to return thanks.

شکر گزار shukr guzār, *adj.* Grateful, thankful.

شکر گزاری shukr guzāri, *n.f.* Thanksgiving; gratitude; thankfulness.

شکرانہ shukrānah *n.m.* Gratitude; acknowledgement of gratitude; thanksgiving.

شکر shakar, shakkar (P) *n.f.* Sugar.

شکر پارہ shakar pārah, *n.m.* A kind of sweetmeat, made from rice flour, butter and sugar.

شکر خورہ shakar khorah, *n.m.* One who is fond of sweets; a bird which is very fond of sweets.

شکر ریز shakar rez, *adj.* Scattering sugar; mellifluous.

شکر قندی shakar qandī, *n.f.* Sweet potato.

شکر لب shakar lab, *adj.* Sugar-lipped; having sweet speech.

شکرہ shikrah (P) n.m. A hawk; falcon.

شکرین shakarīn (P) adj. Sugary; of sugar. n.f. Saccharin.

شکست shikast (P) n.f. Defeat; rout; failure; loss; deficiency; fracture; a breach; breakage

شکست خوردہ shikast khurdah, adj. Defeated; routed; broken off; interrupted.

شکست و ریخت shikast-ō rekht, n.f. Dilapidation; damage.

شکستگی shikastagi (P) n.f. Breaking; brokenness; breakage; fracture; infirmity; sadness; dejection; sickness; affliction; violation.

شکستہ shikastah (P) adj. Broken; sick; wounded; weak; infirm; impaired; bankrupt. n.m. A running hand; a kind of writing (in persian or Urdu).

شکستہ بال shikastah bāl, shikastah par, adj. Broken down; distressed; afflicted; wretched.

شکستہ پا shikastah pā, adj. Infirm; broken down; unable to move about; unable to do anything; unable to perform a duty; helpless.

شکستہ حال shikastah hāl, adj. Distressed; wretched; broken down; ruined; reduced to straits; in straitened circumstances.

شکستہ خاطر shikastah khaṭir, adj. Distressed in mind; afflicted; offended; grieved.

شکستہ دل shikastah dil, adj. Broken hearted; distressed; afflicted.

شکل shakl (A) n.f. Shape; form; figure; effigy; likeness; appearance; resemblance; model; pattern; diagram; image; formation; map; proposition.

شکل سگڑنا shakl bigārnā, v. To disfigure; to disgrace.

شکل بنانا shakl banānā, v. To make a likeness of; to make a face; to make face at; to give a shape to; to assume a character.

شکل نکالنا shakl nikālānā, v. To find a way out; to think; to get over a difficulty; to give something a form.

شکل و شمائل shakl-ō shamā'il, n.f. Appearance and character.

هم شکل ham shakl, adj. Similar; of the same form or figure.

شکم shikam (P) n.m. The belly; stomach.

شکم پرور shikam parwar, n.m. A glutton; an epicure; a pamperer of his belly.

شکمی shikamī (P) adj. Of or relating to the belly; secret; private; subordinate; big-bellied; dependent; subtenanted.

شکن shikan (P) n.f. A fold; a wrinkle; curl; plait; crease. adj. Breaking (used in compos. as, بت شکن but shikan, an idol breaker).

شکن پڑنا shikan paṛnā, v. To be creased; to be wrinkled.

شکن ڈالنا spikan ḍālānā, v. To crease; to fold.

شکجہ shikanjah (P) n.m. Stocks for the legs; boards in which binders press books; book binder's press; clamp; rock; torture; torment; pain.

شکنجے میں کھینچنا shikanje meñ kheñchnā, v. To put in a press; to torture; to punish; to torment.

شکوک shukūk (A) n.m. (plu. of شک shakk) Doubts; suspicions.

شکوہ shikwah (A & P) n.m. Complaint; reproach; chiding; upbraiding.

شکوہ shikoh (P) n.m. State; dignity; grandeur; pomp; majesty; manificence.

شکی shakkī, adj. Suspicious; sceptical; doubtful; perplexing.

شکی مزاج shakkī mizāj, adj. Undetermined; wavering; hesitating; incredulous; of a sceptical turn of mind.

شکيبانى shikeb, shikebā'i (P) n.f. Patience; long-suffering; toleration.

شکيل shakil (A) adj. Well-shaped; handsome; comely; well-formed.

شگاف shigāf (P) n.m. Slit; crack; rent; fissure; the split in a pen; indentation; cleft; chasm; flaw; crevice; splitting; rending; breaking; cracking.

شگفتى shiguftagī (P) n.f. Pleasure; delight; beauty; astonishment; blooming; expansion; expanding of a flower; flourishing state.

شگفته shiguftah (P) n.m. Expanded; blown; blooming; flourishing.

شگفته خاطر shiguftah khāṭir, adj. Cheerful; happy; delightful.

شگون shagun (P) n.m. Contraction of شگون shagūn.

شگوفه shigūfah (P) n.m. A bud; a blossom; a squib.

شگوفه چوڑنا shigūfah chhoṛnā, v. To let off a squib; to fib.

شگوفه لانا shigūfah lānā, v. To produce something new and wonderful; to bud; to bring forth young shoots.

شگون shagūn, shugūn (P) n.m. An omen; an augury; a gift of money.

شگون کرنا shagūn karnā, v. To begin a work at an auspicious time.

شگون لیا shagūn lenā, v. To practise augury.

شل shall (A) adj. Paralytic; having the hands withered; fatigued; tired; palsied; crippled.

شلجم، شلجم shaljam, shalgham (P) n.m. A turnip.

شلوار shalwār (P) n.f. Trousers; breeches; pantaloons.

شلوک shlok (S) n.m. A hymn of praise; a verse; a stanza; a distich.

شلوکا shaluka (H) n.m. A waistcoat; a child's bib.

شلیته shalītah (H) n.m. A canvas bag; baggage stuffed in before loading on cattle.

شماآت shamātat (A) n.f. Rejoicing at the misfortune or affliction of another.

شمار shumār (P) n.m. Counting; numbering; number; account; estimation; calculation.

شمار کرنا shumār karnā, v. To count; to number; to reckon; to compute.

شماره shumārah (P) n.m. Number; issue of a paper.

شماری shumāri (P) n.f. Counting; enumeration; a rosary used in compos. as in مردم شماری mardum shumāri, Census (of population).

شمال shimāl (A) n.m. The north; the north wind.

شمال مشرق shimāl mashriq, n.m. The north-east.

شمال مغرب shimāl maghrib, n.m. The north-west.

شمالی shimālī (A) adj. Northern.

شمالی هوا shimālī hawā, n.f. The north wind.

شمائل shamā'il (A) n.m. (plu. of شميله shamīlah). Good qualities; virtues; excellences; talents; dispositions; customs; northerly winds or regions.

شمر shimar (A) n.m. Name of one of Yazīd's generals who killed Imām Hussain in the plains of Karbalā (hence) merciless; infamous; ignoble.

شمس shams (A) n.m. The sun.

شمس العلماء shams-ul-'ulamā, n.m. The sun of the learned (a title confined on very learned people).

شمسه shamsah (P) n.m. Picture wrought in silk; tassels affixed to a rosary.

شمسی shamsī (P) adj. Solar.

شمشاد shamshad (P) n.m. The box tree; a tall and upright tree; the graceful figure of a beloved.

شمشیر shamsher, shamshir (P) n.f. A sword.

شمشیر باز shamsher bāz, adj. A sword player; a gladiator.

شمشیر بازی shamsher bazi, n.f. Sword-play.

شمشیر زن shamsher zan, n.m. A swordsman.

شمشیر زنی shamsher zani, n.f. Swordsman-ship; use of the sword.

شمع shama' (A) n.f. A lamp; a candle.

شمع دان shama' dān, n.m. A candle-stick; a candle-holder.

شمله shamlah (P) n.m. The end of a turban or kamarband tucked in the folds; a narrow kind of shawl for tying round the waist or the head.

شمول shumūi (A) n.m. The whole; contents; inclusion. adj. Comprehending; containing; surrounding on all sides; including.

شمه shammah (A) n.m. Smell; odour; a particle; a little; an atom; habit; custom.

شمه بھر shammah bhar, adj. A little; very little.

شمیم shamīm (A) n.f. Odour; smelling; scent.

شناخت shinākht (P) n.f. Recognition; identification; understanding; knowledge.

شناخت کرنا shinākht karnā, v. To recognise; to identify; to know; to become acquainted with.

شناس shinās (P) adj. Knowing; acquainted with; intelligent; (used in compos. as, دست شناس dast shinās, a palmist).

شناسه shināsā (P) adj. Intelligent; knowing. n.m. One who knows.

شناسائی shināsā'i (P) n.f. Acquaintance; knowledge.

شناسی shināsī (P) n.f. Knowing (used in compos).

شناور shinawar (P) n.m. A swimmer.

شناوری shinawarī (P) n.f. Swimming.

شنبه shambah (P) n.m. Saturday.

شنگرف shanjraf, shangaraf (P) n.m. Red sulphuret of mercury; cinnabar; vermillion.

شنگ shang (P) adj. Amorously playful; pretty; jocular; jolly; elegant and sweet in manners; beautiful; handsome. n.m. A thief; a robber; a knave.

شنگرفی shangrafī (P) adj. Of vermillion colour.

شنوائی shinawā'i (P) n.f. Hearing; attending; paying attention to; giving a hearing.

شنوائی هونا shinawā'i honā, v. To obtain a hearing; to be attended to; to be considered.

شنید shanīd (P) n.f. Act of hearing.

شنیدنی shanīdani (P) adj. Fit for or worthy of hearing.

شنیده shanīdah (P) adj. Heard. n.m. That which is heard; a rumour.

شنیده ک بود مانند دیده shanīdah kai bawad manīd-e دیدah, prov. Seeing is believing; believe your eyes more than your ears.

شنیع shanī', shanī'ah (A) adj. Disgraceful; shocking; abominable; base; evil; bad.

شو shau, shū (P) n.m. (contr. of شوهر shauhar) Husband.

شوال shawwāl (H) n.m. The tenth month of the Hijri year on the first day of which 'Id-ul-Fitr is celebrated.

- shivālah (H) *n.m.* A temple or shrine dedicated to Shīvā.
- shawāhid (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of شاهد *shāhid*) Witnesses; instances; proofs.
- shobhā (S) *n.f.* Radiance; lustre; elegance; beauty; comeliness; dress; decoration.
- shokh (P) *adj.* Bright; fast (colour); sprightly; brisk; mischievous; bold; insolent; shameless; wanton; saucy; buxom; sly; humorous; presumptuous; daring.
- shokh chashm, *adj.* Impudent; mischievous; bold; wanton-eyed; unceremonious.
- shokh chashmi, *n.f.* Wantonness; impudence.
- shokh mizāj, *adj.* Of gay disposition.
- shokh-ō shaig, *adj.* Gay and playful; pert; saucy; wanton; l'allegro.
- shokhi (P) *n.f.* Playfulness; mischief; coquetry; boldness; sauciness; forwardness; wantonness; humour; fun.
- shūdar (S) *n.m.* The fourth and servile caste among the Hindus; a low caste; untouchables.
- shor (P) *n.m.* Noise; outcry; disturbance; tumult; uproar; renown; clamour; zeal; ardour; fervour; agitation; anxiety. *adj.* Salty; brackish; very bitter.
- shor zamin, *n.f.* Saline soil; barren and uncultivable land.
- shor sharābā, *n.m.* Noise; tumult; disturbance.
- shor karnā yā machānā, *v.* To make a noise; to hoot; to kick up a row.
- shor-ō sharr, shor-ō shaghab, *n.m.* Disturbance; tumult; bustle; clamour; uproar.
- shūrā (A) *n.f.* Consultation; convention; deliberation; argument; mixture.
- shorbā (P) *n.m.* Broth; soup.
- shor bor, *adj.* Very wet; drenched.
- shorish (P) *n.f.* Confusion; Commotion; tumult; insurrection; brackishness; saltiness.
- shorah (P) *n.m.* Nitre; saltpetre.
- shorah pusht, *adj.* Unruly; refractory; disturbing.
- shoriyyat (P) *n.f.* Saltiness; brackishness.
- shoridagi (P) *n.f.* Madness; love; passion.
- shoridah (P) *adj.* Disturbed; dejected; mad; desperately in love.
- shoridah sar, *adj.* Mad; rebellious.
- shoshah (P) *n.m.* A particle; part-piece; rubbish; filth; an ingot; a chip.
- shoshah ughānā yā chhornā, *v.* To start mischief; to create trouble.
- shauq (A) *n.m.* Taste; ardour; zeal; eagerness; fondness; desire; longing; love; pleasure; interest; curiosity; avidity.
- shauq se, *adv.* With pleasure.
- shauqin, *adj.* Fond of; desirous; eager; enthused; lascivious; devoted to.
- shauqiyah (A) *adv.* Lovingly; eagerly.
- shaukat (A) *n.f.* Dignity; magnificence; grandeur; state; pomp; power; might.
- shūm (A) *adj.* Unlucky; unfortunate; black; miser.
- shūmī, *n.f.* Stinginess; avarice; stinginess.

شوهر *shauhar* (P) *n.m.* A husband.

شہ *shah* (P) *n.m.* (contr. of شاه *shāh*) A king; check at chess. *adj.* Royal; great; large; (In *compos* as روز *shah zor*, gallant; powerful).

شہ *shah*, *n.f.* Encouragement; incitement.

دینا *shah denā*, *v.* To encourage; to incite.

شہاب *shahāb* (A) *n.m.* A red colour.

شہابِ نایب *shihāb-ē-ṣāqib* (A) *n.m.* A brightly shining star; a shooting star; a meteor.

شہادت *shahādat* (A) *n.f.* Evidence; witness; testimony; martyrdom.

انگلی *shahādat ki ungli*, *n.f.* The fore-finger.

شہامت *shahamat* (A) *n.f.* Bravery; generosity; ingenuity; stoutness of heart; heroism; prowess; agility; swiftness, courage, greatness, power.

شہد *shahd* (P) *n.m.* Honey; anything very sweet.

مکھی *shahd ki makkhī*, *n.f.* A bee.

چاٹنا *shahd lagā kar chāṭnā*, *v.* To take great care in the preservation of something quite unimportant.

شہدا *shuhdā* (H) *n.m.* A rake; prodigal; debauchee; a blackguard; a scoundrel; a vagabond.

شہد پن *shuhdā pan*, *shuhdpan*, *n.m.* Dissoluteness; debauchery.

شہدا *shuhadā* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of شہید *shahīd*) The martyrs.

شہر *shahr* (A) *n.m.* Month.

شہر *shahr* (P) *n.m.* A city.

آشوب *shahr āshob*, *n.m.* One who disturbs the peace of a city; a poem describing a ruined city.

شہر بسانا *shahr basānā*, *v.* To found a city; to set up a town.

شہر بدر *shahr badar*, *adj.* Banishment; expulsion from one's country or town *adj.* Banished.

شہر پناہ *shahr panāh*, *n.f.* Walls of a city; fortifications of a town; ramparts.

شہر خموشان *shahr-ē-khamoshān*, *n.m.* A cemetery.

شہر گرد، شہر گشت، شہر پیم *shahr gurd*, *shahr gasht*, *shahr palmā*, *n.m.* A city patrol; a city perambulator; a wanderer; omnibus.

شہر یار *shahryār* *n.m.* A prince; a king; a despotic ruler.

شہر یاری *shahryārī*, *n.f.* Royalty; sovereignty. *adj.* Royal; imperial.

شہرت *shuhrat* (A) *n.f.* Renown; fame; celebrity report; rumour.

شہرت پیدا کرنا *shuhrat paidā karnā*, *v.* To become famous; to build up a reputation.

شہرہ *shuhrah* (A) *n.m.* Fame; renown; reputation; divulging; publishing; report; rumour.

شہرہ آفاق *shuhrah-ē-āfāq*, *adj.* Known the world over; renowned; of world fame.

شہری *shahrī* (P) *n.m.* A citizen; a townsman. *adj.* Belonging to a city.

شہریت *shahrīyyat* (P) *n.f.* Civics; peopling; polished manners; good manners of city people; civility; citizenship.

شہلا *shahlā* (A) *adj.* Having dark grey eyes with a shade of red.

شہنائی *shahnā'ī* (P) *n.f.* A kind of musical pipe; a flute; a clarion; flageolet.

شہوار *shahwār* (P) *adj.* Worthy of a king; princely.

شهبوانی *shahwānī* (A) *adj.* Sexual; carnal.

شهبوت *shahwat* (A) *n.f.* Sexuality; lust, desire; lechery.

انگیز *shahwat āngez*, *adj.* Lust; enticing; provocative of desires; lascivious.

پرست *shahwat parast*, *adj.* Sexualist; desirous of satisfying lust; a rake; a lascivious person.

پرستی *shahwat parasti*, *n.f.* Sexuality; lustfulness.

شهود *shuhūd* (A) *n.m.* The being present; witnesses; evidences. *adj.* Present.

شهید *shahid* (A) *n.m.* A martyr.

شی *sha'i* (A) *n.f.* A thing; an object; an article; a matter.

شیاطین *shayāṭīn* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *shaiṭān*) Devils; demons.

شیام *shyām* (S) *adj.* Black; dark blue.

شیب *shalb* (A) *n.m.* Greyness; Senility; old age.

شیخ *shaikh* (A) *n.m.* A venerable old man; a chief of a tribe or of a village; a new convert to Islam; a caste.

چلی *shaikh chilli*, *n.m.* A traditionary jester; a fool; a rogue.

شیخان *shaikhānī*, *n.f.* A woman belonging to a *shaikh* family; the wife of a *shaikh*.

شیخوخی *shaikhūkhiyyat* (A) *n.f.* Old age.

شیخی *shekhi*, *n.f.* Boasting; bragging.

خورا *shekhi bāz*, *shekhi khorā*, *n.m.* A boaster; braggart.

مارنا *shekhi baghārānā*, *marnā*, *v.* To boast; to brag.

نکالنا *shekhi nikālānā*, *v.* To have one's pride humbled.

شیدا *shaidā* (P) *adj.* Maddened with love; deeply in love. *n.m.* A lover; a madman.

شیر *sher* (P) *n.m.* A tiger; a lion; a brave man.

شیر ببر *sher babar*, *n.m.* A lion.

شیر قالین *shur-ē qālin*, *n.m.* A carpet lion; a figure head; a braggart.

شیر کی خاله *sher ki khālā*, *n.f.* A cat.

شیر مرد *sher mard*, *n.m.* A brave man. *adj.* Brave; overpowering; valorous.

شیر هونا *sher honā*, *v.* To overcome; to be powerful; to be encouraged.

شیر *shir* (P) *n.m.* Milk.

شیر پیم *shir palmā*, *n.m.* Lactometer.

شیر خوار *shir khwār*, *n.m.* A suckling; an infant; a babe.

شیر و شکر *shir-ō shakar*, *n.m.* Affection; closeness; intimacy; intimate friendship; a kind of silk cloth. *adj.* Mixed; intimate.

شیر و شکر هونا *shir-ō shakar honā*, *v.* To be intimate friends.

شیر گرم *shir garm*, *adj.* Lukewarm; milk warm.

شیر مال *shir māl*, *n.m.* A bread made with milk or kneaded with milk.

شیرازه *shirāzah* (P) *n.m.* Stitching the back of a book; organisation.

شیرازه بکهرنا *shirāzah bikharnā*, *v.* To be disorganised; to be mismanaged.

شیرازه بندی *shirāzah bāndī*, *n.f.* Binding a book; management; administration; organisation.

شیرنی *shernī*, *n.f.* A lioness; a tigress.

شیره *shirah* (P) *n.m.* Syrup; juice; new wine; must; essence; sap; treacle; molasses.

شیرینی *shirīnī* (P) *adj.* Sweet; pleasant; gentle.

شیرینی *shirīnī* (P) *n.f.* Sweetness; sweetmeat.

شیشم shisham (H) *n.f.* A kind of tree and its wood.

محل شیش shish maḥal, *n.m.* A glass house; a house adorned with glass; an apartment fitted with mirrors.

شیشه shihah (P) *n.m.* Glass; bottle; a looking glass; a glass pane; a flask.

دکھانا shishah dikhānā, *v.* To show a looking glass.

شیشی shishī, *n.f.* A small glass; a small bottle.

شیطان shaiṭān (A) *n.m.* A satan; the devil; the demon.

شیطان کی آنت shaiṭān kī ānt, *adj. & n.f.* Anything very long and tedious.

شیطان کی خالہ shaiṭān kī khālāh, *n.f.* A wicked woman.

شیطانی shaiṭānī, *adj.* Devilish; diabolical; *n.f.* Wickedness; mischief.

شیطانی حرکت shaiṭānī ḥarkat, *n.f.* A diabolical act; wickedness.

شیطانی وسوسہ shaiṭānī waswasah, *n.m.* Atheistic doubts.

شیطنت shaiṭanat (A) *n.f.* Mischief; malice; wickedness; devil's tricks.

شیعہ shī'ah (A) *n.m.* A follower of Hazrat. 'Alī; a supporter; a company.

شیفتگی sheftagī (P) *n.f.* Amour; madness; love.

شیفته sheftah (P) *adj.* Distracted with love; mad; enamoured.

شیوہ shewan (P) *n.m.* Grief; lamentation; mourning.

شیوہ shewah (P) *n.* Manner; habit; way; trade; business; peculiar way; method.

ص

ص ṣād yā suād called sad-ē muḥmilah, is the twentieth letter of the Urdu, seventeenth of the Persian and fourteenth of the Arabic alphabet and it has the sound of s. But in Arabic it has a rather prolonged sound which might be expressed by a ss. In *abjad* it has a value of 90.

ص-ص suād, *n.m.* As an abbreviation it is used for the word صحیح which is written on documents or accounts as ص to indicate that they have been and are in order.

صابر ṣabir (A) *adj.* Patient; enduring.

صابون یا صابن ṣāban yā ṣābūn (A) *n.m.* Soap.

صابونی ṣābūnī, *adj.* Of or relating to soap; mixed with soap. *n.f.* A kind of sweet-meat.

صاحب ṣāhib (A) *n.m.* Master; lord; ruler; a gentleman; companion; a title of courtesy. *adj.* Possessing; possessed of; endowed with.

صاحب اختیار ṣāhib-ē ikhtiyār, *adj.* (One) vested with authority or power.

صاحب اخلاق ṣāhib-ē akhlāq, *adj.* Well behaved; of good manners; polite.

صاحب اقبال ṣāhib-ē iqbal, *adj.* Fortunate; lucky; prosperous.

صاحب تاج و تخت ṣāhib-ē tāj-ō takht, *n.m.* A king; possessor of the crown and throne.

صاحب تدبیر ṣāhib-ē tadbir, *n.m.* A tactful and prudent person; a diplomatist; a politician. *adj.* Wise; clever; well-experienced.

صاحب تمیز ṣāhib-ē tamiz, *adj.* Intelligent.

صاحب جائداد ṣāhib-ē jā'idād, *n.m.* A landlord; one who owns property.

صاحب جمال ṣāhib-ē jamāl, *n.m.* A handsome young man; a beautiful young thing.

- صاحب حال و قال *ṣāhib-ē ḥāl-ō qāl*, *adj.* Intelligent; polite; (a) well-informed (person).
- صاحب خانه *ṣāhib-ē khānah*, *n.m.* Master of the house; host.
- صاحب دل *ṣāhib-ē dil*, *adj & n.m.* Plous; a plous man; a good fellow.
- صاحب ذوق *ṣāhib-ē zauq*, *adj.* Endowed with taste; (a man) of tastes; an enthusiast.
- صاحب زاده *ṣāhib zādah*, *n.m.* A young gentleman son of a good family; a young master.
- صاحب زبان *ṣāhib-ē zabān*, *n.m.* Linguist.
- صاحب سلامت *ṣāhib salāmat*, *n.f.* Intimacy; acquaintance; compliments.
- صاحب عدالت *ṣāhib-ē 'adālat*, *n.m.* A magistrate.
- صاحب عقل *ṣāhib-ē 'aql*, *adj.* Intelligent; wise.
- صاحب فراش *ṣāhib-ē farāsh*, *adj.* Bed ridder.
- صاحب قران *ṣāhib-ē qirān*, *ṣāhibqirān*, *adj.* Of auspicious birth; born at a time when the Venus and the Mercury are in one sign.
- صاحب قلم *ṣāhib-ē qalam*, *n.m.* A writer; a poet.
- صاحب کتاب *ṣāhib-ē kitāb*, *n.m.* One to whom God reveals a Book; a prophet.
- صاحب کمال *ṣāhib-ē kamāl*, *adj.* Perfect; excellent; proficient; one endowed with consummate ability and skill; thoroughly accomplished.
- صاحب نظر *ṣāhib-ē nazar*, *adj.* Discerning; intelligent; pious.
- صاحبان *ṣāhibān* (A & P) *n.m.* (plu. of صاحب *ṣāhib*) Nobles; masters; gentlemen.

- صاحبه *ṣāhibah* (A) *n.f.* A lady; a woman of rank. *adj.* Possessing; endowed with.
- صادر *ṣādir* (A) *adj.* Emanating from; proceeding; going forth; issued; passed; produced; happened; arrived.
- صادر کرنا *ṣādir karnā*, *v.* To issue or to pass an order.
- صادر هونا *ṣādir honā*, *v.* To be issued; to be enacted; to be derived; to happen; to proceed; to be produced; to be emerged; to emanate from.
- صادق *ṣādiq* (A) *adj.* True; sincere; faithful; veracious; (a man) of his word; just.
- صادق آنا *ṣādiq ānā*, *v.* To come true; to suit; to fit; to apply.
- صادق القول *ṣādiq-ul-qaul*, *adj.* True to one's word.
- صادر کرنا *ṣād karnā*, *v.* To approve; to sanction; to grant.
- صاعقه *sā'iqah* (A) *n.f.* Lightning; thunderbolt.
- صاف *ṣāf* (A) *adj.* Clean; pure; innocent; clear; bright (sky); smooth; legible; apparent; frank; indisputable; precise (account); plain; simple; distinct. *adv.* Clearly; cleanly; entirely.
- صاف باطن *ṣāf bāṭin*, *adj.* Having a clear conscience.
- صاف چھوٹنا *ṣāf chhūṭnā*, *v.* To get clean off; to escape unpunished.
- صاف دل *ṣāf dil*, *adj.* Open hearted; candid; frank; guileless; pure-hearted.
- صاف شفاف *ṣāf shaff āf*, *adj.* Transparent; brilliant.
- صاف صاف *ṣāf ṣāf*, *adv.* Plainly; openly; flatly.
- صاف صاف سنانا *ṣāf ṣāf sunānā*, *v.* To admonish without reserve; to abuse.
- صاف صاف کهنه *ṣāf ṣāf kahnā*, *v.* To say frankly; to be straightforward.

- ṣāf karnā, v. To clean; to cleanse; to purify; to wash; to make a fair copy; to make clear.
- ṣāf kar jāna, v. To make a clean sweep(of); to ransack; to finish; to eat everything up.
- ṣāf nikal jānā, v. To get clean away; to get off scot-free; to make off with all speed.
- ṣāfah, n.m. A cloth worn round the head; a turban.
- ṣāfi (A) n.f. A cloth for straining liquid; a filter; a rag for wiping slates; a dish-clout; a cloth with which kettle is lifted off the fire; a duster. adj. Clear; pure.
- ṣāliḥ, ṣālihah (A) adj. , Virtuous; chaste; good; righteous; (a) sedate or steady (person.)
- ṣāmit (A) adj. Silent; mute; irrational; inanimate.
- ṣāni (A) n.m. A maker; an artificer; a craftsman; the Creator.
- ṣāni-ḥ qudrat, n.m. The author of Nature; God.
- ṣāib (A) adj. Right; going straight to the point; well aimed..
- ṣāib-ur-ra'ye, adj. Right thinking; having sound judgement.
- ṣā'im (A) n.m. One who abstains from food; one who fasts; fasting.
- ṣabā (A) n.f. A gentle breeze; an easterly breeze; a morning breeze; zephyr.
- ṣabāḥ (A) n.f. Morning; day-break; dawn.
- al-aṣ-ṣabāḥ, adv. Early in the morning; at dawn.
- ṣabāḥat (A) n.f. Beauty; gracefulness; comeliness.

- ṣubḥ (A) n.f. Morning; dawn; day-break.
- ṣubḥ khez, adj. Rising early in the morning. n.m. An early riser; an early morning thief.
- ṣubḥ dam, adv. Early in the morning; at dawn.
- ṣubḥ shām karnā, v. To put off from time to time; to evade; to dilly-dally.
- ṣubḥ ṣādiq, n.f. Dawn of day.
- ṣubḥ ṣubḥ, adv. Early in the morning.
- ṣubḥ kā tārā, n.m. The morning star; the Venus.
- ṣubḥ kāzib, n.f. The time just before day-break; the light before day-break.
- ṣubḥ-ō masā, n.f. Morning and evening.
- ṣabr (A) n.m. Patience; endurance; self-restraint; resignation; submission; suffering.
- ṣabr ānā, v. To get over one's grief; to endure.
- ṣabr baṭornā yā lenā, v. To store up calamity or evil; to reap the reward of misdeeds.
- ṣabr paṛnā, v. To be under a curse.
- ṣabr karnā, v. To keep patience; to wait; to endure; to exercise self-restraint.
- ṣabūḥ (A) n.f. Wine drunk in the morning; wine left over for use in the morning; morning draught.
- ṣabūḥi (A) n.f. A bottle for holding wine; the morning draught of wine.
- ṣabūrī (P) n.f. Patience; forbearance.
- nā ṣabūrī, n.f. Impatience; restlessness.

صَبِيّ *ṣabī* (A) *n.m.* An infant; a youth (*plu.* صِبْيَان *ṣibyān*).

صَبِيحَة *ṣabīḥ*, *ṣabīah* (A) *adj.* Beautiful; handsome.

صَبِيحَة *ṣabīyyah* (A) *n.f.* A damsel; a girl; a daughter.

صَحَابَة *ṣaḥābah* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of صَاحِب *ṣāḥib*) Companions of the Holy Prophet.

صَحَابِيّ *ṣaḥābī* (A) *n.m.* One of the companions of the Holy Prophet.

صَحَاف *ṣaḥāʾif* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of صَحِيفَة *ṣaḥīfah*) Books; volumes; leaves; pages.

صُحْبَة *ṣuḥbat* (A) *n.f.* Companionship; society; company; an assembly; association; conversation; intercourse; carnal intercourse; cohabitation.

صُحْبَة أَهْلَانَا *ṣuḥbat uṭhānā*, *v.* To be in one's company.

صُحْبَة دَارِي *ṣuḥbat dārī*, *n.f.* Keeping company with; associating; copulation.

صُحْبَة كَرْنَا *ṣuḥbat karnā*, *v.* To keep company with; to cohabit; to copulate.

صُحْبَة يَافَتْه *ṣuḥbat yāftah*, *adj.* Trained in good society; well-bred.

صِحْثَة *ṣiḥḥat* (A) *n.f.* Health; soundness of body; sound health; perfection; integrity; accuracy; validity; correction; confirmation.

صِحْثَة بَخْش *ṣiḥḥat bakhsh*, *adj.* Health giving; healthy; sanatory.

صِحْثَة بَخْش مَقَام *ṣiḥḥat bakhsh maqām*, *n.m.* A sanatorium; a health resort.

صِحْثَة نَامَة *ṣiḥḥat nāmah*, *n.m.* A certificate of health; a corrigendum.

صَحْرَا *ṣaḥrā* (A) *n.m.* A desert; a wilderness; a forest; a plain.

صَحْرَا عَظِيم *ṣaḥrāʾe aʿẓam*, *n.m.* The great desert

صَحْرَا ٔ لَقِ وَ دَقِ *ṣaḥrā-ē laq-ō daq*, *n.m.* A lonely wilderness.

صَحْرَا نَاشِي *ṣaḥrā nashī*, *n.m.* A hermit living in a desert; an inhabitant of desert; a bedouin of Arabia.

صَحْرَا نَوَارِد *ṣaḥrā naward*, *n.m.* A wanderer of the desert.

صَحْرَا ٔ *ṣaḥrāʾī* (A) *adj.* Of the desert; wild; uncivilized.

صَحْن *ṣaḥn* (A) *n.m.* A courtyard; an area; compound; open space.

صَحْن چمن *ṣaḥn-ē chaman*, *n.m.* A lawn.

صَحِيح *ṣaḥīḥ* (A) *adj.* Right; correct; accurate; perfect; entire; genuine; sound; healthy; certain; just; pure; authentic; true; proper.

صَحِيح الْبَدَن *ṣaḥīḥ-ul-badn*, *adj.* Having a sound body.

صَحِيح الْعَقْل *ṣaḥīḥ-ul-ʿaql*, *adj.* Of sound mind; of good intellect.

صَحِيح النِّسَب *ṣaḥīḥ-un-nasb*, *adj.* Legitimate.

صَحِيح سَالِم *ṣaḥīḥ sālim*, *salāmat*, *adj.* Safe and sound.

صَحِيفَة *ṣaḥīfah* (A) *n.m.* A book; a volume; a leaf; a page; a letter.

صَد *ṣad* (P) *adj.* Hundred; cent.

صَد آفرین *ṣad āfarīn*, *Intj.* Well done !

صَد بَرگ *ṣad barg*, *n.m.* Marigold.

صَد هَا *ṣad hā* *adj.* A great many; hundreds.

صَدَا *ṣadā* (A) *n.f.* Sound; echo; voice; noise.

صَدَا ٔ صَحْرَا *ṣadā baṣaḥrā*, *n.m.* A cry in the wilderness.

صَدَا دِینَا *ṣadā denā*, *v.* To call; to answer a call.

صَدَا كَرْنَا يَا لَكَنَا *ṣadā karnā yā lagānā*, *v.* To call out; to wall; to beg.

صدارت *ṣadārat* (A) *n.f.* Presidentship; chairmanship; chancellorship; premiership.

صدقات *ṣadāqat* (A) *n.f.* Truth; sincerity; candour; fidelity; friendship.

صدر *ṣadr* (A) *n.m.* The breast, chest; bosom; the highest part; the highest person; chief; the first place or seat; headquarter; the seat of Government; a military cantonment.

صدر اعظم *sadr-ē 'ā'zam*, *n.m.* The premier.

صدرالصدور *sadr-us-ṣudūr*, *n.m.* The chief judge; chancellor.

صدر بازار *sadr bāzār*, *n.m.* The main street (of a cantonment); Urdu bazaar.

صدر مجلس صدر نشین *sadr-ē-majlis*, *ṣadr nashin*, *n.m.* President; chairman.

صدر مدرس *sadr madarris*, *n.m.* Headmaster.

صدر مقام *sadr maqām*, *n.m.* A capital; metropolis.

صدري *ṣadri* (P) *n.f.* A waistcoat; a jacket; *adj.* relating to chest.

صدف *ṣadaf* (A) *n.f.* A shell; a mother of pearl.

صدق *ṣidq* (A) *n.m.* Truth; sincerity; veracity.
صدق دل سے یا نیت سے *ṣidq dil se yā niyyat se*, *adv.* Sincerely; honestly.

صدقه *ṣadqah* (A) *n.m.* Alms; sacrifice; gifts to the poor; favour; grace; propitiatory offerings.

جانا صدقے *ṣadqe jānā*, *v.* To become a sacrifice for the welfare of another.

کرنا صدقے *ṣadqe karnā*, *v.* To sacrifice for the welfare of another.

صدمہ *ṣadmah* (A) *n.m.* A shock; a blow; accident; calamity; collision; injury; confusion; adversity; a stroke of bad luck; an adventure; suffering.

آٹھانا صدمہ *ṣadmah uṭhānā*, *v.* To suffer a blow; to meet with misfortune; to experience a shock.

پہنچانا صدمہ *ṣadmah puñhchānā*, *v.* To give one a blow; to bring injury on one; to hurt; to give one a shock.

جانکاہ صدمہ *ṣadmah-ē jānkāh*, *n.m.* Grievous injury; a terrible blow.

صدور *ṣudūr* (A) *n.m.* Proceeding; issuing; emanating; (*plu. of* صدر *ṣadr*) presidents chairmen.

صدی *ṣadi*, (A) *n.f.* A century; a centenary.

صدیق *ṣiddiq* (A) *adj.* Just; true; sincere. *n.m.* A faithful witness of the truth; a sincere friend.

صدیق *ṣadiq* (A) *n.m.* A friend.

صراحت *ṣaraḥat* (A) *n.f.* Clarity; clearness; pureness; specification; palpableness.

کرنا صراحت *ṣaraḥat karnā*, *v.* To make clear; to elucidate; to specify.

صراحتاً *ṣarāhatan* (A) *adv.* Clearly; plainly; expressly; evidently; openly; explicitly.

صرافی *ṣurāḥi* (A) *n.f.* A goblet; a long-necked flask.

دار صرافی *ṣurāḥi dār*, *adj.* Goblet-shaped.

صراط *ṣirāṭ* (A) *n.f.* Road; way.

صراط مستقیم *ṣirāt-ē mustaqīm*, *n.f.* A direct road; the right way.

صراف *ṣarrāf* (A) *n.m.* A banker; a money changer.

صرافہ *ṣarrāfah* *n.m.* A bank; the exchange; a money-market; the place where bankers transact business.

صرافی *ṣarrāfi* *n.f.* Banking; money-changing; discount.

کرنا صرافی *ṣarrāfi karnā*, *v.* To carry on the business of a banking.

سر صر *ṣarṣar* (A) *n.m.* A cold violent wind.

صرع *ṣura'* (A) *n.f.* Epilepsy; the falling sickness. *adj.* Pure; genuine; unadulterated; clear; evident.

صرف *ṣarf* (A) *n.m.* Change; expenditure; cost; etymology; conjugation (grammar); changing; turning; converting; volubility; vicissitudes of fortune.

صرف کرنا *ṣarf karnā*, *v.* To spend; to disburse; to pass; to employ; to consume.

صرف و نحو *ṣarf-ō naḥv*, *n.f.* Grammar.

صرف ہونا *ṣarf honā*, *v.* To be consumed; to be spent; to be disbursed.

صرفہ *ṣarfah* (A) *n.m.* Expense; economy; advantage; profusion; profit; utility; surplus; prodigality; the twelfth mansion of the moon.

صرفہ کرنا *ṣarfah karnā*, *v.* To economise; to be thrifty.

صرفی *ṣarfi* (A) *adj.* Etymological; relating to grammar; *n.m.* A grammarian; an etymologist.

صرف *ṣirf* (A) *adj./adv.* Only; mere; sheer; unmixed; purely; exclusively.

صریح *ṣariḥ* (A) *adj.* Apparent; evident; clear; palpable; great; manifest.

صریح انکار کرنا *ṣariḥ inkār karnā*, *v.* To refuse point blank.

صریحاً *ṣariḥan* (A) *adv.* Clearly; evidently; explicitly; openly; plainly.

صریر *ṣarīr* (A) *n.f.* The scratching sound made by a pen; the grating of a door.

صعب *ṣa'b* (A) *adj.* Hard; difficult; rough; arduous; troublesome; perverse.

صعوبت *ṣa'ūbat* (A) *n.f.* Difficulty; hardship; trouble; distress.

صعود *ṣu'ūd* (A) *n.m.* Ascent; accession; mounting; climbing; ascending; involution (Alg.).

صغار *ṣighār* (A) *adj.* (plu. of صغیر *ṣaghīr*) Unimportant people; the young ones.

صغار و کبار *ṣighār-ō kibār*, *n.m.* The small and the great; the poor and the rich; the important and the unimportant people.

صغر *ṣighar* (A) *n.m.* Smallness; minuteness.

صغر سنی *ṣighar sinī*, *n.f.* Tender age; minority.

صغریٰ *ṣughrā* (A) *adj.* Less; least; smallest. *n.f.* The minor term of a syllogism.

صغیر *ṣaghīr* (A) *adj.* Small; slender; inferior; tender; minor.

صف *ṣaff* (A) *n.f.* Series; order; line; rank; file; row; a mat.

صف آرا *ṣaff ārā*, *adj.* Arrayed; marshalled; drawn in a line.

صف بندی یا صف آرائی *ṣaff ārā'i yā ṣaff bandī*, *n.f.* Array; battle-array; parade; tactics.

صف باندھنا *ṣaff bāndhnā*, *v.* To draw up in ranks.

صف بستہ *ṣaff bastah*, *adj.* Drawn up in a line or row.

صف جنگ *ṣaff-ē juṅg*, *n.f.* The ranks of war; the field of battle.

صف در' صفدر *ṣaff dar*, *adj. & n.m.* Rank-breaking; a violent warrior; one who breaks the enemy ranks.

صف در صف *ṣaff dar ṣaff*, *adj.* In rank and file.

صف ماتم *ṣaff-ē mātam*, *n.f.* A mat for the mourners; a carpet spread for mourners or condolers to sit on in mourning.

صفا *ṣafā* (A) *adj.* Pure; clean; clear; brilliant; bright; polished; free from care; serene. *n.f.* A hill near Mecca.

صفاچٹ کرنا *ṣafā chaṭ karnā*, *v.* To shave clean; to lick a plate perfectly clean; to eat everything up.

صفات *ṣifāt* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of صفت *ṣifat*) Qualities; attributes.

صفائی *ṣifā'ī* (A) *adj.* Acquired qualities; extrinsic attributes.

صفائی *ṣafā'ī* (P) *n.f.* Purity; cleanliness; clearness; conservancy; clearance; settlement; destruction; perspicuity.

کرنای صفائی *ṣafā'ī karnā*, *v.* To purify; to cleanse; to make short work of; to settle matters; to effect a compromise; to destroy.

صفت *ṣifat* (A) *n.f.* Praise; quality; attribute; manner; like; resembling an adjective.

صفت موصوف *ṣifat mauṣūf*, *n.m.* An adjective with its substantive.

صفحه *ṣafḥah* (A) *n.m.* A page; a leaf (of a book); face; surface; disc; plate.

صفحه هستی *ṣafḥah-ē hastī*, *n.m.* The leaf of existence; the face of the earth.

صفر *ṣafar* (A) *n.m.* The second month of the Hijri year.

صفر *ṣifār* (A) *n.m.* A cypher; a zero; naught.

صفرا *ṣafra* (A) *n.m.* Bile; gall, yellow; pale; livid.

صغری *ṣafrāvi* (A) *adj.* Billious.

صفوف *ṣufūf* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of صف *ṣaff*) Lines; ranks; rows; mats.

صفی *ṣafī* (A) *adj.* Pure; just; righteous.

صغیر *ṣafīr* (A) *n.f.* Sound; whistling; hissing noise; blowing; singing (of a bird); a sapphire.

صل *ṣall* (A) *v.* To praise; to bless.

صل علی *ṣall-ē 'alā*, *intg* Blessed be! very fine!

صلی *ṣalā* (A) *n.f.* Call; invitation; proclamation; challenge of a foe; cry of a salesman.

صلی عام *ṣalā'e ām*, *n.f.* An open challenge or invitation.

صلابت *ṣalabat* (A) *n.f.* Firmness; hardness; rigour; severity; majesty; awe; dignity.

صلاح *ṣalāḥ* (A) *n.f.* Peace; concord; treaty; rectitude; integrity; goodness of state or condition; prosperity; advice; counsel, choice.

صلح دینا *salāḥ dēna*, *v.* To advise; to counsel.

صلح کار *ṣalāḥ kār*, *n.m.* A counsellor; an adviser.

کرنای صلح *ṣalāḥ karna*, *v.* To consult; to take advice.

صلح لینا *ṣalāḥ lenā*, *v.* To take advice; to consult.

صلح مشوره *ṣalāḥ mashwarah*, *n.m.* Mutual consultation.

صلاحیت *ṣalāḥiyyat* (A) *n.f.* Virtue; integrity; goodness; probity; sanctity; capacity; fitness; competence.

صلب *ṣalb* (A) *n.f.* Crucifixion; burning; teasing; fretting; vexing.

صلب *ṣulb* (A) *n.m.* The loins; spine; the back-bone; offspring.

صلبی *ṣulbī* (A) *adj.* Descended or sprung from; legitimate.

صلح *ṣulḥ* (A) *n.f.* Peace; reconciliation; treaty; truce; concord; friendship.

صلح شکنی *ṣulḥ shikanī*, *n.f.* Breach of the peace.

کرنای صلح *ṣulḥ karnā*, *v.* To be reconciled; to make a truce.

صلح کل *ṣulḥ kul*, *adj.* Desirous of making friends with all; a peace loving person.

صلح نامہ *ṣulḥ nāmah*, *n.m.* A treaty of peace; a compromise deed.

صلعم *ṣal'am* (A) (Shortening of the words صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم), may the blessing and mercy of God be upon him.

صلوات *ṣalawāt* (A) *n.f.* (*plu.* of *صلوة* *ṣalāt*); Prayers; blessings; benedictions.

صلواتیں سنانا *ṣalawāteṣ sunānā*, *v.* (*ironic and colloq.*) To curse; to abuse roundly.

صلوة *ṣalāt* (A) *n.f.* Prayer; supplication; benediction; one of the five prayers enjoined on Muslims in the course of a day; the فاتحہ *Fātiḥah* or the opening chapter of the *Qurān*.

صلة *ṣilah* (A) *n.m.* Conjunction; connection; a present; a gift; remuneration; recompense; a reward; poetic license; the relative particle.

صلة رحمہ یا رحمی *ṣilah-ē raḥm yā raḥmī*, *n.m.* Loving or treating one's own relatives well.

صلیب *ṣalīb* (A) *n.f.* A cross; a crucifix. *adj.* Hard; three cornered.

صمم *ṣumm* (A) *adj.* Deaf.

صمم و بکم *ṣummun bukmun*, *adj.* Deaf and dumb; mute; speechless.

صمد *ṣamad* (A) *n.m.* Lord; master; the eternal; God. *adj.* Eternal; high; perpetual.

صمدانی *ṣamadānī* (A) *adj.* Divine; eternal.

صمصام *ṣamṣām* (A) *n.f.* A sharp sword.

صمغ *ṣamagh* (A) *n.m.* Gum.

صمغ عربی *ṣamagh-ē 'arabī*, *n.m.* Gum Arabic (used as a medicine).

صمیم *ṣamīm* (A) *adj.* Pure; unmixed; sincere. *n.m.* Core; bottom.

صنادید *ṣanādīd* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of *صندید* *ṣandīd*) Princes; chiefs; noblemen; misfortunes; dangers; formidable events.

صناع *ṣannā'* (A) *adj.* Very skilful or expert in workmanship. *n.m.* A skilful artist.

صنائع *ṣanā'e'* (A) (*plu.* of *صناعت* *ṣanā'at*) Arts; artifices; miracles.

صنائع بدائع *ṣanā'e' badā'e'*, *n.m.* Rhetoric; figures of speech; rare and wonderful works of arts.

صندل *ṣāndal* (A) *n.m.* Sandal wood; sanders.

صندلی *ṣāndalī* (A&P) *adj.* Made of sandal wood; *n.m.* An eunuch; *n.f.* A bench; a seat; a chair.

صندوق *ṣundūq yā ṣandūq* (A) *n.m.* A box; a trunk; cabinet; case; chest; coffer; coffin.

صندوقچه *ṣandūqchah, ṣandūqchī*, *n.m.* A small box; a casket.

صنعت *ṣan'at* (A) *n.f.* Art; trade; skill; industry; manufacturing; work of art; miracle; handicraft; fabrication; machine; mystery; a figure of speech.

گر صنعت *ṣan'at gar*, *n.m.* An artist; a mechanic; a craftsman; an artisan.

گری صنعت *ṣan'at garī*, *n.f.* Manufacture; mechanism; art; producing great works of art; skill.

صنعتی *ṣan'atī*, *adj.* Artistic; industrial.

صنف *ṣinf* (A) *n.f.* Species; kind; sort.

صنف نازک *ṣinf-ē nāzik*, *n.f.* Fair sex; woman-kind.

صنم *ṣanam* (A) *n.m.* An idol; a mistress; a lover; a sweetheart; a game among children.

صنم خانہ یا کدہ *ṣanam khānah yā kadah*, *n.m.* An idol temple; a pagoda.

صنوبر *ṣanobar* (A) *n.m.* A cone-bearing tree; fir; pine-tree.

صواب *ṣawāb* (A) *n.m.* Rectitude; right saying or doing; right course; a virtuous action; success.

دید صواب *ṣawāb did*, *n.f.* Approval; good opinion; advisability; expediency.

صوبجات *šūbajāt* (P) *n.m.* (*plu. of* صوبه *šūbah*) Provinces.

صوبه *šūbah* (A) *n.m.* A province.

دار صوبه *šubah dār*, *n.m.* The governor of a province; a military commissioned officer.

داری صوبه *šubah dāri*, *n.f.* Governorship of a province.

صوت *šaut* (A) *n.f.* Sound; voice; clamour; noise; calling for help; shout; shriek of distress.

صور *šūr* (A) *n.m.* A horn; a trumpet.

صور *šuwār* (A) *n.f.* (*plu. of* صورت *šūrat*) Forms; figures; shapes.

صورت *šūrat* (A) *n.f.* Form; figure; shape; face; countenance; appearance; probability; aspect; manner; means; condition; state; circumstance; plight; mood (Gram.)

آشنا صورت *šūrat āshnā*, *adj.* Known by sight; slight acquaintance; a cap acquaintance.

آشنا صورت *sūrat āshnā'i*, *n.f.* Acquaintance.

بدلتا صورت *šūrat badalnā*, *v.* To change; to transform; to metamorphose.

بگاڑنا صورت *šūrat bigāṛnā*, *v.* To disfigure; to deform.

بنانا صورت *šūrat banānā*, *v.* To give shape to; to form; to personate; to disguise; to feign; to make faces at one.

هونا صورت پذیر *šūrat paḏir honā*, *v.* To come to pass; to come into existence; to assume or receive form.

حال صورت *sūrat-ē ḥāl*, *n.f.* A statement of facts or circumstances of a case; a written declaration; the present condition; state of affair.

دکھانا صورت *šūrat dikhānā*, *v.* To appear; to present oneself.

کرنّا صورت *šūrat karnā*, *v.* To plañ.

گَر صورت *šūrat gar*, *n.m.* A painter; a sculptor.

صورتّا *šūratān* (A) *adv.* Apparently; as it appears.

صوری *šūrī* (A) *adj.* Exterior; apparent; external.

صوف *šūf* (A) *n.m.* A kind of mixed cotton and silk cloth; a kind of woollen cloth; a piece of cloth dropped in the inkpot to help proper inking of the pen.

صوفی *šūfī* (A) *n.m.* A sect of Muslim devotees; an abstemious person; one clothed in woollen clothes. *adj.* Wise; woollen.

صولت *šaulat* (A) *n.f.* Fury; violence; impetuosity.

صوم *šaum* (A) *n.m.* Fasting.

صومعه *šaumah* (A) *n.m.* A monastery; the cell of a recluse; hermitage.

صہبا *šahbā* (A) *n.f.* Wine; especially red wine.

صیاد *šaiyyād* (A) *n.m.* A hunter; a fowler; a fisherman.

صیام *šiyām* (A) *n.m.* (*plu. of* صوم *saum*) Fast; (*plu. of* صائم *sā'im*) Fasting person.

صیانت *šiyānat* (A) *n.f.* Preserving; guarding; keeping; preservation; support; defence.

صید *šaid* (A) *n.m.* Game; prey; chase; quarry.

صید افکن *šaid afgan*, *n.m.* A hunter; one who kills game.

صید گاہ *said gāh*, *n.f.* Hunting ground.

صیغه *šighah* (A) *n.m.* A mould (for casting metal); trade; profession; section; department; tense; case; person; gender and number (Gram.); a form of words used at a Muslim marriage.

صیغه گردانا *šighah gardānā*, *v.* To conjugate.

صیقل *ṣaiqal* (A) *n.f.* Polishing; cleaning.

گر *ṣaiqal gar*, *n.m.* A polisher; a burnisher.

صیہونیت *ṣaiḥūniyat* (A) *n.f.* Zionism.

ض

ض *zād yā zuād*, called *zād-i-mu'jamah* is the twenty-first letter of the Urdu, the eighteenth of the Persian and the fifteenth of the Arabic alphabet. Its pronunciation, in Arabic, has the mixed sound of *dw*, but in Urdu it is pronounced like *z*. In *abjad* it stands for 800.

ضابط *zābiṭ* (A) *n.m.* A governor; a master; a possessor. *adj.* Strict; punctual; patient; disciplinarian; restrainer; tolerating.

ضابطگی *zābiṭagī* (P) *n.f.* Conformity to rule or law.

بے ضابطگی *be zābiṭagī*, *n.f.* Irregularity; contravention of rules and regulations.

ضابطہ *zābiṭah* (A) *n.m.* Ordinance; rule; regulation; custom; law; code; canon; legal procedure.

برتنہ *zābiṭah barātṇā*, *v.* To act according to law.

ضابطہ تعزیری *zābiṭah-ē ta'zīrī*, *n.m.* Penal code.

ضابطہ تعلیمی *zābiṭah-ē ta'līm*, *n.m.* Educational code.

ضابطہ دیوانی *zābiṭah-ē dīwānī*, *n.m.* Civil procedure code.

ضابطہ فوجداری *zābiṭah-ē faujdārī*, *n.m.* Criminal procedure code.

با ضابطہ *bā zābiṭah*, *adj.* Regular; formal; according to law.

بے ضابطہ *be zābiṭah*, *adj.* Irregular; unusual; illegal.

خلاف ضابطہ *khilāf-ē zābiṭah*, *adj.* Contrary to law and procedure; irregular.

ضامن *zāmin* (A) *n.m.* A surety; sponsor; bondsman; security.

ضامن در ضامن *zāmin dar zāmin*, *n.m.* A collateral security.

دینا ضامن *zāmin denā*, *v.* To give security.

لینا ضامن *zāmin lenā*, *v.* To ask for security.

ضامنی *zāminī* (A) *n.f.* Security; surety; bail; pledge; guarantee.

فعل ضامنی *fe'l-zāminī*, *n.f.* Security for good conduct.

ضائع *zā'i* (A) *adj.* Lost; destroyed; perished; wasted; fruitless; abortive.

کرنہ ضائع *zā'i karnā*, *v.* To destroy; to lose; to consume; to waste; to misapply.

ہونا ضائع *zā'i honā*, *v.* To be wasted; to be lost; to prove fruitless.

ضبط *zabṭ* (A) *n.m.* Guarding; watching over; regulation; taking possession of; confiscation; check; control; government; direction; discipline.

کرنہ ضبط *zabṭ karnā*, *v.* To take possession of; to seize; to forfeit; to confiscate; to preserve; to restrain; to control; to check.

ہونا ضبط *zabṭ honā*, *v.* To be seized; to be confiscated; to be forfeited.

ضبطی *zabṭī*, *n.f.* Confiscation; forfeiture; seizure.

ضبطی کا حکم *zabṭī ka hukm*, *n.m.* Confiscation order.

ضخامت *zakhāmat* (A) *n.f.* Thickness; bigness; bulkiness; volume; corpulence; bulk.

ضخیم *ẓakhīm* (A) *adj.* Voluminous; thick; bulky.

ضد *zidd* (A) *n.f.* The contrary; opposite (of); opposition; contrariety; persistence; stubbornness.

کرتا *zidd karnā*, *v.* To persist; to persevere; to spite; to contradict; to baffle; to importune.

ہونا *zidd honā*, *v.* To be possessed of a spirit of opposition; to be opposed to; to be antagonistic to.

ضدی *ziddī* *adj.* Perverse; naughty; stubborn; wilful; wayward and unmanageable (as a child); obdurate.

ضدین *ziddain* (A) *n.f.* Two things that are opposed to each other; two opposites.

اجتماع *ijtimā'-ē ziddain*, *n.m.* A combination of the two opposites.

ضراب *zarrāb* (A) *n.m.* A coiner; a mint-master; one who stamps or coins.

ضرار *zīrār* (A) *n.m.* Reciprocal injury.

ضرب *zarb* (A) *n.f.* A blow; beating; striking; violence; injury; emphasis; impression; stamping; coining; multiplication (Arith.); recital.

آٹھانا *zarb uṭhānā*, *v.* To suffer a loss.

ضرب المثل *zarb-ul-maṣāl*, *n.f.* A saying; a proverb.

دینا *zarb denā*, *v.* To multiply.

شدید *zarb-ē shadīd*, *n.f.* Grievous hurt.

لگانا *zarb lagānā*, *v.* To give a blow; to strike; to stamp.

مکب *zarb-ē murakkab*, *n.f.* Compound multiplication; compound injury.

مفرد *zarb-ē mufrad*, *v.* Simple multiplication; simple injury.

مہلک *zarb-ē muhlīk*, *v.* Fatal injury.

حاصل ضرب *ḥāṣil zarb*, *n.m.* The product (of multiplication).

دارالضرب *dār-uṣ-ṣarb* *n.f.* A mint.

ضربات *zarbāt* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of ضرب *zarb*) Blows; injuries.

ضرر *zarar* (A) *n.m.* Injury; damage; detriment; loss; ruin; defeat; affliction; anguish; poverty; mischief; harm; disadvantage; deficiency.

آٹھانا *zarar uṭhānā*, *v.* To bear a loss; to incur a loss.

راسان *zarar rasān*, *adj.* Harmful; injurious.

راسانی *zarar rasānī*, *n.f.* Causing injury; injuring; hurting; damaging.

ضرور *zarūr* (A) *adj.* Necessary; expedient; unavoidable; needful; requisite; urgent; essential; indispensable; obligatory. *adv.* Of course; absolutely; urgently; certainly; without fail; peremptorily.

ضرورت *zarūrat* (A) *n.f.* Need; compulsion; force; violence; constraint; want; necessity; exigency.

پڑتا *zarūrat pāṇā*, *v.* To have the need of; to have occasion for.

مند *zarūrat maṇd*, *adj.* Needy; indigent; necessitous.

ہے *zarūrat ījād kī mān hai*, *prov.* Necessity is the mother of invention.

ضرورت کے وقت گدھے کو بھی باپ بنا لیتے ہیں *zarūrat ke waqt gadhe ko bhī bāp banā lete haiṅ*, *prov.* Many kiss the child for nurse's sake.

ضرورتاً *zarūratān* (A) *adv.* By necessity; out of necessity; necessarily.

ضروری *zarūrī*, *adj.* Necessary; indispensable; unavoidable.

ضروریات *zarūriyāt* (A) *n.f.* necessities; necessities; requisites.

ضروریات زندگی *zarūriyāt-ē zindagi*, *n.f.* Necessities of life.

ضریح *zarīḥ* (A) *n.f.* A grave; a tomb; a model of the tomb of Imam Hasan and Husain.

ضعف *zu'f* (A) *n.m.* Weakness; feebleness; infirmity.

آنا *zu'f ānā*, *v.* To swoon; to faint.

بہ *zu'f-ē bāh*, *n.m.* Weakness of virility; sexual weakness.

بصارت *zu'f-ē baṣārat*, *n.m.* Weakness of eyesight.

جگر *zu'f-ē jigar*, *n.m.* Weakness of the liver.

دماغ *zu'f-ē dimāgh*, *n.m.* Weakness of brain; imbecility of mind.

مشانہ *zu'f-ē maṣānah*, *n.m.* Irritability of the bladder.

معدہ *zu'f-ē mi'dā* *n.m.* Weak digestion; dyspepsia.

ضعفاء *zu'afā'* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of ضعیف *za'if*), Weak people.

ضعیف *za'if* (A) *adj.* Weak; infirm; feeble; old; poor; impotent; emaciated; faint; frail.

ضعیف الاعتقاد *za'if-ul-'itiqād*, *adj.* Of weak faith or belief; credulous.

ضعیف البیان *za'if-ul-bunyān*, *adj.* Of frail foundation.

ضعیف الجثہ *za'if-ul-jusṣah*, *adj.* Weak or emaciated in body; insignificant in size or body.

ضعیف العقل *za'if-ul-a'ql*, *adj.* Weak-minded.

ہونا *za'if honā*, *v.* To be weak; to become old.

ضعیفی *za'ifī*, *n.f.* Old age; infirmity; weakness; exhaustion.

زل *zall* (A) *n.m.* An error; fault; vice.

زال *zālā*, *zālāt* (A) *n.m./f.* Error; fault; vice; ruin; perdition; deviation from the right path.

زل *zila'* (A) *n.m.* A part; a district; a division; a column (in the page of a book); the art of speaking with double meaning; a kind of punning.

زلدار *zila'dār*, *n.m.* An officer of the canal department; a district superintendent; a revenue officer.

ضم *zamm* (A) *n.m.* Merger; conjunction; incorporation; the vowel point (ز) *pesh*.

ضماد *zimād* (A) *n.m.* A plaster; liniment; embrocation; ointment; bandage; fillet; poultice.

ضمانت *zamānat* (A) *n.f.* Surety; security.

ضمانت دینا یا داخل کرنا *zamānat-denā yā dākhil karnā*, *v.* To furnish security; to give bail.

قابل ضمانت کے قابِل *zamānat ke qābil*, *adj.* Bail-able.

نامہ ضمانت *zamānat nāmah*, *n.m.* A security bond; a deed of suretiship.

ضمانتی *zamāntī*. See ضامن *zāmin*.

ضمائر *zamā'ir* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of ضمیر *zamīr*) Personal pronouns.

ضمن *zīm* (A) *n.m.* Clause; section; circumstances; the contents; anything contained or inserted; anything comprehended; subject; idea; conception; suretiship; an obligation.

ضمن میں *zīm meñ*, *adv.* Enclosed; in the fold of; in the course of; by the way.

ضمناً *zīmnan* (A) *adv.* By the way; by the by; incidentally; by implication; tacitly.

ضمنی *zīmni* (A&P) *adj.* Implicative; collateral; corroborative.

ضمیر *zamīr* (A) *n.f.* The mind; heart; thought; reflection; sense; conscience; conception; idea; comprehension; a personal pronoun.

ضمیمہ *zamimah* (A) *n.m.* An addition; an appendix; a supplement.

کرنا *zamimah karnā*, *v.* To enclose; to annex; to append.

ہونا *zamimah honā*, *v.* To be enclosed; to be appended.

ضو *zau* (A) *n.f.* Light; sunlight.

ضو فشان *zau fishān*, *adj.* Shedding light.

ضوابط *zawābiṭ* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of ضابطہ *zābiṭah*) Laws; canons; rules; regulations.

قوائد و ضوابط *qawā'id-ō zawābiṭ*, *n.m.* Rules and regulations.

ضیا *ziyā* (A) *n.f.* Light; splendour; brilliancy; resplendence.

ضيافت *ziyāfat* (A) *n.f.* Feast; a banquet; convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation.

کرنایا *ziyāfat karnā*, *v.* To entertain; to feast; to treat.

ضیغم *zaigham* (A) *n.m.* A lion.

ضیف *zaif* (A) *n.m.* A guest.

ضیق *zīq* (A) *n.f.* Anguish; vexation; melancholy; affliction; anxiety; doubt; oppression of spirit; anything that tortures the mind.

ضیق النفس *zīq-un-nafs*, *n.m.* The asthma; shortness of breath.

ضیق میں آنا یا ہونا *zīq men ānā yā honā*, *v.* To be anxious; to be vexed; to be in straitened circumstances.

ط

ط *ṭoe*, is the twenty-second letter of the Urdu, the nineteenth of the Persian and the sixteenth of the Arabic alphabet. In Urdu it has the sound of ت but in Arabic it has a stronger and harsher sound than that of ت. In *abjad* it stands for 9.

طاب *ṭāb* (A) *adj.* Sweet; agreeable; good; pure; excellent.

طابع *ṭābi'* (A) *n.m.* Printer; seal.

طارق *ṭāriq* (A) *n.m.* The morning star; a night traveller; name of a great Muslim general who conquered Spain.

طاری *ṭārī* (A) *adj.* Happening; occurring; intervening.

ہونا *ṭārī honā*, *v.* To overcome; to overshadow.

طاس *ṭās* (A) *n.m.* A drinking cup; goblet; bowl; the vessel in which water is cooled; basin of a river; the part of a country through which a river flows; brocade.

طاسہ *ṭāsah* (A) *n.m.* A kettle-drum; a sort of tambourine.

طاعت *ṭā'at* (A) *n.f.* (*plu.* of طاعت *ṭā'at*) Acts of devotion.

طاعت *ṭā'at* (A) *n.f.* Obedience; devotion; submission.

طاعون *ṭā'un* (A) *n.m.* Plague; pestilence;

طاغوت *ṭāghūt* (A) *n.m.* The name of a idol, formerly worshiped by the Arabs; devil; satan.

طاغی *ṭāghī* (A) *adj.* Violent; rebellious; refractory; insubordinate.

طاق *ṭāq* (A) *n.m.* An arched building; arch; cupola; a recess in a wall; a shelf; a niche; a window; odd number; *adj.* Unique; singular; rare, old; unrivalled.

طاق ابرو *ṭāq-ē abrū*, *n.m.* The arch of the brow.

طاق بھرنا *ṭāq bharnā*, *v.* To place a lighted lamp in a mosque as a votive offering.

طاق جفت *ṭāq juft*, *n.m.* The game of guessing odd or even.

طاق کرنا *ṭāq karnā*, *v.* To accomplish; to give one a very good training.

طاق هونا *ṭāq honā*, v. To be accomplished; to be most efficient.

طاق نسیان پر رکھنا *ṭāq-ē nisyān par rakhnā*, v. To forget about a thing; to put in cold storage.

طاقت *ṭāqat* (A) n.f. Strength; power; might; capacity; ability; energy; power of endurance; force; patience.

طاقت آزمائی *ṭāqat āzmā'i*, n.f. Trial of strength.

طاقتور *ṭāqat war*, adj. Powerful; strong.

طاقچہ *ṭāqchah* (P) n.m. A small recess; a small shelf.

طاق *tāqī* (P) adj. Wall-eyed (a horse); squint-eyed (a man); arched.

طالب *ṭālib* (A) n.m. A seeker; an enquirer; a lover; a candidate.

طالب خدا *ṭālib-ē khudā*, n.m. One who seeks God.

طالب دنیا *ṭālib-ē dunyā*, n.m. Worldly minded; a man of the world.

طالب دیدار *ṭālib-ē dīdār*, n.m. One who longs for the sight (of his beloved); a lover; a suitor.

طالب زر *ṭālib-ē zar*, n.m. A lover of wealth.

طالب علم *ṭālib-ē i'lm*, n.m. A seeker after knowledge; a student.

طالب علمی *ṭālib-e i'lmī*, n.f. Studentship.

طالب و مطلوب *ṭālib-ō maṭlūb*, n.m. The lover and the beloved.

طالع *ṭālī'* (A) adj. Rising (as the sun); arising; appearing. n.m. Fortune; prosperity; destiny; lot.

طالع آزما *ṭālī' āzmā*, adj. Adventurist.

طالع آزمائی *ṭālī' āzmā'i*, n.f. Trying one's luck.

طالع شناس *ṭālī' shinās*, n.m. A fortune-teller; a soothsayer; an astrologer.

طالع مند *ṭālī' ma'nd*, *ṭālī' war*, adj. Fortunate; wealthy.

طالوت *ṭālūt* (A) n.m. Saul (the king).

طامع *ṭāmi'* (A) adj. Covetous; greedy; desirous.

طاووس *ṭāūs* (A) n.m. A peacock.

طاهر *ṭāhir* (A) adj. Pure; chaste.

طائر *ṭā'ir* (A) n.m. A bird.

طائر روح *ṭā'ir-ē rūḥ*, n.m. The soul; the life.

طائر قبلہ نما *ṭā'ir-ē qiblah numā*, n.m. The magnetic needle of a compass.

طائر قدس *ṭā'ir-ē quds*, n.m. The heavenly bird; Gabriel.

ٹافہ *ṭā'ifah* (A) n.m. A gang, a band of dancing girls and musicians; a band; a troop; suit; equipage; a caravan.

طب *ṭibb* (A) n.f. A science of medicine; medical treatment.

طبابت *ṭabābat*, yā *ṭibābat*, n.f. The practice of medicine; the medical art.

طباخ *ṭabbākh* (A) n.m. A cook

طباشیر *ṭabāshīr* (A) n.f. The sugar of the bamboo.

طباع *ṭabbā'* (A) adj. Intelligent; quick witted.

طباعت *ṭabā'at* (A) n.f. Printing.

طبائی *ṭabbā'i* (A) n.f. Intelligence; quick comprehension.

طاق *ṭabāq* (A) n.m. A large dish or tray; a plate; a basin; a bowl; a vessel for kneading dough (in).

طباع *ṭabā'i* (A) n.f. (plu. of طبع *ṭabī'at*) Natures; dispositions; temperaments.

طبع *ṭaba'* (A) *n.f.* Natural temper; disposition; temperament; quality; edition (of a book); print; impression.

طبع آزمائی *ṭaba' āzmā'i*, *n.f.* Trial of skill or genius.

طبع زاد *ṭaba' zād*, *adj.* An original invention; invention made without the aid of a model. *n.m.* Production of genius.

طبع کرنا *ṭaba' karnā*, *v.* To print; to publish.

طبعی *ṭaba'i* (A) *adj.* Natural; innate; physical; constitutional.

طبق *ṭabaq* (A) *n.m.* Cover; tray; leaf; disc; a layer or stratum.

طبقه *ṭabaqah* (A) *n.m.* Storey; floor; stage; rank; (*plu.* طبقات *ṭabaqāt*).

طبقه بندی *ṭabaqah bandī*, *n.f.* Classification.

تبل *ṭabl yā ṭabal*, (A) *n.m.* A drum.

تبله *ṭablah*, *n.m.* A small tambourine.

طبی *ṭibbī* (A) *adj.* Medical.

طیب *ṭabīb* (A) *n.m.* A native physician.

طبیعت *ṭabī'at* (A) *n.f.* Nature; temperament; mind; disposition; intrinsic quality; property; constitution.

طبیعت آنا *ṭabī'at ānā*, *v.* To be fond (of); to fall in love (with); to get attached (to).

طبیعت آلوده *ṭabī'at ulajhnā*, *v.* To be entangled; to be puzzled.

طبیعت بحال ہونا *ṭabī'at baḥāl honā*, *v.* To recover from illness.

طبیعت بگڑنا *ṭabī'at bigarṇā*, *v.* To feel sick; to be excited; to feel nausea.

طبیعت بھر جانا *ṭabī'at bhar jānā*, *v.* The mind to be satisfied; to be satiated.

طبیعت بہلنا *ṭabī'at behalnā*, *v.* To be amused or diverted.

طبیعت پر زور ڈالنا *ṭabī'at par zor ḍālnā*, *v.* To exert; to press one's mind.

طبیعت ثانیہ *ṭabī'at-ē ṣānīyah*, *n.f.* Second nature.

طبیعت علیل ہونا *ṭabī'at aliil honā*, *v.* To be indisposed; to fall sick.

طبیعت لگنا *ṭabī'at lagnā*, *v.* To take interest in; to be attached to.

طبیعت نہ لگنا *ṭabī't nah lagnā*, *v.* To be disinclined towards; to feel uncomfortable.

طبیعی *ṭabī'i* (A) *adj.* Natural; innate; physical; intrinsic. *n.m.* Naturalist; physicist.

طپان *ṭapān* (P) *adj.* Palpitating; throbbing.

طپیدہ *ṭapīdah* (P) *adj.* Agitated; distressed; heated; palpitating.

طحال *ṭiḥāl* (A) *n.* Spleen; milt.

طراز *ṭarrār* (A) *adj.* Eloquent; sharp tongued.

طرارہ *ṭarrārah* *n.m.* Sharpness; quickness; speed; expedition.

طرارے بھرنا *ṭarrare bharṇā*, *v.* To run at full speed; to stretch out.

طراحی *ṭarrarī*, *n.f.* Quickness; sharpness.

طراز *ṭarāz yā ṭirāz* (A & P) *n.m.* Embroidery; ornamental border; lace; fringe.

طرازی *ṭarāzī* (P) *n.f.* Adorning; ornamenting.

طراوت *ṭarāwat* (A) *n.f.* Freshness; greenness; verdure; dampness; moisture; humidity.

طرب *ṭarab* (A) *n.f.* Joy; mirth; cheerfulness; hilarity; merriment.

طرب انگیز *ṭarab angez*, *adj.* Exciting mirth or joys.

طرح *ṭarḥ* (A) *n.f.* Manner; mode; form; design; position; description; plan; air; laying foundation; condition; ejection; throwing; a line or verse set.

طرح آڑنا *ṭarḥ urānā*, *v.* To copy; to imitate; to sketch.

طرح بطرح *ṭarḥ baṭarḥ*, *adj.* Varied.

طرح دار *ṭarḥ dār*, *adj.* Beautiful; graceful; well-shaped; handsome; elegant; stylish.

طرح دینا *ṭarḥ denā*, *v.* To disregard; to turn a deaf ear to; to pass over; to overlook; to set a verse.

طرح دکھانا *ṭarḥ dikhānā*, *v.* To assume airs; to affect.

طرح ڈالنا *ṭarḥ ḍālānā*, *v.* To lay the foundation of; to plan out.

طرز *ṭarz* (A) *n.f./m.* Fashion; manner; form; way.

طرز اُنانا *ṭarz uṇānā*, *v.* To copy a fashion.

طرز تحریر *ṭarz-ē taḥrīr*, *n.f.* Style or mode of writing.

طرز کلام *ṭarz-ē kalām*, *n.m.* Manner of talking; learned discourse; diction; phraseology; idiom.

طرف *ṭaraf* (A) *n.f.* Side; margin; corner; quarter; extremity; direction; end; limit. *prep.* Towards; in the direction of; in lieu of.

طرف دار *ṭaraf dār*, *n.m.* A partisan; an assistant; follower; prejudiced; supporter. *adj.* Partial.

طرف داری *ṭaraf dārī*, *n.f.* Partiality; partisanship; attachment to a party; assistance.

طرف داری کرنا *ṭaraf dārī karnā*, *v.* To side with; to be partial.

ایک طرف *ek ṭaraf*, *adj.* Apart; separate.

برطرف *bar ṭaraf*, *adv.* Aside; out of the question. *adj.* Dismissed (from office).

برطرف کرنا *bar ṭaraf karnā*, *v.* To put aside; to dismiss.

طرقتی *ṭurfagī* (P) *n.f.* Rareness; wonderfulness.

طرفہ *ṭurfah* (A) *adj.* Strange; agreeable; wonderful; extraordinary; rare.

طرفہ ماجرا *ṭurfah mājrā*, *n.m.* A wonderful fact; something rare.

طرفہ معجون *ṭurfah majūn*, *n.f.* A mixture of the opposites.

طرفہ *ṭarfāt* (A) *n.f.* Winking of the eye.

طرفہ العین میں *ṭurfah-tul-a'in meḥ*, *adj.* In the twinkling of an eye; immediately.

طرفین *ṭarafain* (A) *n.m.* Both parties; parties concerned.

طرق *ṭuruq* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of طریق *ṭarīq*) Ways; methods; manners; roads; fashions; customs.

طرہ *ṭurrah* (P) *n.m.* An ornamental tassel worn in the turban; a crest; a tuft; forelock; curl; border; ringlet; nosegay.

طرہ دار *ṭurrah dār*, *adj.* Crested.

طرہ لگانا *ṭurrah lagānā*, *v.* To be vain.

طریق *ṭarīq* (A) *n.m.* Way; path, manner; fashion; road; rite; observance; custom; religion.

طریق الشمس *ṭarīq ush-shams*, *n.m.* The sun's course; the ecliptic.

طریقہ *ṭarīqat* (A) *n.f.* Way; path; mode; rule; rite, fashion; religion; custom, observances.

اہل طریقت *ahl-ē ṭarīqat*, *n.m.* Religious persons; devotees; a sect of Sufi.

طریقہ *ṭarīqah* (A) *n.m.* Manner; custom; rite; method; way.

باتا طریقہ *ṭarīqah batānā*, *v.* To show the way; to direct; to point out the proper course.

برتنا طریقہ *ṭarīqah baratnā*, *v.* To work a system.

طشت *ṭasht* (P) *n.m.* A large basin; ewer or cup; a bowl.

طشت ازبام ہونا *ṭasht az bām honā*, *v.* Leakage of a secret; to come to be known; to be known all over.

طشتی *ṭashtarī*, *n.f.* A small plate; a saucer.

- طعام *ṭa'ām* (A) *n.m.* Victuals; food; eating.
- طعمہ *ṭu'mah* (A) *n.m.* Food; bait; a lure; prey.
- ظمن *ṭa'n* (A) *n.m.* Blame; reproach; chiding; censure; disapprobation; taunt; reviling.
- تشنیع *ṭa'n-ō tashnī'*, *n.f.* Reproach; taunt.
- طعنہ *ṭa'nah* (A) *n.m.* See *ظمن ṭa'n*.
- ظمن و تشنیع *ṭa'nah tishnah*, *n.m.* See *ظمن و تشنیع ṭa'n-o-tashnī'*.
- دینا *ṭa'nah denā*, *v.* To taunt; to ridicule; to deride.
- زنی *ṭa'nah zanī*, *n.f.* Reproaching; taunting; jeering.
- مارنا *ṭa'nah marnā*, *v.* To jeer; to reproach; to ridicule; to taunt.
- ظفر *ṭughrā* (A) *n.m.* A sort of hand-writing; a monogram; letters; diplomas on which royal titles are written in large thick characters; the Imperial signature.
- ظغیان *ṭughyān* (A) *n.m.* Rebellion; sedition; insolence; perverseness; disobedience.
- ظغیانی *ṭughyānī* (A) *n.f.* Over-flowing; deluge; inundation; excess; flood; spate.
- پرونا *ṭughyānī per honā*, *v.* To be in spate; to be flooded.
- نہریں *ṭughyānī kī nahreñ*, *n.f.* Inundated canals.
- ظفل *ṭifl* (A) *n.m.* An infant; a child; a young of an animal.
- شیر خوار *ṭifl-ē shīr khwār*, *n.m.* A suckling child; a baby.
- مکتب *ṭifl-ē maktab*, *n.m.* A school boy; raw and unexperienced person.
- ظفلانہ *ṭiflānah* (A) *adj.* Childlike; childish.
- طفولیت *ṭifli*, *ṭafuliyat* (A) *n.f.* Infancy; childhood.
- ظفیل *ṭufail* (A) *n.m.* Intervention; mediation; means. *adj.* By the means of; through the agency of.

- ظفیلی *ṭufailī* (P) *n.m.* A companion; a glutton; a loafer; a parasite; a sponger; a hanger on.
- طلا *ṭilā* (A) *n.m.* Gold; gold fringe; liniment; ointment; plaster.
- کار *ṭilā sāz yā ṭila kār*, *n.m.* A gilder.
- طلاق *ṭalāq* (A) *n.f.* Divorce; repudiation.
- دینا *ṭalāq denā*, *v.* To divorce; to repudiate, to cast away.
- نامہ *ṭalāq nāmah*, *n.m.* A deed of divorce.
- طلاقت *ṭalāqat* (A) *n.m.* Eloquence; fluence.
- طلائی *ṭilā'ī* (A) *adj.* Golden.
- طلب *ṭalab* (A) *n.f.* Search; enquiry; demand; desire; wish; application; request; solicitation, pay; wages; salary; sending for; summons.
- بجھانا *ṭalab bujhānā*, *v.* To satisfy one's desire or appetite for drinking or smoking.
- کرنہ *ṭalab karnā*, *v.* To seek; to ask for; to summon; to demand; to require.
- گار *ṭalab gār*, *n.m.* A seeker; a claimant; a creditor. *adj.* Desiring; seeking; desirous.
- نامہ *ṭalab nāmah*, *n.m.* Summons; citation.
- طلبانہ *ṭalabānah*, *n.m.* Fees paid to peons for serving a process; process serving fees.
- طلبہ، طلاب *ṭalabah*, *ṭullāb* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of *طالب ṭālib*) Students; pupils; seekers.
- طلبی *ṭalabī*, *n.f.* Summons; request; demand.
- طلسم *ṭilism* (A) *n.m.* An Enchantment; a magic; a spell; talisman.
- باندھنا *ṭilism bāndhnā*, *v.* To perform a wonder.

طلمسماق *ṭilismī, ṭilismāṭī*, *adj.* Talismanic; magical; mystical.

طلعت *ṭal'at* (A) *n.f.* Appearance; countenance; face; aspect.

طلوع *ṭulū'* (A) *n.m.* Rising (as of the sun, moon or stars).

طلوع ہونا *ṭulū' honā*, *v.* To rise (see &c.)

طماع *ṭammā'* (A) *adj.* Covetous; avaricious; wishful; greedy.

طمانچہ *ṭamānchah* (P) *n.m.* A slap; a buffet; a blow; a box; thump.

طمانچہ مارنا، جڑنا *ṭamānchah mārnā, jaṛnā*, *v.* To give a slap or blow.

طمائیت *ṭamaniyat* (A) *n.f.* Rest; repose; tranquillity; calmness; composure; happiness; joy; satisfaction.

طمطراق *ṭamṭarāq* (P) *n.m.* Pomp; show, magnificence; grandeur.

طمع *ṭama'* (A) *n.f.* Coveting; greed; ambition; avarice; covetousness; greediness; allurements; temptation; avidity.

طمع خام *ṭama'-ē khām*, *n.f.* Desire for the impossible.

طمع دینا *ṭama' denā*, *v.* To allure; to tempt; to bribe; to covet.

طمع کرنا *ṭama' karnā*, *v.* To covet; to get tempted.

طمنچہ *ṭamanchah*, *n.m.* A pistol.

طمنچہ چھوڑنا *ṭamanchah chhornā*, *v.* To fire a pistol

طناب *ṭanāb* (A) *n.f.* Rope of a tent.

طناز *ṭannāz* (A) *adj.* Playful; mirthful; facetious; satirist; jocund; jocose; sportive; coquettish.

طنازی *ṭannāzī*, *n.f.* Playfulness; facetiousness; jocoseness.

طنب *ṭunub* (A) *n.f.* Cord or rope of a tent or curtain.

طنبور *ṭanbūr* (A) *n.m.* A Turkish guitar with six wires or strings; a drum; a tambour.

طنبورہ *ṭanbūrah* (A) *n.m.* A guitar; a small kind of tambour.

طنز *ṭanz* (A) *n.m.* Mocking, ridiculing; sneer; taunt; sarcasm; satire; pleasantry.

طنز کرنا *ṭanz karnā*, *v.* To taunt; to mock.

طنزاً *ṭanzaṇ* (A) *adj.* In joke; jeeringly; tauntingly; ironically; sneeringly; sarcastically.

طنطنہ *ṭanṭanah* (A) *n.m.* Sound; noise; pomp; dignity; state; pride; vanity; rumour; show of authority; clamour, hubbub.

طواف *ṭawāf* (A) *n.m.* Turning round and round; circumambulating; making a circuit of holy Ka'aba or other holy place; encompassing; pilgrimage.

طوالت *ṭawālat* (A) *n.f.* Protractedness; prolonging.

طوائف *ṭawā'if* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of طائفہ *ṭā'ifah*) Bands; groups; hordes. *n.f.* A dancing girl; a female singer; a prostitute.

طوائف الملوی *ṭawā'if-ul-mulūkī*, *n.f.* Anarchy; disorder.

طوبی *ṭūbī* (A) *adj.* Very delicious; fragrant; sweet smelling. *n.m.* The name of a tree in Paradise whose fruit is said to be most delicious.

طور *ṭaur* (A) *n.m.* Manner; condition; state; mode; conduct; fashion.

طور طریقہ *ṭaur tariqah*, *n.m.* Ways; manners; practices.

طور ہونا *ṭaur be ṭaur honā*, *v.* To be in a critical condition; to be at the point of death; to be topsy turvy.

بطور *ba ṭaur*, *adv.* In the way of.

طور *ṭūr* (A) *n.m.* Mount Sanai.

خراسان طوس (P) *n.m.* Name of a city in *khurāsān*; a sort of woollen cloth.

طوسی (P) *adj.* A resident of طوس as Firdausi. *n.m.* Brown or purple colour.

طوطا tōṭā (P) *n.m.* See توتا totā.

طوطی tūti (P) *n.f.* See توتی tūtī.

طوطیا tūṭiyā (P) *n.* Blue vitriol; sulphate of copper.

طوع taw' (A) *n.m.* Obedience; obeying.

طوعاً وكرهاً taw'aṇ wa karhaṇ (A) *adv.* Willingly or unwillingly; willy-nilly.

طوفان tūfān (A) *n.m.* A storm of wind and rain; a hurricane; tempest, inundation; deluge; flood; riot; commotion; calumny; a great affliction.

طوفان اُٹھانا tūfān uṭhānā, *v.* To raise a commotion; to calumniate; to make a great noise.

طوفان برپا کرنا tūfān barpā karnā, *v.* To kick up a row; to agitate furiously.

طوفان لگانا tūfān lagānā, *v.* To calumniate; to defame.

طوفان ہونا tūfān honā, *v.* To be a very quarrelsome person.

طوفانی tūfānī, *adj.* Stormy; tempestuous; quarrelsome; violent; boisterous; slanderous.

طوق tauq (A) *n.m.* A collar; a yoke; a necklace; a chain.

طول tūl (A) *n.m.* Length; longitude; diffusiveness; prolixity.

طول البلد tūl-ul-balad, *n.m.* Longitude. طول پکڑنا tūl pakarṇā, *v.* To be drawn out; to keep a matter prolonged; to take long; to last.

طول دینا tūl denā, *v.* To lengthen; to elongate; to spin a long yarn.

طول طویل tūl ṭawīl, *adj.* Very long; diffuse.

طول کلام tūl-ē kālām, tūl-ē saḥḥun; *n.m.* Prolixity; verbosity; length of discourse; circumlocution.

طولاً tūlaṇ, *adv.* Lengthwise; by length.

طولانی tūlānī (A) *adj.* Lengthy; very long.

طومار tūmār (A) *n.m.* A heap; a volume; a long story; a book; a roll of papers; an account book.

طومار باندھنا tūmār bāndhnā, *v.* To concoct a story; to fabricate falsehood; to go to a great length; to make a long story of.

طویل tawīl (A) *adj.* Long; tall.

طویلہ tawelah (A) *n.m.* A stable; a stall; a long rope with which cattle are tied; a tether.

طہارت tahaṛat (A) *n.f.* Cleanliness; ablution; purity; sanctity.

طہر tahr (A) *n.m.* Purification (after menses).

طہور tahr (A) *adj.* Pure; purifying.

ٹے tai (A) *n.m.* Rolling up; folding; travelling; passing or crossing over; plait; a fold; crease.

ٹے طے شدہ tai shudah, *adj.* Settled; decided.

ٹے کرنا tai karnā, *v.* To fold; to roll up; to pass over; to settle; to dispose of; to bring to a conclusion; to constrain; to abridge.

ٹایڑ tailyār (A) *adj.* Flying; running swiftly; fleet; a winged animal. *adj.* Ready.

ٹایڑا tailyārāh (A) *n.m.* Airplane.

ٹایڑی tailyārī (P) *n.f.* Readiness; preparation; flying.

ٹایڑی، طیب، طیبہ tailyīb, ṭaiyyibah (A) *adj.* Good; sweet; agreeable; pure; chaste.

ٹیب tīb (A) *n.f.* Perfume; odour, essence; willingness.

با طیب خاطر *ba ṭīb-ē khāṭir*, *adv.* Gladly; willingly.

طیبات *ṭaiyyibāt* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of *ṭaiyyibah*) Pious women; joys.

طیر *ṭair* (A) *n.m.* A bird.

طیش *ṭaish* (A) *n.m.* Levity; folly; anger; passion; rage; indignation.

طیش دلانا *ṭaish dilānā*, *v.* To enrage.

طینت *ṭīnat* (A) *n.f.* Nature; disposition; temperament; genius; a piece of clay.

طیور *ṭuyūr* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *ṭair*) Birds.

ظ

ظ *zoe* (in Arabic *zā*) is the seventeenth letter of the Arabic, twentieth of the Persian and twenty-third of the Urdu alphabet. In Urdu it has the sound of *z* and according to *abjad* has the numeral value of 900.

ظالم *ẓālim* (A) *n.m.* A tyrant; an oppressor. *adj.* Tyrannical; unjust; cruel.

ظالمانہ *ẓālimānah* (A & P) *adj.* Cruel. *adv.* Cruelly.

ظاهر *ẓāhir* (A) *adj.* Apparent; evident; open; manifest; plain; visible; conspicuous. *n.m.* Outward condition; the outside.

ظاهر بین، پرست *ẓāhir bin*, *parast*, *n.m.* A superficial observer; one who takes things for what they seem. *adj.* Minding the outside or external; influenced by outward show.

ظاهر دار *ẓāhir dār*, *adj.* Showy; formal; ostentatious; pretentious; hypocrite; plausible.

ظاہر داری *ẓāhir dārī*, *n.f.* Show; formality; ceremony.

ظاہر داری برتنا *ẓāhir dārī baratnā*, *v.* To make a show of; to pretend; to pass off (for).

ظاہر کرنا *ẓāhir karnā*, *v.* To show; to disclose; to reveal; to exhibit; to pretend; to make a show of; to expose; to announce.

ظاهر میں *ẓāhir meñ*, *adv.* Openly; apparently; plainly; evidently; seemingly; *prima facie*.

ظاهر و باطن *ẓāhir-ō bāṭin*, *n.m.* Outward appearance and inward qualities; the inside and outside of a person.

ظاہر ہونا *ẓāhir honā*, *v.* To become public; to be revealed; to be disclosed; to appear; to become manifest.

ظاہرا *ẓāhirā*, *adv.* Outwardly; manifestly; plainly.

ظاہری *ẓāhirī*, (P) *adj.* External; outward; as it appears from outside.

ظرافت *ẓarāfat* (A) *n.f.* Wit; humour; jocularity; pleasantry; elegance; beauty; politeness.

ظرافتاً *ẓarāfatan* (A) *adv.* In jest; by way of jest; facetiously.

ظرف *ẓarf* (A) *n.m.* Ingenuity; elegance of manners; politeness; beauty; a vase; a vessel.

ظرف زمان *ẓarf-ē zamān*, *n.m.* Adverb (of time).

ظرف مکان *ẓarf-ē makān*, *n.m.* Adverb (of place).

ظرف تنگ *tañg ẓarf*, *adj.* Narrow-minded.

ظرف عالی *ālī ẓarf*, *adj.* Broad-minded; magnanimous.

ظروف *ẓurūf* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *ẓarf*) Vessels; utensils.

ظریف *ẓarīf* (A) *adj.* Polite; witty; jocose; comical; ingenious; good; clever.

ظفر *ẓafar* (A) *n.m.* Victory; triumph; gain; success.

ظفر موج *ẓafar mauj*, *adj.* Victorious.

ظفر یاب *ẓafar yāb*, *adj.* Victorious; conquerer.

ظل *ẓill* (A) *n.m.* Shadow; shade; protection; (Geom.) Projection.

zill lullah, *n.m.* Shadow of God; King.

zulm (A) *n.m.* Oppression; injustice; injury; tyranny; outrage; hardship; violence; wrong; extortion.

zulm tornā, dhānā, karnā, *v.* To oppress; to tyrannise; to do wrong.

zulmāt (A) *n.f. (plu. of zulmat)* Darkenesses; regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be.

zulmat (A) *n.f.* Darkness.

zulūm (A) *adj.* Cruel; most oppressive; tyrannical.

zann (A) *n.m.* Suspicion; jealousy; evil opinion; wrong impression; presumption.

zunn-ē ghālib, *n.m.* Strong presumption;

zann karnā, *v.* To suspect; to surmise.

zannī (A) *adj.* Supposed; suspected; believed.

zilhār (A) *n.m.* Uttering something which has the effect of a divorce; saying to wife "you are like a mother to me."

zuhūr (A) *n.m.* Midday; the time immediately after the declining of the sun noon.

zahr (A) *n.f.* The back.

zahrī, (A) *adj.* Written on the back of a document.

zahr (A) *n.m.* Appearing; arising; visibility; manifestation; coming to pass; becoming visible.

zahr men ānā, *v.* To appear; to occur; to arise.

zahr (A) *n.m.* An assistant; an ally; an associate.

ع

'ain, called, 'ain-i-mohmilah, is the eighteenth letter of the Arabic, the twenty-first of the Persian and twenty-fourth of the Urdu alphabet. It is peculiarly semitic and occurs in such Urdu words as are borrowed from the Arabic. Its numerical value according to *abjad* is 70.

'ābid (A) *n.m.* An adorer (of God); a worshipper; votary; devotee. *adj.* Devout; pious; godly; (Fem. عابده).

'āj (A) *n.m.* Ivory.

'ājiz (A) *adj.* Powerless; weak; humble; dejected; helpless; incompetent; impotent; frustrated; meek; hopeless.

'ājiz ānā yā honā, *v.* To be rendered helpless; to fall short (of).

'ājizānah, *adv.* Humbly; meekly; helplessly; in a weak manner.

'ājizī, *n.f.* Powerlessness; humility; helplessness; submissiveness; supplication; inability; entreaty.

'ājizī karnā, *v.* To implore; to supplicate; to make humble entreaty to; to beseech.

'ājil (A) *adj.* Hastening; speedy; quick; agile; quickly passing away; hasty.

'ād (A) *n.m.* A factor (Arith.); an ancient race.

'ād-ē 'āzam, *n.m.* Highest common factor (Arith).

'ād-ē mushtarak, *n.m.* Common factor (Arith.).

'ādāt (A) *n.f. (plu. of 'ādāt)* Customs; habits.

'ādat (A) *n.f.* Habit; custom; practice; manner; usage,

- 'ādat paṛnā, v. To become a habit; to habituate; to be accustomed; to get the habit of; to be addicted to.
- 'ādat ḍalnā, v. To adopt a habit; to get accustomed to; to familiarize.
- 'ādātā (A) Adv. Habitually; from habit.
- 'ādīl (A) adj. Just; equitable; upright; sincere; righteous.
- 'ādīlānah, adv. In a just manner; giving a fair deal.
- 'ādī (A) adj. Addicted to; accustomed; habitual; passing; superseding; unjust; wicked.
- 'ādī karnā, v. To accustom (to); to habituate.
- 'ādī mujrim, n.m. Habitual criminal or offender.
- 'ādī honā, v. To form a habit; to be addicted (to).
- 'ār (A) n.f. Disgrace; shame; reproach; ignominy; bashfulness; modesty.
- 'ār honā, v. To feel ashamed; to have a feeling of shame.
- 'ārīz (A) n.m. The cheek; the sides of the face; an incident; happening; befalling; an accident; an obstacle; an occurrence.
- 'ārīz-ē simīn, n.m. Silvery cheeks; bright face.
- 'ārīz honā, v. To happen; to befall; to prove an obstacle; to debar; to complain; to lodge a complaint.
- 'ārīzah (A) n.m. Disease; trouble; infirmity; sickness; disorder; impediment; obstacle; want; an accident; an event; anything necessary to be done.
- 'ārīzah lāḥiq honā, v. To become a victim of; to have an obstacle.
- 'ārīzī (A) adj. Accidental; casual; not real; temporary.
- 'ārīf (A) n.m. A holy man; devotee; a mystic; a learned person. adj. Wise; sagacious; pious; devout; possessing knowledge of God and of His kingdom.
- 'ārīfānah (A & P) adv. Piously; wisely; acutely; devoutly.
- 'ārī (A) adj. Void of; tired; weary of; incompetent; incapable of; naked; free from.
- 'ārīyyat (A) n.f. Borrowed article; anything on loan which is to be returned.
- 'ārīyatān (A) adv. On loan.
- 'ārīyatān lenā, v. To borrow for use.
- 'ārīyyatī, adj. Borrowed; lent.
- 'āzīm (A) adj. Bound for a place; intending; determining; being resolved on; applying the mind to an undertaking.
- 'āshiq (A) n.m. A lover; a paramour; a suitor.
- 'āshiq mizāj, adj. Having the disposition of a lover; Sportive; merry; amorous.
- 'āshiq honā, v. To be in love; to fall in love (with).
- 'āshiqānah (A & P) adj. Amorous; lover-like.
- 'āshiqī, n.f. Making love; amour; love; courtship; gallantry; the state of being in love.
- 'āshūrah (A) n.m. The first ten days of Muḥarram.
- 'āṣīm (A) adj. Virtuous; chaste, protected; safe.
- 'āṣī (A) adj. Sinner; rebellious; disobedient. n.m. A sinner; a criminal; a rebel.

عاطفت 'aṭīfat (A) *n.f.* Kindness; benevolence; sympathy; affection.

عافیت 'āfiyat (A) *n.m.* Health; safety; welfare; happiness; prosperity.

عاق 'āq (A) *adj.* Cutting off (from); severing; undutiful; disobedient; rebellious; refractory.

عاق کرنا 'āqq karnā, *v.* To sever; to disown; to disinherit

عاقبت 'āqibat (A) *n.f.* The end; termination; conclusion; futurity; future life. *adv.* Finally; at the end; at last; after all.

عاقبت اندیش 'āqibat andesh, *adj.* Provident; considerate; discreet; looking into futurity; far seeing; prudent.

عاقبت اندیشی 'āqibat andeshī, *n.f.* Foresight; prudence; regard to the future or consequences.

عاقبت بگڑنا 'āqibat bigārnā, *v.* To mar one's future state of bliss; to spoil one's career.

عاققرقرہ 'āqarqarhā (A) *n.m.* Pellitory; a medicine.

عاقِل 'āqil (A) *adj.* Wise; sensible; intelligent.

عاقِلانہ 'āqilānah, *adv.* Prudently; wisely.

عالم 'ālam (A) *n.m.* The world; universe; regions; state; beauty; the public; scene; period; condition; peoples; creatures; age; concourse.

عالم آرا 'ālam ārā, *adj.* World adorning or beautifying.

عالم افروز 'ālam afroz, *adj.* World-illuminating.

عالم بالا 'ālam-ē bālā, *n.m.* The world above the heavens; the people of the heavens.

عالم پناه 'ālam panāh, *n.m.* Asylum of the world; a king.

عالم تاب 'ālam tāb, *adj.* World-inflaming; world-warming; world-illuminating.

عالم خیال 'ālam-ē khayāl, *adj.* Regions of thought; imaginary world.

عالم سفلی 'ālam-ē siflī, *n.m.* The lower region; the earth.

عالم علوی 'ālam-ē ulwī, *n.m.* The upper region; heavens.

عالم غیب 'ālam-ē ghaib, *n.m.* The unknown region; the invisible world; the next world.

عالم فانی 'ālam-ē fānī, *n.m.* The perishable world; this world.

عالم گیر 'ālam gir, *adj.* World-conquering; world-wide; universal.

عالم مستی 'ālam-ē mastī, *n.m.* Intoxication; lasciviousness; lustfulness; heat period.

عالم 'ālim (A) *n.m.* A learned man; one versed in science and literature. *adj.* Learned; knowing; wise; intelligent; sage.

عالم الغیب 'ālim-ul-ghaib, *n.m.* The Omniscient; knowing the visible and the invisible.

عالمانہ 'ālimānah, *adv.* Like a learned man; wisely.

عالمی 'ālamī (A) *adj.* World-wide; universal; global.

عالی 'ālī (A) *adj.* High; sublime; elevated; eminent; exalted; grand.

عالی تبار 'ālī tabar, *adj.* Of high descent; of noble lineage.

عالی جاہ 'ālī jāh, *adj. intej.* Of high rank; your highness! your excellency! magnificent.

عالی جناب 'ālī janab, *adj./intej.* Of high rank; your highness!

عالی خاندان 'ālī khāndān, *adj.* Of noble birth; of a high family.

- عالي دماغ 'ālī dimāgh, *adj.* Sharp-witted; intelligent; wise.
- عالي رتبه يا قدر 'ālī rutbah yā qadr, *adj.* Of high dignity or position; greatly esteemed.
- عالي شان 'ālī shān, *adj.* Magnificent; splendid; of high rank.
- عالي ظرف 'ālī zarf, *adj.* Magnanimous.
- عالي فطرت يا همت 'ālī fitrat yā himmat, *adj.* High-minded; ambitious.
- عام 'ām (A) *adj.* Common; public; general; ordinary.
- عام فهم 'ām fahm, *adj.* Intelligible to all; simple and easy.
- عامره 'āmīrah (A) *adj.* Royal; imperial; abundant; full; rich; inhabited; cultivated; fertile.
- عامل 'āmil (A) *n.m.* A worker; a doer; an agent; an operator; an administrator; a ruler; a governor; collector of revenue; a conjurer; a magician.
- عامه 'āmmah (A) *adj.* Relating to the masses; common; whole; entire.
- عامي 'āmi (A) *adj.* Common. *n.m.* Commoner.
- عاميانه 'āmiyānah (A) *adj.* Vulgar; popular.
- عائد 'ā'id (A) *adj.* Turning towards; happening; befalling; referring to; coming back; reverting; being restored; returning; subject to; liable; exposed to.
- عائد هونا 'ā'id hoñā, *v.* To alight; to rest upon; to be liable to; to come upon; to be subject to.
- عبا 'abā (A) *n.f.* A cloak; a garment made of goat's hair and generally black in colour.
- عباد 'ibād (A) *n.m.* (plu. of عبد 'abd); Servants; slaves.
- عبادات 'ibādāt (A) *n.f.* (plu. of عبادت 'ibādāt) Adoration; prayers.
- عبادت 'ibādāt (A) *n.f.* Divine worship; adoration; obedience; service; prayer.

- عبادت کرنا 'ibādat karnā, *v.* To worship.
- عبادت گاه 'ibādāt gāh, *n.f.* A place of worship; a mosque; a church; a temple.
- عبارت 'ibārat (A) *n.f.* Composition; style; mode of expression; phraseology; diction; passage of a book.
- عبارت آرائی 'ibārat ā'rā'i, *n.f.* Word painting; vigour of style; beautiful expression; ornamenting of style; phraseology.
- عبت 'abaş (A) *adj.* Of no avail; vain; profitless; bootless; trifling; idle; absurd. *adv.* In vain; to no purpose; idly; absurdly; uselessly. *n.m.* Vanity; absurdity.
- عبد 'abd (A) *n.m.* A servant of God; a devotee; a slave.
- عبری 'ibrānī, 'ibri (A) *adj.* Hebrew.
- عبرت 'ibrat (A) *n.f.* Warning; admonition; an example.
- عبرت انگیز 'ibrat aŋgez, *adj.* Serving as a warning; admonitory; exemplary.
- عبرت پذیر 'ibrat pazir, *adj.* Taking warning.
- عبرت پکڑنا 'ibrat pakarñā, *v.* To take warning (from); to be warned; to take a lesson.
- عبرت دلانا 'ibrat dillānā, *v.* To make an example of; to teach a lesson.
- عبرت نما 'ibrat numā, *adj.* Exemplary.
- عبرت هونا 'ibrat honā, *v.* To be warned; to prove a warning.
- عبودیت 'ubūdiyyat (A) *n.f.* Servitude; devotion; adoration; subjection; reverence; service (of God).
- عبور 'ubūr (A) *n.m.* Passing; crossing (a river); passing over.
- عبور دریائے شور 'ubūr daryāe shor, *n.m.* Transportation beyond the seas.
- عبور کرنا 'ubūr karnā, *v.* To pass; to cross (a river).

عبر 'abir (A) n.m. Saffron; ambergris.

عتاب 'itāb (A) n.m. Reproof; reprimand; reproach; rebuke; anger; displeasure.

عتاب کرنا 'itāb karnā, v. To reprimand; to rebuke.

عتیق 'atīq (A) adj. Ancient; antiquated.

عجائب 'ajā'ib (A) n.m. (plu. of عجيبه 'ajībah) Wonders; curiosities; miracles; wonderful things.

عجائب خانہ 'ajā'ib khānah, n.m. A museum.

عجائب و غرائب 'ajā'ib-ō gharā'ib, n.m. Wonders; curiosities; wonderful and strange things.

عجائبات 'ajā'ibāt (A) n.m. (plu. of عجائب 'ajā'ib) Curiosities; wonders.

عجب 'ajab (A) n.m. Wonder; astonishment. adj. Wonderful; astonishing; strange; rare; amazing; miraculous.

عجب 'ujb (A) n.m. Hautiness; arrogance; self-conceit; self-admiration; vanity; pride.

عجز 'ajz (A) n.m. Powerlessness; weakness; impotence; wretchedness.

عجلت 'ijlat (in Urdu 'ujlat) (A) n.m. Haste; speed; velocity.

عجم 'ajam (A) n.m. Persia; foreigners; barbarians; dumb people; all people except the Arabs.

عجمی 'ajamī (A) adj. Persian; dumb; mute.

عجوبہ 'ajūbah (correct عجوبہ u'jūbah) (A) n.m. A wonderful thing; a miracle.

عجوزہ 'ajūzah (A) n.f. An aged woman; a hag.

عجيب 'ajīb (A) adj. Wonderful; surprising; rare; astonishing; admirable; unique.

عدالت 'adālat (A) n.f. A court of justice or law; assize; tribunal; a bench; justice; law; equity.

عدالتی 'adālatī, adj. Judicial.

عدالتی کارروائی 'adālatī kār rawā'i, n.f. Judicial proceedings.

عداوت 'adāwat (A) n.f. Enmity; hostility; hatred; strife; animosity; hate; malice.

عداوت رکھنا 'adāwat rakhnā, v. To bear malice.

عداوتی 'adāwatī, adj. Malicious; hostile; inimical.

عدت 'iddat (A) n.f. Waiting period of a widow or a divorced woman.

عدد 'adad (A) n.m. Number; a figure, one of anything.

عددی 'adadī (A) adj. Numeral; numerical.

صفت عددی šifat-ē 'adadī. Numeral adjective.

عدل 'adl (A) n.m. Justice; equity; rectitude.

عدل کرنا 'adl karnā, v. To do justice; to decide.

عدل گستری 'adl gustarī, n.f. Administration of justice.

عدم 'adam (A) n.m. Non-existence; non-entirety; nothing; privation; annihilation; want; default.

عدم ادائیگی 'adam adā'igī, n.f. Non-payment.

عدم استطاعت 'adam istiṭā'at, n.f. Insolvency; want of power or strength; inability to perform.

عدم پیروی 'adam pairawī, n.f. Default of prosecution; non-appearance.

عدم تعمیل 'adam t'amīl, n.f. Non-compliance; non-execution; non-service.

عدم ثبوت 'adam ṣubūt, n.m. Absence of proof; want of proof.

عدم جواز 'adam jāwāz, n.m. Illegality; absence of authority.

عذاب 'adam ḥāziri, n.f. Non-attendance.
 عدم فرصتی 'adam fuṣṣatī, n.f. Want of leisure; busyness.
 عدم مداخلت 'adam mudākhlat, n.f. Non-intervention.
 عدم واقفیت 'adam wāqifiyyat, n.f. Want of information or knowledge; unconsciousness.
 کالعدم 'kāl 'adam, adj. Non-existent; null and void.
 کالعدم کرنا 'kāl 'adam karnā, v. To rescind; to quash; to make void.
 کالعدم ہونا 'kal 'adam honā, v. To become extinct; to come to naught.
 ملک عدم 'mulk-ē 'adam, n.m. Next world.
 عدن 'adn (A) n.f. Eden; Paradise.
 عدو 'adū (A) n.m. Enemy; foe.
 عدول 'adūl (A) n.m. Declining; refusing; receding; deserting; returning.
 عدول حکمی کرنا 'adūl ḥukmī karnā, v. To disobey orders; to refuse to obey; to be refractory.
 عدیل 'adīl (A) n.m. One who dispenses justice. adj. Equitable; just; equal; alike; equivalent.
 عديم 'adīm (A) adj. Not to be found; destitute (of); deprived (of); lacking; being without.
 عديم الفرص 'adīm-ul-furṣat, adj. Very busy; having no leisure.
 عديم المثال 'adīm-ul-miṣāl, adj. Without a like or parallel; unparalleled; incomparable.
 عذاب 'azāb (A) n.m. Pain; torment; misfortune; punishment; anguish.
 عذاب دینا 'azāb denā, v. To torture; to torment.
 عذاب مول لینا 'azāb mol lenā, v. To bring difficulties to oneself; to invite trouble.

عذاب میں پھنسنا 'azāb meñ phaṣnā, v. To be involved in difficulties; to suffer pain or punishment.
 عذار 'azār (A) n.m. Cheek; face.
 عذب البیان 'azbul bayān (A) adj. Sweat-tongued; eloquent.
 عذر 'uzr (A) n.m. Excuse; apology; objection; plea.
 عذر ہے جا 'uzr-ē be jā, n.m. Improper plea.
 عذر خواہ 'uzr khwāh, adj. Apologising; an apologist.
 عذر خواہ ہونا 'uzr khwāh honā, v. To raise an objection.
 عذر خواہی 'uzr khwāhī, n.f. Apology.
 عذر دار 'uzr dār, n.m. An objector; a claimant.
 عذر داری 'uzr dārī, n.f. Statement of objections; a cross demand.
 عذر قانونی 'uzr-ē qānūnī, n.m. A legal objection.
 عذر کے قابل 'uzr ke qābil, adj. Excusable; objectionable.
 عذر لنگ 'uzr-ē lang, n.m. A lame excuse.
 عذرا 'azrā (A) n.f. A virgin; the sign virgo.
 عرائض 'arā'iz (A) n.f. (plu. of عریضہ 'arīzah) Petitions; representations.
 عرب 'arab (A) n.m. Arabia; an Arabian.
 عریبہ 'arbadah (A) n.m. Conflict; dispute.
 عربی 'arabī (A) n.f. The Arabic language; adj. Arabian.
 عرس 'urs (A) n.m. Anniversary of a saint.
 عرش 'arsh (A) n.m. A roof; a throne; a canopy; the highest sphere (where the throne of God is).
 عرش بریں 'arsh-ē barīn, 'arsh-ē mu'allā, n.m. Empyrean; the highest heaven.

- عرش پر جھولنا 'arsh par jhūlnā, v. To rise high up in rank.
- عرش پر چڑھانا 'arsh par charhānā, v. To give one a high rank; to exalt; to praise one to the skies.
- عرش پر دماغ ہونا 'arsh par dimāgh honā, v. To be very self-conceited; to be proud or haughty.
- عرش کے تارے توڑنا 'arsh ke tāre torṇa, v. To work wonders; to achieve something unachievable.
- عرشہ 'arshah (A) n.m. A ship board; a deck.
- عرصہ 'arṣah (A) n.m. Time; duration; period; interval; space of time; scope; space; area; a field; a court; a plain; courtyard; chess-board.
- عرصہ تنگ ہونا 'arṣah taṅg honā, n. To have the scope limited.
- عرصہ حیات 'arṣah-ē hayāt, n.m. Span of life.
- عرصہ محشر 'arṣah-ē maḥshar, n.m. The plain where people will assemble on the day of resurrection.
- عرض 'arṣ (A) n.f. A petition; request; solicitation; representation; exposition; breadth; latitude; width; a military muster; a review.
- عرض بینی 'arṣ begī, n.m. An officer who presents letters and representations; an usher.
- عرض حال 'arṣ-ē ḥāl, n.m. A statement of facts; a brief narrative.
- عرض داشت 'arṣ dāst, n.f. A written petition; a memorial.
- عرض کنندہ 'arṣ kunindah, n.m. A petitioner; a solicitor.
- عرض معروض 'arṣ ma'rūz, n.f. The purport or matter of a petition.
- عرضا 'arṣan (A) adj. Breadthwise; as a request; by chance.
- عرضی 'arṣī, n.f. A petition; application; representation; memorial.
- عرضی دعویٰ 'arṣī da'wā, n.m. The first pleading in a suit; a petition of plaint.
- عرضی نویس 'arṣī nawīs, n.m. A petition-writer; scrivener; a notary.
- عرف 'urf (A) adj. Known (by the name of); commonly called. n.m. Alias.
- عرفاً 'urfān (A) adv. According to common law; commonly; arbitrarily.
- عرفات 'arafāt (A) n.m. Name of a place about twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt and perform Hajj.
- عرفان 'irfān (A) n.m. Knowledge; discernment; science; wisdom.
- عرفہ 'arfah (A) n.m. The day before the Id or other festival; a vigil.
- عرفی 'urfī (A) adj. Well known; notorious; public.
- عرق 'araq (A) n.m. Juice; essence; spirit; sop; perspiration.
- عرق آ جانا 'araq ājānā, v. To sweat; to perspire.
- عرق آلودہ 'araq ālūdah, adj. Sweaty; perspiring.
- عرق ریزی کرنا 'araq rezī karnā, v. To work hard.
- عرق عرق ہو جانا 'araq 'araq ho jānā, v. To be drenched in perspiration; to perspire through shame.
- عرق کھینچنا 'araq khainchnā, v. To distil.
- عرق گیر 'araq gīr, n.m. Sweat-cloth (for horses); a pad; a saddle cloth.
- عرق 'irq (A) n.f. Vein; soot; nerve; a blood vessel.
- عرق النسا 'irq-un-nisā, n.m. Sciatica; a nervous disease.
- عروج 'urūj (A) n.m. Ascension; rising; exaltation; height.
- عروس 'urus (A) n.f. A bride.

عروسی 'urūṣī, *adj.* Bridal; nuptial; a marriage feast.

عروض 'urūḥ (A) *n.m.* Versification; prosody;

عروق 'uruq (A) *n.f.* (plu of عرق 'irq) Veins; nerves.

عریان 'urīyan (A) *adj.* Naked; bare; nude; devoid (of).

عریانى 'uryāni (A) *n.f.* Nakedness; nudity.

عریض 'arīḥ (A) *adj.* Broad; wide.

عریضہ 'arīḥah (A) *n.m.* A humble petition; a petition; an application.

عز 'izz (A) *n.m.* Glory; dignity; grandeur; power; excellence; might.

عزا 'aza (A) *n.f.* Mourning; condolence.

عزاخانہ 'azā khānah, *n.m.* House in mourning; house of condolence.

عزا دار 'azā dār, *adj.* In mourning. *n.m.* One who mourns; a lamenter.

عزائیل 'āzāzīl (A) *n.m.* A devil; satan; the fallen angel.

عزائم 'azā'im (A) *n.m.* (plu of عزم 'azm) Resolutions; undertakings.

عزت 'izzat (A) *n.f.* Grandeur; glory; dignity; honour; respect; esteem; reputation; fame.

عزت اتارنا یا پگڑنا 'izzat utārna yā bigārna, *v.* To disgrace; to insult; to dishonour; to defame; to violate the chastity of.

عزت دار, والا 'izzat dār, wālā *adj.* Honourable; respectfull; respected; esteemed; powerful.

عزت دینا 'izzat dena, *v.* To exalt; to dignify; to do honour; to confer honour or dignity upon.

عزت رکھنا 'izzat rakhnā, *v.* To preserve one's honour or good name.

عزت رھنا 'izzat rahna, *v.* To be held in esteem; to preserve honour or dignity or good name.

عزت کا لاگو ہونا, عزت کے بچھے پڑنا 'izzat ka lāgū honā, 'izzat ke piche parna, *v.* To be bent on ruining the honour or reputation of.

عزت کرنا 'izzat karna, *v.* To pay respect; to honour; to dignify.

عزت لینا 'izzat lenā, *v.* To dishonour; to disgrace; to insult; to abuse; to put to shame; to destroy the reputation of.

عزت مآب 'izzat maab, *adj.* Honourable; master of all honour.

عزت میں ہٹا لکنا یا فرق آنا 'izzat men batta lagna ya farq ānā, *v.* To have one's reputation or character sullied.

عزت بے عزت be 'izzat, *adj.* Disgraced; dishonoured.

عزرائیل 'izrā'il (A) *n.m.* The angel of death.

عزل 'azl (A) *n.m.* Removal from office; dismissal.

عزالت 'uzlat (A) *n.f.* Retirement; retiring.

عزالت گزین 'uzlat guzīn, *n.m.* A recluse; a hermit.

عزم 'azm (A) *n.m.* Design; resolution; intention; purpose; undertaking; determination; aim.

عزیز 'azīz (A) *adj.* Dear; beloved; darling; worthy; respected; honoured; esteemed; excellent; precious; friend; powerful; superior. *n.m.* A dear friend; a relative; a titte of the king of Egypt; an attribute of God, meaning "Omnipotent."

عزیز چاہنا یا رکھنا 'azīz jannā yā rakhna, *v.* To love; to hold dear; to esteem or value highly.

عزیمت 'azimat (A) *n.f.* Resolution; determination; charm; spell; power of compelling spirits to attend on one; an obligatory ordinance of God.

عساکر 'asakir (A) *n.m.* (plu. of عسکر 'askar) Armies; troops.

عسرت 'usr, 'usrat (A) n.m. & n.f. Difficulty; distress; hardship; poverty.

عسکر 'askar (A) n.m. An army; force; troop.

عسکری 'askarī (A) n.m. A soldier. adj. Relating to the army; military.

عسل 'asal (A) n.m. Honey.

عسیر 'asīr (A) adj. Difficult; hard.

عشاق 'ushshāq (A) n.m. (plu. of عاشق 'ashiq) Lovers.

عشاء 'ishā' (A) n.f. The first watch of the night.

عشاء کی نماز 'ishā' kī namāz, n.f. The prayer of the first watch of the night.

عشاء 'ashā' (A) n.m. The evening meal; supper.

عشاء ربانی āshā'-ē rabbānī, n.m. The sacrament of the Lord's supper.

عشائیه 'ashā'iyah (A) n.m. Supper; dinner.

عشبه 'ushbah (A) n.m. Sarsaparilla.

عشر 'ashar (A) adj. Ten.

عشر 'ushr (A) n.m. A tenth part; a tithe.

عشر عشر 'ushr-ē 'ashir, adj. The tenth of a tenth; a hundredth part; very little.

عشرت 'ishrat (A) n.f. Pleasure; enjoyment; delight; mirth; society; pleasant and familiar conversation.

عشرت خانہ یا کدہ 'ishrat khānah yā kadah, n.m. A pleasure house; a place of entertainment.

عشرہ 'ashrah (A) n.m. The first ten days of Muharram; ten days; a decade.

عشرہ کاملہ 'ashrah-ē kāmīlah, n.m. Ten days of fasting before and after the pilgrimage if sacrifice is not offered at Ka'abah.

عشرہ مبشرہ 'ashrah-ē mubasharah, n.m. The most pious ten companions of the Holy Prophet.

عش عش کرنا 'ash 'ash karnā, v. To be greatly pleased with; to admire greatly; to praise; to rejoice.

عشق 'ishq (A) n.m. Over great love; excessive passion.

عشق باز 'ishq baz, n.m. A lover; a gallant; amorous.

عشق بازی 'ishq bāzi, n.f. Gallantry; amour; love-making.

عشق پیچہ 'ishq pechah, pechan, n.m. American jasmine.

عشقی 'ishqī (P) adj. Amatory; erotic; relating to love.

عشوہ 'ishwah (A) n.m. Coquetry; blandishment; ogling; amorous; playfulness; a beacon; a fire seen from a distance; a confused and dubious affair; a dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night.

عشوہ ساز 'ishwah sāz, gar, Coquette; amorously playful.

عشوہ گری 'ishwah garī, n.f. Coquetry; ogling.

عشیر 'ashir (A) n.m. A tenth part; one-tenth.

عصا 'aṣā (A) n.m. A club; a staff; a sceptre; a stick.

عصا بردار 'aṣā bardār, n.m. A mace-bearer.

عصا پیری 'aṣā-ē pīrī, n.m. An old man's son; an old man's staff.

عصب 'aṣab (A) n.m. A tendon; a nerve; a ligament; muscle; sinew.

عصبانی 'aṣabānī (A) adj. Nervous; mad; angry; restless; frenzied.

عصبیت 'aṣabiyyat (A) n.m. Bigotry; prejudice

عصر 'aṣr (A) n.m. Time; age; extract; essence; pith; gist.

عصر کی نماز 'aṣr kī namāz, n.f. Afternoon prayer.

هم عصر ham 'aṣr, n.m. A contemporary.

عصرانه 'aṣrānah (A) *n.m.* Afternoon tea; a tea party.

عصفور 'uṣṣūr (A) *n.f.* A sparrow.

عصمت 'iṣmat, 'aṣmat (A) *n.f.* Defence; protection (from sin); chastity; honour.

عصيان 'iṣyān (A) *n.m.* Sin; transgression; violence; rebellion.

عضله 'uḏlah (A) *n.m.* Muscle; tissue; part of the body (*plu.* عضلات 'uḏlāt).

عضو 'uḏv (A) *n.m.* Member; limb; joint.

عضو تناسل 'uḏv-ē tanāsul, *n.m.* Generative organ.

عضو معطل 'uḏv-ē mu'aṭṭal, *n.m.* A useless limb; a good-for-nothing fellow.

عطا 'aṭā (A) *n.f.* A gift; present; favour; bounty; endowment.

عطا کرنا 'aṭā karnā, *v.* To confer; to bestow; to grant; to accord.

عطار 'aṭṭār (A) *n.m.* A druggist; an apothecary; a perfumer.

عطارد 'aṭṭārad (A) *n.m.* The planet Mercury.

عطاری 'aṭṭārī (A) *n.f.* The business of a perfumer or druggist.

عطائی 'aṭā'i (A) *n.m.* A self-taught or self-made man; one who possesses natural gifts; an amateur; a quack.

عطر 'iṭr, 'aṭr (A) *n.m.* Perfume; essence; extract; fragrance.

عطر دان 'iṭr dān, *n.m.* Perfume box; scent-case.

عطر کھینچنا 'iṭr kheinchnā, *v.* To extract the essence.

عطر لگانا 'iṭr lagānā, *v.* To apply perfume; to rub scent.

عطش 'aṭash (A) *n.f.* Thirst.

عطف 'aṭf (A) *n.m.* Kindness; favour; bounty; affection; a present; inclination; a connective.

عطیه 'aṭiyyah (A) *n.m.* A grant; assignment.

عظام 'uḏām (A) *adj.* (*plu.* of عظیم 'aẓīm) Great (persons).

عظمت 'aẓmat (A) *n.f.* Greatness; magnitude; magnificence; pomp; haughtiness.

عظمی 'uẓmā (A) *adj.* Greatest.

عظیم 'aẓīm (A) *adj.* Great; high in dignity; large.

عظیم الشان 'aẓīm-ush-shān, *adj.* Of high station or dignity; magnificent.

عفت 'iffat (A) *n.f.* Purity; chastity; modesty; decency; virtue; abstinence; continence.

عفریت 'ifrit (A) *n.m.* Anything frightful or horrible; a demon; spectre; an ogre.

عفو 'afū (A) *n.m.* Absolution; forgiveness; pardon; remission of sins; excess; surplus.

عفونت 'afūnat (A) *n.f.* Stinking; stink; corruption; infection.

عفیف 'afīf (A) *adj.* Chaste; virtuous; modest; decorous.

عفیفة 'afīfah (A) *n.f.* A chaste woman; a modest woman.

عقاب 'iqāb (A) *n.m.* Chastisement; punishment; torture.

عقاب 'uqāb (A) *n.m.* An eagle.

عقائد 'aqā'id (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of عقیده 'aqidah) Articles of faith; religious tenets.

عقب 'aqab (A) *adj.* Behind; after; slow. *n.m.* The rear; the heel.

عقبی 'uqbā (A) *n.f.* End; conclusion; accomplishment; futurity; future state; the next world.

عقد 'aqd (A) *n.m.* A knot; the marriage knot; marriage; agreement; a covenant; a collar; a necklace; a string.

- عقد کرنا 'aqd karnā, v. To wed; to marry.
- عقد نامہ 'aqd nāmah, n.m. Marriage contract.
- عقد ہونا 'aqd honā, v. To be married.
- عقدہ 'uqdah (A) n.m. A knot; a problem; an excrescence at the joints; a mystery; an enigma; an entanglement; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs; confused words.
- عقدہ کشا 'uqdah kushā, adj. Resolvent of perplexities or difficulties.
- عقدہ کشائی 'uqdah kushā'i, n.f. The untying or opening of knots or removing of difficulties.
- عقرب 'aqrab (A) n.m. A scorpion; the sign Scorpio; a quarrelsome person.
- عقرقرا 'aqar qarḥā. See عاقر قرحا 'āqar qarḥā.
- عقل 'aqil (A) n.m. Opinion; wisdom; sense; understanding; intellect; reason; knowledge; intelligence.
- عقل انسانی 'aqil-ē insāni, n.f. Reason; intellect.
- عقل پر پردہ پڑ جانا 'aqil par pardah par jānā, v. To be out of one's wits; to be confused and not to know right from wrong.
- عقل چکرانا 'aqil chakrānā, v. To wonder at; to be astonished; to be confused and distracted.
- عقل حیوانی 'aqil-ē ḥaiwāni, n.f. Animal instinct.
- عقل دنگ ہونا 'aqil dang honā, v. To be astonished.
- عقلی دوڑانا 'aqil dauṛānā, v. To use one's head; to exercise one's intelligence; to think; to guess.
- عقل سے باہر 'aqil se bāhar, adj. Inconceivable; unreasonable; non-sensical; beyond comprehension.

- عقل کا دشمن 'aqil kā dushman, n.m. A fool; a blockhead.
- عقل کل 'aqil-ē kul, n.m. The sole counsellor; the angel Gabriel.
- عقل کے گھوڑے دوڑانا 'aqil kē ghoṛe dauṛānā, v. To exercise one's intellect; to use one's sense.
- عقل کے ناخن لو 'aqil ke nākhun lo, intj. Sharpen your wits! be wise!
- عقل ماری جانا 'aqil māri jānā, v. To lose one's wits.
- عقل مند 'aqil maṇd, adj. Wise; intelligent; sensible.
- عقل مندی 'aqil maṇdi, n.f. Intelligence; sagacity; ingenuity; wisdom.
- عقل میں آنا 'aqil meṇ ānā, v. To understand.
- عقل میں فتور آنا 'aqil meṇ futūr ānā, v. To lose one's intelligence; to be out of wit.
- عقل 'uqalā (A) adj. (plu. of 'āqil) The wise; the prudent.
- عقل 'aqil (A) adv. Reasonably; prudently; by inference; by guess.
- عقلی 'aqilī, adj. Rational; mental, intellectual; judicious.
- عقوبت 'uqūbat (A) n.f. Punishment; torture; torment; chastisement.
- عقیدت 'aqīdat (A) n.f. Faith; firm belief; a creed.
- عقیدہ 'aqīdah (A) n.m. A creed; a doctrine; tenet, a fundamental article of faith.
- عقیق 'aqīq (A) n.m. A cornelian.
- عقیقہ 'aqīqah (A) n.m. The Muslim ceremony of shaving the head of a newly born child on the sixth day after birth and a sacrifice made on that day; a feast given on that day.
- عقلی 'aqil (A) n.m. A wise and intelligent man; a sensible man.

عقيله 'aqilah (A) n.f. A wise woman.

عقيم 'aqīm (A) adj. Barren; having no children; childless.

عكاس 'akkās (A) n.m. A photographer.

عكسي 'akkasī, n.f. Photography.

عكس 'aks (A) n.m. Reflection; inversion; photograph; a shadow or reflected image; counterpart; reverse; converse of a proposition in Geometry; spite; opposition.

بر عكس bar 'aks, adv. On the reverse of; contrary to; contrarily; in opposition to; on the contrary.

عكسي 'aksī, adj. Reflective; photographic; illustrated.

عكسي تصوير 'aksī taṣvīr, n.f. A photograph.

علا 'alā (A) n.m. Glory; exaltation; sublimity; superiority.

علا 'ulā (A) adj. High.

علاقى 'allātī (A) adj. Step-brother or sister from the mother's side.

علاج 'ilāj (A) n.m. Medical treatment; medicine; cure; antidote; relief.

علاج بالضد 'ilāj-biḏ-ḏidd, n.m. Allopathy.

علاج بالمثل 'ilāj-bil-miṣl, Homoeopathy.

علاج كرنا 'ilāj karnā, v. To treat medically; to cure; to remedy; to apply a remedy; to find out ways and means of doing a thing.

علاج لا علاج 'ilāj, adj. Incurable; Irremediable.

علاقه 'ilāqah (A) n.m. Jurisdiction; an estate; region; division; area; circle; tenure; intercourse; connection; affinity; dependency; interest; relation; concern; friendship; business, tape; lace.

علاقت 'alālat (A) n.f. Ailment; malady; infirmity.

علام 'allām (A) adj. Most-knowing; all-knowing; omniscient (God); very scientific; very learned.

علام الغيوب 'allām-ul-ghayyūb, adj. Knowing all mysteries; an epithet of God.

علامات 'alāmāt (A) n.f. (plu. of علامت 'alāmat) Signs; marks; symptoms; flags; standards; ensigns.

علامت 'alāmat (A) n.f. A mark; a sign; a symptom; a symbol; an index; a badge; a device; a standard; a flag; coat of arms; ensign; emblem; a signal.

علامت استفهام 'alāmat-ē Istifhām, n.f. Sign of interrogation.

علامت بلوغت 'alāmat-ē bulūghat, n.f. Sign of maturity.

علامه 'allāmah (A) adj. Very learned person.

علانيه 'alāniyah (A) adv. Openly; publicly; aloud.

علاوه 'ilāwah (A) adv. Besides; moreover.

علاوه ازیں 'ilāwah azīn, adv. In addition to this; notwithstanding this; moreover.

علائق 'al'iq (A) n.m. (plu. of علاقه 'ilāqah) Relations; connections; disputes; quarrels; intricacies of life.

علت 'illat (A) n.f. Fault; defect; bad habit; disease; sickness; malady; infirmity; cause; pretence; pretext; excuse; basis; the ground of a charge or accusation.

علت صوری 'illat-ē ṣūrī, n.f. Formal cause; apparent cause.

علت غائی 'illat-ē ghā'ī, n.f. Final cause; the real reason.

علت مادی 'illat-ē māddī, n.f. Material cause.

علت و معلول 'illat-ō ma'lūl, n.m. Cause and effect.

illat lagā lenā, v. To become an addict; to get used to a vice or a bad habit.
 illatī, adj. Having a fault or vice; of bad habits.
 ilal (A) n.f. (plu. of علت 'illat) Causes.
 ilm (A) n.m. Knowledge; science; literature; learning; doctrine.
 ilm-ē āb, n.m. Hydrostatics.
 ilm-ē āwāz, n.m. Acoustics.
 ilm-ē akhlāq, n.m. Moral philosophy.
 ilm-ē adab, n.m. Ethics; moral science; literature.
 ilm-ul-arz, n.m. Geography.
 ilm-ē ilahī, n.m. Theology.
 ilm-ē balāghat, n.m. Rhetoric; oratory; eloquence.
 ilm-ē jān yā ajsām-ē haiwānāt, n.m. Physiology.
 ilm-ē jamādāt, n.m. Mineralogy.
 ilm-ē ḥifẓ-ē ṣiḥḥat, n.m. Hygiene.
 ilm-ē haiwānāt, n.m. Zoology.
 ilm-ē dīn, n.m. The science of religion.
 ilm-ē ramal, n.m. Geomancy; cleromancy.
 ilm-ē raushani, n.m. Photology.
 ilm-ē riyāzī, n.m. Mathematics.
 ilm-ē shu'ā, n.m. Optics; photography; radiology.
 ilm-ē ṭabīyāt, n.m. Natural philosophy.
 ilm-ē ṭabqāt-ul-arz, n.m. Geology.
 ilm-ē urūz, n.m. Prosody; versification.

ilm-ē ghaib, n.m. The occult sciences; divination; fore-knowledge.
 ilm-ē qayāfah, n.m. Physiognomy.
 ilm-ē kīmiyā, n.m. Chemistry.
 ilm-ē ladunnī, n.m. Inspired knowledge.
 ilm-ē masāḥat, n.m. Mensuration.
 ilm-ē miqnāṭis, n.m. Magnetism.
 ilm-ē maujūdāt, n.m. Natural science.
 ilm-ē mausiḳī, n.m. Science of music.
 ilm-ē nabātāt, n.m. Botany.
 ilm-ē nujūm yā ḥal'at, n.m. Astronomy.
 ilm-ō faẓl, n.m. Knowledge and virtue.
 ilm-ē hindsah, n.m. Geometry.
 ilm-ē hawā, n.m. Aerology.
 alam (A) n.m. A standard; a banner; a spear; a proper noun (Gram.).
 alam bardār, n.m. Standard bearer.
 ulamā (A) n.m. (plu. of عالم 'ālim) The learned; doctors of law and religion.
 ilmī (A) adj. Scientific; literary.
 ilmīyyat, n.f. Learning; scholarship.
 uluw (A) n.m. Eminence; height; sublimity.
 ulūm (A) n.m. (plu. of علم 'ilm) Sciences.
 ulūm-ē jadīd yā muraw-wajah, n.m. Modern sciences.
 ulūm-ē qadīm, n.m. Ancient sciences.
 ulūm-ē-muta'ārifah, n.m. Axioms.

- علوم مشرق 'ulūm-ē mashriqī, *n.m.* Oriental sciences.
- علوم مغربي 'ulūm-ē maghribī, *n.m.* Western or European sciences.
- علوم و فنون 'ulūm-ō-funūn, *n.m.* Arts and sciences.
- علوی 'alawī (A) *n.m.* A descendent or follower of Hazrat Ali.
- علحدگی 'alāḥidagī (P) *n.f.* Separation.
- علحدہ 'alāḥidah (A) *adj.* Separate; apart. *adv.* Separately; apiece; distinct; disconnected; asunder; being apart.
- علحدہ رکھنا 'alāḥidah rakhnā, *v.* To set apart.
- علی 'alī (A) *adj.* High in rank; eminent; noble. *n.in.* Son-in-law of the Holy Prophet, and the fourth Caliph.
- علیک سلیک 'alaik salaik, *n.f.* Acquaintance; familiarity; cap acquaintance.
- علیہ 'alaihi (A) *adv.* On him.
- علیہ الرحمة 'alaihi-ir-rahmat, *intj.* On him (be) the mercy (of God).
- علیہ السلام 'alaihi-is-salām, *intj.* Peace be upon him; God's blessings be on him.
- علیہم 'alathim (A) *adv.* On them.
- علیل 'alil (A) *adj.* Indisposed; sick; weak; out of sorts.
- علیم 'alim (A) *adj.* Wise; learned. *n.m.* One who knows everything; an epithet applied to God.
- عم 'amm (A) *n.m.* An uncle; father's brother.
- عماد 'imād (A) *n.m.* A lofty pillar; confidence; reliance; trust; support.
- عمارات 'imārāt (A) *n.m.* (plu. of عمارت 'imārat) Buildings; structures; edifices.
- عمارت 'imārat (A) *n.f.* A building; a structure; an edifice; a fortification; habitation.

- عماری 'amārī (A) *n.f.* A litter or rider's seat with a canopy on an elephant or camel.
- عمال 'ummāl (A) *n.m.* (plu. of عامل 'āmil) Agents; rulers; governors; collectors of revenue.
- عمامة 'imāmah (A) *n.m.* A turban; a tiara.
- عمائد 'amā'id (A) *n.m.* (plu. of عمدة 'umdat) Pillars; supports.
- عمائد سلطنت 'amā'id-ē salṭanat, *n.m.* Pillars of the state; ministers.
- عمد 'amd yā 'amad (A) *n.m.* Intention; resolution.
- عمداً 'amdan yā 'amadan (A) *adv.* Deliberately; designedly; intentionally; purposely; wilfully; in cold blood.
- عمدة 'umdat (P) *n.f.* A prop; a stay; a support; trust; a pillar; a grandee; confidence; reliance; a title bestowed on people of high rank.
- عمدة الملک 'umdat-ul-mulk, *n.m.* A minister; an officer of high rank.
- عمدگی 'umdagī (P) *n.f.* Greatness; excellence; worth; dignity.
- عمده 'umdah (A) *adj.* Great; fine; nice; noble; major; grand; sumptuous; excellent; important.
- عمر 'umr (A) *n.f.* Age; life-time; period of life; the span of life.
- عمر پٹہ 'umr paṭṭah, *n.m.* A lease for life.
- عمر دراز ہو 'umr darāz ho, *intj.* May (you) live long! may (your) life be long!
- عمر رسیدہ 'umr rasīdah, *adj.* One advanced in years.
- عمر طبعی 'umr-ē ṭaba'i, *n.f.* Natural or normal age.
- عمر نوح 'umr-ē nūh, *n.f.* Long life.
- عمرہ 'umrah (A) *n.m.* Pilgrimage to Mecca on days other than the Hajj days.

عمق 'umuq (A) *n.m.* Depth; profundity; intensity.

عمل 'amal (A) *n.m.* Action; effect; practice; administration; government; jurisdiction; rule; operation; deed; charm; spell; process; time (of day); an enema; an intoxicating drink; habit of taking intoxicants.

عمل بڑھنا 'amal paḥnā, *v.* To mutter a spell or charm; to practice a spell.

عمل جراحی 'amal-ē jarṛāhī, *n.m.* Surgery; surgical operation.

عمل داری 'amal dārī, *n.f.* Government; reign; collectorship.

عمل دخل 'amal dakhī, *n.m.* Rule; possession; sway.

عمل در آمد کرنا 'amal dar āmad karnā, *v.* To act upon; to enforce.

عمل در آمد ہونا 'amal dar āmad honā, *v.* To be acted upon.

عملًا 'amalan (A) *adv.* Practically; in fact; truly; indeed.

عملہ 'amalah (A) *n.m.* Operators; staff; establishment; administrators; governors; collectors of revenue.

عملہ فعلہ 'amalah f'ilah, *n.m.* Office staff; office establishment.

عملی 'amali (A) *adj.* Practical; artificial; addicted to drugs.

عمود 'amūd yā 'umūd (A) *n.m.* A perpendicular; pole; a pillar; a cudgel; a mace.

عموم 'umūm (A) *adj.* Common; general; universal.

بالعموم یا عموماً bil-'umūm yā 'umūman, *adv.* Generally; commonly.

عمومیّت 'umūmiyyat (A) *n.f.* Generalisation.

عمیق 'amiq (A) *adj.* Deep; profound; intense; thorough; intellectually deep; deeply felt.

عمیم 'amīm (A) *adj.* Full; perfect; reaching everything; all comprehensive; universal.

عناّب 'unnāb (A) *n.m.* The jujube tree and its fruit.

عناّبی 'unnābī *adj.* Of the colour of the jujube; of red colour.

عناد 'inād (A) *n.m.* Enmity; obstinacy; perverseness; resistance; stubbornness.

عنادل 'anādil (A) *n.f.* (plu. of عندليب 'andalib) Nightingales.

عناصر 'anāṣir (A) *n.m.* (plu. of عنصر 'unṣur) Elements.

عنان 'inān (A) *n.f.* A bridle; a rein.

عنايت 'ināyat (A) *n.f.* Favour; bounty; kindness; support; gift; present.

عنب 'inab (A) *n.m.* The grapes.

عنبر 'ambar (A) *n.m.* Ambergris.

عنبر اشہب 'ambar-ē ashhab, *n.m.* Black ambergris.

عند 'ind (A) *adv.* Near; before; with; about; at; on; according to.

عندالاستفسار 'ind-al-istifsār, *adv.* On or during interrogation; upon enquiry or investigation.

عندالضرورت 'ind-az-zurūrat, *adv.* In time of need; when required.

عندالطلب 'ind-aṭ-ṭalab, *adv.* On demand.

عنداللہ 'ind-allah, *adv.* With or before God.

عندالملاقات 'ind-al-mulāqāt, *adv.* During the interview.

عندالوصول 'ind-al-waṣūl, *adv.* On receipt; on arrival.

عندالوقوع 'ind-al-wuqū', *adv.* At the occurrence of the event; in such an event.

عندليب 'andalib (A) *n.f.* A nightingale; a thrush.

عنديه 'Indiyah (A) n.m. (One's own) opinion; intention.

لینا 'indiyah pānā, lenā, m'alūm karnā, v. To ascertain the opinion of; to gauge the view (of).

عنبر 'unṣar, 'unṣur (A) n.m. Element; origin.

عنبري 'unṣuri (A) adj. Elementary; original.

عنقوان 'unfuwān (A) n.m. The beginning (of) vigour; a flower of youth.

عنقوان شباب 'unfuwān-ē shabāb, n.m. The prime or bloom of youth.

عقا 'anqā (A) n.m. A fabulous bird; the phoenix. adj. Rare; wonderful; curious; hard to find.

عقا ہونا 'anqā honā, v. To be rare.

عنكبوت 'ankabūt (A) n.f. A spider.

عنوان 'unwān (A) n.m. Heading; title; title of a book; preface; something whereby another thing is known; a pointer; mode; manner.

عوارض 'awāriṣ (A) n.m. (plu. of عارضہ 'ārizah) Diseases; troubles; obstacles; charges; tones.

عواقب 'awāqib (A) n.m. (plu. of عاقبت 'āqibat) Consequences; results.

عوام 'awāmm (A) n.m. (plu. of عام 'ām) The vulgar; the common people; populace; the public.

عوام الناس 'awāmm-un-nās, n.m. The public; the populace at large; mankind.

عوامل 'awāmil (A) n.m. (plu. of عاملہ 'amilah) Governing words in grammar; rulers; governors; collectors of revenue.

عود 'ūd (A) n.m. Timber; wood; aloes wood; a staff; a stick; a lute or harp.

عود سوز 'ūd soz, n.m. A vessel in which عود 'ūd is burnt.

عود 'aud (A) n.m. Returning; relapsing; a man of abilities, experience and prudence.

عود کرنا 'aud karnā, v. To return; to relapse.

عورت 'aurat (A) n.f. Nakedness; nudity; a woman; a wife; a female (plu. عورات 'aurāt).

عورت ذات 'aurat ḡāt, n.f. Woman-kind; the female sex.

عرض 'iwaz (A) n.m. Reward; retribution; retaliation; substitution of one thing for another; exchange; recompense; compensation. adv. Instead; for.

عرض معاوضہ 'iwaz mu'āwizah, n.m. Bartering; tit for tat.

عوضانہ 'iwazānah n.m. Exchange; compensation.

عوضی 'iwazī (A) n.m. A substitute; a person acting for another; locum tenens. adj. Officiating.

عوضی دینا 'iwazī denā, v. To supply substitute.

عوضی کرنا 'iwazī karnā, v. To officiate.

عہد 'ahd (A) n.m. Time; season; religion; contract; obligation; promise; treaty; vow; oath; mandate; injunction; engagement; stipulation; covenant; agreement; will; testament.

عہد باندھنا 'ahd bāndhnā, v. To make a vow; to take an oath, to make a promise.

عہد توڑنا 'ahd torṇā, v. To break one's promise; to back out.

عہد شکن 'ahd shikan, adj. Faithless to one's word or engagement.

عہد شکنی 'ahd shikanī, n.f. Breach of faith, contract or engagement.

عہد کرنا 'ahd karnā, v. To make a promise; to give one's word; to promise; to make a vow.

- عهد نامه 'ahd nāmah, *n.m.* A covenant; a charter; a treaty; articles of peace.
- عهد و پیمان 'ahd-ō paimān, *n.m.* Agreement; treaty; articles of agreement.
- عهد و پیمان کرنا 'ahd-ō paimān karnā, *v.* To covenant; to bargain.
- عهده 'uhdah (A) *n.m.* A commission; an obligation; office; post; appointment; employment; duty.
- عهده برا 'uhdah barā, *adj.* Performing an engagement; being able to accomplish an undertaking; being successful.
- عهده برا هونا 'uhdah barā honā, *v.* To come out successful; to achieve the object.
- عهده برآئی 'uhdah barā'ī, *n.f.* Discharge of a duty; completion of an engagement; performance; success.
- عهده دار 'uhdah dār, *n.m.* An officer; one employed; an office holder; an official; a civil or military authority.
- عیادت 'iyādat (A) *n.f.* Visiting of the sick; enquiring after a sick person.
- عیاذاً بالله 'iyāz-an-billah (A) *intj.* May God avert! God protect!
- عیار 'ayār yā 'iyār (A) *n.m.* A mark; proof; test; standard; touch.
- عیار 'aiyyār (A) *adj.* Cunning; sly; shrewd; artful; crafty. *n.m.* A knave; an impostor.
- عیاری 'aiyyārī (A) *n.f.* Cunningness; deception; imposture; craftiness; knavery; slyness.
- عیاشی 'aiyyāsh (A) *adj.* Luxurious; voluptuous; rakish; addicted to pleasure.
- عیاشی 'aiyyāshi, *n.f.* Luxury; joviality.
- عیال 'ayāl yā 'iyāl (A) *n.m.* Family; children; household; domestics.
- عیال دار 'ayāl dār, *adj.* Having a family. *n.m.* A family man.
- عیال داری 'ayāl dārī, *n.f.* Family or worldly affairs.

- عیان 'ayān (A) *adj.* Clear; manifest; conspicuous; visible; apparent; evident.
- عیان کرنا 'ayān karnā, *v.* To make clear or manifest; to lay bare or open.
- عیب 'aib (A) *n.m.* Fault; defect; vice; blemish; sin; infirmity; disgrace, infamy; imperfection; faultiness; unsoundness.
- عیب بین 'aib biñ, *adj.* Fault-finder; severely critical; a caviller.
- عیب پوش 'aib posh, *adj.* A screener of faults or defects; one who connives at the faults of others.
- عیب جو 'aib jū, *adj.* A fault-finder; censorious; malicious; a carper; one who seeks faults of others, a critic; malignant; caviller.
- عیب جوئی 'aib jū'ī, *n.f.* Fault finding; criticism; cavil.
- عیب چین 'aib chīn, *adj.* Fault-finder; a critic; a caviller.
- عیب چینی 'aib chīnī, *n.f.* Picking out faults; culling errors.
- عیب دار 'aib dār, *adj.* Defective; faulty.
- عیب لگانا 'aib lagānā, *v.* To defame; to speak ill off; to accuse; to stigmatize; to asperse.
- عیب نکالنا 'aib nikāl nā, *v.* To pick holes; to find fault with.
- عیبی 'aibī, *adj.* Defective; faulty; vicious; squint-eyed.
- عید 'id (A) *n.f.* A festival; a holy day; a feast day; the Muslim festival of Id.
- عید الفطر 'id-ul-fiṭr, *n.f.* A Muslim festival, observed on the first of Shawwāl.
- عید قربان 'id-ē-qurbān, عید اضحی 'id-ē-azhā, 'id-uz-zuhā, *n.f.* A Muslim festival, observed on the tenth of Zulhijjah just after the performance of pilgrimage in commemoration of Abraham's offering his son Ismail for sacrifice.

غ

عید گاہ 'id gāh, n.f. A place or a mosque where Muslims assemble for prayers on 'Id day.

عیدی 'idi, n.f. A present which is usually made on 'Id day.

عیسائی 'isā'ī, adj. Christian.

عیسا 'Isā (A) n.m. Jesus.

عیسی مسیح 'isā masih, n.m. Jesus Christ.

عیسوی 'isawī (A) adj. Belonging to or concerning Jesus; Christian.

عیش 'aish (A) n.m. Pleasure; delight; luxury; a life of pleasure and enjoyment.

عیش کرنا 'aish karnā, v. To enjoy oneself.

عیش و عشرت 'aish-ō 'ishrat, n.m. Pleasantness of life; luxurious enjoyment.

عین 'ain (A) n.f. The eye; sight; fountain; spring; the sun; the very essence; the original thing. adj. Very; exact; intrinsic; real; just.

عین بعین 'ain-ba-'ain, adj. Exact copy.

عین یقین 'ain-ul-yaqīn, n.m. Believing at sight only; certainty; positive knowledge.

ہینہ 'ba'ainihī, adv. In his very presence; exactly; truly.

عینک 'ainak (A) n.f. Spectacles; glasses to aid the eye.

عینی 'ainī (A) adj. Of or relating to the eye.

عینی گواہ 'ainī gawāh, n.m. An eye-witness.

عیوب 'uyūb (A) n.m. (plu. of عیب 'aib) Vices; defects; faults.

عیون 'uyūn (A) n.m. (plu. of عین 'ain) Springs; fountains; eyes.

غ ghain, called ghain-ē mu'jamah, is the nineteenth letter of the Arabic, twenty-second of the Persian and twenty-fifth of the Urdu alphabet. Its numerical value, according to abjad, is 1000.

غار ghār (A) n.m. A cavern; a pit; a den or lair (of a wild beast); a deep gush or wound.

غارت ghārat (A) n.f. Plunder; ravage; devastation; pillage; calamity; raid.

غار کرنا ghārat karnā, v. To plunder; to ravage; to spoil; to lay waste.

غار گر ghārat gar, n.m. A raider; a plunderer; an oppressor.

غار کری ghārat garī, n.f. Pillage; destruction; plundering.

غار ہونا ghārat honā, v. To be ruined; to be destroyed.

غازہ ghāzah (P) n.m. Red coloured powder with which women paint their faces; rouge; a face-powder; perfumed powder for the hair and skin.

غازہ کاری ghāzah kāri, n.f. Painting the face with red colour.

غازی ghāzī (A) n.m. A conqueror; a hero; one who fights against infidels.

غاصب ghāṣib (A) n.m. A plunderer; a usurper.

غافل ghāfil (A) adj. Negligent; neglectful; remiss; inattentive; indolent; imprudent; thoughtless; unmindful; unconscious.

غالب ghālib (A) adj. Overcoming; overpowering; victorious; predominant; excelling; superior; triumphant. adv. Often; very often; likely; most probable; most likely.

غالب آنا یا ہونا ghālib ānā yā honā, v. To overcome; to surmount; to conquer; to excel; to surpass; to subdue.

غالباً ghālībān (A) *adv.* Probably; most probably; apparently; certainly; most likely; chiefly.

غالی ghālī (A) *adj.* Dear; high priced; precious; passing prescribed limits.

غالیچہ ghālīchah (P) *n.m.* A small carpet.

غائب ghā'ib (A) *adj.* Absent; Concealed; invisible; unapparent. *n.m.* The invisible; the future; the third person (*Gram.*).

غائب کرنا ghā'ib karnā, *v.* To remove stealthily; to make away with; to secrete.

غائب ہونا ghā'ib honā, *v.* To vanish; to disappear.

غائبانہ ghā'ibānah (A & P) *adv.* In the absence of; invisibly; secretly.

غائر ghā'ir (A) *adj.* Descending; deep.

غائی ghā'i (A) *adj.* Final.

غایت ghāyat (A) *adj. & adv.* Superlative; excessive; extreme; uttermost; excessively; extremely; chiefly.

غبار ghubār (A) *n.m.* Clouds of dust; dust; a dust storm; impurity; foulness; vapour; fog; mist; vexation; affliction; perplexity; the smallest Arabic or Persian handwriting.

غبار آلود ghubār ālūdah, *adj.* Covered or polluted with dust; dusty.

غبار خاطر ghubār-ē khātir, *n.m.* Affliction; trouble of mind; vexation; displeasure.

غبار نکالنا ghubār nikālānā, *v.* To give vent to ill-feeling; to be in a temper; to take revenge.

غبارا ghubārā, *n.m.* A balloon; a fire-balloon; a mortar for throwing shells.

غیب ghabghab (A) *n.m.* A dewlap; a double chin.

غبن ghabn (A) *n.m.* Cheating; defrauding; fraud; deceit; loss (of money &c); misappropriation; defalcation; embezzlement; unlawful abstraction.

غبن کرنا ghabn karnā, *v.* To misappropriate; to embezzle.

غبی ghabl (A) *adj.* Weak in mind; having little intelligence; imprudent; dull; forgetful; negligent.

غت ربودہ ghat rabūd, *adj.* Confused; jumbled.

غٹاغت ghitāghat, *n.f.* Sound made in drinking quickly; gulping down.

غٹر غوں ghuṭar ghūn, *n.f.* Cooing.

غچا ghachchā, *n.m.* Deceit; fraud.

غچا دینا ghachchā denā, *v.* To deceive; to defraud.

غدار ghaddār (A) *adj.* Treacherous; perfidious; disloyal; fraudulent; sly. *n.m.* A traitor; a cheat.

غدار ghadar (A) *n.m.* Mutiny; disorder; sedition; disturbance; riot; confusion; perfidy; disloyalty; villainy.

غدد ghudūd (A) *n.m.* (plu. of غده ghaddah) Glands; granulous swelling; hard lumps formed in the flesh; tumor.

غدير ghadīr (A) *n.f.* A lake or pool; the festival of the succession of Hazrat Ali, as the Prophet's successor, celebrated by the Shi'ah.

غذا ghizā (A) *n.f.* Food; diet; victuals; provisions; aliment; nutriment; sustenance; support; fare; nourishment.

غذائے ثقیل ghizā-ē ṭaqīl, *n.f.* Heavy food; rich food; oily, greasy food; food hard to digest.

غذائے لطیف ghizā-ē laṭīf, *n.f.* Light food; easily digestible food.

غذائی ghizā'i (A) *adj.* Nutritious; nourishing; alimental.

غذائیت *ghizā'iyat* (A) *n.f.* Alliment; nutrition.

غرا *gharrā* (A) *adj.* Splendid; shining; conspicuous; noble; illustrious; resplendent.

غرائب *gharābat* (A) *n.f.* Strangeness; newness; foreignness; remoteness.

غراه *gharārah* (A) *n.m.* A large sack; gargle; a parted skirt worn by Pakistani women.

غران *gharrān, ghurrān* (P) *adj.* Rapacious; fierce; roaring.

غرانا *ghurrānā*, *v.* To growl; to roar; to frown.

غرائب *gharā'ib* (A) *n.m. (plu. of غریبہ gharibah)* Wonderful things; strange things; curiosities.

غرب *ghurb* (A) *n.m.* The setting of the sun; the west; a bucket.

غربال *ghirbāl* (A) *n.f.* A sieve; a riddle.

غرائب *ghurabā* (A) *n.m. (plu. of غریب gharib)* The poor; strangers; paupers.

غریت *ghuribat* (A) *n.f.* Poverty; humility; lowliness; wretchedness; foreign travel; travelling; emigration; being far from one's country and friends.

غریت زد *ghuribat zadah, adj.* Oppressed; wretched; impoverished.

غربی *gharbi* (A) *adj.* Western; occidental.

غرض *gharaz* (A) *n.f.* Intention; object; aim; purpose; end; business; meaning; design; wish; view; occasion; use; want; interest; selfishness; motive; concern; necessity.

غرض آشنا *gharaz āshnā, adj.* Selfish; interested.

غرض آلودہ *gharaz ālūdah, adj.* Interested; selfish.

غرض کا دیوانہ *gharaz kā diwānah, n.m.* A slave to one's desires or passions.

غرض کا یار *gharaz kā yār, n.m.* A self-seeking person.

غرض مند *gharaz ma'nd, adj.* Needy; interested; desirous of; wishing for selfish; designing.

غرض نکالنا *gharaz nikāl'nā, v. T.* Iav one's end served.

الغرض *al-gharaz, adv.* In short; in a word; briefly.

بے غرض *be'gharaz, adj.* Disinterested.

غرغره *ghargharah* (A) *n.m.* Gargling.

غرق *gharq* (A) *n.m.* Drowning; immersion; sinking. *adj.* Drowned; immersed; sunk.

غرقاب *gharqāb* (P) *adj.* Drowned. *n.m.* Very deep water; a whirlpool.

غروب *ghurūb* (A) *n.m.* Setting (of the sun, moon etc.); sunset.

غرور *ghurūr* (A) *n.m.* Pride; haughtiness; vanity; vain glory.

غرور کا سر نیچا *ghurūr kā sar nīchā, prov.* Pride goeth before a fall.

غرور کرنا *ghurūr karnā, v.* To be proud; to boast.

غره *gharrah* (A) *adj.* Haughty; proud; cross; deluded. *n.m.* Pride; vanity; haughtiness.

غریب *gharib* (A) *n.m.* A foreigner; a stranger; a traveller. *adj.* Poor; destitute; mild; humble; needy; strange; foreign; wonderful; innocent; indigent.

غریب پرور *gharib parwar, adj.* Cherisher of the poor.

غریب خانہ *gharib khānah, n.m.* A humble dwelling; my house.

غریب الوطن " غریب الدیار *gharib-ul-watan, gharib-ud-diyār, n.m.* A foreigner; a stranger in a foreign land.

- gharib gharabā, *n.m.* Poor people; paupers.
- gharib mār, *n.f.* Oppression of the poor; troubling the poor.
- gharib nawāz, *adj.* Kind to the poor; hospitable; courteous to strangers.
- gharib nawāzi, *n.f.* Hospitality; kindness to the poor; courtesy or attention to strangers.
- gharibānah (A & P) *adj.* Fit for the poor; in a humble way. *adv.* Like a poor man; humbly; like a stranger.
- gharibi (A & P) *n.f.* Poverty; indigence; humility; mildness; meekness; the state of being a foreigner; foreignness.
- gharibi ānā, *v.* To be reduced to poverty.
- ghariq (A) *n.m.* A drowning person. *adj.* Immersed; drowned.
- ghariq-ē raḥmat, *adj.* Overwhelmed with mercy; submerged in the grace of God; dead.
- gharāp *n.f.* The sound of something falling into the water.
- gharāp se, *adv.* In a crack; suddenly.
- ghazāl, ghazālāh (A) *n.m. f.* A young deer; a fawn; a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person.
- ghazal (A) *n.f.* An ode: an amatory poem.
- ghazal kehā, *v.* To compose an ode.
- ghazwah (A) *n.m.* A war against infidels, in which the Holy Prophet himself took part (*plu.* ghazwāt).
- ghassāl (A) *n.m.* One whose business is to wash dead bodies before burial; a washer of the dead.

- ghusālāh (A) *n.f.* A female washer of the dead.
- ghusl (A) *n.m.* Bathing; ablution.
- ghusl-ē āftābi, *n.m.* A sun bath.
- ghusl khānah, *n.m.* A bath; bath room; bagnio.
- ghusl-ē shīḥat, *n.m.* Bathing after recovery from illness.
- ghusl-ē maiyyat, *n.m.* Washing the dead body.
- ghash, (A) *n.m.* Stupor; fainting; a faint; swoon.
- ghash ānā, parnā, khānā, *v.* To faint; to swoon.
- ghashī *n.f.* Fainting; swooning.
- ghaṣb (A) *n.m.* Violence; force; oppression; ravishing; plunder; usurpation; embezzlement.
- ghaṣb karnā, *v.* To usurp; to take by force.
- ghuṣṣah (A) *n.m.* Anger; passion; rage; anxiety; grief; suffocation (with grief or anger).
- ghuṣṣah utārā, nikālā, *v.* To retaliate; to be angry or in a passion (with).
- ghuṣṣah pi jānā yā mārā, *v.* To suppress one's anger; to grieve; to worry.
- ghuṣṣah dilānā, *v.* To enrage; to offend; to irritate; to put out of temper.
- ghuṣṣah karnā, *v.* To be angry; to be enraged; to be in a passion.
- ghuṣṣah nāk par honā, *v.* To get angry for nothing; to be easily offended; to be very irritable.
- ghuṣṣe meñ bhar jānā, *v.* To become enraged.
- ghuṣṣail, ghuṣilā, *adj.* Wrathful; passionate; choleric; furious.

غضب *ghazab* (A) *n.m.* Violence; oppression; compulsion; passion; rage; fury; wrath; anger; calamity; outrage.

الوده *ghazab ālūdah*, *adj.* Wrathful; indignant.

توڑنا *ghazab tornā*, *v.* To wreak one's vengeance on.

ٹوٹنا *ghazab ṭūtnā*, *v.* To meet with misfortune; to be overtaken by a calamity; to be visited by wrath of God.

ڈھانا *ghazab dhānā*, *v.* To tyrannise (over); to practise cruel oppression (on); to commit an impropriety.

کرنا *ghazab karnā*, *v.* To be enraged or indignant; to tyrannise (over); to oppress.

ناک *ghazab nāk*, *adj.* Full of rage; indignant; enraged; furious; wrathful.

غضنفر *ghazanfar* (A) *n.m.* A lion; a hero; a brave man; a powerful man; big-bodied man.

غفار *ghaffār* (A) *adj.* Very forgiving; merciful; an epithet applied to God.

غفران *ghufrān* (A) *n.m.* Forgiveness; pardon; remission of sins; absolution.

غفلت *ghaflat* (A) *n.f.* Carelessness; negligence; remissness; unmindfulness; unconsciousness; drowsiness; stupor; insensibility; swoon.

غفور *ghafūr* (A) *adj.* Forgiving; clement; merciful; the forgiving one; God.

غفیر *ghafīr* (A) *adj.* Great; large; numerous; many; huge.

غل *ghul* (P) *n.m.* Noise; din; outcry; tumult.

غل غبارا *ghul ghabārā*, *n.m.* Clamour; disturbance; brawl; shouts; roar.

مچانا *ghul karnā*, *machānā*, *v.* To make a noise; to hoot; to bawl; to shout; to raise a tumult.

غلالت *ghilāzāt* (A) *n.f.* Filth; dirt; night-soil; offal; thickness; coarseness; hardness; roughness; bulkiness; rudeness; churlishness; roughness of language or manners.

غلایف *ghilāf* (A) *n.m.* A case; a cover; a sheath; a pillow case; an envelope; a scabbard; the foreskin.

غلام *ghulām* (A) *n.m.* A boy or youth; a young man who has attained maturity; a slave; a bondsman; a servant; the knave at cards.

غلام گردش *ghulām gardish*, *n.m.* A shed for servants to sit under; an enclosed varandah of tent or house to keep the air cool.

غلامی *ghulāmī* (A & P) *n.f.* Servitude; slavery; vassalage.

غلبہ *ghalabah* (A) *n.m.* Victory; conquest; overcoming; superiority; advantage; invasion; tyranny; assault; strength; influence; mastery; excess.

پانا *ghalabah pānā*, *v.* To get the upper hand; to obtain mastery over; to get the better (of).

کرنا *ghalabah karnā*, *v.* To overpower; to overcome; to conquer; to get the upper hand; to come out victorious.

غلایہ رائے *ghalabah-ē rā'e*, *n.m.* Majority of votes.

غلط *ghalaṭ* (A) *adj.* Wrong; untrue; erroneous; inaccurate; incorrect. *n.m.* Error; mistake.

غلط العام *ghalaṭ-ul-'āmm*, *n.m.* A common mistake (in language); a fallacy.

غلط العوام *ghalaṭ-ul-'awām*, *n.m.* A vulgar error.

غلط ٹھہرانا *ghalaṭ ṭhahrānā*, *v.* To hold to be wrong or erroneous; to show the fallacy of; to expose.

- غلط فہمی *ghalaṭ fahmī*, *n.f.* Misunderstanding; misapprehension; misconception.
- غلط کار *ghalaṭ kār*, *adj.* Delusive.
- غلط کاری *ghalaṭ kāri*, *n.f.* Delusion; deception.
- غلط گو *ghalaṭ go*, *adj.* One who spreads falsehood; a narrator of falsehoods.
- غلط نامہ *ghalaṭ nāmah*, *n.m.* Errata.
- غلطان *ghaltān* (P) *adj.* Rolling; wallowing.
- غلطان پیچان *ghaltān pechān*, *adj.* Wallowing; rolling; involved; confounded; absorbed in thought.
- غلطی *ghalaṭī* (A) *n.f.* A mistake; an error; fallacy; inaccuracy; an oversight; a slip (of the pen &c); miscalculation.
- غلغلہ *ghulghulah* (P) *n.m.* Noise; tumult; a kind of dsh.
- غللمان *ghilmān* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of غلام *ghulām*) Handsome boys who will attend on the virtuous in Paradise.
- غلو *ghulū* (A) *n.f.* Excess; transgression; exaggeration; commotion.
- غلہ *ghallah* (A) *n.m.* The produce of the earth; grain; corn; the sale proceeds of the day and the box in which they are kept.
- غلہ بھرنا *ghallah bharnā*, *v.* To store up grain.
- غلہ فروش *ghallah farosh*, *n.m.* A grain merchant.
- غللہ *ghullah*, *ghulela*, *n.m.* A pellet; a bullet; a marble.
- غلیظ *ghaliṣ* (A) *adj.* Dirty; filthy; thick; gross; rude; coarse; obscene.
- غلیل *ghulel*, *n.f.* A catapult; a pellet bow.
- غم *gham* yā *ghamm* (A) *n.m.* Grief; sorrow; woe; mourning; lamentation; sadness; concern; care.

- غم خوار *gham 'khwār*, *adj.* Condoling; pitying; sympathising; comforter; an intimate friend; afflicted; sad.
- غم خواری *gham khwārī*, *n.f.* Sympathy; condolence; affliction; commiseration.
- غم دیدہ 'رسیدہ' زدہ *gham dīdah*, *rasidah*, *zadah*, *adj.* Afflicted; grieved.
- غم غلط کرنا *gham ghalaṭ karnā*, *v.* To forget one's grief or sorrow; to solace; to divert one's mind.
- غم کدہ *gham kadah*, *n.m.* House of sorrow or trouble.
- غم کرنا *gham karnā*, *v.* To grieve; to lament.
- غم کھانا *gham khānā*, *v.* To suffer grief; to feel or show sympathy for another; to have patience.
- غم کسار *gham gusār*, *adj.* One who consoles; a comforter; an intimate friend.
- غم کین *gham gin*, *adj.* Sorrowful; depressed; grieved; sad; woeful.
- غم گینی *gham gīnī*, *n.f.* Sadness; sorrowfulness.
- غم ناک *gham nāk*, *adj.* Sorrowful; sad; woeful.
- غم از *ghammāz* (A) *n.m.* A back-biter; a tale-bearer; an informer.
- غمازی *ghammāzī* (A) *n.f.* Back-biting; tale-bearing.
- غمزہ *ghamzah* (A) *n.m.* A wink; an amorous glance; coquetry; ogling.
- غمی *ghamī*, *n.f.* Grief; sorrow; mourning; death.
- غناء *ghinā* (A) *n.m.* Singing; vocal music; a song; a tune.
- غناء *ghana'*, (A) *n.m.* Riches; wealth; sufficiency; content.
- غنائم *ghana'im* (A) *n.m./f.* (plu. of غنیمت *ghanīmat*) Plunder; booty.

غنچه *ghunchah* (P) *n.m.* A bud; a rose-bud.
 دهن *ghunchah dahan*, *adj.* Having a mouth like a rose-bud; a beloved; a sweetheart.

غنده *ghunḍah*, *n.m.* A bully; a rascal; a vagabond.

غنغنانا *ghunghunānā*, *v.* To mutter; to grumble; to speak through the nose; to sing through the nose; to buzz; to hum.

غنودگی *ghanūdgi* (P) *n.f.* Drowsiness.

غنه *ghunnah* (A) *n.m.* A sound through the nose; buzzing of flies. *adj.* Quiescent; nasal (the letter ن).

غنی *ghani* (A) *adj.* Rich; wealthy; opulent; independent. *n.m.* A rich person.

غنیم *ghanīm* (A) *n.m.* An enemy; an adversary; a foe; a plunderer.

غنیمت *ghanīmat* (A) *n.f.* Plunder; a prize; abundance; good fortune; a blessing; a boon; a God-send.

غواص *ghawwās* (A) *n.m.* A diver; one who dives into the sea in search of pearls.

غواصی *ghawwāsi* (A) *n.f.* Sea diving for pearls; the art or business of a diver.

غوامض *ghawāmiḡ* (A) *n.m.* (*plu. of* غامض *ghāmiḡ*)
 Obscure matters; abstruse questions.

غوٹ *ghuaṣ* (A) *n.m.* A title of Muslim saints who spend most of their time in God-worship and it is commonly believed that they are so engrossed in worship that their heads and limbs fall asunder.

غور *ghaur* (A) *n.m.* Deep thought; reflection; meditation; deliberation; close attention; consideration.

غور کامل *ghaur-ē kāmīl*, *n.m.* Full consideration.

گور کرنا *ghaur karnā*, *v.* To consider; to reflect; to investigate; to fathom by consideration or investigation; to think; to consider thoughtfully; to regard with attention.

غور و پرداخت *ghaur-ō pardākht*, *n.f.* Attendance on; attention to; maintenance of.

غوری *ghauri* (P) *n.f.* A plate; a kind of porcelain. *adj.* Relating or belonging to غور *ghaur*, a province in Afghanistan.

غوٹہ *ghoṭah* (A) *n.m.* A dip; a dive; plunge; (into water); dipping; diving; immersion.

خور غوطه باز *ghoṭah bāz*, *ghoṭah khor*, *n.m.* A diver; one who plunges into water.

دینا غوطه *ghoṭah denā*, *v.* To dip; to plunge under water; to duck under water.

کھانا غوطه *ghoṭah khānā*, *v.* To be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to be cheated.

مارنا غوطه *ghoṭah mārā*, *v.* To plunge; to dive; to dip.

غوغا *ghaughā* (P) *n.m.* Noise; disturbance; uproar; clamour; alarm; brawl; hubbub.

غوغائی *ghaughā'i* (P) *adj.* Noisy; clamorous; false; nonsensical. *n.m.* A noisy or turbulent fellow; a disturber.

غوک *ghūk* (P) *n.m.* A frog; a toad; a butt for archers.

غول *ghool* (A) *n.m.* A company; band; herd; crowd; throng; mob; gang.

بیابانی غول *ghool-ē bayābāni*, *n.m.* A demon that haunts woods or deserts.

غول کے غول *ghool ke ghool*, *n.m.* Crowds; whole crowds.

غیاث *ghiyās* (A) *n.f.* Deliverance from difficulty; redress; aid; assistance; succour.

غیب *ghaib* (A) *adj.* Concealed; invisible; hidden; absent; latent; mysterious. *n.m.* Invisibility; mystery; absence.

غیب دان *ghaib dān*, *n.m.* Having knowledge of hidden things; a prophet; a seer; diviner; the omniscient Being.

غیب دانی *ghaib dāni*, n.f. Knowledge of hidden things or mysteries.

غیبت *ghibat* (A) n.f. Speaking ill of someone behind his back; slander; backbiting.

غیبت *ghaibat* (A) n.f. Absence.

غیبی *ghaibi* (A) adj. Absent; invisible; of the invisible world; heavenly; divine.

غیر *ghair* (A) n.m. A stranger; a foreigner; an outsider; another person. adj. Other; different; strange; foreign; bad. adv. Besides; different from. prep./adv. & negative prefix. Without; beside; except; save; but; other than; different from; contrary to; the reverse of; not; un; in; ir; &c.

غیر اختیاری *ghair ikhtiyārī*, adv. Done without exercise of the will; unintentionally; involuntary.

غیر سمجھنا *ghair samajhnā*, v. To regard one as a stranger.

غیر متاثر *ghair mutāṣṣir*, adj. Ineffective; ineffectual.

غیر متوقعہ *ghair mutarraqbah*, adj. Unexpected.

غیر متناسب *ghair mutanāsib*, adj. Unproportional.

غیر متناہی *ghair mutanāhi*, adj. Unending; limitless.

غیر محدود *ghair maḥdūd*, adj. Unlimited; boundless.

غیر مشروط *ghair mashrūṭ*, adj. Unconditional.

غیر مطلوب *ghair maṭlūb*, adj. Unwanted; undesirable.

غیر معتبر *ghair mu'tabar*, adj. Incredible; unreliable; deceitful; dubious; not trustworthy

غیر معمولی *ghair ma'mūlī*, adj. Unusual; extraordinary.

غیر معین *ghair mu'ayyan*, adj. Undetermined; fluctuating; undefined; uncertain; unstable; vague; unsettled; indefinite; unfixed.

غیر مکمل *ghair mukammal*, adj. Imperfect; incomplete.

غیر ملکی *ghair mulkī*, adj. Exotic; foreign.

غیر مناسب *ghair munāsib*, adj. Unsuitable; unbecoming.

غیر منقولہ *ghair manqūlah*, adj. Immovable; fixed.

غیر منکوحہ *ghair mankūḥah*, adj. Unmarried; illegitimate.

غیرت *ghairat* (A) n.f. Care of what is sacred and inviolable; sense of honour; honour; courage; modesty; bashfulness; shame; envy; indignation; enmity.

غیرت کھانا *ghairat khānā*, v. To experience shame.

غیرت مند *ghairat ma'nd*, adj. Modest; bashful; jealous; emulous; envious.

غیرت ہے *be ghairat*, adj. Shameless.

غیرتی ہے *be ghairati*, n.f. Shamelessness.

غیرتی پر کمر باندھنا *be ghairati par kamar bāndhnā*, v. To be lost to all sense of shame.

غیریت *ghairiyyat*, n.f. Strangeness;

غیظ *ghaiz* (A) n.m. Rage; fury; anger.

غیظ و غضب *ghaiz-ō ghaḥab*, n.m. Rage and fury.

غین ہونا *ghain honā*, v. To be dead drunk.

غیور *ghayyūr* (A) adj. Very jealous in point of honour; high-minded. n.m. An epithet of God.

ف

ف fe, is the twentieth letter of the Arabic, the twenty-third of the Persian and the twenty-sixth of the Urdu alphabet. Numerically it stands for 80.

فاتح fātiḥ (A) *adj./n.m.* Opening; conquering; one who opens; a conqueror.

فاتحہ fātiḥah (A) *n.f.* Commencement; opening chapter; introduction; the opening سورة sūrah or chapter of the Qurān; prayers for the dead or the saints.

فاتحہ پڑھنا fātiḥah parhnā, *v.* To pray for the dead; to give up a thing as lost.

فاتحہ دینا fātiḥah denā, *v.* To make offerings to saints with prayers.

فاتر fātir (A) *adj.* Weak; sluggish; idle; infirm; unsound; disturbed.

فاتر العقل fātir-ul-‘aql, *adj.* Having unsound mind; an unintelligent person.

فاجر fājir (A) *n.m.* A fornicator; an adulterer; a sinner; a whore-monger. *adj.* sinful; unchaste; libertine.

فاجیرہ fājirah (A) *n.f.* Adultress; unchaste woman.

فاجعہ fāji‘ah (A) *n.f.* Tragedy. *adj.* Tragic.

فاحش fāḥish (A) *adj.* Obscene; indecent; impudent; shameless; immodest; foul; evil; nefarious; enormous; excessive.

فاحشہ fāḥishah (A) *n.f.* A harlot; a prostitute; anything abominable.

فاختہ fākhtah (A) *n.f.* A dove; a ringed turtle-dove.

فاختہ اڑانا fākhtah urānā, *v.* To be prosperous; to be free from care and anxiety.

وہ دن گئے جب خلیل خاں فاختہ اڑا کر تھے۔
din ga'e jab khalīl khān fākhtah urāyā karte the, *prov.* Gone is the goose that lay the golden eggs.

فاختی fākhta'ī, *n.f.* Dove-colour; fawn colour.

فاخر fākhir (A) *n.m.* A boaster; one who takes delight in boasting. *adj.* Excellent; precious; honourable.

فاخرہ fākhirah (A) *adj.* Elegant; splendid; showy.

فارس fāris (A) *n.m.* A horseman; a cavalier.

فارس fārs (P) *n.m.* Persia.

فارسی fārsī (P) *n.f.* The Persian language.

فارسی بگھارنا fārsī baghārā, *v.* To speak a Persian of one's own; to speak high Dutch.

فارغ fārigh (A) *adj.* Disengaged; unoccupied; free; at leisure; absolved; contented; at ease; discharged.

فارغ البال fārigh-ul-bāl, *adj.* Independent; in easy circumstances; free from care; unrestrained; unchecked.

فارغ البالی fārigh-ul-bālī, *n.f.* Easy circumstances; freedom from care and anxiety.

فارغ خطی fārigh khattī, *n.f.* A deed of release or discharge; a deed of dissolution of 'partnership; written acquittance.

فاروق fārūq (A) *adj. & n.m.* One who distinguishes between right and wrong; the title of Hazrat 'Umar, the second Caliph of Islam.

فاسخ fāsikh (A) *adj.* Breaker; violetor.

فاسد fāsīd, fāsīdah (A) *adj.* Corrupt; vicious; depraved; perverse; wicked; wrong; malignant; guilty; culpable.

فاسق *fāsiq* (A) *n.m.* Transgressor; sinner; a fornicator; an adulterer; a worthless fellow. *adj.* Impious.

فاسقه *fāsiqah* (A) *n.f.* An adultress; a wanton woman. *adj.* Lewd; wanton; immoral.

فاش *fāsh* (P) *adj.* Apparent; manifest; known; notorious; gross; serious.

فاش غلطی کرنا *fāsh ghalatī karnā*, *v.* To commit a gross or serious mistake.

فاش کرنا *fāsh karnā*, *v.* To disclose; to lay bare; to lay open; to let out; to divulge; to reveal; to discover; to betray.

راز فاش کرنا *rāz fāsh karnā*, *v.* To disclose or betray a secret.

فاصل *fāsil* (A) *adj.* Separator; divider.

فاصله *fāsilah* (A) *n.m.* Distance; space; intermediate space; interval; break; discontinuity; separation; duration; gap.

فاضل *fāzil* (A) *adj.* Superfluous; over and above; more than enough; accomplished person; proficient; abundant; in excess; remainder; virtuous. *n.m.* Surplus; excess revenue; residue; an accomplished person; a scholar.

فاضل اجل *fāzil-ē ajall*, *n.m.* A highly talented man; an ocean of learning.

فاضل باقی *fāzil, bāqī*, *n.f.* Balance in favour; surplus.

فاضل باقی نکالنا *fāzil bāqī nikālā*, *v.* To strike the balance.

فاطمی *fāṭimī* (A) *adj.* Descendants of *Hazrat Fatimah*, the daughter of the Holy Prophet; the *Fāṭemite* dynasty.

فاعل *fā'il* (A) *adj* & *n.m.* Doing; operating; making; doer; maker; performer; operator; agent; a sodomite; (Gram.) subject; nominative.

فاعل حقیقی *fā'il-ē haqiqī*, *n.m.* The actual performer; God.

فاعل مختار *fā'il-ē mukhtār*, *n.m.* Free to do as one pleases; a free agent.

فاعل و مفعول *fā'il-ō maf'ūl*, *n.m.* The subject and the object.

فاعلی *fā'ilī* (A) *adj.* Active; operative; efficient; effective.

حالت فاعلی *hālat-ē fā'ilī*, *n.f.* Nominative case.

فاقه *fāqah* (A) *n.m.* Starvation; fasting; want; poverty.

فاقه کرنا *fāqah karnā*, *v.* To go without food; to fast.

فاقه کش *fāqah kash*, *adj.* A famished person; one who fasts from want of food.

فاقه کشی *fāqah kashī*, *n.f.* Fasting from necessity.

فاقه مست *fāqah mast*, *adj.* One who starves, but conceals his distress; one who is cheerful in poverty.

فاقه مستی *fāqah mastī*, *n.f.* Cheerfulness in adversity.

فاقون مرنا *fāqon marnā*, *v.* To starve; to die of hunger.

فاقون کا مارا *fāqon kā mārā*, *n.m.* A famished person; one perishing of hunger; a starveling.

فال *fāl* (A) *n.f.* Augury; omen; presage; spell; enchantment.

فال کھلوانا *fāl khulwānā*, *v.* To cause events to be foretold.

فال کھولنا *fāl kholnā*, *v.* To foretell by reference to magical or holy books.

فال گو *fāl go*, *n.m.* One who foretells events; an augur; a soothsayer.

فَال نَامَهِ *fāl nāmah*, *n.m.* A book of omens.

فَالْتُو *fāltū*, *adj.* Spare; surplus; extra; over and above.

فَالِج *fālij* (A) *n.m.* Paralysis; the palsy; hemiplegia.

فَالِج *fālij girnā*, *v.* To be stricken with palsy; to be palsied or paralysed.

فَالْسَه *fālsah* (P) *n.m.* A sub-acid fruit.

فَالْسَا'ِي *fālsa'ī*, *adj.* Purple.

فَالُودَه *fālūdah* (P) *n.m.* A kind of flummery Pressed through a sieve and mixed with sugar and milk. *adj.* Smooth; clear.

فَالِيز *fālez* (P) *n.f.* A field of melons.

فَام *fām* (P) *n.m.* Colour; complexion.

فَانُوس *fānūs* (P) *n.f.* A glass shade of a candlestick; a lantern; a chandelier.

فَانُوس خِيَال *fānūs-ē khayāl*, *n.m.* A magic lantern.

فَانَه *fānah* (A) *n.m.* A wedge.

فَانِي *fānī* (A) *adj.* Mortal; perishable; frail; transitory; inconsistent.

فَانِدَه *fā'idah* (A) *n.m.* Gain; profit; advantage; outturn; yield; benefit; interest; use; importance; result; utility.

فَانِدَه أَثْهَانَا *fā'idah uthānā*, *v.* To reap benefit; to utilise; to gain; to make a profit.

فَانِدَه *fā'idah mañd*, *adj.* Profitable; advantageous; useful; efficacious; favourable to.

فَانِز *fā'iz* (A) *adj.* Attaining; acquiring; reaching; obtaining.

فَانِزِ الْمَرَام *fā'iz-ul-marām*, *adj.* Successful; prosperous.

فَا'ِز (A) *adj.* Liberal; beneficent.

فَا'ِيق (A) *adj.* Superior; excelling; excellent; surpassing.

فَابِهَا *fābihā* (A) *interj.* Very well! excellent! bravo!

فَاتَح *fattāh* (A) *n.m. & adj.* One who opens; one who resolves difficulties; one who awards victory; an epithet of God.

فَاتَاوِي *fatāwā* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of فتوى *fatwā*) Written verdicts of a Muslim law officer; Muslim case law.

فَاتَح *fath* (A) *n.f.* Victory; success; conquest; an aperture; opening.

فَاتَح پَانَا *fath pānā*, *v.* To obtain a victory; to be victorious.

فَاتَح کَا نَقَارَه يَا دُنْکَا *fath kā naqqārah yā dañkā*, *n.m.* The beat or flourish of drums after victory has been won.

فَاتَح مَانِد يَا يَاب *fath mañd yā yāb*, *adj.* Victorious; triumphant; successful.

فَاتَح مَانْدِي *fath mañdi*, *n.f.* Victory; triumph.

فَاتَحَه *fathah* (A) *n.m.* The vowel point (زیر *zabar*); the beard.

فَاتِرَاک *fitrāk* (P) *n.m.* Saddle-straps.

فَاتِق *fatq* (A) *n.m.* A rupture; hernia.

فَاتَن *fitan* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of فِتْنَه *fitnah*) Seditious; revolts; evils; factions.

فِتْنَه *fitnah* (A) *n.m.* Sedition; revolt; mutiny; pest; mischief; perfidy; temptation. *adj.* Naught; wicked.

فِتْنَه أَثْهَانَا يَا بَرْپَا کَرْنَا *fitnah uthānā yā barpā karnā*, *v.* To create disturbance; to raise a tumult; to revolt.

پرداز *fitnah anğez yā pardāz*,
adj. Mischievous; seditious; turbulent. n.m. A mischief maker; an incendiary; seditious person.

جور *fitnah jū*, adj. Quarrelsome; seditious.

فتوح *futūh* (A) n.m. (plu. of فتح *fath*) Victories; conquests; abundance; easy circumstances.

فتوحات *futūhāt* (A) n.f. (plu. of فتح *futūh*) Victories; conquests.

فتوحی *fatūhī yā fatohī* (A) n.f. A jacket without sleeves.

فتور *futūr* (A) n.m. Defect; unsoundness; riot; disorder; weakness; infirmity; quarrelling; discord.

فتور برپا کرنا *futūr barpā karnā*, v. To cause disturbance; to sow discord between; to create dissention.

فتور عقل *futūr-ē 'aql*, n.m. Unsoundness of mind.

فتور هضم *futūr-ē haẓm*, n.m. Indigestion; dyspepsia.

فتوریا *futūrī, fatoriya*, adj. Factious; riotous; contentious; deceitful; treacherous. n.m. A rebel; a mutineer.

فتوی *fatwā* (A) n.m. Sentence delivered by a قاضی *Qāzī*; a judicial decree; judgment; sentence; decision; award.

فتوی دینا *fatwā denā*, v. To give a verdict; to pass judgment.

فتیلہ *fatīlah* (A) n.m. A match; a wick.

فتیلہ سوز *fatīlah soz*, A candlestick; a brass or tin lamp.

فجار *fujjar* (A) n.m. (plu. of فاجر *fājir*) Wicked persons; unchaste and adulterous persons.

فجر *fajr* (A) n.f. Early morning; day break; dawn of day.

فجور *fujūr* (A) n.m. Wickedness; adultery; debauchery.

فحش *fuḥsh* (A) n.m. Obscenity; grossness; bawdy. adj. Obscene; indecent; bawdy.

فحش بکنا *fuḥsh baknā*, v. To use foul language; to vilify; to revile.

فحوی *fahwā* (A) n.m. Style; contents; signification; sense; drift; meaning; intended sense.

فحوی کلام *fahwā-ē kalām*, n.m. Signification; scope; spirit; tenor of the speech or discourse; sense; meaning; contents.

فخر *fakhr* (A) n.m. Glory; ostentation; pride; a thing to be proud of; boasting; egotism.

فخر سمجھنا *fakhr samajhnā*, v. To take pride in.

فخر کرنا *fakhr karnā*, v. To be proud of; to glory (in); to boast (of).

فخریہ *fakhriyyah* (A) adv. With just pride; boastfully. n.m. Ostentation; boasting.

فدا *fida* (A) n.m. Sacrifice; devotion; consecration; redemption; devoting one's self to save another; ransom; exchange. adj. Devoted to; dying for.

فدا کرنا *fidā karnā*, v. To sacrifice; to devote oneself or a thing (for or to).

فدا ہونا *fidā honā*, v. To be sacrificed; to be devoted (to); to love.

فدائی *fidā'i* (A & P) n.m. A lover; one who willingly hazards his life for any one or in an act.

فدوی *fidwī* (A & P) adj. Devoted. n.m. Subject or vassal.

فديه *fidyah* (A) n.m. Ransom.

فر *far, farr* (P) *n.m.* Pomp; dignity; splendour; glory; lustre; beauty; grace; magnificence.

کرو فر *karr-ō farr, n.m.* Pomp and show; pomp and pride; splendour.

فرا *furāt* (A) *n.m.* The river Euphrates.

فرا *farrātā* *n.m.* A rush; rustling; a puff; running over a page; fluttering in the air.

فرنا *farrāte bharnā, v.* To run fast; to read fast; to run a race; to fly.

فراخ *farākh* (A) *adj.* Ample; spacious; wide; large; plentiful; extensive.

چشم فراخ *farākh chashm, adj.* Satisfied; contented.

حوصله فراخ *farākh hausalah, adj.* Large-minded; high-minded.

دل فراخ *farākh dil, adj.* Open-hearted; large-hearted.

فراخی *farākhī* (P) *n.f.* Abundance, cheapness; largeness; wideness; amplitude; roominess; prosperity; happiness; girth.

فرار *firār* (A) *n.m.* Flight; running away.

فرار هونا *firār honā, v.* To run away; to flee; to abscond.

فراری *firārī yā farrarī* (A & P) *adj.* Absconded; escaped; fugitive; runaway; fled.

مجرم فراری *firārī mujrim, n.m.* An escaped convict; an absconder.

فراز *farāz* (P) *n.m.* Ascent; acclivity; height; elevation. *adj.* High; aloft; exalted; lofty; exalting; elevating; ascending.

فرازی *farāzī* (P) *n.f.* Highness; exaltation.

فراست *firāsāt* (A) *n.f.* Physiognomy; perception; discernment; penetration; sagacity; understanding; insight; acuteness; going deep (with); sounding.

فراشی *farrāsh* (A) *n.m.* A chamberlain; a bed-maker; a servant whose business is to spread the carpets, and prepare the lamps etc.; a tent-pitcher.

خانه فراشی *farrāsh khānah, n.m.* The room where carpets &c are kept.

فراشی *farrāshī* (A) *n.f.* The business of a فراشی *farrāsh*; spreading carpets.

فراغ *farāgh* (A) *n.m.* Cessation; disengagement; competency; completion; leisure; repose; ease; freedom from care or from business.

فراغت *farāghat* (A) *n.f.* Cessation from labour; respite; breathing time; interval of rest; ease; comfort; convenience; competency; sufficiency; disengagement; leisure; repose; call of nature; abundance; affluence; happiness; easy circumstances.

پانا فراغت *farāghat pānā, v.* To obtain freedom from; to have leisure.

بیشنا فراغت سے *farāghat se baiṭhnā, v.* To sit at ease; to sit easy.

فراق *firāq* (A) *n.m.* Separation; anxiety; grief; absence; departing; distance; distinction.

زده فراق *firāq zaḍāh, adj.* Afflicted by separation; separated; distressed.

فراوش *farāmosh* (P) *adj.* Forgotten; neglected.

فراوشی *farāmoshī* (P) *n.f.* Forgetfulness.

فرامین *farāmin* (P) *n.m.* (plu. of فرمان *farmān*) Orders; commands; mandates; precepts.

فرانسسی *frānsīsī, adj.* French; *n.m.* A Frenchman.

فراوان *firāwān* (P) *adj.* Abundant; copious; sufficient; opulent; plenty.

فراوانی *firāwānī* (P) *n.f.* Abundance; plentifulness.

فراهم *farāham* (P) *adj.* Collected; gathered; brought together; accumulated; amassed.

فراهمی *farāhami* (P) *n.f.* Collecting or assembling together.

فرائض *farā'iz* (A) *n.m. (plu. of قریضه farīzah)* Divine precepts; obligations; duties; the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeable to law.

فرائض منصبی *farā'iz-ē mansabi*, *n.m.* Official duties.

فربه *farbah* (P) *adj.* Fat; plump; stout and strong; corpulent; fleshy.

فربه اندام *farbah āndām*, *adj.* Fleshy; plumpy.

فربهی *farbahi* (P) *n.f.* Fatness; corpulence; flesh.

فرتوت *fartūt* (P) *adj.* Old and decrepit; good for nothing.

فرج *farj*, *furj* (A) *n.f.* Vulva; the orifice of the external organs of generation of the female; vagina; a fissure.

فرجام *farjām* (P) *n.m.* End; conclusion; issue; happiness; prosperity; utility; profit.

فرح *farah* (A) *n.f.* Joy; gladness; cheerfulness.

فرحان *farhān* (P) *adj.* Glad; joyful.

فرحت *farhat* (A) *n.m.* Delight; pleasure; joy; cheerfulness; amusement; recreation; diversion.

فرحت افزا *farhat afzā*, *adj.* Increasing delight; entertaining.

فرحت انجام *farhat anjām*, *adj.* Of happy end; successful.

فرحت بخش *farhat bakhsh*, *adj.* Refreshing; pleasant; pleasure-giving; entertaining.

فرخ *farrukh* (P) *adj.* Happy; fortunate; auspicious; beautiful.

فرخنده *farkhandah* (P) *adj.* Happy; fortunate.

فرخنده طالع ، فرخنده بخت ، فرخنده فال *farkhandah tālī*, *farkhandah bakht*, *farkhandah fāl*, *adj.* Lucky; fortunate; of happy augury; auspicious; prosperous.

فرد *fard* (A) *n.m.* A sheet of paper; list; roll; piece; fragment; verse; a couplet; an individual; one; single; unique; incomparable; the outer fold of a quilt; register; record; statement; account; catalogue.

فرد بشر *fard-ē bashar*, *n.m.* Human being.

فرد باقیات *fard-ē bāqiyāt*, *n.m.* Balance sheet.

فرد جرم *fard-ē jurm*, *n.m.* Calendar of crimes; charge sheet.

فردا *fardā* (P) *adj.* Tomorrow; the day of resurrection.

فرداً فردا *fardā fardā* (H) *adv.* Individually; singly; severally; one by one.

فردوس *firdaus* (A) *n.m.* A garden; paradise.

فرزانی *farzānagi* (P) *n.f.* Wisdom; science; excellence; learning.

فرزانه *farzānah* (P) *adj.* Wise; intelligent; excellent.

فرزند *farzand* (P) *n.* A child (son or daughter).

فرزند ناخلف *farzand-ē nākhālaf*, *n.m.* An undutiful son.

فرزند رشید *farzand-ē rashid*, *n.m.* A good child.

فرزندى *farzandi* (P) *n.f.* The state or condition of a child; childhood; the relation of a son to a parent.

فرزى *farzīn* (P) *n.f.* The queen at chess. *adj.* Wise; learned.

فرس *faras* (A) *n.m.* A horse; the knight at chess.

فرسا *farsā* (P) *adj.* (used in compos.) Wearing; rubbing; obliterating.

فرستاده *firistādah* (P) *adj.* Sent; one who is sent. *n.m.* A messenger; an ambassador; an envoy.

فرسنگ *farsang* (P) *n.m.* A league.

فرسودگی *farsudagī* (P) *n.f.* Decay; wear and tear.

فرسوده *farsūdah* (P) *adj.* Worn; torn; spoiled by age; obliterated; rubbed; effaced; decayed.

فرش *farsh* (A) *n.m.* Floor; pavement; carpet; mattress; a floor-cloth; a cushion; mat.

فرشی بچھانا کرنا *farsh¹ bichhānā, karnā, v.* To spread; to cover with a carpet; to pave; to fell; to knock down.

فرش فروش *farsh furūsh, n.m.* Beds and carpets.

فرشته *farishtah* (P) *n.m.* An angel; an apostle; prophet; messenger (*plu.* فرشتگان *farishta-gān*).

فرشته صفت *farishtah sifat, adj.* Angelic; angel tempered; heavenly.

فرشی *farshi* (P) *adj.* Belonging to a floor or carpet; flat bottomed.

فرصت *furṣat* (A) *n.f.* Leisure; freedom; opportunity; rest; leave; recovery; relief.

فرصت پانا ملنا *furṣat pānā, milnā, v.* To have time or leisure for; to be at leisure; to find an opportunity; to obtain leave; to be discharged; to be dismissed.

فرصت دینا *furṣat denā, v.* To allow time, occasion or opportunity for; to give leave.

فرصت هونا *furṣat honā, v.* To be at leisure; to recover from illness.

فرض *farz* (A) *n.m.* Divine command; duty; responsibility; moral obligation; a statute; an ordinance; supposition.

فرض ادا کرنا *farz adā karnā, v.* To discharge one's duty.

فرض کرنا *farz karnā, v.* To impose a duty or obligation; to suppose; to assume; to take for granted; to admit.

فرض کرو *farz karo, imper.* Suppose it was so; take it for granted; assume as a hypothesis.

فرض محال *farz-ē muḥāl, n.m.* An impossible or absurd hypothesis; (though it is not possible but even if it were so).

فرض کفایہ *farz-ē kifāyah, n.m.* A duty enjoined on all Muslims but if it is performed by one member of a family it is regarded to have been performed by all the family members (as نماز جنازہ *namāz-ē janāzah*, prayer for a deceased).

بالتفرض *bil-farz, adv.* On the supposition (that); on the hypothesis (that); granted.

فرضاً *farẓan* (A) *adv.* For instance; granting; on the supposition that; hypothetically.

فرضی *farẓi* (A) *adj.* Incumbent; obligatory; indispensable; imperative; supposed; fictitious; not real or essential; nominal; assumed, hypothetical.

فرضی نام *farẓi nām, n.m.* A fictitious or assumed name; pseudonym.

فرط *farṭ* (A) *n.f.* Excess; abundance; mastery; superfluity; predominance; a guide post; the top of a hill.

فرط شوق *farṭ-ē shauq, n.f.* Excess of eagerness or desire; deep longing.

فرط محبت *farṭ-ē maḥabbat, n.f.* Excess of love; great affection.

فرع fara' (A) n.f. A branch; a bough; a side issue; a sub-division; a sub-head; a doctrine when put to practice.

فرعون fir'aun (A) n.m. The Pharaoh (king of Egypt); a despot; a proud and arrogant person.

فرعون بے سامان fir'aun-ē be sāmān, adj. One who is proud despite poverty.

فرعونی' fir'auni, fir'aunlyat, n.f. Pride; arrogance; despotism.

فرغل farghul (P) n.f. A wrapper; a great coat; cloak; a quilted cloak; a mantle.

فرفر farfar (P) adv. Fast; fluently; quickly.

فرفر پڑھنا farfar parhnā, v. To read fluently.

فرق farq (A) n.m. Difference; distance; distinction; separation; interruption; dispersion; partition; intervening space; interval; defect; deficiency; the head; the top of anything; summit. adj. Distant; separate; distinct. intj. Away! aside!

فرق آجانا farq ājānā, v. To deteriorate; to degenerate.

فرق پڑنا farq parnā, v. Arising of a misunderstanding; to be discordant; to have a misunderstanding.

فرق دلوں میں آنا farq dilon meñ ānā, v. To have a misunderstanding.

فرقان furqān (A) n.m. Distinguishing truth from falsehood; the Qurān.

فرقت furqat (A) n.f. Separation; distinction; absence (of lovers); disunion.

فرقدین farqdain, farqdain (A) n.m. Two bright stars near the pole.

فرقہ firqah (A) n.m. A tribe; a sect; a class; society; kind; company; troop.

فرقہ بندی firqah bandi, n.f. Classification; caste system.

فرقہ پرست firqah parast, adj. Sectarian.

فرما farmā, n.m. (corr. from the English) The pages of type or stereotype plates arranged and fastened in an iron frame for printing purposes; a forme; a form; a mould.

فرمان farmān (P) n.m. A mandate; order; command; edict; a royal patent; grant; charter.

فرمان بردار farmān bardār, adj. Obedient; complying; subject to orders; charged with orders; compliant. n.m. An employee; an attendant; retainer; vassal; a subject.

فرمان برداری farmān bardārī, n.f. Obedience; execution of orders; fealty subjection.

فرمان پذیر farmān pazzir, adj. Obedient; compliant.

فرمان روا farmān rawā, n.m. One entitled to command; a commander; a sovereign.

فرمان روائی farmān rawā'ī, n.f. Sovereignty; authority; lordship; sway; rule.

فرمانا farmānā, v. To command; to order; to say; to declare; to affirm; to grant; to vouchsafe; to make or do; to deign.

فرمائشی farmā'ish (P) n.f. Order or commission for goods; a requisition; command; will; pleasure.

فرمائش کرنا farmā'ish karnā, v. To give an order; to place an order with.

فرمائشی farmā'ishī (P) adj. As ordered; as desired; made to order; strong; good; excellent.

فرمائشی پڑنا یا کھانا farmā'ishī parnā yā khānā, v. To get a sound shoe-beating; to get the deserved punishment.

- farmā'ishī qahqahah, n.m. A loud laugh; a horse laugh; homeric laughter.
- farmūdah (P) n.m. Order; command; precept. adj. Ordered; uttered; said.
- farang (P) n.m. Europe.
- farāngistān (P) n.m. Europe.
- farangī (P) European. n.m. An European.
- firni (P) n.f. A sort of a pudding of ground rice and milk; a dish resembling hasty pudding.
- firni aur fālūdā ek bhāo nahīn hote, prov. All things in this world have a value of their own.
- faro yā firo (P) adj. Down; below, under.
- faro tan, adj. Humble; lowly; submissive; depressed.
- faro tanī, n.f. Humility; submission; lowliness.
- faro karnā, v. To quell; to suppress; to curb.
- faro kash honā, v. To alight; to lodge; to stay; to put up (at).
- faro guzāsht, n.f. Omission; overlooking; remissness; connivance.
- faro guzāsht karnā, v. To omit; to leave out; to pass over; to overlook; to neglect; to fail to take notice (of).
- faro māndagī, n.f. Fatigue; helplessness; weakness.
- faro māndah, adj. Dejected; tired, depressed; fatigued; weary; weak; helpless.

- faro māyagī, n.f. Poverty meanness.
- faro māyah, adj. Worthless; poor; ignoble; abject; low; sordid; mean.
- faro honā, v. To subside; to be extinguished; to be put out.
- farokht (P) n.f. Sale; disposal.
- farokht karnā, v. To sell.
- farokht shudah, adj. Sold; disposed off.
- farod (P) n.m. Descending; alighting; stopping; halting; arrival and deposit of goods within prescribed limits. prep/adv. Down; beneath.
- farod gāh, n.f. A halting or landing place; a camping or landing ground; a rest house; a circuit house.
- furozān (P) adj. Shining; luminous; inflaming; resplendent.
- farosh (P) adj. Selling; seller (used in compos as حلوا فروش ḥalwā faroṣh, Sweetmeat seller; a confectioner).
- faroshindah (P) adj. A seller; a vendor.
- faroshī (P) n.f. (in compos.) Selling.
- furū' (A) n.m. (plu. of farā') Branches; summits; tops; heads or chiefs of a family, off-shoots; practical parts of religious doctrine; distant relatives.
- furū'ī (A) adj. Indirect; additional. n.f. Revenue from other sources; additional income.
- farogh (P) n.m. Brightness; light; illumination; splendour; glory; fame; honour.
- farogh pānā, v. To get a name; to rise; to become accomplished; to shine.

فرہنگ *farhang* (P) *n.f.* A dictionary; a glossary; wisdom; science; learning; excellence; good breeding.

فریاد *faryād* (P) *n.f.* Complaint; charge and suit; crying out for help.

فریاد رس *faryād ras*, *adj. & n.m.* A redresser of grievances; a helper, a defender; one who administers unadulterated justice.

فریاد رسی *faryād rasi*, *n.f.* Redress; succour; help.

فریاد کرنا *faryād karnā*, *v.* To complain; to file a suit against one; to sue; to cry out for help.

فریاد لانا *faryād lānā*, *v.* To lodge a complaint.

فریادی *faryādi* (P) *n.m.* A complainant; a plaintiff.

فریب *fareb* (P) *n.m.* Deceit; trick; deception; fraud; allurement. *adj.* Deceiving; cheating; alluring; captivating (used in comp. as فریب دل *dil fareb*, heart captivating.)

فریب آمیز *fareb āmez*, *adj.* Deceitful; cunning.

فریب دہی *fareb dihi*, *n.f.* Cheating; swindling.

فریب دینا، کرنا *fareb denā, karnā*, *v.* To cheat; to deceive; to defraud; to allure; to beguile.

فریب میں آنا *fareb khānā, fareb men ānā*, *v.* To be deceived; to be cheated; to be deluded by; to be misled.

فریبی *farebī*, *adj.* Dishonest; deceitful; delusive; cunning. *n.m.* A fraud; a cheat; an impostor.

فرید *farid* (A) *adj.* Singular; precious; having no equal; incomparable.

فریضہ *farizah* (A) *n.m.* Divine command; duty.

فریضہ ادا کرنا *farizah adā karnā*, *v.* To act up to commandments; to perform one's duty; to offer prayers.

فریفتہ *fareftah* (P) *adj.* Enamoured; fascinated; charmed; deluded; seduced, infatuated.

فریفتہ کرنا *fareftah karnā*, *v.* To fascinate; to charm; to delude.

فریفتہ ہونا *fareftah honā*, *v.* To be fascinated; to fall in love (with).

فریق *fariq* (A) *n.m.* Division; department; section; troop; company; squadron; corps; a party to a suit.

فریقین *fariqain* (A) *n.m.* The two parties concerned in a suit; both parties.

فزون *fazūn, fuzūn* (P) *adj.* Increasing; many; much.

فزع *faza'* (A) *n.f.* Lamentation; wailing.

فساد *fasād* (A) *n.m.* Brawl; outbreak; dissension; intrigue; mischief; disturbance; discord; quarrelling; sedition; inequity; wickedness; violence; war; horror; rebellion.

فساد بڑھا کرنا یا اٹھانا یا مچانا یا کرنا *fasād barpā karnā yā ūṭhānā yā machānā yā karnā*, *v.* To create or excite a disturbance; to raise a tumult; to riot.

فساد کی جڑ *fasād ki jar*, *n.f.* Cause of all troubles; a mischief maker; a fermentor of trouble; a bone of contention.

فسادی *fasādi* (A & P) *adj.* Mischievous; seditious; rebellious; quarrelsome; factious.

فسانہ *fasānah* (P) *n.m.* A romance; a tale; a fable; a fiction.

فسکھ *faskh* (A) *n.m.* Breach; violation; infraction; infringement; dislocation; dissolving; cancellation.

فاسکھ کرنا *faskh karnā*, v. To break off; to cancel; to undo; to annul; to break a contract.

فسردگی *fasurdagī* (P) n.f. See افسردگی *afsurdagī*.

فسرده *fasurdah* (P) adj. See افسرده *afsurdah*.

فسطائی *fiṣṭā'ī* (A) n.m. Fascist.

فسطائیت *fiṣṭā'iyyat* (A) n.f. Fascism.

فسق *fiṣq* (A) n.m. Adultery; obscenity; impudence; inequity; sin; impiety; falsehood; insubordination.

فسق و فجور *fiṣq-o-fujūr*, n.m. Adultery; wickedness; impiety.

فسون *fusūn* (P) n.m. Enchantment, incantation; a spell; fascination; sorcery.

فسون ساز *fusūn sāz*, gar, n.m. An enchanter; sorcerer; magician.

فسون سازی *fusūn sāzī*, n.f. Enchantment, fascination.

فسون کرنا *fusūn karnā*, v. To enchant; to use spells or incantations.

فشان *fishān* (P) adj. Strewing; scattering; shedding; spreading; diffusing (used in comp. as آتش فشان *ātash fisān*, Scattering fire; a volcano).

فشانی *fishānī* (P) n.f. Spreading; scattering; strewing; shedding (used in comp.).

فشورده *fushurdah* (P) adj. Squeezed; pressed.

فصاحت *faṣṣāḥat* (A) n.f. Eloquence; fluency of speech; pure or good language.

فصّاد *faṣṣād* (A) n.m. A surgeon; a phleboto-

میست. *faṣṣādī* (A) n.f. Phlebotomy; surgery.

فصحاء *fusahā* (A) adj. (plu. of فصیح *faṣīḥ*) The eloquent.

فصد *fāṣd* (A) n.f. Opening of a vein; bleeding; phlebotomy.

فصد کھولنا *faṣd kholnā*, v. To bleed; to open a vein.

فصل *faṣl* (A) n.f. Separation; division; a section; article; clause; chapter; time; season; reaping season; crops; harvest.

فصل استاده *faṣl-ē istādah*, n.m. A standing crop.

فصل بهار *faṣl-ē bahār*, n.f. Spring season; spring-time.

فصل تخم ریزی *faṣl-ē tukhm rezī*, n.f. Sowing season; seed-time.

فصل خریف *faṣl-ē kharīf*, n.f. The autumnal harvest.

فصل ربیع *faṣl-ē rabi'*, n.f. The spring harvest.

فصل کاٹنا *faṣl kāṭnā*, v. To cut a crop; to harvest.

فصلی *faṣlī* (A & P) adj. Belonging to the harvest or season.

فصلی بھیرا *faṣlī baṭerā* (A) n. m. A quail (which visits plains during the harvesting season); a time server; a selfish friend. adj. Slefish; time-serving.

فصلی بخار *faṣlī bukhār*, n.m. The fever caused by change of season; malaria.

فصلی سال *faṣlī sāl*, n.m. Revenue or harvest year.

فصول *fuṣūl* (A) n.f. (plu. of فصل *faṣl*). Seasons; harvests; chapters.

فصیح *faṣīḥ* (A) adj. Eloquent.

فصیل *faṣīl* (A) n.f. A city-wall; a rampart; a wall of defence; breast-work; entrenchment.

فاضا *faẓā* (A) n.f. Openness and extensiveness of place; area; a plane; bloom.

فضائل *faẓā'il* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of فضیلت *faẓīlat*) ; Virtues; merits; literary attainments; excellences; learning.

فضل *faẓl* (A) *n.m.* Excellence; virtue; superiority; increase; excess; reward; grace; bounty; learning; wisdom.

کرنا فضل *faẓl karnā*, *v.* To show mercy; to be bountiful; to be gracious.

فضلاء *fuzalā* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of فاضل *fāẓil*) The learned; virtuous or good men.

فضله *fuzlah* (A) *n.m.* Remainder; redundancy; leaving; refuse; offal; residue; excrement; filth; (plu. فضلات *fuzlāt*).

فضول *fuzūl* (A) *adj.* Needless; useless; redundant; extravagant; superfluous; exuberant.

خرج فضول *fuzūl kharch*, *adj.* Extravagant; prodigal; profuse. *n.m.* An extravagant person; spendthrift.

فضول خرچی *fuzūl kharchī*, *n.f.* Extravagance; prodigality; dissipation.

گو فضول *fuzūl go*, *adj.* A talkative person; one who talks much; an egotist; a prolix speaker.

فضه *fizzah* (A) *n.f.* Silver.

فضیلت *faẓīlāt*, *n.m.* See فضیلت *faẓīhat*.

فضیحت *faẓīhat* (A) *n.f.* Disgrace; ignominy; infamy; shame; stain; quarrel; brawl; wrangle.

کرنا فضیحت *faẓīhat karnā*, *v.* To disgrace; to defame; to expose the faults or vices (of); to quarrel.

هونا فضیحت *faẓīhat honā*, *v.* To be disgraced; to be infamous; to be the town talk; to be in every body's mouth.

فضیحتی *faẓīhatī*, *adj.* Disgraceful; infamous. *n.f.* Disgrace; ignominy.

فضیلت *faẓīlat* (A) *n.f.* Excellence; perfection; virtue; knowledge; learning; preference; proficiency; superiority.

پگڑی فضیلت کی *faẓīlat kī pagrī*, *n.f.* Robe of honour; a diploma.

رکھنا فضیلت *faẓīlat rakhnā*, *v.* To be preferable (to); to be superior (to); to excel; to surpass.

فطانت *fiṭānat*, *faṭānat* (A) *n.f.* Intelligence; wisdom; perception; shrewdness; skill.

فطر *fiṭr* (A) *n.f.* Breaking a fast.

فطرت *fiṭrat* (A) *n.f.* Nature; creation; form; deceit; intrigue; mechanism; wisdom.

فطرتی *fiṭratī* (A&P) *adj.* Sagacious; wise; cunning; crafty; designing; natural.

فطرانہ *fiṭrah*, *fiṭrānah* (A) *n.m.* Alms given on 'Id-ul-Fitr day.

فطیری *faṭīrī*, *adj.* Unleavened dough. *n.m.* Unleavened bread.

فعال *fa'āl* (A) *adj.* A great doer; dynamic; an attribute used for God.

فعل *fi'l* (A) *n.m.* Action; work; deed; operation; doing; feigning; pretence; pretext; carnal intercourse; adultery; an unnatural act; (Gram.) the verb.

فعل کرنا *fi'l karānā*, *v.* To submit to improper sexual intercourse.

فعل کرنا *fi'l karnā*, *v.* To have sexual intercourse with; to do; to perform; to pretend.

فعل لازم *fi'l-ē lāẓim*, *n.m.* Intransitive verb; a neuter verb.

فعل متعدی *fi'l-ē muta'addī*, *n.m.* Transitive verb.

فعل مجهول *fi'l-ē majhūl*, *n.m.* A verb in the passive voice.

فعل معروف *fi'l-ē ma'rūf*, *n.m.* A verb in the active voice.

فعل ناقص *fi'l-ē nāqis*, *n.m.* A defective verb.

فعلاً *fi'lan* (A) *adv.* In fact; practically; indeed; at present; for the time being.

فعلًا وقولًا *fi'lan-ō qaulān*, *adv.* In word and deed.

فعلي *fi'li* (A) *adj.* Practical; actual; present.

فغان *fughān* (P) *n.m.* Clamour; lamentation; complaint; cry of pain or distress.

فغرو هونا *fagirrū honā*, *v.* To run away; to slink away; to disappear.

فق *faqq* (A) *adj.* Lost; gone; faded; dismayed; pale; palled; astonished.

فقا *faqq par jānā yā ho jānā*, *v.* To turn pale; to look blank.

فقدان *fuqdān*, *fiqdān* (A) *n.m.* Loss; want; scarcity; scantiness; meagerness; shortage.

فقر *faqr* (A) *n.m.* Poverty; the practice or vocation of a fakir or dervish; acceptance of life of poverty with resignation and content.

فقر و فاقة *faqr-ō fāqāh*, *n.m.* Poverty and hunger.

فقراء *fuqarā* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of فقير *faqīr*) The poor; the destitute; religious mendicants; dervishes; beggars.

فقره *fiqrah* (A) *n.m.* Sentence; part of a sentence; a phrase; a period; a line; a back-bone; vertebra; one of the segments composing the spinal column.

فقره باز *fiqrah bāz*, *adj.* Eloquent; artful; glib-tongued.

فقره بازی *fiqrah bāzī*, *n. f.* Deception.

فقط *faqat* (A) *adv.* Merely; simply; only; solely. *n.m.* End; finis.

فقه *fiqah*, *fiqh* (A) *n.f.* Knowledge; understanding the science of Muhammadan law; Islamic jurisprudence; knowledge of religion and law.

فقهيا *fuqahā* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of فقيه *faqih*). Theologians.

فقيد *faqid* (A) *adj.* Lost; absent.

فقيد المثال *faqid-ul-misāl*, *adj.* Incomparable; unique.

فقير *faqīr* (A) *n.m.* A beggar; a mendicant; a dervish; one who leads a holy life. *adj.* Poor; indigent, penniless; needy.

فقيرانه *faqīrānah* (A&P) *adv.* Like a beggar; beggarly; in the manner of a fakir.

فقيري *faqīrī* (A&P) *n.f.* Poverty; beggary; life of a dervish; humility; indigence. *adj.* Pauper-like.

فقيه *faqih* (A) *n.m.* One well versed in religious laws; a theologian.

فك *fakk* (A) *n.m.* The lower and upper jaw; separating two things joined together.

فك اضافة *fakk-ē izāfat*, *n.m.* Omission or dropping of vowel point; deliverance from slavery.

فك الرهن *fakk-ur-rehn*, *n.m.* Redemption of a mortgage; liquidation of a debt for which property has been pledged.

فكاهات *fukāhāt* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of فكاهة). Wits and humours.

فكر *fikr* (A) *n.m./f.* Opinion; notion; imagination; idea; care; concern; anxiety; counsel, advice; thought; reflection; consideration.

فكر كرنā *fikr karnā*, *v.* To consider; to reflect; to care; to ponder; to contrive; to plot against; to be anxious about; to be thoughtful about; to pine; to grieve for.

فکرمند *fikr mand*, *adj.* Thoughtful; anxious; sad; sorrowful.

فکر مندی *fikr ma'ndi*, *n.f.* Anxiety; thoughtfulness; sorrow.

فکر معاش *fikr-ē ma'āsh*, *n.f.* To be concerned for food or livelihood.

فگار *figār* (P) *adj.* Wounded; sore; galled; afflicted; confused; distracted.

فلاح *falāh* (A) *n.f.* Betterment; prosperity; happiness; profit; safety; refuge.

فلاح *fallāh* (A) *n.m.* An agriculturist; a tiller of the soil.

فلاخن *falākhun* (P) *n.f./m.* A sling for throwing stones; a catapult.

فلاسفه *falāsifah* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of فلسفی *falsafī*) Philosophers.

فلاکت *falākat* (A) *n.f.* Misfortune; disgrace; adversity; misery; being out of luck.

فلاکت زده *falākat zadah*, *adj.* Unfortunate; unlucky; miserable.

فالاین *falālain*, (corr. from English) *n.f.* Flannel.

فلان *fulān* (A) *n.m.* Such a person or thing; so and so; a certain person or thing.

فلزات *filizzāt* (A) *n.f.* Mines; ores; metals.

فلس *fals* (A) *n.m.* A pice; a copper coin; scales of a fish.

فلسفه *falsafah* (A) *n.m.* Philosophy; science.

فلسفی *falsafī* (P) *n.m.* A philosopher.

فلسفیانہ *fālsafiyānah* (P) *adj.* Philosophical.

فلفل *filfil* (A) *n.f.* Pepper.

فلک *falak* (A) *n.m.* Sky; heaven; firmament; fortune; fate.

فلک سیر *falak salr*, *n.f.* Hemp.

فلک الافلاک *falak-ul-aflāk*, *n.m.* The highest heaven; the empyrean.

فلکی *falakī* (A&P) *adj.* Celestial; heavenly; astronomical.

فلتہ *falitah*, *n.m.* A wick; fuse; torch; a magic wick.

فلتہ دینا *falitah denā*, *v.* To apply a match (to); to set light to.

فم *famm* (A) *n.m.* Mouth; opening.

فن *fann* (A) *n.m.* Art; skill; craft; artifice; technique.

فن کار *fann kar*, *n.m.* Artist.

فنا *fanā* (A) *n.f.* Mortality; perdition; death; destruction.

فنا پذیر *fanā pizir*, *adj.* Perishable; transitory; frail.

فنا فی اللہ *fanā fillah*, *adj.* Lost in the contemplation of God; a Godly man.

فنا کرنا *fanā karnā*, *v.* To annihilate.

فنا ہو جانا *fanā ho jānā*, *v.* To perish; to die; to expire.

فنجان *finjān* (A&P) *n.f.* A porcelain dish; a cup.

فندق *funduk*, *finduq* (A) *n.f.* A hazel nut; the filbert nut.

فنون *funūn* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of فن *fann*) Arts; ways; modes; tricks; wiles.

فنون لطیفہ *fanūn-ē laṭīfah*, *n.m.* Fine arts.

فنی *fannī*, *adj.* Technical.

فواحش *fawāhish* (A) *n.m./f.* (plu. of فاحشہ *fahīshah*) Harlots; evil deeds; lewdness.

فواد *fuwād* (A) *n.m.* The heart.

فوارہ *fawwārah* (A) *n.m.* A fountain; a jet; a drain; a spring.

فواکہ *fawākih* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of فاکہ *fākihah*) Fruits.

فوائد *fawā'id* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of فائدہ *fā'idah*)
Profits; gains; benefits.

فوت *faut* (A) *n.f.* Death; failure; omission.

فوت ہونا *faut honā*, *v.* To die; to be lost; to be interred.

فوتی *fauti* (A&P) *adj.* Diseased; dead.

فوتی فراری *fauti farāri*, *adj.* Dead or absconded; killed and missing; *n.m.* A list of cultivators who have deserted their cultivations or home-steads.

فوتی نامہ *fauti nāmah*, *n.m.* A list of persons killed; a certificate of death; an obituary.

فوج *fauj* (A) *n.f.* An army; a host; a multitude; a crowd.

فوج بحری *fauj-ē bahri*, *n.f.* A fleet; navy.

فوج بھرتی کرنا *fauj bharti karnā*, *v.* To enlist recruits; to recruit for the army.

فوج دار *fauj dār*, *n.m.* Commandant of the military force in a district; an office of the police; a magistrate.

فوج داری *fauj dāri*, *n.f.* A criminal court; a criminal case.

فوج کشی *fauj kashī*, *n.f.* The collecting or mobilising of an army; levying of an army; inroad.

فوج کشی کرنا *fauj kashī karnā*, *v.* To invade; to attack; to march an army against.

فوجی *fauji* (A&P) *adj.* Military.

فور *faur* (A) *n.m.* Haste; Eccelerity.

فی الفور *fil faur*, *adv.* Immediately; instantly.

فوراً *faurā* (A) *adv.* At once; forthwith; quickly; straight way; directly.

فوز *fauz* (A) *n.f.* Victory; advantage; gain; success; salvation.

فوطہ *foṭah* (P) *n.m.* Purse; a bag; tax; revenue; testicles; the scrotum.

فوطہ خانہ *foṭah khānah*, *n.m.* A treasure.

فوطہ دار *foṭah dār*, *n.m.* Treasurer; cashier; banker.

فوطہ داری *foṭah dāri*, *n.f.* Office of revenue collector; bankership.

فوق *fauq* (A) *n.m.* loftiness; summit, zenith; superiority; excellence; highest point; altitude. *prep.* Above.

فوق العادت *fauq-ul-ādat*, *adj.* Extraordinary; unusual.

فوقانی *fauqānī* (A) *adj.* Superior; upper; (Gram.) a letter dotted above as (ت).

فوقیت *fauqiyyat* (A) *n.f.* Superiority; pre-eminence; preference; excellence; supremacy.

فوقیت چاہنا *fauqiyyat chāhnā*, *v.* To strive for excellence or superiority; to be ambitious or emulous.

فوقیت ہانا *fauqiyyat pānā*, *v.* To bear the palm.

فولاد *fa ulād or fulād* (P) *n.m.* Steel.

فولادی *faulādi* (P) *adj.* Made of steel; a pike-stuff.

فہرست *fihrist* (P) *n.f.* An inventory; list; index; table of contents; a catalogue; table.

فہرست مضامین *fihrist-e-mazāmin*, *n.f.* Table of contents.

فہم *fahm* (A) *n.m.* Understanding; intellect; comprehension; perception.

فہمائش *fahmā'ish* (P) *n.f.* Causing one to understand; warning; giving instructions or directions; an order; explanation.

فہمائش کرنا *fahmā'ish karnā*, v. To warn; to direct; to caution; to admonish.

فہمیدہ *fahmīdah* (P) *adj.* Understood; intelligent; wise.

فہوالمراد *fahowal-murād* (A) *phra.* That is what I say; this is what I want.

فہیم *fahim* (A) *adj.* Intelligent; learned; knowing.

فی *fī* (A) *prep.* In; into; among; of; to; with; for; by; *n.f.* (in *Urdū*) Defect; fault.

فی نکالنا *fī nikālā*, v. To find fault (with).

فیاض *faīyyāz* (A) *adj.* Liberal; generous; beneficent; munificent; most bountiful.

فیاضی *faīyyāzī* (A) *n.f.* Generosity; benevolence; munificence; liberality.

فیاضی کرنا *faīyyāzī karnā*, v. To be liberal.

فیتہ *fītah* (Port.) *n.m.* Ribbon; tape.

فیروز *fīroz* (P) *adj.* Victorious; happy; fortunate.

فیروز بخت *fīroz bakht*, *adj.* Victorious; having good fortune.

فیروز مند *fīroz maṇd*, *adj.* Victorious; prosperous.

فیروز مندی *fīroz maṇḍī*, *n.f.* Victory; prosperity.

فیروزہ *fīrozah* (P) *n. m.* Turquoise.

فیروزی *fīrozī* (P) *adj.* Turquoise blue; victory; success; prosperity; fortune.

فیصل *faīṣal* (A) *adj.* Decided; settled. *n.m.* decision; division; separation; decree; determination.

فیصل کرنا *faīṣal karnā*, v. To decide; to adjust; to settle.

فیصل نامہ *faīṣal nāmah* *n. m.* A decree; an award.

فیصل ہونا *faīṣal hona*, v. To be decided or settled; to be adjusted.

فیصلہ *faīṣlah* (A) *n.m.* A decree; settlement; decision; adjustment; arbitration.

فیصلہ عدالت *faīṣlah-ē-adālat*, *n.m.* Judicial decision; decree.

فیصلہ کرنا *faīṣlah karnā*, v. To decide; to settle.

فیض *faīz* (A) *n.m.* Liberality; grace; favour; bounty; abundance.

فیض پہنچانا *faīz puhñchānā*, v. To confer favours (on); to give alms.

فیض رسال *faīz rasāl*, *adj.* Bountiful; generous; beneficent.

فیض عام *faīz-ē-ām* *n.m.* Public good; general munificence.

فیض یاب *faīz yāb*, *adj.* Benefitted; blessed.

فیضان *faīzān* (A) *n.m.* Beneficence; munificence; generosity; abundance; overflow; benefit.

فیل *fīl* (A) *n.m.* An elephant.

فیل بان *fīl bān* *n.m.* An elephant driver.

فیل خانہ *fīl khānah* *n.m.* Elephant house.

فیل مرغ *fīl murgh* *n.m.* Elephant bird; a turkey.

فیل ذات الفیل *fīl pā, zātul fīl* *n.m.* A disease; elephantiasis.

فیلسوف *fīlsūf* (G) *n.m.* A philosopher; a cunning person; an impostor; *adj.* Intelligent; knowing; cunning; artful; crafty.

فیلسوفی *fīlsūfī* *n.f.* Cunningness; artfulness; Sophistry.

فیوض *fuyūz* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *faīz*) Favours; bounties.

ق

ق qāf, is the twenty-first letter of the Arabic, twenty-fourth of the Persian and twenty-seventh of the Urdū alphabet. In *abjad* it stands for 100.

قاب qāb (P) *n.f.* A vessel; a case; a frame; a large dish used for serving rice or kneading dough; a large plate.

قاب qāb (A) *n.m.* Space; interval; linear; measure; the distance between the middle and extremity of a bow.

قاب قوسین qāb-a qausaln, *n.m.* The distance of two bows length; two cubits length.

قابض qābiz (A) *adj.* Seizing; possessing; holding; grasping; astringent; constipating. *n.m.* A receiver; a possessor; occupant; occupier; holder.

قابل qābil (A) *adj.* Worthy; deserving; competent; qualified; able; capable; fit; skilful; clever; practicable.

قابل ادا qābil-ē adā, *adj.* Payable.

قابل اعتبار qābil-ē i'tibār *adj.* Credible; believable; trustworthy.

قابل اعتراض qābil-ē i'tirāz, *adj.* Objectionable.

قابل انتقال qābil-ē intiqāl, *adj.* Transferable; changeable; mutable.

قابل انعام qābil-ē in'ām, *adj.* Deserving a prize.

قابل تعریف qābil-ē ta'rīf, *adj.* Praiseworthy.

قابل سزا qābil-ē sazā, *adj.* Culpable; punishable.

قابل سماعت qābil-ē samā'at, *adj.* Cognizable.

قابل غور qābil-ē ghaur, *adj.* Worthy of consideration.

قابل معافی qābil-ē mu'āfī, *adj.* Pardonable.

قابل سواخذہ qābil-ē mu'akhazah, *adj.* Capable of falling under judicial notice.

قابله qābilah (A) *n.f.* A mid-wife; bolt.

قابلیت qābiliyyat (A) *n.f.* Capability; accomplishment; ability; fitness; skill; capacity.

قابو qābū (P) *n.m.* Power; command; authority; opportunity; possession; hold.

قابو پانا qābū pānā, *v.* To get advantage or power over; to get an opportunity; to get the upper hand; to get hold of.

قابو میں رکھنا qābū meñ rakhnā, *v.* To keep under control; to restrain.

قابو میں کرنا qābū meñ karnā, *v.* To subdue; to bring one under control.

قابو میں لانا qābū meñ lānā, *v.* To get a hold on; to bring one under control.

قابوچی qābūchī (T) *n.m.* A door-keeper; a good-for-nothing man; a selfish person.

قاتل qātil (A) *n.m.* A murderer; an assassin; homicide; killer. *adj.* Deadly; fatal.

قادر qādir (A) *adj.* Potent; powerful; mighty; capable; skilful; competent.

قادر انداز qādir andāz, *adj.* Sure shot.

قادر مطلق qādir-ē mutlaq, *n.m.* The omnipotent.

قارورہ qārūrah (A) *n.m.* A broad bottomed bottle for urine; a urinal for a physician in a flask.

قارورہ ملنا qārūrah milnā, *v.* To be in harmony with.

قاری qārī (A) *n.m.* A reader (especially of the Quran).

قاز qāz (T) *n.f.* A goose or duck.

قاسم qāsim (A) *n.m.* A distributor; one who allots.

قاشی *qāsh* (T) *n.f.* The eyebrow; a slice; a piece; a steak.

قاشین کرنا *qāsheh karnā*, *v.* To slice; to cut in pieces; to cut into slices.

قاصد *qāsid* (A) *n.m.* A messenger; a courier; envoy.

قاصر *qāsir* (A) *adj.* Unable; impotent; deficient; failing.

قاصر هونا *qāsir honā*, *v.* To be deficient; to be unable (to perform).

قاضی *qāzī* (A) *n.m.* A judge; magistrate.

قاضی الحاجات *qāzī-ul-hājāt*, *n.m.* Supplier of all needs; God; money.

قاضی القضات *qāzī-ul-quzzāt*, *n.m.* A judge of judges; a chief judge.

قاطع *qāṭi* (A) *adj.* Cutting; rescinding; decisive; definite; conclusive; sharp; incontestible; peremptory; explicit.

قاعدہ *qā'idah* (A) *n.m.* Basis; custom; rule; system; manners; habit; established order; uniformity; institution (Law); maxim; formula; foundation; the rules of grammar; the base of a triangle; a primer.

قاعدہ باندھنا *qā'idah bāndhnā*, *v.* To establish a rule.

قاف *qāf* (A) *n.m.* A fabulous mountain; the mount Caucasus.

قافلہ *qāfilah* (A) *n.m.* A caravan; a body of travellers or traders.

قافلہ سالار *qāfilah sālār*, *n.m.* The leader of a caravan.

قافیہ *qāfiyah* (A) *n.m.* Rhyme; metre; the last word in a verse to which all the other distiches rhyme; cadence; (in poems which terminate in double rhyme the penult syllable is called قافیہ *qāfiyah* and the last one ردیف *radīf*).

قافیہ بندی *qāfiyah bāndī*, *n.f.* Rhyming.

قافیہ تنگ کرنا *qāfiyah taṅg karnā*, *v.* To confuse; to perplex; to reduce one to great straits.

قافیہ تنگ ہونا *qāfiyah taṅg honā*, *v.* To be in straitened circumstances; to be in difficulties; to be hard pressed.

قاقلہ *qāqulah*, *qāqilah* (P) *n.m.* Large-sized cardamoms.

قالب *qālib*, *qālab* (A) *n.m.* A mould; model; form; frame; bust; figure; lifeless form; the body; the centring; shoemaker's last.

قالب بدلنا *qālib badalnā*, *v.* To be transformed; to change one's body.

قالب خالی کرنا *qālib khālī karnā*, *v.* To die.

قالین *qālīn* (T) *n.f.* A woollen carpet; tapestry.

قامت *qāmat* (A) *n.f.* Stature; height; a man's height shape; figure.

قاموس *qāmūs* (A) *n.m.* The ocean; dictionary; the name of an Arabic dictionary.

قانت *qānit* (A) *adj.* Obedient to God; devout; silent.

قانع *qāne* (A) *adj.* Satisfied; contented.

قانون *qānūn* (A) *n.m.* Rule; regulation; law statute; institute; system; custom; state; ordinance.

قانون بنانا *qānūn banānā*, *v.* To frame laws; to legislate; to make rules.

قانون جنگی *qānūn-ē jangī*, *n.m.* Martial law.

قانونچہ *qānūnchah*, *n.m.* A book on medicine; a musical instrument.

قانون چھانٹنا *qānūn chhāṭnā*, *v.* To discuss; to argue; to play the lawyer.

قانون دان *qānūn dān*, *n.m.* A lawyer; a jurist; one versed in law.

قانون دانی *qānūn dānī*, *n.f.* Knowledge of law; legal acumen.

- قانون دیوانی *qānūn-ē diwānī*, *n.m.* Civil law.
- قانون فوجداری *qānūn-ē faujdārī* *n.m.* Criminal law.
- قانون گو *qānūn go*, *n.m.* One who superintends village accounts or پشواری *paṭwāris*.
- قانون مال *qānūn-ē māl*, *n.m.* A revenue law.
- قانوناً *qānūnan*, (A) *adv.* By law; according to law; under the rules.
- قانونی *qānūnī* (A) *adj.* Legal; constitutional; legislative; having the sanction or authority of law.
- قانونیای *qānūniyā*, *n.m.* A controversialist; a litigious person; one well versed in the law.
- قاهر *qāhīr* (A) *adj.* Victorious; subduing; triumphing; violent; forcible; conquering.
- قاهره *qāhīrah* (A) *n.m.* Cairo, capital of Egypt.
- قائد *qā'id* (A) *n.m.* A leader; a general; a star in the tail of the Lesser Bear.
- قائل *qā'il* (A) *adj.* Confessing; agreeing; consenting; acknowledging; conceding a point; owning; subdued; confuted; convinced; confessor; speaker.
- قائل مقتول کرنا *qā'il karnā*, *qā'il ma'qūl karnā*, *v.* To convince; to confute.
- قائل هونا *qā'il honā*, *v.* To be convinced; to yield; to acknowledge; to confess; to consent; to assent; to own; to acquiesce.
- قائم *qā'im* (A) *adj.* Erect; right; standing; stagnant; firm; stationary; constant; durable; lasting; perpendicular; fixed; stable.
- قائم انداز *qā'im andāz*, *n.m.* Sure shot.

- بالذات *qā'im bizzāt*, *adj.* Constant by itself; an atom; molecule; essence.
- بالغیر *qā'im bil ghair*, *adj.* Depending on others for its existence.
- رہنا *qā'im rahnā*, *v.* To stand firm; to stick; to keep one's footing.
- مزاج *qā'im mizāj*, *adj.* Constant or settled temper; resolute; of settled mind.
- مقام *qā'im muqām*, *adj.* Officiating. *n.m.* Representative; successor; locum tenens; viceroy.
- مقام ہونا *qā'im muqām honā*, *v.* To officiate; to act for another; to represent.
- مقامی *qā'im muqāmī*, *n.f.* Deputation; representation; vicegerency; assigneeship.
- مقام ہونا *qā'im honā*, *v.* To arise; to take place; to be set up; to be firm (in).
- قائمہ *qā'emah* (A) *n.m.* A right angle; a perpendicular.
- قائمی *qā'emī* *n.f.* Firmness; durability.
- قبا *qabā* (A) *n.f.* A long gown; a quilted garment; a tunic; a jacket.
- قباحت *qabāḥat* (A) *n.f.* Defect; Imperfection; deformity; deficiency; baseness; perversion; abuse; harm detriment.
- قبالة *qabālah* (A) *n.m.* A title deed; a bill of sale.
- قبالة لکھوانا *qabālah likhwānā*, *v.* To get a title deed written; to possess a property; to become owner of a property.
- قبالة نویس *qabālah nawīs* *n.m.* A deed writer.
- قبالة نیلام *qabālah-ē nilām*, *n.m.* A certificate of auction sale.

قبائل qabā'il (A) *n.m.* (plu. of قبيلة qabilah) Tribes; clans; family; wife and children.

قبح qubḥ (A) *n.m.* Baseness; deformity.

قبر qabr (A) *n.f.* A grave; a tomb.

قبر میں پاؤں لٹکانا qabr meñ pāoñ laṭkānā, *v.* To be one leg in the grave; to be on the verge of death.

قبر کن qabr kan, *n.m.* A grave digger.

قبرستان qabristān (A&P) *n.m.* A burial ground; a cemetery.

قبض qabḥ (A) *n.m.* Contraction; astringency; seizure; confiscation; possession; capture; constipation; costiveness; a receipt; voucher.

قبض الوصول qabḥ-ul-wuṣul, *n.m.* A receipt; an acknowledgement; an acquittance roll, a discharge.

قبض کرنا qabḥ karnā, *v.* To seize; to take possession of; to confiscate; to contract; to constipate.

قبضہ qabḥah (A) *n.m.* Grip; clutch; grasp; power; possession; occupancy; holding; tenure; handle; hilt of a sword; a hinge; the upper arm.

قبضہ مخالفانہ qabḥah-ē mukhālifānāh, *n.m.* Adverse possession.

قبضیت qabziyyat (A) *n.f.* Seizure; costiveness; astringency.

قبل qabl (A) *n.m.* Front; anterior part. *adj.* First; previous; preliminary; preparatory. *adv.* Before; beforehand.

قبل ازاں qabl aziñ, *adv.* Before this; heretofore.

قبلہ qiblah (A) *n.m.* The holy Ka'bah in Mecca to which Muslims turn in prayer; an object of veneration and reverence; a form of address for a respectable person; anything opposite.

قبلہ حاجات qiblah-ē ḥājāt, *n.m.* One who supplies another's needs.

قبلہ گاہ qiblah gāh, *n.m.* A superior; father.

قبلہ نما qiblah numā, *n.m.* A mariner's compass.

قبروں qubūr (A) *n.m.* (plu. of قبر qabr) Tombs; graves; holsters for pistols.

قبول qabūl yā qubūl (A) *n.m.* Consent; favourable reception; approbation; assent; admission; acknowledgement; avowal; acceptance; concurrence; recognition.

قبول صورت qabūl ṣūrat, *adj.* Good looking; comely.

قبولنا qabūlnā, *v.* To accept; to assent; to approve; to make a confession.

قبولی qabūlī (A) *n.f.* A kind of dish of boiled rice and pulse; a dish made of rice and gram or gram pulse.

قبولیت qabūliyyat, *n.f.* Acceptance; assent; consent; approbation; a lease; a written agreement; the counterpart of lease.

قبہ qubbah (A) *n.m.* Dome; vault; cupola; an arch; an alcove.

قبیح qabīḥ (A) *adj.* Base; vile; bad; shameful; deformed; ugly; detestable; disgraceful.

قبیل qabīl (A) *n.m.* Race; tribe; family; progeny; category; kindred; species; class; kind; sort.

قبیلہ qabīlah (A) *n.m.* A family; a tribe; a clan; wife and children.

قبیلہ پروری qabīlah parwari, *n.f.* Supporting a family; nepotism.

قبیلہ داری qabīlah dārī, *n.f.* Taking of a wife; having a large family.

قتال qitāl (A) *n.m.* Battle; fighting; slaughter.

قتالہ qattālāh (A) *n.f.* A great slayer; a killer; a very beautiful woman.

قتل *qatl* (A) *n.m.* Slaughter; killing; homicide; murder, assassination; massacre; execution; bloodshed.

قتل انسان *qatl-ē insān*, *n.m.* Homicide; murder.

قتل برادر *qatl-ē barādar*, *n.m.* Fratricide.

قتل پدر *qatl-ē pidar*, *n.m.* Patricide.

قتل سلطان *qatl-ē sulṭān*, *n.m.* Regicide.

قتل عام *qatl-ē ‘āmm*, *n.m.* General massacre.

قتل عمد *qatl-ē ‘amd*, *n.m.* Wilful murder; homicide.

قتل گاه *qatl gāh*, *n.m.* A place of slaughter,

قتل مادر *qatl-ē mādar*, *n.m.* Matricide.

قتل *qatlā*, *n.m.* A piece; a slice; a cutlet.

قتیل *qatīl* (A) *adj.* Killed; murdered.

قحبه *qahbah* (A) *n.f.* A whore; a prostitute.

قحط *qahṭ* (A) *n.m.* Famine; dearth; scantiness; scarcity; failure of the harvest; want; lack; drought.

قحط پڑنا *qahṭ paṭnā*, *v.* Appearance of famine.

قحط زدہ *qahṭ zadah*, *adj.* Famine-stricken; famished; starving; overwhelmed with dearth.

قحط سالی *qahṭ sālī*, *n.f.* Famine; drought; dearth.

قد *qadd* (A) *n.m.* Stature; size; height; figure.

قد آدم *qadd-ē ādam*, *adj.* Of the height of man.

قد آوار *qadd āwar*, *adj.* Tall, commanding stature.

قد و قامت *qadd-ō qāmat*, *n.m.* Stature; figure (of a person); build; personal appearance; posture.

قدامت *qadāmat* (A) *n.f.* Antiquity; priority; ancientness; seniority; excellence.

قدامت پسند *qadāmat pasand*, *adj.* Conservative; averse to change and progress.

قدح *qadah* (A) *n.m.* A goblet; glass; bowl cup.

قدح کش 'خوار' نوش *qadah kash*, *khwār*, *nosh*, *n.m.* A debauchee; a libertine; a drunkard.

قدح *qadh* (A) *n.f.* Refutation; reproach; satire; lampoon.

قدح کرنا *qadh karnā*, *v.* To refute; to cross question.

قدر *qadr* (A) *n.f.* Dignity honour; rank; merit; position; fate; destiny; price; value; importance; quantity; size; measure; worth; portion; appreciation; estimation; bulk; degree.

قدر دان *qadr dān*, *adj.* One who gives due appreciation; an appreciator. One who knows the worth of.

قدر دانی *qadr dānī*, *n.f.* Appreciation of merit; due regard to the worth (of); patronage.

قدر شناس *qadr shinās*, *adj.* Knowing the worth of.

قدر مشترک *qadr-ē mushtarak*, *n.* Common value.

قدر و منزلت *qadr-ō-manzilat*, *n.f.* Rank; dignity; honour.

قدرت *qudrat* (A) *n.f.* Power; vigour; ability; potency; force; authority; divine power; omnipotence; the creation; the universe; nature.

قدرت رکھنا *qudrat rakhnā*, *v.* To have the power (of or over); to be able (to).

قدردق *qudratī* (A&P) *adj.* Natural; divine; not made or produced by man; inhabited.

قدردق اسباب *qudratī asbāb*, *n.m.* Natural causes.

qudratī 'alāmātī, n.f. Natural features ; phenomena.	قدماً qudamā. (A) n.m. (Plu. of قدیم qadīm) The ancients.
qadre (A) adv. Somewhat ; a little ; in some measure ; to some extent ; partially.	qadamchah (A&P) n.m. A footboard.
quds, qudus (A) n.m. Holiness ; sanctity ; Jerusalem ; the angel Gabriel. adj. Holy ; pure.	quddūs (A) adj. Holy ; pure ; an epithet of God.
qudsī (A) adj. Holy. n.m. The angel Gabriel.	qudūm (A) n.m. Arrival ; approach ; accession ; advent.
qudsīyāh (A) adj. Holy ; celestial.	qudūm-ē-maimanat luzūm, adj. Auspicious arrival (of).
qadghī (P) n.f. Prohibition ; injunction.	qadīr (A) adj. Powerful ; an epithet of God.
qadghān karnā, lagānā, v. To prohibit ; to enjoin ; to forbid.	qadīm (A) adj. Old ; ancient ; antiquated.
qadam (A) n.m. A pace ; a step ; a footstep ; a foot ; sole of the foot.	qadīmī, adj. Old ; ancient ; former ; bygone.
qadam ukharṇā, v. To be unable to walk properly ; not to be able to bear the strains ; to retreat.	qarābā dīn (A) n.f. Meteria medica ; pharmacopoeia ; compounded medicines ; antedote.
qadam baqadam, adv. Step by step ; by degrees ; slowly.	qarābat (A) n.f. Relationship ; nearness ; kin ; vicinity ; connections ; affinity ; kindred.
qadam bos, adj. Showing respect ; prostrating.	qarābat dār, n.m. A kinsman ; a relative.
qadam bosī, n.f. Kissing the feet ; obeisance ; homage.	qarābat dārī, n.f. Relationship ; affinity.
qadam chhūnā, v. To show respect by touching the feet.	qarābatī, adj. Related to ; akin ; relative. n.m. A relative ; a relation.
qadam ranjah farmānā, v. To take the trouble of coming.	qarābah (A) n.m. A large glass ; a jar, a bottle ; a flagon.
qadam qadam par, adv. At every step.	qarābīn (T) n.f. A carbine ; a short light musket.
qadam lenā, v. To acknowledge the superiority (of) ; to show respect (to) ; to keep pace.	qirat (A) n.f. Pronunciation ; reading.
qadam (A) n.m. Antiquity ; oldness ; eternity.	qarār (A) n.m. Residence ; settling ; resting ; permanence ; rest ; repose ; patience ; tranquillity ; firmness ; stability ; steadiness ; consistency ; quietness ; satisfaction ; waiting ; fixedness.

- قرار آنا *qarār ānā*, v. To be at rest or ease; to become still or quiet.
- قرار پانا *qarār pānā*, v. To be tranquil; to receive satisfaction; to grow calm; to be agreed upon; to be decided.
- قرار داد *qarār dād*, n.f. Resolution; engagement; agreement; contract; settlement; confirmation; convention.
- مقاصد قرار داد *qarār dād-ē maqāṣid*, n.f. Objectives resolution; containing objects to be achieved; statement of objects and reasons.
- قرار دینا *qarār denā*, v. To establish; to settle; to decide; to admit; to determine; to adjudge; to resolve.
- قرار واقعی *qarār wāqā'ī*, adv. Positively; definitely; rightly; accurately; effectually; truthfully.
- قراقر *qarāqur* (A) n.m. Grumbling (of the bowels); colic pain; griping.
- قران *qirān* (A) n.m. Conjunction of the planets; contiguity; nearness in time; neighbourhood; kindred.
- قران السعدین *qirān-us-sa'dain*, n.m. Conjunction of two auspicious planets, Jupiter and Venus; meeting of two big personalities.
- قرآن *qurān* (A) n.m. Revealed book of the Muslims.
- قرآن اٹھانا *qurān uthānā*, v. To swear by the Quran; to take an oath on the Quran.
- قراول *qarāwal* (T) n.m. Advanced guard of an army; a sentinel; a picket; a gunner; a hunter; a game-keeper.
- قرائن *qarā'in* (A) n.m. (plu. of *qarinah*) Conditions; circumstances; conjectures; presumptions.

- قرب *qurb* (A) n.m. Vicinity; proximity; nearness; relationship; kindred; neighbourhood; approach.
- قرب و جوار *qurb-ō jawār*, n.m. Environs; suburbs; vicinity.
- قربان *qurbān* (A) n.m. A sacrifice; victim; an offering; the sling of a quiver.
- قربان گاہ *qurbān gāh*, n.f. An altar; a place for offering sacrifice.
- قربانی *qurbāni* (A) n.f. A sacrifice.
- قربانی کا بکرا *qurbāni kā bakrā*, n.m. Scapegoat.
- قربت *qurbat* (A) n.f. Nearness; relationship.
- قربلی *qurbā* (A) n.f. Affinity; relationship; near relation.
- قرحہ *qarḡḡah* (A) n.m. A wound; a sore; an ulcer.
- قرشی *qarashī*, *qarshī* (A) adj. See *quarashī*.
- قرص *qurṣ* (A) n.m. The disc of the sun or moon; an orb; a round loaf of bread; a tablet; a pallet; a ball of paste; a wafer; a small silver coin worth about two annas.
- قرض *qarḡz* (A) n.m. A debt; a loan; money borrowed at interest; credit.
- قرض اٹھانا، لینا *qarḡz uthānā*, *lenā*, v. To borrow; to take a loan.
- قرض چکانا *qarḡz chukānā*, v. To pay off a debt; to discharge a debt.
- حسنہ قرض *qarḡz-ē ḡṣanah*, n.m. The better kind of loan; loan without interest and repayable when the debtor is in a position to repay.
- قرض خواہ *qarḡz khwāh*, n.m. A creditor; one who gives a loan.
- قرض دار *qarḡz dār*, n.m. A debtor; one in debt.
- قرض دہندہ *qarḡz dihindah*, n.m. A lender; one who lends money.

قرضه qarḥah (A) *n.m.* A loan; a debt.

قرطاس qirtās (A) *n.m.* Paper.

قرطاس ابيض qirtās-ē abyaz, *n.m.* White paper; blank paper.

قرعه qur'ah (A) *n.m.* Die; a cast or throw of dice; a wager; drawing lots; a raffle; a ballot; a petty lottery.

قرعه اندازی qur'ah andāzī, *n.f.* Division by lots.

قرعه ڈالنا qur'ah dālnā, *v.* To draw lots; to divide by lots.

قرق qurq (A) *adj.* Attached; forfeited; confiscated; distrained. *n.m.* An embargo; confiscation; seizure; attaching; enclosure; hinderance; prevention of access.

قرق امین qurq amin, *n.m.* A bailiff.

قرق qurqī, *n.f.* Attachment; seizure; confiscation.

قرق نامہ qurqī nāmah, *n.m.* A warrant of attachment.

قرمز qirmiz (A) *n.m.* Crimson; cochineal.

قرمزی qirmizi (A) *adj.* Crimson coloured; scarlet; red.

قرن qarn (A) *n.m.* An age; a period of 10 to 120 years; conjunction of the planets; horn (of an animal).

قرنا، قرنائی qarnā, qarnā'ī (A&P) *n.f.* A trumpet; a horn (musical); a bugle; a clarion; a cornet; clarronet.

قرانبیق qarānbīq (A) *n.m.* An elembic; a still; a retort.

قرنفل qaranfal (G) *n.m.* A clove.

قراولی qaraulī (P) *n.f.* A hunting knife; a picquet; grand guard; a hunt; a chase.

قریب qarib (A) *adj.* Near; adjacent; relative; akin; neighbouring; approaching; drawing near. *adv.* Almost; about; near.

قریب الاختتام qarib-ul-ikhtitām, *adj.* Near the end; on the point of completion.

قریب الفہم qarib-ul-fahm, *adj.* Within the reach of understanding; comprehensive; conceivable; comprehensible.

قریب مرگ qarib marg, *adj.* On the point of death.

قریب، عنقریب 'an qarib, *adv.* Very soon; shortly; nearly; in the near future; imminent.

قریباً qaribān, *adv.* Shortly; in a short while; nearly; approximately; close upon; about.

قریش quraish (A) *n.m.* A famous tribe of Arabia to which the Holy Prophet belonged.

قریشی Quareshi (A) *adj.* Belonging to the tribe of قریش Quraish.

قرین qarīn (A) *adj.* Connected; adjoining; akin; next; contiguous; allied. *n.m.* Associate; friend.

قرین قیاس qarīn-ē qayās, *adj.* Conceivable; believable; within the range of possibility.

قرین مصلحت qarīn-ē maṣlahat, *adj.* Advisable; proper; expedient.

قرینہ qarīnah (A) *n.m.* Context; symmetry; conjecture; similarity; analogy; connection; regularity; order; arrangement; manner; cause; way, mode; system.

قرینہ سے لگانا، کرنا qarīnah se lagānā, karnā, *v.* To put in order; to arrange; to do things in a systematical way.

قریہ qaryah (A) *n.m.* A village; a town.

قزاق qazzāq (T) *n.m.* A robber; a free-booter.

قزاق اجل qazzāq-ē ajal, *n.m.* The angel of death.

قزاقی qazzāqī (T) *n.f.* The profession of a robber; robbery; free-booting; brigandage.

qizlbāsh (T) *n.m.* An Irani soldier, so-called because they wore red cap, as a distinctive mark.

qassām (A) *n.m.* A divider; a distributor; an apportioner.

qassām-ē azal, *n.m.* God.

qasāwat (P) *n.f.* Cruelty; grief; anguish; pain; chagrin; hardness; anxiety; melancholy; stinginess.

qasāwat-ē qalbī, *n.f.* Hardness of heart; hard-heartedness.

qist (A) *n.f.* Instalment; portion; partition; tax; dividend; justice.

qist bāndhnā, *v.* To pay instalment.

qist bāndī, *n.f.* Settling payment by instalment.

qist karnā, *v.* To agree to pay by instalments.

qasam (A) *n.m.* An oath.

qasam torā, *v.* To violate an oath; to perjure oneself; to abjure.

qasam denā, *v.* To adjure; to put one under an oath; to administer an oath.

qasam dilānā, *v.* To make one swear.

qasam khāna, *v.* To swear; to take an oath.

qasam lenā, *v.* To administer an oath.

qasmā qasmi, *n.f.* Swearing on both sides; swearing both parties.

qism (A) *n.f.* Division; part; portion; kind; sort; species; description; nature.

qism wār, *adj.* Classified; according to the description or quality of.

qismat (A) *n.f.* Fate; fortune; lot; destiny; share; portion; district; division; section; head; category; part; distribution.

qismat āzmā'i, *n.f.* Trying one's luck.

qismat ulat jānā, palat jānā, phir jānā, *v.* To come under an unlucky star; to fall into adversity.

qismat phirnā, jāgnā, chamaknā, *v.* To be fortunate or prosperous; to be in luck.

qismat se, *adv.* Fortunately; luckily; by chance.

qismat kā dhanī, *adj.* Fortunate; a lucky person.

qismat kā likhā, *n.m.* Apportioned by destiny; as destined.

qismat kā heṭā, *adj.* An unfortunate person.

qismat laṛnā, *v.* To have favourable chances; to have a run of luck.

qismat wālā, *adj.* Fortunate; lucky; prosperous.

qismat pazīr, *adj.* Divisible; that which can be divided.

qasmiyyah (A) *adv.* On an oath; under an oath.

qissī (A) *n.m.* A Christian priest; a bishop; a presbyter.

qasim (A) *n.m.* One who distributes; one who divides.

qishr, qashr (A) *n.m.* Peel; skin; bark; husk; rind; shell; crust.

qashqah (P) *n.m.* A mark made by Hindus on their forehead indicating the sect to which they belong.

qasṣāb (A) *n.m.* A butcher.

qasābah (A) n.m. A handkerchief tied round the head by women.

qasābah (A) n.f. A female butcher.

qisās (A) n.m. The law of retaliation; punishment for murder.

qisās lenā, v. To retaliate; to punish appropriately; to punish with life-taking.

qasā'id (A) n.m. (plu. of qasīdah) Laudatory poems; odes.

qasā'i, n.m. A butcher; a merciless person.

qasbāti, adj. Belonging to a qasbah; urban.

qasbah (A) n.m. A small town; (plu. qasbāt).

qasd (A) n.m. Intention, design; aim; object; resolve; inclination; purpose; project; attempt.

qasd karnā, v. To intend; to resolve; to strive; to pursue; to design; to proceed; to make an attempt; to make one's object or aim; to undertake a journey; to form a design against.

qasdan (A) adv. Intentionally; deliberately; voluntarily; purposely; expressly; willingly.

qasr (A) n.m. Diminution; a defect; evening twilight; an edifice; a palace; a citadel; a mansion; a building; an elegant villa.

qisās (A) n.m. (plu. of qisāh) Stories; tales; fables.

quṣūr (A) n.m. Defect; fault; deficiency; omission; want; failure; blame; sin; incorrectness.

quṣur karnā, v. To commit a fault; to fail; to be deficient.

quṣūr wār, adj. Blame-worthy; at fault.

quṣūr (A) n.m. (plu. of qasr) Palaces; palatial houses.

qisāh (A) n.m. A tale; a story; a fable; a romance; a quarrel; a dispute.

qisāh pāk karnā, v. To settle a dispute; to put to death; to kill; to murder; to wipe out of existence.

qisāh pāk honā, v. To be wiped out of existence.

qisāh khwān, n.m. A story teller; a reciter of tales.

qisāh khwānī, n.f. Story-telling.

qisāh kōtāh, adv. In short; briefly.

qisāh kōtāh karnā, v. To cut the long matter short.

qisāh kahānī, n.m. Myths and legends.

qasīdah (A) n.m. Laudatory poem; an ode; enlogium; encomium.

qazā (A) n.f. Fate; destiny; decree; chance; death; fatality; administration of justice; judicature; jurisdiction; mandate; judgment; saying a prayer after due time.

qazā ē-ilāhī se marnā, v. To die a natural death.

qazā ē-hājat, n.f. Going to the necessary call of nature.

qazā rā yā qazā kar, adv. By chance.

qazā-ē 'umrī, n.f. Saying prayers missed in life; saying extra prayers.

qazā karnā, v. To die; to omit saying prayer.

qazā-ē mubram, n.f. Inevitable fate; death for which a time is fixed.

qazā-ē nāghānī, n.f. Sudden death.

qazā-ō qadr, n.m. Fate; predestination; destiny.

قضات quzzāt (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of قاضی qāzī) Judges ; justices.

قضايا qazāyā (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of قضیه qaziyah) Quarrels ; disputes ; cases.

قزيب qazīb (A) *n.m.* A long and slender branch ; a rod ; a small sword ; penis.

قضية qaziyah (A) *n.m.* A case ; a proposition ; a dispute ; debate ; quarrel ; broil, litigation ; law suit ; history ; narrative ; declaration ; determination ; a syllogism ; death.

قضية مول لنا qaziyah mol lenā, *v.* To interfere without cause in the disputes of another.

قَطَّ (A) *n.m.* Cutting transversely ; cutting the nib of a pen ; making a pen ; mending a pen.

قَطَّ زَنْ qatt zan, *n.m.* A piece of wood or bone on which the nib of a pen is cut ; a stamp.

قِطَار, قَاتَار (A) *n.f.* A line ; a row ; rank ; order ; series ; range ; file ; train ; queue.

قَاتَار بَانْدَهْنَا qatār bāndhnā, *v.* To stand in a line ; to form a queue ; to set in a row ; to arrange in a series.

قَاتَامَاه qattāmāh (A) *n.f.* A strumpet ; an adulteress.

قُطْب (A) *n.m.* The iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns ; the polar star ; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants ; a pivot ; a lord ; a chief.

قُطْب جَنُوبِي qutb-ē junūbī, *n.m.* The south pole.

قُطْب شِمَالِي qutb-ē shimālī, *n.m.* The north pole.

قُطْب نَمَا qutb numā, *n.m.* The mariner's compass.

قُطْب اَلْاَقْتَاب qutb ul-aqtāb, *n.m.* The lord of lords (among religious mendicants).

قطبی qutbī (A&P) *adj.* Polar.

قطر qutṛ (A) *n.m.* A diameter.

قطر دَائِرَه qutṛ -ē-dā'erah, *n.m.* Diameter of a circle.

قطره qatrah (A) *n.m.* Drop ; a minim ; (*plu.* قطرات qatrat).

قطره قطره qatrah qatrah, *adv.* Drop by drop ; by drops.

قَطْع qat'a (A) *n.m.* Cutting (off) ; crossing ; intersection ; segment ; a portion ; fashion ; model ; section ; division ; style ; breaking off ; intercepting ; passing ; crossing.

قَطْع تَعْلُق qat'a-ē ta'alluq, *n.m.* Separation ; abandonment.

قَطْع تَعْلُق كَرْنَا qat'a ta'alluq karnā, *v.* To abandon ; to desert ; to break off all connections (with).

قَطْع دَائِرَه qat'a-ē dā'erah, *n.m.* Segment of a circle.

قَطْع كَرْنَا qat'a karnā, *v.* To cut ; to cut short ; to perform (a journey) ; to form ; to fashion ; to cross ; to pass.

قَطْع كُرَه qat'a-ē-kurrah, *n.m.* Segment of a sphere.

قَطْع کَلَام كَرْنَا qat'a-ē kalām karnā, *v.* To interrupt the speech of ; to put in a word ; to cut in.

قَطْع نَظَر qat'a-ē nazar, *adv.* Irrespective of ; independent of ; exclusive ; besides ; except ; save ; in disregard of ; at all events.

قَطْع وَ بَرِيد qat'a-ō burīd, *n.m.* Cutting and clipping.

قَطْع هَوْنَا qat'a honā, *v.* To be cut short ; to be cut ; to be deducted ; to be traversed ; to be passed over.

قَطْعًا qat'an (A) *adv.* Positively ; definitely.

قطعه qit'ah yā qat'ah (A) *n.m.* A piece ; a part ; a fragment ; a section ; a cutting ; a kind of verse, a stanza ; a plot of land.

- بند *qit'ah bañd*, *n.m.* A kind of verse in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last.
- قطعی *qaṭa'i*, *adj.* Final ; imperative ; decisive ; conclusive. *adv.* Altogether ; entirely ; absolutely ; finally ; conclusively.
- گز *qaṭa'i gaz*, *n.m.* A tailor's measure.
- قطمیر *qitmīr* (A) *n.m.* The thin pellicle on a date-stone ; name of the dog which accompanied the Seven Sleepers in the Cave.
- قعدہ *qa'dah* (A) *n.m.* Sitting ; sitting on knees in the prayer ; kneeling.
- قعر *qa'r* (A) *n.m.* A gulf ; an abyss ; the bottom ; depth ; a hollow cavity.
- قعر دریا *qa'r-ē daryā*, *n.m.* The deepest place in a river ; middle of the river ; the depth of a river.
- قعود *qu'ūd* (A) *n.m.* The act of sitting ; sitting down ; remaining in one place.
- قفس *qafas* (A) *n.m.* A cage ; a lattice ; a net work ; the body.
- قفل *qufl* (A) *n.m.* A lock ; a bolt ;
- قفل توڑنا *qufl torṇā*, *v.* To break open a lock.
- قفل لگانا *qufl lagānā*, *v.* To lock up.
- قفل *qufli* (A) *n.f.* A mould (for ice jelly) ; a small saucer-shaped earthen vessel ; a snake.
- قل *qul* (A) *n.m.* Reading of the *sūrah* of the Quran at religious feasts held in commemoration of deceased persons, hence conclusion.
- قلاعوذیہ *qul q'ūzīah*, *n.m.* A beggar ; a sycophant ; one who lives on alms.
- قل ہو جاں *qul ho jānā*, *v.* To come to an end ; to be all over ; to be dead.
- قلایازی *qalābāzī*, *n.f.* A somersault.

- کھانا *qalābāzī khānā*, *v.* To take a somersault.
- قلابہ *qulābah* (A) *n.m.* A hook ; a buckle ; hinge ; link ; hasp ; a staple ; a handle.
- قلادہ *qilādah* (A) *n.m.* A collar ; a necklace.
- قلاش *qallāsh*, *qallāch* (T) *adj.* Shrewd ; cunning ; malicious ; wretched ; friendless ; poor ; addicted to drinking ; drunkard.
- قلاش *qallāsh*, *n.m.* A rogue ; a knave ; a clown ; a cheat.
- قلاّقند *qallāqand*, *n.f./m.* A kind of sweetmeat.
- قلانچ *qullānch*, *n.f.* A jump ; a spring.
- قلب *qalb* (A) *n.m.* The heart ; mind ; soul ; understanding ; the intellect ; kernel ; marrow ; pith ; turning ; inversion ; inverse ; counterfeit coin ; the centre or main body of an army. *adj.* Inverted ; adulterated body ; strongly fortified ; impregnable ; counterfeit.
- قلب ساز *qalb sāz*, *n.m.* The maker of counterfeit coins.
- قلبہ *qulbah* (A) *n.m.* A plough.
- قلبہ رانی *qulbah rānī*, *n.f.* Ploughing ; driving the plough.
- قلبی *qalbi* (A) *adj.* Cordial ; hearty ; adulterated ; counterfeit.
- قلت *qillat* (A) *n.f.* Shortage ; want ; deficiency ; scarcity ; difficulty ; dearness ; littleness ; paucity ; indigence ; penury ; scantiness ; insufficiency.
- قلزم *qulzum* (A) *n.m.* Clysma, from which this word springs is a town in Egypt near Mount Sinai ; a sea.
- قلزم بحیرہ *buḥerah-ē-qulzum*, *n.m.* The Red Sea.
- قلع *qala' qama'* (A) *n.m.* Destruction ; extirpation ; ruination ; annihilation.
- قلعہ *qil'ah yā qal'ah* (A) *n.m.* A fort.
- قلعہ دار *qilah dār*, *n.m.* Commandant of a garrison in a fort ; the governor of fort.

قلمی qala'i (A) n.f. Tin.

کرنای qala'i karnā, v. To tin ; to give a coating of tin to pots; to electroplate ; to white wash.

کاشته قلمی qala'i kā kushtah, n.m. Calx of tin ; putty.

کھلنای qala'i khulnā, v. To be found out; to be discovered or betrayed ; exposure of a man in his true colours.

کھولنای qala'i kholnā, v. To expose a person.

گر قلمی qala'i gar, n.m. A tinner of pots ; a tin-man.

گری قلمی qala'i gari, n.f. The business of tinning pots.

قلفی qulfi. See قفلی qulfi.

قلقی qalāq (A) n.m. Anxiety ; regret ; discomfort ; disquietude ; commotion ; perturbation ; trouble.

رھنای qalāq rahnā, v. To rankle in the mind; a regret of a thing to remain in mind.

گزرنا قلقی qalāq guzarnā, v. To feel anxiety or pain; to regret.

ھونای qalāq honā, v. To feel sorrow; to feel pain; to pine after.

قلقل qulqul (A) n.f. Gurgling ; the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out.

قلم qalam (A) n.m. A reed ; a pen ; handwriting ; a mode of writing characters. n.f. Cuttings of trees for planting; a slip ; graft; a kind of firework; the upper part of the beard; authority.

بنانا قلم qalam banānā, v. To mend a pen; to set the upper part of the beard near the temples.

بند قلم qalam baṇd, adj. Hand-written.

بند کرنا قلم qalam baṇd karnā, v. To write; to take down ; to take a note of ; to commit to writing.

پاک قلم qalam pāk, n.m. A pen-wiper.

تراش قلم qalam tarāsh, n.m. Pen-knife.

دان قلم qalam dān, n.m. A pen-case ; ink-stand ; writing case.

رو قلم qalam rau, n.f. Empire ; dominion ; kingdom ; jurisdiction.

زدگی قلم qalam zadagi, n.f. Cancellation.

زن کرنا قلم qalam zan karnā, v. To draw the pen across ; to cancel; to write off ; to delete.

کار قلم qalam kār, n.m. A painter ; engraver ; figured calico.

کاری قلم qalam kāri, n.f. Engraving; workmanship ; painting; writing.

کرنا قلم qalam karnā, v. To cut off ; to prune.

کشی قلم qalam kashī, n.f. Writing.

لگانا قلم qalam lagānā, v. To graft ; to plant cuttings.

مو قلم qalam-ē mū, n.m. A paint brush.

یک قلم yak qalam, adv. At once; immediately; forthwith; totally; entirely; altogether.

قلمانی qilmāqani (T) n.f. A female armed attendant on a lady.

قلمی qalami, adj. Hand-written; grafted; crystallised; a sheet with long straight lines.

نسخہ قلمی qalami nuskah, n.m. A manuscript; a hand-written book.

آمی قلمی qalami 'ām, n.m. Grafted mangoes.

شوره قلمی qalami shorah, n.m. Crystallised saltpetre.

قلندر qalandar (P) n.m. A Muslim sect of fakirs who shave off the head and the beard and abandon worldly possessions, friends and relatives and travel from place to place worshipping the one God; a bear-dancer; a monkey-dancer.

قلوب qulūb (A) n.m. (plu. of قلب qalb) Hearts; minds.

قله qullah (A) *n.m.* The top; the summit; the peak; a sort of a cap round which turban is tied.

قلى qulī (T) *n.m.* A porter; a coolie; a labourer.

قليان qalyān (A) *n.m.* A small and simple tobacco pipe.

قليل qalīl (A) *adj.* Small; little; few; deficient; scanty; moderate; rare.

قليه qalyah (A) *n.m.* Boiled meat dressed with anything; curry; potash from which soda is made.

قمار qimār (A) *n.m.* Dice; any game of chance.

قمارباز qimār bāz, *n.m.* A gambler.

قمارخانه qimār khānah, *n.m.* A gambling den.

قماش qumāsh (A) *n.m.* Piecegoods; trifles; things of no value; breeding; manners.

قمحى qamchī (T) *n.f.* A twig; a horse-whip; a cane; a switch; a bamboo stick.

قمر qamar (A) *n.m.* The moon.

قمرى qamarī (A) *adj.* Lunar.

قمرى qumrī (A) *n.f.* A ring-dove; turtledove.

قمقه qumqumah (P) *n.m.* A jug; a pitcher; a globe; a round shade or lantern; electric bulb.

قميص qamīs (A) *n.f.* A shirt; chemise.

قنات qanāt (A) *n.f.* The side of a tent; an external screen of canvas surrounding a tent; a screen.

قناديل qanādīl (A) *n.f. (plu. of قندیل qindīl)* Candles; lamps; chandeliers; lanterns.

قناعت qanā'at (A) *n.f.* Contentment; tranquillity; abstinence.

قند qand (A) *n.m.* Sugar; loaf sugar; white crystallised sugar; sugar candy

قندیل qindīl (A) *n.f.* A candle; a lamp; a lantern; a chandelier; a shade.

قنوت qunūt (A) *n.f.* Obedience to God; devotion; piety.

قنوط qunūt (A) *n.f.* Despair.

قنوطیت qunūṭiyyat (A) *n.f.* Defeatism; frustration; passivism.

قنصل qanṣal (P) See قانسال qaunṣal.

قوت quwā (A) *n.m. (plu. of قوت quwwat)* Powers; forces; virtues.

قواعد qawā'id (A) *n.m. (plu. of قاعدة qā'idah)* Rules; regulations; principles; the rules of grammar; drill; military exercise; parade.

قواعددان qawā'id dān, *n.m.* Well versed in rules and regulations; a drill master; a grammarian.

قوال qawwāl (A) *n.m.* Professional singer on saints' tombs; a musician; one who speaks well or fluently.

قوالی qawwālī (A) *n.f.* Singing and playing.

قوام qiwām (A) *n.m.* Materials; ingredients; syrup; essence; substance; that on which anything rests; straightness.

قوانین qawānīn (A) *n.m. (plu. of قانون qānūn)* Laws; ordinances; statutes; rules; regulations.

قوت qūt (A) *n.f.* Food; aliment; livelihood; subsistence; victuals.

قوت quwwat (A) *n.f.* Power; virtue; authority; faculty; strength; vigour; energy; support.

قوت باصره quwwat-ē bāṣirah, *n.f.* Sight; power of vision.

قوت باه quwwat-ē bāh, *n.f.* Virility; lust.

قوت جاذبه quwwat-ē jāzibah, *n.f.* Power of absorption; power of attraction.

قوت حافظه quwwat-ē ḥāfīzah, *n.f.* Faculty of memory.

قوت دافعه quwwat-ē dāfe'ah, *n.f.* Power of expulsion or resistance.

قوت ذاتہ quwwat-ē zā'iqdh

- قوت ذائقہ quwwat-ē zā'iqah, n.f. Sense of taste.
- قوت سامعہ quwwat-ē sāme'ah, n.f. The faculty of hearing.
- قوت شامہ quwwat-ē shūmmah, n.f. The sense of smelling.
- قوت لامسہ quwwat-ē lamisah, n.f. Sense of touch.
- قوت ماسکہ quwwat-ē māsikah, n.f. Power of retention.
- قوت متخیلہ quwwat-ē mutakha'iyyilah n.f. The power of imagination; the thinking faculty.
- قوت مدرکہ quwwat-ē mudrikah, n.f. The power of apprehension; faculty of intellect or conception.
- قوت ممیزہ quwwat-ē mumaiyyzah, n.f. Distributive power; discrimination.
- قورمہ qormah (T) n.m. A highly spiced and tasty curry with turmeric with very little gravy.
- قوس qaus (A) n.f. A bow; the arc of a circle; the sign Sagittarius.
- قوس اندرون quaus-ē andarūnī, n.f. The concave side.
- قوس بیرون quaus-ē bairūnī, n.f. The convex side.
- قوس قزح quaus-ē quzah, n.f. The rainbow.
- قوسی qausī (A) adj. Bow-shaped; curved.
- قول qaul (A) n.m. Word; saying; speech; assertion; promise; consent; vow; agreement; contract; affirmation.
- قول توڑنا qaul torṇā, v. To break one's word.
- قول دینا qaul denā, v. To give word; to promise.
- قول صالح qaul-ē ṣālīh, n.m. A solemn promise; solemn declaration.
- قول فیصلہ qaul-ē faṣal, n.m. Final consent or decision; last word.
- قول و توار qaul-ō qarār, n.m. Mutual agreement; treaty; convention.

- قول و قرار qaul-ō qarār karṇā, v. To covenant; to bind by contract; to back one's word; to stipulate; to make terms.
- قول کا پورا qaul kā pūrā, adj. True to one's word; a man of words.
- قول و فعل qaul-ō fi'l, n.m. Word and deed.
- قول ہارنا qaul hārṇā, v. To give one's word; to promise; to agree; to make terms.
- قول ہا qaul, adv. According to the saying or dictum of.
- قولنج qūlanj yā qūlinj (A) n.m. Colic; gripes; griping pain in the bowels.
- قوم qaum (A) n.m. Nation; a people; a race; a tribe; a sect.
- قومہ qaumah (A) n.m. Standing erect after bending in prayer.
- قومی qaumi (A) adj. Tribal; racial; national.
- قومی حکومت qaumī ḥukūmat, n.m. National government.
- قومی مجلس qaumī majlis, n.f. National assembly.
- قومیانہ qaumiyānā, v. To nationalize.
- قومیت qaumiyyat (A) n.f. Nationality.
- قونصل qaunṣal (A) n.m. Consul; ambassador.
- قوی qawī (A) adj. Strong, powerful; vigorous; firm; mighty.
- قوی الجثہ qawī-ul-juṣṣah, adj. Of mighty frame; gigantic; robust.
- قوی ہیکل qawī haikal, adj. Of huge or mighty form or size; robust; strong bodied.
- قہار qahhār (A) adj. Powerful; imperious; avenging; conqueror; an attribute of God.
- قہر qahr (A) n.m. Severity; chastisement; rage; fury; indignation; vengeance; judgment; calamity; punishment. adj. Excessive; great; vehement; very great. Fig. firebrand; incendiary.

- قہر الہی qahr-ē ilāhi, *n.m.* Divine wrath; divine punishment.
- قہر توڑنا qahr torṇā, *v.* To rage; to be furious; to frown and fret.
- قہر درویش برجان دزویش qahr-ē darvesh bar jan-ē darvesh, *prov.* A poor man's rage hurts none but himself.
- قہراً qahrān (A) *adv.* By force.
- قہرری qahqarī, qahqarā (A) *n.f.* Retrograde motion; retreat; moving or walking backwards.
- قہقہہ qahqahah (A) *n.m.* A loud laugh; a horse laugh.
- قہقہہ مارنا qahqahah marnā, *v.* To laugh loud and long; to laugh out aloud.
- قہوہ qahwah (A) *n.m.* Coffee.
- قہوہ خانہ qahwah khānah, *n.m.* A coffee house.
- قے qae (A) *n.f.* Vomiting; vomit.
- قے آنا qae ānā, *v.* To feel nausea; to be disgusted; to be sick of.
- قے آور qae āwar, *adj.* An emetic; that which causes vomiting.
- قے کرنا qae karnā, *v.* To vomit.
- قیادت qiyādat (A) *n.f.* Leadership; guidance.
- قیاس qiyās (A) *n.m.* Measuring; comparing analogy; rule; judgment; opinion; supposition; thought; guess; theory; syllogism; presumption; conjecture.
- قیاس سے باہر qiyās se bāhar, *adj.* Inconceivable; beyond presumption or conception.
- قیاس کرنا qiyās karnā, lagānā, *v.* To think; to suppose; to guess; to estimate; to conceive.
- قیاساً qiyāsān (A) *adv.* By analogy; by conjecture.
- قیاسی qiyāsī (A) *adj.* Imaginary; theoretical; conjectural; analogous; presumptive.

- قیافہ qiyāfah (A) *n.m.* Guess; conjecture; countenance; semblance; imitation; likeness; manners; mode; look; physiognomy.
- قیافہ شناس qiyāfah shinās, *n.m.* A physiognomist.
- قیام qiyām (A) *n.m.* Standing erection; stay; resurrection; stability; permanence; durability; residence; settlement; existence.
- قیام پذیر qiyām pazīr, *adj.* Stationary; at rest.
- قیام کرنا qiyām karnā, *v.* To lodge; to rest; to halt; to reside; to rise; to stand.
- قیامت qiyāmat (A) *n.f.* The general resurrection; the Last Day; commotion; the scene of trouble or distress; confusion; tumult; calamity; excess; oppression. *adj.* Excessively great; extremely; excessive.
- قیامت برپا کرنا qiyāmat barpā karnā, *v.* To raise a tumult; to practise oppression.
- قید qaid (A) *n.f.* Imprisonment; confinement; restraint; obstacle; control; bondage; a bond; an obligation.
- قید با مشقت qaid -ē bā mushaqqat, *n.f.* Rigorous imprisonment.
- قید بھرنا qaid bharnā, kāṭnā, *v.* To undergo the full term of imprisonment.
- قید تنہائی qaid-ē tanhā'ī, *n.f.* Solitary confinement.
- قید خانہ qaid khānah, *n.m.* Prison; jail.
- قید لگانا qaid lagānā, *v.* To apply restrictions (to); to limit; to attach conditions.
- قید محض qaid-ē mahz, *n.f.* Simple imprisonment.
- قیدی qaidī (A&P) *n.m.* A prisoner; a captive; a convict.
- قیر qīr (A) *n.m.* Pitch; tar; besmear with tar.

قیراٹ qīrāt (A) *n.m.* A carot; the twenty-fourth part of an ounce; weight of four barley seeds.

قیف qīf (T) *n.f.* A funnel.

قال qāl-ō qāl (A) *n.f.* Conversation; altercation; chit chat; dialogue; controversy.

قایلولہ qailūlah (A) *n.m.* Sleeping at midday; a midday nap.

قیم qaiyyim (A) *adj.* True; standing erect
n.m. Nature; convener; president.

قیمت qīmat (A) *n.m.* Price; value; cost; worth.

قیمت پانا qīmat pānā, *v.* To be sold at a good price; to fetch a high price.

قیمت چکانا qīmat chukānā, *v.* To settle a price.

قیمتاً qīmatā (A) *adv.* On payment.

قیمتی qīmatī (A&P) *adj.* Valuable; precious; costly; high priced.

قیمہ qīmah (A) *n.m.* Minced meat.

قیمہ کرنا qīmah karnā, *v.* To make mince-meat (of).

قینچی qāīnchī, *n.m.* A pair of scissors; a truss.

قینچی سی زبان چلانا qāīnchī si zabān chālānā, *v.* To talk very fast.

قید quīd (A) *n.f. (plu. of قید qaid)*; Restrictions; limitations; conditions; obligations.

قیوم qaiyūm (A) *adj.* Everlasting; permanent; lasting; stately; fixed; an epithet of God.

ک

ک kāf, is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic, twenty-fifth of the Persian and the twenty-eighth of the Urdu alphabet. In *abjad* it stands for 20.

کا kā (H) *prep.* Of; belonging (to); concerning; adjectival termination.

کابی kābuk (P) *n.f.* A pigeon-house; a dove-cat.

کابلہ kāblah (H) *n.m.* A bolt.

کابلی kābulī (P) *adj.* Belonging to Kabul; a native of Kabul; a *paṭhān*.

کابلی چنے kābulī chane, *n.m.* Big white gram, the seed of which is said to have been imported from Kabul.

کابوس kābūs (A) *n.m.* The nightmare.

کابین kābīn (A) *n.m.* Dowry; a marriage portion or settlement on a wife; a dower.

کابین نامہ kābīn nāmā, *n.m.* A deed of dowry.

کابینہ kābīnah, *n.f.* (corr. from English) Cabinet; the council of ministers.

کاتب kātīb (A) *n.m.* A writer; a copyist; a clerk; a scribe.

کاتک kātak (H) *n.m.* Name of the seventh Hindu month, corresponding to October-November.

کاتنا kātānā (H) *v.* To spin; to twist.

کاٹ kāt (H) *n.f.* Cutting; a cut; incision; wound; a clip; separation; deduction; amendment; slack; bite; dissection; a chip; part.

کاٹ چھانٹ کرنا kāt chhānt karnā, *v.* To cut and clip; to deduct; to correct; to prune; to make deductions from.

کاٹ ڈالنا kāt ḍālānā, *v.* To cut off; to amputate; to hew; to strike off; to mow.

کاٹ کرنا kāt karnā, *v.* To wound; to cut; to cut a passage for; to corrode; to contradict.

کاٹ کھانا kāt khānā, *v.* To bite.

کات کھانے کو دوڑنا *kāt khāne ko dauṛnā*, v. To fly alone; to be in attacking position; to look daggers at one.

کاٹنا *kāṭnā* (H) v. To cut; to saw; to clip; to bite; to sever; to cleave; to mow; to reap; to clear; to dissect; to mutilate; to strike out; to corrode; to exclude; to interrupt; to disjoin; to extract; to pass (days, time).

کاٹ کھانے *kāṭne ko dauṛnā*. See کات کھانے کو دوڑنا *kāt khāne ko dauṛnā*.

کاٹھ *kāṭh* (H) n.m. Wood; timber; stock; block; a pair of stocks; scabbard.

کاٹھ پتلی *kāṭh putlī*, *kāṭh putlī*, n.f. A puppet; a toy; a wooden doll.

کاٹھ کا اُلُّو *kāṭh kā ullū*, n.m. A great blockhead; a very stupid person. adj. Impenetrable; blockhead.

کاٹھ کا گھوڑا *kāṭh kā ghoṛā*, n.m. A wooden horse; a lame-man's crutches.

کاٹھ کاٹھ *kāṭh kāṭh*, n.m. Wooden articles; a heap of broken furniture.

کاٹھ کی گھوڑی *kāṭh kī ghoṛī*, n.f. A bier; a coffin.

کاٹھ کے گھوڑے دوڑانا *kāṭh ke ghore dauṛānā*, v. To spin yarns; to talk nonsense; to make false promises.

کاٹھ کی ہانڈیا بار بار نہیں چڑھتی *kāṭh kī hanḍiā bār bār nahīn chāḥtī*, prov. Once a traitor always a traitor.

کاٹھی *kāṭhī* (H) n.f. Wood; timber; a saddle; structure; frame; body; shape.

کاج *kāj* (H) n.m. Business; affair; work; action; occupation; a feast (given on the death of an old person); a button hole.

کاجل *kājal* (H) n.m. Lamp black; soot.

کاجل لگانا *kājal lagānā*, v. To apply lamp-black to the eye.

کاجو *kājū* (H) n.m. The cashew nut.

کاجی *kājī* (H) adj. Active; assiduous; industrious; busy; employed.

کاج *kāch* (H) See کانچ *kānch*.

کاجھا *kāchhā* (H) n.m. A waist cloth; a pair of very short drawers; the upper part of the thigh.

کاجھی *kāchhi* (H) n.m. A gardener or cultivator who cultivates and sells pot-herbs and vegetables.

کاخ *kākh* (P) n.m. An upper storey; balcony; turret; a palace; a tower; a villa; battlements.

کاذب *kāzib* (A) adj. False; liar.

کار *kār* (P) n.m. Affair; work; labour; action; operation; profession; business; function; duty.

کار آزمودہ *kār āzmūdah*, adj. Experienced; practical; expert; veteran.

کار آمد *kār āmad*, adj. Useful; serviceable; conducive.

کار برآری *kār barārī*, n.m. Accomplishment of one's desires; performance.

کار بند *kār baṇd*, adj. Obedient; dutiful; acting.

کار بند ہونا *kār baṇd honā*, v. To act up to; to comply with.

کار پرداز *kār pardāz*, n.m. Manager; agent.

کار پردازی *kār pardāzī*, n.f. Management; agency.

کار نواب *kār-ē ṣawāb*, n.m. A good deed; a good turn.

کار چوب *kār chob*, n.m. Embroiderer.

کار چوبی *kār chobi*, n.f. Embroidery.

کار خانہ *kār khānah*, n.m. Factory; workshop; laboratory; a great work.

کار خانہ الہی *kār khānah-ē ilāhī*, n.m. God's work; nature.

کار خانہ دار *kār khānah dār*, n.m. A factory owner; a steward; a butler.

کار خیر *kār-ē khair*, n.m. A good deed.

کار دار *kār dār*, n.m. A manager.

- کار روائی *kār rawā'i*, *n.f.* Working; proceeding; conduct, process; action; management.
- کار روائی سراسری *kār rawā'i 'sarsarī*, *n.f.* Summary procedure or trial.
- کار روائی کرنا *kār rawā'i karnā*, *v.* To deal with; to discharge a duty; to hold proceedings; to carry on a business.
- کار زار *kār zār*, *n.m.* Battle; engagement; war; conflict.
- کار ساز *kār sāz*, *adj.* Adroit, dexterous. *n.m.* Doer; maker.
- کار ساز حقیقی *kār sāz-ē haqiqī*, *n.m.* The real doer; God.
- کار سازی *kār sāzi*, *n.f.* Cleverness; dexterity; artifice; trick.
- کارستانی *kārastānī*, *n.f.* Artifice; trick; policy.
- کار سنج *kār saṅg*, *adj.* Appraiser of good work; estimator of worth.
- کار فرما *kār farmā*, *n.m.* An administrator; a supervisor; any one vested with power.
- کار کردگی *kār kardagī*, *n.f.* Work; labour; good work; remuneration; labour charges.
- کار کرده *kār kardah*, *adj.* Experienced in business.
- کار کن *kār kun*, *n.m.* Director; manager; attorney. *adj.* Worker.
- کار گاه *kār gāh*, *n.f.* A workshop; place where one's work lies.
- کار گر *kār gar*, *adj.* Efficacious; effective; operative; active (medicine); moving; stirring (action).
- کار گر هونا *kār gar honā*, *v.* To be effective; to be productive.
- کار گزاری *kār guzārī*, *n.f.* Despatch of business; performance of work; good service; agency; urgent business or affairs.

- کارمند *kār ma'nd*, *n.m.* An employee; a worker in an office.
- کارنامه *kār nāmah*, *n.m.* A record of good deeds; a great work; a record or a book of war; a history.
- کار نمایان *kār-ē numāyān*, *n.m.* A prominent action; a bold action.
- کارو بار *kāro bār*, *n.m.* Business; trade; employment.
- کار توش *kārtūs*, *n.m.* A cartridge.
- کارن *kāran* (H) *n.m.* Cause; behalf; motive; reason; account; occasion.
- کارنده *kārīndah* (P) *n.m.* A manager; an agent; an officer; a representative; a worker.
- کاروان *kārwān* (P) *n.m.* A caravan; a large company of travellers or merchants or pilgrims united for mutual protection on a journey.
- کاروان سرائے *kārwān sarā'ē*, *n.f.* A caravan-serai; an inn.
- کاری *kārī* (P) *adj.* Effective; penetrating; working; fatal.
- کاری زخم *kārī zakḥm*, *n.m.* A deep wound; a mortal wound.
- کاریز *kārez*, *n.f.* (P) A water course; a conduit; a subterranean or underground canale; a sewer.
- کارگر *kārīgar* (P) *n.m.* A workman; an artist; an artisan; a labourer.
- کاریگری *kārī garī* (P) *n.f.* Skill; workmanship; artistic work.
- کار هانا *kārhnā* (H) *v.* To draw; to draw off; to take out; to delineate; to point; to embroider; to find; to detect; to break in; to work figures; to work flowers on cloth; to borrow; to bring out; to scratch out.
- کاست *kāst* (P) *n.f.* Diminution; loss; damage.
- کاسر *kāsir* (A) *adj.* Breaker.
- کاسنی *kāsnī* (P) *n.f.* A plant called endive. *adj.* Lilac; of light purple colour.

کاسہ kāsah (P) n.m. A cup; a goblet; a bowl; a plate.

کاسہ پشت kāsah pusht n.m. A tortoise.

کاسہ زانو kāsah-ē zānū, n.m. The knee-cap.

کاسہ سر kāsah-ē sar, n.m. The skull.

کاسہ گدائی kāsah-ē gadā'i, n.m. A beggar's bowl.

کاسہ لیس kāsah les, adj. A pot-licker; a parasite; a flatterer.

کاسہ لیس kāsah lesī, n.f. Pot-licking; flattering; boot-licking.

کاش kāsh (P) intj. Would that! God grant!
کاشکہ kāshkeh, intj. May it so happen!
God send!

کاشانہ kāshānah (P) n.m. A house; a dwelling.

کاشت kāsht (P) n.f. Cultivation; tillage; cultivated land or tract; field; farm; holding; tenure.

کاشت کار kāsht kār, n.m. A cultivator; an agriculturist; a farmer.

کاشت کاری kāsht kāri, n.f. Agriculture; cultivation; tillage; farming; husbandry.

بے کاشت be kāsht, adj. Uncultivated; fallow.

کاشتہ kāshtah (P) adj. Tilled; cultivated.

کاشف kāshif (A) adj. Discoverer; detective; revealer; explorer; explainer.

کاشی kāshī (H) n.f. A glazed tile; a glazed vessel.

کاذم kāzim (A) adj. Restraining anger; controlling rage.

کاغذ kaghaz (P) n.m. Paper; a letter; document (plu. کاغذات kaghazāt).

کاغذ سیاہ کړنا kaghaz 'siyāh karnā, v. To scribble; to write on paper.

کاغذ لفاف kaghaz-ē laffāf, n.m. A wrapping paper.

کاغذی کاکل kaghaz ki nāo, n.f. A paper boat; a frail thing.

کاغذ کے گھوڑے دوڑانا kaghaz ke ghoṛe dāūrānā, v. To keep up an active or brisk correspondence.

کاغذی kaghazī (P) adj. Delicate; soft; thin; made of paper; relating to paper; brittle.

کاغذی بادام kaghazī bādām, n.m. An almond having thin or brittle crust.

کاغذی کار رواں kaghazī kār rawā'i, n.f. Red-tapism; official correspondence.

کافر kāfir (A) n.m. An infidel; an impious person; a sweetheart; a mistress. adj, Impious; ungrateful.

کافرانہ kāfirānah (A) adv. Like an infidel; impiously.

کافیری kāfirī (A) n.f. Infidelity; unbelief.

کانور kāfūr (A) n.m. Camphor.

کانور ہو جانا kāfūr ho jānā, v. To run away; to disappear; to scamper off; to vanish; to evaporate.

کانوری kāfūrī (A&P) adj. Camphorate; white; pure; transparent.

کافہ kāffah (A) adj. & n.m. The whole; universal; all; a tribe; a multitude.

کافہ الناس، کافہ انام kāffah-tun-nās, kāffah anām (A) n.m. All mankind; all people.

کافی kāfī (P&A) adj. Sufficient; adequate; enough.

کافی وافی کافی وافی کافی wāfī, adj. Enough and too spare.

کاکا kākā (P) n.m. Elder brother; a slave.

کاکا kākā (H) n.m. A paternal uncle; a small boy.

کاکڑا kākṛā (H) n.m. A kind of leather; a kind of measles.

کاکڑا سینگ kākṛā siṅgi, n.f. Name of a medicine.

کاکل kākul (P) n.f. A curl; a lock; a ringlet; a tuft of hair.

- کاکī kākī (H) *n.f.* Aunt; a small girl.
- کاک kāk (H) *n.m.* A crow; a raven; the uvula.
- کال kāl (H) *n.m.* Death; angel of death; time; season; age; famine; dearth; calamity; a snake.
- کال پڑنا kāl parṇā, *v.* Coming of a Famine.
- کال کا مارا kāl kā mārā, *adj.* Famine-stricken; a victim of famine; starving.
- کال کوٹھڑی kāl kothrī, *n.f.* A black-hole; a dungeon.
- کالا kālā (P) *n.m.* Goods; commodity; stuff; merchandise; chattels; household furniture; effects; things; a silk cloth.
- کالا kālā (H) *adj.* Black; dark; large; great; terrible. *n.m.* A black snake.
- کالا بھجنگ kālā bhujang, *adj.* Black as snake; very black; jet black.
- کالا پانی kālā pānī, *n.m.* Beyond the sea; transportation across the sea.
- کالا پن kālā pan, *n.m.* Blackness.
- کالا پہاڑ kālā pahār, *n.m.* Black mountain or hill; an elephant.
- کالا چور kālā chor, *n.m.* A great thief; an unknown condemned person; a dark horse; name of a snake.
- کالا دانہ kālā dānah, *n.m.* Name of a purgative seed; indigo seed.
- کالا دیو kālā dev, *n.m.* A black demon; a great devil; a very black man.
- کالا زیرہ kālā zīrah, *n.m.* Seeds of nigella indica.
- کالا کرنا kālā karnā, *v.* To blacken; to blot; to scribble; to deface by scribbling.
- کالا کالوٹا kālā kalotā, *adj.* Very black; coal black; jet black.
- کالا کوا kālā kawwā, *n.m.* A black crow; a raven; a very black man.
- کالا کوٹلا kālā koṭlā, *adj.* Very black; coal-black.

- کالا منہ کرنا kālā muñh karnā, *v.* To blacken the face; to disgrace; to bring disgrace (on); to copulate.
- کالا منہ ہونا kālā muñh honā, *v.* To be disgraced; to do a shameful act.
- کالا ناک kālā nāg, *n.m.* A black cobra.
- کالے کوس kālē kos, *n.m.* Long distances; unending journey.
- کالا نام kālānām (A) *adv.* Like beasts; animal-like.
- کالبد kālbad (P) *n.m.* The body of a man or animal; the human body; the frame; form; model.
- کالبد خاکی kālbad-ē-dkhākī, *n.m.* A clay model; the human body.
- کال بوت kālbut (P) *n.m.* A shoemaker's last; a shoe-last; a 'boot-tree.
- کالک kālak, kālīk (H) *n.f.* Blackness; soot; ink; lamp-black; cloudiness; a female crow; disgrace; black part of the eye; a kind of grain; black spot.
- کالک کا ٹیکا kālīk kā ṭikā, *n.m.* A black spot; a stain; a stigma; disgrace.
- کالی kālī (A) *adj.* Black. *n.f.* Black colour; ink; black spot; a Hindu goddess; name of a snake with a hundred and ten hoods.
- کالی آندھی kālī āndhī, *n.f.* Black storm; hurricane.
- کالی بلا kālī balā, *n.f.* A great evil; a plague; an old hog.
- کالی پیلی آنکھیں کرنا kālī pīlī ānkheṁ karnā, *v.* To turn red with rage; to look very angry and threatening.
- کالی تلسی kālī tulsī, *n.f.* Basil (ocimum sanctum).
- کالی زبان kālī zabān, *adj.* Black-tongue; inauspicious.
- کالی زیری kālī zīrī, *n.f.* Verus-nico, a medicinal; black cummin seed.
- کالی سیم kālī sem, *n.f.* A bean.
- کالی کالوٹی kālī kalotī, *adj.* Very black (woman).

کالی کھانسی *kālī khānsī*, *n.f.* Whooping cough.

کالی گھٹا *kālī ghaṭā*, *n.f.* Black clouds.

کالی مرچ *kālī mirch*, *n.f.* Black pepper.

کالی ہڑ *kālī har*, *n.f.* Black myrobalan.

کام *kām* (H) *n.m.* Work ; task ; feat ; tactics ; workmanship ; embroidery ; service ; office duty ; affair ; business ; occupation ; action ; deed ; labour ; employment ; function ; matter ; thing ; interest ; a hard task ; a difficult matter ; object ; end ; purport ; needle-work ; desire ; wish ; inclination ; the god of love ; cupid ; lust ; pocket ; mail ; post-bag.

آنا کام *kām ānā*, *v.* To be of use ; to be used ; to be slain (in battle &c) ; to be wanted ; to be consumed.

بگاڑنا کام *kām bigārnā*, *v.* To spoil or mar the work of ; to baffle ; to foil ; to make a mess of ; to put a spoke in one's wheel ; to ruin one's reputation or credit.

بگڑنا کام *kām bigaṛnā*, *v.* To fail in one's business ; to be bankrupt ; to be spoiled.

بنانا کام *kām banānā*, *v.* To succeed ; to be successful ; to do a job.

بن جانا کام *kām ban jānā*, *v.* To succeed ; to gain one's end.

بھگتانا کام *kām bhugtānā*, *v.* To execute a job ; to do one's work well.

پر لگانا کام *kām par lagānā*, *v.* To put to work ; to engage.

پڑنا کام *kām paṛnā*, *v.* To have business with ; to have occasion for ; to come to use ; to be of use ; to prove of service.

کرتا کام *kām tamām karnā*, *v.* To finish a job ; to accomplish ; to kill.

ہونا کام *kām tamām honā*, *v.* To be killed ; to be put an end to ; coming of a task to an end.

چلانا کام *kām chalānā*, *v.* To carry on business ; to manage ; to keep work going ; to advance work or business.

چلاؤ کام *kām chalāū*, *adj.* serviceable ; sufficient to go on with ; answering as a make-shift ; enough for the purpose.

چلنا کام *kām chalnā*, *v.* To have the work going on ; to have the business established.

چمکنا کام *kām chamaknā*, *v.* To have a flourishing business.

چوٹ ہو جانا کام *kām chaupṭ ho jānā*, *v.* Collapsing of a business ; business being ruined.

چور کام *kām chor*, *adj.* A shirker ; an idler ; a skulker ; work-sly.

دار کام *kām dār*, *n.m.* A man having business ; manager ; agent. *adj.* Embroidered.

دینا کام *kām denā*, *v.* To give one work to do ; to make over charge ; to render good service ; to be serviceable.

ہونا کام سے کام *kām se kām honā*, *v.* To mind one's own business.

کاج کام *kām kāj*, *n.m.* Labour ; industry ; activity.

لینا کام *kām lenā*, *v.* To get work ; to undertake a job ; to take over charge of an office ; to make one work ; to enact work ; to make use of ; to use.

لانا کام *kām meñ lānā*, *v.* To make use of ; to use ; to bring into use ; to employ ; to expend.

نکالنا کام *kām nikālānā*, *v.* To get one's purpose served ; to accomplish one's desire ; to effect one's purpose ; to get one's work done.

کام *kām* (P) *n.m.* Palate ; desire ; object ; end ; purport ; design ; intention.

کامران *kāmṛān*, *adj.* Successful in every attempt; fortunate; happy; blessed.

کامرانی *kāmṛānī*, *n.f.* Success; happiness; good fortune; prosperity; felicity; complete attainment of all one's wishes.

کام گار *kām gār*, *adj.* Obtaining whatever is desired; absolute; powerful; fortunate; successful.

کام گاری *kām gārī*, *n.f.* Prosperity; success; happiness.

کام یاب *kām yāb*, *adj.* Prosperous; happy; successful; satisfied; obtaining one's object or all that one desires.

کامیابی *kāmīyābī*, *n.f.* Success; happiness; prosperity; attainment of one's wishes.

کام *kām* (S) *n.m.* Desire; affection; love; wish; passion; inclination; lust.

کام دیو *kām dev*, *n.m.* The god of love; cupid.

کاملہ *kāmil*, *kāmilah* (A) *adj.* Perfect; complete; accomplished; learned; entire; decisive.

کامنی *kāmnī* (S) *n.f.* A loving or affectionate woman.

کامود *kāmūd* (H) *n.m.* Name of a musical mode sung at night.

کامی *kāmī* (H) *adj.* Lustful; loving; busy.

کان *kan* (P) *n.f.* A mine or quarry.

کان کن *kān kan*, *n.m.* A miner; a quarry-man.

کان کنی *kān kanī*, *n.f.* Mining; excavation.

کان نمک *kān-ē namak*, *n.m.* A salt mine.

کان ملاحت *kān-ē malāḥat*, *adj.* Rich brown complexion; beautiful; elegant.

کان *kān* (H) *n.m.* The ear; the organ of hearing; the handle of a vessel; helm or rudder of a ship; twist; defect; hypothenuse (of a triangle); heed; regard.

کان آشنا ہونا *kān āshnā honā*, *v.* To be aware of; to be in the know of; to have heard (of) previously.

کان اڑے یا پھٹے جانا *kan urē yā phāṭe jānā*, *v.* To be deafened by noise.

کان اینٹھنا یا ایٹھنا *kān aiṭhnā yā aiṭhnā*, *v.* To pull or wring the ears; to twist the ears; to reprove; to chastise.

کان بجنا *kān bajnā*, *v.* To have a ringing in the ear; to fancy that one hears a sound.

کان بچانا یا دبانا *kān bāchīyānā yā dabānā*, *v.* To turn back the ears as horse does when preparing to bite.

کان بندھوانا *kān biṇdhwānā*, *v.* To have ears bored.

کان بہرا کرنا *kān bahrā karnā*, *v.* To turn a deaf ear (to); to shut one's ears (to).

کان بھرنا *kān bharnā*, *v.* To back-bite; to poison the ears of; to excite a quarrel by tale bearing.

کان بہنا *kān bahnā*, *v.* Oozing of puss from the ear.

کان پر جون نہ چلنا یا رینگنا *kān par jūn nah chalnā yā ringnā*, *v.* To be utterly heedless; to pay no attention at all.

کان پر ہاتھ دھرنا *kān par hāth dharnā*, *v.* To deny; to refuse; to disclaim.

کان پڑنا *kān paṛnā*, *v.* To be heard; to be audible; to catch the ear.

کان پڑی آواز سنائی نہ دینا *kān paṛī āwāz sunā'i nah denā*, *v.* To be in the midst of a deafening noise.

کان پکڑنا *kān pakarṇā*, *v.* To vow never to do the same thing again; to lay hold of the ear by way of contrition.

کان پھاڑنا *kān phāṛnā*, *v.* To make a deafening noise.

کان پھولنا *kān phūṭnā*, *v.* To be deaf.

کان کانہا *kān phorṇā*, v. To make a great noise.

کان چھیننا *kān chhednā*, v. To bore the ears.

کان دھرنا *kān dharnā*, v. To hear; to listen; to attend; to be attentive.

کان کا آلہ *kān kā ālah*, n.m. Ear-trumpet.

کان کا بالا *kān kā bālā*, n.m. Ear-ring.

کان کا پردہ *kān kā pardah*, n.m. The drum of the ear; the tympanum.

کان کانہا *kān kāṭnā*, v. To get the better of; to surpass; to overcome; to outwit.

کان کا کچا *kān kā kachchā*, adj. A credulous person; readily believing hearsay.

کان کا میل *kān kā mail*, n.m. Ear-wax; cerumen.

کان کھانا *kān khānā*, v. To worry by constant chattering.

کان کھڑے کرنا *kān khare karnā*, v. To be alarmed; to be on the alert; to prick up one's ears.

کان کھڑے ہونا *kān kharē honā*, v. To be alarmed.

کان کھولنا *kān kholnā*, v. To open one's ears; to warn; to caution; to make one understand the implications; to send away with a flea in one's ears.

کان لگانا *kān lagānā*, v. To listen; to over hear.

کان لگنا *kān lagnā*, v. To get into one's confidence (of); to have a sore ear; to be attentive.

کان ملنا *kān malnā*, v. To twist the ear; to punish; to admonish.

کان میں آواز پڑنا *kān men āwāz paṛnā*, v. To happen to hear; to catch the sound of.

کان میں انگلی دے رکھنا *kān men ungli de rakhnā*, v. To be deaf to what is said; to turn a deaf ear (to).

کان میں بات کہنا *kān men bāt kahnā*, v. To whisper; to utter softly in the ear.

کان میں پارہ بھرنا *kān men pārah bharnā*, v. To pretend not to listen.

کان میں تیل ڈال کے سو رہنا *kān men tel ḍāl ke so rahnā*, v. To pay no heed at all.

کان میں ڈالنا *kān men ḍālnā*, v. To inform; to warn.

کان میں روٹی دینا *kān men rū'i denā*, v. To pay no attention; to disregard.

کان نہ ملنا *kān nah hilānā*, v. To remain silent; to be tamed or docile; not to raise one's little finger; to assent quietly.

کان ہونا *kān honā*, v. To understand; to comprehend; to be warned; to take a lesson (from).

کانہا *kānā*, (H) adj. Blind of one-eye; one-eyed; fruit which has no kernel or has a rotten kernel.

کانہا پھوسی *kānā phūsī*, n.f. Whispering.

کانہا پھوسی کرنا *kānā phūsī karnā*, v. To whisper; to speak ill of; to backbite.

کانپ *kānp* (H) n.m. The curved stick in a paper-kite; rod of the umbrella.

کانپ اٹھنا *kānp uṭhnā*, v. To tremble with fear; to shake.

کانپنا *kānpnā* (H) v. To shiver; to tremble; to quake; to shake.

کانٹا *kāṇṭā* (H) n.m. A thorn; spine; fork; a spur; the tongue of a balance; fishing-hook; a fishing-bone; a quill; proof; a hooked instrument; a pricker; a thorn in the side; a hateful person.

کانٹا چبھونا *kāṇṭā chubhonā*, v. To prick a thorn

کانٹا سا کانٹا *kāṇṭā sā khaṭaknā*, v. To prick as a thorn; to rankle (in); to be regarded as troublesome.

- کانتا سا نکل جانا *kāntā sā nikal jānā*, v. To be freed from distress or pain.
- کانتا لگنا *kāntā lagnā*, v. To be pricked by a thorn.
- کانتا مارنا *kāntā mārṇā*, v. To strike with the fins (fish); to underweigh.
- کانتا ہونا *kāntā honā*, v. To be a thorn in the side or flesh; to become lean and thin.
- کانتوں پر لوٹنا *kānton par lotnā*, v. To lie on a bed of thorns; to be in great pain or distress.
- کانتوں میں گھسیٹنا *kānton men ghasitnā*, v. To drag one on thorns; to torment; to punish severely.
- کانتے بونا *kānte bonā*, v. To sow thorns; to prepare distress or misfortune for oneself.
- کانتے میں تلنا *kānte men tulnā*, v. To be very valuable; to be precious.
- کانجی *kāñjī* (H) n.f. A kind of sour gruel or vinegar.
- کانجی ہوس *kāñjī haus*, n.m. A cattle pound; a lock-up for the cattle.
- کانچ *kāñch* (H) n.f. Glass; a disease.
- کانچ نکالنا *kāñch nikālṇā*, v. To beat severely; to give a severe threshing.
- کاندھا *kāndhā* (H) n.m. The shoulder.
- کاندھا بدلنا *kāndhā badalnā*, v. To change shoulder (in carrying a dead body to the grave-yard).
- کاندھا دینا *kāndhā denā*, v. To lend a shoulder to; to help to carry a dead body to the grave-yard.
- کاندھا ہلاتا *kāndhā hīlānā*, v. To shrug the shoulder.
- کانس *kāns* (H) n.f. A kind of grass.
- کانگری *kāngri* (H) n.f. A portable stove; a chafingdish.
- کانی *kānī* (P) adj. Of or relating to a mine.

- کانی *kānī* (H) adj. Blind of one eye (woman).
- کاو *kāw* (P). Digging; excavating; examining; investigating.
- کاو کاو *kāw kāw*, n.f. Strict investigation; diligent search; trouble; labour.
- کاواک *kāwāk* (P) adj. Hollow; empty within; tending to decay; cracked; useless; awkward.
- کاوش *kāwish* (P) n.f. Digging; searching; research; enquiry; investigation; menacing; disputing; fighting; enmity; scratching one's head when puzzled.
- کاہ *kāh* (P) n.m. Grass; straw. adj. Diminish; consuming; (used in comps.)
- کاہ کا رہا *kāh rubā*, n.m. Yellow amber.
- کاہ گیل، کاہ گیل *kah gil, kāhgil*, n.f. Straw and mud mixed together for plastering wall with.
- کاہ کشان، کاہ کشان *kah kāshān, kahkashan*, n.f. The milky way; galaxy.
- کاہش *kāhish* (P) n.f. Anxiety; pining; wear and tear; decline; decay.
- کاہل *kāhil* (A) adj. Lazy; slow; indolent; languid; relaxed; sick; tardy; indisposed; ailing.
- کاہل وجود *kāhil wujud*, n.m. A lazy fellow; a lazy lezard.
- کاہلی *kāhili* (A&P) n.f. Indolence; indisposition; remissness; languore; sloth; apathy; tardiness; neglect; relaxation; idleness; laziness; negligence; sickness.
- کاہلی کرنا *kāhili karnā*, v. To practise indolence; to be slothful.
- کاہن *kāhin* (A) n.m. A soothsayer; a magician; a wizard; astrologer; priest.
- کاہو *kāhū* (P) n.m. The name of a vegetable seed; a lettuce.
- کاہی *kāhī* (P) adj. Grass-colour; grass-green; moss-green; relating to straw. n.f. Greenness.

- کاه کو kāhe ko (H) *adv.* For what; why; wherefore.
- کائنات k'ā'ināt (A) *n.f.* The world; universe; created things; creatures; worth; value; capital; property; possession.
- کائیاں k'ā'iyān (H) *adj.* Cunning; crafty; miser.
- کائی k'ā'i (H) *n.f.* Green scum on stagnant pool; the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements; rust; moss.
- کایا kāyā (H) *n.f.* Body; appearance; person.
- کایا پلٹ kāyā palāt, *n.m.* The recovering of freshness and health after sickness; transmigration.
- کایا کلپ kaya kālāp, *n.f.* Rejuvenating; an aphrodisiac for making old men young.
- کایستھ kāyasth (H) *n.m.* A caste of Hindus who are usually clerks and accountants.
- کب kub (H) *n.m.* A hump; a poet.
- کب kab (H) *adv.* When; at what time;
- کب تک kab tak, *adv.* Till what time; for how long.
- کب سے kab se, *adv.* Since when.
- کباب kabāb (A) *n.m.* Roasted meat; a roast. *adj.* Roasted.
- کباب کھڑا kabāb karnā, *v.* To burst; to roast.
- کباب ہونا kabāb honā, *v.* To be roasted; to burn; to be enraged; to be desperately in love.
- کباب چینی kabāb chīni, *n.f.* Cubebs (piper cubeba); causia buds; jungle cloves.
- کبابی kabābī (P) *adj.* Fit to be roasted; used to eating a roast. *n.m.* One who roasts; the seller of roasted meat; a vandoor of کباب kabāb.
- کبار kibār (A) *adj.* (plu. of kabīr کبیر) The great; grandees; nobles.
- کبار kabār (H) *n.m.* A heap; rubbish; broken things; broken furniture.
- کباری یا کبابی kabārī yā kabārīyā, *n.m.* A dealer in old and broken furniture.
- کباری kabār'ir (A) *n.m.* (plu. of کبیر kabīrah) Major offences; great sins.
- کبیت kabit (H) *n.m.* A kind of Hindi verse; poetry.
- کبد kabid (A) *n.m.* The liver; the heart.
- کبڈی kabaddī (H) *n.f.* A youngsters game resembling prisoner's base.
- کبر kibr (A) *n.m.* Grandeur; pride, greatness; dignity; haughtiness.
- کبر kibar (A) *n.f.* Old age.
- کبرا kabrā (H) *adj.* Dirty; grey; variegated; spotted; speckled.
- چٹ کبرا chit kabrā, *adj.* Piebald.
- کبرا kubārā (A) *n.m.* (plu. of کبیر kabīr) The great; grandees; nobles.
- کبریا kubrā (A) *n.m.* The major proposition of a syllogism; (feminine gender of کبیر kabīr); great; senior.
- کبریہ kibriyā (A) *n.m.* Grandeur; magnificence; pride; an attribute of God.
- کبریت kibrit (A) *n.m.* Sulphur; brimstone.
- کبریت احمر kibrit-ē aḥmar, *n.f.* Red sulphur; a philosopher's stone.
- کبڑا ، کبڑا kubrā, kubrī (H) *adj.* Crooked; hunch-backed; hump-backed.
- کبک kabk (P) *n.m.* A partridge.
- کبک درہی kabk-ē darī, *n.m.* A beautiful species of partridge found in hills.
- کبک رفتار kabk raftār, *adj.* Graceful in motion; moving gracefully.
- کبوتر kabūtar (P) *n.m.* A pigeon.
- کبوتر باز kabūtar bāz, *n.m.* One who rears pigeons.

کبوتر بازی kabūtār bāzī, *n.f.* Pigeon-flying; indulging in rearing and flying pigeons.

کبوتری kabūtārī, *n.f.* A female pigeon; a village dancing girl. *adj.* Blue colour.

کبود kabūd (P) *n.m.* Azure blue; a kind of azure-coloured leather; a kind of willow; a heron. *adj.* Dark blue.

کبود چشم kabūd chashm, *adj.* Blue-eyed.

کبودی kabūdī (P) *adj.* Blue; azure.

کبھی kabhī (H) *adv.* Sometimes; rarely; seldom; ever; sometime or other.

کبھی کا kabhī kā, *adv.* Sometimes ago; long ago.

کبھی کبھی kabhī kabhī, *adv.* Sometimes; occasionally; at times; now and then.

کبھی نہ کبھی kabhī nah kabhī, *adv.* Sometimes or other; first or last; rarely; seldom.

کبھی تولی کبھی ماشہ kabhī tolā kabhī māshah, *adj.* Fickle minded; inconstant.

کبیدگی kabidagī (P) *n.f.* Grief; affliction.

کبیدہ kabīdah (P) *adj.* Afflicted; vexed; grieved; moved.

کبیر kabīr (A) *adj.* Large; immense; great; senior; full-grown.

کبیر پنٹھی kabīr panthī, *n.m.* A follower of kabīr, a famous Hindu fakīr.

کبیرہ kabīrah (A) *adj.* Big; major; great.

کبیسہ kabīseh (A) *adj.* Intercalary; (addition of day or month in calendar to harmonize it with solar year).

کپ kup (H) *n.m.* Barn; stock.

کپا kuppā (H) *n.m.* A large leathern vessel for holding oil, &c.

کپا ہونا kuppā hanā, *v.* To become very fat.

کپاس kapās (H) *n.f.* Undressed cotton; the cotton plant.

کپٹ kapāṭ (H) *n.m.* Fraud; trick; adulteration; dissimulation, deceit; subterfuge.

کپٹ رکھنا kapāṭ rakhnā, *v.* To cherish ill-will.

کپٹی kapāṭī (H) *adj.* Insincere; deceitful; false; hypocritical; adulterated. *n.m.* A deceitful person.

کپڑا kopar (H) *n.m.* Cloth; clothing.

کپڑا چھن کرنا kapar chhan karnā, *v.* To strain through a cloth; to sift thoroughly.

کپڑا kaprā (H) *n.m.* Cloth; clothes; dress; habit.

کپڑا پہننا kaprā pahennā, *v.* To put on clothes.

کپڑوں سے ہونا kaprōn se honā, *v.* To have the menses.

کپکپانا kapkapānā (H) *v.* To tremble; to shiver.

کپکپاہٹ، کپکپی kapkapāhaṭ, kapkapī (H) *n.f.* Shivering; trembling; quacking; shuddering.

کپکپی چڑھنا kapkapī chaṛhnā, *v.* To shiver with cold; to tremble with fear; to have a fit of ague.

کپلا kaplā (H) *n.f.* A brown-coloured cow.

کپوت kapūt (H) *n.m.* A disobedient son; a bad or wicked son; a villainous son.

کپور kapūr (H) *n.m.* Camphor; name of a flower.

کپور کچری kapūr kachri, *n.f.* Name of a medicine.

کپورا kapūrā (H) *n.m.* Testicle.

کپوری kapūrī (H) *adj.* White like camphor; fragrant. *n.m.* A kind of betel-leaf.

کپی kuppī (H) *n.f.* A leathern bottle, a vial.

کٹا *kuttā* (H) *n.m.* A dog; a slave; the spring of a gun lock; trigger; a trade work; the ear of a kind of grass.

خانہ کتے *kutte khānah*, *n.m.* A kennel for dogs.

کوتے کی موت مرنا *kutte ki maut marnā*, *v.* To die the death of a dog; to die an ignoble death.

کاٹا کتے کا کٹا *kutte kā kāṭā*, *adj.* Bitten by dog; dog-bite.

کتاب *kitāb* (A) *n.m.* A book; a writing; a letter; a despatch.

آسمانی کتاب *kitāb-ē āsmāni*, *n.f.* A holy book; holy writ; scripture.

کتاب کا کیڑا *kitāb kā kiṛā*, *n.m.* A book-worm.

کتابت *kitābat* (P) *n.f.* Writing; calligraphy; copying; profession of a copyist.

کتابہ *kitābah* (A) *n.m.* An inscription; an epitaph; a motto; a title page.

کتابی *kitābi* (A&P) *adj.* Like a book; oblong.

کتابی تسویہ *kitābi taswiah*, *n.m.* Book adjustment.

کتابی چہرہ *kitābi chehrah*, *n.m.* An oval face.

کتابی علم *kitābi 'ilm*, *n.m.* Book knowledge; no worldly experience; theoretical; not practical.

کٹان *katān yā kattān* (P) *n.f.* A kind of cloth; fine linen.

کٹانا *katānā* (H) *v.* To get cotton spun; to cause to spin.

کٹائی *katā'i* (H) *n.f.* Spinning; the price paid for spinning.

کتاب *kutub* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of کتاب *kitāb*) Books.

کتاب خانہ *kutub khānah*, *n.m.* Library.

کتاب فروش *kutub farosh*, *n.m.* A book-seller.

کتبہ *katbah* (A) *n.m.* Inscription; epitaph.

کٹخدا *katkhudā* See کد خدا *kad khudā*.

کٹخدائی *katkhudā'i* (P) *n.f.* See کد خدائی *kad khudā'i*.

کٹرا کر چلنا *katrā kar chalnā* (H) *v.* To desert one's companion; to cut the society (of).

کٹرانہ *katrānā* (H) *v.* To leave the high road and take to by-paths; to go roundabout; to shrink; to slink away (from).

کٹار بیونت *katar bewarīt* (H) *n.f.* Cutting out (clothes); deductions; meditation; consultation; anxiety.

کٹرن *katran* (H) *n.f.* Parings; clippings; cuttings.

کٹرن *kutran* (H) *n.f.* That which is gnawed; bitten off with the teeth.

کٹرنہ *katarnā* (H) *v.* To cut; to clip; to pare; to prune; to cut out; to hew; to cut up.

کٹرنہ *kutarnā* (H) *v.* To cut with the teeth.

کٹرنی *katarnī* (H) *n.f.* Pair of scissors.

کتمان *katm*, *kitmān* (A) *n.m.* Concealing; concealment.

کتنہ *kitnā* (H) *adv.* How much; how many; some; several.

کٹوانا *katwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to spin.

کٹھا *katthā* (H) *n.m.* An astringent vegetable extract eaten with betel-leaf; catechu; *terra japonica*.

کٹھا *kathā* (H) *n.f.* A story; a tale; a fable; relation; narrative; religious recital; sermon.

کٹیا *kutyā* (H) *n.f.* A bitch; an abuse for a woman.

کتیرا *katirā* (H) *n.m.* A gum resembling tragacanth; a clipper.

کٹ *kuṭ* (H) *n.m.* Name of a medicine; a metal; pulverised paper.

کٹ *kaṭ* (H) *n.m.* Black colour to make chintz with; cutting.

کٹ جانا *kaṭ jānā*, *v.* To be cut to pieces; to be wounded; to be killed; to be separated; to be ashamed.

کٹ کھنا *kat khaṇā*, *adj.* Addicted to biting.

کٹ مرنّا *kat marnā*, *v.* To fight to the bitter end.

کٹار *kaṭār* (H) *n.m.* A dagger; a sword; a polecat.

کٹارا *katārā* (H) *n.m.* A medicinal plant called globe thistle; a large dagger; a kind of sugarcane; tamarind.

کٹاری *katāri* (H) *n.f.* A small dagger.

کٹوانا *kaṭānā*, *kaṭwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to cut; to cause to bite.

کٹاؤ *kaṭāo* (H) *n.m.* A kind of flowering on cloths; cutting.

کٹائی *kaṭā'i* (H) *n.f.* Harvest time; reaping season; cutting of crops; reaping; wages for reaping.

کٹّر *kaṭṭar* (H) *adj.* Cruel; merciless; pitiless; bigoted.

کٹڑا *kaṭṭrā* (H) *n.m.* A young male buffalo; market; a mart; suburbs; a part of a city.

کٹڑی *kaṭṭri* (H) *n.f.* A young female buffalo; a compound; a collection of a few houses; land along the bank of a river.

کٹکٹانّا *kleṭkitaṇā* (H) *v.* To grind one's teeth; to be very uneasy; to suffer distress.

کٹلس *kaṭlas* *n.m.* A cutlet.

کٹ ملّا *kaṭ mullā*, *n.m.* A great bigot; a hedge-school-master.

کٹنا *kaṭṇā* (H) *v.* To be cut; to be clipped or cut off; to be spent or passed; to be remitted; to be abashed; to be interrupted; to die of wounds; to be killed; to be jealous.

کٹنا *kuṭṇā* (H) *n.m.* A pimp.

کٹناہا *kuṭṇāpā* (H) *n.m.* Pimping.

کٹنائی *kuṭṇā'i* (H) *n.f.* The wages of a pimp.

کٹنی *kutni* (H) *n.f.* A bawd; a procuress.

کٹوتی *kaṭauti* (H) *n.f.* A deduction; discount.

کٹورا *kaṭorā* (H) *n.m.* A cup or goblet of any metal; a brass bowl.

کٹوری *kaṭori* (H) *n.f.* A small brass cup.

کٹھ *kaṭh* (H) *n.m.* (*dimin.* of کٹھ *kāth*) Wood; labour.

کٹھ بتلی *kaṭh putli*, *n.f.* A puppet; a young delicate girl.

کٹھ پھوڑا *kaṭh phoṛā*, *n.m.* A wood-pecker.

کٹھ گلاب *kaṭh gulāb*, *n.m.* A kind of rose; the china rose.

کٹھالی *kuṭhālī* (H) *n.f.* A small earthen dish; a crucible; a melting pot.

کٹھرا *kaṭahrā* (H) *n.m.* A railing; a wooden cage; the block on which fodder is cut; a palisade.

کٹھلا *kuṭhlā* (H) *n.m.* A small store house for grain, a bin; a lime-kiln.

کٹھن *kaṭhin*, *kaṭhan* (H) *adj.* Difficult; hard; painful; troublesome; acute; critical.

کٹھور *kaṭhor* (H) *adj.* Cruel; relentless; hard; solid; severe; callous.

کٹیا *kuṭi*, *kuṭyā* (H) *n.f.* A cottage; a hut; hermitage.

کٹّی *kuttī* (H) *n.f.* Chopped fodder; pulverised paper used for binding books; pickles; breaking off friendship.

کٹّی کرنا *kuttī karnā*, *v.* To cut into small pieces; to break off (friendship).

کٹیا *katyā* (H) *n.f.* A fishing hook; an earthen milk can; a young female buffalo; an ear-ring.

کٹیل *kaṭīlā* (H) *adj.* Thorny; prickly; active; charming. *n.m.* A species of thistle.

کثافت *kaṣāfat* (A) *n.f.* Density; thickness; impurity; repletion; grossness; dirt; filth.

کثرت *kaṣrat* (A) *n.f.* Abundance; excess; multitude; the major part; bulk; plurality; multiplicity.

کثرت رائے *kaṣrat-ē rā'e*, *n.f.* Majority of votes.

کثرت سے *kaṣrat se*, *adv.* Abundantly; plentifully.

کثرت سے ہونا *kaṣrat se honā*, *v.* To abound; to be found in abundance.

کثیر *kaṣīr* (P) *adj.* Many; much; abundant; copious; fruitful.

کثیر الاضلاع *kaṣīr-ul-aẓlā'*, *n.f.* A polygon.

کثیر ترین *kāṣīr tarīn*, *adj.* Very; many; too many.

کثیر العیال *kaṣīr-ul-ayāl*, *adj.* One having a large family.

کثیر المعنی *kaṣīr-ul-ma'hī*, *adj.* Having many meanings.

کثیر الوقوع *kaṣīr-ul-wuqū'*, *adj.* Frequently happening.

کثیف *kaṣīf* (A) *adj.* Dense; impure; opaque; unclean; thick; gross; dirty; dusty.

کثیف المزاج *kaṣīf-ul-ṭaba'*, *kaṣīf-ul-mizāj*, *adj.* A man of dirty habits; a peevish person.

کج *kaj* (P) *adj.* Crooked; perverse; curved; awry; cross.

کج ادائی *kaj adāi'* *n.f.* Perverseness; perversity; crossness in manners.

کج باہس *kaj bahs*, *adj.* Reasoning absurdly; one who uses crooked arguments.

کج معنی *kaj bahṣī*, *n.f.* Absurd reasoning.

کج خلق *kaj khulq*, *adj.* Ill-tempered; rude; rough.

کج دلا *kaj dlā*, *adj.* A crooked mind; ill-natured; perverse.

کج دم *kaj dum*. See کڑ دم *kazhdum*.

کج رائے *kaj rāe*, *adj.* Wrong-headed; pig-headed.

کج رفتار یا رو *kaj raftār yā rau*, *adj.* Walking crookedly or obliquely; perverse; unprincipled; irregular.

کج روی *kaj rawi*, *n.f.* Perverseness.

کج فہم *kaj fahm*, *adj.* A wrong-headed person; stupid.

کج کلاه *kaj kulāh*, *adj. & n.m.* One who wears his hat acock; a fop; a bean.

کج کلامی *kaj kulāhī*, *n.f.* Foppery; dandyism; vanity; pride.

کج مچ زبان یا بیان *kaj maj zabān*, *bayān*, *adj.* Distorted speech or language; the imperfect language of a child; babbling.

کج نظر *kaj naẓar*, *adj.* Envious; malignant; casting malignant looks.

کج نکالنا *kaj nikālānā*, *v.* To straighten; to make straight; to remove the curvature.

کجا *kujā* (P) *adv.* Whither; where; whence.

کجات *kujāt* (H) *adj.* Of low caste; base; outcast.

کجاوہ *kajāwā* (P) *n.m.* A camel's saddle; a pair of dorsers (for camel).

کجکول *kajkol* (P). See کشکول *kashkōl*.

کجل *kajjal* *kajlā* (H) *n.m.* Lamp-black; soot; collyrium prepared from soot.

کجلانا *kajlānā* (H) *v.* To smoulder; to become mildewed.

کجلوٹی kajlauṭi (P) n.f. A pot for keeping کاجل kājāl; snuffers used to prepare lamp black.

کجی kaji (P) n.f. Crookedness; crossness; curvature.

کچ kach (H) adj. (contraction of کچا kachchā) Unripe.

کجی kachchā kachchi, (H) adj. Unripe; crude; immature; uncooked; unbaked, green; raw; built of unbaked earth; clay-built; brittle; not permanent; unfinished; imperfect; silly; inexperienced; simple; weak; not genuine; below a fixed standard; uncertain; incomplete; half-done; not fast colour.

کچا کچا kachchā pakkā, adj. Half-cooked; half-baked; vague; partly of bricks and partly of mud.

کچا کچا kachchā pakkā karnā, v. To dress, cook or fry partially; to make a bargain but not a firm one.

کچا پن kachchā pan, n.m. Unripeness; rawness; inexperience; simplicity.

کچا تخمینہ kachchā takhminah, n.m. Rough estimate.

کچا چٹھا kachchā chiththā, n.m. Rough accounts; the dark side; evil designs.

کچا رنگ kachchā rang, n.m. A colour that fades; temporary colour.

کچا ساتھ kachchā sāth, n.m. A family of young children.

کچا سر kachchā ser, n.m. A weight below the standard of pakkā ser.

کچا کرنا kachchā karnā, v. To make angry; to irritate; to put to the blush; to put to shame; to restrain; to discourse; to make long stitches; to baste.

کچی اینٹ kachchi iñt, n.f. Unbaked brick.

کچی پشی kachchi peshī. Preliminary hearing.

کچی سڑک kachchi saṛak, n.f. An unmettled road.

کچی سلائی kachchi silā'i, n.f. Basting clothes.

کچی عمر kachchi 'umr, n.f. Immature age; childhood; infancy.

کچی کلی kachchi kalī, n.f. A new bud; a budding young girl.

کچی گولیاں کھیلنا kachchi golyān kheliñā, v. To play with clay marbles; to be inexperienced.

کچی پکے دن kachche pakke din, n.m. The first four or five months of pregnancy.

کچی تانگے (دھاگے) میں بندھنا kachche tāge (dhāge) meñ bañdhñā, v. To be submissive.

کچی گھڑے میں پانی بھروانا kachche ghare meñ pāñi bharwāñā, v. To make one to undertake a difficult or impossible job.

کچالو kachālū (H) n.m. Name of an esculent root.

کچرا kachrā (H) n.m. The raw musk-melon; a pod; clay; a pot-belly.

کچر کچر kachar kachar, n.f. The sound made in chewing raw food.

کچری kachari (H) n.f. Name of a fruit.

کچ کچ kich kich, kach kach (H) n.f. Noise; useless talk; altercation; debate; chit chat.

کچ کچا kich kichāñā, v. To grind the teeth; to chatter.

کچلا kuchlā (H) n.m. Vomic nut; nux vomica.

کچلنا kuchalnā (H) v. To crush; to trample, to beat severely.

کچلون kachlun (H) n.m. A kind of salt, said to promote digestion.

کچلوہا kachlohā (H) n.m. Untempered iron.

کچلوہا kachlahū (H) n.m. Bloody ichor discharged along with puss.

کچلی kuchli (H) n.f. The canine teeth; an eye tooth; a grinder; fang.

کچنال kachnāl, kachnār (H n.f. 'A tree, the buds of which form a delicious vegetable.

کچور kachūr (H) n.m. The name of a medicinal plant; a drug.

کچوری kachauri (H) n.f. A cake made of flour and bruised pulse fried in ghee or oil.

کچوکا kachokā (H) n.m. Goadings; pricking; taunt; censure.

کچومر kachūmar (H) n.m. A kind of pickle made from sliced mango or other fruit.

کچومر کر ڈالنا نکالنا kachūmar kar ḍāl nā, nikāl nā v. To cut to pieces; to beat black and blue.

کچھ kuchh (H) adj. Any; anything; ought; some; something; somewhat; a little; whatever.

کچھ تو kuchh to, adv. A little; ever so little.

کچھ سے کچھ ہونا کچھ کا کچھ ہونا kuchh se kuchh honā, kuchh kā kuchh honā, v. To be entirely changed; to become quite different.

کچھ کچھ kuchh kuchh, adv. Nearly; somewhat.

کچھ نہ پوچھو kuchh nah pūchho, adv. Do'nt ask me; use your own imagination.

کچھ ہو kuchh ho, adv. Come what may; whatever may happen.

جو کچھ jo kuchh, adv. Whatsoever.

سب کچھ sab kuchh, adv. Every thing; the whole.

کچھار kachhār (H) n.m. Moist low land; marshy land; alluvial soil.

کچہری kachhri (H) n.f. A court of justice; court; office, cutchery; a public office.

کچہری چڑھانا kachhri chaḥhānā, v. To go to the court; to bring an action against one.

کچہری چڑھنا kachhri bharhnā, v. To put a case with court.

کچہری کرنا kachhri karnā, v. To hold a court; to try cases in court.

کچھنا kachhnā (H) n.m. A kind of short breeches which cover very little of the thigh.

کچھوا kachhvā (H) n.m. A tortoise; a turtle.

کچیانہ kachiyānā (H) v. To shrink; to be frightened.

کحل kuḥl (A) n.m. Antimony; collyrium.

کحل الجواهر kuḥl-ul-jawāhir, n.m. Collyrium prepared with pearls.

کد kad (P) n.f. A house; a retreat; a den.

کد بانو kad bāno, n.f. The mistress of a family; the bride.

کد خدا kad khudā, n.m. Father of a family; a married man; a bridegroom.

کد خدائی kād khudā'i, n.f. Marriage; establishing a family.

کد kadd (A) n.f. Examination; search; enquiry; worry; annoyance; exertion; trouble; labour; endeavour; persistence.

کد کرنا kadd karnā, v. To persist; to urge, to importune; to insist upon.

کدو کاوش kadd-ō-kāwish, n.f. Search; enquiry; examination; application; diligent search.

کدال kudāl (H) n.m. A kind of hoe or spade; a pickaxe; a mattock.

کدالی kudālī (H) n.f. A small mattock; dibble; spade; hoe.

کدانا kudānā (H) v. To dandle; to cause to leap; to provoke.

کدکنا kudaknā (H) v. To leap; to frisk; to caper; to gambol; to jump.

کدو kaddū (P) n.m. A pumpkin; a gourd.

کدو دانہ kaddū dānah, n.m. A disease in which worms are peased, having the appearance of pumpkin-seeds; intestinal worms.

کدو کش kaddū kash, n.m. A grater; an instrument for cutting up pumpkins etc. into thin shreds.

کدورت kudurat (A) n.f. Foulness; muddiness; turbidness; impurity; depression of spirits; vexation; affliction; resentment; perturbation; dust; scum.

کده kadah (P) n.m. (In comps.) A place; a house; a habitation.

کدھر kidhar (H) adv. Whither; where.

کدھب kudhab (H) n.m. Ill-shaped; ill-mannered; ugly; enormous; difficult; dangerous; shocking; violent; reckless.

کذاب kazzāb (A) n.m. A great liar.

کذب kizb (A) n.m. Lying; a lie.

کریبھنا kar baithnā (H) v. To do a thing; to marry; to perform; to make.

کر دکھانا kar dikhānā (H) v. To perform a difficult task; to accomplish.

کر گزنا kar guzarnā (H) v. To be forced to do a thing; to accomplish something rather unwillingly or with difficulty.

کر karr (P) n.m. Power; strength; grandeur; pomp. adj. Deaf.

کروں karr-ō-farr, n.f. Pomp and pride; splendour; magnificence; pomp and show.

کرار karrār (A) adj. Attacking violently again and again; impetuous.

کارار karārā (H) adj. Rigid; stiff; well-baked fresh; unflinching; resolute; crisp.

کارار پان karārā pan, n.m. Hardness; muscular strength; crispness.

کاراڑ karār (H) n.m. A shopkeeper.

کاراکل karākul (H) n.m. The name of a bird; heron; curlew.

کرام kirām (A) adj. (plu. of کریم karīm) The noble; the generous; the eminent; the great.

کراما کاتبین kirāman kātibīn (A) n.m. Recording angels.

کرامات karāmāt (A) n.f. (plu. of کرامت karāmāt) Miracles; noble and excellent deeds.

کرامت karāmāt (A) n.f. Generosity; magnificence; nobleness; excellence; supernatural power; miracle.

کاران karān (P) n.m. A shore; boundary; side, coast; margin; bank.

کارانا karānā (H) v. To cause to be done, to effect; to make; to assist; to actuate.

کرانی kirāni (H) n.m. A clerk; a nickname for a Christian.

کراہت karāhat (A) n.f. Dislike; disgust; aversion; detestation; abomination; disagreeableness; abhorrence.

کراہت سے دیکھنا karāhat se dekhnā, v. To look down upon; to scorn.

کراہتا karāhatan (A) adv. Unwillingly; scornfully.

کراہنا karāhnā (H) v. To sigh; to groan; to moan.

کرایہ kirāyah (A) n.m. Fare; rent; hire.

کرایہ آگھنا kirāyah ughānā, v. To realize rents.

کرایے پر چلانا یا دینا kirāe par chalānā yā denā, v. To let; to lease; to hire out.

کرایہ دار kirāyah dār, n.m. A hirer; a tenant; lessee.

کرایہ نامہ kirāyah nāmah, n.m. A lease; a deed of rent.

کارب karb (A) n.m. Anguish; vexation; affliction.

کربلا karbalā (A) n.f. A place in Iraq where Imam Husain, the second son of Hazrat Ali was killed and buried; the burial place of تعزیه ta'ziyah or martyrs; a place where water is scarce.

کریبا kripā (H) n.f. Grace; kindness; affection; pity; bounty; favour; compassion; mercy.

کرتا kurtā (H) n.m. A shirt; a tunic; waist-coat; jacket.

کرتا دھرتا kartā dhartā (H) n.m. The active or the managing member of a family.

کرتار kartār (H) n.m. The Creator; God.

کرتب kartab (H) n.m. Deed; action; business; exploit; skill; jugglery; experiment.

کرتب کی بدیا ہے - کرتے کی بدیا ہے kartab ki biddiyā hae, karte ki biddiyā hae, prov. Experience is the best teacher.

کرتوت kartūt (H) n.f./m. Action; behaviour; conduct; deed; trick.

کرتی kurti (H) n.f. A bodice; blouse; jumper; a loose outer garment of woman; the informal uniform coat of the army.

کرتی karti (H) n.f. A stuffed dead calf placed near a cow to make her yield milk.

کریچ kirich (H) n.f. A splinter; a sword.

کریچھا karchhā (H) n.m. A large spoon; a ladle; a frying pan.

کریچھی karchhī (H) n.f. A spoon; a ladle; a skein.

کریخت karakht (P) adj. Rigid; hard; solid; dry; austere.

کریختگی karakhtgi (P) n.f. Austerity; hardness; dryness.

کردار kirdār (P) n.m. Action; deed; manner; conduct; behaviour; character.

کردگار kirdgār (P) n.m. God; the Creator; Providence.

کردنی kardani (P) adj. Fit or necessary to do; practicable; feasible.

کردنی خویش آمدنی kardani khwesh āmadani pesh; prov. As you sow so shall you reap.

کردہ kardah (P) adj. (used in comp.) Done; made; executed; effected.

کرسی kursi (A) n.f. A chair; a stool; a throne; a seat; the authority of God; foundation; genealogy; the base of a pillar.

کرسی دینا kursi denā, v. To offer one a chair; to show respect or regard for; to make (one) the president of a meeting.

کرسی نشین kursi nashin, adj. A grandee; a nobleman; enthroned; established in office. n.m. One entitled to the honour of a seat in a دربار darbār.

کرشمہ kirishmah yā karashmah (P) n.m. A wonder; miracle; a phenomenon; a charm; an amorous gesture; coquetry; blandishment; amorous look; ogling.

کرشمہ دکھلانا kirishmah dikhlanā, v. To work wonders; to perform a miracle; to coquet.

کرشن krishn (S) adj. Black; dark blue; blue black; playful. n.m. A Hindu deity; an incarnation of Vishnū, the Apollo of the Hindus.

کیرک kirak (H) n.m. Grit; small stone; sand.

کیرکٹ karkat (H) n.f. Sweepings; rubbish; trash.

کیرکری کیرکرا kirkirā, kirkirī (H) adj. Gritty; sandy.

کیرکری کیرکرا kurkurā, kurkurī (H) adj. Brittle; crispy.

کیرکرا kirkirānā (H) v. To sound like grit; to grate.

کیرکری kirkirī (H) n.f. Gritting; disgrace.

کیرکری کیرنا kirkirī karnā, v. To disgrace one.

کِرکِرِی هُونَا *kirkiri honā*, v. To be disgraced.

کِرگَس *kargas* (P) n.m. A vulture; a kind of arrow.

کِرگَه *kargah* (P) n.m. A weaver's shop; loom; a pit in the ground in which the weaver's feet work.

کِرَم *karam* (A) n.m. Kindness; generosity; bounty; favour; grace; graciousness; excellence; liberality; benignity; clemency.

کِرَم کَرَنَا *karam karnā*, v. To be kind; to show favours; to be generous.

کِرَم *karm* (S) n.m. Action; act; deed; devotion; religious acts or duties; fortune; fate; destiny; the accusative case (Gram.).

کِرَم بَهَوِک *karm bhog*, n.m. Fulfilling of destiny; suffering pain or enjoying pleasure as a result of one's past deeds.

کِرَم پَهَوِئَا *karm phūṭnā*, v. To have bad luck; to suffer loss.

کِرَم کُو رَوْنَا *karm ko ronā*, v. To repent; to mourn over one's misfortune.

کِرَم *kirm* (P) n.m. A worm.

کِرَم پِيلَه *kirm pīlah*, n.m. Silkworm.

کِرَم خَوَرَدَه *kirm khūrdah*, adj. Worm-eaten.

کِرَم کَلَا *karm kallā* (P) n.m. Cabbage; cauliflower.

کِرَم کِرَمِک *kirmak* (P) n.m. A small worm.

کِرَمِک شَب تاب *kirmak-ē shab tāb*, n.m. Glow-worm.

کِرَن *kiran* (H) n.f. Ray; beam; sun beam; moon beam; gold or silver tassels.

کِرَنَا *karnā* (H) n.m. Name of a kind of citron; citron buds.

کِرَنَا *karnā* (P) n.m. A kind of trumpet; clarion; a bugle.

کِرَنَا *karnā* (H) v. To do; to make; to form; to perform; to execute; to effect; to act; to administer; to set; to thrust; to use; to finish.

کِرَنجَوَا *karanjvā* (H) n.m. A medicinal herb; a brown colour; a mixture of *jawār*, *bājirā* and *moṭh*. (جوار، باجرا، موٹھ)

کِرَنڈ *kurand* (H) n.m. Corundum stone used for hoves.

کِرَنڈِی *karandi* (H) n.m. A cloth made of untwisted silk.

کِرَنِی *karni* (H) n.f. Actions; deeds; doings; a mason's trowel.

کِرَنِی وَیَسِی بَهَرِی *jaisi karni waisi bharni*.
prov. As you sow so shall you reap.

کِرَوَانَا *karwānā* (H) v. To cause to make or perform.

کِرَوَاف *karwaṭ* (H) n.f. Sideways; side; sleeping on a side.

کِرَوَاف لَیَنَا، بَدَلَنَا *karwaṭ lenā, badalnā*, v. To turn from side to side (in bed).

کِرَوَدَه *krodh* (H) n.m. Anger; passion; resentment; rage; wrath.

کِرَوَز *karoz* (H) adj. Ten millions.

کِرَوَز پَتِی *karor patī*, adj. A millionaire; a very rich person.

کِرَوَنَدَا *karauṇḍā* (H) n.m. Name of a sour fruit; corinda.

کِرَوِی *kuravī* (A) adj. Spherical; globular.

کُرره *kurrah* (A) n.m. A globe; a sphere; an orb; a spheroid; the region.

کُرره آب *kurrah-ē āb*, n.m. The region of water.

کُرره آتَش *kurrah-ē ātash*, n.m. The region of fire; the sun.

کُرره اَرْض *kurrah-ē arz*, n.m. Terrestrial globe; the earth.

کُرره باد *kurrah-ē bād*, n.m. The region of wind; the atmosphere.

- کُره خاک *kurrah-ē khāk*, *n.m.* The terrestrial globe; the earth.
- کُره فلک *kurrah-ē falak*, *n.m.* The celestial globe.
- کُره نار *kurrah-ē nār*, *n.m.* The region of fire; empyrean.
- کُریا *kriyā* (H) *n.f.* Deed; obseques, an oath; action; a verb (*Gram.*).
- کُریا کرم *kriyā karm*, *n.m.* Performance of funeral ceremonies; obsequies; religious duties.
- کُریانه *kiryānah*, *n.m.* Grocery; spices.
- کُریپ *karep* (E) *n.m.* Crape; a silk or imitation silk cloth.
- کُرید *kured* (H) *n.f.* Investigation; search.
- کُریدنا *kurednā* (H) *v.* To scratch; to scrape.
- کُریر *karir* (H) *n.m.* A prickly, leafless plant.
- کُریز *kuriz* (P) *n.f.* Moulting (of birds).
- کُریز کُرنّا *kuriz karnā*, *v.* To moult.
- کُریلا *karelā* (H) *n.m.* A kind of bitter vegetable.
- کُریم *karim* (A) *adj.* Bountiful; magnificent; gracious; liberal; merciful; generous; an epithet of God.
- کُریه *karih* (A) *adj.* Disgusting; abominable; detestable; dirty; execrable.
- کُریه منظر *karih manẓar*, *adj.* Ugly; hateful; odious; offensive; disgusting.
- کُڑا *kaṛā* (H) *n.m.* A bracelet; a large ring; an anklet; the handle of a door, or anything in the form of a ring. *adj.* Hard; stiff; strong; unbending; harsh; scarce; cruel; sharp; sly; rude; penetrating.
- کُڑا کُڑا *kaṛāṛā* (H) *n.m.* The perpendicular bank of a river; a high and steep river bank.
- کُڑاکا *kaṛākā* (H) *n.m.* A crash; a loud cracking sound; a rigid fast.
- کُڑاکا کُڑنا *kaṛākā guzarnā*, *v.* To starve; to go without food; to pass days in extreme poverty.
- کُڑا کا جازا *kaṛāke kā jāṛā*, *n.m.* Severe winter.
- کُڑا *kaṛāh* (H) *n.m.* A big shallow iron boiler; a cauldron.
- کُڑاھی *kaṛāhi* (H) *n.f.* A frying pan.
- کُڑاھی چائنا *kaṛāhi chāṭnā*, *v.* To lick the pot.
- کُڑاھی چڑھنا *kaṛāhi chaṛhnā*, *v.* To be placed on the fire in a frying pan; to make preparations for a feast.
- کُڑک *kaṛak* (H) *n.f.* A crash; a crack; thunder; a matchlock; agility.
- کُڑک *kuṛak* (H) *n.f.* Clucking (of a hen); a clucking hen; a blank; nothing.
- کُڑک بیٹھنا *kuṛak baiṭhnā*, *v.* To cluck (a hen).
- کُڑکنا *kaṛkānā* (H) *v.* To gnash the teeth from rage; to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling hard.
- کُڑکنا *kurkuṛānā* (H) *v.* To cluck; to grumble; to tear; to grudge; to cackle.
- کُڑکنا *kaṛaknā* (H) *v.* To roar; to thunder; to crackle; to be beaten loudly (drum).
- کُڑوا *kaṛwā* (H) *adj.* Bitter; acrid; brackish; sharp; strong; virulent; harsh; hard hearted; brave; myrrh.
- کُڑوا بول *kaṛwā bol*, *n.m.* Harsh words; abuse.
- کُڑوا تیل *kaṛwā tel*, *n.m.* Bitter oil; mustard-seed oil.
- کُڑوا کُرنّا *kaṛwā karnā*, *v.* To give or spend unwillingly.
- کُڑوے کسے دن *kaṛwe kasele din*, *n.m.* Hard and cruel times.
- کُڑوا لگنا *kaṛwā lagnā*, *v.* To taste bitter or acrid or pungent; to be displeasing.

کارواہونا *karwā honā*, v. To be bitter; to be enraged; to be harsh.

کارواہٹ *karwāhat* (H) n.f. Bitterness; acrid taste.

کارہانا *kurhāna* (H) v. To vex; to trouble; to displease; to afflict; to grieve; to anger; to disgust.

کڑھن *kuṛhan* (H) n.f. Grief; sorrow; lamentation; mortification; envy.

کارہنا *karhna* (H) v. To be drawn; to be pulled out or extracted; to be boiled; to be delineated; to be drawn or pointed; to escape; to issue; to slip; to spring; to appear.

کارہنا *kuṛhna* (H) v. To grieve; to be afflicted; to envy; to pine; to pity; to sympathise.

کارہی *karhī* (H) n.f. Curry; a dish made by boiling the ground gram with spices in whey.

کارہی *karī* (A) n.f. A rafter; a beam; a hand-cuff; hardship; a verse. *adj.* Hard; stiff; strict.

کارہال *karyal* (H) *adj.* Bony; strong; muscular.

کارہدم *kuzhdum* (P) n.m. A scorpion.

کار *kas* (P) n.m. A man; person; any person.

کار و نا کار *kas-ō-nā kas*, n.m. Everybody; the rich and the poor; great or small.

کار بے کار *be kas*, *adj.* Helpless.

کار فی کار *fī kas*, *adj.* Per head; per capita; for each person.

کار *kis* (H) *pron.* Interrog. What; which; whom; who.

کار طبع *kis ṭarāḥ*, *adv.* How.

کار قدر *kis qadar*, *adv.* How much; how many.

کار لے *kis liye*, *adv.* Why; wherefore.

کس وقت *kis waqt*, *adv.* At what time; when.

کس *kus* (P) n.f. Vulva.

کساد *kasad* (A) n.f. Slump.

کساد بازاری *kasad bāzārī*, n.f. Market slump.

کسا کسایا *kasa kasaya* (H) *adj.* Ready tied; ready packed; ready harnessed.

کسالت *kasālat*, n.f. Indisposition; slight illness; laziness.

کسان *kisān* (H) n.m. A farmer; a husbandman; agriculturist.

کسانا *kasānā* (H) v. To cause to test; to cause to tighten; to be spoiled (cuṛd) by allowing to remain in a metallic vessel.

کساؤ *kasā'o* (H) n.m. Astingency; tightening.

کسب *kasab* (A) n.m. Profession; trade; business; employment; equisition by labour; earning skill; gain.

کسب کرنا *kasab karnā*, v. To acquire; to gain; to earn.

کسب معاش *kasab-ē ma'āsh*, n.m. Earning of livelihood.

کسبت *kisbat*. See کسوت *kiswāt*.

کسبی *kasbī* (A&P) n.m. An artisan; an artificer. n.f. A prostitute; a harlot.

کستورا *kastūrā* (H) n.m. An oyster; a musk-deer; black-bird; thrush.

کستوری *kastūrī* (H) n.f. Musk; the musk-bag.

کسر *kasr* (A) n.f. Breach; loss; affliction; a fraction (Arith.); root; putting to flight; the vowel (-) bounded like the English *i* in *bill* or *pin*.

کسر اعشاریہ *kasr-ē 'ashāryah*, n.f. Decimal fraction.

کسر اعشاریہ متوالی *kasr-ē 'ashāryah mutawālī*, n.f. Recurring decimal fraction.

کسر بھرنا *kasr bhranā*, v. To make up a deficiency.

- کسر پڑنا *kasr paṛnā*, v. To suffer a loss; to fail.
- کسر دینا *kasr denā*, v. To cause a loss.
- کسر رکھنا *kasr rakhnā*, v. To leave unfinished; to cherish ill-will.
- کسر رہنا *kasr rahnā*, v. To be incomplete; to be deficient.
- کسر شان *kasr-ē shān*, n.f. Loss of dignity; derogation; loss of honour.
- کسر عام *kasr-ē 'ām*, n.f. Vulgar fraction.
- کسر غیر واجب *kasr-ē 'ghair wājib*, n.f. An improper fraction.
- کسر کرنا *kasr karnā*, v. To deduct; to decrease; to omit; to subtract.
- کسر کھانا *kasr khānā*, v. To suffer a loss or damage.
- کسر مودور *kasr-ē mudawwer*, n.f. Recurring fraction.
- کسر مرکب *kasr-ē murakkab*, n.f. A mixed number.
- کسر مضاف *kasr-ē muḏāf*, n.f. Compound fraction.
- کسر ملطف *kasr-ē multaf*, n.f. Complex fraction.
- کسر مفرد *kasr-ē mufrad*, n.f. Simple fraction.
- کسر نکالنا *kasr nikāl nā*, v. To make up the loss; to make good a deficiency; to take revenge.
- کسرت *kasrat*, n.f. Exercise; physical exercise; training of the body; practice; habit; usage.
- کسرتی *kasratī*, adj. Athletic; developed by exercise. n.m. An athlete.
- کسرتی بدن *kasratī badan*, n.m. A well-trained body.
- کسرہ *kasrah* (A) n.m. A breaking; the vowel (-).

- کسک *kasak* (H) n.f. Pain; affliction; stitch.
- کسل *kasal* (A) n.m. Laxity; slowness; indolence; weariness; cowardice; depression of spirits; sickness; indisposition; relaxation.
- کسل مند *kasal mand*, adj. Sick; ailing; indisposed; relaxed; weary.
- کسم *kusum* (H) n.m. Safflower; bastard saffron; the red dye of safflower; ophthalmia; the menstrual discharge.
- کسمسانا *kasmasānā* (H) v. To bestir oneself; to move; to shake; to fidget; to become restless.
- کسمساہٹ *kasmasāhaṭ* (H) n.f. Restlessness.
- کسنا *kasnā* (H) v. To tighten; to brace; to tie; to bind; to press; to assay; to prove; to examine; to raise the price; to fry in butter.
- کسوانا *kaswānā* (H) v. See کسانا *kasānā*
- کسوانا *kuswānā* (H) v. To cause to curse.
- کسوت *kiswat* (A) n.f. Dress; appearance; robe; habit; figure; form; manner; a barber's or surgeon's case; a water bag.
- کسوٹی *kasauṭī* (H) n.f. Touchstone; test; proof.
- کسوٹی پر چڑھانا یا لگانا *kasauṭī par chaḥḥānā yā lagānā*, v. To test; to examine; to prove.
- کسور *kusūr* (A) n.f. (plu. of کسر *kasr*), Fractions; portions.
- کسوف *kusūf* (A) n.m. Solar eclipse.
- کسی *kassī* (H) n.f. A spade; a hoe; a land measure of two steps or two paces.
- کسی *kisī* (H) pron. Anyone; someone.
- کسی ایک *kisī ek*, adv. Anyone; certain.
- کسی قدر *kisī qadr*, adv. A little; to some extent; certain quantity.
- کسی نہ کسی *kisī nah kisi*, adv. Someone or other.

kise (H) *pron.* Whom; to which: to what.

kase (P) *adj.* Someone; somebody; anybody.

kasyānā (H) *v.* To become astringent; to be spoiled (curd etc.) by allowing it to remain in a bell-metal vessel.

kaserā (H) *n.m.* A brazier; a pewterer; a grey cattle.

kaser hattā (H) *n.m.* A market where metallic vessels are sold.

kasīs (H) *n.m.* Green vitriol; sulphate of iron.

kaselā (H) *adj.* Astringent; bitter; pungent.

kasilā (H) *adj.* Strong; vigorous.

kash (P) *adj.* (used in *compos.*) Drawing; pulling; enduring; carrying; bearing; suffering. *n.m.* A pull of *ḥukkāh*.

kash makash, *n.f.* Pulling backwards and forwards; bringing and taking away; struggle; wrangle; difficulty.

kush (P) *adj.* (used in *compos.*) Killing; destroying; killer; destroyer.

kushā (P) *adj.* (used in *compos.*) Opening; displaying; expanding; solving; loosening; conquering; revealing.

kushād (P) *n.f.* Opening; loosening; revealing.

kushādagī (P) *n.f.* An aperture; expansion; extension; extensiveness; openness; spaciousness; looseness; openness of heart; exhilaration; latitude.

kushādah (P) *adj.* Open; uncovered; expanded; spacious; wide; ample; extensive; loose; capacious; displayed; revealed; free; cheerful; frank; drawn forth.

kushādah abrū, *adj.* Open or wide between the eye-brows; cheerful; humorous.

kushādah jabīn, kushādah peshānī, kushādah rū, *adj.* Of an open countenance; gay; cheerful; blithe.

kushādah dil, *adj.* Open-hearted; frank; generous.

kushādah rū'ī, *n.f.* Openness of countenance; cheerfulness.

kashākash (P) *n.f.* Struggle; repeated pulling backwards and forwards; distraction; dilemma; perplexity; difficulty; contention; stretching and straining; great unpleasantness; grief and pain.

kashān (P) *adj.* (used in *comp.*) Drawing; bearing; suffering; withdrawing.

kushā'ish (P) *n.f.* Opening; loosening; solving; expansion; enlargement; cheerfulness; hilarity.

kusht-ō khūn (P) *n.m.* Carnage; massacre.

kisht (P) *n.f.* A sown-field; a check (at chess).

kisht zār, *n.f.* A sown-field.

kushtani (P) *adj.* Fit to be killed; worthy of death.

kushtah (P) *adj.* Killed; slain. *n.m.* A lover; killed mercury; a preparation of mercury or any other metal; calx.

kushtah-ē nāz, *adj.* Killed by blandishments; a lover.

kishti yā kashti (P) *n.f.* A boat; a bark; a vessel; a ship, a tray; a beggar's bowl; a wallet.

kishti bān, *n.m.* A boatman; a seaman; a sailor; master of a vessel; navigator; marinar.

kishti chalānā, khenā, *v.* To row a boat.

کشتی *kushti* (P) *n.f.* Wrestling

باز کشتی *kushti bāz*, *n.m.* A wrestler.

کشتی لڑنا *kushti laṛnā*, *v.* To wrestle; to struggle hard.

کشتام کشتا *kushtam kushtā*, *n.f.* Contest; fight; fighting and slaying.

کشت *kasht* (H) *n.m.* Affliction; pain; distress; hardship; trouble; difficulty.

کشتا *kishtā* (H) *n.m.* Dry apricots used in polishing silver articles.

کش *kashish* (P) *n.f.* Drawing; attraction; pull; allurement.

کش نقل *kashish-ē shiqi*, *n.f.* Gravity.

کش کهربانی *kashish-ē kahurbānī*, *n.f.* Frictional electricity.

کش منطاطیسی *kashish-ē miṇṭaṭīsī*, *n.f.* Magnetism; electric attraction.

کشف *kashf* (A) *n.m.* An opening; a manifestation; revelation; solution; explanation; a divine inspiration.

کشی *kashfi* (A) *adj.* Revealed; manifest.

کشکول *kashkol* (P) *n.m.* A begger's bowl; an almsbowl.

کشمش *kishmish* (P) *n.f.* Raisins; currants; dried small grapes (without stones).

کشمشی *kishmishi* (P) *adj.* Of the colour of raisins; reddish brown.

کشمیری *kashmīri* (P) *n.m.* A native of Kashmir. *adj.* Pertaining or belonging to Kashmir.

کشنیز *kishniz* (P) *n.m.* Coriander; 'a plant whose seeds are strongly aromatic, stomachic and carminative.'

کشود *kushūd* (P) *n.m.* Opening; openness; expansion; solution.

کشور *kishor* (H) *n.m.* A youth; a son; a minor.

کشور *kishwar* (P) *n.f.* A country; a territory; climate; region.

کشور ستانی *kishwar sitāni*, *n.f.* Conquest; subjugation of countries.

کشدگی *kashidagi* (P) *n.f.* Displeasure; tension; ill-feeling; misunderstanding.

کشیدنی *kashidani* (P) *adj.* Fit to be drawn.

کشیده *kashidah* (P) *n.m.* A kind of needle-work. *adj.* Drawn; extended; contracted; sullen; stretched; pulled in; endured; supercilious.

کشیده خاطر *kashidah khātir*, *adj.* Displeased; annoyed.

کشیده قامت *kashidah qāmat*, *adj.* Tall of stature.

کشیده کارخا *kashidah kārxā*, *v.* To embroider; to trace figures in needle-work on cloth.

کعب *ka'b* (A) *n.m.* A cube; the ankle; a dice; chessman; draughts.

کعبتین *ka'batain* (A) *n.m.* The two sacred temples of Mecca and Jerusalem; two dice; game with two dice.

کعبه *ka'bah* (A) *n.m.* The House of Allah at Mecca.

کف *kaf* (P) *n.m.* Froth; spittle; scum; foam; phlegm; hand; sole (of the foot); a handful.

کف افسوس ملنا *kaf-ē afsos malnā*, *v.* To wring one's hands with regret; to be sorry for.

کف آور *kaf āwar*, *adj.* Expectorant; medicine which helps discharge of phlegm from the throat.

کف پا *kaf-ē pā*, *n.m.* The sole of the foot.

کف دست *kaf-ē dast*, *n.m.* The palm of the hand.

کف دست میدان *kaf-ē dast maidān*, *n.m.* A level and desert plain; barren land; bleak land.

- کف کف kaf gir, n.m. A skimmer; a sort of a ladle.
- کاف کاف kaf lāna, v. To spit froth; to foam; to fret and frown.
- کفار kuffār (A) n.m. (plu. of کافر kāfir) Infidels; idolators.
- کافره kafārah (A) n.m. Atonement; penitence; penance; expiation for sins.
- کافره دینا kafārah denā, v. To atone for; to expiate for sins.
- کفاف kofāf (A) n.m. Pittance; dally bread; sufficiency; livelihood; enough to keep one from begging. adj. Adequate; on a par; just; sufficient.
- کفالت kafālat (A) n.f. Pledge; pawn, security; responsibility, bail; surety; guarantee.
- کفالت المال kafālat-ul-māl, n.f. Pecuniary bail.
- کفالت نامہ kafālat nāmah, n.m. A bail-bond.
- کفایت kifāyat (A) n.f. Enough; abundance; profit; ability; prudence, plenty; surplus; economy; thrift; sufficiency.
- کفایت شمار kifāyat shi'ār, adj. Economical; thrifty; sparing; frugal.
- کفایت شماری kifāyat shi'ārī, n.f. Economy; thrift, frugality.
- کفایت کرتا kifāyat karna, v. To economise; to suffice; to save; to answer; to serve; to do.
- کفایتی kifāyatī (A) n.f. Abundance; plenty; sufficiency. adj. Economical; cheap; thrifty; frugal.
- کفایہ kifāyah (A) adj. Sufficient; reasonable.
- کفچہ kafchah (P) n.m. A spoon; a ladle; skimmer; the hood of a snake.
- کفر kufr (A) n.m. Paganism; infidelity; incredulity; ingratitude; heathenism; profanity; blasphemy; unbelief.

- کفر بکنا kufr bakna, v. To utter blasphemous language; to talk nonsense.
- کفر توڑنا kufr torā, v. To destroy paganism; to overcome one's abstinacy of; to convert one to Islam.
- کفر کا فتوہ دینا kufr ka fatwa denā, v. To condemn one as an infidel.
- کفر کچہری kufr kachahri, n.f. Evil company; company where blasphemy is heard.
- کفران kufrān (A) n.m. Infidelity; ingratitude.
- کفران نعمت kufrān-e ni'mat, n.m. Ingratitude; thanklessness; unbelief.
- کفرستان kufristān (P) n.m. The country of the infidels.
- کفش kafsh (P) n.f. A shoe; a slipper.
- کفش بردار kafsh bardār, n.m. An attendant; a servant.
- کفش دوز kafsh doz, n.m. A shoe-maker; a cobbler.
- کفن kafan (A) n.m. Grave clothes; a shroud; a winding sheet.
- کفن پہنا کر بولنا kafan phar ke bolna, v. To exclaim; to shriek; to make a terrible noise.
- کفن چور kafan chor, n.m. A shroud-thief, catiff; miscreant; a ruffian.
- کفن دفن kafan dafan, n.m. Burial; funeral.
- کفن سر سے باندھنا kafan sar se bandhnā, v. To engage in a perilous adventure or undertaking.
- کفن کھسوٹ kafan khasot, n.m. A person who snatches even the coffin of a dead man; a plunderer.
- کفننا kafnana, v. To dress for the grave; to shroud; to lay out a corpse.
- کفنی kafni, n.f. A dress worn by fakirs.
- کفو kufū (A) n.m. Alike; equal; of the same tribe; caste; brotherhood; kin.
- کفور kafūr (A) adj. Ungrateful. n.m. A infidel; renegade; disbeliever; idolator.

کفیل kafīl (A) *n.m.* A surety; a security; pledgee; guarantee; hostage; bail.

کفیل ہونا kafīl honā, *v.* To stand surety; to give bail for.

کاکا kakkā (H) *adj.* White; brown; albino.

ککرالی kakrali (H) *n.f.* A tumour in the armpit.

ککرمٹا kukurmuttā (H) *n.m.* A mushroom; a toadstool.

ککروندا kakronḍa (H) *n.m.* Name of a plant and its fruit; *celsia*.

ککڑ kukkar (H) *n.m.* A cock; an old man.

ککڑوں کون kukkrūn kun (H) *n.f.* The crow of a cock.

ککڑوں کون کرنا kukkrūn kūn karnā, *v.* To crow.

ککڑی kakrī (H) *n.f.* A kind of cucumber.

ککڑی kukrī (H) *n.f.* A hen; maize.

کال kal (H) *n.f.* Tomorrow; yesterday; the snear future; the near past; dooms-day.

کال کا لڑکا kal kā laṛkā, *n.m.* A raw youth; an inexperienced person.

کال کا لڑکا ko, *adv.* In future; any time in the future; tomorrow or the next.

کال کال کرنا kal kal karna, *v.* To dilly dally; to employ delaying tactics; to put off; to postpone.

کال کی بات kal kī bāt, *n.f.* Quite a recent occurrence; late news; news of yesterday.

کال kal (H) *n.f.* Ease; comfort; relief; tranquillity; peace; repose.

کال آنا kal ana, *v.* To have ease of mind; to be comforted; to be at ease.

کال پانا kal pana, *v.* To have peace of mind.

کال پانا, *v.* To be at ease; to be satisfied.

کال نہ ہونا kal nah paṛnā, *v.* To be disturbed in mind; to have no peace of mind; to feel uneasy.

کال kal (H) *adj.* (contraction of کالا kālā) Black.

کال جیہا kal jibhā, *adj.* Black-tongued; malignant; whose curses prevail.

کال سرا kal sirā, *adj.* Black-headed.

کال مہنہا kal mūnhā, *adj.* Black-faced. *n.m.* A black-faced person or animal; a foreboding or ill-omened countenance.

کال مہنی kal mūnhi, *n.f.* An ill-omened woman. *adj.* Unfortunate; mean.

کال kal (H) *n.f.* A machine; a lock; a trigger.

کال دار kal dār, *n.m.* A rupee with a milled rim, formed by a machine; a gun having a trigger.

کال دار بندوق kal dār baṇḍūq, *n.f.* A gun having a trigger; a matchlock.

کال کا آدمی kal ka adamī, *n.m.* A puppet; a mechanical person; a robot.

کال کا گھوڑا kal kā ghorā, *n.m.* A mechanical horse; a small well-trained and obedient horse; a bicycle.

کال kal (H) *n.m.* The worst thing; a wrangle; a quarrel.

کال جگ kal jug, *n.m.* The fourth age; the worst age.

کال kul (A) *adj.* All; whole; entire; universe; aggregate.

کال بالکل bil kul, *adv.* Wholly; entirely.

کالا kalā (S) *n.m.* A digit or sixteenth part of the moon's diameter; a trick; art; fine art; somersault.

کالا بازی kalā bāzi, *n.f.* A somersault; tumbling; turning over head and heels; (see also قالا بازی qalā bāzi)

کالا بازی کھانا kalā bāzi khāna, *v.* To take a somersault.

کالا جنگ kalā jāng, *n.m.* A trick in wrestling; an acrobatic feat.

- کار kalā kar, n.m. An artist. adj. Cunning; artful; crafty.
- کالا kallā (H) n.m. The head; the jaws; the cheeks; a bud; a sprout.
- کالا باه kallā bah kallā larnā, v. To fight face to face; to fight on equal footing.
- کالا تور jawāb, n.m. A crushing reply.
- کالا ثللا kallā ṭhallā, n.m. Noise and bustle; pomp and splendour.
- کالا دراز kallā darāz, adj. Imprudent; rude; noisy or clamorous; abusive.
- کالابتون kalābattun (H) n.m. Gold or silver thread.
- کالال kalāl (H) n.m. A distiller; tavern-keeper; an inn-keeper; a seller of spirituous liquors.
- کالال خانہ kalāl khaṇah, n.m. A tavern, a liquor-shop.
- کلام kalam (A) n.m. A word; speech; discourse; talk; conversation; a writing; a work; an objection; a complete sentence; composition.
- کلام ullah, n.m. The word of God; a holy book, the Quran.
- کلام ullah uthanā, v. To swear by the Quran.
- کلام کرنا kalam karna, v. To talk; to speak; to relate; to affirm; to discuss; to reason; to argue; to dispute.
- کلام ہونا kalam hona, v. To take objection to; to have a word; to say against.
- کالان kalān (P) adj. Large; great; big; elder; bulky; grand.
- کالانچ kulānch (H) n.f. See قلائچ qulānch.
- کلاوت kulawant (H) n.m. A kind of singer or musician.
- کلاوا kalavah (P) n.m. A ball of thread; yarn; skein.

- کلاه kulāh (P) n.m. A cap; a hat; a bonnet; a crown.
- کلاه پوش kulāh posh, adj. Wearing a cap.
- کلائی kalā'i (H) n.f. The forearm; the wrist; pulse; leguminous seeds.
- کلائی کرنا kalā'i karna, larna, v. To contend at twisting wrists.
- کلب kalb (A) n.m. A dog.
- کلی بل kil bil (H) n.f. Crawling of insects; creeping; children; a confused voice of the children.
- کلیلا kulbulānā (H) v. To itch; to fidget; to writhe; to grumble; to toss about in pain; to wriggle as a worm; rumbling of the bowels; to be restless.
- کلیلاہ kulbulāḥat (H) n.f. The act of writhing; vermicular motion; itch; restlessness.
- کلبہ kulbah (P) n.m. A hut; a cell.
- کلب kalp (S) n.m. A kind of hair-dye; a day and night of Brahma; scarcity; lack; want; sorrow; grief, lamentation; wailing.
- کلیانا kalpanā (H) v. To oppress; to give pain; to afflict.
- کلیانا kalapna (H) v. To be grieved; to grieve; to be vexed; to be in distress or pain; to repine; to fret; to lament.
- کلیچہ kulchah (P) n.m. A small loaf; a cake of bread; biscuit; the circular piece of wood at the top of a tent pole. (H) n.m. Capital; principal; stock in trade.
- کالر kallār (H) adj. Barren; sterile; unproductive. n.m. Nitre; salt.
- کالر لگنا kallār lagna, v. To be impregnated with nitre; to become barren.
- کالرہ kullārḥ (H) n.m. A small earthen cup; a cracker.
- کالاس kalas (H) n.m. Dome; spire; a pinnacle; a peak; a crest.
- کلسا kalsā (H) n.m. A brass or copper vessel with a narrow neck.

کَلَا kalghā (P) *n.m.* A flower of red colour; cock's comb.

کَلْیَا kalghī, *n.f.* An ornament on the turban; a spire on the top of a dome; a pinnacle; a crest, a plume.

کَلَف kalaf (A) *n.m.* Starch; stiffness; pimple on the face; a blackish red colour; application; attention.

کُفُف kulfat (A) *n.f.* Trouble; vexation; distress; affliction. (P) *n.f.* A majid-servant. دورموتا kulfat dūr hona, *v.* To be relieved; to get rid of the trouble.

کَلْک kilk (P) *n.f.* A reed; a pen.

کَلْکَارِ kīlkārī (H) *n.f.* Shout; shriek; scream; a sound expressive of joy; chattering; sporting joyfully

کَلْکَارِ مَومَا kīlkārī mōmā, *v.* To shout; to cry; to shriek; to express pleasure by a cry.

کَلْکَل kīkal (H) *n.m.* Wrangling; quarrelling; wordy duel; nonsense talk.

کَلْکَل کَرْنَا kīkalī karnā, *v.* To wrangle; to bawdy words with.

کَلِمَات kalīmāt (A) *n.m.* (plu. of کَلِمَة kalimah) Words; sayings.

کَلِمَة kalimah (A) *n.m.* A speech; a word; saying; part of speech; the Muslim confession of faith.

کَلِمَة الْحَق kalimah-tul-haqq, *n.m.* The word of God; truth.

کَلِمَة پَرهَانَا kalimah parhānā, *v.* To teach the کَلِمَة kalimah; to convert one to the Muslim religion.

کَلِمَة پَرهَانَا kalimah parhānā, *v.* To be converted to the Muslim faith; to become a Muslim.

کَلِمَة تَكْبِير kalimah-ē takbīr, *n.m.* God is great, the slogan of Muslims.

کَلِمَة شَهَادَتِ کَلِمَة شَهَادَتِ kalimah-ē shahādāt parhānā, *v.* To say, I declare that there is no god but Allah and I declare that Muhammad is His servant and His Prophet.

کَلِمَة کَلِمَة kalimah-ē kufr, *n.m.* Profane words; blasphemy.

کَلِمَة کَلِمَة kalimah go, *n.m.* A Muslim.

کَلَنْک kalank (H) *n.m.* Stigma; accusation; scandal; blemish; calumny; suspicion; spot; brand; defamation; aspersion; stain; reproach; disgrace.

کَلَنْک کَا تِکَا لَگَنَا kalank kā tikā lagānā, *v.* To calumniate; to stigmatize; to defame; to accuse.

کَلَنْک کَا تِکَا لَگَنَا kalank kā tikā lagānā, *v.* To receive the mark or brand of disgrace; to be branded; to get a bad name; to be stigmatized.

کَلَنْکِ kalankī (H) *adj.* Liable to reproach; blemished; calumniated; soiled; stained. *n.m.* One who has a stain on his character; a disreputable person.

کَلْج kalang (P) *n.m.* A fowl of a large breed; a crane; a very tall person.

کَلَوَتَا kalotā, kalatī (H) *adj.* Black; jet black.

کُلُکھ kulūkh (P) *n.m.* A clod of earth; an unbaked brick.

کُلُکھ اِنْدَازِ kulūkh andāzī, *n.f.* Brick-batting.

کَلُول kalol yā kīlōl (H) *n.f.* Wantonness; play; frolic; merry-making; sport; diversion; gambol; friskiness; enjoyment.

کَلُول کَرْنَا kalol karnā, *v.* To sport; to gambol; to frolic; to revel; to frisk.

کُلْوَنَتَا kulwanta (H) *adj.* Pure; of noble descent; well-born; a nobleman; a gentleman.

کَلَاؤَنْجِ kalaunji (H) *n.f.* The black aromatic seed of nigella-indica, used medicinally.

کَلَل kallah (P) *n.m.* See کَلَل kallā.

کَلْہَاڑِ kulhāṛā, kulhāṛī (H) *n.m/f.* A hatchet; an axe.

کُلْیَا kulhyā (H) *n.f.* A small earthen bowl; a cupping glass; a kind of firework.

کولیہ میں گڑ پھوڑنا *kuliyā meñ gur phoṛnā*, v. To break a lump of sugar in a small cup; to endeavour to do with few hands a work which requires many; to do something impossible.

کولی (H) n.f. Gargling; rinsing the mouth; washing the mouth.

کولی (A) adj. Universal; entire; whole; general; common; all; complete.

کولی (H) n.f. A bud; unblown flower; a pipe for smoking; the iron ore.

کولیات *kuliyāt* (A) n.m. (pl. of کولی). All the works of a poet; formulae.

کالیان *kalyān* (H) n.m. Welfare; happiness; prosperity; name of a rāg sung at night.

کالیانہ *kalyānā*, v. To blossom; to bloom; to bud.

کولیاتاً *kuliyatān* (A) adv. Totally; universally.

کالہ *kalejā* (H) n.m. The liver (of a human being); the vitals; the heart; stomach; mind; courage; spirit; magnanimity; pluck.

کالہ چھٹنا *kalejā uchhāṭnā*, v. To leap with joy (heart); to be overjoyed; to palpitate.

کالہ اُلٹنا *kalejā ulṭnā*, v. To be exhausted with excessive vomiting.

کالہ بڑھ جانا *kalejā bəṛh jānā*, v. Enlargement of the liver; to take courage; to be overjoyed.

کالہ بیٹھا جانا *kalejā baithā jānā*, v. To be depressed in spirits.

کالہ پاش پاش ہونا *kalejā pāsh pāsh honā*, v. To be afflicted; to be heart broken; to be in great distress.

کالہ پاک جانا *kalejā pak jānā*, v. To be deeply wounded or cut to the quick.

کالہ پھٹنا *kalejā phatnā*, v. To feel pity; to be disturbed with grief; to burst with envy or jealousy.

کالہ سار ہونا *kalejā sar honā*, v. To be at ease; to be well off.

کالہ تھام کے رہ جانا *kalejā tham ke rah jānā*, v. To suppress one's feelings; to repress one's grief; to choke one's emotions.

کالہ تھام تھام کے رونا *kalejā tham tham ke ronā*, v. To weep bitterly and long.

کالہ تھاندا کرنا *kalejā thanda karnā*, v. To satisfy the heart's longings; to obtain one's wish; to get satisfaction.

کالہ جالنا *kalejā jālnā*, v. To suffer sorrow; to burn with envy; to mourn; to be heart-sore.

کالہ چھلنی ہونا *kalejā chhālnī honā*, v. To be pricked through the heart; to suffer heavy shocks.

کالہ دھک دھک ہونا *kalejā dhak dhak honā*, v. To be greatly frightened; to be terror-stricken.

کالہ دھک سے ہونا *kalejā dhak se honā*, v. To be surprised completely.

کالہ کانپنا *kalejā kaṇpnā*, v. To be afraid; to tremble through fear.

کالہ مٹھ کر آنا *kalejā muṭh kō ānā*, v. To feel sick; to loathe; to be fatigued with excessive vomiting.

کالہ سے لگا رکھنا *kalejā se lagā rakhnā*, v. To caress; to embrace; to love exceedingly; to take great care of; to cherish in the heart; to keep next to the heart; to hold very dear.

کالہ لگ لگنا *kalejā meñ lēg lēgnā*, v. To feel a burning sensation; to be extremely thirsty.

کالہ (H) n.f. The liver of animals.

کالہ (F) n.f. Key.

کالسا (Gr.) n.m. A church; a cathedral.

کولہ (H) n.f. Sport; recreation; friskiness; restiveness of a horse.

کول کمال kulel karna, v. To frisk about.

کلم kalim (A) n.m. A speaker; an interlocutor.

کلم اللہ kalim ullah, n.m. A speaker with God; Moses.

کلمی kalimī (A) n.m. A Jew.

کلیہ kulliyah (A) n.m. Formula; common; generic.

کم kam (P) adj. Deficient; little; scanty; rare; seldom; few; less.

کم اصل kam asl, adj. Low-bred; base-born; mean.

کم بخت kam bakht, adj. Unfortunate; unlucky; cursed; wretched; villain.

کم بختی kam bakhti, n.f. Ill-luck, misfortune; mishap; adversity, calamity.

کم بختی کے دن kam bakhti ke din, n.m. Hard times; evil days.

کم بختی کا مار kam bakhti ka mara, adj. Accused; wretched, afflicted; as ill-luck would have it.

کم پایہ kam payah, adj. Of low standard.

کم تر kam tar, adj. Smaller; less; seldom.

کم ترین kam tarin, adj. Least; very humble.

کم حوصلگی kam hauslagi, n.f. Narrow mindedness; illiberality poor-spiritedness; meanness.

کم حوصلہ kam hauslah, adj. Poor-spirited, unambitious; unaspiring; coward.

کم حیثیت kam haisiyat, adj. Of small means; of low condition; of low status; mean; beggary.

کم خرچ kam kharch, adj. Frugal; niggardly; thrifty, economical close-fisted.

کم خرچ بالا نشین kam kharch bāla nashin, prov. Things of good quality purchased cheap; living in good style at little expense.

کم خرچی kam kharchī, n.f. Parsimony, economy.

کم خواب، (کھاب) kam khwāb (kam khab) (P) n.m. Silk or satin worked with gold or silver. adj. Sleepless.

کم خوابی kam khwabi, n.f. Want of sleep; sleeplessness; brocade; embroidery.

کم خور kam khor, adj. Abstemious; sparing in diet; eating little.

کم ذات kam zat, adj. Low bred; vile; base.

کم ذاتی kam zātī, n.f. Low birth; low extraction; baseness.

کم زور kam zor, adj. Weak; feeble; frail; powerless.

کم زوری kam zori, n.f. Weakness; debility.

کم سحر kam sukh, adj. Speaking very little; taciturn.

کم سن، عمر kam sin, umr, adj. Young; minor; of tender years.

کم سنا kam sunna v To be hard of hearing; to be deaf.

کم سنی kam sinī, n.f. Youth; nonage; minority.

کم سے کم kam se kam, adv. At least; the very least.

کم ظرف kam zarf, adj. Low born; mean; ignoble; vile; stupid; silly; witless.

کم عقل kam aql, adj. Stupid; ignorant; foolish.

کم عقلی kam aqlī, n.f. Stupidity; want of understanding; folly.

کم فرصی kam fursatī, n.f. Want of leisure or ease.

کم فہم kam fahm, adj. Stupid, silly.

کم قیمت kam qimat, adj. Low priced; cheap.

کم کم kam kam, adv. Little by little; gradually; v

گو کام *kam go*, *adj.* Taciturn; reserved; habitually silent.

مائی کام *kam māyagi*, *n.f.* Scarcity; smallness of means; poverty; indigence.

مایہ کام *kam māyah*, *adj.* Deficient in quantity, wealth or capital; poor; indigent.

نعمیب کام *kam naşib*, *adj.* Unfortunate.

نعمیبی کام *kam naşibi*, *n.f.* Misfortune; bad luck.

نظر کام *kam nazar*, *adj.* Dim-sighted; short-sighted.

کم و بیش *kam-ō besh*, *adj.* More or less.

کم و کاست *kam-ō kāst*, *n.m.* Loss; deficiency.

کم ہمت *kam himmat*, *adj.* Spiritless; daunted; mean-spirited; cowardly; illiberal.

کم باب *kam yāb*, *adj.* Scarce; rare; uncommon.

کامیابی *kam yābī*, *n.f.* Scarcity; rarity.

کما حقہ *kamā haqqo-hū*, (A) *adv.* As it should be; justly; properly; duly.

کماڈ *kamād* (H) *n.m.* Sugarcane.

کمار *kumar* (S) *n.m.* A son; a lad; an unmarried young prince; a prince.

کماری *kumārī* (S) *n.f.* A daughter; a maiden; a virgin; a princess.

کمال *kamāl* (A) *n.m.* Perfection; completion; conclusion; excellence; something wonderful; miracle; art; punctuality. *adj.* Complete; excellent; entire; very great; the greatest; exceeding; excessive; extreme.

کمال حاصل کرنا *kamal hāşil karnā*, *v.* To attain perfection; to reach the utmost height.

کمال درجے کا *kamāl darje-kā*, *adj.* Of the highest degree; to the utmost; extreme; utmost.

کمال دکھانا *kamāl dikhānā*, *v.* To show consummate skill or power; to work wonders; to perform a miracle; to show ones dexterity.

کمال کرنا *kamāl karnā*, *v.* To do something wonderful.

کمال کو پہنچانا *kamāl ko pahuñchānā*, *v.* To bring to perfection.

کمال کو پہنچنا *kamāl ko pahuñchnā*, *v.* To attain perfection.

کمالات *kamālāt* (A) *n.m. plu. of* کمال *kamāl*.

کمان *kamān* (corr. from the English). Command.

کمان افسر *kamān afsar*, *n.m.* Commander.

کمان (P) *n.f.* A bow; an arch; a spring; a fiddle-stick; the sign Sagittarius. *adj.* Bent; elastic; curved; flexible.

کمان ابرو *kamān abrū*, *adj.* Having arched eye brows.

کمان اتارنا *kamān utārnā*, *v.* To unbend a bow; to loosen or unstring a bow.

کمان تانا یا چڑھانا *kamān tannā yā chārḥānā*, *v.* To bend a bow; to string a bow.

کمان چڑھنا *kamān charḥnā*, *v.* To be victorious; to overcome.

کمان دار *kamān dār*, *n.m.* An archer; one armed with a bow; a Bowman.

کمان گر *kamān gar*, *n.m.* A bow-maker; a bone-setter.

کمان گردوں *kamān-ē gardūn*, *n.f.* The sign Sagittarius.

کمانا *kamānā* (H) *v.* To earn; to acquire; to get; to accumulate; to save; to work; to labour; to perform; to clean or curry leather; to clean a privy; to dress or prepare land; to lessen; to diminish; to abate; to do (good); to commit (crime); to fertilize; to exercise.

کمانچہ *kamānchah* (P) *n.m.* A small bow; an arched roof, a private room; a steel spring; the bow of a fiddle.

کمانی kamānī, *adj.* *n.m.* Spring of watch or carriage etc.

کمانو kamān (H) *adj.* Laborious; bread-winning. *n.m.* Earner; labourer; husband; son.

کمانی kamānī (H) *n.f.* Earnings; gain; work; performance; profits; acquiring.

کمانی kambal (H) *n.m.* A blanket.

کمانی kambal pesh, *n.m.* A mendicant whose only garment is a blanket.

کمانو kambah (H) *n.m.* A tribe.

کمانی kampā (H) *n.m.* A stick with bird-lime attached, used by fowlers to catch birds.

کمانا kampāna (H) *v.* To shake; to cause to tremble.

کمانی kampanī (E) *n.f.* Company; the East India Company; a banking or trading company.

کمانی kamtā (H) *n.f.* Abatement; deficiency; scarcity; diminution.

کمانی kamti (H) *adj.* Scanty; little; less.

کمانی kamti barhti, *adj.* More or less.

کمر kamar (P) *n.f.* The loins; the waist; girdle; zone; belt; the middle of a mountain; the flank of an army; an arch.

کمر باندنا kamar bāndnā, *v.* To begird; to get ready; to resolve; to be intent on; to arm; to prepare; to gird up the loins.

کمر بستہ kamar bastah, *adj.* Ready; having the loins girded; on the alert. in a state of readiness; ready for battle, prepared; armed.

کمر بند kamar band, *n.m.* A girdle; a zone; waist-band; belt; a long piece of cloth folded round the waist; the string with which drawers are fastened.

کمر بندی kamar bandī, *n.f.* Preparation for battle etc; arming; alertness; getting ready.

کمر پھڑکے اتھنا kamar pahr ke uthnā, *v.* To become weak.

کمر توڑنا kamar tornā, *v.* To break the back of; to alienate one's friends and sympathisers; to discourage.

کمر توڑا kamar tūrā, *adj.* Hump-backed. Impotent.

کمر لوٹ جانا kamar lūt jānā, *v.* To be helpless, to be deserted by one's friends; to have the spine broken; to become hump-backed; to suffer a heavy loss; to lose spirit.

کمر تھکنا kamar thoknā, *v.* To encourage; to support; to pat on the back.

کمر جھکنا kamar jhuknā, *v.* To be hump-backed; To be paralyzed; to bend.

کمر رہ جانا kamar reh jānā, *v.* To have a pain in the loins.

کمر سیدھی کرنا kamar sidhi karnā, *v.* To lie down; to rest a while.

کمر کسی کے باندھنا kamar kas ke bāndhnā, *v.* To be determined on an undertaking.

کمر کسنا kamar kasnā, *v.* To get ready; to resolve.

کمر کمر kamar kamar, *adj.* Up to the waist; waist deep.

کمر کھول کر بیٹھنا kamar khol kar baithnā, *v.* To sit at ease; to take off the belt; to take rest.

کمر لگا kamar लग्नā, *v.* To get a back-ache; to have a sore-back (horse).

کمر مارنا kamar mārñā, *v.* To strike sideways; to attack an army in flank.

کمر مضبوط کرنا kamar mazbut karnā, *v.* To take courage in both sides; to offer a strong support; to be helpful.

کمر ہلاتا kamar hilānā, *v.* To endeavour; to copulate.

- کمر ہمت باندھنا *kamar-ē himmat bāndhnā*, v. To gird up one's loins.
- کمرکہ *kamrakh* (H) n.m. The name of a sour fruit.
- کمرہ *kamrah*, n.m. An apartment; a room; a chamber.
- کمری *kamrī*, n.f. A short jacket; a waist-coat.
- کمک *kumak* (P) n.f. Aid; assistance; reinforcement; help.
- کملہ *kamlā* (H) n.m. A kind of worm; n.f. Name of a Hindu goddess, *Lokshmi*.
- کملنا *kumlanā* (H) v. To wither; to fade; to droop; to be blighted.
- کملی *kamli* (H) n.f. A small blanket.
- کمند *kamañd* (P) n.f. A kind of scaling ladder made of cord and chiefly used by thieves; a halter; a noose; a slip-knot; a lasso; the ringlets.
- کمند پھینکنا یا ڈالنا *kamañd phēnkna yā dālā*, v. To throw up a rope-ladder for scaling.
- کمنگر *kamngar*. See *kamūngar*.
- کمہار *kumhār* (H) n.m. A potter.
- کمہاری *kumhārī* (H) n.f. A potter's wife; a kind of wasp which builds its house of clay.
- کمی *kami* (P) n.f. Deficiency; loss; abatement; reduction; diminution; decrease; deficit; paucity; littleness; scantiness; scarcity; dearth; fall of price.
- کمی ہشی *kami beshī*, n.f. Decrease and increase; fluctuation; profit and loss.
- کمی نہ کرنا *kami nah karnā*, v. To leave no stone unturned.
- کمیت *kummit* (H) n.m. A bay horse.
- کمیت *kammiyyat* (A) n.f. Quantity; number.
- کمیدان *kumidān* (T) n.m. Commander.
- کمرہ *kamerā* (H) n.m. A workman; an assistant; a labourer; a hired worker.
- کملہ *kamelah* (H) n.m. A drug; a slaughter house.
- کمین *kamin* (P) n.m. Mean; low-bred; wicked. (A) n.f. An ambush.
- کمین گاہ *kamin gāh*, n.f. An ambuscade; a lurking place; a place of ambush.
- کمین میں بیٹھنا *kamin men baithnā*, v. To lie in ambush.
- کمیناہ *kaminah* (P) adj. Mean; ignoble; vulgar; wicked; the least; defective; low; base.
- کمیناہ پن یا کمیناگی *kaminah pan ya kaminagi*, n.m. f. Meanness; wickedness.
- کن *kan* (P) adj. Digging; digger; (used in compos. as, کن چاہ *chāh kan*, well-digger).
- کن *kan* (H) n.m. Side; corner. (contraction of کن کن *kān*) Ear.
- کن انکھی *kan ankhi*, n.f. A side-glance. (plu. کن انکھیاں *kan ankhyān*).
- کن پٹی *kan patī*, n.f. Temple; flat part of head between forehead & either ear.
- کن ٹوپ *kan top*, n.m. A large cap, covering the ears also.
- کن سلائی *kan salā'ī*, n.f. A longish insect of the type of centipede which is supposed to get into the brain through ear.
- کن سوئیایا لینا *kan sū'yān lenā*, v. To overhear.
- کن کھجورہ *kan khajūrā*, n.m. A centipede.
- کن کٹا *kan katā*, adj. Earless; lap-eared.
- کن *kin* (H) pron. (plu. of کس *kis*), Who; whom; which; what.
- کن *kun* (P) adj. Making; doing; (used in compos. as کن کار *kār kun*, worker).
- کنا *kannā* (H) n.m. The notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper-kite to which the string is tied; side; corner.

کنار kinār (P) n.f. Bosom; embrace; side; margin; edge; aside

بوس و کنار bos-ā kinār, n.f. Kissing and hugging; embracing.

در کنار dar kinār, adv. Putting aside; excluding.

کنارہ، کنارہ kinarā, kinarah (P) n.m. Side; margin; shore; bank (of a river); beach; border; coast; part; limit; boundary; edge; end; brink; hem.

کنارہ کرنا kinārah karnā, v. To keep aloof; to abstain; to retire; to refrain.

کنارہ کش kinarah kash, adj. Withdrawing.

کنارہ کش ہونا kinārah kash hona, v. To retire; to keep aloof; to withdraw (from).

کنارہ کشی kinārah kashī, n.f. Withdrawing; withdrawing.

کنارے کنارے kināre kināre, adv. By the side of; along the shore; along the bank-side.

کنارے لگانا kināre lagānā, v. To beach a boat; to bring to shore.

کنارے لگانا kināre lagnā, v. To put to shore; to come to an end.

کنارے ہو جانا kināre ho janā, v. To retire; to withdraw (from); to keep aloof.

کناری kināri (H) n.f. Lace; hem.

کنایہ kināyah (A) n.m. A hint; an allusion; a metaphor; sarcasm; a nod; a sign; nickname.

کنایاتی kināyātī (A) adv. Allusively; metaphorically; indirectly.

کنبہ kumbah, kunbāh (H) n.m. Family; tribe; brotherhood.

کنبہ دار kunbah parwar, adj. The supporter of a family.

کونتر kontar (E) n.m. Decanter; a large glass bottle

کنٹھ kanth (H) n.m. The throat; wind-pipe; Adam's apple. adj. By heart; committed to memory.

کنٹھ مالا kanth mālā, n.f. A kind of necklace; scrofula; branchocole.

کنٹھ نیکانہ kanth nikalnā, v. To attain the age of puberty.

کنٹھا kanthā (H) n.m. A necklace of large beads made of gold or silver; a pearl necklace; a string of beads of wood or seeds worn by faqirs.

کنٹھی kanthī (H) n.f. A small necklace, worn by faqirs.

کنج kunj (P) n.m. A corner; a confined place; a grave; a bower.

کنج تنہائی kunj-ē tanhā'i, n.m. A secluded corner.

کنجہا، کنجی kunjā, kunji (H) adj. Blue-eyed.

کنجر kanjar (H) n.m. A class of gipsies who sell strings, eat snakes and carcasses and lead a low life. (In the Punjab a class of people who live on prostitution of their women, are known as کنجر kanjar).

کنجری kanjari (H) n.f. A kanjar's wife; a dancing girl.

کنجڑا kunjra (A) n.m. A grocer; a vegetable or fruit-seller; a green-grocer.

کنجشک kunjashk, kunjishk (P) n.m. A sparrow.

کنجوس kunjūs (H) n.m. A miser; a niggard.

کنجوس مکھی چوس kunjūs makkhi chūs, n.m. A skin-flint; a miser.

کنجوسی kunjūsi (H) n.f. Stinginess; miserliness.

کنجی kunji (H) n.f. A key; a solution.

کنچن kanchan (H) n.m. Gold; the gipsy class whose females are generally dancers.

کنچنی kanchani (H) n.f. A dancing-girl; a prostitute.

کند kund (P) adj. Blunt; slow, obtuse; dull.

- کند زهن *kund zihn*, *adj.* Dull headed; stupid.
- کندا *kunda*, *n.m.* The wood to which the barrel and lock of a fire-arm are secured; the stock; the arm of a paper-kite; a staple; condensed milk.
- کندان *kundan* (H) *n.m.* Pure gold. *adj.* Bright; fine.
- کند *kundah* (P) *n.m.* A block; a butcher's block; a gun-stock.
- کند *kundah-ē natarash*, *n.m.* A dull, stupid fellow; a dolt; a block-head.
- کند *kandah* (P) *adj.* Carved; engraved.
- کار کند *kandah kar*, *n.m.* An engraver; a carver.
- کار کند *kandah karna*, *v.* To engrave; to carve.
- کند *kandha* (H) *n.m.* The shoulder.
- کند *kandhā pakar ke chalna*, *v.* To walk by leaning on one's shoulder; to walk with another's help.
- دینا *kandhā dena*, *v.* To carry a dead body; to help.
- دالنا *kandhā dālna*, *v.* To throw off the yoke; to lose spirit; to be discouraged.
- کندی *kundi* (H) *n.f.* Calendering cloth.
- کندی *kundi karna*, *v.* To calender; to heat.
- کار *kundi gar*, *n.m.* A calenderer.
- کند *kund* (H) *n.m.* A pool; a spring; a reservoir; a fire-altar.
- کند *kunda* (H) *n.m.* The iron-ring to which a chain is fastened.
- کند *kundal* (H) *n.m.* A large ear-ring (worn by *jogi*); a circle; a coil; a halo round the sun or moon.
- کند *kundal marnā*, *v.* To coil; to form a coil; coiling up of a snake; formation of a halo round the moon.

- کند *kundli* (H) *n.f.* A ringlet; a coil; a halo; nativity; horoscope; coiling of a snake.
- کند *kundli banana*, *v.* To curl; to make a horoscope.
- کندی *kundi* (H) *n.f.* An iron catch to fasten a door; a staple; a door chain.
- کندی *kundi band kar dena, dena, lagana*, *v.* To fasten the chain of a door.
- کندی *kundi khatkhatana*, *v.* To knock at a door; to rattle the chain of a door; to strike for admittance.
- کنز *kanz* (A) *n.m.* A treasure.
- کنستر *kanaster* (E) *n.m.* Canister.
- کتک *kanak* (H) *n.m.* Gold; thorn apple; wheat.
- کنکر *kankar* (H) *n.m.* Coarse limestone; gravel.
- کنکری *kanikari* (H) *n.f.* A small round stone or marble; gravel; pebble; a small piece.
- کنکریلا *kankarilā* (H) *adj.* Abounding in gravel; stony; gritty; gravelly.
- کنکوا *kankavvā* (H) *n.m.* A large paper-kite.
- کنکی *kaniki* (H) *n.f.* Broken rice.
- کنگل *kangāl* (H) *adj.* Poor; friendless; miserly; miserable; bankrupt; vagrant.
- کنگل *kangal kar dena*, *v.* To impoverish; to make poor.
- کنگل *kangāl ho jana*, *v.* To be reduced to poverty.
- کنگور *kungarah, kangurah* (P) *n.m.* A pinnacle; a turret; a parapet; a wall; a niched battlement of a castle; a plume on a helmet; a jewel in a crown; a porthole; vidette.
- کنگور *kungarah dar*, *adj.* Spired; having a turret.
- کنگری *kingri, kungri* (H) *n.f.* A sort of a fidale; a kind of lace.

کنگلا kanglā. See کنگل kangāl.

کنگن कांगन (H) *n.m.* A bracelet; an ornament for the wrist.

کنگنہ कांगنہ (H) *n.m.* A string tied round the right hand of the bridegroom or the left of the bride.

کنگمی कांगمی (H) *n.f.* A small bracelet; a cornice; millet.

کنگھا कांगھا (H) *n.m.* A comb (used by man, and having teeth on one side only).

کنگھی कांगھی (H) *n.f.* A woman's comb, having teeth on both sides.

کنگھی چوٹی کرنا कांगھی चोटी करना *v.* To braid or to plait the hair; to dress the hair.

کنگھی کرنا कांगھی करना *v.* To comb.

کنوارا कुवारा (H) *n.m.* A bachelor; an unmarried man.

کنوار پن کونوار پن kunwārāpan, kunwār pan *n.m.* Maidenhood; virginhood; bachelorship.

کنواری कुवारी (H) *n.f.* A maiden; a virgin.

کونواں कुवण (H) *n.m.* A well.

کونواں جھکانا कुवण जहकाना *v.* To make (one) look into (seven) wells as a cure for hydrophobia; to make a person do what one pleases.

کونواں چلانا कुवण चलाना *v.* To irrigate; to water fields from a well.

کونواں کھودنا कुवण खोदना *v.* To dig a well; to dig a pit for any person.

کونواں میں بائیں ڈالنا कुवण में बाँस डालना *v.* To make a thorough search.

کونواں کھاری کھاری کونواں khāri kṛwān, *n.m.* A well having brackish water.

کونواں میٹھا کونواں mitha kṛwān, *n.m.* A well having sweet water.

کانوٹی کانوٹی (H) *n.f.* Side hair; side-lock; ear-ring; ears of a horse.

کنور कुनवर (H) *n.m.* A boy; a son; a prince.

کنول कानुल (H) *n.m.* The lotus; the heart.

کنول روپی کانول रुपी, *adj.* Like a lotus; beautiful.

کنول نین کانول नैन, *adj.* Lotus-eyed.

کنہ کونہ (A) *n.f.* Substance; essence; quantity; mode or reason (of a thing); end; the extreme; face; aspect.

کنی کامی (H) *n.f.* Spark of a gem; small particle; broken bits of rice; bran.

کنی کوننی (H) *n.f.* Edging; border; a make-weight attached to the lighter end of the paper-kite; powdered tobacco leaves.

کنی بانڈھنا کاننی बाँधना *v.* To fill the lighter end of the paper-kite.

کنی کترانا کاننی कतराना *v.* To shun; to avoid.

کنی کھانا کاننی खाना *v.* To fall to one side; to incline to one side (kite).

کنیا कन्या (H) *n.f.* An unmarried girl under sixteen; a virgin; a maiden; a daughter; the sign Virgo.

کنیا کھانا کھانی (H) *v.* To incline to one side (paper-kite); to shun; to avoid; to dodge.

کنیت کونیٹ (A) *n.f.* A family name; a patronymic appellation.

کنیر کونیر (H) *n.f.* Name of a flower; the oleander.

کنیز کانیز (P) *n.f.* A slave girl.

کنیسہ کانیسہ (P) *n.m.* A church; a chapel.

کو کو (H) *prep.* To; at; for, on; about.

کھ کھ (P) *n.f.* A street; a lane; a market place.

کھ بکو کھ baku, *adv.* From street to street, from place to place; every where.

کھوا کھوا (H) *n.m.* A crow; the uvula.

کھوا کھانا کھوا उठाना *v.* To raise the uvula of a child.

کواڑ kiwār (H) *n.m.* The shutter or fold of a door; a door; a gate; an entrance.

کواڑ بند کرنا kiwār band karna, *bhāṇā, denā, lagana, v.* To shut a door.

کواکب kavakib (A) *n.m.* (plu. of کواکب kau-kab) Stars; constellations.

کوائف kawā'if (A) *n.m.* (plu. of کیفیت kaifiyyat) Particulars; conditions.

کوب kob (P) *adj.* Beating; pounding (in compas).

کوبڑ kūbar (H) *n.m.* A hump.

کوبہ kobah (P) *n.m.* A wooden mallet; a cloth breaker; a rammer.

کوبہ کاری kobah kāri, *n.f.* Beating; thumping; castigating.

کوتاہ kotāh (P) *adj.* Short; little; small; brief; mean; setcled.

کوتاہ اندیش kotāh andesh, *adj.* Improvident; indiscreet.

کوتاہ بین kotāh bin, *adj.* Dim-sighted; short-sighted; imprudent; indiscreet.

کوتاہ بینی kotāh binī, *n.f.* Short-sightedness; iniprudence.

کوتاہ دست kotāh dast, *adj.* Short-handed; weak

کوتاہ عمر kotāh 'umr, *adj.* Short-lived.

کوتاہ قد kotāh qadd, *adj.* Short of stature; dwarfish.

کوتاہ نظر kotāh nazar, *adj.* Short-sighted; dim-sighted.

کوتاهی kotāhi (P) *n.f.* Shortness; smallness; deficiency; want; littleness; narrowness; brevity; meanness.

کوتاهی کرنا kotāhi karna, *v.* To fall short; to fail; to be lacking (in).

کوتلی kotālī (P) *n.m.* A led-horse; a horse kept only for show.

کوٹوال kotwal (P) *n.m.* The chief police officer of a town.

کوٹوالی kotwālī (P) *n.f.* The chief police station.

کوٹ kot (H) *n.m.* A castle; a fort; a strong-hold; a rampart; a magic circle traced with sand or ashes.

کوٹلا kotla (H) *n.m.* A fortress.

کوٹنا kutna (H) *v.* To beat; to pound; to thrash; to cudgel; to chastise to hammer.

کوٹھا koṭhā (H) *n.m.* A house; a warehouse; a barn; a chamber; an upper storey.

کوٹھے پر بیٹھنا koṭhe par baithna, *v.* To sit on the upper storey; to become a prostitute.

کوٹھری kothri (H) *n.f.* A small room; a cabin; closet; a store-room; an inner apartment.

کوٹھی kothi (H) *n.f.* A masonry house; a bungalow; a warehouse; a granary; chamber (of a gun); a bank; chest; bin; storehouse.

کوٹھی والی koṭhi walī, *n.m.* A banker; a wholesale merchant; a warehouse keeper.

کوسار kauṣar (A) *n.m.* The name of a fountain or river in Paradise.

کوچ kūch (P) *n.m.* Departure; decampment; march.

کوچ کرنا kūch karna, *v.* To depart; to march; to decamp; to die.

کوچ kūch (H) *n.m.* Weaver's brush.

کوچ kūch (H) *n.f.* Haunches.

کوچ koch (E) *n.m.* Coach.

کوچ بان koch ban, *n.m.* A coach-driver.

کوچک kochak (P) *adj.* Small; little; diminutive; younger.

کوچکی kochaki (P) *n.f.* Smallness; name of a colour (purple).

کچھ kuchah (P) *n.m.* A narrow street; a lane.

کچھ کچھ kuchah bakuchah, *adv.* From lane to lane; everywhere; here and there.

کچھ بنڈی کورā kuchah baṇḍī karna, *v.* To mark off the limits of a lane.

کچھ گردی kuchah gardī, *n.f.* Strolling; wandering.

کچی kuchi (H) *n.f.* A brush for painting or plastering or whitewashing; a weaver's brush; a pointed or forked beard.

کود kud (H) *n.f.* A spring; a jump; a leap; a bound.

کود پڑنا kud parṇa, *v.* To jump in.

کود پھاند kud phand, *n.f.* Leaping and jumping; skipping and dancing about; gambols; capers; wandering; strolling.

کود مارنا kud marṇa, *v.* To jump.

کودک kodak (P) *n.m.* A boy; youth; youngster; stripling.

کودن kodan, kaudan (P) *n.m.* A pack-horse; a stupid person; a simpleton. *adj.* Dull; stupid; slow; thick-headed.

کودنا kudna (H) *v.* To jump; to rejoice; to boast; to leap; to bound; to bray; to presume upon.

کودو، کودون kodo, kodon (H) *n.m.* A small grain (like millet).

کودوں دے کے پڑنا kodoṅ de ke parṇa, *v.* To get education at little or no cost; to receive cheap and inferior education; to fail to pay the extra two pence for manners.

کور kor (H) *n.f.* Margin; edge; border; side; tip; point; thorn; trifling thing; ten millions; a bud; the womb.

کور دہنا kor dabna, *v.* To be helpless; to be over-powered.

کور kor (P) *adj.* Blind; sightless.

کور باطن kor bāṭin, *adj.* Benighted; stupid; silly; inwardly blind or dark; ignorant.

کور بخت kor bakht, *adj.* Unlucky; wretched; unfortunate.

کور بختی kor bakhtī, *n.f.* Misfortune; calamity.

کور چشم kor chashm, *adj.* Blind.

کور نمک kor namak, *adj.* Ungrateful; disloyal; unthankful. *n.m.* An ungrateful person.

کور کورا، کوری kara, kori (H) *adj.* Unused; new; unhandled; fresh; unbleached; unwashed; blank (paper); undressed; unpractised; untutored; unuttered; stupid; plain; poor; simple.

کور کورا bachna, *v.* To escape unhurt; to go scotfree; to escape unscotched.

کور کورا bartan, *n.m.* A new utensil; a bachelor; a virgin.

کور کورا pan, *n.m.* Newness; inexperience; virginity.

کورنش kornish (P) *n.f.* Salutation; adoration; obeisance; homage.

کورنش بجا لانا kornish bja lana, *v.* To salute; to pay respect.

کورنشات kornishāt (P) *n.f.* (plu. of کورنش kornish) Salutations.

کور کوری kori (P) *n.f.* Blindness.

کور کور kor (H) *adj.* A block-head; simpleton; foolish; stupid.

کور مغز kor maghz, *adj.* Brain-sick; thick-headed; stupid; empty headed.

کور کورا korā (H) *n.m.* A whip; a lash; a scourge.
کور کورا لگانا، مارنا korā lagānā, marṇa, *v.* To whip; to lash.

کور کورا kaura (H) *n.m.* A shell; a large shell or cowrie.

کوڑا kūrā (H) n.m. Sweepings; dirt; rubbish; share; lot.

کوڑا کڑکٹ kūrā karkat, n.m. Refuse; rubbish; dung; waste paper; heaps of refuse for manure.

کوڑھ korh (H) n.m. The leprosy.

کوڑھ ٹپکنا یا چونا korh tapakna ya chona, v. To be afflicted with leprosy; oozing out of leprous matter.

کوڑھ میں شہاج نکلنا korh men khaj nikalna, v. To catch the itch in leprosy; to have one misfortune added to another; one calamity after another.

کوڑھی korhi (H) n.m. A leper. adj. Leprous.

کوڑی korī (H) n.f. A score; twenty.

کوڑی kaurī (H) n.f. A small shell; a cowrie; the breast bone.

کوڑی بھر kaurī bhar, adj. Very little.

کوڑی پاس نہ ہونا kaurī pās nah honā, v. To be hard up; to be indigent.

کوڑی پھرا کرنا kaurī phera karna, v. To be running to the market and back unnecessarily; to be coming and going constantly without purpose.

کوڑی کا آدمی kaurī ka adamī, n.m. A worthless fellow.

کوڑی کا ہو جانا kaurī ka ho jana, v. To become worthless; to be of no good.

کوڑی کفن کو نہ ہونا kaurī kafan ko nah honā, v. To be penniless; to be entirely out of pocket.

کوڑی کوڑی kaurī kaurī, adv. Every pie.

کوڑی کوڑی ادا کرنا kaurī kaurī adā karnā, v. To pay every farthing; to pay in full.

کوڑی کوڑی جوڑنا kaurī kaurī jorna, v. To save every bit; to save up every pie.

کوڑی کوڑی کو تنگ ہونا kaurī kaurī ko tang honā, v. To be reduced to abject poverty.

کوڑی کو نہ سوچنا kaurī ko nah puchhnā, v. To regard as of no value and unworthy of notice.

کوڑی کے تین تین بکنا kaurī ke tin tin bikna, v. To sell very cheap.

کوڑی کے کام کا نہ ہونا kaurī ke kam ka nah honā, v. To be good for nothing; to be worthless.

کوڑی کے مول بکنا kaurī ke mol bikna, v. To sell very cheap.

کوڑی پھٹی kaurī, n.f. Of the value of a broken or blind cowrie; money of the lowest value.

کوڑیالا kauriyala (H) n.m. A kind of snake; a rich person; the kingfisher.

کوز kūz (P) n.m. A hump.

کوز پشت kūz pusht, adj. Hump-backed; n.m. A hunch-back.

کوزہ kuzah (P) n.m. An earthen pot for water; a jug; a goblet; a kind of rose; a lump of crystallised sugar.

کوزے میں دریا بند کرنا kuze mei darīa band karnā, v. To give a thing in a nutshell; to explain the whole thing briefly and tersely; multum in parvo

کوس kos (P) n.m. A kettle-drum; a drum.

کوسہ kos (H) n.m. A measure of length about two English miles.

کوسوں دور koson dūr, adj. At a great distance; far-away.

کوسا kosā (H) n.m. Curse; malediction; a kind of silk.

کوسنا kosna (H) v. To curse; to imprecate.

کوش kosh (P) adj. (in compos.) Endeavouring; attempting; labouring.

کوشاں koshān (P) adj. Struggling; attempting.

کوشش koshish (P) n.f. Effort, attempt; labour; endeavour; exertion.

کوشک kushk, kushak

کونج kunch

کوشک kushk, kushak (P) *n.m.* A palace; a castle; a mansion; a citadel.

کوفت koft (P) *n.f.* Beating; great fatigue; pain; vexation; grief; anguish; gold beating; gilding.

کوفتہ koftah (P) *adj.* Pounded; bruised distressed. *n.m.* Pounded meat; small balls of pounded meat.

کوفتہ و بختہ koftah-ō bekhtāh, *adj.* Pounded and sifted.

کوکا kakā (T) *n.m.* A foster brother; a nurse's child.

کوکا kakā (H) *n.m.* A small nail.

کوکب kaukab (A) *n.m.* A star; constellation.

کوکبہ kaukabah (A) *n.m.* Stars made of gold etc. (worn as an insignia of rank).

کوکنا kūknā (H) *v.* To wind up (a clock, a watch, etc.); to cry; to shriek.

کوکنار koknar (P) *n.m.* Poppy; poppy-head.

کوکو kuku (H) *n.m.* Cooling of a dove.

کوکہ kokh (H) *n.f.* The belly; abdomen; the womb; hypochondrium.

کوکہ اُچارِ جانا kokh ujar jana, *v.* To miscarry; to lose a child.

کوکہ جلی kokh jali, *adj.* Barren; sterile; barren woman.

کوکہ کی آنج kokh ki ānch, *n.f.* Maternal love.

کوکہ ماری جانا kokh mārī jānā, *v.* To become barren (a woman).

کوکین kukin (E) *n.f.* Cocaine.

کول kaul (H) *n.m.* A mouthful; a morsel; a handful of grain put in the mill at one time.

کولہ kaulā (H) *n.m.* Side; corner; side wall; a kind of orange.

کولہ کولہ kūlā, kūlhā (H) *n.m.* The hip; buttock; haunch.

کولہو kolhū (H) *n.m.* "An silman's press; oil-exPELLER.

کولہو چلانا kolhū chalānā, *v.* To set up an oil press or sugar mill; to run an oil-press.

کولہو کا بیل kolhū kā bail, *n.m.* The ox driving an oil press; a very hardworking person.

کولہو میں بلوا دینا kolhū meñ pilwā denā, *v.* To torture to death; to crush in an oil mill.

کولی kolī (H) *n.m.* A weaver.

کولی kaulī (H) *n.f.* Embrace; grasp of the arms; armful.

کولی بھرنا kaulī bharnā, *v.* To embrace; to take or fold one in the arms; to be avaricious or greedy.

کومل komal (H) *adj.* Soft; tender; downy; placid; mild; sweet.

کومل kūmal (H) *n.f.* Burglary; house breaking.

کون kaun (A) *n.m.* That which exists; the universe; the world; existence; nature; essence.

کون و مکاں kaun-ō makān, *n.m.* The whole creation; the world; the universe.

کون kaun (H) *pron.* Who; which; what; whether.

کون سا kaun sā, *adv.* Which; what; what sort of; what manner of.

کون kūn (P) *n.f.* Poleax; the backside; the anus.

کونا konā (H) *n.m.* Corner; side; angle.

کونپل konpal (H) *n.f.* A young shoot; a bud; a new leaf.

کونپل بھونا konpal phūnā, *v.* Sprouting of buds or new leaves.

کونج kūnj (H) *n.m.* Heron.

کونج kunch (H) *n.f.* Cow-itch, a weaver's brush.

- کونچا *kaunchā* (H) *n.m.* A grain-parcher's iron hook; an iron pan with a handle; a broom.
- کونچلی *koñchli* (H) *n.f.* A new tooth; a lank tooth.
- کونچی *kūñchī* (H) *n.f.* A mason's brush.
- کونچی پھرنّا یا مارنا *kūñchī phernā yā marnā*, *v.* To whitewash; to paint.
- کوندا *kaund*, *kaundā* (H) *n.f./m.* Flash (of lighting); splendour; brightness; dazzling light.
- کوندا *kaundnā* (H) *v.* To glare; to flash; to glitter; to lighten.
- کونڈا *kūñḍā* (H) *n.m.* An earthen jar; a pletter.
- کونڈی *kūñḍī* (H) *n.f.* A stone trough; a stone mortar; a bucket.
- کونی *kūnī* (P) *n.m.* A catamite.
- کونین *konin* (E) *n.f.* Quinine.
- کونین *kaunain* (A) *n.m.* The two worlds, the physical and the spiritual; both kinds of beings, the corporeal and the spiritual; men and angels.
- کوه *koh* (P) *n.m.* A mountain; a hill.
- کوه آتشی فشان *koh-ē ātash fīshān*, *n.m.* A volcano.
- کوه پیکر *koh paikar*, *adj.* Mountain-like; huge; bulky.
- کوهسار *koh sār*, *n.m.* A mountainous country; a range of mountains.
- کوه کن *koh kan*, *n.m.* A mountain-digger; an epithet of Farhad.
- کوه نور *koh-ē nūr*, *n.m.* A large diamond.
- کوهان *kohān* (P) *n.m.* Hump of a bullock or camel.
- کوهستان *kohistān* (P) *n.m.* A mountainous country; a hilly tract; a high land.
- کوهستانی *kohistānī* (P) *adj.* Hilly; mountainous. *n.m.* A hillman; a highlander; a mountaineer.

- کوندا *ko'elā* (H) *n.m.* Coal; charcoal.
- کونلے کی کان *ko'ele ki kān*, *n.f.* A coal mine.
- کوئی *ko'i* (H) *pron.* Any; some; anybody.
- کوئی دم میں *ko'i dam meñ*, *adv.* In a moment; shortly; soon; in an instant; immediately.
- کوئی کوئی *ko'i kā'i*, *adj.* A few; hardly any; rare.
- کوئی نہ کوئی *ko'i nah ka i*, *adj.* Some one or the other; somebody.
- کویا *koyah*, *koyā* (P) *n.m.* Corner of the eye; a slice of the jack fruit; cocoon of the silk worm.
- کویل *koyal* (H) *n.f.* The Indian cuckoo.
- کہ *kih* (P) *pron.* Who; what; that; which. *conj.* That; as; because; for; if; whether.
- کہ *kih* (P) *adj.* Small; little; slender; mean.
- کہتر *kih tar*, *adj.* Smaller; less; junior; inferior; low.
- کہ و مہ *kia-ō mih*, *adj.* Small and big; high and low.
- کہ *kah* (P) *n.m.* (contraction of کاه *kāh*) Straw.
- کہ ربا *kah rubā*, *n.m.* Yellow amber.
- کہکشان *kahkashān*, *n.m.* The milkyway; galaxy.
- کہگل *kahgil*, *n.f.* Straw and mud mixed together for plastering.
- کہا *kahā* (H) *n.m.* Saying; order; word; confession; affirmation; advice; spoken word; discourse; bidding; command; said; spoken; speech.
- کہا سنا *kahā sunā*, *n.m.* Speech; advice; pleadings; improper speech; harsh language.
- کہا کرنا *kahā karnā*, *v.* To do the bidding of; carry out the instructions of.
- کہا ماننا *kahā mānnā*, *v.* To take one's advice; to mind or heed the bidding of; to obey.

کھاتا *khata* (H) *n.m.* Daily account; a day-book; a ledger; a waste-book; account current; an account book; a pit.

کھاتا کھولنا *khātā kholnā*, *v.* To open an account with.

کھاتے پڑنا *khāte pārnā*, *v.* To be entered in an account.

کھاتا پیتا *khātā pītā* (H) *adj.* A well-off person; well to do.

کھاٹ *khāt* (H) *n.f.* A bedstead; a couch; a bier.

کھاٹ سے اتار لینا *khāt se utār lenā*, *v.* Removing a dying person from his cot and putting him down on the ground (a custom among Hindus).

کھاٹ سے لگ جانا *khāt se lag jānā*, *v.* To be confined to bed; to be bed-ridden.

کھاٹ کھٹولا *khāt khatolā*, *n.m.* Household furniture; goods and chattels; bag and baggage.

کھاٹ نکالنا *khāt nikāl nā*, *v.* To die; to give up the ghost.

کھاج *khāj* (H) *n.f.* The itch; cutaneous eruption.

کھاجا *khājā* (H) *n.m.* A kind of sweetmeat like pie-crust; a kind of dry fruit; food.

کھاد *khād* (H) *n.f.* Dung; manure.

کھادی *khādi* (H) *n.f.* A kind of coarse cotton cloth; کھدر *khaddar*.

کھار *khār* (H) *n.m.* Alkali; potash; carbonate of potash or soda; rough or rugged ground. *adj.* Impure.

کھار لگنا *khār lagnā*, *v.* To be impregnated with alkaline salts.

کھار *kahār* (H) *n.m.* A palanquin-bearer; a *doli*-bearer; a scullion; one that supplies water or draws water; a Hindu water-carrier.

کھاری *khārā*, *khāri* (H) *adj.* Alkaline; brackish; saltish; saline.

کھاری *kahārī* (H) *n.f.* The wages of a water-carrier; a female water-carrier.

کھاڑی *khāri* (H) *n.f.* A creek; a bay; a gulf.

کھال *khāl* (H) *n.f.* Skin; hide; bellows; a rivulet, river; canal; creek; inlet.

کھال اتارنا *khāl utārnā*, *v.* To skin; to beat blue and black.

کھال کھینچنا *khāl kheñchnā*, *v.* To take the skin off; to flay; to skin.

کھال میں مست ہونا *khal meñ mast honā*, *v.* To be satisfied with one's lot.

کھالا *khālā* (H) *n.m.* A canal; an inlet.

کھان *khān* (H) *n.f.* A mine; a quarry; (same as کان *kān*); abundance; a heap; a receptacle; a nest.

کھان *kahān* (H) *adv.* Where; whither.

کھان پر *kahān par*, *adv.* Where; at what place; to what degree; how long.

کھان تک *kahān tak*, *adv.* How long; how far; to what degree.

کھان سے *kahān se*, *adv.* Whence; where from.

کھان کا *kahān kā*, *adv.* Of what place.

کھانا *kahānā* (H) *v.* To be called; to cause to be spoken or named.

کھانا *khānā* (H) *v.* To eat; to consume; to swallow; to drink; to inhale; to embezzle; to get; to suffer; to endure; to corrode; to destroy. *n.m.* Food; feast; dinner; eating; allowance.

کھانا پینا *khānā pīnā*, *v.* To eat and drink. *n.m.* Food; board fare; feast; entertainment.

کھانا کرنا یا دینا *khānā karnā yā denā*, *v.* To give a feast.

کھانا کھانا *khānā khānā*, *v.* To take food.

کھانا کھانا *khānā khilānā*, *v.* To give a feast or dinner; to entertain; to feed.

کھانے کا کمرہ *khāne kā kamrah*, *n.m.* A dining room.

کھانے کو دوڑنا *khāne ko daurṇā*, *v.* To pounce upon; to threaten; to be peevish.

کھانپ *khāṇp* (H) *n.f.* A slice.

کھانٹ *kahānat* (A) *n.f.* A tale; a story; a prophecy; divination; soothsaying; priesthood.

کھانچا *khānchā* (H) *n.m.* A basket; a hen-coop; a cage; a tray; a pannier; a pit; a hole; cavity; notch.

کھانچی *khānchī* (H) *n.f.* A small basket.

کھانڈ *khāṇḍ* (H) *n.f.* Coarse sugar; sugar.

کھانڈا *khāṇḍā* (H) *n.m.* A double-edged sword; a cutlass; a butcher's cleaver.

کھانڈا بچنا *khāṇḍā bajnā*, *v.* To fight with a sword.

کھانسنّا *khānsnā* (H) *v.* To cough.

کھانسی *khānsī* (H) *n.f.* A cough.

کھانی *kahānī* (H) *n.f.* A story; a tale; a fable.

کھانی جوڑنا *kahānī jorṇā*, *v.* To make up a story; to concoct a story.

کھاوت *kahāwat* (H) *n.f.* A proverb; a saying; an adage.

کھاؤ *khā'ū* (H) *adj.* Voracious; glutton. *n.m.* A glutton; one who takes bribes.

کھاؤ اڑاؤ *khā'ū urā'ū*, *adj.* Extravagant; prodigal. *n.m.* A spendthrift; an extravagant person.

کھائی *khā'i* (H) *n.f.* A trench; a ditch; a moat; a drain.

کھبا *khabbā* (H) *adj.* A left-hander.

کھب جانا، کھبنا *khub jānā*, *khubnā* (H) *v.* To penetrate; to stick in; to fascinate.

کھپاچ *khappāch* (H) *n.f.* A piece of wood or bamboo; a splinter; a very lean person.

کھپانا *khapānā* (H) *v.* To destroy; to make an end of; to absorb; to swallow; to waste; to ruin; to despatch; to use; to spend; to end; to finish; to cause to enter.

کھپت *khapat* (H) *n.f.* Sale; vent; consumption; expenditure; outlay.

کھپرا *khaprā* (H) *n.m.* A tile for roofing; a slice; scale; bark; skin; a small insect which destroys wheat grain; an arrow with a broad point.

کھپرل *khaprail* (H) *n.f.* A tiled house; tiling.

کھپرل چھانا *khaprail chhanā*, *v.* To tile (a roof).

کھپنا *khapnā* (H) *v.* To be used up; to be disposed of; to be consumed.

کھتا *khattā* (H) *n.m.* A cavity in which grain is kept; a subterranean granary; a treasure; a heap; a stock; store; an ice pit.

کھتونی *khataunī* (H) *n.f.* A ledger; an account book.

کھتی *khatti* (H) *n.f.* A small subterranean granary; an underground granary; a store; a heap; wealth; a purse; a small bag.

کھتیانا *khatyānā* (H) *v.* To enter in the ledger; to post in an account book.

کھٹ *khaṭ* (H) *n.f.* The sound of knocking; contraction of کھٹ *khāṭ* bedstead; bed.

کھٹ بنا *khaṭ bunā*, *n.m.* A bed-weaver.

کھٹ پٹ *khaṭ paṭ*, *n.f.* Rattle; noise; clatter of horse's hoofs; clashing of weapons; wrangling; contention; quarrel.

کھٹ راگ *khaṭ rāg*, *n.m.* A troublesome act; discordant wrangling.

کھٹ کھٹ *khaṭ khaṭ*, *n.f.* Repeated or continuous knocking.

کھٹ *khaṭ* (H) *adj.* (contraction of کھٹا *khattā*) Sour.

- کھٹا *khaṭ mithā* n.m. A fruit which has a sour-sweet taste. *adj.* Sour and sweet.
- کھٹا *khaṭṭā* (H) *adj.* Sour; acid; tart. n.m. a citron.
- کھٹا *khaṭā paṭi* (H) n.f. Wrangling; clash of weapons; dissension; quarrel; disunity.
- کھٹا *khaṭā paṭi honā*, v. To quarrel; to wrangle.
- کھٹاس *khaṭās* (H) n.f. Acidity; sourness.
- کھٹا *khaṭā'i* (H) n.f. Sourness; acidity; tartness.
- کھٹا *khaṭā'i men paṛnā*, v. To be put into the acid; to be put or laid aside; to be postponed for a time; to be put in cold storage.
- کھٹا *khaṭā'i men dāl rakhnā*, v. To keep in a state of suspense; to put in cold storage.
- کھٹاک *khaṭak* (H) n.f. Pain.
- کھٹکا *khaṭkā* (H) n.m. Knocking; rattling sound; sound of footsteps; a hitch in the mind; scruple; suspicion; perturbation; anxiety; fear; dread; apprehension; doubt; presentiment; suspense; abatement.
- کھٹکا *khaṭkā lagnā*, v. To fear; to doubt; to have a hitch in the mind; to be apprehensive of.
- کھٹکا *khaṭaknā* (H) v. To rankle; to rattle; to waver; to clash; to be struck with; to prick; to prove an eye-sore to; to pain like a thorn in the side.
- کھٹکا *khaṭkhaṭānā* (H) v. To knock at the door; to shake.
- کھٹمال *khaṭmal* (H) n.m. A bug.
- کھٹولا *khaṭolā* (H) n.m. A small bedstead.
- کھٹیا *khaṭyā* (H) n.f. A small bedstead; a bier.
- کھٹیا *khaṭyā nikalnā*, v. Wishing one to die; to die.

- کھٹیک *khaṭik* (H) n.m. A tanner; a hunter; a fowler.
- کھج *khij* (H) n.f. Vexation; irritation; teasing; fretfulness; nickname.
- کھجانا یا کھجلانا *khujānā yā khujlānā* (H) v. To scratch; to rub gently with the nails; to have the itch; to itch; to tickle.
- کھجلی *khujli* (H) n.f. The itch; the mange (in dogs).
- کھجلی *khujli uṭhnā*, v. To itch; to feel itchy.
- کھجور *khajūr* (H) n.f. A date (fruit); a date tree; a sweetmeat.
- کھچا *khachā khach*, *adj.* Crowded; closely packed; crammed.
- کھچا *khachā khach bharnā*, v. To cram; to stuff together; to be crowded out.
- کھچا *khichā rahnā* (H) v. To keep aloof; to shun.
- کھچاؤ *khichāo* (H) n.m. Pull; drag; attraction; tightness; tension.
- کھچاؤ *khichā'i* (H) n.f. Dragging; pulling; price paid for drawing.
- کھچڑا *khichṛā* (H) n.m. Name of dish prepared from meat, rice, wheat and various pulses.
- کھچڑی *khichṛi* (H) n.f. A dish made of split pulse and rice boiled together; a mixture; hodge podge; mixture of black and grey hair; mixture of two or more languages; the flower of the *ber* tree.
- کھچڑی *khichṛi pakānā*, v. To concoct schemes; to plot; to conspire.
- کھچڑی *khichṛi karnā*, v. To jumble; to make a mess of.
- کھچنا *khichnā* (H) v. To be drawn; to be pulled away; to be extended; to be estranged.
- کھچوانا *khichwānā* (H) v. To cause to draw; to cause to be pulled.

کھدوانا khudānā, khudwānā (H) v. To cause to dig or engrave.

کھدوانی khudā'ī, khudwā'ī (H) n.f. Digging; sinking (a well); engraving; cost of engraving or digging; excavating; carving.

کھدبانا khadbādānā (H) v. To simmer; to bubble; to make a boiling noise; to boil.

کھدر khaddar (H) n.m. Coarse cotton cloth.

کھدنا khudnā (H) v. To be dug; to be engraved; to be carved.

کھڈ khad (H) n.m. A pit; an abyss; a chasm; an opening; a crack in the ground.

کھڈڈا khaddā (H) n.m. A cavity; a pit.

کھڈدی khuddi (H) n.f. Brick compartments in a privy used for calls of nature; the space from which a tooth has fallen out; an oblong patch of the head from which the hair has been shaven.

کھرا kuhr, kuhrā (H) n.m./f. Fog; mist.

کھر khur (H) n.m. Hoof; a cloven hoof.

کھر بندی khur bandī, n.f. Renewing a horse's shoes.

کھرا kharrā (H) n.m. A schedule; rough account; memorandum of transaction; the rough draft of a letter or any writing; a sketch; an iron instrument to rub horses with; a curry comb.

کھرا khurrā (H) adj. Rough; ill-tempered; harsh.

کھری kharā, knarī (H) adj. Pure; unalloyed; genuine; impartial; honest; good; frank; strict; straightforward; true; sincere; right; valid; excellent.

کھرا پن kharā pan, n.m. Honesty.

کھرا کھوٹا kharā khotā, adj. Good or bad.

کھری اسامی kharī asāmī, n.f. A good paymaster; a trustworthy person.

کھرام khurām (H) n.m. Lamentation; weeping; crying aloud.

کھرام کھانا kuhrām machānā, v. to weep and cry aloud.

کھرام کھنا kuhrām machnā, v. To be cried over; to be wept over.

کھرا ند kharānd (H) n.f. A saltish taste; a burnt taste; stench; offensive smell.

کھراب kharab (H) adj. A billion.

کھریا khurpā (H) n.m. Hoe; a weeding knife; the knee pan; patella.

کھریا khurpī (H) n.f. A scraper; a weeding knife, a shovel for cleaning out a bird-cage.

کھرج kharj (H) n.f. The bass (in music).

کھرجن khurchan (H) n.f. Pot scrapings; milk scrapings; a sweetmeat.

کھرجنا khurachnā (H) v. To scrape; to scratch.

کھردرا khurdarā (H) adj. Rough; uneven; unpolished; harsh; shaggy; wrinkled; rugged.

کھرل kharal (H) n.f. A mortar.

کھرل کرنا kharal karnā, v. To powder; to pound; to pulverise.

کھرلی khurli (H) n.f. A manger.

کھرنجا kharanjā (H) n.m. Payment; cause-way; over-burnt bricks.

کھرنڈ khurand (H) n.m. A scab; a scale; the crust which forms on a healing wound or sore.

کھرنڈ بندھنا khurand bandhnā, v. To form a scab.

کھروا kaharwā (H) n.m. A lascivious dance and also a class of songs sung in the morning.

کھریا kharyā (H) n.f. Chalk; a piece of chalk; a chalk-mark.

کھریرا kharairā (H) n.m. A curry comb

کھریرا کرنا kharairā karnā, v. To curry comb (a horse).

کھڑی *kharā, kharī* (H) *adj.* Standing; erect; perpendicular; upright; ready; half-cooked; ripe; vertical; steep.

کھڑا داؤں *kharā dāon, n.m.* The last stake.

رہنا کھڑا *kharā rahnā, v.* To remain standing; to wait; to stand; to stay.

کھڑا کرنا *kharā karnā, v.* To cause to stand; to raise; to set on foot; to stir up; to pitch (a tent); to stop; to place erect; to build; to institute; to bring to a stand; to procure a fictitious person for some purpose.

کھڑی فصل *kharā khet, kharī faṣl, n.m./f.* A standing crop.

کھڑے کھڑے *khare khare, adj.* Standing all the while; for a short while; a split second; just now.

کھڑاؤں *kharāon* (H) *n.m.* Sandals; pattens.

کھڑ بڑاٹ *kharbarāḥaṭ* (H) *n.f.* A clatter of horse's hoofs; tumult; disorder.

کھڑاک *kharak* (H) *n.f.* An imitative sound.

کھڑکا *kharākā* (H) *n.m.* Doubt; apprehension.

کھڑکنا *kharaknā* (H) *v.* To rattle; to clung; to rustle; to quarrel.

کھڑکھڑانا *kharakharānā* (H) *v.* To rattle; to knock; to rap.

کھڑکھڑاٹ *kharakharāḥaṭ* (H) *n.f.* Rattle; clatter; jingling.

کھڑکی *khirkī* (H) *n.f.* A window; back door; wicket gate; shutter; casement.

کھڑنجا *kharānjā*, See کھرنجا *kharānjā*.

کھسرا *kharsā* (H) *n.f.* The measles; a kind of eruptive disease.

کھسر پھسر *khusr phusr* (H) *n.f.* Whispering.

کھسر پھسر کرنا *khusr phusr karnā, v.* To whisper; to talk in a whisper.

کھسکانا *khiskānā* (H) *v.* To move away; to put out of place; to shove out of the way; to make one back out of a bargain; to draw back; to slip into the hands of; to make off with; to steal.

کھسک جانا *khisak jānā* (H) *v.* To slink away; to slip away; to decamp; to abscond.

کھسکانا *khisaknā* (H) *v.* To stir out; to slip away; to slink away.

کھسوٹنا *khasoṭnā* (H) *v.* To pluck; to pull; to tear; to scratch.

کھسیانا *khisyānā, khisyānī* (H) *adj.* Peevish; mortified; abashed; bashful; humiliated; ready to cry.

کھسیان پن *khisyānā pan, khisyān pan* (H) *n.m.* Humiliation; mortification fretfulness; vexation.

کھسیانا ہو جانا *khisyānā ho jānā, v.* To look blank; to be ready to cry; to fret.

کھسیانا *khisyānā* (H) *v.* To be abashed; to grin; to gnash the teeth; to look foolish or blank.

کھف *kahaf* (A) *n.m.* A cave; a den.

کھکھوڑنا *khakhornā* (H) *v.* To scoop; to scrape; to scoop out; to search out.

کھکھڑ *khakeṛ* (H) *n.f.* Labour; worry; vexation.

کھگ *khag* (H) *n.f.* A kind of a turban.

کھل *khal* (H) *n.f.* Oil cake.

کھل پڑنا *khul parnā* (H) *v.* To be free; to talk openly.

کھل جانا *khul jānā* (H) *v.* To open; to open out; to have fair weather; to be free; to be out-spoken; to be lost (cattle etc.).

کھل کے *khul ke* (H) *adv.* Comfortably; openly; clearly; freely.

کھلنا *khul khelnā* (H) *v.* To act without fear; to do openly, what is regarded as an objectionable or indecent action; to indulge openly in vices, which were formerly practised in secret.

کھل جانا *khil jānā* (H) *v.* To open; to blossom; to blow; to bloom.

کھلی *khula, khulī* (H) *adj.* Open; unclouded; fair (sky); unrestrained; loose; expanded; exposed; unfolded; unlocked; manifest; unfasted; bare; naked.

کھلا *khula khulā, adj.* Open; fair; clear; having more space; unobstructed.

کھلے بندوں، خزانے *khule bañdon, khazāne* *adv.* Openly; publicly; freely.

کھلاڑی *khilār* (H) *adj.* Playsome; frolicsome. *n. f.* An adultress.

کھلاڑ پن *khilār pan, n.m.* Playfulness.

کھلاڑی *khilārī* (H) *adj.* Playful; sportive; frolicsome; player (of a game); fond of play; funny; full of tricks; addicted to gambling. *n.m.* A juggler; a gamester; an expert of a game.

کھلانا *khilānā* (H) *v.* To give to eat; to cause to feed; to cause to take an oath; to cause to play, to allow to play; to amuse to play with; to sport with; to make to blossom; to cause one to show the influence of evil spirits.

کھلانا *kahlānā* (H) *v.* To cause to say; to be called; to cause to recommend; to cause to reprove.

کھلائی *khilā'i* (H) *n.f.* Feeding; supporting; payment for nursing; a dry-nurse.

کھلائی پلائی *khilā'i pilā'i, n.f.* Maintenance; charges of maintenance.

کھلبلی *khalbali* (H) *n. f.* Hurry; bustle; agitation; commotion; alarm; tumult; hurly burly; disorder.

کھلبلی پڑنا *khalbali paṛnā, v.* To be agitated; to be in a commotion; to be greatly perturbed.

کھلبلی ڈالنا *khalbali dālnā, v.* To create panic; to throw into confusion; to be greatly agitated.

کھل کھل *khil khil* (H) *n.f.* A burst of laughter; tittle; giggle.

کھل کھلا کر ہنسنا *khil khilā ke hansnā, v.* To burst into laughter; to have a hearty laugh; to have bursts of laughter.

کھلنا *khilnā* (H) *v.* To blow; to flower; to bloom; to crack (as paster or parched grain); to be kept separate; to swell; to be delighted; to laugh.

کھلنا *khulnā* (H) *v.* To open; to expand; to be exposed; to be set at liberty; to be cleared; to be laid bare; to make known; to become clear; to be set free from restraint; to become loose (as the tongue); to be dispersed (as clouds); to clear up (as the sky); to come back (as appetite); to be opened out (as stitches); to be cut open (as head); to be manifest.

کھلندرا، کھلندری *khilandrā, khilandrī* (H) *adj.* Playsome; playful; frolicsome; sportive.

کھلو *khilū* (H) *adj.* Humorous; facetious; funny; playsome.

کھلوانا *kahalwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to say; to give a message.

کھلوانا *khulwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to open; to cause to be opened.

کھلوانا *khilwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to play; to cause to eat.

کھلوانا *khilaunā yā khilonā* (H) *n.m.* A toy; a plaything; a gewgaw; a jester.

کھلی *khalī* (H) *n.m.* Oil cake.

کھلی *khilī* (H) *n.f.* Jest; joke; humour; wit.

کھلی باز *khilī baz, adj.* Witty; humorous; funny; playsome.

کھلی بازی *khilī bāzī, n.f.* Humour; fun; play; jocularly; flirtation.

کھلیان *khalyān* (H) *n.m.* A threshing floor; a granary; barn.

کھم، کھمب، کھمبا *kham, khamb, khamba* (H) *n.m.* A pillar; a post; a column.

کھمبی *khumbī* (H) *n.f.* A mushroom.

کھماچ *khammāch* (H) *n.f.* Name of a *rāgnī*.

kuhan (P) *adj.* Old; ancient.

kuhan sāḷ, *adj.* Aged; old; ancient; advanced in years.

kuhan sāli, *n.f.* Old age.

kahan (H) *n.f.* Say; saying; proverb.

kahnā (H) *v.* To tell; to say; to recount; to relate; to affirm; to assert; to avow; to declare; to acquaint; to advice; to speak; to recommend; to utter.

kahnā karna, mānnā, *v.* To do the bidding; to carry out instructions; to obey orders.

khinchāo. See khichāo.

khichnā. See khichnā.

khinchwānā. See khichwānā.

khinchwā'i. See khichwā'i.

khundnā (H) *v.* To trample; to tread; to beat or work with the feet.

khañḍ *n.f.* (Contraction of khañḍ) Sugar

khañḍ sār, sāl, *n.f.* Sugar factory

khañḍā (H) *n.m.* Bruised rice; a sword; cutlass.

khañḍat (H) *n.f.* Breaking; tearing; cutting; interruption.

khañḍat karnā, *v.* To break; to spoil; to destroy; to interrupt; to refute.

khañḍar (H) *n.m.* Ruins of a town or house; a broken down building. *adj.* Destroyed; ruined; dilapidated.

khañḍarat, *n.m.* (plu. of khañḍar) The ruins of a town.

khuñḍan (H) *n.m.* Breaking; cutting; refutation.

khañkhār (A) *n.m.* Phlegm; spittle; expectoration.

khañkhārānā (H) *v.* To hem; to clear the throat; to cough; to expectorate; to hawk.

khangālnā (H) *v.* To wash; to rinse; to make clean; to purify.

khañgar (H) *n.m.* Over-burnt brick; anything dry and hard.

kuhnagī (P) *n.f.* Oldness; ancientness.

kuhnah (P) *adj.* Old; ancient.

kuhnī (H) *n.f.* The elbow.

kuhnī mārñā, *v.* To jostle; to push with the elbow.

kho (H) *n.f.* A cave; a den; a cavern.

kho baithnā (H) *v.* To lose; to be deprived of; to fail to retain.

kho jānā (H) *v.* To be lost.

kho denā (H) *v.* To waste; to lose; to part with; to be deprived of.

khawwā (H) *n.m.* The shoulder.

khawwe se khawwā chhīlnā, *v.* Rubbing of shoulders in an overcrowded place.

khoprā (H) *n.m.* A cocoanut; the kernel of a cocoanut.

khoprī (H) *n.f.* The skull; brain; pate; head; cranium.

khoprī khā jānā, *v.* To eat one's brains; to pester; to torment; to worry.

khoprī gañjī karnā, *v.* To beat severely.

khoprī men sūrākh karnā, *v.* To torment; to pester; to bore a hole in the skull (of).

khoṭ (H) *n.f.* Adulteration; alloy; defect; fault; injury; fraud; insincerity; falsehood; deceit; vice; evil; blunder; mistake; blemish.

khoṭ milānā, *v.* To alloy.

- نکالنا *khoṭ nikāl nā*, v. To remove impurity of; to find fault with.
- کھوٹا، کھوٹا *khoṭā, khoṭī* (H) adj. Adulterated; false; impure; spurious; perfidious; defective; counterfeit; alloyed; debased. spiteful; fraudulent.
- کھوٹا کھرا دیکھنا *khoṭa kharā dekh nā*, v. To distinguish between good and bad.
- کھوٹی بات *khoṭī bāt*, n.f. Foul language; deception.
- کھوج *khōj* (H) n.f. Search; enquiry; quest; trace; mark.
- کھوج کھاج *khōj khāj*, n.f. Enquiry, investigation; strict search.
- کھوج لگانا *khōj lagā nā*, v. To trace; to search; to investigate; to pursue a clue.
- کھوج میں رہنا *khōj meī rah nā*, v. To endeavour to pick a hole in another's coat; to be in search for.
- کھوج نکالنا *khōj nikāl nā*, v. To discover the track of.
- کھوجنا *khōj nā* (H) v. To seek; to search; to enquire; to explore.
- کھوجی، کھوجی *khōjī, khōjyā* (H) n.m. A seacher; an investigator; a detective; an inquisitive person.
- کھودنا *khod nā* (H) v. To dig; to delve; to hallow; to engrave; to carve; to undermine; to investigate.
- کھورو *khaurū* (H) n.m. Digging the earth with the hoofs; pawing the ground and ballowing.
- کھورو کرنا *khaurū karnā*, v. To scrape the ground with the hoof.
- کھوسا *khosā* (H) adj. Having little or no beard.
- کھوسٹ *khūsāṭ* (H) adj. Weak; decrepit; worthless. n.m. A decrepit old man; a worthless fellow.

- کھوکھا *khokhā* (H) n.m. A paid bill of exchange kept as a voucher; a boy; an empty wooden box used for packing things. adj. Hallow; decayed.
- کھوکھلا، کھوکھلی *khokhlā, khokhli* (H) adj. Hallow; excavated.
- کھولانا *khaulā nā* (H) v. To cause to boil.
- کھولنا *khaulā'o* (H) n.m. Boiling; boiling point.
- کھولنا *khaul nā* (H) v. To boil.
- کھولنا *khol nā* (H) v. To open; to untie; to unfold; to lay bare; to uncover; to solve; to expose; to loosen; to unravel; to disclose; to reveal; to display; to explain; to disengage.
- کھونا *khonā* (H) v. To lose; to get rid of; to make away with; to part with; to waste; to squander.
- کھونٹ *khūnt* (H) n.m. A corner; an angle; side; direction; pivot; central point, ear-wax.
- کھونٹا *khūntā* (H) n.m. Stump; a stake (as of wood); a tent-peg; a wooden handle of a hand mill; a pin; a peg; a nail; support; protection.
- کھونٹے پر مارنا *khūntē par mār nā*, v. To spurn; to scorn.
- کھونٹے کے بل کو دینا *khūntē ke bal kūd nā*, v. To become insolent; relying on some one's protection; to presume on another's protection.
- کھونٹی *khūntī* (H) n.f. A pin; a peg; root of the hair.
- کھونچ *khonch* (H) n.f. Rent; rent in cloth.
- کھونچ *khūnch* (H) n.f. Hamstring.
- کھونچا *khāunichā* (H) n.m. The multiplication table of six and half.
- کھوندنا *khūnd nā* (H) v. To trample upon; to work with feet; to tread; to dig up (as the earth).
- کھوہ *khoh* (H) n.f. See کھو *kho*.

کھوٹی *kho'ti* (H) *n.f.* The dry part of sugarcane after extracting the juice.

کھویا *khoyā* (H) *n.m.* Condensed milk; refuse.

کھویا *khivaiyyā* (H) *n.m.* A boatsman, one who rows.

کھویا *khavaiyā* (H) *n.m.* A great eater.

کھپ *khep* (H) *n.f.* Load; cargo; a periodical supply of grain; a trip with some load; a journey to and fro; voyage; a turn, a piece of base metal inserted in coin; a cracked coin.

کھپ بھرنا *khep bharnā*, *v.* To load.

کھیت *khet* (H) *n.m.* A field; a field of battle; land, crop; breed; ground; soil.

کھیت پڑنا *khet paṛnā*, *v.* Occuring of the general slaughter.

کھیت رھنا *khet rahnā*, *v.* To be killed.

کھیت کاٹنا *khet kātṇā*, *v.* To reap a field.

کھیت کرنا *khet karnā*, *v.* To cultivate a field; to sow a field.

کھیت کمانا *khet kamānā*, *v.* To manure a field.

کھیت وار جمع بندی *khet wār jāmā' bandi*, *n.f.* Amount of the revenue assessed upon each field.

کھیتی *kheti* (H) *n.f.* Husbandry; agriculture; farming.

کھیتی باڑی *kheti bāṛi*, *n.f.* Husbandry; tillage.

کھیتی باڑی کرنا *kheti bāṛi karnā*, *v.* To cultivate; to till.

کھیتی خضم سیتی *kheti khaṣm seti*, *prov.* He who ploughs himself reaps a good harvest.

کھیدا *khedā* (H) *n.m.* A trap or enclosure for catching elephants; a strong bird or animal which beats and drives among other birds or animals.

کھیر *khīr* (H) *n.f.* Rice cooked in milk and pulverized; rice pudding.

کھیر چٹائی *khīr chatā'i*, *n.f.* Weaning; the first feeding of a child with *khīr*.

کھیر کا دلایا ہو جانا *khīr kā dalyā ho jānā*, *v.* To suffer a reverse of fortune; to be ruined or marred; to suffer a loss.

کھیرا *khīrā* (H) *n.m.* A cucumber.

کھیرا *khairā* (H) *n.m.* A pigeon. *adj.* Brown.

کھیری *khīri* (H) *n.f.* The udder; breast; pap.

کھیری *kheri* (H) *n.f.* The afterbirth; the membrane in which the foetus is enveloped.

کھیس *khīs* (H) *n.f.* Grinning; showing the teeth; the first milk drawn from a cow after calving.

کھیس نکالنا *khiseṇ nikālṇā*, *v.* To grin; to simper.

کھیس *khes* (H) *n.m.* A kind of cloth; damask; a sheet or wrapper of a kind of figured cloth.

کھیسہ *khīsā* (H) *n.m.* (corrup. of کيسه *kisah*) A purse; a pocket; a rough glove or rubber (used in bath).

کھیل *khīl* (H) *n.f.* Inflated; parched grain of rice; a particle.

کھیل اڑ کر منہ میں نہ جانا *khīl uṛ kar muñh meñ nah jānā*, *v.* Not to get anything to eat; to be starving.

کھیل کھیل ہو جانا *khīl khīl ho jānā*, *v.* To be split up in particles.

کھیل *khel* (H) *n.m.* Play; game; sport; fun; pastime; frolic; coition; tricks; a water trough for cattle.

کھیل بگاڑنا *khel bigārṇā*, *v.* To spoil one's business or game.

کھیل جانا *khel jānā*, *v.* To play out one's part; to die.

کھیل سمجھنا *khel samajhnā*, *v.* To consider very easy; to regard as child's play; to take the matter as a trifle.

- کھیل کرنا *khel karnā*, v. To play; to regard as mere play.
- کھیل کود *khel kūd*, n.m. Skipping and jumping; play and sport.
- کھیل کھیلنا *khel khelnā*, v. To play a game.
- کھیلایا *khelā khāyā* (H) adj. Experienced; tried.
- کھیلنا *khelnā* (H) v. To play; to sport; to gambol; to frolic; to act; to frisk; to be moving the head under the influence of evil spirit.
- کہیں *kahīn* (H) adv. Some where; anywhere; wherever.
- کہیں سے *kahīn se*, adv. From anywhere.
- کہیں کہیں *kahīn kahīn*, adv. At some places; here and there; in a few places.
- کہیں نہ کہیں *kahīn nah kahīn*, adv. Somewhere or other.
- کھینا *khenā* (H) v. To row; to paddle.
- کھینچ *kheich* (H) n.f. Pull; attraction; drawing; holding (from); aversion; scarcity.
- کھینچ تان سے *kheich tān ke*, adv. With difficulty; with great effort.
- کھینچ دینا *kheich denā*, v. To pull.
- کھینچ لانا *kheich lānā*, v. To pull; to draw.
- کھینچ لینا *kheich lenā*, v. To pull or draw out; to extract; to extort.
- کھینچنا *kheichā tāni* (H) n.f. Struggle; contention; difficulties; scuffle; stretching and straining.
- کھینچنا *kheichnā* (H) v. To pull; to draw; to tighten; to strip off; to delineate; to sketch; to paint (a picture); to endure; to suffer; to drag; to hang; to hold back; to suck up; to distil; to extract.

- کھووا *khewā* (H) n.m. Ferry money; fare; a boat; a ferry.
- کھوٹ *khewat* (H) n.m. A boatman; a rower; a waterman; a fisherman. n.f. Assigned share of revenue; a record of shares; administration paper; a record of mutation.
- کھوٹ دار *khewat dār*, n.m. Holder of a share in a village.
- کھوٹ کھوٹ *khewat khatauni*. n.f. A register of village management; a record showing the distribution of lands and the rights of the occupants.
- کھوین ہار *khewan hār* (H) n.m. See کھویا *khivaiyyā*.
- کئی *ka'i* (H) adv. Some; several; many.
- کئی ایک *ka'i ek*, adj. A few; some.
- کئی بار *ka'i bār*, adv. Many a time; several times; repeatedly; again and again; often.
- کے *ke* (H). prep. Of.
- کے *kae* (H) pron. How many; what number.
- کیا *kyā* (H) pron. What; how; why; whether.
- کیا بات *kyā bāt hai*, adv. & intrj. Not a doubt of it; it goes without saying; excellent! well-done!
- کیا پدڑی *kyā pidrī* *kyā pidrī* *kā shorbā*, prov. The thing is so trifling; the matter is not worth taking notice of.
- کیا خوب *kyā khūb*, intrj. Beautiful! wonderful! well-done!
- کیا کھنا *kyā kahnā hai*, intrj. Wonderful! excellent!
- کیاری *kyārī* (H) n.f. A bed of flowers; a portion of planted garden; a frame; a border; a bed of salt; a field under cultivation.
- کیت *kait* (H) n.m. A kind of a tree and its fruit.

کیتلی ketli (E) *n.f.* A kettle.

کیت kit (H) *n.f.* The dregs of oil in lamp; the dregs collected from a *huqqa*; an insect.

کیچڑ kich, kīchar (H) *n.f.* Dirt; mire; mud; slime; mattery discharge which collects in the corner of the eye.

کیچڑ اچھالنا kīchar uchhālā, *v.* To throw mud (on).

کید kaid (A) *n.m.* Deceit; fraud; treachery; tactics; stratagem.

کیر ker (P) *n.m.* penis.

کیرا kairā (H) *adj.* Having cat's eyes; squint-eyed.

کیرا kirā (H) *n.m.* An insect; a worm; a snake; a reptile; a maggot; a vermin.

کیرا لگنا kīrā lagnā, *v.* To be worm-eaten.

کیری kirī (H) *n.f.* An ant; a small worm or insect; a leech.

کیس kes (H) *n.m.* The hair of the head; a cock's comb.

کیسا kalsā (H) *pron. adj.* How; in what manner; what sort of; on what account; why.

کيسر kesar (H) *n.m.* Saffron.

کيسری kesrī (H) *adj.* Yellow dyed with saffron; deep orange colour. *n.m.* A lion.

کیسه kisah (P) *n.m.* A bag; pocket.

کیش kesh (P) *n.m.* Faith; religion; sect; manner; quality.

کیف kaif (A) *n.m.* Intoxication; exhilaration.

کیفر kaifar (P) *n.m.* Punishment; retribution.
کیفر کردار kaifar-ē kirdār, *n.m.* Recompence for evil done.

کیفر کردار کو پہنچنا kaifar-ē kirdār ko pahunchnā, *v.* To suffer for one's evil deeds.

کینی kaifi (A) *adj.* Drunk; intoxicated; exhilarated, tipsy; merry. *n.m.* A drunkard; a sot.

کیفیت kaifiyyat (A) *n.f.* Narrative; story; state; circumstances; explanation; quality; mode; remarks; condition; account; relation; nature; news; situation.

کیکر kīkar (H) *n.m.* The acacia tree.

کیکر کا گوند kīkar kā goṇd, *n.m.* Gum of acacia.

کیکڑا kekrā (H) *n.m.* A crab; a cancer.

کیل kil (H) *n.f.* A nail; a tack; a peg; a wedge; a pin; the core of a boil; a gold pin worn in the nose; a pimple.

کیل کاٹا kīl kāṭā, *n.m.* Tools; apparatus; accoutrements.

کیل کاٹنے سے درست kīl kāṭe se durust, *adj.* Fully armed; well-equipped.

کیلā kilā (H) *n.m.* A warden peg; a nail; a large nail; a bolt; a pin; a fang; tooth.

کیلا kelā (H) *n.m.* Banana.

کیلنا kilnā (H) *v.* To fasten; to pin; to charm a snake; to charm a house; to exorcise; to destroy by magic; to stop by playing the *bin*; to nail.

کیلوس kailūs; (G) *n.m.* The first stage of digesting food.

کیلی kīlī (H) *n.f.* A key; a peg; a screw; a pivot; a nail; an axis of rotation.

کیموس kaimūs (G) *n.m.* Chyme; food converted by gastric secretion into acid pulp; the second stage of digesting food.

کیمیآ kimiyā (A) *n.f.* Alchemy; chemistry; a specific; panacea.

کیمیآ بنانا kimiyā banānā, *v.* To transmute the baser metals into gold; to earn money easily; to alchemise.

کیمیآ کر kimiyā gar, *n.m.* An alchemist; deceiver.

کیمیاء kīmiyā garī, *n.f.* Practical chemistry; alchemy.

کینچل، کینچلی keñchal, keñchali (H) *n.f.* The slough or skin of a snake.

کینچلی بدلنا keñchali badalnā, *v.* To slough; to put on a new slough; to change clothes.

کینچلی چھوڑنا keñchali chhoṛnā, *v.* To cast off the old slough or skin.

کینچوا keñchwā (H) *n.m.* Man-worm; earth-worm; a worm bred in the body.

کینڈا kainḍā (H) *n.m.* Mould; a rough plan; sample; gauge.

کینہ kinah (P) *n.m.* Malice; rancour, grudge; enmity; spite; hatred; animosity.

کینہ توڑ kinah toz, *war, adj.* Insincere; deceitful; grudging; malicious; spiteful.

کینہ رکھنا kinah rakhna, *v.* To bear enmity.

کیوان kaiwān (P) *n.m.* The planet Saturn; the seventh heaven.

کیوٹی keoṭi (H) *n.f.* A mixture of different kinds of pulses.

کیوڑا kewṛā (H) A kind of tree and its fragrant flower.

کیوں kyūn (H) *adv.* Why; wherefore; how; what then.

کیوں کر kyūn kar, *adv.* How; why; what for.

کیوں کہ kyūn keh, *adv. conj.* Because; in as much as; because that; since; for.

گ

گ gāf, called kāf-i-ajamī, is the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian and the twenty-ninth of the Urdu alphabet. It does not occur in Arabic. Its numerical value, according to the *abjad*, is the same as that of ک i.e. 20.

گā (H) The sign of the future tense (will, shall).

گابا، گابہ gābā, gābhā (H) *n.m.* A new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain tree; the inner portion of wood pulp; a fork of a tree; unripe crop; old cotton taken out of a quilt; a leaf in the bud.

گاہ گābh (H) *n.m.* Pregnancy of animals.

گاہ ڈالنا gābh ḍalnā, *v.* To miscarry (cattle).

گاہن گābhan (H) *adj.* Pregnant (animals).

گاجر gājar (H) *n.f.* A carrot.

گاجر مولیٰ gājar mūli, *n.f.* A worthless stuff; rubbish.

گاد gād (H) *n.f.* Sediment; dirt; lees.

گاد بیٹھنا gād baiṭhnā, *v.* Settling of the sediment at the bottom.

گارا gārā (H) *n.m.* Mud; kneaded clay; mortar; name of a musical mode.

گارا بنانا، کرنا gārā banānā, karnā, *v.* To knead clay; to prepare mud for building or plastering.

گارد gārad (corr. of English) *n.m.* A guard; ward; a guard-room.

گارنا gārṇā (H) *v.* To bury; to hide; to plant; to drive a nail or peg; to drive in; to fix; to pitch; to sink.

گڑھا gārḥā (H) *n.m.* Coarse cloth.

گاڑھی *gārhā, gārhi* (H) *adj.* Thick; dense; coarse; strong; close.

چھٹنا *gārhi chhannā, v.* To be close friends.

گاڑی *gārī* (H) *n.f.* A cart; a carriage; a coach; a railway carriage; a railway train; a car.

گان *gārī bān, n.m.* A coachman; a carter.

جوتنا *gārī jotnā, v.* To yoke bullocks; to harness horses to a conveyance.

چلانا *gārī chalānā, v.* To drive a cart; to hire or let out carriages.

گاڑی خانہ *gārī khānah, n.m.* A carriage house; a garage.

ہانکنا *gārī hānknā, v.* To drive a cart; to yoke bullocks or horses to a conveyance.

چلتی گاڑی میں روڑا اٹکانا *chalti gārī men roṛā atkānā, v.* To obstruct; to put obstacles in the way; to put a poke in the wheel.

گاگر *gāgar* (H) *n.f.* A water vessel (of metal); a pitcher.

گال *gāl* (H) *n.m.* The cheek.

پچکنا *gāl pichknā, v.* Sinking of the cheeks; to become emaciated.

چر گال پر گال *gāl par gāl chaṛhnā, v.* To become very fat.

پھلانا *gāl phulānā, v.* To be displeased; to sulk; to resent; to puff out the cheeks.

گالا *gālā* (H) *n.m.* A pad of cotton; a ball of corded cotton; a wide-mouthed sack.

گالی *gālī* (H) *n.f.* Abuse; abusive language.

دینا *gālī baknā, denā, v.* To abuse; to call names; to revile; to scold.

کھانا *gālī khānā, v.* To get abuse; to be abused.

گالی گفتار، گالی گالوچ *gālī guftār, gālī galoch, n.f.* Mutual abuse; brawl.

گام *gām* (P) *n.m.* A foot; a step; pace (of a horse).

گان *gām zan, adj.* Stepping out; treading; going forward.

گان *gām zan honā, v.* To start; to commence (journey); to step out.

گانا *gānā* (H) *v.* To sing; to chant; to make known; to relate; to celebrate; to sing the praises of. *n.m.* Music; song.

گانا بجانا *gānā bajānā, n.m.* Singing and playing; music and song.

گانٹھ *ganṭh* (H) *n.f.* A knot; a joint; a hardened gland; the navel; a purse; parcel; a bundle; a piece of ginger; a difficulty; a misunderstanding; dissimulation; an obstacle; guile.

گانٹھ باندھنا، دینا، لگانا *ganṭh bāndhnā, denā, lagānā, v.* To tie a knot; to bear in mind; to make a contract.

گانٹھ پڑنا *ganṭh paṛnā, v.* To be knotted; to be entangled; to arouse ill-feeling.

گانٹھ سے جانا *ganṭh se jānā, v.* To lose money; to suffer a loss.

گانٹھ کا پورا *ganṭh kā pūrā, adj.* Careful in money matters; not allowing a penny to slip out of one's hands; rich; wealthy.

گانٹھ کاٹنا، کترنا *ganṭh kāṭnā, katarnā, v.* To pick one's pocket; to rob; to plunder.

گانٹھ کھولنا *ganṭh kholnā, v.* To untie a knot; to open a purse; to remove ill-feelings; to be prodigal.

گانٹھ میں رکھنا *ganṭh men rakhnā, v.* To pocket.

گانٹھ لینا *ganṭh lenā* (H) *v.* To bring over to one's side; to make friend.

گانٹھنا *ganṭhnā* (H) *v.* To fasten; to thread; to bring over to one's side; to cobble; to clasp; to conceal; to string together; to join; to tie; to stitch together; to interlock.

گانجا *gañjā* (H) *n.m.* The hump plant and its young leaves and buds prepared as *bhāṅg*.

گاندھی *gāndhī* (H) *n.m.* A perfume-seller.

گانڈ، گانڑ *gāṇḍ, gāṇṛ* (H) *n.f.* The anus; the privities.

گانڑ پھاڑنا *gāṇṛ phāṛna*, *v.* To frighten; to put in a funk; to punish severely.

گانڑ پھٹنا *gāṇṛ phaṭnā*, *v.* To be in a great fright.

گانڑ چلنا *gāṇṛ chalnā*, *v.* To be loose (the bowels); to suffer from diarrhoea.

گانڑ دھونا *gaṇṛ dhoṇā*, *v.* To wash after evacuation; to do menial offices.

گانڑ رگڑنا *gāṇṛ ragaṛnā*, *v.* To labour or try hard.

گانڑ غلامی کرنا *gāṇṛ ghlāmī karna*, *v.* To be highly submissive; to execute all commands.

گانڑ گردن ایک ہوجانا *gāṇṛ gardan ek hojānā*, *v.* To be dog tired; to be very much exhausted.

گانڑ میں گھسا جانا *gāṇṛ meṇ ghusā jānā*, *v.* To flatter; to wheedle.

گانڈو *gāṇḍū* (H) *n.m.* A catamite; a sodomite; an impotent man; a coward.

گاہ *gāh* (P) *adv.* Sometimes; frequently. *n.f.* Time; place. (used in comp. as in درگاہ *dargāh*, a royal court; a saint's tomb or mausoleum).

گاہ گاہ *gāh bah gāh*. See گاہے گاہے *gāhe gāhe*.

گاہک *gāhak* (H) *n.m.* A purchaser, a buyer; a customer.

گاہکی *gāhakī* (H) *n.f.* Sale; transactions.

گاہن *gāhan* (H) *n.m.* A harrow with teeth for removing grass from ploughed land.

گاہنا *gāhnā* (H) *v.* To thrash; to scorch; to seek; to tread out corn.

گاہے *gāhe* (P) *adv.* Once; sometimes.

گاہے گاہے، گاہے گاہے *gāhe gāhe, gāhe māhe*, *adv.* At times; occasionally; some times; seldom.

گاؤ *gao* (P) *n.m.* A bull; an ox; a cow.

گاؤ تکیہ *gāo takyah*, *n.m.* A large pillow or bolster.

گاؤ خانہ *gāo khānah*, *n.m.* A cow-shed or pen.

گاؤ خورد *gāe khūrd*, *adj.* Ruined or destroyed; defrauded.

گاؤ دم *gāo dum*, *adj.* Tapering; stooping; conical.

گاؤ زبان *gāo zabān*, *n.f.* A medicinal herb.

گاؤ شیر *gāo shīr*, *n.m.* Gum-resin; the medicinal gum of the opoponax tree.

گاؤ شماری *gāo shumārī*, *n.f.* Cattle census; a tax upon cattle.

گاؤ فلک *gāo-ē falak*, *n.m.* The constellation; Taurus.

گاؤ کشی *gao kushī*, *n.f.* Cow slaughter.

گاؤ میش *gāo mesh*, *n.m.* A buffalo

گاؤدی *gāodī* (P) *n.m.* A fool; a simpleton.

گاؤں *gāoṇ* (H) *n.m.* A village.

گاؤں بانٹ *gāoṇ bānt*, *n.f.* Division of villages.

گائے *gāe* (H) *n.f.* A cow.

گایتری *gāyatrī* (S) *n.f.* A sacred verse from the Rig Veda sung at morning and evening devotions.

گایک *gāyak* (S) *n.m.* A singer; a songster.

گبر *gabr* (P) *n.m.* A fire-worshipper; an infidel, a follower of Zoroaster.

گبرو، گبرو *gabrū, gabhrū* (H) *n.m.* A young man; a youth; a clown.

گبرون *gabrūn* (A) *n.m.* A kind of coarse cloth.

گبریل *gubrilā* (H) *n.m.* A species of black beetle found in dunghills or old cowdung.

گبھا *gabbha* (H) *n.m.* A bedding; a mattress.

گپ *gap* (H) *n.f.* Gossip; chat; tattle; a false report.

گپ شپ *gap shap*, *n.f.* Prattle; chit chat; false report; idle talk.

گپ مارنا *gap mārṇā*, *hañknā*, *v.* To tattle; to gossip.

گپ چپ *gup chup* (H) *adj.* Quiet; silent. *n.f.* Silence; name of a boy's game; a sweetmeat.

گپت *gupt* (S) *adj.* Concealed; hidden; invisible; implied. *adv.* Secretly; privately.

گپت دان *gupt dān*, *n.m.* A gift made secretly.

گپت مار *gupt mār*, *n.f.* Hurting in such a way as to leave no mark; taunt; gibes; sneer.

گپت مال *gupt māl*, *n.m.* Hidden wealth or treasure.

گپتی *gupti* (H) *n.f.* A sword stick.

گپڑ *gapaṛ* (H) *n.f.* A gossip.

گپڑ چوٹھ *gapaṛ chauth*, *n.f.* Confusion; under-hand dealings.

گپڑ شپڑ *gapaṛ shapaṛ*, *n.f.* Nonsense.

گپھا *guphā* (H) *n.f.* A cave; a den; a thicket.

گپھا میں بائٹھنا *guphā meṇ baithna*, *v.* Retirement from the world to lead a hermit's life.

گپھا *guphā* (H) *n.m.* A tassel; a bunch of flowers; a wreath.

گپی *gapyā*, *gappi*, *adj.* & *n.m.* A liar; a prater; an idle talker.

گٹ *gaṭ* (H) *n.f.* Plight; condition; a tune; mode of dancing; funeral rites; cremation; solvation; state; predicament; pace; gait; end; fortune; destiny; a dance procedure.

گٹ بجانا *gaṭ bajāna*, *v.* To play a tune; to play an air.

گٹ بنلنا *gaṭ banāṇā*, *v.* To beat soundly or severely; to beat to a jelly; to beat black and blue.

گٹ بھرنا یا ناچنا *gaṭ bharṇā yā nāchnā*, *v.* To dance to music.

گٹ کا *gaṭ kā*, *adj.* Good, fine; useful; serviceable.

گٹا *gattā*, *n.m.* Cardboard.

گٹکا *gatkā* (H) *n.m.* A cudgel; a club; a foil or blunt wooden sword (used in fencing).

گٹھنا *guthnā* (H) *v.* To be plaited; to be threaded; to contend.

گٹھوان *guthwān* (H) *adj.* Plaited; strung together.

گٹھی *gutthi* (H) *n.f.* A knot; a riddle; a puzzle; complication.

گٹا *gittā* (H) *n.m.* The part of the pipe fixed into the top of the metal part of a *huqqah*; a corn; a sweatmeat; an ankle-bone; a knee-bone; a stopper.

گٹکا *gutkā* (H) *n.m.* A small ball or block of wood; a manual; a hand book; a magic ball prepared by devotees, the use of which is supposed to make them invisible.

گٹاکنا *guṭaknā* (H) *v.* To coo (as a dove).

گٹھ *gaṭh* (H) *n.f.* (Contraction of گٹھ *gāṭh*) A knot; a tie.

گٹھ جوڑ *gaṭh joṛ*, *n.m.* Tying the knot; the nuptial tie; alliance; unity.

گٹھا *gaṭṭhā* (H) *n.m.* A bundle; a package; a clove of onion, garlic etc.; the twentieth part of a جریب *jarīb*.

گٹھوانا *gaṭhānā, gaṭhwānā* (H) v. To cause to mend; to cause to join.

گٹھڑ *gaṭṭhar* (H) n.m. A large bundle; a bale.

گٹھڑی *gaṭhr'i* (H) n.f. A small bundle; a bag; a packet.

گٹھلی *gaṭhli* (H) n.f. A stone (of a fruit); a kernel; a seed.

گٹھنا *gaṭhnā* (H) To be mended; to join.

گٹھوائی *gaṭhwāi* (H) n.f. The charge for mending (shoes).

گٹھیا *gaṭhyā* (H) n.f. Rheumatism; pains; a bag; a sack in the joints.

گٹھیل *gaṭhila* (H) adj. Knotty; well-set; strong; robust.

گٹّی *giṭṭi* (H) n.f. A reel.

گج *gaj* (S) n.m. An elephant.

گجر *gajar* (H) n.m. The strokes of a gong after every four hours; the hourly strokes of a gong; an alarm (clock); a mixture of red and white wheat.

گجر دم *gajar dam*, adv. Early in the morning; at early dawn; immediately.

گجرا (H) n.m. A garland; the leaf of the carrot; an ornament for the wrist; a bracelet; bracelet of flowers.

گجری *gujri* (H) n.f. (Femine of گوجر *gujar*, milk-man); a milk-maid.

گج گلا *gaj gāh* (H) n.m. A string made of several tassels, used as an ornament for an elephant or for a horse.

گج گجا *gij gijā* (H) adj. Wet; moist; half-ripe.

گج گجانا *gij gijānā* (H) v. To rattle; to become flabby; to be full of worms.

گج *gach* (H) n.m. Mortar; a floor plastered with lime; cement; old mortar knocked off walls.

گج کاری *gach kāri*, n.f. Mortar work.

گجھا *guchchhā* (H) n.m. A bunch; a cluster.

گجھاتارا *guchchhā tāra*, n.m. The Pleiades.

گجھی *guchchhi* (H) n.f. A small bunch.

گدا *gadā* (P) n.m. A beggar; a mendicant.

گدا *gaddā* (H) n.m. A soft quilted bedding.

گدا *gudda* (H) n.m. A thick bough or branch of a tree.

گدا ختہ *gudakhtah* (P) adj. Melted; dissolved.

گداز *gudaz* (P) adj. Melted; dissolved; thick; plump; melting; dissolving; exterminating. (used in comps. as, دل گداز *dil gudāz* heart-melting).

گدا گر *gadāgar* (P) n.m. A beggar; a mendicant.

گدا گری *gadāgarī* (P) n.f. Begging; living on charity.

گدائی *gadāi* (P) n.f. Beggary; poverty; want; begging; living on charity.

گدایانہ *gadāyanah* (P) adv. Beggar-like.

گدرا *gaddar, gadra* (H) adj. Half-ripe; thick; plump; well-developed.

گدرانا *gadrānā* (H) v. To be half-ripe; to attain puberty; to bloom.

گدراہٹ *gadrāhaṭ* (H) n.f. The state of being half-ripe.

گدڑی *gudṛi* (H) n.f. Rags; tattered and torn clothes or quilts.

گدڑی میں لعل *gudṛi meṇ la'l*, adj. A jewel in rags.

گد گدا *gudgudā* (H) adj. Plump and soft.

گد گدانا *gudgudānā* (H) v. To tickle; to titillate.

گد گدھاٹ *gudgudāhaṭ, gudgudī* (H) n.f. Titillation; tickling.

گدلی *gadlā, gadli* (H) *adj.* Muddy; foul; dirty; turbid.

گدلا پن *gadlā pan, n.m.* Muddiness; turbidness.

گدنا *gudnā* (H) *v.* To be tattooed.

گدوانا *gudwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to tattoo.

گدھ *gidh* (H) *n.m.* A vulture.

گدھا *gadhā* (H) *n.m.* An ass; a donkey; a fool; a simpleton.

گدھا پن *gadhā pan, n.m.* Stupidity; folly; foolishness.

گدھا گدھی *gadhā gadhi, n.m.* A boy's game.

گدھا پٹنے سے گھوڑا نہیں ہوتا *gadhā pīṭne se ghorā nahīn hotā, prov.* Nothing can make a born fool wise.

گدھے پر سوار کرنا *gadhe par sawār karnā, v.* To put on an ass; to disgrace; to defame.

گدھے کے ہل چلوانا *gadhe ke hal chālwanā, v.* To ruin; to destroy.

گدھی *gadhi* (H) *n.f.* A she-ass.

گدی *gaddi* (H) *n.f.* A cushion; a seat; a pack-saddle; a throne; sheet; mat; pillow.

گدی پر بیٹھانا *gaddi par biṭhānā, v.* To instal a king.

گدی پر بیٹھنا *gaddi par baiṭhnā, v.* To ascend the throne; to be enthroned.

گدی سے اتارنا *gaddi se utārnā, v.* To de-throne.

گدی نشین *gaddi nashin, n.m.* A prince; a king; a keeper of a saint's tomb.

گدی نشینی *gaddi nashini, n.f.* Accession to the throne.

گدی *guddi* (H) *n.f.* Nape of the neck.

گدی بھاننا 'ناپنا' *guddi bhānnā, nāpnā, v.* To slap one on the neck.

گدی سے زبان کھینچنا *guddi se zabān kheīchnā, v.* To pull the tongue from the nape; to award death sentence.

گدیل *gadelā* (H) *n.m.* A thick bedding; a cushion.

گڈا *gaḍḍā* (H) *n.m.* A bullock-cart; a lump of clay.

گڈا *guḍḍā* (H) *n.m.* A doll; puppet; effigy.

گڈا بنانا *guḍḍā banānā, v.* To make an effigy.

گڈا بنا کے جوتے مارنا *guḍḍā banā ke jūte mārṇā, v.* To make an effigy and beat it with shoes; to raise a person to a position of honour and then disgrace him.

گڈاریا *gaḍāryā* (H) *n.m.* A shepherd.

گڈا *gaḍ maḍ* (H) *adj.* Disordered; mixed up; muddled; adulterated.

گڈا گڈا کرنا *gaḍ maḍ karnā, v.* To mix up; to confuse.

گڈا گڈا ہونا *gaḍ maḍ honā, v.* To be mixed up.

گڈھ *gaḍh* (H) *n.m.* See گڑھ *garḥ*.

گڈھی *gaḍhi* (H) *n.f.* See گڑھی *garhi*.

گڈی *gaḍḍi* (H) *n.f.* A little bundle of vegetables; a bundle of anything; half a ream.

گڈی *guḍḍi* (H) *n.f.* A paper-kite; a pinion; joints of bones.

گڈارش *guḍārish* (P) *n.f.* See گزارش *guzārish*.

گڈاشت *guzasht* (P) *n.f.* See گزشت *guzasht*.

گڈاشتنی *guzashtani* (P) *adj.* See گزشتنی *guzashtni*.

گڈاشتہ *guḍāshtah* (P) *adj.* See گزشتہ *guzashtah*.

گر *gar* (P) (used for اگر *agar*) If; in the event of. *adj.* A maker; worker; (used in comps. as, آہن گر *āhan gar*, a black smith); *n.f.* Scab; mange. *n.m.* Desire; strength.

گر gur (H) *n.m.* A formula; a short method. (cont. of گرو gurū), A spiritual guide; a teacher.

گرو gur bhā'i, *n.m.* A fellow disciple.

گردواره gurdūarah, *n.m.* A monastery.

گرماتا gurmātā, *n.f.* Wife of one's religious guide.

گرمکھی gur mukhī, *n.f.* The language of the gurūs; Punjabi written in Hindi-like characters.

گرا دینا girā denā (H) *v.* To throw down; to cast; to break down; to demolish.

گرای garārī (H) *n.f.* An instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which the well-rope passes; a pulley.

گرام girām (S) *n.m.* A village; a musical scale.

گرامی girāmī (P) *adj.* Dear; precious; revered; great; excellent; respectable.

گران girān (P) *adj.* Precious; costly; dear; momentous; important; heavy; grievous.

گران بار girān bār, *adj.* Heavily burdened; heavily laden; fruit bearing; pregnant.

گران بها girān bahā, *adj.* Costly.

گران خاطر girān khātir, *adj.* Unpleasing; dejected; sad.

گران سر girān sar, *adj.* Proud; haughty.

گران فروش girān farosh, *adj.* One who sells dear; one who sells at higher rates.

گران گذرنا girān guzarnā, *v.* To be heavy upon one.

گران مایه girān māyah, *adj.* Of great value; valuable.

گران هونا girān honā, *v.* To rise in price; to become more costly.

گرانا girānā (H) *v.* To fell; to drop; to shed.

گرانی girānī (P) *n.f.* Dearness; dearth; scarcity; rise in price; heaviness; indigestion; weight; importance; draught.

گراؤ girāū (H) *adj.* Ready to fall.

گربه gurbah (P) *n.f.* A cat.

گربه مسکین gurbah-ē miskīn, *adj.* A meek but a wicked person; outwardly meek; inwardly wicked.

گر پڑنا gir paṛnā (H) *v.* To fall down; to collapse; to drop.

گرتا پڑتا گرتے پڑتے girtā paṛtā, girte paṛte (H) *adv.* With difficulty.

گرج garaj (H) *n.f.* Thundering; roaring; bellowing.

گرجا girjā (Portg.) *n.m.* A church; a chapel.

گر جانا gir jānā (H) *v.* See گر پڑنا gir paṛnā.

گرجنا garajnā (H) *v.* To thunder; to roar; to bellow.

گرد gard (P) *n.f.* Dust; trifle.

گرد آڑانا gard aṛānā, *v.* To raise a dust.

گرد اڑنا gard aṛnā, *v.* To be desolate; to fly about (as dust).

گرد آلوده gard ālūdah *adj.* Covered with dust; dusty; dirty.

گرد باد gard bād, *n.m.* A whirlwind.

گرد پوش gard posh, *n.m.* Dust cover.

گرد gird (P) *n.m.* Round; circumference; environs. *adv.* About; near; behind.

گردآور gird āwar, *n.m.* An inspector of customs; an officer who supervises the work of a پٹواری paṭwārī (a village accountant).

گردآوری gird āwarī, *n.f.* The functions of a گردآور gird āwar.

گرد و پیش gird-ō pesh, *adv.* On all sides; all round.

- گرد و نواح *gird-ō nawāḥ*, *n.m.* Vicinity; suburbs.
- گرد هونا *gird honā*, *v.* To follow; to hang upon; to surround; to gether or collect round.
- گردا *gardā* (H) *n.m.* Dust.
- گردآب *girdāb* (P) *n.m.* A whirlpool; an abyss; gulf; vortex.
- گرداگرد *girda gird* (P) *adv.* On all sides; all round; round about; around.
- گردان *gardān* (P) *n.f.* Turning; revolving; revolution; winding; conjugation; declension (in grammar); revision; inflection; causing to revolve or go round.
- گردانا *gardannā* *v.* To conjugate; to inflect; to revise or repeat; to have regard for; to esteem.
- گردش *gardish* (P) *n.f.* Revolution; vicissitude; misfortune; circulation; reversion; change of fortune; wandering about; vagrancy; hard times; adverse fortune.
- گردش آسمان *gardish-ē āsmān*, *n.f.* Revolution of the spheres.
- گردش ایام *gardish-ē ayyām*, *n.f.* Vicissitudes of fortune.
- گردش کرنا *gardish karnā*, *v.* To turn round; to revolve; to circulate.
- گردش میں آنا *gardish meṇ ānā*, *v.* To be unlucky; to be having hard times; to fall into adversity; to be unfortunate.
- گردگان *girdgān* (P) *n.m.* A walnut; a pellet.
- گردن *gardan* (P) *n.f.* The neck.
- گردن زانا، کائنا *gardan uṛānā, kōṭnā*, *v.* To behead; to slay; to kill.
- گردن پر خون هونا *gardan par khūn honā*, *v.* To be guilty of murder.
- گردن پر سوار هونا *gardan par sawār honā*, *v.* To sit on one's head; to compel; to extort.

- گردن پهنسانا *gardan phaṇsānā*, *v.* To put one's head in a noose; to incur responsibility.
- گردن جھکانا *gardan jhukānā*, *v.* To bow the head; to submit; to obey; to yield.
- گردن زدن *gardan zadānī*, *adj.* Deserving to be beheaded.
- گردن کٹنا *gardan kaṭnā*, *v.* To be beheaded; to be ruined.
- گردن مارنا *gardan mārna*, *v.* To kill; to put to death.
- گردن سروژنا *gardan maroṛnā*, *v.* To strangle; to throttle.
- گردن هلاتا *gardan hilānā*, *v.* To nod; to shake the head.
- گردن هلنے لگنا *gardan hilne lagnā*, *v.* To become old.
- گردن *gardnā*, *n.m.* The neck; the cornice.
- گردنی *gardani* (P) *n.f.* A horse-cloth; a blow on the neck; a ring of silver worn on the neck; a trick in wrestling.
- گردنی دینا *gardani denā*, *v.* To drive a man by the neck; to turn one out by the scuff of the neck.
- گردون *gardūn* (P) *n.m.* The heavens; the firmament; fortune; an engine for pulling up trees by the roots.
- گورده *gurdaḥ* (P) *n.m.* Kidney; courage; valour.
- گورده *girdah* (P) *n.m.* Circumference; a round pillow; a round tray; a barrel of a drum.
- گورده *gardah* (P) *n.m.* Powder; sketch; powder used by the painters.
- گورز *gurz* (P) *n.m.* A battle-axe; club; a mace.
- گورز بردار *gurz bardār*, *n.m.* A mace-bearer.
- گورسنگی *gursanagi* (P) *n.f.* Hunger.
- گورسناه *gursanah* (P) *adj.* Hungry.

گرفت *girift*

گرفت *girift* (P) *n.f.* Grasp; criticism; blame; seizure; capture; clutch; objection; a handle; catch; hold.

گرفت کرنا *girift karnā*, *v.* To find fault with; to criticise; to take exception (to).

گرفتار *giriftār* (P) *adj.* Seized; arrested; involved; captivated; smitten; captive; prisoner; enchained; entangled.

گرفتار کرنا *giriftār karnā*, *v.* To seize; to capture; to captivate; to apprehend; to arrest.

گرفتار ہونا *giriftār honā*, *v.* To become a prisoner; to be involved in; to fall in love with.

گرفتاری *giriftārī* (P) *n.f.* Seizure; captivity; bondage; entanglement. imprisonment; arrest; difficulty.

گرفتگی *giriftagi* (P) *n.f.* Capture; detention; impediment.

گرفته *giriftah* (P) *adj.* Captured; captivated; seized.

گرفتہ دل ، خاطر *giriftah dil, khātīr*. *adj.* Afflicted in mind.

گرگ *gurg* (P) *n.m.* A wolf.

گرگ باران دیدہ *gurg-ē bārān دیدہ*, *adj.* An experienced person; a veteran.

گرگ زادہ *gurg zādah*, *n.m.* A wolf's cub; a young wolf.

گرگ کھن *gurg-ē kuhan*, *n.m.* An old wolf; an experienced cheat; a tyrant.

گرگا *gurgā* (H) *n.m.* A servant boy; a scullion; a low fellow; a vagabond.

گرگابی *gurgābi* (H) *n.f.* A kind of shoe or slipper; a kind of a pōmp shoe.

گرگٹ *girgaṭ* (H) *n.m.* A chameleon.

گرگٹ کے سے رنگ بدلتا *girgaṭ ke se rang badalnā*, *v.* To change colours like a chameleon; to turn red or pale with rage.

گرم *garm* (P) *adj.* Hot, warm; burning; or-dent; active; zealous; eager; intent on; fiery; choleric; violent; brisk; lively; thronged or crowded.

گرم اختلاطی *garm ikhtilāṭī*, *n.f.* Warmth of friendship; strong attachment; warm affection.

گرم بازاری *garm bāzārī*, *n.f.* Throng in market; rapid sale; great demand; high value or cost.

گرم بولنا *garm bolnā*, *v.* To speak angrily; to speak readily and to the purpose.

گرم جوشی *garm joshī*, *n.f.* Warmth of affection; cordiality; zeal; friendship.

گرم خبر *garm khabar*, *n.f.* The latest news; the current rumour.

گرم سرد *garm sard*, *adj.* Lukewarm; *n.m.* ups and downs of life.

گرم سرد چشیدہ *garm sard chashīdah*, *adj.* Well-experienced; seasoned.

گرم کرنا *garm karnā*, *v.* To warm; to heat; to incite; to make angry; to incense.

گرم مزاج *garm mizāj*, *adj.* Hot tempered; passionate.

گرم مسالا *garm masālā*, *n.m.* Spices; ingredients.

گرم ہونا *garm honā*, *v.* To become hot; to be brisk; to be thronged; to get angry.

گرما *garmā* (P) *n.m.* Summer; the hot season; heat.

گرما گرم *garmā garm*, *adj.* Hot and hot; piping hot; fresh; extempore.

گرما گرمی *garmā garmī*, *n.f.* Exchange of hot words; rebuking; reviling.

گرما بہ *garmābah* (P) *n.m.* A hot bath; a bathing place; a bath house.

گرمانا *garmānā*, *v.* To heat; to be hot or angry; to enliven; to become enlivened.

گرمائی *garmā'i*, n.f. A stimulant; heat; excitement.

گرمی *garmī* (P) n.f. Heat; warmth; summer; fervour; passion; love; anger; venereal disease; syphilis.

گرمی پڑنا *garmī paṛnā*, v. To become hot; coming of the summer.

گرمی دانه *garmī dānah*, n.m. Prickly heat.

گرمی کرنا *garmī karnā*, v. To produce heat or warmth; to effect fondness; to make a show of affection.

گرمی نکالنا *garmī nikālñā*, v. To give vent to one's anger; to indulge in carnal intercourse.

گرمی ہونا *garmī honā*, v. To have syphilis; to become hot (season).

گیرنا *girnā* (H) v. To fall; to drop; to sink; to tumble down; to come down; to befall; to lull (the wind); to attack; to be reduced or degraded; to miscarry; to fall; to fall in price; to fall in one's esteem; to fall in battle; to be beaten.

گرنتھ *granth* (S) n.f. A literary book; a code; the sacred book of the Sikhs.

گرنتھی *granthī* (S) n.m. One who reads *granth* to the public.

گرنڈ *garanḍ* (H) n.m. An enclosure of mud round a hand mill to collect flour therein.

گرو *gurū* (S) n.m. A spiritual guide; a religious teacher; a wise man; a tutor. adj. Respectable; honourable.

گرو گھنٹال *gurū ghañṭāl*, n.m. A thorough knave; a consummate knave; a perfect knave.

گرو *girau* (P) n.m. Pledge; pawn.

گرو رکھنا *girau rakhnā*, v. To pledge.

گرو نامہ *girau nāmah*, n.m. A mortgage deed.

گروانا *girwānā* (H) v. To cause to fall down; to cause to miscarry; to get demolished.

گروہ *guroh* (P) n.m. A band; troops; crowd; mob; company; crew; sect; class; group; gang.

گروی *gīrvī*, adj. Pledged; pawned; mortgaged. n.m. An insect destructive to standing corn.

گروی رکھنا *gīrvī rakhnā*, v. To pledge; to pawn.

گرویدگی *girwidagī* (P) n.f. Admiring; following; adoring; adherence; attachment; gratefulness.

گرویدہ *girwidah* (P) adj. Attracted; attached to; captivated; enamoured; admiring; believing.

گرہ *girah* (P) n.f. A knot; a joint; a knuckle; one-sixteenth of a *gaz* (yard).

گرہ پڑنا *girah paṛnā*, v. Dissention arising between two persons.

گرہ دار *girah dār*, adj. Jointed; knotted.

گرہ کھلنا *girah khulñā*, v. Clearing up of a misunderstanding; restoration of friendship; untying of a knot.

گرہ گیر *girah gir*, adj. Inclining to be knotty or difficult; defying solution.

گرہ لگانا *girah lagāñā*, v. To tie a knot.

گرہ میں باندھنا *gīrah meñ bāñdhñā*, v. To tie a knot (in one's handkerchief) in order to remember (a certain thing); to bear in mind.

گرہ میں رکھنا *girah meñ rakhnā*, v. To keep in one's pocket.

گرہست *girhast* (H) n.f. Household goods; house-keeping; domestic matters; worldly affairs; husbandry.

گرہستی *girhastan* (H) n.f. A wife, well versed in house-keeping.

گرہستی *girhastī*, *girhistī* (H) n.m. One who leads a married life; a householder; a peasant; a husband man. adj. Relating to household affairs.

گرہن *grahn* (S) *n.m.* Eclipse of the sun or moon; a spot.

لگنا *grahn pārnā, lagnā, v.* To be eclipsed; (an eclipse) to take place.

گری *giri* (H) *n.f.* The kernel of any fruit seed.

گریاں *giriyañ* (P) *adj.* Weeping; crying.

گریبان *girebān, grebān* (P) *n.m.* The collar; the opening or breast of a garment; pocket; neck.

پکڑنا *girebān pakarñā, v.* To seize by the collar.

چاک کرنا *girebān chāk karnā, v.* To tear one's garment to pieces.

گیر *girebān gīr, adj.* An accuser; a plaintiff; a prosecutor; one who seizes by the collar.

ڈالنا *girebān men muñh dālñā, v.* To search one's own heart; to do a little heart-searching before criticising others; to confess and be ashamed of one's own misdeeds.

گریز *gurez* (P) *n.f.* Flight; escape; deviation; aversion; abhorrence; digression; dislike; abstinence; fasting; regression.

گریز پا *gurez pā, adj.* Fugitive; runaway; fleeing.

گریز کرنا *gurez karnā, v.* To avoid; to evade; to fly.

گریزان *gurezān* (P) *adj.* Fugitive; fleeing.

گریہ *giryah* (P) *n.m.* Weeping; lamentation; crying; plaint.

کننا *giryah kunāñ, adj.* Weeping; crying.

زاری *giryah-ō zārī* (P) *n.f.* Bewailing; lamentation; crying.

گڑ *gur* (H) *n.m.* Molasses; treacle; raw sugar.

انبا *gur ambā, n.m.* Mangoes boiled with molasses.

گڑ دے مارے تو زہر کیوں دے *gūr diye mare to zehr kiyūñ de, prov.* When sweet words succeed why resort to harsh ones.

گڑ کھا ئیں، گنگوں سے پرہیز *gur khaen, gulglori se parhez, prov.* Lumps of sugar he devours but refrains from eating sweet cakes.

گڑ کھنے سے منہ میٹھا نہیں ہوتا *gur kahne se muñh miṭhā nahīñ hotā, maxim.* Fine words butter no parsnips.

گڑ کی بھلی *gur kī bheli, n.f.* A lump of raw sugar.

گڑ بڑ، گڑ بڑاھٹ، گڑ بڑی *garbar, garbarāhaṭ, garbarī* (H) *n.f.* Bustle; confusion; disorder; chaos; mismanagement; anarchy; fight.

گڑ بڑھونا *garbar honā, v.* To be confused; to be mixed up; to be mismanaged.

گڑ بڑانا *garbarānā* (H) *v.* To be confused; to rumble (the stomach).

گڑ جانا *gar jānā* (H) *v.* See گڑنا *garñā*.

گڑ گڑ *gurgur* (H) *n.f.* The rumbling sound produced by water in a *ḥuqqah*; rumbling in stomach.

گڑ گڑانا *garḡarānā* (H) *v.* To thunder; to gurgle.

گڑ گڑانا *gigirānā* (H) *v.* To beseech; to implore humbly and earnestly.

گڑ گڑانا *gurḡurānā* (H) *v.* To rumble.

گڑ گڑاھٹ *garḡarāhaṭ* (H) *n.f.* Rumbling noise; thundering sound.

گڑ گڑی *gurḡurī* (H) *n.f.* A small *ḥuqqah*; a smoking pipe.

گڑنا *garñā* (H) *v.* To penetrate; to be driven into; to be fixed; to be buried; to sink; to enter; to be ashamed.

گڑوا *garwā* (H) *n.m.* A kind of water-pot.

گڑوانا *garwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be buried; to cause to be driven into.

گڑونا *garōnā* (H) v. To pierce; to drive in; to bore; to perforate; to stick into; to fix at (eyes).

گڑھ *garh* (H) n.m. A castle; a fort.

گڑھا *garhā* (H) n.m. A cavity; a hole; a pit; an abyss; a valley.

گڑھی *garhī* (H) n.f. A small fort; a castle.

گڑیا *guryā* (H) n.f. A doll.

گڑیا کا کھیل *guryā kā khel*, n.m. Playing with dolls; a very easy matter.

گڑے مر دے اُکھاڑنا *garē murde ukhārṇā* (H) v. To renew old grievances; to stir up hot embers.

گڑ *gaz* (P) n.m. A yard measure; a ramrod; an iron bar.

گزارش *guzārish* (P) n.f. A petition; request; representation; explanation; statement; payment.

گزارش کرنا *guzārish karnā*, v. To represent; to submit; to request.

گزارنا *guzārṇā*, v. To pass (life); to bring to pass; to lay before; to state.

گزارہ *guzārah*, n.m. Living; subsisting; a ferry; a toll; a passage; stay; abode.

گزارہ کرنا *guzārah karnā*, v. To pass one's days; to subsist with difficulty.

گزارف *gazāf* (P) n.f. A vain or rash speech; a falsehood; a lie.

گزر *guzar* (P) n.f. Ingress and egress; a pass; a living; a passage; a road.

گزر جانا *guzar jānā*, v. To pass; to die; to expire.

گزرگاہ *guzar gāh*, n.f. A passage; a ferry.

گزر گاہ عام *guzar gāh-ē-ām*, n.f. A thoroughfare; a high-way.

گزران *guzrān*, n.f. Course of life; livelihood; living.

گزرنا *guzrṇā*, v. To pass by; to go by; to die.

گزراننا *guzrānṇā*, v. To submit; to put up.

گزشت *guzasht* (P) adj. Past; gone by.

گزشتی *guzashtanī* (P) adj. Passing; mortal.

گزشتہ *guzashtah* (P) adj. Past; elapsed; left.

گزشتہ را صلوة آئندہ را احتیاط *guzashtah rā ṣalāt āyīndah rā ihtiyāṭ*, maxim. Let by gones be by gones; the past is gone think of the future.

گزک *gazak* (P) n.f. A relish; a sweetmeat made of sesamum and sugar.

گزند *gazand* (P) n.m. Injury; loss; harm; misfortune; calamity; mischief.

گزیدہ *gazidah* (P) adj. Stung; bitten.

گزیدہ *guzidah* (P) adj. Selected; chosen.

گزیر *guzir* (P) n.m. Escape; remedy; help.

گزین *guzin* (P) adj. Choosing; selecting; preferring; adopting (used in comps. as in خلوت گزین *khalwat guzin*, preferring seclusion).

گسار *gusār* (P) adj. Taking away; dissipating; removing (used in comps. as in غم گسار *gam gusār*, taking away grief; a sympathiser).

گسائین *gusā'in* (H) n.m. A saint, a holy man; caste of Brahman; a title of respect.

گستاخ *gustākḥ* (P) adj. Arrogant; insolent; saucy; uncivil; cruel; rude; presumptuous; abrupt; impudent; audacious.

گستاخانہ *gustākḥānah* (P) adv. Rudely; arrogantly; insolently; impudently.

گستاخی *gustākhi* (P) n.f. Rudeness; arrogance; insolence; sauciness; presumption.

گستاخی سے پیش آنا *gustākhi se pesh ānā*, v. To be rude; to treat rudely.

گستاخی کرنا *gustākhi karnā*, v. To presume; to be arrogant; to behave impudently.

گستاخی معاف *gustākhi mu'āf*, intj. Pardon me! pardon my rudeness.

گستر *gustār* (P) adj. Spreading; strewing; scattering; dispensing (used in comps. as in گستر عدالت *a'dālat gustar*, one who dispenses justice).

گستری *gustārī* (P) n.f. Spreading.

گسستگی *gusistagi* (P) n.f. Breaking; fracture; interruption.

گسل *gusil* (P) adj. Destroyer; killer (used in comps. as in حال گسل *jān gusil*).

گشت *gasht* (P) n.f. The beat or round of a watchman or a postman; touring; going round; a stroll; a walk.

گشت پھرنا، گشت کرنا، لگانا، مارنا *gasht phirnā, karnā, lagānā, mār nā*, v. To go round; to patrol; to keep watch.

گشت ناچنا *gasht nāchnā*, v. To dance before the marriage procession.

گشتی *gashti* (P) adj. Turning round; circulating.

گشتی چٹھی، مراسلہ *gashti chīṭṭhī, murāsalah*, n.f./m. A circular letter.

گشتی ملازم *gashti mulāzim*, n.m. Itinerant official.

گف *gaf*, adj. Closely woven; of close texture; stout.

گفتار *guftār* (P) n.f. Speech; discourse; saying; speaking.

گفتگو *guftgū* (P) n.f. Conversation; discourse; dialogue; chit-chat.

گفت و شنید *guft-ō shunīd* (P) n.f. Conversation; discourse; mutual talk; debate; controversy; contention.

گل *gul* (P) n.m. A rose; a flower; an issue; ornament; the snuff of a candle or lamp; brand; a mark made by burning; the burnt tobacco left on the tile of a *huqqah* after smoking.

گل اشرفی *gul-ē ashrafī*, n.m. The marigold.

گل افشان *gul afshān*, adj. Scattering rose; strewn with flowers.

گل اندام *gul andam*, adj. Slender; delicate; beautiful.

گل اورنگ *gul-ē aurang*, n.m. A kind of marigold.

گل بانگ *gul baṅg*, n.f. The notes of a nightingale; fame; rumour; good news; the war-cry; loud shouts.

گل بدن *gul badan*, adj. Delicate; graceful; having rose-like soft body. n.m. A kind of silk cloth.

گل برگ *gul barg*, n.m. A rose leaf.

گل بکاولی *gul bakāoli*, n.m. A sweet-scented white flower.

گل بوٹا *gul būṭā*, n.m. Flowers and plants.

گل پوش *gul posh*, adj. Covered with flowers.

گل پیادہ *gul piyādah*, n.m. A species of rose without smell; a wild rose.

گل پیرھن *gul pairahan*, adj. A delicate person.

گل تراش *gul tarāsh*, n.m. Snuffers; a gardener's scissors for cutting roses.

گل تراشنا *gul tarāshnā*, v. To snuff a candle.

گل جعفری *gul-e ja'fari*, n.m. *Tagetes patula*.

گل جھارنا *gul jhār nā*, v. To flick the ash (of a cigarette etc.)

گل چاندلی *gul chāndli*, n.m. The moon flower.

گل چشم *gul chashm*, adj. Afflicted with albugo; albugineous.

گل چہرہ *gul chihrā*, adj. Rosy faced.

گل چہرے اڑانا *gul chharre urāna*, v. To live expensively; to be enjoying life.

گل چین *gul chm*, n.m. A flower-gatherer; a gardener; a florist.

گل خطمی gul-ē khatmī, n.m. Marsh-mallow flower.

گل خیرا gul khairā, n.m. Chinese and Persian hollyhick; the gilly flower.

گل دان gul dān, n.m. A flower pot; a flower vase.

گل دلودی gul-ē dāūdī, n.m. Chrysanthemum indicum.

گل دسته gul dastah, n.m. A nosegay; a bouquet.

گل دوپهر gul-e dopahar, n.m. The marvel of Peru.

گل دم gul dum, n.f. Nightingale.

گل رخ gul rukh, adj. Rosy-cheeked.

گل رعنا gul-ē ra'nā, n.m. A beautiful delicate-scented rose.

گل رنگ gul rang, adj. Red; rosy.

گل رو gul rū, adj. Rosy cheeked.

گل ریز gul rez, adj. Shedding flowers. n.f. A kind of firework.

گل زار gul zār, n.m. A bed of roses; a garden; a well-populated town.

گلستان گلستان gul sitān, gullistān, n.m. A rose garden.

گل سرسید gul-ē sarsabad, n.m. The best flower.

گل سورنجان gul-ē suranjān, n.m. The flower of the hermodactyl plant.

گل سوسن gul-ē sosan, n.m. A lily.

گل شبو gul-ē shabbū, n.m. A tube rose; a flower budding at night.

گلشن gulshan, n.m. A rose or flower garden.

گل صد برگ gul-ē šad barg, n.m. The hundred leaved rose; the sun.

گل عباسی gul-ē 'abbāsī, n.m. Mitabilis jalapa

گل عذار gul 'azār, adj. Rosy-cheeked.

گل فام gul fām, adj. Red coloured; rosy-faced.

گل فرنگ gul-ē farang, n.m. vinca rosea.

گل فروش gul farosh, n.m. Flower-seller; a florist.

گل قند gul qand, n.m. Conserve of roses; candied roses.

گل کائنا gul kātnā, v. To snuff a candle.

گل کاری gul kāri, n.f. Flowering; figured work; painting of flowers; embroidery.

گل کرنا gul karnā, v. To put out (lamp); to extinguish.

گل کهانا gul khānā, v. To be cauterised or to cauterise oneself; to burn oneself with heated piece of coin as a proof of love (a custom among lovers).

گل کهلانا gul khilānā, v. To sow dissension; to cause a disturbance.

گل کهلنا gul khilnā, v. To open (a bud); to be betrayed; happening of an unexpected thing.

گل کیش gul kesh, n.m. The coxcomb.

گل گشت gul gasht, n.m. Walking in a garden.

گل گون gul gūn, adj. Rosy; roseate; rose coloured.

گل گونه gul gūnah, n.m. A cosmetic; face powder.

گل گیر gul gīr, n.m. Pickwick; snuffers.

گل لاله gul-ē lālah, n.m. The poppy flower; a tulip.

گل مغل gul-ē makhmal, n.m. Globe amaranth.

گل مهندی gul mehnādi, n.m. The balsam.

گل میخ gul mekh, n.f. A stud, a nail.

- گل نار gul nār, n.m. The pomegranate flower; scarlet (colour).
- گل ہزارہ gul-ē hazārah, n.m. The double poppy.
- گل ہونا gul honā, v. To be extinguished; to go out (a lamp).
- گل گل (P) n.f. Earth; clay; mud.
- گل ارمنی gil-ē armanī, n.f. Armenian bole.
- گل حکمت gil hikmat, n.f. Closing with mud the mouth of a vessel containing a metal or stone for killing before placing it in the fire.
- گل در گل gil dar gil karnā, v. To throw earth on the graves of the dead.
- گل (H) n.m. (Contraction of گل gāl and گل galā) Throat; neck; fishing hook; cheek.
- گل بیاں ڈالنا gal baiyān ḍālā, v. To throw the arms round the neck of a person; to embrace.
- گل بھڑا gal phaṛā, n.m. The jaw; gill (of a fish).
- گل بھولا gal phulā, adj. Chubby cheeked.
- گل پھٹ gal pher, n.m. Swelling of the glands of the neck.
- گل تکیہ gal takyah, n.m. A small pillow to be kept under the cheeks.
- گل تنی gal tani, n.f. The rope connected with the yoke on the bullocks necks.
- گل جندڑا gal jandrā, n.m. A sling; a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm.
- گل جوٹ کرنا gal joṭ karnā, v. To yoke the bullocks together.
- گل خپ gal khap, n.m. Boxing; struggling together.
- گل خور gal khor, n.f. A horse's halter.
- گل مالا gal mālā, n.f. A garland.

- گل مجھے gal muchchhe, n.m. Long curled whiskers.
- گل (H) n.m. Throat; neck; voice; collar.
- گل آنا gal ānā, v. To have sore throat; to have inflamed tonsils.
- گل اٹھانا gala uṭhana, v. To apply acrid substances to the uvula of a child for cold or cough.
- گل بند ہونا galā band honā, v. To be choked.
- گل بیٹھنا galā baithnā, v. To be hoarse.
- گل پکڑنا galā pakāṛnā, v. To seize one by the throat; to feel a burning in the throat.
- گل پھاڑنا galā phāṛnā, v. To scream; to shriek.
- گل پھیرنا galā phernā, v. To modulate the voice in singing.
- گل پھولنا galā phūlnā, v. To have a swelling of the throat.
- گل دبا نا galā dabānā, v. To strangle; to suffocate; to seize by the neck.
- گل کاٹنا gala kātnā, v. To cut the throat; to defraud; to oppress.
- گل گھوٹنا ، مسلنا galā ghoṭnā, masalnā, v. To choke; to throttle; to squeeze; to hold by the throat.
- گلے باندھنا gale bandhna, v. To accuse one falsely; to fix an accusation wrongly on.
- گلے پارنا gale parnā, v. To seek the friendship of one who is averse from it; to hang upon one; to importune; to be obligatory or incumbent on; to be an incumbrance on.
- گلے سے اُتارنا gale se utārānā, v. To shake off; to swallow.
- گلے کا ڈھونا gale kā ḍholnā, n.m. An amulet; a burden.
- گلے کا ہار ہونا gale kā hār honā, v. To pursue one persistently; to plague;

- to importune; to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute.
- لگانا *gale lagānā*, v. To embrace.
- ملنا *gale lagnā, milnā*, v. To hang upon the neck of; to embrace.
- میں اٹکنا *gale meñ aṭknā*, v. To be choked.
- گلا *gallā* (H) n.m. A pocket; cash box.
- گلاب *gulāb* (P), n.m. The rose; the rose water.
- پاشی گلاب *gulāb pāsh*, n.m. A bottle from which the rose water is sprinkled.
- پاشی گلاب *gulāb pāshi*, n.f. Sprinkling the rose water.
- جاسن گلاب *gulāb jāman*, n.f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- گلابی *gulābi* (P) adj. Rosy; rose-scented. n.m. Bottle; flagon.
- آنکھیں گلابی *gulābi ānkheñ*, n.f. The eyes red with the effect of drinking.
- جاریز گلابی *gulābi jāṛā*, n.m. The spring season; mild weather.
- رنگ گلابی *gulābi rang*, n.m. Rose-colour; pink colour.
- گلاس *gilās* (E) n.m. A glass; a tumbler; a mug.
- گلا سڑا *gaḷa saṛā* (H) adj. Rotten.
- گلال *gulāl* (H) n.m. A red powder thrown over one another at *Holi*.
- گل لڑنا *gulāl lṛnā*, v. To throw red powder at one.
- گلالی *gulālī* (H) adj. Of red colour; dyed with *gulāl*.
- گلانا *galānā* (H) v. To dissolve; to waste away; to squander; to soften; to cause to rot; to reduce or subdue the body by mortification or austerities.
- گلاوٹ *galuo, galāwat* (H) n.f. m. Solution; dissolving.

- گلاؤ *galā'ū* (H) adj. Soluble; septical; melter; dissolver.
- گلتی *giltī* (H) n.f. A hard grandular swelling; a tumour; a gland.
- گلک *gullak* (H) n.f. A small cash box; a treasure pot.
- گلگل *galgal* (H) n.m. A citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed oil forming gurgling sound; a kind of mortar impenetrable to water.
- گلگلا *gulgulā* (H) n.m. Sweet cakes fried in butter.
- گلگلانا *gulgulānā* (H) v. To soften; to mollify.
- گلگلاہٹ *gulgulāhaṭ* (H) n.f. Softness.
- گلنا *galnā* (H) v. To melt; to dissolve; to waste; to be dissolved; to be wasted away.
- گلو *gulū* (P) n.m. The throat; the windpipe; the gullet; neck.
- گلوبند *gulū bañd*, n.m. A neck cloth; a muffler.
- گلو گیر *gulū gīr* (P) adj. Seizing by the throat; any acrid food or drink that affects the throat and causes hoarseness.
- گلو *gilao* (H) n.f. A medicinal creeping herb: *menopermum glabrum*.
- گلوری *gilauri* (H) n.f. Betel leaf prepared and folded up.
- گلہ *gilah* (P) n.m. Complaint; lamentation; blame; reproach.
- گلہ کرنا *gilah karnā*, v. To complain.
- گلہ *gallah* (P) n.m. A flock; a herd; a drove.
- گلہ بان *gallah ban*, n.m. A shepherd; herdsman; pastor.
- گلہ بانی *gallah bāni*, n.f. Flock-keeping.
- گلہری *gulahrī, gilahrī* (H) n.f. A squirrel.
- گلی *galī* (H) n.f. A lane; an alley.

- گلی کوچہ *galī kūchah*, *n.m.* A narrow lane; lanes and alleys.
- گلی گلی *galī galī*, *adv.* From street to street; from lane to lane.
- گلیاں چہاننا *galyān chhānnā*, *v.* To wander about from lane to lane.
- گلی *gullī*, *gilli* (H) *n.f.* A span; a cob of Indian corn; a wooden plaything, played with a stick.
- گلی ڈنڈا *gullī ḍaṇḍā*, *n.m.* Kit-cat; the game of tip-cat.
- گلی ڈنڈا کھیلنا *gullī ḍaṇḍā kḥelnā*, *v.* To play at tip-cat; to idle away one's time.
- گلیم *gilīm* (P) *n.f.* A blanket; a woollen cloth.
- گم *gum* (P) *adj.* Lost; missing; wanting; distracted.
- گم راہ *gum rāh*, *adj.* Astray; lost; abandoned; erring; wandering; wicked; depraved.
- گم راہ کرنا *gum rāh karnā*, *v.* To lead astray; to ruin; to mislead; to seduce; to bewilder; to lose.
- گم راہ ہونا *gum rāh honā*, *v.* To lose one's way; to go astray; to apostatise.
- گم راہی *gum rāhī*, *n.f.* Erring; deviation; seduction.
- گم سم *gum sum*, *adj.* Still; silent.
- گم شدہ *gum shudah*, *adj.* Lost; missing.
- گم کرنا *gum karnā*, *v.* To lose; to hide.
- گم کردہ راہ *gum kardah rāh*, *adj.* One who has lost his way; one who is led astray.
- گم گشتہ *gum gashtah*, *adj.* Lost; wandering.
- گم نام *gum nām*, *adj.* Obscure; anonymous; nameless; wanting name; unknown; ignoble; inglorious.
- گم ہونا *gum honā*, *v.* To get lost.

- گماشتہ *gumāshtah* (P) *n.m.* An agent, a factor; a manager; a representative.
- گان *gumān* (P) *n.m.* Doubt; supposition; conjecture; pride; opinion; fancy; notion; imagination; suspicion; distrust.
- گان کرنا *gumān karnā*, *v.* To suppose; to doubt; to suspect; to imagine; to fancy; to show pride; to be conceited.
- گمبھیر *gambhīr* (S) *adj.* Deep; unfathomed; prudent; thoughtful; serious; sedate; grave. *n.m.* A kind of ulcer.
- گملا *gamlā* (H) *n.m.* A flower pot; a sort of a large deep pan.
- گن *gun* (H) *n.m.* Quality; attribute; merit; skill; understanding; virtue.
- گن گنا *gun gānā*, *v.* To praise; to applaud; to sing the virtues or excellent qualities (of).
- گن ماننا *gun mānnā*, *v.* To be grateful (for); to acknowledge a favour or benefit.
- گن وان *gun wān*, *adj.* Skilful; accomplished.
- گنا *gunā* (H) *adj.* Times; fold (used in comps. as, سو گنا *sau gunā*, a hundred fold).
- گنا *gannā* (H) *n.m.* Sugar-cane.
- گنے کی پھاندی *ganne kī phāndī*, *n.f.* A bundle of sugar-cane.
- گناٹا *ginānā* (H) *v.* See گنوناٹا *ginwānā*.
- گناہ *gunāh* (P) *n.m.* A Fault; crime; sin; guilt.
- گناہ بخشنا *gunāh bakhshnā*, *v.* To forgive sins; to pardon.
- گناہ سے لذت *gunāh-ē be lazzat*, *n.m.* A sin from which no pleasure is drawn.
- گناہ صغیرہ *gunāh-ē saghīrah*, *n.m.* A small sin; a pardonable sin.
- گناہ کبیرہ *gunāh-ē kabīrah*, *n.m.* A grievous sin or offence.

- گناه *gunāh karnā*, v. To commit a sin; to sin; to offend.
- گناه *gunāh gār*, n.m. A sinner; a criminal; a culprit.
- گناه *gunāh gār ṭahrānā*, v. To condemn; to hold guilty.
- گناه *gunāh gārī*, n.f. Sinfulness; guiltiness; loss; mulet; fine; penalty.
- گنبد *gumbad* (P) n.m. A dome; an arch; a vault; a cupola; a tower.
- گنبد *gumbad dār*, adj. Domed; vaulted; arched.
- گنبد *gumbad kī āwāz*, n.f. Echo of a dome; requittal; redounding of one's evil deeds on himself.
- گنت *gint* (S) n.f. The science of arithmetic; counting.
- گنتی *gintī* (H) n.f. Numbering; reckoning; counting; computing; muster; muster-roll; the first or the last day of a month.
- گنتی *gintī ke*, adj. That can be counted; few.
- گنتی *gintī ginwānā*, v. To make a false return.
- گنتی *gintī men lānā*, v. To count; to reckon; to take into account; to care for.
- گنٹھیا *gaṇṭhiyā*, *gaṭhiyā* (H) n.f. Rheumatism.
- گنج *ganj* (P) n.m. A granary; heap; mart; market; treasure; treasury.
- گنج *ganj bakhsh*, adj. Wealth-bestowing; very generous; liberal; profuse; extravagant.
- گنج *ganj-ē shā'igān*, n.m. A big treasury; a thing worthy of presentation to kings.
- گنج *ganj-ē shahīdān*, n.m. The burial place of martyrs.

- گنج *ganj-ē qārūn*, n.m. The wealth of Croesus; countless riches.
- گنج *ganj* (H) n.m. Baldness; bald-headedness.
- گنجا *ganjā* (H) n.m. A bald man.
- گنجان *ganjan*, adj. Thick; compact; dense.
- گنجانی *ganjāni*, n.f. Thickness; denseness.
- گنجائش *ganjā'ish* (P) n.f. Capacity; room; gain; profit; revenue capacity of a village.
- گنجفہ *ganjifah* (P) n.m. A pack of cards; a game of cards.
- گنجفہ باز *ganjifah bāz*, n.m. A card player; a trickster; a cheat.
- گنجلک *ganjulak* (H) n.f. A crease; a knot; - complication.
- گنجور *ganjūr*, *ganj-war* (P) n.m. Treasurer; the owner of a treasure.
- گنجی *ganjī* (H) n.f. A bald woman.
- گنچینہ *ganjīnah* (P) n.m. A treasure; a magazine.
- گند *gaṇd* (H) n.f. Stink; filth; odour; smell.
- گند *gaṇd uchhālānā*, v. To abuse; to use bad language.
- گند کشا *gaṇd kaṭnā*, v. To get rid of trouble; to get relief.
- گندک *gaṇdak*, *gandhak* (H) n.f. Sulphur; brimstone.
- گندک کا تیل *gandak kā tel*, n.m. Sulphuric acid.
- گندگی *gaṇdagī* (P) n.f. Stink; odour; rottenness; putrefaction.
- گندگی *gaṇdagī phallānā*, v. To scatter filth; to use bad language; to make a place dirty.
- گندم *gaṇdum* (P) n.m. Wheat.
- گندم از گندم *gaṇdum az gaṇdum baroyad*, *jau zi'jau*, prov. As you sow so shall you reap; the son takes after the father.

- گندم گون *gaṇḍum gūn*, *adj.* Wheat coloured; brown; dark brown; tanny.
- گندم نما جو فروش *gaṇḍum numā jau farosh*, *adj.* A cheat; a hypocrite.
- گندمی *gaṇḍumī* (P) *adj.* Brownish; of wheat colour.
- گندنا *gaṇḍnā* (H) *n.m.* A leek; *allium porrum*; a shrub of wild growth resembling garlic;
- گندہ *gaṇḍah* (P) *adj.* Fetid; stinking; rotting; putrid; filthy; dirty.
- گندہ بروزہ *gaṇḍah birozah*, *n.m.* A gum obtained from the pine tree; rosin or resin; a kind of ointment.
- گندہ دھن *gaṇḍah dahan*, *adj.* Having a stinking breath.
- گندھار *gaṇḍhār* (S) *n.m.* The name of a musical mode.
- گندھارب *gaṇḍharb* (S) *n.m.* A celestial musician; a singer; a kind of bird; a beautiful lady; a sweet melody.
- گندھارب بیاہ *gaṇḍharb biyāh*, *n.m.* A marriage performed without the usual ceremonies.
- گندھنا *gaṇḍhnā* (H) *v.* To be kneaded; to be plaited.
- گندھوانا *gaṇḍhwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to knead; to cause to plait; to cause to bread.
- گندھی *gaṇḍhī* (H) *n.m.* A perfumer; a green bug.
- گندی *gaṇḍī*, *adj.* Dirty (woman), stinking; filthy.
- گندا *gaṇḍā* (H) *n.m.* A rogue; a rascal; a scoundrel; a black-guard.
- گندا *gaṇḍā* (H) *n.m.* Knotted string tied round the neck as a charm; a ring; a circle; a kind of horse-collar; the number four; four کورڑی *kaurī*; four pices.
- گندا سا *gaṇḍāsā* (H) *n.m.* A sort of an axe; a pole axe; a chopper; a battle-axe.

- گنڈی *gaṇḍī* (H) See گانڈی *gāṇḍū*.
- گنڈیری *gaṇḍērī* (H) *n.f.* Sugar-cane cut into small pieces; cut sugar-cane or its knots.
- گنگ *gung* (P) *adj.* Dumb; mute; silent. *n.f.* Muteness; dumbness.
- گنگ ، گنگ *gang, gangā* (H) *n.f.* A river; a stream; name of a river in India; the Ganges.
- گنگ اشنان *gangā ashnān*, *n.m.* Bathing in the Ganges.
- گنگا جل *gangā jal*, *n.m.* Water of the Ganges; holy water.
- گنگا جلی *gangā jalī*, *n.m.* A vessel in which the Ganges water is kept.
- گنگا جلی اٹھانا *gangā jalī uṭhānā*, *v.* To swear by the holy water of the Ganges.
- گنگا جمنی *gangā jamnī*, *adj.* Mixed; made of gold and silver; made of brass and copper.
- گنگا جمنی دال *gangā jamnī dāl*, *n.f.* A dish of two pulses mixed together.
- گنگا ماتا *gangā mātā*, *n.f.* Holy mother Ganges.
- گنگا نہانا *gangā nahānā*, *v.* To be freed from sin or liability.
- گنگا شلغم *gangā shalgham*, *n.m.* Large turnips grown on the Ganges.
- گنگنا *gungunā* (H) *adj.* Milk warm; tepid.
- گنگنا *gungunānā* (H) *v.* To hum; to sing softly; to mumble; to murmur; to snuffle.
- گنگناٹ *gungunāḥaṭ* (H) *n.f.* A nasal sound; a hum.
- گن گن کر *gin gin kar* (H) *adv.* Counting one by one; with difficulty.
- گن گن کر دن کاٹنا *gin gin kar din kāṭnā*, *v.* To pass one's days with great difficulty; to live a hard life.
- گن گن کر قدم رکھنا *gin gin kar qadam rakhnā*, *v.* To move very cautiously and slowly.

گننا *ginnā* (H) v. To count; to calculate; to reckon; to compute; to multiply.

گننا *gunna* (H) v. To put in practice.

گنوار *ganwār* (H) n.m. A countryman; a villager; boor; clown; churl; rustic; peasant; low-bred; ignorant.

گنوار پن *ganwār pan*, n.m. Rudeness; rusticity; stupidity.

گنوار کا لٹھ *ganwār kā lath*, n.m. A fool; an arrant fool.

گنوارو *ganwārū* (H) adj. Rude; rustic.

گنواری *ganwāri* (H) n.f. A country woman.

گنوانا *ganwānā* (H) v. To lose; to throw away. to get rid of; to discharge; to spend in vain; to waste; to squander; to trifle.

گنوانا *ginwānā* (H) v. To cause to count; to cause to reckon.

گنہ *gunah* (P) n.m. (contraction of گناہ *gunāh*) sin; crime; guilt.

گنی *gunī* (H) adj. Virtuous; meritorious; accomplished; skilful; talented.

گنیا *gunya* (H) n.m. A mason's or carpenter's square; a tri-square; the multiplicant.

گو *gū* (H) n.m. Excrement; filth; ordure.

گو اچھالنا *gū uchhalna*, v. To bring disgrace upon oneself.

گو کرنا *gū karnā*, v. To dirty; to spoils.

گو کھانا *gū khānā*, v. To eat filth; to do a bad or shameful act; to tell a lie; to be addicted to bribery.

گو موت کرنا *gū mūt karnā*, v. To nurse a child.

گو *go* (P) adj. Saying; telling; relating; (used in comps. as قصہ گو *qisṣah go*, a tale-teller). conj. In spite of; notwithstanding that.

گو کہ *go keh*, adv. Although; as if; however.

گو مگو *go maḡo*, n.m. Hesitation; reluctance; unwillingness.

گوار *gawar* (P) adj. Pleasing; agreeable. (in comps. as خوشگوار *khūshgawar*, agreeable; ناگوار *nā gawar*, disagreeable; unpleasant).

گوار *gawār* (H) n.m. A kind of Indian corn.

گوارا *gawara* (P) adj. Palatable; digestible; agreeable; pleasant; acceptable; tasty; nice.

گوارا کرنا *gawara karnā*, v. To bear; to tolerate; to endure, to digest.

گوالا *gwalā* (H) n.m. A cowherd; a milkman.

گوانی *gwlān* (H) n.f. A female cowherd; a milkmaid.

گوانا *gawana* (H) v. To cause to sing.

گواہ *gawah* (P) n.m. A witness.

گواہ بنانا *gawāh banānā*, v. To name a person as a witness; to forge evidence.

گواہ تعلیمی *gawāh-ē ta'limī*, n.m. A tutored witness.

گواہ چشم دید *gawāh-ē chashm did*, n.m. An eye-witness.

گواہ حاشیہ *gawāh-ē ḥāshiyah*, n.m. An attesting witness.

گواہ سماعی *gawāh-ē samā'i*, n.m. A hear-say witness.

گواہ کرنا *gawāh karnā*, v. To make one a witness.

گواہ مدعی *gawāh-ē mudda'i*, n.m. Witness for the prosecution.

گواہ مدعی علیہ *gawāh-ē muddā-ʿalaih*, n.m. Witness for the defence.

گواہی *gawāhī* (P) n.f. Evidence; testimony.

گواہی دینا *gawāhī dena*, v. To bear testimony; to give evidence; to depose; to witness.

گوبر *gobar* (H) n.m. Cow-dung.

گوبری *gobri* (H) *n.f.* Plaster made with cow-dung.

گوبری کرنا *gobri harnā*, *v.* To plaster a wall or floor.

گوبھی *gobhi* (H) *n.f.* A cauliflower; a cabbage.

گوپال *gopāl* (H) *n.m.* H cowherd; a dairy-man.

گوپیا *gopiyā*, *gophan* (H) *n.f.* A sling used for throwing stones to drive away the birds; a catapult.

گوپی *gopi*, (H) *n.f.* A milkmaid.

گوت *got*, *gotar* (H) *n.m.* Paréntage; lineage; race; pedigree; stock of a family; subdivision of a tribe or caste; tribe; population.

گوٹھنا *gūthnā* (H) *v.* To plait; to thread; to string; to stitch; to spit or put on a spit.

گوتی *goti* (H) *adj.* One of the same stock or family; a relative.

گوٹ *guṭ* (H) *n.f.* The hem of a garment; a counter; piece or man at chess, etc. feast; entertainment; a company; a village.

گوٹا *gotā* (H) *n.m.* Gold or silver lace; a narrow fillet or brocade.

گوجر *gūjar* (H) *n.m.* A cowherd; a dairyman.

گوچرا *gojrā* (H) *n.m.* A mixture of wheat and barley.

گوجری *gujrī*, *gūjrī* (H) *n.f.* The wife of a *gūjar*.

گوچنی *gochnī* (H) *n.f.* A field of wheat and gram sown together; a mixture of wheat and gram.

گود *god* (H) *n.f.* The lap; embrace; adoption; a present made to the bride at different ceremonies.

گود بھری *god.bharī*, *adj.* Blessed with a child in arms.

گود بھرنا *god bharnā*, *v.* To give presents to a bride.

گود دینا *god denā*, *v.* To give one's child to another to adopt.

گود کھلانا *god khilānā*, *v.* To carry in one's arms a child; to be the mother of a child; to nurse or bring up a child.

گود لینا *god lenā*, *v.* To adopt (a child).

گود میں بیٹھنا *god men baithnā*, *v.* To leap into one's arms.

گودا *gūdā* (H) *n.m.* Brain; kernel; marrow; pith; crumb (of a loaf); gist; substance; pop; pulp.

گودے کی ہڈی *gūde ki haddi*, *n.f.* Marrow bone.

گودام *gudām*, (corr. from the English) *n.m.* Godown; storehouse; warehouse; a heap.

گودڑ *gūdar* (H) *n.m.* Old tottered clothes; rags; rubbish; old cotton; a kind of patched covering.

گودڑی *godarī* (H) See گدڑی *gudrī*.

گودی *godī* (H) *n.f.* Lap; bosom; embrace; pier; wharf.

گور *gōr* (P) *n.f.* A tomb; grave.

گور غریبان *gor-ē ghāribān*, *n.f.* Burial ground for strangers and the poor.

گور کا منہ جھانک کر آنا *gor kā munh jhānk kar ānā*, *v.* To recover from a very serious illness; to escape from the jaws of death.

گورکن *gor kan*, *n.m.* A grave digger.

گورو کفن *gor-ō kḍfon*, *n.m.* Funeral ceremonies; obsequies.

گور بے *be gor*, *adj.* Uninterested; unburied; graveless.

گور در *dar gor karnā*, *v.* To inter one; to entomb; to bury a person.

گور خر *gor khar* (P) *n.m.* A wild ass; a zebra.

گورستان *gorristān* (P) *n.m.* Graveyard.

گورا gorā (H) *adj.* Fair; white complexioned; beautiful. *n.m.* A European soldier; a European.

گورا چٹا gorā chittā, *adj.* Handsome; beautiful; red and white.

گورادہ gorādih, *n.m.* Land surrounding a village.

گوراکھ دھندا gorakhdhandā (H) *n.m.* A puzzle-lock; distraction; alarm; disquietude.

گورو gorū, *n.m.* See گرو gurū.

گوری gaurī (H) *n.f.* A musical mode.

گوری gorī (H) *adj. & n.f.* White; a beautiful woman; a beauty.

گوریا goryā, gorayyā (H) *n.f.* A kind of bird.

گوڑنا goṛnā (H) *v.* To dig; to scrape; to excavate.

گوز goz (P) *n.m.* A fart; flatus; breaking of wind.

گوز شتر سمجھنا goz-ē shutr samajhnā, *v.* To disregard; to treat lightly; to set at naught.

گوز مارنا goz mārṇā, *v.* To fart; to break wind.

گوسالا gausālā (H) *n.f.* A cowshed.

گوسالہ gosālah (P) *n.m.* A calf.

گوسائیں gosā'in (H) A holy person; a devotee; a cowherd.

گوسفند گوسفند gosfaṇd, gospaṇd (P) *n.m.* A sheep; a goat.

گوش gosh (P) *n.m.* The ear.

گوش بر آواز ہونا gosh bar āwāz honā, *v.* To be in a state of expectancy; to be expecting some news.

گوش گزار کرنا gosh guzar karnā, *v.* To inform; to report; to bring to notice.

گوش گزار ہونا goṣh guzār honā, *v.* To be informed, to be heard.

گوش مالی gosh māli, *n.f.* Pulling or twisting the ears; chestizement; rebuke.

گوشت gosht (P) *n.m.* Meat; flesh.

گوشت خور gosht khōr, *adj.* Carnivorous; flesh-eating.

گوشت سے ناخن جدا ہونا gosbt se nākhūn judā honā, *v.* To give up near relatives; to disown relatives.

گوشت کا لوتھڑا gosht kā lothṛā, *n.m.* A lump of flesh; a fat man.

گوشت ناخن ہونا gosht nākhun honā, *v.* To be intimate friends; to be on very good terms.

گوش وارہ gosh wārah (P) *u.m.* An earring an embroidered cloth worn in the turban; an abstract of an account; heading of a register or table.

گوشہ goshah (P) *n.m.* A corner; an angle; a closet; cell; retirement; privacy; side; the end; horn (of a bow).

گوشہ دار goshah dār, *adj.* Angular; having corners.

گوشہ چشم goshah-ē chashm, *n.m.* The corner of the eye.

گوشہ اعافیت goshah-ē 'āfiyyat, *n.m.* A secluded corner, a corner of comfort; a refuge.

گوشہ کمان goshah-ē kamān, *n.m.* The horn of the bow.

گوشہ کزین goshah guzīn, *adj.* Fond of retirement; seclusion minded.

گوشہ گیر goshah gir, *adj.* Retired; secluded; a hermit; recluse.

گوشہ گیری goshah girī, *n.f.* Retirement; life of a hermit.

گوشہ نشین gothah nashin, *adj.* Retired; solitary; recluse.

گوشہ نشینی goshah nashini, *n.f.* A life of seclusion and retirement.

- گوکھرو *gokhrū* (H) *n.m.* A prickly shrub; a thorn; corn; narrow twisted silver or gold lace; fretted lace; a pendant; an earring; bells tied round the ankle; an ornament for the wrist; a joint; an iron crow's feet thrown on the ground to check advance of cavalry.
- گورگد *gūgird* (P) *n.m.* Sulphur; brimstone.
- گورگد احمر *gūgird-ē aḥmar*, *n.m.* Red sulphur, philosopher's stone.
- گوگل *gūgal* (H) *n.m.* Name of a gum; a fragrant gum-resin.
- گول *gol* (H) *adj.* Round; circular; ring-shaped; globular; vague; indefinite.
- گول بات *gal bāt*, *n.f.* A vague or ambiguous expression; an entangled or doubtful matter; a vague speech.
- گول سا *gol sa*, *adj.* Roundish.
- گول مول *gol gol*, *gol mol*, *adj.* Dubious vague; round; roundish.
- گول مول کھنا *gol mol kahnā*, *v.* To be vague in speech; double-meaning talk.
- گول مال *gol māl*, *n.m.* Embezzlement; confusion; mess.
- گول مال کرنا *gol māl karnā*, *v.* To mince matters; to make a mess (of); to embezzle.
- گولا *golā* (H) *n.m.* A large ball; a cannon ball; a bomb; a cocoanut; the curb of a well; a round beam; colic; a swelling; a large jar of earth for grain; a pier.
- گولا انداز *golā andāz*, *n.m.* A bombardier; a cannonader; a gunner.
- گولا چلانا *golā chālānā*, *v.* To cannonade; to bombard.
- گولا مارنا *golā marnā*, *v.* To cannonade.
- گولائی *golā'ī* (H) *n.f.* Roundness.
- گولار *gūlar* (H) *n.m.* A wild fig; a pad (of cotton).

- گولک *golak* (H) *n.f.* See گُلک *gullak*.
- گولی *goli* (H) *n.f.* A bullet; a ball; a marble; a pill; a globule; a gun shot.
- گولی چلانا *goli chalanā*, *v.* To charge a gun; to fire a gun.
- گولی لگنا *goli lagnā*, *v.* To be shot; to be struck by a bullet.
- گولی مارنا *goli marnā*, *v.* To shoot one down.
- گولی یان کھلنا *goliyān khelnā*, *v.* To play marble.
- گومڑا *gomṛā* (H) *n.m.* A boil; a swelling; a hump.
- گومڑا پڑنا *gomṛā paṛnā*, *v.* To have a swelling.
- گون *gūn* (P) *n.m.* Colour; tint; kind; species; mode (used in comps. as in گون دگر *digar gūn*, of another colour; or گنگون *gulgūn*, rose-colour).
- گون *gauṇ* (P) *n.f.* Want; need; advantage; occasion; opportunity; benefit.
- گون کا یار *gauṇ kā yār*, *n.m.* A self-interested or selfish person; a time-server.
- گون نکلنا *gauṇ nikālānā*, *v.* To attain one's end; to serve one's purpose.
- گونا *gaunā* (H) *n.m.* Bringing home a bride; consummation of the marriage; happiness.
- گونا گونا *gūnā gūn* (P) *adj.* Of various colours; varied.
- گونتهنا *gūnthnā* (H) *v.* See گونتهنا *gūthnā*.
- گونج *gūnj* (H) *n.f.* Echo; resounding; hollow sound; roar; clasp; buzzing.
- گونجنا *gūnjnā* (H) *v.* To echo; to roar; to resound; to clasp.
- گونڈ *goṇḍ* (H) *n.m.* Gum; gum arabic; a kind of sweetmeat.
- گونڈ دانی *goṇḍ dānī*, *n.f.* Gum pot.
- گوندهنا *gūndhnā* (H) *v.* To lead; to braid; to weave; to plait.

گوندی gōndi , gōndni (H) n.f. The name of a tree and of its fruit resembling small gummy berry

گونگی , گونگا gūngā, gūngi (H) adj. Dumb; mute.

گونہ gūnah (P) n.m. Colour; species; form; kind; sort.

گوہ goh (H) n.f. A lizard; an iguana; the Ganietic alligator.

گوہر gauhar (P) n.m. A pearl; a gem; a jewel; lustre of a gem or sword; essence; hidden virtue; nature; substance; descent.

گوہر افشان gohar afshān, adj. Scattering pearls; eloquent.

گوہر بار gauhar bār, adj. Raining pearls or gems.

گوہر شناس gauhar sanj , shanās, adj. Weighing or examining pearls.

گویندہ go'indah (P) n.m. A speaker; an informer; a spy; an approver.

گوئی go'i (P) n.f. Speaking; telling; (in comp. as عیب گوئی 'āib go'i, fault-finding).

گوئے goe (P) n.f. A ball.

گوئے چوگان goe chaugān, n.m. A game of polo; the ball and the stick.

گوئے شہبقت لے جانا goe shbqat le jānā, v. To excel; to surpass.

گوئییاں gūliyyān (H) n.f. A partner at a game; a woman's female friend; a playmate.

گویا goyā, adv. As if; through; as it were.

گویا goyā (P) adj. Speaking; eloquent; conversable.

گویا gawayyā (H) n.m. A singer; a minstrel.

گویائی goyā'i (P) n.f. Eloquence; power of speech; command of a language.

گاہ gah (P) n.m. (Contraction of گاہ gāh). Time; one time; place.

گھات ghāt (H) n.f. Aim; design; snare; ambush; opportune moment; opportunity; enmity; treachery; slaughter.

گھات تاکنا ghāt tāknā, v. To watch an opportunity (for); to look for an opportune moment.

گھات چلانا ghāt chalānā, v. To play a trick; to attack; to take unawares.

گھات میں بیٹھنا ghāt meī baitḥnā, v. To waylay; to lurk; to lie in ambush.

گھاتک ghatak (H) adj. Murderous; cruel; evil; mischievous; injurious.

گھاتی , گھاتیہا ghāti , ghātiyā (H) adj. Intent on taking one's life; deceitful treacherous; lurking.

گھاٹ ghāt (H) n.m. A landing place; a quay; wharf; ferry; ford; bathing place on a river side; a place for washing clothes on the bank of a river; the curve in the blade of a sword; a bride's skirt; loss; want.

گھاٹ گھاٹ کا پانی پینا ghāt ghāt kā pāni pinā, v. To see the world; to acquire wide experience; to be very much experienced.

گھاٹ مارنا ghāt mārṇā, v. To smuggle dutiable goods.

گھاٹ مانجھی ghāt mānjhī, n.m. A ferry man.

گھاٹا ghātā (H) n.m. Loss; deficiency; scarcity; reduction; damages; abatement; acclivity; ascent.

گھاٹا اٹھانا ghātā uṭḥānā , paṛṇā, v. To suffer a loss; to fall in a venture.

گھاٹی ghāṭī (H) n.f. A mountain pass; a valley; a strait; a ravine. a custom-house holding vocal cords.

گھاس ghās (H) n.f. Grass; straw; fodder; hay.

گھاس پات ghās pāt, n.f. Greens; sweepings.

گھاس پھوس ghās phūs, n.m. Straw; weeds,

- گھاس کاٹنا *ghās kāṭnā*, v. To cut grass; to do a thing haphazardly or hurriedly.
- گھاس کھانا *ghās khānā*, v. To graze; to eat hemp; to become mad; to lose one's wits or senses.
- گھاس کھودنا *ghās khodnā*, v. To cut grass.
- گھاگ *ghāg* (H) *adj.* Old; aged; experienced; sly; wily; shrewd; knowing.
- گھاگھرا *gaāghrā* (H) *n.m.* A petticoat; a gown; a pigeon; the name of a river.
- گھاگھرا پلٹن *ghāghrā paṭṭan*, *n.f.* Killed soldiers; Highland regiment.
- گھاگھس *ghāghas* (H) *n.m.* A kind of large fowl.
- گھاڑ *ghāmar* (H) *adj.* Simple; foolish dull; artless; blockhead.
- گھان *ghān* (H) *n.m.* A batch; as much as is thrown at one time into a mill or frying pan.
- گھان اُتارنا *ghān utārnā*, v. To take out of a frying pan; to make ready.
- گھان ڈالنا *ghān ḍālānā*, v. To throw into a frying pan; to begin to fry or grind.
- گھانی *ghāni* (H) *n.f.* An oil press, a sugar mill, a sugarcane press; quantity to be ground or pressed at one time.
- گھاؤ *ghā'o* (H) *n.m.* Wound; sore; cut.
- گھاؤ بھرنا *ghā'o bhaṛnā*, v. To heal (a sore or a wound).
- گھاؤ کرنا *ghā'o karnā*, v. To inflict a wound; to wound one's feelings; to give a cut.
- گھاؤ کھانا *ghā'o khānā*, v. To be wounded.
- گھاؤ گھپ *ghāo ghap*, *adj.* Addicted to swallowing; living from hand to mouth; a spendthrift.
- گھاڑی *gha'ī* (H) *n.f.* Cudgelling stratagem; fraud; a show fight with a sword; the angle between the branch and trunk of a tree; space of the root of the branch; the space at the angle or enclosed space

at the junction of two fingers or toes; a hole of an oven; a blow with a cudgel; a set of five.

گھایال *ghā'yal* (H) *adj.* Wounded; hurt; smitten with love.

گھایال کرنا *ghā'yal karnā*, v. To inflict a wound; to smite with love.

گھبرانا *ghabrānā* (H) v. To be confounded; to be confused; to agitate; to be embarrassed; to perplex; to confound,

گھبراہٹ *ghabrāhaṭ* (H) *n.f.* Perplexity; agitation; consternation; bewilderment; confusion; alarm; perturbation.

گھپ *ghup* (H) *adj.* Dark; hidden.

گھپ اندھیرا *ghup andhīrā*, *n.m.* Pitch dark

گھپلا *ghaplā* (H) *n.m.* Confusion; mess; disorder; jumble; error; complication; entanglement; duplicity; discrepancy (in accounts) unlawful attachment.

گھپلا پڑنا *ghaplā paṛnā*, v. To be thrown into confusion or disorder; occurrence of a mistake in accounts.

گھپلا ڈالنا *ghaplā ḍālānā*, v. To make a mess of; to confuse matters.

گھپنا *ghupnā* (H) v. To be pierced.

گھٹا *ghatā* (H) *n.f.* Cloudiness; gathering of clouds; dense black clouds; crowds; multitude; troops.

گھٹا آنا، اُٹھنا، آسندنا، ہونا *ghatā anā, uṭhnā, umāṇḍnā, honā*, v. Gathering of black clouds in the horizon; to be overcast with black clouds; to be cloudy.

گھٹا چھانا *ghatā chhānā*, v. Lowering of clouds; over-spreading of the black clouds.

گھٹا ٹوپ *ghatā ṭop*, *n.m.* Covering of a paliki or carriage *adj.* pitch dark.

گھٹانا *ghatānā* (H) v. To decrease; to subtract; to lessen; to diminish; to reduce; to alloy; to lower; to degrade; to abate.

گھٹاؤ ghaṭā'o (H) *n.m.* Deficiency; reduction; depreciation; falling; lowering.

گھٹاؤ بڑھاؤ ghaṭā'o baḥhā'o, *n.m.* Decrease and increase; rise and fall; excess and deficiency; fluctuation; involution and evolution (in mlg.)

گھٹنا ghuṭnā (H) *v.* To be powdered; to be well-rubbed; to be polished; to be suffocated; to be engaged in talking; to be close friends; to be clean shaved.

گھٹنا ghuṭna (H) *n.m.* The knee,

گھٹنوں میں سر دے لینا - ghuṭnoñ meñ sir de lenā, *v.* To hang down one's head with shame or grief.

گھٹنوں چلنا ghuṭnoñ chalnā, *v.* To crawl on one's knees.

گھٹنے سے لگے بیٹھے رہنا ghuṭñe se lage baithe rahnā, *v.* To be tied to another's apronstrings.

گھٹنا ghaṭna (H) *v.* To abate; to decrease; to lessen; to dwindle; to subside; to become depressed; to be compressed; to decline.

گھٹوانا ghuṭwānā (H) *v.* To shave clean; to cause to polish.

گھٹی ghutṭi (H) *n.f.* A kind of medicine given to the newly-born infants just after their birth to clear the *maconium*.

گھٹی میں بڑنا ghuṭṭi meñ paṛnā, *v.* To be a thing to which one is used from infancy; to become one's second nature.

گھٹیا ghaṭyā, ghaṭyāl (H) *adj.* Inferior; cheap; low priced.

گھچ پچ ghich pich (H) *adj.* Thick; confused; crowded.

گھر ghar (H) *n.m.* House dwelling; home; apartment; drawer; compartment; groove; habitation; a den; family; spring; height; abode; cave; source; origin; socket; place of production; mansin; native place or land.

گھر آباد کرنا ghar ābād karnā, *v.* To make a house; to marry; to take a wife; to beget children.

گھر آجڑنا، برباد ہونا، ویران ہونا - ghar ujaṛnā, baṛbād honā, wirān honā, *v.* To have a house broken; to be ruined.

گھر بار ghar bār, *n.m.* Family; household goods; household premises.

گھر بسنا ghar basnā, *v.* To have a wife; to be married.

گھر بگاڑنا ghar bigāṛnā, *v.* To bring ruin to a house; to put a family in difficulties.

گھر بگڑنا ghar bigaṛnā, *v.* To lose a husband or wife (by death or through other causes).

گھر بنانا ghar banānā, *v.* To build a house; to make oneself comfortable.

گھر بھائی بھائی کرنا ghar bhā'ei bhā'ei karnā, *v.* The house looking desolate and deserted.

گھر بھر ghar bhar, *n.m.* The whole family.

گھر بیٹھنا ghar baithnā, *v.* Collapsing of a house, to be ruined; to become the wife or mistress of some man.

گھر بیٹھے ghar baithe, *adv.* Seated at home; without moving or exertion.

گھر پڑنا ghar paṛnā, *v.* To marry someone; to become the wife of someone.

گھر پھونک تماشا دیکھنا ghar phūnk tamāshā dekhnā, *v.* To waste one's substance in idle pleasure; to burn one's house merely for fun.

گھر تک پہنچنا ghar tak pahuñchānā, *v.* To reach one's home; to accompany one to his house; to convince one thoroughly.

گھر تک پہنچنا ghar tak pahuñchnā, *v.* To pursue one to the end; to abuse the members of one's family.

گھر جنوائی ghar janwā'i, *n.m.* A son-in-law who lives in his father-in-law's house.

گھر چڑھ کر لڑنے آنا ghar char kar larne ānā, v. To go to another's house in order to pick up a quarrel.

گھر چلانا ghar chalānā, v. To run a house; to provide the expenses for one's household.

گھر دار ghar dār, adj. Householder; housekeeper.

گھر داری ghar dārī, n.f. Housekeeping; householding.

گھر دیکھ لینا ghar dekh lenā, v. To visit a house frequently; to begin paying; frequent visits to a house; to spot a house for visitation (by evil spirit).

گھر ڈبونا ghar ḍabonā, v. To ruin one's a family.

گھر سر پر اٹھانا ghar sir par ūthānā, v. To, make a great hue and cry; to manage the affairs of a family.

گھر سے ghar se, adv. From one's own pocket.

گھر سے دینا ghar se denā, v. To pay out of one's pocket.

گھر کی ghār kā, ghar ki, adj. Of the house; belonging to the house; own.

گھر کا آدمی ghar kā ādamī, n.m. A member of one's family a confidential friend; a familiar person.

گھر کا اجالا گھر کا چراغ ghar kā ujālā, ghar kā charāgh, n.m. The light of the house; a son; a successor,

گھر کا بوجھ اٹھانا ghar kā bojh ūthānā, v. To bear the burden of one's family; to be responsible for the upkeep of the house.

گھر کا بھیدی ghar kā bhedī, n.m. One who knows the secrets of a house; a confidant.

گھر کا راستہ لینا ghar kā rāstah lenā, v. To be off.

گھر کا گھر ghar kā ghar, n.m. The whole family

گھر کا مال ghar kā māl, n.m. One's own property.

گھر کا نام ڈبونا ghar kā nām ḍabonā, v. To bring disgrace on one's family.

گھر کرنا ghar karnā, v. To build a house; to make a house; to win a place for oneself; to find favour with; to marry.

گھر کی طرح رہنا ghar ki ṭārah rahnā, v. live as a member of a family; to be at ease in a house.

گھر کی کھیتی ghar ki khetī, n.f. Home-produce; one's own cultivation or property; obtainable without spending anything.

گھر کی لونڈی ghar ki laundī, n.f. A faithful and loyal maid-servant.

گھر کی مرغی دال برابر ghar ki murghī dal barābar, prov. No one is hero to his own valet; a prophet is not valued in his own country.

گھر کے لوگ ghar ke log, n.m. The family people.

گھر گھر مانگتے پھرنا ghar ghar māngte-phirnā, v. To beg from door to door.

گھر گھسنا ghar ghusnā, n.m. adj. One who, always keeps at home.

گھر لٹانا ghar luṭānā, v. To squander one's wealth; to ruin one's family.

گھر لینا ghar lenā, v. To buy a house; to take a house on rent.

گھر موستا ghar mūsā, v. To break into a house.

گھر میں پڑنا ghar meñ paṛnā, v. To be lodged in a man's house; to become his wife or mistress.

- گھر میں چوہے دوڑنا یا گھر میں خاک اڑنا *ghar meñ chuhe doṛnā yā ghar meñ khāk uṛnā*, v. To have nothing in the house to eat.
- گھر میں ڈالنا *ghar meñ dālā*, v. To keep a woman as a mistress.
- گھر والا *ghar wālā*, n.m. Husband; master of the house.
- گھر والی *ghar wālī*, n.f. Housewife; lady of the house.
- گھر *guhar* (P) n.m. See گوہر *gauhar*.
- گھرا *gharrā* (H) n.m. A rattling noise in the throat; death-rattle; agony; pang.
- گہری *gahrā*, *gahrī* (H) adj. Profound deep; weighty; grave; difficult; sound (sleep); close; intimate (friend); strong (liquor).
- گہرا خیال *gahrā khayāl*, n.m. A weighty remark; a deep thought.
- گہرا رنگ *gahrā rang*, n.m. Deep colour.
- گہری چھاننا *gahrī chhānnā*, v. To be intoxicated with بھنگ *bhang*.
- گہری چھننا *gahrī chhannā*, v. To be close friends; to have a great fight.
- گہری نیند *gahrī nīnd*, n.f. Sound sleep.
- گھر آنا *ghīr ānā* (H) v. To hover (as clouds); to gather together.
- گھرانہ *gharānā* (H) n.m. Family; house; dynasty.
- گہرائی *gahrāo*, *gahrā'i* (H) n.m.f. Depth; deepness.
- گھر کنا *ghuraknā* (H) v. To browbeat; to frown at; to chide; threaten; to scowl.
- گھر کی *ghurkī* (H) n.f. Rebuke; frown; browbeating; threat.
- گھرنا *ghirnā* (H) v. To gather (as clouds); to be besieged; to be surrounded; to be enclosed; to be occupied or filled; to be collected around.

- گھرنی *ghirni* (H) n.f. A pulley; a wheel for twisting ropes; vertigo.
- گھرنی کھانا *ghirni khānā*, v. To go round; to have a swimming in the head; to roll.
- گھروندا *gharaundā* (H) n.m. A baby-house; a toy-house.
- گھریلو *gharelū* (H) adj. Tame; domestic; homely.
- گھریلو زندگی *gharelū zīndagī*, n.f. Private life.
- گھڑا *ghur* (H) n.m. (Contraction of گھوڑا *ghoṛā*). A horse.
- گھڑ سوار، گھڑ چڑھا *ghur sawār*, *ghur charhā*, n.m. A horseman; a cavalryman; a bodyguard.
- گھڑ دوڑ *ghur daur*, n.f. A horse-race.
- گھڑ سال *ghur sāl*, n.f. A stable.
- گھڑ منہا *ghur muñhā*, adj. Horse-faced.
- گھڑا *gharā* (H) n.m. A water-pot; an earthen water-pot; a pitcher; a jar.
- گھڑوں پانی پڑ جانا *gharōñ pāñī paṛ jānā*, v. To be thoroughly ashamed.
- گھڑانا، گھڑانا *gharānā*, *gharwānā* (H) v. To cause to make (ornaments); to cause to forge.
- گھڑائی *gharā'i* (H) n.f. Workmanship; the price paid for making a thing.
- گھڑات، گھڑات *gharāt*, *gharāt* (H) n.f. Workmanship; make; invention; make-believe.
- گھڑنا *gharṇā* (H) v. To make; to form; to forge; to fabricate; to coin; to figure; to beat; to invent.
- گھڑونچی *gharōñchī* (H) n.f. A stand for water pots.
- گھڑی *gharī* (H) n.f. The space of 24 minutes; an instrument for measuring time; a clock; a watch a chronometer; time; hour; moment; a sub-division of a village.

گھڑی بنانا *gharī banānā*, v. To mend a watch; to repair a watch.

گھڑی بھاری ہونا *gharī bhārī honā*, v. To hang heavy (time).

گھڑی بھر میں *gharī bhar meṁ*, adv. In a moment; in a trice.

گھڑی ساز *gharī sāz*, n.m. A watch maker.

گھڑی کو کتنا (میں کوک دینا) *gharī kuknā*, *meṁ kūk denā*, v. To wind a watch.

گھڑی گھڑی *gharī gharī*, adv. Many times; again and again; repeatedly; often.

گھڑی میں تولا *gharī men tola* *gharī meṁ māshah*, adj. Of a changeable or a fickle disposition.

گھڑیا *gharīyā* (H) n.f. A crucible; earthen melting-pot; a honey-comb; a small water-pot.

گھڑیا *ghurīyā* (H) n.f. A small pony; a small sized horse for children to ride on.

گھڑیاں *gharīyāl* (H) n.m. A crocodile; a bell; a gong.

گھڑیاں *gharīyālī*, (H) n.m. One who strikes the hours at a gong; time-keeper.

گھس آنا *ghus ānā* (H) v. To rush in; to enter by force.

گھسانا *ghusānā* (H) v. To thrust in; to stuff in; to crame; to penetrate; to force in.

گھساوٹ *ghisāwāt* (H) n.f. Friction; wear; abrasion.

گھس پڑنا ، گھس جانا *ghus parnā*, *ghus jānā* (H) v. To rush in head long or rashly; to enter by force.

گھسنا *ghisatnā* (H) v. To be dragged; to trail.

گھس جانا *ghis jānā* (H) v. To be rubbed; to wear out.

گھس پھسڑ *ghusaṛ phusaṛ* (H) n.f. Whispering; stuffing.

گھسنا *ghisnā* (H) v. To rub; to whet; to be rubbed; to wear out; to be worn.

گھسنا *ghusna* (H) v. To rush in; to penetrate; to interfere; to meddle.

گھسن پٹی *ghissan pittī* (H) n.f. Fight; wrangling; quarrel.

گھسوانا *ghiswānā* (H) v. To cause to rub; to cause to be worn out.

گھسوانا *ghuswānā* (H) v. To cause to penetrate; to cause to thrust (into).

گھسوارہ *ghasīārāh* (H) n.m. Grass-cutter.

گھسینا *ghasitnā* (H) v. To drag along; to pull; to trail; to scribble.

گھسیرنا *ghuseṛnā* (H) v. To thrust (into); to cram; to penetrate; to stiff; to foist.

گھسیلا *ghasīlā* (H) adj. Grassy; yeilding grass; abounding in grass.

گھسرا *ghagrā* (H) n.m. See گھاسرا *ghāgrā*.

گھگری *ghagri* (H) n.f. A small petticoat.

گھگی *ghiggi* (H) n.f. Hiccup; inability of speech from fear or emotion.

گھگی بندھ جانا *ghiggi bandh jānā*, v. To lose power of speech; to be dumb founded.

گھگیانا *ghigyānā* (H) v. To falter in speaking; to be unable to speak (from fear); to beseech; to coax; to fawn; to implore.

گھلنا *ghul jānā*, *ghulnā* (H) v. To melt; to dissolve; to be dissolved; to be mixed with; to be mellowed; to rot (as fruit); to become lean; to waste away.

گھلانا *ghulānā* (H) v. To melt; to dissolve; to soften; to allure; to entice; to deceive.

گھلاوٹ *ghulāwāt* (H) n.f. Softness; plumpness; dissolvedness; ripeness.

گھما گھمی *gahmā gahmī* (H) n.f. Hustle and bustle; mirth; cheer; jollity.

گھمانا *ghumānā* (H) v. To turn round; to brandish; to roll; to circulate; to beguile; to whirl round; to wheel.

گھمیری *ghumrī, ghumer, ghumerī* (H) n.f. Vertigo; giddiness; swimming in the head.

گھمسان *ghamsān* (H) n.m. A tumultuous crowd; a heavy engagement; fight; battle.

گھمسان کا رن *ghamsān kā ran*, n.m. A heavy fight; a furious fight.

گھمانڈ *ghamaṇḍ* (H) n.m. Pride; haughtiness; conceit; arrogance; boast.

گھمانڈ کرنا *ghamaṇḍ karṇā*, v. To be proud (of); to show one's assumed greatness; to be puffed up.

گھمانڈی *ghāmaṇḍī* (H) adj. Proud; arrogant.

گھمنی *ghumni* (H) n.f. See گھمیری *ghumrī*.

گھن *ghan* (H) n.m. See گھرن *grahan*.

گھن *ghan* (H) n.m. Gathering of the clouds; clouds; sky; anvil; sledge-hammer.

گھن کی چوٹ *ghan kī choṭ*, n.f. A heavy blow.

گھن چکر *ghan chakkar*, n.m. A top; a catherine-wheel; a revolving body; a fool.

گھن گھور گھٹا *ghan ghor ghaṭā*, n.f. Heavy cloud; thundering clouds.

گھن *ghin* (H) n.f. Disgust; nausea; hatred; abhorrence; shame.

گھن آنا *ghin ānā*, v. To feel nausea; to be disgusted.

گھن کھانا *ghin khānā*, v. To abhor; to have an aversion to; to be disgusted.

گھن *ghun* (H) n.m. A weevil; a wood-louse; rancour; grief.

گھن لگنا *ghun lagnā*, v. To be eaten by weevil; to be destroyed; to be the victim of a wasting disease.

گھنا *gahnā* (H) n.m. Jewels; ornaments; pledge; pawn; mortgage; a kind of harrow without teeth.

گھنے رکھنا *gahne rakhnā*, v. To pawn; to pledge; to mortgage.

گھنا ، گھنا *ghanā, ghani* (H) adj. Thick; close; confused; numerous; much; many.

گھنا ، گھنا *ghunnā, ghunni* (H) adj. Designedly silent; cunning; malicious; spiteful; revengeful; bearing malice; rancorous.

گھنا *gahnānā* (H) v. To be eclipsed (the sun or the moon); to be deformed (as a result of the eclipse).

گھناؤنا *ghināonā* (H) adj. Disgusting; causing aversion.

گھنٹا *ghanṭā* (H) n.m. A bell; clock; hour; period.

گھنٹا گھر *ghanṭā ghar*, n.m. A clock-tower.

گھنٹی *ghanṭī* (H) n.f. A small metal bell; a gong.

گھنڈی *ghuṇḍī* (H) n.f. A cloth button; a tag; a knot; a kind of herb.

گھنڈی لگانا *ghuṇḍī lagānā*, v. To button; to insert a cloth button.

گھنڈی کھولنا *ghuṇḍī khōlnā*, v. To unbutton; to solve a riddle.

گھنگچی *ghuṅgchī* (H) n.f. A small red and black seed, used as the primary unit of (Indian) weights (رق *ratti*).

گھنگر *ghuṅgar* (H) n.m. Curls.

گھنگر والے ، گھنگریالے *ghuṅgar wālē, ghuṅgrī-yālē* adj. Curly (hair).

گھنگرو *ghuṅgrū* (H) n.m. Small bells; the death rattle.

گھنگرو باندھنا *ghuṅgrū bāndhnā*, v. To prepare for dancing.

گھنگرو بولنا *ghuṅgrū bolnā*, v. Rattling of the throat at the time of death.

گھننگی ghuṅgī (H) n.f. Bolled corn.

گھنگولنا ghaṅgolnā (H) v. To make (the water) muddy; to shake; to rinse; to stir up; to make turbid.

گھننا ghunnā (H) v. To be eaten by weevils.

گھوارہ gahwārah (P) n.m. A cradle; a swing.

گھوٹا ghoṭā (H) n.m. A wooden pestle for pulverizing (of medicines etc.); a bruiser; a polishing stone.

گھوٹنا ghoṭnā (H) v. To rub; to pound; to grind; to pulverize; to shave; to polish; to glaze; to read over and over again; to commit to memory.

گھور ghor (H) adj. Awful; horrible; deep (colour).

گھورا ghūrā (H) n.m. Sweepings; rubbish; manure; a dust heap; a dung-hill.

گھورا گھاری ghūrā ghārī (H) n.f. Amorous glances.

گھورنا ghūrṇā (H) v. To stare at; to ogle; to look at angrily; to gaze intently on; to look about; to fix the eyes on.

گھوڑا ghoṛā (H) n.m. A horse; the knight in chess; the cock (of a gun).

گھوڑا پلانا ghoṛā palānnā, v. To saddle a horse.

گھوڑا چڑھانا ghoṛā chaḥhānā, v. To cock a gun.

گھوڑا دباننا ghoṛā dabānā, v. To pull the trigger of a gun.

گھوڑا دوڑانا ghoṛā dauṛānā, v. To gallop a horse.

گھوڑا ڈالنا ghoṛā ḍālṇā, phenknā, v. To race a horse at full speed.

گھوڑی ghoṛī (H) n.f. A mare; a machine for making macaroni; the bridge of the nose; wooden pincers used in circumcision; a marriage song; a weavers' stand.

گھوڑی ٹپا ghoṛī tappā, n.m. A boy's game like 'leap frog'.

گھوڑی چڑھانا ghoṛī chaḥhānā, v. To mount a boy on horse back; to form a marriage or circumcision procession.

گھوسن ghosan (H) n.f. A milkmaid; the wife of a milkman.

گھوسی ghosī (H) n.m. A milkman, a cowherd.

گھولنا gholnā (H) v. To dissolve; to melt.

گھوم ghūm (H) n.m. Rotation; turning round; girth; circumference.

گھومنا ghūmnā (H) v. To rotate; to revolve; to whirl; to stroll; to turn round; to swim (as the head); to become giddy.

گھونٹ ghūṇṭ (H) n.m. A draught; a gulp; a pull at a pipe.

گھونٹ پینا ghūṇṭ pinā, lenā, v. To take a draught; to swallow; to have a pull at a pipe.

گھونٹنا ghoṇṭnā (H) v. To press; to squeeze; to throttle; to choke.

گھونس ghūṇsā (H) n.m. A blow with the fist; a shock.

گھونسا چڑنا ، رسید کرنا ، سمی کرنا ، لگانا ، مارنا ghūṇsā jaṛnā, rasid karnā, sahī karnā, lagānā, mārnā, v. To give a blow.

گھونسل ghoṇslā (H) n.m. A bird's nest; a small cosy house.

گھونسل بنانا ghoṇslā banānā, v. To make a nest.

گھونسیم گھونسا ghūṇsam ghūṇsā (H) n.m. Boxing; fisticuffs.

گھونگٹ ghūṅgaṭ (H) n.m. A veil; a covering over the face.

گھونگٹ کرنا ghūṅgaṭ karnā, v. To veil; to draw a mantle over the face.

گھونگٹ والی ghūṅgaṭ wālī, n.f. A veiled woman.

گھونگر ghūṅgar (H) n.m. See گھننگی ghuṅgar.

گھی ghi (H) *n.m.* Butter; butter-oil; clarified butter; ghee.

گھی چھڑنا ghi chhapnā, *v.* To rub with butter.

گھی کھچڑی ghi khichṛī, *n.f.* Close friendship.

گھی کے چراغ جلنا ghi ke charāgh jalnā, *v.* To rejoice over one's success; to be well-off; to prosper.

گھی کے کپے سے جا لکنا ghi ke kuppe se jā lagnā, *v.* To find a hidden treasure; to come in the way of fortune.

گھییا ghiyā (H) *n.m.* Pumpkin; gourd.

گھپنا ghepnā (H) *v.* To mingle; to mix; to stir and make into a paste.

گھر (H) *n.m.* Circuit; surrounding; enclosing area; boundary; circle; compound; width; fulness (of a robe); skirt.

گھر دار gher dār, *adj.* Ample; loose; extensive.

گھر گھار کے لانا gher ghār ke lānā, *v.* To surround; to bring with great difficulty.

گھرا gherā (H) *n.m.* Circumference; circle; fence; siege; maze; blockade.

گھرا ڈالنا gherā ḍālnā, *v.* To lay a siege; to encompass; to blockade.

گھرننا gherṇā (H) *v.* To surround; to encompass; to hem in; to hedge; to encircle; to enclose; to blockade; to occupy; to include.

گھیکوار، گھیکوار ghīkawār, ghigwār (H) *n.m.* A medicinal plant.

گیا گزرا gayā guzrā (H) *adj.* Worthless; useless; dead and gone.

گیارہ giyārah (H) *adj.* Eleven.

گیارہواں giyārhawān (H) *adj.* Eleventh.

گیان giyān (H) *n.m.* Knowledge; understanding; intelligence; intellect; knowing; wisdom; religious knowledge.

گیان گدڑی giyān gudṛī, *n.f.* Ragged covering of wisdom; friar's rags.

گیان ہونا giyān honā, *v.* To acquire spiritual knowledge.

گیانی giyānī (H) *n.m.* A sage; philosopher; a wiseman.

گیاہ giyāh (P) *n.f.* Grass; straw.

گیپا gīpā (P) *n.m.* A kind of پلاؤ pulāo.

گیت gīt (H) *n.m.* A song; a hymn.

گیتا gītā (H) *n.f.* A mode of music; psalm; a religious book of the Hindus.

گیتی getī (P) *n.f.* The world; universe.

گیدڑ gīdar (H) *n.m.* A jackal; a coward.

گیدڑ بھکی gīdar bhabkī, *n.f.* Bravado; bullying; blustering.

گیدی gīdī (P) *adj.* Timid; cowardly; stupid; dolt.

گیدی خر gīdī khar, *n.m.* An arrant fool.

گیر gīr (P) *adj.* Taking; holding; conquering; covering (used in comps. as in عالم گیر ālam gir, conqueror of the world; universal; global).

گیرو gerū (H) *n.m.* Red earth; red chalk; brick dust.

گیروا gerūā (H) *adj.* Reddish; like red ochre.

گیسو gesū (P) *n.m.* Side-lock; long hair on both sides of the head.

گیسو بریدہ gesū buridah, *n.f.* A shameless woman.

گیلا geglā (H) *adj.* Simple; silly; soft.

گیل gail (H) *n.f.* A road; path; lane; a street; a bunch (of bananas). *adv.* With.

گیل جانا gail jānā (H) *v.* To accompany (with).

گیل لگے پھرنا gail lage phirṇā, *v.* To follow one about; to be a hanger on.

گیلا، گیلی gilā, gīlī (H) *adj.* Wet; moist; damp.

- گیلا پن *gilā pan*, *n.m.* Moisture; dampness; wetness humidity.
- گیلاڑ *gallaṛ* (H) *n.m.* A child by a former husband.
- گین *gīn* (P). An affix to nouns signifying effected with or full of as گیندہ *āndoh* *gīn*, full of grief; sorrowful.
- گینتی *gēnti* (H) *n.f.* A pickaxe.
- گیند *gēnd* (H) *n.f.* A ball; a woman's breasts.
- گیندہ *gēnd ballā*, *n.m.* Ball and bāt; cricket.
- گیندہ دینا *gēnd denā*, *v.* To bowl.
- گیندہ *gēndā* (H) *n.m.* A marigold.
- گیندہ *gēndā* (H) *n.m.* A rhinoceros.
- گیہاں *gaihān* (P) *n.m.* The world; the universe.
- گیہوان *gehwan* (H) *adj.* Wheaten.
- گیہون *gehūn* (H) *n.m.* Wheat.

ل

- ل *lām*, is the twenty-third letter of the Arabic, the twenty-seventh of the Persian and the thirtieth of the Urdu alphabet. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30.
- لا *lā* (A) *adv.* No; not; by no means; without; there is not; has the meaning of the English prefixes *un*, *in*, *ir*, *im*.
- لا آبی *lā ubālī* (A) *adj.* (Lit. I care not) careless; insolent; reckless; licentious; petulant.
- لا آبی پن *lā ubālī pan*, *n.m.* Carelessness; recklessness.
- لا بد *lā budd*, *adv.* Necessarily; infallibly. *adj.* Unavoidable; involuntary; positive; inevitable.
- لا بدی *lā budi*, *adj.* Inevitable; necessary; essential.

- لا تعداد *lā ta'dād*, *adj.* Numberless; countless.
- لا تانی *lā ṣānī*, *adj.* Incomparable; unmatched; unequalled.
- لا جرم *lā jaram*, *adv.* Necessarily; undoubtedly; indispensably; essentially.
- لا جواب *lā jawāb*, *adj.* - Silenced; rendered speechless; disconcerted; confuted; having no reply to give.
- لا جواب کر دینا *lā jawāb kar denā*, *v.* To silence; to render speechless; to cause to have no answer to give.
- لا چار *lā chār*, *adj.* (A defective compound, should be *nā chār*); Having no remedy; helpless; destitute; forlorn; poor; compelled; disabled; pressed; disarmed.
- لا چار کرنا *lā chār karnā*, *v.* To render helpless; to compel; to press; to disarm.
- لا چار ہونا *lā chār honā*, *v.* To become helpless; to be incurable; to be disabled; to be compelled.
- لا چارگی *la chāragī*, *lā chārī*, *n.f.* Helplessness; poverty; inability; destitution; want of means.
- لا حاصل *lā ḥaṣil*, *adj.* Unprofitable; unavailing; unproductive; abortive; barren; useless; fruitless; not carried forward (*Arith.*).
- لا حل *lā ḥall*, *adj.* Insoluble; difficult; abstruse.
- لا حول بہیچنا *lā ḥaul bhejnā*, *v.* To say *(lā haulā wa lā quwwatā illā billah)* which means there is no power to hold a man from sinning nor any to make him do good deeds except the Grace of Allah; to say "God forbid"; to shun; to imprecate; to drive away evil spirits.
- لا خراج *lā kharāj*, *n.f.* Rent free (land).
- لا دعویٰ *lā da'wā*, *adj. & n.m.* Without claim or demand; a deed or act of relinquishment; a withdrawal of a claim.

- لا دوا *lā dawā*, *adj.* Incurable; irremediable.
- لا ريب *lā raib*, *adv.* Without doubt; undoubtedly; unquestionably.
- لا زوال *lā zawāl*, *adj.* Imperishable; everlasting; eternal.
- لا طائل *lā ṭā'il*, *adj.* Useless; vain; absurd; unprofitable.
- لا علاج *lā ilāj*, *adj.* Incurable; without remedy.
- لا علم *lā 'ilm*, *adj.* Ignorant; unknowing; unaware.
- لا كلام *lā kalām*, *adv.* Undoubtedly; unquestionably; assuredly; positively. *adj.* Taciturn; speechless; indisputable.
- لا مطاله *lā muḥālah*, *adv.* Assuredly; positively; surely.
- لا مذہب *lā mazhab*, *adj.* Irreligious; having no religion.
- لا مکان *lā makān*, *adj.* Homeless; having no dwelling place; omnipresent; God.
- لا وارث *lā wārith*, *adj.* Leaving no heir; heirless.
- لا ولد *lā walad*, *adj.* Without children; childless; without an offspring.
- لا هوت *lā hūt*, *n.m.* Divine presence; divine being.
- لا یزان *lā yazāl*, *adj.* Eternal; ceaseless.
- لا یعنی *lā ya'ni*, *adj.* Absurd; insignificant; obscene; meaningless; abusive.
- لا یموت *lā yamūt*, *adj.* Undying; deathless; immortal.
- لا ینحل *lā yanḥal*, *adj.* Insoluble; difficult; abstruse.
- لا ینفک *lā yanfak*, *adj.* Inseparable; indivisible.
- لا ینفک *lābh* (S) *n.m.* Profit; gain; requisition; picking; interest; produce; advantage; welfare.

- لا ینفک *lābh uṭḥānā*, *karnā*, *v.* To gain; to make a profit; to win; to acquire; to turn a penny; to earn; to attain.
- لا ت *lāt* (H) *n.f.* A leg; a kick.
- لا ت مارنا *lāt mārṇā*, *v.* To kick; to spurn.
- لا ت *lāt* (H) *n.f.* A pillar; minaret; steeple; worn-out clothes; shabby garments; a lord; a governor; a commander-in-chief; master; a flame.
- لا تھ *lāṭh* (H) *n.f.* A staff; a minaret; a pillar, freestle; the vertical column of an oil mill.
- لا تھی *lāṭhī* (H) *n.f.* A stick; a club; a crutch.
- لا تھی ٹیک کے چلنا *lāṭhī tek ke chalnā*, *v.* To walk with the aid of a stick.
- لا تھی چلاتا *lāṭhī chalānā*, *v.* To cudgel.
- لا ج *lāj* (H) *n.f.* Bashfulness; modesty; sense of decency; reputation; honour; good name.
- لا ج آنا *lāj ānā*, *lagnā*, *v.* To feel ashamed; to be abashed.
- لا ج رکھنا *lāj rakhnā*, *v.* To protect the honour of; to have a sense of shame.
- لا ج سے مرنا *lāj se marnā*, *lājōn marnā*, *v.* To feel extremely ashamed; to die of shame.
- لا ج کرنا *lāj karnā*, *v.* To be ashamed; to be bashful.
- لا ج کھونا *lāj kḥonā*, *gañwāñā*, *v.* To lose sense of shame; to be shameless.
- لا جورد *lājward* (P) *n.m.* Azure; lapis-lazuli; armenian stone.
- لا جوردی *lājwardī* (P) *adj.* Azure; sky-blue.
- لا جونتی *lājwantī* (H) *n.f.* A sensitive plant; *mimosa pudica*.
- لاحق *lāḥiq* (A) *adj.* Adjoining; contiguous; touching; reaching; overtaking; adhering. *n.m.* An appendage; supplement; connection; a dependent.

لاحقہ lāḥiqah (A) *n.m.* (Gram.) An affix; a suffix.

لاد lād (H) *n.f.* Load; burden; freight.

لاد چلنا lād chalnā, *v.* To pack up; to die.

لادنا lādna (H) *v.* To load; to burden with; to heap upon; to freight.

لادی lādī (H) *n.f.* A small load; washerman's load of clothes.

لادیا lādiyā (H) *n.m.* 'One who loads; a loader.

لاڈ lād (H) *n.m.* Affection; tenderness; caressing; fondling; endearment; coaxing; love; sport.

لاڈ کرنا lād karnā, *v.* To fondle.

لاڈلی lādīlā, lādīlī (H) *adj.* Darling; dear; spoilt child; a darling; a pet.

لاڈو lādo (H) *n.f.* Darling; favourite (bride or daughter).

لازم lāzim (A) *adj.* Necessary; indispensable; bound; important; constant; urgent; compulsory; needed; required.

لازم آنا lāzim ānā, *v.* To become necessary; to follow out of necessity; to be incumbent on; to become a duty.

لازم جاننا lāzim jānna, *v.* To consider right or essential; to regard as indispensable.

لازم کرنا lazim karnā, *v.* To make obligatory; to render incumbent.

لازم ملزوم lāzim malzūm, *adj.* Reciprocal; concerning one another; connected with one another; correlative; inseparable; obligatory.

لازمہ lāzimah, *n.m.* A necessary corollary; exigency; necessity; an obligation.

لازمی lāzimī, *adj.* Necessary; what must be; inevitable.

لاسا lāsā (H) *n.m.* Anything clammy or glutinous; gum; bird-lime; a bait; glue; the viscous milk of plants.

لاسا لگانا lāsā lagānā, *v.* To catch with bird-lime; to sow dissension; to foment a quarrel.

لاسا ہونا lāsā honā, *v.* To be clammy.

لاش lāsh, lāshah (T) *n.f./m.* A dead body; a carcass; corpse.

لاش پڑنا lāsh pārnā, *v.* To fall down dead; to be killed.

لاش ڈالنا lāsh dālānā, *v.* To kill a person; to beat severely.

لاغر lāghar (P) *adj.* Lean; meagre; thin; slender.

لاغری lāgharī (P) *n.f.* Leanness; thinness.

لاف lāf (P) *n.f.* Boasting; bragging; vanity; self-praise; conceitedness; falsehood.

لاف زن lāf zan, *adj.* A boaster; a blusterer; a bragger.

لاف زنی lāf zani, *n.f.* Bragging; boasting.

لاف زنی کرنا lāf zani karnā, lāf mārnā, *v.* To boast; to brag; to bluster.

لاف و گراف lāf-o gazāf, *n.f.* Boasting; blustering; bragging.

لاکھ lākh (H) *adj.* A hundred thousand; heaps; a great many. *n.f.* Lac; sealing-wax.

لاکھ پر بہاری lākh par bhāri, *adj.* Very brave; unequalled; matchless.

لاکھ جی سے lākh ji se, *adv.* With all one's heart.

لاکھ کا گھر خاک کر دینا lākh kā ghar khāk kar denā, *v.* To ruin one's name and family; to be reduced to abject poverty.

لاکھ کی ہتی lākh kī batti, *n.f.* A stick of sealing-wax.

لاکھ لگانا lākh lagānā, *v.* To shut up; to conceal; to seal.

لاکھ میں لاکھوں میں lākh meñ, lākhon meñ, *adv. & adj.* Publicly; openly; one in a lakh.

لاکھا lākhā (H) *n.m.* A red dye; lac.

لاکھی lākhi (H) *n.f.* A red colour procured from lac.

لاگ lāg (H) *n.f.* Enmity; rancour; spite; grudge; ill-feeling; cost; expenditure; a secret; spell; ratio; approach; competition; attention; affection; love; attachment; affinity; connection; relevancy; correlation.

لاگ دانے lāg dānē, *n.f.* Enmity; ill-feeling.

لاگ رکھنا lāg rakhnā, *v.* To harbour ill-will; to have a grudge against; to be bent on harming.

لاگ لاپٹ lāg lapē, *n.f.* Treachery; prejudice; partiality; one sidedness

لاگ لگنا lāg lagnā, *v.* To fall in love; to take a fancy to; to be enamoured of.

لاگت lāgat (H) *n.f.* Cost; outlay; expenditure.

لاگت آنا lāgat ānā, *v.* To cost.

لاگت لگانا lāgat lagānā, *v.* To spend money on.

لاگو lāgū (H) *n.m.* Adherent; friend; a supporter; a protector. *adj.* Attached; desirous; adhering to; applicable to.

لاگو ہونا lāgū honā, *v.* To pursue a person; to follow persistently; to persecute; to adhere; to be attached; to be intent on; to cling to.

لال lāl (H) *n.m.* Darling; dear; an infant boy; a son; a ruby; name of a very small bird; red colour. *adj.* Red; inflamed; florid; red hot; enraged; angry.

لال انگارہ lāl angārah, *adj.* Red hot; fiery; flushed with rage.

لال بھکڑ lāl bujhakkar, *n.m.* A wise-acre; a fool.

لال بیک lāl beg, *n.m.* A priest of a class of sweepers; a kind of worm.

لال بیگی lāl begī, begiyā, *n.m.* A sweeper; follower of lāl beg.

لال پارī lāl parī, *n.f.* Wine.

لال پلکا lāl palkā, *n.m.* A kind of pigeon.

لال پلی آنکھیں نکالنا lāl pīlī ānkheñ nikālñā, *v.* To fly into a passion; to be enraged.

لال چندن lāl chañdan, *n.m.* Red cedar.

لال ڈورا lāl ḍorā, *n.m.* Red-tape; red streak in the eye.

لال سوداگر lāl saudāgar, *n.m.* A middleman; a petty merchant.

لال کتاب lāl kitāb, *n.f.* Land settlement book.

لال کرتی lāl kurtī, *n.f.* Red-shirts; a British Infantry.

لال مرچ lāl mirch, *n.f.* Chilly.

لال ہونا lāl honā, *v.* To become red; to be very angry; to fly into a passion; to be ripe (fruit).

لالا lālā (P) *adj.* Resplendent; brilliant. *n.m.* A slave; a servant; a herb brought about from Mecca, the smell of which keeps off piles.

لالا لال lālā (H) *n.m.* Master; grandee; Sir; Mr.

لالین lālatin, *n.f.* (corr. from English) Lantern.

لالچ lālach (H) *n.m.* Greed; ambition; covetousness; avarice; selfishness; longing; temptation.

لالچ دینا lālach denā, *v.* To tempt; to allure; to entice.

لالچ کرنا lālach karnā, *v.* To desire; to covet; to long for.

لالچ میں آنا lālach meñ ānā, *v.* To be moved by covetousness.

لالچی lālchī (H) *adj.* Greedy; avaricious; covetous; desirous; interested; selfish.

لالہ lālāh (P) *n.m.* A tulip; poppyflower.

لالہ رخ lālāh rukh, *adj.* Rosy-cheeked.

لالہ زار lālāh zār, *n.m.* A bed or garden of roses.

- لالہ lālah fām, *adj.* Of bright red colour.
- لالہ lālah (H) *n.m.* See لا لا lā lā.
- لالی la'ālī (A) *n.m.* (plu. of لوع لوع lo'lo') Pearls.
- لالی lālī (H) *n.f.* Redness; blood; bleak-eyes; reputation; honour.
- لالی rah jānā, *v.* Saving honour or good name.
- لام lām (Fr. larme) *n.m.* A line of troops; a brigade; a battle field; a ringlet; rank; row.
- لام bāndhnā, *v.* To line up in ranks; to form a brigade; to array; to mobilize.
- لام bāndī *n.f.* Mobilization; recruitment.
- لام kāf baknā, *v.* To abuse; to revile.
- لامisah (A) *adj.* Touching; feeling. *n.f.* The sense of touch or feeling.
- لامی lāmī (A) *adj.* Shining; bright; splendid.
- لانا lānā (H) *v.* To bring; to induce; to introduce; to persuade; to apply; to carry over; to include; to yield; to buy; to win over, to import; to breed; to produce; to make.
- لامی lā'ihah (A) *n.m.* A shining thing; a self-evident matter; splendour; clause; index; programme.
- لامی lā'ihah-ē 'amal, *n.m.* Programme; rules of practice; procedure; constitution; *modus operandi*.
- لامی lā'iq (A) *adj.* Worthy; deserving; adapted; proper; suitable; becoming; expedient; able; capable; qualified; competent; decent.
- لامی lā'iq honā, *v.* To deserve; to merit; to suit; to be capable.
- لامی lā'o lashkar (H) *n.m.* Army; a large army with its baggage and camp followers.

- لب lubb (A) *n.m.* The essence of anything; the heart; the soul; a kernel.
- لب lubb-ē lubāb, *n.m.* The pith; gist; the crux of the question.
- لب lab (P) *n.m.* The lip; the moustache; saliva; brim; edge; verge; margin; shore; bank; brow (of a hill); coast.
- لب bānd honā, *v.* To be silent; closing of the lips with sweet.
- لب bastah, *adj.* With lips sealed; quiet.
- لب daryā, *n.m.* Bank of a river; sea-shore. *adv.* Near the bank of a river.
- لب rez, *adj.* Brimful; overflowing.
- لب kholna, *v.* To open the mouth; to speak.
- لب lab-ē gor, *adj.* Nearing death; with one foot in the grave.
- لب lagānā, *v.* To apply saliva; to flatter.
- لب lab-ō lahhah, *n.m.* Tone; pronunciation; modulation; conversation; voice.
- لب labon peh jān honā, *v.* To be dying.
- لب lenā, *v.* To shave or clip the moustache.
- لب libādah (P) *n.m.* A cloak; a wrapper; an outer garment; a gown; a waterproof cloak.
- لب labāī, labārī (H) *n.m.* A liar; a foolish talker; a babbler. *adj.* False; unreal; rascal.
- لب labārīyā (H) *n.m.* A great talker; a rascal.
- لب libās (A) *n.m.* Apparel; clothes; dress; attire; habit; a veil; costume; forgery.
- لب labālab (P) *adj.* Brimful.
- لب labar sabar (H) *n.m.* Nonsensical talk; gossip.

لبلی lablābī (H) *n.f.* The sere (sear) spring of a gun-lock.

لبن labn (A) *n.m.* Milk.

لبوب lubūb (A) *n.m.* (plu. of لب lubb) Essences; piths; a kind of confection.

لبھانا lubhānā (H) *v.* To entice; to attract; to allure; to charm; to seduce; to draw or win over; to tantalise; to fascinate; to excite desire.

لبیب labib (A) *adj.* Wise; intelligent; judicious.

لبیک labbaik (A) *intej.* 'Here I am to do Thy bidding, my Lord!' is the declaration made by pilgrims during the Haj.

لب lap (H) *n.m.* A handful; as much as can be held in both palms joined together.

لب بھر lap bhar, *adj.* A handful.

لب lap lap karnā, *v.* To lap like a dog; to beat or throb with fear.

لب lap lap khānā, *v.* To eat quickly.

لبائی lapāti, lapātiyā (H) *n.m.* A liar; a boaster.

لبائی lipā'i (H) *n.f.* Plastering; close writing.

لباٹ lapaṭ (H) *n.f.* Flame; glow; warmth; sweet smell; scent.

لباٹا lapṭā (H) *n.m.* A kind of molasses; treacle; a kind of pudding; a grass; connection; relation.

لبٹانا lipṭānā (H) *v.* To embrace; to absorb; to intertwine; to fold; to wrap.

لبٹانا lipaṭnā (H) *v.* To cling; to adhere; to embrace; to stick; to persecute; to be folded; to coil round; to be smeared; to wrestle; to fight; to be rolled up; to be encased.

لپڑ lapar (H) *n.m.* A slap; a blow.

لپڑ شپڑ lapar shapur (H) *n.f.* Jumble; prevarication; confused or involved speech; equivocation; perversion of the truth.

لپڑی luprī (H) *n.f.* Pap; poultice; a plaster.

لپک lapak (H) *n.f.* Spring; flash; bounce; match; dart; beat; throb; nimbleness; swiftness; elasticity; a bad habit.

لپک جھپک lapak jhapak, *adv.* With a leap or bound; swiftly; nimbly; briskly.

لپک کر lapak kar, *adv.* Hurriedly; quickly; at once.

لپکا lapkā (H) *n.m.* A bad habit; vitiated taste.

لپکا پڑنا lapkā paṛnā, *v.* To be addicted to a bad habit.

لپکنا lapaknā (H) *v.* To flash; to spring; to bound; to rush forth (upon); to attack; to beat; to hurry; to catch; to attack; to bark; to snap at; to make haste; to step up.

لپکی lapki (H) *n.f.* A stitch; a long stitch.

لپکی بھرنا lapki bharnā, *v.* To baste; to stitch.

لپنا lipnā (H) *v.* To be plastered or white-washed; to be smeared; to bend (cane); to fit one like a cap.

لپوانا lipwānā (H) *v.* To cause to be plastered, smeared or washed over; to cause to be whitewashed.

لپیٹ lapet (H) *n.f.* Fold; circumference; envelope; cover; complication; ambiguity; loss; evil influence; an attack (as, of an epidemic); a coil; entanglement; hardship; deception; damage.

لپیٹ لینا lapet lenā, *v.* To roll; to enfold; to include in.

لپیٹن lapetan (H) *n.f.* A roller on which cloth is wound.

لپیٹنا lapetnā (H) *v.* To roll; to furl; to make into a ball; to enclose; to pack; to smear.

لپیٹوان lapetwān (H) *adj.* Twistable; wrapped up; ornamented with gold or silver thread; hidden roundabout; indirect (speech); involved or ambiguous (speech).

- لث *lat* (H) *n.f.* Bad habits; whim; vice.
 لث *lat paṭnā*, *v.* To have a bad habit.
- لثا *lattā* (H) *n.m.* A rag; scrap of cloth; clothes.
- لثا *latte lenā*, *v.* To scold; to threaten; to admonish.
- لثا *latār* (H) *n.f.* Labour; fatigue; insult; misfortune; calamity; over-work; exhaustion; abusive treatment; reviling; rebuke.
- لثا *latārna* (H) *v.* To treat contemptuously; to revile; to over-work a person; to cause to toil; to rail at; to wear out; to insult; to affront; to bring down; to irritate.
- لثا *lat pat* (H) *adj.* Wet; soaked through.
- لثا *lutrā* (H) *n.m.* A flatterer; a mischief-maker; a back-biter; a babler; a tell-tale; a sycophant.
- لثا *lutrā pan*, *n.m.* Flattery; back-biting; deceit; mischief making.
- لثا *litharṇā* (H) *v.* To be dragged; to be besmeared.
- لثا *lathernā* (H) *v.* To draggle; to besmear with dirt; to mix together.
- لثا *latti* (H) *n.f.* The string of a child's tap; a rag; a cloth tied to the ends of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; to kick when swimming.
- لثا *latyā* (H) *adj.* A person of bad habit.
- لثا *latyānā* (H) *v.* To kick.
- لثا *laṭ* (H) *n.f.* Tangled hair; a clothed lock; tangled thread.
- لثا *laṭ dhārī*, *n.m.* A faqir with matted hair.
- لثا *lūṭā piṭā* (H) *adj.* Robbed and beaten; ruined.
- لثا *luṭā'ū* (H) *adj.* A spendthrift; a prodigal.
- لثا *liṭānā* (H) *v.* To lay.
- لثا *luṭānā* (H) *v.* To squander away; to spend lavishly.
- لثا *loṭā'i* (H) *n.f.* A roller on which the string of a kite is wound.
- لثا *luṭ jānā* (H) *v.* See لثا *luṭnā*.
- لثا *luṭtas* (H) *n.f.* Plundering; devastation; ruin.
- لثا *luṭtas machānā*, *v.* To plunder; to rob.
- لثا *laṭak* (H) *n.f.* Fashion; manner of talking, speaking or singing; dangling; an affected gait; a sudden fit; the influence of an evil spirit; hanging; an affected motion in blandishment and coquetry.
- لثا *laṭkā* (H) *n.m.* Incantation; a magic wand; a trick; a simple remedy; a kind of charm.
- لثا *laṭkānā* (H) *v.* To hang; to suspend.
- لثا *laṭkan* (H) *n.m.* Anything hanging; earrings; ringlet; a nose-ring; a pendant; pendulum; plummet; a stand for water pots.
- لثا *laṭaknā* (H) *v.* To hang; to dangle; to delay; to be kept waiting; to be postponed; to swing.
- لثا *luṭnā* (H) *v.* To be plundered; to be squandered; to be undone; to be defrauded; to be robbed (of); to be ruined.
- لثا *laṭṭū* (H) *n.m.* A top; a plummet; a governor (of a steam engine).
- لثا *laṭṭū ho jānā*, *v.* To fall in love with; to be enamoured.
- لثا *luṭwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be plundered; to cause to be robbed.
- لثا *laṭh* (H) *n.m.* A club; a stick; a measuring rod; a cudgel; a stupid fellow; an illiterate man.
- لثا *laṭh bāzī*, *n.f.* Cudgelling.
- لثا *laṭh mārna*, *v.* To strike with club; to speak harshly.

لٹھا *latṭhā* (H) *n.m.* A beam; a rafter; railway sleepers.

لٹھا *latṭhā*, *n.m.* A kind of cotton cloth.

لٹھا لٹھا *latṭham latṭhā* (H) *n.f.* Club-fighting; mutual cudgelling; beating with clubs.

لٹھا *latṭhā* (H) *n.f.* A small club; a stick; a cudgel.

لٹھا *latṭhait* (H) *adj.* Skilled in club-fighting; obstinate. *n.m.* A clubman.

لٹھا *lutyā* (H) *n.f.* A small brass pot with a spout.

لٹھا *lutyā ḍabonā*, *v.* To bring disgrace upon oneself; to be ruined.

لٹھا *lutyā ḍubnā*, *v.* To be utterly wrecked; to be entirely ruined.

لٹھا *luterā* (H) *n.m.* A plunderer; a robber; a highway-man; a swindler; a gangster.

لٹھا *lajjā* (H) *n.f.* Shame; modesty; bashfulness.

لٹھا *lajājat*, *n.f.* Importunity; entreaty; adulation.

لٹھا *lajālū* (H) *adj.* Bashful; ignominious; modest, *n.m.* A species of Touch-me-not plant.

لٹھا *lajānā* (H) *v.* To be abashed; to be ashamed.

لٹھا *lujlujā*, *lajlajā*, (H) *adj.* Viscous; soft; clammy, glutinous; flabby.

لٹھا *luch* (H) *adj.* Bare; stark-naked; out and out; unmitigated.

لٹھا *luch bahādur*, *n.m.* A thorough vagabond.

لٹھا *luchchā* (H) *n.m.* A vagabond; rake; profligate; liberative; a mean fellow; a wicked man. *adj.* Low; mean; shameless; wicked; lewd; corrupt; given to gambling.

لٹھا *luchchā pan*, *n.m.* Profligacy; wantonness; lasciviousness; rakishness; rascality; immorality; knavery.

لٹھا *lachar* (H) *adj.* Meaningless; foolish; weak: loose; wanting force or vigour.

لٹھا *lachak* (H) *n.f.* Elasticity; bending; softness; flexibility; a sprain.

لٹھا *lachak dār*, *adj.* Elastic; soft; flexible.

لٹھا *lachkānā* (H) *v.* To bend; to strain; to bow.

لٹھا *lachaknā* (H) *v.* To bend; to be sprained.

لٹھا *lachchhā* (H) *n.m.* A skein; a ball; a tassel; thin shreds of anything.

لٹھا *lachchhe dār*, *adj.* Shred-like; entangled; confused; involved; serial; consecutive.

لٹھا *lachhmī* (H) *n.f.* The goddess of richness; prosperity; wealth; beauty; splendour.

لٹھا *lachhmī ghar meṇ ānā*, *v.* To enjoy good fortune or prosperity.

لٹھا *lachchhan* (H) *n.m.* Sign; mark; fashion; manner; system; condition.

لٹھا *lachchhan pakārnā*, *sikhnā*, *v.* To learn bad or awkward manners.

لٹھا *lachchan jhārnā*, *v.* To degenerate; to lose one's beauty; to be corrupted; to be deprived of manners or beauty.

لٹھا *lucha'i* (H) *n.f.* A kind of soft thin fine flour loaf fried in ghee.

لٹھا *luchchi* (H) *n.f.* A horlet; a pross; a bad character woman.

لٹھا *liḥāẓ* (A) *n.m.* A glance; respect; regard; attention; observation; consideration; honour; reference; relation; shame; modesty; deference.

لٹھا *liḥāẓ uṭhā denā*, *v.* To throw modesty aside; to abandon shame.

لٹھا *liḥāẓ karnā*, *v.* To behold; to regard; to consider; to pay attention to; to pay respect to; to defer.

- liḥāẓ nah kaṛnā, v. To become shameless; to disregard; to pay no attention; to lose the sense of shame.
- liḥāf (A) n.m. A coverlet; a quilt; a counterpane.
- laḥad (A) n.f. Grave; tomb; a hollow in which the dead bodies are put.
- laḥad, bharnā, y. To fill the tomb.
- laḥad khodnā, v. To dig a grave.
- lahzah (A) n.m. The twinkling of an eye; a look; a glance; a moment; a minute.
- lahzah ba lahzah, adv. Every moment; minute by minute.
- lahzah bhar, adv. For a moment.
- lahm (A) n.m. Flesh; meat.
- lahim (A) adj. Fleishy; corpulent; fat.
- lahn (A) n.m. Sound; voice; note; modulation; melody.
- lakht (P) n.m. A piece; a bit; a portion; a part; somewhat.
- lakht-ē jigar, n.m. A piece of one's heart; a darling child; a darling; a son or daughter.
- lakh lakh (P) adj. Weak; lean; feeble.
- lakh lakhānā, v. To pant from thirst or hunger; to be reduced to extreme feebleness through hunger; to be starved.
- lakhlakḥah (P) n.m. A strong perfume; a censer.
- ladā phaṇḍā, ladi phaṇḍi (H) adj. Packed and loaded.
- ladānā (H) v. See لدوانا ladwānā.
- ladāwā, ladā'o (H) n.m. A load; a cargo, a burden.
- ladnā (H) v. To load; to be ladden; to be carried to one's grave.
- ladunnī (A) adj. Inspired; God given.
- laddū (H) n.m. A beast of burden. adj. Fit to carry a load.
- ladwānā (H) v. To cause to load.
- laddhar (H) adj. Thick; heavy; unseemly; dull.
- laḍḍū (H) n.m. A kind of sweetmeat, rolled into balls; benefit, gain; stock.
- laḍḍū khilānā, v. To feast one with laḍḍūs; to bribe a person.
- laḍḍū milnā, v. To profit; to gain something; to make a profit.
- lazzat (A) n.f. Taste; flavour; joy; pleasure; deliciousness; enjoyment; (plu. lazzāt).
- lazzat uthāna, v. To taste; to enjoy oneself.
- lazzat-ē nafsāni, n.f. Sexual pleasure.
- lazzat yāb, adj. Finding pleasure; getting enjoyment.
- laziz (A) adj. Sweet; delicious; tasteful; savoury; nice; delightful; piquant.
- lar (H) n.m. A measuring rod varying from 4½ to 6½ cubits.
- lur (P) adj. Stupid; silly.
- larzān (P) adj. Trembling; tremulous; fearing.
- larzānā, y. To cause to shake; to quiver.
- laraz jānā, larazna, v. To shake; to tremble; to shiver; to quake; to beat; to throb.
- larzish (P) n.f. Trembling; quivering; quaking.
- larzah (P) n.m. Shaking; an earthquake; tremor; quake.
- lar (H) n.f. A string; a row; a strand of a rope; a party; a chain; series; line; company.

لڑاکو *laṛāk*, *laṛākā*, *laṛākū* (H) *adj.* Quarrelsome; contentious.

لڑانا *laṛānā* (H) *v.* To cause to fight; to bait; to lead an army to battle; to play.

لڑائی *laṛā'i* (H) *n.f.* Battle; war; fight; quarrel; fighting; wrestling; contest; enmity; hostility.

لڑائی باندھنا *laṛā'i bāndhnā*, *v.* To make a quarrel.

لڑائی بڑھانا *laṛā'i bāḥnā*, *n.f.* To foment a quarrel; to fan a fire; to put a stop to fighting.

لڑائی بھڑائی *laṛā'i bhiṛā'i*, *n.f.* Quarrel; dissension; trouble.

لڑائی بھڑائی پالے باندھنا *laṛā'i bhiṛā'i palle bāndhnā*, *v.* To involve oneself in a quarrel; to quarrel habitually.

لڑائی ٹھاننا *laṛā'i ṭhānnā*, *v.* To decide to fight out; to declare war.

لڑائی کا سامان *laṛā'i kā sāmān*, *n.m.* Ammunition.

لڑائی کا گھر *laṛā'i kā ghar*, *n.m.* A fire-brand; cause of a quarrel.

لڑائی کا گیت *laṛā'i kā gīt*, *n.m.* Slogans of war; war-song.

لڑائی کا نعرہ *laṛā'i kā na'rah*, *n.m.* Warcry.

لڑائی کرنا *laṛā'i karnā*, *v.* To fight; to quarrel; to contend; to wrangle.

لڑائی لڑنا *laṛā'i laṛnā*, *v.* To wage or carry on a war.

لڑائی لینا *laṛā'i lenā*, *v.* To invite war; to provoke quarrel.

لڑائی مارنا *laṛā'i mārnā*, *v.* To win a battle.

لڑائی مول لینا *laṛā'i mol lenā*, *v.* To pick up a quarrel; to involve oneself in trouble.

لڑائی ہونا *laṛā'i honā*, *v.* To have a quarrel; to be at war.

لڑا بڑانا *laṛ bāṛnā* (H) *v.* To stutter; to stammer; to stagger; to reel.

لڑ پڑنا *laṛ paṛnā* (H) *v.* To fall out with; to give up friendship or connection.

لڑکا *laṛkā* (H) *n.m.* A boy; child; a babe; a son; a youngster. *adj.* Simple; inexperienced.

لڑکا بالہ *laṛkā bālā*, *n.m.* Child; children.

لڑکے بالے *laṛke bāle*, *n.m.* Family; household.

لڑکے والا *laṛke wālā*, *n.m.* Father of the bridegroom.

لڑکپن *larakpan* (H) *n.m.* Childhood; boyhood; childishness.

لڑکھڑانا *laṛkhaṛānā* (H) *v.* To stagger; to stammer; to reel; to trip; to stutter.

لڑکی *laṛki* (H) *n.f.* A girl, a lass; a daughter.

لڑکی والا *laṛki wālā*, *n.m.* Father of the bride.

لڑ مرنے *laṛ marna* (H) *v.* To fight to death; to cope with.

لڑنا *laṛnā* (H) *v.* To fight; to struggle; to wrangle; to clash with; to cope with; to collide with; to contend; to quarrel; to go to war; to give battle.

لڑنا بھڑنا لڑنا جھگڑنا *laṛnā bhiṛnā, laṛnā jhagaṛnā*, *v.* To fight; to wrangle; to quarrel.

لڑھکنا *luṛahknā* (H) *v.* To roll; to fall off; to slip; to slide; to roll down; to lie down; to die.

لڑھکنی *luṛhkani* (H) *n.f.* Somersault.

لڑی *laṛi* (H) *n.f.* A string; a link.

لڑوہ *luzūm* (A) *n.m.* Necessity; compulsion; expediency; requisiteness; behaving.

لس *las* (H) *n.m.* Tenacity; viscosity; clamminess; glutinousness; stickiness.

لس دار *las dār*, *adj.* Viscous; sticky; clammy; glutinous.

لس لسا *las lasā*, *adj.* Viscous; adhesive.

لسان *lisān* (A) *n.f.* The tongue; language; dialect; speech; idiom.

لسان العصر *lisān-ul-ʿaṣr*, The voice of the times; man of the moment.

لسان الغیب *lisān-ul-ghāib*, *n.f.* A revelation; an oracle.

لسان *lassān* (A) *adj.* Eloquent; fluent; garrulous. *n.m.* An eloquent person; a talkative person.

لسانیت *lassāniyat* (A) *n.f.* Eloquence.

لس لسانا *las lasānā*, *v.* To be clammy; to be viscous.

لسن *lassan* (H) *n.m.* See لاهسن *lahsan*.

لسوڑا *lasūrā* (H) *n.m.* A glutinous fruit.

لسی *lassi* (H) *n.f.* Milk and water; diluted milk; whey.

لشتم پشتم *lashtam pashtam* (H) *adv.* Topsy-turvy; with difficulty; with much ado; somehow or other.

لشکارنا *lashkārnā* (H) *v.* To tallyho.

لشکر *lashkar* (P) *n.m.* An army; an encampment; a camp; crowd.

لشکر کشی *lashkar kashī*, *n.f.* Levying of forces; conduct of an army; leading forth an army; invasion a levy; an army.

لشکر گاہ *lashkar gāh*, *n.m.* A camp; cantonment; a camping ground.

لشکری *lashkari* (P) *adj.* Military; of an army. *n.m.* A soldier; a military officer; a general.

لطف *laṭāfat* (P) *n.f.* Deliciousness; pleasantness; purity; fineness; elegance; delicateness; subtilty; exquisiteness.

لطیف *laṭāʿif* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of لطیفہ *laṭīfah*) Wits; humours; jokes.

لطیف (A) *n.m.* Kindness; courtesy; grace; benignity; favour; taste; elegance; grace; beauty; delicacy; pleasantness; pleasure; gratification; enjoyment.

لطمہ *laṭmah* (A) *n.m.* A slap on the cheek; a box on the ear; a blow.

لطمہ موج *laṭmah-ē mauj*, *n.m.* The buffeting waves; blast of wind.

لطیف *laṭīf* (A) *adj.* Delicious; agreeable; subtle; light; witty; fine; delicate; courteous; elegant; kind; benevolent; minute; exquisite; savoury.

لطیف طبع *laṭīf ṭaba'* *adj.* Of gentle disposition; merry-hearted; of cheerful spirit; fine; rose.

لطیف غذا *laṭīf ghizā*, *n.f.* Light food; delicious food; spoon diet.

لطیفہ *laṭīfah* (A) *n.m.* Pleasantry; jest; joke; raillery; elegance; witticism.

لطیفہ چھوڑنا *laṭīfah chhoṛnā*, *v.* To tell a new tale; to take humorously.

لطیفہ گو *laṭīfah go*, *n.m.* A witty person; a facetious person; a jester; a wit; bon-mot.

لعب *lu'āb* (A) *n.m.* Viscosity; sliminess; spittle; mucus; saliva.

لعب دار *lu'āb dār*, *adj.* Slimy; viscous.

لعب *la'b* (A) *n.m.* Play; sport; game; playing.

لعبت *la'bat*, *lu'bat* (P) *n.f.* A doll; a puppet; a plaything; a toy.

لعبت بازی *lu'bat bāzi*, *n.f.* Puppet-playing; theatrical representation; playing with dolls or toys.

لعل *la'l* (P) *n.m.* A ruby; the lips of a mistress.

لعل آگنا *la'l ugalnā*, *v.* To cast up rubies.

لعن *la'n* (A) *n.f.* Cursing; imprecating; abuse; rebuke.

لعن طعن *la'n ṭa'n*, *n.f.* Taunts and curses; abuses.

لعن طعن کرنا *la'n ṭa'n kārnā*, *v.* To curse and to taunt; to abuse.

لعنت *la'nat* (A) *n.f.* Abuse; curse; imprecation; anathema; execration; reproach; reproof.

لَعْنَتَا *la'nat bhejnā, karnā, v.* To imprecate; to curse; to forswear; to shun.

لَعْنَتُ كَا مَارَا *la'nat kā mārā, adj.* Accused; the accursed one.

لَعْنَت مَلَامَت كَرْنَا *la'nat mālāmat karnā, v.* To curse; to reproach.

لَعْنَتِي *la'nati, adj.* Accused; the cursed one; execrable.

لَعُوق *la'ūq* (A) *n.m.* A medicine for licking or sucking.

لَعِين *la'in* (A) *adj.* Accursed; execrable; abominable; detested.

لُغْهَات *lughāt* (A) *n.m. (plu. of لغت lughat)* Dictionary; lexicon; languages; dialects; words.

لَغْهَيَات *laghāyat* (A) *adv. & adj.* To the end of; upto; inclusive.

لُغْهَات *lughat* (A) *n.m.* Tongue; speech; dialect; word; language; dictionary; glossary; vocabulary; lexicon.

لُغْهَات تَرَاشَنَا *lughat tarāshnā, v.* To coin big words; to use big words.

لُغْهَات شِنَاس *lughat shinās, n.m.* Philologist.

لَغْزِش *laghzish* (P) *n.f.* Slipping; shaking; a slip; equivocation; ambiguity; tottering.

لَغْزِشِ أَنْا *laghzish ānā, v.* To tremble; to slip.

لَغْزِشِ كَرْنَا ، كَهَانَا *laghzish karnā, khānā, v.* To slip; to equivocate.

لَغْو *laghv* (A) *adj.* Absurd; false; foolish; nonsense.

لُغْوِي *lughwi* (A) *adj.* Literal or verbal.

لُغْوِي مَعْنِي *lughwi ma'ni, n.m.* The literal or verbal meaning.

لَغْوِيَّات *laghwiyat* (A) *n.f.* Absurdity; foolishness.

لَف *laff* (A) *adj.* Folded; wrapped; included; involved; mixed; joined.

لَفْ-و نَشْر *laff-ō nashr, n.m.* Folding and spreading; involution and evolution.

لَفَاف *laffāz* (A) *adj.* Eloquent; verbose; talkative; prolix; garrulous; wordy.

لَفَافِي *laffāzi* (A) *n.f.* Eloquence; verbosity; pedantry; volubility.

لِفَاف *lifāfah* (A) *n.m.* A cover; envelope; enclosure; a wrapper; an outward case; a secret; whitewash; outward show; anything frail.

لِفَافِ بَنَانَا *lifāfah banānā, v.* To make an envelope; to make a show or display.

لِفَافِ كَهْل جَانَا *lifāfah khul jānā, v.* To be exposed; to be unmasked; to be laid bare; the disclosure of a secret.

لَفْز *lafz* (A) *n.m.* A word; a saying; a term.

لَفْزِ بَه لَفْز *lafz bah lafz, adv.* Word by word.

لَفْزَان *lafzan* (A) *adv.* Literally; distinctly; verbally; expressly.

لَفْزِي *lafzi* (A) *adj.* Verbal; literal.

لَفْزِي بَاهْش *lafzi bahş, n.f.* A wordy discussion.

لَفْزِي تَرْجُمَا *lafzi tarjumah, n.m.* A literal translation.

لَفْزِي مَعْنِي *lafzi ma'ni, n.m.* Literal meaning.

لَفَانَا *lafangā* (H) *n.m.* A vain-glorious fellow; a braggart; a loose character.

لِقَا *liqā* (A) *n.f.* Act of meeting; seeing some one; encountering some one; the face; form; visage; countenance; death.

لَقَا *laqqā, n.m.* The fan-tail pigeon.

لَقَاب *laqab* (A) *n.m.* A title; a sur-name; by-name; application of honour.

لَقْلَق *laqlaq* (A) *n.m.* A stork.

laqlaqah, *n.m.* The cry of a stork; eloquence; pronunciation; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); many sweet smells mixed in one.

luqmān (A) *n.m.* A famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Aesop); a wise man.

luqmah (A) *n.m.* A morsel; a mouthful; a bit.

luqmah-ē ajal honā, *v.* To go into the jaws of death; to die.

luqmah denā, *v.* To put words in one's mouth; to prime.

luqmāh karnā, *v.* To make a mouthful of; to swallow.

luqandrā, *n.m.* A vagabond; rake; a mean fellow; wicked one.

laqq-ō daqq (A) *adj.* Desolate; bleak and barren; dreary; a howling wilderness.

laqwah (A) *n.m.* Facial paralysis; a spasmodic distortion of the face.

laqwah mār jānā, *v.* To have paralytic stroke.

luqqah, *n.m.* See *luqandrā*.

luk (P) *n.m.* Varnish, tarcoal; bitumen.

lakkar (H) *n.m.* Wood; cudgel; beam; box; log; raft; club.

lakkar hārā, *n.m.* A wood-cutter; a wood-seller.

lakri (H) *n.f.* Wood; timber; a staff; stick; fuel.

lakri phenknā, *v.* Club playing; fencing; to play with cudgels.

lakkriyān denā, *v.* To perform one's obsequies (among Hindus); to place wood on the funeral pyre.

lakshmi (S) *n.f.* See *lachmi*.

luknat (A) *n.f.* Stammering; stuttering; impediment in speech.

lakkah (P) *n.m.* Spot; stain; blot; speck; part.

lakkah-ē abr, *n.m.* A speck of a cloud.

lakh (H) *adj.* One hundred thousand.

lakh pati, *adj.* Rich; possessing lakhs of rupees; a millionaire.

likhā (H) *adj.* Written; *n.m.* Fate; destiny.

likhā parhā, *adj.* Educated person.

likhā pūrā karnā, *v.* To lead a life as one is destined to live; to pass one's days in hardship; to suffer what fate has ordained.

likhānā (H) *v.* To have something recorded; to dictate; to cause to write; to teach to write.

likhā'i (H) *n.f.* Act of writing; the wages of writing; the art of writing.

likhat (H) *n.f.* Anything written; penmanship; inscription; writing; a letter; a deed; missive; scripture; a letter; document.

likhat parhat honā, *v.* To be reduced to writing.

likhnā (H) *v.* To write; to copy; to register; to delineate; to make a draught; to paint; to compose.

likhnā parhnā, *n.m.* Education. *v.* To read and to write; to receive education.

likhānā (H) *v.* See *likhānā*.

lakir (H) *n.f.* A line; lineament; streak; stripe.

lakir pītā, *v.* To follow the beaten path; to follow the footprints of one's ancestors; to be a slave to old customs and rites.

lakir kheichnā, *v.* To draw a line; to fix a boundary; to rule; to strike out (with a pen &c).

لگ laggā (H) *n.m.* A long bamboo; a pole used to impel a boat; friendship; similarity; affection, attachment.

لگ کھانا laggā khānā, *v.* To be consistent with; to compete (with); to be equal (of).

لگنا laggā lagānā, *v.* To commence; to form an attachment or intimacy; to begin; to start.

لگ نہ کھانا laggā nah khānā, *v.* To be incompatible; to be inconsistent with.

لگ بندھا lagā bañdhā (H) *adj.* Fixed. *n.m.* A friend; a companion.

لگ تار lagā tār (H) *adv.* Constantly; continually; successively; uninterruptedly; *ad seriatim.* *adj.* Successive; incessant.

لگ دینا lagā denā (H) *v.* To apply; to put to work; to fix; to hoard up.

لگ رہنا lagā rehnā (H) *v.* To persevere; to continue in close contact with; to stick to; to lie in wait; to continue; to be engaged.

لگ لگا lagā lagāyā (H) *adj.* Fixed; settled.

لگام lagām (H) *n.f.* A bridle; rein.

لگام دینا lagām denā, *v.* To bridle; to curb; to control; to check.

لگان lagān (H) *n.m.* Land revenue; assessment on land; rent.

لگانا lagānā (H) *v.* To apply; to attach; to join; to ascribe; to impose; to plant; to set; to inflict; to plaster; to put to work; to employ; to engage; to impute; to report anything in the way of scandal or malice.

لگانا بچھانا lagānā bujhānā, *v.* To sow dissension; to excite quarrels.

لگاؤ lagāwā (H) *n.f.* Connection; relation; attachment; application; adherence; affection; sexual intercourse.

لگاؤ lagā'ō (H) *n.m.* Relation; connection; intercourse; inclination; affection; adherence; application; contact; attachment.

لگائی lugā'ī (H) *n.f.* A woman; wife.

لگائی بچھائی lagā'ī bujhā'ī (H) *n.f.* Back-biting; creating differences between two persons and then making peace between them

لگ بھگ lag bhag (H) *adv.* About; approximately; almost by; thereabout; near.

لگدی lugdī (H) *n.f.* A lump of something powdered and moistened.

لگڑ بگڑ لگڑ بگڑ lagar bagar, lagar bhaggā (H) *n.m.* A beast of prey; hyena.

لگان lagān (P) *n.m.* A copper trough; a candle-stand; a basin.

لگان lagān (H) *n.f.* Affection; friendship; attachment; love; desire; longing. *n.m.* Appointing the day of marriage; the rising of a sign of the zodiac; a moment.

لگان لگان lagān lagnā, *v.* To be attached to; to be in love with; to fall in love; to be fond of.

لگانا lagnā (H) *v.* To be attached (to); to be applied; to be connected (with); to come to anchor; to break out (fire); to be planted or set (trees); to be added or appended; to take root or become rooted; to have effect; to lie in wait; to be invested (money); to be expended or consumed (on); to be employed; to be close or contiguous (to); to come into contact (with); to have sexual intercourse (with); to close or shut (doors etc.); to hurt or wound; to be caught or overtaken by (disease); to bear (fruit).

لگاؤ lagwānā (H) *v.* To cause to be applied; to get fixed; to cause to be put in; to cause to apply.

لگی lagi (H) *n.f.* Desire; love; passion; hunger.

- لڳي ڪو بجهانا *lagi ko bujhānā*, v. To satisfy one's longing.
- لڳي لپتي *lagi lip̄tī*, adj. Obscure; indistinct; partial; prejudiced.
- لڳي لپتي ڪهنا *lagi lip̄tī kahnā*, v. To show partiality; to speak ambiguously; to take sides.
- لاليت *lalit* (H) n.f. A musical mode; adj. beautiful; charming; pleasant; agreeable.
- لالچانا *lalchānā* (H) v. To covet; to excite desire; to be tantalized; to long for.
- لکار *lalkār* (H) n.f. Calling; shouting; cry; challenge; threat.
- لکارنا *lalkārṇā* (H) v. To call out; to bawl; to challenge; to threaten.
- لالو پتو *lallo patto* (H) n.f. Coaxing; adulation.
- لالو پتو ڪرنا *lallo patto karnā*, v. To flatter; to coax.
- لله *lillah* (A) adv. For God's sake; in the name of God.
- لله الحمد *lilla hil ḥamd*, intj. To God be the praise.
- لڻ *lam* (H) adj. (contraction of لڻبا *lambā*) Long; tall.
- لڻ ڳڻو *lam ṭingū*, adj. Long legged. n.m. A crane.
- لڻ چھڙ *lam chhar*, n.m. Long thin stick. adj. Tall.
- لڻ ڪنا *lam kānnā*, adj. Having long-ears. n.m. A hare.
- لڻ *lim* (A) n.f. Cause; knack; trick; false accusation.
- لڻبا *lambā* (H) adj. Long; tall; great; expanded.
- لڻبا چوڙا *lambā chaurā*, adj. Spacious; long and wide; extensive; of commanding stature.
- لڻبا دفتر *lambā daftar*, n.m. A long tale.
- لڻبا *lambān, lambā'i* (H) n.f. Length; tallness.
- لڻبا چوڙا *lambā'i chaurā'i*, n.f. Length and breadth; size; surface.
- لڻبر *lambar*, n.m. (corr. from English); Number; marks; position; rank; turn.
- لڻبردار *lambar dār*, n.m. The headman of a village.
- لڻبو *lambū* (H) adj. Long; long-legged; tall.
- لڻبو ترا *lambotrā* (H) adj. Very long; very tall.
- لڻبي *lambī* (H) n.f. A long stride in a horse. adj. Long.
- لڻبي ٽاننا *lambī tānnā*, v. To be down; to die; to sleep at ease; to stretch oneself full length in sleeping.
- لڻبي چوڙي ٻاڻڪنا *lambī chaurī hāṅknā*, v. To boast; to brag; to tell a tall story.
- لڻبي سانس ٻھرنا *lambī sāns bharnā*, v. To heave a deep sigh; to lament; to repent; to regret.
- لڻجه *lamḥah* (A) n.m. A minute; moment; twinkling of an eye.
- لڻجه ٻھر *lamḥah bhar*, adv. For a minute; for a while.
- لڻس *lams* (A) n.m. The sense of touch; touch.
- لڻمه *lama'h* (A) n.m. Brightness; glow; light; glimpse. (plu. of لڻمهات *lama'āt*).
- لڻ تراني *lan tarānī* (A) "Thou shalt never see me." This was the answer given by God when Moses made the request "Lord show thyself to me that I may behold thee". n.f. Boasting; bragging; conceitedness.
- لڻجي *lunja, lunjī* (H) adj. Without hands and feet; crippled.
- لڻڍ *lanḍ* (H) n.m. Penis; the male organ.
- لڻڍا *lundā* (H) adj. Tail-cropped; stripped of leaves; without friends; tailless.

لنڈ منڈ *luṇḍ munḍ* (H) *adj.* Tailless and bald; without leaves (tree).

لنڈورا *laṇḍorā* (H) *adj.* Tailless; farlorn.

لنڈھانا *luṇḍhānā* (H) *v.* To spill; to overturn.

لنگ *laṅg* (P) *n.m.* Lameness; limp. *adj.* Lame.

لنگ کرنا *laṅg karnā*, *v.* To go lame; to limp (generally animals).

لنگ *liṅg* (S) *n.m.* Male organ of generation; Shiva's genital organ worshipped by Hindus; the sign of gender or sex; (in Gram.) gender; a distinguishing mark; a religious mark.

لنگ *luṅg* (P) *n.m.* A cloth worn round the loins; a cloth worn between the legs like a dhoti.

لنگر *laṅgar* (P) *n.m.* Anchor; a cable; a thick rope; a thick rope for supporting a tent; alms; alms-house; victuals distributed to the poor; a public kitchen; a long strip of cloth worn by wrestlers round the loins.

لنگر اٹھانا *laṅgar uṭhānā*, *v.* To weigh anchor.

لنگر جاری کرنا *laṅgar jāri karnā*, *v.* To set up an alms-house.

لنگر خانہ *jaṅgar khānah*, *n.m.* An alms-house.

لنگر ڈالنا *laṅgar ḍālānā*, *v.* To let go the anchor; to cast anchor.

لنگر لنگر *laṅgar, laṅgoṭā*, *n.m.* A cloth worn by wrestlers round the loins.

لنگڑا *laṅḡrā*, *n.m.* A kind of mango.

لنگڑا، لنگڑی (H) *adj.* Lame; crippled; limping.

لنگڑانا *laṅḡrānā* (H) *v.* To limp; to become lame.

لنگوٹا *laṅgoṭ, laṅgoṭā* (H) *n.m.* A cloth generally worn by wrestlers between the legs to conceal nakedness.

لنگوٹ باندھنا *laṅgoṭ bāndhnā*, *v.* To gird up one's loins; to be ready to fight.

لنگوٹ بند *laṅgoṭ baṇḍ*, *adj.* One devoted to celibacy; a confirmed bachelor; bachelor; one who is faithful to the marriage tie.

لنگوٹ کا سچا *laṅgoṭ kā sachchā*, *adj.* An ascetic; a confirmed bachelor.

لنگوٹی *laṅgoṭī*, *n.f.* See لنگوٹ *laṅgoṭ*.

لنگوٹیہ *laṅgoṭiyā*, *n.m.* An old friend; a friend from childhood; a playmate; a crony.

لنگور *laṅgūr* (H) *n.m.* A baboon; a long tailed, black-faced monkey.

لنگی *luṅgī* (H) *n.f.* See لنگ *laṅg*; a turban.

لو *lo* (H) *interj.* Lo! look! take! there! now.

لو *lū* (H) *n.f.* A hot wind.

لو لگنا *lū lagnā*, *v.* To be struck down by hot wind.

لو *lau* (H) *n.f.* The flame of a candle; any pointed flame; the lobe of the ear; attachment; bent of mind; ardent desire; deep meditation; love.

لو لگانا *lau lagānā*, *v.* To have a constant desire (for); to fix the attention (on); to be constant in devotion.

لو لگنا *lau lagnā*, *v.* To be bent on; to be devoted to; to be constant in devotion (to).

لوا *lavā* (A) *n.m.* A kind of bird; clove.

لوا *livā* (A) *n.m.* A standard; a banner.

لواحق *lawāhiq* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of لاحق *lāhiq*) Relations; dependants; family; appurtenances; kindred; followers; domestic servants.

لوازم، لوازمات *lawāzim, lawāzimāt* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of لازم *lāzimah*). Necessaries; baggage: ingredients; requisites; essentials.

لواطت *liwāṭat* (A) *n.f.* Sodomy.

لوبان *lobān* (A) *n.m.* A kind of incense; frankincense; bedzoin; a kind of gum or resin.

- لوبان جلاڻا *lobān jalānā*, v. To burn incense.
- لوبان دانِي *lobān dānī*, n.f. A censer; a receptacle for incense.
- لوبھ *lobh* (S) n.m. Avarice; ambition; greediness; covetousness; temptation.
- لوبھي *lobhī* (H) adj. Covetous.
- لوبيا *lobiyā* (H) n.m. A kind of bean.
- لوتھڙا *lothrā* (H) n.m. A lump of flesh.
- لوٽ آڻا *lauṭ ānā* (H) v. To return; to come back.
- لوٽاڻا *lauṭānā* (H) v. To invert; to return; to send back; to turn over.
- لوٽ جانا *lauṭ jānā* (H) v. To turn back; to go back.
- لوٽ پوٽ *loṭ poṭ* (H) adj. Tumble and toss; rolling and tossing about; restless.
- لوٽ پوٽ هونا *loṭ poṭ hona*, v. To roll and toss restlessly; to be taken with; to die suddenly; to be in love.
- لوٽ *lūt* (H) n.f. Plunder; booty; spoil; robbery; prize; rapine; unfair dealing.
- لوٽ پڙنا *lūt paṛnā*, v. To be plundered; to be robbed; to be pillaged.
- لوٽ کا مال *lūt kā māl*, n.m. Booty; plunder; prize; gain.
- لوٽ کھسوٽ *lūt khasoṭ*, n.f. Plundering and looting.
- لوٽ مار *lūt mār*, n.f. Pillage; havoc; devastation.
- لوٽ مچاڻا *lūt machānā*, v. To plunder; to rob; to sack.
- لوٽڻ *loṭan* (H) adj. Tumbling; rolling. n.m. The ground tumbler pigeon.
- لوٽڻا *lauṭnā* (H) v. To turn back or over; to return; to retreat.
- لوٽڻا *lūṭnā* (H) v. To plunder; to ruin; to rob; to riot; to charge a high price.

لوٽڻا *loṭnā* (H) v. To roll; to toss about; to sprawl; to wallow; to lie in bed; to be charmed; to be agitated.

لوٽ *lauṣ* (A) n.m. Contamination; pollution; defilement; impurity.

لوچ *loch* (H) n.m. Starch; stickiness; sweetness; delicacy; viscosity; softness; elasticity; beauty.

لوچ دار *loch dār*, adj. Starshy; soft; elastic; agreeable; delicate.

لوچڻ *lochan* (S) n.m. The eye; eye-disease.

لوچ *lauḥ* (A) n.f. A plank; a table; a board; a tablet; a title page.

لوچ تربت *lauḥ-ē turbat*, n.f. Gravestone.

لوچ طلسم *lauḥ-ē ṭalism*, n.f. Talismanic tablet.

لوچ محفوظ *lauḥ-ē mahfūz*, n.f. The guarded table on which according to Muslim belief, the doings of mankind have been recorded from eternity; the knowledge of the Unseen.

لوچ مشق *lauḥ-ē mashq*, n.f. Practising tablet (used by school boys).

لوچ و قلم *lauḥ-ō qalam*, n.m. The tablet and the pen (especially those with which the decrees of God are written).

لودي *lodī*, *lodhī* (H) n.m. Name of a caste of the Pathans.

لوري *lori* (H) n.f. A kind of song; a lullaby.

لوري دينا *lori denā*, v. To lull a child to sleep; to sing a lullaby.

لوز *lauz* (A) n.m. An almond; a kind of sweetmeat.

لوٽي *lūṭī* (A) n.m. An inhabitant of Sodom; a sodomite.

لوڪ *lok* (S) n.m. People; world; region; country.

لوڪ سبھا *lok sabhā*, n.f. People's House; the House of the People (Indian Parliament).

لوکا lūkā (H) *n.m.* Flame; fire; spark; pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration.

لوکا لگانا دینا lūkā lagānā, dena, *v.* To set fire to; to inflame or excite quarrels.

لوکاٹ lokāt (H) *n.m.* A kind of fruit; 'loquat'.

لوکی lauki (H) *n.f.* A pumpkin; a bottle gourd.

لوگ log (H) *n.m.* People; folk; caste; husband; man; mankind; family, household.

لوگ باگ log bāg, *n.m.* People, great and small.

لولی lūlī, lūli (H) *adj.* Having no hands; crippled.

لولی لانگری lūlā lanḡrā, lūli lanḡri, *adj.* Lamé and crippled.

لولاک laulāk (A) (Had it not been thee) The beginning of a sentence which means, "If I had not intended to create thee (the Holy Prophet) I would not have created the world".

لو'ل'و lo'l'o (A) *n.m.* A pearl.

لولی lo'li (P) *n.f.* A prostitute; a people in Persia, called also *gurji*.

لولی-ہ لولی lōlī-ē falak, *n.f.* The planet Venus.

لومڑی lomṛi (H) *n.f.* A fox.

لون lun (H) *n.m.* Salt; common salt.

لونڈ laund (H) *n.m.* An intercalary month; an extra month.

لونڈا laundā (H) *n.m.* A boy; a slave boy; a lad; a brat.

لونڈے بازی laundē bazi, *n.f.* Sodomy.

لونڈی laundi (H) *n.f.* A slave-girl; a bondmaid; a servant girl.

لونڈیا laundyā (H) *n.f.* A girl; a lass; a daughter.

لونگ laung (H) *n.f.* Cloves; a nose pin.

لونگ چڑے laung chāre, *n.m.* A kind of dish prepared from peasemeal.

لوہ loh (H) *n.m.* (contraction of لوہا lohā) Iron.

لوہ چون loh chūn, *n.m.* Iron filings.

لوہا lohā (H) *n.m.* Iron.

لوہا بجانا lohā bajānā, *v.* To fight with sword.

لوہا برسنا lohā barsnā, *v.* To have a free use of swords; to have a general massacre.

لوہا دینا کرنا lohā denā, karna, *v.* To iron (a cloth).

لوہا لائیہ lohā lāīh, *n.m.* An iron bound club. *adj.* Hard; strong; difficult; rigid.

لوہا مان جانا loha man jāna, *v.* To acknowledge the superiority of.

لوہ کی چھاتی کر لینا lohe ki chhāti kar lenā, *v.* To be adamant; to have a heart to suffer a misfortune; to put up a bold front.

لوہ کے چنے چنانا lohe ke chane chabānā, *v.* To inflict severe punishment.

لوہار lohar (H) *n.m.* A blacksmith; a worker in iron.

لوہار خانہ lohār khānah, *n.m.* Smithy; iron factory; a black-smith's workshop.

لوہار کی بھٹی lohār ki bhatti, *n.f.* A furnace; a blacksmith's forge.

لوہیا lohīyā (H) *n.m.* An iron seller. *adj.* Of iron.

لوئی lo'i (H) *n.f.* A blanket; flannel; splendour of the countenance; honour.

لوہارن luhāran (H) *n.f.* A female blacksmith; wife of a blacksmith.

لوہان luhan (H) *adj.* Bloody; blood stained.

لہجہ lahjah (A) *n.m.* The tongue; tone; voice; sound; accent; accentuation; cadence; speech; talk.

لہذا *lihazā* (A) *adv.* Therefore; consequently; for this reason; because.

لہر *lahar* (H) *n.f.* A wave; endulation; whim; fancy; vision; a waving pattern in embroidery; a waving line in cloth; emotion; rapture; excitement; frenzy; fit; the effect of the poison of a snake.

لہر آنا *lahar ānā*, *v.* To undulate; to wave to and fro; to fluctuate; to play loosely; to put off; to raise delusive hopes in one's mind.

لہر بہار *lahar bahar*, *n.f.* Prosperity; prime and vigour; glow and glory.

لہرا *lahrā* (H) *n.m.* A quacker; a lively tune; a trill in music.

لہرانا *lahrānā* (H) *v.* To wave; to fluctuate; to bloom.

لہری *lahrī* (H) *adj.* Odd; merry; emotional; capricious; fantastic; inconstant; whimsical; fanciful.

لہریا *lahriyā* (H) *n.m.* Wave-like embroidery; watered silk; striped cloth. *adj.* Serpentine; striped; wavy; waved; a mode of dyeing or painting.

لہسن *lahsan* (H) *n.m.* Garlic; a freckle; a blotch; a prickle.

لہک *lahak* (H) *n.f.* Glitter; flash; blaze.

لہک لہک کے بولنا *lahak lahak ke bolnā*, *v.* To speak aloud.

لہکارنا *lahkārānā* (H) *v.* To fondle; to pat and encourage a horse etc.

لہکانا *lahkānā* (H) *v.* To warble; to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire; to make a flame.

لہکانا *lahaknā* (H) *v.* To be kindled or lighted; to rise up into a flame; to glitter; to flash; to shine; to wave; to speak aloud; to warble; to ch. r. p; to sing

لہلوٹ *lahloṭ* (H) *adj.* Borrowing and never paying; a bad paymaster.

لہلہانا *lahlahānā* (H) *v.* To bloom; to be verdant; to flourish; to wave.

لہلہاٹ *lahlahāḥaṭ* (H) *n.f.* Waving; blooming; waving of corn etc. before the wind.

لہنگا *lahngā* (H) *n.m.* A petticoat; a skirt.

لہو *lahū* (H) *n.m.* Blood.

لہو آنا *lahū ānā*, *v.* To pass blood (by stool).

لہو اترنا *lahū utarnā*, *v.* To be blood shot.

لہو پانی ایک کرنا *lahū pānī ek karnā*, *v.* To work very hard.

لہو پینا *lahū pinā*, *v.* To drink one's own blood; to worry a great deal.

لہو تھوکتا 'ڈالنا *lahū thūknā, ḍālnā*, *v.* To spit blood; to be suffering from consumption.

لہو کا پیاما *lahū kā piyāsā*, *adj.* Blood-thirsty; bitter enemy.

لہو کے گھونٹ پینا *lahū ke ghuṇṭ pinā*, *v.* To suffer patiently.

لہو لہان *lahū luhān*, *adj.* Blood stained; covered with blood.

لہو *lahw* (A) *n.m.* Play; anything ludicrous or jocular; sport.

لہو و لعب *lahw-ō l'ab*, *n.m.* Play; sport; mirth; amusement; game; fun; pastime.

لہیم *la'im* (A) *adj.* Sordid; miserly; reprehensible.

لے *lae* (H) *n.f.* A tune; air; desire; modulation; affection; taste; equal time in music and dancing; melody; symphony; ardent affection or desire; immersion; absorption.

لے *le* (H) *interj.* Take! come! well.

لے آنا *le ānā*, *v.* To bring; to produce; to fetch; to import.

لے دیا *liyā diyā*, *n.m.* Reward of good deeds; a good deed done.

لے اڑنا *le uṛnā*, *v.* To set off; to run away with; to carry tales.

لیاقت liyāqat (A) n.f. Worth; ability; fitness; capability; capacity; aptitude; adherence; connection; merit; skill; knack; proficiency; suitability.

لے ہوا گنا le bhāgnā, v. To run away with; to abduct.

لیپ lep (H) n.m. Ointment; plaster.

لگنا lep karnā, lagānā, v. To apply a plaster or ointment; to plaster.

لیپا lepā potā (H) adj. Fully plastered and whitewashed; completed; scrubbed; clean.

لے پالاک le pālāk, adj. Adopted (child).

لینا lepnā (H) v. To plaster; to gloss over; to besmear.

لایت و لعل lait-ō la'll (A) n.f. Subterfuge; evasion; procrastination; prevarication.

لینا letnā (H) v. To lie down; to rest; to submit; to melt; to repose; to lie prostrate.

لے جانا le jānā, v. To take away with; to run away with; to convey; to win; to submit.

لیچار līchar (H) adj. Stingy; niggardly; miser; a bad paymaster. n.m. A stingy fellow; a bad paymaster.

لیچار پن līchar pan, n.m. Stinginess; niggardliness.

لیچی līchī (H) n.f. A fruit, scytalia litchi.

لید lid (H) n.f. The dung of horses, donkeys, elephants &c.

لے دے کarna le de karnā, v. To rebuke; to reprove; to try hard.

لے دے کے le de ke, adv. With great difficulty; after making all efforts; altogether.

لے دہنا le dūbnā, v. To ruin another person along with oneself.

لیر lir (H) n.f. A strip or slip of cloth; a rag.

لیر لیر کرنا lir lir karnā, v. To tear to shreds or pieces.

لیر لیر ہونا lir lir honā, v. To be in rags.

لایس lais (H) adj. Ready; dressed; finished; n.m. A spring; an arrow; a kind of vinegar. n.f. Lace.

لایس ہونا lais honā, v. To be ready.

لےس les (H) n.f. Stickiness; viscosity; smallness; littleness; plaster; mark.

لےسدار les dār, adj. Glutinous.

لےس les (P) adj. Licking (used in comps. as in لےس کاسہ kāsā les; a plate-licker)

لےسنا lesnā (H) v. To plaster.

لیک lik (H) n.f. Marks; path; rut; traces of carriage wheels left on roads.

لیک لیک چلنا lik, far chalnā, v. To follow the beaten path; to adhere to old established customs.

لیکن lek, lekin (P) conj. But; yet; however; still; nevertheless.

لیکھ likh (H) n.f. The egg of a louse; a small louse.

لایل lail, lailat (A) n.f. Night.

لایل و نہار lail-ō nahār, n.m. Night and day; circumstances; position.

لایلتہ الاسری laila-tul-asrā, n.f. The night on which the Holy Prophet ascended from Jerusalem to Heaven.

لایلتہ البدر laila-tul-badr, n.f. The night of the full moon.

لایلتہ القدر laila-tul-qadr, n.f. The night of power; the twenty seventh night of the month of رمضان Ramazān when the Quran began to be revealed.

لیلا lelā (H) n.m. A lamb.

لیلا lilā (H) n.f. Sport; play; diversion; theatre performance; amorous sport; phenomenon; wonders.

لِلاوَاتِ lilāwatī, n.f. A playful woman.

لِلاوَاتِ lallā, lallī (A) adj. Black. n.f. Name of the celebrated beloved of مجنون Majnūn; a sweetheart; a mistress.

لِلاوَاتِ le lenā, v. To receive; to accept; to take; to take by force; to extort; to bereave; to take back.

لِلاوَاتِ le marnā, v. To try hard and succeed in getting something; to involve one falsely; to calumniate.

لِلاوَاتِ limū (P) n.m. A lemon; lime.

لِلاوَاتِ len (H) n.m. Taking; receiving.

لِلاوَاتِ len den, n.m. Traffic; trade; money dealings; business; banking; friendly intercourse; buying and selling; borrowing and lending.

لِلاوَاتِ lenā (H) v. To receive; to take; to accept; to assume; to buy; to borrow; to win; to conquer; to usurp; to take hold of; to catch.

لِلاوَاتِ lenā ek nah denā do, id. To have nothing to do (with); to have no connection whatever (with).

لِلاوَاتِ lene ke dene parnā, v. To have tables turned on one.

لِلاوَاتِ lene meri nah dene meri, id. Unconcerned; having nothing to do (with).

لِلاوَاتِ lenī (H) n.m. Filth; excrement.

لِلاوَاتِ lenī (H) n.f. Filth. adj. Coward.

لِلاوَاتِ lenī tar honā, v. To be very proud; to be puffed up.

لِلاوَاتِ lenī kuttā, n.m. A country dog.

لِلاوَاتِ lewā (H) adj. One who receives or takes.

لِلاوَاتِ liye (H) adv. For; on account of; instead of.

لِلاوَاتِ la'ī (H) n.f. Paste; cement; starch.

لِلاوَاتِ mim, is the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic, twenty-eighth of the Persian and thirty-first letter of the Urdu alphabet. In *abjad* it stands for 40.

لِلاوَاتِ māb (A) n.f. The centre or point to which a thing or person returns; fixed abode or seat(of); a repository; receptacle; (also used in comp. as, عزت مآب 'izzat māb, honourable; the seat of grandeur and glory).

لِلاوَاتِ māṣir (A) n.m. (plu. of مآثرات māṣarat) Generous qualities handed down by tradition or from ancestors; worthy actions; glories; excellencies; memorable deeds.

لِلاوَاتِ māāl (A) n.m. End; aim; consequence; termination; result.

لِلاوَاتِ māāl āndesh, adj. Prudent; circumspect.

لِلاوَاتِ māāl āndeshī, n.f. Prudence; minding the consequences.

لِلاوَاتِ mā (A) adv. Which; what; that which; whatsoever; something; as far as; as long as; whilst; during; as much as; why; wherefore; what; how; no; not.

لِلاوَاتِ mā ba'd, adj. That which follows after; following.

لِلاوَاتِ mā baqā, adj. n.m. The rest, remainder; remnant; balance; arrears.

لِلاوَاتِ mā bihil-ihṭiyā, n.m. Whatever is necessary; necessary articles; required things.

لِلاوَاتِ mā bihil-ihṭiyāz, n.m. Distinctive characteristic or feature.

لِلاوَاتِ mā hibil-nizāc, n.m. Bone of contention; reasons of the quarrel.

ما بين mā bain, *adj. & adv.* Internal; Interim; space between two bodies; intermediate; Intervening; between; among; during; mean-time.

ماتحت mā taḥat, *adj.* Subordinate; Inferior; dependant; subject.

ما تقدم mā taqqadum, *adj.* What has gone before or what has afore-said; stated above; passed.

ما جرا mā jarā, *n.m.* Happening; occurrence; state; condition; circumstance; event; incident; accident; adventure.

ما حصل mā ḥaṣal, *n.m.* Inference; result; profit; produce; the harvest; conclusion; the sum and substance; abstract.

ما حضر mā ḥaẓar, *n.m.* Whatever (of the victuals) is ready or prepared or present; pot-luck.

ما حول mā ḥaul, *n.m.* Surroundings; environments; prevalent conditions.

ما سبق mā sabāq, *adj.* What precedes or has preceded something; above-mentioned; preceding.

ما سلف mā salaf, *adj.* What is past; what has gone before; before mentioned or done.

ما سوا mā siwā, *adv.* Besides; moreover; over and above.

ما شاء الله mā shā' allah, *intj.* (Lit. what God wills); may God preserve him or it from the evil eye! may God preserve it!

ما فات mā fāt, *adj.* What is past or dead.

ما فوق mā fauq, *adj.* What is superior or excelling; what is excellent.

ما في الضمير mā fī zāmir, *n.m.* Intention; motive; design; secret.

ما فيها mā fihā, *n.m.* What it contains.

ما قبل mā qabl, *adj.* What is before; preceding; before.

ما قبل ان ذكر mā qabl uz-zikr, *adj.* Above-mentioned.

ما لا كلام mā lā kalām, *adj.* What cannot be told; inexpressible; undescribable; unutterable.

ما لا يطاق mā lā yuṭāq, *adj.* Intolerable; unbearable.

ما لا ينحل mā lā yanḥal, *adj.* What cannot be solved; insoluble; inextricable.

ما له وما عليه mā lahū wā mā 'alaih, *n.m.* The pros and cons of a matter.

ما مضى mā maẓā, *adj.* What is past.

ما وراء mā warā, *adj.* What is behind or beyond. *adv.* Besides; over and above.

ما يحتاج mā yuḥtāj, *adj.* What is necessary.

ما mā (P) *pron.* We; us; our.

ما و شما mā-ō shumā, *n.m.* Every body; every one of us.

ما و من mā-ō man, *n.f.* Self-praise; pride; egotism. *n.m.* All and sundry.

ما mā (H) *n.f.* See ما مان mān

ماپ māp (H) *n.f.* See ماپ nāp.

ماپنا māpnā (H) *v.* See ماپنا nāpnā.

مات māṭ (A) *n.f.* Defeat.

مات دينا کرنا māṭ denā, karnā, *v.* To checkmate; to confound; to outdo; to win.

مات کھانا ہونا māṭ khānā, honā, *v.* To be defeated; to be beaten.

مات شہ مات shah māṭ, *n.m.* Checkmate.

ماتا māṭā (H) *n.f.* Mother; small-pox.

ماتا پتا māṭā pitā, *n.m.* Parents.

ماتا نکنا māṭā nikalnā, *v.* To get small-pox.

ماترا mātrā (H) *n.f.* A vowel or diacritical mark; a measure; a dose; an ingredient; wealth.

ماتم mātām

- ماتم mātām (A) n.m. Mourning; grief.
 ماتم پرسی mātām pursī, n.f. Condolence; oblations; funeral obsequies.
 ماتم پرسی کرنا mātām pursī karnā, v. To condole.
 ماتم خانہ سرایے کدہ mātām khānah, sarāe, kadah, n.m. A house of mourning.
 ماتم دار mātām dār, adj. A mourner; mourning.
 ماتم داری mātām dārī, n.f. Mourning.
 ماتم زادہ mātām zadah, adj. Bereaved; afflicted; mourning.
 ماتم کارنا mātām karnā, v. To lament; to mourn.
 ماتمی mātāmī adj. Of or concerning mourning; mournful.
 ماتمی لباس mātāmī libās, n.m. Mourning dress.
 ماتھا māthā (H) n.m. The forehead; the head; the ridge of the thatch; the prow of a boat; the front of a house; top; summit.
 ماتھا پیٹنا māthā piṭnā, v. To beat forehead; to make strenuous efforts; to grieve over one's inability or bad luck.
 ماتھا ٹھنکنا māthā ṭhanaknā, v. Throbbing of the forehead; to have a presentiment of the coming evil.
 ماتھا رگڑنا māthā ragaṛnā v. To rub the forehead on the ground; to prostrate; to supplicate; to implore humbly; to beseech.
 ماتھے مارنا mātھے mārna, mathe mārñā, v. To return (with bad grace); to throw back (at); to reject.
 مات māt (H) n.m. An earthen jar; an indigo vat; an article of food.
 مات کا ماتھی بگڑا ہاں māt kā māṭ hī bigṛā hai (H) prov. The entire vat is spoiled; the whole family is spoiled.

- ماجد mājīd, mājidah (A) adj. Glorious; honourable.
 ماجو پھل mājū phal (H) n.m. A gall-nut; oak-apple.
 ماجور mājūr (A) adj. Rewarded; blessed; compensated.
 ماچا māchā (H) n.m. See machān.
 ماچس māchīs (corr. from English) n.f. A match-stick; a match-box.
 ماخذ mākhaz (A) n.m. Source; origin; derivation; the place from which something is taken; basis.
 ماخوذ mākhūz (A) adj. Seized; derived; involved; accused; called to account; punished; adopted; received.
 مادر mādār (P) n.f. Mother.
 مادر بھطا mādār bakhṭā, adj. Illegitimate; bastard; mischievous.
 مادر زاد mādār zād, adj. Born of the same mother; innate; inborn; natural.
 مادر زاد برہنہ mādār zād barahnah, adj. Stark naked; nude.
 مادر زاد نابینا mādār zād nābinā, adj. Born blind.
 مادری mādārī (P) adj. Motherly; maternal.
 مادری زبان mādārī zabān, n.f. Mother tongue.
 مادہ mādah (P) n.f. A female.
 مادہ mādah (A) n.m. Matter; substance; subject; essence; faculty; power; root; etymology; article; clause.
 مادہ پرست mādah parast, n.m. A materialist; a naturalist.
 مادہ پرستی mādah parastī, adj. Materialism; naturalism.
 مادی māddī (A) adj. Material; natural.
 مادیان mādiyān (P) n.f. Mare; a she-ass.
 مادیت māddiyyat (A) n.f. Materiality; substantialness.

مادین mādīn, n.f. A female.

مار mār (P) n.m. A snake; a serpent.

مار آستین mār-ē āstīn, n.m. An enemy in the guise of a friend.

مار گزیده mār gazīdah, adj. Snake bitten.

مار گیسو mār-ē gesū, n.m. Ringlets; tresses; locks.

مار مهره mār mohrah, n.m. A ball taken out of the head of a serpent; an antidote for snake poison.

مار mār (H) n.f. Beating; striking; a blow; stroke; punishment; affliction; bombardment; rushing upon; curse; abundance; severity; remedy; lure; a black loamy soil; a rich black loam.

مار به گنا mār bhagānā, v. To drive away; to put to flight; to put to rout.

مار بیتنه mār baiṭhnā, v. to beat; to strike; to embezzle.

مار پاڻ mār paṇā, v. To be beaten.

مار پیت mār pit, dhār, kuṭā'i, n.f. Fight; affray; struggle; beating and bruising; assault and battery; drubbing; fighting; thumping and beating severely.

مار دین mār denā, v. To smite; to beat; to kill.

مار دانا mār dālnā, v. To kill; to slay; to murder.

مار رکھنا mār rakhnā, v. To slay; to kill; to withhold payments wrongfully; to usurp.

مار کھنا mār khānā, v. To be beaten.

مار گرا mār girānā, v. To knock down; to kill; to complete the destruction of.

مار لانا mār lānā, v. To obtain by plunder; to rob.

مارا mārā (H) adj. Beaten; smitten; struck down; killed; slain; destroyed; received;

spoilt; foundered; overturned; cut off; lost. n.m. One who is beaten or stricken; a victim.

مارا جانا mārā jānā, v. To be slain or killed; to be destroyed or ruined; to be lost.

مارا مار mārā mār, n.f. Varied and toilsome efforts; hurrying; bustle; tumult; rush.

مارا مارا پھرنا mārā mārā phirnā, v. To wander about; to knock about aimlessly.

مارا مار کرنا mārā mār karnā, v. To bustle about; to make all haste; to toll hard; to try one's best; to push on; to hurry up.

مارتول mārṭol (Portug. martello) n.m. A hammer; a turn-screw.

مارکا mārkā (corr. from English) n.m. Mark; trade mark; brand.

مارنا mārṇā (H) v. To beat; to strike; to hit; to punish; to kill; to slaughter; to destroy; to ruin; to deaden or blunt the edge (of); to embezzle; to withhold wrongfully; to quench; to suppress; to smother; to counteract poison etc.; to throw; to shoot; to discharge a gun; to dart or hurl a missile; to make a sudden assault; to raise or set up a cry; to mortify; to mar; to stamp; to sting; to win; to conquer; to copulate.

مارو mārū (H) n.m. A smiter; slayer; killer; a kettledrum; a warlike musical instrument. n.f. Name of a musical mode or रागنی rāgnī.

مارے mārē (H) adv. By reasons of; on account of; for the sake of; for.

مازی māzī (H) n.f. Starch; gruel; congee water; upper room; balcony; a shrine sacred to an inferior deity.

ماس māṣ (S) n.m. A month; moon.

میس mās (H) n.m. Flesh; meat.

- ماس نوچنا *mās nochnā*, v. To claw; to bite off the flesh; to mangle.
- ماسکه *māsikah* (A) n.f. Power of retention; focus.
- ماش *māsh* (H) n.m. A kind of vetch; a pulse.
- ماشه *māshah* (P) n.m. A weight consisting of 8 rattis or 2 rāṭī; a pln.
- ماشه تولا هوا *māshah tolā honā*, v. To be fickle; to change; to be undeclive.
- ماضي *māzī* (A) n.f. Past (time); past (tense).
- ماضي احتمالي، شکیه *māzī ihtimālī, shakkiyah*, n.f. The past conditional.
- ماضي استمراری *māzī istimrārī*, n.f. The past imperfect; past progressive.
- ماضي بعید *māzī ba'id*, n.f. The past perfect.
- ماضي تمنائي *māzī tamannā'i*, n.f. The past optative.
- ماضي قریب *māzī qarib*, n.f. The present perfect.
- ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlaq*, n.f. The past indefinite.
- ماکول *mākūl* (A) n.m. Edibles; victual, eatable.
- ماکولات *mākūlāt*, (A) n.m. Victuals; eatable things.
- ماکولات و مشروبات *mākūlat-ō mashrūbāt*, n.m. Eatable and drinkable things.
- ماگه *māgh* (H) n.m. The tenth month of Bikrimi calender; (January-February).
- ماگه نانگی بيساکه بهوی *māgh nangī balsākh bhūkī*, prov. Unclothed in winter and hungry at harvest time; always poor.
- مال *māl* (H) n.f. The distaff string; belting; wreath; a garland.
- مال *māl* (P) adj. Rubbing (used in comps. as, پائمال *pā'e-māl*, trodden under foot).
- مال *māl* (A) n.m. Riches; wealth; property; possession; merchandise; stock; goods;

- effects; rent or revenue; any great thing; a dainty; finance; dainties; a granulated rudiment in an indigo vat.
- مال آژانا *māl urānā*, v. To squander wealth; to feed on dainties.
- مال اموات *māl-ē amwūt*, n.m. Property left by a deceased person; unclaimed property.
- مال برآمد *māl-ē barāmad*, n.m. Export; recovered property.
- مال برآمد و درآمد *māl-ē barāmad-ō darāmad*, n.m. Exports and imports.
- مال حرام *māl-ē ḥarām*, n.m. Illegal property.
- مال حصه داری *māl-ē ḥisṣah dāri*, n.m. Joint stock.
- مال خانه *māl khānah*, n.m. A store-house; a ware-house.
- مال دار *māl dār*, adj. Wealthy; rich; moneyed. n.m. A wealthy man; a proprietor.
- مال داری *māl dāri*, n.f. Wealth; wealthiness.
- مال زادی *māl zādī*, n.f. A whore; a bawd.
- مال سائر *māl-ē sā'ir*, n.m. Miscellaneous revenue.
- مال شراکت *māl-ē sharākat*, n.m. Joint stock.
- مال ضامن *māl zāmin*, n.m. A surety.
- مال ضمانتی *māl zāminī*, n.f. Security for rent or debt.
- مال ضبطی *māl-ē zabṭī*, n.m. Attached property; escheat.
- مال طیب، حلال *māl-ē ṭayyib, ḥalāl*, n.m. Legitimate earnings.
- مال غنیمت *māl-ē ghanīmat*, n.m. Prize; booty; plunder; spoil.
- مال غير منقوله *māl-ē ghair manqūlah*, n.m. Unmovable property.

- مال فرود *māl farod*, *n.m.* Landing place of goods; market.
- مال کا بندوبست *māl kā bañdobast*, *n.m.* Settlement of revenue.
- مال گاڑی *māl gārī*, *n.f.* Goods train.
- مال گزار *mal guzār*, *n.m.* A tenant; a subject; a landlord; a landholder; one who pays revenue.
- مال گزاری *māl guzārī*, *n.f.* Land revenue; revenue assessment; rent paid in money; payment of rents and taxes.
- مال لاوارث *māl-ē lāwārīṣ*, *n.m.* Unclaimed property; escheat.
- مال مارنا *māl mārñā*, *v.* To rob; to swindle; to embezzle.
- مال متروکہ *māl-ē matrūkah*, *n.m.* Bequest; legacy.
- مال محمولہ *māl-ē maḥmūlah*, *n.m.* A burden; a load; goods on board; cargo.
- مال مست *māl mast*, *adj.* One who is proud of his wealth.
- مال مسروقہ *māl-ē masrūqah*, *n.m.* Stolen property.
- مال مفت *māl-ē muft*, *n.m.* Property acquired without labour or trouble.
- مال متروکہ *māl-ē maqrūqah*, *n.m.* Attached or distrained property.
- مال منقولہ *māl-ē manqūlah*, *n.m.* Movable property.
- مال وقف *māl-ē waqf*, *n.m.* Property endowed for religious purposes; an endowment.
- مال و متاع *māl-ō matā*, *n.m.* Money and effects.
- مالا *mālā* (H) *n.f.* A rosary; a chaplet; a garland; a necklace; a string of beads; a vocabulary; a dictionary.

- مالا پھیرنا *mālā phernā*, *v.* To recite a prayer on beads; to pray; to count the beads.
- مالا مال *mālā māl* (P) *adj.* Replete; rich; wealthy; brimful; abundant.
- مالا مال کرنا *mālā māl karnā*, *v.* To enrich; to fill to the brim; to heap up.
- مالش *mālīsh* (P) *n.f.* Rubbing; polish; burling; shampooing; kneading; friction; massage; nausea.
- مالش کرنا *mālīsh karnā*, *v.* To rub; to polish; to feel nausea.
- مالک *mālīk* (A) *n.m.* Master; lord; possessor; proprietor; owner; husband; occupier; the Supreme Being; God.
- مالک کرنا *mālīk karnā*, *v.* To make one the owner of; to entitle; to empower.
- مالک الملک *mālīk-ul-mulk*, *n.m.* The lord of the territory or kingdom.
- مالکانہ *mālīkānah* (A & P) *adj. & adv.* Proprietary; like an owner; in the manner of an owner. *n.m.* An annual or monthly allowance paid to the زمیندار *zamlndār* by the tenant; an allowance to a *zamlndār*, ousted from his estate.
- مالکانہ رسوم *mālīkānah rūsum*, *n.f.* Proprietary dues.
- مالکوس *mālīkos* (S) *n.m.* Name of a راک *rāg*.
- مالن *mālan* (H) *n.f.* A gardener's wife; a female gardener.
- مالوف *mālūf* (P) *adj.* Familiar; customary; beloved; habituated.
- مالی *mālī* (P) *adj.* Pecuniary; financial.
- مالی پیش کار *mālī peshkār*, *n.m.* Revenue accountant.
- مالی سال *mālī sāl*, *n.m.* Financial year.
- مالی *mālī* (H) *n.m.* A gardener; a horticulturist.
- مالیت *māliyat* (A) *n.f.* Value; cost.

مالیدہ *mālidaḥ* (P) *n.m.* Sweetmeat or cakes made with wheat flour; a fine woollen cloth.

اما *māmā* (P) *n.f.* Mother; maid-servant; a woman servant.

اما گری *māmā garī*, *n.f.* The work of a maid-servant.

امانتا *māmtā* (H) *n.f.* Love; affection; a mother's love; maternal love.

امان *māman* (A) *n.m.* A place of safety or security; place of freedom from fear.

امامور *māmūr* (A) *adj.* Ordered; commanded; determined; established.

امامور من اللہ *māmūr min allah*, *adj. & n.m.* Commissioned by God; commanded by God; an apostle; a prophet.

امامور *māmūr*, *honā*, *v.* To be appointed; to be entrusted with a duty.

امامون *māmūn* (A) *adj.* Rendered secure; safe; preserved; exempted; firm; constant.

امامون *māmūn* (H) *n.m.* Maternal uncle.

امامی *māmī* (H) *n.f.* Maternal aunt.

مان *mān* (H) *n.f.* Mother.

مان بہن کرنا *mān bahan karnā*, *v.* To abuse one's mother and sister.

مان جانا *mān jāyā*, *n.m.* Born of the same mother; own brother.

مان کا دودھ سمجھنا *mān kā dūdh samajhnā*, *v.* To regard a thing as lawful.

مان *mān* (S & H) *n.m.* Respect; regard; hypothesis; good opinion; concept; pride; arrogance; standard; rank; value. *adj.* Like; resembling.

مان رکھنا *mān rakhnā*, *v.* To respect; to honour; to pay heed; to mind; to obey; to protect one's honour.

مان کرنا *mān karnā*, *v.* To be vain or proud; to put on airs; to over respect oneself.

مان جانا *mān jāna* (H) *v.* To heed; to mind; to acknowledge the superiority (of); to submit; to yield; to confess; to own; to come to terms with; to comply with.

مانجنا *mānjnā* (H) *v.* To cleanse; to scour; to scrub.

مانجہ *mānjh* (H) *n.f.* The middle; a kind of verse.

مانجہا *mānjhā* (H) *n.m.* A paste mixed with ground glass and applied to the string of a kite; a feast given by a bridegroom before his wedding; the trunk of a tree; girth; a bed.

مانجی *mānji* (H) *n.m.* A boatman; a steerman; master of a vessel; sailor; helmsman.

ماند *mānd* (H) *adj.* Dim; faded; dull; faint; eclipsed; tarnished. *n.f.* A heap of a dung; den; lair's haunt; hole; the den of a wild beast.

ماند پڑ جانا *mānd par jānā*, *v.* To fade; to become eclipsed.

ماندگی *māndagi* (P) *n.f.* Fatigue; weariness; illness; indisposition.

ماندہ *māndah* (P) *adj.* Left; weary; remaining; tired.

مانڈ *mānḍ* (H) *n.m.* Rice-water; starch; paste; a class of songs.

مانڈا *mānḍā* (H) *n.m.* Film; speck (on the eye); a cataract of the eye; a thin cake; a kind of bread; a sort of sweetmeat made into small balls.

مانس *mānas* (H) *n.m.* A human being; a man.

مانع *māni'* (A) *n.m.* Impediment; obstacle; hindrance; prohibition; objection; stopper; preventer; hinderer.

مانع ہونا *māni' honā*, *v.* To prevent; to hinder; to prohibit; to stop; to stand in one's way; to object (to); to be a bar or obstacle in the way (of).

مانگ māng (H) *n.f.* The parting of the hair; a line on the head where the hair is parted; division; want; demand; betrothal; a betrothed girl; a husband.

مانگ اچڑنا māng ujaṇā, *v.* To become a widow.

مانگ بانا māng banānā, *nikālānā*, *v.* To part the hair in the middle.

مانگ بهرن māng bharnā, *v.* To give in marriage; to apply red-lead to the مانگ māng.

مانگ بهری māng bhari, *n.f.* A married woman; a beloved wife.

مانگ پٹی māng paṭṭi, *n.f.* Braiding the hair; dividing the hair in the middle.

مانگ پٹی میں لگا رہنا māng paṭṭi meṇ lagā rahnā, *v.* To take a long time in make-up.

مانگ جلی māng jali, *n.f.* A widow.

مانگ سنوارنا māng saṇwārā, *v.* To braid the hair.

مانگ تانگ کر کام چلانا māng tāng kar kām chalānā, *v.* To beg, borrow or steal; to tide over a difficult period somehow.

مانگ تانگ کر کھانا māng tāng kar khānā, *v.* To live by begging.

مانگ لینا māng lenā, *v.* To borrow; to ask for something on loan.

مانگ ہونا māng honā, *v.* To be in demand.

مانگنے کا کی māngne kā, *ki*, *adj.* Borrowed; taken on loan; procured.

مانگنا māngnā (H) *v.* To require; to demand; to beg; to pray; to crave; to solicit; to desire; to borrow; to send for; to call for; to procure; to request; to entreat.

ماننا mānnā (H) *v.* To agree (to); to accept; to heed; to believe; to admit; to acknow-

ledge; to confess; to own; to acknowledge the superiority (of); to assent (to); to consent; to assume; to suppose; to grant; to hold to be true or right; to consider as important; to approve.

مانند mānind (P) *adj.* Like; resembling.

مانو māno (H) *adv.* Suppose; assume; grant; let it be granted that; as if; as; as though; let. *n.f.* A cat.

مانوس mānūs (A) *adj.* Associated; familiar; intimate; cheering; gladdening; attached; friendly; solacing.

ماو māwā (H) *n.m.* Substance; leaven; congee; condensed milk; curd; essence; starch; yolk of an egg.

ماوا māwā (A) *n.m.* Habitation; abode; dwelling; place of resort or shelter.

ماه māh (P) *n.m.* The moon; a month.

ماه با māh ba māh, *adv.* From month to month; monthly.

ماه پارہ māh pārā, *adj.* Handsome (person); beloved; sweetheart.

ماه تاب māh tāb, *n.m.* Moonlight; moonshine; the moon.

ماه تاب māh tābī, *n.f.* A kind of firework; firework; blue-light; a kind of musk melon; shaddock; cloth on which devices of the heavenly bodies in gold or silver are pasted,

ماه جبین، ماه رو، ماه لٹا، ماه وش māh jabīn, māh rū, māh laqā, māh wash, *adj.* Having a face as beautiful as the moon; a beautiful person.

ماه رواں māh-ē rawān, *n.m.* Current month.

ماه شمسی māh-ē shamsī, *n.m.* A solar month.

ماه تہری māh-ē qamari, *n.m.* A lunar month.

ماه کنعان māh-ē kin'ān, *n.m.* The moon of Cannan; Joseph.

- ماه وار *māh wār*, adv. Monthly.
- ماه واری *māh wārī*, adv. Per mensem, n.f. Menses; period of menstruation.
- ماهانه *māhānah*, adv. Monthly. n.m. Monthly pay, wages or salary.
- ماهر *māhir* (A) adj. Skilled (in); expert; well-acquainted; a master (of); an adept.
- ماهرهونا *māhir honā*, v. To be an expert (in); to be a master (of); to excel (in).
- ماهرانیات *māhir-ē arzīyāt*, n.m. Geologist.
- ماهرالسنه *māhir-ē alsinah*, *lisāniyāt*, n.m. Linguist; philologist.
- ماهرتعلیمات *māhir-ē ta'limāt*, n.m. Educationist.
- ماهرحشرات *māhir-ē ḥashriyāt*, n.m. Entomologist.
- ماهرریاضیات *māhir-ē riyāziyāt*, n.m. Mathematician.
- ماهرطبعیات *māhir-ē ṭabī'yāt*, n.m. Physicist.
- ماهرعلاج اشعاعی *māhir-ē 'ilāj-ē Ish'ā'i*, n.m. Radiologist.
- ماهرعلم الابدان *māhir-ē 'ilm-ul-abdān*, n.m. Physiologist.
- ماهرتأریخ *māhir-ē 'ilm-ē tārikh*, n.m. Historian.
- ماهرعلم جغرافیه *māhir-ē 'ilm-ē jughrāfiyah*, n.m. Geographer.
- ماهرعلم حیوانات *māhir-ē 'ilm-ē ḥaiwānāt*, n.m. Zoologist.
- ماهرعلم کیمیا *māhir-ē 'ilm-ē kīmiyā*, n.m. Chemist.
- ماهرعلم نباتات *māhir-ē 'ilm-ē nabātāt*, n.m. Botanist.
- ماهرنفسیات *māhir-ē nafsiyāt*, n.m. Psychologist.
- ماهی *māhi* (P) n.f. A fish.

- ماهی بی آب *māhi-ē be āb*. (Lit. A fish out of water). adj. Restless; uneasy.
- ماهی پشت *māhi pusht*, adj. Fish-backed; hog-backed; convex.
- ماهی خوار *māhi khwār*, n.m. Fish-eater; a heron; a cormorant.
- ماهی گیر *māhi gīr*, n.m. A fisherman.
- ماهی گیری *māhi giri*, n.f. Fishing.
- ماهی مراتب *māhi marātab*, n.m. Insignia; certain honours conferred on prince and great nobles only.
- ماهیت *māhiyat* (A) n.f. Essence; nature, state; intrinsic value or worth; matter of fact.
- ماء *mā'* (A) n.m. Water; liquid; juice; lustre; splendour; semen.
- ماءالجبن *mā'-ul-jubn*, n.m. Whey (particularly of goat's milk).
- ماءالحیات *mā'-ul-ḥayāt*, n.m. The water of life; the elixir of life.
- ماء اللحم *mā'-ul-laḥm*, n.m. The juice of flesh; strong soup.
- ماء الورد *mā'-ul-ward*, n.m. Rose-water.
- مائع *mā'i'* (A) adj. That flows; unsolidified; n.m. Fluid; liquid.
- مائل *mā'il* (A) adj. Inclined; bent; inclined towards; fond; desirous; having a propensity or inclination or partiality (for).
- مائل کرنا *mā'il karnā*, v. To persuade; to bend.
- ماؤف *mā'ūf* (A) adj. Afflicted.
- مائی *mā'i* (H) n.f. Mother; mamma; maid-servant.
- مایا *māyā* (H) n.f. Prosperity; riches; wealth; apulence; kindness; pity; mercy; compassion; affection; illusion; delusion; mirage; mutual phenomena; show; idealism.
- مایوس *māyūs* (A) adj. Without hope; having lost all hope; disappointed.

- مایوس کرنا māyūs karnā, v. To disappoint; to balk; to mar one's hopes.
- مایوس ہونا māyūs honā, v. To be disappointed; to give up all hopes.
- مایوسی māyūsi, n.f. Hopelessness; disappointment; despair.
- مایہ māyah (P) n.m. Stock; capital; wealth; fund; means; leaven; ferment.
- مایہ دار māyah dār, n.m. Capitalist; stockist.
- مایہ ناز māyah-ē nāz, adj. Cause of pride.
- مباح mubāh (A) adj. Lawful; just; proper; permissible; allowed.
- مباح رکھنا mubāh rakhnā, samajhnā, v. To allow; to hold legal; to regard as valid.
- مباح کرنا mubāh karnā, v. To make lawful; to legalise; to make admissible.
- مباحث mabāhiṣ (A) n.m. (plu. of مباحث mubḥaṣ) Discussions; debates.
- مباحثہ mubāḥaṣah (A) n.m. Contest; debate; investigation; argumentation; reasoning; discussion; a verbal dispute.
- مباحثہ کرنا mubāḥaṣah karnā, v. To dispute; to debate; to discuss; to argue.
- مبادا mubādā (P) adv. Be it not so; God forbid; perhaps; by no means; lest.
- مبادرت mubādarat (A) n.f. Making haste; haste; vying with; expedition; precocity.
- مبادلہ mubādalah (A) n.m. Exchange; barter; retaliation; recompense.
- مبادی mabādī, mubādī (A) n.m. (plu. of مبادی mabādī) Beginnings; origins; elements; principles.
- مبادی الحساب mabādī-ul-ḥisāb, n.m. Elements of arithmetic.
- مبادی العلوم mabādī-ul-ʿulūm, n.m. Elements of knowledge or sciences.
- مبارزت mubārazat (A) n.f. A fight; war.

- مبارک mubārak (A) adj. Auspicious; blessed; august; sacred; holy; happy; fortunate; blessing; congratulation; felicitation. Intj. Welcome! all hail!
- مبارک باد mubārak bād, n.f. Congratulation; good wishes; wishing success; Intj. May it be fortunate! hail!
- مبارک بادی mubārak bādī, n.f. Congratulation; welcome; blessing; felicity.
- مبارکی mubārakī, n.f. See مبارک بادی mubārak bādī.
- مباشرت mubāsharat (A) n.f. Copulation; commencement or undertaking of an affair; supervision.
- مباشرت کرنا mubāsharat karnā, v. To supervise; to conduct; to copulate; to have sexual intercourse.
- مبالغہ mubālaghah (A) n.m. Exaggeration; hyperbole; bombast; utmost effort; diligence; care; amplification; dwelling on a subject.
- مبالغہ کرنا mubālaghah karnā, v. To exaggerate; to use hyperboles.
- مبانی mabānī (A) n.m. (plu. of مبنی mabnā) Buildings; foundations.
- مباحثہ mubāhāt (A) n.f. Contending for beauty or glory; glorying; boasting; arrogance.
- مباحلہ mubāhalah (A) n.m. A meeting of contending parties where persons or parties invoke curses of God on those who deny God's religion; cursing one another.
- مبتدا mubtada (A) n.m. Commencement; principle; subject of a proposition (of a predicate); substantive noun in the nominative case.
- مبتدا و خبر mubtadā-ō khabar, n.m. The subject and the predicate.
- مبتدی mubtadi (A) n.m. A beginner; a novice; a disciple just commencing to learn; a young scholar.

مبتذل *mubtazal* (A) *adj.* Contemptible; base; degenerate; mean; treated as of little value; common.

مبتلا *mubtalā* (A) *adj.* Involved; fallen into; entangled; overtaken by; affected; afflicted; distressed; distracted; unfortunate; captivated; fascinated; enamoured.

مباحث *mabḥaṣ* (A) *n.m.* Disputation; investigation; time or place for disputation.

مبدأ *mabḍā'* (A) *n.m.* Beginning; source; origin, cause; principle.

مبدل *mubaddal* (A) *adj.* Changed; exchanged; altered. *n.m.* Case in opposition.

مبذول *mabzūl* (A) *adj.* Bestowed; conferred; expended; spent.

مبرا *mubarrā* (A) *adj.* Free; exempted; innocent; guiltless; fur removed from; exonerated.

مبرد *mubarrad* (A) *adj.* Cooled.

مبرم *mubram* (A) *adj.* Made firm by twisting; pressing together; firm; urgent; tight; inevitable.

مبروس *mabrūṣ* (A) *adj.* Leper.

مبسوط *mabsūṭ* (A) *adj.* Dilated; spread out; stretched; expanded.

مبشّر *mubashshir* (A) *n.m.* A bearer of glad tidings or good news; an evangelist; an announcer (of good news).

مبصر *mubaṣṣir* (A) *adj.* Provident; penetrating; far-sighted. *n.m.* An observer.

مبجوع *mab'ūṣ* (A) *adj.* Created; sent.

مبغوض *mabghūz* (A) *adj.* Detested; hated; odious.

مبلغ *mablagh* (A) *n.m.* The place of arrival; a sum; ready money; quantity.

مبنى *mabni* (A) *adj.* Based on; founded on.

مبهم *mubham* (A) *adj.* Hidden indistinct; equivocal; occult; keeping concealed; ambiguous.

مبهوت *mabhūt* (A) *adj.* Stupefied; astonished; confounded; amazed; struck dumb with astonishment; dumb-founded.

مبهى *mubahhi* (A) *adj.* Provocature; what excites venery.

مبين *mubin* (A) *adj.* Manifest; clear.

مبين *mubalyyan* (A) *adj.* Declared; made distinct or clear.

مت *mat* (H) *adv.* Do not; don't.

مت *mat* (H) *n.f.* Manner; method; way; mode; system; belief; creed; religion; faith; sect; intelligence; wisdom; judgment; wit; sense; counsel; advice; respect; reverence.

مت بهرنا *mat phirnā*. *v.* To change one's mind; to lose one's senses.

مت دینا *mat denā*. *v.* To give advice; to counsel.

مت ماری جاتا *mat māri jānā*. *v.* To be out of one's wits; to lose one's senses; to act as a fool.

مت میں آنا *mat meñ ānā*. *v.* To come to one's senses; to be brought round to another man's point of view.

متا *matā* (S) *n.m.* Thought; opinion; advice; mind; consultation; counsel; belief.

متابعت *mutāba'at* (A) *n.f.* Obedience; submission; understanding; following one another; doing something in the same manner after another.

متاثر *mutāaṣṣir* (A) *adj.* Impressed; susceptible; affected; moved by.

متاخر *mutaakhkhir* (A) *adj.* Following; coming after.

متاخرین *mutaakhkhirin* (A) *adj.* Those coming after; modern; late. *n.m.* The moderns.

متأسف *mutaassif* (A) *adj.* Sorrowful; regretful; repentant; oppressed with grief; grieving.

متأسفانه *mutaassifānah* (A) *adv.* Regretfully; Impressively.

متاع *mata'* (A) *n.f.* Goods; valuables; effects; chattels; furniture; merchandise.

متاعي *mutā'i*, *n.f.* A temporary wife.

متامل *mutaammil* (A) *adj.* Contemplative; meditative; reflecting.

متانا *mutāna* (H) *v.* To cause to make water.

متانت *matānat* (A) *n.f.* Firmness; constancy; depth of thought; vigour; solidity.

متاحل *mataahhil* (A) *adj.* Married; family-man.

متبادر *mutabādir* (A) *adj.* Making haste; going ahead hastily; comprehensible.

متبادل *mutabādil* (A) *adj.* Functioning alternately; interchanging; alternate.

متبادله *mutabādilah* (A) *adj.* Making an exchange with; mutual; reciprocal.

متبادله زوایے *mutabādilah zāwiye*, *n.m.* Alternate angles.

متبحر *mutabahhir* (A) *adj.* Very learned; deeply read; ocean of learning.

متبدل *mutabaddil* (A) *adj.* Changing alternately; changed; altered; inverting.

متبرک *mutabarrak* (A) *adj.* Fortunate; august; blessed; holy; heavenly; venerable; sanctified; happy.

متبسّم *mutabassim* (A) *adj.* Smiling; laughing; risible.

متبع *muttabi'* (A) *n.m.* Follower; disciple; imitator.

متبنی *mutabannā* (A) *n.m.* An adopted son.

متبنی کرنا *mutabannā karna*, *v.* To adopt a son.

متبع *matbū'* (A) *adj.* Followed; obeyed.

متجاوز *mutajawiz* (A) Exceeding limits; aggressor.

متجسس *mutajasss* (A) *adj.* Seeker; investigator; discerning; finder.

متحد *muttahid* (A) *adj.* United.

متحرک *mutaharrik* (A) *adj.* Moved; movable; accented with short vowels.

متحرک تصاویر *mutaharrik taṣāwīr*, *n.f.* Movies; cinema films.

متحرک غیر متحرک *ghair mutaharrik*, *adj.* Immoveable; not having a vowel; quiescent.

متحمل *mutahammil* (A) *adj.* Affable; considerate; enduring; patient; bearing a burden; passive; tolerant.

متحیر *mutahayyir* (A) *adj.* Astonished; wondering; confounded; amazed; surprised.

متخاصم *mutakhkhashim* (A) *adj.* Hostile; contending.

متخاصمین *mutakhkhashimain* (A) *n.m.* The two contending parties in a suit; plaintiff and defendant.

متخلص *mutakhkhalis* (A) *adj.* Pure; free (from); surnamed; having a literary title.

متخیل *mutakhaliyyil* (A) *adj.* Imagining; suspecting; fancying.

متخیله *mutakhaliyalah* (A) *n.f.* The faculty of thinking.

متداول *mutadawal* (A) *adj.* Current; in use; passing from hand to hand.

متدین *mutada'iyyin* (A) *adj.* Religious; orthodox; honest.

متذبذب *mutazabzilb* (A) *adj.* Agitated; anxious; hesitating.

متذکرہ *mutazakkirah* (A) *adj.* Stated; referred to.

متذکرہ بالا *mutazakkirah balā*, *adj.* Mentioned above; afore-mentioned; referred to above.

متر *mittar*, *mitra* (S) *n.m.* A friend; a well-wisher; a companion.

متراذف *mutarādif* (A) *adj.* Continued; successive; consecutive; synonymous.

مترتب mutarattab (A) *adj.* Arranged; compiled.

مترجم mutarjim (A) *n.m.* Translator; interpreter.

مترجم mutarjam (A) *adj.* Translated.

متردد mutaraddid (A) *adj.* Irresolute; hesitating; perplexed; thoughtful; anxious; wandering; wavering; grieved; adverse; ambitious.

مترشح mutarashshih (A) *adj.* Evident; conspicuous; apparent; dripping; drizzling.

مترقب mutaraqqib (A) *adj.* Expecting; watching; observing; desiring.

مترقبه mutaraqqabah (A) *adj.* Expected.

مترکب mutarakkab (A) *adj.* Composed; compounded.

مترنم mutarannim (A) *adj.* Singer.

متروک matrūk (A) *adj.* Abolished; obsolete; rejected; relinquished; given up; unused; forsaken; abandoned.

متروک الاستعمال matrūk-ul-isti'mal, *adj.* Not in use; obsolete; unused; not practised; unusual.

متزلزل mutazalzal (A) *adj.* Shaken; made to quake; convulsed; shaky; tottering.

متساوی mutasāwī (A) *adj.* Equal; parallel; right; straight.

متساوی الاضلاع mutasāwī-ul-aẓlā', *adj.* Equilateral.

متساوی الزوايا mutasāwī-uz-zavaya, *adj.* Equiangular.

متسلط mutasallit (A) *adj.* Absolute; despotic; grasping.

متشابه mutashabih (A) *adj.* Resembling; similar; like. *n.m.* A simile; suspicion; a metaphor; an allegory.

متشدد mutashaddid (A) *adj.* Hard task master; violent.

متشرع mutasharri' (A) *adj.* Orthodox; religious; skilled in law; observing the divine laws.

مشکل mutashakkil (A) *adj.* Alike; resembling; similar; formed; transformed.

متشنج mutashannij (A) *adj.* Convulsive.

متصادم mutaṣadim (A) *adj.* Colliding; clashing.

متصدی mutaṣaddi (A) *n.m.* An accountant; a clerk. *adj.* Turning away the face; opposing; daring; attempting; intent on.

متصرف mutaṣarrif (A) *adj.* Possessing; extravagant; profuse.

متصف muttaṣaf (A) *adj.* Defined; qualified by.

متصل - متصله muttaṣil, muttaṣilah (A) *adj.* Adjoining; touching; near; contiguous; continual; successive; uninterrupted.

متصور mutaṣawwar (A) *adj.* Conceived; considered; imagined.

متصور هونا mutaṣawwar honā, *v.* To be deemed; to be considered.

متضاد mutazād (A) *adj.* Opposite; contrary; antonym.

متعارف muta'āraf (A) *adj.* Mutually known; known to each other

متعارفه muta'ārafah (A) *adj.* Evident.

اصول متعارفه uṣūl-ḥ muta'ārafah, *n.m.* Self-evident truths; axioms.

متعاقب muta'āqib (A) *adj.* Following; successive; subsequent; pursuing.

متعاقد muta'āqid (A) *adj.* Making a treaty of alliance; entering with an agreement.

متعاقدين muta'āqidin (A) *n.m.* Parties entering into a treaty; allies.

متعال muta'al (A) *adj.* High; sublime; lofty; great; exalted.

متعجب muta'ajjib (A) *adj.* Astonished; amazed; surprised; wondering; admiring; full of admiration.

متعدد muta'addad (A) *adj.* Many; various; numerous; numbered; a few.

متعدد بار muta'addad bār, *adj.* Many a time.

متعدى muta'addi (A) *adj.* Transgressive; infectious; wicked casual; transitive; active (verb).

امراض متعدى muta'addi amrāz. *n.m.* Infectious diseases; epidemics.

معارض muta'arriz (A) *adj.* Opposing; resisting; giving pain or trouble.

بتمصب muta'aṣṣib (A) *adj.* Prejudiced; bigoted; partial; superstitious.

متعفن muta'affin (A) *adj.* Putrid; corrupted; rotten; stinking; fetid; unpleasant.

متعلق muta'alliq (A) *adj.* Hanging; suspended; depending on; belonging (to); appendant; concerning; relative to; relevant; appropriate; connected with; attached (to).

متعلق فعل muta'alliq-ē fi'l, *n.m.* Adverb.

معلق كرتا muta'alliq karnā, *v.* To annex; to enclose; to attach; to impute; to ascribe; to refer to; to allot; to entrust; to lay out; to extend; to invest.

معلقين متعلقات muta'alliqāt, muta'alliqān (A) *n.m.* Domestic; children; family; possession.

متعلقات فعل muta'alliqāt-ē fi'l, *n.m.* Adverbial adjuncts.

متعلم muta'allim (A) *n.m.* A scholar; a student; a pupil.

متهم muta'h (A) *n.m.* Taking a wife for a short time; a temporary marriage (allowed by the شريعة Shi'as).

متعهد muta'ahid (A) *n.m.* One who enters into an engagement; a contractor; undertaker. *adj.* Responsible.

متعين متعينين muta'aiyyan muta'aiyyanah (P) *adj.* Fixed; appointed; determined; deputed; constituted; assigned.

متعين كرتا muta'aiyyan karnā, *v.* To appoint; to depute; to determine.

متعين كرتا muta'aiyyan honā, *v.* To fill an office; to be appointed; to be determined; to be fixed.

متغزل mutaghazzil (A) *n.m.* A lyricist; a reciter of odes.

متغير متغيرين mutaghaliyyar, mutaghaliyyarah (A) *adj.* Changed altered; disturbed; perplexed; stupefied; inconsistent; offended; angry.

متفاوت mutafāwīt (A) *adj.* Mutually differing; contrary; opposite.

متفحص mutafahhīs (A) *adj.* Seeking; investigating.

متفرعات mutafarri'āt (A) *n.* Branches; by-products.

متفرق mutafarraḡ (A) *adj.* Separated; miscellaneous; dispersed; scattered; distinct.

متفرق هونا mutafarraḡ honā, *To be dispersed; to be scattered.*

متفرقات mutafaraḡāt (A) *n.f.* Various and scattered things; miscellaneous articles; sundries; different items of an account.

متفق mutafaḡ (A) *adj.* Agreeing; consenting; united, conspiring.

متفق الراي mutafaḡ-ur-rā'e, *adj.* Unanimous; consenting; agreeing in opinions.

متفق هونا هو چانا mutafaḡ honā, ho jānā, *v.* To agree together; to agree; to accord; to conspire; to conceive; to confederate; to co-operate.

متفكر mutafakkir (A) *adj.* Anxious; considering; serious; thoughtful; concerned; pensive; uneasy or disturbed in mind; perplexed.

متفنى mutafanni (A) *adj.* Cunning; witty; crafty; vicious; artful.

مقابل mutaḡābil (A) *n.m.* A contester; a competitor; per contra.

مقارب mutaḡārib (A) *adj.* Convergent; close. *n.m.* A meter in prosody.

مُتَقَاذِي *mutaqāzī* (A) *adj.* Exacting payment; demanding; haggling.

مُتَقَادِّم *mutaqaddim* (A) *adj.* Ancient; preceding; antique; anterior.

مُتَقَادِّمِينَ *mutaqaddimin* (A) (plu. of مُتَقَادِّم *mutaqaddim*) *n.m.* The ancients; predecessors.

مُتَقَاتِل *muttaqi* (A) *adj.* Abstemious; God-fearing; pious; sober; temperate.

مُتَكَبِّر *mutakabbir* (A) *adj.* Proud; arrogant; haughty; disdainful; fastidious.

مُتَكَبِّرَانِه *mutakabbirānḥ* (A) *adv.* Proudly; haughtily.

مُتَكَافِّل *mutakaffil* (A) *adj.* Becoming surety for; undertaking.

مُتَكَافِّلِف *mutakallif* (A) *adj.* Troubling; putting to trouble.

مُتَكَافِّلِم *mutakallim* (A) *adj.* Speaking; declaiming, *n.m.* The first person (grammar).

مُتَلَاشِي *mutalāshī* *adj.* seeking; searching; enquiring.

مُتَلَاغِم *mutalāḡim* (A) *adj.* Dashing together (waves); agitated; buffeting one another.

مُتَلَاغِي *mutalāḡī* (H) *v.* To feel nausea; to be sick at the stomach.

مُتَلَذِّذ *mutalazẓ* (A) *adj.* Relishing; getting delighted; deriving pleasure from.

مُتَلَوِّل *mutalawwīl* (A) *adj.* Changeable; variable; capricious; fickle.

مُتَلَوِّن *mutalawwīn* (A) *adj.* Of fickle disposition.

مُتَلَوِّلِي *mutalawwīlī* (H) *n.f.* Vomiting.

مُتَمَازِل *mutamāzil* (A) *adj.* Identical.

مُتَمَتِّع *mutamatti'* (A) *adj.* Enjoying; relishing deriving benefit from.

مُتَمَتِّعِي *mutamatti' honā*, *v.* To enjoy.

مُتَمَدِّن *mutamaddan* (A) *adj.* Civilised; enlightened.

مُتَمَرِّد *mutamarrid* (A) *adj.* Stubborn; refractory; rebellious; disobedient; vicious.

مُتَمَكِّن *mutamakkin* (A) *adj.* Strong; prevalent; dwelling; residing.

مُتَمَلِّق *mutamalliq* (A) *adj.* Flattering.

مُتَمَنَّي *mutamanni* (A) *adj.* Desiring; wishing; optative; hoping.

مُتَمَوِّج *mutamawwīj* (A) *adj.* Billowing; waving; surging.

مُتَمَوِّل *mutamawwīl* (A) *adj.* Rich; wealthy; affluent.

مُتَمَيِّز *mutamayyaz* (A) *adj.* Distinguished; distinct.

مَتْن *matn* (A) *n.m.* The text of a book; the middle (of a road).

مُتَنَازَع *mutanāza'*, *mutanāza'ah* (A) *adj.* Disputed; contested; the subject of litigation.

مُتَنَازَعِي *mutanāza'ah fih*, *adj.* The thing disputed about; subject of litigation or controversy.

مُتَنَاسِب *mutanāsib* (A) *adj.* Similar; proportionate to one another.

مُتَنَاقِض *mutanāqiz* (A) *adj.* Opposite; contrary; contradictory.

مُتَنَهِئ *mutanāhi* (A) *adj.* Terminated; determined; arrived at the utmost extreme; finished.

مُتَنَبِّه *mutanabbah* (A) *adj.* Circumspect; wakeful; vigilant; warned; cautious.

مُتَنَبِّهِي *mutanabbah karnā*, *v.* To warn; to caution.

مُتَنَجِّن *mutanjan* (P) *n.m.* A kind of sweet dish prepared from rice, sugar and meat in equal proportion.

مُتَنَافِّر *mutanaffir* (A) *adj.* Repugnant; offensive

مُتَنَفِّس *mutanaffis* (A) *n.m.* An individual; a living being; a person breathing; an animal.

متواتر *mutawātir* (A) *adv.* Successively; repeatedly; continually.

متوارد *mutawārid* (A) *adj.* Successive; repeated.

متوازی *mutawāzi* (A) *adj.* Parallel.

متواضع *mutawāzi'* (A) *adj.* Entertaining; complimenting; humbling; complaisant.

متوالی *matwāla, matwāli* (A) *adj.* Intoxicated; drunk; inebriated.

متوالا ہونا *matwālā honā, v.* To be intoxicated; to be drunk.

متوالی *mutwāli* (A) *adj.* Consecutive; successive; recurring.

متوجہ *mutawajjih* (A) *adj.* Attentive; intent; favouring; favourable; turning towards; bound to profitous; having regard towards; proceeding towards.

متوجہ کرانا *mutawajjih. karānā, v.* To draw attention of towards.

متوجہ ہونا *mutawajjih honā, v.* To attend to; to turn the attention to; to address a person; to turn one's face towards; to proceed towards.

متوحش *mutawahhish* (A) *adj.* Terrified; scared away; aghast; desolate; frightened.

متواری *mutawari'* (A) *adj.* Pious; God-fearing.

متورم *mutawarram* (A) *adj.* Swelled; inflated.

متوسط *mutawassit* (A) *adj.* Middling; medium; mean; average; moderate; mediocre; intermediate.

متوصل *mutawassil* (A) *adj.* Adjoining; conjoined; trusting in God.

متوطن *mutawattin* (A) *adj.* Inhabiting; residing. *n.m.* Inhabitant; native; immigrant.

متوفی *mutawaffi* (A) *adj.* Dead; deceased; the late; defunct.

متوقع *mutawaqqi'* (A) *adj.* Expecting; expectant; hopeful.

متوقع ہونا *mutawaqqi' honā, v.* To expect; to be hopeful.

متواقل *mutawaqqif* (A) *adj.* Slow; tardy; delaying.

متوکل *mutawakkil* (A) *adj.* Resigned; trusting; resigned to the will of God.

متولد *mutawallid* (A) *adj.* Born; generated.

متولی *mutawalli* (A) *n.m.* A trustee; a kinsman; a superintendent; a treasurer of a mosque.

متوہم *mutawahhim* (A) *adj.* Doubtful; distracting; apprehensive; scrupulous.

متھا *matthā* (H) *n.m.* See ماتھا *māthā*.

متھالی *mathāni*, (H) *n.f.* A milkpan; a milk pail; a churner.

متہم *muttaham* (A) *adj.* Suspected; accused, arraigned.

متھنا *mathnā* (H) *v.* To churn; to knead; to work; to ponder over; to mediate.

متی *miti* (H) *n.f.* Date; day; interest.

متی پگنا *miti pugnā, v.* To be at maturity; to fall due.

متی کاٹا *miti kātā, n.m.* Present worth and discount.

متیقن *mutayaqqin* (A) *adj.* Believing; ascertaining.

متین *matin* (A) *adj.* Strong; solid; vigorous; important; obstinate; sententious.

متین *habl* the true strong rope;

متاپا *mutāpā* (H) corpulence; plumpness;

متاپا چڑھنا *m. v.* To grow fat; to be

متانا *mitānā* (H) *v.* Out; to erase; to rub off; to efface; to destroy; to abolish; to obliterate, to abrogate.

متائی *mutā'i* (H) *n.f.* Fatness; thickness; coarseness; grossness.

متوثر *mut bher* (H) *n.f.* See متوثر *mut bher*.

مٹر matar

- مٹر *maṭar* (H) *n.f.* Pea; peas.
- مٹر گشت *maṭar gasht*, *n.f.* An idle and leisurely walk; ramble; stroll.
- مٹک *maṭak* (H) *n.f.* Mincing gait; coquetry; flirtation; ogling.
- مٹکا *maṭkā* (H) *n.m.* A large earthen pot or jar.
- مٹکانا *maṭkānā* (H) *v.* To wink; to cast amatory glances; to make a show; to ogle; to twinkle.
- مٹکانا *maṭaknā* (H) *v.* To coquet; to ogle; to flirt.
- مٹکی *maṭki* (H) *n.f.* A small earthen pot or jar; a child's coral; a wink; a twinkle; closing the eyes.
- مٹنا *miṭnā* (H) *v.* To be effaced; to be erased; to become extinct; to be abolished; to be cancelled; to expire; to come to an end; to cease to exist; to die.
- مٹو *maṭṭh* (S) *n.m.* A hut; a pagan temple; an abode of a devotee or an ascetic; a Hindu college or convent.
- مٹھ *muṭh* (H) *n.m.* Fist; a blow; clutch; grasp.
- مٹھ بھڑ *muṭh bher*, *n.f.* Encounter; conflict; clash; scuffle.
- مٹھ بھڑ ہونا *muṭh bher honā*, *v.* To face one another; to encounter; to confront.
- مٹھا *maṭṭhā* (H) *n.m.* Butter milk. *adj.* Slow; slack; heavy; abstinate; sluggish; dull.
- مٹھا *muṭṭhā* (H) *n.m.* A handful; a large bundle.
- مٹھاس *miṭhās* (H) *n.f.* Sweetness; pleasantness.
- مٹھائی *miṭhā'i* (H) *n.f.* Sweetmeat; confectionery; sugar.
- مٹھو *miṭṭhū* (H) *n.m.* A term of endearment for parrots and children; a parrot.
- مٹھولا *maṭholā* (H) *n.m.* Masturbation.

- مٹھی *miṭṭhi* (H) *n.f.* A kiss.
- مٹھی لینا *miṭṭhi lena*, *v.* To kiss.
- مٹھی *muṭṭhi* (H) *n.f.* Fist; clutch; grip; handful.
- مٹھی بھر *muṭṭhi bhar*, *adj.* A handful.
- مٹھی گرم کرنا *muṭṭhi garm karnā*, *v.* To give a bribe; to grease the palm of.
- مٹھی میں ہونا *muṭṭhi meñ honā*, *v.* To be in the palm of one's hand; to be under one's power or influence.
- مٹھی *muṭhyā* (H) *n.f.* A small handle; a hilt; a cord's stick; a lump of sugar; the thick end of a stick.
- مٹی *mitti*, *maṭṭī* (H) *n.f.* Earth; clay; soil; earth refuse; dirt; filth; sweepings; a corpse; a carcass.
- مٹی اٹھنا *miṭṭī uṭhnā*, *v.* To die.
- مٹی اڑانا *miṭṭī urānā*, *v.* To raise dust; to wander; to defame.
- مٹی برباد کرنا *miṭṭī barbād karnā*, *v.* To defame the dead; to throw dust (on); to dishonour.
- مٹی پلید ہونا *miṭṭī palid honā*, *v.* To be dishonoured; to be beaten severely.
- مٹی ٹھکانے لگانا *miṭṭī ṭhikāne lagānā*, *v.* Taking the dead body to its last resting place; to bury or inter the dead body; to perform the funeral obsequies.
- مٹی خراب کرنا *miṭṭī kharāb karnā*, *v.* To disgrace; to dishonour; to torment; to make a fool of; to spoil; to destroy; to ruin.
- مٹی خراب ہونا ، خوار ہونا *miṭṭī kharāb honā*, *khwār honā*, *v.* To be ruined; to be wrecked; to be destroyed; to be disgraced.
- مٹی دینا *miṭṭī denā*, *v.* To inter; to bury.
- مٹی ڈالنا *miṭṭī dālnā*, *v.* To conceal a crime or fault; to hush up a matter.

- مٹی سے مٹی مل جانا *mitti se mitti mil jāna*, v. To be laid in the grave; to be buried; return of the dust to dust.
- پنجر مٹی کا پتلا *mitti ka putlā, plījar*, n.m. The human frame; the human body.
- مٹی کا تیل *mitti kā tel*, n.m. Kerosine oil; petroleum; parcl.
- مٹی کا عطر *mitti ka 'itr*, n.m. The essence of clay.
- مٹی کا مادھو *mitti kā mādhū*, n.m. A fool; a dunce; a good-for-nothing fellow; a dummy.
- مٹی کرنا *mitti karnā*, v. To dirty; to spoil; to ruin; to destroy; to fool away (one's money).
- مٹی کی صورت *mitti kī mūrāt*, n.f. A figure of clay; the mortal frame.
- مٹی کے مول *mitti ke mol*, adj. Dirt cheap; very cheap.
- مٹی میں لوٹنا *mitti meñ loṭnā*, v. To roll in mud.
- مٹی میں ملانا *mitti meñ milnā*, v. To raze to the ground; to mar; to spoil; to ruin; to destroy.
- مٹی میں ملنا *mitti meñ milnā*, v. To be marred, spoiled or ruined; to be disgraced; to die.
- مٹیا *matyā* (H) n.f. A small pitcher.
- مٹیا *matyā* (H) adj. Of or belonging to earth or clay.
- مٹیا ہونے *matyā phūns*, adj. Infirm; weak; old.
- مٹیا ٹھوس *matyā ṭhas*, adj. Idle; lazy.
- مٹیا محل *matyā maḥal*, n.m. A habitation.
- مٹیا *matyā* (H) adj. Dusty; clayey; earth coloured.
- مٹیا *muṣāb* (A) adj. Fit for a reward.
- مٹیا *miṣāl* (A) n.f. Simile; likeness; similitude; parable; instance; example; specimen; model; metaphor.

- مٹیا *miṣāl denā*, v. To illustrate; to give an example; to cite an identical incident; to relate a parable.
- مٹیا *miṣālī* (A) adj. Ideal; similar; having a resemblance.
- مٹیا *maṣānah* (A) n.m. The bladder.
- مٹیا *muṣbat* (A) adj. Affirmative; positive; established; proved; demonstrated.
- مٹیا *muṣabbat* (A) adj. Fixed; proved; certified; endorsed; marked.
- مٹیا *miṣqāl* (A) n.m. Weight equal to four and half ماشہ *mashāh*.
- مٹیا *miṣl* (A) adv. Like; as; resembling.
- مٹیا *maṣal* (A) n.f. Proverb; example; fable; allegory; apologue.
- مٹیا *maṣalan* (A) adv. For example (e.g.); for instance; as; viz; namely.
- مٹیا *muṣallaḥ* (A) n.f. Triangle; a sort of verse of three lines. adj. Three cornered; triple; triangular; trilateral.
- مٹیا *muṣallaḥ hād-uz-zāwiyah*, n.f. An acute-angled triangle.
- مٹیا *muṣallaḥ qāim-uz-zāwiyāh*, n.f. A right-angled triangle.
- مٹیا *muṣallaḥ mutasāwī-ul-azlā* n.f. An equilateral triangle.
- مٹیا *muṣallaḥ mutasāwī-us-sāqal*, n.f. An isoscelles triangle.
- مٹیا *muṣallaḥ mukhtalif-ul-azlā* n.f. A scalene triangle.
- مٹیا *muṣallaḥ munfarj-uz-zāwiyah*, n.f. An obtuse-angled triangle.
- مٹیا *muṣallaḥ*, adj. Triangular.
- مٹیا *muṣmir* (A) adj. Fruit bearing; fruitful; fructuous; productive.
- مٹیا *muṣamman* (A) adj. Octagonal; octangular; eight fold. n.m. An octagon; a stanza of eight lines.

مثنوی *maṣnawī* (A) *n.f.* A kind of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly; a poem in which the second line of each distich rhymes with the same letter.

مثنوی *muṣannā* (A) *adj.* Duplicate; double; dual; binary. *n.m.* A copy; the second; counterfoil

مثنوی *muṣannā behi*, *n.m.* The original of a copy.

مجادل *mujādil* (A) *adj.* Contentious; disputant; quarrelsome.

مجادله *mujadalah* (A) *n.m.* Contention; disputation; dispute; altercation; conflict; fight; struggle

مجاز *majāz* (A) *adj.* Lawful; legally authorised; admissible; competent; superficial; permitted; licensed; metaphor.

مجاز سماعت *majāz-ē-samā'at*, *adj.* Competent to hear a case.

مجاز مرسل *majāz-ē-mursal*, *n.m.* Metonymy; taking part for whole or effect for cause.

مجاز هونا *majāz hona*, *v.* To be empowered; to be competent; to be legally authorised.

مجازاً *majāzan* (A) *adv.* Metaphorically; allegorically.

مجازی *majāzī* (A) *adj.* Metaphoric; figurative; allusive; hyperbolic; not real; illusive; mundane

مجال *majāl* (A) *n.f.* Strength; ability; authority; power; place; room; opportunity; leisure, capacity.

مجال رکھا ہونا *majāl rakhna*, *hona*, *v.* To have the power, to have the ability (to).

مجالس *majālis* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of مجلس *majlis*) Conferences; assemblies; convivial conversations.

مجالست *mujālasat* (A) *n.f.* Assembling; sitting together.

مجامعت *mujama'at* (A) *n.f.* Carnal intercourse; concubitus; coition; copulation.

مجاور *mujawir* (A) *n.m.* An attendant of a mosque or a shrine; one attached to a shrine; adjacent; a neighbour.

مجاوری *mujawari*, *n.f.* Constant attendance at a temple or shrine or mosque.

مجاهد *mujahid* (A) *n.m.* A warrior in the defence of true faith; a crusader. *adj.* Striving.

مجاهدہ *mujāhidah*, (A) *n.m.* Making effort; trying hard; great endeavour or struggle.

مجبور *majbūr* (A) *adj.* Compelled; helpless; oppressed; forced; constrained; necessitated.

مجبور کرنا *majbūr karnā*, *v.* To compel; to force; to render helpless.

مجبور ہونا *majbūr hona*, *v.* To be compelled; to be oppressed.

مجبوراً *majburan*, *adv.* By force of circumstances, under compulsion; compulsorily.

مجبوری *majburi*, *n.f.* Helplessness; powerlessness; compulsion; constraint; subjection.

مجتبى *mujtabā* (A) *adj.* Elected; chosen; elect.

مجمع *mujtama'* (A) *adj.* Convened; assembled; congregated; agreed (in opinion); accumulated together in one place; arriving at full strength.

مجتنب *mujtanib* (A) *adj.* Shirker, shunning the society; keeping oneself aloof.

مجتہد *mujtahid* (A) *n.m.* A religious director, a supervisor or superintendent in religious matters; a prelate. *adj.* Striving, contending; waging war against infidels.

مجد *majd* (A) *n.m.* Glory; grandeur; honour derived from ancestor; greatness.

مجدد *mujaddid* (A) *adj.* A revivalist; a re-newer; modernist; a saint.

- مَجْذُوب *majzūb* (A) *adj.* Attracted; drawn; abstracted; absorbed in; lost in; fanatic. *n.m.* One who is absorbed in divine meditation; a man who is not in full possession of his sense; a Godly person.
 مَجْذُوب کی بُڑ *majzūb kī bar*, *n.f.* A mad man's boast.
- مَجْذُور *majzūr* (A) *n.m.* The square of a number.
- مَجْذُوم *majzūm* (A) *adj.* Leprous; a leper; affected with leprosy.
- مَجْرَا *mujrā* (A) *n.m.* Allowance; premium; deduction. (H) *n.m.* Obeisance; respects; visit; audience; salutation; an elegy; a trial of professional singing.
 مَجْرَا پَانَا *mujrā pānā*, *v.* To receive credit (for); to have an interview.
 مَجْرَا دینَا *mujrā denā*, *v.* To give credit; to allow an abatement.
 مَجْرَا طَلَبِی *mujrā talabī*, *n.f.* A counter-claim; counter-charge.
 مَجْرَا کَرْنَا *mujrā karnā*, *v.* To give credit for; to deduct; to make obeisance.
 مَجْرَا هُونَا *mujrā honā*, *v.* To be carried to account; to be deducted.
- مَجْرَائِی *mujrā'ī*, *n.m.* One who pays his respects; a servant; one who recites a dirge; a minister; a visitant. *n.f.* Allowance; deduction; a reduction in the assessment.
- مَجْرَب *mujarrab* (A) *adj.* Tried; proved; expert; skilful; experienced; tested; examined; assayed.
- مَجْرَبَات *mujarrabāt* (A) *n.m.* Tested prescriptions; specifics.
- مَجْرَد *mujarrad* (A) *adj.* Solitary; alone; only; unmarried; celibate; single; naked; bare abstract. *n.m.* A bachelor.
- مَجْرَدَات *mujarradāt* (A) *n.f.* Incorporeal beings.
- مَجْرَدِی *mujarradī*, *n.f.* Solitude; celibacy; bachelorship; unmarried state; nakedness; solitariness.

- مَجْرِم *mujrim* (A) *adj.* Criminal; culpable; faulty; blamable; censurable. *n.m.* A criminal; an offender; a sinner; a felon; a culprit.
- مَجْرِمِ اِشْتِهَارِی *mujrim-ē ishtihari*, *n.m.* A notified criminal.
- مَجْرِمِ تَهْرَانَا ' قَرَار دینَا *mujrim thahrānā, qarār denā*, *v.* To find one guilty; to convict an offender.
- مَجْرِمِ عَادِی *mujrim-ē 'ādi* *n.m.* Habitual offender.
- مَجْرِمِ فِرَارِی *mujrim-ē firari*, *n.m.* An absconding offender.
- مَجْرِمَانَا *mujrimānā*, *adj.* Criminal; culpable.
- مَجْرُوح *majrūh* (A) *adj.* Wounded; hurt; smitten.
- مَجْرُوحِ کَرْنَا *majrūh karnā*, *v.* To hurt; to wound.
- مَجْرُوحِ هُونَا ' هُو جَانَا *majrūh hona, hō jana*, *v.* To be hurt; to become wounded.
- مَجْسَم *mujassam* (A) *adj.* Having a body; embodied; corporeal; corpulent; incorporated; incarnate.
- مَجْسَمِ کَرْنَا *mujassam karnā*, *v.* To give a corporeal form; to personify.
- مَجْسَمَہ *mujassamah* (A) *n.m.* A statue; an image in marble or bronze.
- مَجَلَا *mujalla* (A) *adj.* Bright; polished; furnished; illustrated; manifested.
- مَجَلَد *mujallid* (A) *n.m.* A book binder.
- مَجَلَد *mujallad* (A) *adj.* Bound (a volume).
- مَجْلِس *majlis* (A) *n.f.* An assembly; a company; a party; a congregation; convention; association; board; committee.
- مَجْلِسِ دَسْتُورِ سَاز *majlis-ē dastūr sāz*, *n.f.* Constituent assembly.
- مَجْلِسِ رَقص و سرود *majlis-ē raqṣ-ō-sarod*, *n.f.* A concert; a ball; a dancing party.
- مَجْلِسِ شُورِی *majlis-ē shūrā*, *n.f.* Consultative committee; advisory committee.

- majlis-ē 'ilmi*, n.f. A literary institute.
- majlis-ē qānūn saz*, n.f. Legislative assembly.
- majlis-ē qā'imah*, n.f. Standing committee.
- majlis karnā*, v. To hold a meeting; to convene a meeting in commemoration of the martyrdom of Imam Hussain.
- majlis-ē wukalā*, n.f. Bar association.
- majlisī* (A) adj. Social; civil; concerning a gathering. n.m. A person invited to an assembly.
- mujallah* (A) n.m. Periodical review.
- majma'* (A) n.m. Congregation; gathering; assemblage; crowd; heap; pile; a book of miscellanies; collection.
- majma'-ul-bahrain*, n.m. Place where two seas or rivers meet; a confluence; concourse.
- majma'-ul-jaza'ir*, n.m. An archipelago.
- majma'-ē khilaf-ē qanun*, n.m. An unlawful assembly.
- majma'-ē 'am*, n.m. A public meeting.
- mujmal* (A) adj. Abridged; brief; brought together; contracted; an abstract; summary; compendium; abridgment.
- mujmal hisāb*, n.m. An abstract account.
- mujmalan* (A) adj. In short; in brief; summarily.
- majmū'a* (A) n.m. A collective mass (of); a crowd; an assembly; a compendium; an aggregate; a compound perfume; a collection; a form; the whole; the sum; the sum-total. adj. Collected; assembled; contained; all; the whole.
- majmū'a-ē ta'zirat*, n.m. The Penal code.
- majmū'a-ē qanun-ē di-wānī*, n.m. The civil procedure code.
- majmū'a-ē qawanīn*, n.m. Code; Statute Book.
- majmū'i* (A) adj. Collected; aggregate; total.
- majmū'i qimat*, n.f. Total value.
- majnuh* (A) adj. Possessed of an evil spirit; insane; madly or desperately in love; a very thin and weak person. n.m. Name of the celebrated lover of Laila.
- mujawwiz* (A) adj. Permitting; allowing to pass; proposing; planning.
- mujawwaz* (A) adj. Lawful; permitted; proposed.
- mujawwazah* (A) adj. Prepared; laid down; prescribed.
- majūs, majūsi* (A) n.m. A guebre; a follower of Zoroaster; the magi; a fire-worshipper.
- mujawwaf* (A) adj. Hollow; concave; vaulted; empty; vacant.
- mujh* (H) pron. Me.
- mujh ko*, adv. To me; me.
- majhūl* (A) adj. Unknown; little known; useless; passive voice; indolent; lazy; idle; slow; slothful; short, (as و and ی) when the former has the sound of o as in bone and the latter that of a as in name.
- majhul-un-nasab*, adj. Of unknown lineage or parentage.
- majhūl-ē mut'laq* adj. Very indolent or useless person.
- majholā, majholi* (H) adj. Middling.

مجھے mujhe (H) pron. To me; me.

مجیب mujīb (A) adj. Listening to; granting; consenting; responding; accepting.

مجیب الدعوات mujīb-ud-da'wat, adj. Granting prayers; listening to requests; God.

مچھو majīth (H) n.f. Name of a drug used for dyeing red.

مجید majīd (A) adj. Glorious; noble; exalted; high; honourable.

مجیرا majira (H) n.m. Small cymbals, a tinkling ornament for the feet or toes.

مچان machan (H) n.m. A platform; a dias; a stage; a raised seat; a scaffold; a raised platform or stage from which the farmers watch the fields and drive away birds etc.

مچانا machānā (H) v. To raise up; to stir up; to excite; to commit; to make; to cause; to perpetuate.

مچکانا michkānā (H) v. To wink; to blink; to shut and open eyes repeatedly and quickly.

مچکانا machkānā (H) v. To sprain; to twist.

مچکنا machakna (H) v. To have pains in the joints; to creak; to tremble.

مچلانا machlana (H) v. To nauseate; to pretend ignorance; to be wayward.

مچالکا muchalka, mubhalkah (T) n.m. A bond; a note of bond; an agreement; a written obligation; recognizance of criminals.

مچالکا حقاً امن muchalkah ḥifẓ-ē amn, n.m. A bond to keep the peace.

مچالکا نیک چلنی muchalkah nek chalani, n.m. A bond for good behaviour.

مچلانا machalnā (H) v. To be refractory; to persist in; to be peevish; to cry; to be obstinate; to sulk; to roll on the ground (as a wayward child); to be disobedient; to cross.

مچنا machna (H) v. To happen; to be raised up; to be excited; to be noised abroad; to be perpetrated; to be produced.

مچنا michnā (H) v. To shut; to close.

مچوانا machwanā (H) v. To cause to be made (a noise); to cause to be raised.

مچوانا michwana (H) v. To cause to be closed or shut.

مچھ machh (H) n.m. A fish; an incarnation of Hindu Deity Vishnū, as a fish.

مچھر machchhar (H) n.m. A mosquito; a gnat.

مچھر دانی machchhar dani, n.f. A mosquito net.

مچھلی machhli (H) n.f. A fish; the flesh of arm or foreleg of an animal; an eardrop made in the form of a fish; the sign Pisces; the 12th sign of the Zodiac.

مچھلی پکڑنا شکار کرنا machhli pakarnā, machhli ka shikār karnā, v. To fish; to angle.

مچھلی کا پر machhli ka par, n.m. Fin; fish-bone.

مچھلی کا تیل machhli kā tel, n.m. Fish oil; cod liver oil.

مچھلی کا سریش machhli kā saresh, n.m. Fish glue.

مچھلی کا کانٹا machhli kā kantā, n.m. Fish hook; fish-bone.

مچھلی کی طرح تڑپنا machhli kī tarah tarāpnā, v. To be like fish out of water; to writhe with agony; to flounder.

مچھلی والا machhli wālā, n.m. A fish-seller; a fish monger; fisherman.

مچھلی اڑن machhli, n.f. Flying fish; skip-jack fish.

مچھلی تارا tāra machhli, n.f. Star fish.

مچھندر machhandar (H) n.m. A monkey; a dolt; a buffoon; a clown; a merry-andrew.

مچھوا machhwā (A) n.m. fisherman; a small boat; a skiff; a yacht.

- مچھی *machhi*. See مچھلی *machhli*.
- محابا *muḥābā* (A) *n.m.* Respect; regard; friendship; affection; partiality lenient or gentle treatment.
- محاذ *muḥāz* (A) *n.m.* Front; face.
- محاذ جنگ *muḥāz-ē jaṅg*, *n.m.* War front.
- محارب *muḥārīb* (A) *n.m.* A warrior; a fighter; a soldier; a combatant.
- محاربه *muḥārabah* (A) *n.m.* Fight; war; combat; battle.
- محاسب *muḥāsib* (A) *n.m.* An accountant; an auditor; an examiner; a calculator (of accounts); one who keeps accounts; an arithmetician.
- محاسب اعلیٰ *muḥāsib-ē 'alā*, *n.m.* Auditor general; accountant general.
- محاسبہ *muḥāsabah* (A) *n.m.* Computation; audit; calculation; account; settlement of accounts.
- محاسبہ دار *muḥāsabah dār*, *n.m.* An accountant.
- محاسبہ کرنا *muḥāsabah karna*, *v.* To audit; to check accounts.
- محاسبی *muḥāsabī*, *adj.* Concerning audit.
- محاسبی اشارہ *muḥāsabī ishārah*, *n.m.* Audit note.
- محاسبی اعتراض *muḥāsabī 'itirāz*, *n.m.* Audit objection.
- محاسبی ضابطہ *muḥāsabī ṣābiṭah*, *n.m.* Audit code.
- محاسبی ہدایات *muḥāsabī hidāyāt*, *n.f.* Audit rules or instructions.
- محاسن *maḥāsīn* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of حسن *hasan*) Virtues; beauties; laudable actions; qualities; the beard and moustaches or whiskers.
- محاصر *muḥāṣir* (A) *adj.* Besieging; besieger.
- محاصرہ *muḥāṣarah* (A) *n.m.* A siege; a blockade.
- محاصرہ اٹھانا *muḥāṣarah uṭhanā*, *v.* To raise or give up a siege.

- محاصرہ کرنا *muḥāṣarah karna*, *v.* To besiege; to blockade; to surround; to lay a siege.
- محاصرے میں آجانا *muḥāṣare men ā janā*, *v.* To be besieged; to be surrounded.
- محاصل *maḥāṣil* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of محصول *maḥṣūl*) Profits; produce; gains; receipts; revenue; duties; taxes; rates.
- محافظ *muḥāfiz* (A) *n.m.* A protector; a guardian; a guard; keeper.
- محافظ حقیقی *muḥāfiz-ē ḥaqīqī*, *n.m.* The protector; God.
- محافظ خانہ *muḥāfiz khanah*, *n.m.* A record room.
- محافظ دفتر *muḥāfiz-ē daftar*, *n.m.* Record keeper.
- محافظ ذاتی *muḥāfiz-ē zātī*, *n.m.* A body guard.
- محافظ ذخیرہ *muḥāfiz-ē zakhīrah*, *n.m.* A store-keeper.
- محافظ مجس *muḥāfiz-ē maḥbas*, *n.m.* A jailor; a superintendent of jail.
- محافظت *muḥāfazat* (A) *n.f.* Preservation; protection; guardianship; custody; care.
- محافل *maḥāfil* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of محفل *maḥfil*) Conventions; societies; clubs; meetings.
- محافل رسمی *maḥāfil-ē rasmi*, *n.f.* Social conventions; conventional meetings; official circles.
- محاق *muḥāq* (A) *n.m.* Waning of the moon; declining of the moon in size and lustre after the 15th; the last three days of the lunar month when the moon does not appear.
- محاکات *muḥākāt* (A) *n.f.* Talking mutually; telling stories; resembling one another; copying or imitating a thing or action; reproduction.
- محاكمه *mohākamah* (A) *n.m.* Referring a dispute to a judge or referee; settling a case.

محال *maḥāl* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of محال *maḥal*) Districts; estates; departments; streets; palaces; courts; places; houses.

محال آبکاری *maḥal-ē ābkārī*, *n.m.* Excise department.

محال *muhāl* (A) *adj.* Impossible; absurd.

محال مطلق *muhāl-ē muṭlaq*, *adj.* Very difficult; absolutely impossible; out of the question.

محالات *muḥālāt* (A) *n.f.* Absurdities; impossibilities; impracticable things.

محامد *maḥāmid* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of محامد *maḥmadah*) Virtues; laudable deeds.

محاوره *muḥāwarah* (P) *n.m.* Idiom; usage; current speech; phraseology; colloquialism; figure of speech; dialogue; phrases used in ordinary conversation; conference; practice (plu. محاورات *muḥāwārāt*).

محب *muḥibb* (A) *n.m.* A friend; a lover.

محب الوطن *muḥib-ul-waṭan*, *n.m.* Patriot.

مجانبه *muḥibbānah*, *adv.* Friendly.

محبت *maḥabbat* (A) *n.f.* Friendship; love affection.

محبت آمیز *maḥabbat āmez*, *adj.* Loving; friendly; affectionate.

محبت رکھنا *maḥabbat rakhnā*, *v.* To love; to show affection; to feel affection for.

محبت قلبی *maḥabbat-ē qalbī*, *n.f.* Sincere affection; true love.

محبت کا دم بھرنا *maḥabbat kā dam bharṇa*, *v.* To profess love; to talk of love.

محبت کل *maḥabbat-ē kull*, *n.f.* Philanthropy; benevolence.

محبس *mahbas* (A) *n.m.* A prison; a jail.

محبوب *maḥbūb* (A) *n.m.* A friend; a beloved; a sweetheart. *adj.* Beloved; lovely; liked; loved.

محبوبانہ *maḥbūbanah* (A & P) *adv.* Like a beloved; in the manner of a sweetheart.

محبوبہ *maḥbūbah* (A) *n.f.* A sweetheart; a mistress; a darling. *adj.* Beloved.

محبوبیت 'محبوبی' *maḥbūbī*, *maḥbūbiyat* (P & A) *n.f.* Loveliness; amiability; love; affection; possessing the quality of being loved.

محبوس *maḥbus* (A) *adj.* Confined; shut up; arrested; imprisoned. *n.m.* A captive; a prisoner.

محتاج *muḥtaj* (A) *adj.* Needy; poor; indigent; wanting; necessitous; defective; in want. *n.m.* A poor man; a pauper; a begger; a cripple.

محتاج خانہ *muḥtāj khānah*, *n.m.* A poor house.

محتاج ہونا *muḥtāj honā*, *v.* To be needy and poor.

محتاجی *muḥtājī*, *n.f.* Poverty; indigence; want; need.

محتاط *muḥtāṭ* (A) *adj.* Guarded; careful; circumspect; discreet; prudent.

محتجب *muḥtajib* (A) *adj.* Hidden; concealed; veiled.

محترز *muḥtariz* (A) *adj.* Careful; aware; cautious; wary; refraining from; keeping aloof.

محترم *muhtarim* (A) *adj.* Showing respect; honouring.

محترم *muhtaram* (A) *adj.* Honoured; revered; sacred; respectable; venerable; estimable.

محتسب *muhtasib* (A) *n.m.* A censor; superintendent of weights, measures and provision; a police inspector.

محتشم *muhtashim* (A) *adj.* Great; powerful; attended by many followers or dependants; having many followers.

محبوب *maḥjūb* (A) *n.m.* Ashamed; modest; bashful; veiled; secluded; excluded.

محدب *muḥaddab* (A) *adj.* Convex; bulging.

- مُحَدِّد muḥaddab 'adsah, *n.m.* Convex lens.
- مُحَدِّث muḥaddiṣ (A) *n.m.* A narrator; a relater; a believer in traditions; having the knowledge of traditions or sayings of the Holy Prophet.
- مُحَدِّث muḥdiṣ (A) *n.m.* An inventor; an innovator.
- مَحْدُود maḥdūd (A) *adj.* Limited; bounded; definite; finite.
مَحْدُود كَرْنَا maḥdūd karnā, *v.* To limit; to define.
- مَحْذُوف maḥzūf (A) *adj.* Omitted; cut off; rejected; implied; understood; elided (as a syllable from a word); taken away.
- مِحْرَاب miḥrāb (A) *n.f.* Arch; shelf; niche; the royal closet or private chamber; the principal place in the mosque, where the priest prays.
مِحْرَاب دَار miḥrāb dār, *adj.* *rc* hed.
- مِیْهِرَابِی miḥrābī, *adj.* Arched.
- مُحَرِّر muḥarrir (A) *n.m.* A clerk; a scribe; a writer; an amanuensis.
مُحَرِّر تَرْسِیل muḥarrir-ē tarsil, *n.m.* Despatcher.
مُحَرِّر تَقْسِیم muḥarrir-ē taqsim, *n.m.* A circulating clerk.
مُحَرِّر حِسَابَات muḥarrir-ē ḥisābāt, *n.m.* Accounts clerk.
مُحَرِّر صَغِير muḥarrir-ē ṣaghīr, *n.m.* Junior clerk.
مُحَرِّر کَبِير muḥarrir-ē kabīr, *n.m.* Senior clerk.
مُحَرِّر مُتَعَلِّقَات muḥarrir-ē muta'aliqah, *n.m.* Dealing clerk.
مُحَرِّر نُقُول muḥarrir-ē nuqūl, *n.m.* Copying clerk.
- مُحَرَّرَاه muḥarrarah (A) *adj.* Written; inscribed.
مُحَرَّرِی muḥarrirī, *n.f.* Clerkship.
- مُحَرَّرَف muḥarraf (A) *adj.* Transposed; perverted; inverted.
- مُحْرِقْ muḥriq, muḥriqah (A) *adj.* Burning; inflammatory; ardent.
- مُحَرِّک muḥarrik (A) *adj.* Moving; putting in motion; marking a consonant with a vowel; stimulant; incentive. *n.m.* A proposer; a mover; an exciter; a stimulant.
- مُحَرَّرَم muḥarram (A) *n.m.* The first month of the Hijra year. *adj.* Sacred; venerable; forbidden; excluded.
- مُحَرَّم maḥram (A) *n.m.* A spouse; a confidant; an intimate friend; anyone who is admitted into the women's apartments or into a sacred place. *n.f.* A bodice; gussets; brassiere.
- مُحَرَّم رَاز maḥram-ē rāz, *n.m.* A bosom friend; a confidant.
- مُحَرَّرَمَات muḥarramāt (A) *n.f.* Things forbidden or unlawful.
- مُحَرَّمَانَه maḥramānah (A & P) *adv.* In private; in a familiar way.
- مُحَرَّرَسَاح maḥrūsah (A) *adj.* Fortified (place); garrisoned (place).
- مُحَرَّرَم muḥrūm (A) *adj.* Deprived of; debarred; excluded; damned or refused (a gift, or good or prosperity); unlucky; prohibited; unfortunate; wretched; plundered; disappointed.
- مُحَرَّرَم الْارْث maḥrūm-ul-irṣ, *adj.* Deprived of heredity.
- مُحَرَّرَم رَاکْهَنَه maḥrūm rakhnā, *v.* To dis-appoint; to exclude; to keep one deprived from.
- مُحَرَّرَم کَرْنَا maḥrūm karnā, *v.* To deprive of; to balk; to frustrate; to exclude; to prohibit; to disappoint; to debar; to defeat.
- مُحَرَّرَمِی maḥrūmī, maḥrūmiyat (P&A) *n.f.* Exclusion; disappointment; deprival; loss; deprivation.
- مُحْزُون maḥzūn (A) *adj.* Grieved; vexed; afflicted; sad.

محسن muḥsin (A) *n.m.* A benefactor; a patron.
adj. Beneficent; generous; obliging; benefiting.

محسن کوش muḥsin kush, *adj.* Ungrateful.

محسنات muḥsināt (A) *n.f.* Advantages; virtues.

محسوب maḥsūb (A) *adj.* Computed, numbered; carried to account; calculated.

محسوب کرنا maḥsūb karnā, *v.* To take into account; to compute.

محسوب ہونا maḥsūb honā, *v.* To be included in the account.

محسود maḥsūd (A) *adj.* Envied; hated.

محسوس maḥsūs (A) *adj.* Felt; perceived; sensible; perceptible.

محسوس کرنا maḥsūs karṇa, *v.* To perceive; to feel.

محسوسات maḥsusat (A) *n.f.* Perceivable things; sensation; objects of sense; things felt or perceived.

محشر maḥshar (A) *n.m.* Day of resurrection; the Last Day; a place of rising and assembling; a tumultuous and noisy place.

محشر خرام maḥshar khirām, *adj.* Exciting a commotion (like that of the Day of Judgement) by the elegance of a sweetheart's gait.

محشی muḥashshī (A) *adj.* Annotator; writer of marginal notes.

محشیشا muḥashsha (A) *adj.* Annotated; having notes in the margin; commented on in the margin.

محصل muḥaṣṣil (A) *n.m.* A collector of revenue; a tax gatherer; a bailiff; a dun.

محض muḥṣan (A) *adj.* Chaste; continent; guarded; preserved.

محضہ muḥṣanah (A) *n.f.* Chaste woman (*plu.* محصنات muḥṣanāt).

محصور maḥsūr (A) *adj.* Besieged; beleaguered; surrounded; detained; restrained (*plu.* محصورین maḥsūrīn).

محصور کرنا maḥsūr karna, *v.* To besiege; to encompass; to surround.

محصور ہونا maḥsūr hona, *v.* To be besieged; to be surrounded.

محصول maḥṣūl (A) *n.m.* Tax; duty; excise, custom; postage; produce of anything; income; revenue.

محصول آبکاری maḥṣūl-ē ābkārī, *n.m.* Excise duty; taxes on intoxicants.

محصول پرمٹ muḥṣūl parmit, *n.m.* Custom duty.

محصول چکانا maḥṣūl chukānā, *v.* To pay duty or postage.

محصول چور maḥṣūl chor, *n.m.* A smuggler.

محصول ڈاک maḥṣūl ḍāk, *n.m.* Postage.

محصول سائر maḥṣūl-ē sa'ir, *n.m.* Miscellaneous duties.

محصول سڑک maḥṣūl sarāk, *n.m.* Road-cess; toll.

محصول فروخت maḥṣūl-ē farokht, *n.m.* Sales tax.

محصول برآمد maḥṣūl-ē baramad, *n.m.* Export duties.

محصول درآمد maḥṣūl-ē daramad, *n.m.* Import duties.

محصول be maḥṣūl, *adj.* Free of tax or duty; tax free.

محصول فرد fard-ē maḥṣūl, *n.f.* A tariff.

محصولی maḥṣūlī (A) *adj.* Paying revenue or tax or duty; dutiable; taxable; bearing; unpaid. *n.f.* Land paying revenue.

محض maḥẓ (A) *adj.* Pure; mere; absolute; simple; unmixed; unalloyed. *adv.* Merely; purely; altogether; utterly; absolutely; entirely; wholly; solely.

محضر maḥẓar (A) *n.m.* Royal presence; appearance; a general application or petition; a representation; a public attestation; statement of a case or suit laid before a judge.

mahẓar nāmah (A) *n.m.* A muster-roll; a public attestation; a list of the persons present at an assembly.

mahẓūz (A) *adj.* Delighted; pleased; happy; glad; cheerful; contented; fortunate; blest; rich; wealthy.

mahfil (A) *n.f.* Placé or time of meeting; assembly; congregation; congress.

mahfil karnā, *v.* To hold a meeting; to assemble; to have a dance.

mahfūz (A) *adj.* Kept safe; preserved; guarded; exempted; committed to memory; protected; sheltered; secure.

muhaqqar (A) *adj.* Despised; contemptible; poor; low.

muhaqqiq (A) *n.m.* A verifier; an investigator; a philosopher; a research scholar; inquisitive; investigating the truth of; proving to be true.

muhaqqaq (A) *adj.* Verified; well-established; authenticated; positive; certain; certified; confirmed; known for truth.

muhaqqiqānah (A) *adv.* In a well established manner; truly; certainly; from a philosopher's point of view.

mahakk (A) *n.m.* Touchstone; test.

muhkam (A) *adj.* Strengthened; strong; firm; fortified.

mahkamah (A) *n.m.* A tribunal; court of justice; assize; an office; a department; a bureau.

mahkamah-ē ābādkārī, *n.m.* Rehabilitation department.

mahkamah-ē ābādi, *n.m.* Colonization department.

mahkamah-ē ābkārī, *n.m.* Excise department.

mahkamah-ē anḥār, *n.m.* Irrigation department.

mahkamah-ē baḥālī-ē arāzi, *n.m.* Land reclamation department.

mahkamah-ē bandobast, *n.m.* Settlement department.

mahkamah bharti, *n.m.* Recruiting department.

mahkamah polis, *n.m.* Police Department.

mahkamah-ē paimā'ish-ē zamīn, *n.m.* Survey department.

mahkamah tār, *n.m.* Telegraph department.

mahkamah-ē ta'lluqqāt-ē 'āmmah, *n.m.* Public relations department.

mahkamah-ē t'alim, *n.m.* Education department.

mahkamah janglāt, *n.m.* Forest or conservation department.

mahkamah chuṅgi, *n.m.* Octroi department.

mahkamah-ē khūrāk, *n.m.* Food department.

mahkamah dāk, *n.m.* Postal department.

mahkamah rel, *n.m.* Railway department.

mahkamah-ē ṭabābat, *n.m.* Medical department.

mahkamah-ē nashr-ō-ishā'at, *n.m.* Publicity department.

mahkamah-ē mawāṣilāt, *n.m.* Communication department.

mahkūm (A) *adj.* Controlled; subdued; subjugated; brought under control; rule governed; condemned. *n.m.* A subordinate; a subject.

mahkūmiyat (A) *n.f.* Defeat; subjugation; condemnation.

محل mahall (A) *n.m.* A place; a palatial building; palace; house; mansion; seraglio; quarter; abode; station; location; time; opportunity; occasion. *n.f.* Wife; queen.

محل خاص mahall-i-*ḥ* khāṣ, *n.f.* The chief queen.

محل سرا mahall sarā, *n.f.* Seraglio; female apartment; harem.

محل بر bar mahall, *adj.* Fitting the occasion; appropriate.

محل بے be mahall, *adj.* Out of place; inappropriate; inopportune.

محلات maḥallāt (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of محل mahall) Palaces (*plu.* of محله muḥallah) quarters or parts of a town.

محلول maḥlūl (A) *adj.* Dissolved.

محله muḥallah (A) *n.m.* A quarter or part of a town; a review or muster (of troops); a street; a ward.

محله دار muḥallah dār, *n.m.* Headman of a district or علاقه ilāqah; a resident of the same quarter.

محمد Muḥammad (A) *adj.* Highly praised; the praised one. *n.m.* The Holy Prophet Muhammad.

محمدي Muḥammadi (A) *n.m.* A follower of Muhammad; a Muslim.

محمل mahmil (A) *n.m.* A litter carried on a camel; a support; that in (or on) which anything is borne.

محمود mahmūd, mahmūdah (A) *adj.* Praised; praiseworthy; laudable; worthy.

محمول mahmūl, mahmūlah (A) *adj.* Bearing (a meaning); applicable; loaded.

محن miḥan (A) (*plu.* of محنت miḥnat) Labours; troubles; afflictions; sufferings; trials.

محنت miḥnat (A) *n.f.* Labour; toil; industry; diligence; application; trouble; difficulty; affliction; trial; perplexity.

محنٹ آٹھانا miḥnat uthānā, *v.* To undergo trouble; to take pains.

محنٹ ٹھکانے لگنا miḥnat ṭhikāne lagnā, *v.* To succeed; to get a reward of one's labour; to be paid adequately for hard work.

محنٹ شاقہ miḥnat-*ḥ* shāqqah, *n.f.* Hard labour; continuous hard work.

محنٹ کرنا miḥnat karnā, *v.* To labour; to toil; to work hard.

محنٹ کش miḥnat kash, *adj.* Consistently doing hard work; laborious; enduring great labour; afflicted; distressed.

محنٹ مزدوری miḥnat mazdūrī, *n.f.* Hand work; earning bread by toil and labour.

محنٹانہ miḥnatānah (A&P) *n.m.* Wages; fees; remuneration; hire.

محنٹی miḥnatī, *adj.* Laborious; industrious; hard worker; hardy. *n.m.* A labourer.

محو mahv (A) *adj.* Absorbed; fascinated; charmed; captivated; erased; obliterated; abolished; effaced; forgotten.

محو کرنا mahv karnā, *v.* To erase; to efface; to charm; to fascinate.

محو ہونا mahv honā, *v.* To be absorbed; to be fascinated; to be effaced or erased.

محور miḥwar (A) *n.m.* An axis.

محوری miḥwarī, *adj.* Axial; axile.

محولہ moḥawwalah (A) *adj.* Stated; quoted; referred to.

محولہ بالا moḥawwalah bālā, *adj.* Cited above; referred to above; quoted above.

محویت mahwiyyat (A) *n.f.* Obliteration; state of being effaced; state of being absorbed or charmed; fascination; engrossment.

محيى muhyi (A) *adj.* Giving life; keeping alive; (an attribute of God).

محریر *muḥaiyyir* (A) *adj.* Astonishing; bewildering.

محیط *muḥīṭ* (A) *adj.* Encircling; surrounding; comprehending; circumambient; containing; guarding; knowing. *n.m.* Circumference; the ocean.

محیط ہونا *muḥīṭ honā*, *v.* To circumscribe; to surround; to encircle.

مخرج *makhḥārij* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *makhḥraj*) Expenses; disbursement; expenditure; outlets; sources; roots; organs of speech.

مخاصمت *mukhāṣamat* (A) *n.f.* Enmity; hostility; contention; quarrelling; altercation.

مخاطب *mukhāṭib* (A) *n.m.* One who addresses another; the speaker.

مخاطب *mukhāṭab* (A) *n.m.* One spoken to by another; person addressed; the second person (in grammar).

مخالف *mukhālif* (A) *adj.* Opposite; adverse; unfavourable; dissentient; repugnant. *n.m.* An enemy; an opponent; foe; adversary.

مخالفت *mukhālafat* (A) *n.f.* Opposition; dissidence; disobedience; rebellion; disagreement; discord; enmity.

مخالفت کرنا *mukhālafat karnā*, *v.* To oppose; to contradict; to resist; to go against; to dissent.

مخبر *mukhbīr* (A) *n.m.* One who gives news; announcer of news; informer; reporter; spy.

مخبر صادق *mukhbīr-ē sādiq*, *adj.* Bringer of true intelligence; a title of the Holy Prophet.

مخبری *mukhbīrī*, *n.f.* The act or office of a reporter or spy; report; information.

مخبری کرنا *mukhbīrī karnā*, *v.* To inform; to act the spy.

مخبوط *makhbūṭ* (A) *adj.* Mad; insane; rendered foolish.

مخبوط الحواس *makhbūṭ-ul-ḥawās*, *adj.* Senseless; insane; one who has lost his head.

مختار *mukhtār* (A) *adj.* Selected; independent; invested with authority; having legal power; authorised; empowered. *n.m.* Agent; attorney; manager; a delegate.

مختار خاص *mukhtār-ē khāṣ*, *n.m.* Special agent or representative.

مختار عام *mukhtār-ē 'ām*, *n.m.* General agent; general manager.

مختار کار *mukhtār-ē kār*, *n.m.* A director; manager having authority in business.

مختارکاری *mukhtār kārī*, *n.f.* Attorneyship.

مختار نامہ *mukhtār nāmā*, *n.m.* Power of attorney.

مختار ہونا *mukhtār honā*, *v.* To represent; to present one as attorney.

مختاری *mukhtārī* (A & P) *n.f.* Independence; power; authority; free will; absoluteness; attorneyship.

مخترع *mukhtari* (A) *n.m.* Inventor.

مخترعات *mukhtāra'āt* (A) *n.f.* Inventions.

مختص *mukhtaṣṣ* (A) *adj.* Appropriated; peculiar; specific; chosen; elected; special; private; domestic.

مختصر *mukhtaṣar* (A) *adj.* Abbreviated; abridged; concise; short; succinct; compendious.

مختصر کرنا *mukhtaṣar karnā*, *v.* To abridge; to curtail; to epitomize.

مختصر نویس *mukhtaṣar nawīs*, *n.m.* Stenographer; short hand writer.

مختصر نویس *mukhtaṣar nawīsī*, *n.f.* Stenography.

مختصراً *mukhtaṣaran* (A) *adv.* Briefly; in short.

مختل *mukhtall* (A) *adj.* Confused; confounded; disturbed; corrupted; emaciated.

مختلف *mukhtalif* (A) *adj.* Diverse; different; various; discordant; unlike; dissimilar.

- مختلف الاضلاع mukhtalif-ul-azlā', *adj.* Of unequal sides; scalene.
- مختلف النوع mukhtalif-un-nau', *adj.* Of different or various kinds.
- مختوم makhtūm (A) *adj.* Sealed; signed; concluded; finished.
- مختون makhtūh (A) *adj.* Circumcised.
- مخدر mukhaddar (A) *adj.* Concealed; kept behind.
- مخدرات mukhaddarāt (A) *n.f.* Chaste women; veiled women; lizards.
- مخدوش makhdūsh (A) *adj.* Doubtful; alarming; fearful; dangerous.
- مخدوم 'مخدومه' makhdūm, makhdūmah (A) *adj.* Served; waited on.
- مخرب mukharrib (A) *adj.* Destroying; spoiling.
- مخرج makhraj (A) *n.m.* Outlet; root; source; issue; place of egress; organ of speech; utterance; pronunciation; articulation; denominator.
- مخروطي makhrūṭī (A) *adj.* Conical; tapering.
- مخزن makhzan (A) *n.m.* A magazine; storehouse; granary; treasury.
- مخزن الادوية makhzan-ul-adwiyah, *n.m.* Materia medica.
- مخزن العلوم makhzan-ul-'ulūm, *n.m.* Encyclopaedia.
- مخصوص makhsūṣ (A) *adj.* Specified; special; peculiar; private; appropriated; particular.
- مخطط mukhattat (A) *adj.* Marked with lines; lined; ruled; having an incipient beard.
- مخطوب 'مخطوبة' makhtūb, makhtūbah (A) *adj.* Betrothed; affianced.
- مخطئ mukhtī (A) *adj.* Committing a sin unintentionally.
- مخفف mukhaffaf (A) *adj.* Abated; alleviated; abridged; light; contemptible; a consonant having a short vowel for a long one.
- مخفي makhfī (A) *adj.* Hidden; secret; occult; private; concealed.
- مخل mukhill (A) *adj.* Disturbing; spoiling; ruining; intruding. *n.m.* Intruder; intermeddler.
- مخل حونا mukhill hona, *v.* To meddle; to disturb; to interfere.
- مخلا mukhallā, (A) *adj.* Empty; dismissed; set at liberty; set free; repudiated.
- مخلا بالطبع mukhallā biṭ-ṭaba', *adj.* Unceremonious.
- مخلص mukhlīṣ (A) *adj.* Sincere; true; real; loyal. *n.m.* A sincere friend.
- مخلصانه mukhlīṣānah (A) *adv.* Friendly; sincerely.
- مخلصي mukhlisī, makhlasi, *n.f.* Deliverance; liberation; liberty; release.
- مخلوط makhlūt (A) *adj.* Mixed; blended; cross-breed; confused; heterogeneous.
- مخلوط النسل makhlūt-un-nasl *n.m.* A cross-breed, a hybrid; mongrel.
- مخلوق makhlūq (A) *adj.* Created; formed. *n.f.* Creature; creation.
- مخلوقات makhlūqat (A) *n.f.* Things created; creatures.
- مخمّر mukhammīr (A) *adj.* Leavening.
- مخمس mukhammas (A) *n.m.* A kind of verse containing five lines; a pentagon. *adj.* Pentagonal; quintupled.
- مخمصة makhmaṣah, *n.m.* Dilemma; perplexity; difficulty.
- مخمصة من بؤنا makhmaṣah min buṭnā, *v.* To get into a difficulty; to find oneself in hot water.
- مخمل makhmāl (A) *n.m.* Velvet.
- مخملي makhmālī, *adj.* Velvety; soft; of velvet.
- مخمور makhmūr (A) *adj.* Intoxicated; inebriated; drunk.
- مخنث mukhannaṣ (A) *adj.* Effeminate. *n.m.* An eunuch.

- مکھنٹ کرنا mukhannas karna, v. To emasculate.
- مکھف mukhawwif (A) adj. Terrifying; frightful.
- مکھیر mukhaiyyir (A) adj. Bountiful; charitable; liberal; left to free choice; indifferent; giving an option of two things.
- مد madd (A) n.m. Extension; lengthening; prolongation; the flux of the ocean; flood-tide; the mark (-) placed over alif to prolong its sound; office; department. n.f. Column; head of accounts.
- مد امانت madd-ē amanat, n.f. The head of deposits.
- مد بندی madd baṇdī, n.f. Appropriation (of accounts).
- مد حساب madd-ē ḥisāb, n.f. Head of account.
- مد ظله madda zillu-hū, intej. May his shadow or power be extended!
- مد مقابل madd-ē muqābil, n.m. Opponent; per contra.
- مد نظر نگاہ madd-ē naẓar, nigāh, n.m. Extension or stretch of sight. adv. Before the eyes; in view; in sight.
- مد نظر رکھنا madd-ē naẓar rakhnā, v. To keep in view.
- مد و جزر madd-ō jazr, n.m. Tide; the flux and reflux of the sea.
- مد (S) n.f. Wine; honey; intoxication; spirits; pride; madness; arrogance; passion; happiness; prime of youth; semen.
- مد ماتا mad mata, mati, adj. Full of intoxication; showing intoxication; dead-drunk; arrogant.
- مداح maddah (A) n.m. A panegyrist; a praiser; eulogist; an encomiast.
- مدخل madākhil (A) n.f. (plu. of مدخل madkhal) Income; revenue; rent; gussets; entrance.
- مدخل و مخارج madākhil-ō makḥārij, n.f. Income and expenditure; additions and deductions.
- مداخلت mudakḥalat (A) n.f. Access; admissions; ingress; entering into; occupancy; intermeddling; intrusion; interference.
- مداخلت بیجا mudakḥalat-ē bejā, n.f. Trespass; illegal entry.
- مداخلت کرنا mudakḥalat karna, v. To intrude; to trespass; to interfere.
- مداد midād (A) n.f. Ink.
- مدار madar (A) n.m. Circumference; orbit; centre; seat, a station; a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands; dependence.
- مدار ارضی madār-ē arẓī, n.m. The earth's orbit.
- مدار دعویٰ madar-ē da'wa, n.m. Grounds of the claim.
- مدار کار madār-ē kar, n.m. Chief manager of a business.
- مدارالمہام madār-ul-mahāmm, n.m. The prime minister; a manager.
- مدار دولت madār, n.m. The seat of wealth or government; a ruler.
- مدار madār (H) n.m. Name of a plant; swallow-wort.
- مدارات mudārāt, mudārāt (A) n.f. Politeness; courtesy; hospitality; toleration; humanity; affability.
- مدارات کرنا mudārāt karnā, v. To treat; to receive with politeness.
- مدارج madarij (A) n.m. (plu. of مدرجہ madrajah) Steps; degrees; ascents; ranks; posts; ways; stages.
- مدارس madāris (A) n.m. (plu. of مدرسه madrasah) Schools; colleges.
- مداری madarī (H) n.m. A juggler; a bear or monkey dancer; a show-man; a follower of Shah Madar; a conjurer.
- مدافع mudafi' (A) adj. Repeller.
- مدافعت mudafa'at (A) n.f. Repulsion; striving to repel an assailant; self-defence; turning away.

مدام *mudām* (A) *adv.* Eternally; permanently; always; continually.

مداومت *mudāwamat* (A) *n.f.* Eternity; continuance; continual use; perpetuity.

مداوات *mudāwā, mudāwāt* (A) *n.m. n.f.* Curing; healing; remedying; applying medicine; medical treatment.

مداهنت *mudāhanat* (A) *n.f.* Flattering; overpraising; greasing; hypocrisy.

مدائن *madā'in* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مدینه *madīnah*) Cities; towns.

مدبر *mudabbir* (A) *adj.* Skilled in devising; prudent; ingenious; governing. *n.m.* A counsellor; a statesman; a minister.

مدبران سلطنت *mudabbirān-ē saltanat, n.m.* Ministers of states.

مدبری *mudabbiri, n.f.* Statesmanship; minister-ship.

مدت *muddat* (A) *n.f.* Time; interval of time; length of time; duration; a long time; space of time; antiquity.

مدت العمر *muddat-ul-'umr, n.f.* Space of a life; life-time. *adv.* During life.

مدت مدید *muddat-ē madid, n.f.* A long time.

مدت مقررہ *muddat-ē muqarrarah, n.f.* A specified time; fixed time; a specified term or period.

مدت ایک *ek muddat, n.f.* An age; long period.

مدحت *madḥ, midḥat* (A) *n.f.* Praise; eulogy; encomium.

مدح خوان *madḥ khwān, n.m.* A pavegryist; a eulogist; a bard; encomiast.

مدخل *madkhal* (A) *n.f.* Place of entrance; entrance; income; revenue; rent.

مدخول *madkhul* (A) *adj.* Entered; inserted; put in.

مدخولہ *madkhulah* (A) *n.f.* A kept mistress; a concubine.

مدد *madad* (A) *n.f.* Help; assistance; reinforcement; succour; aid; labourers; masons; wages.

مدد بانٹنا *madad bañṭna, v.* To distribute wages.

مدد پہنچانا کرنا *madad pahuñchānā, karna, v.* To assist; to help; to reinforce.

مددگار *madad gār, n.m.* A protector; an ally; an assistant; an auxiliary; a helper.

مدد مانگنا *madad māngnā, v.* To seek assistance or help.

مدر *mudirr* (A) *adj.* Causing to flow; uretic; diuretic; exciting discharge of urine.

مدرس *mudarris* (A) *n.m.* Teacher; school-master; professor of a college; lecturer.

مدرسه *madrasah* (A) *n.m.* School; college; a university; academy; seminary.

مدرسه ابتدائی *madrasah-ē ibtidā'i, madrasah-ē taḥṭānī, n.m.* A primary school.

مدرسه اطفال *madrasah-ē atfāl, n.m.* A boys school.

مدرسه بالغان *madrasah-ē bālighān, n.m.* An adult school.

مدرسه ثانوی *madrasah-ē ṣānwī, n.m.* A secondary school.

مدرسه جامعہ *madrasah-ē jāmi'ah, n.m.* A university.

مدرسه شبینہ *madrasah-ē shabīnah, n.m.* A night school.

مدرستہ العلوم *madrasah-tul-'ulūm, n.m.* A college.

مدرستہ فوقانی *madrasah-ē fauqānī, n.m.* A high school.

مدرستہ العلمین *madrasah-tul-mu'alemin, n.m.* A normal school; a training college.

مدرستہ حرفتی *hifati madrasah, n.m.* A technical school.

مدرستہ خانگی *khānagī madrasah, n.m.* A private school.

- khairātī madrasah, n.m. A free school. خیراتی مدرسه
- zanānāh madrasah, n.m. A girls school. زنانہ مدرسه
- sarkāfī madrasah, n.m. A government school. سرکاری مدرسه
- ṣan'atī madrasah, n.m. An industrial school. صنعتی مدرسه
- ham madrasah, n.m. School-fellow; school-mate. ہم مدرسه
- mudarrisi (A & P) n.f. Teachership; lecturership; professorship. مدرسی
- mudrik (A) adj. Comprehending; understanding; conscious; perceptive. مدرک
- mudrikah (A) n.f. The perceptive faculty of the mind; comprehension; intellectual powers; understanding. مدرکہ
- mudda'ā (A) n.m. Desire; wish; meaning; object; view; stolen property; aim; scope; suit. مدعا
- mudda'ā 'alalh, n.m. A defendant; an accused; the respondent (in a law suit). مدعا علیہ
- mudda'ā ḥaṣil karnā, v. To obtain the object in view. مدعا حاصل کرنا
- mad'ū (A) adj. Invited. مدعو
- mudda'i (A) n.m. A claimant; a plaintiff; a complainant; an accuser. مدعی
- mudda'iyah (A) n.f. A female claimant. مدعیہ
- mudgham (A) adj. Concealed; doubled by Tashdid; merged; inserted. مدغم
- madfan (A) n.m. A tomb; a burial place. مدفن
- madfūn (A) adj. Buried; interred; concealed; hidden underground (as treasure). مدفون
- mudaqqiq (A) adj. Keenly investigating; minutely examining. مدقق
- madqūq (A) adj. Hectic; consumptive. مدقوق
- madak (H) n.f. A mixture of chopped betel-leaves and opium used for smoking. مدک
- mudallal (A) adj. Argumentative; supported by evidence; well reasoned; reasonable. مدلل
- mudammigh, adj. Proud; fastidious; foolish; conceited; vain; arrogant; haughty. مدمخ
- madan (G) n.m. The Indian Cupid; love; lust; a medicinal plant (دهنورہ dhatūrah). مدن
- mudun (A) n.m. (plu. of madīnah) Cities; towns. مدن
- madani (A) adj. Civil; concerning cities or towns. مدنی
- madani-ut-tabā' (A) adj. Gregarious; social; sociable. مدنی الطبع
- madaniyyat (A) n.f. Civilization; civics. مدنیت
- mudawwar (A) adj. Circular; globular; spherical; round; going round. مدور
- madh (S) See mad. مذہ
- maddham (H) adj. Middling; temperate; middle; medium; slow; dull; low; moderate. مدہم
- maddham bechnā, v. To sell at a low price; to sell at a moderate price; to under-sell. مدہم بیچنا
- maddham raushani, n.f. Dim-light. مدہم روشنی
- maddham sur, n.m. The middle note of the gamut. مدہم سر
- maddham karna, v. To mitigate; to modify; to moderate; to reduce; to abate. مدہم کرنا
- madhosh (A) adj. Astonished; confounded; besotted; intoxicated; drunk; senseless; unconscious. مدهوش
- madhoshī (A&P) n.f. Intoxication; senselessness; astonishment. مدهوشی

- مدید** *madid* (A) *adj.* Long; extensive; lengthened out; tall.
- مدیر** *mudir* (A) *n.m.* Editor; director; manager; administrator; headmaster.
- مدینه** *madinah* (A) *n.m.* A city; a state; the city of Medina (in Arabia).
- مدینة الحكماء** *madina-tul-ḥukamā*, *n.m.* The city of philosophers; Athens (in Greece).
- مدینة السلام** *madina-tus-salām*, *n.m.* The city of peace; Baghdad.
- مدینة العلم** *madina-tul-'ilm*, *n.m.* The city of knowledge; the Holy Prophet.
- مدیون** *madyūn* (A) *adj.* Debtor.
- مذ بهیر** *mud bher*. See **مذ بهیر** *muṭ bher*.
- مذاق** *mazāq* (A) *n.m.* Taste; relish; nice; perception; joke; wit; pleasantry; the palate.
- مذاقاً** *mazāqan* (A) *adv.* Humorously; wittily; in jest.
- مذاقیہ** *mazāqiyah*, *adj.* Humorous; witty.
- مذاکرہ** *muzākaraḥ* (A) *n.m.* Things worthy to be remembered; conference; conversation; discussion; negotiation; (*plu.* مذاکرات *muzākarāt*).
- مذہب** *mazāhib* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of مذہب *mazhab*) Religions; creeds; sects.
- مذبح** *mazbah* (A) *n.m.* A place of sacrifice; an altar; a slaughter house; shambles; a place for killing cattle or sheep.
- مذبذب** *muzabzib* (A) *adj.* Wavering; hesitating; fluctuating; ambiguous; doubtful; uncertain; suspended.
- مذبوح** *mazbūḥ* (A) *adj.* Sacrificed; killed; immolated.
- مذبوحی** *mazbūḥi*, *adj.* Killing.
- مذبوحی حرکات** *mazbūḥi ḥarakāt*, *n.f.* Paining activities.
- مذکر** *muzakkar* (A) *adj.* Masculine (in gender); male.
- مذکور** *mazkūr* (A) *adj.* Mentioned; recorded; related. *n.m.* Mention; discourse; statement.
- مذکورہ** *mazkūrah* (A) *adj.* Related; mentioned.
- مذکورہ بالا** *mazkūrah bālā*, *مذکورہ صدر* *mazkūrah-ē ṣadr*. *adj.* Above-mentioned; aforesaid.
- مذلت** *mazallat* (A) *n.f.* Baseness; contemptibility; ignominy; contempt; abjectness.
- مذمت** *mazammāt* (A) *n.f.* Blame; satire; abuse; scorn; contempt; censure; a blamable quality or action; evil-speaking.
- مذموم** *mazmūm*, *mazmūmah* (A) *adj.* Blamed; found fault with; censured; despised; scorned; base; mean; contemptible.
- مذنب** *muznib* (A) *n.m.* A sinner; a criminal. *adj.* Sinful; criminal.
- مذهب** *muzahhab* (A) *adj.* Gilded; gold-plated.
- مذہب** *mazhab* (A) *n.m.* Religion; sect; mode; way; path; creed; faith; doctrine; mode of life; line of action; way of living.
- مذہبی** *mazhabī* (A) *adj.* Religious; godly; concerning religion.
- مذہبی سکو** *mazhabī sikh*, *n.m.* A sweeper converted to Sikhism.
- مذہبیت** *mazhabīyyat* (A) *n.f.* Religiosity.
- مذی** *mazī* (A) *n.f.* Involuntary seminal discharge.
- مرآت** *mirā'at* (A) *n.m.* A mirror.
- مراتب** *marātib* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of مرتبہ *martabah*) Degrees; dignities; ranks; places; stages.
- مرثیہ** *marṣī* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of مرثیہ *marṣīyah*) Elegies; funeral notes.
- مراجعت** *murāja'at* (A) *n.f.* Return; recourse; coming back; repeating; doing over and over again.

مراحل *marāḥil* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مرحله *marḥalah*) Stages; journeys.

مرام *marāhim* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مرحمت *marḥamat*) Compassions; favours; gifts; kindness.

مرام *marāhim-ē khusrwānah*, *n.m.* Royal favours.

مراد *murād* (A) *n.f.* Desire; will; intention; purport; inclination; vow; tenor; object; meaning.

مراد پانا *murād bar ānā*, *murād pānā*, *v.* To gain one's wish; to attain one's object.

مراد پوری کرنا *murād pūrī karnā*, *v.* To grant or gratify the desire.

مراد لینا *murād lenā*, *v.* To infer; to understand (by or from); to mean (by).

مراد مانگنا *murād māngnā*, *v.* To pray for a boon; to ask for a favour.

مراد ماننا *murād mānnā*, *v.* To make a vow.

مراد مند *murād maṇd*, *adj.* Desirous; needy.

مرادوں کے دن *murādoṅ ke din*, *n.m.* The bloom or prime of life; the longed for happiness.

مرادف *murādif* (A) *adj.* Synonymous. *n.m.* A hind rider.

مرادی *murādi*, *adj.* Understood; implied; secondary meaning; metaphorical; agreeable to one's wishes.

مراری *murāri* (S) *n.m.* An enemy of devils; epithet of Lord Krishna.

مراسلت *murāsalaṭ* (A) *n.f.* Corresponding; interchange of letters; communication.

مراسلہ *murāsalaḥ* (A) *n.m.* Letter; correspondence (plu. مراسلات *murāsalaṭ*).

مراسم *marāsim* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of رسم *rasm*) Laws; usages; marks; signs; rules; customs; duties; agreements.

مراعات *mura'āt* (A) *n.m.* Looking back upon; privileges; considering; viewing attentively through half-shut eyes; meditating; taking care of; preserving; guarding.

مرافعہ *murāfa'ah* (A) *n.m.* Appeal in a law suit; an action; statement of a case; litigation; dispute; citing before the judge.

مرافعہ آخر *murāfa'ah-ē ākhīr*, *n.m.* Final appeal.

مرافعہ اول *murāfa'ah-ē awwal*, *n.m.* Court of first instance.

مرافعہ ثانی *murāfa'ah-ē sānī*, *n.m.* Court of second instance.

مرافعہ کرنا *murāfa'ah karnā*, *v.* To litigate; to appeal.

مراق *mirāqq* (A) *n.m.* Hysteria; hysteria; melancholia.

مراقبہ *murāqabah* (A) *n.m.* Observation; contemplation; meditation.

مراقبہ کرنا *murāqabah karnā*, *v.* To watch; to supervise; to meditate.

مراقبے میں جانا *murāqabe meṅ jānā*, *v.* To be lost in contemplation; to fall into meditation (on); to be absorbed in meditation.

مراقی *mirāqī*, *adj.* Melancholic; crazy.

مرام *marām* (A) *n.m.* Aim; object; purpose.

مرابی *murabbā*, (A) *n.m.* A preserve; confection; preserved fruit; jam.

مرابع *murabba'* (A) *adj.* Four in number; square; quadrangular; four sided; quatrain or stanza of four lines; having quārtan ague.

مربوط *marbūṭ* (A) *adj.* Bound; fastened; construed; arranged; attached; well put together; consistent (as a book); concordant (in grammar).

مرابی *murabbi* (A) *n.m.* A guardfan; patron; protector; supporter; head; fosterer.

مرابی بنفا murabbi bannā. To become a patron.

مرابیانه murabbiyānah, adv. Tutor-like; patronisingly; in the manner of protector or guardian.

مرتاض murtāz (A) adj. Disciplined; asectic; instructed; trained.

مرتبا كرتا martā kiya nah kartā (H) prov. A drowning man catches at a straw.

مرتب murattib (A) adj. Putting in order. n.m. An editor; a compiler.

مرتبه murattab, murattabah (A) adj. Set in order; edited; compiled; arranged; regulated; prepared; classified.

مرتب كرتا murattab karna, v. To put in order; to compile; to arrange; to draw up.

مرتبان martabān (P) n.m. A jar for keeping preserves in; a glazed earthen jar; a vessel of the finest china or porcelain.

مرتبه martabat, martabah (A) n.f./n.m. Degree; dignity; office; charge; rank of honour; class; order.

مرتد murtadd (A) n.m. An apostate; a renegade; a convert.

مرتد هونا murtadd honā, v. To apostatize.

مرتسم murtasam (A) adj. Marked; sealed; graphed; drawn.

مرتضیٰ murtaẓā (A) adj. Chosen; selected; agreeable; a title of Hazrat Ali.

مرتعیٰ murta'ish (A) adj. Shivering; quaking; shaking; tumbling; palsied.

مرتفع murtafa' (A) adj. Elevated; exalted; high; sublime; aggrandised; eminent; lofty.

مرتکب murtakib (A) adj. Venturing upon; attempting; guilty of; committing; perpetrating (crime).

مرتکب جرم murtakib-ē jurm, adj. Guilty of a crime.

مرتکب هونا murtakib honā, v. To commit; to perpetrate.

مرتحن murtahin (A) n.m. A mortgagee; a pawn broker.

مرتحن قابض murtahin-ē qābiẓ, n.m. A mortgagee in possession.

مرثیه marṣiyah (A) n.m. An elegy; a dirge; lamentation for one dead; funeral notes; an epicedium, especially the one sung during the Muharram in commemoration of Imam Husain.

مرثیه خوان marṣiyah khwān, n.m. A reciter or chanter of marṣiyah.

مرجان marjān (A) n.m. Coral; a small pearl.

مرجانا marjānā (H) v. To die; to suffer hardship; to be out of a game; to fade; to love.

مرج murajjah (A) adj. Preferred; superior; predominant.

مرج marja' (A) n.m. Asylum; place of refuge; rendezvous; antecedent (grammar).

مرج خلائی marjā'-ē khālā'iq, marjā'-ē ām, n.m. An asylum for all.

مرجھانا murjhānā (H) v. To wither; to fade; to pine; to droop; to be dejected; to be dispirited.

مرچ mirch (H) n.f. Pepper. adj. Hot; pungent; sharp.

مرچى دکنى dakknī mirch, n.f. Deccan pepper; white pepper.

مرچى کالى kālī mirch, n.f. Black pepper.

مرچى لال lāl mirch, n.f. Red pepper; chillies; capicum.

مرچى لگنا mircheñ lagnā, v. To smart; to take amiss; to take ill; to be annoyed; to be offended.

مرحبا marḥabā (A) interj. Hail! Welcome! bravo! God bless you!

مرحله marḥalah (A) n.m. A stage; an inn; a battery; a day's journey; a halting place or station; the bastion of a fort; a difficulty.

مرحلہ طے کرنا *marḥalah ṭae karnā*, v. To traverse a long distance; to remove a difficulty.

مرحمت *marḥamat* (A) n.f. Pity; compassion; mercy; favour; clemency; pardon; a present.

مرحمت کرنا *marḥamat karnā*, v. To grant; to confer; to bestow.

مرحوم 'مرحوم' *marḥūm, marḥūmah* (A) adj. Dead; deceased; the late; one who has found mercy.

مُرخص *murakhkhaṣ* (A) adj. Permitted (to leave); licensed; lawful; allowed to depart; dismissed.

مرد *mard* (P) n.m. A male; a man; a hero; a fellow; husband.

مرد آدمی *mard ādamī*, n.m. A gentleman; a tall strong man; a brave or vallant man; a form of address; my good sir!

مرد باز *mard bāz*, adj. Lascivious (woman); lustful (woman), adultress.

مرد بچہ *mard bachchah*, n.m. The son of a brave man; a brave child.

مرد ہٹنا *mard bannā*, v. To show courage; to be a hero.

مرد خدا *mard-ē, khudā*, n.m. A pious man; a holy person.

مرد معقول *mard-ē ma'qūl*, n.m. A reasonable man; a wise man.

مرد میدان *mard-ē maidān*, n.m. A brave man; a man of action.

مردار *murdār* (P) n.m. A corpse; carrion. adj. Impure; wretch; polluted; profane; ugly. intj. Wretch! hussy!

مردار خور *murdār khor*, n.m. A vulture; a carrion-eater; a carrion-crow.

مردار سنگ *murdār saṅg*, n.m. Litharge; red lead.

مردار مان *murdār māl*, n.m. Ill-gotten wealth; property acquired unlawfully.

مردانگی *mardānagi* (P) n.f. Manliness; bravery.

مردانگی کے کام *mardānagi ke kām*, n.m. Brave deeds; feats.

مردانہ *mardānah*, adj. Manly; brave; masculine; male or relating to males. n.m. A drawing room for men only.

مردانہ وار *mardānah wār*, adv. Manly; bravely; courageously.

مردانی *mardānī*, n.f. A masculine (woman); adj. Relating to males.

مردک *mardak* (P) n.m. A manikin; a low fellow; a puppy; a rascal; a little man.

مردم *mardum* (P) n.m. A man; a gentleman; a polite man; the pupil of the eye adj Civil; humane.

مردم آزار *mardum āzār*, adj. An oppressor; man-oppressing; a tyrant.

مردم آزاری *mardum āzārī*, n.f. Oppression; robbery and murder.

مردم خور *mardum khor*, adj. Man-eater; a cannibal.

مردم خیز *mardum khez*, adj. Producing good men.

مردم دوست *mardum dost*, n.m. A philanthropist.

مردم شماری *mardum shumārī*, n.f. Census.

مردم شناسی *mardum shināsi*, n.f. Knowledge of mankind; anthropology.

مردم کشی *mardum kushī*, n.f. Murder; homicide.

مردمک *mardumak* (P) n.f. The pupil of the eye.

مردمی *mardumī* (P) n.f. Manliness; bravery; civility; humanity.

مردنگ *mirdaṅg* (H) n.f. A kind of drum; a tabor.

مردنگی *mirdaṅgi* (H) n.m. One who plays on مردنگ *mirdaṅg*.

مردنی *murđanī*, n.f. Melancholy; gloominess; dismalness; death; obsequies; death-like stillness; a funeral. (P) adj. Fit to die; deserving death; death-like.

- مردنی چھانا *murdaṇī chhānā*, v. To become deadly pale.
- مردوا *mardwā*, n.m. (by way of contempt) a man; a fellow; a manikin; a wretch.
- مردود *mardūd* (A) adj. Rejected; excluded; reprobated; repulsed; confuted; abandoned; outcast.
- مردہ *murdaḥ* (P) adj. Dead; weak; decrepit. n.m. A corpse; a dead body.
- مردہ اٹھانا *murdaḥ uṭhānā*, v. To perform the funeral rites or obsequies of a dead person.
- مردہ خور *murdaḥ khor*, adj. Corpse-eater; back-biter.
- مردہ دل *murdaḥ dil*, adj. Down hearted; hopeless; lifeless; dispirited; sad; dejected.
- مردہ دلی *murdaḥ dilī*, n.f. Dispiritedness.
- مردہ شو *murdaḥ shū*, n.m. A washer of the dead.
- مردی *mardi* (P) n.f. Manliness; virility; manhood; valour.
- مرزبان *marzbān* (P) n.m. Governor of frontier; a priest of fire-worshippers.
- مرزبوم *marzbūm* (P) n.m. Region; territory; district; empire.
- مرزا *mirzā* (P) n.m. A prince; a grandee; son of a nobleman.
- مرزا پھویا *mirzā phoiyyā*, n.m. A very delicate and simple person.
- مرزا منشی *mirzā manish*, adj. Of princely nature or disposition; genteel.
- مرزائی *mirza'ī* (P) n.f. Princedom; gentility; arrogance; pride. n.m. A follower of the Āhmadiyya sect.
- مرزئی *mirz'ī*, n.f. A native jacket with long, loose sleeve; a native quilted coat.
- مرسل *mursal* (A) n.m. A messenger; a prophet; an apostle; an ambassador. adj. Sent to another with a message.

- مرسل الیہ *mursal ilaih*, n.m. One to whom something is sent.
- مرسل *mursil* (A) n.m. Sender; despatcher.
- مرسلہ *mursalah* (A) adj. Sent; despatched.
- مرسلین *mursalin* (A) n.m. (plu. of مرسل *mursal*) Apostles and prophets.
- مرشد *murshid* (A) n.m. An instructor; a guide; a spiritual teacher; a monitor; the head of a religious order; a cunning fellow; a director.
- مرصع *muraṣṣa'* (A) adj. Studded with precious stones; covered with gold; set with jewels. n.m. Texture set with jewels.
- مرصع ساز * کار *muraṣṣa' sāz, kār*, n.m. A stone-setter; a lapidary.
- مرصع کاری *muraṣṣa' kāri*, n.f. Stone-setting.
- مرصوصہ *marṣūṣ, marṣūṣah* (A) adj. Very strong; firm; solid.
- مرض *maraz* (A) n.m. Sickness; infirmity; disease.
- مرض شناس *maraz shinās*, n.m. A pathologist.
- مرض شناسی *maraz shināsi*, n.f. Pathology; diagnosis.
- مرض متعدی *maraz-ē muta'addi*, n.m. Infectious disease; epidemic.
- مرض الموت *maraz-ul-maut*, n.m. Mortal disease; incurable disease.
- مرض مہلک *maraz-ē muhlik*, n.m. Fatal disease; a dangerous illness; a mortal disease.
- مرضی *marzī* (A) n.f. Pleasure; assent; consent; volition; choice.
- مرضی کے موافق *marzī ke muwāfiq*, adv. According to the will or pleasure of; to the satisfaction of; satisfactorily.
- مرضی میں آنا *marzī meñ ānā*, v. To like; to please; to meet the wishes of; to prove agreeable to.
- مرطوب *marṭūb* (A) adj. Wet; damp; moist; humid.

مرعوب *mar'ūb* (A) *adj.* Terrified; frightened; awe-inspired; browbeaten.

مرغ *murgh* (P) *n.m.* A bird; a fowl; a cock.

مرغ باد نما *murgh-ē bād numā*, *n.m.* A weather-cock.

مرغ باز *murgh bāz*, *n.m.* A cock-fighter.

مرغ بازی *murgh bāzī*, *n.f.* Cock-fighting; a cock-fight.

مرغ بان *murgh bān*, *n.m.* A poultry keeper.

مرغ بانی *murgh banī*, *n.f.* Poultry keeping.

مرغ چمن *murgh-ē chaman*, *n.m.* A fowl of the garden; a nightingale.

مرغ سحر *murgh-ē sahar*, *n.m.* The morning bird; the cock; the nightingale.

مرغ شناسی *murgh shināsi*, *n.f.* Ornithology.

مرغ *margh* (P) *n.m.* A kind of grass.

مرغزار *marghzār* *n.m.* A greenland; a pasture; a meadow.

مرغا *murghā*, *n.m.* A cock.

مرغابی *murghābī* (P) *n.f.* A water fowl; a wild duck.

مرغوب *marghūb* (A) *adj.* Desired; desirable; amiable; beautiful; lovely; pleasant; excellent; agreeable; estimable.

مرغوله *marghūl*, *marghūlah* (P) *n.m.* Locks, twisted or plaited; curly hair; a crenated arch.

مرغی *murghi*, *n.f.* A hen; poultry.

مرغی انده یا انده مرغی کی بحث *murkhi ande yā ande murghi kī baḥs*, *n.f.* The discussion about being the first to be created, the egg or the hen; reasoning in a circle; vicious circle.

مرغی خانه *murghi khānah*, *n.m.* Poultry farm.

مرغی میجر *murghi majar*, *n.m.* (sarcastically) A poulterer.

مرفوع *marfū'* (A) *adj.* Exalted; moved with the vowel *zammah*.

مرقه *muraḥḥ* (A) *adj.* Pleasant; happy; comfortable; prosperous; well-off; contented; quiet; affluent.

مرقه الحال *muraḥḥ-ul-ḥāl*, *adj.* In a prosperous condition; in easy circumstances.

مرقد *marqad* (A) *n.m.* A bed; a place of sleep; a grave; a tomb; sepulchre.

مرقع *muraqqa'* (A) *adj.* Clothed in rags; patched; mended. *n.m.* A book of drawings; a book of specimens of fine penmanship; an album; a portfolio.

مرقع بن جانا *muraqqa' ban jana*, *v.* To be perplexed.

مرقع تصاویر *muraqqa'-ē taṣawīr*, *n.m.* A picture-book.

مرقومه *marqūm*, *marqūmah* (A) *adj.* Written; described; inscribed.

مرقومه بالا *marqūmah bālā*, *adj.* Above-mentioned; above-cited; aforesaid.

مرکنا *murkānā* (H) *v.* To twist; to writhe; to snap; to break slightly.

مرکب *markab* (A) *n.m.* Ship; horse; camel; a vehicle; anything upon which one rides; anything in which one is borne or carried.

مرکب *murakkab* (A) *adj.* Compounded; combined. *n.m.* A compound; ink.

مرکبات *murakkabāt* (A) *n.m.* Compounds (medicine); things compounded (not simple).

مرکز *markaz* (A) *n.m.* The centre; the centre of a circle; the upper stroke (as of letters *kāf* and *gāf*).

مرکز ثقل *markaz-ē ṣiqḥ*, *n.m.* The centre of gravity.

مرکز اندرونی *markaz-ē andrūnī*, *dākhilī*, *n.m.* Incentre.

مرکز بنیادی *markaz-ē bunyādī*, *n.m.* Radical centre.

مرکز حائط دائره *markaz-ē ḥā'iṭ-ē dā'irah*, *n.m.* Circumcentre.

- مرکز خارجی *markāz-ē khārijī*, *n.m.* Ex-centre.
- مرکز عمودی *markaz-ē 'umūdi*, *n.m.* Ortho-centre.
- مرکز گریز طاقت *markaz gūrez tāqat*, *n.f.* Centrifugal force.
- مرکز وسطی *markaz-ē waṣṭī*, *n.m.* Mid-centre.
- هم مرکز *ham markaz*, *adj.* Concentric.
- مرکزی *markazī* (A) *adj.* Central.
- مرکزی حکومت *markazī ḥukūmdt*, *n.f.* Central government.
- مُرکَن *muraknā* (H) *v.* To be twisted; to be slightly broken or snapped.
- مَرکُوز *markūz* (A) *adj.* Fixed; hidden; concealed; comprehended; concentrated; Im-pressed.
- مَرکُوزِ خاطر *markūz-ē khāṭir*, *adj.* Impressed upon the mind.
- مَرکَهِن *markhanā*, *markhani* (H) *adj.* Addicted to striking or biting (animal).
- مَرکِی *murkī* (H) *n.f.* A kind of ear-ring; the tragus of the ear.
- مَرگ *mirg* (H) *n.m.* A deer.
- مَرگِ نینا *mirg nainā*, *adj.* Gazelle-eyed.
- مَرگ *marg* (P) *n.f.* Death.
- مَرگِ اتفاق *marg-ē ittifāqī*, مَرگِ مفلجات *marg-ē mufājāt*, *n.f.* Sudden death.
- مَرگِ طبعی *marg-ē ṭab'ī*, *n.f.* Natural death.
- مَرگَل *margal* (H) *n.m.* Roasted fish; slices of roasted fish; fried fish.
- مَرگَٹ *marghaṭ* (H) *n.m.* The place where Hindus burn their dead.
- مَرگی *mirgi* (H) *n.f.* Epilepsy.
- مَرگی آنا *mirgi ānā*, *v.* To have epileptic fits.
- مَرگی *mirgiyā* (H) *adj.* Epileptic.
- مَرلی *murli* (H) *n.f.* A pipe; flute; pipe.

- مَرمت *marrammāt* (A) *n.f.* Mending; repairs; rectifying; repāration; amendment; amends; supply of what is wanted.
- مَرمتِ طلب *marrammāt ṭalab*, *adj.* Out of order; broken; repairable; needing repairs.
- مَرمتِ کرنا *marrammāt karna*, *v.* To get repaired; to repair; to mend; to rectify; to set or put right; to punish; to beat.
- مَرمر *marmar* (G) *n.m.* Marble.
- مَرمر *murmurā* (H) *n.m.* Swollen parched rice; rice pressed flat and eaten raw.
- مَرمرین *marmarin* (P) *adj.* Made of marble; as white as marble; resembling marble; marbly.
- مَرمم *murammam*, *murammamah* (A) *adj.* Repaired; rectified; amended.
- مَرَن *maran* (H) *n.m.* Death; ruin; destruction.
- مَرَن *marnā* (H) *v.* To die; to expire; to cease; to fade; to desire vehemently; to set one's heart upon anything; to dote to wither; to become bankrupt; to be desperately in love with; to long for; to labour or toil hard; to suffer hardship.
- مَرناجینا *marnā jīnā*, *n.m.* Life and death pleasure and pain.
- مَرنے جوگا *marne jogā*, *adj.* Fit or deserving to die.
- مَرنے کی فرصت نہ ہونا *marne ki furṣat nahonā*, *v.* To be overwhelmed with work; to be too much pressed with work; not having a moment's leisure.
- مَرنڈا *murandā* (H) *n.m.* A kind of sweetmeat.
- مَرَو *marvā* (H) *n.m.* Name of a strong scented plant.
- مَروارید *marvārid* (P) *n.m.* Pearl.
- مَرواریدِ ناسفتہ *marvārid-ē nāsuftah*, *n.m.* Unbored pearl.
- مَرَوانا *marwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be beaten; to cause to be killed.

مروت *murawwat* (A) *n.f.* Affection; humanity; generosity; urbanity; affability; benevolence; politeness; kindness; human nature; manhood.

مروت توڑنا *murawwat to:nā*, *v.* To cease to be generous or benevolent; to cease behaving affectionately; to withdraw one's regard (from).

مروت کرنا *murawwat karnā*, *v.* To show regard for; to deal kindly with; to show kindness for.

مروجہ *murawwaj*, *murawwajah* (A) *adj.* Customary; in vogue; prevalent; current; saleable; usual; in force; in general use.

مروڑ *murūr* (A) *n.m.* Passing; elapsing; a passage; pass; transition.

مروڑ *maror* (H) *n.f.* Twist; gripes; turn; writhe; contortion; obstinacy; vanity; affectation.

مروڑ آٹھنا *maror uṭhnā* *v.* To have gripes or colic.

مروڑ پھلی *maror phali*, *n.f.* A plant, the fruit of which is used as a cure for gripes.

مروڑا *marorā* (H) *n.m.* A twisting of the bowels; pain in the bowels; flux; gripes; strain.

مروڑنا *marorṇā* (H) *v.* To twist; to writhe; to distort; to gripe; to contort; to crunch up.

مروڑی *marorī* (H) *n.f.* Twisting; contortion; a screw; a knot.

مروڑی دینا *marorī denā*, *v.* To twist.

مروڑی کھانا *marorī khānā*, *v.* To be twisted.

مروڑی *marwī* (A) *adj.* Related; told; alleged.

مروڑی *marahaṭī* (H) *n.f.* The language of Maharattas; rule of Maharattas; maladministration under the Maharattas; misrule.

مرہم *marham* (A) *n.m.* Ointment; plaster; salve; cure; unguent.

مرہم پٹی کرنا *marham paṭṭī karnā*, *v.* To dress a wound; to apply salve to; to repair; to put in order.

مرہن *murhan* (H) *n.m.* Dried and powdered tobacco.

مرہون *marhūn* (A) *adj.* Pawned; pledged; mortgaged; hypothecated.

مرہون بنت *marhūn-ē minnat*, *adj.* Bound in gratitude; indebted; under obligation (to).

مرئی *marā'i* (A) *adj.* Visible.

مری *marī* (H) *n.f.* Plague; pestilence; epidemic; mortality.

مری پڑنا *marī paṛnā*, *v.* Breaking out of plague or pestilence.

مربخ *mirrikh* (A) *n.m.* The planet Mars.

مرید *murid* (A) *adj.* Desirous. *n.m.* A disciple; a scholar; a follower; a student; a pupil.

مرید کرنا *murid karnā*, *v.* To make a disciple of; to admit into a religious order.

مریدی *muridī*, *n.f.* Discipleship; scholarship; tuition; instruction.

مریض *mariz* (A) *n.m.* A sick person; a patient.

مریضہ *marizah* (A) *n.f.* A female patient.

مریل *maryal* (H) *adj.* Lean; emaciated; weak; feeble; lethargic; indolent; lazy; slow; very much reduced by sickness; very near to death.

مریل ٹٹو *maryal taṭṭū*, *n.m.* A slow moving pony.

مریم *maryam* (A) *n.f.* Mary; virgin.

مریم کا پتھچہ *maryam kā pañjah*, *n.m.* A sweet scented grass.

مرینہ *marinah*, *n.m.* A kind of cloth made from wool of a Spanish goat called *marino*.

مُرْ جَانَا *muṣ jānā* (H) v. To turn back; to turn; to return.

مُرْ كَر نَه دِيَكْنَا *muṣ kar nah dekhna* (H) v. Not to look back; to have no regard (for).

مُرْ كَنَّا *maṣaknā* (H) v. To crack; to break; to sprain.

مُرْ مُرْ كَر دِيَكْنَا *muṣ muṣ kar dekhna* (H) v. To turn round and look again and again.

مُرْنَا *muṣnā* (H) v. To be turned back; to become twisted; to bend; to twine; to turn.

مُرْهِنَا *maṣhnā* (H) v. To cover; to gild; to case; to cover with leather.

مُرْهِي *maṣhi* (H) n.f. A cottage; a temple; a hut; a hermit's cell.

مَزَا *māzā*. See مَزَه *mazah*.

مِزَاج *mizāj* (A) n.m. A mixture; nature; constitution; complexion; habit of body; temperament; temper; disposition; humour; pride.

مِزَاج بِيْغَرْنَا *mizāj bigārnā*, v. To spoil one's temper.

مِزَاج بِيْغَرْنَا *mizāj bigārnā*, v. To be angry; to get out of temper.

مِزَاج پَانَا *mizāj pānā*, v. To know a person's temperament; to feel the temperamental pulse of; to find one in good humour.

مِزَاج پُوْچْهِنَا *mizāj pūchhna*, v. To enquire after one's health.

مِزَاج دَار *mizāj dār*, adj. Proud; haughty; conceited.

مِزَاج دَان 'شَنَاس *mizāj dān, shīnās*, adj. A confidant; knowing the temperament (of); acquainted with the habits and disposition (of).

مِزَاج شَرِيف، عَلِي، مَبَارَك *mizāj-ē sharif, 'ālī, mubārak*, adv. How do you do? how are you?

مِزَاج كَرْنَا *mizāj karnā*, v. To be proud; to show temper; to give oneself airs.

مِزَاج نَه مِلْنَا *mizāj nah mīlnā*, v. To be proud; to disagree; to be unable to understand one.

مِزَاج وَالَا، وَالِي *mizāj wālā, wālī*, adj. Proud; haughty; conceited.

مِزَاجِي *mizājī* (A) adv. Temperamentally; by virtue of properties.

مِزَاجِي *mizājī* (A) adj. Proud; haughty; temperamental; constitutional; habitual.

مِزَاح *mizāḥ* (A) n.m. Jest; joke; fun; frivolity.

مُزَاْهِم *muzāḥim* (A) adj. Forbidding; hindering; obstructing; inconvenient.

مُزَاْهِم هُونَا *muzāḥim honā*, v. To obstruct; to hinder; to impede; to prevent.

مُزَاْهَمَات *muzāḥamat* (A) n.f. Prevention; hindrance; impediment; obstacle; opposition; molestation; difficulty; inconvenience; interruption; disturbance.

مُزَاْهَمَات كَرْنَا *muzāḥamat karnā*, v. To hinder; to oppose; to put obstacles in the way.

بِلَا مُزَاْهَمَات *bilā muzāḥamat*, adj. Unhindered; undisturbed; uninterrupted; unmolested; unopposed.

مِزَاْهِيَّاه *mizāḥiyyah* (A) adj. Humorous; jocular; hilarious.

مَزَار *mazār* (A) n.m. A place of visitation; a shrine; a tomb; a grave; sepulchre.

مُزَاْرِع *muzā're* (A) n.m. A husbandman; an agriculturist; a cultivator.

مِزَامِيْر *mizāmīr* (A) n.m. (plu. of مِزْمَار *mizmār*) Musical instruments.

مُزَاْوَلَات *muzāwālat* (A) n.f. Routine; daily practice.

مُزَاْخَرَفَات *muzakhrafāt* (P) n.f. Idle talks; foolish words; lies.

مزد muzd (P) n.f. A reward; premium; salary; wages; compensation.

مزدور muzdūr, n.m. A labourer; a porter; a carrier.

مزدوری muzdūrī, n.f. Wages; pay; hire; fare; labour; work.

مزرع mazra' (A) n.m. A field; a corn-field; a farm; a field sown or prepared for sowing.

مزروعه mazrū'ah (A) adj. Tilled; cultivated; sown.

مزعفر muz'afar (A) n.m. A sweet dish of rice, prepared with saffron. adj. Saffron-coloured; yellow; coloured with saffron.

مزکوی muzakkā (A) adj. Purified; paid زکوة zakāt.

مزکی muzakki (A) adj. Purifier; payer of زکوة zakāt.

مزمار mizmār (A) n.f. A musical reed; a pipe; a flute; a psaltery.

مزمین muzmin (A) adj. Chronic; of long duration; obstinate (disease).

مزه mazah (P) n.m. Taste; flavour; relish; pleasure; deliciousness; enjoyment; fun; delicacy.

مزه آنā mazah ānā, v. To relish; to enjoy.

مزه آٹھانا , آڑانا , پانا , لوٹنا mazah uṭhānā, urānā, pānā, lūṭnā, v. To enjoy; to revel; to carouse.

مزه پڑنا mazah paṛnā, v. To fall into the habit of; to acquire a taste or longing for.

مزه چکھانا mazah chakhānā, v. To teach a good lesson; to give one his deserts.

مزا کر کرا ہونا mazah kirkirā honā, v. The game to get spoiled.

مزا کرنا mazah karnā, v. To enjoy oneself. maze mā, mazedār, adj. Delicious; tasteful; palatable.

مزیدار maze dāri, n.f. Taste; flavour.

مزید mazid (A) adj. Increased; augmented. n.m. Increase; advantage.

مزين muzāyyan (A) adj. Adorned; decorated; embellished.

مژده muzhdah' (P) n.m. Good news; good tidings.

مژده سنانا muzhdah sunānā, v. To announce good news.

مژہ mizhah (P) n.f. The eyelash (plu. مژگان mizhgān).

مس mis (P) n.m. Copper.

مس mas (A) n.m. Touch; sense of touch.

مس کرنا mas karnā, v. To touch; to feel.

مسا masā (A) n.f. Evening.

مسا massā (H) n.m. A wart; a fleshy excrecence.

مسا missā (H) n.m. Wheat, barley, millet etc. mixed with wheat, grams, peas etc.

مسابقت musābaqat (A) n.f. A match; a competition.

مساجد masājid (A) n.m. (plu. of مسجد masjid) Mosques; temples.

مساحت misāḥat (A) n.f. Measurement; dimension; mensuration; survey; geometry.

مساحت کرنا misāḥat karnā, v. To survey; to measure land.

مساس misās (A) n.m. Massaging gently; rubbing.

مساعد musā'id (A) adj. Assisting; aiding; favourable; helping.

مساعدت musā'adat (A) n.f. Assistance; help; aid.

مساعی masā'i (A) n.f. (plu. of مسعت mis'at) Efforts; trials.

مسافت masāfat (A) n.f. Distance; space; interval; (plu. مسافات masāfāt)

مسافت طے کرنا masāfat ṭai karnā, v. To cover a distance.

مسافر musāfir (A) n.m. Traveller; passenger; stranger.

مسافر پروری musāfir parwarī, nawāzī, n.f. Hospitality; protection of travellers.

مسافر خانه musāfir khānah, n.m. An inn; a sarai; a rest house; a refreshment room.

مسافرانہ musāfirānah, adv. Traveller-like; like passengers; as a stranger.

مسافرت musāfarat (A) n.f. Travelling; travel; journey.

مسافری musāfiri (P) n.f. Travelling; moving about from place to place.

مسکین masākin (A) n.m. (plu. of مسکن maskan) Habitations; mansions; residential quarters.

مسکین masākin (A) n.m. (plu. of مسکین miskin) Poors; indigent.

مصالا masalā (H) n.m. Ingredients; spices; condiments; materials.

مصالا بنانا masalā bānānā, v. To mix spices.

مصالا ٹانگنا masalā tānknā, v. To lace; to stitch a cloth.

مصالا ڈالنا masalā ḍālnā, v. To season.

مصالے دار māsālē dār, adj. Seasoned with spices.

مسالک masālik (A) n.m. (plu. of مسلک maslak) Ways; paths.

سام masām (A) n.m. Pore (plu. of مسامات masamāt).

سامدار masām dār, adj. Porous; poral; pory.

مسان masān (H) n.m. A place where the dead are burnt or buried; crematorium; a cemetery; a spirit; a disease.

مسانیا masāniyā (H) n.m. One who removes the remains of a burnt corpse; one who removes the influence of an evil spirit.

مساوات musāwāt (A) n.f. Equation; evenness; equality; parallelism; parallel; heedlessness.

مساوات درجہ اول musāwāt-ē darjah-ē awwal, n.f. Simple equation.

مساوات درجہ دوم musāwāt-ē darjah-ē dowum, n.f. Quadratic or simultaneous equation.

مساوات ذاتی musāwāt-ē zātī, n.f. Identities.

مساوی musāwī (A) adj. Equal; parallel; equivalent; neutral; impartial; suitable; convenient.

مساوی الاضلاع musāwī-ul-aẓlā (A) n.f. An equilateral figure.

مساوی الحجم musāwī-ul-ḥujm, adj. Of equal capacity; of equal volume.

مسائل masā'il (A) n.m. (plu. of مسئلہ masa'lah) Questions; problems; propositions; demands; precepts of the Holy Prophet.

مسبب musabbib (A) n.m. One who causes (things to be done); the first cause.

مسبب الاسباب musabbib-ul-asbāb, n.m. The causer of causes; one who causes things to be done; God.

مسبب حقیقی musabbib-ē ḥaqīqī, n.m. The real doer of things; God.

مست mast (P) adj. Drunk; intoxicated; lustful; lascivious; wanton; proud; amorous; careless; drunk with the love of God; one devoid of senses.

مستاجر mustājir (A) n.m. A tenant; a contractor; a farmer; a lessee

مستاجری mustājirī (A & P) n.f. A lease of land; a contract; the act or office of a مستاجر mustājir.

مستانہ mastānah (P) adj. Intoxicated; drunken.

مستتر mustatar (A) adj. Concealed; veiled; hidden.

مستثنی mustaṣnā (A) adj. Excepted; excellent; praised; extraordinary; selected; laudable; excepted from any common rule.

- mustaṣnā karnā*, v. To except; to exempt; to make an exception.
- mustajāb* (A) *adj.* Heard; granted; given ear to; acceptable; agreeable.
- mustajāb-ud-da'wāt*, *adj.* مستجاب الدعوات One whose prayers are accepted by God.
- mustaḥabb* (A) *adj.* Desirable; preferable.
- mustaḥsan* (A) *adj.* Virtuous; laudable; commendable; beautiful.
- mustaḥiqq, mustaḥaqq* (A) *adj.* Worthy; having a right to; deserving; rightful; entitled.
- mustaḥiqq ṭhahrānā*, v. مستحق ثوبه رانا To consider deserving.
- mustaḥiqq honā*, v. مستحق هونا To be entitled.
- mustaḥkam* (A) *adj.* Firm; established; strong; fast.
- mustaḍ'ī* (A) *adj.* Applicant; desiring; wishing.
- mustaḍir* (A) *adj.* Spherical; globular; round.
- mustaradd* (A) *adj.* Returned; restored; rejected; over-ruled; revoked; recalled; refused.
- mustaradd karnā*, v. مسترد کرنا To refund; to restore; to return; to refute; to reject.
- mistarī*, n.m. A mason; a carpenter; a blacksmith; a master; a head artificer; an artisan.
- mustazād* (A) *adj.* Increased; additional; extra. n.f. A verse in which every line has an increased short line annexed to it.
- mustaṣhriq* (A) n.m. Orientalist.
- mustaṭī* (A) *adj.* مستطیع Having power; having means.
- mustaṭīl* (A) n.f. A rectangle.
- musta'ār* (A) *adj.* Borrowed; sought; obtained as a loan or trust.
- musta'idd* (A) *adj.* Ready; prepared; capable; fit; proper; worthy; prompt.
- musta'iddi*, n.f. مستعدي Readiness; promptitude; aptness; worthiness.
- musta'ifi* (A) *adj.* مستغنی Resigned; seeking to be relieved from.
- musta'marah* (A) n.f. مستعمرة A colony; (plu. مستعمرات *musta'marāt*).
- musta'mal* (A) *adj.* مستعمل In use; employed; applied; established; used; second hand; accustomed; practised; usual.
- mustaghraq* (A) *adj.* مستغرق Drowned; immersed; occupied; hypothicated; engrossed in; absorbed.
- mustaghfir* (A) *adj.* مستغفر Asking pardon; penitent; repentant.
- mustaghni* (A) *adj.* مستغنی Rich; independent; satisfied; contented; purseproud; disdainful; lofty.
- mustaghīṣ* (A) n.m. مستغیث A complainant; a plaintiff.
- mustafād* (A) *adj.* مستفاد Benefitted; gained; acquired; made use of.
- mustaftī* (A) *adj.* مستفتی Desirous of having a verdict according to شریعت *shari'at*.
- mustafsir* (A) *adj.* مستفسر Asking for explanation or interpretation; inquisitive; questioning; investigating; interrogating.
- mustafid, mustafiz* (A) *adj.* مستفید Profiting; gaining; acquiring.
- mustaqbil* (A) n.m. مستقبل Future; the future tense.
- mustaqarr* (A) n.m. مستقر Fixed abode; resting place.
- mustaqil* (A) *adj.* مستقل Firm; stable; fixed; durable; permanent; independent; absolute; despotic, resolute; steady; unshaken; determined.

mustaqil irādah, *n.m.* Determination; fixed resolve.

mustaqil asāmī, *n.f.* A permanent post.

mustaqil mizāj, *adj.* Of resolute mind.

mustaqilī, *n.f.* Confirmation.

mustaqīm (A) *adj.* Right; straight; erect; direct; faithful.

mastak (S) *n.m.* Head; the forehead (of elephant); summit of a mountain.

mustalzam (A) *adj.* Acquired; necessitated.

mustanad (A) *adj.* Supported; certificated; authenticated; genuine; possessing a degree.

mustambaṭ (A) *adj.* Extracted; selected; drawn out.

mustaujib (A) *adj.* Worthy; deserving; liable; fitting; meriting.

mastūr (A) *adj.* Covered; veiled; hidden.

mastūrāt (A) *n.f.* Veiled women; ladies.

mastūri, *n.f.* Concealment; chastity; retirement; modesty.

mastūl (H) *n.m.* Mast of a ship.

aglā mastūl, *n.m.* Foremast.

pichhlā mustūl, *n.m.* Main mast.

mustaulī (A) *adj.* Overcoming; taking possession of; comprehending; subduing; surmounting.

mustawī (A) *adj.* Straight; equal; direct; even; level; plane.

mastī (P) *n.f.* Drunkenness; intoxication; lust; wantonness; pride.

mastī charhnā, *v.* To be dead drunk; to be elated; to be arrogant; to be defiant; to be disobedient.

mustandā. See mushṭandā.

masjid (Ā) *n.f.* A mosque; a place of worship.

masjid-ē-aqṣā, *n.f.* The distant mosque; Bait-ul-Muqaddas, in Jerusalem.

masjid-ul-ḥaram, *n.f.* Inviolable place of worship; the Ka'aba in Mecca.

masjid-ē-jāmi', *n.f.* The mosque in which Friday prayers are offered; the principal mosque of a place; a great mosque.

musajja' (A) *adj.* Rhythmic (speech); harmonious or measured (periods); rhythmic (prose).

masjūd (A) *adj.* Worshipped; adored.

maṣḥ (A) *n.m.* Drawing the hand over; wiping; washing; anointing; an operation of purifying before prayer; cutting off, perambulating.

maṣḥūr (A) *adj.* Bewitched; enchanted; fascinated.

maskh (A) *n.m.* Metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape; plagiarism; mutilation.

maskh shudah, *adj.* Mutilated.

musakhkhar (A) *adj.* Subdued; overcome; conquered; taken; subjected.

maskharah (A) *n.m.* A buffoon; a jester; a droll; a laughing stock; a fool.

maskharah pan, *n.m.* Buffoonery; jesting; drollery; derision.

musaddas (A) *adj.* Composed of six; hexagonal; hexangular; sexangular. *n.m.* Hexagon; hexahedron; hexameter; hexastich; sextain; sexangle.

masdūd (A) *adj.* Closed; shut; obstructed; stopped.

¹ مسرر masarrat (A) *n.f.* Happiness; gladness; joy; pleasure; cheerfulness; rapture; delight.

مسرر musrif (A) *adj.* Prodigal; extravagant; turned from; self-willed; perverse.

مسرر masrūr (A) *adj.* Glad; pleased; gay; cheerful; delighted; exalting.

مسرر مسروق masrūq, masrūqah (A) *adj.* Stolen; robbed; illegally possessed.

مسطح musattāḥ (A) *adj.* Plane; level; even.

مسطح زاویه zāwiyah-ē musattāḥ, *n.m.* A plane angle.

مسطح سطح saṭaḥ-ē musattāḥ, *n.f.* A plane surface.

² مسطر miṣṭar (A) *n.m.* A ruler; a lined or ruled paper, used as a ruler for unruled sheets of paper.

مسطور maṣṭūr (A) *adj.* Written; mentioned; above-mentioned; aforesaid; expressed; above-cited; delineated; ruled (sheets of paper).

مسرود mas'ūd (A) *adj.* Happy; fortunate; blessed; august.

مستقف musaqqaf (A) *adj.* Roofed.

میسک misk (A) *n.f.* see مشک mushk

میسک جاننا masak jānā (H) *v.* To tear; to rend.

میسکا musikkā (H) *n.m.* A muzzle to prevent oxen from eating.

میسکانا muskānā (H) *v.* To smile; to grin; to smirk.

میسکت muskit (A) *adj.* Silencing; making quiet.

میسکرات muskirāt (A) *n.f.* Intoxicating liquors or drugs; intoxicants.

میسکراتا muskurānā (H) *v.* To smile; to grin; to smirk; to simper.

میسکراته muskurāḥaṭ (H) *n.f.* A smile; simper; smirk.

مسکن maskan (A) *n.m.* An abode; a dwelling; habitation; residence

مسکین musakkin (A) *adj.* Anodyne; soothing; opiate; sedative; narcotic.

مسکانا masaknā (H) *v.* To be torn; to be split; to be rent.

مسکنت maskanat (A) *n.f.* Humility; lowness; indigence; wretchedness; poverty; misery.

مسکون maskūn (A) *adj.* Inhabited; habitable.

مسکه maskah (P) *n.m.* Butter.

میسکین miskīn (A) *adj.* Poor; miserable; humble; wretched; indigent; meek; needy.

میسکینی miskīnī *n.f.* Poverty; indigence; meekness.

میسل misl (H) *n.f.* A file (of papers); record (of a case).

میسل خوان misl khwān, *n.m.* Reader.

میسل مرتب کرنا misl mur'atab karnā, *v.* To prepare the proceedings of case; to prepare or arrange the records of a case.

مسلاح musallaḥ (A) *adj.* Armed; in armour; equipped; clad in mail.

میسلسل musalsal (A) *adj.* Linked; connected; successive; chained; coherent; placed in order.

میسلاط musallaṭ (A) *adj.* Conquered; subdued; appointed; set over; conquering; ruling.

مسلك maslak (A) *n.m.* A way; a track; a passage; an institution; regulation; a rule of conduct.

مسلم muslim (A) *n.m.* One who is obedient (to God); one who professes Islam; a Muslim.

مسلم musallam (A) *adj.* Preserved; entire; whole; complete; free; admitted; accepted; kept; sound; committed.

مسلمان *musalmān* (P) *n.m.* A Muslim; a follower of Islam.

مسلمانی *musalmānī* (P) *n.f.* The Muslim faith; circumcision. *adj.* Concerning Islam.

مسلمه *musallamah* (A) *adj.* Admitted on hands; accepted universally.

مسلنا *masalnā* (A) *v.* To bruise; to crush; to break with the hand; to press; to rub; to squeeze.

مسلوب *maslūb* (A) *adj.* Seized; snatched away; stripped; spoiled; deprived of.

مسلوب الحواس 'مسلوب العقل' *maslūb-ul-ḥawās, maslūb-ul-'aql, adj.* Deprived of senses; one having his senses affected by age.

مسلول *maslūl* (A) *adj.* Consumptive; drawn; led; unsheathed.

مسلی *misli, n.m.* A criminal who has been brought to book; a notorious criminal.

مسماة 'نساء' *musammāt* (A) *n.f.* A title prefixed to the names of females; a lady; feminine of *مسمی* *musammā, adj.* Called; named.

مسمار *mismār* (A) *n.m.* A nail; a peg; a pin. (P) *adj.* Demolished; razed; ruined.

مسماع *mismā'* (A) *n.m.* Audiophone.

مسمی *musmusi* (H) *adj.* Designedly silent; cunning.

مسمی صورت *musmusi šurat, adj.* Outwardly humble, but inwardly cunning.

مسمانا *masmasānā* (H) *v.* To suppress one's feelings or sentiments from fear or awe.

مسموع *masmū'* (A) *adj.* Heard; audible; listened to; plausible; valid.

مسموم *masmūm* (A) *adj.* Poisoned; venomous.

مسمی *musammā* (A) *adj.* Named; called; entitled; appointed; fixed; predetermined; a title prefixed to the names of males.

مسین *musinn* (A) *adj.* Aged; advanced in years; old; stricken in years.

مسند *masnad* (A) *n.f.* A throne; a large cushion; a prop; a chair; a seat; a couch; a support.

مسند آرا *masnad ārā, adj.* Adorning a throne.

مسند نشین *masnad nashīn, n.m.* A reigning prince; a rich man. *adj.* Enthroned; sitting on the throne.

مسند نشینی *masnad nashīnī, n.f.* Accession to the throne.

مسند *musnad* (A) *n.m.* Predicate.

مسند الیه *musnad ilaih, n.m.* Subject.

مسنون *masnūn* (A) *adj.* Legalized; accepted; adopted; sharpened; polished; made smooth; circumcised.

مسواک *miswāk* (A) *n.f.* A tooth-brush; a softened stick used for cleaning the teeth.

مسوده *masawwadāh* (A) *n.m.* A sketch or rough draft (of); the foul or first copy (of); a plan; a scheme.

مسوده گانتهنا *musawwadāh gānthnā, v.* To draw out a plan; to prepare a scheme.

مسور *masūr* (H) *n.f.* A kind of pulse; black pulse; a grain.

مسوڑا *masūrā* (H) *n.m.* The gums (of the teeth).

مسوننا *masosnā* (H) *v.* To twist; to squeeze; to grieve; to regret.

مسهری *masahri* (H) *n.f.* A bed curtain for protection against mosquitoes; a bedstead.

مسهل *mushil* (A) *adj.* Purgative; laxative; cathartic. *n.m.* A purgative; an aperient.

مسئله *mas'alah* (A) *n.m.* Question; proposition; a maxim; a theorem; a precept of the Holy Prophet; an aphorism.

مستول *mas'ul* (A) *adj.* Responsible; one liable to be questioned.

- مسی *misī* (P) *adj.* Made of copper.
- مسی *missī* (H) *n.f.* A tooth-powder.
- مسی کاجل کرنا *missī kājal karnā*, *v.* To adorn oneself; to beautify oneself.
- مسیح *masīḥ* (A) *n.m.* Christ.
- مسیحانی *masīḥā'ī* (P) *n.f.* The miraculous powers of Christ.
- مسیحانی کرنا *masīḥā'ī karnā*, *v.* To cure incurable diseases; to bring to life.
- مسیں *maseñ* (H) *n.m.* Hair on the face which appears in early youth; down on the lips of a youth.
- مسیں بھیکنا *maseñ bhīgnā*, *v.* Beginning of the growth of hair on the face.
- مشابہ *mushābih* (A) *adj.* Like; analogous; resembling.
- مشابہت *mushābahat* (A) *n.f.* Similitude; similarity; resemblance; agreement; conformity; analogy; probability.
- مشار *mushār* (A) *adj.* Signified; pointed out; indicated.
- مشارالہ *mushār-un ilaih*, *n.m.* Above-mentioned; said; aforesaid; related above; touched upon before.
- مشارب *mashārib* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مشرب *mashrab*) Places of drinking; religions; sects.
- مشارکت *mushāarakat* (A) *n.f.* Community; society; association; fellowship; co-partnership.
- مشاطہ *mashshāṭah* (A) *n.f.* A waiting maid; a bride-maid; a go-between.
- مشاعرہ *mushā'arah* (A) *n.m.* Contending or excelling in poetry; lying or sleeping together under one coverlet; a meeting of poets.
- مشغلہ *mashghil* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مشغلہ *mashghalah*) Engagements; occupations; pastimes; hobbies.
- مشافہ *mushāfahah* (A) *n.m.* From lip to lip communication; mouth to mouth conversation; speaking to one's face.

- مشاق *mashshāq* (A) *adj.* Well-practised; proficient.
- مشاق *mashshaqī*, *n.f.* Practice; exercise.
- مشام *mashām* (A) *n.f.* The smell; sense of smelling.
- مشاورت *mushāwarat* (A) *n.f.* Consultation; conference; counsel.
- مشاہد *mushāhid* (A) *n.m.* Observer.
- مشاہدہ *mushāhadah* (A) *n.m.* Sight; observation; demonstration; vision; witnessing; beholding.
- مشاہدہ کرنا *mushāhadah karnā*, *v.* To contemplate; to look at; to view.
- مشاہرہ *mushāharah* (A) *n.m.* Monthly salary; pay; wages; allowance.
- مشاہیر *mashāhīr* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مشہور *mash-hūr*) Renowned persons; famous people.
- مشائخ *mashā'ikh* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of شیخ *shaiḥ*) Elders; doctors; patriarchs; old men; holy persons; dervishes.
- مشایعت *mushāya'at* (A) *n.f.* Keeping company; going along.
- مشبہ *mushabbah* (A) *adj.* Likened to; assimilated. *n.m.* A simile.
- مشبہ بہ *mushabbah bi-hi*, *n.m.* That to which anything is likened, or from which a simile is drawn.
- مشت *musht* (P) *n.f.* The fist; blow; handful.
- مشت استخوان *musht-ē ustukhwān*, *n.f.* A mere skeleton.
- مشت خاک *musht-ē khāk*, *n.f.* Human being; man.
- مشت زن *musht zan*, *n.m.* 'A boxer; a masturbator.
- مشت زنی *musht zani*, *n.f.* Boxing; masturbation; self-abuse; self-defilement; onanism.
- مشت مالی کرنا *musht māli karnā*, *v.* To massage.

- مشته نمونه از خروارے mushte namūnah az *kharwāre*. A handful out of a heap; a pecimen.
- مشتاق mushtaq (A) *adj.* Desirous; longing; ardent; fond; wishful; wishing.
- مشتاق هونا mushtaq hona, *v.* To long for.
- مشتاقانہ mushtāqanah, *adv.* In a fond way; like one who is desirous of or is longing for.
- مشتبه mushtabah (A) *adj.* Ambiguous; obscure; suspect; suspectable; dubious.
- مشتراک mushtarak, mushtarakah (A) *adj.* Common; joint; coparcenary; joint; inheritance; held in partnership; incorporated; shared.
- مشتري mushtari (A) *n.m.* A purchaser; a buyer; the planet Jupiter.
- مشتعل mushtail (A) *adj.* Flaming; blazing; inflamed; kindled; lighted up; irritated; set on fire.
- مشتعل هونا mushtail hanā, *v.* To be kindled; to be lighted; to be irritated.
- مشتاق mushtaq (A) *adj.* Derived from; obtained from. *n.m.* Derivative.
- مشتعل mushtamil (A) *adj.* Comprising; containing; including; extending over; comprehending; inclusive of; common.
- مشتعل هونا mushtamil hanā, *v.* To comprise; to comprehend; to contain.
- مشتہر mushtahar (A) *adj.* Proclaimed; announced; advertised.
- مشتہر کرنا mushtahar karnā, *v.* To advertise; to proclaim; to celebrate; to promulgate; to make public.
- مشتہر mushtahir (A) *adj.* Proclaiming; announcing. *n.m.* An announcer; an advertiser.
- مشتہی mushtahi (A) *adj.* Creating or whetting appetite; longing; desiring; wishing.
- مشتہا mushtandā, mushtandi (H) *adj.* Strong-bodied; fat; gigantic; robust.

- مشجر mushajjar (A) *adj.* Figured with the forms of trees and leaves; abounding in trees. *n.m.* A kind of silk cloth; figured silk; brocade; tapestry.
- مشخص mushakhkhāṣ (A) *adj.* Specified; estimated; ascertained; defined; distinguished; stipulated.
- مشخص کرنا mushakhkhāṣ karnā, *v.* To specify; to ascertain; to distinguish; to individuate.
- مشددہ mushaddad (A) *adj.* Doubled, *n.m.* A letter marked with (ـ) the sign of duplication.
- مشراب mashrab (A) *n.m.* Place of drinking; a reservoir of water, sect; religion; nature; temper.
- مشرح musharraḥ (A) *adj.* Explained; annotated; detailed.
- مشرّف musharraf (A) *adj.* Exalted; ennobled; honoured; ornamented
- مشرق mashtiq (A) *n.f.* The east; the place of the rising (of the sun).
- مشرقي mashriqi (A) *adj.* Eastern; orientalist; oriental.
- مشرک mushrik (A) *n.m.* A polytheist; an idolator; an infidel; one who denies the unity of God.
- مشروب mashrūb (A) *adj.* Drinkable; that which is drunk; imbibed. *n.m.* Drink; (plu. مشروبات mashrūbāt).
- مشروط mashrūt (A) *adj.* Agreed upon; stipulated; conditional; pledged; limited; defined.
- مشروطاً mashrūṭan (A) *adv.* Conditionally.
- مشروع mashrū' (A) *adj.* Legal; conformable to or prescribed by law; legitimate; just; initiated; commenced; begun.
- مشمعل mash'al (A) *n.f.* Torch; a burner; a flam bear; lantern.

مشعلچی mash'alchī (P) *n.m.* A torch-bearer; a scullion.

مشغلہ mashghalah (A) *n.m.* Employment; engagement; pastime; amusement; hobby.

مشغول mashghul (A) *adj.* Employed; occupied; busy; diligent; engaged; anxious.

مشغولی ' mashghūli, mashghūliyat (A&P) *n.f.* Engagement; employment.

مشفیق mushfiq (A) *adj.* Kind; dear; affectionate; showing favour; condoling. *n.m.* A friend.

مشفقانہ mushfiqānah (A) *adv.* Kindly; affectionately; friendly.

مشق mashq (A) *n.f.* Exercise; practice; drawing the letters; combining; a model; an example; usage; use.

مشق کرنا mashq karṇā, *v.* To practise; to exercise; to copy; to imitate.

مشقت mashaqqat (A) *n.f.* Trouble; labour; pains; toil; assiduity; inconvenience; distress; affliction; misfortune.

مشقت شدید mashaqqat-ē shadīd, *n.f.* Hard labour.

باشقت bā mashaqqat, *adj.* With labour; rigorous.

بلا مشقت bilā mashaqqat, *adj.* Without labour; simple.

مشقی mashqī (A) *adj.* Acquired by practice; copied on; practical; relating to copy or exercise. *n.f.* A slip exercise book.

مشقی اسباق mashqī asbāq, *n.m.* Practical lessons.

مشک mashk (P) *n.f.* A leather bag for carrying water; a water bag.

مشک mashk (P) *n.m.* Musk.

مشک بار mushk bār, *adj.* Diffusing musk; scented like musk; musky.

مشک بو mushk bū, *adj.* Fragrant; scented with musk.

مشک فام mushk fām, *adj.* Musk-coloured; deep-black.

مشک نانہ mushk nāfah, *n.m.* The musk bag.

مشکل mushkil (A) *adj.* Difficult; intricate; hard; painful. *n.f.* Difficulty; hardship; intricacy; complicity. (*plu.* مشکلات mushkilāt).

مشکل آسان کرنا mushkil āsān karna, *v.* To remove a difficulty; to relieve one of a hardship.

مشکل پسند mushkil pasand, *adj.* Delighting in difficulties; in the habit of writing difficult language.

مشکل سے mushkil se, *adv.* With difficulty.

مشکل کشا mushkil kushā, *adj.* One who removes or solves difficulties.

مشکل گزار mushkil guzār, *adj.* Difficult to pass.

مشکل میں پڑنا mushkil meñ paṛnā, *v.* To fall into difficulty; to get into a trouble; to be involved in an intricacy.

مشکوۃ mishkāt (A) *n.f.* Lamp-stand; a lantern; a glass-shade of a lamp; a glass-chimney; a book on traditions of the Holy Prophet.

مشکور mashkūr (A) *adj.* Praised; thanked; laudable; agreeable.

مشکوکی mashkūk (A) *adj.* Doubtful; uncertain; ambiguous; tampered with; doubted; problematical.

مشکی mushkī (P) *adj.* Dark; bay; approaching to black colour (of a horse). *n.m.* A black horse.

مشکی رنگ mushkī rang, *n.m.* Black colour.

مشکیزہ mashkizah (P) *n.m.* A small water bag of leather.

مشکین mushkiñ (P) *adj.* Musky; of musk.

مشکین mushkeñ (H) *n.f.* Both the arms or shoulders.

مشکین باندھنا ' mushkeñ bāndhnā, kasnā, *v.* To pinion; to tie the hands behind the back.

مشمولہ mashmūl, mashmūlah (A) *adj.* comprehended; contained; incorporated with; incorporating; included; contained.

مشورہ mashwarat mashwarah (A) *n.f./m.* Counsel; consultation; advice; conspiracy; plot.

مشورہ کرنا mashwarah karnā, *v.* To consult; to take advice; to deliberate.

مشتوش mushawwash (A) *adj.* Disturbed; confused; intricate; distressed; uneasy; perplexed.

مشتوش mushawwish (A) *adj.* Disturber; that which causes perplexity or uneasiness.

مشہد mashhad (A) *n.m.* A place of martyrdom; a place of assembly; a tomb.

مشہود mashhūd (A) *adj.* Attested; proved; evinced; beheld; clear; manifest; present.

مشہور mashhūr (A) *adj.* Well-known; noted; notorious; famous; celebrated; published; conspicuous; apparent; proclaimed; reported.

مشہور و معروف mashhūr-ō ma'rūf, *adj.* Well-known; reputed.

مشہوری mashhūrī, *n.f.* Reputation; notoriety.

مشی mashī (A) *n.f.* Walking; going.

مشی فی النوم mashi-fin-naum, *n.f.* Somnambulism; sleep-walking.

مشییت mashiyyat (A) *n.f.* Will; pleasure; wish.

مشییت ابزدی mashiyyat-ē ezadi, *n.f.* The will of God; fate.

مشیخت mashikhat (A) *n.f.* Vanity; pride; seniority.

مشیخت باب mashikhat ma'ab (A) *adj.* Full of pride; showy; conceited; vain-glorious.

مشیر mushīr (A) *n.m.* A counsellor; a senator; an adviser; secretary.

مشیر خاص mushīr-ē khāṣ, *n.m.* Private secretary.

مشیرالدولہ mushīr-ud-daulah, *n.m.* An adviser of the state.

مشیر مال mushīr-ē māl, *n.m.* Financial adviser.

مشین mashīn (E) *n.f.* Machine.

مشیینی mashīnī, *adj.* Mechanical.

مصباح maṣābiḥ (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مصباح miṣbāḥ) Lamps.

مصاحب maṣāḥib (A) *n.m.* A companion; a comrade; favourite; an associate; a friend.

مصاحبت muṣāḥabat (A) *n.f.* Companionship; society; company; familiarity; communion.

مصاحف maṣāḥif (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مصحف muṣḥaf). Books; volumes.

مصادر maṣādir (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مصدر maṣdar). The infinitive or nouns of action; sources.

مصارف maṣārif (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مصرف maṣraf) Expenses; disbursements.

مصارف بے جا maṣārif-ē be jā, *n.m.* Improper or unnecessary expenses.

مصافحہ muṣāfaḥah (A) *n.m.* Shaking hands (with).

مصافحہ کرنا muṣāfaḥah karnā, *v.* To shake hands; to join hands.

مصلح maṣāliḥ (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مصلحت maṣlaḥat) Affairs; policies; advices; causes; counsels.

مصالحت muṣālahat (A) *n.f.* Reconciliation; pacification; composition; compromise.

مصالحت کرنا muṣālahat karnā, *v.* To adjust; to compromise; to compound; to make peace with; to become reconciled (to).

مصائب maṣā'ib (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مصیبت muṣibat) Misfortunes; calamities; miseries.

مصباح miṣbāḥ (A) *n.m.* A lamp; a lamp light; lantern; a morning wine cup.

صحیح muṣaḥḥih (A) *n.m.* One who revises or corrects; a moderator; an amendator; a proof-reader.

مصحف muṣḥaf (A) *n.m.* A book; a page; the Quran.

أثھانا muṣḥaf uṭḥānā, *v.* To swear by the Quran.

مصدق miṣdāq (A) *n.m.* Proof; evidence; whatever verifies or proves a thing to be true.

مصدر maṣdar (A) *n.m.* Source; origin; a place; spring; theme; the infinitive or noun of action.

لازم مصدر maṣdar-ē lāzīm, *n.m.* Intransitive verb.

مصدر متعدی maṣdar-ē muta'addi, *n.m.* Transitive verb.

مصدق muṣaddiq (A) *adj.* Verifier; affirmer; one who believes another.

مصدقہ muṣaddaq, muṣaddaqah (A) *adj.* Attested; authenticated; verified; proved to be true; confirmed.

مصر miṣr (A) *n.m.* A large city; Egypt.

مصر muṣirr (A) *adj.* Persisting; persevering; obstinate.

مصرعہ miṣra', miṣra'ah (A) *n.m.* A line of a verse; a hemistich; throwing down; an arena, where one is thrown down; the shutter of a door; a leaf of a folding door.

لگاتا miṣra' lagānā, *v.* To add a line to a hemistich; to complete a verse; to make a couplet.

مصرف muṣrif (A) *adj.* Prodigal; wasteful; spending without necessity.

مصرف maṣraf (A) *n.m.* Expenditure; expense; disbursement; cost; charge; use; consumption; disposal.

مصرف maṣrū' (A) *adj.* Epileptic; afflicted with or suffering from epilepsy.

مصرف maṣrūf (A) *adj.* Engaged; employed; busy; occupied, expended; spent; turned; changed; used; declinable.

مصری miṣrī (A) *n.f.* Sugar-candy; a kind of sword. *adj.* Egyptian; of Egypt.

مصری کا کوزہ miṣrī kā kūzah, *n.m.* A cup of sugar-candy; a sweet melon

مصری کھلانا miṣrī khilānā, *v.* To perform the betrothal ceremony; to betroth.

مصری کی ڈلی miṣrī kī ḍali, *n.f.* A lump of sugar; very sweet sugar-cake.

مصطفیٰ muṣṭafā (A) *adj.* Chosen; selected. *n.m.* A title of the Holy Prophet.

مصطکی maṣṭakī (G) *n.f.* Mastic; gum-mastic.

مصطلح muṣṭalaḥ (A) *adj.* Idiomatic; phraseological; metaphoric.

مصطلحات muṣṭalaḥāt (A) *n.f.* (plu. of مصطلح) Phrases; technical terms; idioms.

مصفأ muṣaffā (A) *adj.* Clean; clarified; pure.

مصفیٰ maṣaffī (A) *adj.* Purifying; refining; cleaning; clarifying; purifier; cleaner; clearer.

مصفیٰ خون muṣaffī-ē khūn, *adj.* Blood purifier.

مصلا muṣallā (A) *n.m.* A carpet for saying prayers on; a place of prayer; an oratory; a mosque.

مصلح muṣliḥ (A) *n.m.* An adviser; a reformer; a corrective; an antidote; a mediator; pacifier.

مصلحت maṣlaḥat (H) *n.f.* Expedience; convenience; fitness; welfare; a prudent measure; counsel; advisability; advice; policy; cause; a good thing.

مصلحت بین maṣlaḥat biīn, *adj.* Prudent; wise; far-seeing.

مصلحت مملکت maṣlaḥat-ē mulkī, *n.f.* Politics; political considerations.

وقت *maṣlahat-ē waqt, n.f.* Opportunity; timeliness; convenient; seasonable; good and proper for the time being.

مصلحتاً *maṣlahatan* (A) *adv.* For the good (of); for the welfare (of); expediently; advisedly.

مصلوب *maşlûb* (A) *adj.* Crucified; suspended.

مُصَلِّي *muṣallī* (A) *adj. & n.m.* One who offers a prayer; righteous; a sweeper, convert to Islam.

~~muşammam~~ (A) adj. Determined; fixed;
firm.

مصمم اراده *muşammam iradah, n.m.* Determination; resolution; decision.

مصنف *muṣannif* (A) *n.m.* An author; a composer; a writer.

مصنف *muṣannaf, muṣannafah* (A) *adj.*
Composed; written.

مصنفة *musannifah* (A) n.f. An authoress.

مصنوع *maṣnūʿ, maṣnūʿah* (A) *adj.*
 Formed; created; artificial; constructed;
 invented; made; prepared; contrived;
 false; counterfeit.

مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of *maṣnū'ah*) Manufactures; inventions; works of art; things artificially made.

مصنوعي *maṣnū'i* (A) *adj.* Artificial; fabricated; false; counterfeit.

مصور *muṣawwir* (A) *adj.* Forming pictures; painting; drawing. *n.m.* A painter; a drawer; a photographer; a sculptor.

مصوّر *musawwar* (A) *adj.* Printed; illustrated.

مصورى *muṣawwiri* (A) *n.f.* Painting; drawing;
photography.

مَصُونٌ *maṣ'ūn* (A) *adj.* Protected; guarded; preserved; safe.

مصيبة *muṣībat* (A) *n.f.* Misfortune; calamity; disaster; affliction; adversity; evil; misery; ill.

muṣibat مصیبت 'اٹھانا'، بھرنّا، بھگتنا، جھیلنا
uṭhānā, bharnā, bhugatnā, jhelnā, v.
 To wade through misery and trouble.

مصیبت زدہ *muṣibat zadah*, *adj.* Unfortunate; msierable.

مُصِيبَاتٍ مُّصِيبَاتٍ *muṣībāt muṣībāt*, v. To be overtaken by misery.

مصیبت ناگہانی *muṣibat-ē nagahānī*, n.f. An unexpected trouble; a bolt from the blue.

مضارع *muzari'* (A) *adj* Resembling. *n.m.*
(in Grammar) the aorist.

مضاعف *muzā'af* (A) *adj.* Doubled; increased; multiplied.

مضاف *muzāf* (A) *adj.* Added; annexed; related. *n.m.* A noun or pronoun in the possessive case.

مضاف اليه *muẓāf ilaih*, n.m. The noun possessed; the noun governed.

مضافات *muẓāfāt* (A) *n.f.* Appendages; annexations; additions.

مضافات شهر *muzāfāt-ē shahr, n.f.* Suburbs.

maḏāmīn (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *maḏmūn*) Subjects; contents; compositions; مضامين

مُضَايَقَةٌ. *muzāyaqah* (A) *n.m.* Penury; distress; significance; consequence; necessity; poverty; difficulty; moment.

مضبوط *mazbūṭ* (A) *adj.* Strong; firm; fixed; fast; durable; solid; immovable; possessed; occupied; restrained; resolute; cogent; valid.

مضبوطی *mazbūṭī*, *n.f.* Durability; strength;
• firmness; solidity; cogency.

مضحک muzhik (A) adj. Ridiculous; droll.

مَزْهَكَةٌ *mazḥakah* (A) *n.m.* Humour; fun; drollery; a pun; laughing stock.

مَزْحَكَةٌ *mazḥakah urānā*, v. To ridicule; to droll.

- mazḥakah khez*, *adj.* Ridiculous; causing laughter.
- muḥzir* (A) *adj.* Pernicious; hurtful; noxious; injurious; mischievous; hateful; deleterious; detrimental.
- miḥrāb* (A) *n.f.* An instrument of striking; the hooked ring with which a guitar is struck; a musical plectrum or bow.
- maḥzarat* (A) *n.f.* Detriment; damage; injury; harm.
- maḥzarat rasān*, *adj.* Injurious; troublesome; hurtful; harmful.
- maḥrūb* (A) *adj.* Hurt; wounded; injured. *n.m.* Multiplicant.
- muḥtarr* (A) *adj.* Distressed; afflicted; in necessity; agitated; scattered; embarrassed; restless; rendered desperate.
- muḥtarib* (A) *adj.* Agitated; afflicted; chagrined; distracted; uneasy; confused.
- muḥtarib-ul-hal*, *adj.* In a state of commotion; troubled; agitated.
- muḥtarib honā*, *v.* To be agitated; to be uneasy.
- muḥtaribānah*, *adv.* Confusedly; in an agitated state.
- muḥmaḥill* (A) *adj.* Fatigued; exhausted; infirm; loosened; vanishing; idle.
- muḥmar* (A) *adj.* Concealed; conceived; imagined; the antecedent (in grammar).
- maḥmūm* (A) *adj.* Added; joined; accumulated; pronounced with the vowel point *zammā* (◌ْ); having *zammū* on it.
- maḥmun* (A) *n.m.* Contents; sense; meaning; subject; composition; essay; article; subject-matter.
- maḥmūn nigār*, *n.m.* An essay or article writer; a contributor to a paper.
- maḥā mā maḥā* (A) Let bygones be bygones.
- maṭābi'* (A) *n.m. (plu. of maṭba')* Printing presses.
- muṭābiq* (A) *adj.* Conformable; suitable; like; identical; answering; agreeable to; equal; corresponding; in accordance with.
- muṭābiq karnā*, *v.* To compare with; to make like.
- muṭābiq honā*, *v.* To conform (to); to suit; to coincide; to agree with.
- muṭābaqat* (A) *n.f.* Conformity; equality; identity; analogy; corresponding to; coincidence; similarity; accordance.
- muṭā'* (A) *adj.* Superior; patron; obeyed.
- maṭālib* (A) *n.m. (plu. of maṭlab)*. Demands; requisitions; researches; wishes; desires; objects; purposes.
- muṭālah* (A) *n.m.* Asking for; requiring; exaction; a demand; claim; amount; requisition.
- muṭālah* (A) *n.m.* Contemplation; consideration; reading; study; perusal; turning attention to.
- muṭālah karnā*, *v.* To study; to read; to consider; to peruse.
- muṭāyah* (A) *n.m.* Jesting; joking; pleasantries (*plu. muṭāyabāt*).
- maṭabb* (A) *n.m.* Practising place or consulting room of a physician.
- maṭbakh* (A) *n.m.* A kitchen; a mess.
- maṭba'* (A) *n.m.* A press; a printing house; a printing press.
- maṭbū'* (A) *adj.* Printed; pressed; agreeable; acceptable; worthy; laudable; pleasant; natural; innate; creating with a disposition (to a thing or quality).
- maṭbū'ah* (A) *adj.* Printed; published; pressed.

مطبوعات *maṭbū'āt* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of مطبوعه *muṭbū'ah*) Publications.

مطر *maṭar* (A) *n.m.* Rain.

مطرب *muṭrib* (A) *n.m.* A musician; a singer; a minstrel.

مطربه *muṭribah* (A) *n.f.* A female singer.

مطمعون *maṭ'ūn* (A) *adj.* Reproached; blamed; chidden.

مطلا *muṭallā* (A) *adj.* Gilded; gilt.

مطلب *maṭlab* (A) *n.m.* Object; aim; purpose; purport; meaning; demand; motive; proposition; request; a question; petition; intention; wish; desire.

مطلب برآری *maṭlab barāri*, *n.f.* Attaining one's object.

مطلب رکھنا *maṭlab rakhnā*, *v.* To have an interest; to have some purpose; to be motivated by something.

مطلب کا یار *maṭlab kā yār*, *n.m.* A self-interested friend; a friend of one's own interest; a time-serving or selfish friend.

مطلب کی گھات چلنا *maṭlab kī ghāt chalnā*, *v.* To pursue after one's own object or interest.

مطلب نکلنا *maṭlab nikālñā*, *v.* To be successful in gaining one's object; to serve the purpose.

مطلب نیکالنا *maṭlab nikalnā*, *v.* To have one's object served.

مطلب ہونا *maṭlab honā*, *v.* To have a concern.

مطلبی *maṭlabī*, *adj.* Self-seeking; selfish.

مطلع *maṭla'* (A) *n.m.* The place of rising; the east; the beginning or exordium of a poem.

مطلع صاف ہونا *maṭla' šāf honā*, *v.* To be clear (weather); to be clear of obstacles.

مطلع *muṭṭala'* (A) *adj.* Informed; aware.

مطلع کرنا *muṭṭala' harnā*, *v.* To inform; to give intimation.

مطلق *muṭlaq* (A) *adj.* Absolute; altogether; universal; principal; supreme; independent; entire; total. *adv.* Wholly; of all; not in the least; entirely; altogether.

مطلق العنان *muṭlaq-ul-'inān*, *adj.* Free; unchecked; independent; unconcerned.

مطلقاً *muṭlaqan* (A) *adv.* Absolutely; (not) at all; entirely; altogether.

مطلقة *muṭallaqah* (A) *n.f.* A divorced woman.

مطلوبہ *maṭlūb*, *maṭlūbah* (A) *adj.* Desired; longed for; demanded; necessary; required; wanted.

مطمح نظر *maṭmaḥ-ē naẓar* (A) *n.m.* Goal; aim; object; end.

مطمین *muṭma'in* (A) *adj.* Enjoying repose; quiet; secure; tranquil; safe; satisfied.

مطول *muṭawwal* (A) *adj.* Prolonged; drawn out; long; lengthy.

مطہر *muṭahhir* (A) *adj.* Cleansing; purifying; purifier.

مطہر *muṭahhar* (A) *adj.* Purified; holy; cleansed.

مطیر *maṭīr* (A) *adj.* Raining; dropping.

مطیع *muṭī'* (A) *adj.* Obedient; submissive; amenable; subject (to); obsequious.

مظالم *mazālim* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مظلمہ *mazlamah*) Tyrannies; injuries; wrongs; places where tyrants are punished; courts of justice.

مظاہر *mazāhir* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مظہر *mazhar*) Sceneries; spectacles; phenomena.

مظاہر قدرت *mazāhir-ē qudrat*, *n.m.* Natural phenomena.

مظاہرہ *muzāharah* (A) *n.m.* Demonstration.

مظفر *muzaffar* (A) *adj.* Victorious; successful; august.

- مظفر و منصور muzaffar-ō manṣur, *adj.* Rendered victorious and aided by heaven.
- مظلوم mazlūm (A) *adj.* Injured; oppressed; wronged; treated tyrannically. *n.m.* One who is treated wrongfully or unjustly.
- مظلومی mazlūmī (A&P) *n.f.* Oppression; tyranny; state of the person oppressed.
- مظہر mazhar (A) *n.m.* A place of spectacle; theatre; stage; object; view.
- مظہر muzhir (A) *adj.* Exhibiting; displaying; manifesting. *n.m.* Exhibitor; an informer; a witness; a spy.
- مع ma' (A) *prep.* With; together; along with.
- مع الخبر ma' al-khair, *adv.* Safely; in good condition.
- مع هذا ma' hazā, *adv.* Along with this; in addition; besides.
- معاً ma'an (A) *adv.* Together; at the same time; all at once; instantly.
- معابد ma'ābid (A) *n.m.* (plu. of معبد ma'bad) Places of worship.
- معاذ ma'ād (A) *n.f.* Place of return; the life to come; the next world; the resurrection; paradise.
- معدن ma'ādīn (A) *n.f.* (plu. of معدن ma'dan) Mines.
- معاذ ma'āz (A) *n.f.* A place of shelter; refuge.
- معاذ اللہ ma'āz allah, *intj.* God be the refuge! God forbid!
- معارف ma'ārif (A) *n.m.* (plu. of معرف ma'raf) Knowledges; sciences; acquirements.
- معاش ma'ash (A) *n.f.* Livelihood; subsistence; life; living; means or place of living; landed property; food.
- معاشرت mu'āsharat (A) *n.f.* Living and eating together; mixing with; conversing with; social intercourse; association; intimacy; citizenship.
- معاشرتی mu'āsharati (A) *adj.* Social.
- معاشرہ mu'āsharah (A) *n.m.* Society.
- معاشی ma'āshi (A) *adj.* Economical.
- معاشیات ma'āshīyyāt (A) *n.f.* Political economy.
- معاصر mu'āṣir (A) *adj.* Contemporary; (pl. معاصرين mu'āṣirīn).
- معاصی ma'āṣī (A) *n.m.* (plu. of معصیت ma'ṣiyat) Sins; offences; crimes.
- معاف mu'āf (A) *adj.* Absolved; exempted; dispensed with; forgiven; pardoned; excused; free.
- معاف کرنا mu'āf karnā, *v.* To pardon; to forgive; to excuse; to dispense with; to remit punishment.
- معاف کیجئے mu'āf kijie, *intj.* Pardon me! pardon.
- معافی mu'āfi (A) *n.f.* Exemption; immunity; pardon; absolution; remission (of punishment, revenue etc.); a rent free grant.
- مانگنا معافی چاہنا mu'āfi chāhnā, māngnā, *v.* To ask for pardon; to apologize.
- معافی حین حیات mu'āfi hīn-ē hayāt, *n.f.* Remission for life; a life-long remission of land-revenue; a free grant for life.
- معافی دار mu'āfi dar, *n.m.* A holder of rent free land.
- معا فی دائمی استمراری mu'āfī-ē dā'imī, istimrārī, *n.f.* A grant of land in perpetuity.
- معافی نامہ mu'āfī nāmah, *n.m.* A deed of amnesty; an order of exemption from taxes.
- معالج mu'ālīj (A) *n.m.* A physician; a doctor.
- معالجہ mu'ālajah (A) *n.m.* Curing; healing; treatment; a remedy.
- معالجہ کرنا mu'ālajah karnā, *v.* To heal; to cure; to attend (as a physician); to apply a remedy.
- معاملہ mu'āmalah (A) *n.m.* Affair; business; negotiation; transaction; behaviour; procedure; concern; cause or suit in law; contract; sexual intercourse; dealing; commerce; correspondence; (plu. معاملات mu'āmalāt).

- mu'āmalah paṭnā, v. To have a dealing with; to deal with; to have business transaction.
- mu'āmalah ras, shinās, fahm, adj. One who fully understands a matter; one who dips deep into a matter.
- mu'āmalah-ē saṅgīn, n.m. A serious matter.
- mu'āmalah karnā, v. To carry on business transactions (with); to buy and sell; to deal with; to negotiate; to contract.
- mu'āmalah honā, v. To be settled (a business); to bargain.
- mu'āmale kā sachchā, adj. Honest in dealings.
- muam'ale kā khoṭā, adj. Dishonest in dealings.
- mu'anid (A)-adj. Perverse; refractory; obstinate; stubborn; disobedient; rebellious.
- mu'ānadat (A) n.f. Enmity; conflict; wrangle.
- mu'ānaqah (A) n.m. Embracing; joining together; throwing the arms round another's neck.
- ma'ānī (A) n.m. (plu. of ma'nī) Meanings; intrinsic qualities.
- mu'āwadat (A) n.f. Returning; coming back; coming or going.
- mutāwāzah (A) n.m. Returning; like for like; retaliation; exchange; remuneration; compensation; consideration; barter; revenge.
- mū'āwin (A) adj. Assisting; helping; auxiliary. n.m. A helper; an assistant.
- mu'āwin-ē jurm, n.m. An abetter (of an offence); an accessory; an accomplice.
- mu'āwin-ē daryā, n.m. A tributary.

- mu'āwanat (A) n.f. Help; aid; assistance; succour.
- mu'āhid (A) n.m. A contractor; a confederate; an ally (plu. mu'āhidīn).
- mu'āhadah (A) n.m. A contract; agreement; confederation; confederacy; alliance; a treaty; a league.
- ma'ā'ib, ma'ā'yib (A) n.m. (plu. of ma'yab) Vices; faults; blemishes.
- mu'āyanah (A) n.m. Inspection; sight; view; beholding; seeing clearly or face to face.
- mu'āyanah karnā, v. To inspect; to examine.
- m'abad (A) n.m. A place of worship; mosque; temple; church; a place of pilgrimage.
- mu'abbir (A) n.m. An interpreter of dreams.
- ma'būd (A) adj. & n.m. Worshipped; adored; a god, a diety; God.
- mu'tād (A) adj. Accustomed; habituated; customary. n.f. A fixed allowance; a due quantity; a dose; custom; habit; use; weight.
- mu'tabar (A) adj. Confidential; respectable; worthy of confidence; creditable; credible; relied on; reputable; trustworthy; true.
- mu'tabarī, n.f. Confidence; reliance; credit; respectability; trustworthiness.
- mu'tadd (A) adj. Numbered; computed.
- mu'tadd bi-hī, adj. Trustworthy; sufficient; enough.
- mu'tadil (A) adj. Temperate; tolerable; calm; moderate; mild; of a middling sort.
- mu'tadil-āb-ō hawa, n.f. Temperate climate.

معترض *mu'tariz* (A) *adj.* Opposing; objecting; hindering; interposing; withstanding; resisting. *n.m.* An objector.

هونا *mu'tariz hona*, *v.* To object; to obstruct; to impede; to come across.

معترف *mu'tarif* (A) *adj.* & *n.m.* One who acknowledges; a confessor; affirmer; avower.

معتزله *mu'tazilah* (A) *n.m.* A sect among Muslims who believe in all good from God and all bad from man.

معتصم *mu'tasim* (A) *adj.* Preserved; relying on; attendant on.

معتقد *mu'taqid* (A) *adj.* Confident; believing; an adhering. *n.m.* A believer; an adherent; a faithful servant or friend; a follower of a creed or faith.

معتكف *mu'takif* (A) *adj.* Constant in devotion; constant in prayer at the temple. *n.m.* One who secludes himself for religious service.

معتمد *mu'tamad* (A) *adj.* Trustworthy; relied upon; reliable. *n.m.* Secretary.

معتد عليه *mu'tamad 'alaih*, *n.m.* A trustworthy person; a reliable person; a confidant.

معتوب *ma'tub* (A) *adj.* Oppressed; persecuted; cursed.

معجزه *mu'jizah* (A) *n.m.* A miracle.

معجل *mu'ajjal* (A) *adj.* Prompt; done without delay.

معجل *mu'ajjal* (A) *adj.* Hasty; expedient; agile.

معجمه *mu'jam*, *mu'jamah* (A) *adj.* Dotted (letter).

معجون *ma'jun* (A) *n.f.* An electuary; a compounded medicine; an intoxicating drug prepared from the extract of hemp and sugar; confection.

معدلت *ma'dalat* (A) *n.f.* Justice; equity; rectitude.

معدن *ma'dan*, *ma'din* (A) *n.f.* A mine; a quarry.

معدنى *ma'dani* (A) *adj.* Mineral.

معدنيات *ma'daniyat* (A) *n.f.* Mineral substances.

معدود *ma'dud* (A) *adj.* Numbered; counted; computed; limited.

معدودے چند *ma'dud-ē chand*, *adj.* Very few.

معدوم *ma'dum* (A) *adj.* Not existent; annihilated; extinct.

معدوم کرنا *ma'dum karna* *v.* To annihilate.

معدوم ہونا *ma'dum hona* *v.* To be extinct.

معدہ *mi'dah* (A) *n.m.* The stomach.

معذرت *ma'zirat* (A) *n.f.* An excuse; a plea; apology.

معذور *ma'zūr* (A) *adj.* Excused; excusable; unserviceable; disappointed.

معرا *mu'arrā* (A) *adj.* Naked; bare; bald; without marginal notes; without translation; plain (text).

معراج *mi'raj* (A) *n.f.* A ladder; anything by which one ascends; ascension; ascent; ascension of the Holy Prophet to Heaven.

معرب *mu'arrab* (A) *adj.* A word of a foreign language changed into Arabic.

معرض *ma'riz* (A) *n.m.* Place of meeting or happening; an occurrence; an occasion; a contingency.

معرفت *ma'rifat* (A) *n.f.* Knowledge; cognition; science; skill; revelation; education; good breeding; wisdom. *adv.* Through; the medium of; by the hand of.

معرفہ *ma'rifah* (A) *n.m.* Proper noun.

معركه *ma'rikah* (A) *n.m.* Fight; field of battle; stripe.

معركه آرائى *ma'rikah ara'i*, *n.f.* Marshalling of troops.

- کا *ma'rike kâ* (A) *adj.* Important; momentous.
- معرض *ma'rūz* (A) *n.f.* Representation; petition.
- معرضہ *ma'ruzah* (A) *n.m.* A petition; an application; representation.
- معروف *ma'rūf* (A) *adj.* Known; notorious; noted; celebrated; active (voice of a verb); the letters ر and ی when the former has the sound of u as in نور *nur* and the latter of i in تیر *tir*.
- معز *mu'azzaz* (A) *adj.* Honoured; esteemed; exalted; revered; dignified; honourable.
- معزول *ma'zūl* (A) *adj.* Deposed; dismissed; degraded.
- معزول کرنا *ma'zūl karnā*, *v.* To dismiss; to discharge; to disgrace; to dethrone.
- معزولی *ma'zūlī* (A) *n.f.* Dismissal; deposition; dethronement.
- معرش *mu'ashshar* (A) *adj.* Composed of or relating to ten; a decagon.
- معشوق *ma'shūq* (A) *n.m.* A beloved, a sweetheart.
- معشوقانہ *ma'shūqānah* (A & P) *adj.* Like a beloved; lovely; fascinating.
- معشوقہ *ma'shūqāh* (A) *n.f.* A beloved; a mistress.
- معشوقی *ma'shūqī* (A & P) *n.f.* Loveliness; the state of being beloved.
- معصوم *ma'sūm* (A) *adj.* Defended; preserved; innocent; simple; guileless; infant.
- معصومیت *ma'sūmiyat* (A) *n.f.* Innocence; simplicity; infancy.
- معصیت *ma'siyat* (A) *n.f.* Disobedience; sin; defection.
- معطر *mu'attar* (A) *adj.* Perfumed; fragrant.
- معطل *mu'attal* (A) *adj.* Vacant; unemployed; disengaged; destitute; out of use; obsolete; idle; suspended; in abeyance; abandoned; unfrequented.

کرنا *mu'attal karnā*, *v.* To detain; to keep waiting; to delay; to linger; to suspend.

معطلی *mu'attali* (A) *n.f.* Suspension from office; being out of employment; delay.

معطوف *ma'tūf* (A) *adj.* Inclined; turned; appended; connected. *n.m.* The first of the two words or clauses connected by a conjunction.

معطوف علیہ *ma'tūf 'alaih*, *n.m.* The second word or clause joined by a conjunction.

معطی *mū'tī* (A) *adj.* Donor.

معظمہ *mu'azzam*, *mu'azzamah* (A) *adj.* Honoured; respected; exalted; great; revered.

معقول *ma'qūl* (A) *adj.* Reasonable; probable; understandable; just; pertinent; proper; fair; decent; appropriate; liberal.

معقولات *ma'qulāt* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *ma'qūl*) Understandable things; fair and appropriate words or things; works of philosophy and logic.

معقولیت *ma'quliyat* (A) *n.f.* Reasonableness; probability.

معکوس *ma'kūs* (A) *adj.* Inverted; reversed; reflex; transposed.

معلق *mu'allaq* (A) *adj.* Suspended; pending; hanging; pendulous.

معلق ہونا *mu'allaq honā*, *v.* To be suspended.

معلم *mu'allim* (A) *n.m.* An instructor; teacher; preceptor; a pilot.

معلم اول *mu'allim-ë awwal* *n.m.* Aristotle; the first philosopher.

معلم ثانی *mu'allim-ë sānī* *n.m.* Abu Nasr Farabi, the teacher of Aristotle's philosophy in Arabic.

معلم ثالث *mu'allim-ë şaliş*, *n.m.* Avicenna who wrote a number of books on philosophy.

معلم الملكوت *mu'allim-ul-malakūt, n.m.* The instructor of the angels; Satan.
 معلمه *mu'allimah (A) n.f.* Mistress; lady teacher.
 معلمی *mu'allimī (A) n.f.* Teaching profession; teachership; instruction; pilotage.
 معلم *mu'lin (A) n.m.* Announcer.
 معلوم *ma'lum (A) adj.* Known; evident; apparent; distinguished; obvious; clear.
 معلوم کرنا *ma'lum karna, v.* To know; to find out; to behold; to recognize; to suppose; to deem; to discover; to feel; to perceive.
 معلوم ہوتا ہے *ma'lumī hota hai, adv.* It appears; it seems.
 معلوم ہونا *ma'lūm hona, v.* To seem; to appear; to be known; to become known (to); to be discovered.
 معلوم نہیں *ma'lūm nahiñ, adv.* It is not known. God knows.
 معلومات *ma'lūmāt (A) n.f. (plu. of معلوم ma'lum)* Things known; sciences; informations.
 معلیٰ *mu'allā (A) adj.* Exalted; elevated; high; sublime.
 معلیٰ القاب *mu'allā alqāb, adj.* Of exalted rank or dignity.
 معما *mu'ammā (A) n.m.* A riddle; a puzzle; an enigma; a crossword; a complicated matter; an innuendo; anything obscure; an acrostic.
 معما حل کرنا *mu'ammā ḥal karna, v.* To solve a puzzle; to untie a knot.
 معمار *mi'mār (A) n.m.* A mason; an architect; a builder.
 معماری *mi'mārī (A) n.f.* Masonry; building; architecture.
 معمر *mu'ammār (A) adj.* Aged; blessed with long-life.
 معمور *ma'mūr (A) adj.* Inhabited; populated; full; replete; abundant; colonized; ample; happy; delightful; prosperous; flourishing; in good condition.

معمورہ *ma'mūrah (A) n.m.* An inhabited place; a cultivated spot; a delightful spot.
 معموری *ma'mūrī, n.f.* Cultivation; population; fulness; a flourishing condition; happiness.
 معمول *ma'mul (A) adj.* Governed; established; made; prepared; customary. *n.m.* Habit; custom; practice; fixed allowance; gratuity; object (*hypnot.*)
 معمول باندھنا *ma'mul baidhna, v.* To practise; to do a thing regularly; to form a habit; to make a habit of.
 معمول کے دن *ma'mul ke dīn, n.m.* Monthly course; menses.
 معمول کے دن ٹل جانا *ma'mul ke dīn ṭal jānā, v.* To be pregnant.
 معمولی *ma'mūlī (A) adj.* Customary; common; ordinary; practised; usual; current; practical.
 معطر *mu'ambar (A) adj.* Perfumed with ambergris.
 معنون *mu'anwan (A) adj.* Dedicated; prefaced.
 معنوی *ma'nawī (A) adj.* Real; essential; significant; expressive of; ideal; intellectual; implied; intrinsic.
 معنی *ma'nī, ma'na (A) n.m.* Meaning; intended sense; intent; signification; impart; intrinsic quality; spirituality; substance; essence; reality; hidden or interior part of anything.
 معنی بیان کرنا *ma'nī bayān karnā, v.* To explain the meaning; to interpret; to explain.
 معنی دینا *ma'nī denā, v.* To impart meaning (to); to give an interpretation; to explain the meaning of.
 معنی رکھنا *ma'nī rakhnā, v.* To imply; to have the meaning or sense of.
 معونات *ma'ūnat (A) n.f.* Assistance; aid; favour.

مہود ma'hud (A) *adj.* Agreed on; stipulated; promised; established; resolved; certain; appointed; fixed; determined.

میار mi'yar (A) *n.m.* A touchstone; a standard; a measure.

میت ma'iyyat (A) *n.f.* Company (of); association.

میشٹ ma'ishat (A) *n.f.* Subsistence; livelihood; living; way of life; daily food.

معیثہ mu'aiyyan, mu'aiyyanah (A) *adj.* Established; fixed; ascertained; appointed; certified.

معیث کرنا mu'aiyyan karna, *v.* To fix; to appoint; to establish.

معیث mu'in (A) *n.m.* An assistant; a helper; an aider.

معیوب ma'yub (A) *adj.* Defective; infamous; blamable; opprobrious; bad; improper.

مغ mugh (P) *n.m.* A tavern-keeper; a fire-worshipper; (*plu.* مغاں mughān)

مغ مع mugh bachah, *n.m.* The son of tavern-keeper or fire-worshipper.

مغالطہ mughālatah (A) *n.m.* Leading into error; delusion; ambiguity; deception; mutual misunderstanding.

مغالطہ دینا mughālatah dena, *v.* To mislead; to delude; to practise deception (on); to lead into error.

مغالطہ ڈالنا mughālatah ḍalnā, *v.* To delude; to lead into error.

مغایر mughāyar (A) *adj.* Contrary; reverse; repugnant.

مغایرات mughāyarat (A) *n.f.* Disagreement; repugnance; contrariety; estrangement.

مغتنم mughtanam, mughtanamah (A) *adj.* Regarded as a prize or blessing; (*plu.* مغتنمات mughtanamat).

مغرب maghrib (A) *n.m.* The west; sunset; the western quarter.

مغرب کی نماز maghrib ki namāz, *n.f.* Evening prayer.

مغرب زادہ maghrib zadah, *adj.* Westernized; having adopted the western mode of living.

مغربی maghribi (A) *adj.* Western; occidental.

مغربیت maghribiyyat (A) *n.f.* Westernization; adoption of European culture.

مغرق mugharraq (A) *adj.* Immersed; sunken; dipped; gilt; ornamented with gold or silver.

مغرور maghrur (A) *adj.* Proud; arrogant; haughty.

مغروری maghruri, *n.f.* Pride; arrogance; haughtiness.

مغز maghz (P) *n.m.* The brain; marrow; kernel; pith; the chief substance or essence of anything; intellect; pride.

مغز پچی کرنا maghz pichchi karnā, *v.* To rack the brains (of).

مغز چاٹنا maghz chātñā, *v.* To suck the brains (of); to bother one a great deal.

مغز چٹ maghz chaṭ, *adj.* Talkative; idle talker.

مغز کو چڑھ جانا maghz ko chāḥ jana, *v.* To affect the head (of); to be proud; to be self-conceited.

مغز کھانا maghz khānā, *v.* To tease; to worry; to tax the brain

مغز کے کیرے اڑانا maghz ke kīre uṛānā, *v.* To chatter; to brag; to bother a great deal

مغز کے کیرے کھڑنا maghz ke kīre jharnā, maghz kī kīl nikalnā, *v.* To be punished; to be chastised; to be humbled.

مغز بے maghz, *adj.* Brainless; empty headed; dullard.

مغز پر pur maghz, *adj.* Brainy; pithy; clever.

مغزی maghzi, *n.f.* Edging; border; hem.

مغفرت *maghfirat* (A) *n.f.* Absolution; remission; pardon; forgiveness.

مغفور *maghfūr* (A) *adj.* Pardoned; forgiven; deceased; dead.

مغل *mughal* (P) *n.m.* Moghal; an important Muslim tribe inhabiting the Indo-Pakistan sub-continent.

مغلانی *mughlānī*, *n.f.* A Moghal woman; an attendant in a woman's apartment; a needle-woman.

مغلیہ *mughlī'ī*, *mughlā'ī*. See مغلیہ *mughliyyah*.

مغلظ *mughallaz* (A) *adj.* Hard; vigorous; severe; very foul; impure.

مغلظات *mughallazat* (A) *n.f. (plu. of mughallaz)* Offensive or abusive language; abuses.

مغلظات سنانا *mughallazāt sunānā*, *v.* -To use abusive language.

مغلظ *mughlaq* (A) *adj.* Obtruse; knotty; obscure; intricate.

مغلم *mughlim* (A) *adj.* Sodomite; lewd; lascivious.

مغلوب *maghlūb* (A) *adj.* Conquered; overcome; discomfited; subdued.

مغلوب الغضب *maghlūb-ul-ghazab*, *adj.* Easily irritable; short tempered.

مغلوبيت *maghlūbiyat* (A) *n.f.* Humility; pressure; obedience.

مغلیہ *mughliyyah* (P) *adj.* Of the Moghals.

مغوم *maghimum* (A) *adj.* Sad; grieved; mournful; sorrowful; afflicted; affected.

مغنی *mughannī* (A) *n.m.* A singer; a musician.

مغنی *mughnī* (A) *adj.* Rendering competent; making free from want; making rich.

مغنیہ *mughanniyah* (A) *n.f.* A female singer.

مغیلان *mughilān* (P) *n.m.* A species of mimosa or acacia tree.

مفتاح *mafatih* (A) *n.f. (plu. of مفتاح miftāh)* Keys.

مفاجات *mufājāt* (A) *adj.* Sudden; unexpected; happening suddenly or unexpectedly.

مفاحرت *mufākharat* (A) *n.f.* Contending for glory (with); boasting; arrogance.

مفاد *mafad* (A) *n.m.* Gain; benefit; purport; interest.

مفارت *mufāraqat* (A) *n.f.* Separation; alienation; forsaking; absence.

مفاسد *mafāsīd* (A) *n.m. (plu. of مفسدہ mafṣadah)* Evils; pernicious things.

مفاصل *mafāṣil* (A) *n.m. (plu. of مفصل mafṣal)* Joints of the body.

مفت *muft* (P) *adj.* Gratis; free; acquired without cost or labour; given away without return or benefit. *adv.* Without payment; gratuitously.

مفت خور *muft khor*, *n.m.* A parasite; a hanger on; a loafer; a sponger.

مفت را چہ کفت *muft rā chih guft*, *prov.* Do not look a gift horse in the mouth; a gift however small should always be welcome.

مفت میں *muft men*, *adv.* Gratis; for nothing.

مفت ہاتھ لگنا *muft hath lagnā*, *v.* To acquire without cost or labour.

مفتاح *miftāh* (A) *n.f.* A key.

مفتخر *muftakhar* (A) *adj.* Honoured; glorified.

مفتاری *muftarī* (A) *adj.* Knavish, tricky; liar. *n.m.* A slanderer; calumniator; false accuser; a rogue; a knave.

مفتوح *maftūḥ* (A) *adj.* Captured; conquered; subdued; taken; pronounced with the vowel فتح *fataḥ* (-).

مفتون *maftun* (A) *adj.* Tempted; fascinated; enamoured; captivated; deprived of reason; mad (with love); charmed; demented.

مافتون هونا *maftun honā*, v. To be enamoured; to be captivated; to be fascinated.

مفتي *mufti* (A) *n.m.* A Muslim jurist or law officer; an expounder of Muslim law.

مفخر *mufakhkhar* (A) *adj.* Honoured; esteemed; dignified.

مفر *mafarr* (A) *n.m.* A place of refuge; an asylum.

مفرح *mufarriḥ* (A) *adj.* Exhilarating; refreshing; stimulating; reviving; recreating; amusing.

مفرحات *mufarriḥāt* (A) *n.f.* Stimulating medicines.

مفرد *mūfrad* (A) *adj.* Solitary; single; simple; sole; alone.

مفردات *mufradāt* (A) *n.f.* Uncompounded medicines.

مفروس *mufarras* (A) *adj.* Transferred to Persian from some other language.

مفرط *mufrit* (A) *adj.* Excessive; vast; transcendent.

مفرور *mafrūr*, *adj.* Fugitive; escaped. *n.m.* A run away.

مفروش *mafrush* (A) *adj.* Spread; carpetted.

مفروض *mafrūz* (A) *adj.* Supposed; granted; given; requisite as a sacred duty.

مفروضه *mafrūzah* (A) *n.m.* Hypothesis.

مفسد *mufsid* (A) *adj.* Mischievous; factious; incendiary; noxious; mischief-maker; author of evil; seditious.

مفسدانه *mufsidānah* (A&P) *adv.* Seditiously; mischievously; tumultuously

مفسده *mafsadah* (A) *n.m.* A riot; disturbance; tumult; uproar; wanton or unrestrained behaviour.

مفسده پرداز *mafsadah pardāz*, *adj. & n.m.* One engaged in creating mischief; a noisy reveller; a mischief-maker; rowdy; a rioter.

مفسر *mufassir* (A) *n.m.* A commentator; an interpreter.

مفصل *mafṣal* (A) *n.m.* Joint of the body.

مفصل *mufaṣṣal* (A) *adj.* Detailed; full; distinct; ample; analysed; explained; clear; plain; lengthy. *adv.* Particularly; distinctly; in detail; fully.

مفصلات *mufaṣṣalāt* (A) *n.m.* Rural areas; country-side; suburbs.

مفعول *maf'ūl* (A) *n.m.* Accusative or objective case; the participle passive; a catamite; gonymede; pot-boy.

مفعول به *maf'ūl bihī*, *n.m.* Direct object.

مفعول ثانی *maf'ūl-ē ṣānī*, *n.m.* Indirect object.

مفعول فيه *maf'ūl fih*, *n.m.* The locative case.

مفعول له *maf'ūl lahū*, *n.m.* The oblique case.

مفعول بعد *maf'ūl ma'hū*, *n.m.* Case in opposition with the direct object.

مفقود *mafqūd* (A) *adj.* Missed; not to be found; missing; not traceable; lost; extinct; wanting; looking.

مفقود الخبر *mafqūd-ul-khabar* *adj.* One whose whereabouts are not known; of whom no information or news is forthcoming.

مفكر *mufakkir* (A) *adj. & n.m.* Meditator; considerate; a thinker.

مفلس *mufliṣ* (A) *adj.* Poor; wretched; pauper; penniless indigent; beggarly; insolvent; bankrupt. *n.m.* An insolvent person; a pauper; a penniless.

مفلسی *mufliṣi* (A&P) *n.f.* Poverty; Indigence; bankruptcy; pauperism.

مفلوج *maflūj* (A) *adj.* Paralytic.

مفلوك *maflūk* (A) *adj.* Indigent; distressed; beggarly; unfortunate; destitute.

مفلوك الحال *maflūk-ul-hāl*, *adj.* In straitened circumstance; indigent; poor.

مفوضه mufawwazah (A) *adj.* Ceded; entrusted; delivered; consigned; resigned.

مفهوم mafhūm (A) *n.m.* Meaning; sense; tenor; acceptance (of a word or expression). *adj.* Understood; comprehended.

مفيد mufid (A) *adj.* Profitable; useful; of use; beneficial; solutary; advantageous.

مقابر maqābir (A) *n.m. (plu. of مقبره maqbarah)* Tombs; sepulchres; mausoleums; graves; burial places; graveyards.

مقابل muqābil (A) *adj.* Opposite; converse; confronting; against; matching; comparing; opposing.

مقابله muqābalaḥ (A) *n.m.* Comprison; collision; competition; opposition; confronting; contest; contending; presence; facing; meeting face to face; putting side by side.

مقاتله muqātalaḥ (A) *n.m.* Slaughter; carnage; battle; conflict.

مقادير maqādir (A) *n.f. (plu. of مقدار miqdār)* Quantities; expressions.

مقادير غير متماثلة maqādir-ē ghair mutamāṣilah, *n.f.* Heterogeneous expressions.

مقادير متماثلة maqādir-ē mutamāṣilah, *n.f.* homogeneous expressions.

مقادير مجهوله maqādir-ē majhūlah, *n.f.* Unknown quantities.

مقادير معلومه maqādir-ē ma'lumah, *n.f.* Known quantities.

مقاربات muqārabat (A) *n.m.* Approximation; showing affinity; drawing near (to); having sexual intercourse (with).

مقارنات muqāranat (A) *n.f.* Connection; conjunction; familiarity; companionship.

مقاصد maqāṣid (A) *n.m. (plu. of مقصد maqṣad)* Objects; aims; purposes; attempts; enterprises; designs; wishes.

مقاطعه muqāṭa'ah (A) *n.m.* Disconnection; separation; cutting off; detachment; strike; boycott.

مقال maqāl (A) *n.m.* A word; speech; discourse; a sentence; a saying; an adage; a proverb.

مقاله maqālah (A) *n.m.* A book; an article; a treatise; a discourse.

مقام maqām (A) *n.m.* Dwelling; station; place; abode; a place of residence or encamping; a residence; mansion; site; situation; position; halt; occasion; opportunity; basis; dignity; a musical tune; halting of an army.

مقام کرنا maqām karnā, *v.* To halt; to stay; to put up; to stop; to abide; to settle.

مقامی maqāmī (A) *adj.* Local; stationary; residing. *n.m.* A native; resident; local.

مقاومت muqāwamat (A) *n.f.* Resistance; opposition; competition.

مقبره maqbarah (A) *n.m.* A tomb; a mausoleum; sepulchre.

مقبوضه maqbūzah (A) *adj.* Seized; captured; possessed; occupied.

مقبول maqbūl (A) *adj.* Accepted; chosen; received; admitted; pleasing; grateful; taken in good part.

مقبولیت maqbūliyat (A) *n.f.* Acceptance; admission; agreeableness; agreement; popularity.

مقتدا muqtadā (A) *adj.* Followed; initiated; imitable. *n.m.* Leader.

مقتدر muqtadir (A) *adj.* Powerful; strong; able.

مقتدی muqtadi (A) *n.m.* A follower; an imitator.

مقتضا muqtazā (A) *n.m.* Demand; necessity; expediency; requisition; inclination. *adj.* Exacted; required; demanded.

مقتضى muqtazī (A) *adj.* Requiring; demanding; exacting; advisable; proper; necessary.

مقتل maqtal (A) *n.m.* A place of slaughter or of execution.

مقتول *maqtūl* (A) *adj.* Killed; slain, *n.m.* One who is slain.

مقدار *miqdār* (A) *n.f.* Quantity; magnitude; measure; size; dimension; space; number; amount; rate; term (of life).

مقدار متغيره *miqdār-ē mutaghayyirah*, *n.f.* A variable quantity.

مقدار مجهول *miqdār-ē majhūl*, *n.f.* An unknown quantity.

مقدار مرکب *miqdār-ē murakkab*, *n.f.* A compound quantity.

مقدار معروف *miqdār-ē ma'rūf*, *n.f.* A known quantity.

مقدار مقرر *miqdār-ē muqarrarah*, *n.f.* A fixed amount or quantity; a constant quantity.

مقدار منفیه *miqdār-ē manfiyyah*, *n.f.* A negative quantity.

مقدر *muqaddar* (A) *n.m.* Fate; destiny. *adj.* Predestined; ordained; destined by God.

مقدر آزمانا *muqaddar āzmānā*, *v.* To try one's luck.

مقدر برگشته هونا *muqaddar bargashtah honā*, *v.* To be ill-starred; to be unlucky.

مقدر چاکنا *muqaddar chamaknā*, *v.* To be well-off; to be thriving; to be prosperous.

مقدیر *maqdirat* (A) *n.f.* Power; ability; capacity.

مقدس *muqaddas* (A) *adj.* Holy; consecrated; sanctified; hallowed.

مقدم *muqaddam* (A) *adj.* Antecedent; prior; preceding; first; superior; more important; chief; placed before. *n.m.* The advanced guard of an army; a chief; a leader; a village headman; an official of agriculture department; major premise of a syllogism.

مقدم جاننا، سمجھنا *muqaddam jānnā, samajhā*, *v.* To consider more important; to consider superior; to regard as preferable; to prefer.

مقدم رکھنا *muqaddam rakhnā*, *v.* To place first on the list; to give priority; to give preference.

مقدم هونا *muqaddam honā*, *v.* To precede; to top the list; to be first; to be most binding; to stand before.

مقدم *maqdam* (A) *n.m.* Arrival; reception; a place to step in.

مقدمه *muqaddamah* (A) *n.m.* The first part; preamble; preface; preliminary; introduction; proceedings; a law suit; a case; litigation; business; subject; affair; matter; thesis; (plu. مقدمات *muqaddamāt*).

مقدمه الجیش *muqaddamah-tul-jaish*, *n.m.* Advanced guard of an army.

مقدمه باز *muqaddamah bāz*, *n.m.* A litigant; a person engaged in law suits; contending at law; litigator.

مقدمه بازی *muqaddamah bāzī*, *n.f.* Litigation.

مقدمه قابل دست اندازی پولیس *muqaddamah qābil-ē dast andāzī-ē polis*, *n.m.* A cognizable case; a case capable of falling under judicial notice.

مقدور *maqdūr* (A) *n.m.* Power; means; resources; capacity; possibility; ability.

مقدور بھر، تا بہ مقدور، حتی المقدور *maqdūr bhar, tā-bah maqdūr, hattal-maqdūr*, *adv.* To the best of one's power or ability.

مقدور چلنا *maqdūr chalnā*, *v.* To exercise power or authority.

مقدور نہ رکھنا *maqdūr nah rakhnā*, *v.* To be unable to (do a thing).

مقدور هونا *maqdūr honā*, *v.* To have power or ability.

مقر *maqarr* (A) *n.m.* Abode; residence; station; place of rest.

مقر *muqir* (A) *adj.* Confessing; professing; admitting; affirming; acknowledging, *n.m.* A confessor; a professor; an affirmer; one who fixes or establishes.

مقر هونا *muqir honā*, *v.* To admit; to confess; to avow; to plead guilty.

مقراض *miqrāṣ* (A) *n.f.* Scissors; shears.

مقراضه *miqrāṣah* (A) *n.m.* Snuffers; a kind of sweetmeat

مقرب *muqarrab* (A) *adj.* Admitted; approximate. *n.m.* A relative; an intimate friend; a favourite.

مقرب بارگه *muqarrab-ul-khildmat, muqarrab-ē bārgāh, n.m.* A personal and private servant.

مقرر *muqarrar* (A) *adj.* Established; fixed; ascertained; certain; infallible; unquestionable; appointed; employed; confirmed; determined; imposed; agreed upon; customary; permanent. *adv.* Assuredly; positively; certainly.

مقرر *muqarrir* (A) *n.m.* One who speaks; a speaker; a lecturer.

مقرر *muqarrarah* (A) *adj.* Fixed; prescribed; defined; usual; permanent; established.

مقروض *maqrūṣ* (A) *adj.* Cut; lent; burdened with debt; indebted. *n.m.* Debtor.

مقروقه *maqrūq, maqrūqah* (A) *adj.* Seized; attached; mortgaged; confiscated.

مقرون *maqrūn* (A) *adj.* Near; connected; joined; contiguous; amounting to; related.

مقسوم *maqsūm* (A) *adj.* Divided; distributed; apportioned; allotted. *n.m.* A portion; fate; destiny; allotment; the dividend.

مقسوم عليه *maqsūm 'alaih, n.m.* The divisor.

مقسوم عليه اعظم *maqsūm 'alaih a'ẓam, n.m.* Greatest common measure.

مقسم *muqassim* (A) *adj.* Dividing; distributing; dispersing.

مقشر *muqashshar* (A) *adj.* Barked; skinned; peeled.

مقصد *maqṣad* (A) *n.m.* Intention; design; meaning; purpose; purport; object; aim; scope; desire; wish.

مقصد بر آنا *maqṣad bar ānā, v.* To attain one's object; to gain one's wish; to be successful in one's design.

مقصير *muqaṣṣar* (A) *adj.* Deficient; defective; falling (of).

مقصود *maqṣūd* (A) *adj.* Intended; proposed. *n.m.* Intent; design; object; aim; view.

مقصوره *maqṣūrah* (A) *adj.* Abridged; abbreviated; restricted; diminished; closely-guarded. *n.m.* The place where the imam stands when leading prayers.

مقطر *muqattar* (A) *adj.* Distilled; exuded in drops.

مقطر *muqattir* (A) *adj.* Distilling; dropping.

مقطع *maqṭa'* (A) *n.m.* The last verse of a poem (generally with *nom de plume* of the poet); abrupt breaking off; a place of separation; a pause; amputating.

مقطع *muqatta'* (A) *adj.* Cut; well-dressed; properly trimmed (as beard); serious; solemn; well-shaped.

مقطعات *muqatta'āt* (A) *n.m. (plu. of مقطعه)* Small forms of verse or small cuts of cloth.

مقعد *maq'ad* (A) *n.m.* A place to sit on; the hips; the anus.

مقلى *muqaffā* (A) *adj.* Measured; rhythmic.

مقفل *muqaffa'* (A) *adj.* Locked; bolted.

مقلب *muqallib* (A) *adj.* Turning; converting; changing.

مقلب القلوب *muqallib-ul-qulūb, adj.* Changer of intentions or hearts; God.

مقلب *muqallab* (A) *adj.* Counterfeited; imitated.

مقلد *muqallid* (A) *n.m.* A disciple; a follower.

غير مقلد *ghair muqallid, adj.* Not following anybody; one of liberal and independent views.

مقلوب *maqlūb* (A) *adj.* Turned; inverted; converted; reversed; changed; reciprocal.

- مقلوب مستوی *maqlub-ē mustawī*, *n.m.* A word or sentence which may be read forward or backward, as درد or داسد in Persian, madam in English; a palindrome, as Adam's first words to Eve "madam, I'm 'Adam."
- مقناطیس *maqnaṭīs* (GA) *n.m.* The magnet; a leadstone.
- مقنن *muqannin* (A) *n.m.* A law-maker; a legislator.
- مقوی، مقوا *muqawwa* (A) *n.m.* Card board; paste-board.
- مقوله *maqūlah* (A) *n.m.* A maxim; a saying; an adage; a quotation; proverb; aphorism.
- مقوی *muqawwī* (A) *adj.* Strengthening; invigorating.
- مقوی باه *muqawwī-ē bāh*, *adj.* An aphrodisiac.
- مقوی دل *muqawwī-ē dil*, *adj.* Cardiac; cordial.
- مقوی دماغ *muqawwī-ē dimagh*, *adj.* Cephalic; a cephalic medicine.
- مقوی معده *muqawwī-ē mi'dah*, *adj.* A stomachic.
- مقهور *maqhūr* (A) *adj.* Oppressed; vexed; disturbed; conquered; overcome.
- مقیاس *miqyās* (A) *n.m.* A meter; a measuring instrument; the style of a dial; the hand of a watch; the nilometer (in Egypt); a gauge.
- مقیاس الحرارة *miqyās-ul-ḥararat*, *n.m.* A thermometer.
- مقیاس اللبن *miqyās-ul-laban*, *n.m.* A lectometer.
- مقیاس الماء *miqyās-ul-mā'*, *n.m.* Water-gauge; a hydrometer.
- مقیاس الموسم *miqyās-ul-mausim*, *n.m.* Meteorograph.
- مقیاس الهواء *miqyās-ul-hawā*, *n.m.* A barometer.
- مقید *muqaiyyad* (A) *adj.* Fettered; confined; in chains; imprisoned; bound; shackled; strict; dedicated to; addicted; registered.
- مقیّش *muqqaish*, *n.f.* Brocade (gold or silver thread).
- مقیّشی *muqqaishi*, *adj.* Brocaded; embroidered.
- مقیم *muqim* (A) *adj.* Residing; stationed; fixed.
- مک *makka* (H) *n.f.* See مکئی *maka'i*.
- مک *mukka* (H) *n.m.* A thump; a blow with the fist; buffet.
- مک (مکّے) باز *mukkā (mukke) bāz*, *n.m.* A boxer.
- مک بازی *mukkā bāzī*, *n.f.* Boxing.
- مکاتیب *makātib* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مکتب *maktab*) Schools; educational institutions.
- مکتوب *makatīb* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مکتوب *maktūb*) Letters; epistles; written notes.
- مکار *makkār* (A) *adj.* Cunning; artful; crafty; deceitful, a pretender.
- مکرم *makarim* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مکرم *makro-mat*). Noble actions.
- مکاری *makkārī* (A) *n.f.* Fraud; deceitfulness; cheating; knavery; roguery; imposture; artifice.
- مکاشفہ *mukdashafah*, (A) *n.m.* Displaying; acting openly; disclosure; revelation.
- مکافات *mukāfāt* (A) *n.f.* Retribution; requital; recompense; retaliation; reparation.
- مکافات کو پہنچنا *mukāfat ko pahunchnā*, *v.* To receive the deserved punishment; to suffer for one's misdeed.
- مکالمہ *mukālamah* (A) *n.m.* Dialogue; colloquy; conversation between two or more persons; discourse.
- مکان *makān* (A) *n.m.* A house; a dwelling; a lodging; home; abode; a place; a habitation.
- مکت *mukt* (H) *n.m.* See مکئی *mukti*.

مکتب maktab (A) *n.m.* A school; an academy.

مکتبه maktabah (A) *n.m.* A book depot; a book stall; library.

مکتفی muktafi (A) *adj.* Having enough; satisfied; content.

مکتوب maktūb (A) *adj.* Written. *n.m.* A letter; an epistle.

مکتوب الیه maktūb ilaih, *n.m.* Addressee.

مکتوم maktūm (A) *adj.* Concealed; hidden.

مکتی mukti (H) *n.f.* Release; salvation; remission; pardon; absolution from sin; deliverance of the soul from body and exemption from further transmigration; liberation; acquittal.

مکٹ mukaṭ (H) *n.m.* A crown; a tiara; a crest.

مکدر mukaddar (A) *adj.* Turbid; muddy; sullen; gloomy; vexed; displeased; disturbed; troubled; afflicted; anxious.

مکر makr (A) *n.m.* Cheating; cunning; fraud; wile; artifice; pretence; imposture; disguise; design; plot; device; stratagem; skill in (military) movements; trick; dodge; deceit; evasion.

مکر کرنا makr karnā, *v.* To cheat; to pretend; to plot; to devise; to design; to deceive; to evade; to guard against a plot; to feign.

مکر makar (S) *n.m.* The sign Capricorn.

مکرر mukarrar (A) *adv.* Repeatedly; again; a second time.

مکرر آئیکہ mukarrar ānikih, *adv.* Post scriptum.

مکرر mukarram (A) *adj.* Venerable; noble; respected; revered; august; illustrious.

مکرمات makromat (A) *n.f.* Honour; glory; nobleness; respectability; generosity; grace; beneficence.

مکرر می mukarramī (A) (My dear sir); a mode of address in letters.

مکرنا mukarnā (H) *v.* To deny; to belie; to refuse to admit.

مکروه makrūh (A) *adj.* Hated; odious; abhorred; abominable; detestable; disgusting; obscene; loathsome; unpleasant; unbecoming.

مکروهات makrūhāt (A) *n.f. (plu. of makrūh)* Abominable things; things to be avoided; unpleasant things.

مکرنی mukri, mukarnī (H) *n.f.* A kind of riddle in short verse, so called from mukarnā, to deny; (plu. مکرنیان mukarniān).

مکڑا makkar, makrā (H) *n.m.* A large spider.

مکڑی makrī (H) *n.f.* A spider.

مکڑی کا جالا makrī kā jālā, *n.m.* A spider's web; a cob-web; anything very fine and slender.

مکسر mukassar (A) *adj.* Cubic; broken.

مکسور maksūr, maksūrah (A) *adj. & n.m.* A letter marked with the vowel زیر zer or کسر kasrah (-); a fraction (Arith.) *adj.* Broken; cut.

مکسور اعشاریہ maksūr-ē a'shāriyah *n.m.* A decimal fraction.

مکسور عام maksūr-ē 'ām, *n.m.* Vulgar fraction.

مکشوف makshūf (A) *adj.* Revealed; disclosed; discovered; open; detected.

مکعب muka'ab (A) *adj. & n.m.* Cubical; cube.

مکعب نما muka'ab numā, *adj. & n.m.* Cuboid; of a square or cubic form.

مکلاوہ muklāwah (H) *n.m.* Departure of the bride for the second time from her parent's home to the home of the bridegroom after marriage.

مکلف mukallaf (A) *adj.* Done with great pains and care; elaborate; elegant; exquisitely wrought; carefully executed.

مکلف mukallif (A) *adj.* Putting to inconvenience or trouble.

مکمل mukammal (A) *adj.* Perfect; complete; accomplished; fitted with every requisite.

مکتون maknūn (A) *adj.* Hidden; concealed.

مکو mako (H) *n.f.* The Cape gooseberry or Brazil cherry; a medicinal plant.

مکوڑا makorā (H) *n.m.* A large ant.

مکھ mukh (H) *n.m.* The mouth; the face.

مکھانا makhānā (H) *n.m.* The dried seed of water-lily.

مکھڑا mukhṛā (H) *n.m.* The face; the mouth.

مکھن makkhhan (H) *n.m.* Butter.

مکھنا makhnā (H) *n.m.* A kind of elephant having no tusks; a cock without spurs.

مکھئی makkhkhi (H) *n.f.* A fly; the sight of a gun.

مکھئی اڑانا makkhkhi uṛānā, *v.* To perform servile offices; to flatter; to have ulcers on the body; to be a good marksman.

مکھئی پاراں makkhkhi par makkhkhi mārnā, *v.* To produce an exact copy; to copy blindly.

مکھئی چوس makkhkhi chūs, *n.m.* A miser; a niggard; a skin-flint.

مکھیاں بہنکنا makkhkhiān bhinakna, *v.* To be disgusting or dirty.

مکھیاں مارنا makkhkhiān mārna, *v.* To sit idle; to be unemployed.

مکھیا mukhyā (A) *n.m.* A headman of the village.

مکئی مکئی maki, makki (H) *n.f.* Indian corn; maize.

مکئی mukki (H) *n.f.* A blow with the fist; a buffet.

مکئیالا mukyānā (H) *v.* To give a blow; to beat a person with fists.

مکین makīn (A) *n.m.* Master of the house; resident; inhabitant.

مکدر mugdar (H) *n.m.* A mallet; a club to exercise with in the manner of dumb-bells.

مگر magar (P) *conj.* Unless; perhaps; except; if not; only; but; however; moreover.

مگر magar (H) *n.m.* An alligator; a crocodile.

مگری مگری magra magrī (H) *adj.* Proud; haughty; cunning; crafty; insolent; cross; stubborn.

مگریاں magra pan, *n.m.* Obstinacy; stubbornness; artifice.

مگس magas (P) *n.f.* A fly; a freckle.

مگس ران magas rān, *n.m.* A fly-flap.

مگس رانی magas rāni, *n.f.* Driving away flies; idleness; inactivity.

مگن magan (H) *adj.* Immersed; delighted; pleased; glad; happy; cheerful; joyful; overjoyed; plunged; dipped.

مگن ہونا magan honā, *v.* To be transported with joy.

مل mul (P) *n.f.* Wine; spirituous liquor.

مل mall (H) *n.m.* A wrestler; a boxer; a hero; a warrior.

ملا mulla (A) *n.m.* A doctor; a school master; a parish; priest; a judge; a jurist; a decoy bird. *adj.* Learned (in Persian and Arabic).

ملاۃ اعلیٰ mala-ē a'ālā (A) *n.m.* The band of angels or residents of the upper regions.

ملاپ milāp (H) *n.m.* Agreement; union; concord; peace; reconciliation; adjustment; meeting; pacification; mixing; combination; unity; interview; harmony.

ملا جلا milā julā (H) *adj.* United; in harmony.

ملاح mallāḥ (A) *n.m.* A boatman; a sailor; a mariner; a seaman; a manufacturer of salt.

mallāh kā laṅgoṭā ملاح کا لنگوٹا ہی بھیگتا ہے
hī bhīgṭā hai, prov. A boatman wets nothing but his loin cloth; a poor man loses comparatively little.

malāḥat (A) *n.f.* Saltiness; goodness; elegance; beauty; excellence; fineness; delicacy; a rich brown complexion; piquant look or appearance.

malāḥid, *malāḥadah* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *malḥid*) Infidels; atheists; heretics.

mulāḥazah (A) *n.m.* Looking into; contemplating; consideration; view; notice; regard; inspection.

mulāḥazah karnā, v. To inspect; to examine; to regard with favour; to look closely or attentively; to view; to heed.

mallāḥī (A&P) *n.f.* Seamanship; navigation; boat fare; passage money; the profession of a boatman; rebuke; abuse; curse.

mallāḥī sunānā, v. To curse; to abuse; to chide; to rebuke; to admonish.

malār (H) *n.f.* A musical mode (sung during the rains).

malār gānā, v. To be merry.

mulāzīm (A) *n.m.* A servant; an attendant.

mulāzamat (A) *n.f.* Assiduity; diligence; service; duty; attendance; waiting on a superior; paying respects to a superior; employment.

mulāzamat ikhtiyār karnā, v. To take service with; to enter the service of.

mulāzamat peshah, adj. A servant by occupation or profession.

mulāṭafat, *mulāṭafah* (A) *n.f./m.* Courtesy; politeness; favour; kindness.

malā'in, *malā'inah* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *mal'un*) Cursed persons; excommunicated; detestable persons.

mulāqāt (A) *n.f.* Interview; meeting; visit; conversation; encountering.

mulāqāt-ē bāz dīd, *n.f.* Return visit.

mulāqāt rakhnā, v. To be on visiting terms (with); to be friend (with).

mulāqāt karnā, v. To pay a visit; to meet; to have an interview.

mulāqātī, *n.m.* A visitor; an acquaintance.

mulāqī (A) *adj.* Meeting; visiting.

mulāqī honā, v. To meet; to have interview with.

malāgīr (H) *n.m.* The best sandal-wood; a mountain or mountain range from which the best sandal-wood is brought.

malāgīrī (H) *adj.* Of the colour of sandal-wood.

malāl (A) *n.m.* Sadness; grief; anguish; langour; vexation; dejection of mind; melancholy; fatigue; weariness; displeasure.

malāl ānā, v. To be seized with sadness; to be dejected; to be afflicted; to be grieved.

milā lenā (H) *v.* To draw over; to win over; to annex.

mālāmat (A) *n.f.* Reproach; rebuke; reproof; blame; accusation; reviling; reprehension.

mālāmat karnā, v. To rebuke; to reprove.

mālāmatī (A) *adj.* Reproached; reprehensible; blamable.

ملانا *milānā* (H) v. To mix; to blend; to bring together; to join; to unite; to harmonise; to adjust; to compare; to reconcile; to assimilate, to make partisans of; to act as a pimp.

ملاوٹ *milāwaṭ* (H) n.f. Agreement; concord; harmony; adultration.

ملائک *malā'ik, malā'ikah* (A) n.m. (plu. of ملاک *malak*). Angels.

ملائم *mulā'im* (A) adj. Soft; tender; gentle; mild; affable; placid; moderate; calm.

ملائمت *mulā'amat* (A) n.f. Softness; tenderness; gentleness; mildness; meekness; moderation.

ملائی *malā'i* (H) n.f. Cream; rubbing down a horse; price paid for rubbing.

ملبا *malbā* (H) n.m. Rubbish; dirt; debris.

مل بانٹ کے *mil bānt ke* (H) adv. Conjointly; by mutual agreement.

ملبوس *malbūs* (A) adj. Clothed; in ordinary wear. n.m. Clothes; garment; suit; wearing apparel.

مل بیٹھنا *mil baithnā* (H) v. To live together in harmony.

ملت *millat* (A) n.f. Religion; belief; faith; nation.

ملت *millat* (H) n.f. Society; friendship.

ملت کا آدمی *millat kā ādamī*, adj. Familiar; friendly; sociable.

ملتانی *multānī* (H) n.f. Name of a راکنی *rāgnī* or musical mode. adj. Of Multan.

ملتانی مٹی *multānī matṭī*, n.f. Armenian bole.

ملاجی *multajī* (A) adj. Fleeing (to); taking refuge with; having recourse (to). n.m. Supplicant; a petitioner.

ملتزم *multazim* (A) adj. Compelled; convicted; constrained; necessarily following. n.m. A toll gatherer.

ماتفت *multafit* (A) adj. 'Paying regard to; showing respect to; turning the head to look at; inclined towards; having regard.

ملتس *multamis* (A) adj. Beseeching; requesting. n.m. A petitioner; an applicant.

ملتوی *multawī* (A) adj. Postponed; adjourned; delayed; pending; bent; crooked; spinning out; protracted.

ملتوی رکھنا کرنا *multawī rakhnā, kārnā*, v. To put off; to postpone.

ملٹھی *mulathī*. See ملٹھی *muleṭhī*.

ملاج *maljā* (A) n.m. An asylum; a retreat; place of refuge.

مل جانا *mil jānā* (H) v. To come together; to unite; to mix up; to be obtained or found.

مل جل کر *mīl jul kar* (H) adv. Unitedly; jointly; mutually.

ملح *milḥ* (A) n.m. Salt; saltpetre; beauty; agreeableness.

ملحد *mulḥid* (A) n.m. A heretic; an infidel; an unbeliever; a free thinker; an apostate; athiest.

ملحق *mulḥaq, mulḥaqah* (A) adj. Joined; added; annexed; adhering; adjunct.

ملحق ہونا *mulḥaq honā*, v. To be annexed; to be contiguous; to be adjoining (to).

ملحوظ *malḥūẓ* (A) adj. Contemplated; considered; regarded; viewed with affection.

مالخ *malakh* (P) n.m. Locust; propeller.

ملخص *mulakhkhaṣ* (A) n.m. Abstract; epitome.

ملذذ *mulaẓẓaẓ* (A) adj. Delicious.

ملزم *mulzam* (A) adj. Convicted; confuted; blamable. n.m. An accused; a convict.

ملزوم *malzūm* (A) adj. Inseparable; belonging to; affixed; necessitated.

ملعون *mal'ūn* (A) *adj.* Cursed; accused; execrated; excommunicated; driven out of society.

ملغوبيا *malghūbā* (T) *n.m.* Emitting saliva; entrails; rubbish; a heap of broken things; filth; purulent matter; a thick infusion; foulness; contamination.

ملفوظ *malfūz* (A) *n.m.* Saying of a spiritual guide; that which is spoken or expressed (by); annals; (plu. ملفوظات *malfūzāt*).

ملفوف *malfūf* (A) *adj.* Wrapped up; enveloped; enclosed; collected; gathered; involved; folded.

ملقب *mulaqqab* (A) *adj.* Entitled; surnamed; nicknamed.

ملك *malak* (A) *n.m.* An angel; a divine messenger.

ملك الموت *malak-ul-maut*, *n.m.* The angel of death.

ملك *malik* (A) *n.m.* A king; a sovereign; a monarch.

ملك التجار *malik-ut-tujjār*, *n.m.* A great merchant; a merchant prince.

ملك الشعرا *malik-ush-shu'arā*, *n.m.* A prince among poets; a poet-laureate.

ملك *mulk* (A) *n.m.* A country; realm; region; territory; dominion.

ملك بدر *mulk badar*, *adj.* Banished; exiled; turned out of one's country.

ملك گیری *mulk giri*, *n.f.* Conquest; annexation.

ملك *milk* (A) *n.f.* Property; possession; dominion; right; landed property; rent free land.

ملکات *malakāt* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of ملك *malakah*) Qualities; endowments.

ملکات رديه *malakāt-ē raddiyyah*, *n.m.* Pernicious qualities which are: ضد *zid*, persistence; بغض *bughḡz*, malice; پخل *bukhl*, niggardliness; بے حیائی *bē*

ḥayā'ī, shamelessness; حرص *hirs*, greed; غضب *ghaḡḡab*, wrath; کذب *kizb*, lying; کبر *kibr*, arrogance.

ملکات فاضله *malakāt-ē fāzilah*, *n.m.* Good qualities which are حکمت *hikmat*, wisdom; شجاعت *shujā'at*, valour; عفت *'iffat*, chastity; عدالت *'adālat*, justice.

ملکوت *malakūt* (A) *n.m.* The world of angels; empire; dominion.

ملکوتی *malakūti* (A) *adj.* Angelic; spiritual.

ملکه *malikah* (A) *n.f.* A queen.

ملکه *malakah* (A) *n.m.* Quickness of perception; strength of intellect; power; genius; proficiency.

ملکه هونا *malakah honā*, *v.* To be efficient; to be quick to perceive.

ملکی *mulki* (A) *adj.* National; political; civil; imperial, royal; belonging to one's country; indigenous.

ملکی *milki* (A) *n.m.* A farmer; a landlord. *adj.* Proprietary.

ملکیت *milkiyyat* (A) *n.f.* See ملک *milki*.

ملکبی *malgajā*, *malgajī* (H) *adj.* Black and blue; brackish.

ملل *milal* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of ملت *millat*) Nations; religions.

ملع *mulamma'* (A) *adj.* Plated; covered with gold or silver; bright; gilt; electroplated.

ملع ساز 'گر *mulamma' sār*, *n.m.* A gilder; a plater, a dissembler; a hypocrite.

ملع سازی *mulamma' sārī*, *n.f.* Gilding; coating; plating; speciousness; imposition.

ململ *malmal* (H) *n.f.* Muslin.

ملن *milan* (H) *n.m.* Meeting; relationship; association.

ملن سار *milan sār*, *adj.* Civil; affable; sociable; friendly; familiar; convivial.

- ملن ساری *milan sārī*, *n.f.* Affability; sociableness.
- ملنا *milnā* (H) *v.* To be mixed, mingled or amalgamated; to be joined; to be blended; to meet; to embrace; to associate with; to have an interview with; to be reconciled to; to tally; to suit; to coincide; to resemble; to come to hand.
- ملنا جلنا *milnā julnā*, *v.* To meet cordially; to have unrestricted intercourse with. *n.m.* Intimacy; association.
- ملنا *malnā* (H) *v.* To tread on; to trample on; to rub.
- ملنگ *malangē* (H) *n.m.* A kind of Muslim dervish, who keeps long hair and leaves them uncombed; a dervish in ecstasy; a careless and Inconsiderate person.
- ملنی *milnī* (H) *n.f.* Meeting; reception; reception of the marriage procession at the bride's house.
- ملوانا *milwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be joined or united; to cause to be reconciled.
- ملوانا *malwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to rub.
- ملوٹ *mulawwaṣ* (A) *adj.* Polluted; contaminated; befouled.
- ملوک *mulūk* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of ملک *malik*) Kings.
- ملول *malūl* (A) *adj.* Sad; dejected; melancholy; tired; weary; languid; vexed; bored; depressed; grieved; fatigued; affected.
- ملهار *malhār* (H) *n.f.* See ملار *malār*.
- ملهم *mulhim* (A) *adj.* Inspiring; inspirer.
- ملهم *mulham* (A) *adj.* Inspired.
- ملی *millī* (A) *adj.* National.
- ملی بهکت *milī bhagat* (H) *n.f.* Plot; conspiracy.
- ملیٹھی *maletṭhī* (H) *n.f.* A mediācal root; liquorice.
- ملیچھ *malichh* (H) *n.m.* An unclean person or race; an infidel; a miscreant.

- ملیح *malih* (A) *adj.* Salty; nut brown; of dark brown colour; agreeable; sweet; charming; beautiful; graceful.
- ملیدہ *malīdah* (P) *n.m.* Pounded meal cakes mixed with butter and sugar; a kind of fine woollen cloth made of Kashmir lamb's wool.
- ملین *mulqīyyīn* (A) *adj.* Softening; emollient; laxative; lenitive; aperient; mollifier.
- مات *mamāt* (A) *n.f.* Death.
- مائل *mumāṣil* (A) *adj.* Similar; alike.
- مماثلت *mumāṣalat* (A) *n.f.* Similarity; resemblance.
- ممارست *mumārasat* (A) *n.f.* Practice; experience.
- ماس *mamās* (A) *n.m.* Place of contact; tangent.
- مماست *mumāsat* (A) *n.f.* Touch; contact.
- ممالک *mamālik* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مملکت *mamlu-ḡat*) Countries; states; provinces; dominions; kingdoms.
- ممالک غبر *mamālik-ē ghair*, *n.m.* Foreign countries.
- ممالک محروسہ *mamālik-ē maḥrūsah*, *n.m.* Protected states.
- ممالک موقوفہ *mamālik-ē mufawwazah*, *n.m.* Ceded provinces.
- ممالیک *mamālik* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مملوک *mamlūk*) Possessions; slaves.
- ممانعت *mumāna'at* (A) *n.f.* Prohibition; hindrance.
- ممانعت کرنا *mumāna'at karnā*, *v.* To prohibit; to forbid.
- مانی *mumānī*, *n.f.* Maternal aunt; wife of the mother's brother.
- منا *mamtā* (S) *n.f.* Affection; egotism; pride; arrogance; avarice.
- ممتاز *mumtāz* (A) *adj.* Exalted; distinguished; illustrious; eminent; chosen.

ممتحن *mumtahin* (A) *n.m.* An examiner; a tester.

ممتد *mumtadd* (A) *adj.* Extended; prolonged; continued.

ممتنع *mumtana'* (A) *adj.* Prohibited; forbidden; impossible.

ممثل *mumassil* (A) *n.m.* Actor; a stage player.

مثله *mumassilah* (A) *n.f.* Actress.

مدد *mumidd* (A) *adj.* Helper; protector.

مدوح 'مدوحه *mamdūh, mamdūhah* (A) *adj.* Praised; lauded; celebrated.

مدود 'مدوده *mamdūd, mamdūdah* (A) *adj.* Extended; prolonged.

مزوج *mamzūj* (A) *adj.* Mixed; tampered.

مسك *mumsik* (A) *adj.* Miser; niggard; retentive; stingy.

مكن *mumkin* (A) *adj.* Possible; practicable; feasible.

مكن الحصول *mumkin-ul-ḥuṣūl, adj.* Procurable; obtainable.

مكن الدخول *mumkin-ud-dukhūl, adj.* Accessible.

مكن الوجود *mumkin-ul-wujūd, adj.* Liable to exist.

مكن الوقوع *mumkin-ul-wuqū', adj.* Liable to happen.

مكنات *mumkināt* (A) *n.f.* (plu of *mumkin*) Possibilities.

ملك *mamlakat, mamlukat* (A) *n.f.* Sovereignty; do minion; country; region; kingdom; grandeur; empire.

ملو *mamlū* (A) *adj.* Filled; full.

ملوك *mamlūk* (A) *adj.* Possessed; in one's power. *n.m.* A purchased slave or captive.

ملوكه *mamlūkah* (A) *adj.* Possessed; purchased.

ملوكه و مقبوضه *mamlūkah-ō maqbūẓah, adj.* Owned and possessed (by).

ممنوع 'ممنوعه *mamnū', mamnū'ah* (A) *adj.* Forbidden; prohibited; illicit, contraband; out of bounds.

ممنون *mamnūn* (A) *adj.* Obligated; favoured; thankful; grateful.

مولا *mamolā* (H) *n.m.* A wagtail.

مما ساس *mamiyā sās, n.f.* Husband or wife's maternal aunt.

مما سسر *mamiyā susar, n.m.* Husband or wife's maternal uncle.

مميانا *mimiyanā* (H) *v.* To bleat.

ممياري *mamerā, mamerī, adj.* Relating to the maternal uncle.

ممياري *mamirā, n.m.* (corr. of مامييران *māmīrān*) A medicine useful for eyesight.

مميز 'مميزه *mumaiylz, mumaiylzah* (A) *adj.* Distinguishing; discriminating; separating.

من *man* (H) *n.m.* Mind; heart; soul; inclination; spirit; conscience; attention; intellect; understanding; will; purpose; character; disposition; temper; a maund; forty seers; a gem; a precious stone (said to be found in the head of a snake).

من امكن *man aṭaknā, v.* To fall in love with.

من ائنه *man uṭhnā, v.* To be estranged; to be tired (of).

من اكننا 'اكننا *man uktānā, uktā jānā, v.* To be tired or sick of; to be fed up (with).

من بهاتا *man bhātā, adj.* Liked; agreeable to the mind; pleasing to the mind.

من بهاتا كهجا *man bhātā khājā, n.m.* Desired food; cherished food.

من بهاري كرنا 'برا كرنا *man bhārī karnā, burā karnā, v.* To grieve over, to be displeased.

من بهر *man bhar, adj.* To one's satisfaction; as much as one desires; about one maund.

man bhar jānā, v. To be satisfied; to be sated.

man bahlānā, v. To amuse oneself with; to divert the mind.

man chalā, man chali, adj. Assiduous; intent, eager; zealous; bold; brave; courageous; generous; liberal; distracted.

man samjhauti, n.f. Comforting or consoling oneself; submission; resignation.

man kā kapti khotā, mailā, adj. Of bad or evil mind; deceitful; crafty; cunning.

man kachchā karnā, v. To lose heart; to droop; to break the heart (of another).

man karnā, v. To desire; to wish.

man khattā honā, v. To be offended; to be displeased.

man ke laḍḍū phoṛnā, v. To build castles in the air.

man ki man meñ rahnā, v. Remaining of desire unsatisfied.

man lagnā, v. To have the heart set upon; to take delight in.

man lalchānā, v. To long for; to hanker after.

man mār ke baith rahnā, mār rahnā, v. To suppress one's desire and remain quiet, to suffer grief with patience; to suffer grief or loss with patience.

man mār nā, v. To repress desire; to restrain oneself, to abstain; to be grieved or troubled in mind; to resist one's own inclination; to suffer patiently.

man māni, n.f. Heart's desire; according to one's wish; self-will; wilfulness.

man māni karnā, v. To do as one likes; to be head-strong; to act according to one's wishes.

man milnā, v. To be at one (with); to be of the same mind as another; to be in full agreement (with).

man mauji, adj. Conceited; full of conceit; fanciful; capricious; whimsical; merry; jovial.

man moh lenā, v. To captivate; to fascinate; to charm.

man mohan, adj. Fascinating; captivating; charming; delighting. n.m. Sweetheart; beloved.

man meñ, adv. In or into the mind.

man meñ ānā, v. To enter the mind; to occur; to commend itself to; to find a place in the heart.

man hi man meñ, adv. In one's heart of hearts.

mann (A) n.m. Manna; favour; kindness; good offices; beneficence.

maun-ō salvā n.m. Manna and quails (with which the Israelites were fed in the wilderness).

man (P) pron. I; me; mine.

mim (A) prep. From; of; out of; on.

mim ba'd, adv. After; hereafter; afterwards.

min awwalihi ila ākhirihi, adv. From beginning to end.

min jānib, adv. Form (theside of); by.

min jānib illah, adv. From God.

min jumlah, adv. From among; in all; totally.

min-ō 'an, adv. As it was; to the very letter; circumstantially.

munna (H) n.m. Darling; pear; pet.

منابر *manābir* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of منبر *mimbar*). Pulpits.

مناجات *munājāt* (A) *n.f.* Prayer; supplication; hymns.

مناجات پڑھنا *munājāt parhnā*, *v.* To sing hymns; to implore God; to supplicate.

منادی *munādi* (A) *n.m.* A proclaimer; herald; crier.

منادی *manādi*, *n.f.* A proclamation.

منادی کرنا *manādi karnā*, *v.* To proclaim; to promulgate.

منارہ *manār*, *manārah* (A) *n.m.* A minaret; a turret; a watch-tower; a light-house.

منازعہ *munāz'at* (A) *n.f.* Contest; controversy; litigation; altercation.

منازل *manāzil* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of منزل *manzil*) Stages; resting places; rest houses.

منازل قمر *manāzil-ē qamar*, *n.f.* Mansions of the moon; phases of the moon.

مناسب *munāsib* (A) *adj.* Proper; suitable; becoming; fit; convenient; meet; expedient; pertinent; congruous; correspondent; apposite.

مناسبت *munāsabat* (A) *n.f.* Suitability; fitness; expediency; consistency; relevancy; analogy; comparison; proportion; connection; relation.

مناسک *manāsik* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of منسک *mansak*) Rites or ceremonies performed by pilgrims at Mecca; the places where the pilgrims perform their duties.

مناصب *manāṣib* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of منصب *manṣab*) Posts; ranks; offices.

مناظر *munāẓir* (A) *n.m.* A critic; an arguer; a disputant.

مناظر *manāẓir* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of منظر *manẓar*) Views; scenes; phenomena.

مناظر قدرت *manāẓir-ē qudrat*, *n.m.* Natural sceneries; natural phenomena.

مناظرہ *munāẓarah* (A) *n.m.* Disputation; dispute; contest; discussion; argumentation; argument; debate; inspection.

منافرت *munāfarat* (A) *n.f.* Disgust; detestation; hatred; contempt.

منافع *manāfi'* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of منفعت *manfa'at*) Profits; advantages; gains.

منافی *munāfiq* (A) *n.m.* An infidel; a hypocrite; an atheist; an enemy at heart; a dissembler.

مناقت *munāfaqat* (A) *n.f.* Hypocrisy; false profession; pretence; dissimulation; show; affectation.

منافی *munāfi* (A) *adj.* Contrary; negative; prohibitory; against; opposite of.

مناقب *manāqib* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of منقبت *manqabat*) Virtues; abilities; praises.

مناقبت *munāqabat* (A) *n.f.* Virtue; ability; praise.

مناقشہ *munāqashah* (A) *n.m.* Contention; dispute; wrangling.

مناکحت *munākahat* (A) *n.f.* Marriage contract.

منال *manāl* (A) *n.m.* Profit; manner; way; disposition; gain; ways or means of gain; place of gain; mode; substance.

منان *mannān* (A) *n.m.* A great benefactor; God.

منانا *manānā* (H) *v.* To persuade; to conciliate; to propitiate; to coax; to assuage; to bring round; to appease; to prevail upon; to celebrate.

مناہج *manāhij* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of منہج *manhaj*) Highways; roads; routes.

مناهی *manāhī* (A) *n.f.* (plu. of منہی *manhī*) Prohibited things; prohibitions.

منبت *munabbat* (A) *adj.* Inlaid; embossed.

منبت کاری *munabbat kāri*, *n.f.* Inlaying; embossing.

منبر *mimbar* (A) *n.m.* A pulpit; a rostrum; a high chair; a reading desk.

منبع mamba' (A) n.m. Source; fountain; spring; origin.

منت minnat (A) n.f. Humble and earnest supplication; entreaty; obligation; kindness.

منت آلهانا minnat uthānā, v. To be under obligation.

منت پذیر minnat pazīr, adj. Acknowledging or confessing kindness.

منت کرنا minnat karnā, v. To beg; to make earnest supplication.

منت کش minnat kash, adj. Under obligation; obliged.

منت mannat (H) n.f. Acknowledgment; a vow; a promise.

منت چڑھانا mannat chaḥhānā, v. To fulfil a vow.

منت ماننا mannat mānnā, v. To make a vow.

منتج muntaj (A) adj. Deduced; inferred; concluded. n.m. Consequence; result; inference; conclusion.

منتخب muntakhab (A) adj. Chosen; selected.

منتخب کرنا muntakhab karnā, v. To choose; to select; to elect.

منتخب ہونا muntakhab honā, v. To be chosen; to be selected or elected.

منتر mantar (H) n.m. A spell; a charm; an incantation; a mystical or magical formula; spiritual instruction; a holy text; an advice; a passage of the Vedas.

منتر پڑھنا mantar parhnā, v. To recite a passage of the Vedas; to enchant.

منتر پھونکنا mantar phūñknā, v. To cast a spell.

منتر جتر mantar jantar, n.m. Incantation; exorcism; sorcery.

منتری mantari (H) n.m. An adviser; a counsellor; a minister of state; an enchanter.

منتشر muntashir (A) adj. Published; disorderly; divulged; dispersed; diffused; distracted; propagated; issued.

منتظر muntaẓir (A) adj. Looking out for; waiting for; expecting with impatience; waiting.

منتظر muntaẓar (A) adj. Awaited; expected.

منتظم muntaẓim (A) n.m. A manager; a superintendent.

منتفع muntafi (A) adj. Profiting; enjoying; gaining.

منتقل muntaqal (A) adj. Transported; carried; transferred.

منتقل کرنا muntaqal karnā, v. To transfer; to alienate; to negotiate (a bill after acceptance).

منتقم muntaqim (A) adj. Taking revenge; avenging; avenger.

منتقم حقیقی muntaqim-ē haqīqī, n.m. The real avenger; God.

منتقم مجازی muntaqim-ē majāzī, n.m. Punishing authority; officer; king.

منتہی muntahā (A) n.m. The end; conclusion; extremity; boundary; climax.

منتہی muntahī (A) adj. Learned; accomplished; proficient; finished.

منثور manṣūr (A) n.m. An unbored pearl; prose. adj. Scattered.

منجذب munjaẓib (A) adj. What can be absorbed.

منجلاب manjalāb (P) n.m. A sewer; a sink; a cesspool.

منجم munajjim (A) n.m. An astronomer; an astrologer; an almanac-maker.

منجمد munjamid (A) adj. Congealed; frozen; concreted; solid.

منجن manjan (H) n.m. Tooth-powder; dentifrice; cleaning the person (by wiping, bathing or rubbing it with oil or fragrant unguents).

مانجنا *mañjnā, mañjhnā* (H) v. To be polished; to be cleaned; to be trained.

مانجنيق *mañjanīq* (A) n.m. A battering-ram; a catapult; a sling; a large crane.

مانجه *mañjh* (H) n.m. Middle.

مانجه دھار *mañjh dhār*, n.f. Mid-stream.

مانجهلى *mañjhli*, *mañjhlā* (H) adj. Intermediate; middle; between the eldest and the youngest.

مانحرif *munharif* (A) adj. Changed; turned; disaffected; crooked; inverted; declining or turning from.

مانحرif هونا *munharif honā*, v. To revolt; to be disaffected; to rebel (against).

مانحصر *munḥaṣir* (A) adj. Surrounded; besieged; restricted; dependent on; resting on.

مانحنى *munḥanī* (A) adj. Lean; thin; flexible; crooked; bent; curved; decrepit; hump-backed.

مانحوس *manḥūs* (A) adj. ill-omened; unlucky; unfortunate; abominable; bad; dismal.

ماند *mañd* (A) A suffix signifying full of, as دولت مند *'daulat mañd*, wealthy; عقل مند *'aql mañd*, wise; سودمند *sūd mañd*, profitable.

ماندا *mañdā* (H) adj. Abated; dull; mild; gentle; little, alloyed; low tone; cheap; slow; affable; tardy.

ماندا هونا *mañdā honā*, v. To be cheap; to fall down in price; to be dull (market); to be slow; to go down.

ماندار *mañdar*, *mañdir* (H) n.m. A house; a temple; a pagoda.

ماندرا *mundrā* (H) n.m. A ring; a collar.

ماندرجه *muñdarīj*, *muñdarījah* (A) adj. Contained; inserted; comprised; included; comprehending; containing.

ماندرجه ذيل *muñdarījah zail*, adv. As under; as stated below; as follows.

ماندرى *mundrī* (H) n.f. A ring; a finger-ring.

ماندنا *muñḍnā* (H) v. To be shut; to be closed.

ماندامل *muñdamil* (A) adj. Healing up.

ماندوب *mañḍūb* (A) n.m. A delegate.

مانديل *mindil* (A) n.f. A napkin; a towel; a turban woven with silk and gold thread; a table cloth.

ماند *muñḍ* (H) n.m. The head; a chief; a headman. adj. Blunt; dull; leafless.

ماندقا *muñḍqā* (H) n.m. A kind of shoe; a branchless and leafless tree. adj. Shaven; bald; uncovered; harmless; not pointed (shoe).

مانداسا *muñḍāsā* (H) n.m. A kind of small turban.

ماندانا *muñḍānā* (H) v. To get oneself shaven.

مانداني *muñḍā'ī* (H) n.f. Wages for shaving.

ماندپ *mañḍap* (S) n.m. A temporary building or shed; a temple.

ماندل *mañḍal* (H) n.m. A circle; circumference; sphere; orb; disc (of the sun or moon); halo; a round tent or house; the sky; an officer employed in village; excise-man; the headman of a village.

ماندلانا *mañḍlānā* (H) v. To make a circuit; to hover (as birds or clouds); to move about near.

ماندلى *mañḍalī*, *mañḍlī* (H) n.f. An assembly; a company; a congregation, a flock; a church; a sect; corporation.

ماندن *mundan* (H) n.m. Shaving the head; the first shaving ceremony of a child.

ماندنآ *muñḍnā* (H) v. To be shaved; to be swindled.

ماندوا *mañḍwā* (H) n.m. A bower; a shed; an arbour; a house of entertainment; a theatre; a kind of small grain.

منڈوانا *muṇḍwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be shaved; to get oneself shaven; to cause to be swindled.

منڈھا *manḍhā* (H) *n.m.* A temporary building or shed; an open shed or hall adorned with flowers; a shed erected on festive occasions; a nuptial bower.

منڈھنا *manḍhnā* (H) *v.* To cover with parchment; to coat over; to encase; to impose.

منڈی *manḍī* (H) *n.f.* A market; a mart; an emporium; a particular market for any one thing.

منڈی *muṇḍī* (H) *n.f.* Name of a medicinal plant; head; extremity; *adj.* Shaven.

منڈیری *muṇḍērī*, *muṇḍērī* (H) *n.f.* The capping of a wall; the ridge of a wall.

منزل *manzil* (A) *n.f.* A day's journey; a stage; destination; a storey of a house; lodging; house; a hotel; a sarai.

منزل به منزل *manzil bah manzil*, *adv.* From stage to stage; by stages.

منزل پر پہنچانا *manzil par pahuñchānā*, *v.* To take to destination; to convey one to his last resting place; to perform the obsequies of.

منزل طے کرنا *manzil ṭai karnā*, *manzil kāṭnā*, *v.* To complete journey; to reach the journey's end; to get over a stage.

منزل کاٹنا *manzil kaṭnā*, *v.* To complete journey.

منزل کرنا *manzil karnā*, *v.* To halt; to go one stage in a journey.

منزل کو پہنچنا *manzil ko pahuñchnā*, *v.* To gain one's object, to reach one's destination.

منزل کھوئی ہونا *manzil khoī honā*, *v.* To be getting late for one's destination.

منزل مارنا *manzil mārnā*, *v.* To take journey; to solve a difficulty; to finish a difficult task.

منزل مقصود *manzil-ē maqsūd*, *n.f.* Destination; the goal.

منزل *munzal* (A) *adj.* Sent down; caused to descend, discharged (sexual intercourse).

منزل *munazzal* (A) *adj.* Sent down.

منزلت *manzilat* (A) *n.f.* Dignity; rank; station; step; post of honour; condition.

منزلہ *manzilāh* (A) *n.m.* Dignity; station; a storey of a house.

بمنزلہ *ba manzilāh*, *adv.* In the degree or position (of); in the place of; instead (of); as.

منزه *munazzah* (A) *adj.* Kept apart from all impurities; pure; blameless; holy; exempted from; free.

منسلک *munsalīk*, *munsalikah* (A) *adj.* Threaded; strung together; attached; annexed; appended. joined; connected.

منسوب *mansūb*, *mansūbah* (A) *adj.* Related; allied; betrothed; attributed; surnamed; referred to; belonging to.

منسوخ *mansūkh* (A) *adj.* Cancelled; obliterated; abolished; annulled; erased; broken; repealed; abrogated.

منسوخی *mansūkhī* (A&P) *n.f.* Abolition; cancellation.

منش *manush* (H) *n.m.* Man.

منش *manish* (P) *n.f.* Mind; soul; heart; greatness of soul; magnanimity; gravity; temperament; cheerfulness; arrogance; pride.

منشاء *manshā'* (A) *n.m.* Allusion; origin; principle source; beginning; intention; design; tenor; object; meaning; motive; purport.

منشور *manshūr* (A) *n.m.* A royal mandate; a diploma; a charter; potent; prism. *adj.* Divulged; published.

منشور مثالی *manshūr-ē muṣallaṣī*, *n.m.* Triangular prism.

munshi (A) *n.m.* A writer; a scrivener; a Persian teacher; a title of respect; a secretary; a clerk; amanuensis; a tutor; a language master.

munshi *khanah*, *n.m.* Vernacular office.

munshi-*ē falak*, *n.m.* The planet Mercury.

munshi *gari*, *n.f.* Clerkship; teachership; secretaryship.

munshiyānah, *adj.* Clerk-like; clerical. *n.m.* Fee of a clerk.

manṣab (A) *n.m.* Dignity; office; post; station.

manṣab *dār*, *n.m.* An officer or official of rank; a functionary; a magistrate.

manṣab-*ē sarkāri*, *n.m.* A government post; an official position.

munṣarīf (A) *adj.* Turned back; converted; deviating; rebellious; (in *Gram.*) inflected; declined.

munṣarīm (A) *n.m.* A manager; an administrator; a head clerk of a settlement or other important court.

munṣif (A) *n.m.* A judge; a subordinate judge; an arbitrator. *adj.* Equitable; just; fair.

munṣif *mizāj*, *adj.* Just; fair; upright; discreet, just minded; just in temperament.

munṣifānah (A) *adv.* Equitably; justly; fairly; candidly.

munṣifī (A) *n.f.* Justice; equity; a munṣif's court or office; arbitration; judgment; decision.

manṣūb (A) *adj.* Appointed; nominated; constituted; erected; fixed; established; marked with the vowel point *naṣb*; set up; determined.

manṣūbah (A) *n.m.* Contrivance; project; scheme; plan; design; determination; intention; will; desire.

manṣūbah *baz*, *adj.* Foreseeing; prudent; designing; conspiring; planning; plotting; aspiring; scheming.

manṣūbah *bandhna*, *v.* To resolve; to contrive; to conspire; to determine; to plan.

manṣūbah *bandī*, *n.f.* Planning.

manṣūr (A) *adj.* Aided; protected; defended; victorious; conquering; triumphant; succoured.

manṣūṣh (A) *n.m.* The tent or chamber of the bride; place of exhibition; a bedstead with curtains.

manṣūṣh-*ē shuhūd*, *n.m.* Place of exhibition of evidences.

munṭabīq (A) *adj.* Coinciding (with); conforming (to); fitting.

manṭīq, manṭāq (A) *n.f.* Logic; oration; reasoning.

manṭīq *chhāñṭna*, *baghāñṭnā*, *v.* To chop logic.

minṭāqah (A) *n.m.* A zone; a belt; a girdle.

minṭāqa-tul-burūj, *n.m.* The zodiac.

minṭāqah-*ē bāridah*, *n.m.* The frigid zone.

minṭāqah-*ē ḥārrah*, *n.m.* The torrid zone.

minṭāqah-*ē mu'tadilah*, *n.m.* The temperate zone.

manṭiqī (P) *adj.* Logical; dialectic. *n.m.* A logician.

manzar (A) *n.m.* Countenance; face; visage, aspect; a sight; spectacle; theatre; a landscape; a scene.

- منظر عام *manẓar-ē 'ām*, *n.m.* A conspicuous place or object.
- منظم *munnazzam* (A) *adj.* Regular; annexed; added; strung; fixed; arranged.
- منظور *manẓūr* (A) *adj.* Admired; chosen; approved of; admitted; accepted; sanctioned; granted; agreeable; designed; intended; seen; looked at; visible.
- منظور خاطر *manẓūr-ē khāṭir*, *adj.* Desired; accepted; chosen; admitted.
- منظور نظر *manẓūr-ē naẓar*, *adj.* Agreeable to the sight of; chosen; approved; a favourite; an object of regard or affection; a beloved object; a sweetheart; a mistress.
- منظوري *manẓūrī* (A) *n.f.* Sanction; approval; consent; permission; choice; admissibility.
- منظوري دينا *manẓūrī denā*, *v.* To accord sanction (to).
- منظوم *manẓūm* (A) *adj.* Versified; in verse; metrical; poetic; joined; threaded; arranged in order.
- منع *mana'* (A) *n.m.* Prohibition; refusal; hindrance; prevention; forbidding; dissuasion.
- منع كرنا *mana' karnā*, *v.* To prohibit; to forbid; to hinder; to dissuade.
- منع هونا *mana' honā*, *v.* To be forbidden; to be prohibited.
- منعدم *muna'dim* (A) *adj.* Destroyed; annihilated; extinct.
- منعطف *muna'tif* (A) *adj.* Returning; paying attention (to); attending to.
- منعقد *muna'qid* (A) *adj.* Held; celebrated; bound (by contract); tied; covenanted; established; taking place.
- منعقد هونا *muna'qid honā*, *v.* To be held; to be celebrated; to take place.
- منعكس *muna'kis* (A) *adj.* Inverse; inverted; reversed; turned downward; topsyturvy; reflected (as a figure in a mirror or water).

- منعم *mun'im* (A) *adj.* Liberal; generous; beneficent. *n.m.* A benefactor.
- منعم حقيقي *mun'im-ē haqiqī*, *n.m.* The true benefactor; God.
- منعش *munaghāz* (A) *adj.* Disturbed (in mind); miserable; sad; melancholy.
- منفذ *manfaẓ* (A) *n.m.* A passage; an orifice.
- منفرجه *munfarjah* (A) *adj.* Open; wide; extended.
- منفرد *munfarid* (A) *adj.* Solitary; isolated; unique.
- منفصله منفصل *munfaṣil*, *munfaṣilah*, (A) *adj.* Separated; divided; disjointed; decided; agreed upon.
- منفعت *manfa'at* (A) *n.f.* Emolument; profit; gain; advantage.
- منفعت آلهانا *manfa'at uḥḥānā*, *v.* To derive a benefit.
- منفعل *munfa'il* (A) *adj.* Abashed; ashamed; afflicted; put to shame; disturbed; affected; bashful; performed; done; made.
- منفي *manfī* (A) *adj.* Negative; minus; repulsed; rejected; separated; subtracted; deducted.
- منقاد *munqād* (A) *adj.* Obedient; docile; submissive.
- منقار *minqar* (A) *n.f.* A bird's bill; a beak.
- منقبت *manqabat* (A) *n.f.* Praise; virtue; glory; praise of the Prophet and his companion.
- منقسم *munqasim* (A) *adj.* Divided; distributed; classified.
- منقش *munaqqash* (A) *adj.* Painted; coloured; printed.
- منقضى *munqazī* (A) *adj.* Elapsed; past; expired; terminated.
- منقطع *munqati'* (A) *adj.* Broken or cut off; terminated; finished; exterminated; disjointed; conclusive.
- منقلب *munqalib* (A) *adj.* Inverted; turned upside down.

- منقوش *manqush* (A) *adj.* Painted; carved.
- منقوطه ، منقوطه *manqūṭ*, *manqūṭah* (A) *adj.* Dotted; spotted; a species of composition in which all letters used have dots.
- منقول *manqūl* (A) *adj.* Copied; translated; transferred; transcribed; narrated; related; recounted; adapted.
- منقولات *manqūlāt* (A) *n.m.* Things related or recounted; traditions; personal property; things transferable.
- منقوله *manqūlah* (A) *adj.* Transferable; movable.
- منقبي *munaqqā* (A) *adj.* Clarified; pure; cleaned; purged; purified. *n.m.* A Species of raisins.
- منكا *mankā* (H) *n.m.* A rosary; a bead; the vertebrae of the neck.
- منكا دهلكتنا *mankā dhalaknā*, *v.* To be dying; to be at the point of death.
- منكر *munkir* (A) *adj.* Rejecting. *n.m.* One who denies; an atheist.
- منكر نكير *munkar nakir* (A) *n.m.* The names of two angels who, according to Muslims, examine the souls of the departed in the grave.
- منكسر *munkasir* (A) *adj.* Broken; poor; miserable; humble.
- منكسر المزاج *munkasir-ul-mizāj*, *adj.* Humble; spiritless; despondent.
- منكشف *munkashif* (A) *adj.* Disclosed; discovered; displayed; revealed; published; illustrated.
- منكوحه *mankūḥah* (A) *n.f.* A lawful wife; a married woman.
- منكوانا *maṅgānā* (H) *v.* See منكوانا *maṅgwānā*.
- منگتا *maṅgtā* (H) *n.m.* A beggar; a mendicant; a borrower.
- منگتی *maṅgti* (H) *n.f.* A beggar woman.
- منگسر *maṅgsar* (H) *n.m.* The name of the eighth Hindu month.

- منگل *mangal* (H) *adj.* Lucky; fortunate; prosperous; auspicious; propitious; pleasing; good; beautiful. *n.m.* Pleasure; happiness; prosperity; welfare; good luck; a happy or auspicious event; festivity; revelry; burnt offering; a good omen; blessing; benediction; the planet Mars; Tuesday.
- منگل چار *maṅgal chār*, *n.m.* Benediction; prayer for the success of something; pronouncing a blessing; wishing joy; a marriage song; festivity; rejoicing; preface.
- منگل گانا *maṅgal gānā*, *v.* To sing a song of joy or congratulation; to sing in praise or honour (of).
- منگنی *mangni* (H) *n.f.* Betrothing; asking in marriage; betrothal; a thing borrowed; a loan; a thing obtained for the asking or for nothing.
- منگوانا *maṅgwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to bring; to cause to be asked for.
- منگتر *mangetar* (H) *n.m.lf.* One to whom a man or woman is betrothed.
- منمن *minmin* (H) *n.f.* Murmuring; speaking indistinctly.
- منمن کرنا *minmin karṇā*, *v.* To be very slow; to be awfully considerate.
- منمنانا *minminānā* (H) *v.* To murmur; to speak through the nose; to eat slowly.
- مننا *mannā* (H) *v.* To be soothed; to be propitiated; to be pacified; to agree (with).
- منوا *manūā* (H) *n.m.* Mind; soul; life.
- منوانا *manwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to mind; to cause to agree to; to cause to trust.
- منوتی *manouti* (H) *n.f.* Satisfaction; acceptance.
- منور *munaywar* (A) *adj.* Brilliant; illuminated; enlightened; splendid.
- منوهر *manahar* (H) *adj.* Heart ravishing; beautiful; pleasing; lovely.
- منه *munh* (H) *n.m.* Mouth; face; countenance; presence; aspect; power; fitness; pretence; ability; strength.

muñh ānā, v. To be or become alivated; to have the thrush; to taunt; to be insolent.

muñh apnā sā lekar rah jānā, v. To be disappointed; to feel ashamed; to be dejected; to lose hope.

muñh utarnā, v. To have the face thinned by weakness; to become thin; to be reduced.

muñh uthānā, v. To prepare for journey; to undertake a journey.

muñh uthā'e chale jānā, v. To proceed without fear; to go forward bravely.

muñh ujālā ho jānā, v. To come off with flying colours; to be saved from disgrace.

muñh āndhere, adv. At dawn; early in the morning.

muñh auñdhā kar lenā, v. To lie down with face downward (out of grief or sorrow or anger).

muñh bāndh ke baithnā, v. To sit silent; to keep tongue tied; to hold one's tongue.

muñh burā banānā, v. To express displeasure.

muñh basūrnā, v. To pull or wear a long face; to be distressed; to sob.

muñh bigārnā, v. To make a wry face; to make faces; to frown; to scowl; to look sulky.

muñh banā lenā, v. To look angry; to sulk.

muñh banānā, v. To make mouths or faces; to mock; to fashion the face; to pull a face.

muñh bānd kar denā, v. To cork; to seal; to make silent; to put a stop; to fill the gap; to close the mouth.

muñh bānd kalī, n.f. A bud; a virgin.

muñh banwānā, v. To show one's suitability for a thing; to be fit oneself with the requisite qualifications for doing a thing.

muñh bolā, muñh bolī, adj. Nominal; by word of mouth only; adopted.

muñh bolti, adj. Life-like; living.

muñh bolti taṣwīr, n.f. A life-like picture.

muñh bhār ānā, v. To feel nausea.

muñh bharā'ī, n.f. A bribe; a sop.

muñh bhar ke kosnā, v. To heap curses (on).

muñh par, adv. In the face; before the face; in the presence of.

muñh par bāt lānā, v. To disclose a secret.

muñh par thūk denā, v. To disgrace; to spit on the face (of).

muñh pār thikrī rakh lenā, v. To throw modesty aside; to be shame proof.

muñh par jānā, v. To regard; to observe; to attend; to pay respect; to side with.

muñh par chaṛhnā, v. To face; to confront; to oppose; to be ready to quarrel; to be impudent; to become a favourite.

muñh par khāk urnā, v. To look blank.

muñh par shafaq, phūlnā, v. To be flushed with joy.

muñh par-qūf lag jānā, v. To be dumb-founded.

muñh pār kahnā, v. To say in the presence of; to speak face to face.

muñh par lānā, v. To tell; to relate; to say.

ہونا نہ ہونا *muñh par nāk nah honā*

ہونا نہ ہونا *muñh par nāk nah honā*, v. To be shameless.

اُڑنا *muñh par hawā'īān uṛnā*, v. To change colour; to become confused; to show perplexity.

بھٹ *muñh phat*, adj. Abusive; fearless; a vain babbler.

پھلانا *muñh phulānā*, v. To make a wry face; to frown; to look angry.

پھرنانا *muñh phernā*, v. To abstain from; to turn one's face from one.

پھیلانا *muñh phailānā*, v. To desire much; to gape.

پٹنا *muñh pitnā*, v. To slap one's own face.

تکنا *muñh taknā*, v. To be astonished; to gaze at one; to look for; to hope for; to look blank or foolish; to be afflicted.

توڑنا *muñh toṛnā*, v. To break one's jaw-bone; to harass.

چاٹنا *muñh chāṭnā*, v. To lick the face (of); to caress.

چڑانا *muñh chīṛānā*, v. To make or pull a face or faces; to make mouths (at).

چڑھا *muñh chaṛhā*, *muñh chaṛhī*, adj. Favourite.

چڑھانا *muñh chaṛhānā*, v. To be rude or insolent; to be overbearing and haughty.

چڑھنا *muñh chaṛhnā*, v. To become favourite or intimate with; to be insolent; to confront.

چلانا *muñh chalānā*, v. To chew the cud; to bite or to be inclined to bite; to abuse.

چومنا *muñh chūmnā*, v. To kiss; to caress.

چھپانا *muñh chhipānā*, v. To hide one's face.

منہ سے بات نہ نکالنا *muñh se bāt nah nikalnā*

کرنّا *muñh kharāb karnā*, v. To have the taste blunted; to abuse; to spoil the tongue.

در منہ *muñh dar muñh*, adv. Face to face.

دکھانا *muñh dikhānā*, v. To show one's face; to appear with confidence and satisfaction; to appear.

دکھائی *muñh dikhā'ī*, n.f. A present given to a bride by female relatives on seeing her face for the first time after marriage.

دیکھتے رہ جانا *muñh dekhte rah jānā*, v. To be lost in astonishment; to stare at one with surprise.

دیکھ کر بات کرنا *muñh dekh kar bāt karnā*, v. To flatter; to behave in a way as one would seem to deserve.

دیکھنا *muñh dekhnā*, v. To look up to (for help); to have regard for one; to be astonished or helpless.

دیکھے کی محبت *muñh dekhe kī maḥabbat*, n.f. A show of friendship or affection at meetings only.

دینا *muñh denā*, v. To make familiar; to favour; to countenance; to put one's lips to.

ڈالنا *muñh ḍālānā*, v. To beg; to request; to bite; to mouth.

رکھنا *muñh rakhnā*, v. To keep on good terms with.

زبانی *muñh zabānī*, adj. Verbal.

زور *muñh zor*, adj. Headstrong; obstinate; hard-mouthed.

سنہالنا *muñh sambhālānā*, v. To hold one's tongue.

سی دینا *muñh sī denā*, v. To seal one's mouth; to silence one; to give hush-money.

نکالنا *muñh se bāt nah nikalnā*, v. To be unable to speak.

munh se dūdh ṭapaknā, v. To be yet a child; to have little or no sense.

munh se phūl jharna, v. Failing of the flowers of rhetoric from the lips (of); to rate in round terms; to abuse; to reproach.

munh faq hona, v. To change colour from fear.

munh kālā karnā, v. To incur dishonour; to bring disgrace on; to punish; to disgrace.

munh kā niwālah, adj. Anything easily attained; mouthful.

munh karnā, v. To confront; to side with; to regard; to be greedy; to burst open; to make the first attempt at seizing game; to turn one's face; to direct one's steps towards any particular object or place.

munh khulwānā, v. To provoke one and cause unpleasant things to be uttered.

munh kholnā, v. To speak; to abuse; to open the mouth; to reveal.

munh ke bal girnā, v. To fall face foremost; to fall headlong.

munh kī khānā, v. To suffer a blow on the face; to suffer disgrace.

munh lāl honā, v. Reddening of the face (with anger); to be honoured; to get a good name.

munh latkānā, v. To hang down the head; to make a long face.

munh lagānā, v. To be on good terms with; to be familiar with; to be intimate.

munh lagnā, v. To have the mouth affected by some pungent substance; to become used to; to suit the palate

of; to become a favourite of; to be intimate with; to bawdy words with.

munh le ke rah jānā, v. To remain silent through shame.

munh mārā, v. To shut one's mouth up; to silence; to feed; to fall upon; to bite.

munh māngā, munh māngī, adj. Demanded; requested or asked for; prayed for.

munh māngī murād pānā, v. To attain one's prayed for wish.

munh morā, v. To turn away; to abstain from; to revolt; to desist from; to disregard; to be averse to; to avoid or shun; to give the cold shoulder (to).

muna mīthā karnā, v. To give (one) a treat; to give a bribe; to sweeten the mouth (of).

munh men pāni bhar ānā, v. Watering of the mouth; to be tempted; to feel eager desire for.

munh nāl, n.m. The mouth-piece (for the huqqah).

munh hi munh meñ, adv. To one's self.

minhā (A) adj. Deducted; subtracted.

minhāj (A) n.m. Highway or road.

manhār (H) n.m. A person who makes or sells glass bangles.

manhārī (H) n.f. The wife of a manhār.

minhā'i (A) n.f. Abatement; reduction; decrease.

munhadim (A) adj. Demolished.

menhdī. See mehdī.

munhazim (A) adj. Put to flight; discomfited; defeated.

منهضم *munhaẓim* (A) *adj.* Digestible.
 منهك *munhamik* (A) *adj.* Absorbed; engaged; engrossed.
 منهي *manhī* (A) *adj.* Forbidden; prohibited.
 منهيات *manhiyyāt* (A) *n.f.* Unlawful things.
 مني *muni* (S) *n.m.* A holy man; an inspired saint; an ascetic; a devotee; a recluse who has taken a vow of silence.
 مني *manī* (P) *n.f.* Egotism; boasting; presumption.
 مني *manī* (A) *n.f.* Semen; sperm; animal seed.
 منيا *muniyā* (H) *n.f.* The female amadavat.
 منيب *munib* (A) *n.m.* A master; a patron; an agent; a client.
 منير *munir* (A) *adj.* Splendid; brilliant; shining; illuminating; illustrious.
 منيم *munim* (H) *n.m.* A Hindu accountant or head clerk; an agent.
 منيمي *munimi* (H) *n.f.* The office of an accountant.
 مو *mau* (H) *n.f.* Prime; bloom; perfection; pleasure; will.
 مو *mū* (P) *n.m.* Hair.
 موبان *mu bāf*, *n.m.* A hair fillet.
 موبو *mu bamu*, *adv.* Hair by hair; exactly; with precision; nicely; minutely.
 موشكاف *mu shigafī*, *n.f.* Hair-splitting; criticism; minuteness of detail.
 موطلم *mū qalam*, *n.m.* A hair brush.
 موطء زهار *mū-ē zihār*, *n.m.* The pubes; pubic hair.
 موتى *mūā, mū'i* (H) *adj.* Dead; lifeless; dull.
 موبادال *mūā badal*, *n.m.* Sponge.
 مواثيق *mawāsiq* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of ميثاق *mīṣaq*) Promises; agreements.

مواج *mawwāj* (A) *adj.* Waving; boistrous.
 مواجب *mawājib* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of موجب *mujlb*) Salaries; pensions; wages.
 مواجهاه *muwājahah* (A) *n.m.* Presence; confronting; comparison; collation; meeting.
 مواخات *muakhāt* (A) *n.f.* Brotherhood.
 مواخذه *muakhazah* (A) *n.m.* Calling to account; accountability; responsibility; amends; explanation; punishment; impeachment.
 مواخذة كرتا *muakhazah karnā*, *v.* To call to account; to call an explanation.
 مواد *mawādd* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of مادة *māddah*) Articles; matter; humours; materials; ingredients; pus; arguments; points.
 مواد فاسد *mawadd fāsīd*, *n.m.* Bad humours.
 موازنه *muāzanah* (A) *n.m.* Balancing; equipoising; comparing in weight; counterbalancing.
 موازي *muāzī* (A) *adj/ v.* Parallel; being exactly opposite to and resembling one another; equal; nearly; about. *n.m.* A sum; a total.
 مواشي *mawāshī* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of ماشيه *māshiyah*) Quadrupeds; cattle.
 مواصلة *muwāṣalat* (A) *n.f.* Conjunction; coming together; adhesion; interview; connection; copulation.
 مواضع *mawāzi'* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of موضع *mauza'*) Places; villages; habitations.
 مواظبت *muwāṣabat* (A) *n.f.* Assiduity; attention; carefulness; doing the same thing repeatedly.
 مواظبت كرتا *muwāṣabat karnā*, *v.* To take care of; to do repeatedly.
 مواظبت *mawā'iz* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of موعظت *mau'izat*) Lectures; sermons.
 مواعيد *mawā'id* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of سيعاد *mī'ād*) Agreements; time-tables.

موافق muwāfiq (A) *adj.* Suitable; favourable; propitious; conformable; congruous; consonant; apt; analogous; concordant.

موافقت muwāfaqat (A) *n.f.* Conformity; analogy; agreement; accord; concord; affinity; propitiousness.

موافق mawāqī' (A) *n.m. (plu. of موافق mauqā')* Situations; occasions; places.

موالات muwālāt (A) *n.f.* Friendship; affection; co-operation; pursuing a business steadily or without intermission.

موالی mawālī (A) *n.m. (plu. of مولی mauḷā)* Lords; masters; friends; slaves; servants.

موالید mawālīd (A) *n.m. (plu. of مولود mauḷud)* sons; children; descendants; race; progeny.

موالید ثلاثہ mawālīd-ē ṣalaṣah, *n.m.* The three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable and mineral).

موالست muwānasat (A) *n.f.* Companionship; fellowship; society; familiarity; intimacy.

موانع mawānī' (A) *n.m. (plu. of مانع mānī')* Impediments; obstacles; hindrances.

موبد mūbid, mūbad (P) *n.m.* A doctor; a philosopher; a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun; a priest of the guebres.

موت maut (A) *n.f.* Death; mortality.

موت آنا maut ānā, *v.* To come to one's death; to die.

موت پڑنا maut pṛna, *v.* To take ill; to fear; to be afraid of.

موت چاہنا maut chāhnā, *v.* To prefer death to life; to be tired of life; to pray for death (for someone else).

موت کا بازار گرم ہونا maut kā bāzār garm honā, *v.* To be having many people dying; to have wide-spread mortality.

موت کے دن پورے کرنا maut ke din pure karnā, *v.* To make two ends meet with difficulty; to be very poor.

اپنی موت مرنا apnī maut marnā, *v.* To die a natural death.

موت mūt (H) *n.m.* Urine; piss.

مؤتمر mu'tamar (A) *n.m.* A conference; a consultative committee.

موتنا mutna (H) *v.* To make water; to urinate.

موتھا mothā (H) *n.m.* A kind of grass, the root of which is used in medicine.

موتی moti (H) *n.m.* A pearl.

موتی پرونا moti pirona, *v.* To string pearls; to talk nicely; to speak eloquently; to shed tears.

موتی چور moti chūr, *n.m.* A sweetmeat; *n.f.* Sparkling eyes (of pigeons of Kabul).

موتی چھیننا moti chhednā, *v.* To pierce pearls; to deflower; to ravish.

موتی رولنا moti rolnā, *v.* To collect pearls; to hoard wealth.

موتی کی آب moti ki āb, *n.f.* The lustre of a pearl.

موتی کی سی آب moti ki si āb, *n.f.* Lustre like that of a pearl.

موتی کی سپی moti ki sipī, *n.f.* Mother of pearl.

موتی کی لڑی moti ki laṛī, *n.f.* A pearl string.

موتیوں کا ہار motiyon kā hār, *n.m.* A necklace of pearls.

موتیوں میں تولنا motiyon mein tolna, *v.* To weigh one with pearls; to do a person great honour.

موتیا motiya (H) *n.f.* A jasmine; the name of a flower; a kind of small-pox.

موتیا بند motiyā baṇd, *n.m.* A kind of blindness; cataract.

موٹا ' moṭā, moṭi (H) *adj.* Fat; corpulent; thick; coarse; large; big; rich; wealthy; bulky; plump; stout; great.

- moṭā anāj, *n.m.* Coarse cereals; grains of inferior kind.
- moṭā tazah, *adj.* Plump and fat; well-conditioned.
- moṭā jhoṭā, *adj.* Of inferior kind.
- moṭī asāmi, *n.f.* A rich man; a heavy purse.
- moṭī bāt, *n.f.* Straight talk; plain speaking.
- moṭī galī, *n.f.* Obscene language; gross abuse.
- moṭh (H) *n.m.* A kind of pulse; vetches; lentils.
- mūṭh (H) *n.f.* Handle; a fist; package; bale; a load; sorcery; a game.
- mūṭh chālānā, *v.* To cast a spell (over); to charm.
- mūṭh mārānā, *v.* To catch a pigeon in one's hand; to cast a spell (over); to grip; to commit self-abuse; to masturbate.
- mu'aṣṣir (A) *adj.* Penetrating; making an impression; striking; effecting; efficacious; touching.
- mu'aṣṣir hona, *v.* To have effect; to prove efficacious.
- mauj (A) *n.f.* A wave; surge; a whim; emotion; enjoyment; ecstasy; abundance; carpace; plenty.
- mauj khez, *adj.* Stormy; producing waves.
- mauj zan, *adj.* Waving; boisterous; raging; agitated; billowy; tumultuous.
- mauj karnā, *v.* To enjoy oneself.
- mauj mārānā, *v.* To billow; to wave; to enjoy oneself without restraint.
- mauj meñ ānā, *v.* To be overjoyed; to be emotional; to be capricious.

- mauj-ē nasim, *n.f.* A cooling squall.
- mūjib (A) *n.m.* Cause; reason; motive; account.
- mūjid (A) *n.m.* One who invents; inventor; causer; author.
- mu'ajjal (A) *adj.* Payable at a later time.
- maujūd, maujūdah (A) *adj.* Present; existing; at hand; ready; found; existent.
- maujūdāt (A) *n.f. (plu. of maujūdah)* Things found or present; assets; existing things; creatures; beings; effects; muster of troops; created things.
- maujūdagi (A&P) *n.f.* Presence; existence.
- maujūdagi meñ, *adv.* In the presence of; during the existence of.
- maujah (A) *n.m.* A wave; billow; surge.
- muwajjah (A) *adj.* Agreeable; acceptable; valid; plausible; reasonable.
- maujī, *adj.* Cheerful; an easy-going; lucky sort of fellow.
- moch (H) *n.f.* Sprain; twist; strain.
- moch ānā, *v.* To sprain.
- mochras (H) *n.m.* Gum of the semal tree.
- mūchnā, mochnā (H) *n.m.* Pincers; tweezers; nippers.
- mūchh (H) *n.f.* Moustaches; whiskers.
- mūchh par tāo denā, *v.* To twirl one's whiskers; to boast; to brag; to act the fop or swell.
- mūchh maroṭā roṭī torā, *prov.* One who is proud of eating the bread of idleness.
- mūchhal (H) *adj.* Having large whiskers.

موجی *mochī* (H) *n.m.* A saddler; a shoe-maker; a cobbler.

مود *muwahhid* (A) *adj.* Believing in one God. *n.m.* One who believe in the unity of God; a unitarian; theist.

موحش *muwahhish* (H) *adj.* Shocking; horrible; frightful; bewildering.

موخر *mu'akhkhar* (A) *adj.* Posterior; consequent; delayed; procrastinated.

موخر الذکر *mu'akhkhar-uz-zikr*, *adj.* Last mentioned; the latter.

مودب *mu'addab* (A) *adj.* Well-mannered; civil; polite; disciplined; courteous; modest.

مودت *mu'raddat* (A) *n.f.* Friendship; love; affection.

مودھو *modhū* (H) *adj.* Simple; foolish; guileless; artless.

مودی *mūdī* (H) *n.m.* A grocer; a shop-keeper; a grain merchant; a steward; provider.

مودی خانہ *mūdī khānah*, *n.m.* A pantry; a store-house.

موذن *mu'azzin* (A) *n.m.* One who calls Muslims to prayer

مودی *mūzī* (A) *adj.* Noxious; troublesome; importunate; vexatious; pernicious; tyrant; wicked; miser.

مودی کا مال *mūzī kā mal*, *n.m.* A miser's property.

مور *mor* (P) *n.f.* The ant.

مور و ملخ *mor-ō malakh*, *n.f.* Ants and locusts; *adj.* Innumerable.

مور *mor* (H) *n.m.* A peacock.

مور پنکھی *mor pankhī*, *n.f.* A pleasure-boat; a barge; a hand-fan made of peacock feathers.

مور چال *mor chal*, *n.f.* Walking on the hands with the feet in the air; a kind of dance.

مور چھل *mor chhal*, *n.m.* A kind of brush or fan of peacock feathers for driving away flies.

مور کی سی گردن *mor kī sī gardan*, *n.f.* Long and beautiful neck.

مور مکت *mor mukaṭ*, *n.m.* A crown or crest like that of the peacock.

مور *maur* (H) *n.m.* The blossom of a tree, especially of the mango tree.

مور آنا *maur ana*, *v.* To bloom; to bud; to blossom (mango tree).

مورتی *murat*, *murati* (H) *n.f.* A statue; an idol; a picture; body; a portrait; a figure; a form.

مورتی پوجن *mūrti pūjan*, *n.f.* Idol-worship; idolatry.

مورث *muris* (A) *n.m.* A legator; a person from whom an inheritance is derived.

(P) *n.m.* A cause; a reason.

مورچا *morchā*, *n.m.* A line of entrenchment; a fortification; a battery.

مورچا بندی کرنا *morchā bandī karna*, *v.* To entrench; to erect fortifications.

مورچہ *morchah* (P) *n.m.* Rust of iron.

مورخ *mu'arrikh* (A) A historian; a biographer; a chronologer; an annalist.

مورخہ *mu'arrakhah* (A) *adj.* Written on a particular date; dated.

مورد *maurid* (A) *n.m.* Proper place; the place of arrival, of descent, of halting or appearing; station; object sought.

مورد الزام *maurid-ē ilzam*, *n.m. & adj.* The target of indictment; blameworthy.

مور لٹ *mūrakh* (H) *adj.* Foolish; stupid; illiterate; ignorant.

مورنی *morni* (H) *n.f.* A pea-hen.

موروثی *maurūṣī* (A) *adj.* Hereditary; ancestral; patrimonial.

موری *morī* (H) *n.f.* A drain; a gutter; underground passage for water; an orifice; a hole.

- مور mor (H) *n.m.* A bend; a turn; twist; convulsion; writhe; sprain; fistula; winding (of a river).
- مورنا morṇā (H) *v.* To twist; to turn; to bend; to screw; to plait; to pervert; to drive back.
- مورھا mūrḥā, morḥā (H) *n.m.* A reed or cane chair; a stool.
- موزون mauzūn (A) *adj.* Well-balanced; well-adjusted; fit; symmetrical; rhythmical; agreeable; well-measured; of just quantity; weighed.
- موزون کرنا mauzūn karnā, *v.* To correct a verse; to fit; to adjust.
- موزونیت mauzūniyat (A) *n.f.* Agreeableness; fitness; correctness.
- موزه mozah (P) *n.m.* A stocking; a boot; a glove.
- موسا mūsā (H) *n.m.* A mouse; a rat.
- موسا musā'ī. See موسوی mūsavī.
- موسس mu'assis (A) *adj.* Founder; laying foundation.
- موسل mūsāl (H) *n.m.* A wooden pestle.
- موسلا mūsālā (H) *n.m.* A pestle; a taproot; root; staff; a rod; a bolt.
- موسلا دھار mūsālā dhār, *adj.* Heavy or pelting (rain).
- موسلی mūshī (H) *n.f.* A small pestle; root of a plant.
- موسم mausim (A) *n.m.* Season; time.
- موسم برشگال mausim-ē barshagāl, *n.m.* Rainy season.
- موسم بہار mausim-ē bahār, *n.m.* Spring season.
- موسم خزاں mausim-ē khazān, *n.m.* Autumn.
- موسم سرما mausim-ē sarnā, *n.m.* Winter season.
- موسم گرما mausim-ē garmā, *n.m.* Summer season.

- موسمی mausimī, *adj.* Seasonal; in season.
- موسنا mūsṇā (H) *v.* To pilfer; to steal; to filch; to defraud; to snatch; to seize by force.
- موسوم mausūm (A) *adj.* Marked; named; signed; called; impressed; entitled; noted; stigmatised.
- موسوم کرنا mausūm karnā, *v.* To name.
- موسوی mūsavī (A) *adj.* Jewish. *n.m.* Followers of Moses; Jews; Hebrews.
- موسی Mūsā (A) *n.m.* Moses, the prophet.
- موسیقار mūsīqār (P) *n.m.* A shepherd's pipe; a singing bird.
- موسیقی mūsīqī (A) *n.f.* Music.
- موش mūsh (P) *n.m.* A mouse.
- موصوف mauṣūf (A) *adj.* Named; praised; celebrated; before-mentioned; a noun qualified by an adjective.
- موصول mauṣūl (A) *adj.* Joined; connected; related; received; (in Gram.) the antecedent to the relative.
- موصی mūshī (A) *n.m.* Making a will; a testator.
- موضع mauṣū' (A) *n.m.* A place; village; district; occurrence; conjuncture.
- موضوع mauṣū' (A) *n.m.* A subject; object; a postulate. *adj.* Placed; situated; established.
- موطن mauṭin (A) *n.m.* Birth-place; dwelling; house.
- موعظت mau'izat (A) *n.f.* Advice; exhortation.
- موعود mau'ud (A) *adj.* Promised; predicted; pre-destined.
- موفور maufūr (A) *adj.* Copious; abundant; plentiful; numerous; many; full.
- موقت muwaqqat (A) *adj.* Fixed or restricted to a certain definite time; temporary; provisional.

موثر *muwaqqar* (A) *adj.* Honoured; respected; revered; esteemed.

موقع *mauqa'* (A) *n.m.* A place; a situation, an occasion; an opportunity; a place where anything happens; a fit place; a contingency.

موقع بہ موقع *mauqa' bā mauqa'*, *adv.* In season and out of season; in time of need.

پر موقع *mauqa' par*, *adv.* At the proper time; at the right place and time; on the spot.

چانا موقع نکل جانا *mauqa' nikal jānā*, *v.* To let slip an opportunity.

واردات موقع *mauqa'-ē wārdāt*, *n.m.* Place of occurrence.

دینا موقع ہاتھ سے نہ دینا *mauqa' hāth se nah denā*, *v.* To take time by the forelock; not to let an opportunity slip.

موقوف *mauqūf* (A) *n.m.* A place to stop; post; position; stand; a place to take a stand.

موقوف *mauqūf* (A) *adj.* Stopped; ceased; abolished; dismissed; fixed; dependent on; rested; bound.

ایہ موقوف *mauqūf ilaih*, *n.m.* A trustee.

رکھنا موقوف *mauqūf rakhnā*, *v.* To suspend; to postpone.

علیہ موقوف *mauqūf 'alaih*, *adj. & n.m.* A person depended upon; a judge; a mediator.

کرتا موقوف *mauqūf karnā*, *v.* To stop; to leave off; to abolish; to dismiss.

ہونا موقوف *mauqūf honā*, *v.* To be stopped; to be dismissed; to depend on.

موقوف *mauqūfī* (A&P) *n.f.* Dismissal; stoppage; suspension.

موکد *mu'akkad* (A) *adj.* Emphasized; confirmed; emphatic; corroborated; efficacious.

موکل *muwakkal* (A) *n.m.* A guardian; a superintendent; vicegerent; a trustee; a delegate.

موکل *muwakkil* (A) *n.m.* One who appoints a *vakil*; one who delegates power to another; a client.

موکھا *mokhā* (H) *n.m.* A small hole in a wall; an air hole; an aperture; an opening.

موگرا *mogrā* (H) *n.m.* A mallet; a hammer; a rammer; a double jasmine.

موگری *mogri* (H) *n.f.* A mallet for beating clothes with; a club to take exercise with.

مول *mūl* (H) *n.m.* Origin; root; race; generation; principal or capital sum of money; stock; text of a book.

مول *mol* (H) *n.m.* Purchase; purchase money; price; value.

مولی *maulā* (A) *n.m.* Master; lord; God.

مولانا *maulānā* (A) *n.m.* (Lit. Our master) A title given to persons respected for their learning.

مولائی *maulā'ī* (A) *n.f.* Lordship; judgeship.

مولد *maulid* (A) *n.m.* Nativity; birth-place; native land.

مولسری *maulsari* (H) *n.f.* Name of a tree and its fruit.

مولفہ *mu'allif, mu'allifah* (A) *n.m./n.f.* A compiler of a book; editor.

مولفہ *mu'allaf, mu'allafah* (A) *adj.* Compiled; edited; composed.

مولود *maulūd* (A) *adj.* Born; generated. *n.m.* A son; celebration of the anniversary of the Holy Prophet's birth.

مولوی *maulawī* (A) *n.m.* A learned man; a professor; a Muslim doctor of law.

مولی *mūli* (H) *n.f.* A radish.

موم *mom* (P) *n.m.* Wax.

موم بتی *mom battī*, *n.f.* A wax-candle; wax-light.

موم جامہ *mom jāmah*, *n.m.* Wax-cloth; eccloth,

- دل موم mom dil, *adj.* Tender-hearted.
- گڑیا موم کی گڑیا mom ki guryā, *n.f.* A wax doll; a delicate woman.
- ناک موم کی ناک mom ki nāk, *adj.* Fickle-minded; of fickle disposition.
- موم ہونا mom honā, *v.* To soften; to tone down.
- مومین momin (A) *n.m.* A believer; a follower of the Shia sect; a Muslim weaver. *adj.* Orthodox; faithful; believing.
- مومی momī (P) *adj.* Waxed; waxy; soft as wax; of the colour of wax; pasty; adhesive.
- مومی کاغذ momī kāghaz, *n.m.* Wax-paper.
- مومی کپڑا momī kaprā, *n.m.* Wax-cloth.
- مومی موتی momī motī, *n.m.* Imitation pearls made of glass and filled with wax.
- مومیای momiyā (P) *n.f.* A mummy.
- مومیانہ momiyānā, *adv.* To mummify.
- مومیائی momiya'i (P) *adj.* Of or like a mummy, *n.f.* A medicine, as soft as wax and used for wounds and hurts.
- مومیائی تکانا momiyā'i nikālā, *v.* To beat to a mummy.
- مومٹ mu'annas (A) *adj.* Feminine; effeminate; of the feminine gender.
- مونیج mūnj (H) *n.f.* A kind of rush or grass of which ropes are made.
- مونیج mūnchh (H) *n.f.* See مونچھ mūchh.
- موندنا mūndnā (H) *v.* To shut; to cover; to close; to imprison.
- موندن mūndan (H) *n.m.* The Hindu ceremony of shaving a child's head for the first time.
- موندنا mūndnā (H) *v.* To shave; to make a disciple of; to impose upon; to cheat; to instruct; to convert; to wheedle out of anything.
- موندھا monḥā (H) *n.m.* A stool made of reeds and ropes; the shoulder; a gusset on the shoulder of native coat.

- مونس munis (A) *n.m.* An intimate friend; a companion; a consoler; Thursday (so called, because on that day the ancient Arabs used to incline to places of pleasure).
- مونس تنہائی mūnis-ē tanhā'i, *n.m.* A friend in loneliness or solitude; a book.
- مونگ mūng (H) *n.m.* A kind of pulse.
- مونگ پھلی mūng phalī, *n.f.* Ground-nut or pig-nut of the West Indies.
- مونگا mūngā (H) *n.m.* Coral.
- مونگے کا جزیرہ mūnge kā jazīrah, *n.m.* A coral island.
- مونگیی mūngiyā (H) *n.m.* Dark green colour.
- مونہ mūnh (H) *n.m.* See مونہ muḥ.
- موہ moh (H) *n.f.* Fascination; charm; love; affection; sympathy; compassion; pity; kindness; allurements; fainting; senselessness.
- موہ لینا moh lenā, *v.* To fascinate; to charm; to captivate; to allure; to attract.
- موہن mohan (H) *n.m.* A sweetheart; a name of Krishna. *adj.* Fascinating; charming; captivating; depriving of sense.
- موہن بھوک mohan bhog, *n.m.* A kind of sweetmeat.
- موہن مالا mohan mālā, *n.m.* A necklace of gold beads and corals.
- موہنا mohnā (H) *v.* To fascinate; to enchant; to charm; to allure; to attract; to captivate.
- موہنی mohanī (H) *adj.* Fascinating; captivating; charming; winning. *n.f.* A beautiful woman; a sorceress; charm; beauty.
- موہوم mauhūm (A) *adj.* Imagined; fancied; imaginary.
- مؤید mua'yyid (A) *adj.* Corroborative; confirmatory.
- مؤید mua'yyad (A) *adj.* Strengthened; aided; confined; corroborated.

- مویز mawez (P) *n.m.* Raisins; dried grapes.
 مویز منقہ mawez-ē munaqqā, *n.m.* Raisins, cleared of seeds.
 موشی maweshī. See موشی mawāshī.
 مہ mih (P) *adj.* Great; chief; principal.
 مہ تر mih tar, *adj.* Greater; superior. *n.m.* A prince.
 مہ mah (P) *n.m.* (contr. of مہ māh); the moon; a month.
 مہ پارہ mah pārah, *n.m.* A beauty; a mistress.
 مہ جبین، طلعت، لقا mah jabīn, ṭal'at, liqā, *adj.* Beautiful as the moon; a beloved person.
 مہ وش mah wash, *adj.* Like the moon; sweetheart; beloved.
 مہا mahā (S) *adj.* Great; illustrious; high; mighty; strong; ample; excessive; supreme. *adv.* Very; extremely.
 مہا اوت mahā ūt, *adj.* A big fool; egregious fool.
 مہا بالی mahā balī, *adj.* Exceedingly strong; very powerful or mighty. *n.m.* A very strong person.
 مہا بھارت mahā bhārat, *n.m.* A great war; a great epic poem in Sanskrit, describing the war between Kurus and Pandus.
 مہا بیر mahā bīr, *n.m.* A very strong person.
 مہا پاپ mahā pāp, *n.m.* A great crime or sin.
 مہا پورش mahā purush, *n.m.* A great man; an eminent personage; a great saint; a consummate; knave.
 مہا پرشاد mahā parshād, *n.m.* A great present of food; meat.
 مہا پرلہ mahā parlai, *n.f.* The great deluge.
 مہا تما mahā tamā, *adj.* Holy; virtuous. *n.m.* A pious man.
 مہا جان mahā jan, *n.m.* A merchant; a banker; a reliable person.

- مہاجنی mahā janī, *n.f.* Banking business.
 مہا دیو mahā dev, *n.m.* An epithet of Śiva.
 مہا راج mahā rāj, *n.m.* A supreme lord or sovereign; a prince; a superior.
 مہا راجا mahā rājā, *n.m.* Sovereign; emperor.
 مہا راج ادھیراج mahārāj adhirāj, *n.m.* King of kings; a great emperor.
 مہا راشٹر mahārāṣṭar, *n.m.* A great kingdom; the land of Marhattas.
 مہا رانی mahā rānī, *n.f.* The principal wife of a rājā.
 مہا سبہا mahā sabhā, *n.f.* The royal council.
 مہا منتری mahā mantri, *n.m.* A prime minister.
 مہابت mahābat (A) *n.f.* Majesty; greatness; reverence; fear; dread; awe; authority.
 مہاجر muhājir (A) *n.m.* Emigrant; evacuee; refugee.
 مہاجرت muhājarat (A) *n.f.* Separation; distance; desertion; flight; migration; abandoning one's country or friends; fleeing.
 مہار mahār, muhār (P) *n.f.* A nose-string; reins; a bridle (of a camel).
 مہا بے سہار be muhār, *adj.* Unbridled; unrestrained; loose.
 مہارت mahārat (A) *n.f.* Practice; experience; skill; expertness; subtlety; acuteness; genius; excellence; proficiency.
 مہاسا muhāsā (H) *n.m.* A pimple or mole on the face.
 مہال muhāl (H) *n.f.* A bee-line.
 مہاوت mahāwat (H) *n.m.* An elephant driver or keeper.
 مہاوت mahāwat (H) *n.f.* Rain which falls in the month of ماکھ māgh.
 مہا پٹ mahbat (A) *n.m.* A landing place; a place of descent.
 مہبل mahbal (A) *n.m.* The vagina.

ماہتا *mahtā* (H) *n.m.* A chief; the headman of a village; a clerk; an agent or man of business.

ماہتاب *mahtab* (P) *n.m.* The moon; the moonlight; a kind of fireworks.

ماہتاب کا کھیت کرنا *mahtāb kā khet karna*, *v.* Rising of the moon.

ماہتابی *mahtābī* (P) *adj.* Belonging to the moon; like the moon; of moonshine. *n.f.* A kind of fireworks; an open high terrace; a brocade.

ماہتادی *muhtadā* (A) *adj.* Directed; guided; steered (to the right or left); rightly guided; aright.

ماہتادی *muhtadī* (A) *adj.* Leading; guiding.

ماہتر *mihtar* (P) *n.m.* A prince; a sweeper. *adj.* Greater; superior; chief.

ماہترانی *mihtarānī*, *n.f.* A female sweeper; sweepress.

ماہتیم *muhtamim* (A) *n.m.* A manager; a superintendent; an inspector; an overseer; a supervisor.

ماہجور *mahjūr* (A) *adj.* Separated; cut off; left; forsaken; rejected.

ماہجوری *mahjūrī* (A&P) *n.f.* Separation.

ماہد *mahd* (A) *n.m.* A cradle; a swing.

ماہدی *muhdī* (A) *adj.* Leading; directing.

ماہدی *mahdī* (A) *adj.* Guided; led to the right direction.

ماہذب *muhazzab* (A) *adj.* Well-mannered; civil; civilised; polite; well behaved.

ماہر *mahr* (A) *n.m.* A marriage portion; a gift settled upon the wife; alimony; jointure.

ماہر باندھنا *mahr bāndhna*, *v.* To settle a dower on a wife.

ماہر بخشنا *mahr bakhshna*, *v.* To give up a jointure.

ماہر شرعی *mahr-ē shara'ī*, *n.m.* A dower approved by the Muslim law.

ماہر میل *mahr-ē misl*, *n.m.* A dower in force in the family.

ماہر معجل *mahr-ē mu'ajjal*, *n.m.* Marriage portion payable at the time of marriage.

ماہر موجل *mahr-ē muwajjal*, *n.m.* Marriage portion payable at the fixed time.

ماہر نامہ *mahr namah*, *n.m.* A deed of alimony or jointure.

ماہر *muhr*, *muhur* (P) *n.f.* A seal; a gold coin; a stamp.

ماہر بلب *muhr balab*, *adj.* Silent.

ماہر کرنا لگانا *muhr karna*, *lagāna*, *v.* To seal; to put a seal on; to close.

ماہر کن *muhr kan*, *n.m.* A seal-engraver.

ماہر *mihir* (P) *n.m.* The sun. *n.f.* Kindness; favour; affection.

ماہر بان *mihir bān*, *adj.* Loving; affectionate; kind.

ماہر بانی *mihir bani*, *n.f.* Favour; kindness.

ماہرا *mahra* (H) *n.m.* A *pālki* bearer; a servant who carries water for his master.

ماہراہ *muhrah* (P) *n.m.* A natural protuberance of the bone in the neck joint; a vertebrae; a shell; a chess-man; a bead.

ماہراہ پشت *muhrah-ē pusht*, *n.m.* Spinal vertebrae.

ماہراہ شترنج *muhrah-ē shatranj*, *n.m.* A piece in chess.

ماہری *mahrī* (H) *n.f.* The wife of a *mahra* a *pālki* bearer; a maid-servant.

ماہری *muhri* (H) *n.f.* The end of a sleeve or of the leg of a pair of trousers; the bore of a gun; a drain; a gutter; aqueduct; conduit.

ماہک *mahak* (H) *n.f.* perfume; odour; fragrance.

ماہکنا *mahakna* (H) *v.* To exhale an agreeable smell; to emit odour; to smell; to perfume.

ماہکیلا mahkilā (H) *adj.* Odoriferous; fragrant; spicy; aromatic.

مہلات muhlat (A) *n.f.* Retarding; deferring; delay; respite; time; leisure; intermission; cessation; armistice.

مہلات دینا muhlat denā, *v.* To allow time; to postpone; to defer.

مہلکہ mahlik, mahlakah (A) *n.m.* A place of destruction or danger; a danger spot.

مہلک muhlik (A) *adj.* Fatal; destructive.

مہم muhimm (A) *n.f.* An urgent matter; momentous business; important affair; exigence; exploit; enterprise; expedition; attack. (*plu.* مہمات muhimmāt).

مہمان mihmān (P) *n.m.* A guest;.

مہمان خانہ mihmān khaṇah, *n.m.* A guest-chamber; a guest-house.

مہمان دار mihmān dār, *n.m.* A host; an entertainer.

مہمان داری mihmān dārī, *n.f.* Hospitality; entertainment.

مہمان نواز mihmān nawāz, *adj.* Hospitable.

مہمان نوازی mihmān nawāzī, *n.f.* Hospitality; entertaining; reception of a guest.

مہمانی mihmāni (P) *n.f.* Entertainment; hospitality; feast; banquet.

مہمال muhmal (A) *adj.* Meaningless; obsolete; not in use.

مہمالات muhmalāt (A) *n.f.* (*plu.* of مہماله muhmalah) Absurdities; senseless things.

مہمالہ muhmalah (A) *adj.* Without points or dots (a letter); Meaningless.

مہموز mahmūz (A) *adj.* Marked with حمزہ hamzah; defective.

مہمیز mahmez (P) *n.f.* A spur.

مہنا mihnā (H) *n.m.* Sarcasm; taunt, ridicule.

مہنا پھینکنا mihnā phainknā, denā, *v.* To sneer; to revile; to taunt,

مہنت mahañt (H) *n.m.* The head of a religious order; a monk; an abbot.

مہندس muhañdis (A) *n.m.* One well-versed in Geometry or Mathematics; an engineer.

مہندی mehñdi (H) *n.f.* Myrtle; the henna plant.

مہنگا، مہنگی mahñgā, mahñgī (H) *adj.* Dear; expensive; high priced.

مہنگائی mahñgā'ī (H) *n.f.* Dearness; a time of dearness or scarcity.

مہوا mahvā (H) *n.m.* A tree bearing sweet flowers from which spirituous liquor is distilled.

مہورت mahūrat (H) *n.f.* A division of time equal to forty-eight minutes; an auspicious omen.

مہوس muhawwis (A) *adj.* Greedy. *n.m.* An alchemist.

مہوسی muhawwisi, *n.f.* Alchemy; greed.

مہیا muhaiyyā (A) *adj.* Prepared; got ready; arranged; supplied.

مہیب muhib (A) *adj.* Formidable; dreadful; tremendous; grim; awful; abominable.

مہین mahīn, *adj.* Fine; thin; not coarse; feeble.

مہینا mahīnā (H) *n.m.* A month; salary; monthly pay.

مہینے سے ہونا mahīne se honā, *v.* To menstruate.

مہینے کے mahīne ke mahīne, *adv.* Monthly; every month.

مے mai (P) *n.f.* Wine; spirituous liquor.

مے نوش، مے پرست، مے خوار، مے کش، مے گسار، نوش mai āshām, parast, khwār, kash, gusār, nosh, *n.m.* A wine-drinker; a sot; a drunkard.

مے پرستی mai parastī, *n.f.* Love of wine.

مے خانہ، مے کدہ mai khānah, mai kadah, *n.m.* A tavern; a wine cellar; a liquor-shop.

مے خوری mai khorī, *n.f.* Wine-drinking; drunkenness.

- فروش *mai farosh, n.m.* A wine-merchant; a tavern-keeper.
- کشی *mai kashī, n.f.* Wine-drinking; carousal; a jovial feast; drinking-bout.
- کون *mai gūn, adj.* Auburn; reddish; brown; light-red; fair; wine-coloured.
- ناب *mai nāb, n.f.* Pure wine.
- میا *maiyyā (H) n.f.* Mother.
- میان *miyān (H) n.m.* Master; husband; lord; father; a title by which eunuchs are addressed.
- میان آدمی *miyān ādamī, n.m.* A good natured man; a respected person; a gentleman.
- میان بیوی *miyān bīwī, n.m.* Husband and wife.
- میان جی *miyān jī, n.m.* A mediator; a school-master; a pedagogue; a go-between; an arbitrator.
- میان مٹھو *miyān miṭhū, n.m.* A sweet talker; a parrot; a simpleton.
- میان *miyān (P) n.m.* A scabbard; a sheath; waist; loins; the middle; centre; axis. *adv.* Between; among; in the midst of.
- میان بستہ *miyān bastāh, adv.* Ready; prepared; with the loins girt.
- میان سے باہر ہونا *miyān se bāhir honā, v.* To be transported with rage; to pass all bounds.
- میان سے کھینچنا *miyān se kheñchnā, v.* To unsheathe; to be ready to fight.
- میان میں کرنا *miyān meñ karnā, v.* To sheathe; to stop quarrelling.
- میانا *miyānā (H) n.m.* A planquin; a kind of sedan or *palki*.
- میاند *miyānah (P) adj.* Middling; moderate; *n.m.* Center; axis.
- میاندہ روی *miyānah rawī, n.f.* Moderation.

- میانہ قد *miyānah qadd, adj.* Of medium stature.
- میانی *miyānī (H) n.f.* A gusset between the legs of a pair of trousers; a cad-piece.
- میت *maiyyit (A) n.f.* A dead body.
- میت *mit (H) n.m.* A friend; a lover.
- میٹھی *methī (H) n.f.* The plant fenugreek.
- میٹھی کا ساگ *methī kā sāg, n.m.* A pot-herb.
- میٹھا *miṭhā (H) n.m.* Name of a fruit; lemon; a general name for sweets, as sugar, molasses, etc.
- میٹھا، میٹھی *miṭhā, miṭhī (H) adj.* Sweet; slow; lazy; cunning; forbearing; patient; mild; tolerant.
- میٹھا برس *miṭhā baras, n.m.* The eighteenth year of life.
- میٹھا تیل *miṭhā tel, n.m.* The sesamum oil.
- میٹھا تیلیا *miṭhā teliyā, n.m.* A poisonous drug; aconite.
- میٹھا درد *miṭhā dard, n.m.* Light pain.
- میٹھا موسم *miṭhā mauṣim, n.m.* Temperate season.
- میٹھا میٹھا *miṭhā miṭhā, adj.* Very light; slow; sweet.
- میٹھا ہونا *miṭhā honā, v.* To be sweet; to be a little; to be light in colour; to be tolerable; to be endurable.
- میٹھی بات *miṭhi bāt, n.f.* Sweet speech.
- میٹھی بولی *miṭhi bolī, n.f.* Mild talk; sweet dialect.
- میٹھی چھری *miṭhi chhuri, n.f.* A foe in the guise of a friend; a snake in the grass.
- میٹھی عید *miṭhī 'id, n.f.* 'Id-ul-Fitr.
- میٹھی مار *miṭhī mār, n.f.* Internal hurt; contusion.
- میٹھی مراد *miṭhī murād, n.f.* Sweet wish.
- میٹھی نظر *miṭhi naẓar, n.f.* Affectionate look.
- میٹھی نیند *miṭhi nīnd, n.f.* Sound sleep.
- میٹھی *miṭhi (H) n.f.* A kiss.

میثاق *miṣṣāq* (A) *n.m.* A promise; an agreement; a bargain; a compact; a confederacy; alliance; league.

میثاق ملی *miṣṣāq-ē milli*, *n.m.* National covenant.

میچنا *mīchnā* (H) *v.* To close (the eyes); to wink; to shut.

میخ *mekh* (P) *n.f.* A nail; a wedge; a peg; a tent-peg; a hook.

میخ چو *mekh chū*, *n.m.* A mallet; a hammer.

میدان *maidān* (A) *n.m.* A plain; an open field; an area; a battlefield; ground; a race course; a parade ground; a war; a battle; a conflict.

میدان جنگ ، میدان کارزار *maidān-ē jaṅg*, *maidān-ē kārzār*, *n.m.* Battlefield.

میدان مارنا *maidān mār-nā*, *v.* To win a battle.

میدان میں آنا *maidān men ānā*, *v.* To come out in the open; to come out and fight.

میدان ہاتھ ہونا *maidān hāth honā*, *v.* To come out of the battlefield with flying colours.

میدانی *maidāni* (A) *adj. & n.m.* Level; open level country; a soldier of fortune; a kind of *huqqah* used by *faqirs*; dough made ready for the preparation of sweetmeats; a person who precedes an officer and proclaims his titles. *n.f.* A kind of big lantern.

میدہ *maidah* (P) *n.m.* Flour; meal; the finest flour.

میدہ کرنا *maidah karnā*, *v.* To grind very fine.

میر *mīr* (P) *n.m.* Chief; leader; a title by which Saiyyids are addressed; the king in cards.

میر آتش *mīr-ē ātīsh*, *n.m.* The chief of the fireworks or artillery; master of the ordnance.

میر آخور *mīr-ē ākhūr*, *n.m.* Master of the Stable.

میر بحر *mīr-ē baḥr*, *n.m.* A collector of post duty; an admiral.

میر بخش *mīr bakhshī*, *n.m.* The paymaster general.

میر حاج *mīr-ē hāj*, *n.m.* A leader of pilgrims.

میر دیہہ *mīr-ē dīh*, *n.m.* Headman of a village.

میر سامان *mīr-ē sāmān*, *n.m.* Head steward; major-domo.

میر شکار *mīr-ē shikār*, *n.m.* A game warden; a huntsman.

میر عرض *mīr-ē 'arṣ*, *n.m.* An usher; an officer who presents letters and representations.

میر قافلہ ، کاروان *mīr-ē qāfilah*, *kārwān*, *n.m.* Leader of a caravan.

میر کلام *mīr-ē kalām*, *n.m.* An eloquent speaker.

میر مجلس *mīr-ē majlis*, *n.m.* A presiding officer; president; chairman; the master of ceremonies.

میر محلہ *mīr-ē muhallah*, *n.m.* Headman of a *muḥallah*, a division or a quarter of a city.

میر محذور *mīr muḥarrir*, *n.m.* Head clerk.

میر محکمہ *mīr-ē maḥkamah*, *n.m.* Head of department.

میر مشاعرہ *mīr-ē mushā'irah*, *n.m.* President of the meeting of poets.

میر مطبخ *mīr-ē maṭbakh*, *n.m.* One who has charge of the kitchen.

میر منشی *mīr munshī*, *n.m.* A secretary; a head clerk.

میری میرا ، میری *merā*, *merī* (H) *pron.* Mine; belonging to me.

میراث *mīrās* (A) *n.f.* Patrimony; hereditary estate; a bequest; ancestral property; legacy.

میراثن *mīrāṣan*, *n.f.* A singing girl who sings only before women.

میراثی *mīrāṣī*, *n.m.* A singer by hereditary profession.

میرزا *mīrzā* (P) *n.m.* See مرزا *mirzā*.

میری *mīrī*, *n.f.* Leadership; chiefship; richness. *n.m.* A winner at play; he that first comes to the teacher to say his lesson.

میری و فقیری *mīrī-ō faqīrī*, *n.f.* Wealth and poverty.

میز *mez* (P) *n.f.* A table.

میزبان *mez bān*, *n.m.* A host; an entertainer.

میزبانی *mez bānī* *n.f.* Hospitality; entertainment; house-keeping.

میزان *mīzān* (A) *n.f.* A balance; a pair of scales; measure; metre; rhyme; verse; prosody; total; addition; the sign Libra.

میزان کل *mīzān-e kul*, *n.f.* Grand total.

میزانیہ *mizāniyah* (A) *n.m.* Budget; estimates of income and expenditure.

میسر *muyassar* (A) *adj.* Attained; obtained; facilitated; favourable; easy; procurable; possible; feasible; practicable; available.

میسرہ *maisarah* (A) *n.m.* Left wing of an army.

میش *mesh* (P) *n.m.* A sheep; a ram; the sign Aries.

میش چشم *mesh chashm*, *adj.* Sheep-eyed; shy.

میعاد *mī'ād* (A) *n.f.* The limit of a promise; term; period; duration.

میعاد پوری ہونا *mī'ād pūrī honā*, *v.* To expire (a term or period allowed).

میعاد کاٹنا *mī'ād kāṭnā*, *v.* To undergo imprisonment for the full term.

میعادی *mī'ādī*, *adj.* Limited; terminable; intermittent.

میعادی بخار *mī'ādī bukhār*, *n.m.* Intermittent fever; typhoid fever.

میعادی ہنڈی *mī'ādī hunḍī*, *n.f.* A bill payable at a fixed time.

میقات *mīqāt* (A) *n.m.* Appointed time; a place in Mecca where the pilgrims make a vow of pilgrimage, preparatory to entrance in Mecca.

میکا *maikā* (H) *n.m.* Kindred; relation; mother's family; the bride's paternal home.

میکروب *macrob* (A) *n.m.* Bactarium.

میکروب شناسی *macrob shināsī*, *n.f.* Bacteriology.

میل *mail* (A) *n.m.* Inclination; tendency; bias; bent; desire; wish; affection; regard; partiality; fondness; attachment; aptitude.

میل خاطر *mail-ē khāṭir*, *n.f.* Full attention.

میل *mail* (H) *n.m.* Dirt; filth; rust; scum.

میل خورا *mail khorā*, *n.m.* An undervest; an apron; a saddle-cloth; a cloth of brown colour.

میل کا بیل بنانا *mail kā bail banānā*, *v.* To make a mountain of a mole-hill.

میل *mīl* (A) *n.m.* A pencil, style for collyrium; a rod; an axle; the barrel of a gun; a mile; a milestone.

میل *mel* (H) *n.m.* Connection; relationship; agreement; combination; intimacy; concern; union; concord; association; a meeting or assemblage of people.

میل جول ، میل ملاپ *mel jol, mel milāp*, *n.m.* Association; friendly intercourse; familiarity.

میل رکھنا *mel rakhnā*, *v.* To be intimate with; to be on good terms with.

میل کھانا *mel khānā*, *v.* To unite or mix with; to accord; to be in harmony.

میلا *mailā* (H) *n.m.* Filth, dirt.

میلی mailā, mailī

میلی mailā, mailī (H) *adj.* Dirty; nasty; foul; defiled.

میل melā (H) *n.m.* Meeting; company; a fair.

میل تماشہ، میل melā tamāshā, melā thelā, *n.m.* A concourse of people for religious or commercial purposes.

میلاد milād (A) *n.m.* Birthday.

میلان mailān (A) *n.m.* Inclination; bent; affection; respect; regard; love.

میلنا memnā (H) *n.m.* A kid; a ram.

میلمنت māimanat (A) *n.f.* Fortune; prosperity; happiness

میلنہ māimanah (A) *n.m.* The right wing of an army.

میلون maimūn (A) *adj.* Fortunate; auspicious; prosperous.

میلون maimūn (P) *n.m.* A monkey; a baboon.

میں meī (H) *prep.* In; within; between; among; at.

میں main (H) *pron.* I.

میں پنا main panā, *n.m.* Egotism; arrogance.

میں میں میں main main karnā, *v.* To be egotistical; to talk nothing but self.

مین min (S) *n.f.* A fish; the sign Pisces.

مین میکہ نکلنا min mekh nikālā, *v.* To criticise.

مینا minā (P) *n.m.* A decanter; a goblet; a glass enamel; blue-stone; a colour; the azure vault; blue vitriol; caustic; heaven; paradise.

مینا بازار minā bazār, *n.m.* A fancy fair.

مینا کار minā kār, *n.m.* An enameller.

مینا کاری minā kāri, *n.f.* Enamelling.

مینا mainā (H) *n.f.* Starling; a term of endearment used for children.

میندی meṇdī (H) *n.f.* See مہندی meḥndī.

مینڈ meṇḍ (H) *n.f.* A bank; a boundary; a mound of a field; a border; a dam; a landmark; dyke.

مینڈک meṇḍak (H) *n.m.* A frog; a toad.

مینڈکی meṇḍaki (H) *n.f.* The feminine gender of مینڈک meṇḍak.

مینڈکی کو زکام ہونا meṇḍki ko zukām hona, *v.* To display pride; to assume consequential airs.

مینڈھا meṇḍhā (H) *n.m.* A ram.

مینگی meṇgi (H) *n.f.* The dung of sheep, goats and camels.

مینو minu (P) *n.m.* Paradise; heaven.

مینہ meṇh (H) *n.m.* Rain.

مینہ برسنا meṇh barsnā, *v.* To rain.

میوہ mewah (P) *n.m.* Fruit.

میوہ دار mewah dār, *adj.* Fruit bearing; fruitful; fructiferous.



ن nūn, is the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic, the twenty-ninth of the Persian and thirty-second of the Urdu alphabet. It is one of the dental letters having a more nasal sound than the English n. It stands for fifty in *abjad*.

نا nā (P&H) No; not; a negative prefix to nouns or participles; the termination of the infinitive or gerund of Urdu verbs.

نا آزمودہ، نا آزمودہ کار nā āzmudah, nā āzmudah kār, *adj.* Untried; inexperienced; unproved; raw; ignorant.

نا آشنا nā āshnā, *adj.* Unacquainted; unknown; friendless; a stranger.

نا آگاہ nā āgāh, *adj.* Uninformed; unaware; in the dark.

نا اتفاق nā ittifaqī, *n.f.* Disagreement; discord.

نا اُمید nā ummīd, *adj.* Hopeless; despairing; despondent.

نا امیدى *nā ummīdī*, *n.f.* Hopelessness; despair; frustration.

نا اندیش *nā āndesh*, *adj.* Short-sighted; improvident; thoughtless.

نا انصاف *nā inṣāf*, *adj.* Unjust; unfair.

نا انصافی *nā inṣāfī*, *n.f.* Injustice.

نا اهل *nā ahl*, *adj.* Incapable; unfit; unworthy.

نا بالغ *nā bāligh*, *adj.* Underage; unripe; immature.

نا بالغی *nā bālighī*, *n.f.* Nonage; minority.

نا بکار *nā bakār*, *adj.* Useless; worthless; vile; good for nothing; wicked.

نا بلد *nā balad*, *n.m.* A foreigner; a stranger; a clown; ignorant; inexpert; artless.

نا بود *nā būd*, *adj.* Non-existent; annihilated; destroyed; vanished; extinct.

نا بینا *nā bīnā*, *adj.* Blind.

نا پاک *nā pāk*, *adj.* Polluted; dirty; unclean; filthy; impure; defiled; lewd.

نا پاکی *nā pākī*, *n.f.* Impurity; uncleanness; defilement; pollution; lewdness.

نا پائدار *nā pā'idār*, *adj.* Unstable; frail; unsteady; fickle; transitory; inconstant; not durable or lasting; momentary.

نا پائدارى *nā pā'idārī*, *n.f.* Inconstancy; instability; frailty.

نا پدید *nā padīd*, *adj.* Invisible; concealed; private.

نا پسندیده *nā pasandīd*, *n.f.* Disliked; unacceptable; disapproved; offensive; disagreeable; rejected; unwholesome.

نا پسندیدگی *nā pasandīdagī*, *n.f.* Dislike; disapproval; rejection.

نا پیدا *nā paid*, *n.f.* Unborn; non-existent; extinct; lost; missing; not evident; invisible; not to be found; not available.

نا پید *na paidā*, *adj.* Expansive; wide; extending far and wide; limitless.

نا تجربه کار *nā tajribah kār*, *adj.* Inexperienced; untrained.

نا تراشیده *na tarāshīdah*, *adj.* Not pared; not smoothed; unshaved; impolite; unpolished; unlicked; uncivilised.

نا تربیت یافته *nā tarbiyat yāftah*, *adj.* Uneducated; untrained; rude; raw; uncultured; uncivilised.

نا ترس *nā tars*, *adj.* Fearless; pitiless; hard-hearted; severe; tyrant; unfeeling; merciless.

نا تمام *nā tamām*, *adj.* Incomplete; imperfect; deficient; unfinished.

نا توان *na tawan*, *adj.* Weak; feeble; frail; impotent; infirm; powerless; decrepit.

نا توانی *nā tawānī*, *n.f.* Weakness; impotence; inability.

نا جائز *nā jā'iz*, *adj.* Unlawful; contraband.

نا جنس *nā jins*, *adj.* Of another sort or species; heterogeneous; strange in kind.

نا چار *na char*, *adj.* Without remedy; constrained; helpless; destitute; distressed; forlorn.

نا چاری *na charī*, *n.f.* Helplessness; impotence; necessity; constraint; destitution.

نا چاق *nā chaqī*, *n.f.* Disagreement; indisposition; discord; coolness; lukewarmness; displeasure.

نا چیز *nā chiz*, *adj.* Of no account; of no consequence; trifling; insignificant; worthless; contemptible; of no earthly use.

نا حق *na haqq*, *adj.* Unjust; improper; wrong; illegal; undeserved; false; untrue; injurious. *adv.* Unjustly; improperly; falsely; in vain; wrongfully.

nā *khudā tars*, *adj.* Not fearing God; ungodly; cruel; stone-hearted; godless.

nā *khalaf*, *adj.* Degenerate; undutiful (son); wicked; vicious.

nā *khwāndah*, *adj.* Uneducated; illiterate; unread; uninvited.

nā *khwāndah mihmān*, *n.m.* An uninvited guest.

nā *khūsh*, *adj.* Displeased; unhappy; disgusted; disagreeing; indisposed; ill; sick.

nā *khūshgawār*, *adj.* Unpleasant; disgusting; undesirable.

nā *khūshī*, *n.f.* Disagreeableness; displeasure; fretting; disagreement; unpleasantness.

nā *dār*, *adj.* Insolvent; poor; pauper; indigent; having no possession.

nā *dārī*, *n.f.* Poverty; insolvency; pauperism.

nā *dān*, *adj.* Ignorant; silly; innocent; foolish.

nā *dānistagī*, *n.f.* Ignorance.

nā *dānistah*, *adv.* Unknowingly; unwittingly; ignorantly.

nā *dānī*, *n.f.* Ignorance; foolishness.

nā *durust*, *adj.* Not right; incorrect; wrong; false; untrue; crooked; improper; imperfect.

nā *dihand*, *adj.* Stingy; not paying; close-fisted. *n.m.* A bad pay-master.

nā *dihandī*, *n.f.* Non-payment.

nā *didanī*, *adj.* Unfit to be seen; not possible to bear the sight (of); invisible.

nā *didah*, *adj.* Unseen; greedy; glutton.

nā *rāst*, *adj.* Dishonest; wrong; unjust; unfair; fake; not straight forward; adulterated; false; untrue.

nā *rāstī*, *n.f.* Dishonesty; injustice.

nā *rāz*, *adj.* Dissatisfied; discontented; unwilling; displeased; offended.

nā *rāzī*, *n.f.* Discontent; displeasure.

nā *rasā*, *adj.* Incapable of reaching (the destination); unworthy; unfit; ill-bred; unmannerly.

nā *rasā'i*, *n.f.* Unworthiness; unfitness; incapacity; failure; inability; ill-breeding; unmannerliness; unskillfulness.

nā *rustah*, *nā rāsīdah*, *adj.* Immature; not arrived (at maturity, perfection or puberty); unripe; raw.

nā *rawā*, *adj.* Unworthy; improper; unsuited; unlawful; not current; not allowed; inadmissible; prohibitive; intolerable.

nā *zeb*, *nā zebā*, *adj.* Unbecoming; ill-shaped; unseemly; misfit; unsuitable.

nā *sāz*, *adj.* Indisposed; out of sorts; out of tune; discordant; dissonant; discrepant; disagreeing; uncivil; absurd.

nā *sāz gār*, *adj.* Unfavourable; absurd; out of tune; unfortunate.

nā *sāz gārī*, *n.f.* Discordance; misfortune; dissention.

nā *sāzī*, *n.f.* Discordance; dissension; indisposition.

nā *siṭās*, *adj.* Ungrateful; disagreeable; unthankful.

nā *sazā wār*, *adj.* Unmerited; unworthy; indecent; impertinent; foolish; improper; undeserved.

nā *suftah*, *adj.* Unbored; unstrung.

nā *samajh*, *adj.* Unintelligent; dull; silly; foolish.

nā *samajhī*, *n.f.* Ignorance.

ناشاد *nā shād*, *adj.* Cheerless; low-spirited; dull; dissatisfied; joyless; displeased; unfortunate.

ناشائستی *nā shā'istagi*, *n.f.* Impropropriety; injudiciousness; indecency.

ناشائسته *nā shā'istah*, *adj.* Unbecoming; indecent; ill-mannered; illicit; bad; improper; unworthy; unfit; indecorous; unmannerly; inexpedient; injudicious; uncouth.

ناشدنی *nā shudani*, *adj.* Not fit to exist; worthless; unpromising; impossible; bad; ill-fated; impracticable.

ناشکرا *nā shukr*, *nā shukrā*, *adj.* Ungrateful; discontented.

ناشکری *nā shukrī*, *n.f.* Ungratefulness; unthankfulness; discontent.

ناشکیبا *nā shakeb*, *nā shakebā*, *adj.* Impatient; restless; unsteady.

ناشکیبائی *nā shakebā'i*, *n.f.* Impatience.

ناشناس *nā shinās*, *adj.* Ignorant.

ناشنو *nā shanau*, *adj.* Not hearing; inattentive.

ناصاف *nā šāf*, *adj.* Impure; unclean; unchaste; uneven.

نامبور *nā šabūr*, *adj.* Impatient; restless.

نامبوری *nā šabūrī*, *n.f.* Impatience; restlessness.

ناطافت *nā ṭāqat*, *adj.* Feeble; infirm; weak.

ناطافتی *nā ṭāqati*, *n.f.* Weakness; feebleness; inability.

نافرچام *nā farjām*, *adj.* Unfortunate; indiscreet; short-sighted; thoughtless.

نافرمان *nā farmān*, *adj.* Disobedient.

نافرمانی *nā farmānī*, *n.f.* Disobedience.

نا فهم *nā fahm*, *adj.* Stupid; unintelligent; unwise.

نا قابل *nā qābil*, *adj.* Unfit; incapable; insignificant; unable; undeserving; unqualified; unworthy.

نا قابل استعمال *nā qābil-ē isti'māl*, *adj.* Unserviceable.

نا قابل اصلاح *nā qābil-ē iṣlāh*, *adj.* Irreclaimable; incorrigible.

نا قابل اعتبار *nā qābil-ē i'tibār*, *adj.* Unreliable; unstable; untrustworthy; undependable.

نا قابل انتقال *nā qābil-ē intiqāl*, *adj.* Inalienable.

نا قابل برداشت *nā qābil-ē bardāsh*, *adj.* Intolerable.

نا قابل تردید *nā qābil-ē tardīd*, *adj.* Irrefutable; unanswerable; unassailable; uncontroversial.

نا قابل ترمیم *nā qābil-ē tarmim*, *adj.* Unamendable.

نا قابل تسخیر *nā qābil-ē taskhīr*, *adj.* Impregnable; unconquerable.

نا قابل تلافی *nā qābil-ē talāfi*, *adj.* Irremediable; irreplaceable; irretrievable.

نا قابل عمل *nā qābil-ē 'amal*, *adj.* Impracticable; inexecutable; unworkable.

نا قابل فهم *nā qābil-ē fahm*, *adj.* Unintelligible; uninterpretable; unfathomable; unapprehensible; intangible.

نا قابل قبول *nā qābil-ē qubūl*, *adj.* Inadmissible; unpalatable.

نا قابل کاشت *nā qābil-ē kāsht*, *adj.* Unculturable; uncultivable.

نا قابلیت *nā qābiliyyat*, *n.f.* Inability; unworthiness; helplessness.

نا قدرا *nā qadr*, *nā qadrā*, *adj.* Having no just appreciation for anything; unappreciative; ungrateful.

نا قدری *nā qadrī*, *n.m.* Disgrace; low-estimation; non-recognition of merit.

نا کاره *nā kārah*, *adj.* Unserviceable; useless; worthless.

نا کام *nā kām*, *adj.* Unsuccessful; hopeless; failing; disappointed; discontented; useless.

نا کامی *nā kāmī*, *n.f.* Failure; discontent; disappointment.

نا کند *nā katkhudā*, *nā kadkhudā*, *adj.* Bachelor; unmarried.

نā kardānī, *adj.* Not worth doing or trying.

نā kardah gunāh, *adj.* Innocent; not guilty; faultless.

نā kas, *adj.* Of no importance; unworthy; worthless; base; mean.

نā gāh, *nā gah, nā gahān, adv.* Suddenly; unexpectedly; abruptly; all of a sudden.

نā gahānī, *adj.* Unexpected; accidental.

نā guzīr, *adj.* Indispensable; inevitable; unavoidable; necessary.

نā guftānī, *adj.* Unspeakable; unutterable.

نā guftah, *adj.* Unsaid; untold.

نā guftah bih, *adj.* Better unsaid.

نā gawār, *nā gawārā, adj.* Unpleasant; unpalatable; unwholesome; irksome.

نā lā'iq, *adj.* Unworthy; unfit; inconvenient; improper; unsuitable.

نā mānūs, *adj.* Unfamiliar; stranger.

نā mubārak, *adj.* Unfortunate; unlucky; ill-omened; unauspicious.

نā mutanāhi, *nā maḥdūd, adj.* Endless; unending; *ad infinitum*; infinite; boundless.

نā maḥram, *n.m.* A stranger; one who is not permitted to enter women's apartments.

نā murād, *adj.* Disappointed; unfortunate; dissatisfied; unsuccessful; unlucky.

نā murādī, *n.f.* Disappointment; dissatisfaction; bad luck.

نā maḥbūt, *adj.* Unconnected; impertinent; ungrammatical.

نā mard, *adj.* Unmanly; cowardly; impotent; imbecile. *n.m.* A coward; an impotent person.

نā mard karnā, *v.* To emasculate.

نā mardī, *n.f.* Cowardice; impotency; unmanliness.

نā musā'id, *adj.* Unfavourable; unhelping.

نā mushakhkhaṣ, *adj.* Undefined; inconstant; variable.

نā mashrū', *adj.* Illegal; unlawful.

نā muṭābiq, *adj.* Inconsistent.

نā maṭbū', *adj.* Unpleasant; disagreeable; unprinted; unpublished.

نā mu'tabar, *adj.* Untrustworthy; unreliable.

نā ma'qūl, *adj.* Unreasonable; improbable; absurd; impertinent; improper; irrational.

نā ma'lūm, *adj.* Unknown; uncertain.

نā mulā'im, *adj.* Hard; rough; uncivil.

نā mumkin, *adj.* Impossible.

نā munāsib, *adj.* Improper; unbecoming; unfit; inconsistent.

نā manzūr, *adj.* Disallowed; refused; rejected; inadmissible; disapproved.

نā manzūrī, *n.f.* Disapproval; rejection.

نā muwāfiq, *adj.* Unsuitable; contrary; unwholesome; adverse.

نā muwāfaqat, *n.f.* Disagreement; unsuitableness; unwholesomeness; dissimilarity; want of adaptation.

نā mauzūn, *adj.* Misfit; unsuitable.

نā mihrbān, *adj.* Unkind; unfriendly.

نā wājib, *adj.* Improper; unsuited.

نā wāqif, *adj.* Unacquainted; ignorant; unskilled; inexperienced.

نā waqt, *adj.* Unseasonable; out of time.

نā hamwār, *adj.* Uneven; irregular; improper; unworthy; ill-mannered.

- نا ہنجار *nā hanjār*, *adj.* Ill-behaved; mean; good-for-nothing; worthless.
- نایاب *nā yāb*, *adj.* Scarce; rare; unprocureable.
- ناب *nāb* (P) *adj.* Pure; genuine; unadulterated; clear; sincere.
- ناپ *nāp* (H) *n.f./m.* Measurement; measure.
- ناپنا *nāpnā* (H) *v.* To measure.
- ناتا *nātā* (H) *n.m.* Relationship; kin; alliance; affinity.
- ناتا توڑنا *nātā torṇā*, *v.* To sever relations; to break an alliance.
- ناتا جوڑنا *nātā joṛnā*, *v.* To form an alliance.
- ناتھ *nāth* (S) *n.m.* Patron; master; lord; husband, a nose-string a nose-ring.
- ناتھنا *nāthnā* (H) *v.* To thread the nose of an animal with string; to bring under control; to have complete control.
- ناتی *nāṭa*, *nāti* (H) *adj.* Short; dwarfish.
- ناتک *nāṭak* (S) *n.m.* A dramatic performance; a play; a pantomime a drama; a theatre; a mimic;
- ناتکیا *nāṭakiyā* (H) *n.m.* An actor; a dancer.
- ناتر *nāṣir* (A) *n.m.* A prose writer.
- ناج *nāj* (H) *n.m.* Grain; corn.
- ناجی *nājī* (A) *adj.* Escaped; saved; elect; liberated; excused; free.
- ناچ *nāch* (H) *n.m.* Dance; entertainment.
- ناچ رنگ *nāch raṅg*, *n.m.* Dancing and singing; a dancing entertainment; revelry; merriment.
- ناچ گھر *nāch ghar*, *n.m.* A dancing hall; a ball room; theatre; a play house.
- ناچ نہ چانا *nāch nāchānā*, *v.* To make one dance; to tease; to worry; to harass.
- ناچ نہ جانے آنگن ٹیرھا *nāch nah jāne āṅgan ṭerhā*, *prov.* A bad workman quarrels with his tools

- ناچنا *nāchnā* (H) *v.* To dance; to caper or frisk about.
- نا خدا *nākhudā* (P) *n.m.* The master or commander of a ship; a captain; a seaman; a supercargo; a leader.
- ناخن *nākhun* (P) *n.m.* Nail; talon; claw.
- ناخن تراش *nākhun tarāsh*, *nākhun gir*, *n.m.* A nail parer; a nail-cutter; a nail clipper.
- ناخن سے گوشت جدا کرنا *nākhun se gosht judā karnā*, *v.* To cause Separation between dear and near ones.
- ناخن شمشیر *nākhun-ē shamshir*, *n.m.* The edge of a sword.
- ناخن گزنا *nākhun gaṛnā*, *v.* To have access; to succeed; to have possession (of).
- ناخن لینا *nākhun lenā*, *v.* To pare the nails; to trip or stumble (as a horse),
- ناخنہ *nākhunah* (P) *n.m.* An instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar; a plectrum; a guitar quill; a hawk or web in the eye.
- ناخون *nākhūn*, *n.m.* See ناخن *nākhun*.
- ناد *nād* (H) *n.m.* Sound; song; roar.
- نادر *nādir* (A) *adj.* Rare; wonderful; choice; uncommon; singular; precious; unusual; curious.
- نادر روزگار *nādir-ē rūzgār*, *adj.* The wonder of the world; unequalled.
- نادری *nādārī*, *n.f.* A kind of jacket. *adj.* Belonging to Nadir Shah.
- نادری حکم *nādārī hukm*, *n.m.* A tyrannical order; a Nadir Shah's order.
- ناد علی *nād-ē 'alī* (A) *n.f.* Stone, on which are inscribed verses from the Quran, brought by pilgrims from Mecca and hung as charms round the necks of children.
- نادم *nādim* (A) *adj.* Repenting; penitent; sorry; ashamed; abashed; bashful.
- نار *nār* (A) *n.f.* Fire; hell.

نار *nār* (H) *n.f.* A woman; wife.

نارائن *nārā'īn* (S) *n.m.* The Supreme Being.

نارجیل *nārjīl* (P) *n.m.* A cocoanut; the cocoanut tree.

نارنج *nāranj* (P) *n.m.* An orange.

نارنجی *nāranjī* (P) *adj.* Orange-coloured.

نارنگی *nārangī* (H) *n.f.* A small orange.

ناری *nārī* (A) *adj.* Fiery; full of fire; hellish.

ناری *nārī* (H) *n.f.* See نار *nār*.

ناریال *nāriyal* (H) *n.m.* The cocoanut-tree and its fruit; a *huqqah* made of cocoanut; a kind of firework.

ناریال کا تیل *nāriyal kā tel*, *n.m.* Cocoanut-oil.

ناڑا *nārā* (H) *n.m.* Tape; trouser-string.

ناڑا کھولنا *nārā kholnā*, *v.* To have sexual intercourse; to untie the trouser-string.

ناز *nāz* (P) *n.m.* Blandishment; coquetry; toying; whims; pride; airs; playfulness; gracefulness; elegance; soothing; fondling; amorous playfulness; softness; delicacy.

ناز اٹھانا *nāz uṭhānā*, *v.* To bear with the whims and airs of another.

ناز برداری *nāz bardārī*, *n.f.* Praising the coquetry (of).

ناز پروردہ *nāz parwardah*, *adj.* Delicately nurtured or brought up; a spoiled child.

ناز کرنا *nāz karnā*, *v.* To take airs; to be full of pride.

ناز نغہ *nāz nakḥrah*, *nāz-ō niyāz*, *n.m.* Blandishments; airs and graces; affectations; toying; coquetry; dalliance.

ناز و نعمت *nāz-ō ni'mat*, *n.m.* The good things of the world; the blessings of life; wealthiness.

نازاد *nāzān* (P) *adj.* Proud; conceited; toying; strutting; swaggering; sporting.

نازبو *nāzbū* (P) *n.m.* Name of a herb; basil; wild rue.

نازش *nāzish* (P) *n.f.* Pride; boasting; haughtiness; arrogance.

نازک *nāzūk* (P) *adj.* Thin; light; delicate; nice; fragile; gracious; slim; sensitive; subtle; tender; brittle; elegant; facetious; genteel.

نازک اندام *nāzūk andām*, *nāzūk badan*, *adj.* Delicate of body or form.

نازک خیال *nāzūk khayāl*, *adj.* Of delicate perception; of fine thought; having a fine perception.

نازک خیالی *nāzūk khayālī*, *n.f.* Delicacy of idea or perception.

نازک دماغ *nāzūk dimāgh*, *adj.* Of sensitive mind; of touchy disposition.

نازک زمانہ *nāzūk zamānah*, *waqt*, *n.m.* A critical moment; a crisis.

نازک مزاج *nāzūk mizāj*, *adj.* Of delicate habit or complexion.

نازک معاملہ *nāzūk mu'amalah*, *n.m.* A delicate matter.

نازکی *nāzūkī* (P) *n.f.* Delicacy; nicety; softness; tenderness.

نازل *nāzil* (A) *adj.* Descending; dismounting; alighting; arriving at.

نازل ہونا *nāzil honā*, *v.* To descend; to alight; to fall or come down.

نازلیہ *nāzilah* (A) *n.m.* A misfortune; disorder; calamity; a disaster from heaven.

نازنین *nāznīn* (P) *n.f.* A delicate woman; a belle; a sweetheart. *adj.* Delicate; lovely.

ناس *nās* (H) *n.m.* Destruction; ruin. *n.f.* Snuff.

ناس کر دینا *nās kar denā*, *v.* To destroy; to ruin.

ناس کی چٹکی *nās kī chuṭkī*, *n.f.* A pinch of snuff.

- ناستک *nāstik* (S) *n.m.* An athiest; an unbeliever; an infidel; one who denies a future state of rewards and punishments.
- ناسخ *nāsikh* (A) *n.m.* A scribe; a copier of a book; an amanuensis one who cancels or repeals or abolishes a rule. *adj.* Abolishing; erasing; cancelling the previous order.
- ناسک *nāsik* (A) *adj.* Devoted to God or to virtue.
- ناسوت *nāsūt* (A) *n.m.* Humanity; human kind; human nature.
- ناسور *nāsūr* (A) *n.m.* A fistula; an ulcer; a running sore.
- ناسور بهرنا *nāsūr bharnā*, *v.* Healing of an ulcer or a fistula.
- ناسور پڑنا *nāsūr paṛnā*, *v.* To ulcerate; to become a running sore.
- ناشیاتی *nāshpātī* (P) *n.f.* A pear.
- ناشتا *nāshṭā* (P) *n.m.* Breakfast; repast; meal.
- ناشر *nāshir* (A) *n.m.* Exposer; announcer; broadcaster; a publisher.
- ناصب *nāṣib* (A) *adj.* Erecting; setting up; fixing; placing. *n.m.* One who erects; the particle in grammar which admits of the use of *زیر* *zabar* for the word after it.
- ناصیح *nāṣiḥ* (A) *n.m.* An adviser; a sincere friend; a monitor; a counsellor; a faithful minister. *adj.* Giving good counsel; giving sound advice.
- ناصر *nāṣir* (A) *adj.* Helping; assisting. *n.m.* A defender; an assistant; a helper; an ally.
- ناصیہ *nāṣiyah* (A) *n.f.* The forehead; the forehead over the head.
- ناصیہ سائی، فرسائی *nāṣiyah sā'i, farsā'i*, *n.f.* Imploring humbly.
- ناطق *nāṭiq* (A) *n.m.* Speaker; a rational being. *adj.* Decisive; rational (quantity); definite.
- ناطقہ *nāṭiqah* (A) *n.m.* The faculty of speech.

- ناطقہ بند کرنا *nāṭiqah baṇd kaṛnā*, *v.* To tease; to silence.
- ناظر *nāẓir* (A) *adj.* Having sight; seeing; observant. *n.m.* An inspector; spectator; beholder; reader; a supervisor; a bailiff; a *nāẓir*, a superintendent; a keeper; a sheriff in a civil court.
- ناظر ضلع *nāẓir-ē ṣila'*, *n.m.* District inspector.
- ناظر تعلیم ضلع *nāẓir-ē ta'lim-ē ṣila'*, *n.m.* District inspector of schools.
- ناظرہ *nāẓirah* (A) *n.m.* The eye; sight; vision; reading; studying. *n.f.* An inspectress; a lady superintendent.
- ناظرہ پڑھنا *nāẓirah paṛhnā*, *v.* To read (in opposition to repeating by heart).
- ناظرین *nāẓirīn* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *ناظر* *nāẓir*) Beholders; readers; spectators.
- ناظم *nāẓim* (A) *n.m.* An administrator; a manager; a director; a controller; a governor; a ruler; a poet; a composer of verses; a composer; adjuster; arranger.
- ناغہ *nāghah* (T) *n.m.* Close day; leave; absence; respite.
- ناف *nāf* (P) *n.f.* The navel; the centre; the hub of wheel. *adj.* Middle; umbilical; navel-shaped.
- ناف ٹلنا *nāf ṭalnā*, *v.* To be displaced (navel muscle).
- ناف زمین *nāf-ē zamīn*, *n.f.* Centre of the earth; the Ka'abah.
- نافذ *nāfiz* (A) *adj.* Having effect; issued; passed; in force; operative; valid; penetrating; reaching to.
- نافذ کرنا *nāfiz kaṛnā*, *v.* To enforce; to issue (orders); to give effect to.
- نافذ ہونا *nāfiz honā*, *v.* To penetrate or reach to; to have effect (on); to be issued.

نافع nāfi' (A) *adj.* Salutary; profitable; advantageous; useful; beneficial; good; wholesome.

نافلہ nāfilah (A) *n.f.* Over and above the obligation; in excess of what is due; supererogatory devotion.

نافہ nafah (A) *n.m.* A pad of musk; a musk bag.

نافیہ nafi, nafīah (P) *adj.* Rejecting; denying; negative; forbidding; prohibiting; refusing; abandoning.

ناقد naqīd (A) *n.m.* An assayer; a critic; a reviewer; a fault-finder.

ناقص nāqis (A) *adj.* Defective; imperfect; deficient; mutilated; inexpert; wanting (in); unsound; bad; worthless; vicious.

ناقص الخلق nāqis-ul-khilqat, *adj.* Defective by birth; deformed.

ناقص العقل nāqis-ul-'aql, *adj.* Deficient in understanding; of unsound mind; foolish; ignorant; silly; stupid.

ناقل nāqil (A) *n.m.* A reporter; a narrator; a copyist; delineator; a transcriber.

ناقص nāqus (A) *n.m.* A conch; a marine shell.

ناقص پھونکنا nāqūs phūnkna, *v.* To blow a conch (at divine worships to summon the congregation).

ناقہ naqah (A) *n.f.* A she-camel, a dromedary.

ناقہ سوار naqah sowar, *n.m.* A camel rider or driver; a messenger who comes on a camel.

ناک hāk (H) *n.f.* The nose; a prominent person or thing; honour; grace; ornament; a conspicuous person.

ناک آنا nāk ānā, bahnā, *v.* To have a running at the nose; flowing of mucus from the nose.

ناک اُچھی عونا nāk unchī honā, *v.* To be honoured; to be exalted; to succeed.

ناک بند nāk band, *n.m.* Nose-band; the ornamental part of a horse's bridle over the mouth.

ناک باند ہونا nāk band honā, *v.* To suffer from cold; to catch cold; to suffocate owing to an attack of catarrh.

ناک بھون چڑھنا nāk bhaun charhana, *v.* To turn up the nose and knit the brows; to frown; to scowl; to be displeased.

ناک بیٹھنا nāk baithna, pichakna, *v.* Flattening of the nose; to be pressed (the nose.)

ناک بیندھنا nāk biñdhna, *v.* To bore the nose.

ناک پر اُنگلی رکھ کر بات کرنا nāk par ungli rakh kar bāt karnā, *v.* To speak like a woman or an eunuch; to employ blandishments.

ناک پر رکھ دینا nāk par rakh denā, *v.* To make prompt payment.

ناک پر غصہ ہونا nāk par ghuṣṣah honā, *v.* To be very irascible; to be easily provoked; to be quickly irritable.

ناک پر کی مکھی تک نہ اڑانا nāk par ki makhkhī tak nah uṛānā, *v.* To be very slow or sluggish; to be easy going; to be happy-go-lucky sort of fellow.

ناک پر مکھی نہ بیٹھنے دینا nāk par makhkhī nah baithne denā, *v.* To be high-minded; to be proud.

ناک چڑھانا nāk chaṛhana, sakoṛna, *v.* To frown; to be displeased.

ناک چڑھی رہنا nāk chaṛhī rahnā, *v.* To be ill-natured; to be ill-tempered.

ناک چنے چبوانا nāk chane chabwānā, *v.* To worry; to harass; to torment; to tease.

ناک چوٹی کاٹنا nāk choṭī kaṭnā, *v.* To punish severely; to disgrace (a woman).

ناک رکھنا nāk rakhnā, *v.* To preserve one's honour.

ناک رگڑنا *nāk ragaṛnā*, v. To beseech very humbly; to be humbled.

ناک سے لکیریں کھینچنا *nāk se lakiren khenchnā*, v. To admit one's fault and promise to refrain from repeating it.

ناک کا بال *nāk ka bal*, adj.&n.m. Beloved; favourite; respected; one who is respected or honoured; one who has influence over another.

ناک کا بانسا *nāk kā bānsā*, n.m. The bridge of the nose.

ناک کا بانسا پھر جانا *nāk kā bānsā phir jānā*, v. To be at the point of death.

ناک کاٹنا *nāk kātñā*, *nāk kāñ kātñā*, v. To dishonour; to disgrace.

ناک کاٹنا *nāk kātñā*, *kaṭñā*, v. To be disgraced; to be dishonoured.

ناک کی سیدھ میں *nāk kī sidh meñ*, adv. Just in front; in a straight line.

ناک مارنا *nāk mārnā*, v. To spurn; to contempt.

ناک میں بولنا *nāk meñ bolnā*, v. To speak through the nose.

ناک میں دم آنا *nāk meñ dam ānā*, v. To be greatly worried or harassed.

ناک میں دم کرنا *nāk meñ dam karnā*, v. To worry; to tease; to harass.

ناک والا، والی *nāk wālā*, *wālī* adj. Honourable.

ناک *nāk* (P) (used as suffix). Affected with; inflamed with; full of; laden with (as in *khofnāk*, fearful).

ناک *nākā* (H) n.m. Entrance or extremity of a road; cross roads; boundary; eye of a needle; a gap in a bank or hedge or fence; a passage; a lane; an avenue; a waterway; an alligator.

ناک باندی *nākā bandī*, n.f. Shutting up a passage; placing a picket at the extremity of a road; to stop traffic; blockade.

ناکے میں سے نکالنا *nake men se nikālnā* v. To pass a thread through the reed hole; to bring under the yoke; to subjugate; to coerce; to tease.

ناک *nakiḥ* (A) adj. One who marries

ناک *nāg* (S) n.m. A snake; a hooded snake, a cobra (regarded as sacred by Hindus); a serpent.

ناگ *nāgā* (S) n.m. An aboriginal tribe of Assam; an ascetic; a jogi.

ناگڑ موٹھا *nagar motha* (H) n.m. Name of a sweet smelling grass.

ناگری *nāgrī* (S) n.f. The most common Hindi character of writing.

ناگنی *nāgan*, *nāgni* (S) n.f. A female serpent.

ناگسار *nāgesar* (S) n.m. Name of a flower.

نال *nāl* (H) n.f. A tube; a barrel; a pipe; a hollow tubular stock; any tubular vessel; the bore of a gun; the navel string; throat; neck; a hollow reed; the threads or pith inside a writing reed; a weavers shuttle.

نال *nālā* (H) n.m. A rivulet; a brook; a canal; a gutter; a furrow; a ravine; a water course; a drain tape; string for trousers or drawers; red thread.

نالان *nālān* (P) adj. Lamenting; moaning; groaning.

نالیش *nālīsh* (P) n.f. Complaint; lamentation; groan; charge; accusation; an action; a suit.

نالیش کرنا *nālīsh karnā*, v. To complain against; to bring an action; to prosecute; to sue.

نالیشی *nālīshī* (P) n.m. Complainant; plaintiff; suitor; prosecutor.

نالکی *nalkī* (H) n.f. A sort of open palanquin, used by aristocratic ladies.

نالہ *nalāh* (P) n.m. Complaint; lamentation, weeping.

- نالہ *nālah kash*, *adj.* Lamenting.
 کرنا *nālah karnā*, *v.* To lament; to sigh; to moan; to groan; to complain.
 زاری *nālah-ō zārī* *n.f.* Lamentation; moan.
 نالی *nālī* (H) *n.f.* A drain; a vein; a tubular tiled tile; a sinuous ulcer or fistula.
 نام *nām* (P) *n.m.* Name; designation; appellation; title; honour; fame; reputation; character; renown; good name.
 اور *nām āwar*, *adj.* Famous; renowned.
 اوری *nām āwarī*, *n.f.* Fame; renown; reputation.
 آچھالنا *nām uchhālānā*, *v.* To expose a person; to defame.
 رہنا *nām bāqī rahnā*, *v.* To leave a successor; to leave only the name.
 کرنا *nām badnām karnā*, *v.* To defame; to accuse.
 ہونا *nām badnām honā*, *v.* To be accused; to be defamed.
 ہونا *nām barā honā*, *v.* To have a name; to be renowned; to belong to a noble family.
 ہونا *nām biktā hai*, *Saying.* The name sells; when an article gets established in market its name is sufficient guarantee for its sale.
 بگاڑنا *nām bigārnā*, *v.* To defame; to nickname a person; to speak ill of.
 نام *nām bah nām*, *adv.* Per head; after each name.
 پانا *nām pānā*, *v.* To win a great name; to be honoured.
 پر *nām par*, *adv.* In the name of.
 دینا *nām par jān denā*, *v.* To be prepared to sacrifice one's life over one's good name.
 آنا *nām par harf anā*, *v.* To become unpopular.
 پڑ جانا *nām par jānā*, *v.* To be called by another name.

- نام *nām pukārnā*, *v.* To call by name; to call over the names of.
 کرنا *nām paidā karnā*, *v.* To make a name; to become famous.
 جو *nām jū*, *adj.* Fame-hunter.
 مل جانا *nām khāk men mil jānā*, *v.* To suffer in reputation.
 خدا *nām-ē khudā*, *intj.* Bravo! Good heavens!
 کرنا *nām kharāb karnā*, *v.* To defame; to dishonour.
 دار *nām dār*, *adj.* Famous; celebrated; renowned; noted.
 داری *nām dārī*, *n.f.* Fame; renown; celebrity.
 دھرنا *nām dharnā*, *v.* To give a name (to); to blame; to accuse.
 ڈبونا *nām dabonā*, *v.* To lose one's honour or reputation.
 رکھنا *nām rakhnā*, *v.* To name; to blame; to accuse; to criticise.
 روشن ہونا *nām rōshan honā*, *v.* To become famous.
 زد *nām zad*, *adj.* Named; nominated; noted; destined; declared; appointed; famous; renowned; dedicated; betrothed.
 کرنا *nām zad karnā*, *v.* To nominate; to dedicate, to betroth; to name.
 زدگی *nām zādagi*, *n.f.* Nomination.
 سے *nām se*, *adv.* In the name of; on behalf of.
 ہونا *nām se bezār honā*, *v.* To hate one; to be tired of; to be sick of; to be fed up with.
 نکلنا *nām se dam nikalnā*, *v.* To be afraid of.
 ہونا *nām se wāqif honā*, *v.* To know by name.
 کر جانا *nām kar jānā*, *v.* To leave a good name behind.

- نام کرنا *nām karnā*, v. To become famous; to name a child.
- نام کو *nām ko*, adv. In name only.
- نام کو دھبا لگانا *nām ko dhabbā lagānā*, v. To get a bad name; to defame.
- نام کو نہ چھوڑنا *nām ko nah chhoṛnā*, v. Not to leave a thing worth the name.
- نام کو نہ ہونا *nām ko nah honā*, v. Not to be worth the name.
- نام لگانا *nām lagānā*, v. To accuse; to charge.
- نام لگنا *nām lagnā*, v. To be accused (of); to be charged (with).
- نام لے کر *nām le kar*, adv. In the name of.
- نام لینا *nām lenā*, v. To praise; to tell one's beads; to call by name; to accuse falsely.
- نام لیوا *nām lewā*, n.m. An heir; a descendant.
- نام نکالنا *nām nikalnā*, v. To become famous or notorious; to discover the name of the guilty; to become a by-word.
- نام نہاد *nām nihād*, adj. Called; so-called; nominated; dedicated; nominal; assumed; not real or essential.
- نام ور *nām war*, adj. Celebrated; famous.
- نام وری *nām wārī*, n.f. Fame; renown; celebrity.
- نام و نشان *nām-ō nishān*, n.m. Name and address or particulars; sign; 'trade mark.
- نام ہونا *nām honā*, v. To be conspicuous; to be famous or renowned.
- ناموس *nāmūs* (A) n.f. Reputation; fame; renown; chastity; honour; disgrace; the female part of a family.
- ناموس اکبر *nāmūs-ē akbar*, n.m. The angel Gabriel.
- نامہ *nāmah* (P) n.m. A letter; writing; history; treatise; book; principle.

- نامہ اعمال *nāmah-ē a'māl*, n.m. Conduct; register; register of deeds.
- نامہ بر *nāmah bar*, n.m. A letter-carrier; messenger.
- نامہ نگار *nāmah nigār*, n.m. News writer; correspondent.
- نامہ و پیام *nāmah-ō payām*, n.m. Correspondence.
- نامی *nāmī* (P) adj. Illustrious; celebrated; famous; notorious.
- نامیاتی *nāmiyātī* (A) adj. Organic.
- نامیہ *nāmiyah* (A) n.f. The power of growth or vegetating.
- نان *nān* (P) n.f. Bread; a loaf.
- نان بائی *nān bā'i*, n.m. A baker; a bread-maker.
- نان پاؤ *nān pā'o*, n.f. A kind of leavened bread.
- نان جویی *nān-ē jawīn*, n.f. Barley bread; simple and coarse diet.
- نان خواہ *nān khwāh*, n.m. A seed of the plant of dill kind used as digestive medicine (ajwā'in); a beggar.
- نان و نفقہ *nān-ō naḥqah*, n.m. Maintenance allowance.
- نان و نمک *nān-ō namak*, n.m. Simple diet.
- نانا *nānā* (H) n.m. Mother's father; maternal grandfather.
- ناند *nānd* (H) n.f. A large earthen pan; vat.
- نانی *nānī* (H) n.f. Maternal grandmother.
- ناؤ *nā'o* (H) n.f. A boat; a ship; anything long and hollow within; a ferry.
- ناوک *nāwak* (P) n.m. An arrow; a tube; the sting of a bee.
- ناوک انداز *nāwak andāz*, n.m. An archer.
- ناو نوش *nāo nosh* (P) n.m. Feasting; eating and drinking; carousing; banquetting.
- ناہار *nāhār* (S) n.m. Lunch; breakfast.
- ناہید *nāhīd* (P) n.m. The planet Venus.

نائب nā'ib (A) *n.m.* A deputy; delegate; vicegerent; attorney; assistant.

نائب مناب nā'ib manāb, *n.m.* A locum tenens; a successor; vicegerent.

نائب nā'ik (S) **n.m.* A chief; a leader; a man; a lad; a youth; a native officer; a person well-versed in dancing, singing &c.

نائبه nā'ikah (S) *n.f.* Female of نائیک nā'ik; a damsel; a lass; the mistress of a house; the mistress of a brothel; a bawd.

ناتن nā'in (H) *n.f.* A barber's wife.

نائی nā'ī (H) *n.m.* A barber.

نبات nabāt (A) *n.f.* Vegetation; herb; vegetable; plant; grass.

نباتات nabātāt (A) *n.f.* (plu. of نبات nabāt) Vegetables; plants.

نبات nabāt (P) *n.f.* Sweetmeat; crystallised sugar.

نباتاتی nabātātī (A) *adj.* Botanical.

ناباش nabbāsh (A) *n.m.* A plunderer of the dead.

ناباض nabbāz (A) *n.m.* One who is expert at feeling the pulse; a physician.

نباہ nibāh (H) *n.m.* Accomplishment; carrying on or through; accomplishing; performance; accommodation; constancy.

نباہ کرنا nibāh karnā, *v.* To keep a promise; to accommodate; to live together; to endure; to pull on.

نباہنا nibāhnā (H) *v.* To accomplish; to perform; to guard; to behave; to conduct; to endure for a long time.

نبتانا nibtānā (H) *v.* To settle; to decide; to conclude; to discharge an account.

نبتانا nibat jānā, nibtānā (H) *v.* To be finished; to be settled; to be concluded.

نبرد nabard (P) *n.f.* Battle; engagement; war.

نبرد آزما nabard āzmā, *adj.* Brave; warrior; warlike.

نبردگاه nabard gāh, *n.f.* Battlefield.

نبرنا nibarnā (H) *v.* To be accomplished; to be finished or spent; to be ended; to be separated or divided.

نبض nabz (A) *n.f.* The pulse.

نبض دیکھنا nabz dekhnā, *v.* To feel the pulse (of).

نبضیں چھوٹنا nabzeñ chhūtnā, *v.* To cease beating (the pulse); to have no pulse; to be dying.

نبوت nabuwat (A) *n.f.* The office of a prophet; divining.

نبولی niboli (H) *n.f.* Fruit of نیم nim tree.

نبوی nabavi (A) *adj.* Of the prophet; prophetic.

نباہنا nibhānā (H) *v.* See nibāhnā.

نباہوا nibhā'o (H) *n.m.* See nibāh.

نباہنا nibhnā (H) *v.* To serve; to succeed; to live together; to last; to be accomplished; to pass.

نبی nabī (A) *n.m.* A prophet.

نبيذ nabīz (A) *n.f.* Beer.

نبيہ nabīrah (P) *n.m./f.* A grandson; a son's son; a daughter's son; a grand-daughter.

نبيڑنا nabeṛnā (H) *v.* To end; to put an end to; to complete; to finish; to spend; to perform.

نبيسه nabbisah (P) *n.m./f.* Grandson; grand-daughter.

نپاتلا napā tulā (H) *adj.* Measured and weighed; limited; fixed; determined.

نپان napān (H) *n.f./m.* Measure; measurement.

نپٹانا niptānā (H) *v.* See nibtānā.

نپٹنا niptānā (H) *v.* See nibtānā.

نپنا napnā (H) *v.* To be measured; to be surveyed; to have a quarrel with.

نت nit (H) *adj.* Always; ever; continually; eternally.

- نیت نیا *nīt nayā*, *nīt na'ī*, *adj.* Every-day fresh; extraordinary.
- نتائج *natā'ij* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *natijah*) Results; issues; consequences.
- نہ *nāth* (H) *n.f.* A large nose ring worn by women.
- نہارنا *nithārna* (H) *v.* To purify; to distill; to draw off.
- نہارنا *nitharnā* (H) *v.* To be distilled; to be purified.
- نہنا *nathnā* (H) *n.m.* A nostril; a ring for the nose (of an animal). *v.* To have the nose bored and threaded.
- نہنا *nathne phulānā*, *charhānā*, *v.* To be furious; to be angry.
- نہنی *nathnī* (H) *n.f.* A small nose-ring.
- نہنی آتارنا *nathnī utārna*, *v.* To have a sexual intercourse with a virgin; to deflower.
- نہنی *naththī* (H) *n.f.* A file; the thread with which papers are strung together.
- نہنی شدہ *naththī shudah*, *adj.* Strung together and placed on the file; placed on record.
- نہنی کرنا *naththī karnā*, *v.* To place on record.
- نتیجہ *natijah* (A) *n.m.* Result; consequence; end; issue; reward; inference; deduction; conclusion; offspring; birth.
- نٹ *naṭ* (S) *n.m.* The name of a tribe of jugglers; a rope-dancer; a tumbler; a mimic; an actor; a cheat; a knave.
- نٹ کھٹ *naṭ khat* (H) *adj.* Shrewd; naughty; roguish; artful.
- نٹنی *naṭnī* (H) *n.f.* The wife of a *naṭ*; the woman of the *naṭ* tribe.
- نثار *niṣār* (A) *n.m.* Scattering; throwing; strewing; dispersion; sacrifice; money which is thrown to the poor people on festive occasions.

- نثار کرنا *niṣār karnā*, *v.* To scatter; to strew; to throw over the head (money etc.); to sacrifice.
- نثار ہونا *niṣār honā*, *v.* To be sacrificed.
- نثار *naṣṣār* (A) *n.m.* A prose writer; one well-versed in prose writing.
- نثر *naṣr* (A) *n.f.* Prose.
- نچ *nij* (H) *adj.* Own; personal; particular; individual.
- نچ کا *nij kā*, *adj.* Private; personal; peculiar; unofficial.
- نجات *najābat* (A) *n.f.* Nobleness; gentility; nobility; high-mindedness.
- نجات *najāt* (A) *n.f.* Liberation; salvation; absolution; escape; deliverance.
- نچار *najjār* (A) *n.m.* A carpenter.
- نچاری *najjārī* (A) *n.f.* Carpentry.
- نچاست *najāsat* (A) *n.f.* Dirtiness; impurity; filth; dirt.
- نجد *najd* (A) *n.m.* High ground or land; name of the higher part of Arabia.
- نچس *najis*, *najs* (A) *adj.* Impure; dirty; filthy; nasty; unclean.
- نچس العین *najis-ul-a'in*, *adj.* Impure by nature.
- نچف *najaf* (A) *n.m.* High ground; a hillock; uncommanded area; place of Hazrat Ali's tomb.
- نجم *najm* (A) *n.m.* A star; a planet; fortune; a prediction from observation of the stars; horoscope.
- نجم الثاقب *najm-us-sāqib*, *n.m.* A shining star.
- نجوم *nujūm* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *najm*) Stars; astronomy; astrology.
- نجومی *nujūmī* (A) *n.m.* An astrologer.
- نچی *nijī* (H) See *nij kā*.
- نجیب *najīb* (A) *adj.* Excellent; noble; generous; praise-worthy; of noble birth; honourable.

- نجیب الطرفین *najīb-ut-taraffain* (H) *adj.* Noble on both sides (father and mother); of noble birth.
- نچا کھچا *nuchā khuchā* (H) *adj.* Scratched and torn.
- نچان *nichān* (H) *n.f.* Lowness; depression; depth; cavity; hollow; bottom; valley; slope; declivity.
- نچانا *nachānā* (H) *v.* To make one dance; to spin.
- نچوڑنا *nichuṛnā* (H) *v.* To be pressed out; to be squeezed.
- نچلی *nichlā, nichlī* (H) *adj.* Lower; silent; inactive; motionless; quiet.
- نچلی نہ بیٹھنا *nichlā nah baiṭhnā*, *v.* Not to sit quiet; to be moving about; to be making a noise.
- نچنا *nuchnā* (H) *v.* To be scratched or plucked.
- نچنت *nichant* (H) *adj.* Free from thought or anxiety or care; unconcerned; leisured.
- نچوانا *nachwānā* (H) *v.* To make one dance.
- نچوانا *nuchwānā* (H) *v.* To cause one to scratch or pluck.
- نچوڑ *nichor* (H) *n.m.* The end or termination of an affair; essence; pith; gist; summary.
- نچوڑنا *nichor lenā, nichorṇā* (H) *v.* To rinse; to wring; to squeeze; to press out; to extort; to exact; to strain.
- نچویا *nachwaiyyā* (H) *n.m.* A dancer.
- نچھوار *nichhāwar* (H) *n.m.* Sacrifice; victim; money thrown to the poor on festive occasions; propitiatory offering.
- نچھوار کرنا *nichhāwar karnā*, *v.* To sacrifice.
- نچھتر *nachhattar* (H) *n.m.* A lunar mansion or constellation in the path of the moon; a star or asterism.
- نحر *naḥr* (A) *n.m.* Cutting the throat (of a camel); slaughtering; sacrificing.
- نحس *naḥs* (A) *adj.* Unlucky; inauspicious; ill-fated.

- نحل *naḥl* (A) *n.f.* The bee.
- نحو *naḥv* (A) *n.f.* Way; path; manner; mode; syntax (grammar); inflection.
- نحوست *naḥusat* (A) *n.f.* Bad presage; ominousness; portent; abomination; misfortune; evil; an unhappy accident.
- نحوی *naḥwī* (A) *n.m.* A grammarian; a teacher of syntax. *adj.* Grammatical; syntactical.
- نحیف *naḥīf* (A) *adj.* Meagre; weak; slender.
- نحاس *nakhkhās* (A) *n.m.* A market for slaves and cattle; a slave market; a cattle market.
- نحاس چڑھنا *nakhkhās charḥnā*, *v.* To go to the market for sale; to be ill-famed.
- نخالص *nikhālīṣ*, *adj.* Impure; adulterated; mixed.
- نخچیر *nakhchīr* (P) *n.m.* The chase; game; prey; hunting.
- نخرہ *nakhṛā, nakhrah*, *n.m.* Trick; artifice; coquetry; show; pretence; blandishment; lofty or disdainful airs; swagger.
- نخرے باز *nakhre bāz*, *adj.* Pretender; an affected person; a prude; coquettish.
- نخشہ *nakhshab* (P) *n. prop.* Name of a city in Turkistan, where the impostor Muqanna' caused moon to ascend from a pit.
- نخل *nakhḥl* (A) *n.m.* A date-tree; a palm-tree; a plant.
- نخلستان *nakhhlisṭān* (A&P) *n.m.* An oasis; a date grove.
- نخوت *nakhwat* (A) *n.f.* Pride; haughtiness; pomp; magnificence.
- نخود *nukhūd* (P) *n.m.* Grams; chick-pea.
- نخود آب *nukhūd āb*, *n.m.* Gram water.
- نڈ *naḍ* (S) *n.m.* Ocean; river; rivulet; stream.
- ندا *nīdā* (A) *n.f.* Sound; voice; call to prayer; proclamation; calling; vocative; edict; bid at auction.

نداف *naddāf* (A) *n.m.* A cotton dress; a carder.

ندامت *nadāmat* (A) *n.f.* Repentance; regret.

ندرت *nudrat* (A) *n.f.* Oddness; singularity; rareness.

ندماء *nudamā'* (A) *n.m. (plu. of نديم nadīm)* Companions.

ندوه *nadwah* (A) *n.m.* Association; society; body.

ندی *nadī, naddī* (H) *n.f.* A river; a rivulet.

نديم *nadīm* (A) *n.m.* A companion; a courtier.

نڈر *niḍar* (H) *adj.* Fearless; dauntless; intrepid; daring.

نڈھال *niḍhāl* (H) *adj.* Still; motionless; tired; weak.

نذر *naẓr* (A) *n.f.* A vow; a gift; an offering; an interview.

نذر و نیاز *naẓr-ō niyāz, n.f.* Gifts and oblation.

نذرانہ *naẓrānah* (P) *n.m.* A tribute; a present.

نذیر *naẓīr* (A) *n.m.* One who frightens or terrifies or threatens.

نر *nar* (P & S) *n.m.* A male; a man; mankind. *adj.* Masculine; male.

نر مادین *nar mādah, nar mādin, n.m.* Male and female.

نر ناری *nār nārī, n.m.* Man and woman.

نر *nir* (S). A negative prefix; without.

نراس *nirās, nirāsā, adj.* Having no hope; despairing, despondent.

نر بدھ *nir budh, adj.* Destitute of reason; stupid; fool.

نر بال *nir bal, 'Without strength or' power.*

نر پھل *nir phal, adj.* Fruitless.

نر جل *nir jal, adj.* Without water; waterless; waste.

نر جلا *nir jalā, n.m.* A fast during which drinking of water is prohibited.

نرجیو *nir jīv, adj.* Lifeless; inanimate. *n.m.* Lifelessness; death.

نر دوش *nir dosh, adj.* Without defect or blemish; innocent.

نر دهن *nir dhan, adj.* Poor; needy.

نر مل *nir mal, adj.* Spotless; stainless.

نر موہی *nir mohī, adj.* Wanting in affection; cold; heartless.

نر وان *nir wān, n.m.* Disappearance; extinction (as fire); emancipation (of soul); highest bliss.

نری *nirā, niri* (H) *adj.* Mere; pure; only; unalloyed; simple.

نرالی *nirālā, niralī* (H) *adj.* Aloof; unequalled; rare; strange; odd.

نرخ *nirkh* (P) *n.m.* Market rate; current price; tariff; assize.

نرخ بندی *nirkh baṇdī, n.f.* Fixation of rates.

نرخ نامہ *nirkh nāmah, n.m.* Price list; catalogue of prices.

نرخرا *narkharā, n.m.* The throat; wind-pipe.

نرد *nard* (P) *n.f.* A counter; a chessman; draughts; backgammons.

نرد بان *nardbān* (P) *n.m.* A stair case; flight of steps; a ladder; a scaling ladder.

نرسل *narsal* (H) *n.m.* See نرکل *narkal*.

نر سنگھا *nar singhā* (H) *n.m.* A horn; a wind instrument.

نر غہ *narghā, narghah, n.m.* Encirclement; besieging; trouble; difficulty; crowd; mob.

نر غے میں آ جانا *narghe meṇ ā jānā, v.* To be surrounded (by troubles).

نرک *nark* (S) *n.m.* Hell; the infernal regions.

نرکل *narkal* (H) *n.m.* A kind of reed of which mats are made.

نرگس nargis (P) n.f. Narcissus; the eye of a mistress.

نرگس شہلا nargis-ē shahlā, n.f. The narcissus which is black instead of being yellow; the eye of a mistress.

نرگسی nargisi (P) adj. Like the narcissus; of the narcissus; a kind of garment.

نرگسی کباب nargisi kabāb, n.m. Boiled eggs covered with cooked mince meat.

نرم narm (P) adj. Smooth; plastic; tender; simple; soft (tone); moderate (price); dull (market); slow (speed); easy (digestion); slack; mild; defective (coin). adv. Softly; gently.

نرم دل narm dil, adj. Tender hearted; gentle.

نرم رو narm rau, adj. Easy-going; considerate.

نرم گرم narm garm, adj. Lukewarm; new and old; good and bad; the ups and downs of life; the vicissitudes of time.

نرم گرم سہنا narm garm sahnā, v. To put up with the ups and downs of life; to endure; to bear up.

نرم لکام narm lagām, adj. Tender mouthed (a horse).

نرم نرم narm narm, adj. Very soft.

نرمہ narmā, narmah, n.m. The silk cotton plant; a kind of grass.

نرمانا narmānā, v. To soften; to relax; to abate; to soothe; to pacify; to reduce; to lower.

نرمہاٹ narmāhaṭ, narmā'i, n.f. Smoothness; softness; delicacy.

نرمی narmi (P) n.f. Softness; smoothness; tenderness; delicacy; sycophancy; abatement; mildness; easiness; fluency.

نری narī (P) n.f. Tanned leather of a goat; skin.

نرینه narīnah (P) adj. Male; masculine.

نزار nazār (P) adj. Thin; slim; lean; slender; subtle.

نزاع nizā' (A) n.m. Dispute; contention; altercation; controversy; law-suit; subject of dispute; point of issue; litigation.

نزاکت nazākat (P) n.f. Delicacy; neatness; elegance; politeness; softness.

نزدیک nīzd, nazdik (P) adj. Near; close; contiguous; neighbouring; in the opinion of; in the possession of.

نزدیکی nazdiki, n.f. Nearness; proximity; approach; vicinity; approximation; neighbourhood.

نزع naza' (A) n.f. The agonies of death; the last breath; expiration.

نزله nazlah (A) n.m. Catarrh; rheum.

نزله بر عضو ضعیف می ریزد nazlah bar 'uzw-ē za'if mi rezad, prov. The weaker always gets it in the neck.

نزول nuzul (A) n.m. Descent; alighting; sojourning; catarrh; cataract of the eye; hydrocele; hernia; humoralis; government lands; confiscated land.

نزول وحی nuzul-ē wahī, n.m. Divine revelation; inspiration.

نضت nuzhat (A) n.f. Verdure; freshness; pleasure; delight; cheerfulness; purity.

نژاد nazhād (P) n.f. Origin; root; race; family; descent; extraction.

نس nas (H) n.f. A vein; a muscle; a nerve; a sinew; a tendon.

نس دار nas dār, adj. Sinewy.

نس مرنا nas marnā. To have weak muscles.

نس nis (S) n.f. Night.

نس دن nis dīn, n.m. & adv. Night and day; always.

نساء nisa' (A) n.f. (plu. of امرأة imra'at) Women; ladies; the female-sex.

نسب *nasab* (A) *n.m.* Geneology; family; lineage; race; caste.

نامہ نسب *nasab nāmah*, *n.m.* Pedigree; geneological tree; account of descent.

نسب نما *nasab numā*, *n.m.* Denominator.

نسبت *nisbat* (A) *n.f.* Relation; affinity; attribute; reference; alliance; connection; betrothal; relationship by marriage; ratio; comparison. *adv.* With reference (to); in respect (of); in proportion (to).

نسبت تناسب *nisbat-ē tanāsub*, *n.f.* Ratio-proportion.

نسبت رکھنا *nisbat rakhnā*, *v.* To bear relation (to); to have to do (with).

نسبت کرنا *nisbat karnā*, *v.* To refer; to attribute; to betroth; to form a matrimonial alliance.

نسبتی *nisbatī*, *adj.* Related; having reference to.

نسترن *nastaran* (P) *n.f.* A kind of white rose; the dog-rose; name of a kind of cloth.

نستعلیق *nasta'liq* (P) *n.m.* A kind of Persian script; a fine round hand. *adj.* Well-behaved; gentlemanly.

نسخ *naskh* (A) *n.m.* Abolition; transcribing; transformation; abrogation; repeal; a kind of Arabic character.

نسخ کرنا *naskh karnā*, *v.* To cancel; to abolish; to repeal; to reject; to abrogate.

نسخہ *nuskah* (A) *n.m.* A prescription; a copy or model; an edition; a writing book; a treatise; a recipe; a prototype; an exemplar.

نسر *nasr* (A) *n.m.* A vulture; an eagle.

نسرین *nasrīn* (P) *n.m.* A wild rose; the jonquil.

نسیق *nasāq*, *nasq* (A) *n.m.* Order; series; arrangement; style; manner.

نسل *nasl* (A) *n.f.* Race; pedigree; geneology; descent; breed; caste; origin; family; offspring; lineage; progeny.

نسل بڑھانا *nasl barhānā*, *v.* To progenerate; to breed.

نسل *naslan* (A) *adv.* By descent.

نسل بعد نسل *naslan ba'da naslin*, *adv.* In succession; generation after generation.

نسلی *naslī*, *adj.* Of or relating to family or breed.

نسوار *naswār* (H) *n.f.* Snuff; powdered tobacco.

نسوان *niswān* (A) *n.f.* (plu.) Females; ladies.

نسوانی *niswanī* (A&P) *adj.* Pertaining to females; effeminate.

نسباً *nasiyan mansiyan* (A) *adj.* Forgotten and obliterated.

نسیان *nisyān* (A) *n.m.* Oblivion; forgetfulness;

نسیم *nasīm* (A) *n.f.* Zephyr; fragrant air; breeze.

نشا *nashā*, *n.m.* See نشہ *nashshah*.

نشأ *nasha't* (A) *n.f.* Creation; growing; anything produced; universe.

نشأ اولی *nasha't-ē ūlā*, *n.f.* Genesis; origination.

نشأ ثانیہ *nasha't-ē gāniyah*, *n.f.* Renaissance.

نشاہستہ *nishāstah* (P) *n.m.* Starch; paste; pottage; thick gruel.

نشاط *nasāt* (P) *n.f.* Gladness; joy; pleasure; cheerfulness; sprightliness.

نشان *nishān* (P) *n.m.* Mark; sign; signal; proof; type; emblem; note; device; trace; scar; impression; armorial bearings; coat of arms; badge; an ensign; flag; standard; a clue; seal; stamp; address of a person; target.

نشان بردار *nishān bardār*, *nishānchī*, *n.m.* Standard bearer.

نشہ *nishānah* (P) *n.m.* A mark; a target; a butt; an aim.

نشہ باندھنا *nishānah bāndhnā*, *v.* To take aim.

- نشانہ خطا ہونا *nishānah khaṭā honā*, v. To miss the mark; to misfire.
- نشانہ کرنا، لگانا، مارنا *nishānah karnā, lagānā, mārṇā*, v. To hit the mark.
- نشانی *nishānī* (P) n.f. A mark; sign; token; model; a keepsake, a souvenir; a book mark.
- نشرت *nishtar* (P) n.m. A lancet; a fleam.
- نشت *nishṭ* (H).adj Lost; destroyed; annihilated.
- نشر *nashr* (A) n.m. Spreading; extending; diffusing; publishing; scattering; reviving; restoring of life; resurrection.
- نشر الصوت *nashr-uṣ-ṣaut*, n.m. Broadcast.
- نشر *nashar* (A) adj. Scattered; spread out.
- نشست *nishast, nashast* (P) n.f. Sitting; seat; society; symmetry.
- نشست برخواست *nishast barkhāst*, n.f. Manners; etiquette; posture; politeness.
- نشست گاہ *nishast gah*, n.f. A drawing room; a parlour.
- نشو *nashv* (A) n.m. Growth; vegetation.
- نشو و نما *nashv-ō namā*, n.f./m. Growth; development.
- نشور *nushūr* (A) n.m. Raising of the dead; resurrection.
- نشہ *nāshshah, nashah* (P) n.m. Intoxication; pride; arrogance; perception.
- نشہ آ کرنا *nashah utarnā*, v. To come to one's senses.
- نشہ پانی *nashah pānī*, n.m. Intoxicating liquors or drugs.
- نشہ چڑھنا *nashah chaḥṇā*, v. To become intoxicated.
- نشہ کر کرنا *nashah kirkirā karnā*, v. To interrupt; to disturb; to upset a feast.
- نشہ کرنا *nashah karnā*, v. To be addicted to intoxicating drinks.
- نشہ ہر ہونا *nashah haran honā*, v. To come to one's senses; disappearing of

Intoxication.

نشدے باز *nashe bāz*, n.m. A drunkard; one addicted to intoxicating drinks.

نشہ میں چور ہونا *nashe meñ chūr hoṇā*, v. To be dead drunk.

نشیب *nasheb, nisheb* (P) n.m. Descent; declivity; slope; low ground; a hallow.

نشیب و فراز *nasheb-ō farāz*, n.m. Ups and downs of life; descent and ascent; declivity and acclivity; good and bad; profit and loss; advantage and disadvantage of an affair; vicissitudes of fortune.

نشیلہ، نشیلی *nashilā, nashili*, adj. Intoxicating.

نشیمان *nasheman* (P) n.m. Seat; residence; nest; resting place; bench; stool.

نشین *nashīn* (P) adj. Sitting (used in comp. as گوشہ نشین *goshah nashīn*, retired; recluse).

نشینی *nashīnī* (P) n.f. Sitting (used in comp. as گوشہ نشینی *goshah nashīnī*, retirement; reclusion).

نص *naṣṣ* (A) n.f. Search; investigation; definite; decisive or final order; anything apparent and clear.

نص قرآنی *naṣṣ-ē qurānī*, n.f. A verse of the Quran which is clear and definite in its meanings, or which states clearly what is right and what is wrong.

نصاب *niṣāb* (A) n.m. What is fixed or established; a root; origin; principle; principal; capital; property; stock; a certain estate or number of cattle for which tax is paid; course; curriculum; syllabus; fulcrum.

نصاری *naṣārā* (A) n.m. Nazarenes; Christians.

نصائح *naṣā'iḥ* (A) n.f. (plu. of نصیحت *naṣīḥat*) Advices; good counsels; admonitions.

نصب *naṣb* (A) n.m. Erection; establishment; fixing; planting; (Grammar) the vowel point زیر *zabar* (ز).

naşb-ul-'ain (A) *n.m.* Ideal; a model of perfection.

naşb karnā, *v.* To establish; to fix; to erect; to plant.

naşr (A) *n.f.* Succour; help; aid; assistance; victory; support; friendship.

naşrānī (A) *n.m.* A Christian.

naşrāniyat (A) *n.f.* Christianity; the Christian religion.

nusrat (A) *n.f.* Victory.

nişf (A) *adj.* The half; middle.

nişf-un-nahār, *n.m.* Midday; noon; meridian.

nişf dā'irah, *n.m.* Semicircle.

nişf qutr, *n.m.* Radius of a circle.

nişfā-nişf, *adv.* Half an half; by halves; in halves.

naşūh (A) *adj.* Sincere; honest; unfeigned; free from disguise, pretence or hypocrisy.

nuşūş (H) *n.f.* (plu. of naşş) See نص.

naşīb (A) *n.m.* Fortune; position; destiny; chance; lot; luck; part; fate.

naşīb āzmānā, larānā, *v.* To try one's luck or chance.

naşīb-ē a'dā, dushmanān. *Intj.* Be it the lot of your enemies!

naşīb bigarānā, phūt jānā, *v.* To be unlucky or unfortunate.

naşīb jāgnā, chamaknā, khul jānā, *v.* To be great favoured by fortune; to be in the ascendant (one's stars.)

naşīb kā likhkhā, *n.m.* What is destined; fate; destiny.

naşīb laṛnā, *v.* To have a turn of luck.

naşīb honā, *v.* To gain; to fall to the lot of.

naşībā, naşibah, *n.m.* Lot; fortune.

naşibah war, *adj.* Fortunate.

naşibon jalā, naşibon jalī, *adj.* Unfortunate.

naşihat (A) *n.f.* Advice; counsel; precept; admonition; chastisement.

naşihat āmez, *adj.* Saturated with good advice.

naşihat pizir, *adj.* Listening to good advice.

naşihat denā, karnā, *v.* To advise; to admonish; to reprove; to chastise; to counsel; to exhort; to reprimand.

naşihat gar, go, *adj. & n.m.* Adviser; counsellor; admonisher.

naşihat honā, *v.* To understand; to learn a lesson; to be warned by experience.

naşir (A) *n.m.* An assistant; a defender; a friend; helper; ally.

nuşairī (A) *n.m.* A Muslim sect which believe in the divinity of Hazrat 'Alī; a follower of Nusair. *adj.* Lover; devoted; sacrificing one's life.

nażārat (A) *n.f.* Freshness; verdure; beauty; lustre; brightness; floridness.

nuzj nazj (A) *n.m.* Ripening; cooking; suppuration (of a wound).

nuṭfah (A) *n.m.* Seed; spermahominis; sperm; semen; clear water.

nuṭfah-ē be taḥqīq, ḥarām, *adj.* Illegitimate; bastard; rascal; mischievous.

nuṭfah ṭahrnā, qarār pānā, *v.* To be conceived; to be pregnant.

nuṭq (A) *n.m.* Speech; power of speech; language; discourse; articulation; reasoning faculty.

نظارت *nazārat* (A) *n.f.* Supervision; observation.

نظارہ *nazārah, nazzārah* (A) *n.m.* Sight; view; show, inspection; vista; panorama.

بازی نظارہ *nazārah bāzī, n.f.* Ogling; amorous glance.

کرنا نظارہ *nazārah karnā, v.* To view; to look; to enjoy looking at; to cast amorous glance.

نظافت *nazāfat* (A) *n.f.* Purity; cleanliness; neatness.

نظام *nizām* (A) *n.m.* Order; disposition; arrangement; custom; habit; system; a string of pearls.

نظام الاوقات *nizām-ul-auqāt, n.m.* Timetable.

نظام بطليموس *nizām-ē batlimūs, n.m.* Ptolemaic system of astronomy, that the earth was stationary and other bodies revolved round it.

نظام تعلیم *nōzām-ē ta'lim, n.m.* System of education.

نظام شمسی *nizām-ē shamsī, n.m.* The solar system.

نظام فیثاغورث *nizām-ē fīṣāghoraṣ, n.m.* Pythagorean system of astronomy, that the sun was stationary and the earth revolved round it, (in fact the astronomical system of Copernicus has been erroneously attributed to Pythagoras).

نظامت *nizāmat* (A) *n.f.* Arrangement; government; administration; department; the office of an administrator.

نظامی *nizāmī* (A) *n.m.* A soldier. *adj.* Pertaining to military; martial.

نظائر *nazā'ir* (A) *n.m/f.* (plu. of نظیر *nazīr*) Examples; instances.

نظر *nazar* (A) *n.f.* A look; a glance; an eye; vision; sight; favour; consideration; regard; point of view; motive; view; reference; discretion; countenance; super-

vision; care; viewpoint; inspection; observation; the influence of an evil eye.

نظر التفات *nazar-ē iltifāt, n.f.* Favourable view; kind attention.

نظر انداز *nāzar andāz, adj.* Rejected; disregarded; thrown out of favour.

نظر انداز کرنا *nāzar andāz karnā, v.* To cast off from favour.

نظر اندازی *nazar andāzī, n.f.* Rejection; casting off; disfavouring.

نظر باز *nazar baz, adj.* An ogler; a juggler.

نظر بازی *nazar bāzī, n.f.* Ogling; casting amorous glances.

نظر با اینکه *nazar ba inkīh, adv.* With this fact; in view.

نظر بچانا *nazar bachānā, v.* To avoid the looks or sight (of).

نظر بد *nazar-ē bad, n.f.* Evil eye.

نظر بند *nazar band, adj.* Strictly watched; under surveillance.

نظر بندی *nazar bandī, n.f.* Confinement; arrest; fascination.

نظر پڑنا *nazar paṛnā, v.* To come into view.

نظر ثانی *nazar-ē ṣānī, n.f.* A review; revision; second inspection; second reading.

نظر چڑھنا *nazar charhānā, v.* To take fancy; to begin to like a person.

نظر ڈالنا *nazar ḍālnā, v.* To fix the gaze on; to see.

نظر رکھنا *nazar rakhnā, v.* To keep an eye on; to set eyes upon; to have in view; to contemplate; to intend; to cast a wistful eye.

نظر سے کرنا دینا *nazar se girā denā, v.* To look down upon; to disgrace; to degrade.

نظر سے کرنا *nazar se girnā, v.* To be disgraced; to fall in the estimation of.

نظر کرنا *nazar karnā, v.* To see; to look; to behold.

- ناظر *naẓar lagānā*, v. To cast a malignant look (on); to regard one with evil intent.
- ناظر *naẓar laḡnā*, v. To be under the influence of an evil eye.
- ناظر *naẓar mīlānā*, v. To compare; to meet the gaze of.
- ناظر *naẓar men rakhnā*, v. To keep in view; to keep under control.
- نظم *naẓm* (A) n.f. Poetry; verse; a string. n.m. Order; arrangement.
- نظم گستر *naẓm sanj*, *naẓm gustar*, n.m. A poet; a versifier.
- نظم و نسق *naẓm-o nasq*, n.m. Order and arrangement; organisation; administration; management.
- نظیر *naẓīr* (A) n.f. Example; instance; precedent. adj. Alike; resembling; equal to.
- نظیر *naẓīr denā*, v. To quote an instance or a precedent.
- نازیف *naẓīf* (A) adj. Pure; clean; neat; legal.
- نعت *na'at* (A) n.f. Praise (especially of the Holy Prophet); enlogium; an epithet.
- نعره *na'rah* (A) n.m. Slogan; shouting; clamour; crying.
- نعره زن *na'rah zan*, adj. One who shouts or cries out; exclaiming; shouting.
- نعره *na'rah lagānā*, *mārnā*, v. To shout; to raise slogan; to exclaim; to cry.
- نقاش *na'sh* (A) n.f. A bier; a coffin; a corpse; a litter on which a dead body is carried.
- نعل *na'l* (A) n.m. Shoe (of a horse or man); the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof.
- نعل بند *na'l baṇd*, n.m. A farrier; a blacksmith who shoes horses.
- نعل بندی *na'l baṇdī*, n.f. Shoeling; giving a horse new shoes; a light tributes.

- نعلین *na'lain* (A) n.m. A pair of shoes with wooden soles; sandals; slippers.
- نعم *ni'am* (A) n.f. (plu. of نعمت *ni'mat*) Favours; benefits; pleasure; comforts; affluence; ease or blessings (of life).
- نعم *ni'm* (A) adj. Very good; nice.
- نعم *ni'm-ul-badal*, n.m. Change for the better.
- نعمت *ni'mat* (A) n.f. Favour; graciousness; benefit; delight; joy; affluence; ease; wealth; good things or comforts of life; blessings or favours of heaven; a delicacy.
- نعمت خانه *ni'mat khānah*, n.m. Home or abode of affluence; a palace; a paradise; a meat safe.
- نعمت عظمیٰ *ni'mat-ē-uzmā*, n.f. A great blessing.
- نعمت غیر مترقبه *ni'mat-ē ḡhair mutaraqqabah*, n.m. An unexpected piece of good fortune; a wind-fall.
- نمود *na'ūzo* (A) We flee for refuge to (God).
- نمود *na'ūzo billah*, *Intej*. We seek refuge of God; Heaven preserve us!
- نمود *God forbid!*
- نموظ *nu'ūz* (A) n.m. Erection of the penis.
- نعم *na'im* (A) n.f. Pleasure; benefits; goods; ease; tranquillity.
- نغز *naghz* (P) adj. Beautiful; excellent; good; sincere; swift; nimble; rare; wonderful.
- نغمه *nagham*, *naghm*, *naghamah*, *naghmah* (A) n.m. Melody; song; modulation; a musical note or sound or tone; a sweet voice; a soft voice; trill; shake.
- نغمه پردازی *naghmah pardāz*, *rez*, *zan*, *sarā*, *ṭarāz*, *sanj*, n.m. A singer; a warbler; a musician.
- نغمه پردازی *naghmah pardāzi*, *rezi*, *sarā'i*, *sanji*, *ṭarāzi*, n.f. Singing.

نغمات *naghmāt, naghāmāt* (A) *n.m. plu.* of نغمة *naghmah* or *nāghamah*.

نفاخ *naffākh* (A) *adj.* Flatulent.

نفاذ *nifāz* (A) *n.m.* Penetrating; pervading; promulgation; piercing; being issued; going forth.

نفاس *nifās* (A) *n.m.* Child-birth; labour; bringing forth; forty days (of a woman) after child's birth; discharge of blood of the child-birth.

نفاست *nafāsāt* (P) *n.f.* Refinement; purity; exquisiteness.

نفاق *nifāq* (A) *n.m.* Hypocrisy; fallacy; double dealing; deceit; guile; differences; disagreement; enmity; rancour; malice.

نفت *naft* (P) *n.m.* Crude oil; petroleum.

نفحة *nafḥah* (A) *n.f.* Perfume; odour; fragrance; (*plu.* نفحات *nafḥat*).

نفخ *nafkh* (A) *n.m.* Flatulence; inflammation; swelling.

نفر *naḥar* (A&P) *n.m.* A groom; a servant; one person; an individual; one hand.

نفرت *naḥrat* (A) *n.f.* Fright; terror; aversion; disgust; flight; abomination; abhorrence.

نفرت انگیز *naḥrat āngez, adj.* Disgusting; loathsome; horrible.

نفری *naḥarī, n.f.* Service; trade; profession; number of persons employed; daily wages; daily work.

نفرین *naḥrīn* (P) *n.f.* Detestation; abhorrence; curse; imprecation; 'approbrious words; reproach.

نفس *naḥas* (A) *n.m.* The breath; respiration; a draught of water; the voice or sound from the breath; moment; time.

نفس واپسین *naḥas-ē wapasīn, n.m.* The last breath.

نفس *naḥs* (A) *n.m.* Soul; spirit; self; person; body; flesh; blood; sensuality; lust; substance; concupiscence; ravity; sperm; penis; animal life; essence.

نفس الامر *naḥs-ul-amr, n.m.* The essence; soul, the reality; the fact of the matter; the basis of a thing.

نفس اماره *naḥs-ē ammārah, n.m.* Inordinate appetites; ardent desire; concupiscence.

نفس پرست *naḥs parast, adj.* Sensual; sensualist; selfish.

نفس پرستی *naḥs parasti, n.f.* Sensuality; selfishness.

نفس کشی *naḥs kushī, n.f.* Self-denial; self-mortification; penance; temperance.

نفس لوامه *naḥs-ē-lawwāmah, n.m.* Accusing soul; conscience.

نفس مارنا *naḥs mārna, v.* To restrain the passion; to mortify the sensual appetites.

نفس مطمئنه *naḥs-ē-muṭma'innah, n.m.* Benevolence; the satisfied soul.

نفس ملهمه *naḥs-ē-mulhimah, n.m.* The inspiring spirit.

نفس ناطقه *naḥs-ē-nāṭiqah, n.m.* Reason; the rational soul; spokesman; mouth piece of a body.

نفس نفیس *naḥs-ē-naḥis, adv.* By oneself. *n.m.* God.

نفسا نفسی *naḥsā-naḥsī, See* نفسی *naḥsī naḥsī.*

نفسانی *naḥsānī* (A) *adj.* Sensual; voluptuous; luxurious; carnal; lustful.

نفسانیت *naḥsāniyat* (A) *n.f.* Sensuality; luxury; pomp; pride; conceit; egotism; anger; carnality; stateliness.

نفسی *naḥsī* (A) *adj.* Of or relating to the soul; carnal; sensual; psychological; psychic.

نفسی نفسی *naḥsī naḥsī, n.f.* selfishness. each one for himself.

نفسیات *naḥsīyāt* (A) *n.f.* Psychology.

نفسیاتی *naḥsīyāti* (A) *adj.* Psychological.

نفع *nafa'* (A) *n.m.* Profit; gain; advantage; interest.

بخش *nafa' rasān, bakhsh,*
adj. Conferring benefits; beneficent.

نقصان *nafa'-ō nuqṣān, n.m.* Profit and loss.

نفاقہ *nafaqah* (A) *n.m.* The expenditure on maintenance; maintenance; allowance.

نفل *nafi* (A) *n.m.* A voluntary act of religion, the observance of which is not prescribed; the work of supererogation; gift.

نفوذ *nufūz* (A) *n.m.* Penetrating; piercing; pervading; influence; penetration.

نفور *nufūr* (A) *n.m.* Fleeing; abhorrence; smelling (of the skin).

نفور *nafūr* (A) *adj.* Fleeing from; abhorring.

نفوس *nufūs* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of نفس *nafs*); Souls; spirits; men; people.

نفي *nafi* (A) *n.f.* Forbidding; prohibition; rejecting; refusing; denial; negation; subtraction; the negative; refusal.

اثبات و نفي *nafi-ō iṣbāt, n.m.* Negative and affirmative.

نغیری *nafir, nafiri* (P) *n.f.* A brazen trumpet; a pipe; a clarinet.

نفیس *nafis* (A) *adj.* Precious; choice; exquisite; delicate; refined; pure.

نقاب *niqāb* (A) *n.m./f.* A veil.

نقاد *naqqād* (A) *n.m.* A critic; an assayer; a reviewer; a person who examines money to ascertain its genuineness.

نقارچی *naqqārchī* (P) *n.m.* A drummer.

نقار خانہ *naqqār khānah* (P) *n.m.* The porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.

نقار خانے میں طوطی کی آواز کون سنتا ہے
naqqār khāne meñ tūtī kī āwāz kaun suntā hai, prov. Who listens to a poorman against his rich opponent.

نقارہ *naqqārah* (P) *n.m.* A kettle-drum.

نقارے کی چوٹ *naqqāre kī choṭ, adv.* Openly; without restraint.

نقاش *naqqāsh* (A) *n.m.* A painter; a drawer; a draughtsman; an embroider; engraver; sculptor.

نقاشی *naqqāshī* (A) *n.f.* Painting; drawing; embroidery; engraving; sculpture statuary.

نقاط *niqāṭ* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of نقطہ *nuqṭah*) Points; dots.

نقال *naqqāl* (A) *n.m.* A mimic; an actor; a player; a clown.

نقالی *naqqālī, n.f.* Acting; mimicry.

نقاہت *naqāhat* (A) *n.f.* Weakness; debility; feebleness; imbecility; convalescence; recovery from disease.

نقائص *naqā'is* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of نقیصہ *naqīṣah*) Defects; blemishes; flaws.

نقب *naqb* (A) *n.f.* House-breaking; a hole made by a burglar; a subterraneous excavation; a rabbit's burrow.

نقب زن *naqb zan, n.m.* A house-breaker; a burglar.

نقب زنی *naqb zani, n.f.* Burglary.

نقد *naqd* (A) *n.m.* Ready money; cash; assay; examination; criticism.

نقد جان *naqd-ē jān, n.m.* Soul; spirit.

نقد مال *naqd māl, n.m.* Choice articles; dainties.

نقد و جنس *naqd-ō jins, n.m.* Money and goods; money and commodities.

نقدًا *naqdā naqd, adv.* Promptly; in cash.

نقدی *naqdī* (P) *n.f.* Cash, ready money.

نقریں *niqris* (A) *n.m.* A kind of gout.

نقرہ *nuqrah* (A) *n.m.* Silver; a white colour (in horses).

نقرہ خام *nuqrah-ē khām, n.m.* Pure silver.

نقرنی *nuqra'ī* (A) *adj.* Made of silver; silver; white (in colour, as a horse).

نقش *nāqsh* (A) *n.m.* Painting; colouring; drawing; embroidery; a picture; print; an engraving; a carving; a stamp; a mark; a charm; delineation; map; portrait.

نقش بیهانا *naqsh biḥānā*, *v.* To make a strong impression; to establish one's authority.

نقش بدیوار *naqsh badiwār*, *adj.* Like a picture on the wall; like a statue; thunderstruck; confounded; motionless.

نقش بند *naqsh band*, *n.m.* A painter; a designer; a creator; an adorer; embroider; imaginer; a charm; a sect of *ṣūfī*.

نقش بندی *naqsh bandī*, *n.f.* Painting; creating; designing.

نقش پا *naqsh-ē pā*, *n.m.* Footprints; tracks; footseps.

نقش کرنا *naqsh karnā*, *v.* To imprint; to stamp; to engrave; to adorn with designs; to impress.

نقش و نگار *naqsh-ō nigār*, *n.m.* Decoration; embellishment; paintings; ornaments; pictures.

نقش فی الحجر *kannaqsh fil ḥajar*, *adj.* Like an engraving in stone; indelible.

نقشه *naqshah* (A) *n.m.* A portrait; model; pattern; map; plan; chart; sketch; design; example; a blank form; a table; a register; a muster roll; visage; feature; cast of countenance; state of affairs.

نقشه بگڑنا *naqshah bigarṇā*, *v.* To be put out of countenance; upsetting of plan.

نقشه جانا *naqshah jamānā*, *v.* To lay the foundation of; to work out a plan of; to have an intercourse; to set-out the main features of a plan.

نقشه حاضری *naqshah-ē ḥāziri*, *n.m.* Attendance chart.

نقشه حد بست *naqshah-ē ḥadd bast*, *n.m.* A boundary map.

نقشه نویسی *naqshah nawīs*, *n.m.* A draughtsman.

نقشه کشی کا کاغذ *naqshah kashī kā kāghaz*, *n.m.* Drawing paper.

نقشه نگار *naqshah nigār*, *n.m.* A cartographer.

نقشه کشی فن *fann-ē naqshah kashī*, *n.m.* Cartography.

نقشین *naqshī*, *naqshīn*, *adj.* Ornamented with designs; engraved.

نقص *naqṣ* (A) *n.m.* Defect; diminution; detriment; fault; blemish; injury; harm; mischief; decrease; flaw.

نقص جسمانی *naqṣ-ē jismānī*, *n.m.* Bodily defect; infirmity.

نقص طبعی *naqṣ-ē qaṭa'ī*, *n.m.* A vital defect.

نقص نکالنا *naqṣ nikālānā*, *v.* To pick out faults; to point out defect; to condemn.

نقصان *nuqṣān* (A) *n.m.* Loss; defect; deficiency; detriment; injury; damage; blemish; prejudice; mischief.

نقصان اٹھانا *nuqṣān uṭhānā*, *v.* To suffer a loss.

نقصان پہنچانا *nuqṣān pahuñchānā*, *v.* To injure; to harm; to damage.

نقصان دہ 'رسان *nuqṣān dih, rasān*, *adj.* Detrimental; injurious; harmful.

نقصان کرنا *nuqṣān karnā*, *v.* To inflict injury; to harm; to do mischief.

نقض *naqz* (A) *n.m.* Demolishing; undoing; dissolution; breach.

نقض امن *naqz-ē amn*, *n.m.* Breach of peace.

نقض عہد *naqz-ē 'ahd*, *n.m.* Breach of contract.

نقطہ *nuqṭah* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of نقطہ *nuqṭah*) Dots; points; drops; spots.

نقطه nuqṭah (A) *n.m.* A point; a dot; a spot; a stain; a vowel.

نقطه آغاز nuqṭah-ē āghāz, *n.m.* A geometrical point; starting point.

نقطه موهوم nuqṭah-ē mauhūm, *n.m.* Imaginary point; the mouth of a beloved.

نقطه نظر nuqṭah-ē naẓar, *n.m.* View point.

نقل nuql (A) *n.m.* That which is eaten with wine or tea (as fruits or sweetmeats); a dessert; a sort of sweetmeat.

نقل naql (A) *n.f.* History; narrative; tale; story; fable; anecdote; copying; mimicking; acting; aping; transporting from one place to another; removing; changing; translating.

نقل آژانا naql urānā, *v.* To copy by unfair means.

نقل در نقل naql dar naql, *n.f.* A copy of a copy.

نقل کرنا naql karnā, *v.* To relate; to narrate; to copy; to act; to play; to perform or represent a character; to imitate; to mimic; to move.

نقل مطابق اصل naql muṭābiq aṣl, *n.f.* A true copy; an exact counter-part of the original.

نقل مکان naql-ē makān, *n.f.* Moving from a place; migration; transmigration; emigration; removal; dying; the first stage of journey.

نقل نویس naql nawīs, *n.m.* Copyist.

نقل وطن naql-ē waṭan, *n.f.* Migration.

نقلی naqlī (A) *adj.* Artificial; fictitious; spurious; counterfeit.

نقاشی nuqūsh (A) *n.m.* (plu. of نقاش naqsh) Paintings; engravings; writings; marks.

نقول nuqūl (A) *n.m.* (plu. of نقل naql) Copies.

نقی naqlī (A) *adj.* Pure; clean; excellent.

نقیب naqīb (A) *n.m.* A herald; a chief; a leader; an intelligent person; an adjutant or aide-de-camp; a proclaimer.

ناقیض naqīẓ (A) *adj.* Adverse; contrary; opposite. *n.f.* An enemy; opposition; contrariety.

ناقیه naqīh (A) *adj.* Faint; feeble; weak.

ناک nak (H) *n.f.* (contraction of ناک nāk) Nose.

ناک بال nak bāl, *adj & n.m.* Favourite; respected; one who exercises influence over another.

ناک چڑھا ، ناک چڑھی nak chaṛhā, nak chaṛhī, *adj.* Ill-tempered; ill-natured; fastidious; proud; angry; fretful; passionate; having the nose turned up.

ناک چھکنی nak chhiknī, *n.f.* A kind of medicine which is used as a sternutatory (causing to sneeze); sneeze-wort.

ناک سب سے ٹھیک یا درست nak sak se, ṭhik yā drusṭ, *adj.* Beautiful from head to foot; without any defect or deformity; tip top.

ناک کٹی nak kaṭī, *n.f.* Defame; dishonour; disgrace; infamy.

ناک گھسنی nak ghisnī, *n.f.* Rubbing the nose on the ground by way of humiliation.

نکا nikkā (H) *adj.* Small; short; delicate; incomplete; small-sized; pigmy; dwarf; little.

نکا nukka (H) *n.m.* The pointed part of anything.

نکات nikāt (A) *n.m.* (plu. of نکته nuktaḥ) Nice points; phrases; witticism; epigrams.

نکاح nikāḥ (A) *n.m.* Matrimony; marriage; nuptials.

نکاس nikās (H) *n.m.* Outlet; issue; discharge; vent; sale; source; spring; origin; transit duties; skirts; the outer boundaries of a town or village; suburbs; adjustment of accounts; accomplishment.

نکاسی nikāsi (H) *n.f.* Taxes collected on goods; passing out. of town; duties; produce; income; profit; assets.

نکالا *nikālā* (H) *n.m.* Banishment; extradition; withdrawal.

نکالا ملنا *nikālā milnā*, *v.* To be banished; to be turned out.

نکال دینا *nikāl denā* (H) *v.* To bring out; to expel; to drive out; to take out; to deduct; to banish; to eject; to discard; to exclude.

نکال لانا *nikāl lānā* (H) *v.* To bring off; to elope with; to run away with.

نکالنا *nikālānā* (H) *v.* To pull out; to draw out; to take out; to turn out; to extract; to distill; to pick out; to select; to deduct; to expel; to issue; to publish; to work out; to solve (as a problem); to accomplish; to discover; to strike a balance; to break in or train (as a horse); to let out; to invent; to hatch.

نکائی *nikāī* (H) *n.f.* The act of weeding; the cost of weeding out a field.

نکبت *nakbat* (A) *n.f.* Adversity; calamity; misfortune.

نکته *nuktaḥ* (A) *n.m.* A point; a subtle or quaint conceit; point of wit; wise or pithy saying; a mystical significance.

نکته بین *nuktaḥ bīn*, *adj.* Critical; hyper-critical.

نکته پرداز *nuktaḥ pardāz*, *adj.* Acute; subtle; ingenious; sagacious.

نکته چین *nuktaḥ chīn*, *adj.* Captious.

نکته چینی *nuktaḥ chīnī*, *n.f.* Captiousness; caviling.

نکته دان *nuktaḥ dān*, *adj.* Sagacious; understanding; subtle.

نکته دانی *nuktaḥ dānī*, *n.f.* Sagacity; discernment; wisdom.

نکته رس *nuktaḥ ras*, *shīnās*, *adj.* Sagacious; discerning; of penetrating intellect.

نکته گیر *nuktaḥ gīr*, *adj.* Critical; captious.

نکئی *nukti* (H) *n.f.* A kind of sweetmeat.

نکٹا *naktā* (H) *adj.* & *n.m.* Having a cut nose. *naktī*. The feminine form of نکٹا.

نکړه *nakirah* (A) *n.m.* An indefinite noun; a common noun.

نکړ *nukkar* (H) *n.m.* A corner; end; turning; projection.

نکسیر *naksīr* (H) *n.f.* A vein of nose; bleeding at the nose.

نکسیر پھوٹنا *naksīr phūṭnā*, *v.* To bleed at the nose.

نکل آنا *nikal ānā* (H) *v.* To come out; to come forth; to appear; to rise (as the sun etc.)

نکل بھاگنا *nikal bhāgnā* (H) *v.* To run away; to get off; to be off.

نکل پڑنا *nikal paṛnā* (H) *v.* To come out from; to be drawn forth.

نکل جانا *nikal jānā* (H) *v.* To disappear; to surpass; to escape; to go away.

نکالنا *nikalnā* (H) *v.* To issue; to go forth or out; to be extracted or taken out; to come out; to exceed; to be uttered; to appear; to result; to prove; to turn out; to begin; to escape; to slip; to spring; to be pulled or drawn out; to be hatched (as eggs); to germinate; to shoot; to depart; to secede; to proceed.

نکالوانا *nikalwānā* (H) *v.* To cause to come out or go out; to cause to issue; to cause to turn out or dismiss; to cause to expel.

نکمی *nikammā*, *nikammī* (H) *adj.* Unserviceable; worthless; unprofitable; without work; base; poor; not fertile; good for nothing.

نیکو *niko yā nikū* (P) *adj.* (contraction of نیکو *neko*) Good; well-behaved; fair; beautiful.

نیکوکار *niko kār*, *adj.* Good; pious; beneficent.

نیکو کاری *niko kārī*, *n.f.* Beneficence.

نیکو نام *niko nām*, *adj.* Reputed; well spoken-off; having a good name.

- niko nāmī, *n.f.* Reputation; good name; credit.
- nakkū (H) *adj.* Big nosed; disgraced; infamous; low; wile; degraded; base.
- nakkū banānā, *karnā*, *v.* To disgrace; to make one a laughing stock.
- nakwā (H) *n.m.* The nose.
- nakosnā (H) *v.* To grin.
- nikohish (P) *n.f.* Spurning; rebuke; threat.
- niko'i (P) *n.f.* Goodness; kindness; benevolence.
- nikhār (H) *n.m.* Cleanliness; neatness; elegance.
- nikhārānā (H) *v.* To strain; to bleach; to clear; to wash; to clean.
- nikharnā (H) *v.* To be clean to be bleached; to be settled.
- nakhat (A) *n.f.* Perfume; odour; scent.
- nikhattū (H) *adj.* Idle; unearning; without work; good for nothing.
- nikhadd (H) *adj.* Worthless; worst; ominous; pernicious.
- nakīr (A) *n.m.* Name of an angel (see *munkar nakīr*).
- nakel (H) *n.f.* A camel's bridle or halter; nose-string.
- nakel hāth mēn honā, *v.* To lead by the nose-string; to get hold of.
- nukilā, *nukilī* (H) *adj.* Sharp-pointed; pointed; conical; showy.
- nag (P) *n.m.* (contraction of *naginā*). The stone of a ring; a jewel; a gem; a precious stone.
- nag jānā, *v.* To set a gem.
- nigār (P) *n.m.* Painting; picture; portrait; effigy; idol; a beloved; a sweetheart.

- nigār ālūdāh, *adj.* Painted; beautiful as a painting.
- nigār khānah yā nigārīstān *n.m.* A picture or portrait gallery.
- nigārish (P) *n.f.* Writing; description.
- nigārī (P) *n.f.* (in comps). Painting; writing.
- nigārīn (P) *adj.* Beautiful; lovely; beautified.
- nigāh (P) *n.f.* A look; glance; sight; view; the aspect; observation; watching; consideration; attention; custody; care.
- nigāh uṭhā kar nah *dekhnā*, *v.* Not to care to look at; to be very proud.
- nigāh bān, *n.m.* Watchman; guard; keeper; protector.
- nigāh bānī, *n.f.* Watching; guarding; custody; care.
- nigāh-ē bad, *n.f.* Bad or evil eye.
- nigāh badalnā, *phernā*, *v.* To give a cold shoulder to; to become unfavourable (to).
- nigāh churānā, *v.* Not to confront; not to be able to look one in the face.
- nigāh dār, *adj. n.m.* Guardian; a keeper; a watcher.
- nigāh dāsht, *n.f.* Care; watch; enlistment; enlisting.
- nigāh rakhnā, *v.* To take care; to lay by; to guard; to look after; to watch.
- nigāh karnā, *v.* To observe; to look at; to view; to inspect; to see.
- nigāh milānā, *v.* To look a person full in the face; to confront.
- nigāh mēn rakhnā, *v.* To keep an eye on; to watch; to keep in view.
- nigāh-ē nāz, *n.f.* Blendishments.

- نگاہ نہ ٹھہرنا *nigāh nah ṭḥahrnā*, v. To be very brilliant; to be dazzling.
- نगर *nagar* (H) n.m. A city; a town.
- نکڑ *niggar* (H) adj. Heavy; solid; weighty.
- نگر *nigar* (P) adj. (in comp.) Beholding.
- نگران *nigarān* (P) adj. Watching; beholding; guarding. n.m. A guard; a supervisor.
- نگران حال رہنا *nigrān-ē ḥāl rahnā*, v. To keep a watch (over); to be watchful (of).
- نگرانی *nigarānī* (P) n.f. Watch; care; custody; supervision.
- نگرانی کرنا *nigarānī karnā*, v. To look after; to see a thing done; to supervise.
- نگری *nagrī* (H) n.f. A town; a village.
- نگالنا *nigalnā* (H) v. To swallow; to gulp down.
- نگاندہ *nigaṇḍā* (H) n.m. A long ornamental sewing.
- نگاندے ڈالنا *nigaṇḍe ḍālnā*, v. To quilt; to sew with long stitches.
- نگاندنا *nigaṇḍnā* (H) v. To sew with long stitches.
- نگورہ، نگورہ، نگورہ *nigorā, nigorī* (H) adj. Wretched; ruffian; devil; without feet; a helpless and unfortunate person.
- نگون *nigūn* (P) adj. Hanging down; adverse (used in compos).
- نگہ *nigah* (P) n.f. (Contraction of نگاہ *nigāh*) Sight; glance; look.
- نگینہ *nagīn, nagīnah* (P) n.m. The stone of a ring; a gem; a jewel; what fits or sits well.
- نگینہ جڑنا *nagīnah, jaṛnā* v. To set a stone.
- نگینہ ساز *nagīnah sāz*, n.m. A polisher of precious stones; a lapidary.
- نل *nal* (H) n.m. A species of reed; a joint of a bamboo; tube; pipe; a conduit; cylindrical case; pump; tap.
- نالہ *nalā* (H) n.m. A large pipe or tube; a bone; the urinary ducts; the radius of the arms; a kind of firework.

- نالانا *nalānā* (H) v. To weed out.
- نالائی *nalā'i* (H) n.f. Act of weeding; wages for weeding.
- نالی *nali* (H) n.f. A hollow reed; a small pipe; a tube; the wind-pipe; barrel; marrow bone.
- نام *nam* (P) n.m. Moisture; dampness; humidity. adj. Moist; damp; wet.
- نام خوردہ، دیدہ، رسیدہ *nam 'khūrdah, didah, rasīdah*, adj. Destroyed by moisture; moist.
- نام روک *nam rok*, adj. Damp proof.
- نام گیرہ *nam girah*, n.m. A canopy; an awning.
- نام ناک *nam nāk*, adj. Moist; damp.
- نما *numā* (P) adj. Showing; exhibiting; like; resembling; pointing out; appearing (in comps. as جزیرہ نما *jazīrah numā*, like an island; a peninsula).
- نماز *namāz* (P) n.f. Prayer; (especially as prescribed by the Muslim Law); adoration; divine service.
- نامازی *namāzī* (P) adj. One 'who says' his prayers regularly; devout; clean; pure. n.m. A person who prays.
- نمایش *numā'ish* (P) n.f. Show; display; form; figure; face; vision; sight; spectacle; exhibition; affectation.
- نمایش گاہ *numā'ish gāh*, n.f. Exhibition hall.
- نمایشی *namā'ishī* (P) adj. Spectacular; apparent; for display or show; ostensible.
- نمائندگی *numā'indagī* (P) n.f. Representation; deputation.
- نمائندہ *numā'indah* (P) n.m. A representative; a deputy.
- نمایی *numā'i* (P) n.f. (in compos.) Display; show; exhibiting.
- نمایان *numāyān* (P) adj. Appearing; apparent; evident; conspicuous; bold (a picture); prominent.

نیشانا *niṣṭmānā* (H) v. See نیشانا *niṣṭmānā*.

نیشانا *nimaṭ jānā, nimaṭnā* (H) v. See نیشانا *nibaṭnā*.

نمدہ *namad, namdah* (P) n.m. Felt cloth; woollen cloth formed without weaving; a felt carpet.

نمد پوش *namad posh, adj.* Clothed in felt cloth. n.m. A poor fellow; a beggar.

نمسکار *namaskār* (S) n.m. Salutation; adoration; reverential address; obeisance.

نمک *namak* (P) n.m. Salt; savour; flavour; grace; beauty.

نمک پاشی *namak pāshī, n.f.* Pouring salt on.

نمک پروردہ *namak parwardah, adj. & n.m.* A domestic servant; a favourite; a confidential servant.

نمک چشی *namak chashī, n.f.* The first feeding of a child.

نمک چکھنا *namak chakhnā, v.* To taste (food).

نمک حرام *namak ḥarām, adj.* Disloyal; disobedient; wicked; evil; perfidious; ungrateful.

نمک حرامی *namak ḥarāmī, n.f.* Disloyalty; perfidy; treason; treachery; ingratitude.

نمک حلال *namak ḥalāl, adj.* Grateful; loyal; true; submissive; obedient; dutiful.

نمک حلالی *namak ḥalālī, n.f.* Gratitude; fidelity; loyalty.

نمک خوار *namak khwār, adj. & n.m.* A dependent; servant; slave.

نمک دان *namak dān, n.m.* A saltcellar.

نمک کا تیزاب *namak kā tezāb, n.m.* Muriatic acid; hydrochloric acid.

نمک کا حق ادا کرنا *namak kā haqq adā karnā, v.* To discharge one's obligation.

نمک کی کان *namak kī kān, n.f.* A salt mine.

نمک لگانا *namak lagānā, v.* To salt; to pickle with salt.

نمک مرچ لگانا *namak mirch lagānā, v.* To give a relish; to impart a flavour; to season; to colour highly; to excite; to exaggerate.

نمکین *namkīn* (P) adj. Saltish; saline; brackish; witty; sarcastic; animated; poignant; handsome; beautiful; of a nut-brown colour.

نمکینی *namkīnī, n.f.* Saltiness; saltishness; agreeableness; a brown complexion.

نمو *numū* (A) n.m. Vegetation; growth; increase.

نمود *namūd* (P) n.f. Conspicuousness; show; display; celebrity; appearance; sight; look; sign; boasting; vanity; pomp and show; fame.

نمود کے بود *namūd-ē be būd, n.f.* Out-word show or display.

نمودار *namūdār* (P) adj. Apparent; visible; conspicuous; noted; famed; showy; manifest.

نمودی *namūdi, adj.* Famous; notorious.

نمودیا *namūdiyā, adj.* One given to display; a boaster.

نمونہ *namūnah* (P) n.m. Sample; specimen; pattern; model; example; type; form.

نمونہ دان *namūnah dān, n.m.* A show case.

نمی *namī* (P) n.f. Moistness; dampness; humidity.

ننا *nannā* (H) adj. Small; diminutive; tiny; little; young; petty; low. n.m. A mere child; a wee thing; a darling; a pet.

ننا کاتنا *nannā kātnā, v.* To spin very fine; to be frugal.

ننانا *nannā munnā, adj.* Very small.

نناناوی *ninānawe* (H) adj. Ninety-nine.

نناناوی کے پھر میں پڑنا *ninānawe ke pher meṇ parnā, v.* To be involved in difficulties; to be wholly absorbed in the acquisition of wealth.

نند *nañd, nanad* (H) *n.f.* A sister-in-law; husband's sister.

نندا *niñdā* (H) *n.f.* Censure; reproach; scorn; defamation; reproof; abuse; insult; blasphemy; blame.

نندوئی *nañdo'i* (H) *n.m.* Husband of the husband's sister; a brother-in-law.

ننگ *nañg* (P) *n.m.* Honour; esteem; reputation; shame; disgrace; infamy; ignominy.

ننگ خاندان *nañg ē- khāñdān, adj.* A disgrace to one's family.

ننگ خلایق *nañg-ē khalā'iq, adj.* A disgrace to mankind.

ننگ و ناموس *nañg-ō nam, nañg-ō nāmūs, n.m.* Honour; esteem; shame.

ننگ *nañg* (H) *n.f.* Nakedness. *adj.* Naked; penniless; destitute.

ننگ دھڑنگ *nañg dhañg. adj.* Stark naked.

ننگا، ننگی *nañgā, nañgī* (H) *adj.* Naked; shameless; unarmed.

ننگا کرنا *nañgā karnā, v.* To make naked; to strip off clothes; to uncover; to lay bare; to disclose; to expose.

ننگی تلوار *nañgī talwār, n.f.* A naked sword; a drawn sword; a fearless person; an outspoken person; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve.

ننگے پاؤں ننگے سر *nañge pāñ, nañge sir, adj.* Bare-footed and bare-headed; perplexed; distracted; confused; harassed; rendered crazy.

ننھا *nannhā* (H) See *nannā*.

ننھی، ننی *nannhī, nannī* (H) *adj. & n.f.* The feminine form of *nannā* یا ننا *nannā* or *nannā*.

ننھیال *nanhiyāl* (H) *n.f.* Maternal grandfather's house or family.

نو *nau* (P) *adj.* New; young; fresh; raw; newly.

نو آباد *nau ābād, adj.* Newly settled, peopled, colonized or cultivated; newly arrived.

نو آبادی *nau ābādī, n.f.* Colony; settlement; colonisation.

نوآبادیات *nau ābādiyāt, n.f.* Colonies.

نو آموز *nau āmoz, adj. & n.m.* A novice; an inexperienced person; a beginner; an apprentice.

نو بنو *nau banau, adj.* Quite new or fresh; up-to-date. *adv.* Again and again.

نو بہار *nau bahār, n.f.* The dawn of spring; early spring in full bloom or splendour.

نوجوان *nau jawān, adj.* In the bloom of youth; in the prime of life; fresh and young. *n.m.* A lad; a youth; a young man.

نوجوانی *nau jawānī, n.f.* Youth; prime of life; bloom or flower of youth.

نو چندی *nau chandī, adj.* Relating to the new moon.

نو خاستہ، نوخیز *nau khāstah, nau khez, adj.* Newly risen; adolescent.

نوخیزی *nau khezī, n.f.* Raising up; springing up; shooting forth; youth.

نو دولت *nau daulat, adj.* New to wealth; one who has suddenly become rich; mean; base minded.

نورس *nau ras, adj.* Young; fresh; tender; recent.

نورستہ *nau rustah, adj.* Newly grown; recently sprung up.

نوروز *nau roz, n.m.* The new year's day (Persian Calendar).

نوشہ *nau shah, n.m.* Bridegroom, a young monarch.

نوعمر *nau 'umr, adj.* Young; inexperienced; beginner; minor.

نو گرفتار *nau giriftār, adj.* Newly captured; newly caught.

- نوسلم *nau muslim*, *n.m.* A new convert to Islam.
- نوشق *nau mashq*, *adj.* Inexperienced; a novice.
- نونهال *nau nihāl*, *n.m.* A young plant; a sapling; shoot; a young man.
- نوارد *nau wārid*, *n.m.* A new comer.
- نو *nau* (H) *adj.* Nine.
- نورتن *nau ratan*, *n.m.* A bracelet consisting of nine jewels; nine great men at the court of Akbar and Vikramaditya.
- نوسو چوہے کھا کے بلی حج کو چلی *nau sau chūhe khā ke billi haj ko chalī*, *prov.* Sinning six days in the week and going to church on the seventh.
- نولکھا *nau lakkhā*, *adj.* Of the value of nine lakhs of rupees.
- نومیں نہ تیرہ میں *nau meñ nah terah meñ*. Having no value or respect.
- نوقد نہ تیرہ آدھار *nau naqd nah terah udhār*, *prov.* A bird in hand is better than two in the bush.
- نوا *nawā* (P) *n.f.* Voice; sound; modulation; song; air (music); opulence; wealth; subsistence; goodness or splendour of circumstances.
- نواب *nawwāb* (A) *n.m.* A nabob; a ruler of a territory; a governor of a district or town.
- نواب *nawwāb* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of نائب *nā'ib*) Vicegerants; deputies; lieutenants; governors.
- نوابی *nawwābī* (A) *n.f.* The office of a nabob; misrule. *adj.* Relating to a nabob.
- نواحی *nawāhī*, *nawahī* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of ناحیہ *nāhiyah*) Environs; district; tract; coast; shore.
- نوادیر *nawādir* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of نادر *nādir*) Rarities; things rare and singular; miracles; curiosities.

- نوادیر روزگار *nawādir-ē rūzgār*, *n.m.* Wonders of the world; curiosities of the world.
- نواڑ *niwār*, *niwār* (H) *n.f.* Tape (of the coarse kind).
- نواز *nawāz* (P) *adj.* Cherishing; caressing; soothing; playing on music; performer; (used in *compos.* as بندہ نواز *bandah nawāz*, cherisher of servants, ستار نواز *sitār nawāz*, a player on guitar).
- نوازش *nawāzish* (P) *n.f.* Caress; kindness; politeness; favour; patronage; courtesy; (*plu.* نوازشات *nawāzishāt*).
- نوازش نامہ *nawāzish nāmah*, *n.m.* A polite letter; complimentary letter; a letter.
- نوازشنا *nawāznā*, *v.* To caress; to favour; to patronise; to cherish; to comfort.
- نواس *nivās* (S) *n.m.* Dwelling; residence.
- نواسہ *nawāsah* (P) *n.m.* A daughter's son.
- نواسی *nawāsī*, *n.f.* A daughter's daughter.
- نواسی *nawāsī* (H) *adj.* Eighty-nine.
- نوافل *nawāfil* (A) *n.m.* (*plu.* of نفل *nafl*) Acts of devotion not prescribed by law; supplementary prayers; supererogation.
- نوال *nawāl* (A) *n.f.* A gift; present; benefit; kindness.
- نوالہ *niwālah* (P) *n.m.* A morsel; a mouthful.
- نواہی *nawāhī* (A) *n.f.* (*plu.* of ناهیہ *nāhiyah*) Prohibitions; interdicts.
- نواہی *nawā'ib* (A) *n.m./f.* (*plu.* of نائبة *nā'ibah*) Accidents; vicissitudes; unfortunate occurrences.
- نوبت *naubat* (A) *n.f.* Period; time; turn; intermission; opportunity; occasion; stage; degree; pitch; accident; misfortune; calamity; sounding of kettle-drum at the residence of a great man at certain intervals; kettle-drums.

- ناوبت خانہ *naubat khānah*, *n.m.* A house where kettle-drums are beaten; a guard house.
- ناوبت کو پہنچنا *naubat ko pohnchnā*, *v.* To reach a (certain) stage; to come to (such) a pass.
- ناوبتی *naubatī* (P) *n.m.* One who beats the kettle-drum. *adj.* Periodical; intermittent.
- نوج *nauj* (H) *n.f.* An expression of repulsion (among women). *intj.* God forbid.
- نوجا ناچی *nochā nāchī* (H) *n.f.* Mutual scratching and tearing.
- نوج کھسوٹ *noch khasoṭ* (H) *n.f.* Plundering; taking by force.
- نوجنا *nochnā* (H) *v.* To pinch; to scratch; to claw.
- نوجی *nochī* (H) *n.f.* A young girl kept by a bawd; a harlot.
- نوح *nūh* (A) *adj.* Lamenting; weeping. *n.m.* The name of a prophet (Noah), known in history for the deluge.
- نوحہ *nauḥah* (A) *n.m.* Lamentation; moaning; mourning over the dead.
- نوحہ گر *nauḥah gar*, *adj.* A mourner; a lamenter.
- نوحہ گری *nauḥah garī*, *n.f.* Lamentation; mourning.
- نور *nūr* (A) *n.m.* Light; splendour.
- نور افزا *nūr afzā*, *adj.* Light increasing; illuminating.
- نور افشان *nūr afshān*, *adj.* Light diffusing.
- نور باف *nūr bāf*, *n.m.* A weaver.
- نور بافی *nūr bāfī*, *n.f.* Weaving.
- نور دیدہ *nūr-ē chashm*, *nūr-ē dīdah*, *n.m.* Light of the eye; a son.
- نورانی *nūrānī* (A) *adj.* Of or relating to light; composed of light; luminous; resplendent.

- نورد *noward* (P) *adj.* Travelling over (used in comps. as *سحرانورد sahrā noward*, travelling over a desert).
- نوری *nūri*, *adj.* Of light; splendid; luminous; resplendent.
- نوش *nosh* (P) *n.m.* Water of life; a draught. *adj.* Drinking (in comps. as *بادہ نوش bādah nosh*, wine drinker).
- نوش جان فرمانا کرنا *nosh jān farmānā, karnā*, *v.* To eat; to drink; to sup; to swallow; to devour.
- نوش دارو *nosh-dārū*, *n.m.* Antidote; wine.
- نوشابہ *nūshābah* (P) *n.m.* Water of life; elixir.
- نوشادر *nūshādar, naushādar* (P) *n.m.* Sal-ammoniac.
- نوشت *nawisht* (P) *n.f.* Writing; a document; a letter; an epistle.
- نوشت و خواند *nawisht-ō khwānd*, *n.f.* Writing and reading; a written engagement.
- نوشتہ *nawishtah* (P) *adj.* Written. *n.m.* A letter.
- نوشتہ تقدیر *nawishtah-ē taqdīr*, *n.m.* Destined; ordained.
- نوشتنی *nawishtani* (P) *adj.* Worth writing.
- نوشین *noshiñ* (P) *adj.* Sweet; pleasant; agreeable.
- نوع *nau'* (A) *n.f.* Kind; species; sort; manner; mode.
- نوع انسان *nau'-ē insān*, *n.f.* Mankind.
- نوع بہر *bahar nau*, *adv.* At any rate; anyhow; at all events.
- نوعیت *nau'iyyat* (A) *n.f.* Specific difference; special character; speciality.
- نوک *nok* (P) *n.f.* A bill; beak; nib; point; tip; angle; end.
- نوک جھوک (جھونک) *nok jhok, (jhoñk)* *n.f.* Tugging and putting; exchange of stinging allusions and sarcastic observation.

- نوک دار nok dār, *adj.* Pointed.
- نوک دم بھاگنا nok dum bhāgnā, *v.* To decamp; to show a clean pair of heels.
- نوک زبان nok-ē zabān, *adv.* By heart; on the tip of the tongue.
- نوکر naukar (P) *n.m.* A servant; a dependant; a retainer.
- نوکر چاکر naukar chākar, *n.m.* Domestics in general; servants.
- نوکرانی naukarānī, *n.f.* A maid-servant.
- نوکاری naukarī, *n.f.* Service; employment; pay; reward; post.
- نوکاری پشہ naukari peshahī, *n.m.* A servant by profession; one whose means of livelihood are employment.
- نوم naum (A) *n.f.* Sleep.
- نومی naumī (H) *n.f.* The ninth day of a lunar fortnight.
- نومید naumīd (P) *adj.* Hopeless.
- نومیدی naumīdī (P) *n.f.* Hopelessness; despair; disappointment.
- نون non, nūn (H) *n.m.* Salt.
- نون تیل non tel, *n.m.* Salt and oil; small necessities of life.
- نونا nūnā (H) *v.* To bend down; to bow; to incline downwards; to submit; to be obedient; to stoop.
- نوی nawwe (H) *adj.* Ninety.
- نوید navīd (P) *n.f.* Good news; glad tidings; invitation to a wedding (to kinsfolk and brethren).
- نویس nawīs (P) *adj.* Writing; (used in comps. as in نویسی 'arzi nawīs, a petition writer).
- نویسندہ nawīsandah (P) *n.m.* A writer; a clerk; an accountant.
- نویسی nawīsī (P) *n.f.* Writing. (In compos).

- نویلا nawelā nawelī (H) *adj.* New; young; rare; singular; beautiful.
- نه nah (P) *adv.* Not; neither; nor; no; nay.
- نه nuh (P) *adj.* Nine.
- نہاد nihād (P) *n.f.* Nature; disposition; essence; quality; mind; heart; family.
- نہار nahār (A) *n.m.* Day; diffusion of light.
- نہار nahār (P) *adj.* Without food since morning; hungry.
- نہار منہ nahar mūnh, *adv.* On an empty stomach.
- نہاری nahārī (P) *n.f.* Breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle; a kind of soup taken with leavened bread; raw sugar mixed with spices given to horses.
- نہال nihāl (P) *n.m.* A young plant; shoot; sucker; sapling.
- نہال nihāl (H) *adj.* Exalted; pleased; happy; prosperous.
- نہالچہ nihālchah (P) *n.m.* A quilt; wrapper; coverlet; mattress; cushion.
- نہالی nihālī (P) *n.f.* A young plant; a quilt; a small carpet; a cushion.
- نہان nihān (P) *adj.* Latent; hidden; concealed; clandestine; secret.
- نہان خانہ nihān khānah, *n.m.* A private room; an underground store-room.
- نہان nahān (H) *n.m.* Bathing; ablution.
- نہانا nahānā (H) *v.* To bathe; to wash; to perform ablution.
- نہانا دھونا nahānā dhonā, *v.* To wash; to bathe; to perform ablutions.
- نہانا nihānā (H) *n.m.* To tie the legs of a cow when milking.
- نہانی nihānī (P) *n.f.* Concealment. *adj.* Secret; private; privy.
- نہایت nihāyat (A) *n.f.* Extreme; extremity; end; goal; limit; boundry; excess. *adj.* Very much; extreme; excessive; remark-

- able. *adv.* At the utmost; extremely; exceeding; very.
- نہتی *nihattā, nihattī* (H) *adj.* Unarmed; empty-handed.
- نہج *nahj* (A) *n.m.* Road; path; way; manner; mode.
- نہر *nahr* (A) *n.f.* A stream; riverlet; brook; a canal (of running water).
- نہرنا *naharnā* (H) *n.m.* A nail paring instrument.
- نہرنی *naharnī* (H) *n.f.* A chisel; a nail parer.
- نہضت *nuhzat* (A) *n.f.* Marching; departure; rising up; movement.
- نہفتہ *nihuftah* (P) *adj.* Concealed; hidden; private.
- نہلا *nahlā* (H) *n.m.* The nine at cards.
- نہلانا *nahlānā* (H) *v.* To bathe; to cause to bathe.
- نہلوانا *nahlvānā* (H) *v.* To cause to be bathed or washed.
- نہم *nahum* (P) *adj.* Ninth.
- نہنگ *nahang* (P) *n.m.* A crocodile; alligator; shark; a water dragon or other similar monster.
- نہنگ *nihang* (S) *adj.* Naked; free from care; unconcerned.
- نہوڑانا *nahuṛānā* (H) *v.* To bend downward; to bow down.
- نہی *nahī* (A) *n.f.* Prohibition; an interdict.
- نہی *nahīn* (H) *adj.* No; not; nay.
- نہی تو *nahīn to, adv.* Otherwise; else.
- نہ *nai* (P) *n.f.* A reed; a tube; a pipe; a flute; a cane.
- (نہستان *nai sitān, (naistān), n.m.* A sugar plantation; field of sugar-cane; a bed of seeds; a place where canes or reeds grow.
- نہ شکر *nai shakar, n.m.* Sugar-cane.

- نہ نواز *nai nawāz, n.m.* One who plays on a flute; a piper.
- نہ *nai, ne* (P) *adv.* No; not; neither; nor; nay.
- نہ *ne* (H) A particle affixed to the name of the agent with a transitive verb in the past tense.
- نہی *nayā, na'i* (H) *adj.* New; modern; recent; fresh; strange; novel.
- نہا ہونا *nayā purānā honā, v.* To become somewhat old.
- نہا جنم *nayā janam, n.m.* Regeneration; new birth; complete recovery.
- نہا راگ اپنا *nayā rāg alāpnā v.* To sing a new song; to do something novel or extraordinary; to cause fresh trouble.
- نہا رنگ لانا *nayā rang lānā, v.* To take a new turn; happening of a new or a strange thing.
- نہا فتنہ اٹھانا *nayā fitnah uthānā, nayā gul khilānā, v.* To raise fresh dissensions; to create fresh trouble.
- نہا نوکر ہرن مارتا ہے *nayā naukar hiran mārta hai, prov.* New broom sweeps well.
- نہی نویلا *nayā nawelā, na'i nawelī, adj.* Absolutely new; young; beautiful.
- نہی جوانی *na'i javānī, n.f.* Budding youth; beginning of youth.
- نہی روشنی *na'i raushanī, n.f.* New light; modern civilization.
- نہی سرے سے *nae sire se, adv.* Anew; afresh; all over again.
- نہی نواب آسمان پر دماغ *nae nawwāb āsmān par dimāgh, prov.* An upstart is always arrogant.
- نہی ناے ناے ناے *nae nae hākīm na'i na'i bātīn, prov.* New masters new laws.

نیا *niyyā* (H) *n.f.* A boat.

نیابت *niyābat* (A) *n.f.* Deputation; representation; vicegerancy.

نیابتاً *niyābatan* (A) *adv.* As an agent; by proxy.

نیار *niyār* (H) *n.m.* Fodder; food for cattle; forage.

نیاری *niyārā, niyārī* (H) *adj.* Apart; aloof; separate; uncommon; distinct; different; extraordinary.

نیاریا *niyārīyā* (H) *n.m.* One who extracts metals from the scoria. *adj.* Prudent; cautious; not easily imposed on.

نیاز *niyāz* (P) *n.f.* Desire; supplication; poverty; a thing dedicated; an offering. *n.m.* Acquaintance; meeting.

نیاز چڑھانا *niyāz charhānā, v.* To make an offering; to dedicate.

نیاز حاصل کرنا *niyāz ḥāṣil karnā, v.* To attain one's desire; to pay one's respects (to).

نیاز دلوانا *niyāz dilwānā, v.* To give alms; to distribute food to the poor.

نیاز رسول *niyāz-e rasūl, n.f.* Alms given in the name of the Holy Prophet.

نیاز کیش *niyāz kesh, adj.* Humble; obedient.

نیاز مند *niyāz mānd, adj.* Supplicating; humble; obedient; indigent; needy.

نیاز مندی *niyāz māndī, n.f.* Supplication; humble; prayer; request; humility; want; indigence.

نیام *niyām* (P) *n.f.* Sheath; a scabbard; a case.

نیام بے *be niyām, adj.* Unsheathed; uncovered (a sword).

نیاؤ *niyāw* (S) *n.m.* Justice; equity; right; just decision.

نیایک *niyāyak* (S) *n.m.* A judge; a logician; a sophist.

نیبو *nībū, n.m.* The lime; the lemon.

نیت *niyyat* (A) *n.f.* Intention; design; will; purpose; desire; wish; aim.

نیت باندھنا 'کرنا *niyyat bāndhnā, karnā, v.* To repeat the prayer formula; to determine; to intend.

نیت بدل جانا 'بدھونا 'پھرنا *niyyat badal jānā, bad honā, phirnā, v.* To change one's mind; to change intention.

نیت ثابت رکھنا *niyyat ṣābit rakhnā, v.* To adhere firmly to one's intention.

نیت لگی رہنا *niyyat lagī rahnā, v.* To bear in mind.

نیت 'نیت *nīt, nīti* (S) *n.f.* Conduct; guiding; morality; manners; ethics; moral philosophy.

نیچ *nīch* (H) *adj.* Low; base; vile; mean; vulgar; insignificant; short; small. *n.f.* Descent; declivity; slope; deepness.

نیچ اونچ یا اونچ نیچ *nīch ūnch yā ūnch nīch, n.f.* Inequality; unevenness; the high and low; the ups and downs of life.

نیچ ذات *nīch zāt, n.f.* A low caste; a depressed class.

نیچا *nīchā, nīchī* (H) *adj.* Low; sloping; low in position; depressed.

نیچا اونچا *nīchā ūnchā, adj.* Uneven; rugged; up and down; high and low.

نیچا دکھانا *nīchā dikhānā, v.* To bring one down; to disgrace.

نیچا کرنا *nīchā karnā, v.* To bend; to lower.

نیچا نظر کرنا *nīchī naẓar karnā, v.* To look downward, out of respect or shame.

نیچا نیچا نظروں سے دیکھنا *nīchī nīchī naẓron se dekhnā, v.* To cast downcast looks; to throw side glances; to look askance.

نیچا *naichā* (H) *n.m.* A ḥuqqā snake; a ḥuqqā tube.

نیچا بند *naichā band, n.m.* One who prepares and sells ḥuqqā tubes.

nechri, *n.m.* A materialist; atheist.

niche (A) *adv.* Below; under; beneath; down.

niche se ūpar tak, *adv.* From head to foot; from top to bottom.

nir (S) *n.m.* Water.

niyyir (A) *adj.* Luminary; shedding light. *n.m.* A bright star.

niyyir-ē asghar, *n.m.* The moon.

niyyir-e a'zam, tābān, *n.m.* The sun; the greater luminary.

nairang (P) *n.m.* Fascination; bewitching arts or wiles; deceit; trick; pretence; evasion; magic; sorcery; a miracle; anything new or strange.

nairangi (P) *n.f.* Magic; sorcery; deceitfulness; trickery; fickleness.

nairangi-ē-zamānah, 'ālam, *n.f.* The vicissitudes of time; fickleness or changefulness of the world.

nerū, nirū (P) *n.m.* Strength; power; force; troops.

niz (P) *conj.* Also; likewise; again; even.

nezah (P) *n.m.* A spear; a lance; a javelin; a dart; a pike; reed from which pens are made.

nezah bāz, *n.m.* A spearman; a lancer; joust.

nezah bāzi, *n.f.* Spear throwing; tilting.

naisān (P) *n.m.* Name of the seventh Syrian month corresponding to April—May.

nest (P) *adj.* Non-existing; naught.

nest-ō nābūd karnā, *v.* To demolish; to destroy; to ruin.

nesti (P) *n.f.* Non-existence; annihilation; ruin; destruction; poverty; misfortune.

nesti chhānā, *v.* Overshadowing of ruin and destruction.

nesti kā mārā, *n.f.* Unfortunate; wretched; abominable; disgusting.

nesh (P) *n.m.* A sting; a puncture; a lancet; a probe.

nesh dār, *adj.* Possessing a sting.

nesh zanī, *n.f.* Stinging; backbiting; tale-bearing; exciting of quarrels.

nefah (P) *n.m.* Part of the trousers through which the string passes; a breeches' belt.

nek (P) *adj.* Good; lucky; virtuous; pious; mannerly.

nek akhtar, *adj.* Lucky; fortunate.

nek anjām, *adj.* Of happy end; having a good end of life.

nek andesh, *adj.* Well-disposed; benevolent; meaning well.

nek andeshī, *n.f.* Good intention.

nek bakht, *adj.* Lucky; well-behaved; well-disposed; true; dutiful; fortunate; of good disposition.

nek bakhti, *n.f.* Good fortune; happiness.

nek chalan, *adj.* Of good conduct; virtuous.

nek chalanī, *n.f.* Good conduct.

nek khashā, *adj.* Of good dispositions or habits; good-natured.

nek khwāh, *adj.* Well-wisher; affectionate; faithful; grateful; benevolent.

nek sāt, *n.f.* A fortunate moment; auspicious time.

nek sirat, *adj.* Well-disposed; well-conducted; well-mannered.

- نیک نک nek tīnat, *adj.* Of good disposition.
- نیک فال nek fāl, *n.f.* Good omen.
- نیک فرجام nek farjām, *adj.* Of happy end; having successful end.
- نیک قدم nek qadam, *adj.* Welcome.
- نیک کردار nek kirdār, *adj.* Of good habits or disposition; of good character.
- نیک گھڑی nek gharī, *n.f.* An auspicious moment.
- نیک مزاج nek mizāj, *adj.* Well-mannered; well-behaved.
- نیک نام nek nām, *adj.* Good repute; renowned; famous.
- نیک نامی nek nāmī, *n.f.* Good character; renown; praise; fame.
- نیک نہاد nek nihād, *adj.* Of good disposition; of good nature.
- نیک نیت nek niyyat, *adj.* Well-meaning; well-intentioned.
- نیک نیتی nek niyyatī, *n.f.* Benevolence; goodness of intention.
- نیک و بد nek-ō bad, *n.m.* Good and evil.
- نیکو (P) See نکو niko.
- نیکی nekī (P) *n.f.* Goodness; piety; beauty; virtue; probity; good.
- نیک اور پوچھ nekī aur pūchh pūchh, *prov.* Do not be weary of doing good.
- نیک بدی neki badī, *n.f.* Good and evil; weal or woe.
- نیک برباد گناہ لازم nekī barbād gunāh lāzim, *prov.* A good turn repaid by evil or wickedness.
- نیک کر داریا میں نک nekī kar daryā meñ dāl, *prov.* Do good and forget about it; good deeds are always rewarded.
- نیک neg (H) *n.m.* Established custom; usage; exclusive right; presents made on festive occasions.
- نیل nil (S&P) *n.m.* Indigo; the gem; the sapphire; blue colour.

- نیل بگڑنا nil bigarṇā, *v.* To tell a unimagineable tale; to tell lies; to suffer a great loss; to turn mad; to be unfortunate; a vat of indigo being spoiled.
- نیل پڑ جانا nil par jānā, *v.* To be beaten black and blue.
- نیل ڈھلنا nil dhalnā, *v.* Sliming of a dying man's eyes; to become shameless.
- نیل کا ٹیکا nil kā tikā, *n.m.* Blame; disrepute; a brand; stigma; slur.
- نیل کنٹھ nil kanth, *n.m.* The blue-necked jay; a peacock; a wag-tail; name of a plant.
- نیل کنول nil kañwāl, *n.m.* The blue lotus or water-lily; stain; slur.
- نیل گاؤ nil gāo, *n.f.* A species of deer; the white antelope.
- نیل گون nil gūn, *adj.* Azure; dark-blue.
- نیل (A) *n.m.* Acquiring; attaining; taking.
- نیل مرام nil-ē-marām, *n.m.* Obtaining one's object; success.
- نیل مرام be nil-ē-marām, *adj.* Unsuccessful; defeated; dejected.
- نیل نیلā, nilī, *adj.* Blue; dark-blue; azure.
- نیل پیل ہونا nilā pilā honā, *v.* To become very angry.
- نیل پتھر nilā patthar, *n.m.* The sapphire.
- نیل تھوٹھا nilā thothā, *n.m.* Blue vitriol; sulphate of copper.
- نیلām (corr. from Portg.) *n.m.* Auction; public sale.
- نیلām ghar, *n.m.* Auction house.
- نیلāhaṭ *n.m.* Buleness.
- نیلām (P) *n.m.* A gem of the blue colour; sapphire.
- نیلوفر nilofar (P) *n.m.* The lotus; water-lily; nenuphor.
- نیم nīm (H) *n.m.* Name of a tree; a margosa tree.

نیم nīm (P) *adj.* Half; middle.

باز نیم nīm bāz, *adj.* Half-open; intoxicated.

برشت نیم nīm barisht, *adj.* Half-boiled; half-fried; half-roasted.

پز نیم پخت nīm pukht, paz, *adj.* Half-cooked; per boiled; half-baked; soft-boiled.

بسمل نیم nīm bismil, *adj.* Half-slaughtered; half-killed; half-dead.

پختہ نیم nīm pukhtah, *adj.* Half-ripe.

جان نیم nīm jān, *adj.* Half-dead.

جوش نیم nīm josh, *adj.* Half-boiled.

حکیم نیم nīm ḥakīm, *n.m.* A quack; an untrained doctor.

خوابی نیم nīm khwābī, *n.f.* Drowsiness; dozing.

خوابیدہ نیم nīm khwābidah, *adj.* Half-asleep.

خوردہ نیم nīm khūrdah, *adj. & n.m.* Half-eaten; the remains of victuals; refuse of food.

راضی نیم nīm rāzī, *adj.* Half-satisfied.

رسمی نیم nīm rasmi, *adj.* Demi-official.

روز نیم nīm roz, *n.m.* Midday.

شب نیم nīm shab, *n.f.* Mid-night.

کش نیم nīm kash, *adj.* Half-drawn; agonizing.

کشتہ نیم nīm kushtah, *adj.* Half-killed.

گرم نیم nīm garm, *adj.* Lukewarm; half-hearted.

مردہ نیم nīm murdāh, *adj.* Half-dead.

ملا نیم nīm mullā, *adj.* Half-learned; not well educated. *n.m.* A quack.

نیمچہ nīmchah (H) *n.m.* A small sword; a scimitar; a dagger.

نیمہ nīmah (P) *n.m.* Half; middle; side; direction; small trousers; a garment.

نیمہ آستین nīmah āstīn, *n.f.* Short undergarment; a half-sleeved jacket.

نین nain, nainā (H) *n.m.* The eye.

نین سکھ nain sukh, *n.m.* A kind of white cotton cloth; Indian muslin; a kind of flower.

نین گدوانا nain gañwānā, *v.* To lose sight by constant weeping; to weep bitterly.

نین متنا nain mutnā, *adj.* Weeping at the smallest excuse.

نیند nīnd (H) *n.f.* Sleep.

نیند آنا nīnd ānā, *v.* To feel sleepy; to sleep.

نیند اچٹ جانا nīnd uchaṭ jānā, ur jānā, *v.* To be unable to sleep; to have one's sleep driven off.

نیند بھر سونا nīnd bhar sonā, *v.* To sleep soundly; to enjoy a full sleep; to be at ease.

نیند حرام کرنا nīnd ḥarām karṇā, *v.* To disturb one's sleep.

نیند کا ماتا nīnd kā mātā, nīnd kī mātī, *adj.* Sleepy; drowsy.

نینو nainū (H) *n.m.* A kind of embroidered cloth; sprigged muslin.

نیو neo (H) *n.f.* The foundation (of a building); foundation.

نیو ڈالنا neō ḍālṇā, *v.* To lay the foundation (of); to found.

نیوتا neyotā (H) *n.m.* Invitation.

نیوش niyūsh (P) *adj.* (used in compo). Hearing; listening.

نیولا newlā (H) *n.m.* A weasel; a mongoose; a ferret.

نہا nehā (H) *n.m.* Effection; kindness; friendship; love.

و *vaw*, is the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic, thirtieth of the Persian and thirty-third of the Urdu alphabet. According to *abjad* it stands for number six. In Arabic and Persian it is generally used as a conjunction in the sense of "and" and "with" (implying society; connection; partnership) and when it connects two words, it sounds as "ō," as in *شَب و رُز* *shab-ō-roz*, day and night. In Arabic it is also used in swearing e.g. *والله* *wallah*, by God.

و *wā* (P) *adj.* Open. *adv.* Again; back. *prep.* With. *interj.* An expression of pain; ah! oh!

وابستگان *wā bastagān*, *n.m.* Dependents; relation; adherents; domestics.

- وابستگی *wā bastagī*, *n.f.* Adhesion; dependence; relationship.

وابسته *wā bastah*, *adj.* Bound together; related; connected; depending on. *n.m.* An adherent; a dependent; an attache.

هونا *wā bastah honā*, *v.* To be attached; to be connected; to adhere to; to be dependent on; to depend upon.

واپس *wā pas*, *adj.* Behind; back; returning again; afterwards.

واپسی *wā pasī*, *n.f.* Withdrawal; return.

واپسین *wā pasīn*, *adj.* The last; latter; hindmost; posterior.

وارستگی *wā rastagī*, *n.f.* Deliverance; freedom; salvation; liberation.

وارسته *wā rastah*, *adj.* Delivered; saved; escaped; free; carefree.

وارفتگی *wā raftagī*, *n.f.* Relaxation; remissness; distraction; infatuation; madness.

وارفته *wā raftah*, *adj.* Wandered; lost; gone astray; distracted; mad.

واسوخت *wā sokht*, *n.m.* Aversion; disgust; an impassioned style in poetry.

واسوخته *wā sokhtah*, *adj.* Inflamed; impassioned.

واکړنا *wā karnā*, *v.* To open.

واگذار *wā guzār*, *adj.* Released.

واگذار کړنا *wā guzār karnā*, *v.* To release.

وا گذاشت *wā guzāsht*, *n.f.* Leaving behind; making over, cession; release; giving up; ceding.

وامانده *wā māndah*, *adj.* Fatigued; remaining behind.

واماندگی *wā māndagī*, *n.f.* The remaining behind; inability.

وا هونا *wā honā*, *v.* To become open; to be opened; to open; to be freed; to be liberated; to become cheerful; to be relieved of sorrow.

واثق *wāsiq* (A) *adj.* Strong; firm; binding; confident; secure; confiding.

واجب *wājib* (A) *adj.* Necessary; obligatory; binding; proper; worthy; just; right; expedient; fit; meet; reasonable; deserving; due.

الواجب *wājib-ul-adā*, *adj.* Payable; necessary to be discharged.

الواجب الاذعان *wājib-ul-iza'ān*, *adj.* Fit to be complied with; worthy of compliance.

الواجب الاظهار *wājib-ul-izhār*, *adj.* Fit to be disclosed; worthy of representation.

التسليم *wājib-ut-taslim*, *adj.* Acceptable.

التعزير *wājib-ut-ta'zīr*, *adj.* Punishable.

التعظيم *wājib-ut-ta'zīm*, *adj.* Worthy of respect; venerable; respectable.

الرحم *wājib-ur-rahm*, *adj.* Pityable.

واجب الرعايت *wājib-ur-ri'āyat*, *adj.* Pardonable; excusable; remissable.

واجب العرض *wājib-ul-a'rz*, *adj.* Fit to be represented. *n.f.* A written representation or petition; an agreement; an administration paper.

واجب العمل *wājib-ul-a'mal*, *adj.* Necessary to be acted upon.

واجب القتل *wājib-ul-qatl*, *adj.* Deserving death.

واجب الوجود *wājib-ul-wujūd*, *adj. & n.m.* Self-existent; God.

واجب الوصول *wājib-ul-wuṣūl*, *adj.* Realisable; recoverable.

واجب جاننا *wājib jānnā*, *v.* To regard as obligatory.

واجب و لازم *wājib-ō lāzim*, *adj.* Necessary; unavoidable.

واجبات *wājibāt* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *wājib*) Duties; essentials; expedients; important things.

واجبي *wājibi* (A) *adj.* Necessary; expedient; admissible; allowable; proper.

واجبي بات *wājibi bāt*, *n.m.* Reasonable thing.

واجبي معلومات *wājibi ma'lūmāt*, *n.f.* A workable knowledge.

واجد *wājīd* (A) *adj.* Possessor; creator; finder.

واحد *wāhīd* (A) *adj.* One; alone; sole; individual; single; unique.

واحد العين *wāhīd-ul-ʿain*, *adj.* One-eyed.

واحد حقيقي *wāhīd-ē haqiqī*, *n.m.* The only Being; God.

واحد شاهد *wāhīd shāhid*. (Lit.) God is my witness. *adj.* Giving; bestowing; knowing.

وادي *wādī* (A) *n.f.* Valley; vale; a low land; the channel of a river; a river; a desert.

وادي *wādī*, *n.f.* Habit; obstinacy; perverseness; disobedience.

وادي پر آنا *wādī par ānā*, *v.* To revert to one's bad habits; to be obstinate.

وار *wār* (H) *n.m.* A blow; wound; gash; attack; a knock; a stroke; a cut; turn; leisure.

وار خالی جانا *wā khālī jānā*, *v.* To lose an opportunity; to miss the aim.

وار کرنا *wār karnā*, *v.* To assault; to attack.

وار نہ لینے دینا *wār nah lene denā*, *v.* To allow no recess or leisure.

وار *wār* (P) Like; resembling; endowed with; having; possessing; (used in comp. such as *ummid wār*, hopeful; candidate).

وار *wār* (S) *n.m.* Any day of the week; time; a moment.

وارا *wārā* (H) *n.m.* Blessing; benefit; wealth; gain; saying; thrift; victim; a sacrifice; an offering.

وارے نیارے *wāre niyāre*, *n.m.* Great benefit.

وارے نیارے ہونا *wāre niyāre honā*, *v.* To prosper; to flourish.

وارث *wārīṣ* (A) *n.m.* An heir; a master; a lord; an owner; a successor.

وارث یعد *wārīṣ-ē ba'id*, *n.m.* A distant successor.

وارث شرطی *wārīṣ-ē sharṭī*, *n.m.* Stipulated successor.

وارث صلبی *wārīṣ-ē ṣulbī*, *n.m.* Heir-apparent.

وارث قانونی *wārīṣ-ē qānūnī*, *n.m.* Heir-at-law.

وارث قیاسی *wārīṣ-ē qiyāsī*, *n.m.* Heir presumptive.

وارث ہونا *wārīṣ honā*, *v.* To inherit.

وارد *wārid* (A) *adj.* Coming; arriving; approaching; alighting; decending; happening; being present.

وارد ہونا *wārid honā*, *v.* To come; to arrive; to alight; to befall; to enter; to be imported.

واردات wārīdāt (A) *n.f.* (plu. of واردہ wārīdah) Imports; event; accident; incident; occurrence; affrays; crime; a catastrophe.

وارنا wārṇā (H) *v.* To wave anything round or over another as a votive offering; to offer in sacrifice.

واری wārī (H) *adj.* Oblate; sacrificed.

واڑی wār warī (H) *n.f.* An enclosure; an enclosed piece of ground; an enclosed garden (used in comps. such as پہلوڑا phul-wār or پہلوڑی phulwārī, a flower garden).

واڑا wārā (H) *n.m.* A quarter; a part of a city.

واڑون wāzhgūn wāzhūn (P) *adj.* Inverted; overturned; reversed; preposterous; contrary; unfortunate; unlucky; backward.

واسطہ wāstah (A) *n.m.* Account; sake; connection; relation; cause; reason; means; medium; motive; a mediator; agent; broker.

واسطہ پڑنا wāstah parṇā, *v.* To be concerned with; to come into contact (with).

واسطہ پیدا کرنا wāstah paidā karnā, *v.* To find out ways and means; to find means of approach.

واسطہ دینا wāstah denā, *v.* To cry for justice or help.

واسطہ رکھنا wāstah rakhnā, *v.* To have relation with.

واسطہ ہونا wāstah honā, *v.* To have concern; to be related to.

واسطی wāstī (P) *adj.* Belonging to wāstī, a city in Iraq. *n.m.* A reed; a pen.

واسطے wāstē, *prep.* For; for the sake of; on behalf of; on account of; because of; in order to.

واسکٹ wāskat (corr. of English) *n.f.* A waistcoat.

واسع wāsi' (A) *adj.* Capacious; wide; ample.

واصل wāṣil (A) *adj.* Joined; connected; coupled; arrived.

واصل باقی wāṣil bāqī, *n.f.* Collection and balances; account of payments.

واصل باقی نویس wāṣil bāqī nawīs, *n.m.* An account keeper for collections and payments.

واصل بحق ہونا wāṣil ba haqq honā, *v.* To die; to give up the ghost.

واصلات wāṣilāt (A) *n.f.* (plu. of واصلہ wāṣilah) The proceeds of an estate; usufruct; account of collected money.

واضح wāzih (A) *adj.* Evident; manifest; obvious; clear; apparent.

واضح رہے wāzih rahe. Be it known that; whereas.

واضح کرنا wāzih karnā, *v.* To clarify.

واضع wāzi' (A) *adj.* Placing; establishing. *n.m.* Inventor; founder; establisher.

واضع قانون wāzi' qānūn, *n.m.* Law-maker; law-giver; legislator

واعظ wā'iz (A) *n.m.* A preacher; an adviser; a teacher; a monitor.

وافر wāfir (A) *adj.* Plentiful; abundant; wealthy; large; vast; copious; ample; opulent.

وافی wāfī (A) *adj.* Complete; just; sufficient; plentiful; entire; adequate; enough.

واقع wāqī' (A) *adj.* Happening; appearing; befalling; occurring; arriving.

واقع میں wāqī' meñ, *adv.* In reality; in fact; actually; really.

واقع ہونا wāqī' honā, *v.* To happen; to occur; to befall.

واقعات wāqī'āt (A) *n.m.* (plu. of واقعہ wāqī'ah) Accidents; events; occurrences; intelligence; news; facts.

واقعیہ wāqī'ah (A) *n.m.* Event; incident; intelligence; accident; news; death.

واقعیہ نویس wāqī'ah nawīs, *n.m.* A news-writer.

واقعی wāqī'ī (A) *adv.* Really; in reality; actually; certainly; truly; in fact. *adj.* True; real; due; right; proper.

واقف wāqif (A) *adj.* Acquainted; aware of; experienced; conversant with; knowing; learned; sensible.

واقف حال wāqif-ē ḥāl, *adj.* Experienced; expert; intelligent. *n.m.* A connoisseur.

واقف کار wāqif-ē kār *adj.* Experienced; knowing; expert.

واقفیت wāqifiyyat (A) *n.f.* Experience; knowledge; information; intelligence; acquaintance.

واقفیت پیدا کرنا wāqifiyyat paidā karnā, *v.* To acquire a knowledge of; to form acquaintance with.

والی wāl, wālā, wālī (H) *adj.* (used in comp.) Keeper; inhabitant; doer.

والا wālā (P) *adj.* Exalted in dignity; sublime; high; eminent; respectable; superior.

مرتبت والا wālā jāh, *martabat*, *adj.* Of exalted rank or station.

والا شان wālā shān, *adj.* High in dignity.

والا قدر wālā qadr, *adj.* Highly esteemed.

والا نژاد wālā nazhād yā nizhād, *adj.* Of high family; of high origin.

والا نکام wālā nigāh, *adj.* Of high thoughts.

والا همت wālā himmat, *adj.* Audacious; bold; daring.

والد wālīd (A) *n.m.* Father.

والده wālīdah (A) *n.f.* Mother.

والدین wālīdāin (A) *n.m.* Parents; father and mother.

والله wallah (A) By God.

والله اعلم wallah-ō a'lm. None but God knows.

واله wālāh (A) *adj.* Distracted; mad with love; stupefied; confounded; driven to despair.

والهائے wālīhānah (A&P) *adv.* In madness with love.

والی wālī (A) *n.m.* A prince; a chief; superior; sovereign; ruler; master.

وام wām (P) *n.m.* Debt; credit; lending; borrowing.

وام و اجاره wām-ō ijārah, *n.m.* Lend and lease.

وان wān (H) *adv.* (contraction of وہاں wahan) That place; there.

وان wān (H) Possessing; endowed with; (used in comp. as دهن وان dhan wān, possessing wealth).

وا وایلا wāwailā (A) *n.m.* Lamentation; bewailing; *interj.* Alas! ah!

واه wāh (P) *interj.* Bravo; well done; excellent; alas.

واه واه wāh wāh, *interj.* Bravo! excellent!

واهب wāhib (A) *adj.* Liberal; generous.

واهمه wāhimah (A) *n.m.* Fancy; imagination; whim; the faculty of imagination.

واہی wāhī (A) *adj.* Crazy; ill-founded; vagrant; a loose character.

واہی تباهی wāhī tabāhī, *adj.* Absurd; nonsensical; meaningless.

واہی تباهی بکنا wāhī tabāhī bakanā, *v.* To talk nonsense; to use foul language.

واہیات wāhiyyāt (A) *n.f. (plu. of واہیہ wāhiyah)* Absurdities; nonsense; fiddle faddle.

وای wā'e (A) *interj.* Alas! fy! woe to you.

وبا wabā (A) *n.f.* Plague; pestilence; epidemic; pest.

وبال wabāl (A) *n.m.* Burden; anything painful or distressing; plague; epidemic; misfortune; a crime; fault; punishment for a crime; divine vengeance. *adj.* Unwholesome; burdensome; painful; vexatious.

وابائی wabā'i (A) *adj.* Epidemic; epidemical.

وابائی امراض wabā'i amrāz, *n.m.* Epidemic or infectious diseases.

وبايات wabā'iyāt (A) *n.f.* Epidemiology.

وباياتي wabā'iyāti, *adj.* Epidemiological.

وتد watad, watid (A) *n.m.* A peg; a pin; a three-lettered word (prosody).

وتر watar (A) *n.m.* The hypotenuse of a right-angled triangle; sinew; tendon; diagonal of a quadrilateral; the string of a bow.

وتيرة wātīrah (A) *n.m.* A path; way; manner; habit; custom.

وثائق waṣṣā'iq (A) *n.m.* (plu. of وثيقة waṣṣiqah) Bonds; written agreements; pronote.

وثوق wuṣṣūq (A) *n.m.* Strength; firmness; obligation; steadfastness; confiding in; trusting.

وثيقة waṣṣiqah (A) *n.m.* Firmness; solidity; confidence; faith; bond; obligation; endowment; a written agreement; a pronote; promissory note.

وثيقة ضمانت waṣṣiqah-ē zamānat, *n.m.* A bail bond.

وثيقة نویس waṣṣiqah nawīs, *n.m.* A deed writer.

وجاهت wajāhat (A) *n.f.* High position; dignity; comeliness; respect; respectability; appearance; aspect.

وجب wajaḥ (A) *n.f.* A span; nine inches.

وجد wajd (A) *n.m.* Ecstasy; rapture; transport; frenzy; excessive love; discovering; procuring.

وجد من أنا wajd men ānā, *v.* To get a religious fit; to be enraptured.

وجدان wijdān (A) *n.m.* Rapture; ecstasy; intuition.

وجداني wijdānī (A) *adj.* Intuitive.

وجع waja' (A) *n.m.* Disease; pain; application; malady; ailment; complaint; mourning.

وجع المفاصل waja'-ul-mafāṣil, *n.m.* Rheumatism.

وجوب wujūb (A) *n.m.* Necessity; expediency; obligation.

وجود wujūd (A) *n.m.* Existence; essence; being; body; substance; invention; penis.

وجوه wujūh (A) *n.m./f.* (plu. of وجه wajh) Faces; manners; reasons.

وجه wajh (A) *n.f.* Cause; reason; argument; mode; manner; way; means; face; visage; appearance; semblance; shape.

وجه تسمية wajh-ē tasmīyah, *n.f.* Reason for giving a particular name; the etymology of words.

وجه موجه wajh-ē muwajjah, *n.f.* A strong reason.

وجهية wajīh (A) *adj.* Of a good appearance; handsome; respectable.

وحداني waḥdānī (P) *adj.* Showing oneness.

وحدانیت waḥdāniyyat (A) *n.f.* Unity (of god-head); the belief in the oneness of God.

وحدت waḥdat (A) *n.f.* Unity; the being one; oneness.

وحش waḥsh (A) *n.m.* A wild beast.

وحش و طير waḥsh-ō ṭāir, *n.m.* Beasts and birds.

وحشت waḥshat (A) *n.f.* Solitude; dreariness; grief; wildness; barbarism; timidity; terror; horror; fright; fear; dread; sadness; loneliness; savageness; ferocity.

وحشت انگیز ، آلوده ، ناک waḥshat angez, ālūdah, nāk, *adj.* Frightful; terrible; shocking; horrible; desolate; dreary; bewildering.

وحشت برستا waḥshat barasnā, *v.* Prevailing of wilderness.

وحشت زده waḥshat zadah, *adj.* Terrified; struck with loneliness; aghast; awe-struck.

وحشت هونا waḥshat honā, *v.* To be frightened; to be terrified; to be aggrieved.

وحشی waḥshī (A) *adj.* Wild; untamed; shy; ferocious; uncivilised; cruel; barbarous.
n.m. A wild beast; a brute; a savage.

وحوش wuḥūsh (A) n.m. (plu. of وحش waḥsh) Wild beasts.

وحی waḥī (A) n.f. Divine revelation; inspiration.

وحدید waḥīd (A) *adj.* Unique; singular; unparallel; alone.

وحدیدالعصر waḥīd-ul-‘aṣr, *adj.* Non-parallel of his age.

وحدیدالدھر waḥīd-ud-dahr, *adj.* The phoenix of his age.

وداد wudd, widād (A) n.f. Love; friendship; affection.

وداع widā‘ (A) n.m. Forewell adieu; bidding farewell.

ودود wadūd (A) *adj.* Loving; friendly; an epithet of God.

ودھوا widhwa (H) n.f. A widow.

ودیا widdyā (S) n.f. Knowledge; learning; science; philosophy.

ودیعت wadī‘at (A) n.f. Deposit; trust.

ور war (P) Possessing; having; enjoying (used in comp. as نامور nāmwar, having a name; famous).

وراء warā, warāī (A) *adv.* Behind; beyond; besides.

وراثت wirāṣat (A) n.f. Heritage; heirship.

وراثت نامہ wirāṣat nāmah, n.m. Deed of inheritance.

وراثتاً wirāṣatan (A) *adv.* By inheritance.

ورثاء wuraṣā‘ (A) n.m. (plu. of وارث wārīṣ) Heirs; successors.

ورثہ wirṣah (A) n.m. A heritage; a bequest.

ورد ward (A) n.m. A rose; a flower; the leaf of a flower; a rose petal.

ورد wīrd (A) n.m. Access; approach; daily use; practice; talk; a portion of the

Quran fixed for reading at a certain time.

ورد زبان wīrd-ē zabān, *adj.* Knowing by heart.

ورد زبان ہونا wīrd-ē zabān honā, v. To have by heart.

ورد کرنا wīrd karnā, v. To repeat.

وردی wardī (H) n.f. Uniform; livery.

ورزش warzish (P) n.f. Athletic exercise; habit; custom.

ورزش گاہ، ورزش خانہ warzish gāh, warzish khānah, n.f./m. Gymnasium; polastrar; a wrestling school; an athletic field.

ورزشی warzishī (A) *adj.* Athletic. n.m. An athlete.

ورطہ wartāh (A) n.m. Labyrinth; a maze; a whirlpool; embarrassment; any danger or difficulty.

ورغ wara‘ (A) n.f. Apprehensiveness of doing wrong; fear of God; temperance; continence; chastity; timidity.

ورغلانا warghalānā, v. To deceive; to decoy; to seduce; to tempt; to actuate; to provoke; to exasperate.

ورق waraq (A) n.m. A leaf; a card; a slice; a foil; silver or gold or tin leaf.

ورق العیال waraq-ul-khayāl, n.f./m. Hemp, from which an intoxicating juice is extracted.

ورق الٹیے waraq ulṭīye. Please turn over.

ورق بازی waraq bāzī, n.f. Card-playing.

ورق تراشنا waraq tarāshnā, v. To cut cards.

ورق دار waraq dār, *adj.* Laminated; laminar.

ورق ساز waraq sāz, n.m. A leaf-beater (gold, silver etc.).

ورق کوٹنا waraq kūṭnā, v. To beat leaves (of a metal).

ورق گردانی کرنا waraq gardāni karnā, v. To turn leaves (of a book); to read a book.

گل waraq-ē gul, *n.m.* .Petal.
 ورقہ waraqah, *n.m.* A leaf.
 ورق waraqī, *adj.* Leaf-like.
 درم waram (A) *n.m.* A swelling; tumour.
 کرنا waram karnā, *v.* To swell.
 ورنہ warnah (P) *adv.* And if not; otherwise; although.
 ورود wurūd (A) *n.m.* Arrival; coming; appearing; descending; alighting; approaching.
 ورے ware (H) *adv.* On this side; near.
 وزارت wizārat (A) *n.f.* The office of a minister; ministry.
 وزارت امور خارجه wizārat-ē umūr-ē khārījāh, *n.f.* Ministry of foreign affairs.
 وزارت تجارت wizārat-e tijārat, *n.f.* Ministry of trade and commerce.
 وزارت تعلیم wizārat-ē ta'lim, *n.f.* Ministry of education.
 وزارت پشہ و ہنر یا صناعت wizārat-ē peshah-ō hunar yā šanā, *n.f.* Ministry of industries.
 عدل وزارت داد گستری یا عدل wizārat-ē dād gushtari, 'adl. *n.f.* Ministry of justice.
 داخلہ وزارت داکھilah, *n.f.* Ministry of the interior.
 دفاع وزارت دیفā, *n.f.* Ministry of Defence.
 مالیات وزارت مالیات, *n.f.* Ministry of finance.
 مواصلات وزارت مواصلات, *n.f.* Ministry of communication.
 وزراء wuzarā' (A) *n.m.* (plu. of وزیر wazīr) Ministers of State.
 وزن wazn (A) *n.m.* Weight; weighing; measure; metre; rhyme; verse; rhythm, reputation; esteem; honour; examination; estimation.
 وزنی wazn dār, waznī, *adj.* Weighty; heavy.

وزنہ waznah (P) *n.m.* Paper-weight.
 وزیر wazīr (A) *n.m.* A minister of state.
 وزیر اعظم wazīr-ē a'azam, *n.m.* Premier.
 وزیر اعلیٰ wazīr-ē a'lā, *n.m.* Chief minister.
 وساطت wasāṭat, (A) *n.f.* Means; medium; mediation; inter-position.
 وسوسہ wasāwis (A) *n.m.* (plu. of وسوسہ waswasah) Doubts; evil suggestions.
 وسائل wasā'il (A) *n.m.* (plu. of وسیلہ wasīlah) Mediations; means.
 وسط wasṭ (A) *n.m.* Middle; the centre.
 وسطی wasṭī (A) *adj.* Middle; average; inter-mediate; moderate; central.
 وسطی wusṭā (A) *adj.* Middling.
 وسعت wusa', wus'at (A) *n.f.* Wideness; breadth; span; range; measurement; dimensions; area; latitude; amplitude; space; extent; leisure; convenience; opportunity; ease.
 وسدہ wasmah (A) *n.m.* The leaves of indigo, which yield blue colour.
 کرنا wasmah lagānā, karnā, *v.* To stain one's beard or head with indigo colour; to stain blue.
 وسواس waswās (A) *n.m.* The temptation of the devil; distraction of mind; doubt; suspense; hesitation; suspicion; apprehension; dread; perplexity; superstition; scrupulousness.
 وسواسی waswāsī (A) *adj.* Doubtful; distracting; scrupulous; apprehensive.
 وسوسہ waswasah (A) *n.m.* Temptation; evil suggestion.
 وسیع wasī' (A) *adj.* Extensive; large; spacious; roomy.
 وسیع الاختیار wasī'-ul-ikhtiyār, *adj.* High-powered; having wide powers.
 النظر wasī'-un-naẓar, *adj.* Far-sighted.
 وسیلہ wasīlah (A) *n.m.* Affinity; cause; occasion; support; means; prop; mediation.

- wasilah paidā karnā, v. To find out means or support.
- wasilah-ē nājā'iz, n.m. Illegal means.
- wasīm (A) adj. Of a fine countenance; handsome; comely.
- wash (P) (a particle affixed) Like; resembling.
- wishwāsh (H) n.m. Trust; faith; belief.
- wiṣāl (A) n.m. Meeting; interview; connection; union; intercourse; society; enjoyment; confederacy; death.
- wisāl ho jānā, v. To meet; to die.
- waṣāyā (A) n.m. (plu. of waṣīyyat) Legacies; bequests.
- waṣf (A) n.m. Praise; description; encomium; merit; virtue; worth; quality; attribute; epithet.
- waṣl (A) n.m. Meeting; union; conjunction; connection; copulation; sexual union.
- waṣl karnā, v. To unite; to attach; to copulate.
- waṣl honā, v. To be united; to be connected; to be attached.
- waṣlat (A) n.f. See waṣl.
- waṣlī (A & P) n.f. Two pieces of paper etc. pasted together for the purpose of practising writing on.
- wuṣūl (A) n.m. Arrival; conjunction; acquisition or enjoyment of anything desired; recovery; collection; realisation (of revenue etc.); receipt.
- wuṣūl bāqī, n.m. Uncollected or unrealized balance.
- wuṣūlī, adj. Recoverable. n.f. Recoverable dues.
- waṣī (A) n.m. An executor, administrator (of a will); preceptor.

- waṣīyyat (A) n.f. Command; injunction; charge; a last will or testament; a legacy; bequest; precept; mandate; making a will.
- waṣīyyat karnā, v. To bequeath; to advise; to leave by will.
- waṣīyyat nāmā, n.m. A last will or testament.
- wazāḥat (A) n.f. Explanation; vivid description.
- wazāḥat karnā, v. To make manifest; to make known; to explain.
- waza' (A) n.f. State; condition; manner; mode; way; conduct; behaviour; fashion; situation; procedure; giving birth; delivery; deduction.
- waza'-ē ḥaml, n.m. Delivery; giving birth to a child.
- waza' dār, adj. Stylish; elegant; of good appearance or form.
- waza' dārī, n.f. Style; manner; elegance.
- waza' karnā, v. To deduct; to subtract; to found.
- waza'-ē nāḡawār, n.f. Intolerable behaviour.
- wuzū, & (A) n.m. Ablution.
- wuzūh (A) n.m. Evidence; proof; clearness.
- wazī' (A) adj. Ignoble; base; low; plebeian.
- waṭan (A) n.m. Native country; residence; abode; home; country.
- waṭan parast, dost, n.m. A patriot.
- waṭon dushman, n.m. A traitor.
- waṭanī (A) adj. Belonging to one's country; home-made.
- wazā'if (A) n.m. (plu. of wazīfah) Functions; scholarships.

وظیفہ wazīfah (A) n.m. Scholarship; stipend; pension; salary; a daily performance or task; daily worship; duty; function; anything agreed on; land bestowed in gift for past service.

دار وظیفہ wazīfah dār, n.m. Stipendiary; a scholarship holder; pensioner.

وعدہ wa'dah (A) n.m. A promise; agreement; bargain; assignation; appointment.

آپہنچنا وعدہ wa'dah ā pahunchnā, v. Approaching of the time of death.

تالنا وعدہ wa'dah tālnā v. To procrastinate; to dilly-dally; to evade fulfilment of a promise.

خلاف وعدہ wa'dah khilāf, adj. One who does not keep his word; a defaulter.

شکن وعدہ wa'dah shikan, adj. A promise breaker.

فراموش وعدہ wa'dah frāmosh, adj. One who forgets his promises.

گواہ وعدہ wa'dah mu'āf gawāh, n.m. An approver.

وعید wa'pah wa'hid, n.m. Evading a promise; chicanery.

وفا وعدہ wa'dah wafā, adj. Punctual; true to one's words.

وعظ wa'z (A) n.m. Advice; admonition; sermon; preaching; homily.

وعید wa'id (A) n.m. Threat; denunciation; predicting anything bad.

وغا waghā (A) n.f. War; battle; tumult; clamour.

وغیرہ waghairah (A) adv. Et cactera; and so forth; and others.

وفا wafā (A) n.f. Fulfilling a promise; observation of faith; fulfilment; sincerity; fidelity; sufficiency.

بیگانہ وفا wafā begānah, adj. Faithless.

پرست وفا wafā parast, adj. Faithful; sincere.

شعار وفا wafā peshah, kesh, shi'ār, adj. Faithful; sincere; loyal.

وفا دار wafā dār, adj. Faithful; sincere; constant.

وفا داری wafā darī, n.f. Allegiance; constancy; sincerity; faithfulness.

وفا کرنا wafā karnā, v. To fulfil a promise; to keep faith (with); to be faithful (to); to be loyal; to be true; to suffice.

وفات wafāt (A) n.f. Death; demise.

وفاق wifāq (A) n.m. Concord; harmony; unanimity; federation.

وفاقی wifāqī (A) adj. Federal.

وفاقی حکومت یا وفاقیہ wifāqī hukūmat, wifāqiyah, n.f. Federal government.

وفاقیات wifāqiyat (A) n.f. Federalism.

وفد wafd (A) n.m. Deputation; delegation.

وفق wafq (A) n.m. Sufficiency; concord; congruity.

وفور wufūr (A) n.m. A multitude; plenty; abundance.

وقار waqar (A) n.m. Dignity; estimation; steadiness; constancy; modesty; gravity; mildness; honour; reputation; prestige.

وقائع waqā'i' (A) n.m. (plu. of وقایع waqī'ah) News; events; accidents; occurrences.

نگار وقائع waqa'i' 'nigar, n.m. A news writer; an intelligencer; a correspondent.

وقت waqt (A) n.m. Time; term; fixed time; season; hour; duration; opportunity; adversity.

وقت بوقت waqt bawagt, adv. From time to time.

وقت بوقت waqt bewagt, adv. In season or out of season; constantly; perpetually; at all times.

وقت پر کام آنا waft par kām ānā, v. To stand by in time of need.

وقت پر گدھے کو بھی باپ بنا لیتے ہیں waqt par gadhe ko bhī bāp benā lete haiñ, prov. Bow down before the fox in season.

- وقت پڑنا *waqt parnā*, v. To suffer misfortunes; to be distressed; to stand in need of.
- وقت پڑے ہر جانے کو بیری کو میت *waqt parē har jānē ko bairi ko mit*, prov. Adversity is the best judge of a friend and foe.
- وقت تنگ ہونا *waqt taṅg honā*, v. To be very short (time).
- وقت کاٹنا *waqt kātnā*, v. To pass away the time; to pass days in difficulty and trouble.
- وقت کا پابند *waqt kā pāband*, adj. Punctual; observant of the proper time.
- وقت کے وقت *waqt ke waqt*, adv. At the nick of the time; just at the proper time.
- وقت نازک *waqt-ē nāzūk*, n.m. Delicate time; critical moment.
- وقت نکالنا *waqt nikālnā*, v. To find time (for); to reserve time (for).
- وقتاً فواتاً *waqtan fawaqtan* (A) adv. From time to time.
- وقتی *waqtl* (A&P) adj. Provisional.
- وقتی طور پر *waqtl ṭaur par*, adv. For the time being.
- وقر *waqr* (A) n.m. Dignity; honour; character.
- وقت *waqa't* (A) n.f. Weight; force; respect; regard; consideration.
- وقت رکھنا *waqa't rakhnā*, v. To have weight; to command respect.
- وقت کھونا *waqa't khonā*, v. To lose respect; to have no weight.
- وقف *waqf* (A) n.m. Legacy; endowment for pious uses; dedication or foundation for public charity; trust; standing; stopping; stoppage; understanding; tranquillity; firmness; constancy.
- وقف لازم *waqf-ē lāzim*, n.m. A necessary stop.
- وقف نامہ *waqf nāmāh*, n.m. A deed of endowment; a trust deed.

- وقف *waqfah* (A) n.m. Delay; pause; stopping; retarding; respite; vacancy; interval.
- وقوع *wuqū'* (A) n.m. A contingency; an accident; an event; incidence; occurrence; happening; coming to pass.
- جرم وقوع *wuqū'-ē jurm*, n.m. Commission of a crime.
- وقوع میں آنا *wuqū' men ānā*, v. To occur; to happen.
- وقوع *wuqū'ah* (A) n.m. An event; occurrence.
- وقوف *wuqūf* (A) n.m. Understanding; information; sense; experience; wisdom; knowledge; skill; discernment; awareness; cognition; standing; stopping.
- وقوف دار *wuqūf dār*, adj. Experienced; informed; aware of; skilled.
- وقع *waqī'* (A) adj. Lofty; weighty; wise; forceful.
- وکالت *wakālat* (A) n.f. Pledership; advocacy; practice at the bar; attorneyship; embassy; agency; commission; proxy.
- وکالت کرنا *wakālat karnā*, v. To plead; to advocate the cause of; to practise at the bar; to practise as a pleader or advocate; to carry on a law suit.
- وکالت نامہ *wakālat nāmāh*, n.m. Power of attorney.
- وکالتاً *wakālatan* (A) adv. By proxy.
- وکیل *wakīl* (A) n.m. A counsellor; an attorney; a pleader; an agent; an ambassador; a commissioner; counsel; a lawyer.
- وگر *wagar* (P) conj. And if.
- وگر نہ *wagar nah*, conj. And if not.
- ولا *wilā* (A) n.f. Nearness; affinity; friendship.
- ولادت *wilādat* (A) n.f. Nativity; birth.
- ولایت *wilāyat* (A) n.f. An inhabited country; dominion; a foreign country; abroad; realm; possession; being master of any-

thing; sovereignty; control; government; jurisdiction; guardianship; friendship; union (specially with God); sanctity; prophecy; the office of a saint.

پانا *wilāyat pānā*, v. To become a friend of God; to become a saint.

ولایتا *wilāyatan* (A) adv. On behalf of.

ولایتی *wilāyati* (H) adj. Foreign. n.m. A foreigner.

ولد *walad* (A) n.m. A son; offspring.

ولد الزنا * ولد الحرام *walad-uz-zinā, walad-ul-harām*, n.m. Illegitimate son; son of whore; a bastard.

ولد العلال *walad-ul-halāl*, n.m. A legitimate son.

ولدیت *waladiyyat* (A) n.f. Patronage; pedigree; descent.

ولوله *walwalah* (A) n.m. Fervour; ardour; spirit; noise; outcry; a tumult; uproar.

ولی *walī* (A) n.m. A prince; lord; master; friend; governor; guardian; helper; friend of God; saint.

والی الله *walī ullah*, n.m. A friend of God; a saint.

ولی جائز *walī jā'iz*, n.m. Lawful guardian.

ولی عهد *walī a'hd*, n.m. An heir to the throne; successor; heir-apparent.

ولی نعمت *walī ni'mat*, n.m. Patron; benefactor; a title of respect by which a father or a master or a governor is addressed.

ولے *wale* (P) adv. But; yet; however.

ولیکن *walek, walekin* (P) conj. But; yet; however.

ولیمہ *walimah* (A) n.m. A marriage feast.

وہ *wuh* (H) pron. He; she; it; that; them; they; those.

وہاب *wahhāb* (A) adj. (sup. of واهب) Bestower; generous; an epithet for God.

وہابی *wahhābi* (A) n.m. A follower of Sheikh Abdul Wahhab, an Arabian reformer; a staunch Muslim.

وہاں *wahān* (H) adv. There; thither; yonder.

وہب *wahb* (A) n.f. Giving; bestowing.

وہبی *wahbi* (A) adj. bestowed, granted.

وہم *wahm* (A) n.m. Imagination; idea; fancy; opinion; conjecture; anxiety; apprehension; whim; doubt; suspicion; fear; superstition.

وہمی *wahmī* (A) adj. Whimsical; imaginary; suspicious; apprehensive; superstitious; visionary; fanciful; ideal.

وہن *wahn* (A) n.f. Sluggishness; indolence.

وہی *wuhī* (H) pron. He himself; that very.

وہیں *wahīn* (H) adv. Then and there; at that very time or place; immediately.

وے *we* (H) pron. They; those.

وید *wed* (S) n.m. Knowledge; science; a religious book of Hindus.

وید *wald* (S) n.m. A native physician; a medical man.

ویدانت *wedānt* (S) n.m. A philosophical and theological system of the Hindus.

ویدانتی *wedānti* (S) n.m. One who is conversant with the Hindu philosophy.

ویدک *wedak* (H) n.m. A Brahman well-versed in Vedas. adj. Relating to Vedas.

ویدک *waidak* (H) n.m. The practice or science of medicine.

ویر *vir* (S) n.m. A hero; a friend; a brother. adj. Heroic; brave; powerful.

ویراگ *wairāg* (S) n.m. The act of renouncing the pleasures of the world; austerity; penance.

ویراگی *wairāgi* (S) n.m. Ascetic; devotee; recluse.

ویران wīrān (P) *adj.* Desolate; laid waste; depopulated; ruined.

ویران کرنا wīrān karnā, *v.* To ruin; to lay waste; to depopulate.

ویرانہ wīrānah (P) *n.m.* A ruined or desolate place; a solitude; ruins.

ویرانی wīrānī (P) *n.f.* Desolation; destruction; depopulation; ruin.

ویسا waisā, waisī (H) *adv. & adj.* In that manner; so; in such a way; like that; of that kind.

ویسا ہی waisā hī. In the same manner; in the same state or condition; in status quo.

ویسے waise (H) *adv.* In that manner; though; thus; freely; without cost.

ویسے کا ویسا waise kā waisā, *adv.* The same as before; as just before.

ویسے ہی waise hī, *adv.* Without cost; by chance; in the same manner.

ویش vaish (S) *n.m.* Ornament; dress; decoration; guise; a man of the mercantile class.

ویشنو vaishnū (S) *adj.* Relating to or belonging to Vishnu. *n.m.* A follower of Vishnu; a vegetarian.

ویشنو بھوجن vaishnū bhojan, *n.m.* Vegetarian diet.

ویل wail (A) *n.m.* Calamity; misfortune; revenge; punishment; hell; reprisal.

9

he, called ہوز ہاے hā-e hawwaz and ہاے ہودرہ hā-e mudawwarah, is the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic, thirty-first of the Persian and thirty-fourth of the Urdu alphabets. According to *abjad* it stands for 5.

ہا hā (H) *interj.* Ah! alas! oh! fie! shame!

ہات hāt (H) *n.m.* See ہاتھ hāth.

ہاتف hātif (P) *n.m.* An angel; a voice from heaven.

ہاتفِ غیب hātif-e ghaib, *n.m.* A voice from heaven; a voice from an invisible speaker.

ہاتھ hāth (H) *n.m.* The hand; arm; a cubit (measure); half a yard; possession; reach; power; clutches; slap.

ہاتھ آنا hāth ānā, *v.* To fall into one's possession; to come to hand; to be gained; to be obtained.

ہاتھ اٹھا ہٹنا hāth uṭhā baithnā, *v.* To keep the hands off; to leave off; to relinquish; to beat; to oppress.

ہاتھ اٹھا کر دعا دینا hāth uṭhā kar du'ā denā, *v.* To raise the hands and pray (for).

ہاتھ اٹھا کر کوسنا hāth uṭhā kar kosnā, *v.* To raise the hands and curse a person; to call down curses on.

ہاتھ اٹھا لینا hāth uṭhā lenā, *v.* To give up; to withdraw oneself; to abandon; to desist (from).

ہاتھ اٹھانا hāth uṭhānā, *v.* To pray; to salute; to give alms; to curse; to abandon; to slap; to beat.

ہاتھ اُونچا رہنا hāth ūnchā rahnā, *v.* To be well off; to be in a position to give.

ہاتھ باندھنا hāth bāndhnā, *v.* To join the hands in a supplicating posture; to beg with folded hands; to render one unable to do a thing; to tie one's hands.

ہاتھ باندھے کھڑے رہنا hāth bāndhe khāṛe rahnā, *v.* To wait upon; to stand in attendance (on).

ہاتھ بٹانا hāth baṭānā, *v.* To extend a helping hand; to help; to lend a hand.

ہاتھ بڑھانا hāth baṭhānā, *v.* To stretch out the hand; to endeavour to get any-

- thing; to encroach upon; to gain possession of the property of others.
- ہاتھ بکنا *hāth biknā*, v. To be sold or made over.
- ہاتھ بند ہونا *hāth bañd honā*, v. To be poor or helpless or indigent; to have no leisure; to be much engaged in business.
- ہاتھ بھر *hāth bhar*, adv. Two cubits long.
- ہاتھ بھر جانا *hāth bhar jānā*, v. To be stained or smeared (the hands); to have the hand wearied or fatigued.
- ہاتھ بھر کی زبان ہونا *hāth bhar kī zabān honā*, v. To be insolent; to be cheeky; to be talkative.
- ہاتھ بھیجنا *hāth bhejnā*, v. To send through some one; to send by hand.
- ہاتھ پاؤں *hāth pā'ōn*, n.m. A hard-working servant; hands and feet.
- ہاتھ پاؤں پڑنا *hāth pā'ōn paṛnā*, v. To supplicate; to extract; to implore.
- ہاتھ پاؤں پھول جانا *hāth pā'ōn phūl jānā*, v. To become distress or confounded.
- ہاتھ پاؤں پھیلانا *hāth pā'ōn phailānā*, v. To extend one's business or schemes; to begin taking bribes.
- ہاتھ پاؤں ٹوٹنا *hāth pā'ōn ṭūṭnā*, v. To suffer breaking pains in limbs (as in fever).
- ہاتھ پاؤں ٹھنڈے ہونا *hāth pā'ōn ṭhañḍe honā*, v. To swoon; to be dying.
- ہاتھ پاؤں چلنا *hāth pā'ōn chalnā*, v. To have the ability to work; to be strong enough to work.
- ہاتھ پاؤں چومنا *hāth pā'ōn chūmnā*, v. To supplicate; to entreat.
- ہاتھ پاؤں رہ جانا *hāth pā'ōn rah jānā*, v. To lose courage; to be paralysed.
- ہاتھ پاؤں سنبھالنا *hāth pā'ōn sambhālānā*, v. To begin to show off; to become well-developed.

- ہاتھ پاؤں مارنا *hāth pā'ōn mārñā*, v. To sprawl; to swim; to endeavour; to strive; to toil; to struggle; to use all available means.
- ہاتھ پاؤں ہلانا *hāth pā'ōn hilānā*, v. To set oneself to work; to labour hard; to earn one's livelihood.
- ہاتھ پٹھے پر نہ رکھنے دینا *hāth puṭhe par nah rakhne denā*, v. To be very clever; to be insolent.
- ہاتھ پر سروسو جمانا *hāth par sarson jamānā*, v. To show one's dexterity; to do a difficult task astonishingly, quickly and easily.
- ہاتھ پر ٹوٹا پالنا *hāth par ṭoṭā pālñā*, v. To have the hand wounded; to have a boil on one's hand.
- ہاتھ پر قرآن رکھنا *hāth par Qurān rakhñā*, v. To make one swear by the Quran.
- ہاتھ پر ہاتھ دھر کر بیٹھنا *hāth par hāth dhar kar baithñā*, v. To do nothing; to sit idle.
- ہاتھ پر ہاتھ رکھنا *hāth par 'hāth rakhnā*, v. To put one's hand into that of another; to promise; to bet.
- ہاتھ پر ہاتھ مارنا *hāth par hāth mārñā*, v. To wring the hands in grief or despair; to make a promise; to wager.
- ہاتھ پڑنا *hāth paṛnā*, v. To come to hand; to be plundered.
- ہاتھ پاسارنا *hāth pasārñā*, v. To ask; to beg; to be ready to accept.
- ہاتھ پکاڑنا *hāth pakarñā*, v. To shake hands; to take by the hand; to protect; to aid.
- ہاتھ پورا پڑنا *hāth pūrā paṛnā*, v. To attack with full force.
- ہاتھ پہنچنا *hāth pahuñchnā*, v. To have access; to have admittance.
- ہاتھ پھیرنا *hāth phernā*, v. To caress; to coax; to feel; to rob; to deceive; to cheat.
- ہاتھ پھیلانا *hāth phailānā*, v. To extend the hand; to beg; to pray.

ہاتھ ہاتھ *hāth phenknā*, v. To wield a sword etc.; to fence.

ہاتھ ہاتھ *hāth pile karnā*, v. To get one married.

ہاتھ ہاتھ *hāth taknā*, v. To depend on another for subsistence.

ہاتھ ہاتھ *hāth taṅg honā*, v. To be hard up; to be penniless.

ہاتھ جوڑ کر کہنا *hāth joṛ kar kahnā*, v. To say with folded hands.

ہاتھ جوڑنا *hāth joṛnā*, v. To entreat earnestly; to supplicate.

ہاتھ جھاڑنا *hāth jhāṛnā*, v. To strike the blow; to empty the hands of money; to bestow; to give.

ہاتھ جھٹکنا *hāth jhaṭaknā*, v. To twitch; to give a jerk to the hand.

ہاتھ جھلانا *hāth jhulānā*, v. To wave the hands sideways in walking.

ہاتھ جھلائی *hāth jhulā'ī*, n.f. Plundering; the money charged by robbers from way-farers passing through their jurisdiction.

ہاتھ چالائی *hāth chālāki*, n.f. Expertness; sleight of hand; skilfulness; thievishness.

ہاتھ چٹھی *hāth chīṭhī*, n.f. A letter in one's own hand-writing; a receipt; a certificate.

ہاتھ چڑھنا *hāth chaṛhnā*, v. To come into the hands.

ہاتھ چالنا *hāth chālānā*, v. To strike; to attack; to raise one's hand.

ہاتھ دکھانا *hāth dikhānā*, v. To show the hand to a fortune-teller; to let the physician feel the pulse.

ہاتھ دھو بائنا *hāth dho baiṭhnā*, v. To lose something; to be relieved of something; to be hopeless; to despair.

ہاتھ دھو رکھنا *hāth dho rakhnā*, v. To give up all hopes (of).

ہاتھ دھوکے پیچھے پڑنا *hāth dhò ke pichhe pārnā*, v. To pursue a matter in spite of stiff opposition; to persecute.

ہاتھ دھونا *hāth dhonā*, v. To wash hands; to take ablution; to despair; to be disappointed; to relinquish.

ہاتھ دیکھنا *hāth dekhnā*, v. To tell the fortune (of); to feel the pulse.

ہاتھ دینا *hāth denā*, v. To lend a hand; to support; to assist; to pledge oneself; to undertake.

ہاتھ ڈالنا *hāth dālānā*, v. To lay hands on; to violate the chastity of a woman; to meddle; to encroach upon; to interfere with.

ہاتھ رکھنا *hāth rakhnā*, v. To protect; to shield; to support.

ہاتھ رنگنا *hāth rangnā*, v. To take bribes; to earn by unfair means.

ہاتھ رواں ہونا *hāth rawān honā*, v. To become expert; to practise a craft.

ہاتھ روکنا *hāth rōknā*, v. To prevent; to refrain (from); to keep back; to withhold.

ہاتھ سر پر رکھنا *hāth sir par rakhnā*, v. To swear by the head (of); to patronize.

ہاتھ سے *hāth se*, adv. Through; by hand.

ہاتھ سے جاتا رہنا *hāth se jātā rahnā*, v. To lose an opportunity; to be helpless.

ہاتھ سے ہاتھ ملانا *hāth se hāth milānā*, v. To shake hands.

ہاتھ سے ہاتھ ملنا *hāth se hāth malnā*, v. To repent.

ہاتھ شل ہو جانا *hāth shal ho jānā*, v. To become tired; to be unable to do any work (through fear or shock).

ہاتھ صاف کرنا *hāth ṣāf karnā*, v. To cut down; to plunder; to slay; to dismiss from service; to practise; to attain perfection.

ہاتھ قابضے پر ڈالنا *hāth qabze par dālnā*, v. To be about to draw sword.

ہاتھ کا دیا *hāth kā diyā, n.m.* Alms; charity; a gift; a donation.

سچا ہاتھ کا *hāth kā sachchā, adj.* Honest; a trustworthy man.

میل ہاتھ کا *hāth kā mail, n.m.* Cash; money; wealth.

ہاتھ کانوں پر رکھنا *hāth kānoñ par rakhnā, v.* To deny vehemently; to refuse point blank.

ہاتھ کنگن کو آرسی کیا *hāth kañgan ko ārsī kiyā, prov.* The thing is as plain as a pikestaff; self-evident facts need no justification.

ہاتھ کی لکیریں نہیں بدلتیں *hāth kī lakireñ nahīñ mittīñ, prov.* Fate does not change; changing destiny is beyond human endeavour.

ہاتھ (ہاتھوں) کے طوطے اڑ جانا *hāth (hāthōn) ke ṭoṭe uṛ jānā, v.* To be stunned; to be confounded; to be flabbergasted.

ہاتھ گھسانا *hāth ghisānā, v.* To waste time and energy.

ہاتھ گھنگولنا *hāth ghañgolnā, v.* To stir up (water); to shake water by the hand and make it muddy.

ہاتھ لپک *hāth lapak, adj.* A light-figured knave.

ہاتھ لگانا *hāth lagānā, v.* To handle; to touch; to lay hands on; to meddle; to lend a hand; to wager; to slap.

ہاتھ لگائے کملنا *hāth lagāe kumlānā, v.* To be very delicate.

ہاتھ لگائے میل ہونا *hāth lagāe melā honā, v.* To be very beautiful; to be very fair and bright.

ہاتھ لگنا *hāth lagnā, v.* To get at; to come to hand; to be touched; to have an experience (of); to be aided; to be wagered (upon).

ہاتھ مارنا *hāth mārñā, v.* To acquire; to pilfer, to plunder; to capture illegally what is another's property; to

wound with a sword; to slay; to promise; to bet.

ہاتھ ملانا *hāth milānā, v.* To shake hands with; to claim equality; to prepare for a wrestling match; to close a bargain.

ہاتھ ملنا *hāth malnā, v.* To repent; to lament; to regret; to wring hands.

ہاتھ میں آنا *hāth meñ ānā, v.* To win; to obtain; to get.

ہاتھ میں ٹھیکرا دینا *hāth meñ ṭhīkrā denā, v.* To make one a beggar; to reduce one to extreme poverty.

ہاتھ میں ٹھیکرا لینا *hāth meñ ṭhīkrā lenā, v.* To become a beggar.

ہاتھ میں رکھنا *hāth meñ rakhnā, v.* To possess; to hold one in subjection; to hold one in reserve to get the benefit of his connections with persons in authority.

ہاتھ میں لے پٹ میں دھار کھانا *hāth meñ le pāt meñ dhār khānā, v.* To live from hand to mouth; to practise extravagance; to be profane.

ہاتھ میں لیے پھرنا *hāth meñ liye phirñā, v.* To be over powered with sexual desire (spoken of a male).

ہاتھ میں لینا *hāth meñ lenā, v.* To undertake; to take up; to take in hand.

ہاتھ میں ہاتھ دینا *hāth meñ hāth denā, v.* To marry one's daughter; to give into the charge of.

ہاتھ میں ہنر ہونا *hāth meñ hunar honā, v.* To be knowing an art; to be an artisan.

ہاتھ نہ آنا *hāth nah ānā, v.* To lose; to miss.

ہاتھوں ہاتھوں *hāthōn, adv.* Hand to hand; with hand; by; on account of; owing to; through one's own actions; by the hands.

ہاتھوں ہاتھوں *hāthōn hāth, adv.* Hand to hand; quickly; privately; stealthily; secretly.

ہاتھوں ہاتھ اُرِ جانَا *hāthon hāth ur jānā*, v.
To find a ready sale.

هَاتھوں ہاتھ اُڑا لینا *hāthon hāth urā lenā*, v.
To take away stealthily.

ہاتھوں ہاتھ لینا *hāṭhon hāth lenā*, *v.* To receive one with all respects.

ہاتھا پائی *hāthā pā'i* (H) *n.f.* Scuffling; fighting.
 ہاتھا-پائی کرنا *hāthā pā'i karnā*, *v.* To
 scuffle; to fight; to struggle.

ہاتھی *hāthī* (H) *n.m.* An elephant.

هَاتھي پاؤں *hāthī pā'ōn*, *n.m.* Elephantiasis.
 هَاتھي جھولنا *hāthī jhūlnā*, *v.* To possess an
 elephant; to be very rich.

ہاتھی جھومنا *hāthī jhūmnā*, v. To have an unmarried grown up daughter.

هاتھی دانت *hāthī dānt*, *n.m.* Ivory.

hāthī .ke pā'ōnī meñ sab ke pā'ōnī, prov. A rich man's contribution cover the contribution of the poor people.

hāthī ke dānt dikhāne ke aur khāne ke aur,
ke dānt dikhāne ke aur khāne ke aur,
prov. All that glitters is not gold.

هاتھی وان *hāthi wān*, *n.m.* An elephant keeper; a mahout.

هَات. *hāt* (H) *n.f.* A market; a movable market or fair; a shop.

هَاجِي *hāji* (A) *n.m.* A satirist.

هادی *hādi* (A) *n.m.* A director; a leader; a guide.

हार *hār* (S&P) *n.m.* A necklace of pearls; a wreath; a chaplet of flowers (worn as a necklace); garland.

هار *hār singār* n.m. Beauty; elegance; name of a tree from the flowers of which yellow and golden colour is obtained; the weeping nyctanthes.

هار گوندهنا *hār gūndhnā*, v. To string a
garland of flowers.

هَار *hār* (H) *n.f.* Loss; forfeiture; discom-
figure; defeat; fatigue.

हार जीत *hār jīt, n.f.* Gambling ; hazarding.

ہار جیت کرنا *hār jīt karnā*, v. To gamble;
to bet.

ہار جانا *hār baiṭhnā, hār jānā*, v.
 To be defeated; to lose a game; to
 be fatigued; to become old or feeble.

هَارَ مَانَا *hār mānnā*, v. To accept defeat; to give up in despair; to submit; to bow; to feel tired; to give up a dispute.

هَارَا *hār, hārā* (H) (in comp.) It means the performer of an action as in
 هَارِي *pālān hār*, nourisher, cherisher;
 لَكَوْ هَارَا *lakar hārā*, wood cutter.

هَارِنَا *hārnā* (H) v. To be overcome; to be defeated; to be unsuccessful; to lose; to be tired.

نَظَرَ *hārṇā* (H) v. To examine the correctness of a pair of scales; to equipoise; to balance.

هاضم *hāẓim* (A) *adj.* Digestive; stomachic; peptic; digestible.

هَاضِمَة *hāzimah* (A) *n.m.* The digestive power; digestion.

هال *hāl* (H) *n.f.* The tire of a wheel; a plough; rudder.

هاله *hālah* (A) *n.m.* A circle round the moon; a halo; a nimbus.

هاله باندھنا *hālah bāndhnā*, ⁷ v. To form a halo.

هالی *hā/ī* (H) *n.m.* A ploughman.

هَامُون *hāmūn* (P) *n.m.* A desert; a plain; a level ground.

هَامِي *hāmi* (H) *n.f.* Assurance; guarantee; assent; confirmation; ratification.

هَامِي بِهَرْنَا *hāmī bharnā*, v. To give consent; to confirm; to promise; to acknowledge; to confess; to avow; to give assurance (to); to be responsible (for).

هَـاں *hān* (H) *adv.* Yes, Indeed; by the by;
* verily.

هائڻ جي hāñ jī, *adv.* Yes, sir.
 هائڻ جي کائوڪر هونائڻ hāñ jī kā naukar honā, *v.* To say always "yes, sir", to be a yesman.

هائڻ کائوڪر hāñ karnā, *v.* To say "yes"; to approve (of); to accept.

هائڻ کائوڪر hāñ kahnā, *v.* To assent; to yield.

هائڻ مٿان هائڻ مٿان hāñ meñ hāñ milānā, *v.* To agree with another's opinion thoughtlessly.

هائڻ هائڻ کائوڪر hāñ hāñ karnā, *v.* To say 'yes, yes'; to dilly-dally.

هائڻپنا hāñpnā (H) *v.* To pant; to be out of breath; to breathe heavily

هائڻڍي hāñḍī (H) *n.f.* A pot; a small cauldron; a hanging lamp.

هائڻڪ hāñk (H) *n.f.* Cry; call; calling aloud; howling; driving.

هائڻڪ پڪار hāñk pukār, *n.f.* Uproar; outcry; cry; hue and cry.

هائڻڪ مارڻ hāñk mārñā, *v.* To howl after; to call aloud; to cry out.

هائڻڪنا hāñknā (H) *v.* To drive; to urge on; to bawl.

هائڻڪن دڻن کي dūn kī hāñknā, *v.* To boast.

هائون hāwan (P) *n.m.* A mortar.

هائون دستو hāwan dastah, *n.m.* Pestle and mortar.

هائو-هائو hā-ā-hū *n.f.* Noise; cry; tumult; uproar.

هائويو hāwiyah (A) *n.m.* The lowest region of hell.

هائو هائو hā hā (H) *n.f.* Flattery; earnest request; supplication; bolsterous laugh.

هائو هائو هائو hā hā kār (H) *n.f.* Consternation; a general or great lamentation; wailing; exclaiming.

هائو هائو hā'ill, hā'ilah (A) *adj.* Terrible; horrible.

هائو hāe (H) *interj.* Alas! ah! *n.f.* A sigh.

هائو هائو هائو hāe hāe karnā, *v.* To groan; to moan; to be afflicted.

هيوٺ hubūṭ (A) *n.m.* Decline; downfall; descent; coming down.

هيوٺ hībah (A) *n.m.* A gift; a bequest; a grant; a present.

هيوٺ هيوٺ hībah karnā, *v.* To bequeath; to execute a deed of gift; to make a present.

هيوٺ هيوٺ hībah nāmāh, *n.m.* A deed of gift.

هيوٺ hap (H) *n.f.* The act of snatching with the mouth and swallowing something; the sound made by a compression of the lips.

هيوٺ هيوٺ hap jhap, *adv.* Greedily; quickly.

هيوٺ هيوٺ hap kar jāñā, *v.* To gulp down; to swallow all at once; to gobble up.

هيوٺ happā (H) *n.m.* Pap; soft food.

هيوٺ هيوٺ hat, hat terekī (H) *interj.* Begone! away! be off with you!

هيوٺ hatak (A) *n.f.* Levity; affront; disrespect; defamation.

هيوٺ هيوٺ hatak āmez, *adj.* Disrespectful; defaming; defamatory.

هيوٺ هيوٺ hatak-ē 'izzat kā dā'wā, *n.m.* Defamation case; a suit for libel.

هيوٺ هيوٺ hatak-ē 'izzat karnā, *v.* To disgrace; to defame.

هيوٺ هيوٺ hataurā, hathaurā (H) *n.m.* Sledgehammer.

هيوٺ هيوٺ hataurī, hathaurī (H) *n.f.* A small hammer.

هيوٺ hath (H) *n.m.* (contrac. of hāth) Hand.

هيوٺ هيوٺ hath udhār, *n.m.* A loan for a short time.

هيوٺ هيوٺ hath bāñdhā ghlām, *n.m.* A faithful servant.

- ہاتھ *hath phūl*, *n.m.* A kind of fire-work; an ornament.
- ہتھیری *hath pherī*, *n.f.* Sleight of hand; trickery; manipulation.
- چکی ہتھ *hath chakki*, *n.f.* A small hand-mill.
- چھٹ ہتھ *hath chhut*, *adj.* A striker; a beater; one inclined to beat at the slightest provocation.
- ہتھ رسی *hath rasi*, *n.f.* Amorous dalliance; toying; self-pollution; self-abuse; onanism.
- ہتھ کٹی *hath kaṭī*, *n.f.* Name of a cut with the sword or club.
- ہتھ کڑی (ہتھکڑی) *hath kaṛī*, *n.f.* Handcuff; manacles for the wrist.
- ہتھ کنڈا *hath kaṇḍā*, *n.m.* Cleverness; cunningness; an art; habit; manual dexterity; custom; knock; style. *adj.* Hand-made.
- ہتھا *hatthā* (H) *n.m.* A handle; a shovel; a sleeve; a baker's peel; hand; handful; a large bunch of plantains.
- ہتھے چڑھنا *hatthe charhnā*, *v.* To gain power or control (over); to find an opportunity (for).
- ہتھے سے اکھڑنا *hatthe se ukhaṛnā*, *v.* To be out of gear; to be uprooted; to be separated.
- ہتھنی *hathni* (H) *n.f.* A female elephant.
- ہتھی *hatthī* (H) *n.f.* A small handle; a hair bush.
- ہتھیا *hathyā* (H) *n.f.* The hand; a small handle; the thirteenth mansion of the moon; the end of the rain.
- ہتھیار *hathyār* (H) *n.m.* A tool; a weapon; an instrument; arms; implements; apparatus.
- ہتھیار بند *hathyār baṇd*, *adj.* Equipped; armed; accoutred.
- ہتھیار باندھنا *hathyār baṇdhnā*, *v.* To arm; to wear arms.

ہتھیار ڈال دینا *hathyār ḍāl denā*, *v.* To surrender.

ہتھیار گھر *hathyār ghar*, *n.m.* An arsenal.

ہتھیانا *hathyā lenā*, *hathyānā* (H) *v.* To seize; to pocket; to obtain by fraud.

ہتھیلی *hatheli* (H) *n.f.* Palm of the hand.

ہتھیلی پر سر رکھ لینا *hatheli par sir rakh lenā*, *v.* To be a dare-devil; to be playing with one's life.

ہتھیلی پر سرسوں چمانا *hatheli par sarson jamānā*, *v.* To do something very quickly; to astonish; to surprise; to perform wonders.

ہتھیلی پر لیے پھرنا *hatheli par liye phirnā*, *v.* To be overpowered with sexual desire (spoken of a female).

ہتھیلی کھجانا *hatheli khujānā*, *v.* Itching of the palm of the hand (a superstition that some money will come to hand).

ہتیا *hattiyā* (H) *n.f.* Murder; slaughter; the sin of killing an animal.

ہتیارا *hatyārā* (H) *n.m.* A murderer; an assassin; a wretch; a villain. *adj.* Inhumane; bloody; murderous; blood-thirsty.

ہٹ *haṭ* (H) *n.f.* Obstinacy; stubbornness; perverseness.

ہٹ دھرم *haṭ dharm*, *adj.* Obstinate; tyrant; ungrateful; unjust; dishonest.

ہٹ دھرمی *haṭ dharmi*, *n.f.* Dishonesty; ungratefulness; injustice; obstinacy.

ہٹ کرنا *haṭ karnā*, *v.* To be obstinate; to be peevish; to resist; to disobey obstinately.

ہٹی کٹی *haṭṭā kaṭṭā*, *haṭṭī kaṭṭī* (H) *adj.* Stout and strong; robust; vigorous.

ہٹانا *haṭānā* (H) *v.* To repel; to foil; to remove; to drive backward; to push back; to put off; to put back.

هٹنا *hatnā* (H) v. To fall back; to be driven back; to retire; to recede; to shrink; to be repulsed; to retreat; to be defeated.

هٹکنا *hatakna* (H) v. To be repulsed; to be driven back; to retreat; to move; to stop.

هٹی *hatti* (H) adj. Peevish; obstinate; perverse. n.f. Market; shop.

هٹیلہ *hattilā, hattili* (H) adj. Teasing; pettish; perverse; obstinate.

هجا *hijā* (A) n.m. Spelling.

هجر *hijr* (A) n.m. Separation; absence from one's country and friends.

هجران *hijrān* (A&P) n.m. Separation; cutting off connections.

هجرت *hijrat* (A) n.f. Separation; migration; desertion of country and friends; flight; flight of the Holy Prophet from Mecca to Madina.

هجری *hijri* (A) adj. Of the Hijrat. n.m. Muslim era.

هجرآ *hijrā* (H) n.m. An eunuch.

هجو *hajv* (A) n.f. A satire; a lampoon; blame; disrepute; infamy.

هجو گو *hajv go*, n.m. A satirist.

هجو ملیح *hajv-ē malih*, n.f. Irony; apparent praise but in reality a satire.

هجوم *hujūm* (A) n.m. A crowd; a mob; course; throng; an assault; attack; impetuosity.

هجوم کرنا *hujūm karnā*, v. To rush upon; to make an unexpected attack.

هجه *hije, hijje* (P) n.m. See هجا *hijā*.

هچر *hichar michar* (H) n.f. Dispute; cavil; excuse; hesitation.

هچر کرنا *hichar michar karnā*, v. To hesitate; to falter; to draw back; to make excuses.

هچکا *hichkā* (H) n.m. A jolt; a shock; a jerk; concussion.

هچکانا *hichkichānā* (H) v. To doubt; to hesitate, to be in suspense; to falter.

هچکا ہٹ *hichkichāhṭ* *hichkichī* (H) n.f. Hesitation; doubt; wavering.

هچکنا *hichaknā* (H) v. To draw back from; to recoil; to decline; to waver; to boggle; to shrink from.

هچکولا *hichkoīā* (H) n.m. A jolt; a shake; a jerk.

هچکی *hichkī* (H) n.f. The hiccough; convulsive sobbing or breathing.

هچکی بندہ جانا *hichkī bandh jānā*, v. To hiccough for long.

هچکی لگنا *hichkī lagnā*, v. To suffer from hiccough.

هڈا *hudā* (A) n.m. Guidance towards the right direction; the right path; instruction.

هڈایا *hadāyā* (A) n.m. (plu. of ہدیہ *hadiyah*) Presents; gifts.

هڈایت *hidāyat* (A) n.f. Instruction; guidance; righteousness; injunction.

هڈایت پانا *hidāyat pānā*, v. To be guided; to accept instruction.

هڈایت نامہ *hidāyat nāmah*, n.m. A book of instructions; a guide; a directive.

هڈف *hadaf* (A) n.m. A mark; butt or aim; object goal; target.

هڈف مارنا *hadaf mārñā*, v. To hit the mark; to hit the nail on the head.

هڈھڈ *hudhud* (A) n.m. The wood-pecker; pewit.

هڈی *hadī* (A) n.f. Sacrificial cattle taken to Mecca for sacrifice; giving as an offering; a bride conveyed to her husband's home; anything honourable.

هڈیہ *hadiyah* (A) n.m. An offering; a gift; a present; the present to the reciter of the Quran on completing the reading of it; the price of a copy of Quran.

هديه *hadiyah karnā*, v. To make an offering; to dedicate; to sell a copy of the Quran; to make a present.

هڈا *haḍ*, *hāḍḍā* (H) n.m. A big bone; spavin.

هڈى *haḍḍi* (H) n.f. A bone; the hard part in the centre of a carrot etc.

هڈيان توژنا *haḍḍi pasli toṛnā*, *haḍḍiyān toṛnā*, v. To beat severely; to beat black and blue.

هڈيون كي مالا هو جانا *haḍḍiyon ki mālā ho jānā*, v. To be very weak; to be emaciated; to be a bag of bones.

هڈيلي *haḍḍilā haḍḍilī* (H) adj. Bony; hard.

هڈا *haḍā* (A) pron. This.

هڈيان *haḍyān*, *hiḍyān* (A) n.m. Raving; delirium; useless talk.

هر *har* (S) n.m. A name of Mahadeva; a name of Vishnu; God; water; a frog; a snake.

هر بهجن *har bhajan*, n.m. Worshipping Har; devotion to God.

هر بهكت *har bhagat*, n.m. A worshipper of Har.

هر هر مهاديو *har har mahādev* n.m. The war-cry of the Hindus.

هر *har* (P) adj. Every; any; each; all.

هر آن *har ān*, adv. Constantly; whenever; every moment; continually.

هر آنينه *har ā'inah*, adv. Indeed; certainly; by every law and rule; in every way; at all events; undoubtedly.

هر ايك *har ek*, adj. Every one; every body; each.

هر بابي *har bābi*, adj. Master of knowledge of every kind; master of every art; jack of all trades.

هر بار *har bār*, adv. Every time.

هر جائي *har jā'i*, adj. Vagabond; stroller, faithless; a harlot, a strumpet.

هر جائي پن *har jā'i pan*, n.m. Faithlessness; cleverness.

هر چند *har chaṇḍ*, adv. Although; how-much-so-ever; as often as; even if.

هر چند كه *har chaṇḍ kih*, adv. Notwithstanding.

هر چه *har chih*, adv. Whatever.

هر چه بادا باد *har chih bādā bad*. Whatever the consequence; come what may.

هر دل عزيز *har dil 'aziz*, adj. Popular; loved by every body; liked by all.

هر دم *har dam*, adv. Every moment.

هر ديكي چمچه *har degi chamchah*, adj. A hanger on, one who sponges on others.

هر فن مولا *har fan maulā*, adj. Master of every art; jack of all trades.

هر كاره *har kārah*, n.m. Running footman; a courier; a spy; a messenger; an emissary; a peon.

هر كاري *har kāri*, n.f. Attending to all sorts of business.

هر كس و ناكس *har kas-ō-nā kas*, n.m. Everyone (noble and plebeian, gentle and simple, high and low).

هر كهين *har kahiin*, adv. Everywhere.

هر گاه *har gāh*, adv. Whenever; whereas; always; everywhere; since; if; in case.

هر گني *har guni*, adj. Skillful; clever.

هرا *harrā* (H) n.m. Sound; voice; shout; name of an astringent nut, myrobalan.

هري *harā*, *harī* (H) adj. Green; fresh; verdant; unripe.

هري بهري *harā bharā*, *harī bharī*, adj. Luxuriant; fruitful; prosperous; happy.

هراس *hirās* (P) n.m. Fear; terror; confusion; sorrow; disappointment.

هراسان *hirāsān* (P) adj. Frightened; alarmed; disappointed; confounded; overcome by grief.

ہارنا *harānā* (H) *v.* To defeat; to foil; to worst; to tire.

ہراول *harawal, hīrāval* (T) *n.m.* The vanguard; the advance guard of an army; a herald; a running footman.

ہر پھر *hir phir ke* (H) *adv.* At length; at last; after all investigation; time, and again.

ہرج *harj* (A) *n.m.* Tumult; sedition; confusion; trouble; loss; interruption; harm; injury.

ہرج کرنا *harj karnā, v.* To obstruct; to harm; to interrupt; to waste.

ہرج مرج *harj marj, n.m.* Trouble; bustle; agitation; tumult; chaos; confusion; disorder; anarchy; hurly-burly; sickness; delay.

ہرجانہ *harjānah, n.m.* Compensation; demurrage.

ہرجہ *harjah, n.m.* Damages; demurrage; compensation.

ہرجہ تشخیص کرنا *harjah tashkhiṣ karnā, v.* To assess damages (for).

ہردا *hirdā* (S) *n.m.* Heart; breast.

ہر زگی *harzagī* (P) *n.f.* Nonsense; frivolous talk; absurdity; babble; prate.

ہرزہ *harzah* (P) *adj.* Absurd; frivolous; nonsensical; vain; idle.

ہرزہ سرائی *harzah sarā'i, n.f.* Talking nonsense.

ہرزہ گو *harzah go, adj.* An idle talker; a foolish prater.

ہرزہ گوئی *harzah go'i, n.f.* Idle talk.

ہرس *haris* (S) *n.f.* The tail of a plough.

ہرسا *hursā, n.m.* A stone on which sandalwood is ground.

ہرگز *hargiz* (P) *adv.* Ever; on any account.

ہرم *harim* (A) *adj.* Old; decrepit. *n.m.* Pyramid of Egypt.

ہرمزی *hirmizi* (P) *n.f.* Name of a red earth.

ہرن *haran, hiran* (H) *n.m.* A deer; an antelope; hart.

ہرن کاچو کڑی بھرنا *haran kā chaukarī bharnā, v.* Leaping or bouncing of a deer.

ہرن کاچو کڑی بھول جانا *haran kā chaukarī bhūl jānā, v.* Forgetting of the bound on the part of a deer; to be confounded.

ہرن ہو جانا *haran ho jānā, v.* To run away; to flee.

ہرنا *hīrnā* (H) *n.m.* A stag; a buck; a male antelope; a pommel (of a saddle).

ہرنا *harnā* (H) *v.* To seize; to take by force; to steal; to lose.

ہرنی *harnī, hīrnī* (H) *n.f.* A doe; a hind.

ہری *harī* (S) *n.m.* Name of Hindu deity, Vishnu.

ہریا *haryā* (S) *adj.* Green.

ہریالا *haryālā* (H) *adj.* Verdant; green; grassy; young.

ہریالی *haryālī* (H) *n.f.* Greenness; freshness; verdour; grass.

ہرہسہ *harisah* (A) *n.m.* A kind of thick pottage made of bruised wheat and meat, butter, cinnamon etc.

ہریال *haryal* (H) *n.m.* A green pigeon.

ہڑ *har* (H) *n.f.* A Myrobalan; a tassel or ornament; the stocks.

ہڑا کر *harḃarā kar* (H) *adv.* Hurriedly; in hot haste.

ہڑانا *harḃarānā* (H) *v.* To be confused; to start up from a troubled dream or sleep; to hurry; to confuse.

ہڑبڑی *harḃarī* (H) *n.f.* Flurry; alarm; uproar; tumult; riot; disorder; hubbub.

ہڑبونگ *harḃong* (H) *n.f.* Disorder; anarchy; confusion; name of Rajah of Jhansi who is renowned for his stupidity and misrule.

ہڑبونگ مچانا *harḃong machānā, v.* To make an uproar; to create a disturbance or commotion.

هَرْبَرِيَا *harbaryā* (H) *adj.* Hasty; easily agitated; irritable; irascible.

هَرْپ *harap* (H) *n.f.* Swallowing food without masticating it.

هَرْپ کرنا *harap karnā*, *v.* To gulp down; to embezzle.

هَرْپَا *harappā* (H) *n.m.* A jump; gulping down; embezzlement.

هَرْتَال *harṭāl* (H) *n.f.* Closure of all shops in a market as a protest against oppression or other causes; sulphurate of arsenic.

هَرْ جَوْزَا *har joṛā* (H) *n.m.* Name of a medicinal plant, used for joining broken bones.

هَرْ دَنْگِي *hurdaṅgī*, *hurdaṅgi* (H) *adj.* Turbulent; troublesome.

هَرْک *hurak* (H) *n.f.* Hydrophobia; carving; hankering.

هَرْکَا *hurkā* (H) *n.m.* Pining of children separated from parents; bar of a door.

هَزَار *hazār* (P) *adj.* A thousand. *adv.* However much; as much as. *n.m.* A nightingale.

هَزَار پَا *hazār pā*, *n.m.* Millipede; centipede; a venomous reptile.

هَزَار چَشْمَه *hazār chashmah*, *n.m.* Cancer (the disease).

هَزَار دَاسْتَان *hazār dāstān*, *n.m.* A kind of nightingale.

هَزَار مِیْخِي *hazār mekhī*, *n.f.* A common strumpet; a vixenish old woman.

هَزَارْهَا *hazārḥā*, *adj.* Thousands.

هَزَارِي *hazāri* (P) *n.f.* The command of a thousand men. *n.m.* Commander of a thousand.

هَزَل *hazl* (A) *n.m.* A jest; a joke; buffoonery; pleasantries; (*plu.* هَزَلِيَات *hazliyāt*).

هَزَل گُو *hazl go*, *n.m.* A joker; a satirist; an idle talker.

هَزِيمَت *hazimat* (A) *n.f.* Flight; rout; defeat.

هَزِيمَتِ اَلْهَانَا *hazimat uṭhānā*, *v.* To be defeated.

هَسْت *hast* (P) *n.f.* Being; existence.

هَسْتِي *hastinī* (S) *n.f.* The lowest and the worst of the four classes into which women are divided; a very undesirable woman; a female elephant.

هَسْتِي *hastī* (P) *n.f.* Existence; life; entity; world.

هَش *hush*, *intj.* The sound made to drive away birds or make camels sit down.

هَشَاشِ هَشَاشِ 'hashshāsh, hashshāsh *bashshāsh*, *adj.* Glad; jolly; happy.

هَشْت *hisht*, *husht*, *intj.* Pish! avout! away!

هَشْت *hasht* (P) *adj.* Eight.

هَشْت پَهْلُو *hasht pahlū*, *adj.* An eight-sided figure; an octagon.

هَشْت گُوشَه *hasht goshah*, *adj.* Octangular; octagon.

هَشْتَاد *hashtād* (P) *adj.* Eighty.

هَشْتَمِ هَشْتَمِ 'hashtum, hushtumīn (P) *adj.* Eighth.

هَشْكَارَنَا *hushkārā*, *v.* To halloo (set the dogs on); to incite.

هَشْيَار *hushyār* (P) *adj.* (Contraction of هوشيار *hoshiyār*) Intelligent; prudent; alert; awake.

هَشْيَارِي *hushyāri* (P) *n.f.* (Contraction of هوشيار *hoshiyārī*) Prudence; sobriety; caution.

هَضْم *hazm* (A) *n.m.* Digestion; misappropriation; embezzlement.

هَضْم کرنا *hazm karnā*, *v.* To digest; to misappropriate; to embezzle.

هَضْم هُونَا *hazm honā*, *v.* To be digested; to be embezzled.

هَفْت *haft* (P) *adj.* Seven.

هَفْت اَقْلِيمِ 'haft iqlim, haft kishwar, *n.f.* The world.

- haft andām, *n.f.* The great vein that runs through the arm.
- haft pusht, *n.f.* Seven generations.
- haft pahlū, *adj.* Seven-sided. *n.m.* Septagon.
- haft rangī, *adj.* Capricious; cunning; artful; versatile.
- haft zabān, *n.m.* Master of seven languages.
- haft qalam, *n.m.* Seven styles of handwriting; one who writes in seven styles.
- haft hazārī, *n.m.* One having the command of seven thousand men; the commander of seven thousand.
- haftād (P) *adj.* Seventy.
- haftum (P) *adj.* Seventh.
- haftah (P) *n.m.* A week; seven days; the seventh day; Saturday.
- haftah-ē mukhtatimah, *n.m.* Week ending.
- haftah wār, *adv.* Weekly
- hafwāt (A) *n.f.* Idle talks; nonsense talks.
- hakkā bakkā (H) *adj.* Confused; aghast; confounded; struck dumb.
- hakkā hakkā rah jānā, *v.* To be confounded.
- hakazā (A) *adv.* Similarly.
- haklā, *adj. & n.m.* A stammerer.
- haklā pan, *n.m.* Stammer; stutter.
- haklānā, *v.* To stammer; to stutter; to falter.
- hakli, *adj. & n.f.* A female stutter.
- hagās (H) *n.f.* Desire or inclination to go to stools; tenesmes.
- kagānā (H) *v.* To cause to go to stools.
- hagnā (H) *v.* To go to stools; to evacuate foeces.
- hagoṛā, hagoṛī (H) *adj.* Going to stools very often; coward.
- hal (H) *n.m.* A plough.
- hal jotā, *n.m.* A tiller; a ploughman.
- hal jotnā, chalānā, phernā, *v.* To plough.
- hal chalnā, *v.* To be ploughed.
- hallā (H) *n.m.* An assault; an uproar; attack; tumult.
- hallā bolnā, *v.* To attack; to assault.
- hallā karnā, *v.* To make a noise; to make an attack; to work vigorously.
- hilā denā (H) *v.* To shake; to move; to give a jerk.
- hulās (H) *n.f.* Alacrity; joy; gladness; snuff.
- hulās dānī, *n.f.* Snuff-box.
- hulās lenā, *v.* To take snuff.
- halāk (A) *adj.* Being lost; destroyed; fatigued. *n.f.* Perdition; destruction; ruin; slaughter; death.
- halāk karnā, *v.* To kill; to destroy; to fatigue; to distress; to drive to destruction; to overwhelm.
- halāk honā, *v.* To be killed; to be destroyed; to be tired; to be fatigued; to perish.
- halākat (A) *n.f.* Death; destruction.
- halākū, *adj.* Deadly; destructive; killer.
- halākī, *n.f.* Perdition; ruin; destruction.
- hilāl (A) *n.m.* The new moon; the crescent.

ہلالی *hilālī* (A) *n.f.* A kind of bow; a segment of a circle. *adj.* Relating to the new moon.

ہلانا *hilānā* (H) *v.* To shake; to move; to jerk; to agitate; to tame; to domesticate; to cause to swim.

ہلاہل *halāhal* (P) *n.m.* A species of deadly poison.

ہل جانا *hil jānā* (H) *v.* To move; to shake; to be tamed.

ہل چل *hal chal* (H) *n.f.* Motion; confusion; alarm; commotion; bustle; fright; tumult; anarchy.

ہل چل پڑنا *hal chal paṛnā*, *v.* To be panic-stricken.

ہلدی *haldī* (H) *n.f.* Turmeric.

ہلدی لگا کے بیٹھنا *haldī lagā ke baiṭhnā*, *v.* To presume a great deal.

ہلدی لگے نہ پھینکڑی *haldī lage nah phitkari*. Without any expense; quiet easily.

ہلدی امبا *ambā haldī*, *n.f.* Zedoary.

ہلدیا *haldīā* (H) *n.m.* A kind of poison; the jaundice. *adj.* Of yellow colour.

ہلڑا *hullar* (H) *n.m.* Alarm; tumult; uproar; commotion; bustle; disturbance; riot; row.

ہلڑا مچانا *hullar māchānā*, *v.* To create disturbance; to kick-up a row.

ہلکا *halkā*, *halkī* (H) *adj.* Light (in weight or character); debased; mean, silly; easy; soft; cheap; unimportant; gentle; easy of digestion.

ہلکا پھلکا *halkā phulkā*, *halkī phulki*, *adj.* Very light; very lean.

ہلکا جانا *halkā jānnā*, *v.* To disdain; to disesteem; to despise.

ہلکا رنگ *halkā rang*, *n.m.* Light colour.

ہلکا کرنا *halkā karnā*, *v.* To lighten; to ease; to abate; to assuage; to debase; to abase; to depreciate.

ہلکا ہونا *halkā honā*, *v.* To become light; to be relieved of burden.

ہلکا پن *halkā pan* (H) *n.m.* Lightness; vanity; levity; despicableness.

ہلکان *halkān* (A) *adj.* Confounded; confused; tired; wearied.

ہلکورہ *hilkorā* (H) *n.m.* A wave; billow; surge.

ہل کے پانی نہ پینا *hil ke pānī nah pīnā*, *v.* To be very lazy and sluggish.

ہلکانا *hilgānā* (H) *v.* To hang; to suspend.

ہلگنا *hilagnā* (H) *v.* To be hung on; to be entangled; to adhere; to stick to; to be constant.

ہلنا *hilnā* (H) *v.* To shake; to move; to be moved; to be agitated; to be tamed; to be familiarized; to take to.

ہلہل *hulhul* (H) *n.m.* Name of a plant.

ہلہلہ *halelah* (P) *n.m.* The fruit myrobalan.

ہم *ham* (H) *pron.* We; us.

ہم *ham* (A) *n.m.* Grief; care; solicitude; turning a thing over anxiously in the mind.

ہم *ham* (P) *conj. & adv.* Also; even; same; likewise; in the same manner; equally; (In comp.) together; with; mutual; mutually; similar.

ہم آغوش *ham āghosh*, *adj.* Embracing; locked in each other's arms.

ہم آواز *ham āwāz*, *ham āhang*, *adj.* Harmonious; concordant; consonant; of the same tone or voice; homophonic; homophonous; united; agreeing; consenting.

ہم آہنگی *ham āhangī*, *n.f.* Harmony; agreement; tune; homophony.

ہم اصل *ham aṣl* *adj.* Homogenitic.

ہم بزم *ham bāzm*, *adj.* Of the same society; associating together.

هم بستر ham bistar, *adj.* Sleeping together; lying on the same bed; bed-fellow.

هم بستر هونا ham bistar honā, *v.* To sleep together; to cohabit.

هم بستری ham bistari, *n.f.* Cohabitation; sleeping together; coition.

هم یطن ham baṭn, *adj.* Related by blood; akin; intimate. *n.m.* A blood-relation; a close ally.

هم پایه ham pāyah, *adj.* Equal in rank or dignity.

هم پله ham pallah, *adj.* Of the same scale; of equal weight; equally matched.

هم پهلو ham pahlū, *adj.* Adjacent.

هم پیاله ham piyālah, *adj.* A pot-companion; a chum.

هم پیاله و هم نواله ham piyālah-ō ham niwālah, *adj.* Very intimate friend; a bosom-friend.

هم پیشه ham peshah, *adj.* Of the same trade or profession; similar in practice.

هم تا همتا ham tā, *adj.* Equal; alike. *n.m.* A peer.

همتائی ham tā'i, *n.f.* Equality; likeness.

هم جلیس ham jalīs, *adj.* & *n.m.* A close-friend; a constant companion.

هم جماعت ham jamā'at, *n.m.* A class fellow; one of the same party.

هم جنس ham jins, *adj.* Of the same kind; of the same species; homogeneous; of the same nature; congenial. *n.m.* A fellow-creature.

هم جولی ham jolī, *n.f.* & *n.m.* Playmate; equal; peer; a friend.

هم چشم ham chashm, *adj.* An equal; a rival.

هم خانه ham khānah, *adj.* A fellow lodger; a spouse; an intimate friend.

هم زلف هم دامان ham dāmān, ham zulf, *n.m.* Wife's sister's husband.

هم درد ham dard, *n.m.* A sympathiser; a fellow sufferer; partner in adversity; condoler. *adj.* Sympathetic.

هم دردی ham dardi, *n.f.* Sympathy; condolence.

هم درس هم سبق ham dars, ham sabaq, *n.m.* A class-fellow.

هم دیگر ham digar, *adv.* Together.

هم دوش ham dosh, *adj.* Shoulder to shoulder; equal; like; close together.

هم دیوار ham diwār, *n.m.* Next-door neighbour.

هم ذات ham zāt, *adj.* Of the same caste or class.

هم راز ham rāz, *adj.* Confident.

هم راه ham rāh, *n.m.* Companion, a fellow-traveller. *adv.* With; along with; together with.

هم راهی ham rāhi, *n.m.* A companion; a fellow passenger. *n.f.* companionship; company; society in travelling; fellow-travelling.

هم رتبه ham rutbāh, *adj.* Of the same rank or dignity.

هم رکاب ham rakāb, *adj.* A fellow-rider; an attendant.

هم رنگ ham rañg, *adj.* Of the same colour or disposition.

هم زاد ham zād, *n.m.* Born together; a twin; a contemporary; a familiar spirit said to be present at the moment of the birth of a child and accompanies him through life.

هم زبان ham zabān, *adj.* Unanimous; of the same language; conversing together; speaking the same language.

هم ساز ham sāz, *adj.* Friendly; unanimous; according.

هم سایه ham sāyāgī, *n.f.* Neighbourhood; residing under the same shade.

هم سایه ham sāyah, *n.m.* Neighbour.

هم سر ham sar, *adj.* & *n.m.* Spouse; a match; a rival; an associate; contem-

porary; equal in rank; comrade; consort.

هم ساری ham sari, n.f. Rivalry; equality; evenness; matching; equalling.

هم سفر ham safar, n.m. A fellow-traveller.

هم سن ham sinn, adj. & n.m. Of the same age; a play-fellow.

هم شکل ham shakl, adj. Of the same appearance; alike; resembling; analogous; homotype; homomorphic.

هم شهری ham shahrī, n.m. A fellow-citizen.

هم شیر ham shir, ham shirah, n.f. A sister.

هم صحبت ham shohbat, n.m. Companion; intimate; of the same society; associate.

هم صغیر ham safir, n.m. Fellow-songster; intimate friend.

هم طالع ham tal, adj. Of like fortune.

هم عصر ham 'asr, adj. & n.m. Contemporary; living at the same period or time.

هم عمر ham 'umr, adj. Of the same age; coeval.

هم قدم ham qadam, n.m. An attendant.

هم قسم ham qism, adj. Of the same kind or species.

هم قوم ham qaum, adj. Of the same tribe or race.

هم قیمت ham qimat, adj. Equivalent in value or price.

هم کار ham kār, adj. & n.m. A fellow-workman; co-operator.

هم کسب ham kasb, adj. Of the same trade or profession.

هم کفو ham kufu, adj. Of the same family.

هم کلام ham kalām, adj. Conversing together; having intercourse.

هم کلامی ham kalāmī, n.f. Conversation; intercourse.

هم کنار ham kinār, adj. Embracing.

هم مجلس ham majlis, adj. Of the same assembly or party.

هم مذهب ham mazhab, adj. Of the same religion; coreligionist.

هم مرتبه ham martabah, adj. Equal in rank.

هم مرکز ham markaz, adj. Concentric.

هم مشرب ham mashrab, adj. Of the same creed or religion, or faith or disposition.

هم معنی ham ma'nī, adj. Synonymous.

هم مکتب ham maktab, adj. & n.m. Of the same school; a school-fellow.

هم نام ham nām, adj. & n.m. A namesake; homonym.

هم نسل ham nasl, adj. Of the same breed; homogeneous.

هم نشین ham nashīn, n.m. A play-mate; an associate.

هم نفس ham nafas, adj. & n.m. A friend; harmonious; in concord.

هم وار ham wār, adj. Level; even; equable; smooth.

هم واری ham wārī, n.f. Evenness; consistency; equability; levelness; flatness; smoothness.

هم وطن ham waṭan, n.m. A fellow-countryman; a compatriot.

هما humā (P) n.m. An eagle; a phoenix; a bird of Paradise; a bird of happy omen; a fabulous bird.

هماری hamārā, hamārī (H) pron. Our; of us.

هما شما hamā shumā, adj. everybody; all.

همالیه himālah, himāliyah (S) n.m. The abode of snow; the Himalaya mountains.

هما می hamā, hamī n.f. Bragging; boasting; tall talk.

همایون humāyūn (P) adj. Fortunate; august.

همایونی humāyūnī (P) adj. Imperial; royal.

همت *himmat* (A) *n.f.* Spirit; mind; inclination; resolution; bravery; liberality; courage; magnanimity; purpose; design; thought; care; desire; power.

کرتا *himmat bāndhnā, karnā, v.* To muster courage; to be bold; to take courage.

بندھانا *himmat bāndhānā, v.* To encourage.

ہمت پڑنا *himmat paṛnā, v.* To take courage; to dare.

مدد خدا *himmat-ē-mardān madad-ē-khudā, prov.* God help those who help themselves.

والی *himmat wālā, wālī, adj.* High-minded; courageous.

ہارنا *himmat hārnā, v.* To lose heart or courage.

ہمزہ *hamzah* (A) *n.m.* The orthographical mark (ء).

ہمکنا *humaknā* (H) *v.* To assault; to stretch forward.

ہمہ *hamah* (P) *adj.* All; the whole; every one.

ہمہ تن *hamah tan, adv.* Wholly; entirely.

ہمہ دان *hamah dān, adj.* Knowing everything; experienced; wise; all-wise; omniscient.

ہمہ دانی *hamah dānī, n.f.* Omniscience; pantology.

ہمہ صفت موصوف *hamah ṣifat mauṣūf, adj.* Endowed with every good quality.

ہمہ گیر *hamah gīr, adj.* All comprising.

ہمہ نگار *hamah nigār, n.m.* Pantograph.

ہمیان *himiyan, hamiyānī* (P) *n.f.* A purse.

ہمیشگی *hameshagi* (P) *n.f.* Eternity; perpetuity.

ہمیشہ *hameshah* (P) *adv.* Always; ever; continually; perpetually; incessantly.

ہمیں *hamen* (H) *pron.* Us; to us.

ہمیں *hamin* (H) *pron.* (corrup. of ہم ہی *ham hi*) We ourselves.

ہمیں *hamin* (P) *adj. & pron.* Even this; this very.

ہن *hun* (H) *n.m.* A gold coin of the Deccan, usually called pagoda.

ہن برستا *hun barasnā, v.* Showering of the wealth; to have great income.

ہنجر *hanjār* (P) *n.m.* A straight road; a true method; a mason's rule; a plumb-line; a level; a by-path; a short-cut.

ہند *hind* (P&S) *n.m.* India.

ہندبا *hindbā* (P) *n.m.* Name of a white seed; endine.

ہندسہ *hindsah* (P) *n.m.* Geometry; figures; arithmetic.

ہندسہ دان *hindsah dān, n.m.* A geometrical; an arithmetician; an accountant.

ہندنی *hindnī n.f.* A Hindu woman.

ہندو *hindū* (P) *n.m.* A native of India; a negro; a black Arabian, Indian or Ethiopian; a Gentoo (Hindu); a slave; a thief. *adj.* Black.

ہندوانہ *hindwānah* (P) *n.m.* A water-melon. *adj.* Indian; relating to Hindus.

ہندوستان *hindustān* (P) *n.m.* India; the country of Hindus.

ہندوستانی *hindustānī, adj.* Belonging to India; Indian.

ہندی *hindi* (P) *adj.* Indian; relating to India. *n.f.* The Hindi language.

ہندی کی چندی کرتا *hindī kī chindī karnā, v.* To explain a every obvious fact which does not admit of any explanation.

ہنڈ کھیا *haṇḍ kulhiyā* (H) *n.f.* A small earthen pot.

ہنڈول *hinḍol* (H) *n.m.* Name of a *rāg* or musical mode.

ہنڈولا *hinḍolā* (H) *n.m.* A swing; a cradle; the song sung on a swing.

ہنڈوی *huṇḍī, huṇḍwī* (H) *n.f.* A bill of exchange; cheque.

- هندی درشنی *hundi darshani*, n.f. A bill payable at sight.
- هندی سکرنā *hundi sakrānā*, v. To honour a bill.
- هندی *handyā* (H) n.f. A small earthen cauldron.
- هندی پکانā *handyā pakānā*, v. To cook; to gossip; to conspire.
- هنر *hunar* (P) n.m. Excellence in any art; art; skill; accomplishment; cleverness; knowledge; attainment; virtue.
- هنر فروش *hunar farosh*, adj & n.m. Pedant; a pedant.
- هنر مند + هنر ور *hunar maṇḍ, hunar war*, adj. Skilful; clever; excellent.
- هنر مندی *hunar maṇḍī*, n.f. Skilfulness.
- هنس *haṇs* (H) n.m. A duck; a goose; life; soul.
- هنسā *hīṇṣā* (H) n.f. Injury; hurt; malice; robbery; killing
- هنسānā *haṇsānā* (H) v. To cause to laugh; to tickle; to please.
- هنسāī *haṇsāī* (H) n.f. Ridicule; fun.
- هنسلی *haṇslī* (H) n.f. Collar-bone; clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver) worn round the neck as an ornament.
- هنس मुख *haṇs mukh* (H) adj. Cheerful; merry; laughing; facetious; jocular; jolly; jovial; blithesome; blithe.
- هنسā *haṇsā* (H) v. To laugh; to deride; to laugh at; to smile; to be merry.
- هنسور *haṇsor* (H) adj. Jocular; merry; cheerful.
- هنسور پن *haṇsor pan*, n.m. Jocular; facetiousness.
- هنسī *haṇsī* (H) n.f. Sport; fun; mirth; laughter; laugh; ridicule; jesting.
- هنسī اڑانā *haṇsī uṛānā*, v. To ridicule.
- هنسī ثاٹھā *haṇsī thāṭhā*, n.m. Jest; joking; laughter.

- هنسī خوشی *haṇsī khushi*, adv. Gladly.
- هنسī سمجھنا *haṇsī samajhnā*, v. To take as a joke.
- هنسī کھل *haṇsī khel*, n.m. Laugh; jesting; an easy task.
- هنسī مہن اڑا دینا *haṇsī meṇ uṛā denā*, v. To turn off with a joke.
- هنسī ہنسī مہن *haṇsī haṇsī meṇ*, adv. In jest; humorously.
- هنسīyā *haṇsīyā* (H) n.f. A sickle.
- هنسکارا *haṇkāṛā, haṇkāṛī* (H) n.m. n.f. Saying 'yes'; assent.
- هنسکارا یا ہنسکاری بھرنā *haṇkāṛā yā haṇkāṛī bharnā*, v. To say 'yes'; to assent.
- هنسکارنā *haṇkārnā* (H) v. To say 'yes'; to assent; to halloo after.
- هنسکارنا *haṇkālnā, haṇkānā* (H) v. To drive away (cattle etc.)
- هنسگام *haṇgām* (P) n.m. Season; time; period.
- هنسگامہ *haṇgāmāh* (P) n.m. An assembly; a crowd; tumult; uproar; riot; sedition; disturbance; disorder; confusion; assault.
- هنسگامہ پرداز *haṇgāmāh pardāz*, adj. Riotous; tumultuous.
- هنسگامہ پردازی *haṇgāmāh pardāzī*, n.f. tumult or riot.
- هنسگامہ خیزی *haṇgāmāh khezī*, n.f. Assault; i.e., causing disorder and confusion; rioting.
- هنسگامی *haṇgāmī* (P) adj. Accidental; provisional; temporary; make-shift.
- هنسود *haṇūd* (A) n.m. (plu. of هندو) Hindus.
- هنسوز *haṇūz* (P) adv. Yet; hitherto; still; just now; not yet.
- هنسوز دلی دور است *haṇūz Dillī dūr ast*, prov. Delhi is a long way off yet; the end of the matter is still far off.
- هنومان *hanūmān* (S) n.m. The monkey god of the Hindus; a baboon; a monkey; a miser.

ہنہنا *hinhinānā* (H) v. To neigh.

ہو *hū, howā* (A) pron. He, e.g. God.

ہو حق کرنا *hū haqq karnā, v.* To remember God; to make a note, to enjoy; to revel.

ہو حق ہو حانا *hū haqq ho jānā, v.* To be ruined; to be annihilated.

ہو کا عالم *hū kā 'ālam, n.m.* A desert (where none except God exists).

ہو (H) A vocative particle; ho!

ہو آنا *ho ānā* (H) v. To go and come back; to have gone and returned.

ہوا *hawā* (A) n.f. Wind; air; atmosphere; breeze; space; flight; evil spirit; rumour; good name; worthless thing; lust; desire; greed; love; affection.

ہوا اڑانا *hawā urānā, v.* To fart; to defame.

ہوا اڑ جانا *hawā ur jānā, ukharānā, v.* To lose credit.

ہوا باز *hawā bāz, n.m.* Aerostat, a pilot (of an airship); airman.

ہوا بازی *hawā bāzī, n.f.* Airmanship; aeronautics.

ہوا بدلتا *hawā badalnā, v.* To undergo a change of condition; to change climate; changing of condition.

ہوا بستہ *hawā bastah, adj.* Air tight.

ہوا بگڑنا *hhwā bigarānā, v.* To be adversely affected (reputation); to lose credit; to get a bad name.

ہوا بندہ جانا *hawā bandh jānā, v.* To win a name.

ہوا بھر جانا *hawā bhar jānā, v.* To be inflated; to be puffed up with pride.

ہوا بھی نہ دینا *hawā bhī nah denā, v.* Not to disclose a secret; not to expose.

ہوا پر دماغ ہونا *hawā par dimāgh honā, v.* To be vain-glorious.

ہوا پر سوار ہونا *hawā par sowār honā, v.* To hurry; to be in-haste.

ہوا پھانکنا *hawā phānknā, v.* To go without food; to have nothing to eat.

ہوا پھر جانا *hawā phir jānā, v.* Changing of conditions.

ہوا تکیہ *hawā takyah, n.m.* Air-cushion.

ہوا توشک *hawā toshak, n.m.* Air-bed.

ہوا چکی *hawā chakkī, n.f.* A wind-mill.

ہوا چلنا *hawā chalnā, v.* To blow (wind).

ہوا چھوڑنا *hawā chhoṛnā, v.* To fart; to break wind.

ہوا خلاف ہونا *hawā khilāf honā, v.* Blowing of the wind in the opposite direction; changing of conditions against (oneself).

ہوا خواہ *hawā khwāh, adj.* Wellwisher; lover.

ہوا خواہی *hawā khwāhī, n.f.* Good-will; friendship.

ہوا دار *hawā dār, adj.* Open; airy; ventilated; n.m. A movable throne on which kings took a ride; a lover.

ہوا داری *hawā dārī, n.f.* Airiness; love.

ہوا دان *hawā dān, n.m.* Ventilator.

ہوا دینا *hawā denā, v.* To blow the cool; to excite or foment a quarrel; to aeriate.

ہوا سا *hawā sā, adj.* Light as air.

ہوا سنج *hawā sanj, n.m.* Barometer.

ہوا سے اُڑ جانا *hawā se ur jānā, v.* To be very lean; to be very thin; to be so

light as to be blown away by the wind.

hawā se bāteñ karnā, v. To rival the wind in speed; to be very fast; to brag; to boast.

hawā se bach kar nikalnā, v. To keep oneself aloof; to shun; to avoid; to hate.

hawā se laṛnā, v. To quarrel with the wind; to be ready to quarrel; to seek occasion for a quarrel.

hawā kā thaperā, n.m. A blast of wind; a gust of wind.

hawā kā rukh batānā, v. To tell the direction of the wind; to tell how the things move.

hawā kā rukh dekhnā, v. To look for one's opportunity; to notice how things are moving.

hawā karnā, v. To fan; to broach; to divulge; to disclose; to publish.

hawā khānā, v. To take an airing; to walk about idly; to go away.

hawā ke dosh par, adv. On the wings of the air; by wireless.

hawā ke ghorē par sawār honā, v. To be in a great hurry; to be very proud.

hawā lāg jānā, v. To have rheumatism; to have one's head turned.

hawā kash, n.m. An air pump.

hawā guzār, n.m. Airway.

hawā muṭhī meñ bañd karnā, hawā meñ girāh denā, v. To attempt the impossible.

hawā nikalnā, v. To be punctured; to be perforated; to be exposed; to lose honour.

hawā nah rahnā, v. To lose beauty; to lose splendour; to lose flourishing state.

hawā nah lagne denā, v. To keep closed; to keep hidden; to keep off.

hawā-ō hawas, n.f. Lust; sensuality; luxury; vanity; ambition; envy; greediness.

hawā ho jānā, v. To scamper off; to disappear; to vanish; to run away as fast as the wind; to evaporate (as water).

hawwā (H) n.m. A bugbear; a hobgoblin.

hawā'i (P) n.f. A sky-rocket; a rumour. adj. Aerial; airy; windy; pneumatic; swift.

hawā'i urānā, v. To spread rumours.

hawā'i bañdūq, n.f. Air-gun; pop-gun.

hawā'i jahāz, n.m. Aeroplane; airplane; air-craft.

hawā'i jahāz bardār, n.m. Aircraft carrier.

hawā'i ḥamlāh, n.m. Air raid.

hawā'i khabar, n.m. Rumour; a gossip.

sawā'i ṣadri, n.f. Air jacket.

hawā'i qila'h, n.m. Castle in the air; cloud castles.

hawā'i qilā'e banānā, v. To build castles in the air.

hawā'i yān urānā, v. To lose colour; to become suddenly pale through fear.

hū ba hū, adv. Exactly; quite; perfectly.

hū ba hū naql, n.f. A facsimile.

hot (H) n.f. Ability; means; wealth; power. interj. Ho! halo!

hotā sotā (H) n.m. Living and dead; relations; helpers.

ہوئی آئی ہے hoti ā'i hai

ہوئی آئی ہے hoti ā'i hai (H). It is an old custom; it happens like that.

ہوئے hote (H) adv. In the presence of.

ہوئے hote hote (H) adv. Gradually; slowly; by and by.

ہوئے ہی hote hi (H) adv. As soon as one is born; as it happened.

ہو جانا ho jānā (H) v. To become; to be born; to have happened.

ہودج haudaj (A) n.m. See ہودہ haudah.

ہودہ haudah (H) n.m. A litter (used on an elephant or camel, in which the ladies travel); on open seat on an elephant.

ہودہ hūdāh (P) adj. Correct; proper; just; right.

ہوس hawas (A) n.f. Desire; lust; ambition; curiosity; inordinate desire.

ہوس پشہ hawas peshah, adj. Covetous; greedy; lusty.

ہوس پرور hawas parwar, adj. Desirous; lustful; wishful; lascivious.

ہوس کرنا hawas karnā, v. To desire eagerly; to endeavour to procure.

ہوس کیش hawas kesh, adj. Desirous; ambitious; lascivious.

ہوس ناک hawas nāk, adj. Full of desire; curious; lustful.

ہوس نکالنا hawas nikālā, v. To satisfy one's desire.

ہو سکتا ho saknā (H) v. To be possible.

ہوش hosh (P) n.m. Sense; judgment; understanding; discretion; mind; soul.

ہوش آنا hosh ānā, v. To come to oneself; to understand.

ہوش اڑنا، اڑ جانا، باختہ ہونا، پراگندہ ہونا، جائے رہنا hosh urnā, ur jānā, bākhtā honā, parā-gāndah honā, jāte rahnā, v. To be or become confounded; to lose one's senses.

ہوش پکڑنا، سنبھالنا hosh pakārnā, sambhālā, v. To recollect; to bethink of one's self; to arrive at the age of discretion.

ہوش مند hosh maṇd, adj. Intelligent; prudent; sensible.

ہوش مندی hosh maṇdī, n.f. Intelligence; understanding; wisdom.

ہوش میں آنا hosh men ānā, v. To come to one's senses; to recover one's senses; to come to one's self.

ہوش و حواس hosh-ō hawās, n.m. Sense and understanding.

ہوشیار hoshyār, adj. Intelligent; attentive; prudent; discreet; careful; alert; awake; accurate; sensible; clever; learned; wise; cautious; watchful.

ہوشیار باش hoshyār bāsh, intj. Be cautious! take care!

ہوشیار کرنا hoshyār karnā, v. To warn; to give notice; to caution; to make acquainted.

ہوشیار ہو جانا hosayār ho jānā, v. To be alert; to be on the guard; to be careful; to be cautious; to be prudent.

ہوشیاری hoshyārī, n.f. Intelligence; cleverness; learning; prudence; wisdom; carefulness; accuracy; sobriety; caution; discretion; watchfulness; alertness.

ہوک huk (H) n.f. Pain; ache; shooting pain; stitch; twitch.

ہوک اٹھنا huk uṭhnā, v. To feel acute pain; to suffer from shooting pain.

ہوک haukā (H) n.m. Greediness; cupidity; covetousness.

ہوک کرنا haukā karnā, v. To be greedy; to be covetous.

ہول haul (A) n.m. Terror; horror; fright.

ہول آنا haul ānā, v. To be frightened; to be terror-stricken.

ہول بیٹھ جانا haul baiṭh jānā, v. To be terror-stricken.

ہول دل haul-ē dil, n.m. Melancholy; depression of spirits.

ہول زدہ haul zadah, adj. Terrified; aghast; frightened.

- ہول *haul khānā*, v. To be afraid; to be frightened.
- ہولناک *haul nāk*, adj. Frightful; terrible; terrific; dreadful; horrid; dismal; dreary; fearful.
- ہولناکی *haul nākī*, n.f. Frightfulness; terror; direness; dreadfulness.
- ہولا *holā* (H) n.m. Green gram parched in the pod.
- ہولنا *haulnā* (H) v. To thrust; to goad; to drive an elephant; to urge forward.
- ہولی *holī* (H) n.f. A Hindu festival.
- ہولے *haule* (H) adv. Slowly; gradually; gently.
- ہولے ہولے *haule haule*, adv. Patiently; gently; slowly.
- ہوں *hūn* (H) adv. Too; also; yes; well; very well; exactly.
- ہوں ہں *hūn hān karnā*, v. To say yes; to assent; to dilly-dally.
- ہوں ہوں *hūn hūn karnā*, v. To evade giving a clear answer; to dissuade.
- ہونا *honā* (H) v. To exist; to be; to belong; to become; to serve; to happen; to accrue; to do; to stand; to be born; to come; to be accomplished; to come to pass; to be exhausted.
- ہونٹ *honṭ* (H) n.m. The lip.
- ہونٹ چبانا *honṭ chabānā*, v. To press or bite the lips; to repent; to be enraged.
- ہونٹ سی دینا *honṭ sī denā*, v. To keep silent.
- ہونٹ نکالنا *honṭh nikālānā*, v. To be angry; to be out of temper; to disdain.
- ہونم *haunīs* (H) n.f. Desire; wish; want; ambition; lust; envy.
- ہونق *hawannaq*, adj. A fool; a simpleton.
- ہونکنا *haunīknā* (H) v. To pant; to puff and blow; to breathe hard.

- ہونہار *honhār* (H) adj. That which must happen; possible; hopeful; promising; budding; intelligent.
- ہونہار پروا کے چکنے چکنے بات *honhār birwā ke chikne chikne pāt*, prov. A thriving plant has tender leaves; a precocious child shows the man inside him.
- ہو نہ ہو *ho nah ho* (H) adv. It may or may not be; right or wrong; undoubtedly.
- ہونی *honī* (H) n.f. Fate; destiny; what is to happen.
- ہویدا *huwaidā* (P) adj. Clear; manifest; evident; open.
- ہی *hī* (H) adv. Very; exactly; even; indeed; truly; only.
- ہے *hai* (H) v. Is.
- ہے *hai*, interj. Alas! strange! wonderful.
- ہے ہاں *hai'hai*, interj. Alas; alack-a-day; pity! wonderful!
- ہیت *haibat* (A) n.f. Fright; perturbation; panic; horror; dread; awe; fear; severity.
- ہیت زدہ *haibat zadah*, adj. Aghast; appalled.
- ہیت ناک *haibat nāk*, adj. Dreadful; awful; frightful; terrible; tremendous; appalling.
- ہیٹا *hetā* (H) adj. Indolent; cowardly; low; pusillanimous; inferior.
- ہیٹ *hetī* (H), n.f. Disgrace; insult; infamy; contempt.
- ہیجان *haljān* (A) n.m. Rising of dust or of anger; exciting of anger, tumult or war; excitement; commotion; impulse.
- ہیجڑا *hijrā* See ہجڑا *hijrā*.
- ہیچ *hech* (P) adj. Nothing; a trifle; insignificant; worthless; good for nothing; any; anything.
- ہیچ بدان *hech madān*, adj. Ignorant; knowing nothing; ignorant.
- ہیرا *hīrā* (H) n.m. Diamond; adamant.

هیرا آدمی *hirā ādamī*, *n.m.* A sincere and true friend.

هیرا *hirā hiran*, *n.m.* A black deer.

هیرا *hirā man*, *n.m.* A kind of parakeet.

هیرا پھیری *herā pherī* (H) *n.f.* Coming and going; buying a thing and then returning it; wangling.

ہیر پھر *her pher* (H) *n.f.* Changes; turnings; default; tricks; dodging.

ہیزم *hezum* (P) *n.f.* Firewood; fuel; faggot.

ہیزم فروشی *hezum farosh*, *n.m.* A wood-merchant.

ہیزم کش *hezum 'kash*, *n.m.* A wood-cutter; a woodman.

ہیضہ *haizah* (A) *n.m.* Cholera; a flux and vomit.

ہیضہ پھیلنا *haizah phailnā*, *v.* Breaking out of cholera.

ہیضہ کرنا *haizah karnā*, *v.* To suffer from cholera.

ہیضہ کا ٹیکا *haize kā tikā*, *n.m.* Cholera inoculation.

ہیکڑ *hekar* (H) *adj.* Strong; robust; wealthy; blockhead; hector.

ہیکڑی *hekri* (H) *n.f.* Violence; oppression; powerfulness.

ہیکڑی جتاننا کرنا *hekri jatānā*, *karna*, *v.* To show violence; to oppress; to boast; to threaten.

ہیکل *halkal* (A) *n.f.* Any great building; a palace; a temple; an ornament worn round the neck (of men as well as beasts); a necklace; a figure; face; form; statue or shape of body; appearance; person.

ہین *haiñ* (H) *v.* Are. *intj.* What! why!

ہینگ *hiñg* (H) *n.f.* Assafoetida.

ہینگ ہنگنا *hiñg hagnā*, *v.* To vail by stools involuntarily; to pine.

ہیولا *hayulā* (A) *n.m.* Matter; mass; chaos; appearance; the first sketch of a picture.

adj. Uncivilized; thin; lean; weak; fickle-minded.

ہیہات *haihāt* (A) *interj.* Alack-a-day; begone!

ہیت *hai'at* (A) *n.f.* Astronomy; the aspect of the heavens; face; outward form; appearance; figure; countenance; aspect; manner; a body of men; a council; a board; a mission.

ہیت اصلی *hai'at-ē aṣlī*, *n.f.* Original form.

ہیت پکڑنا *hai'at pakarṇā*, *v.* To take a form.

ہیت دان *hai'at dān*, *n.m.* An astronomer.

ہیت کڈائی *hai'at-ē kaḏā'ī*, *n.f.* The present outward form (not good).

ہیت مجموعی *hai'at-ē majmū'ī*, *n.f.* Collective form or mass.

ے *yā*, *ye*, is the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic, thirty-second of the Persian and thirty-fifth of the Urdu alphabet. According to *abjad* it stands for 10.

یا *yā* (A) *vocative particle.* O!

یا *yā* (P) *conj.* Or; either.

یاب *yāb* (P) *adj.* (In comps.) Finding; discovering; receiving.

یابس *yābis* (A) *adj.* Dry; arid; costive.

یابندہ *yābindah* (P) *n.m.* A recipient; a finder; payee.

یابو *yābū* (P) *n.m.* A pony; a galloway; a nag.

یاترا *yātrā* (H) *n.f.* Pilgrimage of the Hindus; visit to a holy place; departure; journey.

یاجوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj* (A) *n.m.* Gog and Magog.

یاد *yād* (P) *n.f.* Memory; recollection; remembrance.

یاد آنا *yād ānā*, *v.* To come to mind; to recure; to come to recollection.

یاد الله *yād allah*, *n.f.* A form of salutation between *faqīrs*; intimacy; acquaintance.

یاد آوری *yād āwarī*, *n.f.* Calling to mind; remembrance.

یاد داشت *yād dāsh*, *n.f.* A note; a memorandum; memory.

یاد دلانا *yād dīlānā*, *v.* To remind.

یاد دهانی *yād dihi*, *yād dīhānī*, *n.f.* Putting in mind; reminder; reminding.

یادش بغیر *yādish bakhair*, *adv.* May he be in peace; an expression used when mentioning an absent friend.

یاد فرمانا *yād farmānā*, *v.* To call; to send for.

یادگار *yād gār*, *n.f.* A memorial; a monument; a valuable present.

یادگار زمانه *yād gār-ē zamānah*, *adj.* Unparalleled; matchless; memorable.

یادگاری *yād gārī* *adj.* Worthy to be remembered; memorable.

یاد هونا *yād honā*, *v.* To be committed to memory; to learn by heart.

یار *yār* (P) *n.m.* A friend; a lover; a paramour; a companion.

یار باز *yār bāz*, *n.f.* A prostitute; a whore; a wanton woman.

یار باش *yār bāsh*, *adj.* Voluptuous; sensual; jolly.

یار باشی *yār bāshī*, *n.f.* Sensuality; jollity.

یار بنانا *yār banānā*, *v.* To make friends; to form a friendship.

یار جانی *yār-ē jānī*, *n.m.* A bosom friend.

یار شاطر *yār-ē shāṭir*, *n.m.* A clever friend; a wise friend.

یار غار *yār-ē ghār*, *n.m.* A companion in the cave (has a reference to the flight of the Holy Prophet from Mecca with Hazrat Abu Bakr and their hiding in a cave); a sincere friend.

یار دوست *yār dost*, *n.m.* Friends.

یار مار *yār mār*, *adj.* One who betrays a friend.

یار واهی جو بیٹھ میں کام آئے *yār wohī jo bhīṛ meñ kām āe*, *prov.* A friend in need is a friend indeed.

یارا *yārā* (P) *n.m.* Strength; courage; power.

یارانه *yārānah* (P) *n.m.* Friendship. *adv.* Friendly.

یاری *yārī* (P) *n.f.* Friendship; love; assistance; intrigue.

یازده *yāzdah* (P) *adj.* Eleven.

یازدهم *yāzdhum* (P) *adj.* Eleventh.

یاس *yās* (A) *n.f.* Despair; fear; terror.

یاس کلی *yās-ē kullī*, *n.f.* Utter despair.

یاسمین *yāsaman*, *yāsamīn* (P) *n.m.* Jasmine.

یاغی *yāghī* (T) *n.m.* Rebel; enemy.

یافت *yāft* (P) *n.f.* Income; profit; gain; advantage; earnings; emoluments.

یافتی *yāftanī* (P) *n.f.* That which is to be received; dues; balance.

یافته *yāftah* (P) *adj.* (in *comps.*) Found; got; discovered.

یاقوت *yāqūt* (A) *n.m.* Ruby; a precious stone; a garnet.

یاقوت لب *yāqūt lab*, *adj.* Ruby-lipped; red-lipped.

یاقوتی *yāqūti* (A) *adj.* Ruby-coloured. *n.m.* A medicine of which ruby forms a constituent.

یال *yāl* (T) *n.f.* A horse's mane.

یان *yān* (H) *adv.* (contr. of *yahān*) Here (generally used in poetry).

یاور *yāwar* (P) *adj.* Aiding; friendly. *n.m.* An assistant; coadjutor; companion; friend.

یادوری *yāwārī* (P) *n.f.* Aid; assistance; friendship; favour.

یاوه *yāwah* (P) *adj.* Absurd; vain; futile; lost; ruined.

گو *yāwah go*, *adj.* An absurd talker.

گوی *yāwah goī*, *n.f.* Absurdity; talking nonsense; babble.

یبوست *yubūsāt* (A) *n.f.* Dryness; aridity; constipation; costiveness.

یتامی *yatāmā* (A) *n.m.* (plu. of *yatim*) Orphans.

یتیم *yatim* (A) *n.m.* An orphan; fatherless child.

یتیم الطرفین *yatim-uṭṭ-ṭarafain*, *n.m.* Parentless; orphan.

یتیم حاله *yatim khānah*, *n.m.* Orphanage.

یتیمی *yatimi* (A) *n.f.* The state of an orphan; orphanage.

یثرب *yaṣrib* (A) *n.m.* The holy city of Madinah.

یحییٰ *yahyā* (A) *n. prop.* John, the apostle.

یخ *yakh* (P) *n.f.* Ice; frozen water. *adj.* Very cold.

یخ بسته *yakh bastah*, *adj.* Frozen.

یخنی *yakhni* (P) *n.f.* Gravy; sauce; stew; hash.

یخنی پلاؤ *yakhni pulā'o* *n.m.* Rice cooked with gravy.

ید *yad* (A) *n.m.* Hand; power; authority; aid; assistance; vigour; benefit; service; a handle; succour; protection.

ید الله *yad ullah*, *n.m.* The authority of God.

ید بیضا *yad-ē balzā*, *n.m.* A white hand; a miracle given to Moses.

ید طولی *yad-ē tūlā*, *n.m.* Very long hand; approach; dexterity; skill.

یدہ *yuddh* (H) *n.f.* War; battle; fight.

یرغمال *yarghamāl* (P) *n.m.* A hostage.

یرقان *yarqān* (A) *n.m.* The yellow jaundice.

یزدان *yazdān* (P) *n.m.* God; the god of goodness of the Persians.

یزدانی *yazdāni* (P) *adj.* Divine.

یزدی *yazdi* (P) *n.f.* A kind of cloth made at Yazd (a city in Persia).

یسار *yasār* (A) *n.m.* Left; left hand; plenty; opulence; affluence.

یسر *yusur* (A) *n.m.* Prosperity; wealth.

یسیر *yasir* (A) *adj.* Little; easy; soft; motherless.

یشب *yashb* (P) *n.m.* Agate; jasper.

یسوب *ya'sūb* (A) *n.f.* The queen bee.

یعقوب *ya'qūb* (A) *n. prop.* Jacob, the apostle.

یعنی *ya'ni* (A) *adv.* That is to say; namely; videlicet.

یغمه *yaghmā*, *yaghmān*, *yaghmah* (P) *n.m.* Plunder; booty; spoil; pillage;

یقین *yaqīn* (A) *n.m.* Certainty; assurance; truth; confidence; belief; trust.

یقیناً *yaqīnan* (A) *adv.* Certainly; assuredly; verily; indeed; as a matter of fact.

یقینی *yaqīni*, *adj.* True; indisputable.

یقینی ثبوت *yaqīni ṣubūt*, *n.m.* Convincing proof.

یک *yak* (P) *adv.* One; a; an.

یک انار و صد بیمار *yak anār-ō ṣad bīmār*, *prov.* See ایک انار اور سو بیمار *ek anār aur sau bīmār*.

یک باری *yak bārgī*, *yak bayak*, *adv.* All of a sudden; at once.

یک بام و دو هوا *yak bām-ō-do-hawā*, *prov.* To apply not one but different sets of rules to identical cases.

یکتارا *yak tārā*, *n.m.* An instrument like a guitar with one string; a fine muslin.

یک جا *yak jā*, *adv.* At one place; in one place; together.

یک جان *yak jān*, *adj.* One soul; fast friends.

یک جان دو قالب *yak jān do qālib*, *adj.* Intimate friends.

یک جدی *yak jaddi*, *adj.* Of the same stock; descended from one common ancestors; collateral.

یک جهتی *yah jihatī*, *n.f.* Unanimity; friendship.

یک چشم *yak chashm*, *adj.* Blind of one eye.

یک دل *yak dil*, *adj.* Unanimous.

یک دلی *yak dili*, *n.f.* Unanimity; accord.

یک ران *yak rān*, *adj.* A thorough-bred (horse).

یک رخی *yak rukhī*, *adj.* One-sided. *n.f.* Partiality; a kind of bow.

یک رنگ *yak rang*, *adj.* Of one colour; sincere; simple; uniform.

یک رنگی *yak rangī*, *n.f.* Sincerity; simplicity; uniformity; monotony.

یک روزه *yak rozah*, *adj.* Of one day; for a day; ephemeral.

یک زبان *yak zabān*, *adj.* With one voice or tongue; uniform of opinion or speech.

یک ذات *yah zāt*, *adj.* Of the same tribe or sect or caste; well-mixed.

یکسان *yak sān*, *adj.* Equal; alike; even; in the same manner; the same; ditto; conformable; uniform; plain; level; parallel.

یکسانیت *yak sāniyat*, *n.f.* Uniformity; identity; sameness; parity.

یک سر *yak sar*, *adj.* All at once; all together.

یک سو *yak sū*, *adj.* On one side; aside; together; fixed; settled.

یک سوئی *yak sū'i*, *n.f.* One-sidedness; full attention.

یک شنبه *yak shambah*, *n.m.* Sunday.

یک صد *yak šad*, *adj.* One hundred.

یک ضربی *yah zārbī*, *adj.* Of one shot (gun or pistol).

یک طرف *yak taraf*, *adv.* Aside.

یک طرفه دیگری *yak tarafah dīgri*, *n.f.* Ex-parte decree.

یک قلم *yak qalam*, *adj. & adv.* Consistent (a writer); all; total; at once; entirely; altogether; all at once.

یک گز دو ناخته *yak gaz do fākhtah*, *prov.* To kill two birds with one shot.

یک لخت *yak lakht*, *adv.* All at once; suddenly; altogether; entirely; wholly.

یک مشت *yak musht*, *n.f.* A handful; prompt payment. *adv.* All at once; full payment; in one instalment.

یک منزله *yak manzilah*, *adj.* One storeyed; in single-decker.

یک نه شد دو شد *yak nah shud do shud*, *prov.* One misfortune on the heels of another.

یکه *yakā, yakkah* (P) *adj.* One; alone; single; solitary; unequalled. *adv.* All at once; together. *n.m.* A conveyance drawn by one horse; one horse carriage; the ace at cards.

یکایک *yākā yak* (P) *adv.* All at once; immediately.

یکتا *yaktā* (P) *adj.* Single; unique; singular; incomparable; matchless.

یکتا زمانه *yaktā-ē zamānah*, *adj.* Singular in one's time; unparalleled.

یکتائی *yaktā'i* (P) *n.f.* The being unique, singular or unequalled; matchlessness; unity.

یکم *yakum* (P) *adj.* The first day of a month; the first.

یکانی *yagānagat, yagānagi* (P) *n.f.* Singularity; excellence; unity; concord; unanimity; union; conjunction.

یکانه *yagānah* (P) *n.m.* Kinsman; kindred; *adj.* Single; sole; singular; agreed; un-

animous; unique; unequalled; incomparable.

yal (P) *n.m.* A hero; a brave man; a wrestler. *adj.* Corpulent; robust.

yalghār (T) *n.f.* The sudden assault of an army on the enemy; forced march of an army; sudden incursion.

yamm (P) *n.m.* Sea; ocean; river.

yam (S) *n.m.* The regent of the worlds below; the angel of death.

yamān, yamānī, yamanī (A) *adj.* Belonging to Yaman (a country).

yumn (A) *n.m.* Felicity; prosperity; good luck.

yamīn (A) *n.m.* The right hand; an oath.

yamīn-ō yasār, *n.m.* The right and left wings of the army.

yūrish (T) *n.f.* Assault; storm; invasion.

yūsuf (A) *n. prop.* The patriarch Joseph.

yaum (A) *n.m.* A day.

yaum-ul-ḥisāb, yaum-ul-ḥashr, *n.m.* The day of reckoning; the day of judgement; the day of resurrection.

yauman (A) *adv.* Per day; daily.

yauman fā-yauman, *adv.* From day-to-day.

yaumiyah (A) *adj.* Daily. *n.m.* Daily food or allowance or pay or wages.

yūn (H) *adv.* Thus; in this manner.

yūn tūn, *adv.* In various ways; somehow or other.

yūn hī, *adv.* In this manner; thus; accidentally; by chance; causelessly; easily; cursorily.

yūnān (A) *n. prop.* Ionia; Greece.

yūnānī (A) *n.m.* A Grecian; Greek. *adj.* Belonging to Greece.

yūnānī ṭabābat, *n.f.* The native practice of medicine.

yūnānī ṭabīb, *n.m.* A native physician, practising Greek science of medicine.

yūnus (A) *n. prop.* Jonah, the apostle.

yih (H) *pron.* This; he; she; it; these.

yahān (H) *adv.* Here; hither; at the abode; near.

yahān tak, *adv.* Up to this; up to this place; to this degree; thus far; hitherto.

yahān se, *adv.* Hence; from this place.

yahān kahīn, *adv.* Hereabouts.

yahūdī (A) *n.m.* A Jew; a Hebrew. (*plu.* yahūd).

yihī (H) *adv.* This very; the very same.

yahīn (H) *adv.* Here; in this very place; this very.

yahīn kahīn, *adv.* Here about; in this place; hither and thither.

THE END

پڙهندڙ نسل . پ ن

The Reading Generation

1960 جي ڏهاڪي ۾ عبدالله حسين ”اُداس نسلين“ نالي ڪتاب لکيو. 70 واري ڏهاڪي ۾ وري ماڻِڪَ ”لُڙهندڙ نسل“ نالي ڪتاب لکي پنهنجي دورَ جي عڪاسي ڪرڻ جي ڪوشش ڪئي. امداد حُسينيءَ وري 70 واري ڏهاڪي ۾ ئي لکيو:

انڌي ماءُ جڻيندي آهي اونڌا سونڌا ٻارَ
ايندڙ نسل سَمورو هوندو گونگا ٻوڙا ٻارَ

هر دور جي نوجوانن کي اُداس، لُڙهندڙ، ڪُڙهندڙ، ڪُڙهندڙ، ٻرندڙ، چُرندڙ، ڪِرندڙ، اوسيئڙو ڪندڙ، پاڙي، ڪاڻو، پاڇوڪڙ، ڪاوڙيل ۽ وڙهندڙ نسلن سان منسوب ڪري سگهجي ٿو، پر اسان انهن سڀني وچان ”پڙهندڙ“ نسل جا ڳولائو آهيون. ڪتابن کي ڪاڳر تان ڪڍي ڪمپيوٽر جي دنيا ۾ آڻڻ، ٻين لفظن ۾ برقي ڪتاب يعني e-books ٺاهي ورهائڻ جي وسيلي پڙهندڙ نسل کي وَڌڻ، ويجهڻ ۽ هِڪَ ٻئي کي ڳولي سَهڪاري تحريڪ جي رستي تي آڻڻَ جي آسَ رکون ٿا.

پڙهندڙ نسل (پَن) ڪا به تنظيم ناهي. اُن جو ڪو به صدر، عهديدار يا پايو وجهندڙ نه آهي. جيڪڏهن ڪو به شخص اهڙي دعويٰ ڪري ٿو ته پَڪَ ڄاڻو ته اهو ڪُوڙو آهي. نه ئي وري پَنَ جي نالي کي پئسا گڏ ڪيا

ويندا. جيڪڏهن ڪو اهڙي ڪوشش ڪري ٿو ته پڳ ڄاڻو ته اهو به ڪوڙو آهي.

جهڙيءَ طرح وڻن جا پَن ساوا، ڳاڙها، نيلا، پيلا يا ناسي هوندا آهن اهڙيءَ طرح پڙهندڙ نسل وارا پَن به مختلف آهن ۽ هوندا. اهي ساڳئي ئي وقت اداس ۽ پڙهندڙ، ٻرندڙ ۽ پڙهندڙ، سُست ۽ پڙهندڙ يا وڙهندڙ ۽ پڙهندڙ به ٿي سگهن ٿا. ٻين لفظن ۾ پَن ڪا خصوصي ۽ تالي لڳل ڪلب Exclusive Club نه آهي.

ڪوشش اها هوندي ته پَن جا سڀ ڪم ڪار سهڪاري ۽ رضاڪار بنيادن تي ٿين، پر ممڪن آهي ته ڪي ڪم اجرتي بنيادن تي به ٿين. اهڙي حالت ۾ پَن پاڻ هڪٻئي جي مدد ڪرڻ جي اصول هيٺ ڏي وٺ ڪندا ۽ غيرتجارتي non-commercial رهندا. پَن پاران ڪتابن کي ڊجيٽائيز digitize ڪرڻ جي عمل مان ڪو به مالي فائدو يا نفعو حاصل ڪرڻ جي ڪوشش نه ڪئي ويندي.

ڪتابن کي ڊجيٽائيز ڪرڻ کان پوءِ اهم مرحلو ورهائڻ distribution جو ٿيندو. اهو ڪم ڪرڻ وارن مان جيڪڏهن ڪو پيسا ڪمائي سگهي ٿو ته ڀلي ڪمائي، رڳو پَن سان اُن جو ڪو به لاڳاپو نه هوندو.

پَن کي کليل اڪرن ۾ صلاح ڏجي ٿي ته هو وس پٽاندڙ وڌ کان وڌ ڪتاب خريد ڪري ڪتابن جي ليکڪن، ڇپائيندڙن ۽ ڇاپيندڙن کي همٿائين. پر ساڳئي وقت علم حاصل ڪرڻ ۽ ڄاڻ کي ڦهلائڻ جي ڪوشش دوران ڪنهن به رڪاوٽ کي نه مڃن.

شيخ اياز علم، ڄاڻ، سمجھ ۽ ڏاهپ کي گيت، بيت، سٺ، پُڪار
سان تشبيهه ڏيندي انهن سڀني کي بمن، گولين ۽ بارود جي مد مقابل
بيهاريو آهي. اياز چوي ٿو ته:

گيت به ڄڻ گوريلا آهن، جي ويريءَ تي وار ڪرڻ ٿا.

... ..

جئن جئن ڄاڻ وڌي ٿي جڳ ۾، هو ٻوليءَ جي آڙ ڇڏڻ ٿا؛
ريٽيءَ تي راتاها ڪن ٿا، موتي منجهه پهڙ ڇڏڻ ٿا؛

... ..

ڪالهه هيا جي سُرخ گلن جيئن، اڄڪلهه نيلا پيلا آهن؛
گيت به ڄڻ گوريلا آهن.....

... ..

هي بيت اٿي، هي بم - گولو، جيڪي به ڪٿين، جيڪي به ڪٿين!
مون لاءِ ٻنهي ۾ فرق نه آ، هي بيت به بم جو ساٿي آ،
جنهن رڻ ۾ رات ڪيا راڙا، تنهن هڏ ۽ چم جو ساٿي آ -

ان حساب سان اڻڄاڻائي کي پاڻ تي اهو سوچي مڙهڻ ته ”هاڻي
ويڙهه ۽ عمل جو دور آهي، اُن ڪري پڙهڻ تي وقت نه وڃايو“ نادانيءَ جي
نشاني آهي.

پڻ جو پڙهڻ عام ڪتابي ڪيڙن وانگر رڳو نصابي ڪتابن تائين
محدود نه هوندو. رڳو نصابي ڪتابن ۾ پاڻ کي قيد ڪري ڇڏڻ سان سماج
۽ سماجي حالتن تان نظر ڪڍي ويندي ۽ نتيجي طور سماجي ۽ حڪومتي
پاليسيون policies اڻڄاڻن ۽ نادانن جي هٿن ۾ رهنديون. پڻ نصابي ڪتابن
سان گڏوگڏ ادبي، تاريخي، سياسي، سماجي، اقتصادي، سائنسي ۽ ٻين
ڪتابن کي پڙهي سماجي حالتن کي بهتر بنائڻ جي ڪوشش ڪندا.

پڙهندڙ نسل جا پڻ سڀني کي چو، چالاءِ ۽ ڪينئن جهڙن سوالن کي هر بيان تي لاڳو ڪرڻ جي ڪوٺ ڏين ٿا ۽ انهن تي ويچار ڪرڻ سان گڏ جواب ڳولڻ کي پنهنجو حق، فرض ۽ اٽل گهرج unavoidable necessity سمجهندي ڪتابن کي پاڻ پڙهڻ ۽ وڌ کان وڌ ماڻهن تائين پهچائڻ جي ڪوشش جديد ترين طريقن وسيلي ڪرڻ جو ويچار رکن ٿا.

توهان به پڙهڻ، پڙهائڻ ۽ ڦهلائڻ جي ان سهڪاري تحريڪ ۾ شامل ٿي سگهو ٿا، بس پنهنجي اوسي پاسي ۾ ڏسو، هر قسم جا ڳاڙها توڙي نيرا، ساوا توڙي پيلا پن ضرور نظر اچي ويندا.

وڻ وڻ کي مون پاڪي پائي چيو ته ”منهنجا پاءُ
 پهتو منهنجي من ۾ تنهنجي پڻ پڻ جو پڙلاءُ.“
 - اياز (ڪي جو بيجل ٻوليو)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31